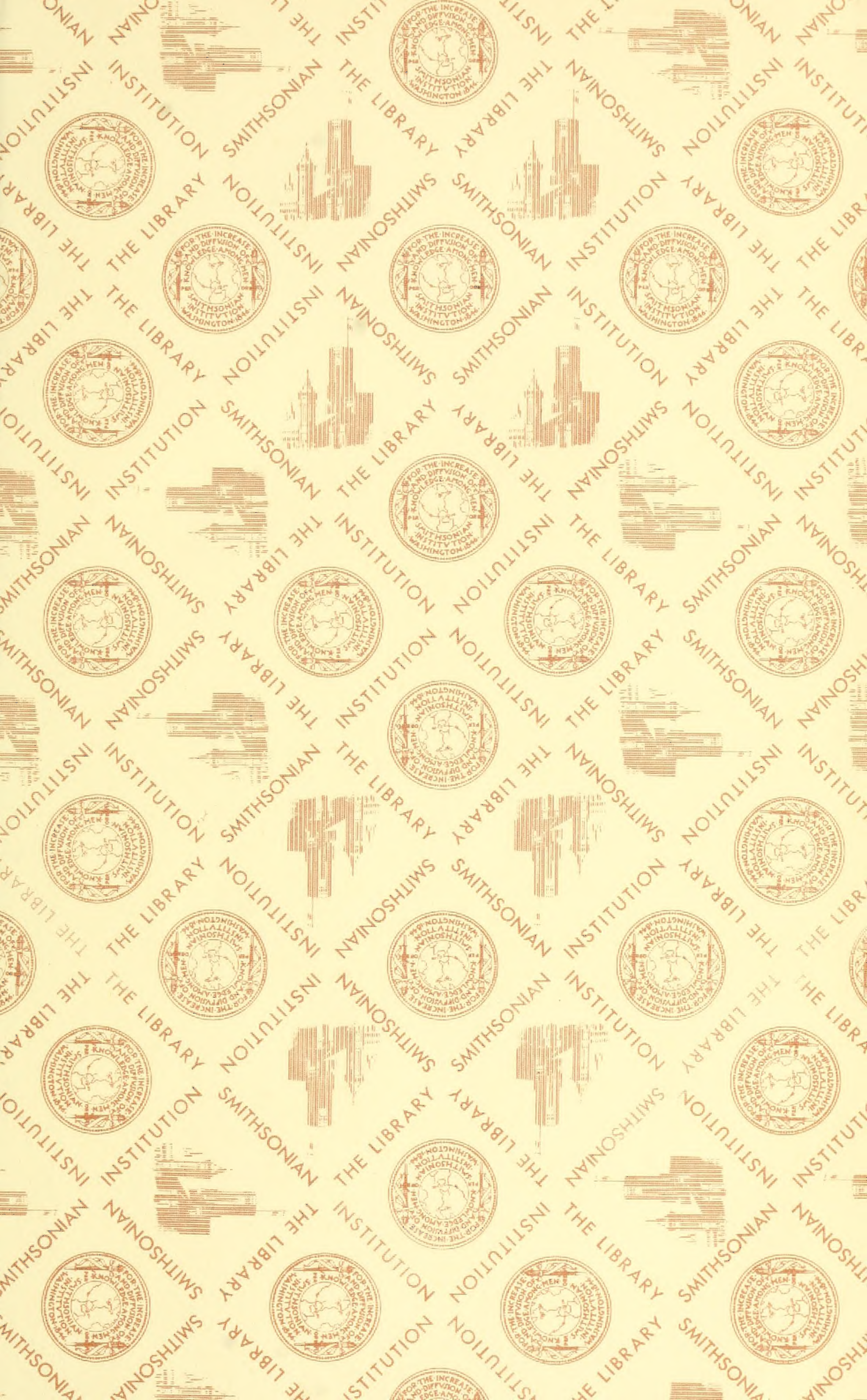
SHOUT
SHARE
IT

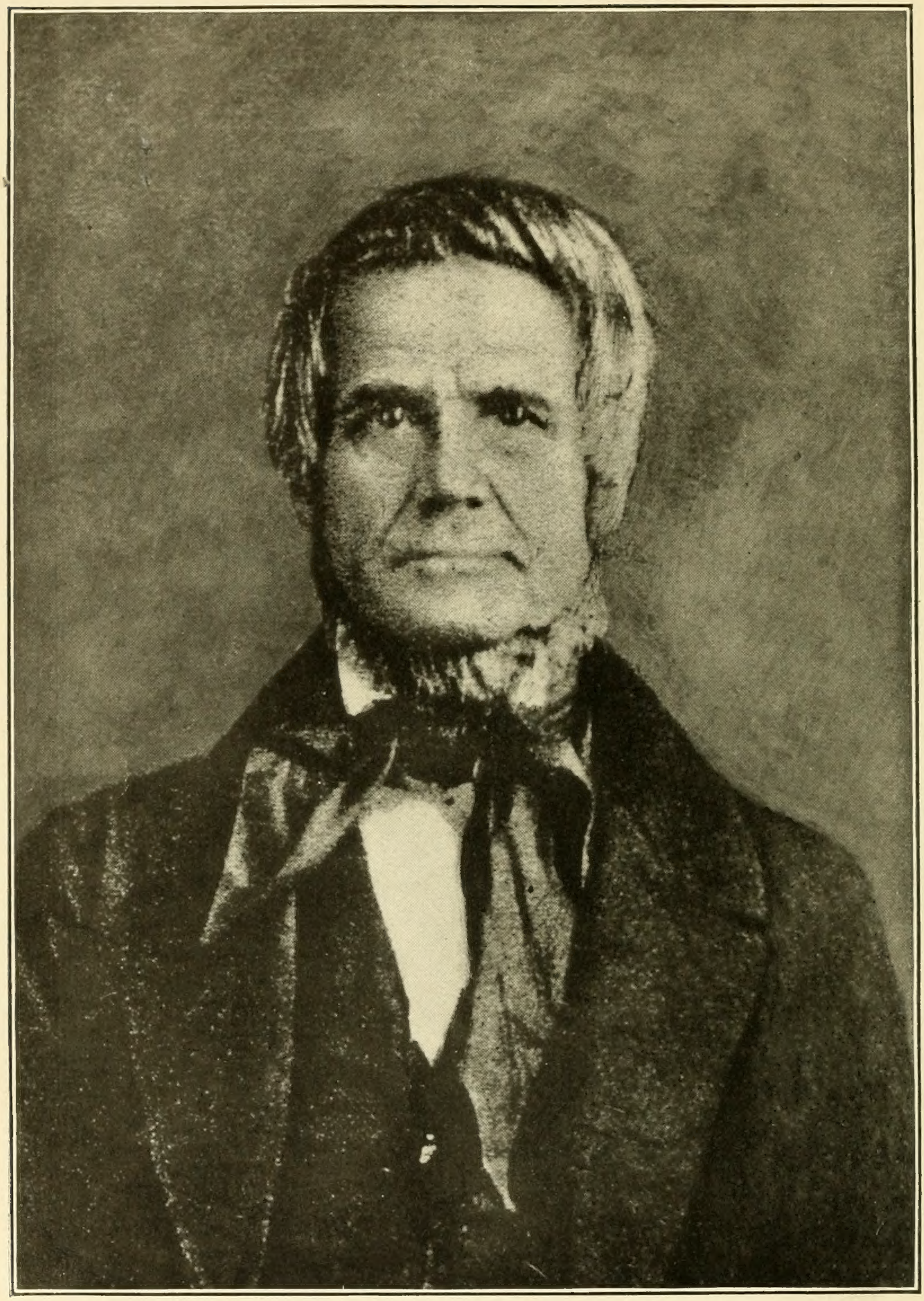
THE LIBRARY
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
FOR THE INCREASE AND DIFFUSION OF KNOWLEDGE AMONG MEN
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION WASHINGTON 1846



89,

95

m



CYRUS BYINGTON

[illegible]

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY
BULLETIN 46

# A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

BY

CYRUS BYINGTON

EDITED BY

JOHN R. SWANTON AND HENRY S. HALBERT

SMITHSONIAN LIBRARY
~~20145~~

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Smithsonian Institution,
Bureau of American Ethnology,
*Washington, D. C., April 22, 1909.*

Sir: I have the honor to submit herewith for publication, with your approval, as a bulletin of this Bureau the manuscript of "A Dictionary of the Choctaw Language," by the late Cyrus Byington, under the editorship of Dr. John R. Swanton.[1]

Very respectfully, yours,

W. H. Holmes, *Chief.*

Dr. Charles D. Walcott,
*Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.*

---

[1] Subsequently, as stated in Dr. Swanton's Introduction, Mr. Henry S. Halbert became associated with him in the editorship.

# CONTENTS

Page.
Introduction ........ vii
Phonetic key ........ x
Choctaw-English vocabulary ........ 1
English-Choctaw index ........ 379

# ILLUSTRATION

Plate 1. Cyrus Byington ........ frontispiece

# A DICTIONARY OF THE CHOCTAW LANGUAGE

By Cyrus Byington

EDITED BY

John R. Swanton and Henry S. Halbert

## INTRODUCTION

By John R. Swanton

This dictionary represents a portion of the results of nearly fifty years of missionary service among the Choctaw Indians on the part of its compiler, Rev. Cyrus Byington. Mr. Byington was also the author of translations into Choctaw of several books of both the Old and the New Testament, Choctaw almanacs, a Choctaw definer, a grammar of the Choctaw language, and some minor writings. His grammar, edited by Dr. D. G. Brinton, was published in Philadelphia in 1871, in the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* (vol. 11, pp. 317–367). In the introduction to this grammar Dr. Brinton gives the following account of the author's life:

> This eminent scholar and missionary, whose name is inseparably connected with the later history of the Choctaw nation, was born at Stockbridge, Berkshire County, Mass., March 11, 1793. He was one of nine children, and his parents were in humble circumstances, but industrious and respected. His father was at one time a tanner, and subsequently a small farmer. Necessarily, therefore, his early education was limited.
>
> When a well-grown lad he was taken into the family of Mr. Joseph Woodbridge, of his native town, from whom he received some instruction in Latin and Greek, and with whom he afterward read law. In 1814 he was admitted to the bar, and practiced a few years with success in Stockbridge and Sheffield, Mass.
>
> His father though a moral was not a religious man, and it seems to have been only after he reached manhood that Mr. Byington became, as he expressed it, "a subject of divine grace." He then resolved to forsake the bar and devote himself to missionary life. With this object in view he entered the theological school at Andover, Mass., where he studied Hebrew and theology, and was licensed to preach, September, 1819. At this time he hoped to go to the Armenians in Turkey. But Providence had prepared for him another and an even more laborious field.
>
> For about a year he preached in various churches in Massachusetts, awaiting some opportunity for missionary labor. Toward the close of the summer of 1819, a company of 20 or 25 persons left Hampshire County, Mass., under the direction of the American Board of Missions, to go by land to the Choctaw nation, then

> resident in Mississippi. They passed through Stockbridge, in September, and were provided with a letter from the Board, asking Mr. Byington to take charge of them, and pilot them to their destination. He was ready at a few hours' notice.
>
> The company journeyed by land to Pittsburgh, where they procured flatboats, and floated down the Ohio and Mississippi to a point near the mouth of the Yalobusha River, whence a land journey of 200 miles brought them to their destination. . . .
>
> Throughout his missionary life Mr. Byington appreciated the value which a knowledge of the language and traditions of the Choctaws would have to scholars. From his arrival among them, therefore, he devoted assiduous labor to their language with a view to comprehend its extremely difficult construction, and to render it available for the missionary and philological student. The first draft of his Grammar was completed in 1834. It was written and rewritten, until at the time of his death, which occurred at Belprè, Ohio, December 31st, 1868, he was at work upon the seventh revisal.

As left by Mr. Byington, the Choctaw dictionary consisted of five paper-bound folio volumes, having entries on both sides of the leaves; the whole work was modeled after the English or classical dictionary of the author's time. Separate entries were therefore made of the same word when used as noun, adjective, verb, etc., each followed by a letter indicating the proper part of speech. The phonetic system was constructed for the greater part by employing the English letter representing most closely the Indian sound. Only two innovations were introduced—the use of *v* (a true *v* sound not being present in the Choctaw language) for the obscure *a*, and of lines under the vowels to indicate nasalization. For these devices I have substituted the more commonly used *ạ* and $^{n}$. I have also changed the aspirated *l* (*hl*) into *ł*. The *sh* and *ch* have been allowed to stand, although it is now customary to represent these by *c* and *tc*, respectively. Furthermore, in many instances I have combined in one word syllables separated by Mr. Byington and later missionaries—as, for instance, the syllables indicating pronominal relations, the reflexive, the negative, and some of the tense signs—for it is evident that in these cases the syllables all constitute one complex. Undoubtedly absolute accuracy has not been attained in this particular, but the course followed is certainly a move in the right direction. With the exceptions just mentioned the material is reproduced substantially as recorded by the author. It would be fair neither to Mr. Byington nor to the editors, however, to present the dictionary as a finished work. In the quotation given above Doctor Brinton speaks of the great care which the missionary bestowed on the manuscript of his grammar when preparing it for the press; unfortunately he had opportunity to make only a beginning in the editing of his dictionary. Many entries consisted merely of brief notes to be elaborated later or of references to cases not observed elsewhere and to be explained by further investigations. But the plan which Mr. Byington had set before himself for his dictionary is one not now of much value to students of American languages, and to carry it to completion along those lines would involve an enormous amount of unprofitable labor. Therefore the work is presented almost as he left it, as a source of valuable linguistic, and also ethnologic, information faithfully recorded by one of the most capable of the early missionaries at a time when many things were to be learned which are now doubtless entirely forgotten. In order to increase the utility of the dictionary an English-Choctaw index has been compiled and appended, which will make it possible to find where information is to be had regarding the Choctaw equivalent of each English word or phrase given. This part is in no sense a dictionary, nor is it to be regarded as such.

As might naturally have been expected, Mr. Byington's inspiring motive was his desire to translate the Biblical writings into Choctaw and to further the conversion of the Choctaw tribe to the Christian religion. The present work contains therefore numerous references to early translations of the Biblical writings undertaken by him. From the changes incorporated into later editions it is evident that the exact shade of meaning was not always determined in those first efforts, but, in any event, perhaps it could only have been approximated, and no attempt has been made to alter the references except in a few cases where palpable errors had been made. Nevertheless, these citations have been verified as far as possible and a few question marks inserted where no words resembling the ones under consideration could be found. In other instances it will be noticed that Mr. Byington has ignored certain affixes of common occurrence which alter the exact form as it appears in the text.

Anciently there were several Choctaw dialects, but only one of these, that of the Sixtowns Indians living in the southern part of the old Choctaw country, differed to any considerable degree from the standard, or Longtown, dialect spoken in the western part of the Nation. Moreover, this difference seems to have been confined mainly to certain words, involving but very slightly the language as a whole. A number of these Sixtowns words will be found interspersed throughout the present work.

It has been my good fortune to have enlisted as coeditor Mr. Henry S. Halbert, of the Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala., who has spent many years of his life among the Choctaw Indians, is familiar with their language, and is an enthusiastic student of everything relating to the history and present culture of the tribe. While he has noted and corrected many errors, he has deemed it best to let certain doubtful words and sentences stand as in the original manuscript, with the idea that they may represent certain dialectic or archaic variations which have escaped him.

Acknowledgment is here made of the courtesy of Mrs. Eliza Innes, of Lockesburg, Ark., daughter of the Rev. Cyrus Byington, and of that of her son, Mr. E. S. Byington, of Broken Bow, Okla., in placing at the disposal of the Bureau the photograph from which the accompanying portrait of the author was reproduced; also his notebooks for the years 1844–46 and 1861.

*Abbreviations.*—While a great many abbreviations have been used, most of these will be readily understood. C. B. or B. indicates the compiler, Cyrus Byington; J. R. S. and H. S. H., the editors, John R. Swanton, and Henry S. Halbert, respectively. Of the other abbreviations the principal are the following: a., adjective; adv., adverb; caus., causative; con., connective; dem., demonstrative; dim. or dimin., diminutive; fem. or f., feminine; freq., frequentative; imp., imperative; mas. or m., masculine; n., noun; nas. form or n. f., nasal form; per., personal; pl. or plu., plural; pro., pronoun, also prolonged; ref., reflexive; sing. or s., singular; v. a. i., active intransitive verb; v. i., intransitive verb; v. n., neuter verb; v. t., transitive verb. Besides these will be found the names and initials of various Choctaw Indians who are given as authorities for certain forms, and abbreviations of the names of other works in the Choctaw language.

The description of Choctaw phonetics which follows is taken from the first page of the manuscript dictionary, only such changes having been made as were necessitated by the innovations already referred to.

## PHONETIC KEY

### ALPHABET

| Letters | Sounded |
|---|---|
| A a | as *a* in father. |
| Ạ ạ | as *u* in tub, and *a* in above, around. |
| B b | as in English. |
| Ch ch | as in church. |
| E e | as *e* in they, and short *e* as in met. |
| F f | as in English. |
| H h | as in English. |
| I i | as *i* in marine and short as *i* in pin. |
| K k | as in English. |
| L l | as in English. |
| Ł ł | as an aspirated *l*. |
| M m | as in English. |
| N n | as in English. |
| O o | as *o* in note, go. |
| P p | as in English. |
| S s | as in sir; never as *s* in his. |
| Sh sh | as in shall. |
| T t | as in English. |
| U u | as *oo* in wool, *u* in full. |
| W w | as in war, we. |
| Y y | as in you. |

### DIPHTHONGS

| | |
|---|---|
| Ai ai | as *i* in pine. |
| Au au | as *ow* in now, how. |

### NASALIZED VOWELS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| $A^n$ | $a^n$ | These are pure nasals, and retain the vowel sounds, except before the letter *k*, in which case they are like the long *ang*, *ing*, *ong*, *ung*. The usual sound is softer than *ang*, and like that of the French vowel followed by *n* in the same syllable. |
| $I^n$ | $i^n$ | |
| $O^n$ | $o^n$ | |
| $U^n$ | $u^n$ | |

## CONSONANTS AND VOWELS

Let it be remembered that each consonant has but one sound and that the sounds ascribed to the vowels are such as they have, respectively, in accented syllables; in unaccented syllables they have the sound of short vowels. English readers should remember not to give the English sound to the vowels, except as noted in the alphabet.

$a^n$, $i^n$, $o^n$, and $u^n$, or some of them, are used as separate words or final syllables. They are used also before the consonants and semivowels *b*, *f*, *h*, *k*, *m*, *n*, *s*, *sh*, *w*, and *y*. Before the consonant *p*, sometimes before *b* and the vowels, for the sake of euphony the letter *m* is added, or the nasal sound becomes *m* of necessity from the position of the organs of speech at that time, as *am*, *im*, *om*, *um*.

Before *ch*, *l*, *t*, and *ł* the letter *n* is added, as *an*, *in*, *on*, *un*, and before the vowels in many words the letter *n* is added to the nasal. *ạ*$^n$ is never used; $a^n$ is used in its place. The vowel *e* is never used as a nasal, $i^n$ being used in its place.

In making these remarks general rules are stated. It is not to be supposed that each and all of the nasals are thus used. There are exceptions, which the student must be ready to notice. An unwritten language has its anomalies and irregularities.

# CHOCTAW-ENGLISH VOCABULARY

# CHOCTAW—ENGLISH

**a**, the first letter of the alphabet, sounded as *a* in father.

**a** (when followed by a verb beginning with a consonant), adv. or locative particle or prefix, means there, in that place, at that time, at, from, on, in, of, by; when the verb begins with a vowel, *a* becomes *ai; achumpa*, to bury at; *aminti*, to come from; *aiilli*, to die at or in. *a* and *ai* are used where in English place is used; *nusi*, to sleep; *anusi*, a sleeping place; *aiimpa*, an eating place, a plate, dining room, table; *chikaiamiho*, repeated in Matt. 5: 35; of, in *chianukshopa*, he is afraid of you; *chiatoba*, he is begotten of you: by, in *aiokcha$^n$ya*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4: used as a sign of the future tense; *chi chia*, cf. John 1: 49; *achi$^n$, ahe, ahinla; atuk, ashke*, as *satoshbihashke; siakmạt*, hymn 66, v. 2: prefixed to a verb often changes the verb to a noun, as *aminti*, a source; literally, to come from; *isht ahạchia*, see John 15: 3; *aiạtta*, a residence; lit., to stay at. *a* and *ai* are much used as prefixes in compounding words: prefixed to some cardinals the latter become ordinals, as *tuklo*, two; *atukla*, second; *atuchina*, third; and before a vowel *a* becomes *ai*, as *ushta*, four; *aiushta*, fourth: an intensive before consonants; *aputta, abillia, afehna:* used before *tuk* and *tok* and their compounds *a* partakes of the sense of a definite article or of a relative pronoun. *Sabạnnahatuk*, that which I wanted; "This is used when the person has some doubt as to obtaining the thing sought, while *sabạnnạshke* indicates a certainty in the expectation."—J. Hudson.

**a, ah**, v. a. i., to say, to tell, to call; *ali*, I say; *alikamo*, I did say, and you know it; *imalikashkint*, I told him so before, or that is what I told him, and you heard it (*kashkint* implies previous knowledge on the part of the hearer as well as on that of the speaker); *alahe keyu*, I should not call, Acts, 10 : 28.

**a$^n$** [cf. *ạt*]. 1. A determinative particle in the objective case after nouns and meaning the; as, *wak a$^n$ pisali*, I see the cow. Sometimes this article is pronounced *ha$^n$* and *ya$^n$* [cf. *hạt* and *yạt*] for euphony. It is also a sign of, or with, the future tense, and is used as a particle of specification or emphasis after verbs in present, future, and past tenses; *i$^n$nukha$^n$klotok a$^n$*, Luke 10: 37; *katimichilahe a$^n$*, future tense, Luke 18: 41; *hoponayolahe a$^n$*, Luke 18: 41. See Matt. 15: 31 for instances in the past tense; [also] *ona$^n$shahatok*, Matt. 28: 2. *Cheluselem a$^n$*, Jerusalem it, Matt. 2: 1. 2. A relative pronoun in the objective case after verbs and adjectives and equivalent to the English relatives the which, the one which, that which, etc. It may also be translated by the personal pronouns him, her, it, them, as *Lakab a$^n$*, Rachab her, Matt. 1: 5. It is sometimes written *ha$^n$* or *ya$^n$*; cf. *hạt* and *yạt*. The aspirated forms are *ah, hah*, and *yah*.

**a$^n$, a** dative pronoun first per. sing., my; to or for me; as, *a$^n$holisso*, my book. Written also *am* and *an*; as *amisuba*, my horse, lit., horse to or for me; *a$^n$holitopa*, Matt. 3: 17. When it stands before a verb, or a word where a verb is understood, it is generally translated by a preposition; as, for me, to me, of me, from me; *a$^n$holissochi*, write for me, or to me; *a$^n$pota*, lend me; *a$^n$chumpa*, buy of me, or buy for me; written also *ạm*, as *ạmithạna*, to learn of me. In the negative forms this pronoun is written *sa$^n$* and *sạm;* as *iksa$^n$chumpo, iksạmiksho*, I have none, or there is none by me; *chiksa$^n$peso*, you have not seen of mine, or for me.

**abaha**, n., a mortar for mixing meat and corn by beating or braying; a meat mortar.

**abaiya**, n., the side, as the side of a creek, swamp, or road.

**abaiya**, v. a. i., to be along the side of; to lie along the side of.

**abaiyạchi,** v. a. i., to go along the side of; to roam up and down; to range; to wind its way, as a bullet discharged and lodged in a deer, or a man going along on the side of a swamp.

**abaiyạchi,** n., a roamer; one that goes along the side of a creek, etc.

**abaiyạchi,** adv., lengthwise (of a field); *ahekạchi* (of cloth), q. v.

**abaiyạka,** n., the side of a swamp or creek.

**abaiyạt,** adv., alongside of, along; as *abaiyạt aⁿya,* two verbs connected by the letter *t*, meaning to be at the side of and go along; *bok abaiyạt aⁿya,* to go along the side of the creek; *hina abaiyạt aⁿya,* to go along the roadside.

**abakli,** v. a. i. pl., to split into large pieces, blocks, slabs, or bolts for shingles.

**abakli,** pass., split; split into bolts.

**abakli,** n., the place where the wood is split; a split.

**abaklichi,** v. t. caus., to split into large pieces; to score off large pieces when hewing logs.

**abaklichi,** n., a splitter; a scorer.

**abaksacheka,** n., a declivity; a side hill, or mountain side, 2 Sam. 16: 13.

**abaksileka,** n., a mountain side; the mountain side.

**abaksha, ạbbaksha,** n., the name of the serpent commonly called chicken snake.

**abana,** pass. of *abạnni; aiitạbana,* founded upon, Matt. 7: 25.

**abanali,** v. tr. or intr., to lay on the neck, or shoulder; *hạshilabanali,* Matt. 11: 29, 30; *isht iabạnali,* Luke 15: 5.

**abani,** v. t. (pass., *ạlbạni*), to cure by drying over a fire; "to barbecue;" *wak nipi abani,* to cure beef; *takkon abani,* to dry peaches over a fire.

**abani,** n., a curer; one who cures meat or fruit over a fire.

**abasa,** n. [from *abạsli,* to lay laths], lath; the ribs of a roof.

**abasali,** v. i., to sprout; to germinate; *tanchi ạt abasali,* the corn sprouts.

**abasali, ạbasạlih,** n., a sprout.

**abasalichi,** v. t. caus., to cause to sprout.

**abạchechi,** v. t. caus., to practice; to teach by practice.

**abạchi,** v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; *imabạchi,* Matt. 5: 2; *abahanchi,* Matt. 13: 52, 54; *holisso haⁿ imabạchi,* to teach him the book or the letters. Passive *ạlbạchi.*

**abạchi,** v. a. i., to practice; to learn by practice; to exercise.

**abạchi,** n., a practicer.

**abạchi,** n., an exercise; a practice; *nan isht imabạchi,* his doctrine.

**abạnkạchi,** pl. pass., laid across; lying crosswise, as timbers at the corner of a house, or as rails in a worm fence.

**abạnni,** v. t. pl., to lay across, as the logs of a house; *abana,* pass. sing., laid across; *itabana,* pass., laid across one another, as house logs at the corners; *itabạnni,* to raise a log house; to lay across one another.

**abạsli,** v. t., to lay laths; to lath; to lay the ribs of a roof.

**abạsli,** n., he that lays laths.

**abạslichi,** v. t., to cause laths to lie.

**abạsha,** n., a sawpit; a place cut with a knife, a saw, or an ax; a gash.

**abạsha,** n., a place sawn; a cut with a knife; a wound; a gash made by a knife, scythe, sickle, or ax; harvest, Matt. 13: 30; *abạsha,* pp., sawed at.

**abạsha,** n., a mill; a sawmill.

**abạshli,** v. t., to cut at; to cut there or upon with a knife, scythe, or sickle, or an ax, except in cutting wood; to cut with a drawing motion; *chanli* is to cut with a striking motion.

**abạshpoa,** n., a place swept; *paⁿshpoa,* pass., swept, Matt. 12: 44; Luke 11: 25.

**abeha,** v. a. i. pl., to be in, Matt. 2: 11; to enter in; *okhissa iskitinosi akoⁿ hạsh aiabehashke,* enter ye in at the strait gate, Matt. 7: 13; to go in; *ont ilabehaheakoⁿ,* we go away into, Matt. 8: 31; also, Matt. 12: 45; 14: 22. Passive, *ạlbeha,* John 6: 22; 21: 3.

**abeha,** pass. pl., put in; put on; rammed in.

**abeha,** a., fraught; full.

**abeha,** n., those which are in or on.

**abehkạchi,** v. a. i. pl., to be clothed, Matt. 11: 8; Rev. 7: 9; *na fohka hofaloha abehkạchi,* Mark 12: 38.

**abehma,** a., farther up; higher up; *ạbehma talalituk,* he set up. See *abema.*

**abehpa** [from *abeha*], v. a. i. dual, to enter; to come in.

**abeka**, n., sickness; disease; malady; illness; a disorder; a distemper; an indisposition; *isht abeka*, infection, lit., sick with, or by means of; cause of sickness.

**abeka**, n., the sick; the person or persons affected with disease; *abeka ima$^{n}$sha*, their sick, Matt. 14: 14.

**abeka**, a., sick; unwell; diseased; indisposed; out of health; disordered; ill; sickly; unsound; *isht abeka*, a., infected; sick with; neg., *ikabeko*, salubrious; not sickly. See Matt. 9: 2.

**abeka**, v. t., to be sick; to be unwell, diseased, or indisposed.

**abeka**, v. a. i., to sicken; *isht abeka*, sick of, Matt. 8: 6, 14; 9: 6.

**abeka**, pass., distempered.

**abeka apistikeli**, n., a nurse; a watcher.

**abeka apistikeli**, v. t., to watch the sick; to nurse; to tend the sick.

**abeka chuhmi**, a., poorly; sickly; somewhat sick.

**abeka haleli**, v. t., to take a disease by infection; to catch sickness.

**abeka haleli**, n., contagion; infection.

**abeka haleli**, a., contagious; infectious; catching.

**abeka lakna**, n., the yellow fever; jaundice; lit., yellow sickness.

**abeka okpulo**, n., a fatal or mortal sickness; applied to a pest; a pestilence; a plague; the cholera.

**abeka shałi**, n., sickliness; a., sickly.

**abeka shałi**, n., an invalid.

**abeka yatuk**, v. t., that were diseased, Matt. 14: 35.

**abekạchi**, v. t. caus., to sicken; to make sick; to disease; to distemper; to indispose; *isht abekạchi*, v. t., to infect; to sicken by means of; *ilabekạchi*, 2 Sam. 13: 2, 5, 6.

**abekoma**, v. a. i., to be sickly, as *Timołi abekoma*, 1 Tim. 5 (heading).

**abeła** (from *abiłi*), pp. poled; bushed.

**abeła**, n., the place or thing poled or bushed.

**abełi**, v. t. pl. of *fohki*, to put in, Mark 12: 42; to put on; to ring, i. e., to fit with a ring, as the fingers; to stuff.

**abełi**, n., he who puts on or in.

**abema, abehma** (from *ạba* and *ima*), v. i., to be half way; to be higher up.

**abenili, abinili** (from *a*, there, and *binili*, to sit), v. a. i., to sit down at; to settle at, as in making any place a home.

**abenili, abinili, ạbenili**, n., a settler; a colonist; the sitting down or meeting, as at a "cry;" a colony, see *okla wiha abinili*, Acts 16: 12.

**abenilichi, abinilichi**, v. t., to settle; to establish in business or in life, or at any place.

**abenilichi, abinilichi**, n., one that settles another in a place, or in business.

**abeta, abita**, passive of *abili*, poled.

**abi**, v. t., to kill, Gen. 37: 26. See *ạbi*, from which *abi* is derived by lengthening the first vowel; *ạbitok a$^{n}$*, which killed, Luke 13: 4.

**abicha, abicheli**, n., a tap hole; a bunghole; a faucet; a spout.

**abichakali**, a., nineteen.

**abichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times; *ạbichakaliha pisali kamo*, I did see it nineteen times.

**abicheli**, see *abicha*.

**abicheli isht akamạssa**, n., a spigot; a spile.

**abichkachi**, n. pl., tap holes.

**abila**, v. a. i., to thaw, as snow or ice; to thaw there; to melt at or there; pl., *ạbela;* (*taloa kạt sachu$^{n}$kạsh a ạbelah*—J. E.); *ikabilo*, or *ikabelo*, a., undissolved, where it does not melt.

**abilia**, adv., always, John 11: 42.

**abiła**, pass. of *abiłi*, poled; bushed; pointed at.

**abiłepa**, n., the place aimed at, or pointed at.

**abiłepa**, a., seated round.

**abiłepa**, v. a. i., to be seated round.

**abiłi**, v. t. pl., to set in by the ends; to stick; to pole; to bush; to furnish with poles or bushes, as peas or beans.

**abiłibli**, v. t. sing., to point at a place or thing, some object.

**abina**, n., a camp; a lodging out of doors with or without a shelter overhead.

**abina**, v. i., to camp; to encamp; to lodge out of doors.

**abinachi**, n., an encampment.

**abinanchi,** n., a place where a camp is being made, Josh. 4: 8. [the ed. of 1852 has *abinachi*].

**abinanchi,** v. t., to be making a camp at.

**abinạchi,** v. t., to make a camp.

**abinili, abenili** (q. v.), v. i. sing., to sit at or on; to settle at.

**abinili,** pass., peopled.

**abinili,** n., a settler.

**abinili,** n., settlement; the place where one sits; a seat; a pew; *abinit* is contracted from *abinili.*

**abinilichi,** see *abenilichi.*

**abinilit nan apesa, abinit nan apesa,** n., a judgment seat.

**abinołi,** v. a. i. pl. of *abinili.*

**abinołi,** n. pl., settlers.

**abinołi,** n. pl., settlements.

**abinołichi,** v. t. pl., to settle; to establish at a place; to colonize; to cause to take seats, as children or visitors.

**abinot maⁿya,** to sit round.

**abishlichi,** n., a milk pail; any vessel to milk into.

**abita,** see *abeta.*

**aboha,** n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a residence; a cabin; a room; a dome; a domicile; a door, as *abohaⁿsha,* he is indoors; a fabric; a habitation; housing; a lodging; a mansion, Matt. 17: 25; Luke 15: 8; *ạmaboha yaⁿ,* under my roof, Matt. 8: 8.

**aboha abạska,** n., a gaming house; a gambling room.

**aboha achạfa,** n., one room; the other room; a single room.

**aboha afoha,** n., an inn; a house of rest.

**aboha ahoponi,** n., a kitchen; a cook room; a galley or caboose on shipboard.

**aboha aiimpa,** n., a dining room; an inn; a tavern; a refectory; an eating house.

**aboha aioⁿholmo itiitikołi,** n. pl., rafters of a house; sing., *aboha aioⁿholmo itiitikili,* a rafter.

**aboha anusechi,** v. t., to entertain; to lodge in a room.

**aboha anusi,** n., a bedroom; a lodging room; a dormitory; a bower; a chamber, 2 Sam. 13: 10.

**aboha anutaka,** n., the place under a house.

**aboha anutaka kula,** n., a cellar.

**aboha apalạska,** n., a bake house; a bakery.

**aboha apisa,** n., a glass window; a house window.

**aboha apisa aiạlbiha,** n., a window sash.

**aboha apishia,** n., a piazza; a veranda; a shed that extends quite round the house.

**aboha aⁿshaka okhissạ,** n., a back door; a door in the rear of a house.

**aboha atampa,** n., an adjoining room; a separate room; a spare room.

**aboha ayupi,** n., a bath room; a bathing house.

**aboha chaha,** n., a tower; a high house.

**aboha chito,** n., a hall; a large house.

**aboha hanta,** n., a white house; a house of peace; a senate house; a state house; a fane.

**aboha hanta okla,** n., Congress.

**aboha holitopa, aboha holitompa** (Matt. 26: 69), n., a palace; a temple; a sacred house; a costly house.

**aboha hoshontika, aboha hoshintika, aboha iⁿhoshuntika, aboha impạta,** n., a porch; a piazza; a portico; a veranda; a stoop; a gallery.

**aboha inluksi,** n., a house padlock.

**aboha inpaiasha,** n., a larder; a meat house.

**aboha intula,** n., the foundation of a house; the sill.

**aboha iskitini,** n., a cabin; a cot; a hut; a lodge; a small house.

**aboha isht holmo,** n., a roof; a shingle; a split board.

**aboha isht holmoạłi,** n., eaves of a house; edge of the roof.

**aboha isht okhilishta,** n., a house door.

**aboha itabana,** pass., built, as a house.

**aboha itabana,** n., a building; a log house.

**aboha itabạnni,** v. t., to build a log house; to put up a house; to raise a log house.

**aboha itabạnni,** n., a house raiser; a house builder.

**aboha itatapa,** n., an apartment; an adjoining room; an additional room.

**aboha itintakla,** n., a hall; space way; the place between two or more houses.

**aboha itipatạlhpo,** n., a house floor.

**aboha ititakla,** n., the hall, entry, or passage; a space between the houses or the rooms.

**aboha kạllo**, n., a prison; a jail; a castle; a fortress; a strong room; a citadel; a dungeon; a prison house; a ward, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 2; 14: 3; 25: 36; Acts 16: 23; hold, Acts 4: 3.

**aboha kạllo apistikeli**, n., a jailer; the keeper of a prison.

**aboha kạllo apistikeli**, v. t., to keep a jail; to guard a prison.

**aboha kạllo ạlhpinta**, pl., the prisoners; see Acts 16: 25.

**aboha kạllo chaha**, n., a tower.

**aboha kạllo foka**, n., imprisonment; incarceration.

**aboha kạllo foka**, pp., imprisoned; confined in prison; confined; immured; incarcerated; prisoned.

**aboha kạllo foka**, v. i., to lie in jail; to be in prison.

**aboha kạllo foka**, n. sing., a prisoner; a jail bird.

**aboha kạllo foki**, v. t. sing., *aboha kạllo apitta*, pl., to put in jail; to confine; to immure; to incarcerate; to prison; to imprison; to cast into prison.

**aboha kạllo foki**, n., an imprisoner.

**aboha kinạffi**, v. t., to take down a house.

**aboha kuchichi**, v. t., to unhouse; to turn out of a house; to turn out of doors.

**aboha mismiki**, n., a house with a roof nailed on.

**aboha nan aiachefa**, n., a laundry; a wash room; the room where clothes are washed.

**aboha nan chukushpa**, n., household stuff; furniture; *aboha iⁿnan chokushpa*, its furniture.

**aboha nana aiasha**, n., a lumber room; a lumber house.

**aboha pakna**, n., roof of a house, Josh 2: 6, 8.

**aboha toshbi**, n., rubbish.

**abohush ạtta**, n., a cottager.

**abohushi**, n. (dimin.), lit., "son of a room," a closet, Matt. 6: 6; a cottage; a cot; a small room; a hut.

**abohushi fohka**, pp., closeted; put in a closet.

**abohushi fohki**, v. t., to closet.

**abohushi foⁿka**, a., being in a closet.

**aboluktoli**, v. t., to surround there.

**abołi**, n., a thicket; a brake; a hedge.

**abołi**, n., a place of deposit; place of laying down anything; a deposit, Mark 12: 41.

**abołichi**, v. t., to hit, as *fạni iti oyiatuk aⁿ abołichi*, hit the squirrel that was going up the tree; *iti isht pạla abołichi*, strike the wedge.

**abonulli**, v. t. sing., to roll up in; to fold up in; to infold; to inwrap; *nan tạnna kashofa linen achukma hoⁿ abonulli*, wrapped it in a clean linen cloth, Matt. 27: 59; *linen aⁿ abonulli*, wrapped him in the linen, Mark 15: 46; *na lapushki linen oⁿ abonullit . . . fohkitok*, wrapped it in linen and laid it in, Luke 2: 7; 23: 53; *nalilali oⁿ abonulli*, Acts 5: 6.

**abonullichi**, v. t. caus., to cause it to be rolled up in; to wrap it up.

**abonunta**, pass. sing., rolled up; being rolled up in; *ulloⁿsi ạt nalilali oⁿ abonunta*, the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, Luke 2: 12.

**abonunta**, n., a wrapper.

**abuⁿkachi**, pass. pl., infolded; inwrapped; rolled up in; rolled up.

**abukbo**, n., down, the fine soft feathers of fowls, particularly water-fowls.

**abunni**, v. t. pl., to roll up; to double up.

**achafa** (from *chạfa*, to run), v. t. sing., *ayilepa*, pl. to run after; to run down; *achafat ạbi*, to run down and kill.

**achaⁿfa**, a. (nasal form, from *achạfa* one), being one out of a number.

**achafoa**, a., a few and scattering; here and there one; not many; rare; precious, 1 Sam. 3: 1; *achafoa*, pass., singled out.

**achafoachi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take a few; to cause a few to be taken.

**achafoha**, v. i., to be a few; *achafoⁿha* (nasal form), being a few.

**achafołechi, ạchafołichi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to take here and there one; to single out, Matt. 25: 32.

**achafołi**, v. t., to select a few.

**achaka**, n., a continuation.

**achaka**, pass., spliced (from *achakạli*), continued; *itạchaka*, pass., joined together, reannexed, spliced, united, welded; *ikitạchako*, a., unconnected, not welded.

**acha$^{n}$ka**, a. (nasal form), succeeding, following, next; *itạcha$^{n}$ka*, v. a. i., to join together.

**achakalechi**, v. t., to continue; to add.

**achakạchi**, v. t., to cause to advance.

**achakạlechi**, v. t. caus., to continue; to add on; to join to; *itachakạlechi*, v. t., to reannex; *achakalinchi* (nasal form), to add; to continue; *achakalinchimạt*, he added when, Luke 19: 11.

**achakạli**, v. t. sing., to splice; to add to; to new lay an edge tool; applied to putting edge to an ax; to piece; to scarf; to subjoin; to unite; to weld; *itạchakạli*, to splice together; to couple; to join; to scarf; *hạsh ilachakạli*, Matt. 6: 27.

**achakạli, achakạllechi**, n., one that splices, or new lays.

**achakạli**, v. i. (*achakanli*, nasal form; *achakakanli* freq.), to advance, to continue; *ạba chakali* Josh. 5: 13 and *akkachakali*, are perhaps formed from this word.

**achakli**, v. t. pl. of *achakạli*, to splice, etc.; *ạlhchạka*, pass. sing.; *ạlhchạkoa*, pass. pl.; *itachakli* (Heb. 4: 12), "joints;" *itachakạchi*, n., a joint; v. t., to splice and join together.

**achakli**, n., one that splices.

**achaya**, v. i., to be wont; to be accustomed to a place, as animals; *wak ạt achayạt taha*, the cattle are wont; *ikachayo*, a., unwonted.

**acha$^{n}$ya**, n., a cutting block; a chopping block; place cut, or wounded; a gash made by an ax; pass., wounded at, or there; n., a wound.

**achayạchi**, v. t. caus., to accustom a creature to a place so that it will stay there; to wont; to habituate to a place.

**achạba, asạlbạsh, asạchạp, asạlhchạp, hahchạba**, n., a log foot-bridge; a log lying across a creek on which to pass over. [*ahchạp* is the word for footlog in use among the Mississippi Choctaw.—H. S. H.]

**achạfa, achạffa**, n., oneness; singleness; a unit; unity.

**achạfa**, a., one; the other; another; a; an; certain; individual; particular; simple; single; sole; undivided, Matt. 8: 18; 12: 6; 17: 4; *salap achạfa*, one; *nanashạchi achạfa*, Luke 15: 7; *hatak achạfa*, a man, a certain man, Luke 15: 11; *ninak achạfa*, a night, or all night.

**achạfa**, v. n., to be one; to be single; *achạfa yoke*, it is one; *imachạfa*, for him one, or, he has one; *ikachạfo*, neg. form, not one; *ibaiachạfa*, Matt. 5: 25; *acha$^{n}$fa*, nasal form.

**achạfa**, v. a. i., *ishachạfa; isht ilachạfa*, Gen. 1: 11; *achạfali*, I make one; I do one; *achạfa sia*, I am one.

**achạfa atampa**, a., plural; more than one.

**achạfa yuka**, a., dist. pro., each one; *achạfa aiyukạt kohchạt ihi$^{n}$ya mạt*, John 8: 9; *achạfa aiyukali*, every one, Josh. 6: 5; *hatak achạfaiyukali*, man by man, Josh. 7: 16.

**achạfahpi** (from *achạfa* and *ahpi*), v. a. i., to be the first one; the being the first one: *achạfampi*, nasal form and a., neither; with a neg., *achạfampi keyu; achạfampi kia keyu*, not either; not even one; not the first one.

**achạfali**, v. t., to give one; to do one; to single out one, Matt. 6: 24; Gen. 2: 21; *achạfalichit aii$^{n}$hotofahia$^{n}$ ạlhpesahatok*, for of necessity he must release one, Luke 23: 17.

**achạfalichi**, v. t., to select out one; to make one of all, Eph. 1: 10.

**achạfalit**, adv., *achạfalit ishi*, each one take; individually take; *achạfalit i$^{n}$nukkilli cha*, or individually, Luke 16: 13; *achạfat*, an abbreviation; *achạfat ofi ạt ạbi*, for *achạfalit ofi ạt ạbi*, the dog singled out one and killed it.

**achạfoa** (see *achafoa*), John 8: 9 [in the printed edition *achạfa*].

**achạfona**, a. (from *achạfa* one, and *ona* to reach to), even one; as much as one; perhaps one, Matt. 5: 30; 6: 29, 10: 29; 18: 6, 10, 12.

**achạfonạchi**, v. t., to make one; to select out one, Luke 9: 36.

**achạkaya**, n., an addition, piece spliced on.

**achạkaya**, a., spliced at.

**achạnaiya**, v. i., *siachạnaiya hoka* (perhaps a misprint for *siahạnaiya hoka*; see *ahinna*).

**achạpi, ahchạpi**, v. t., to play at a certain game of chance in vogue among the Choctaw. This is an ancient game, not in much use now; pass., *ạlhchạpi*.

**achạpi**, n., a player of the above; one that plays; the play.

**achchukmali**, v. t., intensive form, Matt. 17: 11; to improve; to repair; to make good; to ameliorate; to benefit; to better; to rectify; to regulate; to substantiate; *ilaiachukmali*, to justify himself, *yạmmak ashot ilaiạachukmali bạnna kạt*, he is willing to justify himself; Luke 10: 29.

**acheba**, a., mischievous; troublesome.

**acheba**, v. n., to be mischievous.

**achebạchi**, v. a. i., to preserve; to hold out.

**achefa, ahchifa** (q. v.), v. t., to wash; to cleanse, Matt. 15: 2; pass., *ahchifa*, to be washed, Mark 7: 5; *ilaiachifa*, to wash one's self, John 2: 6; to purify; pass., *ạlhchefa*, John 13: 10; *ikahchifo*, unwashen, Matt. 15: 20; *ạlhchefa*, pp., washed.

**achelita**, see *achillita*.

**achi**, v. a. i., to say; to speak; to call; to assert; to declare; to answer; quoth (as quoth he; quoth I); to rehearse; to suggest; to utter; John 1: 21; 3: 1; 4: 25; 1 Sam. 9: 9. *aiachi* pro., *ahanchi*, freq., Matt. 7: 27, 28; *aiahanchi*, pro. and freq. *achi a$^n$sha*, to be said; this is an expression, not the passive form of *achi; achitok a$^n$ a$^n$shạshke*, Luke 4: 12; *ikacho*, not to say, the neg. form of *achi; ikacho*, a., undetermined; unsaid. *achishke*, they say, Matt. 11: 19. *achit*, adv., or a verb, to say and; when two verbs are thus united the first has an adverbial sense as in Heb., *achit anumpuli*, really to say; really to speak; to say what he means; lit., he says and speaks; *achit hochifo*, to call by name; lit., he says and names. *achit anoli*, v., to speak freely; without fear; lit., he says and declares.

**achi**, n., a maxim; a saying.

**achi**, n., a rehearser.

**achi$^n$, chi$^n$**, sign of the instant or immediate future of the indicative mood, but it does not mean purpose or intention; it simply expresses futurity as to time; shall, will.

**achiba**, a., slow, laborious, tedious, belated, hard, late, Mark 2: 9; occupying some time; see *ahchiba*.

**achiba**, v. n., to be slow, laborious, or tedious; *ahchieba*, pro. form of *ahchiba*.

**achibachi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be slow, tedious, or troublesome.

**achibali**, v. t., to render tedious; to protract; to draw out; *chiksạmahchibalo kia*, "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7.

**achifa**, see *achefa*.

**achik**, fut. sign, will, shall; same as *chi$^n$*; as *ialachik*, I will go; *anumpulachik*, he will speak.

**achike**, adv., probably will be, and sign of imp. in a mild sense.

**achiletạli**, v. t. caus., to make fierce.

**achillita**, n., eagerness.

**achillita, achelita, achilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, engaged, resolute, or unflinching, Matt. 11: 11; *achillinta*, nasal form.

**achillita**, a., fierce; zealous; resolute; eager.

**achillita**, pass., rendered fierce; made resolute.

**achillitạchi**, v. t. caus., to make fierce.

**achiłanlichi**, see *chiłanlichi*.

**achini**, adv., likely; probably; seemingly; apparently.

**achini**, v. n., to seem so; to appear. *ahchini*, to be certainly so; when not before known; to be certain after inquiry is made, Deut. 17: 4; *aka itulatuk achinitok*, unexpectedly, but so, 1 Sam. 5: 3, 4; see *chini*.

**achinto**, a., from *chito*, being large when others are small; *anumpa na yukpali achinto fehna*, "good tidings of great joy," Luke 2: 10.

**achintok** (a sign of tense), was to be, should have to be, compounded of remote past and instant future.

**achintuk** (tense sign), was to be, should have to be, as *ialachintuk*, I was to have gone.

**achishi**, v. t., to scent; to smell, as dogs.

**achishi imponna**, a., sagacious, as a dog in smelling.

**achohmi**, see *achuhmi*.

**achokushpa**, pass., to be accused, belied, or slandered.

**achokushpa**, a., slanderous.

**achokushpachechi**, v. t., to cause a person to be slandered.

**achokushpalechi**, v. t., to slander; to tattle.

**achokushpalechi**, n., a slanderer; a tattler.

**achokushpali**, v. t., to slander; to tattle; to backbite; to accuse.

**achokushpali**, n., a slanderer; a backbiter.

**achokushpạchi**, pp., to be slandered.

**achokushpạchi**, a., slandered.

**achosha**, pp., to be inserted, as an ax in wood or a plow in the earth.

**achoshuli**, v. t. sing., to insert; to set in endwise, as a cog or a spoke in the hub or nave of a wheel, or a linchpin; *achushli*, pl.

**achoshunni, achoshoninchi**, v. a. i., to grow, as a young peach.—Jackson.

**achowa**, v. t. to differ; to disagree; to dispute; to contend in conversation. *itachowa*, the reciprocal form is often used; to contend; to brangle; to dispute; to debate; to fall out; to jangle; to quarrel; to strive; to vary; to wrangle. *itachoa*, n., a broil; a dispute; a feud. *itachoa*, n., a disputant. *itachowạchi*, to cause to differ. *itachoạchi*, n., an incendiary; one who inflames a faction.

**achuhmi, achohmi**, v. i., to be thus, or so. *achiyuhmi*, *achoyuhmi*. pro. form.

**achuka**, v. a. i., to dwell at; to reside at; to keep house at; see Josh. 2: 15; *itinchuka*, reciprocal form; to dwell together; to keep house for each other as husband and wife; *itachuka*, v. a. i., to keep house together; *itinchuka*, n., a husband or a wife; *itinchukali*, my husband or my wife, as the case may be; generally used by the woman when speaking of her husband to others; *achoyuka*, pro. form of *achuka*.

**achukbi, achukbika**, place of a corner; *achukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.

**achukma**, pass., improved; bettered; mended; rectified; redressed; refined; regulated; made good.

**achukma**, a., pl. *hochukma*, good; excellent; benevolent; kind; gracious; choice; sound; sterling; substantial; useful; valid; virtuous; well; acceptable; sound; wholesome; whole, Luke 6: 10; handsome; courteous; delicate; delicious; delightful; decent; elegant; esteemed; exquisite; fair; fine; finical; generous; genuine; gracious; healthful; healthy; honest; nice; perfect; pleasant; pretty; respectable; reputable; righteous; royal; salutary; sane; serviceable; *ikachukmo*, a. neg., not good; bad; degenerate; disastrous; evil; gross; injurious; offensive; preposterous; sinful; troublous; unapt; uncomely; uncomfortable; unfavorable; ungenial; unhealthy; unholy; unjust; unlawful; unlovely; unpleasant; unprofitable; unrighteous; unwholesome; unworthy; *ikimachukmo*, a., unacceptable.

**achukma**, n., goodness; excellence; excellency; fairness; good; pureness; purity; safety; soundness; virtue; weal; peace, 2 Kings 9: 17, 18, 19; *nana achukma*, n., grace; a good deed; *nana achukma ka$^n$*; Matt. 12: 11; *aiachukma*, n., Matt. 6: 34.

**achukma**, v. a. i., to act good; to do well, Matt. 6: 4; to be good, Matt. 6: 22; *ishachukma*, thou doest well.

**achukma**, v. n., to be good or excellent; *pimachukmạshke*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikachukmo*, neg.; *achu$^n$kma*, nasal form; *achohu$^n$kma*, freq.; *achoyukma*, pro. form; *imachukma*, to be good for him; v. t., to love to delight, 2 Sam. 24: 3; *itinachukma*, to be good to each other.

**achukma**, adv., finely; soundly; *ikachukmo*, adv., ill.

**achukma ahoba**, a., specious; seemingly good.

**achukma aiạłi**, a., prime.

**achukma a$^n$sha**, n., welfare; a., well.

**achukma atạpa**, a., supereminent.

**achukma fehna**, a., very good; rare.

**achukma i$^n$shaht tałi**, a., best; first rate; in the superlative degree.

**achukma i$^n$shałi**, a., better; preferable; superfine; supereminent; transcendent.

**achukma keyu**, a., not good; unadvisable.

**achukma moma**, a., unimpaired.

**achukma$^n$ka**, n., a good condition of health; the goodness (well, as to health.)

**achukma$^n$ka**, v. n., to be well, or in health.

**achukmalechi**, v. t. caus., to make good; to repair; to heighten; to better; to improve; to mend; to redress; to refine; to make peace.

**achukmalechi**, n., a repairer.

**achukmali,** n., an improver; a repairer.

**achukmalit,** adv., diligently, Matt. 13: 36; 15: 15; Luke 15: 8; "in order," Josh. 2: 6; *achukmalit imaponoklotok,* inquired of them diligently, Matt. 2: 7.

**achukmalit ashachi,** v. t., to dispose; to lay away with.

**achukmalit pisa,** v. t., to scrutinize.

**achukmat,** adv., well; orderly; plainly; securely.

**achukmat anoli,** v. t., to depict.

**achukmat apesa,** v. t., to arrange.

**achukmat ạlhpisa,** pass., arranged; adjusted rightly.

**achukmat boli,** v. t., to hoard; to lay up well.

**achukmat iⁿshat isht ia,** v. a. i., to improve.

**achukoa,** n., ạn entrance; an entry; a passage into.

**achumpa,** n., a market; a place for purchasing or buying; the place where bought.

**achunanchi,** v. a. i., to persevere; to continue; to make an effort; to endure; to persist; to plod; to strive; to weather; see Matt. 10: 22.

**achunanchi,** a., ardent; persevering; close; keen; pertinacious; sedulous; unwearied; *ikachunancho,* a., unconstant.

**achunanchi,** n., perseverance; resolution.

**achunanchit pisa,** a., studious.

**achunli,** v. t., to sew; to darn; to stitch; *itachunli,* reciprocal; to sew together; to list; to sew; to tack together.

**achunli,** n., sewing; stitching.

**achunli,** n., a sewer; a seamstress.

**achuⁿsha,** v. n., pass. of *achoshuli,* to stand in, or hang by one end, as an arrow to a wounded deer, or as a linchpin.

**achuⁿsha,** a., hanging in.

**achushkaⁿchi,** v. n. pl., to stand on end, as spokes in the hub of a wheel.

**achushkanchi,** nasal form, being placed in.

**achushkạchi,** pass., inserted; placed in.

**achushli,** pl., see *achoshuli.*

**achushoa,** pass. pl., inserted.

**achushoa,** v. n., to stand in.

**achushoa,** n. pl., those which stand in, as spokes, cogs, etc.

**achuⁿwa, ahchuⁿwa,** pp., sewed; a., sewed; united by stitches; seamed.

**afabi,** a., left; left handed.

**afabi,** n., a left-handed person.

**afabi,** v. i., to be left handed.

**afacha,** v. n., to be fast, close, tight, or shut; *itafacha,* v. a. i., to lock; to fasten it together.

**afacha, afancha,** pass., fastened; latched; *isht afacha,* fastened with; n., a latch; a hasp.

**afachali,** sing., *afạshli* pl., *afạshkạchi* pass., to fasten; to latch; to hasp; *ạfạsha,* pass. pl., latched; fastened.

**afachali,** n., a fastener; one that makes fast or firm.

**afahama,** v. t., to strike at or on.

**afahama,** n., the place smitten or struck.

**afahata,** v. a. i., to swing in, on, or at.

**afahata,** n., a swing; the place where the thing swings.

**afalama,** v. a. i., to turn at; to return, Luke 2: 43; to relapse; to return from; to turn back at.

**afalama,** n., a return; the place at which one turns back; a relapse.

**afalamaka,** n., the place or point of turning back; the return.

**afalamichi, afalaminchi** (nasal form), v. t., to answer; to reply; to make return, I Sam. 2: 16; Josh. 1: 16; 4: 7; Matt. 8: 8; 11: 4; 13: 14; 17: 11; John 3: 5; Gen. 40: 18; *afalaminchit ikmihokitok,* he answered nothing, Matt. 27: 12.

**afalapoa,** adv.; *afalapoạt pisa,* to behold sideways; to look sidelong.

**afalapoli,** v. a. i., to look at a thing sideways; to ogle (in ạ woman).

**afalạpa,** v. a. i., to be obscure or doubled over (applied to language).

**afalạpa,** v. a. i., to place the head on the side of, as of a tree; to listen to a bell at a distance.

**afama,** v. a. i., v. t., to meet; to join; to come across, Matt. 8: 28, 34; Josh. 2: 16; 8: 5; 9: 11, 12; *siafama,* he met me; *itafama,* to meet with; to meet together; to meet each other; to encounter; to light upon; *itafamali,* I met with him; *aiitafama,* to meet with each other at; to meet together at, or there; *afamahe keyu,* a., will not meet.

**afama,** n., one that meets; also the name of a man, a meeter; *afamat ạbi,* to meet at and kill.

**afana**, pass., staked (as a fence).

**afanalechi, afạnalechi** (from a stem *afanali*), v. t., to see into; to search; to make search; *afanalechitithana*, to search and know, Rev. 2: 23.

**afanali**, v. t., to direct; to guide.

**afananchi**, v. a. i., to look through a hole; to peep or peek; *afanantạt hikikiⁿa*, v. a. i., to be peeping; to stand about and peep.

**afanata**, n., a helmsman; the man at the helm.

**afancha**, see *afacha*.

**afataha**, n., a place to swing in or at; a swing.

**afataiya**, v. a. i., to be crosswise—like *okfowata, okfoata*, or *okhoata* (q. v.).

**afạbeka**, n., the left hand.

**afạbekimma**, a., sinister; left handed.

**afạbekimma**, adv., to the left hand; on the left hand; *ạlhfạbeka*, is also used in Luke 23: 33.

**afạma** (from *fạmmi*, to whip); n., a whaling; a whipping post.

**afạmmaiyukali**, adv., annually; yearly; each year.

**afạmmi**, n., a year; also a yearling, Josh. 5: 6, 12; *ilạppạt afạmmi atuchina makoⁿ*, "these three years," Luke 13: 7; *afạmmi pokoli untuchina akocha ushta*, 84 years, Luke 2: 37.

**afạmmi**, v. i., to be a year, as *ont afạmmi*.

**afạmmi achạfa**, n., one year; a twelvemonth; *afạmmi hosh afạmmikmá*, "from year to year."

**afạmmi hannali**, a., sexennial.

**afạmmi hannalikma**, a., sexennial; when it is six years.

**afạmmi iklạnna**, n., half a year.

**afạmmi iklạnna**, a., semiannual.

**afạmmi iklạnnakma**, adv., semiannually.

**afạmmi tałepa achạfa**, n., a century.

**afạmmi tałepa achạfakma**, adv., every century; every hundred years.

**afạmmi tałepa sipokni achạfa**, n., a thousand years; the millennium.

**afạmmi tuchinakma**, a., triennial.

**afạmmi untuklo**, a., septennial.

**afạmmi untuklokma**, a., septennially.

**afạmmikma**, adv., yearly; annually; every year, Luke 2: 41.

**afạmmikma ilhpeta**, n., a pension; a yearly allowance or gift.

**afạmmikma ilhpitachi**, v. t., to pension.

**afạnalechi**, see *afanalechi*.

**afạshkachi**, pass. pl., fastened; latched; from *afạshli*.

**afạshkạchi**, n. pl., cogs.

**afạshli**, pl. of *afachali*, to fasten; to latch; *ạlhfasha* or *afạshkạchi*, pass.

**afebli**, v. t., to dent in deep, as into the skull, or anything hard like a gourd shell.

**afehna**, v. i., to be very; *mihma nukowakaⁿ afehna mạt*, Luke 6: 11, 45. (These references are to the first translation of Luke.)

**afehnichi, afehnạchi**, v. t., to praise; to extol; to make much of; to laud.

**afekommi**, v. i., to be mischievous; to be impatient.

**afekommi**, a., mischievous; impatient; *isht afekommi*, v. t., to tease with; to worry with.

**afekommichi**, v. t. caus., to make mischievous.

**afena**, v. a. i. sing., to come up; to rise when pried.

**afena**, pass. sing., pried up; raised up by prying.

**afenali**, v. t. pl., to pry up; (*afinni*, sing.; *afikạchi*, pass. pl.).

**afepa**, v. i. and pass. of *afebli*.

**afepoa**, pl. of *afebli*.

**afetạpa**, v. i., to be hurt by accident.

**afetạpa**, n., an accidental injury.

**afetibli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant; *afetipoli*, pl.

**afetibli**, n., an ensnarer; an enchanter.

**afetipa**, pp., enchanted; greatly interested; see *ạffetipa*.

**afetipa**, v. i., to be enchanted.

**afetipa**, n., enchantment.

**afetipoa**, pass. pl., enchanted.

**afetipoa**, v. i. pl., to be enchanted.

**afetipoa**, n., enchantings.

**afetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.

**afetipoli**, n. pl., enchanters.

**afiⁿkạchi**, pass. pl. of *afenali*, to be pried up; pried.

**afilema**, v. a. i., to relapse; to backslide; to turn over back.

**afilema**, n., a relapse.

**afilemoa**, v. a. i. pl. of *afilema*.

**afilemoa**, n., relapses.

**afilimmi**, v. a. i. sing., to relapse; to turn back; to turn over; *afilạmmi* is to turn away to the right or left.

**afilimmichi**, v. t. caus., to cause a relapse or turning back.

**afinni**, v. t. sing., to pry; to turn the helm; to turn a boat by the helm; *afinnit ạba isht ia*, to pry up; to pry and take up.

**afinnit ạbishtia**, v. t., to pry.

**afisa**, n. (from English "officer"), an officer, Gen. 39: 1.

**afoa**, v. t., to scuffle for; to contend; to resist; to force, 1 Sam. 2: 16; *itimafoa*, to scuffle together; to contend; to contest with each other; *ilafoa*, n., contumacy.

**afoa, ạffoa** (q. v.), pp., wound around; *nantapạski noshkobo isht afoatuk ạto*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.

**afoachi**, n., a wrapper; an envelope.

**afobli, afopli**, v. a. i., to go round; to pass around; to encircle.

**afoblichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to wind or go round.

**afoha**, n., a rest; a place of rest; a harbor, Josh. 1: 13, 15; *afohahe a$^n$ hash ahauchahimakoke*, "ye shall find rest," Matt. 11: 29.

**afoha**, v. i., to rest at, on, in, or there; *afohahe*, Matt. 12: 43.

**afohachi**, v. t. caus., to give rest at, on, in, or there.

**afohka, afoka**, n., a pocket; a case; a place into which a single thing is put.

**afohka, afoka**, pass., put in at; placed in there; *afoyuka*, "conceived in her," Matt. 1: 20.

**afohka**, v. i., to go in at; to go in there.

**afohkạchi**, v. t. caus., to put in; to cause to go in.

**afohkechi, afokkechi**, v. t., to cause to go into a path or river.

**afohki**, v. t., to put in.

**afohoma**, n., a hem; a rim; a band; a welt.

**afohoma**, pp., hemmed, rimmed, lined, welted.

**afohommi**, v. t., to hem; to rim; to put on a rim or hoop at the border; to line; to welt a shoe; to rim a basket; *afoli*, pl., q. v.

**afohommi**, n., one who makes a hem or rim.

**afoka, afohka**, pp., put in; *afo$^n$hka*, nasal form.

**afoka, afohka**, n., a case.

**afolakto**, v. i., to be forked at, as the limbs of a tree or as a road.

**afolakto**, n., a fork; the place where there is a fork.

**afolakto**, pass., forked.

**afolaktochi, afolaktuchi**, v. t. caus., to make a fork.

**afolaktua**, v. i. pl., to be forked.

**afolaktua**, n., forks.

**afolaktua**, pass., forked.

**afolaktuli**, v. t. pl., to make forks there or at.

**afolokạchi**, see *fullokạchi*.

**afololichi**, v. t. sing., to surround; to turn about at.

**afolota, afoluta, afullota**, v. a. i., to go round at; to take a circuit there or at; *afolotoa*, pl.

**afolota**, pass., taken round at; *afolotoa*, pl.

**afolota, afullota**, n., the circuit; the extent round; a range; *afolotoa*, n. pl. of *afolota*.

**afolotạchi**, caus. sing., to compass, Josh. 6: 3, 7.

**afolotolichi**, v. t. pl. of *afololichi*.

**afolotowạchi**, v. t. caus. pl., to lead round; to take round.

**afolubli**, v. a. i., to encircle; to surround; to environ, Josh. 7: 9; *aiimpa ya$^n$ afoluplit echiya*, was it to surround; *afolublit binohma$^n$yatok*, "sat about him," Mark 3: 32.

**afolupa**, pp., encircled; *afolumpa* (nasal form), as *afolumpa yakni moma ka$^n$*, "round about," Mark 1: 28.

**afoluplichi**, v. t. caus., to encircle; to surround; to cause others to surround.

**afoluta**, see *afolota*.

**afoli**, v. t. pl., to wind round; to roll round; to wrap round; to involve; to inwrap; to reel; to rim; to swathe; to twine; to wind; *ạlhfoa, ạffoa*, pass., *nantapạski yosh isht ạlhfoyukatok*, was bound about with a napkin, John 11:44; *nantapạski noshkobo isht afoatuk ạto*, the napkin that was about his head, John 20: 7.

**afołichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be wound; to make them wind; to turn; to whirl; to furl.

**afopa**, v. a. i., to be around.

**afotoha**, n., an auger hole, the place where it is bored; a mill, the place where it is ground; a grist mill; *tanch afotoha*, a corn mill.

**afotoha**, pass., ground at; bored at.

**afotołi**, v. t., to bore at or there; to grind at or there. This word describes the motion round in grinding and boring, and *a* means place where.

**afoyua, afoyuha**, (pp. from *afoi*, to wind round; from *afoa* or *a̤ffoa*, pp.) lengthened form, wound round. See John 11: 44 (*ạlhfoyuha* in the last translation).

**afulli**, v. t., to stir a liquid and to thicken food while cooking, as mush, and *ta$^{n}$fula*, Indian hominy; *ạffula*, *ạlhfula*, pass. form.

**afullichi**, v. t. caus., to make or cause to stir.

**afullota**, see *afolota*.

**ah**, int., oh!, calling attention, like hark! listen!

**a$^{n}$h**, adv., yes, it is; one form of the verb to be and in the third person; *siah*, I am; *chiah*, thou art; *ah*, he is; it is; *hatuk*, it was; *a$^{n}$h* is nasalized to make it distinctive, or definite like *a$^{n}$+h*, the substantive verb being added.

**ahabli, ahapli**, n., a stirrup; a step; a stepping place; a degree; a pace; a treadle belonging to a loom, 1 Kings 10: 19.

**ahabli**, v. t., to tread there; to tread on; to trample; *ahạli*, pl.

**ahabli**, pass., trodden on; *ahạla*, pl.

**ahablichi**, v. t. sing., to tread into the ground; to make one tread on it; *ahạlichi*, pl., Matt. 7: 6; Luke 10: 19; also Rev. 11: 2.

**ahablichi**, n., a treader; *ahạlichi*, pl.

**aha$^{n}$h**, n., a negative; a negation.

**aha$^{n}$h**, adv., no; not so; a decided negative; nay; *ahạ*, 2 Sam. 13: 12.

**ahah achi**, v. a. i., to say no; to refuse; to deny; to negative.

**ahah ahni**, v. a. i., to take heed; to be cautious; to beware of; to be careful; to take care; to be watchful; to heed; to look; to see; *ahah hạshimahnạshke*, Matt. 7: 15. *aha$^{n}$h hạshaiahni*, Matt. 16: 6, 11; also Matt. 6: 1; 8: 4; Mark 8: 15; *ahah ikahno*, v. a. i. neg. form, not to take heed.

**ahah ahni**, a., mindful; scrupulous; solicitous; vigilant; careful; cautious; wary; circumspect; considerate; *ahah ikahno, ahah ahni iksho*, a., careless; heedless; incautious; inconsiderate; reckless; unguarded; unmindful; unwary.

**ahah ahni**, adv., warily; carefully.

**ahah ahni**, n., a caution; care; heed.

**ahah ahni iksho**, a., heady; careless; supine. [This may be used also as a noun, meaning heedlessness, etc.—H. S. H.]

**ahah ahni iksho**, adv., loosely.

**ahah ahni keyu**, n., rashness.

**ahah ahnit impa**, n., regimen; or to eat with care.

**ahah ikahno**, n., mistrust.

**ahah imahni**, v. t., to take heed of him; to look out for him; to beware of him, Matt. 7: 15.

**ahaklo**, n., a hearing.

**ahaksa hinla**, a., pardonable.

**ahaksi**, v. n., v. t., to forget; not to notice; to neglect; to omit; *holisso ha$^{n}$ siahaksi*, I forgot the book.

**ahaksi**, n., an excuse.

**ahaksi**, pass., forgotten; overlooked; neglected; excused; pardoned.

**ahaksichi**, v. t., to overlook; to miss; to neglect; to excuse; to forgive; to omit, Matt. 23: 23; *acha̤fa kamo ahaksicha hinla*, Luke 16: 13; *holisso ha$^{n}$ pisalahetuk osh ahaksichili*, the book which I should have studied I neglected.

**ahaksichi**, n., one that forgets, overlooks, neglects, misses; a forgiver; a pardoner.

**ahaksichi shałi**, a., remiss; very forgetful.

**ahaksit kạnia**, n., oblivion.

**ahalaia**, v. a. i., to meddle; *ahalaiali keyu*, I have no interest, Luke 12: 9. (See below.)

**ahalaia**, n., a meddler.

**ahalaia, ahalaya**, v. a. i., to be interested; to have a care or concern, or interest; to pertain; Luke 15: 7; *nanta ho$^{n}$ isht ishpiahalaia cho?* what hast thou to do with us? Matt. 8: 29; *ahala$^{n}$-*

*ya*, Matt. 13: 11: 16: 23; *siahalaia keyu*, I am not interested; *ilahalaia keyu*, we are not interested; *ạmahalaia; isht ahalaia*, v. t., to care about; to have a concern or interest in; to have to do with, Luke 4: 34; to concern; to interest; *isht ikahalaio*, a., disinterested; *isht ahalaia keyu*, a., impertinent; v. n., to be impertinent.

**ahalaia**, a., interested; concerned; meddlesome; rightful; *ikahalaio, ahalaia, keyu*, a., neutral; uninterested; free Matt. 17: 26; *itimahalaia*, interested in each other; *itimahalaia*, n., intercourse; mutual interest.

**ahalaia**, n., a concern; an interest.

**ahalạlli**, n., a shaft; a thill; a trigger; a handle; a bail; a button; a knob; a hilt.

**ahalạlli**, v. t., to take hold of, or at, or there.

**ahalupa**, n., the edge; the place which is sharp; *iskifa ahalupa*, the edge of an ax.

**ahalupa anukpilefa**, n., a feather edge; an edge that is turned up.

**ahalupa anukpilefa**, a., feather edged.

**ahalupa anukpilifi**, v. t., to turn up the edge.

**ahama**, n., ointment; oil for the purpose of anointing; unction; *paⁿsh ahama*, hair ointment, Matt. 26: 9, 12; *nan ahama*, ointment, Mark 14: 3; Luke 7: 37; John 12: 5.

**ahama**, n., anointing. 1 John 2: 27. See 1 John 2: 20, where unction is translated as a verb.

**ahama**, pass., anointed; oiled; smeared or rubbed over with oil; *wak nia ahama*, pass., tallowed; greased; ointed; *nan ahamạt imạlhtoka*, his anointed, 1 Sam. 2: 10.

**ahauchi, ahayuchi**, v. t., to find; to discover; to acquire; to furnish; to have, John 3: 36 [?]; to gain; to meet; to procure; to provide; *ikahayucho*, Matt. 12: 43; 16: 25; 18: 13; Josh. 2: 22; Luke 15: 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; Matt. 2: 8; 7: 7, 8; 10: 39; 13: 44; *imahauchi*, to furnish him; *ilahauchi*, to furnish or find himself (with provisions, tools, etc.); *isht ilahauchi*, v. t., to make (as money); to furnish himself by means of; *haiaka*, pass., found, Luke 15: 32; *isht ilahauchi*, pass., profited by means of.

**ahauchi**, n., a finder; a gainer; a procurer.

**ahaya**, a., v. n., sufficient to fill a hole; filling a place or hole; also *ikahayo*, neg. form and most used, not being large enough to fill, as *shapo aⁿ ikahayo*.

**ahayu**, v. t., to find; found in a man's name; *Ahayutạbi*.

**ahała**, pp. pl. of *ahabli*, trodden down; trodden on; trampled.

**ahałi**, v. t. pl., to tread on; to trample on.

**ahałi**, see *ahabli*.

**ahałichi**, pl. of *ahablichi*, to tread into the ground; to make them tread on it, or them; to tread under foot.

**ahałichi**, n. pl., treaders; tramplers; *ahạłinchi*, nasal form.

**ahạmmi**, v. t., to anoint; 2 Cor. 1: 21; Matt. 6: 17; Mark 14: 8; 16: 1; Luke 7: 46; Rev. 3: 18; to smear with grease or oil; to grease; to rub gently; to oil himself or another thing; to embrocate; to gum; to iron; to oil; to oint; *isht ahạmmi cha*, anointed with and, John 11: 2; *chinoshkobo ishahạmmi cha*, anoint thy head and, Matt. 6: 17; *ahạmmoli*, pl.; *tạli hạta isht ahạmmoli*, to wash over with melted silver.

**ahạmmi**, n., unction.

**ahạmmichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to anoint; to anoint another person; *isht ahạmmichitok*, he anointed him with, Acts 10: 38.

**ahạpi, ahe ạpi**, n., a potato vine.

**aⁿhạtạk, aⁿhatak**, n., my husband, or my man; *chiⁿhạtạk*, thy husband; thy man. When the pronoun is prefixed, *hạtạk* has the meaning of husband. [From my experience and observation the word for "man" is always pronounced *hattak*, never *hạtạk*.—H. S. H.]

**ahbichakali**, v. n., to be nineteen.

**ahbichakali**, v. a. i., to make 19, as *ilahbichakali*, we make 19, or are 19.

**ahbichakali**, a., nineteen; XIX; 19.

**ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteen times.

**ahchạpi**, see *achapi*.

**ahchiba**, n., tediousness; irksomeness; a task.

**ahchiba, achiba**, (q. v.), a., tedious; slow; disadvantageous; tiresome; troublesome; difficult; irksome; laborious; wearisome, Matt. 9: 5.

**ahchibali**, v. t., to trouble; to weary; *chiksạmahchibalokia*, "trouble me not," Luke 11: 7; also Mark 5: 35.

**ahchifa, achefa**, v. t., to wash; to lave; to rinse; *ạlhchefa*, pp.

**ahchifa**, n., a wash.

**ahchihpo, akchihpo**, n., a drift; a float.

**ahchishi**, v. a. i. and v. t., to scent; to smell the track; to follow by the scent; to wind.

**ahchishi**, n., scent.

**ahchuⁿwa**, see *achuⁿwa*.

**ahe, ahi, he**, sign of remote fut. tense of the indicative mood—shall, will; as *ahi oke*, and *ahe tuk*, should have; it means future *time* simply, and not purpose or intention.

**ahe**, n., a potato; a sweet potato; a yam.

**aⁿhe, he**, adv., almost, Acts 7: 17; *etalaⁿhe*, we have almost finished them or it; *ilonaⁿhe*, we have almost arrived there; *aⁿhusi* and *aⁿhesi* (q. v.) are diminutives of *aⁿhe*.

**ahe aholokchi**, n., a potato patch; a place where potatoes are planted.

**ahe ạlhpusha**, n., a roasted potato.

**ahe ạpi**, n., a potato vine.

**ahe bunto, ahe munto**, n., a potato hill.

**ahe buntuchi, ahe muntuchi**, v. t., to make potato hills.

**ahe hobi**, v. t., to boil potatoes.

**ahe holbi**, n., a boiled potato; a steamed potato.

**ahe ibish**, n., a potato hill.

**ahe inchuka**, n., a potato house.

**ahe kamạssa, ahkamạssa**, n., a wild potato; a hard potato.

**ahe kạshaha**, n., a yam; a potato which has a good relish.

**ahe keyu**, adv., shall not; can not; must not; will not.

**ahe lumbo**, n., a round potato; an Irish potato. *ahe hoba* and *iksahe*, a Sixtowns word.

**ahe pạta okla**, n., name of the Choctaws belonging to the northeast district of the Nation. The name is said to have been given them from the fact that at an early immigration they found a place where there were many wild potatoes—*pạta* means spread out. But others explain this name in other ways.

**ahe pehna**, n., seed potatoes.

**ahe shua**, n., a rotten potato.

**aheka**, v. t., to owe; to be in debt; to get on trust; *imaheka*, to owe him; his debtor; *pimaheka*, Matt. 6: 12; *issạmaheka*, or *aheka issạmiⁿtakali*, you owe me; *chimahekali*, I owe you; *itimaheka*, to owe each other; *aheka ạmiⁿtakanli*, to be due me from him; see *ahecha* in *ilạppa momaka nana issạmahechishke*, all these things are against me, Gen. 42:36; *aheka iⁿhoyo*, v. t., to dun; to look after a debt; to seek of him a due, that which he owes; *aheka itạnnali*, to collect debts. *aheka atobbahe keyu*, a., insolvent; unable to pay his debts. *aheka atobbahinla*, a., solvent.

**aheka**, n., Luke 7: 41; a debt; a due; an obligation; a charge; a duty; a score, Rom. 13: 8; Matt. 18: 24; *ilaheka*, our debts, Matt. 6: 12.

**aheka**, pass., v. n., trusted; owed; due; credited; obtained on credit.

**aheka iksho**, a., unindebted; out of debt.

**aheka imasha**, n., a debtor, Luke 16: 5.

**aheka intakanli**, v. t., to owe him, Matt. 18: 28; Luke 16: 5; Philem. 18; *aheka intakanlili*, I owe him; *aheka antakanli*, he owes me: a., indebted; *ahekạt takali*, pass., charged.

**aheka ishi**, n., a creditor.

**aheka takalichi**, v. t., to score; to enter a debt; to charge with a debt.

**aheka takanli**, a., due.

**aheka takanli**, n., arrear; arrears; arrearage; balances remaining due; a due.

**ahekạchi**, v. t., 1. to sell on credit; to trust; to get another in debt; to credit; to charge; *chiahekạcheli*, I trust you; *issiahekạchi*, you trust me; *itimahekạchi*, to trust each other. 2. To buy on credit; "to run in debt;" to get on credit, as by purchase. *ahekạchit holissochi*, v. t., to debit; to trust and write it.

**ahekạchi**, n., a creditor; a seller on credit; a buyer on credit, *nan ahekạchi*.

**ahekạchi, ahhekạchi, ahheka**, adv., lengthwise (of cloth); *abaiyạchi*, lengthwise, of a field; n., the length.

**aⁿhesi, aⁿhusi**, adv., almost; very near; nearly; *tahaⁿhesi*, nearly done, or gone.

**aheto**, adv., will not; can not; shall not; *umbaheto*, it will not rain.

**ahetok**, sign of the remote fut. perf., would have; should have; would have been. *achukmahetok*, it would have been well.

**ahetuk**, sign of the recent fut. perf.; *mintahetuk*, he should have come. The first syllable *a* unites with the last syllable of the preceding word, which is according to the usage of the language, or, rather, the last syllable of the previous word is elided; thus—*chumpa*, to buy, *chumpahetuk; minti*, to come, *mintahetuk; haklo*, to hear, *haklahetuk*.

**ahheka**, n., the length, as of a piece of cloth; see *ahekạchi*.

**ahhekạchi**, n., the length. See *ahekạchi*.

**ahi**, see *ahe*.

**ahika**, n., a station; a stand; a post; a degree.

**ahika**, v. i. sing., to stand at, or in; to stand there; *ahiⁿka*, nasal form., standing in, or at, as a stick in a hole or an arrow in the side; *uski naki ạt issi ak oⁿ ahikia*, the arrow stands in the deer.

**ahikia**, n., a station; an estate; a footing.

**ahikiạt anumpuli**, n., a pulpit; the place where anyone stands and talks.

**ahikma**, as *ạlhtahaⁿhikma*, if it is nearly ready.

**ahilechi**, n., an establishment; a place where anything is set up.

**ahiła**, n., a place where persons dance; from *hiła*, to dance; and *a*, adv., at, there; *aboha ahiła*, a ball room.

**ahiła**, v. a. i., to dance at, or on.

**ahinla**, sign of the potential mood, present tense; can, may, shall (in a mild sense). The final syllable of the verb is elided before *ahinla*. *hạshhominchahinla cho?* will ye season it, eh? cf. Mark 9: 50.

**ahinlatok**, past tense; could have, might have, may or can have.

**ahinlatuk**, recent past tense; could have, might have.

**ahinna, ahina**, v. t., v. a. i., to tend; to watch (as with the sick); to keep company; to be the companion of another person; to stay with, to guard. *ahinạt apela hioka imikbilashke*, I will make an helpmeet for him; *chiahinnali*, I keep you company; *issiahinna*, you are company for me; you stay with me; *itahinna*, to keep company or be pledged together; to consort together.

**ahinna**, pass., to be pawned; pawned; pledged.

**ahinna**, n., security; a pledge; company; a companion; surety; *itahina*, a companion; an escort; a watcher.

**ahinnạchi**, v. t., to pawn; to pledge; to cause to be the companion of another.

**ahinnia, ahiniya**, v. i., to relish much; to be fond of.

**ahkamạssa**, see *ahe kamạssa*.

**ahmpi**, see *ahpi*.

**ahni, ahli**, v. a. i., v. t., to think; to expect; to fear; to hope; to wish; to presume; to calculate; to design; to desire, Matt. 16: 1; also, to seek, Matt. 16: 4; to aim at; to notice; to observe; to will; to care for; to contemplate; to count upon, Matt. 14: 5; to destine; to dispose; to entertain; to incline; to intend; to like; to mark; to mean; to notice; to purport; to purpose; to reckon; to remark; to see; to tend; *ạba anumpa ahni*, to seek or desire the gospel, or religion; *chimahni*, to desire of thee; *chiahni*, to think or to wish thee; *ạlhpesa ahni*, to comply; *yohmi imahni*, v. t., to suspect concerning him; *yohmi ikimahno*, a., unsuspected; *nana okpulo imahni*, v. t., to execrate; to imprecate; to wish him something evil; *nana ahni iksho*, a., indifferent, or to care for nothing; to wish nothing; *ilap ahnit yamohmi*, himself wishes and does; *imahni;* to let him, Matt. 6: 3; to suffer, Matt. 8: 31; 17: 4; *aiahni*, pro. form, Matt. 18: 10; *hạshaiahni*, Matt. 7: 12; *ikahno*, neg. form; *isht ikiⁿahno*, to hate him; *isht ikimiⁿahno*, to deride him, Luke 16: 14; *ahnituk keyu*, a., unpremeditated.

**ahni**, a., disposed; minded; optional; aware; designed; willing; *ikahno*, indisposed; unaware; undesigned; unmarked; unperceived; unthinking; unwilling; *ahnahe keyu*, a., undesirable; will not wish.

**ahni**, n., a will; a wish; a desire; a purpose; a disposition; an expectation; an inclination; an intent; a meaning; mind; motive; option; a plan; a purport; a volition; *ikahno*, n., indisposition; *ạlhpesa ahni*, to suffer; to permit; *ạlhpesa issạmahnashke*, suffer me, Matt. 8: 21.

**ahni**, n., a wisher; an expectant; an expecter.

**ahnichi**, v. t., to respect; to like; to applaud; to love; to approve; to esteem; *ahninchi*, nasal form, which is most used; to reckon; to regard; to receive, Matt. 18: 5; to savor, Matt. 16: 23; *ikahnincho*, to despise; to dislike, Matt. 12: 7; *ahnihinchi*, freq.; *ahniechi*, protracted form; *ilahninchi*, to respect himself; *ilahninchi*, n., self-esteem; *ileahninchi*, to trust in himself; *ikahnincho*, a., disliked; loathed; *ikahninchot isht anumpuli*, v. t., to remonstrate.

**ahnit**, adv. (*t* is sometimes used as a conjunction), purposely; *ahnit anukfilli*, to remember; *ahnit ishi*, v. t., to choose; to wish and take; *ahnit holitobli*, to observe, Josh. 1: 7, 8.

**ahoba**, n., an illusion; an appearance; a prospect.

**ahoba**, a., worthy; *ikahobo*, neg. form, worthless; unworthy; having no worth; stale; *isht ikahobo*, a., disgraced by it; v. n., to be disgraced by it; *isht ikimahobo*, a.

**ahoba**, v. i., v. n., to seem; to appear; to have worth; to look; to conjecture; to think, Matt. 6: 7; *siahoba keyu*, "I am not worthy," Luke 3: 16; *imahoba*, it seems to him, or he presumes; *nan ikimahobo*, a., unconcern; being nothing to him, etc.; *ikimahobo*, it does not seem to him, or it is of no worth to him; *ikahobo*, a., unuseful; unworthy; useless; vain; waste; of no worth; of no account; cheap; idle; inefficient; insignificant; jejune; mean; refuse [?]; *nana ạpaikahobo*, a., insipid; *ikchiahobo*, Matt. 5: 22; *isht iksạmahobo*, it is of no worth to me; it is nothing to me; *ahobachi*, v. t., to cause to seem; *ilehobachi*, to make like himself; *ahobali*, *ahobạlli*, which see for definitions; *ikahobalo*, neg. f., v. t., to mock; to despise; to disparage; to sneer; to make light of; to despise, 2 Sam. 1: 21; Matt. 9: 3; *ikahobalo pisamạt*, when he saw that he was mocked, Matt. 2: 16; *Chihowa ikahobalo*, v. t., to blaspheme Jehovah; *isht ikahobalo*, v. t., to blaspheme, Mark 3: 28, 29; *ikahobalot anumpuli*, to blaspheme, Mark 2: 7; Acts 26: 11; *ikahobalot nan ikmihacho*, not blaspheme, 1 Tim. 2: 20; *ikahobalot nana mihanchi*, "blaspheme," James 2: 7; *ikahobalot anumpuli*, to blaspheme, Matt. 12: 31; *ahomba*, v. a. i., to have, as *nipi chiahomba*.

**ahobạchi**, v. t., to represent; to instruct; to imitate.

**ahobạlli**, v. t., to represent; to cause to appear like; *ahobanli*, nasal form.

**ahobi**, see *ilahobbi*, to pretend.

**ahochifochi**, see *hochifochi*.

**ahochukwa**, a., chilly; cold (as a person, not a thing); aguish. This word is applied to the feeling or sensation of cold, and not to the weather or any object; *kapạssa* is applied to objects, *hochukwa* to a person's sensation.

**ahochukwa**, v. i., to be cold; to feel the cold (as a person); *siahochukwa*, I am cold.

**ahochukwa**, n., chilliness; coldness; ague.

**ahochukwạchi**, a., chilly; coolish.

**ahochukwạchi**, v. i., to be chilly; *chiahochukwạchi*, you are chilly.

**ahochukwạchi**, n., chilliness; coldness. These words are applied to describe the sensation of cold which a person experiences; *kapạssa* is applied to objects, as weather, water, etc.; *kapạssa aiena hatukoka*, Acts 28: 2.

**ahofahya**, n., shame, reproach.

**ahofalli**, pass., hatched.

**ahofanti**, n., nourishment; the place or means of raising a being or a creature; nurture; nutriment; pabulum.

**ahofạllechi**, v. t., to hatch or multiply (as fowls), Gen. 1: 22.

**ahofobi**, n., a deep place; an abyss, Matt. 18: 6; *ikahofobo*, n., a shallow.

**ahofobika**, n., the deep place; the depth; the deep; an abyss; the abyss; *kohchạt ahofobika*, Luke 8: 31; *ahofobi fehnaka*, Rom. 10: 7.

**ahofombika**, n. (nasal form of above), the deep; the place where it is deep. *ahofombika pit takalichi cha*, "launch out into the deep," Luke 5: 4.

**ahoiya**, n., a strainer; a filter, or the place where liquid runs through it in drops or small streams.

**ahokchi**, v. t., to plant at.

**ahokchichi**, v. t., to plant with something else. See Matt. 13: 25.

**ahokli**, n., a handle; a haft; a place at which to seize or take hold; a gin; a hilt.

**ahokofa**, n. sing., *ahokoli*, pl., the end, or cessation; the place at which it is cut off; a decision; a termination; *iti ahokofa*, the place where the tree is cut off; a stump.

**ahokofa**, v. i. sing., to cease; to end; *ont ahokofa wa*, it will never cease or end; *ahokoli*, pl.

**ahokofa**, pass., cut off at, ended, concluded, decided, extinguished; *ahokofa iksho*, a., without end, ceaseless, endless; *itahokofa*, pass., unjointed; *itahokofa*, n., a gap; *nạnih itahokofa*, a mountain gap.

**ahokoffi**, v. t. sing, to cut off at; to cease; to put an end to at; to decide; to destine; to discontinue; to set; *imahokoffi*, v. t., to silence him; to cut him off. *itahokoffi*, v. t., to unjoint; to cut asunder.

**ahokoffi**, n., one that cuts off.

**ahokoffichi**, v. t., to end; to finish; to conclude; to extinguish.

**ahokołi**, pl. of *ahokofa* (q. v.).

**ahokołichechi**, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffichi*.

**ahokołichi**, v. t. caus., pl. of *ahokoffi*.

**aholạbechi**, v. t., to procure false witnesses; to accuse falsely.

**aholạbechi**, n., a false accuser.

**aholạbi**, v. t., to bear false witness; to lie; to perjure, Luke 3: 14.

**aholạbi**, n., a false swearer; a liar; a perjurer.

**aholba**, n., an image.

**aholba**, v. i., to resemble; *ahoyulba*, pro. form.

**aholhpokunna**, n., a dream, Gen. 42: 9.

**aholhpokunna**, v. i., to dream; *aholhpokunnatuko$^n$*, that which he had dreamed.

**aholhtạchi**, see *ahotachi*.

**aholhtạpi**, n., a string, a file, anything on which beads, meat, fish, and the like are strung; *nạni aholhtạpi*, a string of fish; *shikạla aholhtạpi achạfa*, one string of beads.

**aholhtina**, n., the number; *aholhtina iksho*, without number.

**aholhtina**, v. i., to be numbered, to become; *yakni aholhtina*, to become earth; *lukfi aholhtina*, to become dust.

**aholhtina iksho**, a., innumerable, unnumbered, numberless, sumless.

**aholhtufa**, n., a reel.

**aholihta**, n., an inclosure.

**aholisso**, n., paper.

**aholissochi**, n., a desk, a writing table, a slate, a place to write on; *aholissochi a$^n$ hoyo cha*, "he asked for a writing tablet and," Luke 1: 63.

**aholitobli**, v. t., to worship. *isht aholitobli*.

**aholitopa**, n., honor, John 4: 44; a sanctuary.

**aholitopaka**, n., glory, Luke 4: 6; John 11: 40.

**aholitopa$^n$ka**, n., glory. See Matt. 25: 31; *isht aholitopaka* in last edition.

**a$^n$hollo**, v. t., he loves me; *chi$^n$hollo*, he loves thee; *i$^n$hollo*, he loves him; *a$^n$hollo*, dear to me; *chi$^n$hollo*, dear to thee; *i$^n$hollo*, dear to him. This verb and *ima* have the dative pronouns *im*, *i$^n$*, etc., inseparably united. *sa$^n$hullo*, *chi$^n$hulloli*, John 21: 15, 16, 17. See *i$^n$hollo* or *i$^n$hullo*, the later and more correct mode of spelling.

**a$^n$hollo**, v. n., with a pronoun in the dative case, dear to me; or it is rendered, I love it or him, her, or them; *i$^n$hollo* is also rendered, he is stingy, he loves it, he will not part with it, he is close. (See above.)

**ahollohpi, ahollopi**, n., a grave; a place of burial or interment; a graveyard, 2 Kings 9: 28; a tomb; a sepulcher; a vault, John 11: 31, 38, 44.

**aholloka, ạholloka**, n., a sacred thing; *hatak imilhfiopak ạt aholoka fehna hoke*, the life of a man is very sacred.

**ahollopi bołi**, v. t., to sepulcher; to lay in the grave; to entomb.

**ahollopi kạlli**, n., a grave digger; a sexton.

**ahollopi tạli hikia**, n., a grave stone; a tombstone.

**aholokchi**, n., ground planted; a place planted; *ikaholokcho*, n., fallow ground, ground not planted; a fallow.

**aholuya**, n., a filter; a leach tub.

**ahonała, ahonạła**, pp. pl., nailed; nailed up or upon.

**ahonạli**, v. t. pl., to nail on; to nail up.

**ahonạlichi**, v. t. pl. caus., to nail on; *itahonạlichi*, to tack together.

**ahonola**, n., a spinning wheel.

**ahonola isht talakchi**, n., a wheel band.

**ahonolushi**, n. diminutive, a small spinning wheel.

**ahopoka**, n., refuse.

**ahopoksa**, a., wise.

**ahopoksia**, a., wise.

**ahopoksi$^{n}$ka**, n., wisdom, Luke 2: 40 [?].

**ahoponi**, n., a kitchen; any place where cooking is performed; a cook-room.

**ahopoyuksa**, n., wisdom, Matt. 11: 19.

**ahopoyuksa**, v. i., pro. form, to be wise.

**ahopoyuksaka**, n., righteousness, Matt. 5: 6.

**ahosi**, n., a mortar; a place where corn, salt, and the like, are pounded fine.

**ahosi**, v. t., to beat there; to bray in; to pound there.

**a$^{n}$hosi**, Matt. 1: 11; see *a$^{n}$husi*.

**ahoshmi**, n., altar; place where anything is burnt, Luke 1: 11. [*alta* in ed. of 1854.]

**ahoshonti**, n., a cloud.

**ahoshontika, ahoshintika**, n., a shade; a shadow of any inanimate object.

**ahotachi, aholhtạchi**, n., warping bars.

**ahotupa**, n., a wound.

**ahoyo**, n., the place where a search has been made; as *tanchi ahoyo*, where the corn has been gathered; the harvest, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.

**ahoyo**, v. t., to search at, there, or in.

**ahpạlli**, v. t., to fondle; to fawn; to play with a living object.

**ahpạlli**, n., a fondler.

**ahpi**, n, the commencement; the first.

**ahpi**, v. a. i., to be first; *aiahpi*, where it commences.

**ahpi, ahmpi**, a., first, as *ạllahpi*, first child; *ạttapi*, first born; *nitak ahpi*, first day. It is sometimes written as being part of another word, as *ạllahpi* for *ạlla ahpi*; *ạllanakni ishi ahpi*, Matt. 1: 25; *tofahpi*, spring, first of summer; *hạshtolahpi*, fall, first of winter.

**ahsakti**, n., wild potato.

**ahumba**, v. i., to have; from *ahoba*, (q. v.).

**ahumma**, n., a tan vat.

**ahummạchi**, n., a tan vat; a tan pit.

**ahu$^{n}$sa achạfa**, n., a gunshot.

**a$^{n}$husi, a$^{n}$hosi**, adv., most; almost; near; nearly. "Near," 1 Sam. 4: 19; *isht ia$^{n}$hosi*, Matt. 1: 11; derived from *a$^{n}$he*, q. v.

**ai**, a diphthong having the sound of *i* in pine; mine.

**ai**, a "locative particle" or adverb before vowels, meaning at, from, in, on, place where, or in which, or time when, there, by means of, *ạtta*, *aiạtta*, to stay at; born at, or born there; *ai imonatok*, went unto him there, Matt. 14: 36; when the verb begins with a consonant the adverb is *a* (q. v.). *peni anu$^{n}$kaka aiokchalinchitok;* before y *ai* is used, as *pit aiyilepa*, Josh. 8: 15. *ai* often changes the verb to which it is prefixed to a noun; as *ạtta*, to reside, *aiạtta*, a residence; *ali*, true, *aiali*, the truth, or where it is true, the true place. *ai* is prefixed to some verbs in the intensive form; *a$^{n}$li*, *aia$^{n}$li; ahni*, *aiahni; yohmi*, *aiyohmi; yamohmi* [generally spelled *yạmmohmi*—H. S. H.], *aiyamohmi; aia* is a repetition of this adverb, as *chik aia miho*, Matt. 5: 35. NOTE.—In the intensive forms, made by doubling a consonant, where *y* occurs and is doubled, the letter *i* is used for the first *y; yakohmi aiyakohmi*, and not *ayyakohmi; hoyohoiyo*, not *hoyohoyyo*.

**ai** is used for the final *a* of some nouns; when the article *a* or *ya* is suffixed, as *chuka*, a house; *chukaiya* or *chukaia*, the house. The original vowel is changed for euphony's sake.

**aia, ia** (q. v.), v. a. i., to go.

**aia**, n., a going; one that goes.

**aiabạchi**, n., doctrine; see Mark 12: 38.

**aiabeka**, a., unhealthy; *ikaiabeko*, salubrious.

**aiabiha**, n. pl., bins; receptacles; places filled up.

**aiachạfa**, n., a kind.

**aiachạfa**, v. a. i., to pertain to; *ibaiachạfa*, to be one of, Josh. 5: 13.

**aiachefa**, n., a wash tub; a wash place.

**aiachukma**, n., a good place; *aiachu$^{n}$kma*, n., nasal form, being a good place.

**aiachu$^{n}$kma**, a., good; being good; John 1: 46 [?].

**aiachukmaka**, n., the good place; goodness; peace; Luke 2: 14; the state [of peace]; *ạiachukmaⁿka*, n., nasal form, being the good place.

**aiachuⁿwa**, n., a seam.

**aiafacha**, n., a staple.

**aiahalaia**, v. a. i., to be of, or to belong to; to be interested in; 1 John 2: 16 [?]; *ishahalaia*, *chiahalaia*, *chimahalaia*.

**aiahanta**, n., capacity, state, or condition.

**aiahni**, n., will, John 1: 13; 4: 34; a point, a project, a sentiment; *nan aiahnika*, the will, Matt. 7: 21.

**aiahni**, v. a. i., to think of; to wish, Matt. 1: 19; to will, Luke 5: 12; 6: 31.

**aiahni**, v. t., as in *ạba anumpa aiahnili*, I think about the gospel.

**aiahninchi**, v. t., to respect; to like; *isht aiahninchi*, n., favor, grace, Luke 2: 40.

**aiahoba**, v. a. i., to appear, 1 John 3: 2.

**aiahpi**, n., place or time of beginning; *Chihowa hokạt atobạt aiahpitok:* v. t., *ikimiksho hoke*, Child's Cat., p. 4, question 7.

**aiaka**, a., large, long, much, Luke 16: 10; *anumpa aiaka anumpuli imponna; anumpa ikaiako hạchimanumpohonlila chiⁿ hoke* (*ikaiako*=not worthy—said by the speaker).

**aiaka**, v. n., to be large; to be long, Luke 16: 10.

**aiakạchi**, v. t. caus., to make large or long; to lengthen; to enlarge.

**aiakmi**, n., a model.

**aiakmo**, n., a foundry.

**aiakmochi**, v. t., to solder; to cause it to adhere to; *itaiakmochi*, v. t., to solder; to solder together.

**aiakostininchi**, v. t., to know about, John 3: 8.

**aialota**, n., fullness; the place filled.

**aialota**, a., filled up.

**aiaⁿłi**, v. a. i., to succeed; to prosper; to be true to; *akchimaiaⁿłot*, Josh. 1: 5.

**aiaⁿłi**, v. n., to be successful.

**aiaⁿłi**, adv., *łakạfi aiaⁿłitok*, perfectly healed, Matt. 14: 36.

**aiaⁿłi**, n., success; fulfillment; justice; might; a reality; a surety; thrift; truth; trueness; veracity; virtue; *isht aiaⁿłi*, power, Mark 12: 24; *ikaiaⁿło*, n., treachery; untruth.

**aiaⁿłi**, a., successful; thrifty; just, Matt. 1: 19 [?]; loyal; open; peremptory; perfect; plain; pure; positive; real; sterling; substantial; *ikaiaⁿło*, a., pending; unsuccessful.

**aiaⁿłi**, v. a. i., to succeed.

**aiaⁿłi**, pp., prospered; fulfilled; ratified.

**aiaⁿłi achukma**, a., holy.

**aiaⁿłi fehna**, a., prevalent.

**aiaⁿłi ikakostinincho**, a., uncertain.

**aiaⁿłi ikithano**, a., dubious.

**aiaⁿłi keyu**, a., truthless.

**aiaⁿłichi**, v. t., to accomplish; to verify; to fulfill, Matt. 5: 17; to comply; to prosecute; to ratify; to substantiate; to support; to perform, Matt. 5: 33; *imaiaⁿłichi*, v. t., to sanction; *aiaⁿłichi*, n., probation.

**aiałika**, n., power, Luke 4: 6; glory, John 2: 11.

**aiaⁿłika**, a., mighty, Luke 1: 49.

**aiałipa**, n., a crown, a wreath, a turban, John 19: 2.

**aiaⁿłishke**, v. n., to be true; it is true, John 4: 37.

**aiaⁿłit**, adv., loyally.

**aiamona, aiạmmona**, n., the beginning; the commencement.

**aianompisa**, n., the sight of the gun.

**aianowa, aiạnnowa**, pp., to be called to; to be invited, to be told, John 2: 2.

**aianoyuwa**, n., pro. form, fame; the report.

**aianta**, nasal form of *aiạtta*, to reside.

**aianta**, v. a. i., to stay at; to be staying at; *aiahanta*, freq. form.

**aianta**, n., an abode.

**aianukcheto**, v. t., to trust to; to commit unto, John 2: 24.

**aianukcheto**, n., trust; confidence; dependence; resource.

**aianukpạlli**, n., temptation; place of excitement, interest, or desire; see the Lord's prayer.

**aianukpạllichi**, v. t., to tempt with; to excite the feelings by means of.

**aianukpạllichi**, n., a tempter.

**aianukpạllika**, n., the place of temptation; the temptation.

**aianumpuli**, n., the place where any one speaks; a council; a desk; a pulpit; a stand (used in camp meetings).

**aianumpulika**, n., the place of speaking; the council ground.

**aianumpuli aboha hanta**, n., a chapel; a church; a meeting house; an oratory.

**aianumpuli chuka**, n., a council house; a house used as a place of public speaking, debate, or council.

**aiapesa**, n., a hall, common hall, place of judgment, Matt. 27: 27; a place where anything is measured; establishment.

**aiapoksia**, n., an office (as the office of a priest), Luke 1: 8.

**aiapushli**, n., a place for broiling or roasting; an oven.

**aiasittia**, n., a hobby.

**aiasha**, v. a. i. pl. (sing., *aianta*), to sit; to tarry; to remain; to dwell; to be there; to occupy, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *aiasha*, are in, Matt. 11: 8; *aiashahe oke*, shall be, Matt. 13: 42, 43; 18: 10; used often for the plural of the verb to be (Luke 5: 2); see *aⁿsha*, the intensive form of *asha; aiasha* and *aianta* are in the prolonged form of *asha* and *anta*.

**aiasha**, n. pl., inhabitants; residents, Josh. 9: 3, 11.

**aiasha**, n. sing., "place," 1 Sam. 5: 3; throne, Matt. 5: 34; see also Matt. 17: 14.

**aiasha**, n. pl., seats; abodes; habitations; mansions, John 14: 2; *Chintail aiasha;* Matt. 10: 5; *aiahaⁿshwa*, freq., John 1: 39.

**aiasha holitopa**, n., a throne.

**aiasha holitopa ombinili**, pp., enthroned; seated on a throne; v. a. i., to sit on a throne.

**aiasha holitopa ombinilichi**, v. t., to enthrone.

**aiashachi**, v. t. pl., to lay them on; to lay them at, or there; *boli*, sing.; *pit aiashacha he*, cast them into, Matt. 13:42.

**aiashachi**, n., receptacle; a place where are laid or placed.

**aiashạchi**, v. t., to err at; to make a mistake at, or by means of; to sin about, or at; to overlook.

**aiashạchi**, n., a prisoner; a transgressor; one who makes mistakes.

**aiashạchi**, n., a mistake; an error; an oversight; a sin, John 1: 29; a fault, Matt. 18: 15.

**aiashạchika, aiashạcheka**, n., a sin; a mistake, Luke 3: 3–6; 5: 21; Mark 2: 7; Matt. 12: 31; *ilaiashạcheka*, n., our sins; *hạchimaiashạcheka*, Mark 11: 26.

**aiataha**, pp., qualified.

**aiataia**, n., a landing; a place to lean against or to rest upon.

**aiatali**, v. t., to qualify, to capacitate, to furnish.

**aiatikonofa**, n., a strait, 2 Sam. 24: 14.

**aiatokko, aiatukko**, n., a shelter, a protector, a refuge. See *atukko*.

**aiatokowa**, n., declaration; testimony, John 3: 11; witness, John 4: 44.

**aiatokowali**, v. t., to bear testimony.

**aiaya**, n., passage, route, place of going.

**aiạlbi**, or **aiạlli** (q. v.) n., reward, Luke 23: 41; price; cost; mark, Phil. 3: 14; see *aiilli* and *ạlbi*.

**aiạlbichi**, v. t., to price.

**aiạlbiha**, n., a vessel, Matt. 13: 48; Mark 11: 16; a winefat, Mark 12: 1.

**aiạlbina**, n., a camp; an encampment.

**aiạlbinanchi**, v. t. nasal form, to camp at; to make an encampment.

**aiạlbo**, n., the place soldered or glued together.

**aiạlbo**, v. a. i., to adhere; to stick on; to cement; to cleave to; *itaiạlbo*, to adhere to each other; *itaiạlbo*, pp., a., cemented together.

**aiạlbo**, pp., a., adhered; cemented; glued; sticky.

**aiạlbuchi**, v. t., to solder; to glue; to cause to adhere; to cement; *itaiạlbuchi*, to solder together; to glue together.

**aiạlhchạpi, aialhchipi**, n., a place for playing a Choctaw game; see *achạpi*.

**aiạlhchuⁿwa**, n., a seam; the union of two edges of cloth by the needle; a stitch.

**aiạlhpesa**, n., a preparation; proper place or time; the nick (of time); the critical time; season; power, Matt. 7: 29; 9: 6.

**aiạlhpesa**, a., suitable; expedient; opportune; ordinary; rightful; *aiạlhpiesa keyu*, evil, Matt. 12: 34; *nana ikaiạlhpeso*, folly, Josh. 7: 15.

**aiạlhpi, aiuⁿlhpi**, n., a handle; a hasp.

**aiạlhpiesa**, v. n., prot. form, to fulfill; to be justified; *isht chiaiạlhpiesa*, Matt. 12: 37.

**aiạlhpiesa**, pp., fulfilled, Matt. 2: 17; *aiimaiạlhpiesa*, n., need, Matt. 9: 12; an intensive form doubled by the prefix *ai*.

**aiạlhpiesa**, n., an opportunity.

**aiạlhpiesa**, n., righteousness, Acts 10: 35; Matt. 3: 15; 5: 20; a., righteous; *hatak aiạlhpiesa*, Gen. 18: 23.

**aiạlhpusha,** n., an oven; a meat oven; a place or vessel used for roasting; a place where things are roasted; from *ạlhpusha,* roasted, and *ai,* place where.

**aiạlhtaha,** a., full; complete; plenary; pp., completed; made ready.

**aiạlhtaha,** n., fullness; completion; perfection; plenitude.

**aiạlhto,** n., a bin; a box; a canister; a receptacle; that in which dry articles and liquids are kept; a vat; a vessel, 1 Kings 10: 21, 25.

**aiạlhto,** v. a. i., to be in; to be inside; *aboha ilaiạlhto,* we are in the house; *aia$^n$lhto,* nasal form.

**aiạlhtoba,** n., a reward, Matt. 10: 41.

**aiạlhtoba ikono ki$^n$sha,** a., undue; not due yet.

**aiạlhtoka,** n., lot; office; duty, Luke 1: 9.

**aiạlhtokowa,** pp., appointed; required; assigned as a duty, Luke 3: 13.

**aiạlli, aiạlbi,** n., price, 17th hymn, 3d verse; see *aiilli.*

**aiạlwạsha,** n., a frying pan.

**aiạłi,** v. a. i., to start from; to commence from; to end at, Matt. 1: 17.

**aiạłi,** n., the edge; end, Matt. 10: 22; limit; border; extent; bounds; the butt; compass; conclusion; the extremity; period; pitch; the reach; term; termination; the upshot; the sum total; as *yạmmakosh aiạli,* that is all or the whole; *yakni aiạli,* n., the coast; border, Josh. 1: 4; 15: 6; confine; the extreme; limitation.

**aiạłi,** a., finite; last; utmost.

**aiạłi,** adv., through.

**aiạłi,** pp., limited; *ant imaiạli,* until, Matt. 11: 13; *ant aiạli,* unto, Josh. 5: 9.

**aiạłi,** v. t., to reach.

**aiạłi,** v. a. i., to be from; *aiạlit mihinti ma,* Matt. 4: 17.

**aiạłi iksho,** a., unlimited; without limit; infinite.

**aiạłichi,** v. t., to terminate.

**aiạłichi,** v. t., to limit; to bound; to bring to an end or close.

**aiạmmona,** see *aiamona.*

**aiạmo,** v. t., to gather from or of, Luke 6: 44.

**aiạmoma,** see *aiimoma.*

**aiạni,** n., a funnel; a tunnel.

**aiạnnowa,** see *aianowa.*

**aiạshwa,** v. a. i. pl., to be there; to stay there.

**aiạshwa,** n., the place where they stay, sit, etc.

**aiạtta,** v. a. i., to reside at; to dwell; to inhabit.

**aiạtta,** n., a residence; an abode of any kind; the place of one's birth; a native place; a domicile; a habitation; a lodging; a mansion; a room, 1 Kings 10: 26.

**aiạtta,** n., an inhabitant; a lodger; a native; one born in any place.

**aiạtta ikithano,** a., unfixed.

**aiạtta iksho,** a., vagabond; being without a home; vagrant.

**aiạttatok nitak, aiyạttatok nitak,** n., a birthday, Gen. 40: 20; Matt. 14: 6.

**aieha,** pp., washed, as to the head.

**aiehchi, ayehchi, aiyehchi,** v. t. See *aiehchi,* 1 Sam. 19: 2; Josh. 8: 2.

**aiehnạ!, aiyehna$^n$!** int. (used by females; not a manly word), Oh, ah, alas, O dear, an inter. of sorrow or regret; *aiyehnahe!* is a longer term.

**aiełi,** v. t., to wash one's own head.

**aiełichi,** v. t., to wash the head of another, or to cause it to be done.

**aiemoma,** a., always; see *aiimomachi.*

**aiena,** con. adv., and, together, withal; prep., with.

**aiena,** v. a. i., to be with; to be one with; to go with; Matt. 5: 6, *moma aiena kạt,* etc., Matt. 2: 3; Josh. 8: 5; *aienali keyu,* I am not with; I am not one of; *aienali kạt, ilaiena kạto,* Josh. 14: 11; Matt. 9: 14; *hạchimaienahe,* shall be added unto you, Matt. 6: 33; *ilaiena,* Gen. 47: 3; Josh. 5: 11; to be together with, Matt. 6: 33; 2 Sam. 24: 4; Matt. 12: 3, 4; *ohoyo ạlla aiena kạto a$^n$sha ho$^n$,* beside women and children; *itaiena,* to be together with; *imitaiena,* used for a concubine, see 1 Kings 11: 3 (the word *tekchi* comes in before *imitaiena;* in Judges 19: 2, it appears without *tekchi*).

**aiena,** adv., also; likewise; and with a negative, neither, Matt. 6: 19; 18: 17; Josh. 7: 11; *ilaiena,* Matt. 9: 14.

**aieninchi,** v. t., to put with; to put along with; to include; *itaieninchi,* to put together with; to do both together, Matt. 10: 28; 13: 29; *aieninchit,* v. t. and conj., to put with and, or an adverbial expression; *aienint*, contracted from *aieninchit*, as *ilappa aienint isht ia; itianint*, to go together; *itaieninchi*, v. t., to put together with; Luke 4: 40; *itaieninchi, itianinchi*, both, Luke 5: 7; with, Luke 5: 19 [?]; Matt. 6: 24.

**aieshi**, n., a handle; a haft.

**aieshi**, v. t., to take hold at; to take hold there.

**aieta**, see *akaieta* and *akaboⁿsha*.

**aifoli**, n., ivory, Rev. 18: 12.

**aiibachaⁿfa**, v. a. i., to be one with, from *iba* and *achạfa; anumpa hạt Chihowa yaⁿ aiibachaⁿfatok*, John 1: 1, 2.

**aiibetạbli**, n., an offense, Matt. 18: 7.

**aiiⁿfalạmmi**, n., a schism.

**aiihchi**, v. a. i., to lie in ambush; to lie in wait for, in order to catch or kill; to watch.

**aiikhana, aiithana**, n., knowledge; understanding; place of knowledge; seat of learning; *aiikhana ạli*, limit or scope of knowledge; as far as one remembers; see *aiithana ạli*.

**aiikhạna**, n., a place for learning; a school.

**aiikhạnanchi** (nasal form), n., a place of instruction; a place of teaching; a school.

**aiiklạna**, n., the middle; where the middle is; the half way; the center.

**aiiklạnaka**, n., the middle.

**aiiklạnna**, n., the half; where the half is, John 8: 3.

**aiiklạnnaⁿka** (nasal form), n., the middle place; the half; being the half; *yakni aiiklạnnaⁿka*.

**aiiksiachi**, see *aiiskiachi*.

**aiiksho**, v. a. i., "consumed," Josh. 5: 6.

**aiilbạsha**, n., wretchedness; poverty; misery; affliction; hell.

**aiilbạsha imma**, a., infernal; hellish.

**aiilbạshaka**, n., the place of sorrow; the state of sorrow; hell.

**aiilekostininchi**, n., repentance; place of reformation.

**aiilhpeta**, n., place where feed is given; a trough; a manger; a stall; a place of receiving a benefaction or annuity.

**aiilli**, n., place of death; a death bed; home, death, John 21: 19.

**aiilli**, v. t., to cost; to fetch.

**aiilli, aiạlli, aiạlbi**, n., price; worth; value; cost; an estimate; fare, 1 Kings 10: 28.

**aiilli**, pp., valued.

**aiilli atạbli, aiilli atable**, v. t., to overcharge.

**aiilli atạpa**, pp., overcharged; a., dear; too high.

**aiilli atạpa**, v. a. i., to be dear, or too high; to be too costly.

**aiilli atạpa**, n., an overcharge.

**aiilli atạpa**, a., overvalued; unvalued.

**aiilli chaha**, n., a high price.

**aiilli chahạchi**, v. t., to raise the price.

**aiilli chito**, a., dear; having a large price; costly; expensive; high.

**aiilli chito**, pp., priced high.

**aiilli chitoli**, v. t., to price high.

**aiilli ikchito**, a., cheap.

**aiilli ikchitocho, aiilli ikchitolo**, v. t., to price low.

**aiilli iklauo**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.

**aiilli iksho, aiilliksho**, a., without price; gratuitous; priceless.

**aiilli iksho**, n., cost free.

**aiilli iskitini**, a., cheap; bearing a small price.

**aiilli iskitinichi**, v. t., to reduce the price; to cheapen.

**aiilli onanchi**; *aiilli ikonancho*, v. t., to underrate; to undervalue.

**aiilli onitula**, pp., rated; priced.

**aiilli onuchi**, v. t., to rate; to price; to value.

**aiilli onuchi**, n., an appraiser; a rater; a prizer.

**aiillichi**, v. t., to set a price upon; to price; to value.

**aiiłauạlli**, n., a playground; a play; the stage.

**aiiłauạlli**, n., a scene.

**aiiłauạlli chito**, n., a scene.

**aiiłauạlli chuka**, n., a theater; a playhouse.

**aiimaiyachi**, v. t., to overcome; *yakni aⁿ aiimaiyachit tạlili hoke*, John 16: 33.

**aiimạlhpesa**, n., his disposition, custom, way, habit, humor, instinct, nature, style.

**aiimạlhtaha**, n., maintenance.

**aiimmi**, a., his; his kind; after his kind.

**aiimmi ayukali**, n., each one after his kind.

**aiimmi biⁿka**, a., alike in kind; *bạshpo aiimi biⁿka ishishi ạlhpesa*, you may take knives that are like each other; *aiimmi biⁿka ayuka*, a., every one after his kind.

**aiimoma, aiạmoma**, a., adv., always so; natural; naturally small; *isuba aiimoma*, a horse that is naturally small; *hatak aiimoma*, a man of small stature; *abeka aiimoma*, always sick or feeble.

**aiimoma**, v. n., to be naturally small; to be thus always, 1 John 2: 17[?].

**aiimomachi**, v. a. i., to be accustomed; to be so naturally; to be habituated; *aiimomali*, I usually do so.

**aiimomaka**, n., a habit; a custom.

**aiimomaka, aimomaka**, a., habitual.

**aiimomạchi**, n., a habit.

**aiimomạchi**, v. t., to habituate; to reason.

**aiimomạchi**, a., habitual; veteran.

**aiimpa**, n., lit., an eating place; any place where any creature eats, as a rack, a range, a manger, a plate, a table, a dish, Matt. 15: 27.

**aiimpa**, n., a boarder.

**aiimpa**, v. t., to eat at, or on; to eat there.

**aiimpa foki**, v. t., to stall [or to stake a horse out to grass; lit. "to put in an eating place."—H. S. H.]

**aiimpa iskitini**, n., a stand; a small table.

**aiimpa iyi**, n., a table leg.

**aiimpa oⁿłipa**, n., a table cloth.

**aiimpa ona**, n., meal time.

**aiimpa umpatạlhpo**, n., a table cloth.

**aiina**, v. a. i., to become the wife of a man in company with another woman; to become a wife of inferior condition, there being another wife of the husband; *itaiina*, to marry a second wife, the first being alive and living with her husband.

**aiina, aĩena**, n., a wife of inferior condition; the second wife; a concubine; *itaiina*, n. pl., wives together of one man; *itaiena*, 2 Sam. 5: 13.

**aiinla**, v. a. i., to alter; to change.

**aiinla**, pp., altered, Luke 9: 29.

**aiinlạchi**, v. t., to alter; to change.

**aiintakobi**, a., tired out by means of or with it; wearied with.

**aiintakobichi**, v. t., to tire down with; to weary with.

**aiiⁿnukkilli**, n., anger (an attribute), 2 Sam. 24: 1.

**aiisikkopa, aiissikkopa**, n., wrath; place of torment, Luke 3: 7 [?].

**aiiska**, pp., fixed; regulated; put in order.

**aiiskia**, v. t., to fix; to regulate; to put in order; to repair.

**aiiskia**, n., a regulator; a repairer.

**aiiskiachi, aiskiachi**, v. t. caus., to fix; to repair; to put in order; to reconcile, 1 K. 11: 27; see *aiskiachi.*

**aiiskiachi, aiskiachi**, n., a repairer.

**aiiskiali**, v. t., to mend; to repair.

**aiissa**, n., a place deserted, abandoned, left, or forsaken; a ruin.

**aiissa**, v. t., to ravish, 2 Sam. 13: 12; *hokli cha aiissa,* to commit a rape, 2 Sam. 13: 14.

**aiissachechi**, v. t. caus., to end; to cause to end; to cause to abandon; to employ one to cause another to quit or abandon a plan or project.

**aiissachi**, pp., ended, Luke 4: 2.

**aiissạchi**, v. t. and v. a. i., to desert; to leave off; to cause to quit; *pissachi*, he causes us to quit; *aiissacheli*, I quit, or I have quit it.

**aiisso**, v. t. sing, to beat; to smite at, there, or on; *itaiisso,* to smite each other at, on, etc.; to bunt; to strike together; pl., *aboli.*

**aiisso**, n., the blow; the place struck; a slam.

**aiiⁿshałi**, a., extreme.

**aiiⁿshałi**, n., the extremity.

**aiishi**, n., the handle; the haft.

**aiishi**, v. t., to take hold at; to seize it there, or at.

**aiishko**, n., a drinking place; a watering place; a drinking vessel, 1 K. 10: 21.

**aiishko**, v. t., to drink at; to drink from or out of.

**aiisht ahalaia**, n., right.

**aiisht ahollo**, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; a sign, John 2: 18[?]; a wonder.

**aiisht ahollochi**, v. t., to perform miracles or wonders.

**aiisht aiokchaya**, n., the vitals.

**aiisht aiopi**, n., the extreme; the last.

**aiisht atiaka**, n., a progenitor; a kinsman.

**aiisht awechi,** n., foundation; origin.

**aiisht ia,** v. a. i., to start from; *ilạppa isht ia,* to start from this.

**aiisht ia,** n., the beginning; the commencement; the start; the germ; the spring.

**aiisht ia ạmmona,** n., the beginning; the first commencement; the rise; the origin; the ground.

**aiisht ilahauchi,** n., profit; *nana aiisht ilahauchi achukma,* a., profitable.

**aiisht ilaiyukpa,** n., enjoyment.

**aiisht ilapisa,** a., profitable.

**aiisht ilapisa,** n., a benefit.

**aiisht ilapisahe keyu,** a., unprofitable.

**aiisht illi,** n., occasion of death; reason for death, Luke 23: 22.

**aiisht inchakali,** a., conceived in her by means of; pregnant by means of. Matt. 1: 20.

**aiisht itintakla,** n., a medium; that by means of which.

**aiishwa,** v. t., to smell of.

**aiitachaka,** pp., spliced at.

**aiitachakạlli,** v. t. sing., to splice it at or with; to add on at; to continue at; to weld at.

**aiitachakli,** v. t. pl., to splice them at or with.

**aiitafama,** v. t., to meet at.

**aiitafama,** n., a confluence; a meeting; the place where they meet; a junction.

**aiitahoba,** n., a place of meeting; a place of assembling; *tạli holisso aiitahoba ya$^n$,* the receipt of custom.

**aiitahoba,** v. a. i., to gather at; to assemble at.

**aiitahobi,** v. t., to assemble at.

**aiitaiyokoma,** n., a flutter; a puzzle.

**aiitanowa,** n., a road; a highway.

**aiitatoba,** n., a market; a trading place; a factory; a house of merchandise, John 2: 16; an emporium; a shop; a store.

**aiitatoba chito,** n., a fair.

**aiitatoba chuka,** n., a market house; a factory; a trading house; a storehouse.

**aiitatobanowa,** v. a. i., to shop.

**aiitạchaka,** n., a joint; a place spliced or welded.

**aiitạchakilli,** n., a suture.

**aiitạnaha,** n., the place of meeting or assembling; a rendezvous; a resort.

**aiitạnaha,** v. a. i., to assemble at; to rendezvous.

**aiitạnnali,** v. t., to assemble at.

**aiitạnowa,** n., a street, Matt. 6: 2, 5.

**aiitạpi$^n$ha,** v. a. i. nasal form, to be with; to be associated with, Luke 23: 32.

**aiithana** n., a disciple; *nan aiithana ạleha,* Matt. 17: 10.

**aiithana,** n., knowledge; place of knowledge; or *aiikhana,* q. v.

**aiithana ạli,** n., memory; the extent of knowledge; see *aiikhana.*

**aiithanaka misha,** a., immemorial.

**aiithạna,** v. t., to learn at; to acquire knowledge at; *imaiithạna,* v. t., to learn of him; *imaiithạna,* n., a learner; his disciple.

**aiithạna,** n., a school; a place of learning; a seminary; *nana aiithạna,* n., a disciple; a scholar; *nan imaiithạna,* n., his disciples, Matt. 13: 10.

**aiithạna chuka,** n., a schoolhouse.

**aiitibafoka,** n., a junction; a peer.

**aiitibbi,** n., a field of battle; a place or scene of a battle, a battle ground; a field, 2 Sam. 18: 6; *aiitihimbi,* 2 Cor. 7: 5.

**aiiti$^n$bili$^n$ka,** n., propinquity; place near to each other.

**aiitilaui,** n., an equal; equality.

**aiitintakla,** con., through; by means of; adv., in the meanwhile, John 4: 31; between, Josh. 3: 4; during (the time of harvest), Josh. 3: 15.

**aiitisetạli,** n., junction (as the junction of one water course with another).

**aiitishali,** v. t., to ride three together on one horse; to ride treble.

**aiitishali,** n., a generation.

**aiitisholi,** v. t., to ride two together on one horse; to ride double.

**aiititakla,** con., among, Josh. 3: 5.

**aika or eka,** interjection of dislike.

**aiksiachi, aiiksiachi,** see *aiiskiachi.*

**Ailish,** n., Irish; the Irish.

**Ailish,** a., Irish.

**Ailish hatak,** n., an Irishman.

**Ailish okla,** n., the Irish; the Irish people or nation.

**Ailish yakni,** n., Ireland.

**aimomaka,** see *aiimomaka.*

**aioa, aiyoa, aiowa,** v. t. pl. of *ishi,* to pick up, Matt. 13: 29; to choose, *aioạt ilitahoba he a$^n$,* Matt. 13: 28; *aioạt . . . pit apitta,* Matt. 13: 48; *aiyua,* pp., picked up; *aiuwa*, pass., to be chosen; 2. Chron. 25: 5.

**aioⁿbinili, aiombinili, aiomanili** (q. v.), n., a seat; a chair.

**aioⁿbinili ạpi**, n., a chair leg.

**aioⁿbinili falaia**, n., a bench.

**aioⁿbinili hanta**, n., a sacred seat.

**aioⁿbinili holitopa**, n., a holy seat; a sacred seat; a throne.

**aiochi**, see *aiuchi*.

**aioⁿfaiokạchi**, n., a rocker, the curving piece of wood on which a cradle or chair rocks.

**aioⁿhikia**, n., a vestige.

**aiohmi**, v. n., to be so; *siaiohmi*, I am so.

**aiohmichi**, v. t., to cause; to make it so.

**aioⁿholissochi**, n., a writing table; a desk; a line.

**aioholissochit achunli**, n., a sampler.

**aiokami**, n., a wash basin; a wash bowl; a place for washing the face; a laver.

**aiokami**, v. t., to wash the face in or at.

**aiokchaliⁿka**, n., redemption; *isht aiokchaⁿya*, redemption, Luke 2: 38.

**aiokchaⁿya**, v. n., to live by, Luke 4: 4.

**aiokchaⁿya**, pp., to be saved, John 3: 17

**aiokchaⁿya**, a., vital.

**aiokchaⁿya, aiokchaya** (Matt. 18: 8, 9), n., life; salvation; support; sustenance; vitality; see *aiokchaⁿya* in *aiokchaⁿya yaⁿ*, Matt. 7: 14.

**aiokchaⁿya ạlhpisa**, n., salvation, John 4: 22.

**aiokchipelih, aiokchifelih**, v. a. i., to gaze at.

**aiokhạneli**, see *aiyukhaneli*.

**aiokhạnkạchi**; *itaiokhạnkạchi*, corners, Matt. 6: 5.

**aiokla**, n., a settlement of persons.

**aiokla**, v. t., to settle at; to inhabit.

**aiokla**, pp., settled; inhabited; *ikaioklo*, a., uninhabited; wild.

**aiokla achạfa**, n., a habitant; an inhabitant.

**aiokla hinla**, a., inhabitable; habitable.

**aioklạchechi**, v. t., to populate; to furnish with inhabitants.

**aioklạchi**, v. t., to settle others at a place; to cause to be inhabited.

**aioklạchi**, n., one that settles others in a place.

**aiokluha**, a., all; *itaiokluⁿha*, all together, John 18: 1; 21: 2.

**aiokluha**, adv., heartily.

**aiokluhali**, v. t., to take all together.

**aiokluhalinchi**, v. t. caus., to cause all to be taken together; *aiitaiokluhalinchi*, Luke 23: 32.

**aiokluhanchi**, v. t., to take all together; to take also; to take together with.

**aiokłileka**, n., darkness; the dark; the dark place; obscurity; obscureness; *kocha aiokłileka*, outer darkness.

**aiokłili**, n., darkness; where it is dark, or where the dark is.

**aiokłiliⁿka**, n., nasal form, darkness, John 3: 19· a shade.

**aiokłiliⁿkaka**, n., the darkness, John 12: 46; the dark place.

**aiokpancha hinla**, a., laudable.

**aiokpanchi**, a., thankful; courteous; grateful; heedful; officious; welcome; as *hatak aiokpanchi achukma; ikaiokpancho, ikaiokpacho*, a., ungrateful; unthankful; unwelcome.

**aiokpanchi**, n., thankfulness; saluting; greeting; applause; a benediction; a blessing; gratitude; notice; observance; a reception; respect; reverence; a welcome.

**aiokpanchi**, n., a saluter; an esteemer.

**aiokpanchi**, v. t., to celebrate; to applaud; to approbate; to thank; to receive well; to laud; to magnify.

**aiokpanchi achukma**, n., readiness.

**aiokpanchi achukma**, a., cheerful.

**aiokpanchi keyu**, a., unthankful, Luke 6: 35; inattentive; ungenerous; *iksạm-aiokpancho at*, he is not grateful for what he has of mine [?].

**aiokpanchit anoli**, v. t., to recommend.

**aiokpạchechi, aiyukpạchi**, v. t. caus., to amuse; to cause to greet; to make glad; to cheer; to delight. This word is a form of *yukpạchi*.

**aiokpạchi, aiyukpạchi**, v. t. (from *yukpạ*; properly *ayukpạchi* instead of *aiokpạchi*), to salute, Matt. 10: 12; to greet; to approve; to bless, Matt. 14: 19; to accept; to accost; to acknowledge; to worship, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 2; 14: 33; to receive well, Matt. 10: 40; to congratulate; to shake hands; to dignify; to fawn; to gratulate; to homage; to honor; to notice; to prosper; to regard; to respect, Matt. 12: 7; to revere; to reverence; to sanction; to thank; to glorify; to warrant; to welcome; to worship, Matt. 8: 2; Josh. 5: 14; *aiokpanchi, aiyukpanchi,* nasal form; *aiokpahanchi,* freq., Matt. 9: 8; 15: 9, 31; *aiokpaiyachi,* protracted form; *isht aiokpạchi,* v. t., to treat; *ikaiokpacho,* to refuse; *isht aiokpạchi,* n., gift, Matt. 8: 4; *ikaiokpacho,* pp., refused; unnoticed; unregarded; unrespected; repulsive.

**aiokpạchi,** n., a greeter; a saluter; a worshiper.

**aiokpạchi,** n., a compliment; eclat; gratitude; a valediction; *ikaiokpacho,* n., ingratitude; a slight.

**aiokpạchi,** a., diligent; (*aiokpạchi achukma,* industrious), attentive; *ikaiokpacho,* a., unconstant.

**aiokpạchi,** n., diligence; (*aiokpạchi achukma,* industry).

**aiokpạchi achukma,** adv., readily.

**aiokpạchi ạlhpesa,** a., worshipful.

**aiokpulo,** n., evil; guilt.

**aiokpulo,** n., a bad place; an evil place.

**aiokpulo,** v. a. i., to be bad.

**aiokpulo iksho,** n., innocence; innocency.

**aiokpuloka,** v. a. i., to be ruined.

**aiokpuloka,** n., the bad place; a bad place; hell, Matt. 10: 28; an abyss; the abyss; a furnace; perdition; tophet; destruction, Matt. 7: 13; a desolation, Josh. 8: 28.

**aiokpuloka,** a., evil, Luke 11: 13; vexed; *isht aiokpuloka,* vexed with, Luke 6: 18.

**aiokpuloka chito,** n., the great place of evil.

**aiokpuloka chukoa,** pp., damned.

**aiokpuloka foka,** pp., damned; put into hell; cast into hell.

**aiokpuloka foki,** v. t., to damn; to put into a bad place.

**aiokpuloka iksho,** n., soundness.

**aiokpuloka iksho,** a., unblemished.

**aiokpuloka luak,** n., hell fire; Matt. 5: 22; 18: 9.

**aiokpuluⁿka,** n., perdition; *aiokpoluⁿka ushi,* John 17: 12; a wreck; hell; *aiokpuloka,* Matt. 5: 22; 11: 23; 16: 18.

**aiokshilinta,** pp., nasal form, shut up; being shut up; Luke 4: 25.

**aiomanili,** n., a seat; a chair; bottom of a chair; a stool.

**aiomanili ạpi,** n., a chair post; a chair leg.

**aiomanili falaia,** n., a bench; a form; a settle.

**aiomanili iyi,** n., a chair leg; a chair post; leg of a stool.

**aiombinili,** see *aioⁿbinili* and *aiomanili.*

**aiona,** n. (from *ona* and *ai*), access; the place by which to go to.

**aiona,** n., time; season, Luke 2: 6; *ikaiono,* before the time; *ikaiono kiⁿsha hoⁿ,* before the time, Matt. 8: 29; *ikaiono,* adv., untimely.

**aiona,** v. a. i., to go to; to betake to; to reach to or there; *aionashali,* v. t., v. a. i., to haunt; *ikaiono,* neg. form; *ikaiono,* a., immature; *ikaionocheli,* v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; to miscarry; *ikaiono ieshi,* v. t., to miscarry; n., an abortion; *ikaiono ạtta,* v. t., to bring forth before the proper time; *ikaiono ạtta,* n., an abortion.

**aionasha,** n., a seat; a chair; a cricket; room.

**aionasha aiataya aⁿsha,** n., an elbow chair.

**aionasha umpatạlhpo,** n., a cushion for a chair.

**aionitola,** n., a bier, Luke 7: 14; that which he lies on; a rest.

**aiontalaia,** n., a site.

**aiontalạt fulokachi,** n., a pivot; a pin on which anything turns.

**aionusha,** n., a bed; a frame on which a man lies or sits. See Luke 5: 18.

**aiopi;** *ont aiisht imaiyopi,* Luke 11: 26.

**aiopitama** (pl., *aiopitamoa*), v. n., to lap over (as shingles on a roof); *itiaiopitama,* to pass each other.

**aiopitama,** pp., made to pass each other; passed.

**aiopitạmmi** (pl., *aiopitamoli*), v. t., to pass by one that is coming from the opposite quarter; *itiaiopitạmmi,* to pass each other, whether in sight or not, especially when going in opposite directions.

**aioⁿshobolichi,** n., a kiln (as where boards are kiln dried).

**aiowa,** n., a long hunting expedition; a hunt after wild animals. See *aioa,* to pick; to select.

**aiowa,** v. a. i., to go out on a hunting expedition; to hunt wild animals.

**aiowạta,** n., hunting ground.

**aiskạchi,** pp., mended; fixed; repaired.

**aiskia, aiiskia,** v. a. i., to ameliorate; to improve, the second form is probably the correct one; *aiiskia keyu*, a., uncorrected.

**aiskia,** a., pp., fixed; repaired; regulated; amended; corrected; ameliorated; mended; redressed; refitted; relieved; renovated; trimmed; *ilaiskia*, ref. form.

**aiskia hinla,** a., reparable.

**aiskiacha hinla,** a., reparable.

**aiskiachi, aiksiachi,** v. t., to settle; to trim; to unclog; to wind; to fix; to repair; to regulate; to ameliorate; to better; to improve; to correct; to dress; to fit; to indemnify; to mend; to redress; to refit; to relieve; to remedy; to renovate; to ripen; *ilaiksiachi*, to reform himself; see *aiiskiachi*.

**aiskiachi,** n., a repairer; one that fixes; a mender; *aiskiali*, a second form (?).

**aiskiahe keyu,** a., irreparable.

**aiuchi, aiochi,** a place at a spring, well, branch, or pond, where water is dipped up or taken up by means of a bucket.

**aiuh,** int.

**aiukleka,** n., an embellishment; an ornament.

**aiukli,** n., a beauty; fineness; a form; grace.

**aiukli,** a., beautiful; handsome; comely; fine; pretty; *ikaioklo, ikaiuklo*, a., ill favored; ugly; not handsome; unhandsome.

**aiukli,** v. n., to be beautiful, pleasing, acceptable; neg., *ikaioklo*, not to be beautiful, pleasing, etc.

**aiukli,** pp., embellished; beautified; garnished.

**aiukli keyu,** a., homely.

**aiuklichechi,** v. t., to embellish.

**aiuklichi,** v. t.; to beautify; to adorn; to make handsome; to garnish, Matt. 23: 29.

**aiukluhali,** v. t., see *aiokluhali*.

**aiulhkạchi,** n., a steeper.

**aiulhpi,** or **aiạlhpi** (q. v.), n., a handle; a haft; a hilt.

**aiulhti,** n., a fireplace; a district; a council fire; a state; a government.

**aiunchololi,** n., a tribe, Josh. 4: 2; 7: 14.

**aiunchululi,** v. a. i., to form a generation.

**aiunchululli,** n., the sprouts that grow up from the roots; a generation; a young generation; a race; a tribe, Josh. 3: 12; *itaiunchululi*, generations, see Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi auahushta*, 14 generations.

**aiuntalali,** see *haiyantalali*.

**aiushta,** a., the fourth; *ont aiushta*, adv., fourthly.

**aiushtaha,** adv., fourth time; the fourth time.

**aiya,** v. a. i., to go along; see *aⁿya*.

**aiyabechi, aiyubechi,** v. t., to aggravate, to make worse, especially when sick; to give a death blow or a finishing stroke to the dying; to heighten (as a fever); to impair.

**aiyabechi,** n., one that makes worse.

**aiyaka,** a., great; many: *aiyaⁿka*, in *nan aiyaⁿka*, "great things," Mark 3: 8.

**aiyakohmi, ayakohmi,** v. a. i., to do so, John 1: 28; 2: 12.

**aiyakohmichi, ayakohmichi,** v. t., to do thus or so.

**aiyala, aiyạla,** pro. form of *ạla*, to come at length or at last; to arrive at last; *aiyahanla*, freq., they come or keep coming.

**aiyammi,** pp., salted; sweetened; saturated.

**aiyataia,** see *ayataia*.

**aiyạbbi, aiyubi,** a., pp., worse; made worse; heightened; impaired (as health); from *ai* and *ạbi*, to kill; *aiyambi*, nasal form.

**aiyạbbi isht iⁿshali,** a., worse (as when sick).

**aiyạmmi,** a., pp., sweetened with; salted with or in.

**aiyạmmichi,** v. t., to salt with or in; to sweeten with.

**aiyạmohmahe ạlhpesa,** n., fatality; office.

**aiyạmohmi,** n., a habit; manners; method; a mode; order; principle; a rite; a style; a trade; a vogue; a way.

**aiyạmohmi keyu,** a., unfashionable.

**aiyạmohmi makali,** n., vulgarity.

**aiyạtta tok nitak,** see *aiạtta tok nitak*.

**aiyehchi,** see *aiehchi*.

**aiyehnaⁿ,** see *aiehnạ*.

**aiyichifichi,** n., a hawk; a hen hawk; a pigeon hawk.

**aiyimita, aiyiⁿminta,** v. n., to be bold, brave, or animated.

**aiyimita**, n., boldness; bravery; courage; eagerness; zeal.

**aiyimita**, a., bold; brave; animated; doughty; eager; valiant; *ikaiyiminto*, a., unanimated.

**aiyimitachi**, v. t. caus., to make bold; to embolden; to prompt; to provoke.

**aiyimmika**, n., faith; confidence, Luke 18: 42.

**aiyoa, aioa** (q. v.), **ayoah,** v. t. pl., to pick up; to cull; to garble; to sort; *aiyua*, pp.

**aiyoba, aiyuba,** a., good; excellent; selected; select; choice.

**aiyoba**, v. n., to be good; *aiyomba*, nasal form, good things mixed with bad, as good potatoes mixed with bad ones.

**aiyobachi, aiyubachi,** to do good to; to make good; see Matt. 18: 15.

**aiyoba$^{n}$ka**, n., a good place; being a good place.

**aiyobali**, v. t., to mix good things together; *aiyubali*, see Hymn 31, 4th verse.

**aiyohmi**, v. n., v. a. i., to be thus; to do so.

**aiyokoma, imaiyokoma,** v. a. i., to puzzle.

**aiyokoma, aiyukoma,** v. n., to be puzzled; to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt; *ạmaiyokoma*, I am puzzled; it is a puzzle to me; *itaiyokoma*, pass., confused together; cluttered; confounded; deranged; discomposed; disordered; jumbled; tumbled.

**aiyokoma**, n., confusion; a nonplus; *itaiyokoma*, n., a clutter; disorder.

**aiyokoma**, a., *imaiyokoma*, pp., puzzled; *imanukfila aiyokoma*, pp., distracted.

**aiyokomi**, v. t., to puzzle; to perplex; *itaiyokommi*, v. t., to clutter; to disorder; to jumble; *itaiyokommit itạnnali*, v. t., to lumber.

**aiyokomichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be puzzled; to puzzle; to derange; to nonplus; *imaiyokomichi*, v. t., to pother; to puzzle; to bewilder; *itaiyokomichi*, to confound or confuse each other; to derange; to discompose; *imanukfila imaiyukomichi*, or *imanukfila aiyukomichi*, to confuse the mind; to distract.

**aiyopi**, Luke 11: 26. See *aiopi*.

**aiyopisa**, n., a scene.

**aiyoshoba**, n., error; wandering; sin; place of wandering.

**aiyoshoba iksho**, a., holy; without error.

**aiyoshoba iksho**, n., holiness.

**aiyua, aiyuah,** pp. of *aiyoa* (q. v.), or *ayoah*, picked up; gathered; culled; garbled; chosen.

**aiyua**, a., picked up.

**aiyua**, n., that which is picked up.

**aiyuba**, see *aiyoba*.

**aiyubachi**, see *aiyobachi*.

**aiyubechi**, see *aiyabechi*.

**aiyuka**, adj. pro., every one, *asiłha aiyuka*, Matt. 7: 8; *na holissochi aiyuka*, every scribe, Matt. 13: 52, *a$^{n}$yuka* in *hạpichuka a$^{n}$yuka, aiyuka*, each; see *ilaiyuka; aiyuka*, is the root from which is formed *aiyukali, ilaiyukali, ilaiyuka*, etc., Matt. 4: 24; 12: 31.

**aiyukali**, a., each, Josh. 4: 5; 5: 8; 7: 14; *iskifa i$^{n}$shi aiyukali*, each has an ax; *afạmmi aiyukali*, each year; yearly.

**aiyukhaneli**, v. a. i., to cross a row.

**aiyukhạna**, v. a. i., to cross; *itaiyukhạna*, v. a. i., to cross each other; to intersect; n., a cross; *itaiyukhạnnali*, v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.

**aiyukhạna, aiokhạna, aiukhạna,** n., a cross; *itaiokhạnkạchi*, corners, Matt. 6: 5.

**aiyukhạnni**, v. t. pl., to cross; to intersect; *itaiyukhạnni*, v. t., to cross each other; to intersect.

**aiyukoma**, see *aiyokoma*.

**aiyukpa**, n., joy; a happy place; a place of happiness.

**aiyukpa**, pp., made glad; profited, Matt. 15: 5; *aiisht ilaiyukpa*, to take joy to himself in.

**aiyukpali**, v. t., to make glad; to make glad with; to gladden.

**aiyukpạchi**, v. t., to cheer. See *aiokpạchi*.

**aiyuma**, a., pp., mixed; *itaiyuma, itaiuma*, pp., mixed together; blended; mixed; compounded; commingled; commixed; intermixed; mingled; shuffled; tumbled; *ikitaiyumo*, a., unmingled.

**aiyuma**, v. a. i., to mix; *itaiyuma*, v. a. i., to mingle; *ikitaiyumo*, not to mingle; *aiyumichi; itaiyumichi*, to temper; to blend; to mix; to tumble together.

**aiyummi,** v. t., to mix; to mingle; *itaiyummi,* to mix together; to commingle; to commix; to compound; to intermingle; to intermix; to mingle; to shuffle.

**aiyupi, ayupi,** n., a bath; any place for bathing or wallowing in the sand or mire; a laver.

**aiyushkạmi,** a., lecherous.

**aiyushkạmmi,** v. a. i., to lust.

**aiyushkạmmi,** n., lust.

**ak,** sign of the first per. sing. of negative verbs, as *mintili,* I come; *akminto,* I do not come.

**ak,** sign of the first per. sing. of one of the forms of the imp. mood, as *pisali,* I see; *akpisa,* let me see.

**ak,** a particle of frequent occurrence in the Choctaw language. It is found, together with its compounds, in some form after nouns, pronouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs. The sense of this particle varies according to the part of speech it succeeds. It is sometimes *ak,* then *hak* or *yak* (perhaps *kak* should be added, from *k,* definite, and *ak*). It follows verbs. It is used as an article and a relative pronoun. It is a word often used for designation or distinction, not only of a thing, i. e., a noun, but also of action and herein it differs from the English, except when we render the verb as a noun. In *akoke,* Matt. 2: 6, it is distinctive and marks one object from all others. It is usually rendered by the, that, one singling out from others; *luak akkeyukma pilạshpahe keyu,* if it were not for the fire, etc. Compounds of *ak* are: *akaⁿ, hakaⁿ, makaⁿ—akano—akat, akạt,* not used, *akhet,* being substituted—*akatukaⁿ,* the, Matt. 16: 12—*akato, akạto—akchoba—akcho?* 2 Sam. 24: 13; *akbano* and *akbato,* sign of optat. mood—*akbano,* adv., that only—*akbat,* adv., that only (*t* makes the word the subject of some verb) — *akhe, akhiⁿ—akheno,* in particular; especially that; and by way of disparagement—*akhet,* especially that one to his disadvantage—*akheto,* that in particular; contradistinctive, and disparaging (*ạno akheto,* how much less I, if *you* can not (bid at an auction))—*akiⁿ,* contracted from *akinli—akilla kia,* only the, Matt. 14: 36—*akinli,* adv., also; likewise; too (*ak,* that; *inli,* also); that again; *iⁿ yakni akinli,* Matt. 13: 57; *lakofi akinli,* he is well, that again—*akinli,* pro., self; selves—*akinlika,* the same, Matt. 18: 1—*akint,* a contraction from *akinlit—akkia* (*ak,* that; *kia,* let it go), even; even as; so much as, Matt. 11: 23; even the, Matt. 12: 8; also the, Matt. 13: 26; 15: 16; 17: 12—*akma,* sign of the sub. mood. The first word is changed when the verb ends with *i* or *o;* see *ikma* and *okma.* The real particle is *kma* and *kmạt—akmako — akmakocha — akmakoka — akmakoke—akmakona—akmakosh—akmakot—akmakhet* (and *-heto*); see *akhet,* etc.—*kmakhe* (and *-heno*)—*akmano—akmạt—akmạto—akoⁿ,* the, it, Matt. 5: 24; 17: 4; *iⁿsinikak akoⁿ,* their synagogue, Matt. 12: 9; *haiyuⁿkpulo akoⁿ,* the tares; *aⁿkanchak akoⁿ,* my barn, Matt. 13: 30; *ilap akoⁿ,* him, Matt. 18: 6; *chuⁿkạsh akoⁿ aminti,* Matt. 15: 18; *ạno akoⁿ,* me, Matt. 18: 5.—*akocha.—akoka.—akokano; onush akokạno,* Matt. 13: 30.—*akoke; hatak ushi akoke,* Matt. 13: 37; *imạlla akoke,* Matt. 13: 38; *Setan akoke, enchil ạleha akoke,* Matt. 13: 39.—*akokạno.—akokạt.—akokạto.—akokia.—akona.—akosh,* Matt. 17: 10; *ushi akosh,* who is the son, Matt. 11: 27.—*akot.*

**aka,** a particle, with *olbạl,* as *olbạl aka;* (also *anuⁿk aka* and *paknak aka, yakni paknak aka*), sometime; *olbạl aka,* hindward, rearward.

**aka itula,** see *akka itula.*

**akaboⁿsha, akabosha,** pp., a., charred, burnt, or reduced to coal; reduced to a mass, like coals or rotten potatoes; same as *taha.* *akaieta* is a synonym of this word.

**akabuⁿshli,** v. t., to char; to burn or reduce to coal, as is the custom of the Choctaw with the dry bark in their hot houses; to burn to a coal.

**akachakali** (from *aka* and *achakali*), v. a. i., to lift up the head; to stand with the head up; to cock; to lift up the eyes.

**akachakalichi,** causative or compulsive, to lift up the head, etc., 2 Kings 9: 32.

**akachułi, akachạłi**, n., edge of a door yard; border of a door yard, Luke 16: 20 [?].

**akachunni**, see *akkachunni*.

**akaieta**, synonymous with *akaboⁿsha* (q. v.) and same as *taha*.

**akaieta**, plu. of *aiena?* many; with all; *ahe ạt shuạt akaieta; hatak illi akaieta; ilhkolitakaieta, ilhkolit atomafa*, Matt. 3: 10 [?].

**akaⁿk anusi**, n., a hen roost; a roost.

**akaⁿk ạbi**, n., a hen hawk.

**akaⁿk chaha**, n., a tall hen; a tame turkey.

**akaⁿk chaka**, n., the wattles of a hen.

**akaⁿk hishi**, n., hen feathers; a hen feather.

**akaⁿk huⁿkupa**, n., a poacher; one that steals fowls.

**akaⁿk impạsha**, n., the wattles of a hen.

**akaⁿk inchuka**, n., a henhouse; a hencoop.

**akaⁿk ishke**, n., a hen that has had chickens; an old hen; a mother hen.

**akaⁿk kofi**, n., a guinea hen; a pintado.

**akaⁿk nakni**, n., a cock; a rooster.

**akaⁿk nakni himmita**, n., a cockerel.

**akaⁿk nakni itibbi**, n., a cock fight.

**akaⁿk ola**, n., cock crowing; the time at which cocks crow; early morning.

**akaⁿk ola**, v. a. i., to crow; to cry or make a noise, as a cock.

**akaⁿk tek**, n., a hen; the female of the common domestic fowl.

**akaⁿk tek himmita**, n., a pullet.

**akaⁿk ushi**, n., the young of the domestic hen; a chicken; a hen's egg; *akaⁿk ushi pełiechi*, n., a brood of chickens.

**akaⁿk ushi achạfa boⁿłi**, n., a nest egg.

**akaⁿk ushi hakshup**, n., a hen's egg shell.

**akaⁿk ushi holba**, a., oval; oblong; of the shape or figure of an egg.

**akaⁿk ushi iⁿwạlaha, akak ushi wạlakạchi**, n., albumen; the white of an egg.

**akaⁿk ushi lakna**, n., the yolk of a hen's egg.

**akaⁿk ushi lobunchi**, n., a hen's egg.

**akaⁿk ushi lobunchi shua**, n., a rotten egg.

**akaⁿk ushi pełiechi**, n., a brood of chickens.

**akaⁿk ushi wạlakạchi**, n., glair; albumen; the white of an egg.

**akaⁿka**, n. of com. gen. and number, a hen; hens; name of a domestic fowl; a chick; a chicken; poultry.

**akakoha**, v. i. pl., to fall (as in battle), 2 Sam. 18: 7; see 1 Sam. 4: 2, 10; to fall down, *chaⁿyạt akakoha*, "hewn down," Matt. 7: 19.

**akakołi**, v. t., to fell, Deut. 20: 19.

**akakołichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to fall, 1 Sam. 4: 3.

**akalampi**, see *kalampi*.

**akalạpechi**, v. t. caus., to freeze; to cause to freeze; to congeal; *akalampichi*, nasal form; to congeal.

**akalạpi**, n., frost.

**akalạpi**, pp., frozen; *akalampi*, frozen; congealed.

**akalạpi**, v. n., to freeze; to congeal; *akalampi*, nasal form, and the one most used.

**akalạpit taha**, pp., frozen up.

**akaⁿlusi**, pp., humbled.

**akaⁿlusi**, a., v. n., to be low, grave (in music), or humble; *akanlusi*, nasal form (q. v.).

**akała**, pp., broken and spilt, as an egg.

**akałạlli**, v. t., to break; to break open so that the contents run out; *akaⁿk ushi aⁿ akalạlli*, he breaks the egg.

**akama, akạma, ạlhkạma**, pp., shut up; stopped.

**akamałoli**, v. a. i. sing., to leer (as a horse).

**akamałushli**, v. a. i. pl., to leer.

**akamạli, akamạlli**, v. t. sing., to stop up; to cork; to close; see *akamoli*.

**akamạssa**, v. a. i., to harden.

**akamạssa**, n., *atachi*, Ex. 26: 6, and *isht akamạssa* in the same verse; *itakamạssa*, v. a. i., to settle.

**akamạssa**, pp. and a., fastened; buckled; buttoned; compacted; *itakamạssa*, fastened together; joined together strong (as the planks of a floor when well laid); clasped together; consolidated; strengthened; sealed; *ikakamạsso*, a., open; not fastened.

**akamạssali**, v. t., to fasten; to button; *nafoka akamạssali*, to seal; to buckle; *itakamạssali*, to fasten together; to clasp; to compact; to consolidate.

**akamolechi**, v. t., to strangle; to stop up; see *akomolechi*.

**akamoɫi**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to cork; to bung (applied to any hole or gap); *ạlhkamoa*, pl. pp., see *akamạli*.

**akanali**, v. a. i., to approach; to approximate.

**akanalichechi**, v. t. caus., to approximate, to bring near.

**akanalichi**, v. t. caus., to move along; to remove from.

**akanạllechi**, v. t. caus., to remove from.

**akanạlli**, **akanạllih**, v. a. i., to remove from; to go from; to move from.

**akanimi**, n., manner; fashion; means.

**akanimi**, a., after some fashion; somehow.

**akanimi**, v. a. i., to be after some manner.

**akaniohmi**, n., a deed; an action, John 3: 19; a dealing, John 4: 9; matter; circumstance; providence; *itimakaniohmi*, mutual dealings, John 4: 9; *hạsh akaniohmi*, your works, Matt. 5: 16 (here a verb is used for a noun).

**akaniohmi**, v. t., to do; to act; *imakaniohmi*, Josh. 2: 23; *itimakaniohmi*, to deal together.

**akaniohmichi**, v. t., to cause to do; to cause to be done.

**akanli**, a., low; humble.

**akanli**, v. n., to be low; v. t., to humble; to lower.

**akanlusechi**, **akanlusichi**, v. t. caus., to humble; to bring low; to lay low; to lower; to abase; *ileakanlusichi*, to humble himself, Matt. 18: 4; *imanukfila akaluⁿsichi*, to depress; to discourage.

**akanlusi**, a., very low; low down; abased; low (as tones in music).

**akanlusi**, v. n., to be very low; to be low down, Matt. 18, caption of chapter.

**akanlusi**, adv., low.

**akanlusi**, n., lowness.

**akanlusichi**, n., a humbler.

**akanta**, pp., pressed.

**akantalechi**, v. t., to press together; to press; *itakantalechi*, v. t., to press together.

**akantali**, v. a. i., to press, Mark 5: 31; *itakantali*, Mark 2: 4.

**akantalichi**, n., a press.

**akaona**, see *akkaona*.

**akapạssaka**, n., a cold climate; a cold region.

**akapoa**, **akopoa** (q. v.), v. t., to overshadow.

**akashofa**, n., an erasure; a clean place or place cleansed.

**akasholichi**, n., a doorscraper.

**akataiya**, pp. pl.; patched; *ạlhkạta*, sing.

**akataiya**, n. pl., patches, or places patched; *ạlhkạta*, sing.

**akatạli**, v. t. pl., to patch; *akạlli*, sing.

**akauwi**, v. t. sing., to break and bend down.

**akauwichi**, v. t. pl., *iti shima yaⁿ akauwichi*; *fuli aⁿ akauwichi*, they break switches.

**akawa**, pp., broken and bent down, but not broken off (as limbs or twigs).

**akạlli**, **akkạlli** (q. v.), v. t., to mend.

**akạlli**, n., a mender.

**akạllo**, pass. voice, to be made strong or sure, as *akạllashke*, Matt. 27: 64.

**akạllo**, pp., a., made strong; sealed; bound to.

**akạllo**, v. a. i., to harden; to grow hard there.

**akạllo**, n., an establishment.

**akạllochi**, v. t. caus., to make strong; to fix; to seal; to make sure, Matt. 27: 66.

**akạma**, v. i., to fall, 1 Sam. 18: 25; 1 Kings 22: 20.

**akạma**, see *akama*.

**akạmmi**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to close (a book), Luke 4: 20; to shut up, Matt. 6: 6; to bung; to spike; to shut, Josh. 2: 7; see *akamạli*, sing; *akamoli*, pl., *itakạmmi*, to close together.

**akạmmi**, n., a stopper.

**akạnia**, v. n., to be exhausted by; *siakạnia*, John 2: 17 [?]; to be absorbed at; to sponge.

**akạnia**, pp., absorbed at; exhausted at; disappeared at.

**Akạs**, n., August.

**akạshchukali**, v. a. i. sing., to lift the head; to stand erect.

**akạshchunoli**, v. a. i., to bow down the head.

**akạshtạla**, **akishtạla**, n., the lower end; the butt end; the bottom; the root (of a tree), Luke 3: 9.

**akạt**, adv., yes; to be sure; indeed; aye; from *ah*, it is, and *kạt*, the definite article.

**akchạlhpi, hakchạlpi,** n., ross bark; the coarse outside bark of a tree. [*Chạlhpi* is the form of this word used by the Choctaw of Mississippi.—H. S. H.]

**akchihpo, ahchihpo,** n., drift; driftwood.

**akchupilhko,** see *hakchupilhko.*

**akeluachechi,** v. t. caus., to cause the heartburn, or flatulency.

**akeluachi,** v. n., to have the heartburn, or flatulence; to belch.

**akeluachi,** n., the heartburn; flatulency.

**akeluachi,** a., flatulent.

**aⁿki, aⁿke,** my father; my sire. As a word of respect it is applied to all the brothers of the father and their male cousins by the children. This word is not found without the prefix pronoun; remove it and say *ki* or *ke* and no idea of father, etc., remains. *aⁿki aⁿ ont hohpilaheaⁿ,* I go and bury my father, Matt. 8: 21; 11: 26; 15: 13; Josh. 2: 13.

**akintak,** int. of resolution used by those who are ready to fight, etc.

**akishtạla, akạshtạla,** n., the root; the butt end; the lower end, Matt. 3: 10.

**akishtạla kullit kinạffi,** v. t., to sap; to undermine.

**akka, aka,** n., the place beneath, below, or down; the bottom (as of water). *aka,* 2 Kings 9: 33; *aka et pilatok,* the ground, 2 Sam. 24: 20.

**akka,** a., down; belonging to the earth; earthly; earthy.

**akka,** v. n., to be down; *akkạchi, akạchi,* v. t.; *akạchit taiyali cha,* 2 Sam. 8: 2.

**akka,** pp., felled; thrown down.

**akka,** adv., prep., earthly.

**akka aⁿya,** see *akkaya.*

**akka ia, akkia,** v. a. i., to go down; to sink; to decline; to descend; to lower; to pitch; to stoop; *akia,* to go down, Matt. 11:23.

**akka iksho,** a., without bottom; fathomless.

**akka itạnowa,** v. a. i., to travel on foot, Matt. 14: 13.

**akka itipatạlhpo,** n., a ground floor; a lower floor.

**akka itula, akka itola, aka itula, akkitula,** v. a. i., to fall down; to precipitate; to fall on the ground, Matt. 10: 29; *akka satula,* I fall down; *akka chitula,* thou fallest down; *akka itonla, akkitonla,* nasal form, lying down; *akka itoyula,* pro. form, to be lying along; *akka ituyula,* to descend, Matt. 7: 27.

**akkabata,** n., a bat; a ball stick.

**akkabiłepa,** n. pl., to be lying down.

**akkabinołi,** pl., to sit down, Matt. 13: 48; 15 :35; *aka hạshuk aiombinołi,* Matt. 14: 19.

**akkabołi,** v. t., to lay down; to put down; to deposit; to throw down; to ground.

**akkachunni, akachunni,** v. a. i. pl., to bow the head; to throw the head up and down.

**akkachunochunli,** v. a. i. pl., to wag or wave the head.

**akkachunoli, akachunoli,** sing. v. a. i., to bow the head; to condescend; to crouch, 2 Sam. 24: 20; *imakkachunoli,* to bow the head to him; to render obeisance to him; to resign up to him; *akkachunohonli,* freq.

**akkachunoli,** n., a bow; an act of obeisance.

**akkafehna,** a., nethermost; lowest.

**akkafohobli,** v. t. pl., to spill much or many.

**akkafohopa,** pp., spilt; *akkafohompa,* nasal form, being spilt.

**akkahika,** v. a. i., to stand on the feet; to travel on foot; *akkahiⁿka,* nasal form, to be standing on the feet.

**akkahikạt aⁿya,** v. a. i., to journey on foot; to travel on foot.

**akkahikạt aⁿya,** n., a pedestrian.

**akkahoyo,** v. t., to search for the bottom; to fathom; to sound.

**akkahuⁿkupa,** n., a pad; a foot pad.

**akkakaha,** v. a. i. dual, to fall down; to lie down.

**akkakaha,** pp., laid down; *akkakaiyaha,* pro. form, to be lying down along; lain down at last.

**akkakahạt aiasha,** v. a. i. pl., to lie down; a number lying down.

**akkakahạt maⁿya,** v. a. i. pl., implying that three are lying down or have lain down; to lie down.

**akkakałi,** v. t., to lay down.

**akkakoha, akakoha,** v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 3: 10; to fall in battle, Josh. 8: 25.

**akkakoha,** pp., fallen; fallen down; smitten, 1 Sam. 4: 2.

**akkakołi, akakołi,** v. t., to cast down, Luke 1: 52; to slay; to cut down trees, Josh. 17: 15, 18.

**akkakołichi,** v. t. caus., to smite, 1 Sam. 4: 31.

**akkaⁿlusi, akaⁿlusi** (q. v.), a., low.

**akkałałi,** v. t. pl., to spill and scatter (applied to corn, shot, and like objects).

**akkałatapa,** pp. sing., spilt; poured down.

**akkałatapa,** v. a. i., to spill; to pour out and scatter.

**akkałatạbli,** v. t. sing., to spill and scatter; applied to milk, water, or any single object.

**akkałaya,** pp. pl., spilt and scattered; *akkałaⁿya,* nasal form, being spilt and scattered.

**akkałaya,** v. a. i. pl., to spill and scatter; to pour out; *akkałaⁿya,* nasal form.

**akkałipeli,** v. t., to spread down; to lay down with the face or upper side next to the ground; to lay bottom side up or upside down.

**akkałipia,** v. a. i. sing., to lie down on the face.

**akkałipia,** pp., to be down; laid down on the face or bottom side up.

**akkałipkạchi,** v. a. i. pl., to lie down on the face; *akkałipkaiyachi,* pro. form.

**akkama, akkạma, akama,** v. a. i., to fall down (spoken of living creatures); to fall; *ikakamo,* it fell not, Matt. 7: 25; *akama,* it fell, Matt. 7: 27.

**akkama, akkạma,** pp., fallen down; demolished; prostrated; stopped.

**akkamołoli,** v. a. i., to slink.

**akkanowa,** v. a. i., to walk; to travel on foot.

**akkanowa,** n., a pedestrian.

**akkaona, akaona,** v. a. i., to go down; to be abused, Luke 18: 14.

**akkapila,** adv., downward; downwards.

**akkapila,** v. t., to cast down; to throw down; to unhorse; *akkasapela,* to throw me down.

**akkapushli,** n., a stole; a pucker.

**akkasiteli,** v. t., to undergird.

**akkasołi,** n., name of a bush which grows at the edge of water, having a ball-like fruit. A decoction of the leaves is a good sudorific.

**akkashalạchi,** n., a scraper.

**akkashalạllichit litełi,** v. t., to draggle.

**akkashaloli,** v. a. i., to hold the ears forward (as a horse).

**akkatạla,** v. a. i., to ground; to run aground.

**akkatạlla,** a., duck-legged.

**akkatạlla,** v. n., to be duck-legged.

**akkaya, akka aⁿya,** v. a. i., to go on foot, not on horseback; to travel on foot.

**akkạchi,** v. t., to lower; to bring down; to demolish; to prostrate; to lay low; to disburden; to take down (as from a house); to fell; to raze; to suppress; to throw; *akạchi,* Josh. 10: 27.

**akkạchi,** n., a throw.

**akkạlli, akạlli,** v. t. sing., to patch; to mend with patches; to botch; to clout; to cobble; *ạlhkạta,* pp., *isht ạlhkạta,* n., a patch; *shulush akkạlli,* to patch a shoe.

**akkạlli,** n., a patcher.

**akkạma,** see *akkama.*

**akket** (from *akka* and *et*), down this way, from above; *aket hạpihohoyoshke,* 12th hymn, 4th verse, ed. 1844.

**akkia,** n., a descent; see *akka·ia.*

**akkitola, akkaitula** (q. v.), to fall down.

**akkitula,** n., a fall..

**akkitula,** pp., fallen.

**akkoa, akowa,** v. a. i., to descend; to go down; to come down, Matt. 14: 29; to dismount; to get down; to alight; *ạttạt akowa,* "come down," Matt. 8: 1; 17: 9; Josh. 2: 23; 15: 18, "to light off," Josh 15: 18.

**akkoa, akowa,** v. t., to dismount.

**akkołi,** v. t., to mold; to plate over (as silver or iron); to shape; *isht akkoli,* to plate; *ạlhkoha,* pp.; *isht ạlhkoha,* pp., plated.

**akma,** sign of sub. mood after verbs ending with *a;* see *ak* and its compounds.

**akmichi,** see *akmochi.*

**akmo, hakmo** pp., soldered; congealed; hardened or cold (as tallow); *itakmo,* soldered together; cemented; closed up.

**akmo,** v. a. i., to harden; to congeal; to stiffen.

**akmochi, akmichi,** v. t., to solder; to harden; to congeal; to found; to run; *itakmochi,* recip. form, to cement together; to cause to adhere; to close up; to press the sides of a wound and cause them to unite; *itaiakmochi,* v. t., to solder.

**akmochi,** n., a founder.

**akna$^{n}$ka**, vile; bad; worthless. See John 9: 34.

**akni**, n., the eldest among a family of children, male or female; in a larger sense any one of the children who is older than others of the same family; the first born, Josh. 17: 1.

**aknip**, see *haknip*.

**akobafa**, n., a breach; the place broken.

**akobafa**, v. a. i., to break at, or by.

**akobafa**, pp., broken there, or at.

**akocha** (see *akucha*), and (used in counting); *pokoli chakali akocha chakale*, ninety and nine.

**akochofa**, pp., bent down (as cornstalks to preserve the ears from the weather and the birds); *akushli*, pl.

**akochofa**, v. a. i., to bend down; *akushli*, *akochulli*, pl.; *akochoha*, pp.

**akochuffi**, v. t., to break and bend down; *tanchạpi a$^{n}$ akochuffi*, he bends down the cornstalk; *akushlichi*, pl.

**akochuffichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to break and bend down.

**akohcha**, see *akucha* and *kohcha*.

**akohchawiha**, see *akuchawiha*.

**akolạs**, n., a jar.

**akolofa**, n., the place where anything has been cut off, or broken off; a part left; a stump.

**akolofa**, v. a. i., to come off at.

**akolofa**, a., cut off at; severed at; *akolo$^{n}$fa*, *akolu$^{n}$fa*, nasal form, being cut off at.

**akoluffi**, v. t., to cut off at.

**akomachi**, v. a. i., to be sweet; to be pleasant to the taste.

**akomolechi**, v. t., to strangle; to stop by holding something on at the mouth, or nose; also *akamolechi* (q. v.).

**akomuta**, v. n., to dread; to fondle; *akomunta*, nasal form.

**akonoli**, n., a circle round the sun or moon; see *hạshi akonoli*.

**akopoa**, v. t., to overshadow, Matt. 17: 5; *o$^{n}$hoshontikachi*, later edition; see *akapoa*.

**akopulechi**; *itakopulechi*, v. t., to press together; to close (as the sides of a wound).

**akostinincha hinla**, a., perceptible.

**akostininchahe keyu**, a., inscrutable; undistinguishable.

**akostininchi**, v. t., to know, Luke 2: 43; to be acquainted with; to find out, Matt. 6: 3; 7: 20; to discern; to ascertain; to apprehend; to comprehend, John 1: 5; to see, Matt. 2: 16; to read, Matt. 16: 8; to perceive, Luke 5: 22; 1 Sam. 3: 8; to prove; to realize; to recollect; to remember; to understand; to consider, Matt. 7: 3; to have knowledge of, Matt. 14: 35; *hạshakostinincha chi$^{n}$ kak oka*, that ye may know; Matt. 9: 6; also Matt. 12: 7, 15, 25; 15: 12, 16, 17; 17: 13; *ilekostininchi*, *ileakostininchi*, *ilakostininchi*, ref. form, to come to himself, to know himself, Luke 15: 17; to repent, Matt. 13: 15; 16: 12; *ikakostinincho*, neg. form, not to know, Josh. 8: 14; *ikakostinincho*, a., unconscious; undecided; undetermined; uninformed; *achukma ikakostinincho*, a., uncertain.

**akosha**, pp. pl., broken down; bent and broken down; see *akochofa*.

**akosha**, v. a. i., to break down; to bend and break down.

**akowa**, see *akkoa*.

**akshish, hakshish**, n., the sinews; roots; veins; arteries; a fiber; a nerve; a sinew; a source; *akshish chito*, the large sinews, roots, veins, arteries; the tap root.

**akshish**, a., sinewy.

**akshish a$^{n}$sha**, a., sinewed.

**akshish lakna chito**, n., columbo [or calumba] a medicinal plant that grows in the woods.

**akshish laua**, a., stringy.

**akshish toba**, v. a. i., to root; to take root.

**akshish toba**, pp., rooted.

**aksho**, n., disuse; neglect; desuetude.

**aksho**, a., pp., neglected; forsaken; disused; obsolete; out of date; exploded; extinct; invalid; null; quashed; abandoned; deserted, like an old, untraveled road; abolished; annulled; repealed; vacated; *hina aksho*, *nafohka aksho*.

**aksho**, v. t., to neglect; to disuse.

**akshot taha**, a., obsolete; done away.

**akshucha hinla**, a., voidable.

**akshuchi**, v. t., to abolish; to annul; to repeal; to disannul; to explode; to fail; to null; to nullify; to quash; to vacate; to undo; and, in reference to closing the time of mourning for the dead, *aiakshuchi*, the time of doing so.

**akshuchi**, n., an abolisher.

**akshuchi**, n., an abolition; a vacation; nullification.

**akshuki!**, **akshukehih!**, oh dear!, said when cold and suffering.

**akshupi!**, **akshupehih!**, oh dear!, said when burnt.

**akta**, **hakta**, conj. or prep., therefore; as *hokạt, mih hakta isht ạlali kạt*, therefore I brought them.

**Aktoba**, **Aktuba**, n., October.

**akucha**, **akocha**, prep., over; and; used in counting between 20 and 30, and 30 and 40, etc., and on to 100, Luke 2: 37; 1 Kings 10: 14; to express over and above or more, as *pokoli tuklo akucha*, over 20; *akucha* is compounded of *a*, of, from, out of, and *kucha*, to go out.

**akucha**, **akohcha**, n., a pass; a ford; a ferry; a crossing place; the place where anything comes out; an extract; a landing.

**akucha**, adv., out of.

**akucha**, **akohcha**, v. a. i., to come out of; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 18; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19; 5: 5; *akuncha*, nasal form; *akoyucha*, pro. form.

**akucha**, pp., taken from; brought out; extracted.

**akuchaka**, n., the place of appearing or coming out, applied to the rising of the sun; *hạshi akohchaka*, Matt. 2: 1, 9.

**akuchaweli**, v. t. pl., to take out from; to subtract.

**akuchaweli**, n., subtraction.

**akuchawiha**, **akohchawiha**, pp. pl., subtracted; taken from.

**akuchawiha**, v. a. i. pl., to come out of; *akohchawiha*, Josh. 8: 16.

**akuchechi**, v. t., to take out from, Gen. 2: 22; to cause to come out.

**akuchi**, v. t., to take out; to out; to oust; to bring out of; to extract from.

**akuhish**, n., a jug.

**akuncha**, adv., out.

**akunti**, n., growth of vegetables or a vegetable; a plant.

**akushli**, pp. of *akochofa*, bent and broken down.

**akushlichi**, v. t. pl., to bend and break down; *akochụffi*, sing.

**ala**, v. a. i., from *ạla*, to arrive at a place or point in sight, but not at the place where the speaker stands.

**ala**, n., an arrival.

**alahki**, v. a. i., to lie with the back to the fire; *luak iⁿfilạmmit itola* [lying turned from the fire].

**alahkichi**, v. t., to make him lie with his back to the fire, or to lay him, her, or it with the back to the fire.

**alaka**, **alạka**, n. sing., edge; border; shore; the margin, John 21: 4, 8, 9; *ont alaka*, n., the coast; *peni alaka*, side of a boat.

**alaka ikaiyu**, v. i., not going one side, i. e., costive, a delicate mode of speaking.

**alakali**, pl., edges.

**alakchakali**, pl., edges of a field, water, prairies, or woods.

**alakna**, v. a. i., to ripen; to turn yellow; to rust; to be ripe.

**alakna**, a., ripe; yellow; rusty.

**alakna**, pp., ripened; rusted; turned yellow.

**alaknạbi**, v. t., to rust; to kill with rust (as grain).

**alaknạchi**, v. t., to ripen; to rust.

**alaknạt ia**, v. a. i., to begin to ripen.

**alaksha**, n., a hothouse.

**alałichi**, a., cunning; sly.

**alama**, pp., silenced; prevented; forbidden; see *alạmmi*.

**alapalechi**, v. t., to place at the side or on the side of something; to cause to adhere to the side; to give boot; to give interest; to charge interest.

**alapali**, v. a. i., to adhere to; to stick to the side; to be on the side; to cleave to.

**alapali**, n., the margin.

**alapalika**, n., the side.

**alapanli**, nasal form, being placed at the side.

**alapanli**, n., boot; interest.

**alata**, n., a lining; a facing; a covering; *nishkin alata*, spectacles.

**alata**, pp., a., lined; faced; sided; *italata*, pp., lined together or laid together, as two leaves in a book, side by side; *italanta, italantạt kaha, italatạt kaha*, Luke 19: 44; *italạtkạchi*, to lie like pieces of slate.

**alata**, v. a. i., to set; to incubate; to nestle; to sit.

**alata**, n., a sitting.

**alatali**, v. t., to line; to put on a lining; to ceil; to lap; to put on a facing; to face; to sheathe.

**alatkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to lie on the side (as a facing or lining); *italatkạchi*, pl., to lie side by side (as several leaves in a book).

**alauechi**, v. t., to be equal to; to be adequate; neg., *ikalauecho*, Josh. 8: 15.

**alaui**, v. n., to be equal; to be adequate; *isht ikalauo*, Luke 3: 16.

**alạlli**, see *lạllichi*; *italạllit boli*, to pack (as meat).

**alạllichi**, v. t., to harden by pounding, as *wak hakshup alạllichi*; n., a lapstone.

**alạmmi**, **alạmi** (see *olạbbi*), v. t., to forbid; to prevent; to take from, applied to the taking of a man's wife from him by her relations (*ohoyo han imolạbit aiishi*); *imalạmmi*, to prevent him; to rebuke, Matt. 17: 18.

**alạmmichi**, **alạmichi**, v. t., to silence; to prevent; to forbid, Luke, 6: 29; *imalạmminchi*, to rebuke him, Matt. 16:22.

**alạshpaka**, n., a warm climate; a warm region.

**alạtkạchi**, a., lined, or laid on in several thicknesses.

**ale**, exclamation, to halloo (used in calling another person); hulloa or holla.

**aleli**, v. t., to weed; to plow among corn or other vegetables the first time; *leli* is to weed; the *a* prefixed probably denotes the place where.

**aleli**, n., a weeder; one that weeds or frees from anything noxious.

**ali**, **ạlleh**, exclamation, uttered by children when in pain; oh dear.

**alia**, pp., weeded, or the place weeded.

**alikchi**, **ạllikchi**, n., a doctor; a physician, Matt. 9: 12; an Indian doctor.

**alikchi**, v. t., to doctor; to practice as a physician; to administer medicine; to attend to the sick, as a physician; *imalikchi*, v. t., to doctor him. One mode of treating the rheumatism is thus described: The patient shuts himself up in a hot house, strips himself naked, makes a fire, and lies there and sweats freely. He then takes a fragment of a bottle and scarifies himself. After this he goes to a creek and bathes and anoints his body with oil.

**alikchi ilahobi**, n., a quack; an empiric.

**alikti**, v. a. i., to spring up, to grow.

**alikti**, pp., a., grown up.

**alikti**, n., the growth; the young growth.

**aliktichi**, v. t., caus., to cause it to grow.

**aliktichi**, n., young birds just fledged or feathering; a pin feather.

**allạlluak**, see *alolua*.

**almuk**, n., the almug tree, 1 Kings, 10: 11, 12.

**aloah**, see *alua*.

**alohbi**, **allohbi**, a., sultry; hot; warm, still, and without wind.

**alohbi**, v. n., to be sultry, hot, warm and still and without wind.

**alohbi**, n., the heat; warmth; sultriness.

**alokoli**, n., a cluster; a collection; *chuka alokoli*.

**alolua**, v. a. i. pl., to fill up; v. n., to be full; *alota*, sing.

**alolua**, **ạllolua**, **allạlluak**, a., pl., full.

**alolua**, pp., filled.

**alolua**, n., fullness.

**alołichi**, v. t., to cause to be sultry, hot, or warm.

**aloshuma**, v. n., to be finished off at.

**aloshuma**, n., the place where it is finished.

**aloshuma**, pp., finished off at.

**aloshummi**, v. t., to finish off at.

**alota**, v. a. i., sing., to fill up; it fills up; *ạllota*, less than *alota*; a diminutive of *alota*; v. a. i., to fill up slowly.

**alota**, v. n., to be full.

**alota**, a., full; big, Luke 5: 7; fraught; high; replete; Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; *alotama*, "when it was full," Matt. 13: 48.

**alota**, pp., filled; crowded; stuffed.

**alota**, n., fullness; a fill; plenitude.

**alotoli**, **alotuli**, sing. and pl., to fill, John 2: 7; to replenish; to stuff; to fill to the brim; full banks, Josh. 9: 13.

**alotowa**, **alotoa**, a. sing. and pl., passive and intransitive, very full; brimful; *alota*, simple form.

**alotowa**, v. a. i., intensive form, to fill up, Gen. 1: 28.

**alotowa**, v. n., to be full, Matt. 6: 22.

**alotowa**, pp., to be filled to the brim, Luke 1: 15.

**alotowa**, n., fullness; abundance; *chunkash an alotowakmakon*, Matt. 12: 34.

**alta**, n., an altar, 2 Sam. 24: 18, 21.

**alua**, n., a burn; a place burnt; a scald.

**alua**, **aloah**, a., pp., a burnt place; v. a. i., to burn at, or on; to burn there, as it burns there.

**aluachi**, v. t., to burn; to consume; *isht aluachi*, to burn with, Luke 3: 17.

**aluhmi**, v. t., to hide at or in; to conceal; to secrete.

**aluhmi**, v. a. i., to hide; to lie concealed; *kohchi aluhmi*, to hide in a thicket.

**alukoli**, see *lukoli*.

**alulli**, v. t. pl., to fill, Gen. 44: 1.

**aluma**, pp., hid or hidden at.

**aluma**, n., a hiding place; a place of concealment; concealment; a lurking place; obscureness; obscurity; a recess.

**alumaⁿka**, n., a secret; a secret place.

**alumpoa**, pp. pl., hid or hidden at; cf. *aluma*.

**alumpoa**, n. pl., secret places; hiding places.

**alusa**, n., a black place; a place made black; black.

**alusachi**, v. t., to blacken; to make black.

**alusachi**, a., dark colored.

**alusachi**, v. n., to be dark colored.

**ałabocha**, n., a vessel for boiling food in; a pot; a boiler.

**ałacha**, v. n., to fit in; to fill up; to stand in; to fit in, as a stick of timber is fitted for another; *ałachaya*, pro. form; *ałachkạchi*, pass. pl.

**ałachahạchi**, v. t. pl., to set them in.

**ałachali**, v. t. sing., to set a stick in.

**ałaⁿfa**, n., a trace; a line; a mark.

**ałaka**, n., the midriff; the diaphragm.

**ałakofahe keyu**, a., inevitable; incurable.

**ałakofi**, v. a. i., to escape at; to escape from; to heal; to recover from.

**ałakofi**, n., a refuge; a place of escape; deliverance; salvation; a remedy; *isht ałakofahe*, Luke 4: 18.

**ałakofi**, n., a refugee.

**ałakofi**, pass., healed; rescued; saved.

**ałakofichi**, v. t. caus., to heal; to save; to rescue from.

**ałakofichi**, n., a deliverer.

**ałanta**, pass. nasal form of following, being mixed, as *uksakałanta*.

**ałatali**, v. t., to mix; *ałantali*, nasal form.

**ałạchaya**, v. i., pro. form, from *ałacha* (q. v.), to stand in; to fit in; to fill, Jer. 23:24.

**ałạchkạchi**, v. n. pl., to fit in; to fill up, as to fit a tenon for the mortise.

**ałechi**, v. t., to destroy; *isht imałechi*, his destruction, 2 Chron. 22: 4.

**ałeka**, n., misery or distress brought on one by his own misconduct; danger; Matt. 5: 21, 22; 10: 15; 11: 22, 24.

**ałeka**, a., distressed.

**ałeka**, v. n., to be in distress, as *imałeka fehna*, he is in great misery; *imałeka*, to suffer pain from his own misconduct; *ałekạchi*, v. t., as *imałekạchi; ałekạchechi*, v. t. caus., as in *imałekạchechi*.

**ałeli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa yaⁿ itimałeli*, they scuffle with each other for the ball.

**ałeli**, n., a scuffler.

**ałelichi**, v. a., to roll up the sleeves, etc., above the elbows, and the pantaloons above the knees; *ałiha*, pass., rolled up.

**ałepa**, n., a drum; a fiddle; a common drum or fiddle; a harp; a stringed instrument of music; a lyre; an organ; a tabor.

**ałepa boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the drum; to play on the drum.

**ałepa boli**, n., a drummer.

**ałepa chito**, n., a large drum; a bass viol; a drum; a viol.

**ałepa chito boli**, v. t., to drum; to beat the big drum.

**ałepa chito boli**, n., a drummer.

**ałepa chito isht boli**, n., a drumstick.

**ałepa chito isht olachi**, n., the bow used in playing on the bass viol.

**ałepa chito olachi**, v. t., to play on the bass viol.

**ałepa chito olachi**, n., one that plays on the bass viol.

**ałepa olachi**, v. t., to play on the fiddle or violin; to fiddle; to drum; to harp.

**ałepola**, n., a march; a particular beat of the drum; the music of the drum.

**ałepolachi**, n., a fiddler; a harper.

**ałepush ikbi**, n., a fiddle maker.

**ałepush olachi**, n., a fiddler; fiddling.

**ałepushi**, n., a diminutive, a fiddle or violin smaller than the *ałepa;* a hand organ.

**ałepushi isht olachi**, n., a fiddlestick; a fiddle bow.

**ałepushi isht talakchi**, n., a fiddlestring.

**ałepushi olachi**, v. t., to fiddle; to play on the violin.

**aⁿłi**, from *ạli*, limit, etc.; being the end of it.

**aⁿłi**, a., true; faithful; correct; pure (1 K. 10: 21); fair; upright; just; certain; honest; valid; virgin (as virgin gold); great in the sense of real; (*aiaⁿłi*, Matt. 7: 27); intrinsic; immaculate; legitimate; nice; open; proper; right; sheer; simple; sincere; single; solid; sound; stable; straight; strict; sure; trusty; unaffected; undoubted; unfeigned; unmingled; real; genuine; authentic; accurate; sure (during the age of an adult); conscientious; cordial; effectual; equitable; frank; good; *nakni tạshka aⁿłi*, n., an able-bodied man or warrior; neg. form *ikaⁿło*, a., uncandid; unjust; unsound; unstable; vain; unhandsome; false; not true; untrue; faithless; dishonest; erroneous; fallacious; groundless; hollow-hearted; inaccurate; incorrect; indirect; ineffectual; insincere; perfidious; spurious; treacherous; unfair; unfaithful; *ikaⁿło kawa* a., undesirable; not to be desired. *ikaⁿło achahe keyu*, undeniable; he can not say it is false; *imałi*, true of him; true to him; true for him; *ikimaⁿło*, a., not true of him (i. e., the accusation); innocent.

**aⁿłi**, n., truth; equity; execution; a fact; fairness; faithfulness; integrity; openness; right; simplicity; sincerity; singleness; trueness; verity; virtue; *ikaⁿło*, n., a falsehood; an untruth; hollowness; treachery; vanity.

**aⁿłi**, v. n., to be true, faithful, honest, etc., Matt. 17: 25; *aⁿłi makoⁿ*, that is true, or true that is, Matt. 6: 2, 5; 8: 10; 13: 17; *aiaⁿłi*, pro., Luke 16: 11, to be fulfilled, Matt. 1: 23; 2: 15; *ont aiaⁿłitok makoke*, was fulfilled, Matt. 12: 21; be established, Matt. 18: 16; *ikaⁿło achi* v. a. i., to say it is false; to deny; to contradict; to gainsay. *aⁿłishke*, a sentence; it is true. See John 3: 3, 5, 11; *shke* is a particle of affirmation in the definite present tense. Verbs neuter may be rendered as sentences by adding *shke* to them (as *kạlloshke*, it is strong), and without this appendage merely by accenting the last syllable, as *aⁿłi′*, it is true; *kạllo′*, it is strong.

**aⁿłi**, pass., authenticated; attested; established; verified; fulfilled; Matt. 2: 17; 5: 18.

**aⁿłi**, adv., truly; certainly; really; faithfully; heartily; nicely; richly; rightly; sincerely; strictly; surely; verily; *ikaⁿło*, adv., falsely; untruly.

**aⁿłi**, v. a. i., to act truly; to be true; to hold; to prove; *ishaⁿłi*, you act truly; *aⁿłili*, I act truly.

**aⁿłi achit anoli**, v. a. i., to affirm; to testify; lit., to speak and tell truly.

**aⁿłi achit miha**, v. t., to assert; to avouch; to say and speak truly.

**aⁿłi fehna achit miha**, to allege; to say and speak very truly.

**aⁿłi hoⁿ**, adv., verily, Matt. 18: 3.

**aⁿłi makoⁿ**, adv., verily, Matt. 8: 10; Matt. 10: 15, 23, 18: 13. John 3: 3. *aⁿłi makoⁿ chimachilishke*, verily I say unto thee; *aiaⁿłi makoⁿ chimachilishke*, in truth, to thee I do say, Luke 23: 43.

**ałia**, v. t., to commit whoredom, i. e., for a plurality of men to humble one woman. See Judg. 19: 25.

**aⁿłichi**, v. t. caus., to make true; to establish the truth; to fulfill a promise; to attest; to ratify; to assure; to authenticate; to establish; to evidence; to evince; to execute; to prove; to strengthen; to verify; to warrant. Matt. 3: 15.

**ałifa, łiⁿfa**, pass. sing., stripped off.

**ałiⁿfa**, v. a. i., to come off.

**ałiⁿfạchi**, v. t. caus., to tie a running knot or noose.

**ałiⁿffi**, v. t., to strip off.

**ałiⁿfichi**, v. t. caus., to tie with a noose; to tie a running noose.

**ałiⁿkạchechi**, v. t. caus., to strip off.

**ałiⁿkạchi**, pass. pl. of *ałiⁿfa*, stripped off.

**ałikạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to come off.

**ałioa, łioa**, v. t. pl., to take the track and follow, to pursue. See *łioli.*

**ałioli**, v. t., to pursue.

**ałipa**, v. n., to lie on the face; *ałipạt ishko*, to lie down and drink; *ałipia*, pro. form.

**ałipo**, n., covering of a camp; roof of a little shed.

**aⁿłit**, adv., surely; truly; with truth; in truth. When the letter *t* is suffixed to a word it is connected with the next following word and often qualifies it if verb, as adverbs do.

**aⁿlit achi**, v. a. i., to speak truly; or, to true and speak; or, he trues and speaks.

**ałiyuha**, v. a. i., to pursue, Josh. 8: 16; neg. *ikałiyuho*, Josh. 8: 17.

**ałohbi**, a., warm; hot.

**ałohbi**, v. n., to be warm or hot; *siạlohbi*, I am warm.

**ałohbi**, pass., heated; burnt; warmed; *tanchi ạt ałohbi*, the corn is burnt.

**ałohbichi**, v. t. caus., to warm; to heat.

**ałopoli**, n. pl., fords, passes.

**ałopoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass through at.

**ałopolichi**, v. t. caus., to take through.

**ałopulli**, n. sing., a ford; a pass; a ferry; a crossing.

**ałopulli**, v. a. i., to pass through at.

**ałopullichi**, v. t. caus., to take through at.

**ałopullichi**, n., one that conducts through at.

**ałukafa**, n., a perforation.

**ałukałi**, n. pl., perforations; or pp., perforated at.

**ałumpa**, n., a perforation; place pierced; a puncture.

**am**, a prefixed pronoun; of the same meaning as *aⁿ*, *an*, and *ạm;* I, as *amponna*, I am skilled, I know; *ạmahoba*, I reckon, I presume, or it seems to me; me in the objective or dative case, as *ampota*, to lend to me; *am* is usually found before words beginning with p and b; *ạm* before vowels, *ạmissuba; ạmia;* go for me and *sạm* after 2d person sing., and plural, *issạmithana*, thou knowest me; *hạssạmithana*, ye know me.

**ama**; see *kama*, Acts, 24: 11 [?].

**amakali**, a., graceful.

**amakali**, v. n., to be graceful.

**amakalichi**, v. t., to render graceful.

**amałi**, v. a. i., to turn there, on, or over.

**amałichi**, n., a floor or place for winnowing grain, Luke 3: 17.

**amałichi**, v. t., to winnow there, at, or by; to fan.

**amạshlichi**, v. t., to fan.

**amạshlichi**, n., a fan; a fanner.

**amba**, conj., but, John 1: 12; however; unless; *amba* is the nasal form of *ạba*, and is derived from *ạba*, being above or out of; or from *aⁿ*, and *ba*, an adverb meaning really [merely]; *amba*, but, Matt. 6: 33; 18: 16; *amba na holissochi*, and, Matt. 7: 29; 10: 30; *amba yạmmak okạto*, Matt. 13: 11, 48.

**amia**; *Chihowa ạt amia tuchina*, Hymn Book, page 206. II.

**amih**, see *mih*.

**amih achạfa**, a., one; the same; *tuchina iknanakia amih achạfa hoke*, 1 John 5: 7 [?].

**amiha**, n., a saying; a maxim; a remark; a subject of conversation.

**amihachi**, v. t., to accuse, Matt. 27: 12.

**amiⁿko**, v. t., to reign, Luke 19: 15.

**amiłofa**, n., a place which is filed; or, pp., filed there.

**aminti**, n., source; origin; the place whence anything comes; a fountain; a germ; the spring.

**aminti**, v. a. i., to come from.

**amishoⁿfa**, sing. v. a. i., to rub on or against.

**amishoⁿfa**, pp., a., rubbed.

**amishoffi**, v. t. sing., to rub against.

**amishoha**, pp. pl., rubbed.

**amishohạchi**, v. t. pl., to rub against.

**amishokạchi**, n., a rub.

**amiⁿshokạchi, amoshokạchi, ạmishokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub; it rubs against.

**amishołichi**, v. t., to rub.

**amishołichi**, n., a rubber.

**amo**, art., the; the one which; the said; it is used in the nom. and obj. cases, Josh. 6: 22; *amo, hamo, yamo, kamo, kạmo, chamo* may be classed with adverbs of past time, Matt. 22: 8; in nom. case, John 21: 21.

**amochonli**, v. t., to wink at.

**amohsholechi**, v. t. caus., to precipitate; to drive forward.

**amokạfa**, v. t., to attack; to run upon, Luke 14: 31; to meet in battle, Matt. 24: 7.

**amokạfi**, v. a., to rise; *itamokạfi*, Matt. 24: 7; Luke 14: 31.

**amona, ạmmona, hạmmona**, adv. or n., the first; the beginning, *amona yaⁿ*, at first, John 1: 1.

**amoshokạchi**, see *amiⁿshokạchi*.

**amosholi**, a., greedy; precipitous; resolute.

**amosholi**, see *amoshuli*.

**amoshuli, amohsholi**, v. t., v. a. i., to run on; to venture on; to precipitate; to have courage, Josh. 1: 6, 7; to persevere, Josh. 10:25; to rush; to venture.

**amoshuli**, n., precipitancy; prowess; a rush; an onset.

**ampa**, nasal form from *ạpa*, eating, to be eating; to eat meat, bread, and potatoes, dipped in gravy; *ahampa*, freq., to keep eating; to be often eating.

**ampatoba**, n., a pottery.

**amphạta**, n., a plate; a pan; pottery; crockery.

**amphạta chito**, n., a platter; "a charger," Matt. 14: 8, 11.

**ampi**, n., an ear (as *tanch ampi*, an ear of corn).

**ampkoa**, n., a potsherd; a piece or fragment of a broken pot; a piece of a broken earthen vessel; Job. 2: 8; a broken bowl; a piece of broken crockery; *ampkokoa*, pl.

**ampmahaia, ampmaiha**, n., a griddle; a broad, shallow pan for baking cakes.

**ampmahaia apalạska**, n., a griddle.

**ampmalaha**, n., a dish.

**ampmalaspoa**, n. pl., plates; platters.

**ampmalaswa**, n. pl., plates.

**ampmalạssa**, n., a plate.

**ampmạlha**, n., a dish.

**ampo**, n., a bowl; a pan; crockery; earthenware; pottery; a vessel.

**ampo aiachefa, ampo aiokami**, n., a wash bowl.

**ampo atạla**, n., a crockery shelf; a shelf for bowls.

**ampo chito**, n., a large bowl; a large dish.

**ampo ikbi, ampo tạna**, n., a potter.

**ampo mahaia**, n., a pan, 2 Sam. 13: 9.

**amppatạssa**, n., a large plate.

**ampushi**, n., a small bowl.

**an**, pro. pre. "my" used in this form before a noun which begins with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, as *anchuka*, my house; *antạshka*, my warrior; *anluak*, my fire; *anchitokaka*, my Lord, Luke 1: 43; before a verb, an adjective, and other parts of speech which begin with *ch*, *l*, or *t*, *an* means to me, of me, for me, etc; a preposition is understood. Before some words *an* is written *a*, and before others *am*, and sometimes *ạm*. Before nouns it is parsed with the nouns. Before verbs, etc., it is generally in the dative case—sometimes rendered as in the nom. case, as *aⁿhollo*, dear to me, or, I love it, and the like; *saⁿ* or *san* occurs after the 2d person, and plural of the active pronouns; *issaⁿ*, *issan*, *hạssaⁿ*, *hạssan*.

**anakfi**, n., my brother, an appellation used only by females, Josh. 2: 13; *chinakfi*, thy brother, addressed to a female; *iⁿnakfi*, her brother.

**anakłopulli**, v. a. i., to pass through; to prevail.

**anaksi**, n., the side.

**anaksi**, v. a. i., to turn the side.

**anaksika**, n., the side; outside.

**anaksika**, v. a. i., to go to the side.

**anaksiⁿka**, nasal form, going to one side.

**anaksikachi**, v. t. caus., to put to one side; to thrust into a corner.

**anakshoⁿfa**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.

**anakshoⁿfa, anukshuⁿfa**, pp. sing., singed; scorched; burnt.

**anakshoⁿfa**, v. n., to be singed; to be parched; *ikanakshufo*, a., unscorched.

**anakshoⁿffi**, v. t. sing., to singe; to burn; to parch; to parch up; to toast.

**anakshołi**, v. t. pl., to singe; to scorch; to burn; to parch up; to toast.

**anakshołi**, n., a singer; one who singes.

**anakshua, anakshoha**, pp. pl., singed; scorched; burnt; parched; toasted; *ikanaksho*, a., unscorched.

**anakshua**, v. a. i., to scorch; to parch.

**anakshua**, v. n., to be singed; to be burnt; to be scorched, Matt. 13: 6.

**anaktibafa**, pp. sing., glanced.

**anaktibafa**, v. a. i., to glance; it glances.

**anaktibaloa**, pp. pl., glanced.

**anaktibaloa**, v. a. i. pl., to glance; it glances.

**anaktibalołi**, v. t. pl., to make or cause to glance; *anaktibalołichi*, causative.

**anaktibạffi**, v. t. sing., to glance; to cause to glance; to stumble.

**anaktibạlli**, v. t. pl., to make them glance; to stumble.

**anaktibạllichi**, v. t. caus., to cause them to glance.

**anaktiboa**, pp. pl., glanced.

**anaktiboa**, v. a. i., to glance.

**anạła, anała, unạła**, pp., nailed on.

**anạła**, n., a wound.

**anạłi**, v. t. sing., to nail; to nail on; to fasten with a nail; to wound; *ahonạłi*, pl. (q. v.).

**anạłichi**, v. t. caus., to nail on; to nail to; to fasten with a nail; *ahonạlichi*, pl. (q. v.); *ahonała*, pp.

**anchaha**, pp., a., painted; color laid on the face.

**anchałi**, v. a. i., to paint; to lay colors on the face; to rouge, 2 Kings 9: 30.

**anchałi**, n., a painter.

**anchałichi**, v. t., to paint another; to lay colors on the face of another; to rouge.

**anchi**, n., a cloak; a mantle; a robe; a shawl; a blanket; clothes; a coverlet; a scarf; a stole; raiment, Matt. 3: 4; a garment, Matt. 9: 16; *imanchi*, his garment, Matt. 14: 36; his raiment, Matt. 17: 2.

**anchi**, v. a. i., to put a cloak, etc., on one's self; to cloak; to robe.

**anchi**, pp., robed; see Mark 14: 51, *nipi bano hosh linen anchi.*

**anchi holitopa**, n., a pall.

**anchichechi**, v. t., to robe another person; to put a cloak and the like on to another person; to robe.

**anchichi**, v. t., to put a cloak, etc., on another person; to blanket another; to mantle; to robe another.

**ani**, v. t., from *ạni*, to pour in; *anilish*, I pour in, etc. (*sh* has the force of a conj.).

**anihechi**, **anihichi**, n., a threshing floor or threshing place, 2 Sam. 24: 16, 18, 21.

**aninchi**, v. t., to respect; see *ahnichi.*

**aninchichechi**, v. t., to cause to suppurate; to cause to maturate; to promote suppuration.

**aninchichi**, v. a. i., to suppurate; to maturate; to become ripe; to fester; to gather pus; to matter; to rankle.

**aninchichi**, n., matter; pus; suppuration; corruption.

**aninchichi**, a., mature; ripe.

**anitaⁿki**, n., light, Luke 16: 8.

**annumpa**, see *anumpa.*

**ano**, **ạno**, art., the obj. case of *ạto*, or *ato.* Sometimes the article in this case is written *hano*, and *yano*, for euphony's sake.

**ano**, **ạno**, rel. pro. in the obj. case, used after adj. and verb, subj. *ato;* the which; the one which; that which; see *aⁿ*. It differs from a rel. pro. It appears to be used to give more distinction of object and is more sonorous and appears often in solemn style; *ano, hano, yano, kano* are often heard in the speech of a Choctaw orator. The last syllable is accented.

**anoa**, **annoa**, **ạnnoa**, **ạnnowa**, pp., declared; described; designated; detailed; enunciated; famed; stated, Matt. 9: 26; told; related; reported; proclaimed; noised abroad, Luke 1: 65; rumored; informed; posted; mentioned; narrated; noised; published; reported; revealed; *ikannoo*, a., unpublished; untold; *anohoⁿwa*, pp. freq., often told; *imanoa*, pp., warned; notified; bidden; *ikimannoo*, a., unbidden; uncalled; uncommanded; undirected; uninvited.

**anoa tạpa**, a., ineffable.

**anoa**, **annoa**, **anowa**, n., a narration; a report; a rumor; fame, Josh. 9: 9; information; *imanoa*, a citation; a relation; renown; tidings, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *isht annoa*, fame of, Matt. 4: 24; *annohoⁿwa*, fame, Matt. 14: 1; see below.

**anoa**, **annowa**, **ạnnoa**, a., famous; noted; notable; illustrious; known, Matt. 10: 26.

**anoa**, **annowa**, v. n., to be famous; to be noted; to be well known; *annohoⁿwa*, freq., to be often told, Matt. 14: 1.

**anoa**, adv., again; once more.

**anoachi**, **ạnnoachi**, v. t. caus., to proclaim; to tell; to cause to be told; to promulgate; to promulge; to post; *annowachi*, Matt. 9: 31.

**anoachi**, n., a proclaimer; a promulgator.

**anoli**, v. t., v. a. i., to tell; to relate; to narrate; to publish; to declare; to rehearse; and to convey (news); to carry intelligence; to describe; to designate; to detail; to direct; to disclose; to divulge; to draw; to enunciate; to inform; to mention; to noise; to notify; to open; to preach; to predicate; to proclaim; to project; to promulgate; to promulge; to recite; to recount; to repeat; to report; to represent; to return; to reveal; to rumor; to show; to signify; to speak, Matt. 10: 27; to specify; to state; to story; to suggest; to tell; to touch; to unfold; to utter; to vent; to witness; *imanoli*, Josh. 2: 2;

Matt. 2: 8; 14: 12; *annonli*, nasal form, *anont*, contracted; *anont ia*, to go and tell or gone to tell; *anohonli*, freq., to say; to reiterate; *issạmanoli*, tell me; Josh. 7: 19; *anoyuoli*, pro. form; *imanoli*, v. t., to tell him; to cite him; to warn him; to summon him; *isht anoli*, to tell about; to narrate concerning; *pit anoli*, to send word yonder or that way; *et anoli*, to send word here or this way; *nan anoli*, v. t., to blab; to tattle; *isht ilanoli*, Matt. 12: 36; *itanoli*, to confess; to acknowledge; to own; to speak of himself, John 1: 22; to render, Matt. 3: 6; *ilimanoli*, Josh. 7: 19; *ilanoli*, n., a confession; a concession; *ilanoli*, n., a confessor; *itimanoli*, to tell each other; *anolahe keyu*, a., unutterable; *ilanolahe keyu*, to disown; he will not confess; *nan anoli*, v. t., to tattle.

**anoli**, n., a teller; a relator; a narrator; an advertiser; a declarer; a director; an informer; an informant; a promulgator; a rehearser; a reporter; a representative; a story teller.

**anoli**, n., a murmur; a narration; a narrative; a publication; a recital; a relation.

**anompisachi**, **anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level. This is probably a compound word from *a* there, *o*$^n$ on it, *pisachi*, to take sight.

**anonowa achukma keyu**, a., unpopular.

**anonti**, adv., again; once more; a second time; further; and, Matt. 12: 25; 11: 4; 17: 4; "again," Matt. 13: 44, 45; *anonti*, Mark 11: 27; Matt. 2: 8; 5: 33; conj. "and," Matt. 7: 22.

**anonti**, exclam. of surprise and regret.

**anopoli**, v. t., v. a. i., to speak; to talk; Luke 2: 33. This form of the word is rare; *anumpuli* is the most usual form (q. v.).

**anowa**, v. a. i., to wade; *anowạt lopulli*, v. t., to wade through.

**anowa**, pp., trodden, traveled; *ikanowo*, a., untraveled, untrodden.

**anowa**, verbal, from *a* and *nowa*, a path; an alley; an avenue; a walk; a track; a small path; a footstep; a mall; a trace.

**anowa**, conj., similar to *anonti*, "used by the late Col. D. Folsom."

**anowa**, n., fame; or *anoa*, (q. v.).

**ant**, a "directive particle" indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker and usually rendered by "come." It is perhaps derived from *ạla*, to come. It is used with verbs of motion, generally prefixed, and does not occur alone. See *a*$^n$*yạt ạlạt ant akim*, John 15: 22; *okla ant*, etc., Matt. 4: 11; Luke 5: 7; *ant pesa*, come and see; *ant aiokpạchi*, Matt. 8: 2; *ant chumpa*, come and buy; *ant ia*, come and go, i. e., come on by. It is the opposite of *ont* (q. v.); *ont* may be contracted from *ona*, to go to; *ant ia*, to come by; to come past; to come on; *ont ia*, to go by; *ant ạpạt tali tok*, came and devoured them up, Matt. 13: 4; *peni a*$^n$ *ant ạlhtoma*, when they were come into the ship; *ant itimanumpuli*, Matt. 17: 3; *ahanta*, Matt. 13: 45, to be engaged in, Josh. 1: 5.

**anta**, **antta**, nasal form, of *ạtta*, to reside; to sojourn; to while.

**anta**, v. a. i., to stay; to reside; to abide; to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to rest; to tarry, Luke 2: 43; to remain; to harbor; to last (as a living creature); to lodge; to tabernacle; *isht anta*, v. t., to be busy about, etc.; to attend to, Matt. 4: 11; to wait on; to ply; to wait; to wage. This word *anta* is often used to supply the want of the verb to be, Matt 12: 6; *ilanta*, refl., to retire; to reside alone; *ilanta*, pp., retired; *ahanta*, freq. form; *ibaianta*, to stay with; to cohabit; *itibaianta*, to stay together with; *ikanta ahni*, v. t., to harbor; to wish him to remain; *ikanto*, a., unsettled; *aianta*, intensive form of *anta*, v. t., to occupy; to stay at; *aiahanta*, Matt. 6: 6; see *mi*$^n$*ko aiahanta*, Matt. 2: 1.

**anta**, n., a stay.

**antek**, my sister; Matt. 12: 50. An appellative proper only for a brother to use to his sister or concerning his sister. When *a*$^n$*nakfi* is proper for a woman in speaking to or of a brother, this is proper for a man in speaking to or of his sister; *chintek*, thy sister; *intek*, his sister.

**antia**, v. t., to obey; to conform; as *imantia*, to obey; from *atia* (q. v.); *antia*, the nasal form, is most used; *ikimantio*, v. t., to disobey him; *ikimantio*, a., disobedient; unduteous; undutiful.

**antta**, see *anta*.

**anu$^n$ka**, a., inner; interior.

**anu$^n$ka**, prep., within; in; *osapa anu$^n$ka*, in a field, Matt. 13: 44.

**anu$^n$ka**, v. n., to be within; to be inside.

**anu$^n$ka**, n., the inside.

**anu$^n$ka alata**, n., a lining.

**anu$^n$ka hanta**, n., same as *aboha hanta*, a white house; a senate house; state house; house of peace and friendship.

**anu$^n$ka lạshpa**, n., a hot house; the winter house or sleeping room of the ancient Choctaw.

**anu$^n$kaka**, n., the space or place within; the interior; the inside; the bowels, as *sinakak anu$^n$kaka*, Matt. 6: 2; *aboha kạllo anu$^n$kaka ya$^n$*, in the prison; *yakni anu$^n$kaka*, the bowels of the earth; *chu$^n$kạsh anu$^n$kaka*, in the heart; the inside of the heart; recesses of the heart, Mark 2: 6, 8; *anu$^n$kaka yokạto*, Matt. 7: 15; 14: 10, 33; Josh. 2: 19; 7: 21.

**anu$^n$kaka**, a., internal; intestine; intrinsic; intrinsical; inward.

**anu$^n$kaka**, adv., prep., within.

**anu$^n$kaka fehna**, a., inmost; *aboha anu$^n$kaka fehna ka*, 2 Kings 9: 2.

**anuka$^n$ka iklạnna**, a., inner.

**anu$^n$kaka pisa**, n., insight.

**anukba$^n$kchi**, n., the tenderloin.

**anukbạta**, a., raging; mad.

**anukbạta**, v. a. i., to rage; to rave.

**anukbạta**, n., rage; madness.

**anukbạtachi**, v. t., to enrage; to cause a raging.

**anukbiafe**, pass. sing., *anukbia*, pl., peeled off; *uski anukbia*, *ku$^n$shak anukbia*, knives of cane bark peeled off.

**anukbiạffi**, v. t. sing., to peel off the bark of hickory or cane, etc., in strips; *anukbieli*, pl.; *anukbiafa*, pass. sing.

**anukbikeli**, v. n., to press or hang in the throat; or lie hard in the stomach, as food that adheres to the throat, or distresses the stomach.

**anukbikeli**, n., a stoppage; an obstruction in the throat.

**anukbikelichi**, v. t. caus., to cause a pressure or stoppage in the throat, or to cause food to lie hard in the stomach.

**anukchaha**, a., envious; ill natured.

**anukchaha**, v. n., to be envious; to be ill natured.

**anukchaha**, n., envy; ill nature.

**anukchahạchi**, v. t., to cause envy or ill nature; to provoke.

**anukcheta hinla**, a., trusty.

**anukcheto**, v. t., to trust in; to depend upon; to serve; to wait upon; to confide; to resign; to stay; *anukchieto*, pro. form (and one much used), to trust, Matt. 12: 21; Mark 10: 24; *anukchinto*, nasal form, trusting; confiding; to rely; to repose.

**anukcheto**, n., a dependent; one who relies upon another for aid, etc.; *inla anukcheto keyu*, a., independent; not dependent on another.

**anukcheto**, n., confidence.

**anukchiłafa**, v. a. i. sing., to prate; to talk impertinently.

**anukchiłafa**, n., a prater.

**anukchiłali**, n. pl., praters.

**anukchiłali**, v. a. i. pl., to prate.

**anukchito**, v. a. i., to hesitate; to falter; *anukchinto*, nasal form.

**anukfila**, v. a i.; *imanukfila*, to be minded, Matt. 1: 19.

**anukfila**, n., thought; usually found with a prefixed pronoun, as *ạm*, *chim*, *im*, *pim.*,. etc.; see *imanukfila*, 1 Tim. 6: 11; Articles of faith, sec. v.; *nan anukfila*, mind, Phil. 2: 5; *anukfila*, pp., considered.

**anukfilema**, v. a. i. sing., to turn inside out (as the inside comes out); *anukfilemoa*, pl.

**anukfilema**, pp., a., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

**anukfilema**, n., the turning of the inside out.

**anukfilemoa**, v. a. i. pl., to turn inside out.

**anukfilemoa**, pp. pl., turned inside out; turned wrong side out.

**anukfilemołi**, v. t. pl., to turn the inside out.

**anukfilimmi**, v. t. pl., to turn inside out.

**anukfilli**, v. a. i., v. t., to deem; to digest; to entertain; to hammer; to heed; to imagine; to invent; to look; to muse; to ponder; to purpose; to reason; to reckon; to reflect; to regard; to remark; to repute; to resolve; to ruminate; to scheme; to speculate; to study; to view;

to weigh; to will; to wish; to think; to consider; to reflect; to judge; to meditate, Josh. 1: 8; to muse; to deliberate; to feel; to cogitate; to conceit; to conceive; to contemplate; to count upon; to debate, i. e., to consider; *anukfieli*, pro. form; *isht anukfieli*, to muse, Luke 3: 15; to ruminate; to run; *anukfihinli*, to think on, Matt. 1: 20; 6: 27; *isht anukfilli*, v. t., to think about or concerning; *ilanukfilli*, to think within himself, Luke 16: 3; *nan isht ilaianukfihinli*, take thought for the things of itself, the reciprocal pro. applied to things; *ikanukfillo*, a., unstudied.

**anukfilli**, v. t., to think of; *chianukfillit binililishke.*

**anukfilli**, a., thoughtful; wishful; *ikanukfillo*, a., mindless; unfeeling; unmeditated; unstudied; unthinking.

**anukfilli**, n., meditation; study; thinking.

**anukfilli**, n., a thinker; a considerer; a contemplator; a speculator.

**anukfillit hobachi**, v. t., to image; to imagine.

**anukfillit pisa**; *ilanukfillit pisa*, v. ref., to examine one's self; *ilanukfillit pisa*, n., self-examination.

**anukfillituk keyu**, a., unpremeditated.

**anukfohka**, v. a. i., to understand; to know; to remember; to lodge; *anukfo$^n$ka*, nasal form, *hạchi anukfokahi oka*, for ye shall know, Matt. 10: 19.

**anukfohka**, a., pp., enlightened; having knowledge of; having embraced; *anukfo$^n$ka*, nasal form; *isht anukfoka*, enlightened by means of, Luke 1: 41 and 67; *isht anukfohkạt imalotowa*, being filled with, Luke 4: 1.

**anukfohka**, n., knowledge; understanding; knowledge received and embraced.

**anukfohkachechi**, v. t., to instruct or to persuade; to put it into their minds; *i$^n$mi$^n$ko ikimantio ka chi$^n$ka anukfohkachichi*, sedition, Luke 23: 25.

**anukfohki**, v. t., to embrace; to acquire knowledge (used in regard to those who embrace the gospel); to believe; *ilanukfohki*, reflexive.

**anukfohkichi**, v. t. caus., to give knowledge; to enlighten; to impart knowledge; to impart a *believing* knowledge of a subject; *anukfokinchi*, nasal form; *anukfokihinchi*, freq.

**anukfokichi**, n., an enlightener; an instructor; one that imparts knowledge.

**anukha$^n$klo**, n., a place of sorrow; an occasion of sorrow.

**anukhạmmi**, v. n., to be in pain; *sianukhạmmi*, I am in pain; *anukhaiyạmmi*, pro. form.

**anukhạmmi**, n., pain.

**anukhạmmi**, a., painful.

**anukhạmmichi**, v. t., to cause pain.

**anukhobela**, v. n., to be angry; to be wroth; *sianukhobela*, I am enraged; *anukhobiela*, pro. form, Matt. 2: 16.

**anukhobela**, n., fury; madness.

**anukhobela**, a., furious; mad.

**anukhobela iksho**, v. a. i., to be meek, or without wrath.

**anukhobelạchi**, v. t., to enrage; to madden; to make mad.

**anukkilli**, v. a. i., to hate; to bear malice.

**anukkilli**, n., hatred.

**anuklamampa**, v. n., to feel surprise.

**anu$^n$klupạtka**, n., the peelings from the inside of the intestines in dysentery.

**anukłakancha**, v. a. i., to take fright; to fear; to marvel; to start.

**anukłakancha**, a., pp., frightened; amazed; surprised; astonished; *okla hạt anukłakancha tok*, the people were astonished, Matt. 7: 28.

**anukłakancha**, v. n., to be frightened; to be amazed, John 3: 7.

**anukłakancha**, n., fright; amazement.

**anukłakạshli**, v. t., to frighten; to amaze; to astound; to astonish; to surprise.

**anukłamạlli**, v. a. i., to strangle; to choke.

**anukłamạlli**, pp., strangled.

**anukłamạllichi**, v. t., to strangle.

**anukłamạllichi**, n., a strangler; strangulation.

**anukłi$^n$fa**, v. a. i., to run or slip through a noose.

**anukłi$^n$fa**, pp., drawn through.

**anukłi$^n$fa**, n., a slipping through (perhaps a noose); a slipknot.

**anukłi$^n$ffi**, v. t., to draw through a noose or a loop; to make a slipknot.

**anukłiffichi**, v. t., to cause to draw through a noose.

**anukłiha**, pp. pl., drawn through a noose.

**anukłiha**, v. a. i. pl., to run through.

**anukłilelichi**, v. t. pl., to draw a rope through a noose, as in roping cattle.

**anukpạlli**, v. n., to feel interest; to feel a temptation; to feel the influence of an object; *sianukpạlli*, I am interested.

**anukpạlli**, a., interested; excited; enticed; tempted.

**anukpạllichi**, v. t., to interest; to excite the passions; to tempt; to allure.

**anukpạllichi**, n., a tempter.

**anukpạllika**, n., temptation, Matt. 6: 13; Luke 11: 4.

**anukpilefa**, pp. sing., turned inside out, or wrong side out; turned.

**anukpiliffi**, v. t., to turn; to turn inside out.

**anukpiloa**, pp. pl., turned; turned inside out.

**anukpilołi**, v. t. pl., to turn; to turn inside out.

**anukpoạli**, v. a. i., to feel sick at the stomach; to nauseate.

**anuksita**, n., a gallows; a gibbet.

**anuksita**, v. a. i., to cleave to; to adhere with attachment; to hang to; *anuksitia*, pro. form, and the one most used.

**anuksita**, n., attachment.

**anuksiteli**, v. t., to hang by the neck; to execute by hanging.

**anuksiteli**, n., a gibbet; a gallows.

**anuksitkạchi**, v. t. pl., to cleave to; to hang to; see *hatak anuksitkạchi*.

**anuksitkạchi**, n. pl., a hanging to.

**anukshomota**, v. a. i.; *anukshomunta*, nasal form v. n., to be in a rage; to rage; to be peevish; *sianukshomunta*, I am in a rage.

**anukshomunta**, a., raging; peevish; fierce; *anukshomunta fehna hatuko$^n$*, being exceeding fierce, Matt. 8: 28.

**anukshomunta**, n., rage; peevishness.

**anukshu$^n$fa**, see *anakshu$^n$fa*.

**anukshumpa**, v. a. i., to wish for more food or instruction, not having had enough.—P. Fisk.

**anuktạpa**, v. n., to be greedy; to be insatiable.

**anuktạpa**, a., greedy; insatiable.

**anuktạpli**, **anuktạbli**, v. a. i. pl., to go to excess.

**anuktạptua**, v. n., to be insatiable; to be greedy.

**anuktạptua**, a., pp., insatiable; greedy.

**anuktạptuli**, v. t. pl., to go to excess.

**anuktiboha**, **anuktoboha**, v. n., to be roiled, agitated, or disturbed, as roily water or water boiling up in a spring.

**anuktobulli**, v. a. i., to boil up; to rise up, as water in a spring.

**anuktobullichi**, v. t., to cause to boil up.

**anuktuklichi**, **anuktuklochi**, v. t., to hamper; to embarrass.

**anuktuklo**, n., a hesitation; an impediment; suspense.

**anuktuklo**, v. n., to be at a loss; to be in doubt; to doubt, Matt. 14: 31.

**anuktuklo**, v. a. i., to hesitate; to doubt; to stammer.

**anuktuklo**, a., pp., embarrassed, *ikanuktuklo*, a., pp., unembarrassed.

**anuktuklo iksho**, a., unhesitating.

**anuktuklochechi**, v. t., to embarrass.

**anuktuklochi**, v. t., to embarrass; to trouble, Gal. 5: 10.

**anuktuklochi**, adv., doubting; *chu$^n$kạsh mạt anuktuklochi*, Mark 11: 23.

**anukwa$^n$ya**, v. n., to be in haste; to be in a hurry; v. a. i., to hurry.

**anukwa$^n$ya**, a., hasty; hurried; in haste.

**anukwa$^n$yạchi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.

**anukwia**, v. n., to hesitate; to be timid, fearful, or doubtful; to be afraid; to dread; to be afraid to do or to venture (not to be afraid of any creature, but to be afraid of such things as trying to cross a stream, and the like); *i$^n$nukwia*, afraid of him, *a$^n$nukwia*, he is afraid of me; *sianukwia*. I am afraid; *ikchianukwiokashke*, fear not, Matt. 1: 20.

**anukwia**, a., timid; fearful; doubtful; afraid; reluctant.

**anukwiachi**, v. t., to render timid; to frighten.

**anukyiminta**, v. a. i., to be angry.

**anukyohbi**, v. a. i., to soften; to become moist and soft, as by the dew.

**anukyohbi**, pp., softened; moistened; soft; moist.

**anukyohbichi**, v. t., to soften; to moisten.

**anump ikbi**, v. t., to make a speech.

**anump ikbi**, n., a speechmaker.

**anump iksho**, a., speechless.

**anump i$^n$kucha achukma**, n., fluency.

**anump imeshi**, n., his secretary; his aid; one that receives instructions from his superior; the combination *im* is a prefixed pronoun.

**anump imeshi**, v. t., to hear a message; to receive instructions.

**anump isht ika**, n., a haranguer.

**anumpa, annumpa**, pp., spoken; worded; uttered; pronounced; declared; talked; delivered; enunciated; expressed; mentioned; preached; pronounced; *aianuhumpa*, Matt. 3: 17; *isht imanuhumpashke*, Matt. 11: 5; *itimanumpa*, conversed together; spoken; *isht anumpa*, pp., debated; preached; *imanumpa*, pp., warned.

**anumpa**, a., oral; verbal.

**anumpa**, adv., orally; verbally.

**anumpa, annumpa**, n., a talk; a speech; a word; Josh. 1: 13; a communication; a message; a promise; advice; counsel; a language; a tongue; the voice; the mode of speaking; a sermon; a discourse; a sentence; an oration; a declamation; tidings, Luke 1: 10; a charge; chat; a declaration; a detail; a dialect; doctrine; elocution; enunciation; an errand; intelligence; a law; a lecture; a mandate; mention; nourishment or instruction; an observation; parlance; parley; a passage; a phrase; a proclamation; a proverb; a report; a saying; a sentence; a statement; style; a tale; tattle; a term; terms; testimony; a text; a theory; a topic; a tract; a treatise; a treaty; utterance; a verse; a voice; a vote; *ạmanumpa*, sayings of mine, Matt. 7: 24, 26; *isht anumpa*, word of, or about, Matt. 13: 19.

**anumpa achạfa**, n., a paragraph; a sentence.

**anumpa achukmalit chukạshichi**, v. t., to blandish; to flatter; lit. to talk with and take the heart.

**anumpa afolotowa**, n., an equivocation; lit. a roundabout talk.

**anumpa afolotowạchi**, v. a. i., to equivocate.

**anumpa aiạlhpisa**, n., headquarters; the place where counsel is adopted.

**anumpa annoa**, n., tidings.

**anumpa apakfokạchi**, v. a. i., to evade.

**anumpa apakfopa**, n., an evasion.

**anumpa apesa**, v. t., to dictate; to pass sentence; to fulminate.

**anumpa apesa**, n., a dictator, a lawgiver; a lawmaker.

**anumpa asilhha**, n., a prayer; a petition; a request.

**anumpa asilhha holisso**, n., a prayer book.

**anumpa atatoa**, n., a verse.

**anumpa a$^n$ya**, n., a message; a rumor.

**anumpa ạlhpisa**, n., a law; a sentence; an ordinance; a statute; an agreement; a covenant; a commandment; a rule; a precept; a judgment; "a determined or settled word;" a constitution; a decision; a decree; a dictate; a doom; an edict; a fiat; a government; an injunction; an institution; an interdict; an order; a resolution.

**anumpa ạlhpisa**, pp., legislated.

**anumpa ạlhpisa holisso**, n., a written law; a law book.

**anumpa ạlhpisa ikbi**, n., a legislator.

**anumpa ạlhpisa ikbi**, v. t., to legislate; to enact a law or laws.

**anumpa ạlhpisa iksho**, a., lawless; without law.

**anumpa ạlhpisa isht ạtta**, n., a scribe.

**anumpa ạlhpisa keyu**, a., lawless.

**anumpa ạlhpisa onuchi**, v. t., to fine.

**anumpa ạlhpisa onuchi**, n., a suitor.

**anumpa ạlhpisa onutula**, pp., fined.

**anumpa ạlhpisa toba**, v. a. i., to become a law.

**anumpa ạlhtoshowa**, see *anumpa toshoa.*

**anumpa bachaya**, n., a column; a division of a page; lit. "a row of words."

**anumpa bachoha**, n. pl., columns.

**anumpa chokushpikbi**, n., a libeler.

**anumpa chu$^n$kushnạłi**, n., a sarcasm; a retort.

**anumpa chukushpa**, n., hearsay; a report; evil speaking; a libel.

**anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, n., a tale bearer.

**anumpa chukushpa ikbi**, v. t., to make tales or stories.

**anumpa chukushpali**, v. t., to slander; to backbite; to libel.

**anumpa chukushpali**, n., a slanderer; a gossiper.

**anumpa chukushpashali**, v. t., to carry news or slander; to gossip.

**anumpa chukushpashali**, n., a tale bearer; a slanderer; a gossiper; a peace breaker; a sycophant.

**anumpa falama**, n., an answer; a reply; lit. the word returned.

**anumpa falama**, pp., answered.

**anumpa falamoa**, n. pl., answers; replies.

**anumpa falamolichi**, v. t. pl., to answer; to reply.

**anumpa falạmmichi**, v. t., to reply; to answer; "to return a word;" *anumpa falạmminchi*, nasal form; *anumpa falạmmihinchi*, freq.; *anumpa iⁿfalạmminchi*, v. t., to reply to him.

**anumpa fimmi**, n., a propagator.

**anumpa himona**, n., tidings.

**anumpa hinla**, a., speakable; utterable; what can be expressed.

**anumpa holabi**, n., a fib.

**anumpa holisso nowạt aⁿya**, n., an epistle.

**anumpa ikaiako**, n., a short speech.

**anumpa ikbi**, n., a propagator of stories, etc.

**anumpa ilatomba**, a., reserved.

**anumpa ilatomba**, v. n., to be reserved.

**anumpa ilonuchi**, v. ref., to assume an obligation; to promise; to oblige himself.

**anumpa inlaua**, a., talkative; *anumpa ikinlauo*, a., silent.

**anumpa intuklo**, n., a trimmer.

**anumpa isht auehinchi**, n., a tradition.

**anumpa isht aⁿya**, v. t., to carry a message.

**anumpa isht aⁿya**, n., a messenger; a runner.

**anumpa isht ạlhpisa**, n., a parable.

**anumpa isht hika**, v. t., to deliver a speech; to harangue; *anumpa isht ika*, see Child's Cat., p. 10, q. 42.

**anumpa isht hika**, n., a speech; an oration; a formal speech; a set speech; a harangue; an address; oratory.

**anumpa isht hika, anumpa isht ika**, n., an orator; a speaker; a declaimer; a haranguer.

**anumpa isht okchaya**, n., the word of life.

**anumpa itimapesa**, v. t., to bargain; to covenant together.

**anumpa itimapesa**, n., a bargain; a mutual covenant.

**anumpa itimạlhpisa**, pp., bargained; covenanted.

**anumpa itinlaua**, n., an altercation; a controversy.

**anumpa itinlaua**, v. a. i., to have an altercation; to have many words between them.

**anumpa itinlauachi**, v. t., to altercate; to dispute; to make many words between them.

**anumpa kaniohmi**, n., news; a word of some sort.

**anumpa kaniohmi keyu**, n., nonsense; a word of no sort.

**anumpa kạllo**, n., a strong talk; a law; a rule; a command; a canon; an ordinance; testimony; an oath, Matt. 14: 7, 9; a league, Josh. 9: 6.

**anumpa kạllo ikbi**, n., a lawmaker; a legislator.

**anumpa kạllo ilonuchi**, v. ref., to bind himself; to lay himself under obligations; to swear.

**anumpa kạllo ilonuchi cha ia**, v. t. ref., to abjure; to vow; to vouch.

**anumpa kạllo ilonuchit anoli**, v. t., to depose; to bear testimony.

**anumpa kạllo isht anumpuli**, v. t., to swear.

**anumpa kạllo miha**, v. t., to damn.

**anumpa kạllo onitula**, see *anumpa kạllo onutula*.

**anumpa kạllo onuchi**, v. t., to sue; to prosecute; to condemn; to sentence; to command; to order; to curse; to damn; to doom; to execrate; to indict.

**anumpa kạllo onuchi**, n., a prosecutor.

**anumpa kạllo onuchit anoli, anumpa kạllo onuchit miha**, v. t., v. a. i., to testify.

**anumpa kạllo onutula, anumpa kạllo onitula, anumpa kạllo onạtula**, pp., sued; prosecuted; condemned; sentenced; commanded; ordered; cursed.

**anumpa kạllo onutula**, n., a prosecution; a sentence; a curse; a vow.

**anumpa keyu**, n., nonsense.

**anumpa kobafa**, n., a transgression; a broken law; a breach of the law; perfidy.

**anumpa kobạffi**, v. t., to transgress; to break a law; to revolt.

**anumpa kobạffi**, n., a transgressor; a criminal; a culprit; a lawbreaker; an offender; a rebel.

**anumpa kobạffi**, n., a transgression; a crime.

**anumpa kochanli, anumpa kuchanli**, a verbal message; traditions, Matt. 15: caption, 2, 3, 6.

**anumpa kochanli**, v. a. i., to come along, or to be out, as a verbal message.

**anumpa koloło**, n., pl. short words; short speeches.

**anumpa kolu$^{n}$fa**, n., a short word; a short speech.

**anumpa kolu$^{n}$fasi**, n. dimin.; a very short talk; a *shortish* talk.

**anumpa kuchanli**, see *anumpa kochanli.*

**anumpa laua**, a., verbose; wordy.

**anumpa lumiksho**, n., frankness.

**anumpa makali**, n., scurrility.

**anumpa nan anoli**, n., a story.

**anumpa nan ạlhpisa isht ạtta**, n., a lawyer; an attorney.

**anumpa nan isht ạlhpisa**, n., an allegory; a parable.

**anumpa nukoa**, n., rant.

**anumpa nushkobo**, n., a summary; the heads of discourse; a head; topic of discourse; subject-matter of a speech; a text.

**anumpa okpulo**, n., bad language; vile talk; calumny; an invective; scandal.

**anumpa okpulo onuchi**, v. t., to calumniate; to slander.

**anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., calumny; slander.

**anumpa okpulo onuchi**, n., a calumniator.

**anumpa okpulo onutula**, pp., calumniated.

**anumpa onucha hinla**, a., accusable; impeachable.

**anumpa onuchi, anumponuchi**, v. t., to accuse; to blame; to impeach; to indict; to charge; to condemn, Matt. 12: 7; to prosecute; to sentence.

**anumpa onuchi**, n., an accuser; an informer; a prosecutor.

**anumpa onuchi**, n., an impeachment.

**anumpa onutula, anumponạtula**, pp., impeached; accused; blamed; condemned; sentenced to punishment; indicted; *anumpa ikonitulo*, a., uncondemned.

**anumpa onutula, anumpa onạtula**, n., an inpeachment; an accusation; blame.

**anumpa onutulahe keyu**, a., excusable; irreproachable.

**anumpa shali**, v. t., to carry a message.

**anumpa shali**, n., a messenger; a runner; an ambassador, Josh. 9: 4.

**anumpa shanaioa**, n., a prevarication; *imanumpa shanaioa*, n., a prevaricator; *imanumpa shanaioa*, v. t., to prevaricate.

**anumpa tikba**, n., a summary.

**anumpa tikbanli anoli**, n., a prophecy.

**anumpa tilofa**, n. sing., a short address a short speech; the name often given by an orator in his introduction to the speech he is about to make.

**anumpa tilofasi**, a dim. n., a brief address; the *si* has nearly the force of *sh* in some English words, as short, shortish.

**anumpa tiloło**, n. pl., short speeches; short addresses.

**anumpa toshoa, anumpa ạlhtoshowa**, n., a translation; an interpretation; a speech translated; an explanation.

**anumpa toshoa**, pp., translated; interpreted; explained.

**anumpa tosholi**, v. t., to interpret; to translate; to construe.

**anumpa tosholi**, n., a translator; an interpreter; an expositor; a linguist.

**anumpa tosholi ashạchi**, v. t., to misinterpret; to mistranslate.

**anumpeshi**, n., a presiding officer in a council; a secretary; a messenger, Matt. 11: 10; an aid-de-camp; a consul, a disciple, John 3: 22; a servant, Luke 2: 29; an apostle, Luke 6: 13; a legate; an officer; a representative; a resident.

**anumpeshi atokulli**, v. t., to officer.

**anumpisachi**, v. t., to take aim; to level; or *anompisachi* (q. v.).

**anumponạtula**, see *anumpa onutula.*

**anumponuchi**,, see *anumpa onuchi.*

**anumpulechi**, v. t., to trouble; to pester to plague; to annoy; to worry; to disturb; to molest; to embarrass; to hector; to incommode; *sianumpulechi fehna*, he troubles me very much.

**anumpulechi**, n., a troubler; a hectorer; *isht itimanumpuli*, to hold a council against, Matt. 12: 14.

**anumpuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to talk; to speak, Joshua 1: 1; to utter; to say, Matt. 17: 4; to say a word; to pray, Matt. 6: 9;

to preach, Luke 3: 3; to chat; to declaim; to deliver; to discourse; to enunciate; to exhort; to express; to gab; to gabble; to harangue; to lecture; to mention; to observe; to phrase; to pronounce; to reason; to tattle; to word; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to talk to him; to counsel; to deal with; to exhort; to expostulate; to rebuke; to reprehend; to read, as *holisso imanumpuli; imanumpuli*, n., a reader; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about; to advocate; to comment; to descant; to preach; to plead; to praise; *ikanumpolo*, n. f., v. a. i., a., dumb; unsocial; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about, Matt. 7: 22; *yạmmakosh ahạchi anumpulạhi oka*, which shall speak in you, Matt. 10: 20; *aiitimanumpuli*, Matt. 12: 4; to read, Josh. 8: 35; *anumponli*, nasal form, v. a. i., and a.; *ạbanumpa isht anumpohonli*, preaching, Matt. 12: 41; *itimanumpuli*, to speak with him; *chitimanumpuli*, to speak with thee; *anumpohonli*, freq.; *isht imanumpohonli*, to speak to them by, Matt. 12: 46, 47; *anumpoyuli*, pro. form; *itimanumpuli*, v. t., to converse together; to talk together; to commune; to contest; to discuss; to negotiate; to parley; to reason, Matt. 16: 7, 8; *isht itimanumpuli*, v. t., to reason; *itimanumpuli*, n., a colloquy; a dialogue; a conference; a parley; *isht ishimanumpuli*, Matt. 13: 10; *iti$^n$nupolih* used for *itimanumpulih*; *imanumpuli*, v. t., to reprimand; to school; *ilanumpuli*, to talk to one's self; *isht ilanumpuli*, to talk about himself; *isht anumpuli*, v. t., to handle; to talk about; to intercede; to treat; to vindicate.

**anumpuli**, n., preaching; pronunciation; "voice," Gen. 4: 10.

**anumpuli**, n., a speaker; a counselor; a declaimer; a deliverer; a lecturer; a herald; a speechmaker; a talker; *ikanumpolo*, n., a mute; a dumb person, Matt. 12: 22; *ikanumpolo*, a., mute; silent.

**anumpuli anuktuklo**, v. a. i., to stammer; to stutter.

**anumpuli ilahobi**, v. a. i., to babble.

**anumpuli ilahobi**, n., a babbler.

**anumpuli imponna**, a., eloquent; fluent.

**anumpuli imponna**, v. n., to be eloquent.

**anumpuli imponna**, n., a linguist.

**anumpuli itạlhpesa**, v. t., to respond.

**anumpuli keyu**, a., mute; speechless; mum.

**anumpuli shałi**, n., a talker; a great talker; a chatterbox; a prater.

**anumpuli shałi**, v. a. i., to talk much; to prate.

**anumpuli shałi**, a., flippant; loquacious; talkative; voluble.

**anumpulit a$^n$sha**, v. a. i., to sit and talk; to be in session; to be engaged in any kind of speaking.

**anumpulit a$^n$sha**, n., a session; a sitting; the actual presence of any body of men who have met for speaking, consulting, etc.

**anumpulit chu$^n$kạsh ishi**, v. t., to persuade.

**anusi**, n., a bed; a bedroom; any place for sleeping; the place where any one or any creature sleeps; a couch; a dormitory; a harbor; an inn; a lodging.

**anusi**, v. n., v. a. i., to sleep at, in, or on; to sleep there; *asanusi, anuseli*, where I sleep.

**anusi ona**, n., bedtime; time for sleep.

**anusi ona**, v. a. i., to arrive (as bedtime); the time to go to bed has come.

**anushkunna**, n., a lover.

**anushkunna**, n., fancy; liking; passion.

**anushkunna**, v. a. i., v. t., to fancy; to like; to desire; to be fond of; to love, 1 Kings, 11: 1; to have a passion for another, a female, 2 Sam. 13: 1, 2 15; *aianushkunna*, Matt. 13: 22; to covet, Josh. 7: 21.

**apa**, v. a. i., from *ạpa*, to eat and in regard to eating a single article of food; *impa*, to eat, implies the eating of a number of things, or a common meal; *ishimpa hinla?* will you eat? *ahe ishpahinla*, will you eat a potato? See *ạpa*.

**apahyah**, pp., shouted at; called to.

**apahyạchi**, v. t., to shout at; to halloo.

**apahyạchi**, n., a shouter; one that halloos.

**apakama**, n., guile, John 1: 47.

**apakạma**, apakama, pp., deceived in any way; imposed upon.

**apakạmmi**, v. t., to deceive.

**apakạmmi**, n., a deceiver.

**apakạmoa**, pp. pl., deceived.

**apakạmołi**, v. t. pl., to deceive.

**apakạmołi**, n., deceivers.

**apakchilofa**, pp., tripped up.

**apakchiloffi**, v. t., to trip up.

**apakchulli**, v. a. i., v. t., to climb up; to cling; to wind round and ascend, as a man climbs a tree or a vine runs up a pole.

**apakchulli**, n., a climber.

**apakfoa**, pp. pl., banded; bound round; tied round; from *apakfołi.*

**apakfoa**, v. a. i., to go round; to reach round; to wind round.

**apakfoa**, v. n., to be round; to be wound round.

**apakfobli**, v. a. i. sing., to go round; to encircle; to surround; to wrap round; to environ; to inclose; as, it goes round, etc., Luke 13: 8; Mark 12: 1.

**apakfoblichi**, v. t., caus., to wind round; to cause to go round; to wrap round.

**apakfokạchi**, pp. pl., surrounded; encircled.

**apakfokạchi**, v. n., to be around.

**apakfokạchi**, v. a. i., to go round; to encircle; to avoid by going round; *apakfokahanchi*, freq., Rev. 20: 9.

**apakfołi**, v. t. pl., to surround; to wind round; to wrap round; *ilapakfołi*, v. ref., to bewrap; to wrap himself, Gen. 37: 34.

**apakfopa, apakfoyupa** (pro. f.), n., the circumference; the compass; a zone; *apakfoyupa*, prep., round.

**apakfopa, apakfompa** (nas. f.), pp., from *apakfobli*, wound round; wrapped round; circled; encircled; environed; inclosed; shunned; surrounded.

**apakfopa**, a., spiral.

**apakfopa**, v. a. i., to go round; to wind round; to circuit; to come round; to deviate; to encircle; to fly; to shun; to compass, Josh. 6: 3, 4; *apakfompa*, nasal form; *apakfohompa*, pro. form.

**apakfopa**, v. n., to be wound round; v. t., to compass; to double, as a cape; *apakfoyupa*, pro. form.

**apakfopahe keyu**, a., inevitable.

**apakfoyupa**, see *apakfopa.*

**apakna**, n., a plenty; an abundance; a fullness.

**apakna**, adv., freely.

**apakna**, a., plenteous; abundant; copious; exuberant.

**apakna**, v. n., to be plenteous; to abound; *itimpakna*, to compete together; *kilitimpakna*, let us compete, or try and see which will excel; see *pakna.*

**apakna$^{n}$kạ**, n., the top, Luke 23: 38.

**apaknali**, n., the surface; the face.

**apaknali**, a., superficial; being on the surface.

**apaknali**, v. n., to be superficial; to be on the surface.

**apaknạchi**, v. t., to cause an abundance; to make a plenty, 1 Kings 10: 27.

**apakshanofa**, v. a. i., to cling.

**apakshạna**, v. a. i., to cling to; to grip; *itapakshạna*, to strive together, Deut. 25: 11.

**apakshạna**, pp., twisted round; *itapakshạna*, pp., intwined; twisted together.

**apakshạnni**, v. t., to twist round; *itapakshạnni, itapakshạnnichi*, v. t., to intwine; to twist together.

**apalạska**, n., an oven; any place where anything is baked; a baking place.

**apałi**, v. a. i., to lurk; to creep slyly in quest of prey or game, like a cat.

**apanlichi**, v. t., to encourage by shouts; to halloo.

**apanta**, a., nasal form, from *apata*, situated at the side; being on the side; sing. of *pạlli; i$^{n}$chukapanta, chuka i$^{n}$pạlli.*

**apantali**, nasal form, from *apatạli.*

**apanukfila**, n., a whirlwind.

**apanukfila**, v. a. i., to blow and rise, as a whirlwind; to be a whirlwind, or to whirlwind, making a verb of the noun.

**apashia**, n., a piazza; a porch; a portico; *chukapashia*, house porch.

**apata**, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *apanta*, nasal form; *apataiya*, pro. form, to lie along at the side.

**apata**, pp., laid at the side.

**apatafa**, n., a plowed place.

**apatalechi**, v. t., to spread a blanket so that one-half is under and the other over a person; see *apolomichi.*

**apatạlhpo**, n., a spread; a mattress; a seat; a cushion, John 19: 13. Perhaps this word is used for "seat" because in early times the Choctaw spread out some kind of skin as a seat for visitors and others.

**apatạli**, v. a. i., to grow at the side like corn suckers; *itapatạli*, recip.

**apatạli**, n., suckers; young sprouts at the side.

**apạha**, n., attendants; companions; fellows; *itạpiha*, fellows.

**apạla**, n., a frying pan or anything in which to carry a torch or a light; usually applied to a frying pan, because it was used to carry a light by those who hunted game in the night. The light was made of fat pine knots or wood cut and split fine.

**apạlli, apulli**, pl. of *apotali*, v. a. i., to stand side and side; to lie side by side; *chuka apạllit aⁿya keyu*, not to eavesdrop.

**apạłichi**, v. t., to hew wood.

**apạłichi**, n., a hewer.

**apeha, ạpiha**, v. a. i. pl., many to join one; to go in company with; to be with others, 2 Sam. 18: 1; or being with, Matt. 12: 3; Josh. 7: 24; *apehạt aiasha*, about him, i. e., multitudes, Matt. 8: 18; *apehạt aⁿya*, to go along with one; to accompany him, Matt. 12: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 5; *itạpiha*, to join together; to accompany; to go together, John 3: 22; *aiitạpiha*, to join together there, or at, Matt. 8: 11; here are plurals in both companies that united *apehkạchi, itạpekạchi, aitạpekạchi*; *aiapiⁿhạt hieli*, Matt. 12: 41, to stand together with; *itapiⁿhạt hiohmaⁿya*, Matt. 13: 30; *aiitapiⁿhạt ạttạt ia*, Matt. 14: 13; *apiⁿha*, to be with, Matt. 4: 21.

**apehali**; *aiapehalinchi*, pl., led with him, Luke 23: 32.

**apehạchi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be or go together; to take part with.

**apehpoa**, see *apepoa*.

**apela**, n., a helper; an assistant; an ally; an auxiliary; an aid; a coadjutor; a help; a second; a subsidiary.

**apela**, a., subservient; *ikapelo*, a., unaided; unassisted; unhelped; unsupported.

**apela**, v. t., to help, Josh. 1: 14; to assist; to abet; to succor; to back; to second or strengthen by aid; to support; to favor; to further; to interpose; to second; to side; to stickle; to subserve; *siapela*, to help me; *chiapelali*, I help thee; *itapela*, to help each other; *itapela*, n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; an auxiliary; mutual helps, etc.; *apinla*, nasal form, helping; *apihinla*, freq. form, keep helping; *apiela*, pro. form, to help at last; *apela ikimiksho*, a., helpless; without help.

**apelachi, apelạchi**, v. t., to help another; to cause to help; to favor; to further; to patronize; to promote; to relieve; to succor, *siapelạchi*, help me, Matt. 15: 25; *apelanchi*, nasal form; *apelahanchi*, freq. form; *apelaiyachi*, pro. form.

**apelachi**, n., a help; a remedy; succor.

**apelachi, apelạchi**, n., a promoter; a succorer; a helper; an abettor; an ally; an assistant; an auxiliary; a coadjutor; a favorer; a paraclete; a patron; *itapelachi*, n., a copartner; mutual helpers.

**apeli**, n., a hurricane; a tempest; the place where a hurricane passed along and blew down the timber; a whirlwind.

**apeli**, v.a. i., to storm; to blow, as a hurricane.

**apelua**, pp., turned up.

**apełulichi**, v. a. i., to turn up sleeves or legs of pantaloons or leggings.

**apełi**, v. t., to bring, sweep, or scrape together; to rake up, as bears and hogs rake or bring together grass and leaves for a nest.

**apełi**, n., a raker; a nest maker.

**apełichi**, v. t., to push up the wood on a fire; to put the sticks or brands together; to hoe earth up around plants.

**apełichi**, v. t. pl., to rule at; to preside in; to govern there; *apełinchi*, nasal form; *apełihinchi*, freq.; *apełiechi*, pro. form.

**apełichi, apełiechi**, n., the course, class or term (of Abia), Luke 1: 5.

**apełichi**, n., the place ruled; a kingdom, Mark 11: 10; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 31, 32; 2 Sam. 24: 2.

**apełichi fullota**, n., a territory; the extent of the place that is ruled.

**apełichika, apełiechika**, n., the place ruled, whether kingdom, province, town, district, plantation, bishopric, diocese, or a single house; or the place ruled by domestic animals; domain; dominion; a dukedom; an empire; a government; a kingdom; a monarchy; a province; a sphere; a tribe, 1 Kings 11: 13; *yakni apełichika moma*, Matt. 4: 8; 3: 2; 5: 3; 6: 13, 33; 12: 25, 26;

13: 19, 41, 43; 18: 1; *apełichika*, in Matt. 6: 10, used as a verb, having *ish*, thou, prefixed; or this *ish* is used as a poss. pronoun, similar to *ish* in *ishitibapishi*, thy brother, so here it is thy kingdom, 1 Kings 10: 20.

**apełichika fullota**, n., a precinct.

**apełiechi achạfa**, n., a body; a number of men united by a common tie or form of government.

**apełiechi**, see *apełichi*.

**apepoa, apehpoa, apepowa**, v. t. pl., to help; to assist by counsel, not in labor; to advocate for; to plead for; to argue for; to stand up for; to fight for; *ilapipowa* to help himself.

**apepoa, apepowa**, n., helpers; advocates; allies; justifiers; *apipoạt illi*, n., a martyr; *apipoạt illi*, n., martyrdom.

**apesa, apisa**, v. t., to order; to appoint, Josh. 1: 7; to fix; to measure, Matt. 7: 2; to judge; to adjudge; to reconcile; to regulate; to resolve; to rule; to scale; to scheme; to set; to settle; to span; to square; to survey; to test; to time; to tolerate; to transact; to will; to destine; to devise; to direct; to dispose of; to doom; to enact; to engage; to establish; to estimate; to gauge; to instruct; to lay a plan; to legalize; to machinate; to manage; to marshal; to mediate; to mete; to methodize; to order; to maneuver; to plan; to prescribe; to project; to purpose; to adjudicate; to sanction; to command, Matt. 8: 4; 14: 9; to conclude; to decide; to decree; *imapesa*, to appoint for him; to allow him; to send him; to license; to restrict; to make for them, i. e., a feast, Luke 5: 29; to give them power, Matt. 10: 1; *nan isht apesa*, Matt. 13: 3; *ikimapeso*, v. t., to disallow him; *ikapeso*, a., undetermined; *isht apesa*, to measure with; to maneuver; to model; *isht apesat ima*, v. t., to devote; *apihi$^n$sa*, Matt. 15: 4; *itimapesa*, to league; to agree together; to concert together; to contract; to covenant; *itimapesa*, n., an agreement; a concert; a contract; a league; *ilitibapesa*, we agree together; *ilapisa*, to measure for himself, Luke 12: 21; to make himself, John 5: 18; *itapesa*, to contract; to liken; *itapesalashke*, I will liken, Matt. 7: 24; also Matt. 11: 16; *pitimapesa*, Josh. 9: 6; *ạlhpisa*, *ạlhpesa*, pp.

**apesa**, n., a judge; one that measures, appoints, etc.; a director; an enactor; an estimator; a manager; a measurer.

**apesa**, n., a measurement; mensuration.

**apesạchi**, v. t., to oversee; to direct; to manage; to rule; to tend; *chiapesahanchi*, etc., Matt. 4: 6; *apesaiyachi*, pro. form.

**apesạchi**, n., an overseer; a director; a manager; a curator; a tender; a keeper; *apesạchi ạleha hatuk ạt yilepạt*, and they that kept them fled, Matt. 8: 33; *apesạchi*, a shepherd, Matt. 9: 36; a keeper, Gen. 4: 9.

**apiha**, n. (see *apeli*, act.; *apiha* is pass.), a place brushed, raked, etc.; as *onush apiha*, where the oats have been raked away; *itapiha*, together with, John 21: 2; *itapehạchi*, collected together; *aiitapiha*, with; together with; *api$^n$ha*, nasal form of *apeha*, pl., being with, John 11: 31; 21: 3; *api$^n$hạt a$^n$ya kasho$^n$*, them that followed, Matt. 8: 10.

**apinni** v. t., to twist a stick into hair, as the mane.

**apinnichi** v. t., to break down the top limbs of bushes; like *akauwichi*.

**apisa**, n., a glass; a looking glass; a lesson in reading assigned to a pupil; a window; a light; a mirror; scenery; a speculum.

**api$^n$sa**, n., a prospect; a study.

**apisa achạfa**, n., a pane of glass; a pane.

**apisa isht ạlhkạma**, n., a window; a window shutter.

**apisa isht ạlhpolosa**, n., putty.

**apisa isht hopo$^n$koyo**, n., a telescope; a spy glass.

**apisaka**, n., a vision; that which is the object of sight; a view; a sight; a prospect.

**apisạhukmi**, n., a burning glass.

**apisạka ạłi**, n., the horizon.

**apisạłi**, n., ken; view; reach of sight.

**apissa**, pp., straightened; made straight; dressed; unbent.

**apissa**, a., straight.

**apissa**, v. n., to be straight.

**apissalechi**, see *apissạlechi*.

**apissali**, a., due; direct; straight; v. t., to choose, Luke 10: 42; *ikapissalo*, a., indirect; vague.

**apissanli**, a., nasal form of *apissạlli*, or a form like *hinanli*, *kochanli*, etc. (q. v.) (Josh. 5: 5); express; direct; straight; being straight; true; erect; firm; unequivocal; genuine, as *hatak ạpi humma apissanli*, a genuine redman, not a man of mixed blood; explicit, as in *anumpa apissanli achukma;* fair; genuine; honest; invariable; regular; right; upright.

**apissanli**, adv., regularly.

**apissanli**, n., fairness; frankness; integrity; probity; simplicity.

**apissanli**, v. n., to be straight; to be direct, genuine, etc.

**apissanlit, apissant**, adv., plainly; directly; in a direct course; the nearest way; downright; right; uprightly; as *apissant ishla*, did you come directly here?; *apissant hikia*, a., precipitous; perpendicular.

**apissạllechi, apissalechi**, v. t. caus., to make straight; to direct; to dress; to straighten, Matt. 3: 3; *ilapissalechi*, John 11: 41 [?]; *uski naki apissalechi*.

**apissạlli**, v. t., to straighten; to unbend.

**apissạt hikia**, a., erect.

**apistikeli**, n., a watch; a spy; custody; an eyer; a guard; a guardian; a guarder; a manager; an overseer; a supervisor; a surveyor; a troubler; a vigil; a warder; a warden.

**apistikeli**, n., vigilance; watch; ward; a watcher.

**apistikeli**, a., troublesome; watchful.

**apistikeli**, v. a. i., v. t., to watch; to eye; to observe; to look out for with an evil intention; to embarrass; to guard; to look; to oversee; to ward; to be vigilant; to infest; to manage; to molest; to pester; to plague; to superintend; to supervise; to tend; to transact; to trouble.

**apistikeli ahikia**, n., a watchhouse.

**apistikelichi**, v. t., to cause to watch; to get one to watch.

**apistiket**, cont. from *apistikelit*, to watch, etc.

**apitta**, v. t. pl., to put in; *wak apitta*, to put in cattle; *tanchi apitta*, to put in corn; *okapa$^n$kki apitta*, to put in a liquid, Matt. 9: 17; 13: 48; *ạlhpita*, pp.

**apoa, apoba**, v. t., to raise, as cattle or any domestic animals, or fruit trees; to have for the purpose of raising, or to let it grow; to domesticate; to tame; *ạlhpoba*, pp., *imapoa*, to ally; to betroth; to espouse; *itimapoa*, to espouse each other; *itimạlhpoba*, pp., of above; *apoahanchi*, "to spare," 1 Sam. 15: 3; *chikapoancho*, Gen. 18: 24.

**apoa**, n., preemption; a refusal.

**apoạchi**, or **apobạchi** (q. v.) v. t., to raise; *ạlhpoba*, pp.

**apoạchi**, n., one that betroths or bespeaks.

**apoba**, see *apoa*.

**apoba**, n., a saver; a preserver.

**apobạchi**, v. t., to betroth; to bespeak; to speak for; to bargain for; to pet; to preengage; *ạlhpoba*, pp.

**apohko**, pp., protected; covered; *ikapohko*, a., exposed.

**apohko**, n., protection.

**apohkochi**, v. t., to protect; to cover; *ilapohkochi*, v. ref., she protects herself, or covers herself.

**apohkolechi**, v. t., to hold the hand and hide or hold something; to hold the flat hand over the ear to prevent hearing; *itapokolechi*, v. t., to put two flat things together.

**apohota**, n., the fringe; the flounce.

**apohtuka**, a., shut in so that the air does not circulate, as a house by a thicket.

**apohtukachi**, v. t., to shut in; to make close.

**apohtukih**, v. a. i., to be close or tight, as a room.

**apokni, ạppokni**, n., my grandmother. The same appellation belongs to all the sisters of the grandmother and to their mother also. When there is an occasion to express the real difference it can be easily done.

**apokofa**, v. a. i., to thrust against; to run against, Num. 22: 25.

**apoksia**, v. t., to prepare, John 14: 2, 3; 15: 2; to mend, Matt. 4: 21.

**apoksia**, n., a repair.

**apoksia**, pp., repaired; mended; reconciled; redressed; regulated; remedied.

**apoksia**, a., good; wise.

**apoksiachi**, v. t., to repair; to adjust; to dispose; to prepare, Luke 3: 4; Matt. 3: 3; 11: 10; to reconcile; to redress; to regulate; to shape; *ilapoksiachi*, to reform himself.

**apoksiachi**, n., a reformer; a repairer.

**apoksiali**, v. t., to arrange.

**apokshiama**, n., a flap; a clout, called a square; a diaper. The *apokshiama* is a garment worn by Choctaw men.

**apokshiama**, pp., clouted.

**apokshiami, apokshiạmi, apokshiammi**, v. t., to put the clout upon one's self; to clout one's self.

**apokshiamichi**, v. t., to put the clout upon another.

**apokshiammi**, see *apokshiami*.

**apokshiạmmi**, pp., clouted; having a flap put on.

**apokta**, n., a double.

**apokta**, pp., doubled; grown together, as two potatoes fastened together side by side.

**apokta**, a., double; as *ahe apokta*, *noti apokta*.

**apokta**, v. n., to be doubled.

**Apokta chito**, n., the name of a particular creek.

**apoktạchi**, v. t., to double; to cause anything to be doubled.

**apolichi, hopochi** (q.v.) v. t., to hill corn; to work in the corn for the last time, Luke 13: 8.

**apolukta**; *itapolukta*, v. a. i., to coalesce.

**apoluma**, n., a conjurer at ball plays, called a ball play witch.

**apolumi**, v. t., to conjure; to act the ball play witch.

**apolusa**, n., a daubing; *apolusa achạfa*, one coat of daubing.

**apolusa, ạlhpolosa**, pp., a., daubed; plastered; pitched.

**apolusa**, v. n., to be daubed.

**apolusli**, v. t., to daub; to plaster; to pitch; to smear.

**apolusli**, n., a dauber; a plasterer.

**apolusli**, n., a casing; the act or operation of plastering a house with mortar on the outside.

**apołoma**, n., a hem; a bend; a spring made by a bend.

**apołoma**, pp., hemmed; bent over double.

**apołomachi**, n., a hem of a garment.

**apołomachi**, pp., hemmed.

**apołomạchi**, v. t., to hem; to bend over double.

**apołomi, apołommi**, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across a bend in a river or road; to lap.

**apołomi**, n., a hemmer.

**apołomichi**, v. t., to fold a blanket and sleep in it, one part under and the other part over a person.

**apołomoa**, pp. pl., hemmed.

**apołomoa**, n., hems; bends.

**apołomolili**, v. t., to hem; to bend over; to go across bends in a river or in a road.

**aponaklo**, v. ạ. i., v. t., to inquire; to query.

**aponaklo**, n., an inquirer.

**aponaklo**, n., an inquiry.

**aponaklo shałi**, a., inquisitive.

**aposhokạchi**, n., the border; the hem; *imanchi aposhokạchi ya*$^n$ *pit potoli*, the hem of his garment; Matt. 9 20; Luke: 8: 44; *imanchi aposhokạchi ak illa kia*, only the hem of his garment, Matt. 14: 36.

**apota**, v. a. i., to lie at the side; *itapota*, to lie together; *ikitapoto*, Matt. 1: 25; *chiapota*, 1 Kings 1: 2.

**apota**, n., the side; *Eli ạt hina apota ka*, 1 Sam. 4: 13.

**apota**, v. n., to be at the side; *apunta*, nasal form; *itapota*, v. a. i., to make snug; to lie sidewise.

**apotaka**, n., the side; a by-place; *apotaka ia*, to go one side to void, or to a by-place; an expression used to describe the going away to ease nature, etc.

**apotaka itola, apotaka ạtta**, v. n., to lie in a retired place; this expression is applied to describe the retirement of females. See Lev. 15: 19–28; *apotakạchi*. The Choctaw women have a small camp near the house to which they retire at such seasons, and where they remain alone till they have their usual health.

**apotali**, v. a. i., to lie at the side.

**apotoa**, pl., *apotoạt hielitok*, to stand beside; to be at the side, 1 Kings 10: 19.

**apotoli, apotuli**, sing. v. t., to place by the side of, 1 Sam. 5: 2; *apotulit hohpi*, Acts 5: 10; *itapotuli*, v. t., to accouple; to adjoin; to couple.

**apoyua**, v. t., to gather up; to pick up and carry away.

**apuⁿfa**, n., a forge, or the place where the mouth of the bellows acts upon the fire; the mouth of a bellows.

**apuⁿfạchi**, v. t., to blow with a bellows, mouth, pipe, etc.; to expire; to puff; *isht apuⁿfạchi*, n., a blow pipe, or v. t., to blow with.

**apulli**, v. t. pl., in *himakaⁿ apullit itikbo;* see *alulli.*

**apulli**, n., corn suckers.

**apulli, apạlli**, pl. of *apotali* (q. v.).

**apullichi**, v. t., to hill up (corn); to heap up around anything.

**apunta**, nasal form (from *apota*), v. n., being at the side to make an exchange equal.

**apunta**, prep., by; near, as at the side.

**apunta**, a., contiguous; *hohchifo apunta*, surname, Matt. 10: 3.

**apuskiachi**, v. t., to divine; to act as a priest. See Gen. 41: 45.

**apushi** (from *ạpi* and *ushi*), n., a sprout, as *itapushi*, a sprout of a tree, (q. v.); a staddle; *kạti apushi*, Mark 12: 1.

**apushi hika**, n., a stake.

**apushli**, v. t., to roast, 1 Sam. 2: 15; to broil; to bake in the hot ashes, as potatoes (*ahe apushli*); *ạlhpusha*, pp.

**apushli**, n., a roaster; one that roasts.

**aputa**, a., from *puta*, all. See 1 John 3 : 18.

**aputkạchi**, v. n. pl., to lie or stand side by side.

**aputkạchi**, a., pp., laid at the side; lying at the side.

**asahnoyechi**, a., old, aged; or *sahnoyechi* (q. v.).

**asanali**, see *asonali.*

**asanali**, n., the forefront of a rock; see 1 Sam. 14: 5; a jamb; the sidepiece of a fireplace.

**asanalichi**, v. a. i., *asạnni*, pl., to cause it to face; *ahe aⁿ hạshi aⁿ asanalichi*, to lay the potatoes in the sun; *itasạnali*, to face each other.

**asananta, ạsananta**, n., a large bee, resembling the bumble bee, that bores into wood, etc.

**asanata**, a., lazy.

**asạlbạsh, achạba, asạlhchạp**, n., a footbridge, made of a log or tree; *asilhchạp, asạhchạp*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 50; *sạlbạch*, Ch. Sp. Bk., page 18.

**asạlhchap**, see above.

**asạnni**, pl. of *asonali*, to face; to front; to stem.

**asạno**, n., an adult; a grown person.

**asạno**, v. a. i., to grow up, a word of general signification; *alla ạt asạno*, Luke 1: 80; 2: 40; *itapushi ạt asạno, nusạpi ạt chahạt isht ia; asaiyano*, pro. form; *asạno*, n., an adult; *asạno ikono*, n., a minor; *asạno*, pp., a., grown; grown up; mature; adult; *asaiyano*, pro. form; *asạno, asạnno*, n., maturity; puberty; rankness; *asạnochi, asạnochika,*

**asạnochi**, n., an elder in a church.

**asạnochika**, n., the elders of an assembly.

**asạnonchi, asanonchi**, n., the elders; the aged; the fathers (by way of respect); an elder; a presbyter; *asạnonchi*, Josh. 8: 10, 33; 9: 11; *asạnochi*, Titus 2: 2, 3; *asạnhochi.*

**asechip, asechạp**, n., a footbridge; a log or tree lying across a creek or water course and used as a footbridge. See *asạlbạsh.*

**asehta**, pp., tied up; bound up; tied to a tree, as a horse; *asinta*, tied, Mark 11: 2.

**asehta**, n., a bundle; a sheaf.

**aseta**, v. t., to accept a wager; to bet against; *itaseta*, to bet against each other.

**aseta**, n., a rawhide rope or string; a rope; a cord; a strap; a string; a thong; *aseta isht takchi*, to tie with a cord; to cord.

**aseta chạnaha**, n., a coil of rope.

**aseta falaia**, n., a long rope; a long rawhide rope; a rope; a tedder.

**aseta falaia isht takchi**, v. t., to tedder.

**aseta isht fạmmi**, v. t., to strap.

**aseta isht ochi**, n., a well rope.

**aseta pạna**, n., a twisted rawhide; a hide rope made by plaiting two strands, John 2: 15.

**aseta tanạffo**, n., a plaited hide rope; a braided hide rope made of three or more strands.

**asetikbi**, n., a cord maker; a rope maker.

**asetilechi**, v. t., to make tie; *asetilechiⁿka*, n., junction of streams.

**asetili, asetilli**, v. a. i., *asetoli*, pl., to empty; to disembogue; to flow out at the mouth; to discharge into another stream.

**asetili**, n., *asetołi*, pl., the mouth of a stream.

**asetilli**, n., end of or uttermost part of (the Jordan), Josh. 15: 5.

**asetołi**, v. a. i. pl., to empty.

**asilbạlli**, v. a. i., to go to excess in eating or drinking; to gormandize.

**asilbạlli**, n., a gormandizer.

**asilbạllichi**, v. t. caus., to lead another into excesses.

**asilhchạp**, n., a footlog over a creek.

**asilhha**, n., an invitation; an invocation; a petition; a request; a suit.

**asilhha**, v. t., to beg; to beseech, Matt. 14: 36; to entreat; to supplicate; to ask, Matt. 5: 42; 14:7; to implore; to importune; to request; to petition; to crave; to demand; to espouse, invite, invocate, invoke; to supplicate; to wish; to woo; *hạshasilhhakma*, if or when ye ask, Matt. 7: 7. *echimasilhha*, we beg of thee; *anumpa ilbạsha asilhha*, to present in supplication, as humble words, i. e., to pray; *achunanchit asilhha*, to importune; *imasilhha*, v. t., to beseech him, Matt. 8: 6; to pray, Matt. 6: 6; 9: 38.

**asilhha**, v. a. i., to beg; to entreat; to solicit.

**asilhha**, n., a beggar; a petitioner; a suppliant; a demander; an entreater; an implorer; a petitioner; a solicitor; a suitor.

**asilhha**, pp., entreated.

**asilhha**, a., suppliant; *ikasilhho*, unasked; unsolicited.

**asilhha keyu**, a., prayerless.

**asilhhạchi**, v. t., to beg; to ask, Luke 3: 10; to implore; to petition; to entreat; to request; *asilhhanchi*, nasal form; *asilhhahanchi*, freq.

**asilhhạchi**, v. a. i., to beg; to entreat.

**asilhhạchi**, n., a beggar; an entreater; an implorer.

**asilhhi**, v. t.; John 5: 39; from *silhhi;* the *a* prefix is a locative.

**asinta**, v. t., to seize; to hold, as a dog holds his prey.

**asishchạb**, n., a footbridge; a log lying across a stream which is used by foot passengers.

**asitạbi**, v. t., to earn; to merit, or deserve by labor; to gain by labor, and not as a gift; to gain; Josh. 24: 13; *ikasitabo*, a., unearned; unmerited.

**asitạbi**, n., the one who earns.

**asitia**, v. a. i., to cleave to, 1 Kings 11: 2, 4; to love; to feel an attachment; to hang to; to join; *itasitia*, to cleave to each other; to cohere.

**asitilli**, v. t., to tie to; to tie up, as to tie a horse, cow, or calf to a tree.

**asitoha**, **asitoa**, pp. pl., tied up; bound to.

**asitołi**, v. t. pl., to tie to, or to bind to (from *a* and *sitołi*), Matt. 13: 30.

**asitopa**, v. a. i., to persevere.

**asonak**, n., a brass kettle; a vessel made of brass or tin; a kettle.

**asonak aholuyạchi**, n., a colander.

**asonak atakali**, n., a kettle bail; a crane; a pot hook; a trammel.

**asonak atoba**, n., a furnace.

**asonak hạta**, n., a tin kettle; a tin pail.

**asonak hạta maiha**, n., tin pan (*maiha*= wide).

**asonak isht ạtta**, n., a tinker.

**asonak isht talakchi**, n., pot hooks; the hooks used in lifting kettles, oven lids, etc.

**asonak lakna**, n., brass; a brass kettle.

**asonak lakna atoba**, a., brazen.

**asonak lakna chito**, n., a large brass pan.

**asonak lakna chuhmi**, a., brassy.

**asonak lakna ikbi**, n., a brazier.

**asonak lakna isht akmi**, pp., brazed; soldered with brass.

**asonak lakna isht akmichi**, v .t., to braze; to solder with brass.

**asonak lakna isht akmichi**, n., a brazier.

**asonak mạłha**, n., a tin pan.

**asonak toba**, n., tin.

**asonali**, **asunali**, **asanali**, v. a. i., v. t., to go against wind or tide; to ascend; to fly against the wind; to sail against the current; to face; to front; to stem; to confront; to thwart; to withstand, Ruth 1: 13; *asạnni*, pl.

**asunanta**, n., the going against.

**asunonchi**, n., the elders; the aged; the fathers, by way of respect.

**asunonchika**, n., elders, Luke 22: 52.

**ash** (and its compounds), an article; the one, the said, the one which, referring to some particular object that had been the subject of conversation before; *peni ash*, the ship, Matt. 14: 29. The idea of past time in this article differentiates it from other articles and it may be called a past tense article, Matt. 5: 24. Compounds: *ashakosh*, *ashakot*, *ashakocha—ashano*, ob. case, the one which—*ashạto*, the one—*ashba*, *himmak ashba*, *nitak nana ash*, compounded of *ash*, the future, and *ba* (see below); *onnak mak ashba*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77—*ashi*$^{n}$—*ashinli*, the same; the one which also—*ashkia*, the one also, even that one—*asho*$^{n}$, the one; the, Matt. 9: 6; *Chihowa asho*$^{n}$, God, Matt. 9: 8; *yạmmak asho*$^{n}$, the which, Matt. 13: 44; *osapa yạmmak asho*$^{n}$, that field, Matt. 13: 44, *yạmmak asho*$^{n}$, him, Matt. 13: 57—*ashocha*, nom. case, the one—*ashoka*, ob. case, the one—*ashokako*, ob. case, although the one or the said—*ashokakosh*, nom. case, although the said—*ashokạno*, ob. case, the one—*ashokạt*, nom. case, the one—*ashokạto*, the said one which—*ashoke—ashokia*, even that one—*ashona*, ob. case, the one—*ashosh*, nom. case, the said one; *Chisạs ashosh*, Matt. 14: 27; 15: 16; *tuk ashosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *okla ashosh*, Matt. 16: 4; *imi shilombish ashosh* (also *ilap shilombish ashosh*), his soul, Matt. 16: 26—*ashot*, contracted, nom. case, the said one. This word is sometimes written *hash*. *kash*, *kạsh*, *kosh*, and *chash* are generally used after verbs, but have a similar use and meaning; *ash*, the, the said, Matt. 5: 24; *chuka yạmmak ash aiihi*$^{n}$*so*, beat upon that said house; Matt. 7: 25, 27; *Lewi ushi ash keyu ho*$^{n}$*?* is not . . . the son of David? Matt. 12: 23; *ạno ash siahoke?* it is I, Matt. 14: 27; *chishno ash chiahokmạt*, if it be thou, Matt. 14: 28.

**a$^{n}$sha**, sing., *asha*, pl., v. a. i., to sit; to reside; to continue; and often as a substitute for the verb to be; to be there, John 1: 48, 50; there is; he is; she is there, etc., Matt. 14: 13; 15: 37; 17: 4; to kennel; to abide, Matt. 12: 45; *ashạt toshowa*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 1, 3; *asht ia*, to remove from, Josh. 3: 14; *ima*$^{n}$*sha*, to have, Matt. 18: 12; *isht a*$^{n}$*sha*, v. t., to be busy about, Luke 5: 5; *iksho*, neg. form; *ika*$^{n}$*sho* is not used; but *iksho*, *iksaksho*, *iksạmiksho* are used; *a*$^{n}$*sha*, nasal form, made by drawing out the nasal sound of the first vowel; having, Mark 11: 13; *a*$^{n}$*sht*, contracted from *a*$^{n}$*shạt*, Matt. 3: 5; *a*$^{n}$*sht minti*, sing., *asht minti*, pl., Mark 11: 12; *a*$^{n}$*sht akowạ*, Matt. 17: 9; *aiasha*, pl. and pro. form and also a compound of the adv. of place, *ai* before the verb, as *aiasha*, to sit there; *chintail aiasha* (see Matt. 10: 5); Josh. 5: 12; *ima*$^{n}$*sha*, he has, Matt. 13: 44. This word *a*$^{n}$*sha*, with the prefix pronouns *ạm*, *chim*, and *im*, etc., means to have; as *ạmasha*, I have, or there is of mine, John 4: 32; *ikimiksho*, neg. form, to have none; *aheka imashali*, I have a debt (see Matt. 3: 5).

**a$^{n}$sha**, pp., entered.

**a$^{n}$sha**, a., extant.

**a$^{n}$sha**, n., room; sitting.

**a$^{n}$sha kuchạt**, to come out; John 4: 30.

**ashabi, ạshahbi**, n., the place to which the mourning poles were taken and thrown away. "Mourning poles" were several poles set at the grave or near the house on account of the death of some friend, beneath which friends sat and mourned the dead.

**ashabi**, a., mournful; lonesome; barren; stripped.

**ashabi**, v. n., to be mournful, lonesome, or barren.

**ashabichi**, v. t., to render mournful, lonesome, or barren.

**ashachi**, causative form of *asha*, v. t. pl., to put down; to lay them down; to deposit; to store; to leave, as a flock of sheep; Matt. 18: 12; Josh. 2: 6; 7: 23; 8: 2, 12; *aiashachi*, to lay them there, or in a receptacle; *hạchikashachokashke*, "neither cast ye," Matt. 7: 6; to gather into, Matt. 6: 26; to bestow in, 1 Kings 10: 26.

**asha$^{n}$fi**, n., the place where one shaves; also a shaving; what is shaved off.

**a$^{n}$shaka**, prep., behind; in the rear; *imashaka ya*$^{n}$, "behind him," Matt. 9: 20; *ạmashaka yo*$^{n}$, behind me, Matt. 16: 23; *ạma*$^{n}$*sha*$^{n}$*ka*, behind me, Luke 4: 8; 2 Kings 9: 18, 19; Josh. 8: 2, 4; *chima*$^{n}$*shaka*, behind thee; *asha*$^{n}$*ka*$^{n}$*ya*, going along in the rear; *mish asha*$^{n}$*ka*$^{n}$*ya*, beyond and along behind; *amba apakfopạt a*$^{n}$*shaka*, 2 Sam. 5: 23.

**aⁿshaka**, v. n., to be in the rear; to be behind.

**aⁿshaka intạnnạp**, n., the back side; the rear.

**aⁿshakachi**, v. t., to place in the rear; *aⁿshakachit na mihachi*, to backbite; *aⁿshakachit na mihachi*, n., a backbiter, Rom. 1: 30.

**aⁿshakba**, v. a. i., to have time, or be at leisure.

**ashali**, n., a vehicle.

**ashaliⁿka**, adv., in haste; with haste; hastily; quickly, Luke 2: 16; shortly; straight; immediately, Luke 4: 39; straightway, Matt. 14: 27, 31; Mark 12: 8; *ashalika iⁿkashofatok*, immediately he was cleansed of it, i. e., the leprosy, Matt. 8: 3; anon, Matt. 13: 20; suddenly, Josh. 10: 9.

**ashaliⁿkạchi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.

**ashalinchi**, v. t., to quicken.

**ashalint**, adv., in a short time (a contraction of *ashalinchit*).

**aⁿshałi**, n., my master; my lord; rabbi, John 3: 2; sir, John 4: 11; *chiⁿshałi*, thy master, 2 Sam. 24: 3.

**ashana**, pp., turned; twisted; locked.

**ashana**, v. a. i., to turn; to twist; as it turns.

**ashatapa**, pp., extended; stretched; spread, as the wings or arms.

**ashatapoa**, pp. pl., extended; stretched; spread.

**ashatapoli**, v. a. i. pl., to extend the arms or wings.

**ashatạbli**, v. a. i. sing., to extend the wings or arms; to spread the wings.

**ashatạblichi**, v. t., to cause to extend the arms or wings; to extend the arms or wings of another.

**ashatạpa**, n., a fathom; the wings spread; the arms extended.

**ashatạpoa**, n. pl., fathoms; wings or arms extended.

**ashatạpolichi**, v. t. caus. pl., to cause the arms or wings to be extended; to extend the arms or wings of another.

**ashạchahe keyu**, a., infallible.

**ashạchechi**, v. t., to cause to err; to lead astray.

**ashạchi**, v. a. i., to go astray; to mistake; to miss; to err; to sin, Josh. 7: 11, 20; 2 Sam. 24: 10; to deviate; to fail; to miscount; to offend; to do wrong; *chimashạchi*, to trespass against thee, Matt. 18: 15; *ashạchi*, pp., missing; *ashanchi*, nasal form; *ashahanchi*, freq.; *ashaiyachi*, pro. form.

**ashạchi**, v. t., to mistake; to miss; to sin; to slip; to stumble.

**ashạchi**, a., amiss; sinful; mistaken; erring; inaccurate; *ikashacho; ashạchi iksho*, a., sinless; without sin.

**ashạchi**, n., a sinner; a mistaker; a blunderer; a stumbler; or *nan ashạchi* (q. v.).

**ashạchi**, n., a sin; a mistake; a blunder; a debt; harm; a lapse; an offense; in scripture, an error; a deviation; a fault; a miss; or *aiashạchika* (q. v.).

**ashạchi keyu**, a., guiltless; Matt. 12: 7; innocent (pl. in Greek testament).

**ashạchit anoli**, v. t., to misrepresent.

**ashạchit anukfilli**, v. t., to misjudge; to mistake.

**ashạchit apesa**, v. t., to misjudge.

**ashạchit boli**, v. t., to mislay.

**ashạchit hochifo**, v. t., to misname.

**ashạchit ishi**, v. t., to mistake.

**ashạchit isht ạtta**, v. t., to mismanage.

**ashạchit tosholi**, v. t., to misinterpret.

**ashạkạchi**, pp. pl., locked; turned; twisted.

**ashạna**, pp., fastened; locked.

**ashạna**, n., a spinning wheel; a spire.

**ashạnatạli fabạssa**, n., a spindle.

**ashạnni**, v. t., to spin on or twist on or at.

**ashạnnichi**, v. t. sing. and pl., to lock; to turn a key, or to cause it to lock or turn, 2 Sam. 13: 17, 18; to cause to spin or twist on.

**ashạnnichi**, n., a spinner; a turnkey.

**asheha**, pp. pl., bound; tied up at the ends and round the sides, as a packet of letters, or as the Choctaw bind dry skins; *isht asheha yaⁿ shoeli*, Gen. 24: 32.

**ashehachi**, sing., tied up; bound up; *isht ashihachit taiyaha mạt*, 2 Sam. 20: 8.

**ashekonoa**, **ashekonowa**, pp. pl., tied in single knots, as knots on a single string; *itashekonoa*, or *itashekonowa*, tied together, i. e., the two strings are tied together and pairs of them. See *noshkobo hạt nosạpi ash isht ashekonowa*, his head caught hold of the oak, 2 Sam. 18: 9.

**ashekonoa**, n., knots; *itashekonoa*, knots made by tying two strings together.

**ashekonoạchi**; *itashekonoạchi*, v. t., to snarl; to knot.

**ashekonobli, ashikonobli**, v. t. pl., to tie a hard knot with a single string or on a single string; to knot; *itashekonobli*, to tie two strings together; *ashekonombli*, nasal form.

**ashekonopa**, pp. sing., tied in a single knot; *itashekonopa*, tied together, as the two strings of a shoe; *ashekonumpa*, *itashekonumpa*, nasal forms.

**ashekonopa**, n., a knot; a noose; a tie; *itashekonopa*, a knot made by tying two strings together.

**ashela**, pp., thickened, as food; inspissated, as mush and food of that kind.

**ashela**, v. a. i., to thicken.

**ashela**, n., mush, hasty pudding, pudding; a poultice; a cataplasm; a sinapism; spawn.

**ashela lapalechi**, v. t., to poultice; to put on a poultice.

**ashelạchi**, v. t., to thicken food; to make thick; to inspissate.

**asheli**, v. t., to fill up or stop up fissures, cracks, holes, etc.

**ashelikbi**, v. t., to make mush, etc.

**ashelokchi**, n., water gruel; the watery part of *ashela*.

**ashelichi**, v. t., to bind up; to tie up by winding round the sides and the ends.

**ashepạchechi**, v. t., to boil down till nearly dry; to dry it.

**ashepạchi**, pp., boiled down till nearly dry; dried away.

**ashepạchi**, v. a. i., to dry away.

**ashikonobli**, see *ashekonobli*.

**ashinla**, n., a dry place in distinction from wet places, both existing at one time.

**ashinli** (from *asheli*), v. t., to fill up chinks, or small holes, cracks, or fissures, with something else; *kishi ashelili*, I fill the chinks of a basket.

**ashippa**, pp., stewed dry; dried up at; absorbed at.

**ashippa**, n., a dry place.

**ashiⁿya**, pp., filled up; having the chinks filled up.

**ashke**, aux., will or shall; of the will; found at the end of a sentence, as *ialashke*, I will go. This form expresses a strong purpose having something of the optative; compounded of *ash* and *ke;* cf. *ashba* from *ash* and *ba; tekashke*, shall be female, Gen. 6: 19; *ilhpakashke*, it shall be food, Gen. 6: 21.

**ashke**, imp., sign of the imp., and found also at the end of an expression or sentence. *issaⁿyimmashke*, do thou believe me! John 4: 21; *piⁿshali ma, ishimpashke*, "master eat" John 4: 31; used for may in 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ithanalashke*, I may know; *pisashke*, he may see, 2 Sam. 2: 43; let, Josh. 7: 3; *ikaiyokashke*, let them not go; assertive of the future known; *shke*, assertive of the present known; *ialishke*, I go, emphatic specification; *ashke*, emphatic and specific future tense; *ialashke*, I shall go.

**ashoboli, ashobulli**, n., a flue; a chimney; a funnel.

**ashobolichukbi**, n., a chimney corner.

**ashobolinaksika**, n., a chimney corner; the side of the chimney.

**ashobolipaknaka**, n., a chimney top.

**asholi**, n., a hod; any instrument for carrying on the shoulder.

**asholichi**, n., a rubstone.

**ashua**, n., a place that is rotten and smells foul.

**ashuahchi**, n., a grindstone; an instrument for sharpening edge tools; a whetstone.

**ashuạchi**, see *ashuwạchi*.

**ashuchoha**, v. i., to be tempted. See *shochoha*.

**ashueli**, n. pl., the places where they were taken off.

**ashueli**, v. t., to take them off from.

**ashuⁿfa**, n., the place where it was taken off.

**ashuⁿfa**, pp., taken off from.

**ashuⁿffi**, v. t., to take it off from.

**ashuma**, v. a. i., to mix; to mingle.

**ashuma**, pp., mixed; *itashuma*, mingled together.

**ashuma**, n., a mixture; *itashuma*; a mixture.

**ashumbạla**, n., the cottonwood tree.

**ashummi**, v. t., to mix; to guide; to mingle; *itashummi*, to mix together; to mingle.

**ashummi**, n., a mixer, a mingler.

**ashuwạchi, ashuạchi**, v. t., to cause rottenness or a foul smell; to cause anything (as meat) to smell bad; to taint.

**ashwa, ạshwa, a$^{n}$shwa** (nasal form), v. a. i. pl., to stay there, whether standing, sitting, or lying; dual, Matt. 4: 18; *tuklo hosh ashwạt kuchạt minti*, coming out of, Matt. 8: 28; *aha$^{n}$shwa*, freq., Luke 2: 6. The nasal in *a$^{n}$shwa* expresses the idea of a continued act.

**ashwanchi, ạshwanchi**, v. a. i., to be busy; to be engaged in some employment; *itạshwanchi*, to be employed together or busy together; *isht ạshwanchi*, n., employment or busy with something; *nanta isht ạshwanchi?* what are they doing?

**at**, art., the.

**at**, rel. pro., as *iksạmaiikpacho at*, he is the one who does not thank me; *lipat.*

**atabli**, v. t., to stop; to check (a diarrhea).

**atabli**, v. t. sing., to overdo; to overstock; to put on, lay down, bring, or collect more than is needed or can be disposed of; to exaggerate; to exceed; *bok sakti atabli*, to overflow the banks, Josh. 3: 15; 4: 18; *atambli*, nasal form; *atamblit apotuli*, v. t., to superadd.

**atablichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to overflow or superabound; to cause an overplus; *isht atablichi*, v. t., to aggravate by means of.

**atablit abeli**, v. t., to overcharge; to overload, as a gun; to surcharge.

**atablit ạpa**, v. a. i., to surfeit.

**atablit shapulechi**, v. t., to overload; to overpack.

**atablit tikambichi**, v. t., to overdo; to overtire.

**ataha**, pp., finished; completed; provided; done; tired; worn out; wearied; *ataiyaha*, pro. form, concluded, Matt. 2: 9 [?].

**ataha**, n., completion; end; the close; the termination.

**ataha**, v. n., to have an end, or completion; *nitak nana ont ataha himma keyu*, it will never have an end.

**ataha hinla**, a., that which can have an end.

**ataha iksho**, a., endless; immeasurable; immense; eternal; immortal; infinite; perennial; unbounded; everlasting, Matt. 18: 8.

**ataha iksho**, n., immensity; infinity; perpetuity.

**atahahe iksho**, a., that which will never end; sempiternal.

**atahpạli**, v. t., to dress; to adorn; to dress extravagantly; *ilatahpạli*, to dress himself, Luke 16: 19.

**atahpạlichi**, v. t., to dress another with fine clothes.

**atai**, n., buckeye, name of a poisonous shrub or tree, used in killing fish; see *ạtai*. [In the Sixtowns dialect this is *ataii*.—H. S. H.]

**ataioha**, pp. pl., brought to the landing.

**ataioha**, v. a. i., to come to land; as they land or come to land, meaning the boats.

**ataioha**, n. pl., landings.

**ataiohạli**, v. t., to bring to land, Luke 5: 11.

**ataiya, ataia, ạtaya**, v. a. i. sing., to lean against; to land; to come to land; to recline; to rest; to side; *itạtaya*, to lean toward each other, spoken of the legs of a horse that bend inward and come near each other.

**ataiya**, pp., landed.

**ataiya**, a., recumbent.

**ataiya**, n., a landing.

**ataiyali**, v. t., to bring to land; to lean or rest it against.

**ataiyạchi**, v. t. caus., to lean it; to make it rest against.

**ataiyuli**, n. pl., sources, fountains, of a river or stream of water.

**atak, hatak**, adv., a colloquial word, not elegant nor used in solemn style; always so; usually; commonly; a., usual. It is perhaps compounded of *tak* with a *ha* or *ya* prefix, as in these examples: *takon ạt ạpaka yạmohmi hatak, yohmi kia ạpa ka yohmi tak;* see *tak.*

**atakafa**, n., a dish.

**atakalam iksho**, a., undisturbed; unembarrassed; unresisted; *ikataklamo*, a., uninterrupted; unmolested; *isht ikataklamo*, a., untroubled.

**atakalạma**, see *ataklạma*.

**atakali**, n. sing., a peg; a hook; a pin; a nail; a gambrel (as *shukha atakali*); a stem; a hanger; a hinge; a loop; a thole.

**atakali**, pp., hung by; suspended from; hitched to; *atakanli*, Matt. 18: 6.

**atakali**, v. a. i., to hang by; to hang to.

**atakali hilechi**, v. t., to hinge; to hang.

**atakalichi**, v. t., to hang; to suspend; to fasten to some fixed object, Josh. 2: 15.

**atakạffi**, v. t. sing., to dip out of.

**atakạffi**, n., a dipper; one that dips from.

**atakchechi, atakchichi**, v. t., to tie on; to tie to another thing; to hitch; *itatakchechi*, to tie together; to alligate; to hook.

**atakchi**, v. t., to tie at; to tie to; to tie on.

**atakchichechi**, v. t., to tie to anything else.

**atakchichi**,v. t., to lash on; to tie on; to tie it to something. This form is plainly explained by the word *ahokchichi* (see Matt. 13: 25), to plant with other seed or plants after they have been planted.

**atakla**; *ataklạchi* (see Luke 22: 6), from *takla* (q. v.), I presume, made into a causative verb.

**atakla**, to be with, see John 4: 27.

**ataklamma**, v. a. i., to assent; Acts 24: 9.

**ataklạchi**, in the meantime, or in the time of absence, Luke 22: 6.

**ataklạma**, a., officious.

**ataklạma, atakalạma**, pp. sing., hindered; prevented; delayed; cumbered; detained; disturbed; interrupted; troubled.

**ataklạma, atakalạma**, v. n., to be hindered or perplexed.

**ataklạma, atakalạma**, n., a hindrance; a disturbance; an impediment; a let; *isht ataklạma*, a hindrance; an interruption; a nuisance; an obstacle; a plague; a pother; trouble.

**ataklạmmi**, v. t., to hinder; to interrupt; to oppose; to perplex; to pother; to prevent; to trouble; to cumber; to delay; to discommode; to disturb; to impede; to incommode; to interfere.

**ataklạmmi**, n., a hinderer; an opposer.

**ataklạmmi**, n., a hindrance; an impediment; an interruption.

**ataklạmmichi**, v. t., to cause a hindrance; to hinder; *ilataklạmmichi*, to hinder or trouble one's self, Luke 10: 41; *issiataklạmmi chishke*, thou art an offense unto me, Matt. 16: 23.

**ataklạmmichi**, n., a hinderer; one that causes a hindrance.

**ataklạmoa**, pp. pl., hindered; prevented; delayed.

**ataklạmoa**, v. n., to be hindered, prevented, or delayed.

**ataklạmołi**, v. t. pl., to hinder; to prevent; to trouble.

**ataklạmołi**, n., hinderers; troublers; plagues.

**ataklạmołichi**, v. t., to cause hindrances.

**ataklạmołichi**, n., hinderers; troublers.

**atakłi**, v. t. pl., to dip out of; to dip in; to dip from; to dip into.

**ataklokạmi**, v. t., to hinder.

**atakołi**, n. pl., pins; pegs; stems; nails; hooks; gambrels.

**atakołi**, pp. pl., hung up.

**atakołi**, v. a. i., to hang on; to hang to.

**atakołichi**, v. t. pl., to hang them upon.

**atalaia**, pp. sing., placed on; set on.

**atalaia**, n., a shelf.

**atalakchi**, n., a knot.

**atalakchi**, pp., tied at; tied on or to; hitched; *ittatalakchi*, pp., tied together; tied to each other.

**atalali**, v. t., to place on.

**ataloa**, n., a hymn; a psalm; a song; a canticle; a carol; an anthem; a lay; a music book; a note in music; an ode; a singing book.

**ataloa ikbi**, n., a bard; a poet.

**ataloha**, pp. pl., placed on; set on; standing on.

**ataloha**, n. pl., shelves; a safe.

**atalohmaya**, n., shelves.

**ataloht maya**, v. a. i. pl., to sit round.

**atałi**, v. t., to do; to provide for; to make ready; to complete; to conclude; to appoint for, 1 Kings 11: 18; to execute; to find; to furnish; to finish; to fit; to gird; to perfect; to perform; to prepare; to prosecute; to provide; to purvey; to ripen; to settle; *aiatałi*, to lay up there, Matt. 6: 19, 20; *ilatałi*, v. t. ref., to provide for one's self; *ilatałi*, n., providence for himself; *imatałi*, v. t., to purvey; to qualify; to recruit; to satisfy; to support; to provide for him; to enable him; *atanłi*, nas. form, Luke 22; 8; *ataanłi*, freq.; *ataiyałi*, pro. form.

**atałi**, n., a provider; one that does or makes ready; a preparer; a purveyor.

**atałi**, n., provision; purveyance.

**atampa**, n., leavings; offal; orts; overplus; refuse; remains; remainder; a remnant; a residue.

**atampa**, a., odd, as an odd one left or remaining after any specified number; spare; more, Matt. 5: 37; 15: 37; 2 Sam. 13: 15.

**atampa**, nasal form of *atạpa* (q. v.).

**atampa**, n., a yearling.

**atapa**, pp., blocked up; *itatapa*, blocked up and separated from each other; *itatampa*, nas. form.

**atapa**, n., a stoppage; the place at which anything has been separated or cut in two.

**atapạchi**, v. t., to block up; to obstruct; to hinder; to fasten; *isht atapạchi*, v. t., to stop with; to button; *isht atapạchi*, n., a button; a hasp; *isht atapạchi ikbi*, v. t., to make a barb; to barb; *itạtapạchi*, to clasp together; to fasten together; *itạtapạchi*, n., a clasp; see *ạtapạchi*.

**atapạchi**, n., a fastener; one that makes fast.

**atapoa**, n. pl., stoppages; places at which things are separated.

**atapołi**, v. t. pl. of *atabli*; *atahpoli*, a variant.

**ataya, isht ataya**, n., descendants; progeny; also *isht atia* and *isht aiunchuloli*, Matt. 1: 1.

**ata$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to come, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; to go, Josh. 10: 10.

**ata$^{n}$ya**, n., a way, Luke 3: 4; John 1: 23; a conduit; *ata$^{n}$ya yatuk a$^{n}$*, Josh. 4: 18; applied to a new way, one first used, John 1: 23.

**atạbli**, v. t., sing., to separate at; to sunder at; to break off at; *atạptuli*, pl.

**atạla**, sing., a shelf; *ataloha*, pl.

**atạlhpi**, n., a frame in which the Choctaw formerly laid their young infants and there confined them for days in order to flatten their heads.

**atạlwa**, n., a song; a death song sung at funerals, pole pullings, etc.

**atạlwạchi**, n., a song; a war song sung by the women when the men were going out to war, and in which they were often exhorted to depend upon the sun and fire for success.

**atạna**, n., a loom.

**atạpa**, n., an overplus; an exaggeration; excess; lateness, as to time set; the rest; a surplus.

**atạpa**, v. n., to be an overplus; to overgo; to superabound; what is remaining; *atampa*, nasal form; *atampạt a$^{n}$shaka*, Matt. 14, 20; *ataiyapa*, pro. form; *ataiyampa*, pro. nasal form.

**atạpa**, v. a. i., to act as an austere man, Luke 19: 22; to take more than is proper or right; *atampa*, nasal form, Luke 16: 24; Matt. 14: 20.

**atạpa**, pp., overstocked; overdone; exaggerated.

**atạpa**, a., belated; later than the proper time; excessive; exorbitant; immoderate; inordinate; intemperate; intense; intolerable; intolerant.

**atạpa**, adv., far; immoderately; too; unduly.

**atạpa fehna**, a., insufferable; late; overmuch; redundant; superfluous.

**atạpa ont ia**, adv., late.

**atạptua**, n. pl., places at which things are sundered; pieces.

**atạptua**, v. a. i. pl., to separate at; to break at; to come in two at.

**atạptuli**, v. t. pl., to separate at; to break at; to sunder at.

**atạshi**, n., a club; a bludgeon; a cudgel. The stick called *atạshi* by the Choctaw has a part of the root at the heavy end and is from two to three feet long; used by boys as a throwing club.

**atebli**, v. a. i., to press on.

**ateblichi**, v. t. caus., to press on; to make it press; to jamb; to press; to screw; to squeeze.

**ateblichi**, n., a presser; one that presses.

**atechi**, see *atelichi*.

**ateli**, n. sing., source; fountain; rise; head of a stream; *ataiyali*, *ataioli*, pl., sources, heads.

**ateła**, see *atiła*.

**atełạchi**, pp., hewed on both sides; *iti atelạchi*, hewed on two or four sides.

**atełi**, v. t., to compact.

**atełichi, atelichi, atechi**, v. t., to compact; to ram down; to ram in; to push in; to ram; to compress; to cram; to crowd; to squeeze; *attia*, pp., squeezed; *atinlichi*, nasal form; *atełichi*, n., compression; *atehkạchi*, pass.

**atełifa, atiłifa,** v. a. i., to crowd; to press, Luke 5: 1; to stand in a crowd, as a multitude of people.

**atełifa,** pp., crowded; pressed; neg. Mark 3: 9.

**atełifichi,** v. t., to throng; to crowd, Luke 8: 45.

**atepa,** pp., screwed.

**atepa,** n., a tent.

**atepuli,** v. t., to make a camp with a shelter or covering, whether made of bark, wood, cloth, or grass; to tent.

**atia,** n., a way; an alley; an avenue; a passage; a track; a row; an access; an exit; an orbit; a pathway; a road.

**atia,** v. a. i., to travel a road for the first time; *hạshatia keyu chatuk*, Josh. 2: 16; *hạshatia hetuk*, Josh. 3: 4; to go up, Josh. 12: 7; see *ataⁿya*.

**atia,** v. t., to obey; to follow; to serve, Josh. 5: 6; *antia*, nasal form and the one most used, with a prefixed pro. *ạm*, *chim*, *im*, etc.; *imantia*, to obey him; *ishimantia*, you obey him; *iksạmantioshke*, he does not obey me; *isht atia*, v. a. i., to rise from; to descend from, as a race of beings; *isht atiaka*, n., seed; progeny, 1 Kings 11: 14.

**atibạlli,** a., greedy; gluttonous.

**atibạlli,** v. n., to be greedy; to be gluttonous.

**atiha,** n., a place that has been plucked, or where anything has been pulled up by the roots.

**atikeli,** n., a rack.

**atikkonofa,** v. a. i., to be near to; to approach, Josh. 3: 4; 8: 5; to be narrow, Josh. 17: 15.

**atiła, ateła,** n., a place hewed or blazed; a mark on a tree made by hewing off the bark.

**atiła,** pp., cut; hewed.

**atiłichi,** v. t., to hew; *iti aⁿ atiłichi*, to hew the wood; to cut the wood.

**atiłichi,** n., a hewer.

**atiłifa,** see *atełifa*.

**atiwa, atua,** n., an opening; a gap; an aperture; a breach; a break.

**ato,** art., the one, as for the; the sign of the distinctive article pronoun in the conjunctive form, as *ano* is of the disjunctive form. This form is more distinctive than *ạt* and *at*. It is also written *hato*, *yato*, *ạto*, *hạto*, and *yạto* (q. v.).

**ato,** rel. pro., used after verbs, the one which or who, as for the one which.

**atoba,** v. a. i., to make of or from; to be begotten of; *Chisạs ạt atobạt ạttatuk*, Matt. 1: 16; *chiatoba*, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *isht atoba*, to increase by means of.

**atoba,** n., the place where anything was made, formed, grew, ripened, or came into being; a germ. The word has a general meaning and is formed from *a*, place where, and *toba*, to be made, to become.

**atobachi, atobạchi,** v. t., to raise up at; to make; to cause to become; to cause to supply the place of another; to cause to fill the place of another, Luke 20: 28; *itatobachi*, v. t., to commute; to fill each other's places.

**atobahpi,** n., beginning; first formation; *ahpi* first, *toba* made, *a* at.

**atobba hinla,** a., responsible; rewardable.

**atobbi,** v. t., to pay, Matt. 5: 26; to recompense; to reward, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to atone; to avenge; to revenge; to retaliate; to liquidate; to render an equivalent; to compensate; to defray; to disburse; to expiate; to fee; to give; to quit; to redress; to remunerate; to repay; to requite; to respond; to retribute; to return; to satisfy; to toll; *isht atobba hinla*, to give in exchange for, Matt. 16: 26; *isht imatobbi*, to reward him, Matt. 16, 27; *ạlhtoba*, pp., paid; *akchiạlhtoba*, v. a. i., let me take your place; *ilatobbi*, v. ref., to revenge himself; *ilatomba*, to save for himself.

**atobbi,** n., a payer; a rewarder; a revenger; an avenger; a defrayer; a paymaster.

**atobbi,** n., a payment; remuneration.

**atobbichi,** v. t., to change; to replace; to cause to pay; to exact; to put in place of, Josh. 5: 7; to place instead of; *itatobbichi*, v. t., to reverse; to invert; to exchange.

**atobbichi,** n., an exactor.

**atobbichi hilechi,** v. t., to pawn.

**atobbit foka,** v. t., to shift a garment; to change, as clothes.

**atohchi,** n., a shot bag; a shot pouch; a pouch.

**atohni,** v. t., to watch; see *atoni*.

**atohnichi,** v. t., to set on; to halloo, as in setting on the dogs; to cause to bay.

**atohno, atonho,** v. t., to hire; to employ; to engage; to warn, Matt. 2: 22; to send; to give charge of, Matt. 4: 6; *atoho$^n$nokma,* when he sends forth, Matt. 13: 41; *pit atohno,* to send, *ilhtono,* pp. By some *atohno* is pronounced *atolo,* and they say *atolohinchi,* used for parents to urge them to send their children to school.

**atohno,** n., a hirer.

**atohnuchi, atohnochi,** v. t. caus., to authorize another to act; to engage another; to prompt; to put up to; *atohnohonchi,* freq., Matt. 26: 19; *pit atohnochi,* v. t., to refer.

**atohnuchi,** n., an employer; a prompter.

**atohwakali,** n., the firmament.

**atohwali,** n., an opening.

**atohwikạli$^n$ka,** n., the place of light.

**atohwikeli,** n., light. See *tohwikeli.*

**atohwikinli,** nasal form, light, John 3: 19, 20.

**atok,** often written *tok;* sign of the remote past tense, and may be rendered so as to correspond with the preterit tenses in English, was, has, had. The *a* before *tok* may be a word by itself. See *a.* But by entering the word *atok* here some assistance may be obtained on the subject. *Atok* and *atuk* follow *he* sometimes. *Chi$^n$mak atok oke,* that is what it was to be, Matt. 9: 13. Compounds:—*atoka$^n$,* 1 Kings 11: 4, 6—*atokako$^n$*—*atokakosh*—*atokano*—*atokato*—*atokinli*—*atokkia*—*atokma*—*atokmako; ạno pulla hatukmako$^n$,* "for my sake," Matt. 10: 18—*atokmakocha*—*atokmakona*—*atokmakosh*—*atokmakot*—*atokmano*—*atokmạt*—*atokmạto*—*atokoaka*—*atokoka*—*atokoke*—*atokokia*—*atokokạno*—*atokokạt*—*atokokạto*—*atokona*—*atokosh*—*atokot*—*atokạt*—*atokạto.*

**atokko,** see *atukko.*

**atokoa,** a., definite.

**atokoa, atokowa,** v. t., to testify; to declare; to take out; to select, Josh. 3: 12.

**atokolechi,** v. t., to choose; to select, John 6: 70; to bear testimony, Mat. 10: 18.

**atokoli, atokuli, atokkoli,** v. t., to point out; to state; to particularize; to appoint; to authorize; to empower; to choose, 2 Sam. 24: 12; Luke 6: 13; 1 Kings 11: 13; to commission; to define; to delegate; to depute; to elect; to nominate; to ordain; to send; to vote; to warrant; to take out of, Josh. 3: 12; 4: 2; 8: 3; *mihio atokoli,* to identify; *atokonli* nasal form; *ilatokoli,* to choose for himself, Josh. 20: 2.

**atokoli,** n., one that points; a testifier; a chooser; an elector; a voter.

**atokoli,** n., a choice; an ordination.

**atokolit halạlli,** v. t., to anoint; to do, Luke 4: 18.

**atokot pisa,** v. t., to eye; *ạlhtuka,* pp.

**atokowa,** see *atokoa.*

**atokowa,** pp., pointed out; proved; fastened, as the eyes on an object, Luke 4: 20; *itatokoa,* Gen. 45: 15; delegated; deputed; sent; nominated; ordained; *mihio atokowa,* identified.

**atokowa,** n., a declaration.

**atoksạla hinla,** a., tillable.

**atoksạli,** n., work, John 4: 38; employment; a field; a shop; *ikatoksalo,* a., uncultivated.

**atoksạli chuka,** n., a workhouse; a working house; a workshop.

**atokuli,** see *atokoli.*

**atokulit aiyua,** v. t., to choose; to pick out.

**atokulit ishi,** v. t., to choose; to pick; to select; *mi$^n$ko atokuli,* to choose a chief.

**atoli,** n., a ball ground.

**atoma, atuma,** adv. of doubt, in interrogations; *okcha$^n$ya chatuk atuma,* Deut. 5: 26.

**atonho, atohno,** v. t., to hire; to engage.

**atonho,** n., a hirer.

**atonhuchi, atohnuchi,** v. t., to authorize another; to empower; to engage another.

**atoni, atohni,** v. t., to watch; to guard; to keep in safety, Josh. 10: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 9; Gen. 2: 15; to attend the bride or groom at weddings, 2 Kings 9: 14; *ohoyo atoni, hatak atoni.*

**atoni,** n., a watch; a guard; a sentinel.

**atoni hikia,** n., a sentinel.

**atoni hioli,** n. pl., sentinels.

**atonli,** nasal form; from *atulli,* to hop.

**atonli**, n., a hop.

**atonli**, n., a hopper.

**atonoli**, v. a. i., to roll in.

**atonolichi**, **atononchi**, v. t., to roll in.

**atosh**, see *hatosh.*

**atoshafa**, n., the place where anything has been cut off or sliced off, as meat or bread.

**atoshba**, adv., not; written also *hatoshba* (q. v.) and *yatoshba.*

**atoshke**, adv., probably; see *hatoshke.*

**attia**, pp., compacted; pressed down in; compressed.

**atua**, **atiwa**, n., a gap; an opening; an entrance through an enclosure, fence, etc.

**atuchina**, a., third; the ordinal of three; *ont atuchina*, adv., thirdly; *nitak ont atuchinakma*, the third day; Matt. 16: 21.

**atuchina**, v. n., to be the third.

**atuchinaha**, adv., three times; thrice.

**atuchinanchi**, v. t., to repeat three times; to do anything the third time; *atuchinanchit.*

**atuk**, sign of the immediate past tense, did; was; has; had; has been; had been; sometimes written *hatuk* and *yatuk;* see *atok.* This is a compound word from the particle *ą* and *tuk*, "which was and is still"; the *a* is the definite article, *tuk* sign of the past tense, "was the." Compounds: *atuka*, them that, John 2: 16—*atukako* — *atukakocha* — *atukakona* — *atukakosh* — *atukakot* — *atukano*—*atukash*, Judges 7: 15—*atukato*—*atukąt; ikanumpolo atukąt*, the dumb; *atuk* means state of, have been and are; *hanali okpulo atukąt*, the lame, i. e., their state, condition—*atukąto*—*atukinli*—*atukkia*—*atukma*, the, when that is the state of (any thing), when it has become thus, which was and is then; *ma*, then, Matt. 18: 17; as a conj., Judg. 7: 14.—*atukmak, atukmakhe, atukmakhet, atukmakheno, atukmakheto*, especially, in particular that one, those, etc.; this is a comparative particle, and to the disadvantage of the person or thing compared with another—*atukmako$^n$, hatukmako$^n$*, for, Matt. 14: 9—*atukmakosh* — *atukmakot* — *atukmano* — *atukmąt; yąmmak atukmąt*, he, Matt. 18: 17—*atukmąto, atuko$^n$*, then in past time, which having been (*a* which, *o$^n$* having, *tuk* been and brought), Matt. 1: 2; *atuko$^n$ yakohmi*, and then it came to pass, Matt. 7: 28. This is used as a contradistinctive conjunction — *atukocha* — *atukoka* — *atukokąno* — *atukokąt*—*atukokąto* — *atukoke* — *atukokia* — *atukona*—*atukosh*, then, John 2: 10; then in past time; when he; and he, Matt. 7: 1 [?]; *atuk osh Chisąs ąt*, Matt. 8: 5; *Saimon atukosh?* Simon who is, etc., Matt. 10: 2; *osh* is contradistinctive, the Simon who has been and is called Peter; this distinguishes him from other men named Simon, Matt. 17: 27; 18: 13—*atukot.*

**atukko**, **atokko**, v. a. i., v. t., to take refuge; to shelter; to take shelter; to harbor; v. t., to protect; *chuka atukko, iti atukko; atokko achukma keyu*, a., insecure.

**atukko**, n., a haven; a retreat; protection.

**atukkochechi**, v. t., to screen; to shelter.

**atukkuchi**, v. t., to shelter; to protect others; to shield.

**atukkuchi**, n., a screen.

**atukla**, a., second; next.

**atukla**, adv., next; *ont atukla*, adv., secondly.

**atukla**, v. n., to be the second; to be a second; *nanta hosh atukla wa.*

**atu$^n$kla**, pp. nasal form, repeated.

**atuklaha**, adv., twice.

**atuklanchi**, v. t., to repeat; to do again; to react; *atuklahanchi*, freq.; *atuklahanchit.*

**atuklanchi**, n., a repetition.

**atuklant**, adv., second time; again.

**atuklant achi**, v. a. i., to speak again; to repeat.

**atuklant aiskia**, pp., revised; corrected again.

**atuklant aiskiachi**, v. t., to revise.

**atuklant akmi**, pp., recast; molded anew.

**atuklant akmichi**, v. t., to recast; to mold anew.

**atuklant a$^n$lichi**, v. t., to reassure.

**atuklant anoli**, v. t., to tell it again; to repeat.

**atuklant anukfilli**, v. t., to reconsider.

**atuklant apesa**, v. t., to revoke; to recall.

**atuklant atokoli**, v. t., to reappoint; to rechoose; to choose a second time; to reelect.

**atuklant ạlhtuka**, pp., rechosen.

**atuklant chukoa**, v. a. i., to reenter; to enter anew, or a second time.

**atuklant fimmi**, v. t., to resow.

**atuklant haiaka**, v. a. i., to reappear.

**atuklant haiaka**, pp., found again; discovered a second time.

**atuklant haklo**, v. t., to rehear; to hear a second time.

**atuklant hilechi**, v. t., to reestablish.

**atuklant hobachi**, v. a. i., to reecho.

**atuklant hokli**, v. t., to reseize.

**atuklant hoyo**, v. t., to recall; to call a second time.

**atuklant ikbi**, v. t., to rebuild; to remake; to re-edify; to regenerate; to renew; to reorganize.

**atuklant ikbi**, n., regeneration.

**atuklant imatałi**, v. t., to recruit.

**atuklant imạlhtaha**, pp., recruited.

**atuklant ishi**, v. t., to reassume; to retake; to regain.

**atuklant isht ia**, v. t., to recommence; to resume; to begin again; to renew.

**atuklant isht ilaiyukpa**, v. t., to reenjoy; to enjoy a second time.

**atuklant itauaya**, pp., remarried.

**atuklant itauaya**, v. t., to remarry, as the parties marry each other.

**atuklant itauayạchi**, v. t., to remarry, as an officer marries others.

**atuklant itạnnaha**, v. a. i., to reassemble.

**atuklant itạnnaha**, pp., reassembled.

**atuklant itạnnałi**, v. t., to reassemble; to re-collect; to rally.

**atuklant łopuli**, v. a. i., v. t., to repass.

**atuklant miha**, v. t., to rehearse; to repeat.

**atuklant oia**, v. a. i., to reascend.

**atuklant okchaya**, v. n., to relive; to live again.

**atuklant oti**, v. t., to rekindle.

**atuklant pila**, v. t., to recast; to resend.

**atuklant pisa**, v. t., to reexamine; to revise.

**atuklant połoma**, pp., redoubled; doubled a second time.

**atuklant połomi**, v. t., to redouble; to double a second time.

**atuklant toba**, pp., a regenerate; regenerated; made again; renewed.

**atuklant ulhti**, pp., rekindled.

**atuklant yạmmichi**, v. t., to react.

**atuklant yạmmiht pisa**, n., to reattempt.

**atuklonchi**, and; see Matt. 2: 13.

**atukłakafa**, v. a. i., to jest; to joke.

**atukłakafa**, a., jocose.

**atukłakafa**, n., a joke; idle talk.

**atuko**, adv., not; also spoken *hatuko*, *yatuko*.

**atukonofa**, **atikkonofa**, v. a. i., to approach near on both sides, Luke 22: 47. Possibly this is a compound word.

**atukonofa**, pp., pressed on both sides.

**atukosh**, adv., not, not to.

**atulli**, v. a. i., to hop.

**atuma**, see *atoma*.

**atush**, **hatush**, **yatush**. *Sinti yatush*, Satan, Scrip. Biog., p. 31.

**atushałi**, pl., to hew, Josh. 8: 31; applied to stones; see *tushałi*.

**atu$^n$shpa**, pp., hastened; hurried.

**atu$^n$shpa**, v. a. i., to hurry; to hasten.

**atu$^n$shpalechi**, v. t., to press; *atushpalihinchilitok*, "I compelled them," Acts 26: 11.

**atushpạchi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry.

**atuya**, n., a ladder; stairs; a flight of stairs; steps; 1 Kings, 10: 19; a style; a rundle; Samson's post; a scale; a stair; a stepping stone.

**åu**, a diphthong, having the sound of *ow* in now.

**aua**, **auah**, a word used in counting the numbers between ten and nineteen, having the sense of and, or with, as ten and one, 11; ten and two, 12; *pokoli auahchạfa*, ten and one, eleven, but the word *pokoli* is usually omitted.

**auah achạfa**, a., eleven, 11, xi.

**auah achạfa**, v. n., to be eleven, as *auah achạfa yoke*, there are eleven.

**auah achạfa**, v. a. i., to be eleven, or to make 11; as *hạshauah achạfa*, you make eleven; you are eleven.

**auah hannali**, a., sixteen, 16, xvi.

**auah hannali**, v. n., to be sixteen.

**auah hannali**, v. a. i., to make sixteen, as *ilauah hannali*.

**auah huntuchina**, a., eighteen, 18, xviii.

**auah huntuchina**, v. n., to be eighteen.

**auah huntuchina**, v. a. i., to make eighteen.

**auah huntuklo**, a., seventeen, 17, xvii.

**auah huntuklo**, v. n., to be seventeen.

**auah huntuklo**, v. a. i., to make seventeen; as *ilauah huntuklo.*

**auah hushta, auahushta**, n., fourteen, 14, xiv, Matt. 1: 17.

**auah hushta**, v. n., to be fourteen.

**auah hushta, auahushta**, v. a. i., to make fourteen; as *ilauahhushta*, Josh. 5: 10.

**auah tałapi**, a., fifteen, 15, xv.

**auah tałapi**, v. n., to be fifteen.

**auah tałapi**, v. a. i., to make fifteen; as *ilawahtałapi.*

**auah tuchina**, a., thirteen, 13, xiii.

**auah tuchina**, v. n., to be thirteen.

**auah tuchina**, v. a. i., to be thirteen, or to make thirteen; *ilauah tuchina.*

**auah tuklo**, a., twelve, 12, xii, a dozen, Matt. 14: 20; Josh. 4: 2.

**auah tuklo**, n., a dozen.

**auah tuklo**, v. n., to be twelve.

**auah tuklo**, v. a. i., to be twelve; to make twelve.

**auah tuklo bat auah tuklo**, n., a gross, 144; lit. twelve times twelve.

**auahsholichi**, v. t., to make one dream.

**auahushta**, see *auah hushta.*

**auanapa**, pp. sing., passed over; put over; gone over or by.

**auanapoa**, pp. pl., passed over; put over; gone over or by.

**auanapoli, auanopoli**, v. a. i. pl., to pass over; to go over; *auanạbli*, sing.; see *tanapoli.*

**auanapolichi**, v. t. pl., to put over; to throw over; to cause to go over; *auanạblichi*, sing.

**auanạbli**, v. a. i., to pass over; see *tanạbli*, *ạbanạbli.*

**auanạblichi**, v. t., to put over.

**auant**, see *awant.*

**auaⁿsa**, v. a. i., to chew a cud; or *hopaⁿsa*, *howaⁿsa* (q. v.).

**auasholechi**, v. t. caus. (an old word), to make one dream.

**auata**, v. a. i., to appear; to come out; to expand; to spread; to extend; *ilauata*, to spread out one's self; to be proud.

**auata**, a., wide; broad.

**auata**, pp., expanded; extended.

**auata**, n., breadth; width; extent, Ex. 26: 2.

**auatali**, v. a. i., to stand crooked, as in a half moon or circle.

**auatali**, n., a bent line, like the appearance of the new moon.

**auataya**, comp. verb, to be spread and stretched out over something wide as well as long, hence applied to the firmament; [earlier and less correct meanings obtained] to go along with, to accompany; *Shutik ạt ạba moma ka auataⁿyakma*, Sp. Book, page 18, 5th edition. See *auata.*

**auatạchi**, v. t., to expand; to spread; to extend.

**auatạlli**, v. t., to extend in a line.

**auaya**, v. t. (a compound word from *auah* and *aⁿya*), to have in marriage; to wed; to marry, fem. gen. This word is used when it is said that a woman marries, but *itauaya* when a man marries, or when it is the act of both; *ikitauayo*, neg., not married; single.

**auaya**, pp., a., married, fem. gen., Mark 10: 12.

**auaya**, n., a woman that marries; the marriage state; *ikauayo*, n., celibacy; *ikauayo*, a., unmarried.

**auaya**, v. t., v. a. i., to marry (fem. gen.); *itauaya nitak*, n., a wedding day; *itauaya*, pp., married; matched; mated; espoused; *ikitauayo*, a., unmarried; single; *itauayạchi*, v. t., to marry; to mate; to settle; *itauaya*, n., matrimony; nuptials; a match; a settlement; wedlock; *itauaya ahalaia*, a., nuptial; *itauaya ipetạchi*, n., a wedding feast; *itauaya*, v. a. i., v. t., to cohabit; to marry, Matt. 5: 32; to couple; to have each other, or to have her; to settle; to wed, Matt. 14: 4; to join; *itauaya*, a., pp., married, mas. gen. and com. gen.; wedded; *itauaya ona*, a., pp., marriageable.

**auaya ạlhpesa**, a., marriageable.

**auaya ona**, a., marriageable.

**auayạchi**, v. t. caus., to marry a woman to a man; to join; *itauayạchi*, v. t., to marry; to cause to marry, the act of an officer or minister, etc.; to join in wedlock.

**auạshli**, v. t., to fry; to cook in a frying pan, as meat is cooked; to parch; to burn, as coffee is burnt for grinding and use; to poach; to toast; *ạlwạsha*, pass., *aiạlwạsha*, a place for frying, 2 Sam. 13: 9.

**auechi**, v. t. caus., (see *echi*); to send it this way; to send it toward the speaker by the hand of another; to cause it to come this way—not to the speaker but toward him; to transmit toward (the speaker); *isht auechi*, v. t., to send this way; to bring this way; *isht auehinchi*, freq.; *auehinchi*, freq., John 5: 23.

**aueli**; *ilaueli*, to take along with him, Matt. 4: 8.

**auet**, a "directive particle" before verbs indicating the direction of an action toward the speaker; *auet a$^{n}$hopakishke*, is far from me; *auet i$^{n}$hopaki*, a good way off, Matt. 8: 30.

**auet, awet** (cont. of *auechit*), adv., this way; toward—but always toward the speaker, never from; *pit* means the opposite of *auet*, Matt. 3: 17; 10: 40; 17: 5; Rev. 14: 13; Josh. 4: 16, 17, 18, 19. *et* (q. v.) and *auet* have different meanings. *et* means toward the speaker; *auet*, quite to him, as *haksobish et weli cha imanumpa auet haklo; auet* is the prolonged form; *t* is a connective as with other words.

**aume**, exclam., well! indeed! O!

**auola**, v. a. i., to refrain; to stop; to hold up; to cease, as the rain ceases, holds up, stops, etc.

**auola**, n., a cessation; a holding up.

**auolạchi**, v. t. caus., to cause the rain to cease.

**au$^{n}$s, ou$^{n}$s**, n., an ounce; *ou$^{n}$s awahtuklokmạt weki achạfa*, troy weight; *ou$^{n}$s awah hanalikmạt weki achạfa*, avoirdupois weight.

**awa, wa**, adv., can not; shall not; will not; John 2: 4 [?].

**awalakachechi, awalakạchechi**, v. t., to plait; to pucker; to ruffle.

**awalakachechi**, n., a plaiter.

**awalakachi, awalakạchi**, n., a frill; a fringe; a plait; a pucker; a ruffle; gathers.

**awalakachi, awalakạchi**, pp., a., ruffled; plaited; puckered.

**awałạlli**, n., a boiler.

**awałạlli iskitini**, n., a saucepan; a small boiler.

**awant, auant, awat** (from *au*+*aya*), prep., with; along with; to go with; to accompany, Josh. 1: 5, 9; 3: 7; 7: 12; Luke 1: 56; Matt. 5: 41.

**awashoha**, n., a scene; a place for play; a playground.

**awat**, see *awant.*

**awaya**, n., product; crop.

**awaya achukma**, a., rich; fertile.

**awaya achukma**, n., richness; fertility.

**awaya fehna**, a., productive; fruitful.

**awet**, see *auet.*

**awiachi**, v. a. i., to hover over to get food; to swarm; *sheki ạt isubilli awiachi*, to hover in swarms over the dead horse; *foebilishke ạt awiachi*; *foebilishke ạt tansh hinak awiachi*, the bees come round the corn tassels in quest of something to eat.

**awiachi**, n., a swarm.

**awiha**, n., a deserted place; a place from which persons have removed.

**awokokonlichi**, n., a place rooted up by swine.

**awokokonlichi**, v. t. pl., to root, as swine.

**a$^{n}$ya, aiya**, v. a. i., to go; to travel; to go along ; to move along; to pace; to pass; to shoot, as an arrow; to stir; to strike; to sweep; to tend; to waft; to depart; Luke 2: 29; Matt. 5: 17; 10: 34; 11: 18; Josh 1: 5; 3: 7; to come, John 1: 31; to pass in any manner (Josh. 3: 4) or to any end, as to fly, to sail, etc.; *imaya* (from *im* and *a$^{n}$ya* united) also *imayạchi*, *imaiya*, and *imaiyạchi* (the spelling varies), Matt. 10: 24; *isht a$^{n}$ya*, v. t., to take along; to carry; to conduct; to drive; to lead, Luke 4: 1; to govern; to sail; to treat; to fare; to fly; to run; *shat a$^{n}$ya*, to convey; *achukmạt isha$^{n}$yashke*, farewell.

**a$^{n}$ya**, pp., passing; *chisht a$^{n}$ya*, Matt. 4: 6.

**a$^{n}$ya**, n., a mover, sojourner, traveler, or one that moves along; a passenger; a stirrer; *kanima yo$^{n}$ chik a$^{n}$ya kia*, whithersoever thou goest, Matt. 8: 19; *ima$^{n}$ya*, v. t., to visit him, her, 1 Sam. 2: 21.

**a$^{n}$ya**, n., a going; a motion; a passage; a pace; a sailing.

**a$^{n}$ya**, n., a flock; a herd; *chukfạlhpoa a$^{n}$ya kaniohmi, micha wak a$^{n}$ya kaniohmi*, 1 Sam. 30: 20.

**a$^{n}$ya achạfa**, n., a flock; a company, 2 Kings 9: 17; a herd.

**a$^n$ya hinla**, a., passable.

**ayaiya**, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18; place of weeping.

**ayaka**, a., many; *ikaiako*, not many; not much.

**ayakohmi, aiyakohmi**, n., a deed; something done, or things done, John 1: 28; 2: 12.

**ayakohmi, aiyakohmi**, v. n., to take place or transpire at.

**ayakohmichi**, v. t., to do something.

**ayamạska**, n., a kneading trough.

**ayamạsli**, v. t., to knead in; to mix in; to make mortar there or in.

**ayanạlli**, n., a channel for water to flow in; a tube; a pipe.

**ayataia, aiyataia**, n., a landing place; a resting place; a landing.

**ayạmihchi**, v. t., to do, John 2: 11; 3: 2.

**ayehchi**, see *aiehchi.*

**ayimmi**, v. t., to believe in, John 1: 7.

**ayoah**, see *aiyoa.*

**ayofanichih**, v. t., to make motions—in trying to commit sodomy.

**ayuka**, pro., each.

**ayukali, aiyukali**, pro., each one; *aiyukali*, adv., apiece.

**ayukpa**, a., pleased; *isht ayukpa*, v. n., to be pleased with.

**ayukpa**, n., joy, Acts 8: 8.

**ayupi, aiyupi**, n., a bath; a place in which to bathe or wallow, whether in sand or mud, by man, beast, or fowl; a pool.

**ạ**, a locative particle preceding words; *ạkanạlli, ạtakchichi, ạkạllo, ạkạllih, ạhpota; a* is often used with such words; *a* means place; *ạ*, at, to, in.

**ạba**, a., high; heavenly; divine; celestial.

**ạba**, v. n., to be up; to be heavenly; *amba*, etc.

**ạba**, adv., up; on high; aloft; heavenly, John 3: 14.

**ạba**, n., the upper regions; heaven, Luke 3: 21; John 3: 27; Matt. 5: 3; 23: 22; *ạba ako$^n$*, the air; *ạba hushi puta kạt*, the birds of the air, Matt. 8: 20; *ạba apelichika*, kingdom of heaven, Matt. 13: 44.

**ạba aholitopa**, n., heaven above, Josh. 2: 11.

**ạba aiachukmaka**, n., heaven; the happy place above.

**ạba aianumpuli**, n., a preaching place; a pulpit.

**ạba anumpa, ạbanumpa**, n., the gospel, Matt. 11: 5; the Scriptures; the word from heaven; Christianity; religion; faith, i. e., the object of faith; light; revelation; theology.

**ạba anumpa ahalaia keyu**, a., unchristian.

**ạba anumpa ahni**, v. t., to desire the gospel; to be anxious on the subject of religion.

**ạba anumpa ahni**, n., a serious person.

**ạba anumpa aiisht ạtta**, n., a meeting house; a preaching place.

**ạba anumpa anumpa**, n., a sermon.

**ạba anumpa apiha ạt illi**, n., martyrdom.

**ạba anumpa i$^n$filạmmi**, n., apostasy.

**ạba anumpa ikhana**, n., Christians; Christianity.

**ạba anumpa ikithano**, n., heathens; heathenism.

**ạba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., infidelity.

**ạba anumpa ikyimmo**, n., a deist; an infidel.

**ạba anumpa issa**, v. a. i., to apostatize; to fall away.

**ạba anumpa issa**, n., an apostate.

**ạba anumpa issạt falama**, v. a. i., to backslide.

**ạba anumpa issạt falama**, n., a backslider.

**ạba anumpa isht aianumpuli**, n., a tabernacle.

**ạba anumpa isht anumpuli, ạba anumpa isht holissochi**, v. t., to sermonize; to preach; n., a preacher; a sermonizer.

**ạba anumpa isht ạtta**, n., to preach the gospel; to serve in the gospel.

**ạba anumpa isht ạtta**, n., a preacher; a clergyman; a clerk; a divine; an evangelist; a priest.

**ạba anumpa isht ạtta ạliha**, n., the clergy; the ministers of religion.

**ạba anumpa isht ạtta imạlhtayak, ạba anumpa isht ạtta ạliha**, n., priesthood.

**ạba anumpa isht ika**, n., a homily.

**ạba anumpa ithana**, n., a theologian.

**ạba anumpa ithananchi**, v. t., to gospel; to make the gospel known; to evangelize.

**ạba anumpa nukfoka**, a., serious; devout; religious.

**ạba anumpa nukfoka**, v. n., to be serious, devout, etc.

**ạba anumpa nukfoka aiaⁿłi**, a., pious; truly pious.

**ạba anumpa nukfokichi**, v. t., to evangelize.

**ạba anumpa taloa**, n., church music; sacred music.

**ạba anumpa tosholi**, n., an evangelist.

**ạba anumpa yimmi**, v. t., to believe the gospel.

**ạba anumpa yimmi**, n., a professor of or a believer in the gospel.

**ạba anumpa yimmi**, a., orthodox; religious; *ạba anumpa ikyimmo*, n., an infidel; scepticism.

**ạba anumpa yimmi aiałi**, a., pious.

**ạba anumpa yimmi keyu**, a., irreligious; not orthodox; heterodox.

**ạba anumpeshi, ạbanumpeshi, ạbanumpeshi ạmmona**, n., an apostle.

**ạba anumpuli**, v. t., to preach; to pray; to talk up; to talk about religion.

**ạba anumpuli, ạbanumpuli**, n., a preacher; a praying person; a Christian; a professor of religion; a missionary; a chaplain; a minister.

**ạba anumpuli aiaⁿłi**, a., godly.

**ạba anumpuli aⁿłi**, n., a true Christian.

**ạba anumpuli apistikeli**, n., a pastor; a bishop.

**ạba anumpuli ạłiha**, n., the church; all Christians; the church in general.

**ạba anumpuli ibafoka**, v. a. i., to join a church; to profess religion.

**ạba anumpuli ibafoka**, pp., united to the church.

**ạba anumpuli ibafoki**, v. t., to give up to the church; to join to the church.

**ạba anumpuli ikbi**, v. t., to christianize; to make Christians; to convert.

**ạba anumpuli iksa**, n., a church; the church; a Christian sect or denomination.

**ạba anumpuli iksa ibafoka**, n., a church member.

**ạba anumpuli iksa kucha**, v. a. i., to leave a church.

**ạba anumpuli iksa kucha**, pp., excommunicated.

**ạba anumpuli iksa kuchi**, v. t., to excommunicate; to unchurch.

**ạba anumpuli iksa nana isht imạshwa ạłiha**, n., Presbytery.

**ạba anumpuli iksa nana isht imạtta**, n., a Presbyter.

**ạba anumpuli ilahobbi**, n., a professed Christian; a pretended Christian; a hypocrite.

**ạba anumpuli kobafa**, n., an apostate; a broken Christian.

**ạba anumpuli kucha**, n., an excommunicated person.

**ạba anumpuli pełicheka ạlhtoka**, n., a parson.

**ạba anumpuli toba**, n., a convert.

**ạba anumpuli toba**, v. a. i., to become a Christian.

**ạba anumpuli toba**, n., conversion.

**ạba apełichika**, n., the kingdom of heaven, Matt. 8: 11; 11: 11, 12; 16: 19.

**ạba aⁿya**, v. a. i., to waft.

**ạba chakali**, v. a. i. (from *ạba* and *achakali*), to lift up the head; to lift up the eyes, John 4: 35; Matt. 17: 8; Luke 19: 5; Josh. 5: 13; *ạba pit ạba chakalimạt*, when he had looked up to heaven, Matt. 14: 19.

**ạba hatak**, n., an angel; an inhabitant of heaven; a seraph.

**ạba holitopa**, n., a holy one.

**ạba ia, ạbia**, v. a. i., to ascend; to go up; to rise; to go to heaven.

**Ạba iⁿki**, n., God.

**Ạba iⁿki imantia**, a., godly; one who obeys God.

**Ạba iⁿki imasilhha shałi**, a., prayerful.

**ạba imma, ạbema**, adv., upward; high.

**ạba isht aholitobli**, v. t., to worship, John 4: 20, 24.

**ạba isht aianumpa chuka**, n., a synagogue, Matt. 10: 17.

**ạba isht aiokpạchi**, n., sacrifice, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7; a gift, Matt. 15: 5; tribute for the service of the temple, Matt. 17: 24.

**ạba isht anumpa**, n., a sermon; a religious discourse; a lecture; a discourse.

**ạba isht anumpuli**, v. t., to preach; to pray for, Matt. 5: 44.

**ạba isht anumpuli**, n., a preacher.

**ạba isht aⁿya**, v. t., to waft.

**ạba isht holitobli**, n., a worshiper.

**ạba isht ia**, v. t., to hoist; to lift; to mount; to raise; to carry up; to rear; to weigh.

**ạba isht ikahobalo,** v. t., to blaspheme.

**ạba isht ikahobalo,** n., a blasphemer.

**ạba isht ona,** v. t., to take on high; to carry to heaven.

**ạba iti patạlhpo,** n., a chamber.

**ạba miⁿko,** n., the king of heaven; the heavenly king.

**ạba minti,** v. a. i., to descend from heaven.

**ạba patạlhpo,** n., an upper floor; a chamber floor.

**Aba piⁿki,** n., God; our Father in heaven; Providence; Divine Providence.

**ạba pila,** v. t., to heave; to throw up; to toss.

**ạba pila,** n., a toss; a heaver.

**ạba pila,** adv., upward.

**ạba pilla,** adv., upward; on high; away up; far up; heavenward; to heaven; in heaven.

**ạba pit anumpuli,** v. t., to pray; to speak toward heaven, Matt. 17: 21.

**ạba shilombish,** n., an angel; a spirit of heaven.

**ạba shutik,** n., heaven, Matt. 5: 34; 1 Sam. 2: 10.

**ạba takali,** v. a. i., to hang up; to depend.

**ạba takali,** pp., hung up; suspended; lifted up; a., dependent.

**ạba takalichi,** v. t., to heave; to hang up; to lift up, John 3: 14; to uplift.

**ạba taloa,** n., a hymn; a psalm; a sacred song.

**ạba tạla,** n., a mantel piece; a shelf; a scaffold; a scaffolding; see *tạla*, from *talali*, to set or place.

**ạba tạla boli,** v. t., to scaffold; to put on a scaffold.

**ạba tạla ikbi,** v. t., to scaffold; to make a scaffold.

**ạba topa,** n., an altar.

**ạba yakni,** n., heaven, Matt. 6: 20; 18: 10.

**ạba yakni aholitopa, ạba yakni nan isht ilaiyukpa,** n., glory; the felicity of heaven prepared for the children of God.

**ạba yakni pila,** adv., heavenward.

**ạbai anumpuli chuka,** n., a temple, Luke 2: 27; a church; a meeting house.

**ạbana,** v. a. i., to lie across; to rise; *ạbanaya*, *ạbanaiya*, pro. form.

**ạbana,** pp., laid across.

**ạbana,** n., that which lies across.

**ạbanali, ạbanoli,** v. t. sing., to lay across; to lay over or on; to put on, as a yoke; *bahta yaⁿ ạbanoli*, to lay a bag on.

**ạbanapoa,** pp. pl., passed over; put over.

**ạbanapolechi,** v. t., to put over; to cause to go over, or pass over.

**ạbanapoli,** v. a. i., to pass over.

**ạbanạbli, auanạbli, tanạbli,** v. t. sing., to pass over; to leap over; to go over; to run over; to get over; to overreach; to superabound; to go past the time; to jump; to leap; to overflow; to overgo; to overrun; to pass; to surmount; to transcend; to transgress.

**ạbanạblichi,** v. t., to cause to go over; to put over; to defer; to adjourn; to prorogue; to delay; to overreach; to postpone; to procrastinate; to reprieve; to respite.

**ạbanạblit ont ia,** n., the Passover, Josh. 5:10, 11.

**ạbanạpa,** pp. sing., passed over; put over; delayed; postponed; reprieved; respited; from *ạbanạbli*, v. a. i.

**ạbanạpa,** n., a respite.

**ạbanạpa,** v. a. i., to delay; to procrastinate; *siạbanạpa*, I procrastinate; *nitak hollo achạfa siạbanapa keyukma*, if I do not delay a week.

**ạbanoli,** see *ạbanali.*

**ạbanopoli,** pl., to go over; to walk over, Luke 11: 44; *ạbanobli*, sing.

**ạbanumpa,** see *ạba anumpa.*

**ạbanumpeshi,** see *ạba anumpeshi.*

**ạbanumpeshi ạmmona,** see *ạba anumpeshi.*

**ạbaona,** pp., raised.

**ạbbaksha,** see *abaksha.*

**ạbema,** see *ạba imma.*

**ạbenili,** see *abenili.*

**ạbi, abi,** v. t., to kill, Matt. 10: 28; to slay; to destroy, Matt. 2: 13; to butcher; to deprive of life; to dispatch; to slaughter; to martyr; to win at a game of chance; to murder; *ahhabi*, to kill quickly (*ahbi*, *aiabi*, *ahambi*, *ambi*); *imạbi* to win from him or to beat him; he wins from him; to put to death, Matt. 14: 5; *aiạbi*, to smite of, Josh. 7: 5; *ạbeli*, *ishbi*, *ạbi*, *ebi*, *ilohạbi*, *hạshbi*, *ạbi; akbo*, *chikbo*, *ikbo*, *kebo*, *kilohabo*, *hạchikbo*, *iksabo*, *ikpebo*, etc.; *itimabi*, to kill each other; *ilebi*, to kill himself; to commit suicide, John 8: 22; *ilebi*, n., self-murder; suicide; *ahambi*, freq., Josh. 10: 10.

**ạbi**, n., a killer; a slayer; a murderer.

**ạbi**, n., slaughter; the killing; destruction.

**ạbi**, v. n., to be sick with certain diseases, generally cutaneous, or to have the disease, etc.; as *chiliswa ạbi*, to have the measles; *chilakwa ạbi*, to have the smallpox; *chinak ạbi*, to have the pleurisy; *wạshkạbi*, to have the itch; *wakcha ạbi*, to have the venereal disease; *palsi ạbi*, Luke 5: 24.

**ạbia, ạba ia**, v. a. i., to mount; to ascend.

**ạbichi**, v. t., "to smite," 1 Sam. 5: 12.

**ạbit ạpa**, v. t., to prey upon; to kill and eat.

**ạbit ạpa shałi**, a., rapacious.

**ạbit tałi**, v. t., to destroy; to kill all; to cut off.

**ạbitampa**, n., a male fairy; a hobgoblin; one who kills.

**ạboa**, v. t., to strike against; to fall against; to knock; to bunt; *wak ạt yiłepa mạt itaboa; hatak ạt itulat ia cha chuka ya$^n$ ạboa; chukfi itibik mạt itaboa hoka.*

**ạbonumpuli**, see *ạba anumpuli.*

**ạchafoa**, a., a few and scattering; not many.

**ạchafoa**, v. n., to be few and scattering; *ạchafo$^n$ha*, nasal form.

**ạchafoachi**, v. t., to cause a few; to select or take a few; to cause a few to be taken, etc.

**ạchafolechi**, v. t. caus., to select a few; to single out.

**ạchafoli**, v. t., to take a few.

**ạffekoma**; *osapa ạffekoma*, n., a large field.

**ạffekomi**, a., mischievous; impatient; exceeding; superabounding; large; see *afekommi.*

**ạffekomi**, v. n., to be mischievous; *chito kạt ạffekomi fehna* and *chito kạt atampa fehna* mean the same.

**ạffetạbli**, v. t. sing., to ensnare; to enchant to his ruin or death.

**ạffetipa, afetipa** (q. v.), a., enchanted; greatly interested; captivated.

**ạffetipoa**, a. pl., ensnared; enchanted to his ruin or death.

**ạffetipoa**, v. n., to be ensnared.

**ạffetipoli**, v. t. pl., to ensnare; to enchant.

**ạffoa, afoa**, v. a. i., to wind round.

**ạffoa, ạfoha**, pp., wound round, John 20: 7; furled; see *afoa.*

**ạffula**, pp., stirred; thickened while cooking; *aiạłit ma$^n$ya kako$^n$*, from that (time) forth; see *afulli.*

**ạhoku$^n$fa**, n., piece cut off.

**ạholloka**, see *aholloka.*

**ạhoyo**, see *ohoyo.*

**ạla**, v. a. i., to arrive at, when coming toward the speaker or place spoken of; as *ona*, to arrive at in going from the speaker; to touch; to come; to come to; to get there; to get here; to get to; to attain, Matt. 8: 2, 11, 25; 11: 14; 17: 7, 10; *ahanlat*, Josh. 7: 14; *aiạla*, pl. and intensive; *hạchimaiạla*, come to you, Matt. 7: 15; *alali, ishla, ạla, ela, ilohạla, hạshla, ạla; aiyala, aiyạla*, and *aiyahanla; itạlachi*, for two to arrive together; *isht ạla*, v. t., to fetch; to reduce; to bring, Matt. 12: 22; to take it and come; *ont isht ạla*, to go and bring; to go and take it and come.

**ạla**, n., an arrival; a pass.

**ạla**, n., one who arrives or comes; a comer; *himo ạla*, one who has just come; a new comer.

**ạlachi**; *itạlachi*, to arrive together (dual).

**ạlba**, n., vegetation; herbs; plants; weeds.

**ạlbạchi**, v. a. i., to practice; to make experiments; to be instructed, Matt. 13: 52.

**ạlbạla**, pp., gleaned.

**ạlbạlli**, v. t., to glean; to gather up the remnants or fragments.

**ạłbạlli**, n., a gleaner; a gleaning.

**ạlbạna**, v. a. i., to lie across; see *ạbanali.*

**ạlbạna**, pp. pl., laid across; *abạnni*, v. t. pl.

**ạlbạni**, v. a. i., to cure over a fire; *abani*, v. t.

**ạlbạni**, pp., cured; *isi nipi ạt ạlbạni; takkon ạt ạlbạni; abani*, v. t.

**ạlbạni**, n., that which is cured.

**ạlbạnkạchi**, pl.; *hina ạt ạlbạnkạchi.*

**ạlbạsa**, n., lath.

**ạlbạska**, n., lath.

**ạlbạska**, pp., lathed; ribbed, as a roof; *abạsli*, v. t.

**ạlbehkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to repeat; *itạlbehkạchi*, Phil. 2: 27.

**ạlbehpo**, n., a sack of some kind, Matt. 2: 11.

**ạlbi, aiạlbi, aiilli, aiạlli**, n., cost; price; a price, 2 Sam. 24: 24; *tanchi ạlbi.*

**ạlbi**, pp., valued; perhaps from *ạbi*.

**ạlbichi**, v. t., to price; to set a price; to value, John 12: 5.

**ạlbiha**, pp., charged; stuffed.

**ạlbiha**, n., a charge; a load.

**ạlbiha atạpa**, n., an overcharge; an overload.

**ạlbihkạchi**, pp. pl., put in; put on, as garments.

**ạlbilli**, v. t. pl., to repeat; to add; to put on another thickness; *it ạlbilli*, Matt. 6: 7; *itishima ạlbillit umpohomo; na foka ạlbillit foka; shukbo ạlbillit patali.*

**ạlbina**, n., a camp, Josh. 6: 11; an encampment; a host, Josh. 3: 2.

**ạlbinachi, ạlbinanchi**, v. t., to camp; to encamp; to pitch a camp.

**ạlbita**, pp., repeated; done twice; *tanchi ạt ạlbitạt holokchi; ạlbitạt holisso*, copied; *anumpa hạt hituklaha ạlbitạt anumpuli.*

**ạlbita**, n., a repetition, Rev. 18: 6; v. a. i., to be double.

**ạlbitạt holisso**, pp., copied; rewritten.

**ạlbitạt holisso**, n., a copy.

**ạlbitạt holokchi**, pp., replanted.

**ạlbiteli**, v. t., to repeat; to double; to iterate.

**ạlbiteli**, n., an iteration.

**ạlbitelichi**, v. t., to double; to make double, Rev. 18: 6.

**ạlbitet anoli**, v. t., to repeat the story; to relate a second time; to recapitulate.

**ạlbitet hokchi**, v. t., to replant.

**ạlbitet holissochi**, v. t., to copy; to write over again; to transcribe.

**ạlbitet ikbi**, v. t., to renew.

**ạlbitet pisa**, v. t., to review.

**ạlbitet shạnni**, v. t., to double and twist.

**ạlbitet yạmmichi**, v. t., to redouble.

**ạlbitkạchi**, pp. pl., repeated; having other covers or coats; *itạlbitkạchi*, John 1: 16; *ạlbilli* v. t.

**ạlbo**, v. a. i., to adhere; to stick, as glue or mud; *lukfi ạt ashoboli ya$^{n}$ ạlbo; itiạlbo* v. a. i., to cohere; *itiạlbot offo*, v. a. i., to coalesce.

**ạlbo**, pp., soldered; made to stick or adhere; glued; *itiạlbo*, glued together.

**ạlbochi**, v. t. sing., to solder; to cause to adhere; to set with putty; to glue; to stick; *isht ishko a$^{n}$ ạlbochi*, to solder a cup; *itạlbochi*, to solder together; to glue.

**ạlbokạchi**, v. t. pl., to solder; to fasten in with putty; *itạlbokạchi*, to solder together.

**ạlbonli, ạlmoli**, v. i., to catch; to take infection; *itạlbonli; itạlmoli.*

**ạlhchakaya**, n., an addition; a piece spliced on.

**ạlhchakaya**, a., additional; something added; *anumpa ạlhchakaya.*

**ạlhchạba**, n., a log lying across a creek used as a foot bridge.

**ạlhchạka**, pp. sing., spliced; new set; new laid or welded, as an iron tool; welded.

**ạlhchạkoa**, pp. pl., spliced; welded.

**ạlhchefa**, pp., washed (from *achefa*, to wash).

**ạlhchiba**, a., tedious; tiresome; requiring or consuming time; slow in accomplishment; *ạlhchieba*, Gen. 40: 4.

**ạlhchiba**, v. n., to be tedious, tiresome, or slow.

**ạlhchifa**, pp., washed, John 13: 10.

**ạlhchilofa**, pp., paid; liquidated; *ikạlhchilofo*, a., unpaid.

**ạlhchowa**, see *ạlhchu$^{n}$wa.*

**ạlhchunna**, a., cheap; low.

**ạlhchunna**, v. n., to be cheap.

**ạlhchunnạchi**, v. t., to cheapen; to lower; to sink.

**ạlhchu$^{n}$wa, ạlhchowa**, pp., sewn; stitched; sewed; *itạlhchu$^{n}$wa*, sewn together; sewed.

**ạlhchu$^{n}$wa**, n., that which is sewn.

**ạlhfạbek imma**, adv., on the left hand; toward the left.

**ạlhfạbeka**, n., the left, Luke 23: 33; Matt. 6: 3.

**ạlhfasha**, pp., fastened; latched; *okhissat ạlhfạsha; afạshli*, v. t.

**ạlhfoa**, n., a ligature; a bandage.

**ạlhfoa**, pp., wound round; bound round; reeled; hooped; *afoli*, v. t.

**ạlhfula**, pp., stirred, as a liquid with a stick; *afulli*, v. t.

**ạlhfullinchi**, v. a.i., *ạlhfullihinchi*, to compass, Matt. 23: 15.

**ạlhkaha**, pp., laid down.

**ạlhkạma**, pp., sing. stopped up; fastened up; calked; barred; *aboha ạlhkạma; okhissa yạt ạlhkạma*, Josh. 2: 5; shut up, Josh. 6: 1; see *akama.*

**ạlhkạma**, a., fast.

**ạlhkạnia**, a., gone; forgotten; pass. of *kạnia* of the form *ạlhtaha*.

**ạlhkạnia**, v. n., to forget; *chimạlhkạnia*, you have forgotten it.

**ạlhkạta**, pp., patched; botched; mended; clouted; *akkạlli*, v. t.

**ạlhkạta**, n., a patch; a botch; a clout; *isht ạlhkạta*, a patch.

**ạlhkoha**, pp., molded, as pottery; shaped; plated, as metals with silver; *shuti ạt ạlhkoha; ampo ạt ạlhkoha; lukfi nuna yạt ạlhkoha; tạli holisso lakna isht ạlhkoha*, plated with gold; *akkoli*, v. t.

**ạlhkomo**, v. a. i., to dissolve; to melt, as salt, sugar, etc.

**ạlhkomo**, pp., dissolved, as sugar in water; *ikạlhkomo*, a., undissolved; unmelted; *okomo*, v. t.

**ạlhkomoa**, pp. pl., stopped up; calked; barred; *aboha ạlhkomoa; haksobish ạlhkomoa*.

**ạlhkucha**, n., the balance; the remainder; an odd one, Num. 3: 48; *shulush ạlhkucha*, an odd shoe; *waktoksạli ạlhkucha*, an odd steer.

**ạlhkuna**, n., a gown; a dress for a lady; cf. the *alconand* of French writers.

**ạlhkuna falaia**, n., a long gown; a frock; a slip.

**ạlhkuna kolofa**, n., a petticoat.

**ạlhpạtak**, n., a fan made of a wing.

**ạlhpesa**, n., convenience; decency; sufficiency; an execution; fairness; fitness; reason.

**ạlhpesa**, **ạlhpisa**, a., proper; suitable; enough; sufficient, Matt. 6: 34; lawful, Matt. 12: 2; 14: 4; right, Matt. 11: 26; Luke 6: 2; straight, Luke 3: 5; John, 4: 17; necessary; worthy, Matt. 10: 11, 13; John 1: 27; comely; commodious; compatible; competent; consistent; convenient; correct; decent; decorous; due; eligible; fair; fit; honest; just; justifiable; lawful, Matt. 12: 12; legal; meet, Matt. 15: 26; moderate; passable; reasonable; scrupulous; seemly; staple; timely; profitable, Matt. 5: 29; *ạlhpi*$^{n}$*sa*, tolerable, Matt. 11: 22, 24; *ikạlhpeso*, wicked, Matt. 12: 45; disagreeable; ill; erroneous; unadvisable; *imạlhpisa*, John 1: 14 [?]; *itạlhpesa*, responding; agreeing together.

**ạlhpesa**, v. n., to be proper, etc., Matt. 5: 5; it is enough, 2 Sam. 24: 16.

**ạlhpesa**, **ạlhpisa**, pp., measured; determined; agreed; appointed; accomplished; concluded; corrected; decided; decreed; effected; enacted; established; suited; surveyed; estimated; executed; filled; fulfilled; gaged; gauged; judged; justified; ordered; passed, as a law; reconciled; regulated; resolved; settled; stipulated; *nitak ạlhpisa*, an appointed day; *ikạlhpeso*, evil, Matt. 12: 35; idle, Matt. 12: 36; *imạlhpisa*, pp., judged; *imạlhpesa*, a., contented; agreeable to him; *ont ạlhpesa*, pp., passed; *ikimạlhpeso*, a., dissatisfied; unallowed; uncommanded; *ikimạlhpesochi*, *ikimạlhpesacho*, to dissatisfy; *ikạlhpeso*, a., illegal; illicit; improper; inadmissible; incorrect; unapproved; unapt; unbecoming; undignified; undue; unfit; ungenteel; unmeasured; unreasonable; unseasonable; unseemly; unsuitable; unsuited; wrong; wrongful; *ạlhpisahe keyu*, a., immeasurable; *ikạlhpeso*, n., an impropriety; a wrong; *ikạlhpeso*, adv., unduly; *ạlhpiesa keyu*, n., injustice; *itimạlhpesahe keyu*, a., irreconcilable; *ạlhpiesa*, adv., justly; *imạlhpesa*, to please; to feel pleased; *ikimạlhpeso*, v. a. i., to repine; *ikimạlhpeso*, n., a repiner.

**ạlhpesa**, v. a. i., to become, Matt. 3: 15; to behoove, Luke 4: 43; to eventuate; *itạlhpisa*, to respond; to suit; to be likened to, Matt. 7: 26.

**ạlhpesa**, adv., well; very well; comely; fairly; rightly; well done.

**ạlhpesa**, v. a. i., to do or be right; *ishạlhpesa*, Acts 10: 33.

**ạlhpesa achi**, v. a. i., to approve; to approbate (rather, to express approbation), as red men do when they approve of a talk.

**ạlhpesa ahni**, **ạlhpiesa ahni**, v. a. i., to acquiesce; to comply; to consent; to be willing; to feel contented; *ạlhpesa ishahnihokmạt*, if thou wilt, Matt. 8: 2; *ạlhpesa ahnilishke*, I will, Matt. 8: 3.

**ạlhpesa miha**, v. a. i., to assent.

**ạlhpesali**, v. a. i; see *ikạlhpesalo*, fraud, James 5: 4; to be true or virtuous, Mark 10: 11; *ohoyo ạlhpesali*, a virtuous woman.

**ạlhpesashke**, even so, Matt. 11: 26.

**ạlhpesạchi**, v. t., to correct; to humor; to justify; *imạlhpiesạchi*, to right; *ikitim-*

*ạlhpesacho*, Matt. 10: 35; *ikimạlhpesochi*, to grieve.

**ạlhpesạchi**, n., a justifier.

**ạlhpi**, n., a wooden spoon; a horn spoon; *nakạlhpi*, a pewter spoon.

**ạlhpichik**, n., a nest; a bird's nest; applied to birds, squirrels, hogs, and bears, *ạlhpichik ạt imasha hoke*, have nests, Matt. 8: 20.

**ạlhpichik ikbi**, v. t., to nest; to make a nest.

**ạlhpiesa**, v. a. i., to fay; to suit exactly; *aiạlhpesa*, suitable, Matt. 6: 11; worthy; *siạlhpesa keyu hoke*, I am not worthy, Matt. 8: 8.

**ạlhpiesa**, a., deliberate; exact; nice; pat; precise; respectable; strict; *ạlhpiesashke*, John 1: 12 [?] *itạlhpisashke*, shall be likened; Matt. 7: 26; *ikimạlhpieso*, offended, Matt. 15: 12; Luke 3: 14.

**ạlhpiⁿkạchi**, n., a pile of corn piled like cord wood.

**ạlhpisa**, pass. of *apesa*, to be judged, Matt. 7: 2; measured, Josh. 3: 4.

**ạlhpisa**, n., a decision; an estimate; a fulfillment; an institution; a judgment; a justification; a measure; an ordinance; a plot; a scheme; a standard; a stint; a stipulation; a measure, Matt. 13: 33.

**ạlhpishechichi**, v. t., to prepare a pillow for another, 1 Sam. 19: 13.

**ạlhpishi**, n., a pillow.

**ạlhpishi**, v. a. i., to pillow; *ạlhpishi hosh itonla tok*, 1 Sam. 19: 16.

**ạlhpishi afoka**, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.

**ạlhpishi falaia**, n., a bolster; a long pillow.

**ạlhpishi iⁿshukcha**, n., a pillow case; a pillow-bier.

**ạlhpitta**, pp., loaded; charged; put in, Matt. 6: 30; *ạlhpinta* (nas. form).

**ạlhpitta**, n., a load; a charge; *isht ạlhpitta*, n., wadding; some say *naki impatạlhpo*.

**ạlhpoa, ạlhpoba, ạlhpowa**, n., domestic animals; fruit trees, such as are cultivated; produce; cattle; stock; live stock; a pet.

**ạlhpoa**, pp., espoused, Matt. 1: 18; bespoken for; domesticated; raised; saved, as a tree or plant; tamed; *itimạlhpoba*, espoused to each other.

**ạlhpoa aiimpa**, n., a pasture.

**ạlhpoa apistikeli**, n., a pastor; a herdsman.

**ạlhpoa foni**, n., a rack; the frame of bones of an animal.

**ạlhpoa ilhpita**, pp., foddered.

**ạlhpoa imilhpak**, n., fodder; forage.

**ạlhpoa imilhpak itạnnali**, v. t., to forage.

**ạlhpoa ipeta**, v. t., to fodder.

**ạlhpoachi, ạlhpolachi**, v. t., to heap up dirt or ashes around anything.

**ạlhpoba**, see *ạlhpoa*.

**ạlhpoba**, a., exotic; tame.

**ạlhpoba hinla**, a., tamable.

**ạlhpohomo**, v. a. i., to be laid on or covered.

**ạlhpolachi**, see *ạlhpoachi*.

**ạlhpolosa**, pp., daubed; plastered; pitched; smeared *apolusli* v. t.

**ạlhpowa**, see *ạlhpoa*.

**ạlhpoyak**, n., goods; wares; merchandise; a commodity; manufactures; stuff; *ạlhpoyak oklushinla aiisht ạla*, v. t., to import goods, Matt. 17: 25.

**ạlhpoyak aiasha**, n., a store; a store room; a store house.

**ạlhpoyak holisso**, n., an inventory.

**ạlhpoyak ikbi**, n., a manufacturer.

**ạlhpoyak shali**, n., a peddler; one who carries goods.

**ạlhpoyak toba**, pp., manufactured.

**ạlhpuⁿfa**, pp., blown into; blowed; breathed in; inspired; puffed.

**ạlhpuⁿfa chuhmi**, a., puffy.

**ạlhpusha**, pp., roasted; broiled; toasted; *ahe ạlhpusha; nipi ạlhpusha*.

**ạlhpusha**, n., a roast.

**ạlhtaha**, v. a. i., to ripen; *hạchimạlhtaha*, prepare you, Josh. 1: 11.

**ạlhtaha**, a., pp., ready; prepared; done; finished; completed; complete; consummated; expert; fitted; forward; furnished; matured; ripened; *aiimạlhtaha*, Matt. 13: 54, 56; thorough, Josh. 1: 14; 8: 4; *ikạlhtaho*, a., imperfect; undone; unexecuted; incomplete; unfinished; *imạlhtaha*, pp., qualified; *ikimạlhtaho*, a., unprepared; unready; unsupplied.

**ạlhtaha**, v. n., to be ready; to end; to finish; to get through or to be so; *chimạlhtaha*, you are ready; *anumpuli chimạlhtaha*, have you done talking?

**ạlhtaha**, n., accomplishment; readiness; a consummation; fullness; maturity; preparation; ripeness.

**ạlhtaha hinla**, a., handy.

**ạlhtakla**, a., bereaved; without friends, kindred, parents, etc.; forlorn; *ohoyo ạlhtakla*, a widow; a bereaved woman; *alla ạlhtakla*, an orphan child.

**ạlhtakla**, v. n., to be bereaved.

**ạlhtakla**, n., bereavement; orphanage; an orphan.

**ạlhtaklạchi**, v. t., to bereave.

**ạlhtaloa**, n., a song; a hymn.

**ạlhtaloak**, n., a song; see Rev. 15: 3, *Moses imạlhtaloak.*

**ạlhtampa**, n., overplus; surplus; balance; remainder.

**ạlhtanafo**, n., the rim of a cane basket.

**ạlhtayak**, n., character; profession; calling; nature; *imạlhtayak*, his calling.

**ạlhtạlwa**, pp., sung; *ikạlhtạlwo*, a., unsung.

**ạlhtạlwak, ilhtạlwak**, n., a song; a ditty; a hymn; note, 2 Chron. 29: 27.

**ạlhtạnnafo**, pp., woven; plaited; braided.

**ạlhtekạchi**, v. t., to press down, Luke 6: 38.

**ạlhtipo**, n., a tent; a pavilion; a booth; a lodge; a tilt; a tabernacle, 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 7: 21, 22; 2 Cor. 5: 1.

**ạlhtipo**, a., tented; *ạlhtipo asha*, tented.

**ạlhto**, v. a. i. pl., to be in; to stand in, Matt. 2: 12; from *ani*, v. t., *ibạlhto*, Matt. 13: 49; Josh. 10: 1; *peni ạlhto*, Matt. 14: 13; *ilaiạlhto*, we are in here; *aⁿlhto*, nasal form, being in, John 21: 8; Matt. 4: 21. Cf. also Matt. 14: 32.

**ạlhto**, v. t., to hold; to contain.

**ạlhto**, pp., poured in; put in; from *ani*, v. t., to pour in; *ibạlhto*, mixed, Matt. 13: 49; *itibạlhto*, mixed together.

**ạlhto**, n., lading.

**ạlhtoba**, v. a. i., to be in the place of another; to be in the stead of; to succeed; to be sold, Matt. 10: 29; *akchiạlhtoba*, let me take your place; *imạlhtomba*, have their reward Matt. 6: 2, 5, 16.

**ạlhtoba**, adv., instead.

**ạlhtoba**, a., vicarious; expiatory.

**ạlhtoba**, n., pay; wages; hire; price, Matt. 13: 46; reward, Matt. 5: 12; recompense; postage; a charge; ferriage; pilotage; carriage; freight, etc.; compensation; damages; a disbursement; expense; a fee; fees; a fine; a lien; meed; merit; payment; a premium; a prize; remuneration; a render; a reward; room or stead; salary; salvage; satisfaction; a stipend; toll; value; see *isht ạlhtoba.*

**ạlhtoba**, n., atonement.

**ạlhtoba**, n., a deputy; a proxy; a substitute; a succeeder; a successor.

**ạlhtoba**, pp., refunded; remunerated; rewarded; paid; recompensed; avenged; revenged; atoned; compensated; defrayed; exchanged; expiated; liquidated; *itạlhtoba*, exchanged; *ikạlhtobo*, a., unpaid; unrepaid; unrewarded.

**ạlhtoba chito**, n., highness; dearness; high price.

**ạlhtoba hinla**, a., expiable; expiatory; *imạlhtoba hinla*, a., rewardable.

**ạlhtoba hosh ishi**, v. t., to supplant.

**ạlhtobạt ạtta**, n., a vicegerent.

**ạlhtoboa**, v. a. i. pl., to take the place of; to take turns with; *itạlhtoboa sholit isht aⁿya*, to take turns in carrying it; *itạlhtoboa*, to exchange with each other; to reciprocate; *itạlhtoboa*, n., rotation; *itạlhtoboạchi*, v. t., to transpose.

**ạlhtohno, ilhtohno**, pp., hired; engaged; employed; *hatak ilhtohno*, a hired man.

**ạlhtohno, ilhtohno**, n., a hireling.

**ạlhtoka, ạlhtuka**, pp., pointed out; set apart; sent, John 3: 28; authorized; appointed; delegated; deputed; elected; selected; nominated; ordained; voted; to be taken, Josh. 7: 16, 17, 18; *hatak ạlhtoka*, a committee; *atokuli*, v. t.

**ạlhtoka**, n., authority; appointment; a delegate; elect; the Messiah; the anointed; Jesus Christ; an ordination.

**ạlhtokoa, ạlhtokowa**, pp., pointed out; set, Luke 2: 34; commissioned.

**ạlhtoshoa, ạlhtoshowa**, pp., removed from one place to another; translated; construed; rendered into; interpreted, Matt. 1: 23; explained.

**ạlhtosholi**, v. t., to transfer; to remove; to translate; to interpret; to construe; to render into.

**ạlhtosholi**, n., a translator.

**ạlhtuka**, see *ạlhtoka.*

**ạlhtuka keyu**, a., unengaged.

**ạlla**, n., a child; children, Matt. 14: 21; a brat (a low word); a papoose; *hachimạlla*, your children, Matt. 7: 11; *ạlla yosh*, children, Matt. 11: 16.

**ạlla**, v. a. i., to be a child; *siạlla*, I am a child; *chiạlla*, thou art a child; *siạlla ma*, when I was a child; nasal form *aⁿla*.

**ạlla aiimpa, ạlla aiishko**, n., a porringer; a basin for a child.

**ạlla anusi**, n., a child's bed; a cradle; a crib.

**ạlla anusi foki**, v. t., to cradle.

**ạlla apistikeli**, v. t., to watch or nurse children; to nurse.

**ạlla apistikeli**, n., a nurse.

**ạlla ayupi**, n., a bathing place for children.

**ạlla ạlhtakla**, n., an orphan; a bereaved child without father or mother.

**ạlla chipunta**, n., young children; small children.

**ạlla chuhmi**, a., child like; puerile.

**ạlla eshachiⁿ iⁿpalạmmi**, v. a. i., to labor; to travail.

**ạlla eshi, ạlleshi**, v. t., to bear children; to bring forth a child; to have a child; "to be confined."

**ạlla eshi**, n., childbearing.

**ạlla haksi**, n., "a sauce box;" a tomboy; an urchin.

**ạlla himmita**, n., a stripling.

**ạlla holisso pisa**, n., a pupil; pupilage; a schoolboy.

**ạlla iⁿfoka**, v. a. i., to conceive; to become pregnant.

**ạlla iⁿki iksho**, a., base born; illegitimate.

**ạlla iⁿki iksho**, n., a bastard; an illegitimate.

**ạlla ikimiksho**, a., childless; barren, Luke 23: 29.

**ạlla ilahobbi, ạllilahobbi**, a., acting like a child; pretending to be a child; puerile; childish.

**ạlla isht aiopi**, n., the youngest child; the last child.

**ạlla isht illi**, v. a. i., to die in childbed.

**ạlla nakni**, n., a boy; a male child; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a son; a male infant; see Matt. 1: 21, 22; Luke 1: 13, where *ạlla nakni* is the translation of son.

**ạlla oka isht imokissa**, n., pedo-baptism; infant baptism (the old form of expression).

**ạlla pishechi**, v. t., to suckle a child.

**ạlla sholi**, v. t., to bring forth a child; to dandle.

**ạlla sholi**, n., a nurse.

**ạlla tek**, n., a girl; a female child; a lass.

**ạlla tek haksi**, n., a romp; a rude girl.

**ạlla tek holisso pisa**, n., a school maid.

**ạlla toba**, n., adoption.

**ạlla tomba**, n., childhood.

**ạlla tomba**, v. n., to be in the state of a child; *ạlla satombama illitok.*

**ạlla yakni patạffi**, n., a plow boy.

**ạllahe!** interjection of displeasure, used by the ancients in scolding children.

**ạllachi**, causative form; *ilạllạchi*, to make himself a child.

**ạlleh, ali, hale**, exclam. of distress, uttered by children when in pain; oh! oh, dear!

**ạlleshi**, see *ạlla eshi.*

**ạllikchi, alikchi** (q. v.), n., a doctor; a physician; a curer.

**ạllilahobbi**, see *ạlla ilahobbi.*

**ạlloluat**, see *alolua.*

**ạlloⁿsạbi**, n., infanticide.

**ạllota**, see *alota.*

**ạlluⁿsi, ạlloⁿsi, ạlosi**, n., an infant; a babe; a baby; a papoose; a suckling, Matt. 2: 8, 11; Luke 18: 15; *ạlosi puta haⁿ*, Matt. 11: 25.

**ạlmachi**, n., a fan.

**ạlmo**, pp. pl., trimmed; cut; picked; pulled; mown; reaped; clipped; cropped; sheared; shorn.

**ạlmo**, n., that which is picked, etc.

**ạlmochi**, n., cream; scum.

**ạlmoli**, see *ạlbonli.*

**ạlosi**, see *ạlluⁿsi.*

**ạlwạsha**, v. a. i., to fry; to parch, as coffee.

**ạlwạsha**, pp., fried; parched; poached; toasted, Josh. 5: 11; *nipi ạt ạlwạsha; kafi ạt ạlwạsha.*

**ạleha**, see *ạliha.*

**ạli**, v. a. i., to end; *ont aiạli* and *ilaiạli; ikạli*, to verge; *ont ạli*, to eventuate; to terminate.

**ạli**, n., the edge, end, limit, boundary, line, borne or bourne; the extent; the margin; the mete; the verge; a wing; a border, Josh. 4: 19; *yạmmạt imạli;*

*yạmmokosh imạłi; yạmmak osh ạłi*, etc.; *isht imạiekashkeh*, take him to the edge or verge of, Matt. 5: 21, 22.

**ạłichi**, v. t., to end; *ont aiạłichi*, Josh. 5: 3.

**ạłiha, ạłeha**, n. pl., all; the whole; the whole company; each one and all of, Luke 6: 17; Matt. 5: 1; 12: 2, 46; 13: 49; 17: 6, 10; it differs from "all" in that it directs the mind to each one; *tạshka ạlihama*, the body of warriors. This word is added to nouns to indicate plurality of persons and sometimes of things. See Matt. 2: 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 16, 17, 18, 23; (of wolves), *nashoba isikopa ạleha*, see Matt. 7: 15; *ạleha hạt* is distributive; *ạleha yạt* is collective.

**ạłipila**, adv., toward the end.

**ạłipilla**, at the end; away to the end; outmost.

**ạm**, my, pre. pos. pro. 1st per. sing. in the nom. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *ạmisuba*, my horse, Matt. 2: 6; John 2: 2.

**ạm**, pre. per. pro. 1st per. sing. in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel or diphthong, and to be rendered often with a prep. in Eng. as of me, to me, for me; *ạmia, ạmanumpuli, ạmanoli, ạmaia$^n$li, ạmachi*, "saith unto me," Matt. 7: 21.

**ạm**, I, per. pro. 1st per. sing. before a neuter verb formed from an adj., as *ạmokpulo*, I am mad; "to me evil;" see *chim*, John 1: 33.

**ạm**, used before verbs when removed from the noun, as *isubat ạmilli, ạllat ạmilli*, instead of *ạmạllat illi*.

**ạma**, to give me; from *ima*, to give or to give him; *chiksamo*, neg. form; *ikemo*, he did not give him; *issiaiạmashke*, give thou me, Matt. 14: 8.

**ạmafo**, n., my grandfather and his brothers, including their father, grandfathers, etc., male cousins and their paternal ancestors; my father-in-law, i. e., the father of a woman's husband, the proper appellation for a woman to use in speaking to her husband's father; *chimafo, imafo, pimafo*, etc.

**ạmalak**, n., my sister's husband; my brother-in-law.

**ạmałak usi**, n., my wife's brother; my brother-in-law.

**ạmałak usi ohoyo**, n., my wife's sister; my sister-in-law.

**ạmạnni**, n., my brother, and one older than the brother who speaks; my brother who is older than myself.

**ạmạnni**, n., my sister, and one older than the sister who speaks; my sister who is older than myself (always both persons are of the same gender).

**ạmiffi**, a., equal in size and age.

**ạmiffi**, v. n., to be equal in size and age.

**ạmintạfi** v. t., to open; to cut open, as the carcass of a hog; *ạmintạfa*, pp; see *mitạffi*, from which these are derived. *ạmintoli*, pl.

**ạmishoa**, v. a. i. sing., to rub against.

**ạmishofa**, pp., rubbed; rubbed ạgainst.

**ạmishoffi**, v. t., to cause to rub against and pass by; to cause to graze; *iti chanạlli ạt iti a$^n$ ạmisho$^n$fa*, the wagon was rubbed against the tree.

**ạmishokạchi**, pp. pl., rubbed off; *shạpo ạt ạmishokạchit hishi taha*.

**ạmishołichi**, v. t. pl., to rub against; *suba hạt shukcha ya$^n$ iti a$^n$ ạmishołichit okpạni fehna*.

**ạmmi**, a., my; mine.

**ạmmi**, v. n., to be mine, Matt. 10: 37.

**ạmmi keyu achi**, v. t., to disclaim; to disown.

**ạmmi toba**, v. a. i., to become mine, Luke 4: 6.

**ạmmona**, a., incipient.

**ạmmona**, n., the beginning; the dawn; the commencement; *ạmmona ataha aiena kạt iksho*, a., eternal; n., eternity.

**ạmmona**, adv., first, Matt. 12: 45; Josh. 8 : 5; *ạmmona kano*, Matt. 8: 21.

**ạmmona isht ia**, v. a. i., to rise.

**ạmo**, v. t. pl., (*tabli*, sing), to pick; to pull; to trim; to mow; to reap, Matt. 6: 26; to cut; to clip; to gather, Luke 6: 44; to cut off; to crop; to rid; to shear; to slip; *pa$^n$ki a$^n$ aiạmo*, gather grapes of, Matt. 7: 16; *shumạti ako$^n$ aiạmo*, gather of thistles.

**ạmo**, n., a gatherer; a picker; a shearer.

**ạmohmi**, v. i., to do anything entirely, utterly, and absolutely, Matt. 5: 34; *ikshok ạmohmi; ikshoka ạmohmi* (for *ikshokạmohmi*, as often heard) there is none at all; *ạmohmichi, ạmohminchi*, caus., 1 Sam. 15: 3; Josh. 10: 1; 11: 11, 12, 20, 21.

**ạmohoyo**, n., my woman; my wife.

**ạmombạlaha**, n., my brother-in-law, i. e., my husband's brother, his uncles and nephews (language of a woman).

**ạmoshi, ạmoshshi**, n., my uncle, i. e., my mother's brother or brothers and male cousins.

**ạna$^{n}$kosh**, pro., I the one who.

**ạni**, v. a. i., to bear fruit; to yield fruit; to bring forth fruit, Matt. 7: 17; *ạnahe keyukma*, when it can not bear fruit, Matt. 7: 18; *ạni chatuk; ạnikmạt*, Matt. 13: 23; *ahani*, Ps. 1: 3.

**ạni**, n., fruit of the berry kind; a berry; a nut; fruit in general, Matt. 7: 16.

**ạni**, v. t., to pour into a vessel; to infuse; *ilani*, in yourselves, Mark 9:50; pass. *ạlhto*.

**ạni chilofa**, n., a windfall.

**ạnit wa$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to bring forth fruit, Luke 3: 9; Matt. 13: 8.

**ạnnoa, annoa, anoa**, (q. v.), n., fame.

**ạnnoa, anoa** (q. v.), pp., noised.

**ạnnoachi**, see *anoachi*.

**ạnnonto**, pro., as for me.

**ạno**, I, me, mine, Matt. 5: 11; *ạno ạto*, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; 17: 27; *ạno a$^{n}$*, me, Matt. 11: 6; *ạno ạkinli*, myself; compounds: *ạno$^{n}$kosh*; *ạnnonto*; *ạnonto;* see *ano*.

**ạpa**, v. t., to mouth.

**ạpa**, v. a. i., v. t., to eat; generally used when speaking of a single article of food; when a meal or several articles is spoken of, the word *impa* is used; to fare; to feed; to pick, Matt. 15: 32; *onush ạpa, onush ạlwasha ạpa*, Josh. 5: 11, 12; *ạpạt isht ia*, began to eat, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *ikpo*, Matt. 15: 32; *ampa, ahampa, ahampahi oke*, shall be gnashing, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, Matt. 13:42, 50; *ạpa* is an irreg. verb, like *ạbi* and *ạla;* conj.: *ạpali, ishpa, ạpa, epa* (Matt. 6: 31); *ilohạpa, hạshpa, ạpa, akpo, chikpo, ikpo, kepo, kilohapo, hạchikpo, ikpo; sạpa*, eat me, John 6: 57; *okapa$^{n}$ki pạska isht ạlhpisa ạpa*, to commune; *ạpạt tali*, v. t., to devour; *ạpạt pisa*, v. t., to taste; *ạpạt ikpeso*, a., untasted.

**ạpa**, n., food.

**ạpa**, n., an eater.

**ạpa kitinisi**, n., a morsel.

**ạpanukfila**, n., a whirlwind.

**ạpanukfila**, v. a. i., to blow, as a whirlwind.

**ạpạt tałi**, v. t., to devour; to consume.

**ạpi**, n., the stalk; a vine; a handle; a tree; a cob; a helve; a haft; a trunk; a body; a leg; a blade, Matt. 13: 26; a straw; a spire; the warp or chain of cloth as woven; a staff; a stock; *ahạpi*, a potato vine; *aiomanili ạpi*, a chair leg; *bihi ạpi*, a mulberry tree; *chahạpi*, a hoe handle; *hạshuk ạpi*, a spear or blade of grass; *iskifạpi*, an ax helve; *nusạpi*, an oak tree; the trunk of an oak; the body of an oak; *onushạpi*, a blade of wheat; wheat straw; a stalk of wheat; *tanchạpi*, a cornstalk; a corncob.

**ạpi aiishi**, n., a thole.

**ạpi isht ạla**, n., the lower end.

**ạpiha**, see *apeha*.

**ạpishia**, n., a piazza; *aboha ạpishia*, a piazza that extends all round an old-fashioned house.

**ạpohtuki**, v. a. i., to be close and light, as a room.

**ạppokni, apokni**, n., my grandmother; my granddam.

**ạsananta**, see *asananta*.

**ạskufa**, v. t., to put a petticoat upon one's self (feminine gender).

**ạskufa**, pp., girded; belted; begirt (feminine gender).

**ạskufa**, n., a petticoat (doubtful).

**ạskufa tạpa**, n., a coat; a petticoat.

**ạskufạchechi**, v. t., to put a petticoat or belt upon another person; to begird another person; to gird; *ilaiạskofạchechi*, to gird himself, John 21: 18. Perhaps there is a mistake and it should be *ilaiạskofạchi*, as in John 21: 7.

**ạskufạchi**, pp., girded.

**ạskufạchi**, v. t., to gird one's self; to put a belt on; to begird; *ila isht ạskofạchi*, to gird himself, John 13: 4; to gird the loins, 2 Kings 9: 1.

**ạsseta**, v. a. i., to cleave to; to love.

**ạshke**, see *ishke*.

**ạshwa, ashwa** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl. and dual, to sit; to be there; *chuka ilạshwa*.

**ạshwanchi, ạswanchi, ashwanchi**, v. a. i., to be engaged about something; to be active or busy; *ittạshwanchi*, to keep at work (at it), singular.—J. E.

**ạt**, art. (see *hạt* and *yạt*), the; the one; *Chekob ạt*, Jacob he, Matt. 1: 2; *iti okpulo ạt*, a corrupt tree, Matt. 7: 18; *iti ạt*, a tree, Matt. 7: 19; *ạt*, rel. pro., who; the one who; the which.

**ạta**, adv. particle, as *ishlạta*, have you come (when not expected)?

**ạtai, atai**, n., buckeye (accent on last syllable; unusual in this respect and unusual in ending with a diphthong).

**ạtaiya**, v. a. i., to lean on or touch at; *ạtayali*, tr. sing., to cause to lean against or to touch at, as a boat or ship; *ạtayoli*, pl.

**ạtakapulechi**, see *itakopulechi*.

**ạtanapoa**, v. t., to jump over; *iti a$^{n}$ itanapoa*, to jump over a log.

**ạtanapolechi**, v. t., to cause to jump over.

**ạtanapoli**, v. t., to jump over.

**ạtanạbli**, v. t., to lay on the second strata of leaves, etc.

**ạtanạbli**, n., underbrush; undergrowth; the second layer of leaves in woods.

**ạtanạpa**; *wak ạtanạpa*, a yearling.

**ạtapa**, pp., scotched.

**ạtapạchi, atapạchi**, v. t., to hasp; to fasten.

**ạtaya**, v. a. i., to lean; *pit atayạt*, John 21: 20; 2 Kings 9: 30; see *ataiya*.

**ạto, ato**, art., the one; as for the (by way of contrast to others); *ạno ạto*, I, in distinction from them of old time, Matt. 5: 22, 32, 34, 39, 44; *aiishi ạto*, he that received, Matt. 13: 23; *hatak ạto*, men, Matt. 16: 13.

**ạto, ato**, rel. pro., the one who, as for the one who, etc.

**ạtta**, v. a. i., to be born; to come into the world; to stay; to live; to reside; *ạmạtta, aiạttatok*, Matt. 14: 6; *anta*, nasal form, to abide; to dwell; to inhabit; *isht ạtta*, v. t., to use; to employ; to be busy with or about.

**ạtta**, v. a. i., to heal; to cicatrize; *ikạto*, not healed; *łachowa ikạto*, a chronic ulcer.

**ạtta**, v. t., to occupy; *isht ạtta*, to occupy; *isht imạtta*, ministered unto him, Matt. 8: 15.

**ạtta**, n., a birth; *nitak aiạtta*, a birthday.

**ạtta**, n., an occupant; a resident.

**ạtta**, pp., born; healed; cured; cicatrized; remedied; *ạtạtta* or *itatonli* (old style), healed up or united and healed; *ikạtto*, a., unborn.

**ạtta ạmmona**, n., infancy; an infant; primogeniture.

**ạtta ạmmona**, a., primogenial.

**ạtta hinla**, a., healable; curable.

**ạttahe keyu**, a., incurable.

**ạttahpi**, n., birth, Matt. 1: 18; primogeniture; the first born, Josh. 17: 1.

**ạttapạchi**, v. t., to hasp; to fasten.

**ạttạchi**, n., a healer; a curer.

**ạttạchi**, v. t., to heal a sore or wound; to cicatrize.

**ạttạt akowa**, v. a. i., to come down, Matt. 8: 1.

**ạttạt a$^{n}$ya**, Matt. 15: 22.

**ạttạt falama**, v. a. i., to return from, Luke 4: 1.

**ạttạt hofanti**, pp., educated; raised; brought up.

**ạttạt hofantichi**, v. t., to raise; to educate; to bring up.

**ạttạt ia**, v. a. i., to start from; to depart from, Matt. 12: 9; 15: 22; to go from, Luke 3: 4 [?]; to go on from, Matt. 4: 21; to pass forth from, Matt. 9: 9.

**ạttạt isht ia**, v. a. i., to rise; to begin to heal, etc.; to take a start.

**ạttạt minti**, v. a. i., to come from; *ashwat minti*, pl. (*antạt minti* and *a$^{n}$shwạt minti*, nasal forms, can not be used because they include the idea of continuance).

**ạttepuli**, v. t., to make a pavilion; to pavilion; to tent.

**ba**, adv., nothing; merely; certainly; surely; *ia li ba*, I merely go; I just go; I will just go, and meaning that nothing shall prevent; a word used chiefly by children.

**ba** is compounded with, and forms the termination of, several words; *amba, kamba, chumba, yoba, hioba, chikimba, tokba, nahba, kbato, okbato, kbano, okbano*.

**bachali**, n. sing., *bacholi*, pl., a row; a course; a stick of timber lying straight, as a joist; *sabaiyi bachali wia*, my nephews; lit., my row of nephews; *tanchi i$^{n}$hina bachali*, rows of corn, i. e., the furrows and not the standing corn; (*tanchi baiilli*, a row of standing corn; *takkon ạpi ạt baiilli*, a row of peach trees).

**bachali**, v. t. sing., to make a furrow for planting corn; to lay in a straight line; *iti tilit bachali*, to blaze trees in a line for a road.

**bachaya**, a., prostrate, and lying in a row so as to touch all the way.

**bachaya**, v. a. i. sing., to lie connected in a line or row; *tanchi iⁿhina ạt bachaⁿya*, the corn rows are laid off; *iti ạt bachaya*, the tree or the timber is laid; *ahchạba ạt bok aⁿbachaⁿya*, a foot log lies across the creek.

**bachaya**, v. pass., laid in a line; laid off; *lusa ạt bachaya*, the black (line) is laid, i. e., on a stick of timber for hewing; *hina ạt bachaya*, the road is laid off, or the road is marked off.

**bachaya**, n., a row; a line; a course; a vein; *hina bachaya*, line of a road, Josh. 2: 19.

**bachoha**, v. a. i. pl., to lie in courses; *hina ạt bachoha*, to lie in lines; *issuba ai-itintimia yạt bachoha*, the race paths for horses are laid off, or are there.

**bachoha**, n. pl., rows; ranks; courses.

**bachoha**, pp. pass., laid in lines or courses.

**bachohạt maⁿya**, v. a. i., to lie in rows or lines; *hina ạt bachohạt maⁿya hoka ishpisa chiⁿ*, as the roads are laid off, you will see them.

**bachohmaⁿya**, n., a noun derived from the foregoing verb.

**bachołi**, v. t., to lay in rows or lines; to make rows, lines or furrows for rows.

**bachołi**, n. pl., rows.

**bachołi**, n. pl., those that lay off in rows.

**bafaha**, v. a. i., to grow, as a bush; *osapa ạt bafahạt kạnia*, the field is grown over with bushes.

**bafaha**, n., a bush; a green bush; a thicket; *bafaha* and *bafạlli* are both used for bush and bushes; *bafaha chanli*, cut a bush; *bafạlli chanli*, cut the bushes; but *bafạha anuⁿka* and *bafạlli anuⁿka*, in the bushes, is proper.

**bafạlli**, n. pl., bushes; a thicket; green brush.

**bafạlli**, v. a. i., to grow, as bushes; *osapa yạt bafallit kạnia*, the field is grown over with bushes.

**bafạlli**, a., shrubby; bushy.

**bafạlli foka**, a., bushy; grown up with bushes (applied to a large place).

**bafạlli talaia**, n., a clump; a tuft; a small thicket (applied to a small place).

**baha**, pass., gored, stabbed, jabbed, by being struck with a straight forward blow; pricked; pierced; *uski osh baha*, the cane jabbed him, *iti osh baha*, the wood jabbed him, and *bạshpo yosh baha*, the knife jabbed him, are transitive forms.

**baha**, n., a jab; a stab; *baⁿshpo baha*, a knife stab; *uski baha*, a cane stab.

**baⁿhachi**, n., baa, the cry of a sheep; *chukfi ạt baⁿhachi*, the sheep says *baⁿh* or *baⁿaⁿh*.

**bahafa**, pass., gored, stabbed, or jabbed by being struck with a blow that comes up, as cows do when they hook; *ạlla nakni ạt bahafa*, the boy is gored.

**bahạffi**, v. t. sing., to gore; to stab; to jab; to pierce; to stick; to thrust with an upward motion, as hogs with their tusks and cattle with horns, and to thrust a man with a knife with the point up.

**bahạffi**, n., a stabber; a gorer.

**bahpo, bạppo**, n., a kind of nut pudding made of corn and peanuts.

**bahpọ**, pass. of *bahpuli* (q. v.), made into a nut pudding; *bahpot ạlhtaha*, it is beaten and ready.

**bahpuli**, v. t., to beat up parched corn and parched peanuts for *bahpo;* to pound corn and peanuts for *bahpo*. The corn and peanuts are both parched and then beaten or pounded together. The meat of hickory nuts is sometimes used.

**bahta**, n., a bag; a pack; a budget; a knapsack; a scrip; a wallet, Matt. 10: 10, *bahta ạt iksho*, no scrip, Mark 6: 8. This word differs but little from *shukcha* (q. v.); *hạpi shukcha*, salt sack, *kafi shukcha*, coffee sack, are used, but not *bahta*.

**bahta chito**, n., a bale; a big bag.

**bahta chito abełi**, v. t., to bale, or to put up in a bale or big bag; *tanchi aⁿ bahta chito yoⁿ abełi*, to put up corn in a big bag.

**bahta chito ạbiha**, pass., baled; put up in a bale.

**bahta chito hoshiⁿsh aiạlhto**, n., a tick; a bed tick; lit., a big bag holding feathers.

**bahta shinuk aiạlhto**, n., a sandbag; a bag having sand in it.

**bahtushi**, n., a pouch; a small bag; a satchel; a scrip; a wallet.

**baiạlli**, v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; or *baiilli* (q. v.).

**baiạllit aⁿya**, v. a. i., to move in a single file.

**baiạllit ạla**, v. a. i., to arrive in a row.

**baiạllit heli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in ranks.

**baiạllit hika**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in a row or single file.

**baiạllit maⁿya**, v. a. i., to advance in file.

**baiạllit minti**, v. a. i., to come in a row.

**baiet biⁿya, bait biⁿya**, v. a. i. pl., to move in ranks as soldiers, not abreast but one following another.

**baieta**, v. a. i. sing., to stand or go in a row, one after another, as men or animals in a single road; caus., *baietạchi* or *baietạt hinli*, to stand in a row; *baietạt aⁿya*, to go along in a row; to stand in a row, as planted corn or trees when set out.

**baieta**, n., a row of corn, trees, men, or animals.

**baii, baiyi**, n., white oak; name of an oak tree and its fruit; a white-oak acorn; *baii laua*, plenty of white-oak acorns.

**baii toba**, a., oaken; made of white oak.

**baiilli, baiạlli** (pl. of *baieta*), pass., ranked; placed in rows or ranges; *abaiạli*, 2 Kings 11: 8.

**baiilli, baiạlli** (pl. of *baieta*), v. a. i., to stand in files or rows; to rank; to follow in order one after another.

**baiillichi**, v. t., to cause to follow in ranks; to march; to place in ranks.

**baiillit nowa**, v. a. i., to march in single ranks, but not abreast. It differs from *auatali*, v. a. i., to march abreast.

**baiillit nowa**, n., a march.

**bait biⁿya**, see *baiet biⁿya*.

**baiyana**, v. n., to want. See *bạnna*, from which it is derived.

**baiyi**, see *baii*.

**bakafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split off; and pp., split off.

**bakaha**, pl., *bakalichi* sing., v. t., to cane; to baste; to strike with a cane or stick; to maul; *ofi yoⁿ bakahali*, I beat the dog.

**bakaha**, n., a caning.

**bakałi**, pp. pl., split; blocked; slabbed; *bakałi ushta*, split in quarters.

**bakałi**, v. a. i., to split; to block; to slab into several, i. e., more than two, pieces.

**bakałichi**, v. t., to split into large blocks; to slab; to block; to split puncheons for a floor.

**bakałichi**, n., a splitter.

**bakapa**, pass. sing. of *bakạbli* (q. v.); halved or divided into two equal parts; cleft; riven.

**bakapa**, v. a. i., to divide into two equal parts; to cleave; to split; to divide once in the middle; *iti ạt bakapa*, the tree divides or opens in the middle.

**bakapa**, n., a half when split in two; a cleft; *shuka nipi bakapa*, half of a hog.

**bakastoa**, pass. pl., split in two; divided into two equal parts.

**bakastoa**, v. a. i. pl., to split in two; to divide.

**bakastoa**, n. pl., halves; when things have been split open.

**bakastuli**, v. t. pl., to split in two; to halve them; to rob; *holisso haⁿ bakastuli;* same as *wehpuli*, say M. Dyer and Thompson.

**bakạbli**, v. t. sing., to split in two; to halve.

**bakạbli**, n., a splitter; a divider.

**bakạsto, bakạstuli**, pass., finished; completed; all taken, as when a robbery is committed, or grain in a field is destroyed.

**bakạstuli**, v. t., to get all; to take all; to finish.

**bakạstuli**, n., a finisher; one that takes all.

**bakbak**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker, smaller than the *tiⁿkti*. *bakbak ạt paⁿki akbano hoⁿ ạpa*, the *bakbak* eats grapes only.

**bakli**, v. t. pl., to split into large blocks, whether halves, fourths, or eighths; *bakałi*, pass. (q. v.), *nusạ pi aⁿ baklili*, I split the black oak into blocks.

**baklichi**, v. t., to score.

**bakna**, n.; *imbakna*, the rennet (or runnet) or stomach of cows or deer.

**bakoa, bakowa,** a., spotted; pied; large check; brinded; tabby brinded; tabby; dapple; dappled; *wak ạt bakoa*, the cow is spotted; *nan tanna ạt bakoa*, the cloth has large checks; *abaksha hạt bakoa*, the chicken snake is pied.

**bakoa,** v. n., to be spotted, pied, etc.

**bakoạchi, bakowạchi,** v. t., to make spotted, pied, etc.; to dapple.

**bakokoa,** n. pl., spots.

**bakoko$^{n}$a,** a. pl., spotted; pied; large check.

**bakoko$^{n}$a,** v. n. pl., to be spotted.

**bakoku$^{n}$kachi,** n. pl., large white and red spots.

**bakoku$^{n}$kachi, bạkoku$^{n}$kachi,** a. pl., spotted; *sintulo ạt bakoku$^{n}$kachi*, the rattlesnake is spotted.

**bakoku$^{n}$kachi,** v. n. pl., to be spotted.

**bakowa,** see *bakoa*.

**bakowạchi,** see *bakoạchi*.

**balakli,** v. a. i. sing., to leap up; like *halakli*.

**balakłi, balakli** (the best forms) **bilakłi,** v. a. i., to wilt; *iti hishi ạt bilakłi*, the leaves wilt.

**balakłi,** pass., wilted; see *bilakłi*.

**balakłichi,** v. t., to wilt; to make it wilt.

**balali,** v. a. i., to creep, as a child; to crawl; to grovel; *ạlla yạt balali*, the child creeps.

**balali,** n., a creeper; a crawler; a groveler; *ạlla balali*, a child creeper.

**balama,** a., fragrant; odoriferous; ambrosial; balmy; sweet; odorous; redolent—used with reference to the smell of objects only.

**balama,** v. n., to be fragrant.

**balama,** n., a sweet odor; savor; flavor; scent; smell, as of a rose; *na balama*, n., incense, Luke 1: 10; Rev. 5: 8. *nan isht balama*, 2 Cor. 2: 15; a savor; Eph. 5: 2.

**balama,** pass, perfumed.

**balamạchechi,** v. t., to perfume another person or thing; to incense another person or thing; to cause one to perfume another.

**balamạchi, balamachi,** v. t., to make it fragrant, balmy, sweet; to scent well; *pa$^{n}$shi a$^{n}$ balamạchi*, to make the hair *balama; na foka ya$^{n}$ balamachi*, to make the garments *balama*.

**balạlli,** v. a. i., to creep, as a vine; to run, as a vine; to scramble.

**balạlli,** n., a creeper; a scrambler; a vine.

**baleli, maleli,** v. a. i. sing., to run, as an animal or a man, 1 Cor. 9: 24; Gal. 5: 7; *emạllihinlashke*, Heb. 12: 1; *maleli* is the more common word: *tiłaya* dual (q. v.); *tiłaha$^{n}$ya, tiłaha$^{n}$yatok* "did run," Matt. 28: 8: *yiłepa*, pl., Mark 9: 15.

**baleli,** n., a runner.

**baluhchi,** n., the hickory bark which is used in making ropes.

**balup,** n., slippery elm; also the linden, or lind tree; the teil tree.

**bałi,** v. t., to stab; to gore; to hook and jab; to strike straight forward; to jab; to beat up the materials for making *bahpo;* to dagger; to dirk; to pick; to prick; to push; to spur; to stick; to beat, as meat in a mortar; to thrust; to pierce, John 19: 34; Rev. 1: 7; *iti$^{n}$bałi*, to gore each other; *issi nipi ya$^{n}$ bałi*, beat the venison; *tu$^{n}$shpạt bałi ho$^{n}$*, or *tushpạt bałi ho$^{n}$*, make haste and beat it!

**bałi,** n., a stabber; one that gores or hooks; a thruster; a beater.

**bałi,** n., a push; a stab; a thrust.

**bałichi,** v. t., to make anything stab, gore, etc.

**bam, balạm,** n., balm, Gen. 37: 25; *bam* is the Choctaw pronunciation of balm.

**bambạki, bamboki,** a., not even; rough; bulbous; rolling, as land having swells.

**bambạkichi,** v. t., to make uneven.

**bamboki,** v. n., to be uneven.

**bamppoa,** pass., shot with a blow gun; discharged from a blow gun, whether the arrow has hit the object shot at or not.

**bamppoa,** n., a discharge; a shoot.

**bamppulli,** v. t., to shoot with a blow gun.

**bamppulli,** n., a shooter; one that shoots with a blow gun.

**banạtboa, banạtboha,** v. a. i. pl., to wave; to billow.

**banạtboa, banạtboha,** n. pl., waves; willows.

**banạtbohạchi,** v. t., to cause the waves to rise; to cause the water to wave.

**banạtha,** n., a wave; a billow; a rolling; a surge; a heave, James 1: 6; Matt. 8: 24; *oka banạtha*, Matt. 14: 24.

**banạtha,** v. a. i., to wave; to billow; to roll; to heave.

**banạthạchi**, v. t., to make it wave, billow, or roll; *bạnạtkạchi*, pl.

**bano**, adv., only; altogether; perfectly; completely; all; merely; simply; totally; utterly; wholly; entirely; *ishibano*, Matt. 7: 8; receives entirely, Josh. 1: 16, 17; *yạmmakbano*, that only; *yakbano ho*$^n$, Matt. 4: 4.

**bano**, a., mere; naked; simple; only; *iyi bano*, barefoot; *nipi bano*, naked.

**bano**, a., alone; entire; stark; *ilap bano*, himself alone; Matt. 14: 23; *hatak bano*, man alone; *bano* preceded by *k* is used for the sign of the optative mood; *mintikbano*, only that he comes.

**bano**, v. n., to be alone; to be entire; *banokmạt*, 2 Sam. 18: 25; *banot*, Matt. 11: 21.

**banochi, banuchi**, v. t., to make it entire; to make solitary or alone; *ilap banochit hạssa*$^n$*filạmmachi*$^n$*ka*, ye shall leave me alone, John 16: 32.

**baptismo**, n., baptism, Matt. 20: 23; 21: 25.

**baptismo**, pass., baptized, Matt. 20: 23; 1 Cor. 10: 2; *baptismo* used with active prep.

**baptismochi**, v. t., to baptize, Matt. 3: 11; *baptismohonchi*, freq. Mark 1: 4; Matt. 28: 19; *baptismochechi*.

**baptismochi**, n., a baptist; one who administers baptism; a baptizer.

**baptist**, n., a baptist; John the Baptist, Matt. 3: 1; 11: 11.

**basaboa**, pass. pl., sparks made.

**basacha**; *basancha*, in *luak basancha*, a spark of fire.

**basachi**, see *basałichi*.

**basaha**, v. a. i. sing., to pop or snap, as burning wood.

**basaha**, n., a pop; a snap.

**basahạchi**, v. t. sing., to cause it to pop or to snap; to make sparks.

**basahkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to pop; to snap.

**basahkạchi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.

**basak, bạsak**, n. sing., a pop; a snapping noise; snap of a stick, of clay thrown against a wall, or of the fist in giving a blow.

**basakachi**, v. a. i., lit. to say *basak*; to snap; to pop.

**basałi**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to pop; to explode, as burning wood.

**basałi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.

**basałichi, basachi**, v. t. pl., to cause a snapping or popping.

**basasu**$^n$**kạchi**, n. pl., a popping; a snapping.

**basasu**$^n$**kạchi**, a., brindled; striped; scarred.

**basasu**$^n$**kạchi, bạsạsu**$^n$**kạchi**, v. n., to be brindled or striped.

**basisakạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to snap; to crack; to pop.

**basoa**, v. n., to be striped; to be brindled; to be brinded; to be checked and tabby; *bạsạsoah*.

**basoa**, a., striped; brindled; brinded; tabby.

**basoa**, pass., streaked.

**basoa**, n., stripes; spots of different colors; a streak; a stripe; *bạsạsoah*.

**basoachi, basoạchi**, v. t., to stripe; to make brindled; to streak.

**basołi**, v. t. pl., to stripe.

**basołi**, n. pl., stripes.

**basołichi**, v. t. caus., to make striped work, as cloth.

**basosu**$^n$**kạchi, bạsạsu**$^n$**kạchi**, n. pl., scars; marks; small checks; small stripes.

**ba**$^n$**spoah**, n., slabs, or slats of paling.

**basunlạsh**, n., the gall; the bile; *basunlạsh homi*, gall of bitterness, or bitter gall, Acts 8: 23.

**basunlạsh aiạtto** or **aiạlhto**, n., the gall bladder.

**basunlạsh okchi**, n., the gall; the matter secreted in the liver, Matt. 27: 34.

**basha**$^n$**kchi**, n., elder, name of a shrub.

**ba**$^n$**shka**, n., a good nature; a gentle disposition.

**ba**$^n$**shka**, a., good natured.

**ba**$^n$**shka**, v. n., to be good natured.

**ba**$^n$**shka achukma**, a., friendly.

**ba**$^n$**shkiksho**, a., sullen; irritable; cross; morose; perverse; rugged; unpeaceable.

**ba**$^n$**shkiksho**, v. n., to be sullen.

**bashukcha**, n., the sumac which bears the purple bud. The other kind is called *bạti* (q. v.).

**bat**, adv., only; each; contracted from *bano* or *bano hosh; tuklo bat ia*, two and two go, or two in each company go.

**bat**, times, as *tuklo bat tuchinakmạt hanali*, twice 3 is 6.

**batạmmi, watạmmi**, v. t., to trip up another in wrestling.

**bato**, conjunctive form of *bano*. See *kbato* and *kbano*.

**bạchalusha**, n., sleet.

**bạchalusha**, v. a. i., to sleet.

**bạchalushạchi**, v. t., to cause the sleet to fall.

**bạhcha, bạchcha**, n., a ridge of land.

**bạhcha ikbi**, v. t., to ridge; to make ridges.

**bạhcha pissa**, n., a straight ridge.

**bạhcha tabokaka**, n., the top of the ridge.

**bạkoku$^n$kachi, bakoku$^n$kachi** (q. v.), a., spotted; having many colors, as Joseph's coat, Gen. 37: 3.

**bạla**, n., a bean; the name of one kind of bean which is large.

**bạla hakshup**, n., a bean pod; skin of a bean.

**bạla hobbi**, n., boiled beans.

**bạla okchi**, n., bean porridge.

**bạlakachi**, v. a. i., to gulp; to swallow in large drafts.

**bạlbaha**, v. a. i., to talk in a foreign or unknown language; to prattle, as an infant.

**bạlbaha**, n., one that talks in a foreign language.

**bạlbaha toba**, v. a. i., to become one that talks in a foreign language.

**Bạlbancha** (from *bạlbaha* + *a$^n$sha*), n., New Orleans; a place of foreign languages.

**bạlli**, v. t., to cut up underbrush; to clear land by cutting off the undergrowth.

**bạli**, v. a. i., to hit.

**bạnaha**, n., boiled corn bread wrapped in leaves, in which boiled beans are mixed; a roll, as of bread or butter.

**bạnaiya**, n., a ridge, as a corn ridge, etc.; *bạnaboa*, pl.

**bạnaiyạchechi**, v. t., to ridge; to ruffle.

**bạnaiyạchi**, n., a ridge, such as is made in a field where corn is planted.

**bạnakạchechi**, v. t., to cause to fluctuate or ripple.

**bạnakạchi**, v. a. i., to fluctuate; to roll, as the waves; to ripple; to ruffle; to undulate.

**bạnakạchi**, n., a sea; a wave.

**bạnakạchi**, a., rough, as troubled water.

**bạnakạchi**, pass., ruffled.

**bạnna**, v. a. i., to want; to desire; to wish, Matt. 5; 42; to crave; to seek, Luke 6, 19; to will, Matt. 14: 5; to gape; to long; to need; to pant; to strive; to water, as the mouth waters; *ikbạnno*, n. f. *ikchibạnnokashke*, thou shalt not wish; *baiyana*, pro. form. *abạnna*, to want of or for; in want of, Matt. 6: 8; to need, Matt. 6: 32; *ikbaiyạnno*, a., not willing; *ikbạnno*, a., averse; loath; reluctant; unwilling; v. n., to be averse.

**bạnna**, a., minded; prone; wishful; *ikbạnno*, a., reluctant.

**bạnna**, n., a longing; a wish; a need; a wanting.

**bạnna**, n., a wisher; one who wants.

**bạnna fehna**, v. t., v. a. i., to covet; to hanker; to wish intently.

**bạnna fehna**, a., covetous, greedy.

**bạppo**, see *bahpo*.

**bạsa**, n., the name of the fish called pike.

**bạsak**, see *basak*.

**bạsạsu$^n$kạchi**, see *basasu$^n$kạchi* and *basosu$^n$kachi*.

**bạska, bạsto**, v. a. i., to game; to gamble; to play with cards or marbles; to card.

**bạska, bạsto**, n., a gambler; *hatak bạska*, a gambler.

**bạsha** (from *bạshli*, v. t.), pass., sawn; cut; carved; mown; mowed; reaped; clipped; gashed; gelded; marked; plowed; sheared; shorn; *ikbạsho*, a., unmarked; unwounded.

**bạsha**, n., a gash; an incision; a mark; a cut with a saw or knife.

**bạsha hinla**, a., perishable.

**bạshạt holisso, bạshat holisso**, pp., graved; engraved; cut and written.

**bạshạt holisso**, n., an engraving.

**bạshechi**, v. t., to wilt; to blast; to wither; to shrink.

**bạshi, bạshshi**, pass., wilted; blasted; blighted; contracted; faded; withered.

**bạshi, bạshshi**, v. a. i., to wither, Matt. 13: 6; to wilt; to blast; to contract; to fade; to flag; to languish; to perish; *bạshi chatuk*, John 15: 6; *bạshit tahatok*, withered away, Matt. 13: 6; 21: 19.

**bạshi**, n., a languisher.

**bạshkạchi**, pass. pl., laid in rows; laid side by side, as sleepers under a floor; *bachaya*, sing.

**bạshkạchi**, a. pl., lying in rows, as rows of timber; *hina bạshkạchi puta*, the rows of roads; *bok ushi bạshkạchi puta*, the branches running in one direction, side by side, as if in rows.

**bạshkạchi**, v. n., to lie in rows; to be in rows.

**bạshkạchi**, n., rows.

**bạshli**, v. t., to saw; to cut with a drawing motion, as with a knife, sword, scythe, or sickle, and therefore also meaning to mow and to reap; to clip; to castrate; to emasculate; to gash; to geld; to hurt; to mark; to nick; to reap; to shear; to slash; see Matt. 5: 30, *bạshlit tạplit ishkanchashke; ilebạshli*, to cut himself.

**bạshli**, n., a cutter; a sawyer; a mower; a reaper; a marker; a shearer.

**bạshli**, n., an incision; a cut.

**bạshlit holissochi**, v. t., to engrave.

**bạshlit holissochi**, n., an engraver.

**Bạshokla**, or **Pạskokla**, n., Pascagoula; bread people, or cutting people [almost certainly "bread people."—Eds.].

**bạshpạpi**, n., a knife handle—a compound word from *bạshpo* knife, and *ạpi*, handle, stem, or stalk.

**bạshpo**, n., a knife; a knife blade; a blade; Josh. 5: 2, 3.

**bạshpo chito**, n., a large knife; *bạshpo chito iⁿshukcha*, n., a scabbard; a sheath.

**bạshpo falaia**, n., a long knife; a sword, Josh. 5: 13; the blade of a sword; a rapier; a dirk; a bilbo; a dagger, Matt. 26: 51, 52; 10: 34; *Turk iⁿbạshpo falaia*, a Turk's sword, i. e., a scimiter.

**bạshpo falaia aiulhpi**, n., a hilt; the hilt of a sword.

**bạshpo falaia atakali ạskufạchi**, n., a sword belt.

**bạshpo falaia halupa**, n., a sword blade.

**bạshpo falaia iⁿshukcha, bạshpo falaia afohka**, n., a scabbard for a sword, Matt. 26: 52.

**bạshpo falaia iⁿshukcha fohki**, v. t., to scabbard.

**bạshpo falaia pạtha**, n., a broadsword.

**bạshpo ibbak pishinli**, n., a table knife; a case knife.

**bạshpo isht impa**, n., a table knife; a case knife, lit. a knife to eat with.

**bạshpo isht itibi**, n., a dirk; a rapier; a stiletto, lit., a knife to fight with.

**bạshpo itałaⁿkla halupa**, n., a two-edged knife; a knife sharpened on both sides.

**bạshpo połoma**, n., a clasp knife; a pocketknife.

**bạshpo wishakchi**, n., the point of a knife.

**bạshpuli**, v. t., to sweep; to remove; to obviate, as to prepare a path.

**bạshpuli**, n., a sweeper.

**bạshpushi**, n., a small knife; a penknife; from *bạshpo*, knife, *ushi*, son.

**bạshshi**, see *bạshi*.

**bạsht**, cut and; this is a contraction from *bạshlit*, to cut and.

**bạsht pisạ**, v. t., to cut and see.

**bạsht tạpli**, v. t., to cut off.

**bạsht tạpli**, n., excision; *bạsht tạpa*, pass., cut off.

**bạsht tạpli**, v. t., to amputate; to cut off; to mutilate.

**bạsht tushạffi**, v. t., to cut off; to slice off.

**bạshto**, n., the overcup oak tree.

**bạti**, n., the high sumac.

**beka**, a., alone; mere; stark; *bieka*, the prolonged form of *beka*.

**beka**, v. n., to be alone; *bieka* in *ạno sabieka hosh hikialachiⁿ hoke*, John 16: 32, in an old translation; *ishbieka*, Deut. 28: 13.

**beka, bieka**, adv., always; commonly; usually; only; merely; simply; totally; hitherto, Acts 23: 1; Luke 20: 20; *yohmi beka*, he does so always; *yạmmak beka*, that one only; *beka* is used in speaking of the customary actions of one who is dead, while *chatuk* is used in speaking of such actions of one who is yet alive; *chatuk* connects a past act with present time, *beka* does not.

**bełi**, v. t., to breast, as a suckling calf or lamb.

**biakak, biyaⁿkak**, n., a hawk; a chicken hawk.

**bicha**, pass., drawn; taken from a cask.

**bicha**, v. a. i., to spout, as water.

**bichạtaha**, pp., racked; drawn off.

**bicheli**, v. t., to draw liquor; to take from a cask; to cause a liquid to run out; to draw; *Inta! ho bicheli cha*, "Draw out now!" John 2: 8.

**bicheli**, n., a tapster; a drawer.

**bichełi**, v. t., to draw a small quantity of liquid from a cask.

**bichet tałi**, v. t., to rack; to draw off from the lees; to draw the liquor all off.

**bichillahe keyu**, a., waterproof; (lit.)' it will not leak.

**bichilli, pichilli**, v. a. i. pl., to leak out; to ooze; to percolate; to run out gently; *oka hạt sakti apichilli*, the water drips from the bank; *itạlhfo aiyạt bichilli*, the keg leaks.

**bichillichi, pichelichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to ooze out; to burst them; to break them so that the liquid will flow out gently.

**bichokạchi**, pp. pl., bent; sprung; *iti ạt bichokạchi*, the wood is bent.

**bichokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to spring.

**bichołi**, v. t. pl., to bend.

**bichołi**, n. pl., benders.

**bichołichi**, v. t. pl. caus., to bend; to make them bend.

**bichota**, pass., bent; sprung.

**bichota**, v. a. i., to bend; to spring.

**bichotakạchi**, v. a. i., to spring a single time.

**bichubli, bochubli**, v. t. sing., to squeeze in the hand.

**bichuⁿko**, n., the brisket.

**bichulli**, v. t. sing., to bend; to spring; *bichunli*, nasal form, bending.

**bichulli**, n., a bender.

**bichullichi**, v. t. caus., to bend.

**bichupa, bochopa**, pass., squeezed in the hand; from *bichubli*, v. t. (q. v.).

**bieka**, from *beka* (q. v.), a., mere, John 16: 32.

**bieka**, adv., merely; only.

**bifisha**, n., a cluster of little bushes.

**bihi**, n., a mulberry; the fruit of the mulberry tree.

**bihi ạpi, bihạpi**, n., a mulberry tree.

**bihi chito**, n., a large mulberry; a fig, John 1: 48; Luke 13: 6 (changed to *fik* in the last edition).

**bihi chito hishi**, n., a fig leaf.

**bihi holba**, n., a sycamore, 1 Kings 10: 27.

**bihi talaia**, n., a mulberry grove.

**bihạpi**, see *bihi ạpi*.

**bihkạchi**, pl., to be rent and worn out, as cloth. This may be a contraction of the genuine word.

**biⁿka, miⁿka**, a., each; both; like; resembling; of the same kind or species; *chaha kạt kubit pokoli biⁿka*, each ten cubits high, 1 Kings 6: 23; *ilabiⁿka*, each himself; both; Gen. 40: 5.

**biⁿka**, n., a fellow; *tishu pibiⁿka*, our fellow-servant, Col. 1: 7; *ilap biⁿka*, their fellows, Matt. 11: 16.

**biⁿka**, v. n., to be like; or of the same kind; *hatak sabiⁿka*, a man who is like me; *na hollo chibiⁿka*, a white man who is like you.

**biⁿka**, v. a. i. sing., to whine, as a puppy; to yelp.

**biⁿkbia**, v. a. i. pl., to whine; to yelp.

**biⁿkbia**, n., a whine.

**biⁿkbia**, n., a whiner.

**bikbina**, n., a knop, Ex. 37: 17; 25: 23; see *kibikshi*.

**bikeli**, v. t., to touch; to press up against with a point or the end of anything; to touch the side with a pointed object; to flow in or over, as the tide; *okhạta chito ạt bikeli; mikma wishakchi okạt shutik tabokaka bikelashke*, and whose top shall reach heaven, Gen. 2: 4.

**bikeli**, n., a stick or anything that touches or reaches to something else; a support; a supporter.

**bikelichi**, v. t., to cause to reach up to; to strike against an object overhead; *shutik hạkakkia bikelichi bạnnạt ahaⁿshuatok*, they desired to cause it to reach up to the sky.

**bikobli, bokobli**, v. a. i., to bud; to put forth buds; to shoot; *takon ạpi ạt bikobli*, the peach tree buds.

**bikobli**, pass., budded; put forth in buds.

**bikobli**, n., a bud; buds; a germ; the shoot of a plant.

**bikoblichi**, v. t., to cause to bud.

**bikoha.**, v. a. i. pl., to bend.

**bikoha**, pp. pl., bent; *bikota*, sing.

**bikoha**, n., bends.

**bikokạchi**, pass. pl., bent.

**bikokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to bend.

**bikołi**, v. t. pl., to bend without breaking.

**bikołi**, n. pl., the persons who bend; benders.

**bikołichi**, v. t. caus., to bend; to make them bend.

**bikota**, pass. sing., of *bikulli*, bent.

**bikota**, v. a. i., to bend; to crouch; to sag; to sway.

**bikota**, n., a bend; the bend.

**bikota hinla**, a., flexible.

**bikota keyu**, a., unyielding.

**bikotahe keyu**, a., inflexible; *imanukfila bikotahe keyu* (his mind bend will not), inflexible in purpose.

**bikotakạchi**, v. a. i. sing., to bend once.

**bikulli**, v. t. sing., to bend; to incurvate; to sag; *bikunli*, nasal form, to be bending.

**bikulli**, n., a bender.

**bikullichi**, v. t., to bend; to cause to bend; to make it bend.

**bikuttokạchi**, v. a. i., to cower; to squat; to courtesy (as a lady); to bow or bend down; *isi ạt bikuttokạchi* (the deer bends down), *koi ạt* (the tiger); or *ạba hushi ạt bikuttokạchi* (air, fowl of, it squats).

**bila**, n., oil; fat; gravy; grease; *nita bila*, bear's oil; *shukha bila*, hog's fat.

**bila**, v. a. i., to melt; to dissolve; to fuse; to thaw; to resolve; *bihinla*, Josh. 2: 9, 11; to melt or faint, Josh. 7: 5.

**bila**, a., unctuous; greasy.

**bila**, pass., melted; dissolved; fused; thawed; liquefied; resolved; *ikbilo*, a., unmelted, unthawed; *ikabilo*, a., undissolved.

**bila bieka**, a., oily; only oil; oil entirely.

**bila hinla**, a., fusible; dissolvable, (lit.) melt can.

**bila chạpka, nạni chạpka, nia chạpka**, n., a cockroach.

**bila oⁿłaha**, pass., basted; moistened with fat.

**bila oⁿłali**, v. t., to baste; to drip fat upon meat; to moisten with fat.

**bila pạla**, n., a lamp; an oil lamp.

**bilahama**, pass., oiled; anointed; anointed with oil.

**bilahạmmi**, v. t., to anoint with oil; i. e., him or herself.

**bilahạmmichi**, v. t., to anoint another with oil.

**bilahe keyu**, a., indissoluble, (lit.) melt will not.

**bilakłi, balakłi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to wilt; to droop; to wither.

**bilakłi**, pass., wilted; a., flaccid; pp., withered.

**bilaⁿkłi**, n., a small round and long hill.

**bilakłichi**, v. t., to wilt; to wither.

**bileli**, v. t., to melt; to fuse; to thaw; to dissolve; to colliquate; to liquefy; to resolve; to run; "to make melt," Josh. 14: 8; *bilet*, contracted form with *t* conjunctive.

**bileli**, n., a melter.

**bilelichi**, v. t., to melt; to cause to melt.

**bilhkạchi**, pl. of *binili*.

**bilia**, adv., always, Matt. 18: 10; perpetually; forever; continually; eternally; regularly; off, Josh. 4: 7, 24; away; *iạt bilia*, gone away, gone off, Heb. 13: 8; *hikia biliạt peh biliạshke*, stands forever and ever, Heb. 1: 8.

**bilia**, a., continual; eternal, John 3: 15; ever; e'er; everlasting, John 3: 16; incessant; lasting; perennial; permanent; perpetual; unbegotten; unceasing; unintermitted; unremitted; *aiissikkopa bilia* and *aiokchayạt bilia*, Matt. 25: 46.

**bilia**, v. a. i., to be or do always; to continue, *ạno yokạt hạchiapehạt ayạt biliali*, Matt. 28: 20 (old translation).

**bilia**, v. n., to be always; to be forever; to be continual; to continue evermore; *okchaⁿya na biliahe*, John 6: 51; *hạchiyukpa na biliạshke*, rejoice ye evermore, 1 Thess. 5: 16; *abilia*, adv., forever, Matt. 6: 13; where it is always; to eternity.

**biliachechi**, v. t., to perpetuate.

**biliachi**, v. t., to make perpetual or continual.

**biliⁿka**, adv., just; nigh; close by; at hand; *Chihowa aiibiliⁿka*, nigh to God, James 4: 8.

**biliⁿka**, n., nearness; vicinage; vicinity; *biliⁿka ạlatok*, 2 Sam. 18: 25; *abiliⁿka*, a suburb; a neighborhood, Josh. 20: 5; *iⁿbilika*, n., propinquity to it, him, or her; *iⁿbiliⁿka*, a., snug.

**biliⁿka**, a., near; close by; close; *bilika fehna*, too close; contiguous; adjacent; imminent; nigh; proximate, Matt. 3: 5; *itiⁿbiliⁿka*, a., thickset; near to each other; *biliⁿkakmak bạno pisa*, a., nearsighted; to see that only which is near.

**biliⁿka**, v. t., to come near; to near; to approach; *itiⁿbiliⁿka*, to come near each other; *itiⁿbilika fehna*, to be too near each other.

**biliⁿka**, v. n., to be near; to be close by, Matt. 15: 29; *biliⁿkạt ibataklạt*, Scrip. Biog., Abraham and Lot, p. 20; *itiⁿbil-*

*i$^n$ka*, to be near each other; *itibili$^n$ka a$^n$sha*, n., a neighborhood; a proximity to each other; nearness to each other.

**bili$^n$kasi**, a. dim., very near; not far off; quite near, Matt. 15: 8.

**bili$^n$kasi**, v. n., to be very near; *isht inbili$^n$kasi ilonashke*, "let us draw near," Heb. 10: 22.

**bili$^n$katta**, v. a. i., to reside near.

**bili$^n$kạchi**, v. t., to bring near; to draw near; to fetch near; to approximate; *ilabili$^n$kạchi*, Luke 9: 47.

**bili$^n$kạtta**, n., a neighbor; one that dwells near.

**bilinchi**, v. a. i., v. t., to draw near; to come near; to make near; to draw nigh; to near; *ishpi$^n$bilinchashke*, do you come near to us; *ilap mạt hạchi$^n$bilinchachi$^n$ hoke*, he will draw nigh to you, James 4: 8.

**bilinchi**, a., near.

**bilinchi**, adv., nearly.

**bilinchi kạt i$^n$shaht tałi**, a., nearest.

[**bili$^n$sbi**, n., the name of a bird.—H. S. H.]

**bili$^n$sbili**, n., a very young turkey, just beginning to cry.

**biła**, pass. pl. of *biłi*, perforated; wounded; hurt; pricked.

**biła**, a., wounded; hurt.

**biłepa**, sing., *łipia*, pl., to lie on the face; to lie low; to sit with a downcast eye; *biłimpa*, nasal form.

**biłepa**, pl. of *binili*.—N. Gardner.

**biłi**, v. t., to bunt, as a calf bunts the bag to make the mother's milk come, i. e., to work at the bag by pushing, bunting, etc. This word is applied to the rubbing of deer skins with a stick flattened and sharp at one end to make the skin soft and pliant.—J. Hudson.

**biłi**, v. t. pl., to point at; to prick; to wound; to hurt; to injure the feelings; to spur; *chu$^n$kạsh biłi*, to wound the heart; *iti$^n$biłi*, to point at each other, etc.; *abiłi*, to perforate at, i. e., to set up bushes or poles for peas, beans, etc.; *nipi isht biłi*, n., a flesh hook, 1 Sam. 2: 13.

**biłi**, n. pl., wounders; those that wound, hurt, point, etc.; or one that wounds, etc., more times than once.

**biłibli**, v. t. sing., to point at; to prick; to point out; *biłi* is the plural form (q. v.); cf. *biłihimbli* in *okchalinchi ya$^n$ chi$^n$biłihimbli kạt kạllo keyu.*

**biłibli**, n., a pointer.

**bim**, n., sound of a tree falling through the air; a roaring.

**bimihạchechi**, v. t., to make a roaring.

**bimihạchi**, v. a. i., to roar, as fire in dry grass, or as a flock of birds when on the wing; to crash; to mumble; to murmur; to peal.

**bimihạchi** n., the roar; the roaring; a peal.

**bimimpa**, v. a. i., to crash; to roar.

**bina**, n., a camp; a lodging place out of doors and without shelter; a camping ground; an encampment; a tabernacle; a tent, Josh. 3: 14; a host, Josh. 1: 11; *binah*, 1 Sam. 4: 6; *bina wihat kucha*, v. t., to decamp; to move out of camp.

**bina a$^n$sha**, pass., tented; camped.

**bina awiha**, n., a deserted camp.

**bina awiha**, v. t., to move from a camp.

**bina hilechi**, v. t., to pitch a camp.

**bina talali**, v. t., to tent; to set a tent.

**binachi**, v. t., to camp; to encamp; 1 Sam. 4: 1; Josh. 8: 9; *binanchi*, nasal form, to be camping; Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10; 10: 5.

**binachi**, n., one that camps.

**binanchi**, n., a camping; the act of encamping.

**binili**, v. a. i., to sit; to take a seat; to settle; *ont binilima* "when he was set," Matt. 5: 1; 13: 1; to fix one's habitation or residence; to abide, John 1: 32; to sit down, Luke 4: 20; to encamp; to light; to nestle; *binint; ilebinili*, to seat himself; to sit; to perch; to rest on the feet, as fowls; *ilabinili*, to retire; to sit alone; *ilabinili*, n., a retreat; a retirement; *ombinili*, v. t., to sit on; to incubate; to ride; *ta$^n$kla binili*, v. a. i., to intrude; to sit among.

**binili**, n., a sitter; a setter; one that settles; *wihat binili*, a colony; *apeliechi ka yạt wihat binili*, Col. Folsom's colony; *oklat wihat binili*, a colony of people.

**binili**, n., a sitting; *ta$^n$kla binili*, n., an intruder; *binili ho$^n$ ont pisatok*, Matt. 9: 9; *ta$^n$kla binili*, n., an intrusion.

**binili**, pp., seated; settled; located; *kanạllit binili*, colonized; *ikbinilo*, a., unseated; *achukmat ikbinilo*, a., unsettled; *binili bilia*, a., sedentary.

**binilichi,** v. t., to seat; to place on a seat; to establish one in a habitation or place; to cause to sit down; to settle him or her at a place, as on new land; *kanạllichit binilichi,* v. t., to colonize; to install; to locate; to set; to settle.

**bininili,** v. a. i. freq., to sit here and there; to be sitting here and there; moving about from seat to seat.

**bininli,** v. t., nas. form, to be sitting, Gen. 18: 1; 19: 1; John 4: 6; plural *chiⁿya; binihinli,* frequentative; *binininli, oⁿbinininli,* iterative.

**binnilechi,** v. t., to cause to sit a long time.

**binnili,** v. a. i., to sit down a long time; to abide, 2 Kings 1: 9; to be there, Matt. 6: 9; 15: 13; 16: 17; 18: 10.

**binohmaya,** n., a sitting round.

**binoht,** cont. from *binoli; binoht taiyaha ma* or *binolit taha ma,* and were set down together, Luke 22: 55.

**binoht aiasha,** v. a. i., to sit around.

**binoht aiasha,** pass., seated around, John 6: 11.

**binoht maya,** v. a. i. pl., to sit round; to sit by; *yạmma binohmaⁿyatuk,* "sitting by," Luke 5: 17; *ạlla yosh binohmaⁿya,* Matt. 11: 16.

**binołi,** v. a. i. pl., to lodge, Matt. 13: 32; to sit; to take a seat; to settle; to sit down; *okla laua yạt aka hashuk aiombinołachi,* Matt. 14: 19; *oⁿbinołit maⁿya,* "which sat," Rev. 12: 16; *yạmma ombinilihatukma,* "him that sitteth thereon," Matt. 23: 22; *binołahe oke,* shall sit down, Matt. 8: 11.

**binołi,** n., sitters; those who take seats or settle; *abinoli,* seats. See Matt. 21: 12.

**binołi,** pass., seated; settled.

**binołichi,** v. t. caus., to seat; to place on a seat; to colonize; to settle them.

**binołichi,** n. pl., one who colonizes or settles others; one that seats others or those who colonize.

**bint,** in *mih bint achukma.*

**bisakchakinna, bisukchakinna,** n., a bramble; a green wild vine having briars and bearing berries, growing in swamps and low grounds, and called the bamboo brier.

**bisakchakinna foka,** a., brambly; thorny; *foka,* about, etc.

**bisakchula,** n., the name of a weed resembling *nita iⁿpisa;* the leaves are long and tough.

**bisali, bisinli,** n., a sprout; a twig; *uksakạpi bisinli,* a hickory withe.

**bisali,** v. a. i., to sprout; to shoot forth, as young leaves; to germinate; *bisanli,* nasal form; *bisali, bisanli,* pp., sprouted.

**bisanli,** n., a sprout.

**bisanlichi,** v. t. caus., nasal form, to sprout; to cause it to sprout and grow.

**bisanlih,** n., a crack; a chap in the skin of the hands or face; a small crack.—J. G.

[**biskantak,** n., a bird of the tomtit family.—H. S. H.]

**biskinak, biskinik,** n., a small speckled woodpecker, called by some a sapsucker.

**bislichi,** v. t., to milk.

**bissa,** n., a blackberry.

**bissałuⁿkani,** n., the seed of the weed spoken of below.

**bissałuⁿko,** n., a weed, the vulgar name of which is beggars' lice.

**bissạpi,** n., a blackberry brier; a bramble bush; a bramble; *bissạpi akoⁿ paⁿki aⁿ aiạmo,* Luke 6: 44.

**bissạpi foka,** a., brambly.

**bissukchanaki, bissałukko,** n., thorns, Luke 8: 7, 14; thorns is rendered *kạti* in the last translation.

**bissuntalali, haiuntalali,** n., a dewberry.

**bisukchakinna,** see *bisakchakinna.*

**bishahchi,** pass., milked; *ikbishacho,* a., unmilked; not milked.

**bishahchi, wishahchi,** a., milch; giving milk.

**bishbełi, bishbeli,** v. i., to ooze out.

**bishkoko, bishkokok,** n., a robin; robin redbreast.

**bishkoni,** n., name of an oak; the acorns are long and yellow, bark yellowish.

**bishkumak,** n., a red bird.

**bishlichi, wishlichi,** v. t., to milk; *wak aⁿ bishlichi,* he milks the cow.

**bishlichi,** n., one that milks; a milker.

**bita,** n., a turban or tire; a frontal; a frontlet; a head band; a band for the head. Choctaw men wear a silver band on the head called *tạli hạta bita,* a silver head band.

**bita**, pass., turbaned; having on a frontal or head band.

**bitanli**, n., a crack; a small crack; a chap; a crevice; a flaw; *yakni bitanli*, a crack in the ground, and cracked ground; a large crack.

**bitanli**, v. a. i., to crack open slightly; to chap.

**bitanli**, pass., cracked open; *yakni bitanli.*

**bitanlichi**, v. t., to crack open; to chap; to flaw.

**bitạta$^n$ya**, v. a. i. pl., to crack open.

**biteli**, v. t., to put a frontlet or turban called a *bita* on one's self; to put on a silver headband.

**bitelichi**, v. t., to put a turban or head band on another person; to crown, Ps. 8: 5.

**bitema**, a., fetid; having a disagreeable smell, like that of old bones; *foni ạt bitema*, the bones are fetid.

**bitema**, v. a. i., to smell bad; to be fetid; to stink.

**bitema**, n., fetid; a stench like that of old bones.

**bitemạchi**, v. t., to cause a fetid smell.

**bitepa**, v. t. sing., to put the hands on; to press on with the hands; *ibbak ạt . . . umbitepa*, Luke 4: 40; to rest upon, while leaning on the hands; *ombitepa, umbitepa*, or *o$^n$bitepa* are usual expressions for "laying on."

**bitka**, v. t. pl., to bear on with the hands.

**bitonoa, botonoa**, pass., bent.

**bitonoa, botonoa**, v. a. i., to bend.

**bitonołi, botonołi**, v. t., to bend.

**biu$^n$ko**, n., a strawberry; *biu$^n$ko ạt nuna*, the strawberries are ripe.

**biu$^n$ko ạpi**, n., a strawberry vine.

**biuntalali**, see *haiyantalali.*

**biya$^n$kak, bia$^n$kak**, n., a hawk; a large chicken hawk.

**boa**, pass., beaten; beat; hammered; pounded; drubbed; see *boli.*

**boafa**, see *boyafa.*

**boat pilefa**, pass., riveted; beaten and turned down on; *botpiliffi* v. t., to rivet.

**boạffi**, see *boyạffi.*

**bochokạchi**, pass. pl., squeezed in the hand.

**bocholi**, v. t. pl., to squeeze in the hand.

**bochopa, bichupa**, pass. sing., squeezed in the hand.

**bochubli, bichubli**, v. t., sing., to squeeze in the hand; to hold fast as a trap holds game.

**bochunoa**, pass., squeezed up.

**bochunoli**, v. t. pl., to squeeze them up.

**bochupha**, v. a. i., to contract; draw up and sink in like the breast of a child with sickness in the breast.

**bochusa**, v. a. i., to warp; to curl up; to twist; *itishima ạt bochusa*, the shingle warps.

**bochusa**, pass., warped; bent; twisted.

**bochusạchi**, v. t., to warp; to twist; to curl; to cause it to warp.

**boha**; *oka itiboha*, water mixed and rendered dirty or roily; *kafi itiboha*, roily or muddy coffee.

**bohokạchi**, v. t., to churn.

**bohpoa**, pass. of *bohpuli*, thrown; slung.

**bohpuli**, v. t. pl., *boli*, sing., to send; to throw; to sling; *isht bohpulit foki*, v. t., to inject; *isht bohpulli*, to take and throw; *isht bohpulit oka itokạchi* (from *it* and *okạchi*), to douse.

**bohpuli**, n., a sender; a thrower.

**bok**, n., a brook; a creek; a natural stream of water less than a river; a river, as *Bok humma*, Red river; *Mississippi Bok*, Mississippi river.

**bok aiitisetili**, n., a junction of creeks; a place where the creeks meet and run together.

**bok aiyanạlli**, n., the channel of the creek; the place where the creek flows.

**bok anu$^n$ka**, n., a swamp on the sides of a creek; (lit.) within the *bok.*

**bok anu$^n$ka**, a., swampy.

**bok asetili**, n., the mouth of a creek.

**bok chułaffi**, n. sing., a single division of the creek; a branch of a creek; the word branch as used in the South means a small brook, a rivulet.

**bok chułi**, n. pl., the branches of water courses belonging to one creek; the head branches which mingle and form the creek.

**bok falaia**, n., long creek; the name also of a particular creek, Long creek; *Bok falaia ako$^n$ mintili*, I came from Long creek.

**bok falakto**, n., the fork of a creek.

**bok intạnnap**, n., the side of the creek; the other side of the creek; the opposite side of the creek.

**bok itạhnoli**, n., junction of creeks.

**bok itipatạlhpo**, n., a bridge made over a creek, or a crossway made in the swamp near the creek.

**bok mishtạnnạp**, n., the farther side of a creek; the other side of a creek.

**bok ola intạnnạp**, n., this side of the creek; the side of the creek this way. Four words are here compounded, *bok* creek, *ola* this way, *in* to it, *tạnnạp*, side.

**bok ola tạnnạp**, n., this side of the creek.

**bok sakti**, n., banks of a river, Josh. 3: 15.

**bok ushi**, n., (a diminutive from *bok*, a river, and *ushi*, son, lit., the son of a river); a rivulet; a brook; a branch (a word in use in the South, meaning the same as brook); a rill.

**bok wiheka**, top of a side of a creek.

**bok wishahchi**, n., the fountain; the head of a creek.

**bokafa**, pass. sing., broken open; burst; cracked; *bokạffi*, v. t.

**bokafa**, v. a. i., to break open; to crack; to burst; to open; to explode.

**bokafa**, n., a crack; an eruption.

**bokakaⁿkạchi**, v. a. i., to break open; to burst open.

**bokałi**, pass. pl., broken open.

**bokałichi**, v. a. i. pl., to break open; *bokanli*, nasal form, being cracked open; *na pakanli bokanli putaka*, "open flowers," 1 Kings 6: 18.

**bokałichi**, v. t. pl., to crack them open; to burst; to cause them to open.

**bokanli**, n., a bud.

**bokanli**, v. a. i., to bud.

**bokanli**, pass., budded.

**bokanlichi**, v. t., to cause it to bud.

**boⁿkạchi**, pass. pl., doubled up; rolled up; wrapped up; folded up; pass. of *bunni* (q. v.), v. t., to double up.

**boⁿkạchi**, v. a. i., to roll up.

**boⁿkạchi**, n. pl., bundles; rolls.

**bokạffi**, v. t. sing., to break open; *bokafa*, pass.

**bokboki**, a., roan; *isuba bokboki*, a roan horse; moldy, as bread, Josh. 9: 5.

**bokboki**, v. n., to be roan.

**bokbokichi**, v. t., to make of a roan color.

**bokko**, v. a. i., to be a hill; *boⁿkko*, nasal, being hilly; *boⁿkko ilaⁿya*, we go among the hills.

**bokko**, n., a hillock; a knoll; a hummock; a bank; a mound; a mount; a swell; anything round (see Josh. 5: 3), or like a cup; the top of the head.

**bokko**, pass., banked.

**bokkuchi**, v. t., to make a bank or hill; to bank, 2 Kings 19: 32.

**bokkushi**, n. (a dim.), a small hillock; from *bokko* and *ushi*.

**bokobli**, see *bikobli*, v. a. i., to bud.

**bokokakạchi, bokokaⁿkạchi**, pass., broken open, as the pod of certain fruits, etc.

**bokonnoa**, pass., pressed against.

**bokonoli**, v. t., to press up; to bend up; to raise up, as the seed which grows underground presses against the earth, and makes it crack open.

**bokota, bikota**, v. a. i., to bend.

**bokota, bikota** (q. v.), pass., bent; a., crooked.

**bokulli, bikulli** (q. v.), v. t., to bend.

**bokupli, bikobli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to bud.

**bokusa**, v. a. i., to warp; to crisp; to draw up; to turn up.

**bokusa**, pass., warped; crisped; drawn up.

**bokusạchi**, v. t., to warp; to cause to bend up at the sides or at the ends.

**bolbokechi**, v. t. pl., to make circles or squares.

**bolboki**, a. pl., circular; square.

**bolboki**, n. pl., circles; squares.

**boli**, v. t. pl., *isso* sing., to strike; to beat; to bang; to hammer; to pound; to batter; to pelt, Acts 7: 57; to hit or strike once; to bastinade; to smite; to forge; to lay on, as blows; to maul; to pelt; to thrash; *boa* (q. v.), pass., beaten; shaken; *bonli*, nasal form; *bohonli*, freq.; *boyuli*, pro. form; *ileboli*, to smite himself; *itiboli*, to strike each other; to fight.

**boli**, n., a striker; a hammerer; one who works with a hammer; a pelter; a thrasher; as *tạli boli*, a blacksmith or ironsmith.

**bolkạchechi**, v. t., to make circles or squares.

**bolkạchi**, a. pl., *bolukta* sing., circular.

**bolkạchi**, n., circles; squares.

**bolu$^{n}$kboa**, v. a. i., to make a cry like that of a person who has the nightmare.

**bolukta**, n. sing., a circle; a square; orbed; a quadrangle; roundness; *bolbuki*, pl. This word is used for both because there are no distinct words.

**bolukta**, pass., orbed; squared; rounded.

**bolukta**, a., square; circular; round; four square; quadrangular; *nantapạski bolukta*, a square pocket handkerchief.

**bolukta**, v. n., to be square or circular; to be round.

**boluktali**, v. t., to go round; to take round.

**boluktạchi**, v. t., to make a square or a circle; to round.

**boɫi**, v. t., to stock; to store; to stow; *kanima aboɫi*, where to lay; Matt. 8: 20; to send, Matt. 10: 34; 25: 27; to lay, Luke 6: 48; to lay down; to deposit; to lay up; to put; to give; 2 Kings 6: 28, 29; Josh. 7: 11; to put out a proclamation, 2 Chron. 30: 5; to bestow; to lay up in store; to offer; to couch; to dispose; to pack; to pawn; to pledge; to stake; *boyuɫi*, pro. f., *itạlạllit boɫi*, to pack together; *itaboɫi*, to lay up for himself; *ishilaboɫi*, you lay it by itself; *iti$^{n}$boɫi*, to lay down against each other, as a wager; *ikbolo*, a., unstored; unlaid.

**boɫi**, n., one that lays down, deposits, etc.; an offerer; a pawner.

**boɫi**, n., a pawn; a pledge; a wager.

**bombạki**, **bambạki** (q. v.), a., rough; uneven.

**bonna**, a., rolled up.

**bonuha**, v. a. i. sing., to roll up.

**bonuha**, pass., rolled up; from *bonulli* (q. v.).

**bonuha**, n., a roll.

**bonulli**, v. t. sing., to double up; to roll up; to bundle up; to wrap up.

**bonulli**, n., a wrapper; one that wraps.

**bonunta**, pp., rolled up; doubled up.

**bonunta**, v. a. i., to roll; to double; to curl.

**bonunta**, n., a roll; a bundle; a pack; a parcel.

**boppoa**, pp., sent.

**boshulli**, v. a. i., to crumble; to break in pieces.

**boshulli**, pass., crumbled; broken in fragments; mashed.

**boshulli**, pl., crumbs; bits; fragments; small pieces; *imaiimpa yo$^{n}$ boshulli*, crumbs of his table, Luke 16: 21; fragments, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 27, 37.

**boshullichi**, v. t., to crumble; to break in pieces; to mash.

**bot**, contracted form of *boli; bot ạbi*, to kill by blows; *isht bot kanchi*, to strike with and kill.

**bot apelifichi**, v. t., to rivet.

**bot apiliffi**, v. t., to rivet.

**bot shebli**, v. t., to malleate; to draw into a plate or leaf by beating.

**bot shepa**, pp., malleated.

**bota**, pass., pounded; pulverized; powdered.

**bota**, v. a. i., to become flour.

**bota**, n., flour made of parched corn by pounding it; powder.

**bota hạta**, **bota tohbi**, n., wheat flour.

**bota kapạssa**, n., cold flour made of parched corn.

**bota lakcha$^{n}$sha**, **bota lakchi a$^{n}$sha**, n., coarse meal.

**bota lashpa**, n., flour made of parched corn.

**bota o$^{n}$fima**, pass., powdered.

**bota ta$^{n}$shpa**, n., corn flour made of corn parched without being boiled.

**bota tohbi**, **bota hạta**, n., wheat flour; white flour.

**bota tohbi isht o$^{n}$fimmi**, v. t., to powder with wheat flour.

**botoli**, v. t., to pulverize; to pound fine; to reduce to a fine powder by pounding in the mortar.

**botolichi**, **botullichi**, v. t., to rub fine; to pulverize (not quite fine); to powder.

**botona**; *uski botona*, a cane bent for tongs.

**botonoa**, see *bitonoa*.

**botonoɫi**, see *bitonoɫi*.

**botosha**, **buttoshah**, v. a. i., to dazzle; to be overpowered by light; to be enfeebled; *nishkin botosha*, applied to the eyes of the aged; *iyi ạt botosha*, the leg is feeble.

**botulli**, n., filings; dust; small pieces; powder.

**botullichi**, see *botolichi*.

**boyafa**, **boafa**, pass., rubbed off, as the hair is rubbed from a hide; molted; *ikboafo*, a., unshed.

**boyafa**, v. a. i., to shed the hair, feathers, or coat; to molt; see *boyạffi*, trans. verb.

**boyafa**, n., the shedding of the hair.

**boyałi**, pass. pl., rubbed off.

**boyałi**, v. a. i. pl., to shed the hair.

**boyałi**, n., the shedding of the hair.

**boyałichi**, v. t. pl., to rub the hair off from skins.

**boyạffi, boạffi**, v. t. sing., to rub the hair from a skin, as tanners dress hides when taking off the hair; to molt; *ileboạffi*, to shed his own hair or coat and horns, as a deer.

**boyạffi**, n., one who rubs the hair from a skin.

**bufbołi**, v. a. i., to pant for breath, as a man in a fever.

**buna**, pass. pl., rolled up; doubled up.

**buna**, v. a. i., to roll up.

**buna**, n., rolls; bundles.

**bunni**, v. t. pl., to double up; to roll up; to fold up; *ạlhbona*, pass., doubled up.

**bunto**, n., a hill; a small hill; a barrow; a mound; a potato hill.

**bunto**, pass., made into a hill.

**buntochi**, v. t., to make hills for potatoes; to hill up the ground.

**busha**, pass., squeezed; wrung out; expressed; extracted.

**busha hinla**, a., expressible, i. e., can be squeezed out.

**bushli**, v. t., to squeeze out a liquid; to wring out water, as from wet clothes after being washed; to express; to extract; to press; to wring.

**bushli**, n., a wringer.

**bushto**, n., name of an oak which bears a large acorn.

**bushul**, n., a bushel.

**bushul iklạnna**, n., a half bushel.

**bushul iklạnna iklạnna**, n., a peck, i. e., half of a half bushel.

**buttoshah**, see *botosha*.

**butummi**, n., fine drizzle; fine rain.

**ch**, see *chi*.

**cha**, conj., and, usually connects two verbs which have the same nominative; *itih ha$^{n}$ wakạmmi cha*, opened his mouth and, Matt. 5: 2; if the second verb has a different nom. from the first, *na* is often used. *Cha* is also used at the close of some questions, as John 1:50; Matt. 2:7, 8, 13, 14, 16; *haklo cha*, Matt. 7: 24; *mali cha*, Matt. 7: 25; *haklo cha*, Matt. 7: 26; 17: 27; *chiyimmi hacha?* It seems to refer at times to something not looked for or expected; *fik ạpi ạt bạshit taha chá*, the fig tree is withered away, Matt. 21: 20. See *hacha*.

**chachạchi**, v. i., to hop and flit like a bird.

**chaha**, n., height; altitude; grandeur; growth; loftiness; rankness; stature; a steep; steepness; sublimity; *hạchi chaha*, your stature, Matt. 6: 27; *achahaka*, n., a high place, 1 Kings, 11: 7.

**chaha**, a., pp., high; lofty; tall; sublime; elevated; steep; eminent; grand; high, as to musical key; *sakti chaha*, a steep bluff, Matt. 5: 1; *nạnih chaha yo$^{n}$*, a high hill.

**chaha**, v. n., to be high or lofty.

**chaha**, v. a. i., to tower.

**chaha, chahạt**, adv., aloft; on high; stately.

**chaha**, pass., heightened; elevated; exalted; raised higher; raised.

**chaha i$^{n}$shaht tałi**, a., uppermost; highest.

**chaha i$^{n}$shałi**, a., upper; higher, Luke 14: 10.

**chaha i$^{n}$shałi nạnih**, n., an eminence; a mountain higher than (others).

**chaha moma i$^{n}$shałi**, a., the highest, Luke 2: 14.

**chahạchi**, v. t., to elevate; to raise up; to heighten; to enhance; to ennoble; to exalt; to raise; to sublimate; to sublime; to cause it to be higher.

**chahạchi**, n., a raiser.

**chahạchi**, n., a raising.

**chahạpi, chahe ạpi**, n., a hoe handle.

**chahe**, n., a hoe.

**chahe aiạlhpi, chahe aiulhpi**, n., a hoe handle.

**chahe iskifa**, n., a mattock; lit., a hoe ax.

**chahikcheli**, v. a. i., to limp.

**chahikcheli**, n., a limper.

**chahikli**, v. a. i., to limp.

**chahikli**, n., a limper.

**Chahta**, n., a Choctaw; Choctaw (pl.).

**Chahta**, a., Choctaw; *Chahta yakni*, Choctaw nation; *Chahta anumpa*, Choctaw language.

**Chahta**, v. n., to be a Choctaw.

**Chahta anumpa**, n., the Choctaw language; a Choctaw speech or word; the Choctaw tongue.

**Chahta ạlla, Chahtạlla**, a Choctaw child; Choctaw children.

**Chahta hatak**, n., a Choctaw man; Choctaw men.

**Chahta i$^n$kowi**, n., a Choctaw mile.

**Chahta imanumpa**, n., the language of the Choctaw; the words of a Choctaw.

**Chahta imisuba**, n., the horse of a Choctaw.

**Chahta isuba**, n., a Choctaw horse; a Choctaw pony.

**Chahta isht atia**, v. n., to be descended from the Choctaw; to be of the Choctaw race.

**Chahta isht ia**, n., the Choctaw race; Choctaw descent; Choctaw origin; Choctaw blood.

**Chahta ohoyo**, n., a Choctaw woman.

**Chahta okla**, n., the Choctaw; Choctaw; the Choctaw nation; the Choctaw tribe; the Choctaw people.

**Chahta yakni**, n., Choctaw land; Choctaw nation; Choctaw country; Choctaw soil; Choctaw ground.

**Chahtạlla**, see *Chahta ạlla.*

**chahto**, n., a drought; dryness; want of rain.

**chahto**, a., dry; droughty; wanting in rain.

**chahto**, v. n., to be dry; to be droughty.

**chahtochi**, v. t., to cause a drought.

**chahtoshba**, a., never.

**chaka**, n., a comb; a gill; gills; the flaps that hang below the beak of a fowl; *inchaka*, his comb; his gills.

**chakali, chakkạli**, a., nine, 9, ix (numeral), Matt. 18: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 8; *hạshi chakkali*, nine months.

**chakali**, v. n., to be nine.

**chakali**, v. a. i., to make nine; as *echakali*, we make nine; *chakali bat chakali*, nine times nine.

**chakali, chạkali**, a., pregnant; gravid; great; big.

**chakali, chạkali**, v. n., to be pregnant; to be with child, Matt. 1: 23; v. a. i., to teem.

**chakali**, n., pregnancy.

**chakaliha**, adv., nine times.

**chakapa**, n., vile language; reviling; profaneness; the language made use of in the place of common swearing as in use among the lowest classes of white and black people.

**chakapa**, a., vile; low; vulgar; indecent; reproachful; filthy.

**chakapa**, v. a. i., v. t., to revile; to utter filthy language; to blackguard; to inveigh; to vilify.

**chakapa**, n., a reviler; one who utters foul language in contempt and reproach; a blackguard.

**chakiffa**, n., a gizzard; the gizzard.

**chakkạli**, see *chakali.*

**chakla**, n., an oyster.

**chakli**, n., a cup (authority, Nelson McCoy's mother, May 15, 1855); a vessel used for boiling coffee; a coffee pot; a tin coffee pot.

**chakoa**, pass., notched.

**chakoa**, n. pl., notches.

**chakofa**, pass., notched.

**chakofa**, n., a notch.

**chakoffi**, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch.

**chakoffi**, n., a notcher.

**chakoli**, v. t., to string, as to string venison for drying.

**chakołi**, v. t. pl., to notch; to cut notches; *chakonli*, nasal form.

**chakołichi**, v. t. caus., to cut notches; to make notches; *chakonlichi*, see 1 Kings 6: 18; Exodus 31: 5.

**chakowa**, pass., strung up and dried; *isi nipi chakowa*, venison strung up and dried; *chako$^n$wa*, see 1 Kings 6: 29.

**chakpa**, a., being part way; not midway; *iti chakpa*; *nitak i$^n$chakpa.*

**chakpa**, v. n., to be part way; to be not midway.

**chakpaka**, n., side, as of a well or cup.

**chakpatali**, n., the foot of a hill; the base of a hill; *chakpatali ka*, Luke 8: 33; Judg. 19: 1.

**chakpatalika**, n., the place at the foot of the hill; the foot of the hill.

**chakwa**, n., soreness in the throat; an ulcer in the throat; bronchitis.

**chakwạbi, chakwaạbi**, v. n., to have such a soreness.

**chala$^n$ka**, v. a. i., to scream.

**chala$^n$ka**, n., a scream,

**chalakbi**, see *chilakbi*.

**chalakwa**, see *chilakwa*.

**chalantak**, see *chilantak*.

**Chalạkki**, n., a Cherokee; the Cherokee.

**Chalạkki**, a., Cherokee.

**Chalạkki hatak**, n., a Cherokee man; a Cherokee.

**Chalạkki okla**, the Cherokee people; the Cherokee nation; the Cherokee.

**chałak**, n., a snap; the noise made by snapping a gunlock.

**chałakachi**, v. a. i., to snap; to say *chałak*.

**chałakwa**, **chałakba**, n., a copperhead snake.

**cha$^{n}$łchaha**; *aka$^{n}$ka ạt cha$^{n}$chaha*, the cackling of a hen after laying an egg.

**chałek**, a., possible, and known to both speaker and hearer; *chałek*, recent past time; *-k* is contracted from *kạmo;* it may have been, Gen. 3: 1; it might have been; perhaps it was, and you and I knew it; *chi$^{n}$chuka onali chałek?* did I not go to your house (and you knew it)?

**chałi**, v. n., to be possible, and something known to both speaker and hearer.

**chałi**, v. a. i., to stride; to walk fast.

**chałi**, a., fast; swift.

**chałi**, n., a fast walker.

**chałichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to walk fast; to make him walk fast.

**chałik**, adv., possibly; perhaps; surely, and known (*chałek*, Gen. 3: 1, old translation; *hạchimachi chałek*).

**chałin**, adv., possibly; probably; same as *chałek*, but referring to a more remote past time.

**chamak**, n., a clink.

**chamakachi**, **chama$^{n}$kachi**, v. a. i., to clink; to say *chamak*.

**chamo**, a., past, gone by and remotely; *kamo* and *kạmo* express a time that is recent. These words can be translated by was, were, have been. *chamo* is used for renewed mention and indicates something seen or well known to the speaker; *yohmi chamo*, it was so. There is another mode of expressing the same idea, viz., *yohmin*, it was so, and I saw it; *łakoffi$^{n}$n*, he has recovered to my personal knowledge.

**chamo**, v. n., to be past.

**chamo**, adv., used after verbs, and not only qualifies them, but also indicates the remote past tense and that the thing spoken of was seen or well known to the speaker, as though he were an eye or ear witness; still *tok* is used by some speakers before *chamo*. See *kamo* and *kạmo*.

**champko**, n., the shin.

**champulạchi**, v. t., to sweeten; to honey.

**champuli**, n., sweetness; honey.

**champuli**, a., sweet; grateful to the taste; grateful to the heart; dulcet; luscious; saccharine.

**champuli**, v. n., to be sweet.

**champuli**, pp., sweetened.

**champuli**, n., sweetness; honey.

**chanahạchi**, v. t. pl., to turn them around; to roll them over; to cause them to run around.

**chanaia**; *itachanaia*, v. a. i., to be two together alone, like an old man and woman at home alone.

**chanakbi**, v. n., to be crooked; see *chinakbi*.

**chanakbichi**, see *chinakbichi*.

**chanashik**, n., a large yellow wasp.

**chanạlli**, v. a. i., to roll over; to move or run on wheels, as a wagon; to run; to roll; to turn; to turn over, as a wheel, not as a log (*tonoli*, to roll over as a log); *itachanạlli*, to roll together.

**chanạlli**, n. pl., a wheel; a circle.

**chanạlli**, n., a rotation.

**chanạllichi**, v. t., to roll; to turn it over; to wheel; *itạchanạllichi*, to roll them together.

**chanichi**, v. t. sing., to roll; to turn around; to cause to run round, as a wheel.

**chanla**, a., dry, as corn and hickory meats; dry and tough; cured.

**chanli**, v. t., to chop; to cut with an ax or hoe by striking; to gash; *chałi*, subpositive, to peck; to hew; to strike with the teeth, as a venomous serpent; to chop (modern); to hurt; to pick; to slash; *cha$^{n}$heli*; *chanlit tablitok*, cut off, Mark 14: 47; *ilechanli*, to cut himself; *itinchanli*, to peck or to chop each other.

**chanli**, n., one who chops; a pecker; "a hewer," Josh. 9: 21.

**chanlichi**, v. t., to cause to chop.

**chant**, contracted from *chanlit*; the *t* has the force of the conj. and.

**chant akkạchi,** v. t., to cut down or to chop and bring down; *chanlit akạchi,* cut it down; Luke 13: 7.

**chant kinạffi,** v. t., to cut down; or to chop and fell.

**chant lakot bakli,** v. t., to score.

**chant tạpli,** v. t., to cut off; to chop and sever; *chanlit tạbli,* Mark 14: 47.

**chant tushtuli,** v. t., to hack, or to chop and cut up fine.

**Chanueli,** n., January.

**cha$^n$sa, cha$^n$s,** n., a sound in the ear; a tingle, 1 Sam. 8: 11; 2 Kings 21: 12.

**cha$^n$sa,** a., shrill.

**cha$^n$sa,** v. n., to be shrill.

**cha$^n$sa,** v. a. i., to shrill; to utter an acute, piercing sound; to shriek; to tingle, as the ear. See 1 Sam. 3: 11.

**chasaloha,** v. n., to be crooked.

**chasaloha,** n., crooks; bends.

**chasaloha, chạssaloha,** a., pl. of *chasola,* crooked; bent; having hollows or bends; pass., warped; *ikchasaloho,* unwarped.

**chasalohạchi,** v. t. pl., to make them crooked, or to make crooks; to warp.

**chasạla,** a., crooked; bent; having a hollow or bend; *wak nạli chasạla,* a crooked-back cow.

**chasạla,** pass., warped; bent; *ikchạsalo,* a., unwarped; unbent.

**chasạla,** v. a. i., to warp; to bend; *itibạsha ạt chasạla,* the plank warps.

**chasạla,** n., a bend; a crook; a warp.

**chasạlachi,** v. t., to crook; to bend; to make crooked; to warp; *hạshi ạt itibạsha ya$^n$ ontomi kạt chasạlachi,* the sun which shines on the plank warps it.

**chasạlla,** v. n., to be crooked or bent.

**chasạlli,** v. a. i., to glance off.

**chasạllichi,** v. t., to turn it; to glance off.

**chash,** the said; the same, known to both speaker and hearer, and in remote past time; *chash* and its compounds are used as simple or compound relative pronouns in relation to subjects that are past; it may be called a personal pronoun in the remote past tense; *kash* and *kạsh* (q. v.) refer to the immediate past tense; *chash* signifies the same which; the said; late, known to both speaker and hearer; a renewed mention particle; *oh chash,* it is the said; being "the said"; used in calling the dead to mind, or in speaking of them, instead of mentioning their names. Compounds: *chashinli,* the same also which was; compounded of *chash* and *inli,* same, also—*chashket* the same that was; that which; *alichashket,* that is what I said but recently, and you know it; it is in the nom. case; *ket* may be formed from *kạt* or it may be from *ke* and *t,* like *kesh* from *ke* and *sh*—*chashkia,* even the same which was, and you knew it—*chashkint,* the same which was, but more remote than *chash ket,* in the nom. case—*chasho$^n$,* the same which; the said one (in the obj. case); see grammar for these particles or article pronouns—*chashocha*—*chashoka*—*chashokako*—*chashokakosh*—*chashokạno*—*chashokạt*—*chashokạto*—*chashoke*—*chashokia*—*chashoma*—*chashona*—*chashosh*—*chashot.*

**chasha, chạsha,** n.; *inchạsha,* his rattles; *sintulo inchasha,* the rattles of the rattle snake.

**chashahạchechi,** v. t., to make him rattle; to rattle.

**cha$^n$sha,** v. a. i., to rattle, like a rattlesnake.

**chashahạchi,** v. t. pl., to rustle; to rattle, as the rattlesnake; *sintulo ạt chashahạchi,* the rattlesnake rattles.

**chashaiyi,** v. a. i., to be round and elevated, as a mound.

**chashak,** n., a rustling; a rattling—a single motion.

**chashakachi,** v. a. i. sing., to rustle once; it says *chashak.*

**chashakạchi,** n., a rattling; a rustling.

**chashampik,** n., a grindstone (called also *tạl ashuahchi* and *tashika*).

**chashạna,** v. a. i., to hang over and own as the skirts of a common coat.

**chashạna,** a., having skirts that hang down; hanging over and down, as *na foka chashạna,* a coat.

**chashạnạchi,** v. t., to cause to hang over.

**chashạp,** n., a variety of grasshopper.

**chashlichi,** v. t., to rattle; to make a rustling noise.

**cha$^n$shpo** (a Sixtowns word), a., former; ancient; of things, or time: *nitak cha$^n$shpo,* a former day; future, like *tikba;* first in order.

**cha$^n$shpo**, v. n., to be ancient, or of former times.

**cha$^n$shpo**, adv., formerly; anciently; before; former time; in ancient times; "before time," Josh. 11: 10; 14: 15.

**chato, chatoh**, adv.; in *okishko chatoh.*

**chatok**, adv., commonly; usually; always; ever. This form implies also the remote past tense. The particles which are used after *tok* are used after *chatok*, generally. In the past tense *chatok* may be rendered, has been usually, always has been, etc.; *chatuk* and *chatok* are often used with verbs to express general truths or common usage, custom, etc., and when used in reference to persons it is implied that they are alive. For the dead, *bekatok* is used instead of *chatok; ishla chatoko?* did you ever come here? *alali chatok keyu*, I never came here.

**chatok**, v. n., to have been always so; to have been usually so; was so always; *tok* is the sign of the remote past tense and not connected with the present.

**chatoshba**, adv., never.

**chatoshba**, v. n., never to be so.

**chatoshke**, in *hạsh yạmohmi chatoshke*, page 130, Chahta Holisso Atukla.

**chatuk**, adv., usually has been and still is, etc.; commonly; usually. This word differs from the other, *chatok*, only in the last syllable and means the immediate past tense and up to the present time, John 2: 10; Matt. 5: 21; 6:2, 5; 17:25; *ehahaklo chatuk okat*, Josh. 2: 10. "*bilia*" is used for always—Matt. 3: 10; 12: 4, 33; 18: 12; *chatukatok*, Matt. 27: 15. *chatuk keyu*, adv., never has been; never was; never has; ne'er; Josh. 3: 4.

**chauạla**, a., slim; tall and slender, applied to the figure of a horse; *issuba hạt chauạla*, the horse is tall and slender.

**chawạna**, a., crooked.

**chawạna**, v. n., to be crooked.

**chawạna**, n., a crook; a hook.

**cha$^n$ya**, pass., cut; chopped; gashed; pecked, Matt. 3: 10; *ikchayo*, a., unwounded; unchopped.

**cha$^n$ya**, n., a gash.

**cha$^n$yạt pasha$^n$fa**, n., a gash made by an ax.

**chạbbi**, v. t., to dip into oil, honey, or grease.

**chạbiha**, a., a few; some; scarce.

**chạbiha**, v. n., to be a few, some, scarce; *chạbiha keyu*, not scarce.

**chạbiha**, n., a scarcity.

**chạbiha keyu**, n., no want; no scarcity.

**chạbihachi**, v. t., to render scarce; to make a few or a small number.

**chạbihasi**, dim. a., a very few; a few.

**chạbihasi**, v. n., to be a very few.

**chạbli**, n., dry bark.

**chạch**, n., a church, Matt. 18: 17.

**chạfa**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee; *cha$^n$fa, chaha$^n$fa, chaiyafa*; *chaha$^n$fa*, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**chạfa**, pp., fled; banished; chased away; exiled; expelled.

**chạfa**, n., a runner; an exile; a flier.

**chạfa**, n., a flight.

**chạfali** (from *achạfa*), v. t., to make one; to do one; to one; *kana kia ikimikshokma inchạfalashke*, if there is any one who has none, give one to him, Luke 3: 11.

**chạfichi, chạffichi**, v. t., caus. (from *chạfa*), to send off, Matt. 11: 10; 15: 23; to cause to flee; to drive off; to banish; to exile; to expatriate; to expel; to rouse; to run; to rid; to spring, Mark, 12: 3, 4, 5, 6; to send men, Josh. 2: 1; *achạffichi*, to send from, Josh. 14: 7.

**chạfichi**, n., a sender; a driver.

**chạkali, chakali** (q. v.), a., pregnant.

**chạkbi**, n., a projection beyond surrounding objects; an overplus; a continuation; *chạkchubi*, pl.

**chạkchạk**, n., a small speckled woodpecker with a red head.

**chạlhchakạchechi**, v. t., to cause them to shine, sparkle, twinkle, etc.

**chạlhchakạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to shine; to glisten; to sparkle, as particles of oil on the surface of warm water; to twinkle as the stars; to scintillate.

**chạlhchakạchi**, n., a twinkling; a shining.

**chạlhchaki**, v. a. i. sing., to sparkle.

**chạlhchaki**, n., a spark, a sparkling.

**chạlhpi**, see *akchạlhpi.*

**chạłabakko**, n., name of a fish of the sucker genus.

**chạłakạchi**, v. a. i., to rattle.

**chạłakchi**, n., a rattling.

**chạmakạchi**, v. a. i., to clank; to rattle; to ring; *asonak ạt chạmakạchi*, the kettle rattles or rings.

**chạmakạchi**, n., clank; ringing; din; noise; clangor.

**chạmalichi**, v. t., to clank; to make din or clangor.

**chạmpoa**, see *chimpoa.*

**chạnafila, shạnafila**, n., black haw; a haw.

**chạnaha**, v. a. i., to turn round; to roll over; to coil; to curl; to roll, as the wheel of a carriage; to round; to wheel.

**chạnaha**, n., a wheel; a circle; a coil; a felly; a ring; a round; roundness; *aseta chạnaha*, a coil of rope.

**chạnaha**, v. t., to coil up, as a serpent; to querl; to turn.

**chạnaha**, a., rotund; coiled up; round; being in a circle; orbed; pass., rolled; *ikchạnaho*, a., uncoiled.

**chạnaha folota achạfa**, n., a square; a circuit.

**chạnaha holitopa**, n., a hack.

**chạnaha iklạnna**, n., a semicircle.

**chạnahạchi**, v. t., to coil; to roll; to round.

**chạnạl**, n., a general (from the English).

**chạnni**, pp. sing., probably from *chanichi*, (q. v.).

**chạnnichi**, v. t., to roll a wheel.

**chạssaloha**, see *chasaloha.*

**chạssạlohạchi**, see *chasalohạchi.*

**chạsha, chasha** (q. v.), n., *inchạsha*, his rattles; those of the rattlesnake.

**chạshanoha**, v. a. i., to be long tailed, like some coats.

**chạshwa**, n., sinews of the loins; *inchạshwa*, his sinews of the loins.

**chạshwa nipi**, n., the flesh of the loins; the loin; the tenderloin; *inchạshwa*, his sinews of the loins; *inchạshwa nipi*, n., his loin.

**chechik**, adv., probably; likely; perhaps.

**chechik**, v. n., to be likely, or probable.

**chechike**, adv., probably; spoken by way of inquiry and in modesty.

**chechike**, v. n., to be probable.

**chechuk**, adv., probably; expressing a supposition.

**cheki**, a., speedy; quick; near; late; recent.

**cheki**, v. n., to be near, etc.

**cheki**, adv., soon; immediately; newly; quickly; recently; *chekikma*, in a short time, i. e., when it is soon, from *cheki* and *kma.*

**chekichi**, v. t., to cause it to be soon; to hurry.

**chekikash**, adv., lately. See *kash*, late, recently.

**chekikash**, v. n., to be lately, in reference to things past.

**chekusi**, a., very near; immediate; soon; used in reference to the future; a diminutive formed from *cheki* and *usi* or *ushi.*

**chekusi**, v. n., to be very near in time, or soon.

**chekusi**, adv., very soon, immediately; forthwith; quickly, Josh. 2:5; straight; shortly; straightway; thereupon.

**chekusi fehna**, adv., quickly, Josh. 8:19.

**chekusi kạnia**, a., transitory; passing away very soon.

**chekusi ont ia**, a., transient; passing by very soon.

**chekusikash**, adv., latterly; recently.

**chekusikma**, v. n. sub. mood, when it shall have been a short time.

**chekusikma**, adv., in a short time; after a short time.

**chelahpi**, n., the animal which has young for the first time, as heifers, etc.

**chelahpi**, n., the firstling; the first produce or offspring, Gen. 4:4; from *cheli* and *ahpi*, the first, as *tofahpi*, spring, lit. the first of summer; *tikba ạttahpi*, the first born, Rom. 8:29.

**cheli**, v. t., to bear; to bring forth young, applied to animals and some plants and not to the human species; to cub; to foal; to teem; to whelp; to lay; to calve; to pig; to spawn; to kid; to breed; to blow; to deposit eggs, as flies; to bear, as vines; *okcha$^n$k ạt cheli*, the muskmelon bears; *shukshi ạt cheli*, the watermelon bears; *isito ạt cheli*, the pumpkin bears; to draw interest, as money lent out; *tạli holisso ạt cheli*, the money bears interest.

**cheli**, v. a. i., to propagate; *oncheli*, v. t., to prime a gun; to lay on the powder; pass., *onchi$^n$ya.*

**cheli**, n., parturition.

**cheli**, n., a breeder; the female that breeds or produces.

**cheli imponna**, a., prolific; skilled in bearing.

**chelichi**, v. t., to cause to bear or breed; to cause to bring interest; to put out on interest; *achelichi hosh akhoyo cho?* Luke 19: 23. See also Matt. 25: 27, where *ushi* is used for interest or usury.

**Chelusalim, Chilusalim**, n., Jerusalem.

**chepulechi**, v. t., to make a feast, banquet, festival; to dance; to feast; *impa chito ikbi* is used in the New Testament translation.

**chepulli**, n., a feast; a great feast; a banquet; a frolic; a great dance; an Indian feast or a heathen feast.

**chepulli**, v. a. i., to attend a feast; to feast and to dance; to frolic.

**chepullit a$^{n}$sha**, v. a. i., to have a feast; to be at a feast.

**chetoma**, adv., for *chintoma*, in the future; see *tuma*.

**chi, ch**, pro., thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of neuter verbs. *chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 13; *chilbạsha*, thou art poor; *chilli*, thou diest.

**chi, ch**, thou, nom. case 2d per. sing. of passive verbs, as *chinạla*, thou art wounded.

**chi, ch**, thee in the obj. case before active transitive verbs; *chipesali*, I see thee; *chithanali*, I know thee; cf. *chitikba*, before thee, Matt. 11: 10.

**chi**, is prefixed to nouns of near relation or family interest; *chitekchi*, Matt. 1: 20. It is applied to the family dog, *chipạf*.

**chi, ch**, poss. pro., thy; prefixed (with a few exceptions) to the names of the body and most of its members, as *chichu$^{n}$kạsh*, thy heart; *chibbạk*, thy hand.

**chi**, a diminutive, in *kapạsạchi*, coolish; *hochukwạchi*, chilly.

**chi**, sign of the causal form, meaning to cause, to make, to render; as *minti*, to come; *mintichi*, to cause to come, etc. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, etc., as *kạllo*, a., strong, hard; *kạllochi*, to make it hard or strong; to harden; *Saimon Ba Chona chia hạt na chiyukpashke*, Blessed art thou Simon Bar-Jonah, Matt. 16: 17. *chi* is also suffixed to adjectives, verbs, and adverbs to make v. t. in the caus. form. *chumpa, chumpạchi; kạllo, kạllochi; fehna, fehnạchi.* It is a "particle of form" or the causative form of verbs.

**chi**, a suffix to verbs, which take the locatives *a* or *ai;* others make a new form of verbs, where one thing is made to act on or with another; *onush ash haiyu$^{n}$kpolo yo$^{n}$ ant ahokchichi tok*, Matt. 13: 25; Judg. 16: 13.

**chi$^{n}$**, thy and thine, prefixed poss. pro., meaning "thy," prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or the consonants *p, ch, l, t.* See *chim* and *chin.* *chi$^{n}$holisso*, thy book; *chi$^{n}$hatak*, thy husband; *chi$^{n}$hina*, thy way, Matt. 11: 10.

**chi$^{n}$**, prefixed per. pro. in the dative case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as, of thee, to thee, for thee, from thee, against thee. It is found before verbs which do not begin with a vowel or *p, ch, l,* or *t.* See *chim*, which is written before vowels and diphthongs.

**chi$^{n}$**, 2d per. sing., poss., thine, thy, removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tạli holisso chi$^{n}$hotina*, he has counted your money, instead of *chintạli holisso hotina.*

**chi$^{n}$, achi$^{n}$**, sign of the immediate future tense of the indicative mood, shall, will; *achi$^{n}$* is the true form; the final vowel of the verb is dropped when *achi$^{n}$* is suffixed, as *chumpa, chumpachi$^{n}$*, he shall buy; *minti, mintachi$^{n}$*, he shall come; *haklo, haklachi$^{n}$*, he shall hear.

**chia**, sub. pro., 2d per. sing.; thou; thee; *chia ma*, Matt. 1: 20; *chia hoka*, Matt. 5: 22; 7: 5; *Kapenaạm chia*, thou Capernaum, Matt. 11: 23; *chia ho$^{n}$*, thou art, Matt. 16: 14; *Pita chia*, thou art Peter, Matt. 16: 18; *chia ma*, O thou, Matt. 14: 31; *chia ho$^{n}$*, Matt. 14: 33; *chiama*, Matt. 15: 22; *chishno akosh sạso a$^{n}$holitopa chia hoke*, Luke 3: 22; *chishno ako$^{n}$ nan isht achia saiyukpa makoke*, Luke, 3: 22; *na hollo chiahoke*, thou art a white man. It is now called a substantive personal pronoun, as the verb *to be* is used in translating it, thus *chia*, thou art, *sia*, I am. *Lewi ushi chia ma;* Matt. 1: 20; *Chihowa ushi chia hokmạt*, Matt. 4: 3; *chiạshke*, from *chia*, thou art, John 1: 49; *Chihowa ushi chiạshke*, thou art the Son of God.

**chiạshke**, see *chi$^{n}$shki.*

**chibak, chibuk,** n., a noise, such as is made by the falling of a stone into water.

**chibakachi, chibukachi,** v. a. i., to make a noise; to say *chibak*.

**chibaⁿko,** n., the shin.—J. E.

**chibokạchi,** v. a. i., to work, as a liquid; to ferment, etc.

**chibolichi,** see *chobolichi.*

**chiⁿchint,** adv., will not; can not.

**chichoⁿɫi,** v. a. i., to be coarse grained or gritted, like a grindstone.

**chiffoko,** see Josh. 8: 28; 10: 27; *chiffoⁿkot,* a heap of rubbish; *chiffokohonchi,* 2 Kings 19: 25.

**chihakli,** see *chilukli.*

**Chihowa,** n., Jehovah; the Scripture name of the Supreme Being; Deity; God; Judge; the Supreme Being; *Chihowa achạfa kia tuchina, Iⁿki, Ushi, Shilombish holitopa,* n., the Trinity.

**Chihowa aiasha,** n., the throne of Jehovah; the dwelling place of Jehovah.

**Chihowa aiokpạchi,** v. t., to worship Jehovah; *nanakia ạbit Chihowa isht aiokpạchi,* v. t., to immolate.

**Chihowa aiokpạchi,** n., a worshiper of Jehovah.

**Chihowa aiokpạchi,** n., the worship of Jehovah.

**Chihowa apiliechika,** n., the kingdom of Jehovah.

**Chihowa ạbanumpa,** n., divinity; theology; the revelation from God.

**Chihowa chitokaka,** n., the Lord God, or the God Jehovah.

**Chihowa hobachi,** n., an idol; an image of God used in idol worship.

**Chihowa hobachit ikbi,** v. t., to deify; to make an image of God.

**Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpạchi,** n., an idolater.

**Chihowa ikimantio,** n., impiety; ungodliness.

**Chihowa ikimantio,** a., impious; ungodly.

**Chihowa imantia,** v. t., to obey Jehovah.

**Chihowa imanumpa ạlhpisa pokoli,** n., the decalogue; the ten commandments of Jehovah.

**Chihowa inchukfạlhpo yushi,** n., the Lamb of God, John 1: 29.

**Chihowa iⁿyimmi keyu,** n., impiety.

**Chihowa pạllạmmi, Chihowa palạmmi,** the Almighty God.

**Chihowa ushi,** n., the Son of God.

**chiishke, chishke,** v. n., to be likely; to be probable; *onatok chishke:* Ch. Sk., p. 12, sec. 6.

**chik,** likely to be so, as *iala chik,* probably I shall go.

**chik,** used for *ish; chiksiataklạmmi hoh kia,* Judg. 13: 15; *chik aⁿya kia,* Luke 9: 57; Matt. 8: 19.

**chik,** thou, pro. 2d per. sing. of the neg. verbal form, as *chikono,* thou dost not go to it.

**chiⁿka,** v. a. i., to squeal; *shukha yạt chiⁿka,* the hog squeals.

**chiⁿka,** n., a squealer.

**chikchik,** n., a small species of wren; a small wren; *okchiloha* is the name of the common wren.

**chikchikechi,** v. t., to make spotted or speckled.

**chikchiki,** pass., speckled; spotted with small spots; freckled.

**chikchiki,** n., small spots; small check; a freckle; freckles.

**chike,** v. n., to be hereafter; as, it will be so; it may be so; *kucha kapạssa chiⁿke,* there will be cold weather.

**chiⁿke,** n., thy father, Matt. 15: 4.

**chikfikowa,** see *itukfikowa.*

**chikiⁿha,** v. t., to jog with the hand, elbow, or foot; to peck like a hen.

**chikiⁿha,** n., a jog; a slight blow.

**chikihah,** v. a. i., to be thick and close together, like corn or piles of manure.

**chikimba,** v. n., not to be so; to be mistaken; it is a mistake.

**chikimba,** adv., no; not.

**chikinoha,** see *kinoha.*

**chikisana,** a., bent; twisted; having a twisted neck, or one bent sideways.

**chikisana,** v. n., to be bent or twisted; to have a twisted neck.

**chikisanali,** a., bent; twisted; crooked; having a twisted or crooked neck.

**chikisanali,** v. n., to be bent, twisted, or crooked.

**chikki** (an old word), a., old; past; gone by; middling old; partly worn.

**chikki,** v. n., to be old.

**chikkichi,** v. t. caus., to make old.

**chiksanakli**, sing., to dodge, or bend the body suddenly; see *halakli, kanakli, shalakli.*

**chiksanali**, a., bent; inclined to one side, like a crooked neck.

**chiksanạlli**, v. a. i., to bend one's self; to incline.

**chila$^{n}$k**, n., a scream.

**chila$^{n}$kachi**, v. a. i., to scream.

**chilakbi, chalakbi**, a., hard; dry and stiff, as a dry hide.

**chilakbi**, v. n., to be dry; to be stiff, as a hide or leather.

**chilakbi**, v. a. i., to stiffen.

**chilakbi**, pass., dried; stiffened; starched.

**chilakbi**, n., stiffness.

**chilakbichi**, v. t., to stiffen; to harden; to dry; to starch; to size thread.

**chilakchawa**, n., a common wart.

**chilakto, chulakto**, a., forked; split; cloven; *iyi chilakto*, a forked foot; a cloven foot.

**chilakto**, v. n., to be forked; to be cloven.

**chilaktochi**, v. t., to split; to cleave; to make forked.

**chilakwa, chalakwa** n., the smallpox; a pock; *hạshtạp inchilakwa*, chicken pox.

**chilakwa ạbi**, a., sick with the smallpox.

**chilakwa ạbi**, v. n., to be attacked by the smallpox; to have the smallpox; *chilakwa sạbi*, I have the smallpox; n., cancer.

**chilantak, chalantak**, n., the small red-headed woodpecker.

**chilantakoba**, n., the pelican, or a bird resembling the *chilantak.*

**chila$^{n}$wa, halanchilawa**, n., a lizard.

**chiletạlli, chilitạlli**, v. t., to inflame; to animate.

**chilhpạtha, chilhpạta ạpi**, n., the Spanish oak.

**chililli**, v. a. i., to provoke.

**chiliswa**, n., the measles.

**chiliswa ạbi**, a., sick with the measles; attacked with the measles.

**chiliswa ạbi**, v. n., to be attacked with the measles; to have the measles; to be sick with the measles.

**chilita**, n., keenness; resolution; spunk.

**chilita**, a., fierce; ardent; zealous; resolute; brave; animated; doughty; intent; keen; masculine; rude; sharp; spirited; strenuous; urgent, Josh. 1: 14.

**chilita**, v. n., to be fierce, zealous, ardent, brave.

**chilita**, pass., inflamed; animated; provoked.

**chilitạchi**, v. t., to animate; to inflame; to make zealous; to provoke.

**chilitạlli**, see *chiletạlli.*

**chilofa, chiloffi** (q. v.), v. t., to pay; to liquidate.

**chilofa**, n., payment.

**chilofa**, v. a. i., to fall; to drop, as leaves from a tree, or as crumbs, Matt. 15: 27.

**chilofa**, pass., fallen; paid, as a debt; *ikchilofo*, a., unpaid; unliquidated.

**chilofa**, n., the falling; a falling.

**chilofạchi**, v. t., to cause to fall; to cause to pay.

**chiloffi**, v. t., to pay; to recompense; see *chilofa.*

**chiloha** (see *okchiloha*), n., a wren.

**chilosa, chulosa**, a., still; quiet; calmed; calm.

**chilosa, chulusa**, v. n., to be still, quiet, calm; *chulusạt talaiatok*, Luke 8: 24.

**chilosa, chulosa**, n., a calm; a quiet.

**chilosạchi**, v. t., to make a calm; to quiet; to calm.

**chilpitha**, n., name of a tree.

**chiluk, chuluk**, n. sing., a hole; a cavity; a hollow; a pit; an eye, as the eye of a needle; a chasm; a chink; hollowness; a leak; an orifice; a vent; it is usually applied to a cavity or hollow and not to a hole through anything, for which other words are used, as *łukafa, łu$^{n}$a, łumpa* (q. v.).

**chiluk**, a., hollow; having a hole, as *iti chiluk*, a hollow tree; *chula puta kạt chiluk ạt ima$^{n}$sha*, foxes have holes; *aboha chiluk*, an empty house.

**chiluk chukoa**, v. a. i., to hole; to enter a hole.

**chiluk ikbi,** v. t., to hole; to make a hole.

**chiluk iksho**, a., tight.

**chiluk toba**, v. t., to chink; to open and form a fissure.

**chilukka, chiluka**, v. t., to shell, as corn.

**chilukka**, pass., shelled.

**chilukoa**, pl., having holes; hollow; broken.

**chilukoa**, n. pl., holes; pits.

**Chilusalim, Chelusalim**, n., Jerusalem, Matt. 2: 1; 3: 5.

**Chilusalim hatak**, n., a man of Jerusalem; a Jerusalemite.

**Chilusalim okla**, n., the people of Jerusalem; *Chelusalem okla moma aiena*, all Jerusalem with him, Matt. 2: 3.

**chiłafa**, v. a. i., to peel up, as the skin of boiled potatoes; *nishkin ạt chiłafa*, to open the eyes wildly, like sick people; applied also to the eye of an untamed horse.

**chiłakba, chiłakwa, chałakwa, chałakba**, n., the name of a serpent called a copperhead. The best form is *chiłakba*, in the Oklafalaia dialect.

**chiłanli**, n., the scrofula; the king's evil; struma.

**chiłanli**, v. a. i., to have the king's evil; scrofula.

**chiłanlichi, achiłanlichi**, v. t. caus., to cause the king's evil; to cause a hard swelling.

**chilichi**, in *luak isht chilichi*, to make fire sparkle.

**chilina**, n. sing., a bruise of the flesh; numbness from pain.

**chilina**, pass., bruised in the flesh.

**chilinanchi**, v. t., to make the cords swell.

**chilinoha**, n. pl., great numbness or pain.

**chilukli, chihakli**, v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli*.

**chim**, dative pro., 2d per. sing. in the dat. case before a noun beginning with a vowel, as *chimisuba*, your horse, or, a horse for you; *chimanumpa ha$^n$ imalituk oke*, I have given them thy word, John 17: 14; Luke 7: 44. See *chi$^n$* and *chin*, thy.

**chim**, dative per. pro., 2d per. sing. before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as, of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee, as *chimia, chimona*, he goes for you or to you; *chimanoli*, he tells you; *ano ạt chima$^n$yali makoke*, I come to thee, John 17: 11; *chimaiyamohmashke*, be it unto thee, Matt. 15: 28.

**chim**, dative pro., 2d per. sing., before a neuter verb formed from an adjective and one which begins with a vowel, as *chimokpulo*, thou art angry, or there is bad to thee, or there is evil with thee; this mode of expression is like "thou;" *i$^n$hollo*, he loves it; it is dear to him; or he is stingy; *i$^n$holitopa*, he loves it, or it is sacred to him, etc.

**chim**, dative pro., used before neuter verbs and where the pro. is not found with the noun, as *ạllat chimilli*, your child is dead; the child for thee is dead.

**chimmi**, pro. a. and pass. pro., thine; thy.

**chimmi**, v. n., to be thine, as *chimmi*, it is thine; *chimmi hokma*, when it is for thee, Matt. 17: 4; John 17: 10.

**chimmitoba**, v. a. i., to become thine; *chimmihashke* in last translation, Luke 4: 7.

**chimpoa, chạmpoa**, v. a. i. pl., to be small.

**chin**, thy; thine; dative pro., 2d per. sing., before nouns beginning with the letters *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *chinchuka*, thy house; *chintakkon*, thy peach; see *chi$^n$* and *chim*.

**chin**, dative pro., before words beginning with the letters *ch, l, t;* it is 2d per. sing. and is usually to be rendered with a prep. as of thee, for thee, to thee, from thee; as *chinchumpa*, to buy of thee, or for thee, or from thee; *apạt chintali*, they have eaten it all up for thee.

**chin**, thine; poss. pro., found before some verbs, chiefly neuter, when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi ạt chintaha* instead of *chintanchi ạt taha*.

**chin**, see *chint*.

**chinachubi**, pl., *chinakbi*, sing., a., hooked; crooked.

**chinachubi**, v. n., to be hooked; to be crooked.

**chinachubi**, n. pl., hooks; crooks.

**chinachubichi**, v. t., to make them crooked.

**chinakbi, chanakbi**, a. sing., hooked; crooked.

**chinakbi**, v. n., to be crooked.

**chinakbi**, n., a crook; a hook; Ex. 27: 11; hooks.

**chinakbichi, chanakbichi**, v. t., to make it crooked; to make a hook or crook; to hook.

**chini, achini**, v. n., to seem so; to appear so (when not before known).

**chini**, adv., apparently; seemingly; *iksho chini; achini* (q. v.) has a different meaning.

**chinifa, chenafa,** n., a small piece; a bit.

**chiniⁿffa,** pass., pinched; *chinowa,* p. pl.

**chiniffi,** v. t. sing., to pinch with the fingers, but not with any instrument; to pick; *chinoli,* pl.

**chiniffi,** n., a pincher; one who pinches.

**chiniffi,** n., a pinch.

**chinisa,** a., brindled; striped.

**chinisa,** v. n., to be brindled or striped.

**chinisa,** n., a small ground squirrel; a chipmunk.

**chinoli,** v. t. pl., to pinch; to nibble; to pick.

**chinowa,** pass. pl., pinched.

**chinowa,** n., a pinching.

**chint, chin,** adv., not; *okpạnachiⁿ chint,* he will not destroy it; *aⁿli chint,* hope it is not true.

**Chintail,** n., a Gentile; Gentiles, Luke 2: 32; *oklushi taloha puta,* all nations.

**Chintail,** a., Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.

**Chintail hatak,** n., a Gentile, Matt. 18: 17.

**Chintail okla,** n., Gentiles.

**chintok** (more remote in time), should have been; should be; was about to be; about to have been.

**chintuk** (less remote in time), should have been; was about to be; about to have been.

**chinuko,** see *chunoko.*

**chipinta, chipunta,** a. pl., very small; very fine; fine; *nakuⁿshi chipinta,* very fine shot.

**chipinta,** v. n., to be very small.

**chipinta, chipunta,** n., small ones; *chipunta ilạppa,* Luke 17: 2.

**chipintasi,** n., particles.

**chipintasi,** a. dim., quite small; from *chipinta* and *asi.*

**chipintasi,** v. n., to be quite small.

**chipintạchi,** v. t. caus. pl., to render them quite small.

**chipota,** n. pl., young children; little ones, Matt. 10: 42; 18: 10, 14; children (of Ammon), Josh. 12: 2; *anchipota ạliha ma,* oh, my young children.

**chipota,** a., small.

**chipunta,** nasal form, being small; *hushi chipunta,* sparrows, Matt. 10: 29; *ạlla chipunta,* children, Matt. 2: 16; *ạlla chipunta,* little children, Mark 10: 14; *nạni chipunta,* little, Matt. 15: 34; 18: 3

**chisa,** n., name of a tree; perhaps it should be written *chisha,* and is thus a post oak.

**chiⁿsa,** n., name of a small bird, one kind of sparrow.

**Chisạs,** Jesus, Matt. 7: 28; *Chisạs ashosh,* Matt. 8: 20.

**Chisạs Kilaist, Chisạs Klaist,** n., the name of our Saviour, Mark 1: 1.

**Chisạs Kilaist imanumpeshi,** n., an apostle of Jesus Christ.

**Chisạs Kilaist inanisht ạlhpisa,** n., a sacrament; an ordinance of Jesus Christ.

**Chisạs Kilaist isht anumpuli,** n., an evangelist.

**chisbi,** v. a. i. sing., to extend; to stretch; to be continued in length.

**chisbi,** pass., stretched out; extended in a line.

**chisbichi,** v. t., to extend; to stretch; to draw out in length.

**chisemo,** v. a. i. sing., to stretch the limbs, or the body; to yawn.

**chisemo,** pass., stretched out.

**chisemoa,** v. a. i. pl., to stretch the limbs or the body.

**chisemoa,** pass., stretched; extended.

**chisemochi,** v. t., to extend; to stretch another; to cause to stretch; *chibbak aⁿ chisemochi,* stretch forth thine hand! Matt. 12: 13; *chisemochi,* stretch forth thine hand, Mark 3: 5.

**chisemoli,** v. t. pl., to stretch.

**chiskilik,** n., a blackjack, name of a variety of oak.

**chiso,** n., thy son, from *iso,* son; *chiso ilạppạt,* this thy son, Luke 15: 30; *sạso,* my son, Luke 15: 31.

**chisoha, chusoha,** v. a. i., to rattle; to make a noise; *tạli yosh chisoha yoke,* the iron rattles.

**chisoha,** n., a rattling.

**chisohạchi, chusohạchi,** v. t., to rattle; to make it rattle.

**chisohạchi,** n., a rattler.

**chisha,** n., a post-oak tree and its acorn.

**chishaiyi,** n., a grasshopper that sings in the night.

**chishakko** (see *itichishakko*), n., an arbor; a bush arbor; also see *ahoshontika.*

**chishba,** v. n., to be doubtful; *kaniohmachiⁿ chishba,* it is doubtful how it will be. This is often translated "I don't know," and is used in that sense.

**chishba**, a., doubtful; unknown; uncertain; perhaps.

**chishba**, adv., possibly and possibly not; perhaps so, and perhaps not so.

**chishinto**, v. a. i., to be round and elevated, like a mound. See *chashaiyi*.

**chi$^{n}$shka**, n., an infant girl; a babe; a baby.

**chi$^{n}$shka keyu**, n., an infant boy. This expression and the above were used in the southern part of the nation.

**chishke**, n., thy mother, Matt. 15: 4.

**chishke**, see *chiishke*.

**chi$^{n}$shki, chiạshki**, v. n., to be probable; used at the end of another verb, as *yohmi chishke*, it is probable that it was so; *keyu chishke*, Matt. 12: 7; *okpula chishke*, it will be foul, Matt. 16: 23.

**chi$^{n}$shki**, adv., probably, will be.

**chishno**, pro., 2d per. sing., thou, Josh. 1: 2; *chishno ạto*, Luke 7: 45, 46; thou, Matt. 6: 17; *chishno akosh*, Matt. 14: 33; *chishno ạt*, thou, Matt. 16: 18; *chishno, ako$^{n}$ chimmi*, for thee. *chishno*, ob. c., thee; *chishno a$^{n}$*, Matt. 3: 14; *chishno chinishkin*, thy eye, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 27; *chishno*, poss. pro., thine, thy; *chishno akinli*, thyself; yourself; *chishno yoka$^{n}$*, thine, in the obj. case; *chishno yokạt*, thine, in the nom. case.

**chito** (subpos. forms, *chito*, *chitto*, *chehto*, *chinto*); *hochito*, pl., n., size; greatness; enlargement; the extent; fullness; grandeur; growth; largeness; loudness; magnitude; majesty; scope; splendor; sublimity; *chito fehna*, n., vastness.

**chito** (subpos. forms, *chitto*, *chehto*), a., great, Matt. 13: 50; large; big; huge; immense; heavy; capacious; august; egregious; enormous; extensive; gigantic; grand; grievous; gross; handsome; heavy; high, as a price; immense; lusty; majestic; massive; mighty; noble; profuse (as *laksha chito*); prominent; protuberant; signal; capacious; splendid; stocky; stout; sublime; superb; *chitto*; a diminutive of *chito*, less than *chito*, in music, low, base, grave; *chieto*, pro. form of a.; *chito fehna*, a., herculean; prodigious; thick, as hair, cane, etc.; tremendous; unwieldy; vast; *ikchito*, a., scant; not great.

**chito**, v. n., to be large, *chi$^{n}$hohchifo chinto ka*, thy great name, Josh 7: 9; *chinto*, nasal form *na chiyimmi kạt chintoshke* (thy path) excels or is great (greater than others), Matt. 15: 20; *okla chinto*, Matt. 4: 25; 5: 1; *yạmmạt chinto*, Matt. 6: 23; of great, Matt. 13: 46; *chintoshke*, great is, Matt. 15: 28; *chihinto*, freq.; *chieto*, pro. form.

**chito**, pass., made large; enlarged; distended; *chinto*, nasal form, being made large; the large one; cf., Matt. 2: 17, 18.

**chito**, adv., largely; profusely; thickly.

**chitochi**, v. t., to enlarge.

**chitokaka**, n., a prince; a great one.

**chitokaka**, n., a lord; sir; God, Luke 1: 25; John 4: 1; majesty; excellency; honor; the great one, Matt. 7: 21 (*chitokaka ma*, Lord); 11: 25; 14: 28.

**chitoli**, a., loud; hard; large; stentorian.

**chitoli**, v. a. i., to swell; to enlarge; to increase, as a storm of rain.

**chitoli**, v. t., to enlarge; to make louder or larger; to do on a large scale; to dilate; to distend; to elevate; to rage; to stretch; to swell, Josh. 6: 5; pl. *hochetoli*.

**chitolichi**, v. t., to enhance; to enlarge; to magnify.

**chitolit**, adv., hard; loudly; as *chitolit umba*, it rains hard.

**chitolit fiopa**, v. a. i., to sigh; to breathe loud.

**chitolit fiopa**, n., a sigh; also, a sigher.

**chitot** (a contraction of *chitolit*), adv., greatly; nobly.

**chitot anumpuli**, v. a. i., to rant.

**chitot anumpuli**, n., a ranter.

**chitot fiopa**, v. a. i., to heave; to sigh; to puff; to wheeze.

**chitot ia**, v. a. i., to grow large; to enlarge; to rise; to thrive.

**chitot ishko, chitot nạlli**, v. t., to swig, to drink largely; to swallow largely.

**chitot nanạbli**, v. t., to quaff.

**chitot nanạbli**, n., a quaffer.

**chitot ola, chitot ola hinla**, a., sonorous.

**chiya, chiyya**, v. a. i. pl. pass., from *cheli*, v. t. (q. v.). It is applied to persons and things and signifies to sit; to lie. Some say that *chiya* is strictly dual, but it is not always thus used. It implies that the sitting is for a time, like seated on a bench, as a court; to stop and sit down, not expecting to leave soon; *itachiya*, to sit together; *chiⁿya*, nasal form, Josh. 3: 2; 7: 21; *pinchiyạshke*, Luke 9: 13; *chihiⁿya*, freq.; *chieya*, *chiyeya*, pro. form.

**chiya**, v. n., to be seated.

**chiyuhmi**, see *chohmi.*

**chiyuhmichi**, see *chohmichi.*

**cho**, ha; sign of a question and having an adverbial meaning also, like eh! in English, Matt. 2: 2; 18: 1; Luke 3: 12; *cho* implies ignorance in those who inquire. It implies a question and a demand for an answer. It is a strong interrogative word; *impa cho?* Matt. 9: 11; compounds are *yakohmichi cho?* John 2: 18; *akcho? akchuba?* or *akchu?* (which last is said to be a contracted form of (*ak*)*chuba*), see Luke 7: 19, 20; *hạssiachi cho?* Luke 6: 46. *akchuⁿ? nanta chiⁿ cho?* Matt. 11: 3; *akcho* is used in disjunctive forms of interrogation, or, Matt. 11: 3; 1 Kings 20: 15; 2 Sam. 24: 13; *choba*, *chuba*, or *chomba*, is the perfect form of the word; it is used in asking questions where there is an alternative.

**chobilhkạn**, **chobilhkạsh**, n., chips.

**chobohạchi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to roar, as the running water of a stream.

**chobohạchi**, n., a roaring of water.

**chobokạchi**, **chibokạchi**, v. a. i., to bubble, as water.

**chobokạchi**, **chibokạchi**, n., the bubbling of water.

**chobolichi**, **chibolichi**, v. t., to rinse; to shake up; to shake, as water is shaken in a keg or cream in a churn when producing butter.

**chohmi**, **chuhmi**, a., like; similar; somewhat; such; tolerable; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, Luke 6: 10.

**chohmi**, v. n., to be like; to be similar; to be as, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 29; *chohmitok*, it was like, Matt. 12:13; *chohmi hoke*, is like Matt. 13: 44, 46; to be so, Matt. 3: 17; *yạmmakinli hoⁿ chohmit*, even so, Matt. 7: 17; *choyuhmi*, *chiyuhmi*, pro.; *chiyuhmashke*, Matt. 5: 48; *hạshchiyuhmi*, Matt. 10:16; *chiyuhmi hoke*, Luke 6: 48, 49; *chiyuhmi ma*, Matt. 17: 2; 18: 3, 4.

**chohmi**, **chiyuhmi**, **choyuhmi**, v. a. i., to do like; to act like; *chiyuhmi*, to become as, Josh. 7: 5; Matt. 10: 16.

**chohmi**, adv., somewhat; in some degree; measurably; moderately; in a limited degree; to some extent; partly; partially; hardly; like; pretty; scarcely; tolerably; *achukma chohmi*, *kapạssa chohmi.*

**chohmichi**, **choyuhmichi**, **chiyuhmichi**, v. t., caus., to make it like; to cause it to resemble in some respects; to do as, 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 1: 15; *ilechoyuhmichi*, *ilechohmichi*, to make yourself like, Luke 10: 27; to make as if or to feign, Josh. 8: 15.

**chohpa**, n., the meat provided for a pole pulling or Choctaw funeral which is observed at the end of the days of mourning; meat cured and dried; venison dried.

**chokạmo** (for *kạmo*, see under letter *k*), adv., always; usually; connected with verbs when general customs, habits, truths are expressed, see *chatok; hakloli chokạmo*, I always have heard it.

**chokạmo**, a., usual; wont; the said; the definite known one; *cho* has the sense of *cha* in *chatuk.*

**chokạsh**, a. and rel. pro., in past tense; the said who was always, John 6: 42; *Ilạppạt aⁿshạt nana asihiⁿła chokạsh makoⁿ keyu?* "Is not this he that sat and begged?" John 9: 8; *hạshachi chokạsh ohcho?* who ye say was, John 9: 19; *chokạsh oⁿ*, Luke 7:32 [?]; *ikchokạsh osh* 2 Sam. 7: 6.

**chokạshosh**, etc., see *kash.*

**choⁿki**, **chuⁿki**, n., martin, a bird of a particular kind.

**chomi**, a., such; like; and so on; and so forth, or others of the kind; like the et cetera taken from Latin in use among the English.

**chopa**, v. a. i., to roar, as falling water at a cascade.

**chopilhkạsh**, **chupilhkạsh**, n., chips; trash; a dunghill, 1 Sam. 2: 8; dung, Phil. 3: 8.

**chopiłak**, **chupiłak**, n., a swallow; a chimney swallow.

**chowa**, a., displeased; offended; see *achowa; itachowa*, 1 Tim. 3: 3.

**chowa**, v. n., to be displeased; to be offended, Luke 7: 23.

**chowa**, v. a. i., to differ, as *itachowa*, to dispute; to differ with each other.

**choyuhmi**, see *chohmi.*

**choyuhmichi**, see *chohmi.*

**Chu**, n., a Jew, the Jews.

**Chu**, a., Jewish.

**Chu chepuli chito**, n., the Passover, the great Jewish feast; a great Jewish feast.

**Chu hatak**, n., a Jew; a Hebrew; an Israelite.

**Chu ohoyo**, n., a Jewess.

**Chu okla**, n., the Jewish nation; the Jewish people; Jews; *Chu okla i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko*, King of the Jews, Matt. 2: 2.

**Chu okla imabohahanta**, n., a Jewish synagogue; a Jewish temple.

**Chu yakni**, n., Judea; Palestine; the Jewish country.

**chuała**, n., a cedar.

**chubuk**, n., sound of a bell.

**chufak**, n., a nail; a spike; an awl; a rowel; the little wheel of a spur; a fork.

**chufak ahokli, chufak aholhpi, chufak aiulhpi**, n., an awl haft; an awl handle.

**chufak chipinta**, n. pl., tacks; brads; small nails.

**chufak chito**, n., a spike; a large nail.

**chufak chito isht ahonạła**, pp., spiked; nailed with big nails.

**chufak chito isht ahonạłichi**, v. t., to spike.

**chufak falakto**, n., a forked nail; an iron fork; a fork.

**chufak ikbi**, n., a nailer.

**chufak isht ahonạła**, n., a hammer; a nail hammer.

**chufak isht biłi, chufak isht impa**, n., a table fork. The common name is *chufak.*—Capt. Shoni.

**chufak iyạlhfoa, chufak iyafoa**, n., a spur.

**chufak nan isht achunli**, n., a needle; a sewing needle.

**chufak nishkin**, n., the eye of a needle; a needle's eye.

**chufak nishkin a$^{n}$sha, chufak ushi nishkin a$^{n}$sha**, n., a needle; the son of a nail that has an eye.

**chufak nishkin łopulli achạfa**, n., a needleful.

**chufak nushkobo chito**, n., a hob nail.

**chufak ush ikbi**, n., a pin maker; a needle maker.

**chufak ushi**, n., a pin; son of a nail; a tack; a pin; a needle; a small nail; a brad.

**chufak ushi ashamołi, chufakush ashamołi**, n., a pin cushion.

**chufak ushi shuekạchi**, pp., unpinned.

**chufak ushi shueli**, v. t., to unpin.

**chufak wishakchi**, n., the point of a needle.

**chufak wushạla**, n., the tine of a fork.

**chufak yushkoboli**, n., a pin with a head, such as are used by females for fastening their clothes.

**chufak yushkololi**, n., a tack; a short nail; *chufak yushkolushi*, n. pl., tacks.

**chuhmi**, see *chohmi.*

**chuk**, sign of future imp. tense.

**chuka, chukka**, n., a house; a building; a dwelling; a domicile; a cabin; an abode; a residence; a seat; a home, Matt. 8: 6; a nest; a den; the hole or the abode of animals; a dome; an edifice; a habitation; housing; a mansion; a mansion house; a structure; a tenement; *chi$^{n}$chuka*, thy house, Matt. 9: 6; *chuka yo$^{n}$*, an house, Matt. 10: 12; 7: 24, 25, 26, 27; *inchuka kak illa hoh chatuk oke,* Matt. 13: 57; *itinchuka*, v. t., to keep house together; *itinchukali*, n., my husband, or my housemate, but usually uttered by the woman.

**chuka**, v. a. i., to house or live; *achukạt ahanta*, Josh. 2: 15.

**chuka abaiya, chukabaiya**, n., a vagabond; a vagrant; one that wanders from house to house.

**chuka abaiya**, a., vagrant.

**chuka abaiya**, v. n., to be vagrant; to wander or go from house to house.

**chuka abaiyạchi**, v. t., to act as a vagabond; to go from house to house; *chuka abaiyạchit hạchikitanowokashke*, go not from house to house! Luke 10: 7.

**chuka abaiyạt nowa**, v. a. i., to gad abou

**chuka abaiyạt nowa**, n., a gadder; a gadabout.

**chuka abili$^{n}$ka**, n., a neighbor, Josh. 9: 16; 20: 5.

**chuka achạfa ahalaia**, a., domestic, pertaining to a family.

**chuka achạfa, chukachạfa,** n., a family; a household; a house, Luke 1: 27.

**chuka afoha,** n., an inn; a tavern; a hotel; a house of rest.

**chuka afoha hatak,** n., a host; an innkeeper.

**chuka afoha iⁿhikia, chuka afoha intalaia,** n., a taverner; an innholder; one to whom stands a house of rest.

**chuka aholitopa,** n., a sanctuary, or a sacred house.

**chuka aiitola,** n., the site of a house; the foundation of a house.

**chuka aiontạla,** n., the foundation of a house; the underpinning.

**chuka akinli ashạna,** a., homespun; spun in the house itself.

**chuka akinli atoba,** a., home made; made in the house itself.

**chuka anusi,** n., a hotel; an inn; a house of sleep, or where they sleep.

**chuka apanta,** n., a neighbor; an adjoining house; *chuka panta hatak,* John 9; 8; Matt. 5: 43.

**chuka apanta aⁿsha,** n., neighbors, Luke 1: 58.

**chuka apantali,** n., an adjoining house; a neighbor.

**chuka apạlli, chukapạlli,** pl., in *iⁿchukapạlli,* his neighbors.

**chuⁿka aⁿsha,** a., homebred.

**chuka aⁿsha,** v. a. i., to be at home; to sit at home.

**chuka chaha,** n., a tower; a high house.

**chuka chukoa,** v. a. i., to enter a house; to house.

**chuka foka,** pass., housed; *inchuka foka,* cooped; put in his house.

**chuka foki,** v. t., to house; *inchuka foki,* to coop; to put in his house.

**chuka hanta,** n., a council house; a state house; a senate house; a house of peace and friendship; a white house; the capitol; a temple.

**chuka hukmi,** v. t., to burn a house; *inla inchuka hukmi,* v. t., to burn the house of another; n., an incendiary.

**chuka ikbi,** n., a carpenter, Matt. 13: 55; see *chukikbi.*

**chuka impalata,** a., homesick; longing for home.

**chuka impalata,** v. n., to be homesick, or he is homesick; *chuka ampalata,* I am homesick.

**chuka impalata,** n., homesickness.

**chuka ishi kanchạk,** n., a witch; a hobgoblin.

**chuka isht ạlhpolosa,** n., mortar for a house; daubing for a house.

**chuka isht holmo,** n., the roof of a house; shingles for a house; covering for a house.

**chuka isht holmo ạli,** n., the eaves.

**chuka isht holmo ibitahaka,** n., the eaves.

**chuka itabana,** n., the sides of a house.

**chuka itabana,** n., a log house.

**chuka itabạnni,** n., a house raising.

**chuka itontạla,** n., a story in a building.

**chuka ituksita,** n., a dooryard.

**chuka lukonli,** n., a number of houses near each other; a neighborhood; a settlement.

**chuka łimishki,** n., a framed house.

**chuka na chokushpa,** n., the furniture of a house; household furniture.

**chuka naksika,** n., the side of the house.

**chuka osapa,** n., homestead; the house field.

**chuka patali,** v. t., to massacre.

**chuka pạllit aⁿya, chuka pulalit aⁿya,** v. a. i., to saunter; to act the vagabond.

**chuka pila,** adv., homeward; homewards; toward the house.

**chuka pulalit aⁿya, chuka pulalit nowa,** n., a saunterer; a vagabond.

**chukabaiya,** see *chuka abaiya.*

**chukachạfa,** n., a family; a house; a household; lit. one house, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24; Josh. 7: 14; see *chuka achạfa.*

**chukachạfa abinili,** n., a few; a seat for a single family.

**chukachạfa isht atia,** n., a house lineage, Luke 1: 27, 33.

**chukachạfa nan isht ạtta,** n., a steward.

**chukachạfa pełicheka,** n., a householder; the ruler of a house; a housekeeper.

**chukachạfa pełichi,** n., a housekeeper, a householder, Matt. 13: 27.

**chukafa,** pp., plucked out; pulled out.

**chukafoha ohoyo,** n., a hostess; a woman who keeps an inn.

**chukah,** in *tahchukah,* indeed; something unlooked for by the speaker; from *tah,* an adverb in the recent past tense; *ishtatahchukah* or *tohchukah,* same but in the remote past tense.

**chukalaha,** n., the present made in food to a visitor.

**chukalahachi,** v. t., to go in search of a present in food; to obtain food as a present.

**chukalahạchi,** n., a visitor who comes for food.

**chukali, chukli,** v. t., pp., pl., plucked out; pulled out, as grass or hair; to pluck out, etc.; see *chukạffi.*

**chukalichi,** v. t. caus., to make him pull out, or to pull out from another.

**chukanakbila,** see *hachukbila$^{n}$kbila.*

**chukani,** n., the common house fly; the green-headed fly that blows meat, etc.

**chukanicheli,** v. t., to fly blow.

**chukanushi,** n., a fly-blow; a maggot.

**chukanushi a$^{n}$sha,** pp., fly-blown.

**chukanushi laua,** a., maggoty.

**chukapanta, chuka apanta** (q. v.), n., a neighbor; *chuka pạlli,* pl.

**chukapạlli,** see *chuka apạlli.*

**chukapishia,** n., an old-fashioned house built with upright logs, and having a shed all around it; a porch, Matt. 26:71.

**chukashana,** n., a houselock.

**chukashaya,** v. a. i., not to come out even, in folding a handkerchief; *itachukashaya,* to cross each other, as bridle reins when crossed.

**chukạchi,** a., mad.

**chukạffi,** v. t. sing., to pluck out; to pull out; *chukli,* pl.

**chukạffi,** n., a plucker.

**chukạlbạska,** n., the ribs of a house, or roof.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh,** n., the heart; the center; the stomach; the feelings; the affections; spirits; conscience; pluck; the reins; spirit; temper; disposition; a grain; *chu$^{n}$kạsh ako$^{n}$ aminti,* Matt. 15: 18, 19; *chu$^{n}$kạsh yohbi, chu$^{n}$kạsh akanlosi,* the person; himself, Matt. 11: 29; *chu$^{n}$kạsh anu$^{n}$kaka okla ahnitok,* think or say within themselves, Matt. 9: 3; *yakni chu$^{n}$kạsh,* heart of the earth, Matt. 12: 40; *okla ilạppa chu$^{n}$kạsh,* this people's heart; *chu$^{n}$kạsh okạto,* their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *i$^{n}$chu$^{n}$kạsh,* his or her heart; *imichu$^{n}$kạsh* (I once heard this form used.—Byington).

**chu$^{n}$kạsh achukma,** n., a good heart; grace.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh akka$^{n}$lusechi,** v. t., to daunt; to sink the spirits; to depress; to humble.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh akka$^{n}$lusi,** n., melancholy; a depressed heart or spirits; humility.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh akka$^{n}$lusi,** v. a. i., to despond.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh akka$^{n}$lusi,** pass., daunted; spirits sunk; depressed; humbled.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh akka$^{n}$lusi,** a., lowly, Matt. 11: 29.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh akka$^{n}$lusi keyu,** a., unhumbled.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh a$^{n}$łi,** n., a pure heart; a true heart; a sincere heart; an honest heart; sincerity.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh ạpa,** n., animalculæ from which mosquitoes grow, called wiggletails.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh bạnna,** v. a. i., to wish for with the heart; the heart desires.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh biła,** pp., piqued.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh biłi,** v. t., to pique.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh chaha,** a., high minded; high hearted.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh chaha,** v. a. i., to be high minded.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh chumpa,** v. t., to bribe; to buy the heart.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh halupa,** a., high tempered; angry; having quick feelings.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh halupa,** v. n., to be high tempered.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh himmona,** n., a renewed heart; a new heart; regeneration.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh himmona,** pp., regenerated; having the heart renewed.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh himmona,** a., regenerate; having a new heart.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh himmonachi,** v. t., to renew the heart; to regenerate.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh homi,** n., a bitter heart; bitterness of heart; a venomous temper; fire; gall.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh homi,** a., fervent; fiery.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh hominchi,** v. t., to envenom; to embitter the heart.

**chu$^{n}$kạsh hutupa,** n., a wounded heart; an offended spirit.

**chu$^n$kạsh hutupa**, pp., insulted; offended.

**chu$^n$kạsh hutupali**, v. t., to affront; to wound the feelings; to insult; to offend.

**chu$^n$kạsh hutupali**, n., an offender.

**chu$^n$kạsh ia**, v. a. i., to desire; the heart goes; to wish for.

**chu$^n$kạsh ikhotopo**, a., unwounded; unoffended.

**chu$^n$kạsh iknakno**, n., a hypochondriac; a dispirited person.

**chu$^n$kạsh illi**, a., disheartened.

**chu$^n$kạsh illichi**, v. t., to dishearten.

**chu$^n$kạsh imanukfila**, n., the affections of the heart; the thoughts of the heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh imanukfila achukma**, n., charity.

**chu$^n$kạsh imanukfila nukoa**, n., resentment.

**chu$^n$kạsh inla**, a., alienated; another heart, generally used in a bad sense; *iti$^n$chu$^n$kạsh inlah*, shaken in mind.

**chu$^n$kạsh inla**, v. n., to be alienated.

**chu$^n$kạsh inlạchi**, v. t., to shake the purpose; to change the mind or the affections.

**chu$^n$kạsh ishahinla**, a., impressive; can take the heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh ishi**, v. t., to seize the heart; to captivate; to overcome; to rap; to touch the feelings; to charm; to steal the affections; to gain or get the affections; to fascinate.

**chu$^n$kạsh ishi**, n., rapture; a spell.

**chu$^n$kạsh kapạssa**, a., cold-hearted; insensible.

**chu$^n$kạsh kạllo**, a., flint-hearted; hard-hearted; headstrong; obstinate.

**chu$^n$kạsh kạllo**, n., hardness of heart; obstinacy; sangfroid.

**chu$^n$kạsh lua**, v. a. i., to burn; to be inflamed with passion.

**chu$^n$kạsh lua**, n., heartburn.

**chu$^n$kạsh nakni**, n., hardihood; bravery; boldness of spirit.

**chu$^n$kạsh nạła**, n., a wounded heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh nạła**, pp., piqued; offended.

**chu$^n$kạsh nạłi**, v. t., to pique; to offend.

**chu$^n$kạsh okpạni**, v. t., to demoralize; to injure the heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh okpulo**, n., a bad heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh okpulo**, pp., demoralized; ruined in heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh shanaiạchi**, v. t., to wean the affections; to pervert the heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh tuklo**, n., a double dealer.

**chu$^n$kạsh tuklo**, a., double-hearted.

**chu$^n$kạsh wạlwaki**, a., tender-hearted.

**chu$^n$kạsh weki**, n., gravity.

**chu$^n$kạsh weki**, a., grave-minded.

**chu$^n$kạsh yiminta**, a.; hearty; zealous; fierce-minded.

**chu$^n$kạsh yohbi**, n., a serene heart; a subdued heart; a sanctified mind; clemency; meekness; righteousness.

**chu$^n$kạsh yohbi**, a., clement; as *hatak chu$^n$kạsh yohbi*, a clement man, or a man of clemency; clever; familiar; holy; meek, Matt. 11: 29.

**chu$^n$kạsh yohbichi**, v. t., to subdue the heart; to sanctify the heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh yukachi**, v. t., to fascinate; to captivate the heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh yukpa**, n., cheer; a joyful heart; consolation.

**chu$^n$kạsh yukpa atạpa**, n., ecstasy; overgladness of heart.

**chu$^n$kạsh yukpali**, v. t., to console; to feast; to rejoice the heart.

**chukbaiyachi**, v. t., to act the vagabond.

**chukbaiyạchi**, n., a vagabond; a vagrant.

**chukbi**, n., the corner; the inside corner; the lee; *chukbeli*, pl., corners, Rev. 7: 1.

**chukbika**, n., the corner; the place occupied as a corner, Mark 12: 10, 11; corner of a sea, Josh. 18: 14.

**chukbilaklak**, see *chukkilakbila.*

**chu$^n$kcho**, n., a fishhawk.

**chukchu** n., a maple; a soft maple, the most common kind among the Choctaw.

**chukchu chito, chukchu imoshi**, n., hard maple or big maple.

**chukchu hạpi champuli**, n., maple sugar.

**chukchua**, pass., tickled.

**chukchua**, n., a tickling.

**chukchuki**, v. a. i., to be spotted, like cattle; see *chikchiki.*

**chukchulli**, v. t., to tickle.

**chukchulli**, n., a tickler.

**chukfaluma**, n., a cony burrow.

**chukfạlhpoba** (Matt. 7: 15; 15: 24; 18: 12), **chukfi ạlhpoba** (John 10: 1, 3, 7; Matt. 12: 11, 12) **chukfạlhpowa, chukfi ạlhpowa**, n., a sheep; lit. a domesticated rabbit. This form of expression is used sometimes for the sake of distinguishing the sheep from the rabbit; *chukfi ạlhpoba yo*$^n$, the sheep, Matt. 10: 16.

**chukfạlhpowa apistikeli, chukfạlhpoba apesạchi**, n., a shepherd, John 10: 11.

**chukfạlhpowa hishi**, n., wool.

**chukfạlhpowa i$^n$hollihta**, n., a sheepfold, John 10: 1.

**chukfạlhpowa nakni**, n., a ram; a buck.

**chukfạlhpowa nipi**, n., mutton; the flesh of sheep.

**chukfạlhpowa tek**, n., a ewe.

**chukfạlhpoyushi, chukfi ạlhpowaushi, chukfushi**, n., a lamb.

**chukfi**, n., a sheep, or a rabbit which is the first definition as sheep have not been long known among the Choctaw; a cony.

**chukfi aiasha**, n., a sheepfold.

**chukfi apesạchi**, n., a shepherd.

**chukfi apistikeli**, n., a shepherd.

**chukfi ạlhpowaushi**, see *chukfalhpoyushi.*

**chukfi hakshup**, n., a sheepskin.

**chukfi hishi**, n., wool; sheep wool.

**chukfi hishi ạlmo**, n., a fleece.

**chukfi hishi ạlmo**, pp., fleeced.

**chukfi hishi ạmo**, v. t., to fleece; to shear off wool; to shear sheep.

**chukfi hishi ạmo**, n., a shearer; a sheep shearer, Acts 8: 32.

**chukfi hishi itapana achạfa**, n., one hank of woolen yarn.

**chukfi hishi nan tạnna**, n., flannel; woolen cloth; cloth made of wool.

**chukfi hishi nan tạnna aiskiachi**, n., a clothier.

**chukfi hishi shạna**, n., woolen yarn.

**chukfi hishi shạpo**, n., a felt; a hat made of wool; a wool hat.

**chukfi hishi tạnna**, n., flannel; woolen cloth; woven wool.

**chukfi imaseta**, n., the vine which grows and adheres to the bark of trees, having a trumpet-shaped blossom. It is said to be good in dysentery.

**chukfi isht abeka**, n., the rot; a disease among sheep; a fatal distemper incident to sheep.

**chukfi luma**, n., a rabbit.

**chukfi nakni**, n., a ram; a buck; the male of the sheep; Joshua 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.

**chukfi nishkin**, n., a painful, obstinate ulcer which comes on the foot or leg; stone bruise on the thick muscles.

**chukfi pạttakạta nakni**, n., a buck; the male of the hare.

**chukfi pạttakita, chukfi pạttakạta**, n., a hare.

**chukfi tek**, n., a ewe.

**chukfi yoba**, n., the cramp in the hand.

**chukfikoa, nukfichoa** (q. v.), n., the hiccough or hickup.

**chukfikoa**, v. a. i., to have the hiccough; to hiccough.

**chukfikoli**, v. t., to cause the hiccough.

**chukfikolichi**, v. t., to make him hiccough.

**chukfikpelo**, n., the northeast.

**chukfikpelo**, a., northeast.

**chukfitohtololi**, n., a viper; "a ground rattlesnake."

**chukfoba**, a. (from *chukfi* and *holba*, like), sheepish; like a sheep.

**chukfoba**, v. n., to be sheepish.

**chukfoloha**, a., dizzy; drunk; giddy.

**chukfoloha**, v. n., to be dizzy; to be drunk.

**chukfoloha**, v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to swim in the head.

**chukfoloha**, n., dizziness; the vertigo; giddiness; the staggers.

**chukfulli, chukfolli, chukfolulli**, v. t., to stagger; to make dizzy; to cause to swim; to cause to reel.

**chukfulli**, a., dizzy; drunk.

**chukfushi**, n., a lamb; a young rabbit.

**chukfushi holba**, a., lamblike.

**chukfushicheli**, v. t., to lamb; to bring forth a lamb.

**chu$^n$ki**, see *cho$^n$ki.*

**chukikbi**, n., a house maker; a house wright; a joiner.

**chukillissa**, n., a deserted house; an empty house; a vacant house; solitude.

**chukillissa**, a., desert; vacant; empty, as a house that stands vacant; desolate; waste; *hạchinchuka yạt hạchinchukillissạt taiyaha*, Matt. 23: 38.

**chukillissa, chukilissa** (from *chuka* and *ilissa*), v. t., to desert a house or houses that are their own; *ikchukillissa*, Acts 1: 20.

**chukillissa**, n., those who desert their house.

**chukillissa**, pp., desolated.

**chukillissạchi**, v. t., to cause to desert the house; to make another leave his house; to desolate; to depopulate.

**chukillissạchi**, n., a destroyer; one who causes others to leave their homes.

**chukimma**, adv., homeward, homewards.

**chukimpạta**, n., a piazza.

**chukka**, see *chuka*.

**chukkilakbila**, **chukkilakpila**, **chukkilaⁿpila**, **hachukbilaⁿkbila** (q. v.), **chukbilaklak** (Ch. Sp. Book, p. 55), n., the whip-poor-will.

**chukli**, v. t. pl., to pluck out; to pull up, as hair or grass, with the hands; *chukali*, pp.; *chukoffi*, sing; see *chukali*.

**chukli**, n., a plucker; one that plucks.

**chukłampulli**, **hachukłampuli** (q. v.), **tukłampuli**, n., a cobweb; an air thread; a spider's web; a spider's nest.

**chukma**, a., good; well; healthy. This is usually written *achukma*.

**chukma**, v. n., to be good, well, healthy, agreeable; *iksanchukmo*, I am not well; *ikinchukmo*, he is not well, Matt. 4: 23; *haknip ikinchukmo; inchukma*, he is well.

**chukoa**, **chukowa**, v. t., to enter; to go in; to come in; to thrust, Matt. 5: 20; 7: 21; 8: 5; 12: 4, 9; 13: 2; 17: 25; 18: 3, 8, 9; Josh. 1: 11; 8: 19; Luke 2: 27; 4: 16; *ikchukoo ahni*, v. t., to admit; to permit to enter; *isht chukoa*, v. t., to carry in, Luke 4: 1; to take into; to obtrude; *ant chukowa*, to come under, Matt. 8: 8; to come in, Josh. 6: 1; *chukoyua*, pro form; *ibachukoa*, v. t., to invade; to enter with another; v. a. i., to obtrude; *achukowa*, n., an entrance, Josh. 8: 29.

**chukoa**, n., an entrance.

**chukoa**, n., an enterer; one who enters.

**chukokhisa**, n., a house door.

**chukowa hinla**, a., penetrable.

**chukowahe keyu**, a., impenetrable.

**chukpalali**, v. a. i., to shine dimly, as on a cloudy day.

**chukpalantak**, **hachukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.

**chukulbi**, n., a nook or point of land lying in the bend of a creek or in a fork between two creeks; *bok chukulbi*, the fork of creeks; *achukulbi*, united; companionship; communications, 1 Cor. 15: 33.

**chukushi**, n., a small house; a cot; a cottage; a hut.

**chukushi abeli**, v. t., to hut.

**chukushmi**, n., a desert; *chukushmi foka yaⁿ*, John 6: 31.

**chukushmi**, a., sandy, sandish; *yakni chukushmi*, sandy land.

**chukushpa**, a., small; *iⁿna chukushpa*, "their stuff;" Josh. 7: 11.

**chukushpa** a., slanderous.

**chukushpali**, v. t., to amuse.

**chukyiweta**, **chukyuata**, v. a. i., to loathe; to feel sick at the stomach.

**chukyiweta**, **chukyuata**, a., loathsome.

**chula**, n., a fox; *chula puta kạt*, the foxes, Matt. 8: 20.

**chula aiạbi**, n., a fox trap.

**chula hishi**, n., fox fur; fox hair.

**chula holilạbi**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox.

**chula isht abeka**, n., a diarrhea; a looseness; a more modest way of speaking than *ikfia*.

**chula nakni**, n., the male fox.

**chula tasembo**, n., a mad fox; a rabid fox; a raving fox.

**chula tek**, n., the female fox.

**chula ushi**, **chulushi**, n., a young fox; a cub.

**chulahtuⁿsh**, n., a small variety of mushroom.

**Chulai**, n., July.

**chulakto**, **chilakto** (q. v.), a., forked; cloven.

**chulaktochi**, v. t., to fork; to cleave.

**chulạbi**, n., a fox hunter.

**chulhah**, v. a. i., to say *chulh;* to rumble, as the bowels.

**chulhkạn**, n., a spider.

**chulhkạn inchuka**, n., a spider's nest; a spider's web.

**chulosa**, **chilosa**, a., calm; quiet; still; hush; mum; peaceful; quiescent.

**chulosa**, v. n., to be calm; to be quiet; to be still.

**chulosa**, v. a. i., to become calm, quiet, still, silent; 1 Sam. 2: 9; to assuage; to calm; to lull; to moderate; to subside; *chulusạt talaiatok*, Luke 8: 24.

**chulosa**, pass., becalmed; allayed; quieted; appeased; hushed; lulled; moderated; stilled; unruffled.

**chulosa**, n., moderation; peace; quiet; quietness; silence.

**chulosạchi**, v. t., to quiet; to still; to allay; to appease; to hush; to lull; to moderate; to silence.

**chulosạchi**, n., a calmer; a quieter; a luller.

**chuluk, chiluk** (q. v.), n., a hole; a pit; a cavity.

**chulushi**, see *chula ushi.*

**chuła**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to shiver.

**chuła**, pass., split; riven; slit; cut; marked; surveyed, as land; laid off; shivered.

**chuła**, n., that which is split; strands.

**chułafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split off a piece; to rive.

**chułafa**, pass., split; riven.

**chułafa**, n., that which is split; a piece split off; a splinter; a shiver; a slit.

**chułali**, v. a. i. pl., to splinter; to shiver.

**chułata**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to scantle.

**chułata**, pp., split; slit; rived; riven; split off from another piece; *chułanta*, nasal form, being slit or rived.

**chułata**, n., a slit; a piece that is split off; a shred; a slip; a strand; a slit in the ear.

**chułạffi**, v. t. sing., to split off a piece; to splinter; to cut off a piece (not to tear it off).

**chułạffi**, n., a splitter.

**chułạlli**, v. t., to split off a piece; to slit; to shred.

**chułạlli**, n., a splitter.

**chułi**, v. t. pl., to rive; to slit; to cut out, as cloth when a garment is cut; to shred; to subdivide; to lay off land into sections or smaller portions; to survey; *yakni achułi*, to survey the land; *iti a$^n$ chułi*, to slit up the wood; *nantạnna ya$^n$ chułi*, to cut up the cloth.

**chułi**, n., a splitter; a river; a slitter, etc.; shivering.

**chułołi, chułullih**, to drip; *chułohonli; chułohonlit ạba yakni.*

**chułotah**, v. a. i., to fly, as a spark.

**chuma$^n$ko**, n., the shin.

**chumba, choba**, adv., consequently, said in anger by a child; *chumba ialachi$^n$*, so I will be off; see *cho.*

**chumpa**, v. t., to buy and pay with cash at the time and not with a promise of cash; to purchase; to redeem; to shop; to negotiate; to ransom; he buyeth, Matt. 13: 44, 46; *ilimpa chumpạt tạmaha ilhkoli*, John 4: 8; *okla achumpashke*, they shall buy there, Matt. 14: 15; *isht chumpa*, to buy with, Rev. 5: 9, 10; *chumpạt pifalaminchi*, Gal. 3: 13; *chuhpa*, subpositive form; *chuhopa*, immediate future form, to buy now; *ilechumpa*, to buy himself; to redeem himself, *chohumpa*, freq.; *choyumpa*, pro.; *ikchumpo*, a., unbought.

**chumpa**, n., a buyer; a purchaser; a redeemer.

**chumpa**, n., a purchase.

**chumpa hinla**, a., purchasable.

**chumpa hinla**, a., venal.

**chumpahe keyu**, a., irredeemable.

**chumpạchi**, v. t., to cause to buy; to make him buy.

**chunasha**, n., a moccasin snake.

**chuncho**, n., a bird of some kind.

**Chuni**, n., June.

**chunna**, a., lean; poor; spare; low in flesh; meager; raw-boned.

**chunna**, pass., emaciated.

**chunna**, v. n., to be lean, poor, etc.

**chunna**, v. a. i., to emaciate; to fall away.

**chunna**, n., leanness; poorness.

**chunnạchi**, v. t., to make lean, poor, etc.

**chunnạt ia**, v. a. i., to waste; to wither.

**chunukạbi**, n., the pleurisy.

**chunukạbi**, a., sick with the pleurisy.

**chunukạbi**, v. n., to be sick with the pleurisy; to have the pleurisy; *chunuko sạbi*, I have the pleurisy; *chinuko chibi*, thou hast the pleurisy.

**chunuko, chunoko, chinuko**, n., the side below the armpit; the pleura; *chinuko foka ako$^n$*, Rev. 1: 13.

**chunuko takchi**, v. t., to lace the chest; *isht takchi hosh hikiatok*, Rev. 1: 13.

**chunuko talakchi**, pass., strait-laced.

**chunuli**, a., bowed down; bowed together.

**chunuli**, v. n., to be bowed; to be bent double, Luke 13 :11; *chunohonli*, freq.

**chupilhkạsh, chopilhkạsh** (q. v.), n., chips; trash; sweepings.

**chupilhkạsh isht piha**, n., a rake; a chip rake.

**chupiłak, chopiłak** (q. v.), n., a chimney swallow.

**chu$^n$sa, chi$^n$sa**, n., a sparrow.

**chuⁿsa**, n., neck of a junk bottle.

**chuⁿsa**, v. a. i., to be pointed or tapering; smaller at one end than at the other.

**chusoha, chisoha** (q. v.), v. a. i., to rattle.

**chusoha, chisoha**, n., a rattling.

**chusohạchi, chisohạchi** (q. v.), to rattle; to make it rattle; to purl.

**chusokạchi**, v. a. i., to chink.

**chusolichi**, v. t., to chink.

**chusopa**, v. a. i., to rattle, as chains.

**chusopa**, n., a rattling.

**chusopa**, a., rattling; *tạli chusopa*, rattling iron; a trace chain.

**chusopạchi**, v. t., to cause it to rattle.

**chushak**, n., the back side of the neck next to the shoulders.

**chushak hishi**, n., the mane.

**chushak hishi aⁿsha**, a., maned; having a mane.

**chushak hishi kạllo**, n., bristles.

**chuⁿshkiksho**, a., peevish.

**chushukli, iachushukli**, v. a. i., to be lame.

**chushukli**, a., lame.

**e** prefixed per. pro. 1st per. pl. of active verbs beginning with consonants, as *chanli*, to chop; *echanli*, we chop; *ehạchimolachi*, *ehạchiⁿyaiya*, Matt. 11: 17.

**ebi**, we kill; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ạbi*.

**echi**, v. t., used only in the imp., hand; give; put this way into the hand; see *auechi; isht echi*, v. a. i., to begin, Luke 24: 27.

**eha, ehah**, int., oh dear! heigh! heigh ho!

**ehehe**, int., la; alas.

**eho**, prefixed, per. pro. 1st per. inclusive, pl. of active verbs, beginning with consonants, as *ehochanli*, we all chop; *ehofokachiⁿ cho?* shall we put on? Matt. 6: 31.

**eka**; in *yakni paknak eka;* see *aika.*

**ela**, we come (from *ạla* to arrive), 1st per. pl. irreg.

**elefant**, n., elephant; *elefant noti*, n., ivory, 1 Kings 10: 18.

**elli**, a., grievous; from *illi.*

**ema**, we give; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ima*, to give (q. v.).

**emo**, we pick; we trim; 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ạmo*, to pick, to trim.

**enchil**, n., angel; the English word written in Choctaw; *yạmmakoka imenchil*, their angels, Matt. 18: 10; *enchil okla*, angels, Luke 2: 15.

**epa**, we eat, 1st per. pl. irreg., from *ạpa*, to eat.

**Eplil, Epilil**, n., April.

**eshi**, v. t., to take, from *ishi* (q. v.); *eshitok*, 1 Sam. 2: 21. This is nothing more than an intensive of *ishi*, requiring more time for the action: *ishi*, to take; *eshi*, to hold.

**eshi**, n., parturition.

**eshichi**, caus., to cause to take; *ạla eshi*, to travail, "to have a child," 1 Sam. 4: 19.

**et**, adv. this way, i. e., toward or in the direction of the speaker, but not up to him; *auet.* (q. v.) means quite to the speaker.

**fabaspoa**, a. pl., long and slender.

**fabaspoa**, v. n., to be long and slender.

**fabạsfoa**, a. pl., long and slender; slim.

**fabạssa, fobạssa**, a. sing., long and slender; slim.

**fabạssa**, v. n., to be long and slender; to be slim.

**fabạssạchi**, v. t., to make it long and slender.

**fabạssạt itonla**, v. a. i., to lie prostrate.

**fabạssoa**, a. pl., long and slender; slim.

**fabạssoa**, v. n., to be long and slender.

**fachachi**, v. t. pl., to throw with a stick, which is done by holding a stick and pressing the lower end of it against an object on the ground and then making the stick spring suddenly, whereby the object is thrown; *fachali*, v. t. sing.; *facholi*, pl.

**fachama**, pp. sing., thrown by a stick, as described under *fachachi.*

**fachamoa**, pp. pl., thrown by a stick, etc.

**fachamoli**, v. t. pl., to throw by springing a stick, as above.

**fachanli, fichanli** (q. v.), **fạchanli**, v. a. i., to peel up, as bark on a tree, or to scale; to open; to crack open; to burst open, as a bur or pod; to scale, Deut. 28: 27.

**fachanli**, n., peeling up; the act of peeling; a crack; *lachowa fachanli*, Deut. 28: 27.

**fachanlichi**, v. t., to cause to peel; to scale.

**fachạmmi, fichạmmi,** v. t. sing., to throw by springing a stick; cf. *fachachi,* pl.

**fachạmmi,** n., one who throws by springing.

**fachoⁿwa,** v. n., to be scaly; to have scales, Deut. 14: 9.

**faha,** pp., waved.

**fahakachechi** v. t. caus., to swing; to cause to vibrate; to vibrate.

**fahakạchi,** v. a. i. pl., to swing slowly and heavily, as a bag filled and laid across a horse swings as he walks along; to seesaw; to swingle; to vibrate; to wave; to undulate; frequently, to swing or wave, as a leaf in the wind; to vibrate, as the pendulum of a clock; *takant fahakạchi,* v. a. i., to dangle; *fahakanchi,* nasal form; *fahakahanchi,* freq. form.

**fahakạchi, fahakachi,** pp., swung; made to vibrate; vibrated; waved; whirled.

**fahakạchi,** n., a vibration; a whirling.

**fahali, fahałi,** v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to wave.

**fahałi,** pp., swung; vibrated; shaken; waved; single act like *shalakli.*

**fahałichi,** v. t. caus., to swing; to vibrate; to shake; to wave.

**fahałichi,** n., a swinger.

**fahama,** v. t. sing., to beat; to smite; to strike.

**fahama,** pp., hurt.

**fahama,** n., a stripe; a lick; a blow; a lash.

**fahata,** v. a. i. pl., to swing; to vibrate a long distance, as a long rope or grapevine, when suspended from a tree; to oscillate.

**fahata,** pp.; swung; vibrated.

**fahata,** n., a swinging; a vibration.

**fahatạchi,** v. t. pl., to swing; to vibrate; to cause to swing.

**fahạmmi,** v. t., to sling; to throw sideways with a whirling motion; to scourge, Matt. 10: 17; *fahammạt pila,* to swing and throw; to hurl; to supplant; to thrust a sickle, Rev. 14: 19.

**fahạmmi,** n., a hurler.

**fahạttakạchi,** n., a swing; a swinging.

**fahạttakạchi, fahattakạchi,** v. a. i. sing., to swing; to turn; *fahạtkạchi,* v. t. pl., to swing; also passive; *fahạtkahanchi,* pp., keep turning, Gen. 3: 24; to turn every way, Gen. 3: 24.

**fahfoa,** v. a. i. pl., to move in various directions; to whirl about.

**fahfoa,** pp., brandished; whirled about.

**fahfuli,** v. t. pl., to brandish; to move about in various directions; to turn, as to turn a grindstone; to move about a sword, the arms, the feet (as a child), or the tail (as a cow).

**fahko,** a. sing., long and slender; thin; *oski fahko*; *iti fahko*; see *fabaspoa.*

**fahko,** v. n., to be long and slender; to be thin.

**fahkochi,** v. t., to make long and slender.

**fahpo, fappo** (q. v.), n., magic.

**faiokạchi,** v. a. i., to stagger; to reel; to shake; to wave, as growing grain in the wind; to nod; to rock; to roll, as a boat; to totter; to vacillate.

**faiokạchi,** pp., rocked; shaken, Matt. 11: 7; *faiokanchi,* nasal form, reeling; waving; *faiokahanchi,* freq., to reel; to keep reeling.

**faiokạchi,** n., a vacillation.

**faiołi,** v. t. pl., to shake; to make them reel; to make them wave.

**faiołichi,** v. t., to vibrate; to shake; to cause to vibrate; to rock.

**faiołichi,** n., a rocker.

**faiotlakạchi,** v. a. i. sing., to swing; to shake.

**faiotlakạchi,** n., a nod; a shake.

**faiuⁿkli,** v. a. i., to reel; to stagger; same as *chukfulli,* to reel (q. v.).

**fakit,** n., a turkey, whether domestic or wild—named from one of its notes, which sounds like this name; other fowls have received names in the same way.

**fakit homạtti,** n., a male turkey; a gobbler; a turkey cock.

**fakit inchahe,** n., a turkey's spur.

**fakit ishke,** n., a hen turkey that has raised a brood.

**fakit kuchaⁿkak,** n., a young male turkey, not a year old.

**fakit nakni,** n., a male turkey; a turkey cock.

**fakit salakoba,** n., lit., like the liver of a turkey; the name of a plant, called by some hart leaf.

**fakit tek,** n., a hen turkey.

**fakit ushi**, n., a young turkey; a turkey's egg.

**fa$^n$kkulih**, see *fa$^n$kulli.*

**fako**, n., a tree without limbs.

**fakobli**, see *fakopli.*

**fakoha**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; *lukfi ạt fakoha*, the dirt peels off.

**fakoha**, pp. pl., peeled off; dropped off; scaled off.

**fakoha**, n., the peelings; scalings; pieces that come off.

**fakołi**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to strip off; to come off; to scale off; to slough.

**fakołi**, n., a peeling; a stripping.

**fakołi**, pp., peeled off.

**fakołichi**, v. t., to cause them to be stripped off.

**fakołichi**, n., a peeler; a stripper.

**fakopa**, v. a. i. sing., to peel off; to scale off; to drop off; to come off; to shell.

**fakopa**, pp., peeled off, etc.; shelled.

**fakopa**, n., the peeling, or piece that comes off.

**fakopli, fakobli**, v. t. sing., *fạlli* or *fakoli* pl., to peel; to scale; to strip; to tear off, or up, as to peel off bark, or tear up a floor.

**fakopli**, n., a peeler; a stripper.

**fakoplichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to strip, to peel, etc.

**fakowa**, pp., peeled; scaled; stripped; torn up.

**fakowa**, v. a. i. pl., to scale off, etc.

**fa$^n$kulli, fa$^n$kkulih**, v. t., to throw mud, etc., with a stick.

**falaia**, a., long; tall; lengthy; livelong; prolix, drawn, as wire; *ikfalaio*, a., short.

**falaia**, pp., elongated; lengthened; prolonged; protracted.

**falaia**, v. n., to be long or tall.

**falaia**, n., length; tallness; height; longitude; a strip.

**falaia ạlhpesa**, a., ample; long enough.

**falaia i$^n$shałi**, a. comparative degree, longer; thus *falaia*, long; *falaia i$^n$shałi*, longer; *falaia i$^n$shat tałi*, longest.

**falaia i$^n$shat tałi**, a., sup. degree, longest.

**falaiachi**, v. t., to lengthen; to elongate; to prolong; to protract; to spin out; to make long, Josh. 6: 5.

**falaiakạt auataka i$^n$shałi**, n., oblong, the length is longer than the width.

**falaiat ia**, v. a. i., to grow long; to lengthen.

**fala$^n$kna** (by metathesis), properly **fana$^n$kla** n., a large yellow squirrel.

**falakto**, n., a crotch; a fork.

**falakto**, a., forked; crotched.

**falakto**, v. n., to be forked.

**falakto**, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two prongs.

**falaktuchi**, v. t., to make a fork; to cause it to fork; *lapish falaktuchi*, to make the horn fork.

**falaktuli**, v. t., to make a fork or crotch; to fork.

**falama**, v. a. i., to return; to turn back; to turn about; to backslide; to turn; to recede; to fall back; to react; to recoil; to revert; to revolve; *falamạt achukmạt taha*, restored whole, Matt. 10:13; 12:13; 17:9; Josh. 4:18; 7: 3; *falamạt ialashke*, I will return, Matt. 12:44; *i$^n$falama*, v. t., to return to him; *i$^n$falamahe keyu*, a., irrecoverable; he will not return to him; *falahama*, freq.

**falama**, pp., returned; turned back; reduced; refunded; reverted.

**falama, falạma**, n., a return; a turning back; a backslider or turncoat (?); a recess; a defection; a regress; *i$^n$falama*, a recovery; a render.

**falamaka**, n., the return; the turning back; *afalamaka*, the place of turning back.

**falamakachi, falạmakachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.

**falamạt**, adv., again, as *falamạt a$^n$ya*, he comes back again.

**falamạt abeka**, v. a. i., to relapse; to become sick again.

**falamạt a$^n$ya**, v. a. i., to return along; to come back again.

**falamạt a$^n$ya**, n., the return.

**falamạt a$^n$ya**, n., a returner.

**falamạt ạla**, v. a. i., to return; to return and arrive; to come again.

**falamạt ạlhtoba**, pp., refunded; repaid; also n., repayment.

**falamạt chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to return and buy.

**falamạt ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to return; to retrograde.

**falamạt ia**, a., retrograde.

**falamạt minti**, v. a. i., to start back.

**falamạt okcha**, v. a. i., to revive; to come to.

**falamạt okcha$^n$ya**, v. a. i., to revive; to rise as from the dead.

**falamạt okcha$^n$ya**, pp., resuscitated; revived; n., a revival.

**falamạt ona**, v. a. i., to return.

**falamạt tani**, v. a. i., to rise again, John 2: 22; Matt. 16: 21; 17: 23.

**falamichi, falạmmichi**, v. t., to return; to cause to go back; to send back; to bring back; see *afalaminchi*, to answer; Matt. 11: 4; *falaminchi*, v. t., to restore, Matt. 17: 11.

**falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to return; to oscillate; see *falama*; *falamohoa*, freq.

**falamoa**, pp., returned; turned back; a., elastic.

**falamoa**, n. pl., returns; turnings back; backsliders.

**falamoaka**, n., the returns.

**falamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to go backwards and forwards; to go and return more than once.

**falamolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to go backward; to cause to turn from or return; to cause them to go and return; *itifalamolichi*, 1 Sam. 18: 7.

**falamolichi**, n., a returner; returners.

**falạm isht ikhạna**, n., a compass, an instrument used in surveying land; "an instrument to learn where the north is."

**falạma**, see *falama*.

**falạma**, n., a relapse.

**falạmakachi, falamakachi**, v. a. i., to recoil; to start back suddenly.

**falạmakạchi**, n., a recoil; a recoiling.

**falạmmi**, n., the north.

**falạmmi**, a., north.

**falạmmi**, v. n., to be north; *i$^n$falạmmi*, it is north of it.

**falạmmi chohmi**, northerly; northern.

**falạmmi fichik**, n., the north star; the north polar star.

**falạmmi hạshi aiokatula itintakla**, n., northwest; between the west and north.

**falạmmi imma, falạmimma**, a., adv., northern; northerly; northward; northwards.

**falạmmi mali**, n., the north wind; Boreas.

**falạmmi minti**, a., northern, i. e., come from the north.

**falạmmi pila**, adv., northwards; toward the north; northerly, but not in the north.

**falạmmi pilla**, adv., at the north; to the north; away to the north; northern; in the north.

**falạmmi pilla**, a., arctic; polar.

**falạmmichechi**, v. t., to reclaim; to cause to return.

**falạmmichi**, v. t. sing., to return; to bring back; to give back; to back; to cause to retreat or recede; to avert; to defend; to recall; to reduce; to reflect; to refund; to remit; to render; to repel; to replace; to repulse; to restore; to retaliate; to retribute; to revert, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *iti$^n$falạmmichi*, to swap back; to return to each other; *falạmolichi*, pl.; *ilefalạmmichi*, v. ref., to return himself; *falạmminchi*, nasal form, *i$^n$falạmminchi*, v. t., to recompense him; to re-cede; to return to him; see *falamichi*.

**falạmmichi, i$^n$falạmmichi**, n., a returner; a restorer; a return; *i$^n$falạmmichi*, n., a restitution.

**falạmmichit anumpuli**, v. t., to retort; to answer again.

**falạmmichit ishi**, v. t., to recapture; to retake.

**falạmmichit miha**, v. t., to respond.

**falạmmichit pila**, v. t., to retort; to cast back.

**falạmmichit pila**, n., a return.

**falạmmint**, contracted form of *falạmmichi*.

**falạmmint atobbi**, v. t., to reimburse; to repay; to refund.

**falạmmint ạlhtoba**, a., repaid; *falạmmint ikạlhtobo*, a., unrepaid.

**falạmmint boli**, v. t., to replace.

**falạmmint chumpa**, v. t., to redeem; to buy back; to repurchase.

**falạmmint chumpa**, n., a redeemer; a repurchaser.

**falạmmint chumpa**, n., redemption; a repurchase.

**falạmmint chumpa hinla**, a., redeemable; can buy and return it.

**falạmmint fohki**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and place in.

**falạmmint heliche**, v. t., to reinstate; to return and set it up.

**falạmmint hoyo, falạmmint ihoyo,** to reclaim; to return and look after.

**falạmmint i$^{n}$kanchi, falạmmint kanchi,** v. t., to re-cede; to reconvey; to sell back to him.

**falạmmint ima, falạmmint ibbak fohki,** v. t., to render; to restore; to give back; to redeliver; to return and place in his hands.

**falạmmint ishi,** v. t., to recover; to get again; to resume; to retake.

**falạmmint ishi,** n., a recovery.

**falạmmint isht ia,** v. t., to carry back.

**falạmmint isht ona,** v. t., to reconvoy.

**falạmmint nanạbli,** v. t., to regorge.

**Falisi,** n., a Pharisee.

**fałi,** v. t. sing., to brandish; to wave the hand, as to beckon with the hand; to flirt; to sweep; to vacillate; to wave; to whirl; to whisk.

**fałi,** n., a brandisher; a whirler.

**fałi,** n., a whirl.

**fana$^{n}$kla,** see *fala$^{n}$kla.*

**fapa, fopa** (q. v.), v. a. i., to roar, as wind.

**fappo, fahpo,** n., magic; tricks; enchantment; witchcraft; conjuration; a charm.

**fappo,** pass., charmed.

**fappo onuchi,** v. t., to practice magic or tricks upon; to charm.

**fappo onuchi,** n., a charmer; an enchanter.

**fappo onuttula,** pp., practiced upon with tricks.

**fappuli,** v. t., to charm; *isht i$^{n}$fappuli,* v. t., to reprove.

**fappuli,** n., a magician.

**fappuli imponna,** n., a skillful magician.

**fataha,** a., waving in the wind; *sita fataha,* a ribbon.

**fatałi,** v. a. i., to swing; to wave.

**fatałichi,** v. t., to cause to swing or to wave.

**fatema,** v. a. i., to open the eyes like an infant.

**fatohạchi,** v. a. i., to swing round; *fatohanchi,* nasal form; *fatohahanchi,* freq.

**fatoma, fatuma,** pp., opened, as a clasp knife, or the eye; *nishkin ạt i$^{n}$fatumạt oklatok,* Matt. 9: 30; *ikfatomo,* a., unopened.

**fatummi, fitạmmi,** v. t., to open his own eyes; to unclose; to open (a knife); to untwine.

**fatummi,** n., an opener.

**fatummichi,** v. t., to cause to open, i.e., the eyes of another; to make him open.

**fatummichi,** n., an opener.

**fạchanli,** v. a. i.; see *fichanli,* and *fachanli,* to crack open, as chestnut burs, pea pods, etc.

**fạla,** pp. pl. of *fakopa,* scaled off; *oksak fạlla,* shagbark hickory; pecan (?)

**fạla,** n., a crow.

**fạla atoni,** n., a scarecrow; one that watches the crows.

**fạla atoni,** v. t., to watch crows.

**fạla chito,** n., a raven.

**fạla imisito,** n., a May apple; a mandrake.

**fạla intanchi, fạlaknimushi,** n., a mandrake.

**fạlakna,** see *fạnakla.*

**fạlla,** v. a. i. pl., to peel off.

**fạlli,** pl. of *fakopli,* v. t., to scale off; to peel; *hạshi ạt itihakshup a$^{n}$ fạlli,* the sun peels off the bark of the tree; *isito a$^{n}$ fạlli,* peel the pumpkin.

**fạlushi,** n., a crow's egg; a young crow.

**fạma,** n., a whipping.

**fạma,** pp., whipped; flogged; chastised; scourged; lashed; punished; chastened; *ikfamo,* a., unpunished; unchastised; not whipped.

**fạmmi,** v. t., to whip; to flog; to chastise; to scourge; to lash; to castigate; to chasten; to correct; to discipline; to leather; to punish; to lick.

**fạmmi,** n., a whipper; a castigator; a chastiser; a chastener; a lasher; a scourger.

**fạmmi,** n., a whipping.

**fạnakla, fạlakna,** a fox squirrel—*fạnnakla* and not *fạllakna*—J. E.

**fạni,** n., a squirrel.

**fạni hasimbish holba,** n., yarrow or wild tansy.

**fạni imalakusi,** n., a lizard that changes his color; a chameleon.

**fạni lusa,** n., a black squirrel, rarely seen in the Choctaw Nation.

**fạni okchako,** n., a gray squirrel.

**fạni shạpha,** n., mistletoe.

**fạni ushi,** n., a young squirrel.

**fạnikoyo**, n., a sycamore tree—lit. "the squirrel does not climb it" (Sixtowns word).

**fạnitạsho**, n., a gray squirrel.

**fạppo**, see *fappo.*

**fạtokạchi**, v. a. i., to wiggle; to shake loosely, as the loose blade of a knife.

**fạttahạchi**, v. a. i., to shake, as a leaf; to swing back and forth quickly as leaves shaken by the wind and with noise, or as a loose penknife blade.

**fehna, fena, fehnha**, v. a. i., to do intensely, or considerably; to effect a good deal; *itafehna*, to fight, 2 Sam. 14: 6.

**fehna, fiena**, a., much; very; real; own, John 1: 41; self; exceeding; excessive; exorbitant; intense; intimate; intrinsic; mighty; particular; passing, as passing strange; peculiar; quite.

**fehna, fiena**, v., n., to be much, very, real; *ikfehno*, Matt. 7: 11.

**fehna**, adv., well, Matt. 17: 5; John 2: 10; much, Matt. 6: 7; very; often; extremely; far; freely; heartily; maturely; mightily; mighty; most; much; oft; richly; rapidly; terribly; grievously, Matt. 8: 6.

**fehna keyu**, adv., seldom; little, Matt. 6: 30.

**fehnakma**, in *nitak yạmma fehnakma,* in that very day, Matt. 7: 22.

**fehnạchi**, v. t., to make much of; to effect much; *ilefehnạchi*, v. ref., to think much of himself, Matt. 13: 22 [?]; to make much of one's self; to praise one's self; to boast; to make much of himself; *fienạchi*, pro. form; *ilefehnạchit nowa*, to stalk; to strut; to walk proudly; *ilefehnạchi*, a., proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; self-important; *ilefehnạchi*, v. n., to be proud; *ilefehnạchechi*, v. t., to make proud; *ilefehnạchi*, n., pride; vanity.

**felạmi, filạmmi**, n., a branch or a limb, of a tree or of a river; *itinaksish filạmmi*, Gen. 40: 12; *bok ushi filạmmi*, prong of a stream of water.

**felạmichi**, n., a branch; a limb, Gen. 40: 10.

**Fibueli**, n., February.

**fichak, fichạk**, n., the dew, or water (from any cause), as the rain standing in drops like the dew on the grass or elsewhere; dew drops.

**fichak champuli**, n., a honey dew; a sweet dew; a mildew.

**fichak chito**, n., a heavy dew; a great dew.

**fichak kashaⁿha**, n., a honey dew; a mildew; a sweet dew.

**fichak toba**, v. a. i., to fall, as dew; to become dew.

**fichama**, v. a. i., to spring; to spring open, as a door when pushed; to fly open.

**fichama**, pass., sprung open; sprung and thrown.

**fichamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to spring and fly.

**fichamoa**, pp. pl., sprung open.

**fichamoli, fichạmmi** (q. v.), pl., to spring them; to throw them by springing.

**fichanli, fachanli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to open; to crack open, as pods, bean pods, etc.

**fichanli**, pp., a., cracked open; opened.

**fichanli**, n., a cracking open.

**fichapa**, v. a. i., to fork; to divide into two parts.

**fichapa**, pp., a., forked, as a road.

**fichapa**, n., a fork.

**fichapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to fork.

**fichapoa**, pp. pl., forked.

**fichapoa**, n., forks.

**fichapoli**, v. t. pl., to fork; to turn off, as to turn off from a road.

**fichapolichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to fork.

**fichạbli**, v. a. i. sing., *fichapa*, pp. (q. v.), to fork; to turn off, Matt. 2: 22.

**fichạblichi**, v. t., to cause him to turn off.

**fichạmmi, fachạmmi**, (q. v.), v. t., to spring and throw; to spring open by pushing against.

**fichik, fochik**, n., a star; stars; planets; a planet, Matt. 2: 2, 7.

**fichik aⁿsha**, a., starry.

**fichik atia**, n., the orbit of a planet.

**fichik ạsha**, v. a. i., to have amaurosis; *aⁿfichik ạsha*, I have amaurosis; *chiⁿfichik ạsha*, thou hast amaurosis.

**fichik baieta**, n., the yard stars.

**fichik chito**, n., a large star; a planet that appears to be large, as Venus and Jupiter; Lucifer; Saturn; Venus; Vesper.

**fichik heli**, n. pl., shooting stars; meteors; flying stars.

**fichik hika**, n. sing., a shooting star; a meteor.

**fichik homma**, n. a red star; Mars.

**fichik isi nạła silhhi**, n., the yard stars; the ell stars; lit., the stars that track the wounded deer.

**fichik issuba**, n., the stars called the pointers, or dipper, or butcher case, that point toward the North Star; lit., the horse star.

**fichik laua**, a., starry.

**fichik luak**, n., a blazing star.

**fichik lukoli**, n., a constellation.

**fichik połołi**, n., a blazing star; a comet.

**fichik shobota, fochik shubota, fichik shobulli**, n., a comet.

**fichik tohwikeli**, n., starlight.

**fichik watạlhpi**, n., the seven stars, pleiads, or pleiades.

**fichonli, fochonli**, v. a. i., to scale off.

**fichonli**, pp., scabbed off; scaled off.

**fichonlichi**, v. t., to scale off; to cause it to scale off.

**fichukbi**, n., a den; a hole in the ground.

**fihobli**, v. t., to satisfy; to gratify by treatment, as in feeding, paying, or treating well; to cloy; to slake; to suffice.

**fihobli**, n., a satisfier.

**fihobli**, a., satisfactory.

**fihoblichi**, v. t., to make satisfied; to satisfy the mind.

**fihoblichi**, n., a satisfier.

**fihopa**, v. a. i., to stalk.

**fihopa**, pp., satisfied; gratified; cloyed; sufficed; *ikfihopo*, a., unsatisfied.

**fihopa**, n., satisfaction; gratification; satiety.

**fihopahe keyu**, a., insatiate; insatiable.

**fik**, n., a fig, Matt. 7: 16.

**fikomi**, see *isht afikomi.*

**fila$^n$ki$^n$sin**, n., frankincense.

**filama**, pp., turned away; *hashi$^n$filaha$^n$mashke*, Peter 2: 11; *filạmmi*, v. t., *iti$^n$filama*, pp., separated from each other; disunited; parted.

**filamoa**, pp. pl., turned away from; turned from; *iti$^n$filamoa*, turned from each other.

**filamołechi**, v. t., to turn them away from it or them; to separate from and turn away; to part them from each other; *mikmạt iti$^n$filamołechikmạt*, and when he separated them from each other, Matt. 25: 32; late edition, *iti$^n$filamołichi.*

**filamołechi**, n., a separator; a divider.

**filamołi**, v. a. i. pl., to turn away; to branch, as the limb on a tree; *iti$^n$filamołi*, to turn from each other; to part; *itifilamołi*, pp., separated from each other.

**Filanchi**, n., French.

**Filanchi anumpa**, n., French, or the French language.

**Filanchi hatak**, n., a Frenchman.

**Filanchi okla**, n., the French people, or nation; Frenchmen.

**Filanchi yakni**, n., France; French country.

**filạmmi, felạmi** (q. v.), a branch of a tree or stream.

**filạmmi**, v. a. i., to turn away; to turn from, Matt. 2: 12; Josh. 1: 7, 8; to leave; to depart from, Matt. 4: 11; Luke 4: 13; *Chihowa ya$^n$ i$^n$filạmmi;* 1 Kings 11: 9; *a$^n$filạmmit*, depart from me, Matt. 7: 23; *iti$^n$filạmmi*, to turn away from each other; to part; *i$^n$filạmmi*, to leave him; to turn from him; *aii$^n$filạmmi*, to turn away from at. This differs from *filạmmi*, to depart out of.

**filạmmi**, n., obliquity; *i$^n$filạmmi*, n., a turncoat; one that turns away from him.

**filạmmichi**, v. t., to cause to turn away from; to lead off from, Josh. 5: 9; to cause to go from; to cause to branch off from; *iti$^n$filạmmichi*, v. t., to turn from each other; to separate them; to disunite.

**filạmminchi**, v. a. i., nasal form, to branch; to shoot or spread in branches.

**filạmminchi**, n., a branch, of the limb of a tree or a water course; a fork; a knag; a prong; a bay, Josh. 15: 2; 18: 19; *bok filạmminchi*, branch of a creek; *naksish filạmminchi*, branch of a limb; *naksish filamołi*, pl., branches of a limb.

**filehkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to turn back and forth; *nashuka yạt filehkạchi*, their faces turn back and forth; *itihishi ạt filehkạchi*, the leaves of the tree turn, etc.

**filekạchi**, n., a turning.

**filema**, v. a. i. sing., to turn the person, i. e., one's own person; to turn round; to turn over; to turn, as in looking back; *filemạt chikpsokashke*, to veer; *Chisạs ash ot pit filema*, "Jesus turning unto them," Luke 23: 28; to turn about, Matt. 7: 6; 9: 22; to turn, Josh. 8: 20, 21.

**filema**, pp., turned round; turned back.

**filemạchi**, v. t., to turn; to veer.

**filemạt itola**, v. a. i., to turn over; to fall over; to capsize.

**filemoa**, v. a. i. pl., to turn over and over, or backwards and forwards; to veer; to turn this way and that way; *filemoạt pisa*, to look around, Mark 11: 11.

**filemoa**, pp. pl., turned over; turned.

**filemołechi**, v. t., to cause to turn away; to sever from, Matt. 13: 49; see *filamolechi.*

**filemołi**, v. t. pl., to turn over; Mark 11: 15.

**filetakạchi**, v. a. i., to turn once suddenly.

**filiⁿka, filiⁿko**, adv., very; *achukma filiⁿko*, very good, used by some persons.

**filimmi**, v. t. sing., to turn it over; to come about; to upset; to turn away, 1 Kings 11: 2, 3, 4; *holisso haⁿ filimmi*, to turn the book over; *filihiⁿmi*, Josh. 7: 8; *mali hạt filimmi*, v. a. i., the wind turns.

**filimmichi**, v. t. caus., to turn it over or round.

**filimmikạchi**, v. t., to turn.

**fima**, pp., scattered; sowed; sown; strewed; disseminated; dissipated; sprinkled; *oⁿfima*, pp., sprinkled on; *ikfimmo*, a., unsowed; seed not sown; *osapa ikafimmo*, a field unsown (the *a* is locative.)

**fima**, v. n., to be scattered; to be dissipated.

**fima**, v. a. i., to scatter; to dissipate.

**fimibli**, v. t. pl., to sow; to scatter; to strew; to disperse; to dissipate, but not liquids; to spread; see *latạbli*, to spill; *itafimibli*, v. t., to dispel; to disperse; to shatter.

**fimibli**, n., a sower; a scatterer; a spreader.

**fimibli**, n., a spreading.

**fimiblichi**, v. t., to scatter; to sputter; to cause to scatter.

**fimimpa**, a., sparse.

**fimimpa**, adv., thinly.

**fimimpa**, pp., scattered; dispersed; strewn; dissipated; diffused; littered; sowed; sown; spattered; sprinkled, 2 Kings 9: 33; *ikfimimpo*, a., neg. form, unscattered; *itafimimpa*, dispelled; scattered from each other, John 10: 12; dispersed; *itafimimpa*, pp., interspersed; scattered with; scattered abroad; Matt. 9: 36; *oⁿfimimpa*, pp., spattered on; sowed on, as seed.

**fimimpa**, v. a. i., to dissipate; to scatter; to disperse; *itafimimpa*, to scatter about; to scatter apart from each other; *wak ạt fimimpa*, the cattle disperse; *hoshonti ạt fimimpa*, the clouds disperse; *itafimimpa*, to scatter or disperse from each other; to straggle away from each other.

**fimimpa**, n., a dispersion; the state of being scattered; litter; *itafimimpa*, n., a dispersion, James 1: 1.

**fimmi**, v. t., to sow; to scatter; to disperse; to dissipate; to issue; *na fimmi*, to sow something; to diffuse; to disseminate; to seminate; to spatter; to sprinkle; *fihimmi*, Matt. 12: 20; *ibafimmi*, v. t., to intersperse; to sow with; *oⁿfimmi*, v. t., to splash on; to sprinkle on; to sow on.

**fimmi**, n., a sower; a scatterer; a disseminator.

**fimmichi**, v. t., to scatter; to sprinkle; to cause to scatter.

**fimmichi**, n., a scatterer.

**fimpkạchi**, pp., sowed; sprinkled, as when water is sprinkled on the ground by shaking a garment.

**fimpkạchi**, v. a. i., to scatter; to sprinkle.

**fiopa**, n., breath; expiration; respiration; a whiff; wind; a blast, Josh. 6: 5; *safiopa*, my breath.

**fiopa**, v. a. i., to breathe; *fiopali*, I breathe; *fiopa*, to draw a breath; v. t., to expire; to respire; to whiff; *oⁿfiopạt foyuki*, to breathe into, Gen. 2: 7; *ilafiopa*, to inhale; to snuff up; to inspire; to snuff; to draw in the breath.

**fiopa ikfalaio**, a., short-breathed; breath not long.

**fiopa imokpulo**, n., the asthma; breath bad for him, or breathing bad for him.

**fiopa isht aiopi**, v. a. i., to expire; to breathe the last time.

**fiopa kobafa**, n., broken wind; short breath.

**fiopa kobafa**, a., short-winded; short-breathed.

**fiọpa taha**, a., broken-winded; breathless; breath exhausted; short-breathed.

**fiopa tałi**, v. t., to exhaust the breath.

**fiopa tạpa**, a., dead; breath-sundered.

**fiopa tạpli**, v. t., to destroy life, Luke 6: 9; *fiopa intạpli*, to separate the breath.

**fiopat taha**, v. a. i., to pant.

**fiopat taha**, n., broken wind; short breath.

**fiopạchi**, v. t., to cause to breathe; to give breath; to bring back the breath; to save.

**fitekạchi**, v. a. i., to veer about; to whirl, as a top.

**fitekạchi**, n., a whirling.

**fitekạchi**, pp., whirled.

**fitelichi**, v. t., to whirl quickly; to cause to fly and whirl as a handkerchief or a flag when suspended and shaken by the wind.

**fitelichi**, n., one that whirls.

**fitiha**, v. a. i., to whirl about; to veer about; to shift about.

**fitihạchi**, v. t. caus., to whirl about.

**fitilema**, pp., turned over, i. e., from being under another person or thing to bring it on top; *hatak ạt fitilema.*

**fitilimmi**, v. t., to turn over, from being underneath; to bring on top as may be seen when two men wrestle and one is thrown, but he gets the ascendancy of his antagonist.

**fititekạchi**, pl. of *fitekạchi*, pp., whirled.

**fititekạchi**, v. a. i., to whirl; to veer.

**fitukhak**, n., name of a bird often called the yellow hammer, or yellow woodcock.

**fo**, adv., may be; perchance; as *katima iafo*, where may he have gone.

**fobạssa**, see *fabạssa.*

**fochi**, see *foechi.*

**fochik**, see *fichik.*

**fochik shubota**, see *fichik shobota.*

**fochonli**, see *fichonli.*

**foe**, n., honey.

**foe akmo**, n., beeswax; bee bread.

**foe bila, foi bila** (Josh. 5: 6), n., honey or "bee oil"; melted honey or honey oil.

**foe bila hakshup**, n., honeycomb.

**foe bila iti a$^{n}$sha**, n., wild honey; woodland honey; honey in the woods.

**foe bilishke, foishke**, n., honey bee or honey bees; those which collect the honey; the mother of the honey; *foe bilishke hocheto*, n., big bees.

**foe bilishke i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko**, n., the queen bee.

**foe bilishke inchuka**, a bee hive; a bee gum.

**foe bilishke inchuka fohki**, v. t., to hive bees.

**foe bilishke inchuka foka**, pp., hived.

**foe bilishke inchuka i$^{n}$hoshontika**, n., an apiary; a bee house or shelter.

**foe bilishke i$^{n}$pokni**, n., the drones or grandmother bees.

**foe hakmi**, n., wax; beeswax.

**foe inlakna**, n., bee bread; wax.

**foe nia**, n., honeycomb filled with honey.

**foechi, fochi, fohchi** (M. Dyer); *o$^{n}$ foechi*, 1. Cor. 3, caption; to sprinkle on water, salt, etc.

**foeli, fulli**, v. t., to pick out; to take out.

**foha**, v. a. i., to rest; to take ease; to ease; to harbor; to recruit; to repose; to respire.

**foha**, n., rest; respite; cessation; ease; an intermission; recreation; a vacation.

**fohachi**, v. t., to give rest; to cause to rest; to rest another; to ease; to harbor; to recreate; to repose; to unburden. *ilefohachi*, v. ref., to rest himself; *hạchifohạchilashke*, I will give you rest, Matt. 11: 28.

**fohchi**, see *foechi.*

**fohka, foka**, v. t., to put in; to put on; as to put garments upon one's self; to clothe one's self; to dress one's self; to ornament; *ạlbikạchi*, v.t. pl., *ilạlbikạchi*, we dress ourselves (by putting on more garments).

**fohka, foka**, v. a. i., to enter, Matt. 15: 17; to go into, John 3: 4; *chi$^{n}$foyuka*, to be in, Matt. 6: 23; to conceive, Luke 2: 21; *ạlla i$^{n}$foka*, to conceive, Luke 1: 24; *ạlla i$^{n}$foyuka*, to be with child, Matt. 1: 18; *ilefohka*, to put on himself; hence, *ilefohka* or *ilefoka*, n., a garment, a shirt; *itibafoka*, n., a coalition; *fo$^{n}$hka, fo$^{n}$ka*, nas. form, *foyuka, afoyuka* (Josh. 3: 3, 6; 4: 18), pro. form.

**fohka, foka**, sing., (cf. *fohki*), *ạlbikạchi*, pp. pl.; put on, as garments; dressed; clothed, Matt. 11: 8; clad; girded; inclosed; put in, as a horse is put into a stable or a field; invested; laded; loaded; lodged; shut; vested; *itibafoka*, pp., combined; *sabafohka*, Matt. 12: 30; *foⁿhka, foⁿka*, nasal form, being in; being on, Josh. 2: 11, 19; possessed, Matt. 4: 24; *aiiⁿfoⁿka*, Matt. 12: 22; *afoⁿka*, "is in," Matt. 7: 3; *foⁿka kano*, that is in, Matt. 7: 3; *aiiⁿfoⁿka*, possessed with, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 40; 17: 27.

**fohka, foka**, n., a lading; a passage; that which is put on; found in compound words, as *na fohka*, a garment or dress; *fohka achạfa*, a suit of clothes; *foyuka*, Matt. 12: 40.

**foⁿhka, foⁿkka**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind; to murmur; cf. John 3: 8.

**foⁿhka**, n., the sound or roaring of wind, John 3: 8.

**fohkachechi**, v. t., to array another in a garment; to gird; to girdle; *na fohka tohbi holitompa hoⁿ fohkachechi cha*, arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, etc. Luke 23: 11; some say this word means putting several garments upon another; *ạlla yaⁿ fokachechili*, I dress the children; *fohkạchichi mạt*, Matt. 27: 28, 31.

**fohkạchi**, v. t., to dress; to put garments upon another person; to clothe another; to furnish another with clothes; to invest; to indue; to ornament; to vest.

**fohkạt aⁿya**, n., a passage; a passenger.

**fohki, foki**, to put in, Matt. 14: 3; I Kings 10: 24; to fall into, 2 Sam. 24: 14; to inclose; to inject; to lade; to load; to lodge; to put; to shut; to tuck; to deliver to, Matt. 5: 25; 11: 27; *ibafohki*, to combine; to hide in, Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 2: 24; 6: 2; 7: 7; *itibafohki*, to combine together; *fohkihchih, fohkichi*, v. t., to anoint; to grease; *fohoⁿki*, freq.; *foyuhki*, pro. form; *itifohki*, v. t., to put in together; to unite; to set, as a bone; *itifohkit ikbi*, to frame; *itifohkit itabana*, framed, p.

**fohkul, pohkul**, n., a hornet; see below.

**fohkul inchuka**, n., a hornet's nest.

**fohobli, fohopli**, v. t., to take out; to unload; to take and spill; to pour out; to shed forth; *oⁿfohomplilahi oke*, Acts 2: 17; to put on, Josh. 7: 6; *fohombli*, nasal form.

**fohobli**, n., an unloader.

**fohoblichi**, v. t., to cause to take out.

**fohopa**, v. a. i., to pour out largely; to fall down, Josh. 6: 5; *hohtak oka fohopạt illit taha tok*, Luke 8: 33; *fohompa*, nasal form, being poured out; *fohompa*, n., a bunch; a pile; a collection; *fohohumpa*, freq.; *foyupa*, pro.

**fohopa**, pp., spilled; unloaded; poured out.

**fohopa**, n., that which is poured out; an effusion.

**fohopli**, see *fohobli*.

**fohukfunli**, see *fotukfunli*.

**fohukli**, v. a. i., to pant or puff, like a laboring ox; to blow.

**foi bila**, see *foe bila*.

**foishke, foe bilishke** (q. v.), n., a honey bee.

**foiya**, see *hoiya*.

**foka**, see *fohka*.

**foka**, n., rate.

**foka**, adv., about, as to time, place, degree, quality, etc., *nitak yạmma fokama*, about that time, Acts 12: 1; *fokama*, Matt. 1: 11; *nitak yạmma fokama*, at that time, Matt. 12: 1; *katiohmi foka*, how long? Matt. 17: 17; *fokatok*, were about, Matt. 14: 21; *fokama*, Josh. 2: 5; 9: 1; in, i. e., in one place; *aiasha*, for plurality of places.

**foka, fuka**, n., a place; a residence; *miⁿko foka iatuk*, he has gone to the king's or about the king's; *ishke foka iatuk*, he has gone to his mother's, or about his mother's; *iti fuka*, about or in the woods.

**fokahota**, adv., perhaps.

**fokakash**, adv. of past time, ago; about that time, at or in that time; agone.

**fokali**, v. i., see 1 Sam. 4: 20; *atuk osh illi fokalima*, when she made about to die, or went about to die, *yạmma fokalika*, at that time, 2 Kings, 16: 6; *fokalechi*, with *himak*, 1 Tim. 5: 22; see *yạmmakfokalechi*.

**fokạchi**, n., a dresser.

**foki**, see *fohki*.

**fokichi**, v. t., to cause to go in; to put in; *fokinchi*, nasal form; *fokihinchi* freq.; *fokiechi*, pro. form.

**folokạchi**; see *fullokạchi*.

**fololi, folulli**, v. t., to go round; to take round; *iⁿfolulli*, v. t., to edge it; to go round it.

**fololichi, folullichi**, v. t., cause to turn round, as to turn a horse round at the end of a row of corn; to curb; to rein; to guide; to turn; 2 Kings 9: 23; to cause it to go round; *i$^{n}$fololichit achunli,* to sew on a border; to border; to skirt; *i$^{n}$folullichi,* to skirt; to face.

**folota, fullota,** n., a circuit; action or performance in a circle; a round; a zone; the region; the part; an excursion; a period; a wandering; *i$^{n}$folota,* its edge; lace; edging; *folotoa,* pl. circuits; rounds.

**folota,** n., a stroller; a wanderer.

**folota,** a., crooked; roundabout; going round; circuitous.

**folota, fullota,** v. n., to be circuitous, Matt. 2: 22; *fullotạt Kalile i$^{n}$kaniohmi ho$^{n}$ onatok; fullota* is a diminutive of *folota,* to go about slowly; round about, Matt. 14: 35; to come about, 2 Sam. 24: 6; all round, Josh. 13: 2.

**folota, fullota,** v. a. i., to go round; to deviate; to straggle; to stray; to stroll; to swim; to wanton; to wheel.

**folota,** pp., taken round; put round; *i$^{n}$folota,* edged; skirted; faced.

**folota,** adv., round.

**folota,** a., crooked; roundabout; circuitous.

**folotạt ạla,** n., a revolution.

**folotoa,** v. n., to be crooked.

**folotoa,** pp., taken round; put round; *i$^{n}$folotoa,* edged; skirted.

**folotoa,** v. a. i., to go round; to take circuits.

**folotolichi,** v. t. caus., pl.; to turn them round; to cause them to go round.

**folotolichi,** v. t. pl., to put them round.

**folotowạchi,** v. t., to take round; to cause to wave backward and forward.

**folulli,** see *fololi.*

**folullichi,** see *fololichi.*

**folumpa,** round about, Mark 1: 28; see *afolumpa,* from *afolubli.*

**folichi,** v. t., to pour; *o$^{n}$folichi,* to pour on, as water on a plant; *foholihinchi,* Ps. 40: 2 [?].

**fomohạchi,** v. a. i., to roar, as the wind in the top of a tree; *mali hạt fomohạchi.*

**fomohạchi,** n., a roaring.

**fomoli,** v. a. i., to weary; *itafomoli,* Gen. 19: 2.

**fomosa,** a., slender; slim; without a border; naked; without hair.

**foni,** n., a bone; stone, as of a peach, etc.; shell, of a hickory nut, etc.; a nut shell.

**foni bano,** a., bareboned; bony; full of bones; nothing but bones; raw; rawboned.

**foni bano,** n., raw bones.

**foni falạmmint itifohka,** pass., set or replaced, as bones after a dislocation.

**foni falạmmint itifohki,** v. t., to replace bones; to set bones; to reduce from a dislocation.

**foni falạmmint itifohki,** n., a bone setter.

**foni hotupa,** n., bone-ache; pain in the bones; rheumatism.

**foni ikbi,** v. t., to ossify; to form bone.

**foni iksho,** a., boneless.

**foni kommichi,** n., bone-ache.

**foni kommichi,** v. a. i., to ache in the bones; the bones ache.

**foni laua,** a., bony; full of bones; having many bones.

**foni lupi,** n., marrow; marrow of the bones.

**foni toba,** v. a. i., to ossify; to become bone; to form into bone.

**foni toba,** pp., ossified.

**foni toshbi,** n., a rotten bone; rottenness of the bone; caries; an ulcerated bone.

**foni toshbi,** a., carious.

**foni toshbichi,** v. t., to cause the bone to rot; to render carious.

**fopa, fapa,** v. a. i., to bellow; to roar as wind in the top of a pine, or as water falling at a distance in a shower; to estuate; to murmur.

**fopa,** n., a roaring; a roar; a rapid; rapids; a sound; *fopa hosh mintit ạla cha.* Acts 2: 2.

**fopạchi,** v. t., to cause to roar.

**fota,** adv., perhaps.

**fotoha,** n., a bore; a turn; a grinding; motion of a mill.

**fotoha,** v. a. i., to run, as a mill; to grind; to move, as a grindstone.

**fotoha,** pp., etc., ground; bored; *ta$^{n}$sh fotoha,* ground corn, or corn meal.

**fotokạchi,** v. a. i., to shake as a scythe when not tightly fastened to the snath; *fotokahanchi,* pro. form.

**fotoli,** v. t., v. a. i., to grind; to wind; to bore; to mill; to turn; *isht fotoli,* to bore with; *isht fotolit ɬumbli,* v. t., to mill.

**fotoli,** n., a borer; one who bores; a miller; a grinder; a turner.

**fotoli,** n., a turn.

**fotukfunli, fohukfunli,** v. a. i., to be out of breath; to pant hard like a running horse.

**fuka,** see *foka.*

**fuli,** n., a switch; a rod; a twig; a slip; a sprig; a wattle; a wand.

**fuli atoba,** a., wicker, made of a switch.

**fuli isht fạma,** pp., switched; whipped with a switch.

**fuli isht fạma,** n., a switching; a whipping with a switch.

**fuli isht fạmmi,** v. t., to switch; to strike with a small twig or rod.

**fuli isht fạmmi,** n., a whipper; one who whips with a switch.

**fuli kaua,** n., broken twigs; a name applied to the broken sticks or small split pieces of cane made use of in notifying of any public meeting. They are made and sent by the headmen to others at the time when the appointment is made, and one is thrown away every morning, and on the last morning the last is thrown away, and at night the assembly takes place.

**fulli,** v. t., to gouge; to pick out; to take out; *nishkin fulli,* to gouge or to pick out the eye; *foeli,* pro. form.

**fullichi,** v. t. caus., to cause to gouge or to pick out the eye of another.

**fullokạchi, afolokạchi,** v. a. i. pl., to wander; Josh. 14: 10, to rove; to keep moving about; to shuffle; to go round; to circle; to sinuate; *folota,* sing; *fullokahanchi,* freq., to move round, as a horse in a mill; to roam; to wander; *fullokahanchi,* a., serpentine.

**fullokạchi,** n., a rover; a shuffler; *fullokahanchi,* n., a roamer; a trollop.

**fullokạchi,** pp., taken round.

**fullokạchi,** n. pl., circuits; rounds.

**fullokạchit anumpuli,** v. t., to ramble in speaking.

**fullokạchit a$^n$ya,** v. t., to ramble; to rove about.

**fullota,** see *folota.*

**fullottokạchi,** v. a. i. sing., to part; to move suddenly, as if by a twitch.

**fullottokạchi,** n., a start.

**fulomoli,** a., devious; crooked.

**fulomoli,** v. n., to be devious.

**fulumi;** in *asht itafulumit yakni yạmma itanowa chatuko$^n$,* sermon: Duties to children, page 13.

**fulup,** n., the shoulder down as far as the elbow.

**fulup foni,** n., the shoulder bone.

**fulush,** n., a clam (a shell).

**fulush hakshup,** n., a clamshell.

**fulush isht impa,** n., a shell spoon.

**h,** an aspirate, at the end of words after a vowel, to indicate a verb or an assertion, etc.; see *o$^n$, a, i.*—Note: I think it is the verb to be; *siah,* I am, etc. (Byington).

**ha** is used before *tok* and *tuk* and their compounds, in some sense as a definite article, to make definite the action; *hatok, hatuk,* it was; as, *sabạnnahatok,* that which I want, it was; the want I have; *a$^n$yalihatok okạt,* Luke 4: 43; *ạmmihahetuk ash,* the, Luke 15: 12; *ushi atok,* Luke 3: 23; *kilik hatak atok,* Acts 16, 1.

**ha,** adv., time or times, used after ordinals; *atuklaha,* second time; twice; *hituchinaha,* three times, thrice; *hayak o$^n$,* after that, 2 Sam. 24: 10; Acts 1: 3; *hayokmato,* John 21: 18; *haya,* Matt. 5: 32; 12: 29; *a, ha,* or *ya* is considered as a *locative* of time, as in *acheki, abilia, atuk, achi$^n$,* etc.

**ha,** adv., after verbs, meaning after or before next; *minti ha,* after he comes; *ibbak achifa hayo$^n$ keyukmạt,* if they had not first washed their hands (hands wash after it is so, if not) they do not eat, Mark 7: 3: *ạlla ạłeha akosh ti$^n$kba kaiya ha yo$^n$,* Mark 7: 27; *pima hama,* after, when he has given us, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 14; 7: 2.

**ha$^n$,** a definite particle, in the obj. case, used after verbs, etc.; subj. case, *hạt,* the which; the one which; *tạmaha ha$^n$,* town it, or town the, Matt. 2: 1; *ishia ha$^n$,* are you the one that goes? *ha$^n$* is found after verbs and verbal nouns, derived from verbs more frequently than *a$^n$* or *ya$^n$,* that which, but *holisso ha$^n$, issuba ha$^n$, imanukfila ha$^n$, chula ha$^n$,* are exceptions. This *h* may be the aspirate of the verb, which in speaking is carried over, like *ilohia,* spoken *ilo hia.* See *a,* particle.

**ha$^{n}$, aha$^{n}$h** (q. v.), adv., no; not so; a word of denial; *ha$^{n}$ keyu*, no, it is not so.

**habali**, v. a. i., to tassel, as corn; *tanchi ạt habali; habanli*, nasal form.

**habali**, n., a tassel; *tanchi habali*, a young corn tassel.

**habali**, pp., tasseled.

**habalichi**, v. t., to cause to tassel.

**habani**, a., being ready to tassel.

**habani**, v. n., to be ready to tassel.

**habefa**, pp. sing., a., dented; *habefoa*, pl.

**habefa**, n. sing., a dent; *habefoa*, pl., dents.

**habefołi**, v. t. pl., to make dents.

**habena**, v. t., to receive a favor gratuitously; to receive a present; to receive, Matt. 10: 8; to obtain a favor, applied to receiving money or goods as an annuity; *habena sabạnna*, I wish for a favor. It differs a little from *asilhha*, to beg, being a little more honorable in its meaning.

**habena**, n., a present; a gift; an annuity received; a boon.

**habena**, pp., received as a present; obtained as a present; presented.

**habenạchi**, v. t., to make a gift; to make a present; to present; to give, Matt. 6: 2; to do alms, Acts 10: 2.

**habenạchi, na habenạchi**, n., a benefactor.

**habenạchi**, n., a gift; a boon; a bribe, 1 Sam. 8: 3.

**habenạt a$^{n}$ya, habint a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to go in quest of a favor.

**habenạt a$^{n}$ya, habint a$^{n}$ya**, n., one that goes to seek gifts; a beggar, but not in the worst sense; one that solicits charity.

**habiffi**, v. t. sing., to dent.

**habiffi**, n., one that dents.

**habifkạchi**, pp. pl., dented.

**habifkạchi**, n., dents.

**habifli**, v. t. pl., to dent.

**habi$^{n}$shak**, n., a large grasshopper.

**habishko, hạbishko** (q. v.), v. a. i., to sneeze.

**habli**, n., a treader; a kicker.

**habli**, n., a tread; a step; the space passed by the foot in walking or running; a pace; the space between the two feet in walking; a kick.

**habli**, v. a. i. sing., to tread; to step; to stamp; to kick; to foot; *isht habli*, v. t., to kick; to spurn; to trample; to winch, 1 Sam. 2: 29.

**hablichi**, v. t., *hạlichi*, pl., to cause him to tread on it.

**habofa**, v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to abate, as a swelling; to go down.

**habofa**, pp., abated; subsided; gone down; *shatali ạt habofa*, the swelling has abated.

**habofa**, n., abatement.

**habofạchi**, to disrupt; to scatter a swelling.

**haboffi**, v. t., to reduce; to abate; to diminish; to remove; to cause a swelling to abate.

**habołi**, pl., *habofa*, sing., v. a. i., to cease; to subside; to go down.

**habołi**, n. pl., abatement of swellings, etc.

**habołi**, pp. pl., abated; subsided.

**habołichi**, v. t. pl., to cause swellings to abate; to remove swellings; to scatter them.

**hacha**, adv., perhaps; how? what? in relation to something that was not looked for, 1 Sam. 20: 18; John 1: 50; *chiyimmi hacha? ishachi hacha*, do you say then, Mark 5: 31.

**hachi$^{n}$**, will; shall, Josh. 1: 6.

**ha$^{n}$chi**, see *hanahchi*.

**hacho**, a., a Creek word meaning "mad." It is found only as part of the war names of men, viz., Tashka hacho, Hopaii hacho (David Folsom), Ishtanaki hacho (Mr. Dyer's grandfather), and has an honorable meaning among Choctaw.

**hachofaktạpi**, n., the chinquapin tree.

**hachofakti**, n., a chinquapin; the dwarf chestnut.

**hacho$^{n}$mạlhmokki**, v. a. i., to swim with the face under water.

**hachotakni**, n., a large turtle, called by some the loggerhead turtle; a tortoise; *hachotakni hakshup*, turtle shell.

**hachotakni okhạta a$^{n}$sha**, n., a sea turtle.

**hachowanạshi**, v. a. i. sing., to fall heels over head.

**hachowanạshi**, n., a somerset.

**hachowanạshi**, adv., head first; headlong.

**hachowanạshichi**, v. t. sing., to throw another heels over head.

**hachowani**, v. a. i. pl., to fall heels over head.

**hachowani**, n., a somerset performed by a number of persons, or a number of times by the same man; somersets.

**hachowanichi**, v. t., to throw others heels over head.

**hachukbilaⁿkbila**, **chukbilaⁿkbila**, **chukkilakbila** (q. v.), **chukanakbila**, n., name of a bird, the whip-poor-will.

**hachukbilhka**, v. a. i. pl., to kneel; to couch.

**hachukbilhkạchi**, v. t. pl., to kneel; to make them kneel.

**hachukbiłepa**, v. a. i. sing., to kneel; to fall on the knees; to bend the knee, Matt. 17: 14.

**hachukbiłepa**, n., a kneeler; *hachukbilhka*, pl.

**hachukkashaha**, n., sorrel; name of a weed; see *pichi* or *pihchi*.

**hachukłampulechi**, v. t., to spin, as a spider; to make a web.

**hachukłampulechi**, n., a spinner; a spider which spins.

**hachukłampuli**, **chukłampulli** (q. v.), n., a cobweb; a spider's web; an air thread.

**hachukpalantak**, **chukpalantak**, n., a tree toad.

**hachumbilhka**, v. a. i. pl., to kneel, Matt. 27: 29.

**hachunchuba**, n., an alligator.

**hachunchuba**, a., being without hair, as an elephant.

**hachunchuba**, pp., deprived of hair.

**hachunchubachi**, v. t., to deprive of hair; to cause to be without hair.

**hafakbi**, n., a dent.

**hah**, **ha**, adv., perhaps; likely; *shilup oⁿ episa ha*, perhaps we saw a spirit.

**hahchạbah**, n., a footlog for a bridge; see *achạba*.

**hahe**, **uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.

**hahe ạpi**, n., a walnut tree.

**hahka**, **hakka**, **hakha**, v. a. i., to loll; to pant from fatigue or from heat or from overexertion; *wak ạt hahka*, the cow lolls; *ofi ạt hahka*, the dog lolls; *akaⁿka yạt hahka*; *fakit ạt hahka; akaⁿka yạt hahka* the hen lolls.

**hahka**, v. t., to loll; to thrust out, as the tongue.

**hahkạchi**, v. t., to cause to loll.

**hahta**, **hahwạsh** (Sixtowns word), n., an adder.

**hahwa**, see *hawa*.

**hahwạsh**, see *hawạsh*.

**haiaka**, v. a. i., to appear, Matt. 1: 20; to come out; to occur; to peep; to show; to transpire; *haiaka hinla*, a., ostensible.

**haiaka**, pp., exhibited; presented; undissembled; unequivocal; unfolded; manifested; made manifest, John 1: 31; appeared, Matt. 2: 7; found, Luke 15: 32; discovered; developed; divulged; elucidated; exposed; illustrated; manifested; revealed; *haiaⁿka*, nasal form; *ikhaiako*, neg. form, not found; undetected; *iⁿhaiaka*, pp., undeceived.

**haiaka**, n., appearance; an opening; an open place, Josh. 3: 4; an exposure; nakedness; ostentation; a peep; *ikhaiako*, n., a secret; something not known, or not made known.

**haiaka**, a., visible; in sight; that may be seen; audible; plain; conspicuous; discernible; evident; expressed; frank; full; legible; lucid; manifest; naked; notorious; obvious; open; ostensible; overt; palpable; perspicuous; prominent; undissembling. *ikhaiak o*, a., latent; secret; shadowy; unexposed; unfound; unpublished; vague.

**haiaka**, adv., abroad; out; *haiaka pinusi*, clearly; legibly.

**haiakachechi**, v. t., to simplify; to make plain.

**haiakạchi**, **haiakechi**, v. t., to cause to appear; to make known; to publish; to show, Josh. 5: 6; Luke 4: 5; to manifest, John 2: 11; to develop; to disclose; to discover; to divulge; to elucidate; to exhibit; to expose; to illustrate; to indicate; to manifest; to present; to represent; to reveal; to solve; to tell; to unfold; to unmask; to unravel; *haiakaiyachi*, pro. form; *ilehaiakachi*, to make himself known, Gen. 45: 1; 1 Sam. 3: 21; *iⁿhaiakạchi*, v. t., to undeceive; to show it to him; *ishilehaiakạchi*, show thyself, Matt. 8: 4.

**haiakạchi**, n., one that manifests; an exposer.

**haiakạt**, adv., openly; clearly; manifestly; plainly; simply. This and other adverbs ending with *t* precede verbs, as *haiakạt anoli, haiakạt hikia.*

**haiakạt anoli**, v. t., to unbosom; to tell plainly or openly.

**Haiaketạbi**, a man's name, derivation uncertain.

**haieli**, v. t., to scuffle; *towa ya$^{n}$ iti$^{n}$haieli,* to scuffle against each other for the ball.

**haieli**, n., a scuffler.

**haiemo**, a., miry; soft, as mud when filled with water.

**haiemo**, v. n., to be miry.

**haiemuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**haili**, v. a. i., to get away from him in a scuffle, as *towa ya$^{n}$ i$^{n}$haili,* to snatch away.

**haiochi**, see *haiuchi.*

**haiochichechi**, v. t., to tear, Luke 9: 39, 42.

**haiochichi**, see *haiuchichi.*

**haiołi, hiołi**, v. a. i. pl., to stand up, and sometimes *hieli,* pl., to stand up erect.

**haiołi**, pp., set; placed erect; made to stand up.

**haiołi**, n., standers; those who stand.

**haiołichi**, v. t. pl., to set up; to cause to stand; to erect.

**haiołichi**, n., one that sets up; an erecter.

**haiombish**, n., the navel string; the placenta.

**haiowạni**, see *haiyowạni.*

**haiuchi, haiochi**, n., a fit; a convulsion; the fits which are incident to hydrophobia; epilepsy; pp., convulsed.

**haiuchi, haiochi**, v. a. i., to shake; to convulse, Matt. 17: 15.

**haiuchichi, haiochechi, haiochichi**, v. t., to cause a shaking with fits; to shake with fits; to convulse.

**haiuchichi**, n., a fit; a spasm; hydrophobia.

**haiyantalali, biuntalali, bisuntalali, aiuntalali, iuntalali**, n., a dewberry, or running blackberry.

**haiyichichi**, n., a fit; spasms.

**haiyi$^{n}$hchi, haiyi$^{n}$kchi**, n., the kidney or kidneys; the reins.

**haiyi$^{n}$hchi hotupa**, n., pain in the kidneys; inflammation of the kidneys.

**haiyi$^{n}$hchi nia**, n., suet; the fat about the kidneys.

**haiyi$^{n}$hchi nipi**, n., the kidney meat.

**haiyi$^{n}$ko, haiyinto**, n., soft mud; mire, whether in a swamp, plowed land, or elsewhere.

**haiyi$^{n}$ko**, a., miry; mellow.

**haiyi$^{n}$ko**, v. n., to be miry.

**haiyi$^{n}$ko**, v. a. i., to mellow.

**haiyi$^{n}$ko**, pp., made miry.

**haiyi$^{n}$kuchi**, v. t., to make *haiyi$^{n}$ko,* mire or soft mud; to mellow.

**haiyip**, n., a pond; a lake; a puddle.

**haiyip ikbi**, v. t., to pond; to make a pond.

**haiyowạni, haiowạni**, n., a worm called the cutworm.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo**, n., a weed; an herb, Matt. 13: 32; a plant; a tare, Matt. 13: 25, 26; a vegetable; herbage; a hollyhock; thoroughwort; any weed for which there is no particular name is called by this general name.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo awałạlli**, n., a saucepan.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo holokchi**, n., a plant; a planted herb.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo ilhpak**, n., sauce; vegetable food.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo ishkot hoita**, n., a vegetable emetic, such as ipecacuanha.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo nihi**, n., the seed of plants.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo nihi aiạlhto**, n., the capsule.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo nihi hakshup**, n., the capsule or pod for the seed.

**haiyu$^{n}$kpulo pakanli humma**, n., a pink; a weed with a red blossom, particularly the Carolina pink.

**haiyup**, n., a twin; twins.

**haiyup ạtta**, a., twin born; born at the same birth.

**hak**, the, and its compounds. See *ak*, etc.; but as the compounds of the two differ in some instances, it is best to insert those of *hak* here at length, that necessary comments may be made regarding such particles as require them, having in mind also the different senses of the same word after different parts of speech. Compounds: *haka—hakano—hakat* or *hakạt — hakato* or *hakạto —hakbano — hakbano,* adv., that only—*hakcho — hakbanot — hakbat — hak cho?* a form of inquiry used in anger—*hakhe,* etc., probably not used—*haki$^{n}$—hakinli,* adv., also; likewise—*hakinli a,* pronoun, meaning self—*hakint*—*hakkia*—*hakma*, probably not used—*hako*, a particle—*hakocha*—*hakoka*—*hakokạno*—*hakokạt*—*hakokạto*—*hakoke*—*hakokia*—*hakona*—*hakosh*—*hakot*.

**hakbona**, a., moldy; *ta$^{n}$sh hakbona*, moldy corn.

**hakbona**, v. n., to be moldy.

**hakbona**, n., mold.

**hakbonạchi**, v. t., to mold; to cause mold.

**hakchạlhpi, akchạlhpi**, n., the coarse outer bark of a tree.

**hakchạlhpi shila**, n., ross; dry outside bark.

**hakchihpo**, n., driftwood.

**hakchipilhko**, see *hakchupilhko*.

**hakchulhkạpi**, see *hakchupilhko ạpi*.

**hakchuma, hakchumak**, n., tobacco.

**hakchuma ashu$^{n}$ka, hakchuma shu$^{n}$ka**, n., a pipe; a tobacco pipe; a calumet.

**hakchuma ạlhfoa**, n., a roll of tobacco bound up with bark.

**hakchuma bota**, n., snuff.

**hakchuma bota aiạlhto**, n., a snuff box.

**hakchuma hishi**, n., a tobacco leaf.

**hakchuma holba**, n., mullein; resembling tobacco.

**hakchuma i$^{n}$shu$^{n}$shi**, n., a tobacco worm.

**hakchuma palạska**, n., a brand of tobacco.

**hakchuma shạna, hakchumak shạna**, n., a twist of tobacco; a cigar.

**hakchuma shu$^{n}$ka**, v. t., to smoke tobacco.

**hakchuma shuti**, n., an earthen tobacco pipe; a tobacco pipe of any kind; a calumet; the pipe used among the aboriginals of America.

**hakchupilhko, hakchipilhko, akchupilhko, hakchupilhkạsh**, n., dogwood.

**hakchupilhko ạni**, n., dogwood berries.

**hakchupilhko ạpi, hakchupilhkạpi, hakchulhkạpi**, n., the dogwood tree.

**hakha, hahka, hakka**, v. a. i., to loll.

**ha$^{n}$kha**, n., a wild goose.

**Ha$^{n}$khaiola**, n., place where the goose cries; the name of a creek.

**ha$^{n}$khobạk, ha$^{n}$khoba**, n., a large, wild water duck called a mallard, resembling a wild goose.

**haklo**, v. a. i., to hear; to listen; to assent; to comply; to yield; to attend; to hearken; to heed; to mark; to mind; to notice; to receive; Josh. 5: 1; Matt. 7: 24; 13: 15, 16; 15: 10; 17: 6; *ikhaklo*, not to hear; to dissent; to grudge; to refuse; to abnegate; to deny; to decline; to object; *ikhaklo*, a., deaf; listless; *ha$^{n}$klo*, nasal form, Matt. 5: 27; *haha$^{n}$klo*, freq., Josh. 2: 10; *haiyaklo*, prolonged form; *ilehaklo*, to hear himself; John 3: 20 [?]; to listen to himself; *ilahaklo*, to hear of himself, what is said of him; *nana hạsh ha$^{n}$klo ka*, things which ye hear, Matt. 13: 17, 43; *haiyaklo*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 12: 19.

**haklo**, n., a hearer; a listener.

**haklo**, a., mindful; *ikhaklo*, a., mindless; deaf; reluctant; unheard; unwilling.

**haklo**, n., a hearing; heed; *ikhaklo*, n., a refusal; tardiness.

**haklochi**, v. t., to cause to hear; to make to hear; to inform; to notify; to signify; *haklonchi*, nasal form; *haklohonchi*, freq., made to hear; *sahaklohonchi tok*, made me to hear, John 15: 15.

**haklochi**, n., one that makes others hear; an informant.

**haklotokosh anoli**, n., an ear witness; he who heard it told.

**hakłopish, hakłobish**, n., ross, as *iti hakłopish*, the ross of a tree; chaff; bran; shorts; fish scales; scales, Acts 9: 18.

**hakmo, akmo**, v. a. i., to congeal; to cool; to harden, as tallow when it cools.

**hakmo**, pp., a., congealed; hardened; cooled; cast; run; molded, as in a furnace.

**hakmo**, n., congelation.

**hakmuchi**, v. t., to cool; to cause to harden; to congeal; to found; to cast.

**hakmuchi**, n., a caster; a founder.

**haknip, aknip**, n., the body, trunk, chest, or frame; the thorax, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 22; 14: 12; *siaknip*, my body.

**haknip achukma**, n., health.

**haknip achukma**, a., healthy; healthful.

**haknip bano**, a., naked; nothing but the body.

**haknip foni**, n., the thorax; the bones of the trunk or chest.

**haknip ikbi**, v. t., to embody; to make a body.

**haknip iksho**, n., bodiless; incorporeal; without a body; disembodied.

**haknip illi**, pp., a., palsied.

**haknip illi ạbi**, n., the palsy.

**haknip illichi**, v. t., to palsy.

**haknip inla**, n., a monster; a strange body; another body.

**haknip kota**, n., feebleness; a feeble body.

**haknip toba**, n., incarnation.

**haknip toba**, a., incarnate.

**hakonlo**, n., name of a weed.

**haksa hinla**, a., fallible; capable of doing wrong; knavish.

**haksi**, a., deaf; drunk; tippled; intoxicated; inebriated; boozy; besotted; cunning; wicked; vile; stubborn; obstinate; abominable; arrant; bewitched; felonious; roguish; drunken; sinful; deceitful; disguised; double faced; evil; flagitious; fraudulent; fuddled; groggy; guileful; guilty; hollow; immoral; impure; insidious; lascivious; lewd; licentious; mellow; naughty; profligate; roguish; saucy; subtle; tipsy; turbulent; unfair; unprincipled; unruly; venal; vicious; villainous; wanton; wicked; wily; *nashuka haksi*, applied to an old man.

**haksi**, pass., seduced; stunned; swindled; deceived; cheated; cozened; defrauded; deluded; duped; fooled; gulled; muddled; overreached; *ilehaksi*, self deceived; *ilehaiyaksi*, Matt. 13: 22; *i$^{n}$haksi*, pp., tricked, or he is tricked.

**haksi**, v. n., to be vile, deaf, drunk, sinful, etc.

**haksi**, v. a. i., to act vilely, as *ishhaksi*, you act wickedly; to inebriate; to get drunk; to wanton.

**haksi**, n., drunkenness; deafness; deceit; deception; guile; a gull; hollowness; inebriation; inebriety; intoxication; lewdness; roguery; a shift; a sleight.

**haksi**, adv., rascally.

**haksi chohmi**, a., boozy; partly drunk; merry with liquor.

**haksi keyu**, a., guileless; guiltless; not *haksi*.

**haksicha hinla**, a., fallible; liable to be deceived.

**haksichi**, v. t., to beguile, Josh. 9: 22; to cheat; to deceive; to bewitch; to bilk; to impose upon; to mislead; to overreach; to delude; to befool; to abuse; to cajole; to coax; to surprise; to make drunk; to get drunk; to intoxicate; to cozen; to bribe; to lead astray; to deafen; to debauch; to decoy; to defraud; to delude; to disguise; to dishonor; to dupe; to fascinate; to fool; to fuddle; to gull; to inebriate; to juggle; to lure; to muddle; to overreach; to palm; to reach; to reduce; to sharp; to sponge; to stun; to swindle; to tantalize; to trick; *isht haksichi*, v. t., to cheat with; to bribe; *ilehaksichi*, to deceive himself, Gal. 6: 3; *haksinchi*, nasal form, *haksihinchi*, freq., v. t.

**haksichi**, n., a cheater; a deceiver; a rogue; a villain; a rascal; a cheat; a cozener; a defrauder; a deluder; a double dealer; a juggler; a seducer; a sharper; a swindler.

**haksichi**, n., chicane; a fallacy; a fraud; an intrigue; knavery; a lure; a stratagem; a trick; treachery, 2 Kings, 9: 23.

**haksichi shałi**, a., tricky; knavish.

**haksiepi**, see *haksipi*.

**haksinchi**, a., unexpected.

**haksinchit**, adv., by surprise; or it may be rendered as a verb transitive with a consonant, as to cheat, etc.; *haksinchit anta*, he deceives and stays.

**haksinchit ạbi**, v. t., to assassinate.

**haksinchit ạbi**, n., an assassin.

**haksint**, contracted from *haksinchit*, adv., unexpectedly; by surprise; suddenly; *haksint ạla*, to arrive unexpectedly.

**haksint ạla**, v. a. i., to arrive unexpectedly.

**haksint ishi**, v. t., to take by surprise; to surprise.

**haksint ishi**, n., a surprise.

**haksipi, haksiepi**, n., rascality.

**haksit illi**, a., dead drunk.

**haksit okpulot taha**, pp., debauched.

**haksobachi**, see *haksubachi*.

**haksobish**, n., an ear; the skirts, as of a saddle; ears, Matt. 13: 9, 15, 16, 43; Luke 4: 21.

**haksobish anli**, n., a large flying insect, called by some a mosquito hawk or spindle. [Perhaps really *haksobish nuli*.—H. S. H.]

**haksobish awiachi**, n., an earring.

**haksobish ạlmo**, n. pl., cropped-ears.

**haksobish ạlmo**, a., cropped-eared.

**haksobish bạsha**, n., a marked ear; a cut ear; a cropped ear; an ear mark.

**haksobish bạshli**, v. t., to ear mark; to cut the ears; to mark the ears.

**haksobish chaⁿsa**, n., a sharp sound in the ear.

**haksobish chiluk**, n., the hole of the ear.

**haksobish chuła**, n., slit ears.

**haksobish chułafa**, n., a slit ear.

**haksobish chułali**, n. pl., slit ears.

**haksobish hokofa**, n., a cropped ear; an ear cut off.

**haksobish hokołi**, n. pl., cropped-ears.

**haksobish hokołi**, a., cropped-eared.

**haksobish hotupa**, n., the earache.

**haksobish ibakchufanli**, n., a foxed ear; an ear cut in the shape of a fox's ear.

**haksobish ibakchufaⁿshli**, n. pl., foxed ears.

**haksobish iksho**, a., earless; without ears.

**haksobish itakchulali**, n. sing., a forked ear.

**haksobish itakchulaⁿshli**, n. pl., forked ears.

**haksobish łitilli**, n., the wax of the ear; ear wax.

**haksobish takali**, n., an ear ring; a pendant; jewelry; a jewel.

**haksobish takalikbi**, n., a jeweler; one who makes pendants.

**haksobish takołi**, n. pl., pendants; earrings.

**haksobish tạpa**, n., a cropped ear.

**haksobish tạptua**, n. pl., cropped ears.

**haksobish walobi**, n., the lobe; the lower and soft part of the ear.

**haksuba**, a., harsh; deafening.

**haksuba**, pp., stunned with noise; confused; deafened.

**haksuba**, n., confusion.

**haksubachi, haksobachi**, v. t., to confuse; to stun with noise; to deafen; to deafen with noise.

**haksulba**, a., simple; foolish; somewhat deaf.

**haksulba**, v. n., to be simple, foolish, somewhat deaf.

**haksulba**, n., foolishness; folly; deafness.

**haksulbachi**, v. t., to deafen; to make somewhat deaf.

**haksun**, n., a priming pan.

**haksun aionchiya**, n., the priming pan.

**haksun chiluk**, n., the vent of firearms; the touchhole.

**haksun chiluk isht shinli**, n., the priming wire.

**haksun hishi**, n., the earlock.

**haksun oncheli**, v. t., to prime.

**haksun onchiya**, pp., primed.

**haksun tapaiyi**, n., the temple; the part where the head slopes from the top.

**haksun tapaiyi hishi**, n., the earlock.

**hakshish, akshish**, n., the veins; sinews; arteries; cords; root, Matt. 13: 6, 21.

**hakshish chito**, n , an artery; a big vein; a large cord.

**hakshup**, n., skin; hide; shell; pod; comb; bark; scales; bur; husk; crust; rind; chaff of grain; integument; coat; cuticle; a film; a hull; a peel; peelings; the scarfskin; a tegument.

**hakshup akuchichi**, v. t., to shell.

**hakshup aⁿsha**, a., scaled.

**hakshup fachowa**, n., scales of a fish, Deut. 14: 9.

**hakshup hish aⁿsha**, n., a pelt; a rawhide; the skin of a beast with the hair on it.

**hakshup ikbi**, v. t., to crust; to make a crust; to incrust.

**hakshup laua**, a., scaly.

**hakshup lufa**, n., a paring.

**hakshup lufa**, n. pl., parings.

**hakshup tạbli**, v. t., to circumcise; *hakshup tạptuli*, v. t. pl., Josh., 5: 2, 3, 5, 7, 8.

**hakshup tạpa**, pp., circumcised.

**hakshup tạpa**, n., circumcision, or having circumcision.

**hakshup tạptua**, pp. pl., circumcised, Josh. 5: 5, 7.

**hakshup toba**, v. a. i., to produce pods; to form, as skin; to pod.

**hakta, akta** (q. v.), therefore; because.

**haktampi**, n., the armpit, and the spot or place just behind the forelegs of animals, on the chest.

**halabushli**, v. i., to begin to ripen, as corn, as *alaknạt ia*, to turn yellow.

**halaia, ahalaia**, v. n., to feel an interest in; to be interested in.

**halaiya**, a., interested, concerned.

**halaiya**, n., interest; concern.

**halakli, halạlli**, v. t. sing. (see *halạlli*), to hold once; to jerk by seizing; see *shalakli, kannakli, chiksanakli.*

**halalua**, v. a. i., to be smooth.

**halaluⁿkạchi**, v. a. i., to shine.

**halaluⁿkạchi**, a., bright.

**halaluⁿkạchi**, n., brightness.

**halaluⁿkạchi**, pp., made bright.

**halaluⁿlichi**, v. t., to brighten; to make bright.

**halałi, hạllałi**, v. t. pl., to hold; to draw; to touse; to twitch; to jerk; to work a pump handle; *halạlli*, sing (q. v.).

**halałi**, v. a. i., to have the nerves affected.

**halałi**, a., nervous.

**halałi**, n. pl., a drawing; an affection of the nerves; a jerk; a twitch.

**halałi**, n., a jerker.

**halałichi**, v. t. caus., to employ others to draw; to make them draw; to cause the nerves to be affected; *itahalałichi*, to make them draw together.

**halambia**, n., a scorpion.

**halambisha**, n., a bat.

**halampa, hạllampa** (q. v.), n., a ringworm; a tetter.

**halanchilaⁿwa**, n., a lizard.

**halanchilaⁿwa chito**, n., a horned frog.

**halanli**, n., a hold; a restraint; a stay; see *halạlli.*

**halanli**, n., a holder.

**halat, hạllat**, adv., a contraction from *halạlli.*

**halat akkạchi**, v. t., to pull down; to pull and down it.

**halat isht aⁿya, hạllat isht aⁿya**, v. t., to tow; to draw and take along; to tug.

**halat kuchi**, v. t., to pull out.

**halata**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to assuage; to remit.

**halata**, pp., assuaged; abated; *oka falama chito yokạt halatatokoke*, the waters of the deluge abated.

**halata kạllo**, a., headstrong.

**halatali**, v. t., to assuage; to abate.

**halatat taha**, a., low; entirely abated; gone down.

**halạlli**, v. a. i., to draw.

**halạlli**, n., a drawer; a holder; a hauler; an occupier; a puller; a supporter; an upholder.

**halạlli**, a., tenacious.

**halạlli, halakli**, v. t. sing., to keep; to occupy; to own; to preserve; to pull, Matt. 5: 29; to support; to treat; to tug; to cleave to; to draw, Matt. 13: 48; to hold; to sustain; to uphold; to lead; to conduct; to haul; to cling to; to drag; to grapple; to hale; to hand; to have; to jerk; to withhold; to catch, Matt. 14: 31; *itihalạlli*, to draw together; to cleave together; to join; *itiⁿhalạlli*, to draw against each other; to pull against each other; *itihalạlli*, pp., joined in marriage; *halanli*, to bear up, Luke 4: 11; to be holding; to hang or to hold on; to restrain; to retain; to stay; to steady; to suffer; *pit halanli*, to hold to, Matt. 6: 24.

**halạlli**, n., a draw; a gripe; a haul; a pull; a support; a tug.

**halạllichi**, v. t., to make him draw; *itihalạllichi*, to cause them to unite or embrace, as in wedlock; to marry; to join; *ohoyo itihalạllichi* (or *itahalạllichi*), to marry him to a woman.

**halạppa**, see *halupa.*

**halạsbi, halusbi**, a., slippery; glib; smooth; shining; *halalua* and *halaluⁿkạchi*, pl.

**halạsbi**, v. n., to be slippery.

**halạsbichi, halusbichi**, to make slippery; to glib; to lubricate.

**halạtkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to abate; *halata*, sing.

**halạtkạchi**, pp., assuaged; abated.

**halạtkạchi**, n., the state of being assuaged or abated.

**hale**! or **ạlleh**!, exclamation of children, uttered in time of distress.

**haleli**, v. t., to touch, but not with the hands; to affect with disease; *sahaleli*, it affects me, or I am affected with; to catch, as a disease.

**haleli**, n., a contagion.

**halelili**, v. t., to have caught; to graze.

**halluⁿs**, see *haluⁿs.*

**haloka** n., son-in-law; father-in-law; an appellation proper only for those who sustain this marriage relation, and not even used by others in speaking of them; a man who sustains the relation of uncle calls his niece's husband *haloka*, and the latter calls this uncle *haloka* in return.

**haloka**, a., sacred; beloved; dear.

**halonlạbi, halunlạbi, halunlawi**, n., the largest kind of bullfrog. [The word is to be found in Halunlawaⁿsha, "Bullfrogs are there," or, more concisely, "Bullfrog place," the name of a village which stood on the site of the present Philadelphia, Neshoba County, Mississippi, and is recorded on Bernard Romans' map of 1775 as Alloon Loanshaw.—H. S. H.]

**halupa, haluppa, halạppa**, a., sharp; acute; keen; fine; piked; poignant; rough; rude; rugged; shrill; *ikhalupo*, a., dull; not sharp; obtuse.

**halupa**, v. n., to be sharp, acute, keen.

**halupa**, pp., sharpened; filed, as a saw; pointed; whetted.

**halupa**, n., sharpness; keenness; edge; an edge tool; point; roughness; *tạnạp aⁿya iⁿna halupa*, armor, 1 Kings, 10: 25.

**halupa**, adv., sharply.

**halupa tuklo**, a., double-edged; two-edged.

**halupoa**, v. n. pl., to be sharp.

**halupoa**, a., sharp; keen; acute.

**halupoa**, pp. pl., sharpened.

**haluppa**, see *halupa*.

**haluppạchi**, v. t. sing., to sharpen; to edge; to file a saw to sharpen it; to point; to tip; to whet.

**haluppạchi**, n., a whetter.

**haluppạlli**, v. t. pl., to sharpen.

**haluⁿs, yaluⁿs, halluⁿs**, n., the leech; a bloodsucker.

**haluⁿs chito**, n., the horse leech.

**halusbi**, see *halạsbi*.

**halusbichi**, see *halạsbichi*.

**halussi**, see *holussi*.

**halushki**, n., lubricity; sleekness.

**halushki**, a., smooth; sleek; glib.

**halushki**, v. n., to be smooth; to be sleek or glib.

**halushki**, pp., smoothed; sleeked; lubricated; planed.

**halushkichi**, v. t., to make it smooth or sleek; to plane; to glib; to sleek; *itibạsha yaⁿ halushkichi*, to plane a plank; to make smooth the sawed wood.

**hała**, n., name of a serpent.

**hałạn**, n., a large blackbird.

**hałi**; in *ạlla nakni siahałili*, I am a boy; perhaps it should be *ałili*, from which comes *ahnili*.

[**hamintini**, n., the june-bug.—H. S. H.]

**hamo**, adv.; in *imaiïthạna ạłeha hamo*, John 4: 8; see *amo* and *yamo*.

**hanahchi, haⁿchi**, v. a. i., to hop on foot.

**hanahchi**, n., a hopper; a hop.

**hanaiya**, a., triangular; three cornered; *nantapạski hanaiya*, a three-cornered handkerchief.

**hanaiya**, n., a triangle; the shape made by splitting a square handkerchief diagonally.

**hanaiyạchi**, v. t., to make a triangle.

**hanali**, n., a limb of the body, or a quarter; one limb of a quadruped with the adjoining parts; a member; *hanali okpulo*, lame, Matt. 15: 30; halt, Matt. 18: 8.

**hanalushta**, n., the four limbs; the four quarters of any animal.

**hanaweli**, v. t., to double a handkerchief diagonally, tie it over one shoulder, and around the body under the other arm, and wear it.

**hanaweli**, n., one who wears a handkerchief thus.

**hanạnnuⁿki**, v. n., to be dizzy.

**hanạnukichi**, v. t., causative, to cause dizziness.

**hanchi**, v. t., to shell, as to shell off the outer shell of hickory nuts.

**hanla, haⁿya**, pp., shelled.

**hanlichi**, v. t., to shell or shuck hickory nuts.

**hannali, hạnnali**, n., six; 6; VI; the number six.

**hannali**, a., six.

**hannali**, v. n., to be six; *hannali hoke*, there are six; see below.

**hannali**, v. a. i., to make six; as *ehannali*, we make 6; *hannalashke*, Josh. 6: 3.

**hannalichi**, v. caus., to make six; *hannalet ạbelih*, I killed off six, or took six and killed; *lichi* is contracted to *let*.

**hano**, part., as for the; *antishu hano*, Matt. 12: 17, 18.

**hanta**, a., nas. form, from *hạta* (q. v.), pale; white; bright; clear; ripe, as grain ready for the harvest, John 4: 35; wan; peaceable; *anumpa hanta*, Matt. 4: 23.

**hanta**, v. n., to be pale, white, bright, clear, wan.

**hanta**, n., wanness; righteousness; peace.

**hantạchi**, v. t., to make white, clear, bright.

**hap**, n., a harp, 1 Kings 10: 12.

**hapạlak**, n., a weevil; an insect which destroys ripe grain in the crib.

**haponaklo**, v. a. i., to listen; to attend; to give attention; to lend an ear, Josh. 1: 17; to give ear; to hear; to hearken; to hark, Matt. 11: 5; 17:5; *isht haponaklo*, to hear with, Matt. 13: 9, 43; 18: 15, 16: *ikhaponaklo*, neg. sing., not to hear; *ikhaponaklo*, a., deaf; surd, Matt. 11: 5; *hạlhpanaklo*, pp., to be heard.

**haponaklo**, n., a hearer; an auditor; a hearkener; a listener; *sahaponaklo*, my hearer (distinguish between this word and *aponaklo*, to inquire of).

**haponaklo**, n., a hearing; an audience.

**haponaklo achukma**, a., heedful.

**haponaklochi**, v. t., to cause to hear or attend.

**hapukbo**, n., down; the fine soft feathers of fowls.

**hapullo**, n., the seat of a man; the rump or the protuberant part behind; the buttocks.

**hasimbish**, n., the tail; a skirt.

**hasimbish fali**, v. t., to whisk; to flirt the tail.

**hasimbish foka**, n., a crupper.

**hasimbish hishi**, n., the hair of the tail.

**hasimbish humma, hasimbichomak**, n., a large red-tailed hawk.

**hasimbish tạpa**, n., a cropped tail; a bobtail; a short tail; a dock.

**hasimbish tạpa**, v. n., to be bobtailed; to have the hair cut short.

**hasun**, n., a bug that lives on the surface of water.

**hash**, renewed mention particle and its compounds; the said; the same; see *ash* and its compounds. The meaning of *hash* is nearly the same as *ash*, but as it occurs in a different connection, and chiefly for euphony's sake, I shall enter the word separately. Usually *hash* follows verbs, *ash* and *yash* nouns. *nan imaiithạna ạleha hash*, his disciples, Matt. 16: 20. *hashke*, let it be, Matt. 17: 4; see *ashke*. Compounds: *hashano*—*hashạto*—*hashiⁿ*—*hashinli*—*hashkia*—*hashoⁿ*, the said, John 4: 42—*hashocha*, obj. case—*hashoka*, obj. case—*hashokakoⁿ*—*hashokakocha*—*hashokakosh*—*hashokano*—*hashokạt*—*hashokạto*—*hashoke*—*hashokia*—*hashona*—*hashosh*, the said, John 4: 33; Luke 6: 2; *ohoyo hashosh*, Josh. 2: 4; *nan imaiithạna ạleha hashosh*, the disciples—*hashot*, the; the said, John 4: 11, 25, 40.

**hashaya**, see *hạshaya*.

**hashiⁿka**, n., a pallet made of bearskin or buffalo skin.

**hashiⁿko**, n., name of a plant, the leaves good for food mixed with *taⁿfula* (Indian hominy).

**hashintak**, see *shalintak*.

**hashonti**, v. a. i., to be puny, like *liposhi*; *hashontichi*, caus. form.

**hat**, adv., in *akostininchili hat, ahni ạlhpesa*.

**hatachi**, v. a. i., to ripen; to grow white; *takkon ạt hatachi*, the peaches ripen.

**hatachi**, a., ripe; white.

**hatachi**, n., ripeness.

**hataⁿfo**, n., hail; a hailstone, Josh. 10: 11.

**hataⁿfo**, v. a. i., to hail.

**hataⁿfochi**, v. t., to cause it to hail.

**hatafottula**, v. a. i., to hail; to fall, as hail.

**hatak**, see *atak*.

**hatak, hạtak**, n., a man; Matt. 9: 2; 18: 12; a person; a husband (*hatak ạt ikimiksho*, she has no husband); a being in some senses, but not in all; a human being; mankind; folk; folks; a mortal; mortals; a subject; an inhabitant; *Kenan hatak*, Matt. 10: 4; a red man; a native; an Indian, being used to distinguish the red men from the whites; *hatak ạt ikbi*, a red man made it; *hatak aⁿ*, a man, Matt. 15: 11. This word implies nationality; a man of the nation to which the speaker or the hearer belongs. *hatak iⁿkoi*, an Indian mile; *na hollo iⁿkoi*, an English mile. *Kalili hatak*, an inhabitant of Gallilee. *hatak* is a Jew with Jews, see Luke 10: 30; *iⁿhatak*, n., a husband; a consort; a lord; her lord; her man.

**hatak abeka**, n., a patient; a sick man.

**hatak achạfa**, n., one man; an individual.

**hatak afoha**, n., a tavern.

**hatak ahalaia**, a., personal; pertaining to a man.

**hatak aholopi**, n., a graveyard; a burying ground; a cemetery; a tomb; a sepulcher; a place of burial; a catacomb; a churchyard.

**hatak aianumpuli**, n., a council ground; a place where men talk.

**hatak aianumpuli chuka**, n., a council house.

**hatak aiạttahe keyu**, a., uninhabitable.

**hatak aiyimita**, n., a zealot.

**hatak anuksita**, n., a gallows.

**hatak anuksiteli**, n., the hangman.

**hatak anuksiteli**, v. t., to hang a man there or on.

**hatak anuksitkạchi**, n. pl., the gallows.

**hatak anumpa isht a$^n$ya**, n., an express; a messenger.

**hatak anumponli**, n., a speaker; a councilor; a counselor.

**hatak anumpuli**, n., a talking man; a pleader; *hatak ikanumpolo*, a mute; a dumb man.

**hatak asahnonchi, hatak asonunchi**, n. sing., an elderly man; a presbyter; *hatak asahnonchika*, pl., elderly men; elders.

**hatak ashosh**, the men, *hatak ashosh okla nukłakancha*, they marvelled, Matt. 8: 27.

**hatak awaya**, n., a married man; married by a woman, i. e., she has married him.

**hatak ạbi**, v. t., to murder; *hatak bi$^n$ka ạbi* is the usual expression, to kill a fellow-man.

**hatak ạbi, hatak bi$^n$ka ạbi**, n., a murderer; a man slayer; a homicide; a man killer; see Rev. 21: 8.

**hatak ạbi**, n., murder; manslaughter.

**hatak ạbi**, a., tragical; murderous.

**hatak ạbi**, pp., murdered.

**hatak ạbit tałi**, v. t., to murder or kill all the men.

**hatak ạbit tałi**, n., a murderer of men; a man killer.

**hatak ạfikommi**, n., a barefaced man; an impudent man.

**hatak ạlhpesa**, n., a gentleman; a fair man; a moral man.

**hatak ạlhtoka**, n., a committee man; a man that has some appointment; a commissioner; a delegation; a deputation; a legation; an official man; an officer.

**hatak ạpa**, n., a cannibal; an anthropophagite; a man eater.

**hatak ạpi humma**, n., a red man; a man of a red trunk or stalk; an Indian; a native of America; aborigines of America; aboriginals of America.

**hatak ạpi humma i$^n$mi$^n$ko, hatak ạpi humma mi$^n$ko**, n., a sachem; a sagamore; a mi$^n$ko or mingo.

**hatak ạpi humma inchuka**, n., a wigwam; an Indian cabin.

**hatak ạt**, n., a man, Matt. 9: 9.

**hatak baleli**, n., a runaway.

**hatak bạska**, n., a gambler; a gamester.

**hatak bi$^n$ka ạbi**, n., murders, Matt. 15: 19.

**hatak chakapa**, n., a blackguard.

**hatak cha$^n$shpo**, n., the ancients; an ancient man.

**hatak chạfa**, n., a runaway.

**hatak chilita**, n., a blade; a bold, forward man.

**hatak chito**, n., a giant; a great man.

**hatak chitokaka**, n., a great man; a ruler; a lord; a noble; *hatak hochitokaka*, pl., the great men; rulers and magnates.

**hatak chuka achạfa**, n., a family; a household; a house; men of one house.

**hatak chu$^n$kạsh ạpa**, n., animalculæ from which musquitoes grow, called by some wiggle tails.

**hatak chu$^n$kạsh kạllo**, n., a hard-hearted man.

**hatak chunna**, n., a bare bones; a very lean person; a skeleton.

**hatak fappo, hatak fạppo**, n., a magician; a conjurer; a soothsayer (Balaam), Josh. 13: 22.

**hatak fappoli**, n., a magician, Gen. 41: 8.

**hatak haiaka keyu**, n., a recluse; a hermit.

**hatak haksi**, n., a bad man; a rogue; a villain; a caitiff; a rascal; a scoundrel; the wicked, Matt. 13: 49; 16: 4; a man given to crimes of any kind; a drunken man; a culprit; a debauchee; an evil doer; an evil worker; a knave; a profligate.

**hatak haksi atapa**, n., a ruffian.

**hatak haksi okpulo**, n., a renegade.

**hatak haksichi,** n., an impostor; a sharper; a cheat.

**hatak halạlli,** n., the old-fashioned manager of funerals, who picked the bones of the dead and buried them and pulled up the red poles at graves.

**hatak hikia puta,** n., all men; all men in general; all standing men.

**hatak hilechi,** v. t., to man; to set men; to place men; to furnish with men.

**hatak himaka,** n., the moderns.

**hatak himmita,** n., a young man; a chap; a lad; a shaver; a swain; a youth.

**hatak himmitaiyachi,** n., a young man.

**hatak himmitạcheka,** pl., young men.

**hatak himmithoa,** pl., young men.

**hatak himona ohoyo itauaya,** n., a groom.

**hatak hobachi,** n., an effigy.

**hatak hobạk,** n., a poltroon; a coward; lit., a castrated man; a castrato.

**hatak hochitoka,** n. pl., the great men; senators; rulers; lords; elders, Mark 11: 27.

**hatak hochitoka itạnaha,** n., a senate; the council of great men; elders, Matt. 16: 21.

**hatak hofahya,** n., a shamed man; a guilty man.

**hatak hofahya iksho, hatak hofahyiksho,** n., a barefaced man; a shameless man.

**hatak holba,** n., an image or shape of a man; a picture of a man; the resemblance of a man; a statue.

**hatak holba isht washoha,** n., a puppet; an image of a man for a toy.

**hatak holhkunna,** n., a witch; a wizard; a dreamer; a necromancer.

**hatak holhpa,** pp., nettled.

**hatak holhpa,** n., a stinging worm; a nettle; one kind of caterpillar.

**hatak holhpạlli,** v. t., to nettle.

**hatak holhpạlli,** n., a caterpillar whose hairs are poisonous.

**hatak holhpạlli holba,** n., a caterpillar resembling the one above named.

**hatak holhtina,** n., a census of the inhabitants; men numbered.

**hatak holissochi,** n., a scribe; a secretary; a writer.

**hatak holissochi imponna,** n., a penman; a skillful writer.

**hatak holitompa,** n., a nobleman, John 4: 46; a rich man; a gentleman.

**hatak holitopa,** n., a gentleman; a respected man; a beloved man; a rich man; a worthy man.

**hatak holitopa bạnna,** n., an ambitious man.

**hatak hopi,** n., a funeral; a burial; an interment.

**hatak hopoksia,** n., a wise man.

**hatak hopoyuksa,** n., a wise man; the magi, Matt. 2: 1; a sage; *hatak hopoyuksa yosh*, a wise man, Matt. 7: 24; *hatak ikhopoyukso yosh*, a foolish man, Matt. 7: 26.

**hatak hotina,** n., a capitation.

**hatak hu$^n$kupa,** v. t., to kidnap.

**hatak hu$^n$kupa,** n., a thief; a kidnaper; a man-stealer.

**hatak hu$^n$kupa peni fokạt a$^n$ya,** n., a privateer.

**hatak hullo,** n., a priest; the name also of one of the officers of government in ancient times; a sacred man (almost obsolete).

**hatak hulloka,** n., an enchanter.

**hatak i$^n$haklo,** v. a. i., to listen to a man, i. e., to a seducer; to commit adultery (by a woman); n., a fornication.

**hatak i$^n$haklo,** n., an adulteress; a fornicatress; a man listener.

**hatak i$^n$haklo,** n., adultery, as committed by a woman.

**Hatak i$^n$holahta,** n., name of one of the great Choctaw families, the laws of which affect marriages, one of which is that any person may not marry another belonging to the same family.

**hatak i$^n$kana,** n., humanity; kindness to men.

**hatak i$^n$kana achukma,** n., a hospitable man.

**hatak i$^n$kanohmi,** n., a relation; kindred; a man's relations.

**hatak ikhana, hatak ithana,** n., an acquaintance; a friend; lit., a known man.

**hatak ikhananchi,** n., a tutor; a teacher.

**hatak iksitopo,** n., a cripple.

**hatak ilakshema shałi,** n., a spark; a blade; a fop; a coxcomb.

**hatak ilawata,** n., a brag; a braggadocio; a boaster.

**hatak ilbạsha,** n., a poor man.

**hatak ilbạsha inla anukcheto**, n., a pauper.

**hatak illi**, n., a dead man; a corpse; a corse; relics; remains.

**hatak illi achopa, hatak illi chopa**, n., the hunters for a funeral or pole-pulling who furnish venison, etc., for the company on that occasion.

**hatak illi aiasha**, n., tombs, Matt. 8: 28.

**hatak illi ashali**, n., a hearse.

**hatak illi asholi**, n., a bier.

**hatak illi foni aiasha**, n., an ossuary; a charnel house.

**hatak illi isht afołi**, n., a shroud.

**hatak illi isht afołi**, v. t., to shroud.

**hatak illi isht anumpa**, n., an obituary.

**hatak illi shilombish aiasha**, n., the place of departed spirits, sometimes identified with hell.

**hatak illichi**, v. t., to murder; to cause death.

**hatak illichi**, n., a murderer.

**hatak imabạchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.

**hatak imanukfila**, n., the mind of man; the understanding of man; the thoughts of man.

**hatak imanukfila achukma**, n., a man of good mind, or good affections.

**hatak imanukfila apissanli achukma**, n., a candid man.

**hatak imanukfila aⁿsha**, n., a man of mind.

**hatak imanukfila holitopa**, n., a saint; a holy-minded man.

**hatak imanukfila ikkạllo**, a., feeble-minded.

**hatak imanukfila iksho**, n., a blockhead; a fool; a dunce.

**hatak imanukfila shanaioa** [or shanaia—H. S. H.], n., a capricious man.

**hatak imanukfila tuⁿshpa**, n., a wit; a ready-minded man.

**hatak iⁿmiⁿko**, n., an undertaker; the manager of a funeral, or for the disposal of the dead, as practiced in former times. He presided over the ceremonies, especially at the feast.

**hatak iⁿmoma**, n., a dwarf; a pigmy.

**hatak impashałi**, n., an epicure.

**hatak imponna**, n., a proficient; a learned man.

**hatak inla**, n., a stranger; a foreigner; another man, Matt. 17: 25, 26.

**hatak inlaua**, n., polyandry on the part of the woman; lit., having many men.

**hatak intakobi**, n., a sluggard; a lazy man; an idler.

**hatak intiⁿkba**, n., an ancestor; his ancestors (and by his mother's side, or of her family; but see *hatak tiⁿkba*).

**hatak iⁿnukkilli**, n., a man hater.

**hatak isikopa**, n., an epicure; a glutton, Matt. 11: 19.

**hatak isht ahalaia**, a., human; pertaining to man or mankind.

**hatak isht ahollo**, n., a wizard.

**hatak isht atia**, n., the human race; generation of man; the human species.

**hatak isht atia**, a., descended from man; belonging to the human race.

**hatak isht atia**, v. n., to be descended from man.

**hatak isht ạfekommi**, n., a prig.

**hatak isht ilawata, hatak nan isht ilawata**, n., a braggadocio; a brag; a braggart.

**hatak isht uncholoḷi**, n., the descendants of man; progeny.

**hatak itahoba**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a gathering; a congregation of men.

**hatak itakhapuli shałi**, n., a hector; a rioter; a rowdy.

**hatak itạchowạchi**, n., a peacebreaker; a breeder of dispute or quarrels.

**hatak itạnaha**, n., an assembly of men; a collection; a congregation; a multitude; a convention; a council.

**hatak itạnaha pełichika**, n., a moderator.

**hatak ithana**, see *hatak ikhana*.

**hatak itiⁿkana**, n., friends; mutual friends.

**hatak itiⁿmiko**, n. pl., the managers of a funeral or pole pulling.

**hatak itiⁿnanaiyachi**, n., a peacemaker.

**hatak itishali**, n., a boxer; a man who carries a club.

**hatak kamạssa**, n., a strong man; a firm man.

**hatak kamạssạlleka**, n. pl., aged men; men advanced in years.

**hatak kamạssạlli**, n., an aged man; a firm man.

**hatak kanomona** (from *hatak kanohmi ona*), n., a crew; a gang; a number of men.

**hatak kauasha**, n., a man somewhat past middle age and low in stature.

**hatak kauashạchi**, n., approaching old age; being past middle age.

**hatak kạnia**, n., an exile; a straggler.

**hatak keyu**, n., no man; a worthless man.

**hatak kostini**, n., a wise man; a sensible man; a civil man; a moral man.

**hatak lakna**, n., a yellow man; a mulatto.

**hatak laua**, n., a crowd; a multitude.

**hatak laua itạnaha**, n., a mob; a mass.

**hatak laua yahapa shałi**, n., a rout.

**hatak lauạt aⁿya**, n., a caravan; a multitude of travelers.

**hatak litiha okpulo**, n., a sloven; a dirty man.

**hatak luma**, n., a recluse; a silent man.

**hatak lumbo**, n., an individual; one man.

**hatak lusa**, n., a black man; a black moor; a negro.

**hatak lusa haui**, n., a wench; a black woman who is a strumpet.

**hatak lusa iklạnna**, n., a mulatto; a half black man.

**hatak lusa isht atiaka**, n., a zambo; a descendant of an African.

**hatak lusa iⁿyakni**, n., Africa; the land of negroes.

**hatak lusa iⁿyạnnạsh**, n., an elephant or African buffalo.

**hatak lusa iⁿyạnnạsh noti isht itibbi**, n., ivory; the tusk of an elephant; lit., the fighting tooth of an African buffalo.

**hatak lusa lakna**, n., a mulatto; a yellow negro.

**hatak lusa nipi humma**, n., a mulatto.

**hatak lusa ohoyo**, n., a black woman; a negress.

**hatak lusa ushi**, n., a zambo; a son of an African.

**hatak makali**, n., a groveler; a scrub; a wretch.

**hatak moma**, n., the world; all mankind.

**hatak moma okchalinchi**, n., the savior of the world, or of all men.

**hatak na pilesa**, n., a laborer; a workingman; a hireling.

**hatak nakni**, n., a male (opposite to the female, who is *hatak ohoyo*); a man; a brave man.

**hatak nan achefa**, n., a launderer; a laundryman.

**hatak nan anoli**, n., an informer; a newsman; a notifier; a tale bearer.

**hatak nan apesa, hatak nana apesa**, n., a committee; a court; a senator; a judge.

**hatak nan apistikeli ạlhtuka**, n., a trustee.

**hatak nan chumpa**, n., a merchant man, Matt. 13: 45.

**hatak nan iⁿholitopa**, n., an avaricious man; a hard-fisted man; a hunks; a scrimp.

**hatak nan iⁿhollo**, n., a niggard; a miser.

**hatak nan ikhana**, n., a doctor, i. e., one qualified to teach.

**hatak nan ikithano**, n., a savage; a heathen; an ignorant man.

**hatak nan inlaua**, n., a rich man; a man of wealth or property.

**hatak nan ithana**, n., a learned man; a man of learning or knowledge; a statesman.

**hatak nan ithana ilahobbi**, n., a pedant.

**hatak nan olạbechi**, n., a hinderer; a peacemaker; a mediator.

**hatak nana yoshoba isht nukhaⁿklo**, n., a penitent man; a penitent.

**hatak nanumachi, hatak nanumanchi**, v. t., to backbite; to defame.

**hatak nanumachi**, n., a backbiter; a defamer.

**hatak nanumachi shałi**, n., a great backbiter.

**hatak nipi achukma**, a., hale; healthy; n., a healthy man.

**hatak nipi tohbi**, n., a white man; the white man.

**hatak nipi tohbika**, n. pl., white men; the whites.

**hatak nowạt aⁿya**, n., a pilgrim; a wayfarer; a traveler; a lodger.

**hatak nukoa shałi**, n., a churl; a hotbrained man; a hotspur; a madcap.

**hatak nuksiteli**, n., a death man; a hangman; an executioner.

**hatak nusilhha shałi**, n., a blunderhead; a booby; a sleepy fellow; a dunce.

**hatak ohoyo**, n., a woman; a female.

**hatak ohoyo ikimiksho**, n., a bachelor; a single man; an unmarried man.

**hatak okishko**, n., a sot; a bibber; a tippler; a drinker.

**hatak okishko atạpa**, a., intemperate; drunken.

**hatak okishko shałi**, n., a hard drinker; a great drunkard; a bacchanalian.

**hatak okla**, n., humanity; mankind.

**hatak okpulo**, n., a monster; a profligate; a wretch.

**hatak ona**, n., manhood.

**hatak osapa toⁿksạli**, n., a farmer; a planter; an agriculturist.

**hatak owạtta**, n., a huntsman.

**hatak palạmmi**, n., a potentate.

**hatak paⁿsh ạmo**, n., a barber.

**hatak paⁿshi**, n., man's hair; a scalp.

**hatak paⁿya**, n., a crier.

**hatak pełichi**, n., a ruler; a headman; a leader; a leading man.

**hatak pełichika**, n. pl., rulers; headmen; grandees.

**hatak peni isht aⁿya**, n., a pilot.

**hatak pishukchikanchi**, n., a milkman; a dairy man.

**hatak puta holhtina**, n., a census of all the people; the number of the men.

**hatak sipokni**, n., a graybeard; an old man; an elder.

**hatak shaui**, n., an ape, 1 Kings 10: 22; a monkey.

**hatak shema shałi**, n., a fop; a coxcomb; a dandy; a man excessively fond of dress.

**hatak takchi**, n., a constable; a sheriff; "a man tier."

**hatak tasembo**, n., an insane person; a lunatic; a maniac; a rake.

**hatak tasembo aiasha**, n., a madhouse; a lunatic asylum.

**hatak tạmaha pełichi**, n., a mayor.

**hatak tạnạp aⁿya**, n., men of war, Josh. 6: 3; 8: 3.

**hatak tekchi imantia**, a., henpecked; n., a henpecked husband.

**hatak tiⁿkba**, n., a man's uncles; a forefather; elders, Matt. 15: 2; *antiⁿkba*, my living uncles.

**hatak tiⁿkba**, n., an ancestor or antecessor; an ancient; the ancients; antiquity.

**hatak tiⁿkba ạliha**, n., all antiquity.

**hatak toba**, n., manhood.

**hatak toⁿksạli**, n., a laborer; a hireling; a working man; a workman, Matt. 10: 10.

**Hatak Ushi**, n., the Son of Man; Jesus Christ, John 3: 13, 14; Matt. 8: 20; *Hatak Ushi okạto*, the Son of Man; *Hatak Ushi yạt*, Matt. 10: 23; *Hatak Ushi ạt*, Matt. 18: 11.

**hatak wishakchi**, n., the tip end men; remnants of men; the last, or least among men.

**hatak yahapa laua**, n., a rabble.

**hatak yopisa**, n., a spectator; a looker-on.

**hatak yopula**, n., a jester; a joker; a humorist; a wag.

**hatak yopula shałi**, n., a great joker; one addicted to joking.

**hatak yoshoba**, n., a lost man; a man who has wandered out of the way; a fallen man; a sinful man; a sinner; a malefactor; a wretch.

**hatak yoshubli**, n., a snail.

**hatak yuka**, n., a bondman; a prisoner; a captive.

**hatak yuka atoksạli**, n., a penitentiary; a state prison, where prisoners labor.

**hatak yuka keyu**, n., a freeman.

**hatak yukpali**, n., a man pleaser.

**hatak yushpakama**, n., a bewitched man.

**hatak yushpakạmmi**, v. t., to bewitch a person.

**hatak yushpakạmmi**, n., a witch; a bewitcher; *ikhiⁿsh isht yushpakạmmi*, Rev. 21: 8.

**hatakłipush**, n., a hen hawk.

**hatakwa**, a., like wood beginning to rot.

**hatambish**, n., the navel; the navel string; the umbilicus; see *haiombish.*

**hatapofokchi, hạtapofukchi, ibafakchi, hạtabafakchi**. n., a prairie hawk.

**hatapushik, hạshtapushik, hatapạshi, hạtapushik, hạshtampushik**, n., a butterfly.

**hatạffo**, n., a grasshopper.

**hato, hatoh**, adv. of certainty. See *toshke. Weke hato?* heavy indeed, when not thought to be so; *chi bạnna hato? hatoh chikeh, hạchi moma hato?* are ye also yet? Matt. 15: 16. *kahato*, old style of *kaheto.*—N. Graham.

**hatoⁿfạlaha**, n., an eschalot; an onion; a leek; a scullion; *shachuna* is a name in use among the Sixtowns Choctaw for an onion.

**hato$^n$fạlaha chito**, n., an onion; a large onion or eschalot.

**hatok, hatuk, hạttok,** sign of the remote past tense, with *ha* prefixed. See *ha* and *atok*. These words pertain to the grammar as "particles;" cf. Matt. 13:13; *a$^n$yali hatuk keyu*, I am not come, Matt. 9: 13; *atok*, Matt. 9: 13—Compounds: *hatoka—hatokako—hatokakocha—hatokakona—hatokakosh; hatokakot—hatokano—hatokato—hatokạt—hatokạto—hatokinli—hatokkia—hatokma—hatukma; nan isht ạlhpisa hetukma*, the parable, Matt. 13: 18—*hatokmako; hatukmako$^n$*, the sake of, Matt. 16: 25—*hatokmakocha—hatokmakona—hatokmakosh—hatokmakot—hatokmano—hatokmạt—hatokmạto—hatuko$^n$*, for, Matt. 14: 4—*hatokocha—hatokoka; hatukoka*, because, Matt. 14: 5—*hatokokạno—hatokokạt—hatokokạto—hatokoke—hatokokia—hatokona—hatokosh; hatukosh* in *hohchạfo hatukosh*, Matt. 12: 1; *hatukosh*, for, Matt. 13: 44—*hatokot; iknạlokahato* expresses a wish as well as certainty; as, he will not fail to be wounded.

**hatokbi**, a., pale; whitish.

**hatokbi**, v. n., to be pale; *hatak nashuka yạt hatokbi*, the man's face is pale.

**hatokbichi**, v. t., to make pale; to bleach or whiten.

**hatombạlaha, hatomạlaha**, n., a beech; a beech tree.

**hatombạlaha ạni**, n., a beech nut.

**hatomma**, see *hatuma*.

**haton lakna**, a., brown colored.

**haton lakna**, v. n., to be brown colored.

**haton lakna**, n., brown color.

**haton laknạchi**, v. t., to color brown; to brown.

**hatonchi**, v. a. i., to jump; to leap, as a man or a hobbled horse; *hatak ạt hatonchi*, the man jumps.

**hatonchi**, n., a jumper; a leaper.

**hatonli**, nasal form pl. of *hatulli* (q. v.); to jump.

**hatonli**, n., a jumper.

**hatosh, atosh, yatosh,** the compound particle made of *ạt* and *osh*, a strong contradistinctive of the simple definite *a; ạlat osh a$^n$sha.*

**hatosh**, adv., not; not so; said when a person corrects his own statements; similar to *chikimba*.

**hatoshba, atoshba, yatoshba,** adv., can not; never can. *Holisso ha$^n$* (Book it) *pisali* (see I) *keyu kạt* (not who) *ithạnala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can); *issạmanoli* (thou me tell) *keyukma* (if not) *ithạnala* (learn I) *hatoshba* (never can).

**hatoshke**, adv., truly, John 4: 19[?]; certainly; spoken as an inference from facts which took place without the knowledge of the speaker; see *toshke* and *hato*.

**hattaui**, v. a. i., to prance.

**hattauichi**, v. t., to cause to prance.

**hattauichi**, v. a. i., to ride ostentatiously.

**hattauichi**, n., a prancer.

**hatuk, hạttuk,** see *atuk* and *hatok*, Matt. 4: 24; those which were; those which had been, implying continued state of, or condition in; the immediate past tense; with the particles *a, ha, ya,* did; was; has; had; has been; had been; *chinchuka ialihatuk*, I was on my way to your house; *hatuk*, have, Matt. 2: 2; *sabạnnahatuk*, I have wanted and want now; *ima$^n$yalihatok keyu*, I came not to them, past tense completed. Compounds: *hatuka$^n$*, the; *intishu hatuk a$^n$*, who sustained the relation of servant to Moses, and although Moses was dead, retained the name; had been and was the servant of Moses, Josh. 1: 1.—*hatukako$^n$—hatukakocha—hatukakoka—hatukakokạt—hatukakona—hatukakosh—hatukakot—hatukano—hatukato—hatukạt; intishu hatukạt*, Matt. 8: 13—*hatukạto—hatukinli—hatukkia—hatukma*, Matt. 7: 24—*hatukmako$^n$*, for the sake of, Matt. 18: 5—*hatukmakocha—hatukmakona—hatukmakosh—hatukmakot—hatukmano—hatukmạt*; *umba hatukmạt*, the rain, Matt. 7: 25, 27; *ha*, which; *tuk*, was and is; *mạt*, also, *t*, con. in nom. case; *antishu hatukmạt*, Matt. 8: 8—*hatukmạto—hatuko$^n$*, by reason of, Josh. 9: 13—*hatukocha—hatukoka—hatukokako$^n$, ilạppạt hatak katiohmi hatukokako$^n$*, what manner of man is this? Matt. 8: 27—*hatukokạno—hatukokạt*, for; because, Matt. 13: 5, 6; Josh. 1: 3; *tali paknạka* *yoⁿ aiitạbana hatukokạt*, rock on there founded for, Matt. 7: 25—*hatukokạto—hatukoke—hatukokia—hatukona—hatukosh—hatukot.*

**hatukchaya**, see *hạtukchaya.*

**hatuko**, adv., not (see *atuko*); *hina* (road) *yạt* (the) *aiyamba* (well chosen) *hatukoⁿ* (not) *aⁿyalahekeyu* (go along I can not).

**hatukosh**, adv., not; *nahullo sia nanta hatukosh*, as I am not a white man.

**hatulli**, v. a. i. pl., to jump, as a hobbled horse; to canter; *hatonli*, nasal form, jumping; *isuba hạt hatonli.*

**hatulli**, n., a jumper.

**hatullichi**, v. t., to cause to jump; to canter.

**hatuma, hotuma, hatomma**, adv., evidently; *Mạshkoki ishittibitokoⁿ? Na katihmi hatomma; akbokitok.*

**hatush**, see *atush.*

**hauachikchik**, n., name of one kind of grasshopper.

**hauaⁿsa, hopaⁿsa**, v. a. i., to champ; to chew; to chaw.

**hauạshko, hauwạshko**, a., sour; acid; tart; acetous; frowsy; hard; rancid.

**hauạshko**, v. n., to be sour.

**hauạshko**, v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to quail, i. e., to curdle, as milk.

**hauạshko**, n., sourness.

**hauạshko**, pp., soured.

**hauạshko chohmi**, a., subacid.

**hauạshkochi**, v. t., to sour; to make anything sour; to turn sour, etc.

**haui**, v. t., to act the harlot; applied to females not to men, though in the New Testament this word is used in the masculine gender.

**haui**, n., a harlot; a whore; a strumpet; a fornicatress; an adulteress, Matt. 5: 32; Rev. 21: 8.

**haui**, n., lewdness; whoredom; *ahaui*, whoredom; 2 Kings 9: 22.

**haui**, a., lewd; lascivious; given to lewdness, as an abandoned female; wanton; adulterous, Matt. 12: 39; 16: 4.

**haui**, v. n., to be lewd (a female).

**haui anukfoyuka**, a., wanton; given to lewdness.

**haui ikbi**, v. t., to debauch.

**haui ikbi**, n., a whoremaster.

**haui itimạlhpisa**, v. t., to commit adultery, Luke 16: 18 old translation.

**haui pelichit nowa**, v. t., to act the whoremonger; to pander.

**haui toba**, v. a. i., to become a harlot; to prostitute one's self or herself.

**haui toba**, n., fornication, Matt. 15: 19.

**haui tobạt nowa**, v. a. i., to act the harlot.

**hauk, huk**, exclamation, oh, dear; alas; a man says *hauk* when a woman says *aiehna.*

**hauwạshko, hauwạshkochi**, see *hauạshko* above.

**hawa, hahwa**, v. a. i., to gape; to yawn.

**hawa**, n., a gaper.

**haⁿwa**, n., a locust; the small kind of locust; *washa* is the large kind.

**hawạchi**, v. t., to cause to gape.

**hawạsh, hahwạsh**, n., an adder.

**haya**, adv. of time, after. The particles are suffixed to it. The final syllable *ya* is changed in some respects for sound's sake, when some of the particles are suffixed; *ha* is the true word; *ya, yạt, yosh*, and *yo* are art. pronouns. In Matt. 1: 12 we have *ha* after *yaⁿ*, the; also cf. *hayokmakosh*, Luke 6: 42; *hayashke*, Matt. 17: 9.

**haⁿya**, pp., shelled or shucked, as hickory nuts.

**hạbishko**, n., a sneeze.

**hạbishko, habishko** v. a. i., to sneeze.

**hạbishkuchi**, v. t., to make one sneeze.

**hạbishkuchi**, n., snuff; maccaboy.

**hạcha**, n., a river; the name of Pearl River.

**hạchi, hạch**, per. pro., n. case of neuter, and passive verbs, 2 per. plu., you; ye or you; *hạchinusi*, you are asleep; *hạchilli*, ye die; *hạchinukshopa na*, Luke 2: 10; *hạchitalakchi*, you are tied; *hạchiachukma*, you are good, Matt. 5: 48.

**hạchi, hạch**, per. pro., in the obj. case before active trans. verbs, meaning "you;" *hạchianoli*, Matt. 15: 7; *hạchipisali*, I see you; *hạchipiⁿsa chiⁿ ka;* Matt. 6: 1; *hạchikhanali*, I know you; *hạchikanimachi*, to despise or slight you; Matt. 5: 44, *hạchilbạshachi*, to persecute you, Matt. 5: 44.

**hạchi, hạch**, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members or personal qualities; your; *hạchinushkobo*, your heads; *hạchinish-*

*kin*, your eyes, Matt. 13; 16; *hạchibbak*, your hands; *hạchitekchi*, your wives, Josh. 1: 14.

**hạchiⁿ**, pos. pro. prefixed to nouns which do not begin with a vowel or with p, ch, l, t, meaning your, as *hạchiⁿholisso*, your books; *hạchiⁿki*, your father; *hạchiⁿ nan ạlhpoa*, your cattle, Josh. 1: 14; see *hạchim, hạchin, chiⁿ*, etc.

**hạchiⁿ**, per. pro., in the dative case, prefixed to verbs, and usually translated with a preposition, as, of you, to you, from you, for you, and the like. This form of pronoun for the sake of sound precedes the same letters as described above; *hạchiⁿhullo*, Matt. 5: 46; *hạchiⁿnukkilli*, Matt. 5: 44.

**hạchia**, per. pro., 2d per. plu., ye or you; *na hollo hạchiahoke*, Matt. 5: 13, 14, 45; see *chia; hạchiama*, Matt. 12: 34; ye, Matt. 15: 7; 16: 3; *hạchia hokạto*, ye, Josh. 1: 14; *hạchia kạt*, Matt. 12: 34.

**hạchik**, n., a small bag; a satchel, such as are made by the Choctaw women.

**hạchik**, 2d per. pl., neg. form, ye or you; *hạchikminto*, ye do not come; *hạchik chohmokashke*, Matt. 6: 2; *hạchikayạmihchokashke*, Matt. 6: 1.

**hạchim**, prefixed, pos. pro., 2d per. pl. in the obj. case before nouns beginning, with a vowel, as *hạchimisuba*, your, horses; *hạchimạlhtoba*, n., your reward, Matt. 6: 1; *hạchimạlla*, your little ones Josh. 1: 14. See *hạchiⁿ*, *hạchin*.

**hạchim**, prefixed, per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case, before verbs beginning with a vowel and to be rendered with a prep., as, of you, for you, to you, from you, and the like, *hạchimanoli*, *hạchimanumpuli*, *hạchimachilishke*, Matt. 5: 20; *hạchimạlhtoba*, Matt. 5: 46; *hạchimanukfillit*, Matt. 5: 44. In Matt. 7: 2; *hạchishnomạt* and *hạchim* stand in apposition; one is considered to be in the nominative and the other in the dative case.

**hạchim**, nom. case before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, as *hạchim okpulo*, you are angry, or there is evil in you. See *chim*.

**hạchimmi**, adj. pro., your.

**hạchimmi**, v. n., to be your.

**hạchimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become your.

**hạchin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the nom. case before nouns beginning with ch, l, and t, as *hạchinchuka*, your houses; *hạchintạnạp*, Matt. 5: 44; but *hạchiⁿmiha*, command you, Josh. 1: 13. See *hạchiⁿ*, *hạchim*.

**hạchin**, pre. per. pro., 2d per. pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and is usually rendered with a prep., as, of you, for you, from you, to you, and the like.

**hạchin**, pre. pro., your, found before some verbs when not before the noun in the nom. case, as *tanchi ạt hạchintaha* instead of *hạchintanchi ạt taha*.

**hạchishno**, pro. pl., ye or you; *hạchishno aⁿ*, Matt. 7: 1; *hạchishnoma*, you also; *hạchishnomạt*, ye also.

**hạchishno**, obj. case, you, Matt. 5: 46; 11: 21; *hạchishno ashoⁿ*, you; *hạchishno ashoⁿ hạchiokpạni*, rend you, Matt. 7: 6; *hạchishno akint*, yourselves; your own; *hạchishno akinli*, yourselves; your own; *hạchishno yoka*, a., your; *hạchishno yokạt*, your; *hạchishno yokạto*, Matt. 13: 11.

**hạchishno**, pos. pro., yours; your.

**hạfikbi**, v. a. i., to sink, as land.

**hạlapoli**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak itoⁿhạlapoli;* see *wạlapolih*.

**hạlba**, n., a glow worm; a lightning bug; the matter discharged from sore eyes.

**Hạlbamo**, n., Alabama.

**Hạlbamo okhina**, n., the Alabama River.

**hạlbaⁿsha iksho**, n., ill nature; ill will; see *hạlhpaⁿsha iksho*.

**hạlbạbi**, v. n., from *hạlba* and *ạbi*, to have sore eyes, as *hạlba sạbi*, I have sore eyes.

**hạlbạbi**, n., sore eyes.

**hạlbina**, n., a present; a donation; a gift; a gratuity; *na hạlbina*, a present, 1 Kings 10: 25.

**hạlbina**, pp., presented; given as a present.

**hạlhpaⁿsha**, v. n., to be amiable, peaceable, kind, etc., Gen. 33: 10.

**hạlhpaⁿsha**, n., peace; kindness.

**hạlhpaⁿsha**, a., amiable; peaceable; kind; peaceful.

**hạlhpaⁿsha iksho, hạlbaⁿsha iksho**, a., unkind; cruel; ill natured.

**hạlhpa$^{n}$shi,** adv., peaceably, Gen. 37: 4; v. a. i., to be pleased, Gen. 33: 10.

**hạllałi,** see *halałi.*

**hạllampa, halampa,** n., a ringworm; a tetter; herpes.

**hạllampạbi,** v. n., to have a ringworm or tetter.

**hạlwa,** n., a soft-shelled turtle.

**hạła,** pp. pl., kicked; trodden.

**hạłi,** v. t. pl., to kick; to tread; to step; to stamp, to trample; *habli,* sing.

**hạłi,** n., treaders; steps.

**hạłichi,** v. t., to cause to tread on; to trample; *isht ahạlichi,* Matt. 7: 6.

**hạma,** pp., rubbed; stroked.

**hạmmi,** v. t., to rub gently with the hand; to stroke.

**hạmmi,** n., a stroker.

**hạmmołi,** v. t.; in *anumpa ạlhpisa ya hatak okạt kobahafitokoka* (or *okạt*) *achukmalit hạmmolit imantia cha, ạlhtobạt illi tok cha.*

**hạnawia,** n., suspenders.

**hạnạn, hạnnạn,** n., a bird called a small eagle, or a hawk; a swift bird of prey.

**hạnnạli,** see *hannali.*

**hạnnanuki,** v. i., to turn round; to be giddy.

**hạnnaweli; hạnaweli,** n., one strap of a suspender; a handkerchief hung over the shoulders like a sword belt; a sling by which to carry things.

**hạnnaweli,** v. t., to carry, as a gun, with a sling that comes over the breast and under one arm, the gun being behind.

**hạpi,** n., salt, Matt. 5: 13.

**hạpi,** a., salt.

**hạpi,** v. n., to be salt.

**hạpi, hạp,** per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of neuter verbs, as *hạpinusi,* we sleep, i. e., we all sleep; *hạpita$^{n}$kla,* all with us, Matt. 13: 56.

**hạpi, hạp,** per. pro. we, nom. case, 1st per., social pl. of passive verbs, as *hạpitalakchi,* we are bound, i. e., we are all bound.

**hạpi,** per. pro. us, ob. case, 1st per., social pl., before active transitive verbs, as *hạpipesa,* he sees us, i. e., all of us; *hạpiakaiya,* to follow us, Matt. 15: 23.

**hạpi, hạp,** pos. pro. our, in the nom. case, prefixed to nouns which are the names of the body and its members, as *hạpichu$^{n}$kạsh,* our hearts.

**hạpi aiạlhto,** n., a saltcellar; a salt-bin, basin, etc.

**hạpi aiikbi,** n., a salt-work.

**hạpi atoba,** n., a saline; a salt-work.

**hạpi champuli,** n., sugar.

**hạpi champuli aiạlhto,** n., a sugar bowl, barrel, box, etc.

**hạpi champuli ạpi,** n., sugar cane.

**hạpi champuli okchi,** n., molasses; the sirup of sugar.

**hạpi champuli tohbi,** n., white sugar, called loaf and lump sugar.

**hạpi champuli yạmmi,** pp., sweetened with sugar.

**hạpi champuli yạmmichi,** v. t., to sweeten with sugar; to sugar.

**hạpi holba,** n., salts; resembling salt; saline.

**hạpi kanchi,** n., a salter.

**hạpi kapạssa,** n., saltpeter; niter.

**hạpi kạli, kạli hạpi oka,** n., a salt spring; a saline.

**hạpi lakchi,** n., coarse salt; alum salt; hominy salt.

**hạpi lakchi chito, hạpi lakchi hochito,** n., rock salt.

**hạpi oka,** n., salt water.

**hạpi okchi,** n., brine.

**hạpi okhạta,** n., salt sea, Josh. 3: 16.

**hạpi pushi,** n., fine or blown salt.

**hạpi yạmmi,** pp., salted; seasoned with salt; *hạpi ikyạmmo,* a., fresh; not salted; unsalted; unseasoned.

**hạpi yạmmichi,** v. t., to salt; to corn.

**hạpi yạmmichi,** n., a salter.

**hạpi$^{n}$,** pre. pos. pro., our, prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p, ch, l, t.; hạpi$^{n}$holisso,* our book, or our books.

**hạpi$^{n}$,** per. pro., us, 1st per. pl. in the dat. case before verbs, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us. This word is found written *hạpi$^{n}$* before the same sounds as the above.

**hạpi$^{n}$,** 1st per. pl. social, our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *nakni tạshka hạpi$^{n}$hotina,* he has counted our warriors.

**hạpia,** per. pro. nom. case, we, as *hatak ạpi humma hạpia hoke,* we are all red men.

**hạpim**, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl., prefixed to nouns which begin with a vowel and sometimes *p*, as *hạpimisuba*, our horses.

**hạpim**, per. pro., us, 1st per. social pl. in the dative case before verbs that begin with a vowel and usually translated with a prep., as to, for, of, etc., as *hạpimanoli*, he told us; *hạpimanumpuli*, he spake to us.

**hạpim**, 1st per. social pl., our; the pro. is removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *isubat hạpimilli* instead of *hạpimisuba hạt illi*.

**hạpimmi**, a., our.

**hạpimmi**, v. n., to be our, or ours, Mark 12: 7.

**hạpimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become our.

**hạpin**, pre. pos. pro., our, 1st per. social pl. in the nom. case, before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *hạpinchuka*, our house.

**hạpin**, per. pro., us, 1st per. pl., dat. case, before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually rendered with a prep., as of, for, to, from.

**hạpin**, pos. pro., our.

**hạpishno**, per. pro., we, 1st per. social pl., nom. case, i. e., you and I; you and we, etc.; all of us.

**hạpishno**, obj. case, us.

**hạpishno**, per. pro., our, 1st per. pl.; *hạpishno akinli*, ourselves.

**hạs**, per. pro., ye or you, as *hạssạthana*, ye know me; *hạssiachi*, ye say of me, Matt. 16: 15; *hạssamashke*, Josh. 2: 13.

**hạsh**, per. pro., ye or you, 2d per. pl., nom. case, before active verbs, as *hạshia*, Matt. 5: 44, 47, 48; 6: 1, 2; 13: 14.

**hạsh isht ikhạna**, see *hạshi isht ikhạna*.

**hạshaⁿya, hashaⁿya**, v. a. i., to get mad; to become mad, bristled or vexed; to pout.

**hạshaⁿya**, v. n., to pout; to be cross or angry; *ilehashaya*, to be angry with himself, Gen. 45: 5.

**hạshaⁿya**, a., cross; fretful; sulky; surly.

**hạshaⁿyạchi**, v. t., to fret; to make a person mad, cross, or fretful.

**hạshcha**, n., an offense.

**hạshi**, n., the sun; a luminary; a light, Josh. 10: 12; *hạshi ạt kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6; *hạshi akoⁿ*, the sun, Matt. 13: 43; 17: 2.

**hạshi**, n., a sunflower.

**hạshi**, n., a moon; a lunar month; a month, Josh. 4: 19; 5: 10.

[Mr. Byington says of the Choctaw months: "But very few Choctaws know all the names or know when the months come in or go out." At first he inserted a list of month names in alphabetical order without stating whether they were obtained from one person or from several. Later he obtained and recorded two others, one October 23, 1854, from Ilapintạbi, and the other December 31, 1856, from Iyapạli. Ilapintạbi told him that the year began in the latter part of September, while, according to Iyapạli, it was in the latter part of March. Both of these statements are reconciled by a subsequent note to the effect that the year was divided into two series of six months each, a summer series and a winter series. From the time when these are said to have begun, September 21 and March 21, it is evident that the autumnal and vernal equinoxes were taken as starting points. The list of months obtained from Iyapạli is in almost complete agreement with the earliest list recorded by Byington, and therefore is probably more correct than that of Ilapintạbi. It is as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| March–April, | *chafo chito* (from *hohchạfo chito*, "big famine") |
| April–May, | *hạsh koiⁿchush.* |
| May–June, | *hạsh koichito.* |
| June–July, | *hạsh mali.* |
| July–August, | *hạsh watullak.* |
| August–September, | *tek iⁿhạshi.* |
| September–October, | *hạsh bihi.* |
| October–November, | *hạsh bissa.* |
| November–December, | *hạsh kaf.* |
| December–January, | *hạsh takkon.* |
| January–February, | *hạsh hoponi.* |
| February–March, | *chafiskono* (from *hohchạfo iskitini*, "little famine"). |

Besides some inconsequential differences the earliest list has *hạsh watonlak* instead of *hạsh watullak*. No May-June month occurs in this list unless it is represented by "*luak mosholi*," the specific application of which is not given, and which appears to have been questioned by Mr. Byington's later informants. Since, however, a year of twelve strictly lunar months must be corrected at intervals to agree with the solar year, the editor suggests that *luak mosholi*, which means "fire extinguished," may have applied to an intercalary month or period at the time of the annual festival when the year began anew. Ilapintạbi's list differs from that given only in inverting *hạsh koi$^{n}$chush* and *hạsh koichito*, and *hạsh mali* and *hạsh watullak*, the first being made to fall in May–June, the second in April–May, the third in July–August, and the fourth in June–July.—J. R. S.]

**hạshi achạfa**, n., a month; one month; one moon.

**hạshi achạfakma**, adv., monthly.

**hạshi ahalaia**, a., solar; pertaining to the sun.

**hạshi aiitolaka**, n., the west.

**hạshi aiokatula**, n., the west.

**hạshi aiokatula**, a., west; occidental; western; westward.

**hạshi aiokatula imma**, adv., occidental; westward, Josh. 1: 4; 8: 9.

**hạshi aiokatula małi**, n., a zephyr.

**hạshi aiokatula piła**, adv., occidental; westward; toward the west.

**hạshi aiokatula piłla**, adv., to the west; at the west; away to the west; a., western.

**hạshi akochaka, hạshi akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 2: 1, 9.

**hạshi akonołi**, n., a circle around the sun or moon.

**hạshi akuchaka, hạsh akuchaka**, n., the east, Matt. 8: 11; orient; a., oriental.

**hạshi akuchaka imma, hạsh akuchaka imma**, adv., eastward; easterly; toward the rising sun, Josh. 1: 15; 4: 19.

**hạshi akuchaka okla**, n., the eastern people; the orientals.

**hạshi akuchaka pilla**, adv., at the east; to the east; in the east.

**hạshi akuchapila**, adv., toward the east; eastward.

**hạshi aopiaka**, n., the west, Matt. 8: 11.

**hạshi atomi**, n., the sunshine; the place where the sun shines.

**hạshi ạlhpisa**, n., terms; the monthly course of females; menses.

**hạshi bolukta**, v. a. i., to full, as the moon.

**hạshi bolukta**, n., the full moon.

**hạshi himmona**, n., the new moon.

**hạshi himmona talali**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to pass the sun, as the moon in its orbit.

**hạshi himmona talali**, n., the new moon.

**hạshi himo auata**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; to appear, as the new moon.

**hạshi himo auata**, n., the new moon.

**hạshi holba**, a., sunlike.

**hạshi inni**, v. t., to bask; to warm by the sun.

**hạshi isht ikhạna, hạsh isht ikhạna**, n., a watch; a timepiece; a chronometer; a dial; a timekeeper.

**hạshi isht ikhạna i$^{n}$shukcha**, n., a fob; a watch pocket.

**hạshi isht ithạna chito**, n., a clock.

**hạshi isht ithạna ikbi**, n., a watch maker; a clock maker.

**hạshi kanạlli**, n., an hour, John 1: 39.

**hạshi kanạlli ạlhpisa**, n., an hour, Matt. 8: 13; 10: 19; 15: 28; 17: 18.

**hạshi kanạlli isht ạlhpisa**, n., an hour.

**hạshi kạnia**, v. a. i., to go; to disappear, as the sun when eclipsed.

**hạshi kạnia**, n., an eclipse of the sun or moon.

**hạshi kucha**, n., sunrise.

**hạshi kuchaka**, n., the east.

**hạshi libisha**, v. t., to bask in the sun; to get warm by the sun.

**hạshi loshuma**, n., the old of the moon.

**hạshi lua**, a., sunburnt.

**hạshi lua**, v. n., to be sunburnt.

**hạshi luhmi**, v. t., to hide the sun, i. e., to eclipse the sun.

**hạshi luma**, pp., eclipsed or hid, as the sun.

**hạshi moma**, adv., monthly.

**hạshi ninak a$^{n}$ya**, n., the moon, Josh. 10: 12.

**hạshi nitak isht ikhạna**, n., a calendar; an almanac.

**hạshi okạtula**, n., sunset; sundown.

**hạshi talali**, n., the new moon, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 95.

**hạshi tohwikeli**, n., daylight.

**hạshi tuchinakma**, adv., quarterly.

**hạshilạbi, ushelạbi**, n., a sty; a disease of the eyelid.

**hạshilli**, v. a. i., to change, as the moon; this refers to the old of the moon.

**hạshilli**, n., the change or death of the moon.

**hạshintak**, n., a comb.

**hạshintak yauaha**, n., a coarse comb.

**hạship**, n., the breast of a fowl.

**hashitombi**, see *hạshtomi*.

**hạshki**, n., my mother, Josh. 2: 13; Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50; mam, or mamma; *chishke*, thy mother.

**hạshninak aⁿya**, n., the moon; a luminary; a light.

**hạshninak aⁿya isht ạlhpisa**, n., lunar measurement or calculation.

**hạshninak aⁿya tohwikeli**, n., moonlight; moonshine.

**hạshontombichi**, v. t., to sun.

**Hạshtałi**, n., the Great Spirit; the governor of the world, whose eye is the sun.

**hashtampushik, hashtapushik**, see *hatapushik*.

**hạshtapoła**, n., the bull nettle.

**hạshtạp, hạshtip**, n., fallen leaves; dead leaves.

**hạshtạp inchilakwa**, n., chicken pox.

**hạshtạp małi shali**, n., drift.

**hạshtạp yuloli, hạshtạp yoluli**, n., a salamander; a small lizard.

**hạshtomi, hạshtombi, hạshitombi**, n., a sunbeam; sunshine.

**hạshtula**, n., winter; the winter season.

**hạshtula anta na łopulli**, v. a. i., to winter.

**hạshtula chohmi**, a., wintry.

**hạshtula iklạna**, n., midwinter.

**hạshtula tạshka chipota aiasha**, n., winter quarters for an army.

**hạshtulahpi**, n., the fall; autumn; the fall season.

**hạshtulạmmona**, n., the early part of winter.

**hạshuk**, n., grass; herbage; sward, Matt. 6: 30; 14: 19.

**hạshuk abạsha**, n., a place mowed; where grass has been cut; a meadow.

**hạshuk aiạmo**, n., a meadow.

**hạshuk ashachi**, v. t., to mow; to put away hay or grass.

**hạshuk baⁿsi**, n., a wild grass of which hand brooms are made.

**hạshuk bạsha**, pp., mowed; mown.

**hạshuk bạsha shila**, n., hay; mowed grass.

**hạshuk bạshli**, v. t., to mow; to cut grass.

**hạshuk bạshli**, n., a mower.

**hạshuk chaⁿshlichi**, n., a large green grasshopper which sings loud and in the morning.

**hạshuk chito**, n., great grass; stout grass; thick and heavy grass.

**hạshuk foka**, a., grassy.

**hạshuk hạta**, n., a bird having a small body and long legs, often seen around water and muddy places.

**hạshuk impa**, v. a. i., to pasture.

**hạshuk impạchi**, v. t., to pasture; to graze.

**hạshuk ipeta**, v. t., to graze.

**hạshuk isht bạshli**, n., a hook.

**hạshuk isht holmo**, n., a thatch.

**hạshuk isht homo**, v. t., to thatch.

**hạshuk isht itạnnałi**, n., a rake.

**hạshuk itạnaha**, n., a haycock; a pile of hay; a rick of hay; a mow; a swath of grass.

**hạshuk itạnnałi**, v. t., to collect hay; to rake hay.

**hạshuk łohạmmichi**, v. t., to trail the grass.

**hạshuk mạlli**, v. a. i., to lighten; to flash, as lightning (lit., grass leaps, or to leap over grass).

**hạshuk mạlli**, n., lightning; a thunder bolt; electricity; a flash of lightning.

**hạshuk pancha**, n., a flag; a blue flag; a "cattail" flag.

**hạshuk patạlhpo**, n., a grass bed; a straw bed.

**hạshuk pạta**, n., crab grass; crop grass.

**hạshuk shila**, n., hay; cured grass.

**hạshuk shileli**, v. t., to hay; to cure grass.

**hạshuk shileli**, n., a haymaker.

**hạshuk umpoholmo**, n., thatch.

**hạshuk umpoholmo**, pp., thatched.

**hạshuk umpohomo**, v. t., to thatch.

**hạshwish, hạshwạsh**, n., worms; those of a small kind that affect children as a disease.

**hạt**, art., the, nom. case, suffixed to nouns; *ạleha hạt*, they; Matt. 2: 1. Sometimes written *ạt* and *yạt* as well as *ha*, *a*, and *ya* (q. v.).

**hạt**, rel. pro., when suffixed to verbs.

**hạt**, used before *tok* and *tuk*.

**hạta**, an adv. in recent past tense, expressing surprise.

**hạta**, n., paleness.

**hạta**, a., pale; white; cadaverous; pallid; sallow.

**hạta**, v. n., to be pale; *hanta*, nasal form (q. v.).

**hạta**, n., a gleet; gleets.

**hạta lakna**, n., a yellow white; an orange color.

**hạta lakna**, a., having a yellow-white color.

**hạta laknạchi**, v. t., to color a yellow white.

**hạta ont ia**, v. a. i., to have the gleets; to gleet.

**hạta ont ia**, n., the whites.

**hạtabafakchi**, see *hatapofokchi.*

**hạtachi**, v. a. i., to turn white; to become pale; to ripen, as peaches. See *hatachi.*

**hạtachi**, n., a light color.

**hạtakbi**, a., white, like a man's tongue in fever.

**hạtapakli**, v. a. i., to gallop.

**hạtapaklichi**, v. t., to gallop.

**hạtapofukchi**, n., a prairie hawk.

**hạtapusha**, n., the bull nettle.

**hạtapushik, hatapushik,** n., a butterfly.

**hạtạk**, see *hatak.*

**hạtạt kạnia**, a., very pale.

**hạtạt kạnia**, v. n., to be very pale; v. a. i., to become very pale.

**hạtip**, n., the rump; the croup or crop.

**hạtto$^{n}$**, adv.; *ishwiha hạtto$^{n}$?*

**hạttok**, see *hatok.*

**hạtukchaya, hatukchaya,** n., a great witch; an imaginary being who makes Choctaw doctors.

**he**, art., see *ak.*

**he, heh, ahe** (q. v.), adv., almost; well nigh; *etała he*, we have almost finished it; nearly, Luke 8: 42; cf. *hikma.*

**he, hi,** sign of the remote future of the indicative mood; shall; will. Compounds: *hea—heakano—heakat—heakato—heakạt—heaki$^{n}$—heakinli—heakint—heakkia—heakma—heakmako—heakmakocha—heakmakona—heakmakosh—heakmakot—heakmano—heakmạt—heakmạto—heako—heakocha—heakoka—heakokạno—heakokạt—heakoke—heakokia—heakona—heakosh—heakot—heatok*, *heatuk*, *hiatuk*, etc., should have—*hekak*, etc., see *kak*, and its compounds—*hekako$^{n}$*, but; for—*hemak—hemaka—hemakano—hemaki$^{n}$—hemakinli—hemakint—hemakkia—hemako—hemakocha—hemakoka—hemakokat—hemakoke—hemakona—hemakosh—hemakot—heo$^{n}$*, Matt. 6: 1—*heoka—heokama—heokạt—heoke*, *hioke*; *laua hioke*, many will there be, Matt. 7: 22; *achilahioke*, say I will; Matt. 7: 23—*heokmano—heokmạt—heokmạto—hetok*, should have been; would have been; might have been; remote—*hetuk*, recent past tense, might have been; ought; *hạshata$^{n}$yahetuk ạt*, Josh. 2: 16; 3: 4.

**he keyu**, adv., can not; shall not: will not.

**heahni**, see *hiahni.*

**heạlhpesa**, n., an occasion.

**hehi**, v. a. i., fem. gen., to sing.

**hehi**, n., fem. gen., a singer.

**hehio, hehyo,** n., the name of a wild root.

**hehka**, v. a. i., to start; to recoil; to startle; to wince.

**hehka**, n., a starter; a wincer.

**hehkạchi**, v. t., to startle.

**hehkạt anumpuli**, v. t., to extemporize.

**hehkạt anumpuli**, n., an extemporizer.

**hekạno**, n., the last speech of a dying man.

**heli**, v. a. i. pl., to fly; to go in haste, Matt. 28: 8; *hika*, singular.

**heli**, n., fliers.

**heli**, a., flying; volant.

**helichi**, v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away, as birds; to make them fly.

**hełạchi**, see *hiłạchi.*

**heno**, art. in the obj. case, from *heto.*

**hepulla**, a., apt; liable; obnoxious; probable; subject.

**hepulla**, n., danger.

**hepulla**, v. n., to be surely; surely to be.

**het**, art. in nom. case; *hi$^{n}$*, oblique case; see *akhet.*

**het**, adv.; see Acts 7: 17; *nitak ạt aiona$^{n}$ het maha$^{n}$yama*; *het* is a sign of the future with the connective *t*. The word is *a$^{n}$heh*, near; a diminution of which is *a$^{n}$husi;* the final *h* is elided by the substitution of *t* copula.

**heto**, art., see *akheto; hato* obsolete style for *heto; iklokahato, ikaiyohkaato.*

**heto**, adv. of neg., can not; will not; shall not; impossible; when this follows a verb in the neg. form it becomes an affirmative, as *iklokaheto*, he will not not come, i. e., he will surely come.

**heto**, a., impossible.

**heto**, v. n., to be impossible.

**hetuk**, ought, Matt. 18: 6.

**hi, ahi**, sign of indic. fut.; see *he* (properly *ahe*).

**hi$^{n}$**, int., pshaw, meaning dislike or contempt.

**hiahni, heahni**, v. a. i., to love; to esteem, *heishahni, hiahnili, heilahni.*

**hiahni**, v. t., to caress; to love; to dote upon; irreg. v., *tạli holisso hiahni*, he loves money; *hiahnili*, I love; *hiishahni*, thou lovest; *hiahni*, he loves; *hiilahni, hiiloahni, hehạchahnili*, I love you (pl.).

**hiahni**, n., a lover.

**hiahni**, a., merciful.

**hiahni iksho**, n., apathy; fell.

**hiahni iksho**, a., without love.

**hiahni iksho**, v. n., to be without love.

**hiasinti**, see *iasinti.*

**hichạli**, a., spiteful; brave; *i$^{n}$hichanlitok.*

**hichạli**, v. n., to be spiteful.

**hichạli**, n., spite.

**hichi**, n., a boil; a tubercle; a wild turnip.

**hichuk**, n., the name of a root, of which the Choctaw have made bread in a time of scarcity; see *kifạsh.*

**hichukbi, hochukbi**, n., a natural pit or hole in the ground, or one that runs under ground, as a chasm; a pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern; a den, Josh. 10: 17, 18, 27; 2 Sam. 18: 17; cave of Machpelah, Gen. 23: 9; see *tạli chiluk.*

**hichukbi chito**, n., a cavern.

**hichukbi fo$^{n}$ka**, v. a. i., to den; to dwell, as in a den.

**hichushi**, n., a tubercle; small boils.

**hieli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand, Josh. 3: 14, 17; 6: 4, 13; 7: 12; 8: 10; *itikba hieli*, to stand before; *hikia*, sing.; *hinli*, nasal form.

**hieli**, pp., set up; placed.

**hieli**, n., those which stand; those who stand.

**hielichi, hiołichi**, v. t., to erect; to set up; to cause to stand.

**hi$^{n}$ha**, v. a. i., to groan.

**hi$^{n}$ha**, n., a groan.

**hiho**, int., ah.

**hika**, pp., pawned; pitched; placed; set; cocked; *ikhehko*, a., uncocked; *i$^{n}$hika*, n., a pillar.

**hika**, v. a. i. sing., to fly; to flit; to wing; to soar; to touch with the feet; *aio$^{n}$hikahe* or *hikiahe*, to stand on (*ai*, there or where); to tread on, Josh. 1: 3; to rest in, Josh., 3: 11, 13, 15; 4: 18; *heli*, pl.

**hika**, a., volant; volatile; flying.

**hika**, n., a flier; a line.

**hika**, n., a stand.

**hika**, n., a tree called sweet gum, and the gum or wax.

**hi$^{n}$ka**; *aka hi$^{n}$ka*, a footman; *oka hi$^{n}$ka*, to be in the water.

**hika nia**, n., the gum of the sweet gum tree.

**hikachi**, v. t., to cause to fly; to scare away a bird; to make it fly.

**hikạt a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to soar.

**hikbat**, adv.; *ayukpa hikbat*, can not be joyful.

**hiket a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to be with, Luke 9: 41.

**hiket ia**, v. a. i., to start; to begin, as in running a road or lines.

**hikia**, v. a. i. sing., to stand, Josh. 3: 13; 5: 13; to go; to get, Luke 4: 8; to be or stand, as a well or spring, Josh. 4: 6; to hold; to look, as *pit hikia, et hikia*, to look toward; *hiki$^{n}$a*, nasal form, to sit, as fowls on their roost; to stop, Matt. 11: 11; *hikia*, for to be, to stand; *hikiashke*, for the verb to be; Matt. 16: 23; *hikiatok*, Matt. 17: 2; *i$^{n}$hikia*, to have; *tanampo i$^{n}$hikia*, he has a gun; *hikint; o$^{n}$hikia*, to stand on; to perch; *hieli* pl.

**hikia**, n., that which stands; a stand.

**hikia**, a., standing, as *hatak hikia.*

**hikia**, pp., erected; set up; established; installed; pitched; placed.

**hikia toba**, v. a. i., to get able to stand or walk.

**hikiạt ia**, prep., from, Josh. 1: 4.

**hikikia**, v. a. i., to go, as one looking for a lost object, Matt. 18: 12.

**hikiki$^{n}$a**, v. a. i., to stand about; to walk about; to attend to some little business; a frequentative after the example of *binini$^{n}$li* and *yanana$^{n}$li;* see Matt. 18: 12. *Chisas ạt . . . hikiki$^{n}$atok*, John 10: 23 *nowạt hikiki$^{n}$a*, Mark 11: 27; *binili*, to sit, *binini$^{n}$li*; *kanạlli*, to move, *kanana$^{n}$li; yanạlli*, to run, *yananali.*

**hikiki$^{n}$a**, n., one that walks about.

**hikma**, from *he*, almost or well-nigh, and *ikma*.

**hilechi**, v. t., to set, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 7: 26; to set up; to put up; to take up, as a stray; *isuba ha$^{n}$ aio$^{n}$hilechi*, to set on; *ikbit hilechi*, to rear, Matt. 16: 18; 2 Sam. 24: 18; to rear up, John 2: 20; to check; to cock, as a gun; to erect; to establish; to fill, i. e., to supply a place with an incumbent; to ground; to fix; to inaugurate; to install; to instate; to institute; to invest; to ordain; to pawn; to place; to pledge; to present; to raise; to seat; to settle; to station; to stick.

**hilechi**, n., a setter up; an institutor; a pawner; a placer.

**hilechi**, n., an installation.

**hi$^{n}$lhhi$^{n}$lhạchi**, v. a. i., to quack; *okfochush ạt hi$^{n}$lhhi$^{n}$lhạchi;* the duck says *hi$^{n}$lhhi$^{n}$lh.*

**hiloha**, v. t., v. a. i., to thunder; to fulminate; to intonate, 1 Sam. 2: 10.

**hiloha**, n., thunder; a peal of thunder; a clap of lightning; a thunder clap.

**hiloha**, a., thunder, as a thunder storm.

**hiloha ạbi, hilohạbi**, pp., killed by lightning.

**hiloha ạbi, hilohạbi**, v. t., to kill by thunder; to strike with lightning; to thunder strike.

**hiloha hoshintika**, n., a thunder cloud.

**hiloha tassa, hiloha bassa**, n., a sharp peal of thunder.

**hiloha umba chito**, n., a thunder shower.

**hilohạchi**, v. t., to cause it to thunder.

**hilohạchi**, n., a thunderer.

**hiła**, v. a. i., to dance; to frolic; to gambol; to hop, Matt. 14: 6; *hạchikheloshke*, ye have not danced, Mat. 11: 17; *ishit hiła*, v. t., to triumph over by means of, 2 Sam. 1: 20.

**hiła**, n., a dance; a ball; a frolic; a minuet; *nakni hiła*, a male dance, in which none but men are engaged; *nashoba hiła*, n., a wolf dance; *pa$^{n}$shi isht hiła*, n., a war dance, or a hair dance or scalp dance.

**hiła**, n., a dancer; a frolicker.

**hiłạchi, hełạchi, hiłachi**, v. t., to cause to dance; to make others dance; to dance.

**hima**, may be the root of the following words: *himma, himak, himmak; hima.*

**himak**, a., instant; current; present; modern; this; *himak ạt*, this is, Luke 1: 36.

**himak**, adv., now; at this time, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *himakạshke*, v. i., Matt. 11: 12.

**himak**, n., now; the present time, moment, or instant.

**himak afạmmi**, n. or adv., this year; the present year.

**himak ano**, adv. or n., now; as for the present time.

**himak foka**, n. or adv., about this time; *palashash himak foka, pilashash himak foka*, yesterday about this time.

**himak fokalechi**, a., presumptuous; hazardous; wandering.

**himak fokalechi**, v. a. i., to act at random; to run a hazard; to act rashly; *himak fokalechit anumpuli*, v. t., to chatter; *himak fokalechit a$^{n}$ya*, to wander.

**himak fokali**, v. a. i., to go or act at random or at hazard.

**himak fokali**, n., random.

**himak fokalit**, adv., with hazard or carelessly; headlong; head first.

**himak fokalit anumpuli**, v. a. i., to babble; to prate; to talk at random; to quibble.

**himak fokalit anumpuli**, n., a quibbler.

**himak fokalit a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to go along at random without a guide or road; to wander.

**himak fokalit hochefo**, v. t., to nickname.

**himak fokalit hohchifo**, n., a nickname.

**himak fokalit holissochi**, v. t., to scrawl; n., a scrawler.

**himak fokalit miha**, v. a. i., to guess; to conjecture.

**himak hạshi**, n., this month.

**himak ninak**, n., adv., this night; tonight.

**himak nitak**, n., this day; adv., today; the present day, or time, Matt. 6: 11; 11: 23; this day, Josh. 5: 9; now, Matt. 15: 2.

**himaka**, adv., n., now; the time now; the present time, Josh. 1: 2; Matt. 14: 15.

**himakma**, a., more; moreover.

**himma**, adv., aux. (from *he*, future gen., and *imma*, toward; direction of), shall hereafter; shall toward; will; with *keyu*, not ever; never; *lakofa himma keyu*, he will never recover; toward recovery he never will.

**himma**, v. n., to be hereafter, as *chihimmali*, I, after you.

**himma keyu**, adv., never; ne'er.

**himma keyu**, v. n., never to be.

**himmak**, a., subsequent; following; unborn; future; younger; intensive form of *himak*, as *pilla* is the intensive form of *pila;* see *ilạppak*, *yạmmak*, words of a similar character.

**himmak**, v. n., to be subsequent; *i$^n$himmak*, to be after him; *sahimmak*, to be after me, John 1: 27.

**himmak**, adv., hereafter; afterward; after; at last; *himmak isha$^n$ya*, at last, you are along.

**himmak foka**, adv., hereafter; about this time.

**himmak pila**, n., the coming time; adv., henceforth; henceforward; hereafter.

**himmak pilla**, n., the time that is to come; the future time; the future.

**himmak pillama**, adv. or n., hereafter; from henceforth; for the future time; henceforward.

**himmakma**, v. n., in the sub. mood; lit., when it shall be hereafter, but it is usually rendered as an adverb, hereafter; at a future time; by and by; furthermore; next, Matt. 5: 13; then, Matt. 18: 16; any more, Josh. 5: 1, 12.

**himmita**, v. n., to be young.

**himmita**, a., young; fresh; sappy; youthful.

**himmita**, n., the young; youth; the flower; a youngster.

**himmita ạłiha**, n., the youth.

**himmita chohmi**, a., youngish.

**himmitasi**, a., young, Luke 2: 36; green.

**himmitasi**, v. n., to be young.

**himmitạcheka**, a. pl., young.

**himmitạchi**, v. t., to make young; to rejuvenate; to renew; *himmitaiyachi*, pro. form.

**himmithoa**, a. pl., young; *wak himmit hoa*, young cattle, but not very young.

**himmithoa**, v. n. pl., to be young.

**himmithoa**, n. pl., those who are young; the youth; the young ones; the flower.

**himmitushi**, a. (dim.), young.

**himmona**, n., newness; a novelty; once, Matt. 9: 33; with a negative, never.

**himmona, himona**, a., new, Matt. 13: 52; brandnew; present; fresh; novel; recent; virgin; young.

**himmona**, pp., renewed; renovated.

**himmona**, v. n., to be new.

**himmona aioklạchi**, v. t., to repeople.

**himmona chuhmi**, a., newish.

**himmona iktobo**, a., unrenewed; unregenerate.

**himmona isht ạtta**, n., a novice.

**himmona toba**, pp., renovated.

**himmonạcha hinla**, a., renewable.

**himo**, adv., now; just now, John 2: 9; *himo ela*, we have just arrived.

**himona**, n., now; the present time.

**himona**, adv., now; just; afresh.

**himona achạfanlit kanima anta**, n., ubiquity.

**himona hofanti**, v. a. i., to be growing up now.

**himona hofanti**, n., present generation.

**himona hofanti**, a., pp., just raised; just grown.

**himonachi, himonạchi**, v. t., to make new; to renew; to renovate; *ilehimonachi*, to renew himself.

**himonali**, v. n., to be at once or in a moment; *himonanli*, nasal form.

**himonali**, v. a. i., to do at once.

**himonali**, adv., at once; all at once; instantly; forthwith.

**himonanli**, adv., forthwith.

**himonasi**, v. n., to be instantly.

**himonasi**, n., now; just now; this moment, Matt. 9: 18; 17: 12.

**himonasi**, adv., immediately; instantly.

**himonasi achạfa**, n., one minute.

**himonna**, n., a single instance.

**himonna**, adv., once; Luke, 5: 1; Josh. 6: 3.

**himonna**, v. n., to be once or a single time.

**himonna$^n$**, v. n., to be often; to be frequently or repeatedly; Matt. 17: 15.

**himonna achạfa**, v. n., to be at one time.

**himonna achạfa**, adv., at the same time; *himonna achạfa mont ikanumpuli*, let all speak at once.

**himonna achạfa halạlli**, n., a single haul.

**himonna achạfanli**, adv., once.

**himonna isht ạtta**, n., a novice.

**himonna tạpli**, v. t., to sunder once; to clip off once; n., a single clip.

**himonnaha**, adv., once; one time.

**hina**, n., a road; a path; a street, a way, Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 7: 13; a furrow; a pass; a pathway, Luke 3: 4; a route; a row; a track; a trace; an alley; an avenue; a walk; *Nachi i$^{n}$hina*, the Natchez Trace.

**hina apesa**, v. t., to run a road; to lay out a road.

**hina ạbanạbli**, v. t., to cross another road; to go over the road.

**hina ạbanạbli**, n., a crossroad; crossroads.

**hina bạshpuli**, n., a scavenger.

**hina chito**, n., a large road; a highway; a broad way; a large path; a wagon road.

**hina falakto**, n., a fork in a road.

**hina hanta**, n., a bright path; the way of peace; the gospel path; the narrow way of life.

**hina ikbi, hinikbi**, v. t., to make a road, or a row; to furrow; to lay off furrows for planting; to path.

**hina ikbi, hinikbi**, n., a road maker; one who makes roads or furrows; a way maker.

**hina ikpạtho**, n., a lane; a narrow way.

**hina kucha**, n., a ford; a pass.

**hina o$^{n}$hanạbli**, v. t., to cross over another road.

**hina o$^{n}$hanạbli**, n., a crossroad; crossroads.

**hina pạtha**, n., a broad road; a wagon road; a highway; a street.

**hina takla kahat hu$^{n}$kupa**, n., a highwayman.

**hinak, okhinak**, n., a corn tassel, or the flower of corn on the top of the stalk; also v. a. i.

**hinak bitepuli, hinak ạtepuli, hinak bạtepuli**, n., the rainbow; the bow of promise; Iris.

**hinak bitepuli**, v. a. i., to form or become a rainbow; lit., to rainbow.

**hinak kucha**, n., the appearance or coming out of the corn tassel.

**hinak toba**, v. a. i., to become a corn tassel; to tassel, as corn.

**hinak toba**, pp., made as corn tassels; tasselled.

**hinakfoata**, n., a crossroad.

**hinakfoata**, v. a. i., to cross another road.

**hinakshu**, n., an old deserted road; an unused road.

**hinanli**, a., along the road.

**hinanli**, v. n., to be along the road.

**hinikbi**, see *hina ikbi*.

**hinla**, a., liable; likely; obnoxious.

**hinla, ahinla**, sign of the potential mood, can; may; shall; will, Matt. 6: 7, 21; 12: 29; Luke 5: 7; *katiohmihahinla*, Luke 8: 9; *hahinla*, Luke 4: 7, 38; Matt. 2: 4, 13; John 4: 40, 47; *hinlạshke*, would, Matt. 12: 38.

**hinla**, can be, or the English ending -ble, as in fusible.

**hinlatok**, could; could have; would.

**hinlatuk**, could; could have; might; might have; should; would.

**hinli**, nasal form, from *hieli; haksobish ạt i$^{n}$hinlikmạt*, Matt. 11: 15; *aiapi$^{n}$hạt hieli*, Matt. 12: 41.

**hinli**, pl., i. e., from two to four; to be standing; *haksobish ạt i$^{n}$hinlikmạt*, if he have ears, Matt. 13: 9.

**hinluk**, n., a small green-headed wild duck; a wood duck.

**hiohma$^{n}$ya**, n., a standing round.

**hiohma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to stand around, Matt. 6: 5; 13: 2, 30; *hiohma$^{n}$yạshke*, Matt. 12: 47.

**hioht**, adv., contracted from *hioli*.

**hioht a$^{n}$sha**, v. a. i., to sit around; to stand.

**hioht ma$^{n}$ya, hiohma$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to stand around.

**hokma**, see *hokma*.

**hiołi, hiyołi, haiołi** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to stand.

**hiołi**, a., pp., set up; erected.

**hiołi**, n., those which stand; those which are set up.

**hiołichi, hiołechi**, v. t., to set up; to to erect; to put up; to raise up, Luke 3: 8; to team; to set on the feet; *aka pit hiołichi*, Josh. 2: 15; 5: 7; see *hielichi*.

**hiołichi**, n., a teamster.

**hio$^{n}$shakeli**, n., a grasshopper of the largest kind.

**hish a$^{n}$sha**, a., haired; having hair; hairy.

**hish a$^{n}$sha**, v. n., to be haired.

**hishi**, n., hair, except that of the head, which is *pa$^{n}$shi;* fur; feathers; wool; leaves; a blade; a coat (*hishi boafa*, to shed his coat); a leaf; a spire; a fleece.

**hishi aiạlhto**, n., a woolsack.

**hishi alikti**, n., a pin feather.

**hishi atoba**, a., woolen.

**hishi chito**, a., hairy; having much hair; shaggy; leafy.

**hishi chito**, v. n., to be hairy.

**hishi chito**, n., a shag; a shag lock.

**hishi chito a$^{n}$sha**, a., shagged.

**hishi homi**, **tishi homi** (q. v.), n., pepper.

**hishi homi ạni**, n., a pepper corn.

**hishi homi humma**, n., red pepper; cayenne pepper; capsicum; see *tishi humma*.

**hishi iksho**, a., naked; destitute of hair, except on the head; bare.

**hishi laua**, a., leafy.

**hishi lạpishta**, n., short, fine hair; fuzz.

**hishi toba**, a., fledged; feathered.

**hishi toba**, pp., leafed; having leaves; leaved.

**hishi toba**, v. a. i., to fledge; to grow, as feathers; to become feathers; to leaf.

**hishi tobat taha**, pp., feathered entirely; leafed out.

**hishi wanuksho**, n., short fine hair; fuzz.

**hishi lukchi**, see *pishilukchi*.

**hishunluk**, see *hoshunluk*.

**hitoka**, **hotoka**, n., a ball ground.

**hituchina**, a., third.

**hituchina**, v. n., to be the third.

**hituchinaha**, adv., thrice; three times, Acts 10: 16.

**hituchinanchi**, v. t., to do it three times, or the third time.

**hituk**, **hittuk**, n., powder; gunpowder; Choctaw pearlash, or potash.

**hituk aiạlhpisa**, n., that in which powder is measured, especially a single charge, and called a charger.

**hituk aiạlhto**, n., a powderhorn or flask; a keg, or canister of powder.

**hituk aiikbi**, n., a powdermill.

**hituk aionchiya**, n., a pan; a priming pan.

**hituk atoba**, n., a powdermill.

**hituk bofota**, n., dust; flying dust.

**hituk chubi**, **hituk chubbi**, n., ashes; dry dust; dust; wood ashes, Matt. 11: 21.

**hituk chubi ahoiya**, n., a lye leach; an ash leach; *hoiya* is the active verb.

**hituk chubi aholuya**, n., an ash leach; a leach; *holuya* is the passive of *hoiya*.

**hituk chubi aiạlhto**, n., an ash box, bin, or tub.

**hituk chubi holuya**, n., lye.

**hituk chubi inchuka**, n., an ash house.

**hituk chubi isht peli falaia**, n., a peel; a large fire shovel.

**hituk chubi isht piha**, n., an ash shovel; a fire shovel.

**hituk haksun onchiya**, n., a priming; the powder lying on the priming pan.

**hituk hoiya**, n., lye.

**hituk isht ạlhpisa**, n., a powder charger; the measure of a load.

**hituk lakna**, n., brimstone; sulphur.

**hituk lakna bota**, n., the flour of sulphur or of brimstone.

**hituk łaya bacha$^{n}$ya**, n., a train of powder.

**hituk shibota**, n., flying dust; smoke of powder.

**hituk tohbi**, n., flying dust; dust, Matt. 10: 14; pearlash; potash, such as is manufactured by Americans.

**hituk yạnha**, n., embers; hot ashes.

**hitukla**, **hotukla**, a., second.

**hitukla**, v. n., to be second.

**hituklaha**, adv., twice; second time.

**hituklanchi**, v. t., to do it twice, or a second time, or again.

**hiyoli**, see *hioli*.

**ho**, 2d per. pl. imp. mood, when the word begins with a consonant, and *oh* when with a vowel; *hominti*, come ye; *ohia*, go ye.

**ho**, **oh**, the "marriage pronoun," a syllable thrown into the verb, or placed at the beginning of a verb which indicates certain relations by marriage, such as son-in-law, daughter-in-law, or father-in-law and mother-in-law; used only by those who sustain this relation, and called "shame talk."

**ho**, an exclamation.

**ho?**, interrogative. See John 6: 29.

**ho**, **ho$^{n}$**, an art. used after a noun, usually rendered as a or an, the indefinite article; as *nana ho pisali*, I see a thing, or something. As the art. *a$^{n}$* is written *a$^{n}$*, *ha$^{n}$*, and *ya$^{n}$*, so this has three ways, *o$^{n}$*, *ho$^{n}$*, *yo$^{n}$*, and chiefly for the sake of euphony, yet *ho$^n$* usually follows a verb, *yo$^n$* a noun, and *o$^n$* a word which ends with a consonant, as *wak o$^n$*, *hatak o$^n$*. But the sense and the idiom of the Choctaw will not always admit of rendering *ho$^n$*, *o$^n$*, and *yo$^n$* by the article a or an; nor will that of the English admit it wherever the Choctaw language does. It is also a relative pronoun, simple and compound, when compounded having different senses and used after different parts of speech; *ho*, *ho$^n$*, *hoh* (see *o*, *o$^n$*, *oh*), have the sense of the verb to be in the 3d person, or of the auxiliary; also to do; *hạchibaptismochilishke*, I do indeed baptize you, Matt. 3: 11. Compounds: *hocha — hoka*, because, since, Matt. 5: 22—*hokaka—hokakano—hokakant—hokakanto*, Luke 1: 37; *Chihowa hokakanto — hokakạt* (I have heard this particle used)—*hokakạto—hokakhe—hokakheno—hokakhet — hokakheto—hokakkia; mali, micha okhạta aiena hokakkia*, even the winds and the sea, Matt. 8: 27—*hokako$^n$—hokakocha—hokakona—hokakosh*; *ishpisa hokakosh*, thou seest, Matt. 7: 3; *chiahokakosh*, thou art, John 3: 10; *pi$^n$sa hokakosh*, they seeing, Matt. 13: 13; *haha$^n$klo hokakosh*, hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *hạshasha yokakosh*, "ye dwell," Josh. 9: 22—*hakakot—hokạmo* (*ho* and *kạma*); *mintilihokạmo*, —*hokạno* (from *ho* and *kạno*); *na holissochi ạleha hokạno*, the scribes, Matt. 7: 29; *itihhokạno*, their mouth, Matt. 15: 8; *keyu hokạno*, which not, Matt. 15: 13; *isht impa hokạno* to eat with, Matt. 15: 20—*hokạno, hokano*, Josh. 1: 3, Matt. 16: 3; *haha$^n$klo hokạno*, by hearing, Matt. 13: 13; *pihi$^n$sa hokạno*, seeing—*hokạt*, he who does, Matt. 5: 21—*hokạto*, Matt. 5: 19, the one who does (distinctive by way of comparison), Matt. 5: 19; *imachi hokạto*, Matt. 5: 22; *atampa hokạto*, Matt. 5: 37, *ishanumpulachi$^n$hokạto*, Matt· 6: 6; *ạni keyu hokạto*, that bringeth not forth fruit, Matt. 7: 19; they that, Matt. 11: 8; *chu$^n$kạsh okạto*, their heart, Matt. 15: 8; *bạnnạ hokạto*, Matt. 16: 25; *ạbit iktalo hokạto*, Josh. 8: 26; *hoke*, final word; *lauahoke*, are many, Matt. 7: 13; *ahauchihoke*, do find Matt. 7: 14; *isht imaholitopahoke*, Matt. 11: 19, *ạlhpesahoke* it is lawful, Matt. 12: 12; *saiyukpa jehnahoke*, Matt. 17: 5—*hokia—hoko$^n$*, the, Matt. 17: 2—*hona—hosh—hot*.

**hoa$^n$sa**, v. t., to chew; to chaw; to champ; to masticate; see *hopa$^n$sa*.

**hobachahe keyu**, a., inimitable.

**hobachi**, v. t., to imitate; to liken; to assimilate; to ape; to mimic; to echo; to conform; to depict; to pattern; to jeer; to mock; to reverberate; to shape; to simulate; *isht ahobachi*, to pattern by means of it; to figure; *itihobạchi*, to cause to resemble each other or to make them alike; *itiobạchi*, to compare; *sahobạchi*, to imitate me; *ilahobạchi*, v. t., to make like himself, Gen. 1: 26, 27.

**hobachi**, v. a. i., to echo; to pattern; to resound; to reverberate.

**hobachi**, n., an echo; a mock; mockery.

**hobachi**, n., an imitator; a mimic.

**hobachi**, a., mock.

**hobachi**, n., the act of imitation.

**hobachit**, adv. or the v. and conj., same as to imitate, etc.

**hobachit anumpuli**, v. t., to mock; to mimic; to talk like another.

**hobachit anumpuli**, n., a mocker; a mimicker.

**hobachit holissochi**, v. t., to copy; to write like another; to imitate the writing of another.

**hobachit holissochi**, n., a copyist.

**hobachit ikbi**, v. t., to make after a pattern; to make a likeness; to copy; to assimilate.

**hobachit ikbi**, n., one that makes after a pattern; an imitator.

**hobachit miha**, v. t., to rehearse.

**hobachit nowa**, v. t., to walk like another.

**hobạk**, n., a coward; a poltroon; a dastard; a eunuch; a gelding; a recreant (a word of peculiar reproach and offense).

**hobạk**, a., pp., castrated; altered; cut; gelded; cowardly.

**hobạk chohmi**, adv., cowardly.

**hobạk ikbi**, v. t., to castrate; to geld; to cut; to alter.

**hobạk toba**, pp., become a gelding, coward, etc.; castrated; gelded.

**hobạk toba**, a., faint hearted; unmanly.

**hobạk tobachi**, v. t., to unman.

**hobechi**, v. t., to steam; to make a steam; to sweat in order to cure disease as was often done by the Choctaw doctors after this manner: herbs and roots were collected and boiled in an iron pot, a hole was dug in the ground large and deep enough to admit the pot, which having been done, a cover of wicker work was laid over it. The patient lay down over this pot, covered himself with blankets, and took the steam. *ilehobechi*, v. ref., to steam oneself.

**hobechi**, n., one who applies steam; one who steams.

**hobechi**, n., a steaming.

**hobi**, v. t. (pp., *holbi*), to boil whole, as eggs with the shell on, potatoes, chestnuts, corn on the ear, beans in the pod; to foment.

**hochạffo**, v. a. i., to starve; to hunger.

**hochạffo, hohchạffo**, a., hungry; *hohchạffo fehna*, very hungry.

**hochạffo, hohchạfo** (Matt. 12: 1), **hocha$^n$ffo**, v. n., to be hungry; *hochaiyafo*.

**hochạffo**, n., hunger; *hohchạfo*, famine, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**hochạffo**, v. a. i., to hunger.

**hochạffo**, pp., starved.

**hochạffochi**, v. t., to starve; to distress by famine.

**hochạffochi**, n., one that distresses by famine; one that starves others.

**hochạffochit ạbi**, v. t., to starve; to kill with hunger; *hochạffochit ạbit tali*, to starve all to death.

**hochạffot illi**, v. a. i., to die with hunger; to starve to death.

**hochạffot illi**, pp., dead with hunger; starved to death.

**hocheto, hochito**, a. pl., large; big; great; huge; vast; immense; stupendous.

**hocheto**, v. n., to be large.

**hocheto**, n. pl., greatness; great ones.

**hochetochi**, v. t., to cause to be large.

**hochetochi**, n., an enlarger.

**hochetoli**, v. t., to make large, loud, or great; to enlarge; to increase.

**hochetoli**, n., an enlarger; enlargers; those who make large.

**hochifo, hochefo, hohchifo**, v. t., to name; to call; to denominate; to entitle; to specify; to style; to term; *hochi$^n$fo, hochihi$^n$fo, hochiefo*, Matt. 1:21, 22, 23; 10: 25; John 1: 42.

**hochifo**, n., a name, Matt. 6: 9; a denomination; a character; a label; a style; a title; *hohchifo ash illi, ilap ạt illi keyu*, this character is dead, he is not dead; *yạmma hohchifo ho$^n$*, his name, Matt. 12: 21.

**hochifo, hohchifo**, pp., named, Matt. 9: 9; called; denominated; entitled; labeled; styled; termed, John, 3: 1; *iti hochifo*, named after another person.

**hochifo, hochefo**, n., a namer; a denominator.

**hochifo bieka**, a., nominal.

**hochifo holisso takali**, pp., enrolled.

**hochifo holisso takalichi**, v. t., to enroll; n., a signer.

**hochifo iksho**, a., unnamed; without name; nameless; anonymous.

**hochifo iktakalo**, a., anonymous; not labeled.

**hochifo ishi**, v. t., to list.

**hochifo okpulo**, n., a by-name; a nickname; a bad name.

**hochifo takali**, n., a signature.

**hochifo takali**, pp., labeled; having the name entered; named; signed; listed.

**hochifo takali**, v. a. i., to list.

**hochifo takalichi**, v. t., to label; to enter the name; to sign the name; to subscribe.

**hochifo takalichi**, n., a subscriber.

**hochifochi, ahochifochi**, v. t., to cause to name; to name, Josh. 19: 47.

**hochito**, see *hocheto*.

**hochitolit holissochi**, v. t., to engross.

**hochitot holisso**, pp., engrossed.

**hochu$^n$a$^n$lhto**, see *hoshu$^n$aiạlhto*.

**hochukbi, hichukbi**, n., a natural pit; a hole; a cave; a cavern.

**hochukma**, a. pl., good; excellent; pleasant; agreeable, Josh. 5: 2; *achukma*, sing., which see, Matt. 5: 16; 6: 28; 13: 45; *na hochukma*, good things, Matt. 7: 11; *hochu$^n$kma*, the good, Matt. 13: 45.

**hochukma, hochu$^n$kma**, v. n., to be good; *hochuyukma*, pro. form.

**hochukma**, v. a. i., to do well; to do good; to act good, as *hạshhochukma*.

**hochukma**, n., goodness; excellencies.

**hochukmalechi**, v. t. pl., to repair them; to make them good.

**hochukmalechi**, n. pl., repairers.

**hochukmali**, v. t. pl., to improve them; to repair; to better, etc.

**hochukmali**, n., repairers.

**hochukmat**, adv., well; in a good manner or state.

**hochukwa**, a., cold; chilly; this word describes the sensation of cold; aguish; *hochukwạt illi*, very cold.

**hochukwa**, v. n., to be cold or chilly; aguish; *sahochukwa*, I am cold; not *sakapạssa*.

**hochukwa**, v. a. i., to freeze.

**hochukwa**, n., a cold; chilliness; ague; a chill; an ague fit.

**hochukwa yạnha**, n., the fever and ague.

**hochukwat yạnha**, v. t., to have the fever and ague; to be sick with the fever and ague.

**hochukwạchi**, a., aguish; chilly; somewhat cold.

**hochukwạchi**, v. n., to be aguish, chilly, etc.

**hochukwoba** (from *hochukwa* and *holba*) a., aguish; shivering.

**hochukwoba**, v. n., to be aguish; to be shivering.

**hoeta**, v. a. i., v. t., to puke; to vomit; to discharge; to gulp; to regorge; to spew.

**hoeta**, n., a puke; a vomiting; a vomit.

**hoeta bạnna**, v. t., to gag; v. a. i., to retch.

**hoeta bạnna**, n., nausea; a qualm.

**hoeta bạnna**, a., qualmish; queasy.

**hoetạchi**, v. t., to cause to puke or vomit.

**hoetạchi**, n., an emetic; a puke; a vomit.

**hoetạchi bạnna**, a., sickish.

**hoetạt pisa**, v. t., to heave; v. a. i., to retch; to gag.

**hofah iksho, hofahyiksho**, a., immodest; impudent; shameless; unblushing; *ikhofahyo*, not ashamed; unblushing; unshamed.

**hofahya**, a., ashamed; abashed; chagrined; mortified; scandalous; *hofaya* (subpositive), shameful; sheepish.

**hofahya**, v. n., to be ashamed.

**hofahya**, n., shame; dishonor; mortification; scandal; *ishtahofahya*, reproach, Josh. 5: 9.

**hofahya**, pp., mortified; ashamed.

**hofahyạchi**, v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to mortify.

**hofahyạchi**, n., a shamer.

**hofahyạt**, adv., shamefully.

**hofaloha**, a. pl., long; tall; lengthy, as in *uski hofaloha; falaia*, sing.

**hofaloha**, v. n., to be long, or tall.

**hofaloha**, n., length; tallness.

**hofalohạchi**, v. t., to make them long; to lengthen.

**hofalołi**, v. t., to make long, Matt. 23: 5.

**hofanti**, v. n., to grow up; to advance in stature, as animate or inanimate objects, children, cattle, etc., 1 Sam. 2: 21; *siahofanti*, raised up by me or with me; *katimako chiahofanti ho$^n$?*

**hofanti**, pp., grown, Matt. 8: 32 [?]; reared; raised; brought up; cherished; nourished; protected.

**hofanti**, n., a growth; that which is raised or reared.

**hofantichi**, v. t., to raise; to rear; to bring up; to cherish; to foster; to nourish; to nurture; to protect; *hofantinchi*, nasal form; *hofantihinchi*, freq., Luke 7: 28.

**hofantichi**, n., a raiser; the person who raises, educates, or brings up; a nourisher.

**hofantit taha**, pp., grown up; fully grown.

**hofayałi, hofayali**, v. t., to shame; to abash; to expose to shame; to humble; *ạm anumpa isht hofayałiletuk*, I shamed him by my words; *isht hofałi*, persecution, Matt. 13: 21; *isht hofayali*, v. t., to stigmatize; *ilehofayali*, to disgrace himself.

**hofayałi**, n., a shamer.

**hofayałichi**, v. t., to put to shame, Luke 18: 32; Mark 12: 4.

**hofayałit**, adv., shamefully.

**hofạlli**, v. a. i., to hatch; to come out of the shell, as birds, fowls, turtles, and any creature that is formed in a shell; to grow, as the young who thus come into being.

**hofạlli**, n., a growth; a hatch; the act of exclusion from the egg.

**hofạlli**, pp., hatched; grown; raised.

**hofạllichi**, v. t., to hatch; to raise; to cause to raise or to hatch; *ikhofạllecho*, a., unhatched.

**hofạllichi**, n., a raiser of poultry; a breeder.

**hofobi**, a., deep; profound; *ikhofo*, a., shallow.

**hofobi, hofombi**, v. n., to be deep.

**hofobi**, n., depth; deepness; thickness; *ikhofobo*, n., shallowness; a shoal.

**hofobi**, pp., made deep; deepened.

**hofobi**, adv., thick; thickly.

**hofobichi**, v. t., to deepen.

**hofobichit hilechi**, v. t., to radicate; to set deep.

**hofobichit hokchi**, v. t., to root.

**hofobika**, n., the depth.

**hofobit ia**, v. a. i., to deepen; to become more deep.

**hofombika**, n., the deep.

**hoh**, a distinctive emphatic particle, which perhaps should be regarded as a pronoun; it; that; see Luke 2: 44; *hạchimachi hohkia*, Mark 13: 21; *ishla hohcho?* art thou come? Matt. 8: 29; *imaleka hohkia*, Matt. 11: 22.

**hohchạffo**, see *hochạffo*.

**hohchifo**, pass. of *hochifo; ahohchifo*, called in, Matt. 5: 19.

**hohchifo**, n., a name; his name, Matt. 1: 21; *chi$^n$hohchifo*, thy name; Matt. 7: 22; sign, Acts 28: 11; *a$^n$hohchifo*, my name, Matt. 18: 5; 2 Sam. 14: 7.

**hohchifo**, pp., named, Josh. 2: 1; called, Josh. 5: 9.

**hohoeta**, pl., or freq., *hoeta*, sing., to puke continually; to vomit continually; *hoihi$^n$ta*, freq.

**hohoeta**, n., a puke; a vomiting.

**hohoetạchi**, v. t. pl., to puke; to vomit; to cause to puke.

**hohpi**, see *hopi*.

**hohpi, hopi, hoppi**, v. t., to bury; to inter; to commit the dead to the ground or grave; to inhume; to entomb; to sepulcher; *hohpili*, I bury, Matt. 8: 21; *hohpashke*, let them bury, Matt. 8: 22; 14: 12; 1 Kings 11: 15; *hohpit iatok*, they went to bury her, 2 Kings 9: 35.

**hohpi**, n., an interment; a burial; obsequies; sepulture.

**hohpi**, n., a grave digger; a sexton; *hohpi ạt ikshokahioke*, 2 Kings 9: 10.

**hohtak**, n., a pond; a beaver pond; a lake, Luke 5: 1.

**hohtak ushi**, n., a small pond; also name of a creek.

**hoiya, foiya**, v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to strain; to filter; *hoho$^n$iya*, 1 Sam. 14: 26, spoken of honey.

**hoiya**, pp., strained; filtered.

**hoiya**, n., a leak; a drop.

**hoiyạchi**, v. t., to strain; to filter; to percolate.

**hoiyạchi**, n., one who strains, filters, etc.; a straining.

**hok**, sign of past tense, having also an adverbial meaning, as *mintili hok;* same as *tukoke*, a contracted expression.

**hokak**, etc.; see *ho* and its compounds.

**hokama, hokamba**, conj., because.

**hokbali**, v. t., to warm over again, as *kafi hokbali, ta$^n$fula hokbali; hokba*, pp.

**hokbano, okbano, yokbano**, sign of optative mood; *a$^n$ya hokbano, ilahnishke*, only be along, Josh. 1: 17; oh, that it might be; *hokbano ahni*, 2 Tim. 1: 4; *hokbano* is used without *ahni* in 2 Tim. 1: 16, 18; 2: 7; *kbato, okbato*, nom. case; *kbano, okbano*, obj. case.

**hokbato**, sign of optative mood, Luke 19: 42.

**hokchi**, v. t., to plant; to sow; to lay; to set; as, *onush hokchi; tanchi hokchi*; *ilahokchi*, to plant anything by itself, separated from others; *ahokchichi*, v. t., to sow among other grain; *ant ahokchichi*, and some other sort, Matt. 13: 25; see *atạnạchi*, Judg. 16: 13; where Samson's seven locks were woven with the web, i. e., two different things are woven together.

**hokchi**, n., a planter; a sower.

**hoke**, a final particle of assertion from *ho* and *ke;* an affirmative particle.

**hokli**, v. t., v. a. i., to catch; to seize; to lay hold of, Matt. 14: 3; to take; to clasp; to entrap; to fasten; to gin; to have; to ensnare; to noose, to trammel; to trap; *iti$^n$hokli*, Mark 12: 3; *hoho$^n$kli*, nasal form; *hoyukli*, pro. form; *ikhoklo*, a., untaken.

**hokli**, n., a catcher; a seizer; a taker.

**hokli**, n., a seizure.

**hoklichi**, v. t., to cause to catch; to employ to catch.

**hoklit aiissa**, v. t., to ravish; to force; to commit a rape; to violate, 2 Sam. 13: 12.

**hoklit aiissa**, n., a ravisher; a violator.

**hoklit aiissa**, n., a rape.

**hokma, hiokma**, if it shall (from *ho* and *kma, ho*, is, *kma*, then, that), Matt. 11: 14; 12: 27; if, Matt. 18: 8, 9; if shall, Matt. 18: 15; *hiokma* is in the future, from *he* and *okma; nana hokma*, what it be, Matt. 9: 13; *yạmmakosh*, that; *nana hokma*, that, Matt. 10: 13; *achi hokma*, when they ask, Josh. 4: 6; *hokmá*, or, Matt. 10: 14, Josh. 1: 7; *tạmaha hokmá*, that house, or that city, *nana iskitini hokmá, chito hokmá nana kia*, 1 Sam. 30; *hokmá* as here used is similar to the Latin suspensives. Compounds: *hokmak; hokmakbanohoka* those that be, Matt. 16: 23—*hokmaka—hokmakano — hokmakato — hokmakhe—hokmakheno—hokmakhet—hokmaketo—hokmako*, then, Josh. 1: 15—*hokmakocha—hokmakoka—hokmakokano —hokmakokạt—hokmakokạto—hokmakoke—hokmakokia—hokmakona—hokmakosh; ona hokmakosh*, he were, Matt. 10: 22; 18: 6, 9; for then, Joshua 1: 8—*hokmakot—hokmano, hokmạno; keyu hokmạno*, Matt. 10: 13; *yohmihokmạno*, so if then; then, Matt. 12: 28; 18: 16—*hokmạt*, if, Luke 4: 3; John 4: 10; *chiahokmạt*, if thou art; Matt. 4: 3; shall, Matt. 5: 19; when, Matt. 6: 3; *bạnnahokmạt*, if he will, Matt. 16: 24; shall, Matt. 18: 5; *ishpikochawelihokmạt*, if thou cast us out, Matt. 8: 31—*hokmạto*.

**hokofa**, v. a. i. sing., to end; to close; to come up, as in tow; to rest; to stanch; to fail, Josh. 3: 16; *itahokofa*, to come apart, Josh. 3: 13; *ont ahokofa*, v. a. i., to terminate.

**hokofa**, pp., ended, Josh. 4: 7; closed; cut off; shut; stanched; terminated, *itahokofa*, sundered; cut in two; unjointed.

**hokofa**, n., the end; the close.

**hokoffi**, v. t., to cut off, Matt. 18: 8; to end; to rebuke, as a fever, in Luke 4: 39; to dock; to shut; to stanch; to terminate; *itahokofi*, to sunder; to cut in two; to unjoint; *imahokofi* v. t., to silence; see *ahokoffi*.

**hokoffi**, n., one that cuts off, ends, etc.

**hokoła**, adv., also; of the same sort or species; just like the other; used in speaking of two sons-in-law.

**hokoła**, v. n., to be like the other.

**hokołi**, v. a. i. pl., to end; to come off; to close.

**hokołi**, pp. pl., cut off; severed; ended; cut in pieces; cut up; *itahokoli*, cut apart.

**hokołichi**, v. t., to sever; to cut off, as logs; to cut up, as a tree; *itahokołichi*, to sever them from each other; to shorten, Mark 13: 20.

**hokołichi**, n. pl., those who cut off, or sever.

**hokulbi**, a., moist; pliable; succulent; wet, as land.

**hokulbi**, v. n., to be moist; to soften, as a dry hide in water; *wak hakshup ạt hokulbi.*

**hokulbichi**, v. t., to moisten; to render pliable.

**holabi**, v. a. i., to lie; to utter a falsehood; to tell a lie; to belie; to fib; *iti$^n$holabi*, to lie to each other.

**holabi**, a., lying; false; counterfeit; sham; untrue; *iti$^n$holabi*, false to each other.

**holabi**, v. n., to be false, or counterfeit; to fable; to falsify.

**holabi**, n., a lie; a falsehood; a fable; a fabrication; a falsity; a fib; untruth; a liar; a falsifier; a fibber; a recreant.

**holabi**, adv., untruly; falsely.

**holabichi**, v. t., to belie; to make a person lie; to procure a liar; to falsify; to suborn.

**holabichi**, n., a suborner.

**holabit anoli**, v. t., to misrepresent.

**holabit anumpa kạllo ilonuchi**, v. t., to perjure; n., a perjurer.

**holakshi**, v. t., to lick.

**holakshi**, n., a licker.

**holạshki**, v. a. i., to be thickened like soap, etc., when made; applied to honey and horehound boiled together.

**holba**, a., like; resembling; similar; alike; *itioba*, a., similar; *itiholba*, like each other; similar; *ikitiholbo*, differing from each other; dissimilar; unlike; *ikitiholbo*, v. a. i., to differ.

**holba**, v. n., to be like, or similar; to appear, Matt. 6: 8; 13: 24, 31; *i$^n$holba*, to appear to them, Matt. 6: 18; *itiholba*, to be like each other; v. a. i., to match; *ikitiholbo*, to differ; *itiholba*, v. a. i., to harmonize.

**holba**, v. a. i., to savor; to span.

**holba**, n., an appearance; a shape; a likeness; resemblance; imitation; *itioba*, n., a comparison; a figure; a form; an image; a picture; seeming; semblance; *itiholba*, n., harmony; similitude; *itiholba keyu*, n., odds.

**holba**, pp., imitated; made to resemble; likened; compared together; resembled; *itiholba* or *itioba*, a., made like each other; kindred.

**holba**, adv., like.

**holbachi, holbạchi**, v. t., to imitate; to savor; see *hobachi; itiholbạchi*, to harmonize; to resemble.

**holbạt toba**, v. a. i., to become alike.

**holbạt toba**, pp., made alike.

**holbi**, pp., boiled in the pod, skin, etc.; *hobi*, v. t.

**holbi**, n., that which is boiled.

**holbichi**, v. t., to cause to boil, or to be boiled.

**holhkunna, hulhkunna**, n., a witch; witchcraft.

**holhpa**, n., a burn; a scald; small blisters.

**holhpa**, pp., scalded; burnt; nettled; see *hatak holhpa*.

**holhpạlli, holhpạli**, v. t., to burn; to nettle; see *hatak holhpạlli*.

**holhpela**, pp., distributed; divided; dispensed; *hopela*, v. t.

**holhpela**, n., a distribution; a division; a portion, 1 Sam. 1: 5.

**holhpena, holhpina**, pp., counted; enumerated; numbered; *hopena*, v. t.

**holhpena**, n., enumeration; number; count.

**holhpokunna, holhpokna, yulhpokona**, v. a. i., to dream; to see visions; *holhpokuna*, Matt. 1: 20.

**holhpokunna, holhpokna**, n., a dream.

**holhpokunna, holhpokna**, n., a dreamer.

**holhpokunnạchi**, v. t., to cause to dream.

**holhponayo**, v. a. i., to see; to exercise the power of seeing and not to look at single objects.

**holhponayo**, n., eyesight.

**holhponayochi, holhponayuchi**, v. t., to give eyesight; to cause to see, Luke 4: 18.

**holhponi**, pp., cooked.

**holhponi**, n., victuals; commonly a dish of boiled corn and beans; samp.

**holhpusi**, pp., pounded; brayed in a mortar.

**holhpusi**, n., that which is brayed.

**holhta**, pp., separated from; taken out; robbed, as bees are robbed; *foe ạt holhta, chukfi ạt holhta*, etc.; *hota*, v. t.

**holhta**, n., that which is thus taken.

**holhtampi**, n., a file or string; from *holhtạpi*.

**holhtạpi**, pp., strung; filed; put on a line or stick, as beads, birds, or fish, etc.; *hotampi*, v. t., *shikạla holhtạpi*; *holhtampi*, nasal form, being strung; *holhtampi*, n., see above.

**holhtena** (from *hotina*), pp., numbered, Matt. 10: 30; enumerated; counted; computed; estimated; liquidated; reckoned; summed; valued; *ikholhteno*, pp., excluded; exempted; a., uncounted; unnumbered.

**holhtina**, n., the number; the enumeration; the census; the tale; the number reckoned; figures; 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 4: 8; *holhtina to*$^{n}$*ksạli*, to work figures, to cipher; an estimation; a computation.

**holhtina**, v. a. i., to become; to be reckoned as one of a multitude.

**holhtina atạpa**, a., unnumbered.

**holhtina hinla**, a., numerable.

**holhtinahe keyu**, a., incalculable; inestimable; innumerable.

**holihta or hollihta**, pp., fenced; inclosed by a fence; inclosed; *ikaholihto*, a., unfenced.

**holihta**, n., a fence; a yard; a barricade; a lot; a court; a pen; *wak i*$^{n}$*holihta*, a cow yard or lot; an inclosure.

**holihta abeli**, v. t. pl., to put into a lot, yard, etc.

**holihta apotaka**, n., fence side; the side of a fence.

**holihta atiwa**, n., an opening in a fence; a gap in a fence.

**holihta ạlbiha**, pp., pent; put up in a yard.

**holihta ạlhpoa ạlbiha**, n., a pasture.

**holihta fohka**, pp., penned; put in a pen; *holihta fo*$^{n}$*hka*, nasal form.

**holihta fohki**, v. t., to pen; to shut in a pen; to confine in a small inclosure.

**holihta halupa**, pp., paled.

**holihta halupa**, n., a paling or picket fence; a picket; a pallisade.

**holihta halupa ikbi**, v. t., to pale; to picket; to make a pale or picket; to pallisade.

**holihta iksho**, a., fenceless.

**holihta isht ạlhkạma**, n., a gate; a gate belonging to a fence.

**holihta itafena**, pp., staked, as a fence.

**holihta itafena**, n., a staked fence.

**holihta itafenali,** v. t., to stake a fence.

**holihta itintakla,** n., a lane between fences.

**holihta kạllo,** n., a fort; a pallisade; a palisado; a bulwark; a fortification; a fortress; a rampart; a fastness; a garrison; a parapet; a stockade; a ward; a stronghold, 2 Sam. 24: 7.

**holihta kạllo ikbi,** v. t., to fortify; to make a fort.

**holihta kạllo isht okpạni,** n., a battering ram.

**holihta okhisa,** n., a gate; the opening through a fence for passing in and out, Josh. 2: 7.

**holihta okhisa achushkạchi,** n., the bars of a gate, or such as are used instead of a gate.

**holihta okhisa aiachushkạchi,** n., bar holes in a post.

**holihta okhowataka, holihta okfoataka,** n., the side of a fence, lot, yard, etc.

**holihta okpạni,** v. t., to unfence; to destroy a fence.

**holihta pała,** n., rails; fencing stuff.

**holihta yiⁿyiki,** n., a worm fence; a Virginia fence; a crooked fence.

**holihtạchi,** v. t., to fence; to make a fence; to put up a fence; to empale; to immure; to inclose; to rail, Mark 12: 1.

**holihtạchi,** n., one that makes a fence.

**holihtạlhto,** pp., folded; penned.

**holihtạni,** v. t., to fold; to pen.

**holihtạni,** n., a folder; one that folds.

**holihtushi,** n., a small pen; a small lot.

**holilạbi,** a., rabid; mad.

**holilạbi,** v. n., to be rabid, etc.

**holilạbi,** n., hydrophobia; frenzy.

**holillạbi,** a., gluttonous; greedy.

**holissa hinla,** a., expressible.

**holissichi,** see *holissochi.*

**holissikbi,** see *holisso ikbi.*

**holisso,** pp., written; recorded; entered in a book; composed; expressed; indited; lettered; marked; minuted; narrated; noted; penned; printed; *holihiⁿso,* freq.; *aholihiⁿso,* Josh. 1: 8, written therein; *oⁿholisso,* engraved; inscribed; written on; *ikholisso,* a., unwritten.

**holisso,** n., a book; a writing; a letter; a paper; a volume; a brief; the Bible; Scripture, Luke 4: 21; a character; a letter or figure used to form words; a composition; an essay; a dissertation; a gazette; handwriting; an instrument; a ledger; a manuscript; a mark to shoot at made of paper; a note; *oⁿholisso,* an inscription; a minute; a magazine; a pamphlet; a pass; a passport; a permit; a piece; a print; a receipt; a record; a remark; a roll; a safe conduct; a schedule; Scripture; a suffrage; a table; a title; a tome; a transcript; a treatise; a volume; a vote; a warrant; a work; *isht holisso,* of whom it is written, Matt. 11: 10.

**holisso ahikia,** n., a book shelf.

**holisso aiasha,** n., a library; book shelves; a place for books.

**holisso aiạlbiha shukcha,** n., a pocketbook

**holisso aiạlhto,** n., a bookcase; a book basket, box, etc.; a mail; a letter bag; a satchel.

**holisso aiikbi,** n., a printing office; a paper mill.

**holisso aiitatoba,** n., a book store.

**holisso aiithana,** n., a place of learning; a seat of learning, or knowledge.

**holisso aiithạna,** n., a school; a place in which persons are instructed in learning; an institution; a lyceum.

**holisso aiithạna chito,** n., a college; an academy.

**holisso aiithạna** (or **aiikhạna**) **chuka,** n., a schoolhouse; an academy.

**holisso aiithạnanchi,** n., a place of instruction in books.

**holisso aiitimanumpuli,** v. t., to read a book; to talk with a book; Matt. 12: 4, 5.

**holisso akaha,** n., a book shelf.

**holisso alapalachi,** v. t., to paper, as a room.

**holisso alapali,** pp., papered.

**holisso anumpa atakali,** n., a register.

**holisso apisa,** n., a study; a school; a lyceum; a school room; a schoolhouse.

**holisso apisa akucha,** n., vacation.

**holisso apisa chito,** n., a large school; a college.

**holisso apisa chuka,** n., a schoolhouse; an academy.

**holisso asilhha,** n., a written request; a petition.

**holisso atakali,** n., a record.

**holisso atakalichi,** v. t., to schedule.

**holisso atalaia**, n., a book shelf.

**holisso ataloa**, n., a hymn book; a psalm book.

**holisso ataloha**, n., book shelves.

**holisso atoba**, n., a paper mill; a type.

**holisso ạlhtoba**, n., postage; price of a letter, book, etc.

**holisso ạlhtoba iksho**, n., a frank.

**holisso bahta chito fohki**, v. t., to mail a letter.

**holisso hakshup iksho**, n., a pamphlet.

**holisso hochifot itimanumpuli**, v. t., to spell.

**holisso holitopa**, n., a sacred book or writing; the Bible; often applied also to treaties and communications from the government; Scripture; the Testament.

**holisso holitopa holissochi**, n., an evangelist; a sacred writer; a sacred penman.

**holisso holitopa takali**, a., scriptural.

**holisso ibapisa**, n., a book mate; a classmate; a fellow student; a schoolmate.

**holisso ikaholisso**, n., a blank; a void space on paper.

**holisso ikbi**, v. t., to print; to make a book; to write; to publish.

**holisso ikbi, holissikbi**, n., book making; the author of a book; one who makes a book; a printer; an editor; a paper maker; a bookman.

**holisso ikhana, holisso ithana**, n., a scholar; scholarship.

**holisso ikhana**, pp., educated.

**holisso ikithano**, a., uneducated; unread; unschooled.

**holisso imanumpuli**, v. t., to read; to read aloud from a book, Luke 4: 16.

**holisso imanumpuli**, n., a reader.

**holisso imponna**, n., a scholar; one skilled in books.

**holisso intạnnap achạfa**, n., a page.

**holisso iskitini**, n., a small letter; a line; a manual; a note.

**holisso isht akamạssa**, n., a water; sealing wax.

**holisso isht akạllo**, n., a wafer; sealing wax.

**holisso isht anumpuli**, v. t., to talk about a book, writing, a letter, etc.

**holisso isht ashana**, n., a wafer; sealing wax.

**holisso isht ạlhkạma**, n., a wafer.

**holisso isht bạska**, n., a card used in games.

**holisso isht kashoffi**, n., rubber; India rubber.

**holisso isht łaⁿfa**, n., a ruler; an instrument by which lines are drawn on paper.

**holisso iⁿshukcha**, n., a pocket book; a letter bag.

**holisso iⁿshuⁿshi**, n., a book worm.

**holisso ithana, holisso ikhana**, v. t., to understand a book.

**holisso ithana**, pp., taught; learned; *holisso ikithano*, pp., untaught; unlearned; a., illiterate.

**holisso ithạna**, v. t., to learn; "to learn the book."

**holisso ithạna**, n., a learner; a student; a scholar.

**holisso ithạnanchi**, v. t., to teach a knowledge of books; to teach; to school.

**holisso ithạnanchi, holisso ithananchi**, n., a teacher; a school teacher; an institutor; an instructor; a professor.

**holisso ithạnanchi**, n., schooling.

**holisso itibapisa**, v. t., to study together.

**holisso itibapisa**, n., a fellow-student; a fellow-scholar.

**holisso itimanumpuli**, v. t., to read; to read a book; to spell.

**holisso itimanumpuli**, n., a reader.

**holisso kanchi**, v. t., to sell a book or books.

**holisso kanchi**, n., a book seller; a stationer.

**holisso kạllo**, n., a writ.

**holisso lapalichi**, v. t., to enlist; to record.

**holisso lapushki**, n., a bank bill; a bank note; paper money.

**holisso lapushki ikbi**, n., a cashier.

**holisso lapushki ikbi**, v. t., to make bank bills.

**holisso lapushki okpulo**, n., a counterfeit note.

**holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi**, v. t., to counterfeit paper money.

**holisso łilafa**, n., a piece of torn paper; a slip of paper; a bit of paper; a ticket; a butt, used as a mark; a certificate, because written on a small piece of paper.

**holisso nan anoli,** n., a story; a story book.

**holisso nowạt aⁿya,** n., a newspaper.

**holisso nowạt aⁿya ạlhtoba,** n., postage.

**holisso nowạt aⁿya inchuka,** n., a post-office.

**holisso nowạt aⁿya ishi,** n., a postmaster.

**holisso okpulo,** n., a bad book; waste paper; a scrawl.

**holisso oⁿłipa,** n., a book cover.

**holisso oⁿłipa ikbi,** n., a bookbinder.

**holisso pạta,** n., a spread paper; a paper spread out.

**holisso pạta achạfa,** n., a page in a book.

**holisso pisa,** v. t., to study a book; to study; to attend school; to read.

**holisso pisa,** n., a scholar; a pupil; a student; a book man.

**holisso pisa ạlhtoba,** n., schooling.

**holisso pisa imponna,** a., book learned.

**holisso pisa shałi,** n., a book worm.

**holisso pisa shałi,** a., bookish; given to learning.

**holisso pisachi,** v. t., to teach; to keep a school; to show the books.

**holisso pisachi,** n., a teacher; an instructor; a schoolmaster; a pedant; an usher.

**holisso puła,** n., a scroll; a sheet of paper.

**holisso puła pokoli tuklo akucha ushta,** n., a ream of paper.

**holisso shali,** n., a postman.

**holisso shali fohki,** v. t., to mail.

**holisso shali foka,** pp., mailed.

**holisso shali inchuka,** n., a post-office.

**holisso takali,** pp., recorded; entered in a book; booked; slated.

**holisso takalichi,** v. t., to slate; to record; to enter in a book; to book; to register; n., a recorder.

**holisso talakchi achạfa,** n., a ream of paper.

**holisso tohbi,** n., white paper; writing paper.

**holisso umpạtha,** n., a book cover.

**holissochi, holissichi,** v. t., to write; to compose; to draft; to draw; to express; to indite; to letter; to limn; to mark; to narrate; to note; to pen; to pencil; to print; to scrawl; to scribble; to sign; to table; to take; to value; to venerate; *hollisonchi,* nas. form, *holissohonchi,* freq., Matt. 2: 5; John 1: 45; *itiⁿholissochi,* to correspond; *oⁿholissochi,* v. t., to inscribe.

**holissochi,** n., an amanuensis; a writer; a scribe; a clerk; a scrivener; a chirographer; a composer; a copier; a penman; handwriting, as *B. holissochioka* B's handwriting; a marker; a penner; a printer; a recorder; a secretary; *na holissochi,* a scribe, Matt. 7: 29.

**holissochi ikhananchi,** n., a writing master.

**holissochit anoli,** v. t., to certify; to communicate by letter.

**holishki,** v. a. i., to be thick, glutinous, like dried oil, or like paste or mush.

**holitobli,** v. t., v. a. i., to love; to reverence; to respect; to bless; to worship, John 4: 21; to honor, Matt. 15: 4, 5; to keep holy; to magnify; to observe; to regard; to revere; to serve, Matt. 6: 24; to keep, Josh. 5: 10, 11; to keep a birthday, Matt. 14: 6; to fear, Josh. 4: 14, 24; *holittobli,* intensive form; *ileholitobli,* to respect one's self; *itiⁿholitobli,* to love each other; *iⁿholitobli,* to make sacred before him, so that he may not profane it, like the tree of life in Eden.

**holitobli,** n., a lover; a worshiper; love; an honorer; a magnifier; *ileholitobli,* self-respect; self-esteem.

**holitobli keyu,** a , unvalued.

**holitoblichi,** v. t. caus., to set apart as sacred; to celebrate; to consecrate; to dedicate; to dignify; to ennoble; to enrich; to esteem; to exalt; to glorify; to grace; to hallow; to illustrate; to prefer; to sanctify; to solemnize; to sublime; to magnify, Josh. 3: 7; 4: 14; to give glory to, Josh. 7: 19.

**holitoblichi,** n., a sanctifier.

**holitoblichit isht anumpuli,** v. t., to eulogize; to extol.

**holitoblit aiaⁿłichi,** v. t., to serve, Luke 4: 8.

**holitoblit aiokpạchi,** v. t., to worship, Luke 4: 7; to glorify, Luke. 5: 25; to homage.

**holitoblit hofantichi,** v. t., to cherish.

**holitoblit isht anumpa,** n., an eulogy; a panegyric.

**holitoblit isht anumpuli**, v. t., to celebrate; to panegyrize; to praise.

**holitoblit isht anumpuli**, n., a celebration.

**holitompa**, n., eminence; a high rank; a prince; a noble; *okla haⁿ iⁿholitompa*, Josh. 9: 15.

**holitompa**, a., reputable; holy, *nana kạt holitompa kano*, that which is holy, Matt. 7: 6; *na holitompa isht aⁿsha*, a priest, Matt. 8: 4.

**holitopa**, pp., a., dear; valuable; estimable; excellent; glorious; holy; honorable; illustrious; magnificent; near; precious; reverend; royal; sacred; solemn; splendid; sublime; sumptuous; venerable; worthy; Matt. 10: 31; Matt. 12: 12; sacred; beloved, Matt. 17: 5; holy, Josh. 5: 15; rich; august; hallowed; Matt. 6: 9; good, Matt. 6: 26; choice; honored; blessed; consecrated; darling; ennobled; enriched; esteemed; exalted; graced; glorified; illustrated; respected; revered; sainted; sanctified; valued; venerated; *ikholitopo*, honorless; unhallowed; unholy; unhonored; unwealthy; *isht aholitopa, nan isht imaholitopa*, glory of them, Matt. 4: 8; *na holitopa*, n., a pearl, Matt. 7: 6; *holittopa*, intensive form; *itiⁿholitopa*, dear to each other or to love each other; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his saints, 1 Sam. 2: 9; *iⁿholitopa*, dear to him, or to love him; to reverence; *iⁿholitopa*, n., his dear friend; *holitompa*, nas. form; *holitohompa*, freq. form; *holitoyupa*, pro. form.

**holitopa**, n., riches; glory; that which is sacred; credit; honor; dearness; dignity; exaltation; grandeur; highness; holiness; love; magnitude; majesty; merit; reputation; repute; sanctity; splendor; sublimity; value; worship; worth; worthiness.

**holitopa atạpa**, a., inestimable; invaluable; unvalued.

**holitopa bạnna**, n., cupidity.

**holitopạchi**, v. t. caus., to glorify, John 12: 28; *ilaholitopạchi*, to glorify himself, John 12: 28.

**holitopạt**, adv., sacredly; solemnly; worthily.

**holitopạt annoa**, n., glory.

**holitopạt hofanti**, pp., cherished.

**holitopạt isht anumpa**, pp., celebrated; eulogized.

**holiya**, see *holuya*.

**hollihta**, see *holihta*.

**hollo**, pp., drawn on; put on, as shoes, boots, stockings; *holo*, v. t. (q. v.).

**hollo**, n., a pair, or that which is drawn on, as stockings upon the feet; *shulush hollo achạfa*.

**hollo, hullo**, v. n., to have the monthly flow or discharge, as a female.

**hollo**, n., menses; the monthly flow of females.

**hollohpi**, pp., entombed, *hollop̣ili*, I entomb; *ahollohpi*, n., a grave.

**hollokmi, holukmi**, pp., burnt; fired; scalded; *luak isht hollokmi*, burned in the fire, Matt. 13: 40; *ikholokmo*, a., unburnt.

**hollopi, holohpi**, pp., buried; interred; entombed; *ikhollopo*, a., unburied; not interred.

**holmo**, pp., covered; roofed; housed; shingled.

**holmo**, n., a roof; a covering.

**holo**, v. t., to draw on; to put on (oneself), as shoes, boots, moccasins, stockings, pantaloons; *hoyolo*, Josh. 9: 5.

**holochi**, v. t., to put shoes, etc., upon another. See Luke 15: 22.

**holohpi**, see *hollopi*.

**holokchi**, pp., planted; sown; *nana imaholokchitukash*, Matt. 13: 19; *na holokchi*, n., a plant.

**holopi**, pp., stocked; hafted; helved.

**holoti, holotti**, pp., wound, as feathers on the small end of an arrow; *holoti*, n.

**holufka**, pp., sunned; dried; aired; *ikholufko;* a., unsunned.

**holufka**, n., that which is sunned.

**holukmi**, n., a burn; a conflagration; see *hollokmi*.

**holuⁿsi, holussi**, a., brown, dark brown; turning black; *isi ạt holuⁿsi*.

**holuⁿsi**, v. n., to be brown; *ạholuⁿsi*, v. t., to blacken; to color black.

**holussi, halussi**, pp., pounded; brayed; beaten.

**holussi**, n., that which is beaten.

**holushmi**, pp., burnt; fired.

**holushmi**, n., that which is burnt; a burning; a conflagration.

**holuya, holiya,** v. a. i., to drip; to leak; to filtrate; to run through; to distill; to drain; to dribble; to filter; to percolate.

**holuya,** n., a dripping.

**holuya,** pp., distilled; filtrated; strained; filtered; percolated; *ikholuyo*, a., unstrained.

**holuyạchi,** v. t., to drain; to leach; to filtrate; to percolate; to strain.

**hołi,** n., a wedge or bar (of metal); see Josh. 7: 21, 24.

**homaiyi,** n., carnation; red; purple.

**homaiyi, hummaiyi,** a., reddish; red; fallow, as a deer; purple.

**homaiyi,** v. n., to be reddish or red.

**homaiyichi,** v. t., to make reddish; to color red; to purple; to empurple.

**homakbi,** n. pl., a purple.

**homakbi,** a. pl., reddish; purple; brown.

**homakbichi,** v. t., to make purple; to color purple.

**homechi,** v. t., to season, Mark 9: 50; to embitter; to make bitter or strong, as a liquid, etc.; to turn sour, etc.; to sour; to make sour, acrid, bitter, etc.; *hominichi*, nasal form; *ikhomecho*, neg. form; to dilute; to weaken; to reduce.

**homechi,** a., sour; somewhat sour or bitter; sourish; frowy; harsh.

**homi,** pp., soused; made bitter; embittered; turned; *ikhomo*, pp., reduced; diluted, as spirits; a., weak; *ikhomokitaha*, a., vapid.

**homi,** a., bitter; sour; acrid; strong; smart; acetous; ardent; fiery; astringent; brackish; hard; poignant; pungent; racy; sharp; tart.

**homi,** v. a. i., to prick; to become acid; to sour.

**homi,** v. n., to be bitter, etc.

**homi,** n., bitterness; pungency; sharpness; tartness.

**homi chohmi,** a., somewhat bitter; sourish.

**homi chohmi,** v. n., to be somewhat bitter, etc.

**homi fehna,** a., virulent.

**homilhha,** a., sourish, like a bad taste in in the mouth from indigestion.

**homma,** see *humma.*

**homo,** v. t., to cover; to shingle; to roof; to house.

**homo,** n., one who roofs, shingles, etc.

**honała,** pp. pl., nailed; strung; pierced; *anała*, sing.

**honayo, honnayoh,** a., wild; untamed; shy; *ikhonayo*, tame; not wild.

**honayo,** v. n., to be wild, etc.; *ikhonayo*, neg. form.

**honayo,** n., shyness, wildness; *ikhonayo*, gentleness; tameness; mansuetude.

**honạłi,** v. t. pl., to pierce; to sting; *nạłi*, sing.

**honạłichi,** v. t., to nail; *anạłichi*, sing.; *itahonạłichi*, to tack together.

**honạmmona,** v. t., to parboil.

**honi, honni,** v. t., to cook; to seethe; to prepare food for the table; to boil; to prepare for use; to brew; to decoct; to distill; to extract; to stew.

**honi,** n., a cook; a boiler; a person who boils.

**honichi,** v. t., caus., to make her cook.

**honnayoh,** see *honayo.*

**honni,** pp., cooked; boiled; seethed; brewed; distilled; extracted; stewed; sodden; 1 Sam. 2: 15; *ikhonno*, a., unboiled.

**honni,** n., food; victuals; that which has been cooked, boiled, etc.; a stew.

**honola,** v. t., to twist.

**honola,** n., a twister.

**hononạmmona,** pp., parboiled.

**honula,** pp., twisted.

**honula,** v. a. i., to twist (it twists).

**honula, honnula,** n., a twist; *pạla iⁿhonnula lua*, the wick of a candle, Matt. 12: 20; "smoking flax."

**hopahki,** subpositive form; farish; somewhat far.

**hopaii,** n., a prophet; a priest; a military leader or captain; a captain-general; a general; a war chief; a war prophet; a major-general; a seer; an augur; Matt. 1: 22; 10: 41; 11: 9; 12: 17–18; 14: 5.

**hopaii puta,** n., the prophets, Matt. 7: 12.

**hopakạchi,** see *hopakichi.*

**hopaki,** n., a distance; a length of time; a remove; a while, Matt. 13: 21; *ikhopako*, n., a spell; a short time.

**hopaki,** a., distant as to time or place; remote; far away; far off; far; Josh. 8: 4; a long way; a long time; old, Matt. 13: 52; removed.

**hopaki,** v. n., to be distant; *iⁿhopaki*, to be far from it; *hopakishke*, Matt. 15: 8.

**hopaki**, adv., for a long time; for a long way; far; late; long; remotely; wide; widely; *hopaki tahachiⁿ*, it will last a long time.

**hopaki achạfa**, n., a minute; one minute.

**hopaki fehna**, adv., farthest.

**hopaki iⁿshałi**, a., farther; longer as to time; farthest.

**hopaki kash**, adv., long ago, Matt. 11: 21.

**hopakichechi**, v. t., to cause to go far off, or to delay a long time.

**hopakichi, hopakạchi**, v. a. i., to make off to a distance, said of horses that stray—said of water, Josh. 3: 16; v. t., to make it a long time; to delay; *himak foka hopakichit tałi; hopakinchi*, v. t.; *hopakint*, Gen. 37: 18.

**hopakichit**, adv., widely.

**hopakichit habli**, v. a. i., to stride.

**hopakikma**, v. n., in the sub. mood, but rendered adverbially by and by, after a while, in a short time.

**hopakikmako**, v. n., sub. mood, when it shall be a time; adv., in a short time; after a while; by and by.

**hopaⁿsa, hoaⁿsa, huaⁿsa, howaⁿsa, hauaⁿsa**, v. t., to chew; to champ; to chaw; to grind; to masticate; v. a. i., to ruminate; *isht hopaⁿsa*, v. t., to ruminate.

**hopaⁿsa**, n., a cud; a chaw.

**hopatuloa**, n., a war whoop.

**hopạlhka**, a. pl., wide.

**hopạtka**, a. pl., *pạtha*, sing., wide; broad.

**hopạtka**, v. n. pl., to be wide; to be broad.

**hopạtka**, n., breadth; width.

**hopạtkạlli**, v. t., to make broad, Matt. 23: 5.

**hopela**, v. t., to distribute; to divide; to deal; to lot; to give alms, Acts 10: 4, 31; *itiⁿhopela*, v. t., to divide among them; to dispense; *hoyupela*, pro. form; *itiⁿhoyupela*.

**hopela**, n., a distributer; a divider.

**hopena**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to appoint the time for a meeting by counting the previous days; to numerate.

**hopena**, n., a counter; an appointer; a numerator.

**hopena**, n., numeration.

**hopi, hohpi, ohpi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, etc.; to put a handle upon any edge tool; to put woodwork to iron or steel tools or instruments; *ulhpi, olhpi*, pp.

**hopi, hohpi** (q. v.), v. t., to bury, etc.; to sepulcher.

**hopoa, hopoba**, a., hungry.

**hopoa**, v. n., to be hungry; v. a. i., to hunger; to starve.

**hopoa, hopoba**, n., famine; hunger; starvation; impotency.

**hopochi**, v. t., to hoe corn for the last time; to hill corn; "to lay it by;" *hopochichi; yakni aⁿ isht hopochichi*, to hoe up small hills; see *apolichi*.

**hopochi**, v. a. i., to arrive at a middle state, as corn; to grow to the size when corn is "laid by" by farmers.

**hopochi**, n., corn at that age; the state of corn at that time.

**hopohka**, v. t., to graze; to pick food with the mouth, as horses and cattle or fowls; or as a man picks meat from a bone with his mouth.

**hopohka**, n., a picker; one that picks or grazes.

**hopohkạchi**, v. t., to graze; to feed on grass; to cause another to pick.

**hopoiksa**, see *hopoksia*.

**hopoⁿkoyo**, v. a. i., to see; to behold; to look; to view; to watch, as a wild beast, Matt. 11: 5; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 13. The difference between *hopoⁿkoyo* and *pisa* may be this: *hopoⁿkoyo* is to look, in general, or to see, but *pisa* is a more definite use of the eye, as can you see (generally)? and can you see it (particularly)?

**hopoⁿkoyo**, n., sight; eyesight; a lookout.

**hopoⁿkoyo ikimachukmo**, a., dim; not having good eyesight.

**hopoⁿkoyo shałi**, a., watchful.

**hopoksa**, a., wise.

**hopoksa**, v. n., to be wise.

**hopoksa**, n., wisdom; discretion; morality; rectitude; sapience.

**hopoksia, hopoiksa, hopoyuksa**, a., wise; prudent; good; well-disposed; chaste; civil; coy; considerate; continent; discreet; judicious; humble; moral; righteous; sage; witty, *ohoyo* *hopoyuksa*, a chaste woman; *ikhopoyukso*, a., ill-bred; impolite; impolitic; imprudent; indiscreet; injudicious; uncivilized.

**hopoksia, hopoiksa, hopoyuksa,** v. a. i., to behave well; *ikhopoyukso*, v. a. i., to misbehave; v. n., to be wise or prudent; *ikhopoyukso*, to be ill-bred; *hopoksiali; hopoyuksạli* in *ilehopoyuksạli*, 1 Sam. 18: 14, 30.

**hopoⁿksia, hopoiⁿksa, hopoyuⁿksa,** nasal form; the righteous; those who are righteous.

**hopoksiachi,** v. t. caus., to make wise; to civilize; to make good; to cause him to conduct well; to moralize.

**hopoksiachi,** n., a reformer.

**hopoła,** a., quiet; peaceable; good natured; tranquil; peaceful; *ikhopolo*, a., unconsoled; unreconciled.

**hopoła,** v. n., to be quiet, peaceful, or tranquil.

**hopoła,** v. a. i., to become tranquil; to become quiet or good-natured; to subside.

**hopoła,** pass , to be quieted, allayed, soothed, assuaged, comforted, composed, conciliated, healed, solaced, Matt. 2: 17, 18; 5: 4.

**hopoła,** n., a comfort; a solace.

**hopołahe keyu,** a., irreconcilable.

**hopołạchi,** v. t., to comfort; to quiet; to pacify; to tranquilize; to allay; to appease; to soothe; to assuage; to compose; to propitiate.

**hopołạchi,** n., a comforter, etc.; a propitiator.

**hopołạlli,** v. t., to tranquilize; to comfort, etc.; to quiet; to conciliate; to console; to heal; to nourish; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace.

**hopołạlli,** n., a comforter.

**hoponi,** v. t., to cook.

**hoponi,** n., a cook.

**hoponti,** v. a. i., to blow smoke through the nose.

**hopoyuksa,** pp., reclaimed; *ikhopoyukso*, a., unreformed; untamed; unwise; wild; see *hopoksia.*

**hopoyuksa,** adv., wisely.

**hopoyuksa,** n., chastity; *ohoyo hopoyuksa*, a woman of chastity; *ikhopoyukso*, n., ill-breeding; imprudence; wildness; *hopoyuksaka*, in *Solomon imisht ahopoyuksaka*, wisdom of Solomon, Matt. 12: 42; the righteous, Matt 13: 43; the just, Matt. 13: 49; wisdom, 1 Kings 10: 23, 24.

**hopoyuksa keyu,** a., uncivil; unmannerly.

**hopoyuksahe keyu,** a., untamable.

**hopoyuksạlechi,** v. t., to reclaim.

**hopoyuksạlli,** v. t., to civilize; to convert.

**hopoyuksạlli,** n., a civilizer.

**hoppi,** see *hohpi.*

**hopulbona,** n., a priest's sacred bag.

**hopumpoyo,** v. a. i. pl., to see; to look about; to exercise the power of seeing, Luke 18: 41.

**hopunayo,** v. a. i. sing., to see; to look about; to take one look; *ikhoponayo,* blind, Matt. 15: 30.

**hopuⁿsi,** v. t., to bray; to pound.

**hopuⁿsi,** n., one that brays or pounds.

**hosh,** a particle used to connect words, and having the meaning of the verb to be in the 3d person (see *osh* in *hoshkin*) *ilap bạnna hoshkin.*

**hoshiⁿko,** see *hoshuⁿka.*

**hoshila, hoshela,** n., a sty.

**hoshilabi,** v. i., to have a sty; *hoshilasabi,* I have a sty.

**hoshinti,** see *hoshonti*

**hoshintika,** see *hoshontika.*

**hoshiⁿshi,** n., a quill; a feather.

**hoshiⁿshi patạlhpo,** n., a feather bed; a feather pallet.

**hoshiⁿshi patạlhpo topa,** n., a feather bed.

**hoshiⁿshi topa,** n., a feather bed.

**hoshontạkạpi,** see *hoshontikiyi.*

**hoshonti,** v. a. i., to cloud.

**hoshonti,** pp., clouded.

**hoshonti, hoshinti,** n., a cloud, Matt. 17: 5; a shade; a shadow of an inanimate thing; *hatak laua hoshonti chiyuhmi; aiilli aioⁿhoshonti*, shadow of death, Luke 1: 79

**hoshonti,** a., cloudy.

**hoshonti pit tikeli, hoshonti pit bikeli,** v. t., to reach the clouds.

**hoshonti pit tikeli,** a., cloud capped.

**hoshonti toba,** v. a. i., to cloud up; to become cloudy.

**hoshonti toba,** pp., clouded.

**hoshonti yabata**, n., flying clouds.

**hoshontichi**, v. t., to becloud; to cause a shade or clouds to appear; to cloud; to darken, Matt. 16: 3.

**hoshontichi**, v. n., it is cloudy.

**hoshontika, hoshintika**, n., the shade of inanimate objects, Matt. 17: 5; a cloud; a piazza; a canopy; an arbor; a bower; a gallery; a hood; a porch; a shade; a shed; a shadow, of a thing, not an animal; umbrage.

**hoshontika**, a., shady; umbrageous.

**hoshontika**, pp.; *oⁿhoshontika*, shaded; *ikhoshontiko*, a., uncloudy; unshaded.

**hoshontika**, v. a. i., to shade.

**hoshontika ashachi**, v. t., to embower.

**hoshontika laua**, a., shady; having much shade.

**hoshontikachi**, v. t., to make a shade; to shade; *ili oⁿhoshontikachi*, to make a shade over himself; *isht hoshontikachi*, to screen with; *oⁿhoshontikachi*, v. t., to overshadow, Matt. 17: 5; to shade.

**hoshontikilhkiki**, n., broken, thin cloud; "mackerel" clouds.

**hoshontikiyi, hoshontạkạpi**, n., a piazza post; a rafter.

**hoshontoba**, n., a scud.

**hoshuⁿ aiạlhto, hochuⁿ aⁿlhto**, n., the bladder; see *imokạto*.

**hoshuⁿka, hoshiⁿko**, n., the beard of grain, or the matter on some weeds which irritates the flesh if it lodges in the shirt, etc.

**hoshunluk, hishunluk**, n., bran; *na hishunluk*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.

**hoshuⁿwa**, v. a. i., to state; to discharge urine; to void water; to urinate; to water; to "make water."

**hoshuⁿwa**, n., urine; the liquor secreted in the bladder; chamber lye.

**hoshuⁿwa aminti**, n., the urethra.

**hoshuⁿwa shałi**, n., the diabetes.

**hota**, adv., probably; it may be; it seems so; *ilap akinli hota?*

**hota**, v. t., to separate; to take away, as bran from the meal by the hand; to take honey from the bees by the hand; *foe hota; chukfi hota.*

**hotachi**; see *ponola ahotachi.*

**hotampi** (see *holhtạpi*, pp.), v. t., to string; to file; to put on a string, as beads, birds, fish, etc.

**hotampi**, n., a filing.

**hotampi**, n., one who files, strings, etc.

**hotạpi**, v. t., to string beads or fish; *hotampi*, nas. form; *holhtạpi* pass.

**hotepa**, imp. pl., go ahead; start off; go first; go on; *mia*, imp. sing.; *hotimpa*, nasal form.

**hotilhko**, v. n., to cough; to have a cough or cold.

**hotilhko**, n., a cough; a cold.

**hotilhko fiⁿka**, n., the whooping cough.

**hotilhko fiⁿka**, v. n., to have the whooping cough.

**hotilhkot tofa**, v. t., to expectorate.

**hotina, hotehna** (Rev. 7: 9), **hotihna, hotinna**, v. t., to count; to number; to enumerate; to cast up; to reckon up; to compute; to calculate; to take a census; to account; to cipher; to estimate; to foot; to liquidate; to rate; to settle; to tell; to value; to number, 2 Sam. 24: 2; Josh. 8: 10; *holhtina*, pp.; *ikhoteno*, v. t., to exclude; to exempt; *ibahotina; itibahotina*, v. a. i., to enlist; *hotihinna*, freq.; *hotiena*, pro. form.

**hotina**, n., a counter; a calculator; a computer; a caster; a teller; an arithmetician; a numerator.

**hotina**, n., numeration; a reckoning.

**hotoⁿ**, adv., in *nan tiht koa hotoⁿ?*

**hotofi, hotuffi**, v. t. sing., to untie; to unbind; to unwind; to loose, Matt. 16: 19; Mark 11: 2, 4; *holhtufa*, pp.

**hotofi**, n., one that enters.

**hotoka**, see *hitoka*.

**hotokbi, hotukbi**, a., moist; damp; being not quite dry; not so wet as *hokolbi;* pp., damped.

**hotokbi**, v. n., to be moist, damp; *nipi ạt hotokbi*, from a gentle perspiration.

**hotokbichi, hotukbichi** (J. E.), v. t., to moisten; to dampen.

**hotokohmi**, see *hotukohmi.*

**hotokok**, see *hotukok.*

**hotołi**, pp. pl., untied; unbound, etc.

**hotołichi**, v. t. pl., to untie; to unbind.

**hotonti**, n., a frost.

**hotonti**, a., frosty.

**hotonti**, v. n., to be frosty; to have a frost; there is a frost.

**hotontichi**, v. t., to cause a frost.

**hotoⁿsi, hotoⁿsichi**, v. t., to prepare a bait for beaver.

**hotoⁿsichi**, n., a baiter for beaver.

**hotti**, v. t., to wind or bind feathers on the end of an arrow; *holoti*, pp. (q. v.).

**hotuk**; *chithanalihotukokeh*, I reckon I should know you; *mihahotuk*, he says what he should not say; *mihahotuk* for *mihahotukohmi*.

**hotuk, hotok**, a Chickasaw word.

**hotukbi**, see *hotokbi*.

**hotukla, hitukla** (q. v.), a., second.

**hotukohmi, hotokohmi**, adv., probably, John 20: 16; Luke 22: 41; Gen. 21: 16.

**hotukok, hotokok**, adv., probably.

**hotuma**, (compounded of the particle *ho* or *hoh* and *tuma*), adv. of doubt, Luke 2: 49; *ishpimabạchi hotuma*, John 10: 34; Matt. 17: 26; *hotumạshke*, see *tuma*, here it is a word of certainty; 1 Sam. 30: 24; Acts 11: 18; Deut. 4: 7, 8; see *hatuma*.

**hotupa, hutupa, huttupa**, v. n., v. a. i., to ache; to be in pain; to throe; to travail; to twinge.

**hotupa**, n., a hurt; a pain; an offense; a pang; persecution; smart; a sore; a throe; torture; travail.

**hotupa**, pp., hurt; wounded; injured; harmed; persecuted.

**hotupa**, a., sore; painful; *ikhotupo*, unhurt.

**hotupachi**, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to injure.

**hotupali**, v. t., to hurt; to wound; to abuse; to give pain; to inflict an injury; to injure; to harm; to outrage; to pain; to persecute; to torture; to twinge; *chukạsh hotupali*, to wound the feelings; to affront; to insult.

**hotupali**, n., a hurter; a persecutor; a wounder.

**hotupali**, n., persecution; a wounding.

**howa$^{n}$sa**, see *hopa$^{n}$sa*.

**hoyapa**, a., not strong; sleazy; not woven strong, as *shukbo ạt hoyapa*.

**hoyapa**, v. n., to be sleazy.

**hoyạbli**, v. n., to be weary; Matt. 9: 36; *ahoyạbli*, Matt 6: 28; to be faint; *sahoyạbli*, I am weary.

**hoyạbli**, a., weary.

**hoyạbli**, pp., wearied.

**hoyạblichi**, v. t., to tire; to weary; to make weary.

**hoyo**, v. t., to look after; to hunt; to search for; to seek; to inquire after; to ask for; to expect; to await; to wait for; to course; to demand; to invite; to quest; to summon; *imahoyo*, to take or demand of, Matt. 17: 25; to seek, Matt. 18: 12; 13: 45; to seek to call, Matt. 2: 13; 6 : 32, 33; 7: 7; 15: 32; Luke 2: 25; *hot*, cont., as *hot ia*, imp., go and look after it; go in quest of; *hot ạla*, imp., go and bring it; come after or for; *ikhoyo*, a., unsought.

**hoyo**, v. t., to harvest; to gather fruits, John 4: 35; to pry; to scan; to search; to seek; to watch; to look for, *ehoyokma*, or do we look for, Matt. 11: 3.

**hoyo**, n., a search; a hunt; a quest.

**hoyo**, n., a seeker; a gatherer; an inquirer; a demander; an expectant; an expecter; a hunter; a searcher; *na hoyo*, the harvest; *ahoyo*, the place of seeking; a harvest ground, etc.; see Matt. 9: 38.

**hoyo fehna**, v. t., to re-search.

**hoyochi**, v. t. caus., to cause to look after; to make search; *hoyohonchi*; *chihoyohonchishke*.

**hoyopa**, a., brave; warlike.

**Hoyopa humma**, n., a man's name.

**hoyopa taloa**, n., a brave death song; a few words of one of these run as follows: *we kanihe shap i$^{n}$wali weh kanihe*.

**hoyot anta**, v. a. i., to wait.

**hua$^{n}$sa**, see *hopa$^{n}$sa*.

**hufka, ufka**, v. t., to sun; to air; to dry; *holufka*, pp.

**huk, hauk**, an int., Oh; O dear; alas; ah me.

**hukma hinla**, a., scalding hot.

**hukmi**, v. t., to set on fire; to fire; to burn; to scald, Matt. 13: 30; Josh. 7: 25; 8: 19; same as *hushmi*.

**hukmi**, n., a firer; an incendiary; a consumer.

**huksoh**, v. a. i., to discharge wind; to break wind.

**hu$^{n}$kupa**, v. t., to steal; to purloin; to commit larceny; to depredate; to filch; to peculate; to pilfer; to plunder; to rob; to shark; to thieve; *ahu$^{n}$kopa*, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**hu$^{n}$kupa**, v. a. i., to prey.

**hu$^{n}$kupa, hu$^{n}$kopa**, n., a thief, Matt. 6: 19, 20; a felon; a filcher; a pad; a prig; a purloiner; a rover; a stealer.

**huⁿkupa**, n., a theft; larceny; depredation; stealth; *hulkuⁿpa*, Matt. 15: 19.

**huⁿkupa**, pp. and a., stolen; felonious; thievish.

**huⁿkupa akka nowa**, n., a footpad.

**huⁿkupa shałi**, a., thievish.

**huⁿkupạt itanowa**, v. a. i., to maraud.

**hulbona**, pp. pl., doubled; rolled up; see *bunni.*

**hulbona**, n., bundles; rolls.

**hulhkạchi**, see *ulhkạchi.*

**hulhki**, n., the calf of the leg.

**hulhki foni**, n., the leg bone.

**hulhkupa, hulhkopa**, pp., stolen.

**hullo**, see *hollo.*

**hullochi**, v. t., to sanctify; to set apart to a sacred use; to fast, Matt. 6: 16; *holitoblit hullochi*, Gen. 2: 3; *hạsh ilehullochashke*, Josh. 3: 5; 7: 13.

**hullochi**, v. a. i., to abstain from; to diet one's self, as in taking medicine; to fast, Matt. 9: 14; to sanctify (one's self and others) for the Lord; *ilehullochi*, Josh. 7: 13. See v. t., above.

**hulloka**, n., a sacred thing.

**humma**, n., red; crimson; redness; rouge; scarlet.

**humma, homma**, a., red; angry; inflamed, as a sore; flagrant; florid; fresh; roseate; ruby; ruddy; sanguinary; scarlet; tawny, Matt. 16: 2, 3.

**humma**, v. n., to be red; v. a. i., to flush; to glow; to redden.

**humma**, pp., reddened; tanned red; made red; *ikhummo*, pp., not tanned; raw, as a hide.

**humma**, adv., redly.

**humma**, an addition to a man's name which gives him some distinction, calling on him for courage and honor. The "*na humma*" may not run or turn the back on the field of battle.

**humma talaia**, n., a red spot.

**humma taloha**, n. pl., red spots.

**humma tishepa**, n., very red; a bright bay; scarlet.

**hummaiyi, homaiyi** (q. v.), a., reddish.

**hummạchi**, v. t., to color red; to dye red; to tan; to paint red; to make red; to redden; *siaihummạchi*, to redden for me and mine,—applied to the red poles of graves.

**hummạchi**, v. a. i., to blush; to become red; to redden, as the countenance.

**hummạchi**, pp., reddened.

**hummạlhha**, v. a. i., to be reddish.

**humpah**, v. a. i., to say "humph", the report of a gun; to whoop, as a drinking man.

**huⁿssa**, v. t., to shoot; to fire; to discharge a gun; to shoot an arrow; *uski naki aⁿ isht huⁿssa.*

**huⁿssa**, n., a shoot.

**huⁿssa**, n., a shooter.

**huⁿssa**, n., a shooting.

**huⁿssa**, pp., shot; discharged.

**huⁿssa imponna**, n., a marksman; a sharpshooter.

**hussi**, v. t., to beat; to pound; to bray.

**hush**, exclamation, oh; alas.

**hush ạbi**, v. t., to fowl; to kill birds.

**hush ạbi**, n., a fowler.

**hush ạpa, iti ạni**, n., the black gum. So named, I think, because birds eat the berries.—C. B.

**hushi**, n., a bird; a fowl; a screamer, Matt. 6: 26; *hushi puta kạt*, the fowls, Matt. 13: 4; *ạba hushi puta kạt*, the fowls of the air.

**hushi aiạlhpita**, n., a bird cage.

**hushi bạlbaha, hush bạlbaha**, n., a mocking bird.

**hushi chipunta, n.**, sparrows, Matt. 10: 29, 31.

**hushi hishi**, n., bird feathers; a feather.

**hushi humma**, n., a red bird.

**hushi imạlhpichik**, n., a bird's nest.

**hushi inchuka**, n., a bird cage; a house for birds.

**hushi inchuka fohka**, pp., caged, as a bird.

**hushi inchuka fohki**, v. t., to cage.

**hushi isht ạlbi**, n., a bird trap.

**hushi isht hokli**, n., a bird snare.

**hushi iti chanli**, n., a pecker; a woodpecker.

**hushi iyakchush**, n., a pounce; a bird's claw; a talon.

**hushlokussa**, n., a bird; the name of some that flock or huddle together. The English name is unknown to me.—C. B.

**hushmi**, v. t., to burn; to fire; to set on fire; to ruin. Same as *hukmi; holushmi*, pp., *holahushmi*, fiery, Eph. 6: 16.

**hushmi**, n., a burner.

**hushmi**, n., a conflagration; a burning.

**hushpa**, pp., burnt.

**hushpali**, v. t., to burn.

**hushshiho**, n., the feeling of chaff in the clothes; v. a. i., to prickle from this cause.

**hushushi**, n., a young bird; a nestling.

**huttupa, hutupa**, see *holupa*.

**hu$^{n}$wa**, v. t., to scent; to smell; to snuff.

**i** has the sound of *e* in me or *i* in pique and of short *i* in pin. The letter *i* is used for *y* in words where *y* is doubled in sound. The letter *a* often precedes *i*, thus making a diphthong Thus *yukpa, yukpạchi, aiyukpa, aiyukpạchi*, and not *ayyukpa, ayyukpạchi.* The consonant is doubled to express intensity.

**i**, prep., meaning at, in, place where, as *iiksho. iiksho* belongs to the intensive form, but *i* occurs before other words, *ichapaka, imoma, itikba.*

**i**, adv., there, used as above. It rarely occurs except before the word *iksho* and has the same use as *a* and *ai* before verbs. [Mr. Byington says, however, in a note: "This needs correction."]

**i$^{n}$**, pre. poss. pro. in the nom. case, 3d per., prefixed to nouns that do not begin with a vowel or with *p, ch, l*, or *t.* The noun is often in the poss. case, as *miko i$^{n}$holisso*, the king's book. It may be in the nom. or obj. case, but the pronoun in Choctaw should be parsed as *a$^{n}$, chi$^{n}$, i$^{n}$, pi$^{n}$; a$^{n}$holisso*, my book; *i$^{n}$haiaka*, visible to him; Matt. 1: 20. See *im* and *in.*

**i$^{n}$**, pre. per. pro. in the dative case before verbs and usually translated with a prep., *s*, of him, for him, etc.

**i$^{n}$**, his, their, 3d per. sing. and pl., removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tạli holisso i$^{n}$hotina*, he has counted his money, etc., or he has counted the money for him. See *chi$^{n}$, hạchi$^{n}$, hapi$^{n}$.*

**i$^{n}$**, of it; from it, etc. There are a few instances in which *i$^{n}$, in*, etc., seem to have the use of a prep. rather than a pronoun. These have the neuter gender. See Gen. 2: 17, *ishpakmạt i$^{n}$nitak mihinli ho chillahioke; i$^{n}$falạmmi*, to the north of it, north of it; *i$^{n}$hopaki*, far from it; *i$^{n}$misha*, two days from it (every other day, *i$^{n}$mishakma*).

**i$^{n}$**, contraction for *inli*, or *in; maki$^{n}$, aki$^{n}$* (for *akinli*).

**i$^{n}$**, oblique case of *lish, ialish, iali$^{n}$.*

**i$^{n}$, i$^{n}$h**, adv., yes.

**ia**, v. a. i., to go; to move; to depart; to stir; to pass; to proceed; to resort; to sail; to start; to set; to get away, Matt. 4: 10; 13: 44 (he goeth); *hạshiashke*, go, Matt. 8: 32; to grow; to increase, as *kapạssạt ia*, it grows cold; *ilhkoli*, pl., *ikaiyu, ikaiyo*, sing., not to go; *iha* in *ont iha*, a little past; *ihi$^{n}$ya* in *ont ihi$^{n}$yama*, Luke18: 36; *ikia ahni*, v. t., to let go; to permit to go;. to wish to go; *isht ia*, v. a. i., to commence; to begin; to found; to originate; *isht ia*, v. t., to carry; to begin; to start with; to take; to commence; to institute; to tote; to transfer; to undertake; to transport, John 2: 16; *kapạssạt isht ia; ikaiyo*, not to go, Luke 4: 42; Matt. 14: 16; *ont ia*, v. a. i., to exceed; to go by; to found; to outgo; to pass; to touch; to transcend; *isht ont ia*, to carry by; *imia, itimia, itintimia*, to run against each other in a race; *ia talali*, v. t., to carry on the head.

**ia**, n., a goer; one who goes.

**ia**, n., a going; a proceeding.

**iabạnnali, iabanali**, v. t., to lay on the shoulders, Luke 15: 5. See *ilabạnnali*, Matt. 11: 29, 30; Gen. 21: 14.

**iabạnnalichi**, v. t., to lay upon the shoulders of another.

**iachi**, v. t. caus., to send; to cause to go; to impel; *itiachi*, dual, they go together, Luke 2:45.

**iachi**, n., a stirrer.

**iachikchik**, n., a grasshopper, i. e., one species, as each species has a distinct name.

**iachuka**, n., a turban; a cap; a headdress; a handkerchief or shawl worn on the head; a fillet; *mi$^{n}$ko imiachuka*, a crown; a coronet.

**iachuka**, pp., turbaned.

**iachuka**, v. t., to wear a turban.

**iachukolechi**, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or headdress on the head of another person.

**iachukoli, iachokoli**, v. t., to put a turban, handkerchief, or any headdress upon one's own head.

**iachuna**, n., the nape; the back of the neck; the withers of a horse; some say *yauạska* and some *i$^{n}$koi.*

**iachunahika**, n., the collar of a garment.

**iachushak**, n., the back side of the head; the upper part of the neck on the back side; the nape.

**iachushukli**, v. a. i., to limp. See *chushukli.*

**iahi$^{n}$sht ia**, to follow in haste; to chase after or run after; from *ishi, i$^{n}$shi, ihi$^{n}$shi, iahisht ia,* went to take him.

**iakaiya, iakaya, iyakaya**, v. t., v. a. i., to follow; to come after; to pursue, Josh. 2: 5, 7; to dog; to second; to trace; *siakaiya,* he follows me; *issiakaiyashke,* do you follow me, Matt. 8 : 22; 9: 9; 10: 38; 14: 13; 16: 24; *chiakaiyalachi$^{n}$,* I will follow thee; *hạchiakaiya,* Josh. 2: 16; *hạssiakaiyashke,* Matt. 4: 19; *iakaiyạt okla,* dual number, Matt. 4: 20, 21; 8: 1; Josh. 6: 8; 8: 6; *iakat,* cont., *iakant,* John 13: 37; *iakat ia,* go and follow, Gen. 44: 4; *itiakaiya,* v. a. i., to go after each other in a single rank; to defile; to pursue.

**iakaiya**, a., second; subsequent.

**iakaiya**, n., a follower; a disciple; a pursuer; a succeeder; a successor.

**iakaiya**, n., a pursuit; a sequel; a train.

**iakaiyachi, iakaiyạchi**, sing., to cause to follow; to send after or behind, Luke 19: 14.

**iakaiyạchit pisa**, v. t., to follow; to endeavor to obtain.

**iakaiyoha**, v. a. i. pl., to follow.

**iakaiyoha**, n. pl., followers.

**iakaiyohachi**, v. t. pl., to cause to follow; to make them follow.

**iakaya**, see *iakaiya.*

**iałipa**, n., a cap; a turban; a bonnet; a cover; a lid; a coif; a hood.

**iałipa**, pp., turbaned; dressed with a cap, etc.; covered; hooded; wreathed.

**iałipa**, v. t., to wear a turban.

**iałipa hạshtạp toba**, n., a wreath; a garland.

**iałipeli**, v. t., to put on a turban, cap, bonnet; to put his turban on, i. e., on his own head; to coif; to hood; to wreathe.

**iałipelichi**, v. t., to put a turban or cap upon the head of another; to put on a lid or cover; to hood another.

**iasinti, yasinte, hiasinti**, n., an eel.

**iạlli**, a., worth.

**iạlli**, v. n., to be worth; *itiạlli,* to be worth against each other.

**iạlli**, n., the worth; the value; the price; *aiạlli, aiạlbi, aiilli.*

**iạlli chitọ**, a., dear.

**iạllichi**, v. t., to price; to set a value upon; to rate; *itiạllichi,* v. t., to price against each other.

**iba**, v. a. i., to be with, among, amidst, Josh. 7: 11; *itiba; itibai,* Matt. 9: 11.

**iba, ibai**, prep., with; in company with; along with; together with. It is compounded with many verbs and written *iba* before a verb beginning with a consonant and *ibai* before a verb beginning with a vowel. When a personal pronoun is prefixed in the obj. case it is not prefixed to the verb but to the preposition; as *ibaianta,* to stay with; *sabaianta,* to stay with me. *itiba,* double reference, together, etc., together with, John 4: 36; Luke 1: 58; *ibachukowa, ibaiimpa,* Acts 11: 3. A number of compounded verbs follow, to serve as specimens as well as to define the verbs.

**ibabinili**, v. t., to sit with; to settle in company with; *ibabinołi,* pl.

**ibabinili**, pp., seated with; settled in company with; *ibabinołi,* pl.

**ibabinili**, n., a fellow; a seat mate; a fellow settler; *ibabinołi,* pl.

**ibabinilichi**, v. t., to seat with; to cause to settle with; *ibabinołichi,* pl.

**ibabukbo, ibbabukbo** (q. v.), n., a double handful; a handful.

**ibacha$^{n}$fa**, n., a companion; an equal.

**ibachạfa, ibacha$^{n}$fa** (nasal form), v. a. i., to be one with; from *iba* and *achạfa,* John 1: 1.

**ibachukoa, ibachukowa**, v. t., to invade; to enter into and be with; to penetrate.

**ibachukoa**, v. a. i., to obtrude.

**ibachukoa**, pp., invaded.

**ibachukoa**, n., an invader.

**ibachukoa**, n., an invasion; an irruption.

**ibafakchi**, see *hatapofokchi.*

**ibafohki**, see *ibafoka.*

**ibafoka**, v. a. i., to join, as to join the church; to obtrude; to sort with; to unite with, to follow, as *sabafokạshke,* John 1: 43; Luke 5: 11; to be in, Matt. 18: 1, 4; *itibafoka,* to join together; to put together; *imanukfila itibafoka,* to agree; to company; to consociate; to associate. See *foka.*

**ibafoka,** pp., united; joined with; combined; leagued; mixed; consociated; *ibafoⁿka,* nasal form, *ibafoyuka,* prop., *ibafoyuka,* with, 2 Sam. 24:2.; *itibafoka,* pp., conjoined; joined; *ikitibafoko,* a., uncompounded.

**ibafoka,** n., a union; membership; combination; consociation; unity; a contribution; *imbafoka,* n., increase; income.

**ibafoka,** n., a member; a follower; a communicant; a fellow; *itibafoka,* n., a companion; a contribution; a partaker; *itibafoka,* n., a joint.

**ibafokạt,** adv., or v. a. i. with conj. *t,* to be with, etc.

**ibafokạt aⁿya,** v. a. i., to go with, or in company with; to follow.

**ibafokạt hochifot takalichi,** v. t., to enlist.

**ibafoki, ibafohki,** v. t., to join with; to contribute; to enter in; to put in with; to mix; to add to; to unite to; to combine; to insert; to involve; to obtrude, 2 Sam. 24: 3; to put among; Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 7: 11, *itibafoki,* to conjoin; to consociate; to identify; to join; *aⁿbafohki,* Gal. 2: 6. See *fohki.*

**ibafoki,** n., a mixer; one who joins, unites, or puts in; a contributor.

**ibafokichi,** v. t., to cause another to join, or unite with; to combine.

**ibai,** see *iba.*

**ibaianta,** v. a. i., to stay with; to cohabit; to dwell with.

**ibaianta,** n. sing., a companion; a mate; a fellow.

**ibaiaⁿsha,** v. a. i. pl., to sit with; to dwell with.

**ibaiaⁿsha,** n., companions.

**ibaiaⁿya,** v. a. i., to go with; to journey with.

**ibaiaⁿya,** n., a fellow traveler.

**ibaiạtta,** a., twinborn.

**ibaiạtta,** n., an inmate.

**ibaiiłauạlli,** v. t., to play together.

**ibaiiłauạlli,** n., a playmate; a play-fellow.

**ibaiimpa,** v. t., to eat with; to eat in company with; *itibaiimpa,* to eat together.

**ibaiimpa,** n., a messmate.

**ibaiishko,** v. t., to drink with.

**ibaiishko,** n., a companion in drink; a little companion.

**ibaiyi,** n., a nephew; *sabaiyi,* my nephew; my sister's sons and their male cousins by their mother's side, and not my brother's sons, which are called sons.

**ibakaha,** v. a. i., to mix together; to flock. *ibakaha,* pp., mixed; multiplied; *itibakaha,* amalgamated; confounded; see *ibạlhkaha; ikitibakaho,* a., unmingled; unmixed; *ibakaha,* n., a mixture; *itibakaha,* n., a contribution; a putting together.

**ibakahachi,** v. t., to cause to be mixed.

**ibakałi,** v. t. pl., to mix them; to add; to put them together; to confound; to confuse.

**ibakałi,** n., a mixer.

**ibakchifanli,** see *ibakchufanli.*

**ibakchishinli,** v. a. i. sing., to bend and turn up the nose and lips, as a fox when he smells. See *ibakpishinli.*

**ibakchishinli,** pp., bent and turned up.

**ibakchishinlichi,** v. t., to cause to turn up, as the nose.

**ibakchufanli, ibakchifanli,** v. a. i., to taper.

**ibakchufanli,** a., peaked; pointed; slender pointed; tapering; tapered.

**ibakchufanli,** v. n., to be peaked.

**ibakchufanlichi, ibakshakanli,** v. t., to taper; to sharpen, as to a point; to make sharp pointed like a wooden pin or a spade.

**ibakchufaⁿshli,** v. a. i. pl., to taper.

**ibakchufaⁿshli,** a., taper; peaked; pointed.

**ibakchufaⁿshli,** v. n., to be peaked or pointed.

**ibakchufaⁿshlichi,** v. t., to taper; to sharpen as to the point.

**ibakchushli,** pl., *ibakchishinli,* sing., v. a. i., to bend and turn up, as a fox turns up her nose, etc.

**ibakchushli,** pp., bent; turned up.

**ibakchushlichi,** v. t. pl., to bend them up; to turn them up.

**ibakhatanli,** n., a bald face.

**ibakhatanli,** a., baldfaced; palefaced, like a sickly man.

**ibakhatanli,** v. n., to be baldfaced.

**ibakhataⁿshli,** n. pl., baldfaces.

**ibakhataⁿshli,** a., bald faced.

**ibakhataⁿshli,** v. n., to be baldfaced.

**ibaklipinli, ibaktokonli**, v. n., to be short- or blunt-faced.

**ibakłalanli**, v. a. i., to be half laughing.

**ibakłatinli**, v. a. i., to run at the nose.

**ibakłatinli**, n., a running at the nose; a dirty nose.

**ibakłatinlichi**, v. t., to cause the nose to run.

**ibakłololi**, v. i., to run at the nose.

**ibakoli**, v. t., to search for in a hole.

**ibakpishanli**, a., round and pointed.

**ibakpishanli**, v. n., to be round and pointed.

**ibakpishanlichi**, v. t., to make it round and pointed.

**ibakpisha$^n$shli**, a. pl., round and pointed.

**ibakpisha$^n$shli**, v. n., to be round and pointed.

**ibakpisha$^n$shlichi**, v. t. pl., to make them round and pointed.

**ibakpishinli**, v. a. i., to turn noses and lips; see *ibakchishinli.*

**ibaksuku$^n$lichi**, v. a. i., to pout, Ps. 22: 7.

**ibakshakanli**, a., straight and tapering, like a spade, not hollowed or dishing; see *ibakchufanli.*

**ibakshulanli**, a., having white face and feet, as a horse; white-faced and -footed.

**ibakshulanli**, v. n., to have white face and feet; or to spread the nose like a horse out of breath.

**ibakshula$^n$shli**, a. pl., having white faces and feet; white-faced and -footed.

**ibakshula$^n$shli**, v. n., to be white-faced and -footed.

**ibaktabanli**, v. a. i., to be broad-nosed.

**ibaktasanli**, a., having a star in the forehead.

**ibaktasanli, ibaktasanli bolukta**, n., a star in the forehead.

**ibaktasa$^n$shli**, n. pl., stars in the forehead.

**ibaktasa$^n$shli**, a., having stars in the forehead.

**ibaktokonli**, a., blunt, as an old ax; short faced.

**ibaktokonli**, v. n., to be blunt.

**ibaktokonli**, pp., made blunt; blunted.

**ibaktokonlichi**, v. t., to blunt.

**ibaktoko$^n$shli, ibaktokạshli**, a. pl., blunt.

**ibaktoko$^n$shli**, v. n., to be blunt.

**ibaktokoshlichi, ibaktokạshlichi**, v. t., to blunt; to make them blunt.

**ibani**, (from *iba* and *ạni*), to pour in with; to put in with; to add to; to mix; to eke; *itibani*, to mix together, applied to liquids; *nana kia itibanit okpạni*, to adulterate by mixing.

**ibani**, n., a mixer.

**ibanowa**, v. a. i., to walk with; to travel with.

**ibanowa**, n., a traveling companion.

**ibanowạchi**, v. t., to cause to walk with.

**ibanukha$^n$klo**, v. a. i., to condole; to mourn with; to lament with; to sympathize with.

**ibanukha$^n$klo**, n., a companion in sorrow; a sympathizer.

**ibanusi**, v. n. or v. a. i., to sleep with.

**ibanusi**, n., a bedfellow.

**ibata$^n$kla**, v. a. i., to partake with, Matt. 23: 30; to be among, Josh. 3: 10.

**ibata$^n$kla**, n., a partaker; a spy, 2 Sam. 15: 10.

**ibata$^n$kla ishi**, v. t., to share with.

**ibata$^n$kla ishi**, n., a sharer.

**ibatepa**, v. a. i., to injure himself; *imbatepa*, he is hurt; *ibatepa*, a second hurt; *ibatạbli*, v. t., two words, from *iba* and *tạbli.*

**ibatoksạlechi**, v. t., to work him with.

**ibato$^n$ksạli**, v. t., to work with; to labor with.

**ibato$^n$ksạli**, n., a fellow laborer; a work fellow.

**ibawichi**, v. t., to aspire to help; to try to do; to attempt; *na hollo imanumpa anumpuli ibawichi*; *ibawinchi*, nas. form.

**ibawichi**, n., a help. See *ibạlhkaha*, etc., for other verbs compounded with *iba.*

**ibạchifa**, v. t., to wash the hands, Matt. 27: 24. See *ibbak achefa.*

**ibạlhkaha** (from *iba* and *ạlhkaha*), v. a. i. pl., to mix together; to join. See *kali.*

**ibạlhkaha**, pp., mixed; added together; *itibạlhkaha*, mixed together.

**ibạlhkaha**, n., an addition; addition; the name of a rule in arithmetic; a union.

**ibạlhto**, v. a. i., to mingle with; to get among, as *wak ạt ibạlhto;* from *iba ạlhto*, pp. of *ạni* or *ibani; itibạlhto; itibạlhtot yanạlli*, a., confluent.

**ibạlhto**, pp., mixed; poured in.

**ibạlhto**, n., a mixture.

**ibbabukbo, ibbapukko,** n., a double handful.

**ibbabukbo achạfa,** n., a single double handful.

**ibbak, ibbạk,** n., the hand; the arm as far up as the elbow; the paw; *sabbak,* my hand; *chibbak,* thy hand, Matt. 6: 3; 12: 13; 18: 8; *ibbak,* his hand (*Chisạs ạt ibbaka$^n$ pit weli,* Matt. 8: 3); Matt. 14: 31; *ibbak,* her hand, Matt. 8: 15.

**ibbak abeha,** n. pl., gloves; mittens.

**ibbak achefa,** v. t., to wash the hands; *ibachifa,* contr., Matt. 27: 24.

**ibbak alibishli,** n., a muff.

**ibbak alota,** n., a handful.

**ibbak ạlhfạbek imma,** adv., toward the left hand; at the left hand.

**ibbak ạlhfạbeka,** n., the left hand.

**ibbak ạlhto,** n., a handful.

**ibbak ạska,** n., the wrist.

**ibbak bonuht isht isso,** v. t., to fist.

**ibbak bonunta,** n., the fist; the doubled hand.

**ibbak chush, ibbakchus,** n., the finger nail, or finger nails.

**ibbak fahfulli,** v. t., to gesticulate; to wave the hand about.

**ibbak fohka,** pp., given; committed; put into the hand; delivered; intrusted.

**ibbak fohka,** v. a. i., to come to hand.

**ibbak fohki,** v. t., to give; to commit; to deliver; to put into the hand; to consign; to grant; to intrust; to leave; to resign.

**ibbak fohki,** n., a giving; a resignation.

**ibbak foka,** n. sing., a glove; a mitten.

**ibbak foka,** pp., committed; received; placed in the hand; delivered.

**ibbak foni,** n., the hand bone; the arm bone.

**ibbak i$^n$łumpạt ikhi$^n$sh foka,** pp., inoculated.

**ibbak i$^n$łumplit ikhi$^n$sh foki,** v. t., to inoculate.

**ibbak ishki,** n., the thumb.

**ibbak ishki pạtta achạfa,** n., an inch; the breadth of the ball of the thumb.

**ibbak isht impak imma,** n., the right hand.

**ibbak isht impak imma,** adv., to the right hand.

**ibbak isht impaka,** n., the right hand.

**ibbak isht itibbi,** n., a pugilist.

**ibbak isht kasholichi,** n., a napkin.

**ibbak isht talakchi,** n., a handcuff; a manacle.

**ibbak isht to$^n$ksạli,** n., a manual.

**ibbak i$^n$shu$^n$kạni, shakba i$^n$shu$^n$kạni,** n., the elbow; the point of the elbow joint.

**ibbak itạchakạlli,** n., the wrist joint.

**ibbak onuchi,** n., imposition.

**ibbak paknaka,** n., the back of the hand; lit., the top of the hand.

**ibbak pạta,** n., the palm of the hand; lit., the spread hand; *ibbak pạtha,* palms of her hands, 2 Kings 9: 35.

**ibbak takchi,** v. t., to manacle; to bind the hands; to pinion.

**ibbak talakchi,** pp., manacled; handcuffed; pinioned.

**ibbak tilokạchi,** n., the wrist joint; a joint that bends any way.

**ibbak tilokạchi abiha,** n. pl., wristbands, such as are used by the Choctaw. They are made of silver and worn over the sleeves.

**ibbak tilokạchi afohoma,** n., a wristband; a cuff.

**ibbak tokonli,** a., blunt; dull, as an ax.

**ibbak umbitepa achạfa,** n., a span.

**ibbak ush ạli,** n., the little finger.

**ibbak ushi,** n., a finger.

**ibbak ushi abiha,** n. pl., finger rings.

**ibbak ushi foka,** n., a finger ring; a cot; a thimble.

**ibbak ushi isht pasholi,** v. t., to finger.

**ibbak ushi itạchakạlli,** n., a finger joint; a knuckle.

**ibbak ushi olachi,** n., a fillip.

**ibbak ushi tikba,** n., the forefinger.

**ibbak ushi wishakchi,** n., the finger end.

**ibbak wạttạchi,** v. t., to unclinch the hand.

**ibbapukko,** n., a double handful.

**ibbạk,** see *ibbak.*

**ibetạbli,** v. a. i., to stumble; to dash the foot against, Luke 4: 11; to stub; to stump; to trip; to be offended; *ibetạblit satula kamo,* I stumbled and fell; *iksiaiibetạblokmạt,* Matt. 11: 6; *isht aiibetạbli tok,* they were offended in him, Matt. 13: 21, 57.

**ibetạbli,** n., a stumbler.

**ibetạbli,** n., a stumble.

**ibetạblichi,** v. t. caus., to make him stumble or stub, Matt. 5: 29; to offend, Matt. 18: 8, 9; *kil ibitạblecho,* we not offend, Matt. 17: 27.

**ibetạp**, n., the fountain; the source; the head, as of a water course; the part of a water course between you and the fountain, as *sokbish* is the other part; the upstream part of a river, Josh. 3: 13, 16; 15: 19.

**ibetạp iⁿbok**, n., the head of the creek; the name of a creek that runs into the Yalobusha from the south.

**ibetạp pilla**, adv., toward the head.

**ibetạp pilla**, adv., at the head; from the fountain.

**ibiạli**, n., the end of anything, as a table, plank, or rail.

**ibichilu**, n., the nose; the nostrils; the neb.

**ibichilu foka**, n., a halter; what is put on over the nose.

**ibichilu foka foka**, v. t., to halter; to put on a halter.

**ibichilu patạssa**, a., flat-nosed.

**ibikoa**, v. n., to bleed at the nose; *sabikoa*, I bleed at the nose.

**ibikoa**, n., the nose-bleed.

**ibikoạchi**, v. t., to make the nose bleed.

**ibilhkạn**, n., phlegm; rheum.

**ibilhkạn chito**, a., phlegmatic; abounding in phlegm.

**ibilhkạn kucha**, v. a. i., to snivel.

**ibiłatampa**, n., the combs or crest of a turkey.

**ibish**, n., a rise; a swell; a hill of earth where corn, etc., is planted; the bow and the stern of a boat; the round end; the end, as of a cask; a pommel; a prow; a saddlebow; the part of a junk bottle next to the neck; the nipple; the teat.

**ibish ikbi**, v. t., to hill; to make a hill about corn, etc.

**ibish isht ạlhkạma**, n., the head of a cask.

**ibishakni**, n., the nose; the snout; the bill; the beak of a bird; the trunk of an elephant; the proboscis; the neb.

**ibishakni chiluk**, n., a nostril; the nostrils.

**ibishakni foka**, n., a muzzle.

**ibishakni patạssa**, a., flat-nosed.

**ibishạchi**, n., the foretop.

**ibishạno**, v. n., to have a cold.

**ibishạno**, n., a cold, i. e., the disease well known to all.

**ibitakla**, n., the forehead, Rev. 7: 3.

**ibitakla paⁿshi**, n., the foretop; the front.

**ibitek**, n., a niece, his niece, her niece; sisters' daughters, and their female cousins; *sạbitek*, my niece.

**ichabli, ichạbli**, v. t., to mate; to match; to put together; to yoke together; *itichabli*, to pair; *ichapoli*, pl.

**ichabli**, n., one who mates.

**ichapa**, v. t., to resist.

**ichapa**, v. a. i., to match; to mate with; to go at the side of.

**ichapa**, pp., mated; matched; *itichapa*, mated together; paired, as *wak itichapa*, *itichampa*, both, 1 Sam. 3: 11; *shulush itichapa; itichapa*, v. t., to fellow.

**ichapa**, n., a mate; a fellow; a yokefellow; an adversary, 1 Sam. 1: 6; *itichapa*, n., an antagonist; a pair; a brace; a span; a match.

**ichapa**, n., a reverse; a contrary; an opposite.

**ichapa**, a., impudent; answering again; opposite; repugnant.

**ichapa**, v. n., v. t., to be impudent; to oppose; to contradict; *ạllat iⁿki aⁿ ichạpat shali*, the child is very disrespectful to his father; *aiitachapoa* or *aiitichapoa*, to strive together, Luke 22: 24.

**ichapaka**, a., opposite; standing over against, Matt. 27: 61; Mark 11: 2; 12: 41; right against, Josh. 3: 16; 5: 13; beside, Josh. 7: 2; 8: 33; 12: 9.

**ichapaka**, v. n., to be opposite; to stand over against.

**ichapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to mate with; to go at the side of.

**ichapoa**, pp., mated; matched; mated together; sing., *itichampo*.

**ichapoa**, n., mates; fellows; cf. *wak toⁿksạli itichapoa talapi; itichapoa*, n., a yoke; a pair; a span.

**ichapoa**, a. pl., impudent; answering again.

**ichapoa**, v. n., to be impudent.

**ichapoli**, pl., *ichabli*, sing. v. t., to mate; to match.

**ichạbli**, see *ichabli*.

**ieshi**, v. t., from *ishi* (q. v.); to bring forth; to bear, i. e., young.

**iⁿfalạmmichi**, see *falạmmichi*.

**iffuka, ikfuka**, n., the abdomen; the belly; the bowels; the core of a watermelon; the inwards; the waist.

**iffuka apakfopa,** n., a waist band.

**iffuka hotupa,** n., the colic.

**iffuka kashofa,** pp., evacuated.

**iffuka kashoffi,** v. t., to evacuate the bowels.

**iffuka kucha,** pp., emboweled; eviscerated.

**iffuka kuchi,** v. t., to embowel; to eviscerate.

**iffuka sita,** pp., surcingled.

**i$^n$folota, i$^n$fulota,** n., from *folota* (q. v.); lace or its edge.

**i$^n$folota,** pp., laced; bound on at the edge.

**i$^n$folota ikbi,** v. t., to lace.

**i$^n$haiya, ihaiya** (J. E.), n., his brother's wife; his uncle's wife, etc.; his sister-in-law.

**i$^n$hatak,** n., her husband; her man; her lord.

**i$^n$hatak illi,** n., a widow, Luke 2: 37.

**i$^n$hi$^n$,** an interjection in talking to gain time, or to show that the speaker is at a loss; used by some old women.

**i$^n$hika,** n., a pillar.

**i$^n$hikia,** n., a keeper; a possessor.

**i$^n$himmak,** n., a junior; his junior.

**i$^n$himmak,** a., after it, him, her, or them; later; *i$^n$himmak o$^n$*, a., latter.

**i$^n$himmak,** v. n., to be after it, him, etc.

**i$^n$hiya,** pp., scolded.

**i$^n$hiyạchi,** v. t., to scold.

**i$^n$hiyạchi,** n., a scold; a scolder.

**i$^n$hoa, i$^n$howa,** v. t., to call him, her, it, or them; to hail; to halloo; cf *chi$^n$hatak ont i$^n$howạt ạla*, John 4: 16; *isht i$^n$hoa*, to call with; *pit i$^n$hoa*, to call for; to send for, Matt. 4: 21. See 1 Sam. 3: 4, 5, 6; *iki$^n$hoo*, a., uncalled; *i$^n$howa*, to call, Matt. 18: 2; Josh. 4: 4.

**i$^n$hoa,** n., a caller.

**i$^n$holitopa,** n., a favorite; a fancy; his fancy; his saint, 1 Sam. 2: 9.

**i$^n$holitopa,** a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy.

**i$^n$holitopa,** v. n., to be dear to him; sometimes *i$^n$holitopa* is rendered as a transitive verb; as, he loves him, it, her, or them; see John 3: 35.

**i$^n$holitopaka,** n., a friend; his friend; one loved by him.

**i$^n$hollo,** n., a favorite; one that is loved.

**i$^n$hollo,** n., tenderness; stinginess.

**i$^n$hollo,** v. t., to love him, her, or it; to fancy; to spare; as, *ishi$^n$hollo*, thou lovest him, Matt. 5: 43, 44; *issanhollo*, thou lovest me; *chimi$^n$holloli*, I save it for thee; I value it for thee; *i$^n$hohonlo*, freq.; *i$^n$hoyullo*, pro.; *iti$^n$hollo*, to love each other.

**i$^n$hollo,** n., a lover; *iti$^n$hollo*, mutual lovers.

**i$^n$hollo,** a., dear to him; loved by him; stingy; close; tight; illiberal.

**i$^n$hollo,** v. n., to be dear to him, etc.

**i$^n$hollohe keyu,** a., unlovely.

**i$^n$hollot issa,** v. t., to cease to love; to alienate the affections.

**i$^n$howa,** see *i$^n$hoa*.

**i$^n$hukni,** n., his aunt; the sister of his father and her female cousins.

**iiksho,** v. n., to be without; to be none there, John 1: 47; for explanation of *i* prefixed to *iksho*, see *a* and *ai*.

**ik,** 3d per. sing. and pl. of active verbs in all the tenses except imp. in the neg. form, as *ạla*, to arrive, *iklo*, not to arrive; sometimes found in the imp., as *iklokia*, do not let him come.

**ik,** a syllable prefixed to neuter and passive verbs in all persons of the neg. form; as, *iksabạnno, ikchibạnno, ikbạnno, ikpibạnno, ikhạpibạnno, ikhạchibạnno, iksatalakcho, ikchitalakcho*, etc.; *ik* is also prefixed to verbs in the negative form where there is a prefix pronoun in the accusative or dative cases, as *iksachumpo, ikchichumpo, ikhạchichumpo*, etc.; *iksa$^n$kancho, ikchi$^n$kancho, iki$^n$kancho*, etc.

**ik,** sign of the 3d per. sing. and pl., imp. mood; *ikminti*, let him come.

**ik,** conj., although, or although let it be. See John 3: 19; *iklakia*, John 4: 4.

**ika** (in *isht ika*); *anumpa isht ika*, a speech delivered standing.

**i$^n$kạnia,** n., a loser.

**i$^n$kạnia,** n., a loss.

**ikbano,** sign of the opta. mood, Oh!; Oh that! Where the final vowel of the verb is *i* the opt. mood is suffixed as above; still one of the vowels is dropped, as is often the case where two come together in this way. After *a* and *o* the opt. form is *akbano* or *okbano*, sometimes *hokbano*, etc. (q. v.). Perhaps *kibano* is the best representative of the opt. mood; *kbano* and *hokbano* are most used.

**ikbato**, one sign of opt. mood, but this is an elliptical expression. See Luke 19: 42, *ishithaiyanatokokbato*, "if thou hadst known," then thou wouldst have prepared thyself; *chumpakbato* is said to request persons to buy something and then go away, or to buy and furnish themselves and not trouble others. It is used in the second and third persons of both numbers; *kbato* is a form that connects two predicates with one subject, "oh that he would buy and have it, or be off," etc.

**ikbi**, v. t., to make; to create; to raise; to form; to manufacture; to build, Matt. 16: 18; to construct; to erect; to produce; to engender; to beget; to procreate; to constitute; to fabricate; to fashion; to figure; to found; to frame; to generate; to get; to grow; to manufacture; to originate; to seminate; to shape; to work; *i$^{n}$kbi*, nasal form; *ihi$^{n}$kbi*, freq.; *ilikbi*, to make himself; *ilimikbi*, to make for himself, Gen. 7: 14; *aiikbi*, Matt. 17: 4; *ikikbo*, a., unbegotten.

**ikbi**, n., a maker; a creator; a manufacturer; an author; a fabricator; a father; a founder; a framer; a generator; a procreator; a raiser; a source.

**ikbi**, n., make; work.

**ikbi**, n., making; *aiikbichi*, to accuse, Acts 24: 8.

**ikbichi**, v. t., to cause to make or do, Matt. 5: 32.

**ikfeksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib.

**ikfełichi**, v. i., to be swollen in the bowels.

**ikfetạp, ikfitukhak**, n., the upper end of the breast bone.

**ikfia**, n., a diarrhœa; a looseness; a relax; a lax (a coarse word; *ulbạl ont ia* is better).

**ikfia**, v. n., v. a. i., to have a diarrhœa; to purge; to relax; to scour.

**ikfia**, pp., purged; relaxed.

**ikfiachi**, v. t., to purge; to evacuate the bowels; to drench; to relax; to scour.

**ikfiachi**, n., a purgative; a laxative; physic; a purging.

**ikfichukbi, ikfi$^{n}$ksa**, n., the side of a man or beast between the hip bone and the rib; the flank. See *ikfeksa*.

**ikfihechi**, n., a lax; a laxative; laxity; laxness.

**ikfitukhak**, see *ikfetạp*.

**ikfuka, ikfoka**, n., the abdomen; the bowels; the belly, Matt. 12: 40; see *iffuka, ilḫfoka*.

**ikfuka hotupa**, n., the colic; pain in the bowels; the bellyache.

**ikfuka hotupali**, v. t., to gripe; to distress the bowels.

**ikfuka isht talakchi**, n., a girth; a surcingle; a bellyband.

**ikfuka katapa**, n., the colic.

**ikfukasita, iffukisita**, n., a girth; a surcingle.

**ikhana, ithana**, v. a. i., v. t., to know, Matt. 6: 8; Josh. 3: 4; to acknowledge; to understand; to have acquaintance with; to discern; to fathom; to feel; to note; to observe; to perceive; to recollect; to recur; to remember; to take; to wit (v. t., to witness); to wot; *ikhahana, ithahana*, freq.; *ileithana*, to know himself; *ikhaiyana, ithaiyana*, pro. form, to remember; to bear in mind; to occur; to recollect, Josh. 1: 13; 4: 24.

**ikhana**, n., a knower; an observer.

**ikhana**, n., knowledge; intelligence; lore; notice; recollection; regard; remembrance; science; cognition; understanding; erudition; experience; feeling; information; instruction; learning; light; wit; *ileikhana*, self-knowledge; *ikithano*, n., inexperience; ignorance; rawness.

**ikhana**, a., knowing; conscious; mindful; notorious; scientific; aware; known; expert; familiar; intelligent; learned; literate; *hatak ikhana*, a known man, or an aquaintance; *ikithano*, artless; ignorant; awkward; unacquainted; inexperienced; insensible; unconscious; uninformed; unknown; unmanaged; unperceived; unpracticed; unremembered; untaught; *itikhana*, known to each other; *itikhana*, n., acquaintance, Luke 23: 49; *itikhana$^{n}$ka*, n., acquaintance, Luke 2: 44.

**ikhana**, v. n., to be known, conscious, etc.

**ikhana**, pp., taught; instructed; enlightened; indoctrinated; informed; learned; noted; regarded; *ikithano*, neg. form.

**ikhana achukma**, a., eminent; noted; well known.

**ikhana ạlhpesa**, a., memorable; notable.

**ikhana fehna**, a., memorable.

**ikhana hinla**, a., perceptible.

**ikhananchi**, v. t., to teach, Matt. 15: 9; to instruct; to inform; to educate; to bring up; to breed, Luke 5: 17; 6: 6; to civilize; to convey or communicate intelligence; to disciple; to drill; to edify; to enlighten; to familiarize; to indoctrinate; to introduce; to lighten; to nourish; to rear; to remind; to tell; to train; *ileithananchi*, to make himself known, Gen., 42: 7.

**ikhananchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor; as *Chahta ikhananchi*, the Choctaw instructor; a doctor; an enlightener; a preceptor; a remembrancer.

**ikhananchi**, n., tuition; instruction.

**ikhananchit pełichi**, v. t., to discipline.

**ikhạna, ithạna**, v. a. i., v. t., to learn; to acquire knowledge; to acquaint oneself; to embrace; to find; to get; to hear; to improve; to see; *ikithano*, neg. form; *ikhayana*, to remember, Matt. 5: 23; to understand, Matt. 15: 10; *ileithạna*, to teach himself.

**ikhạna**, pp., known.

**ikhạna**, n., a learner; *nan ithạna*, a disciple, Matt. 17: 6.

**ikhạna**, n., edification; improvement.

**ikhạna hinla**, a., teachable; capable of learning; intelligible.

**ikhạnahe keyu**, a., incomprehensible; inscrutable; unapt; unteachable.

**ikhạnahe pulla**, a., teachable.

**ikhạnanchi**, v. t. caus., to cause to learn; to teach; to acquaint; to instruct, Matt. 15: 9; Josh. 4: 22; or *ikhananchi* (q. v.).

**ikhạnanchi, ikhananchi**, n., a teacher.

**ikhiⁿsh, ithiⁿsh, ishhiⁿsh, ikhiⁿsh, okhiⁿsh**, n., medicine; physic; a drug; the general word for anything used for the sick, as medicine, or applied to sores, as salve, or to the flesh, as ointments; a medicament.

**ikhiⁿsh ahama**, n., opodeldoc.

**ikhiⁿsh akmo**, n., salve.

**ikhiⁿsh apesa**, v. t., to prescribe medicine.

**ikhiⁿsh balam**, n., camphor; any fragrant medicine; an elixir.

**ikhiⁿsh bota**, n., medicine prepared in powder.

**ikhiⁿsh bota ishkot hoita**, n., tartar emetic.

**ikhiⁿsh bota ishkot ikfia**, n., calomel.

**ikhiⁿsh chuⁿkạsh libishli**, n., a cordial.

**ikhiⁿsh hạpi holba**, n., salts; Epsom salts; Glauber salts; sulphate of soda; sulphate of magnesia.

**ikhiⁿsh homi**, n., bitters.

**ikhiⁿsh ipeta**, v. t., to drug; to administer medicine.

**ikhiⁿsh ishkot hoita**, n., a puke; a vomit.

**ikhiⁿsh ishkot ikfia**, n., a cathartic.

**ikhiⁿsh ishkot nusechi**, n., laudanum.

**ikhiⁿsh ishkot ont iachi**, n., a cathartic.

**ikhiⁿsh isht apuⁿfạchi**, n., a syringe.

**ikhiⁿsh kanchi**, n., a druggist; an apothecary.

**ikhiⁿsh lakshạchi**, n., a sudorific.

**ikhiⁿsh luma**, n., a nostrum.

**ikhiⁿsh lumbo**, n., a pill; pills; medicine in pills.

**ikhiⁿsh lumboa**, n. pl., pills.

**ikhiⁿsh nipi kạllochi**, n., a tonic.

**ikhiⁿsh nusechi**, n., opium; an opiate; an anodyne; laudanum.

**ikhiⁿsh okchalechi**, n., a tonic; a stimulant.

**ikhiⁿsh patạssa, ikhiⁿsh patạssapi**, n., prickly ash.

**ikhiⁿsh shakba fohka**, pp., vaccinated.

**ikhiⁿsh shakba fohki**, v. t., to vaccinate.

**ikhiⁿsh shuⁿsh isht ạbi**, n., a vermifuge.

**iⁿki**, n., his father (Matt. 15: 5); her father; father; sire; fatherhood; papa; a procreator; abba; *Iⁿki*, the Father, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 27; *Iⁿki oⁿ*, Father, Rom. 8: 15; *Chihowa akosh iⁿki yoⁿ*, Jehovah was a father to him, John 5: 18; *hạchiiⁿki*, Matt. 18: 14; Josh. 1: 6.

**iⁿki aiokla**, n., paternal ancestors.

**iⁿki aⁿsha**, a., legitimate; born in wedlock.

**Iⁿki ạba**, n., his Father in Heaven; God; *Piⁿki ạba*, our Heavenly Father.

**Iⁿki Chihowa**, God Jehovah; Jehovah Father; his Father Jehovah.

**i$^n$ki chohmi**, n., fatherhood.

**i$^n$ki ichapa**, n., the firstborn; the child next to the father; the oldest son.

**i$^n$ki iksho**, a., illegitimate; bastard; base born; fatherless.

**i$^n$ki iksho**, n., a bastard.

**i$^n$ki ilikbi**, v. t., to father.

**i$^n$ki ishki ạbi**, n., a parricide.

**i$^n$ki ishki itatuklo**, n., parents; father and mother.

**i$^n$ki toba**, n., a stepfather; his stepfather; her stepfather.

**i$^n$ki toba**, pp., fathered.

**ikikki**, int. of regret; O; alas; ah; oh; *ikikkeh,* alas, Josh. 7: 7.

**I$^n$kilish imanumpa**, n., the English language.

**I$^n$kilish okla**, n., Englishmen; English nation; the English; see *Mi$^n$kilish.*

**ikimiksho**, v. t., to lack; *ikshokahe nantahatuko;* pp., unfurnished.

**ikistạp**, n., tough meat of the neck.

**ikithano**, adv., unwittingly; ignorantly.

**ikkishi**, n., the brisket; the breast generally, not the paps, but the fore part of the thorax; the withers.

**ikkishi foni**, n., the breast bone; the sternum.

**iklạnna**, n., the middle; the center; midway, 1 Kings 10: 7; half the depth; the dead, as "in the dead of winter," etc.; half way; the heart; the interior; mean; midst; a moiety. Acts 1: 15; Josh. 4: 5, 8; midst of, Josh. 8: 33.

**iklạnna**, a., semi; half (Matt. 10: 29), as used in compound words; half pay; half pint, etc.; middling; mid, as found in compound words; midday, etc.; full, as the moon; mean; middle; mongrel.

**iklạnna**, v. n., to be middling, half or mid, etc.

**iklạnna**, pp., centered; divided in the middle.

**iklạnna atampa**, n., a majority; more than half.

**iklạnnaka**, n., the midst; the middle place; *aiiklạnnaka,* John 8: 3; the mean; the middle.

**iklạnnaka iklạnna**, n., a quarter.

**iklạnnạchi, iklạnnachi**, v. t., to center; to divide in the middle, Luke 19: 8.

**I$^n$klisha**, a., English; see *Mi$^n$kilish.*

**I$^n$klisha**, n., English.

**ikma**, sign of sub. mood, when the verb ends with *i;* see *ak* and *okma,* if, when; this particle begins with *k, kma,* when that. Compounds: *ikmako—ikmakocha—ikmakona—ikmakosh—ikmakot—ikmano, ikmạno—ikmạt,* if, when—*ikmạto.*

**i$^n$koi**, n, the withers of a hare or a buffalo.

**i$^n$kolumpi**, see *kolumpi,* n., the throat.

**ikonla**, n., the neck; the throat.

**ikonla afohoma**, n., the collar; the part of a garment which surrounds the neck.

**ikonla afohoma ishi**, v. t., to collar; to seize by the collar.

**ikonla awalakạchi**, n., a ruffle; a ruff.

**ikonla bana**, see *ikonlabana.*

**ikonla bekạt a$^n$ya**, a., barenecked.

**ikonla bekạt a$^n$ya**, v. a. i., to go barenecked.

**ikonla inuchi**, n., a collar; something worn round the neck; a part of a harness for the neck of a horse or other beast used in draught; hames; the part of a yoke which embraces the neck.

**ikonla shatali**, n., a swelled neck; a swelled throat; the mumps (a disease); the quinsy.

**ikonla umpạtta**, n., a Vandyke.

**ikonlabana, ikonla abana**, n., a yoke, Matt. 11: 29; pp., yoked.

**ikonlabana imaiishi**, v. t., to unyoke.

**ikonlabanali**, v. t., to yoke.

**iksa**, n., a clan; a class; a denomination; a sect; a society; applied to the marriage clans, as *hatak i$^n$holahta, kạshapokla.*

**iksa**, v. a. i., to be of a class, sect, or clan; as, *itimiksali bano kako$^n$.*

**iksa achạfa**, n., one clan; the same clan or class.

**iksa apistikeli**, n., a bishop; one who has the watch of a class, clan, etc.

**iksa asonunchi ạlhtoka**, n., a deacon; an elder.

**iksa ibafoka**, v. t., to unite with a class, clan, denomination.

**iksa inla, iksinla**, n., another clan; a different clan; the other clan.

**iksa issa**, v. t., to desert a clan; to apostatize.

**iksa issa**, n., an apostate; apostasy.

**iksa issạchi**, v. t., to cause to apostatize.

**iksa keyu**, a., unrelated.

**iksạmiksho**, v. t., I have none, or there is none for me, or there is none of mine.

**iksiachi**, v. t., to fix; to repair; *aiksiachi*.

**iksita**, n., a hearth; *luak iksita*, Gen. 18: 6.

**iksitopa**; *nan isht ikaiiksitopa*, infirmities, Matt. 8: 17. See John 5: 5; 1st per. *iksaksitopa;* imperative forms, *ikchiksitopa, ikpiksitopa*.

**iksho**, v. n., to be absent; to be gone; to be none; not to be; *iiksho*, intensive form, Matt. 2: 17, 18; *ikimiiksho*, hath not, Matt. 8: 20; *a$^n$sha* (q. v.), pro. form; *iksaksho, ikchiksho, iksho, ikpiksho*, etc.; *ikchimiksholih, akchimiksho*.

**iksho**, v. a. i., to want; *ikaiiksho*, as *oka ikaiiksho*, dry places, Matt. 12: 43.

**iksho**, a., absent; none; not any; destitute; devoid; wanting; missing; no; vacant; void.

**iksho**, n., a dearth; a privation; a wantage; wanting.

**iksho**, prep., without.

**iksho**, with a poss. pro. *sạm, chim, im*, etc., to have none; the neg. of *ạmasha, chimasha*, etc., v. t., to want.

**ikshokechi**, v. t., to bring to nought; to destroy, 1 Cor. 6: 13.

**il**, a prefix per. pro., 1st per. pl. of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *ia*, to go; John 4: 42; *ilia*, we go; *ithana*, to know; *ilithana*, we know. See *e*.

**ila**, to itself; by itself, as *ishilaboli*, you lay it by itself, from *ile*, reflexive, and *a*, locative.

**ila**, to himself, as *ilahalạlli*, to draw it to himself; before a vowel, *ilai*, as *ilaieshi*, to take to himself. See Luke 12: 37; 17: 8; John 21: 18; *imokla ilahạshia*, his peculiar people, Deut. 26: 18.

**ilabạnnali**, v. t., to shoulder; see *iabạnnali*.

**ilabi$^n$ka, ilami$^n$ka**, a., different; various; separate.

**ilabi$^n$ka**, v. n., to be different.

**ilabi$^n$ka**, adv., separately.

**ilafaya, ilafia**, a., handsome, as *isuba ilafia*, a good-looking horse.

**ilafia**, v. n., to be handsome; to look well, as a horse.

**ilafiopa**, n., inspiration.

**ilafoa**, n., contumacy.

**ilafoa**, a., headstrong; obstinate; unyielding; unwilling.

**ilafoa**, v. n., to be headstrong.

**ilafoa**, v. a. i., to refuse; to struggle.

**ilahninchi**, n., self-esteem.

**ilahobbi**, v. a. i., to pretend; to profess; to attempt; to make a vain effort; to dissemble; to feign; to make as if, Josh. 9: 4.

**ilahobbi**, n., an attempt; a pretense; a feint; hypocrisy.

**ilahobbi**, n., a pretender; a professor; a seemer; a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 16; *nan ilahobbichiahoka*, thou hypocrite, Matt. 7: 5.

**ilahobbi**, a., pretended; professed; *hopaii ilahobbi*, Matt. 7: 15.

**ilahobbi**, adv., vainly.

**ilahtałi**, n., providence.

**ilai**, dative reflexive particle before vowels; *ilaieshi*, Josh. 8: 1.

**ilaiukha**, n., recompense; retaliation; vow of revenge.

**ilaiukha**, n., a revenger.

**ilaiyuka, ilayuka**, a., various; diversified; all; each; divers, Luke 4: 40; every; different; several; sundry, Matt. 4: 24; *hatak ilaiyuka*, each man; *abeka ilaiyuka puta*, all manner of sickness; *yakni ilaiyuka, pinimpatok, haknip ikinchukmo ilaiyuka moma*, all manner of disease; see *aiyuka*.

**ilaiyuka**, v. n., to be various.

**ilaiyuka**, v. a. i., to shift.

**ilaiyuka**, n., a diversity; a variety; *ilaiyuka puta*, every kind, Matt. 13: 47.

**ilaiyuka hinla**, a., versatile.

**ilaiyuka takołi shałi**, a., unsteady; variable.

**ilaiyukachi**, v. t., to make various; to cause a diversity; to vary.

**ilaiyukali**, n., division.

**ilaiyukali**, a., various; divers.

**ilaiyukali**, v. n., to be various.

**ilaiyukali laua**, a., manifold.

**ilaiyukalichechi**, v. t., to diversify.

**ilakhạta**, v. a. i., to dress up; to put on ornaments; *ilakhạtạt antali*, I am dressing.

**ilakshema**, v. t., to dress himself; to vest; see *shema*.

**ilałechia**, a., proud.

**ilami$^n$ka**, a., different and separate; see *ilabi$^n$ka*.

**ilanoli**, v. a. i., to confess, Matt. 3: 6.

**ilanoli**, n., a concession; a confession.

**ilanoli**, n., a confessor.

**ilanukfillit pisa**, n., self-examination.

**ilap**, pro., his; her; hers, Josh. 2: 19; its; this; theirs; own; himself; herself; itself; self; he, Josh. 3: 1; Matt. 9: 1; *ilap ạt*, he himself, Matt. 12: 4; *ilap ạni*, their fruit, Matt. 7: 16; *ilap ạni*, his fruit, Matt. 12: 33; *mi$^{n}$ko ilap*, this is the chief's; *ilap hochifo*, his name. The particles are suffixed to this word.

**ilap, ilapa**, self; him, Mark 1: 34; Matt. 10: 32, 33; 12: 16; *salap achạfa*, I alone; I myself alone; I only, *salap, chilap, ilap*.

**ilap achạfa**, adv., singly.

**ilap achạfa**, a., unattended.

**ilap ahni**, v. t., to determine himself; to volunteer; *ilapa$^{n}$li*, a., selfish; *ilap ahni*.

**ilap ahni**, n., self-determination; his wish; his will.

**ilap ahni**, a., voluntary.

**ilap ahni bieka**, a., willful.

**ilap ahni ilekanchi**, a., self-devoted.

**ilap ahni keyu**, a., involuntary.

**ilap ahni yạmohmi**, a., spontaneous; voluntary.

**ilap aiahni**, n., self-will.

**ilap aiahni**, adv., freely.

**ilap akinli**, himself; herself; itself; self; *ilap akinli hosh*, Matt. 8: 17.

**ilap anukfilli**, v. a. i., to think himself; to determine himself.

**ilap anukfilli**, n., self-determination.

**ilap ạli hikia**, a., free—to stand by himself.

**ilap bano**, a., alone; himself alone; single; he alone; lone; unattended, Matt. 17: 1; them alone.

**ilap bano**, a., lone.

**ilap bano**, adv., lonely; singly.

**ilap banot anta**, v. a. i., to live alone, or to be the only one that stays.

**ilap bieka**, a., alone; solitary.

**ilap biekạt kanima ạtta**, n., a hermit.

**ilap bi$^{n}$ka**, adv., by or among themselves, John 4: 33; Luke 4: 36; separately, Matt. 12: 25; 16: 7.

**ilap fena**, a., himself; himself indeed; himself in person.

**ilap fena**, adv., personally; in person.

**ilap im**, their own, Matt. 17: 25.

**ilap immi**, a., his own; her own; private; proper, Josh. 8: 27.

**ilap immi**, n., a proprietary.

**ilap in**, Matt. 9: 1; his own, Matt: 10: 36; 13: 57.

**ilapakpu$^{n}$a, ilapakpu$^{n}$wa**, a., selfish; self-conceited; self-willed; haughty.

**ilapakpu$^{n}$a**, v. n., to be selfish.

**ilapakpuạchi, ilapakpuwạchi**, v. t., to make selfish.

**ilapakpunla**, a., selfish; haughty; from *ilapak pulla*, surely himself he.

**ilapakpunla**, v. n., to be selfish.

**ilapạt**, obj. case, pro., he; himself, Matt. 14: 22; 16: 21.

**ilapinli**, a., himself; herself, Matt. 6: 4; *ilapint*, obj. case.

**ilapisa**, see *ilapissa*.

**ilapisa**, v. t., to make; this word is perhaps from *apesa*, and is a reflexive verb.

**ilapissa**, from *ilap* and *issa* or *il* and *apissa*, to give himself up.

**ilapissa**, see Gen. 43: 32; *mihma ilapissa intạllalimạt*, etc., by themselves; by himself.

**ilapissa**, a., downcast; dull; pensive; sad; weak and trembling from sickness.

**ilapissa**, pp., saddened; disfigured; *nashuka ilapissa*, Matt. 6: 16.

**ilapissa**, adv., sadly.

**ilapissachi, ilapissạchi, ilạpissachi**, v. t., to depress himself; to disfigure, Matt. 6: 16.

**ilapo**, a., his, himself; *ilapo haknip akinli kako$^{n}$*, John 2: 21; *ilapo fena yạt*, John 4: 54.

**ilapo inli**, pro., itself, Matt. 6: 34; 12: 26.

**ilapoma**, pro. ob., him; *ilapoma ishi$^{n}$ yạmohmi*, Luke 6: 31.

**ilaposh**, pro., he; himself; obj. case.

**ilapu$^{n}$a**, a., selfish; self-willed; haughty; from *apoa*, to raise; to sow for raising.

**ilapu$^{n}$a**, v. n., to be selfish.

**ilapunla**, n., haughtiness; independence; selfishness; stiffness; from *ila* and *pulla*, surely himself, or to himself, or from *ilap* and *pulla*.

**ilapunla**, a., selfish; haughty; high minded; independent; insolent; lordly; stiff necked; stubborn; supercilious; wayward; presumptuous; rash; heady; from *ilap* and *pulla* (nasalized), surely himself.

**ilapunla**, v. n., to be selfish, etc.

**ilapunla**, v. a. i., to stiffen.

**ilatoba**, v. a. i., to spare; from *toba*, to become; *ikilatobo*, a., unreserved.

**ilatomba**, v. t., to save; to economize; to preserve for future use; to husband; to reserve; to spare; made by prefixing the particles *ile* reflexive and *a* locative to *toba; anumpa ilatomba fehna.*

**ilatomba**, a., saving; prudent; economical; reserved; frugal.

**ilatomba**, n., economy; prudence; reserve; saving.

**ilatomba**, n., an economist; a saver.

**ilatomba atạpa**, a., penurious.

**ilatomba keyu**, a., unsparing.

**ilauata, ilạuata**, v. a. i., to boast; to brag; to crow; *imilauata*, to crow over him; *isht ilauata*, to boast about; to vapor; to vaunt; from *auata* and the pronoun *ile.*

**ilauata**, n., a boaster; a brag; a vaporer; a vaunter.

**ilauata**, n., a boast; a brag; a prank.

**ilaueli, ilauweli**, v. t. sing., to lead along; to conduct; to rule; to govern; to lead, Matt. 15:14; to take, Matt. 16: 22; Luke 4: 5; to guide; to take a wife, Matt. 1: 24; 4: 5; this is a reflexive form from *aue, auechi, auet,* etc.; *pelichi,* pl.

**ilaueli**, n., a leader of one; a conductor; a guide; a guider; *wakushi ilauinli*, a cow that is the leader of a calf, i. e., a cow and calf, Matt. 18: 24.

**ilauet**, cont. of above, John 1: 42.

**ilauet a$^{n}$ya**, v. t. sing., to rule; to lead; to conduct; to govern.

**ilauet a$^{n}$ya**, n., a ruler; a leader; a husband.

**ila$^{n}$yak, imilayak**, n., goods, Matt. 12: 29; wares; merchandise; riches, 1 Kings 10: 23; treasure, Matt. 6: 19; his goods; *imilayak chokushpa*, chattel; chattels; concern; riches; *imilayak isht yupomo;* v. t., to dissipate.

**ilayuka**, see *ilaiyuka.*

**ilạllạchi**, a., childish.

**ilạllạchi** (from *ile* and *ạlla*), v. t., to make himself a child.

**ilạpisa**, v. t., to look on himself; to deem himself.

**ilạpissa, ilapisa**, a., sad; of a sad countenance; depressed.

**ilạpissa**, v. n., to be sad; to have a fallen countenance, Gen. 4: 6.

**ilạpissachi, ilapissachi**, v. t., to depress.

**ilạppa**, pro., this; these, Matt. 1: 20; 2: 3; 4: 9; *ilạppa yakohmichi*, do this, Matt. 8: 9; a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; this; here; *ilạppa* refers to the nearest objects, *yạmma* to the most distant; hither, Josh. 3: 9; *ilạppa ishla hohcho?* art thou come hither? Matt. 8: 29.

**ilạppa**, adv., here, Matt. 14: 17; hither, Josh. 2: 2; thence, Luke 4: 9; *ilạppa fehnaka*, herein; here; John 4: 37; Matt. 12: 6; this place.

**ilạppa**, demon. pro. in the obj. case or in any case, this; these; this person or thing; used instead of the third person of the per. pro. he, she, it, they, Luke 1: 6 [?] (*ilạppa* is here in the n. case); *ilạppa fenaka*, in this or herein, John 4: 37; Matt. 6: 29; the; these, Matt. 6: 32; 18: 14; this, Josh. 1: 2, 4.

**ilạppa foka**, adv., hereabout.

**ilạppa pila**, adv., in this direction; toward this place; *ilạppa pila iali*, I am going in this direction.

**ilạppa pilla**, adv., away here, pointing at the same time to the place with the finger or lips, meaning quite to or at the place, and not merely toward.

**ilạppak**, adv., here; right here; *ilạppak atukma*, this, Matt. 8: 9; *ilạppak fehna*, here, Matt. 14: 8; *ilạppakinli*, adv., here in this place; right here; *ilạppako*, adv., in this place; at this place; hither, Matt. 17: 17; *ilạppak oka*, here is the place which; *ilạppak okạt*, v. n., here is the place which; *ilạppak okạto*, that very one; *ilạppakosh*, here is the place; this is, Matt. 11: 10.

**ilạppak**, this, Matt. 3: 17; a simple word, like *himak, himmak, yạmmak; ilạppak ash*, the, Luke 3: 15; *ilạppakinli*, this; himself, itself, etc., Matt. 13: 22; *ilạppakma*, this also; this too; *ilạppako$^{n}$*, in this; of this; from this; hither, Matt. 14: 18; Josh. 1: 4; in whom, Matt. 3: 17.

**ilạppak oka**, adv., this the one which.

**ilạppak okạt**, nom. case, this is the one which.

**ilạppak osh**, nom. case, this is the one, Matt. 17: 5.

**ilạppasi**, adv., here.

**ilạppạno**, obj. case, this is the one.

**ilạppạt**, nom. case, this; *oklailạppạt*, Matt. 15: 8.

**ilappạto**, nom. case, def., this is the one which.

**ilappimma**, adv., hither, this way, Josh. 8: 20.

**ilappimma pilla**, adv., thitherward.

**ilbạsha**, a., poor; wretched; miserable; destitute; calamitous; cheerless; contrite; deplorable; desolate; devoid; grievous; heavy; humble; indigent; lean; low; meager; necessitous; needy; piteous; rigorous; rueful; submissive; pp., degraded; troubled; depressed; distressed.

**ilbạsha**, adv., unhappily; miserably.

**ilbạsha**, v. n., to be poor, etc.; *ilbạⁿsha; ilbaiyasha.*

**ilbạsha**, v. a. i., to mourn; to ruin; to smart; to suffer; to undergo; *isht ilbạsha*, v. t., to mourn.

**ilbạsha**, v. t., with a pro. in the dative case; *imilbạsha*, to pray to him, Luke 5: 12; to importune of him; to supplicate; *echimilbạsha*, we pray to thee; we are humble before thee, Josh. 2: 12; *ilbaⁿsha; ilbaiyasha.*

**ilbạsha**, pp., distressed; impoverished; reduced to want; afflicted; persecuted; cursed; humbled; oppressed; racked; ruined; screwed; stripped; tormented; wronged, Matt. 6: 25; *ililbạsha*, pp., self-abased; *ishpilbạshachi*, thou tormentest us, Matt. 8: 29; *ilbaiyasha.*

**ilbạsha**, n., poverty; misery; a calamity; affliction; persecution; distress; the heartache; illness; impotency; indigence; need; necessity; oppression; penury; plaint; a privation; punishment; a strait; a stripe; suffering; torment; trouble; woe; wretchedness.

**ilbạsha**, n., the poor; a sufferer, Matt. 11: 5; *ilbạsha atạpa*, n., extremity; extreme distress.

**ilbạshachi**, v. t., to torment; to wring; to wrong; to depress; to oppress; to screw; to shave; to sterilize; to straiten; to strip; to distress; to impoverish; to afflict; to persecute, Matt. 5: 44; to deject; *ililbạshachi*, to distress himself.

**ilbạshachi**, n., an oppressor; a distresser; a tormentor; a wrongdoer; a wronger.

**ilbạshahe ạlhpesa**, a., damnable; tragical; unhappy; woful; wretched; wrongful; *ikilbạsho*, neg. a.

**ilbạshalechi**, v. t., to impoverish; to cause distress or poverty; to oppress.

**ilbạshali**, v. t., to distress; to afflict; to oppress; to persecute; to curse; to grind; to gripe; to pinch; to ruin; to destroy, Matt. 10: 28; Josh. 7: 25, to trouble; *ililbạshali*, to distress himself.

**ilbạshali**, n., oppression; persecution.

**ilbạshali**, n., an oppressor; a persecutor; v. t., to beggar; to condemn, John 3: 17.

**ilbạshali**, a., murderous.

**ilbạshalit ạbi**, a., murderous.

**ile**, sign of the reflexive form of active verbs beginning with a vowel, as *anta*, to stay; *ilanta*, to stay by himself or alone; *akostininchi*, to understand; *ont ilakostininchi*, to understand himself; to come to himself, Luke, 15: 17; *ilekostininchi*, to repent.

**ile**, sign of the reflexive pronominal form before verbs beginning with a consonant; before a vowel one vowel is often dropped, especially the vowels *i* and *a*, as *ilebi*, to commit suicide; to kill one's self.

**ilebi**, n., self-homicide; self-murder; suicide.

**ilefehnạchechi**, v. t., to fan pride; to render proud; to elevate; to exalt; to lift.

**ilefehnạchi**, v. t., to pride.

**ilefehnạchi, ilifehnạchi**, (two long vowels, *e* and *e*, do not come together or follow each other.—later note by B.); a., ostentatious; pompous; self-sufficient; supercilious; proud; vain; arrogant; consequential; haughty; lofty; pp., elevated; high minded; insolent; lordly; magisterial; puffed; see *fehna.*

**ilefehnạchi**, adv., loftily.

**ilefehnạchi**, v. n., to be proud; to be vain.

**ilefehnạchi**, v. a. i., to crow; to boast; to prink; to swagger; to swell.

**ilefehnạchi**, n., a swaggerer.

**ilefehnạchi**, n., pride; vanity; hauteur; loftiness; pomp; self-conceit.

**ilefehnạchit nowa**, v. a. i., to stalk; to strut.

**ilefoka**, n., a garment; a coat, Matt. 5: 40; apparel; an undergarment; a tunic, Luke 6: 29; a dress; clothes.

**ilefoka**, v. t. ref., to put clothes on himself, herself, one's self.

**ilefoka awalakạchi**, n., the ruffle of a shirt.

**ilefoka chito**, n., a cloak; a surtout; a great coat.

**ilefoka foka**, v. t., to attire himself; to dress himself; to clothe himself.

**ilefoka foka**, pp., clothed; dressed, by himself or others.

**ilefoka fokạchi**, v. t., to clothe another; to dress another.

**ilefoka halushkichi**, n., a flatiron; a sadiron; a heater.

**ilefoka isht boa**, n., a pounder used in washing clothes.

**ilefoka isht kashokạchi, ilefoka isht kasholichi**, n., a clothes brush.

**ilefoka isht shema**, n., a dress.

**ilefoka kolofa**, n., a roundabout; a short coat; a spencer.

**ilefoka kolołi**, n. pl. of above.

**ilefoka lumbo**, n., a shirt; a coat, Matt. 10: 10.

**ilefoka patafa**, n., a hunting frock; a garment that is open in front.

**ilefoka shakba afohoma**, n., a cuff; a wristband.

**ilefoka shukcha**, n., a pocket in a garment.

**ilefoka walaha**, n., a ruffled shirt.

**ilefoka yushkololi**, n., a vest; a jacket; a waistcoat; a short garment.

**ilehaksi**, a., self-deceived.

**ileholitobli**, n., self-love.

**ileissikkopali**, n., a self-tormentor.

**ilepushpuli**, v. i., to be cross.

**ileyimmi**, n., self-confidence.

**ileyukpali**, a., self-pleasing.

**ilhfiopa**, n., breath.

**ilhfiopa okchaya**, n., breath of life.

**ilhfiopak**, n., wind; breath; life, Matt. 6: 25; 10: 39; 16: 25; Josh. 9: 24; *imilhfiopak ishituk*, he took his life, Matt. 2: 19, 20; *imilhfiopak fohki*, to give life; to animate; *pimilhfiopak*, our life, Josh. 2: 14; *imilhfiopak ikfalaio*, a., short winded.

**ilhfoka**, n., the abdomen; see *ikfuka*.

**ilhkola hinla**, a., excitable.

**ilhkolechi, ilhkolichi**, v. t. caus. pl., to move; to stir, as *shakba ilhkolechi;* to move the arms; to cause them to move; to bestir; to excite.

**ilhkolechi, ilhkolichi**, n., one that causes a moving.

**ilhkoli** (ia, sing.), v. a. i. pl., to move; to go, Matt. 8: 33; to leap, Luke 1: 41; to budge; to start off; to take leave, Matt. 14: 22; to circulate; to pace; to stir; to come, Matt. 8: 34; 2: 12; 11: 7; Josh. 7: 4; *aiilhkoli*, Matt. 11: 13; *ilhkola hinla ka*, to depart, Matt. 14: 13; *ilhkot*, cont.; *ilhkonli*, nas.; *ilhkohonli*, freq.; *ilhkoyuli*, pro.

**ilhkoli**, n., those who move; movers.

**ilhkoli**, n., action.

**ilhkoli**, n., a motion; a movement; *ikilhkolecho*, a., unshaken.

**ilhkoli keyu**, n., inaction.

**ilhkolichi**, v. t., to move; to circulate; to set in motion; to start; to stir; to shake; to work.

**ilhkolichi, ilhkolechi**, n., a stirrer.

**ilhpa**, n., food; provisions; cooked provisions; food prepared; an eatable.

**ilhpak**, n., food; provisions; bread, Matt. 6: 11, 25; Mark 3: 20; victuals, Matt. 14: 15; 1 Kings, 11: 18; cooked provisions; aliment; board; diet; entertainment; an esculent; fare; meat; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; subsistence; sustenance; a viand.

**ilhpak akanchi**, n., a market, Matt. 11: 16; 23: 7.

**ilhpak atałi**, v. t., to board; to furnish with food; *ilhpak imatałi*, to subsist.

**ilhpak atałi**, n., a provider.

**ilhpak imataha**, pp., furnished with food; boarded.

**ilhpak tola achạfa**, n., a mess.

**ilhpapa**, n., the hunters for a funeral, or pole pulling.

**ilhpapa**, v. t., to hunt for the same.

**ilhpaⁿsh**, v. n., to be friendly, Gen. 40: 7.

**ilhpita**, n., a gift; a donation; "meat" as a gratuity, or a ration, Matt. 10: 10.

**ilhpita**, v. t., to receive as a gift; *hatak ạt ạlhpoyak ilhpita*, the men who receive goods as a present.

**ilhpita, ilhpitta**, pp., given; put in; fed; charged; nourished; *isuba hạt ilhpita*.

**ilhpita achạfa**, n., a charge; a load for a gun.

**ilhpitachi**, v. t., to give; to keep.

**ilhpitachi**, n., a giver; a donor.

**ilhtalowak, ilhtạlwak**, n., song, Ex. 15: 2; a note in music; songs, Gen. 31: 27; see *ạlhtạlwak*.

**ilhtohno, ạlhtohno,** n., a servant, John 4: 51; a domestic; a help; a hireling; a mercenary; an undertaker.

**ilhtohno,** pp., hired; employed; instigated; engaged; from *tohno,* v. t., or *itohnochi,* to instigate.

**ilhtohno keyu,** a., unengaged.

**ilifehnạchi,** see *ilefehnạchi.*

**ililli,** n., pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**ilimpa, illimpak,** n., food; victuals; meat; *ạmilimpa,* John 4: 34; nourishment; nurture; nutriment; pabulum; table; a viand; also sig., we eat.

**ilissa,** v. t. ref. (from *issa*), to surrender; to capitulate; to give himself up.

**ilissa,** n., a surrender; a capitulation.

**ilissa,** n., one who surrenders or gives himself up.

**ilissạchi,** v. t., to cause to surrender himself; to conquer.

**ilissạchi,** n., a conqueror.

**illa,** a., odd; singular, as *nakni illa siahoke,* I am a singular man.

**illa,** v. n., to be odd or singular.

**illa,** adv., oddly.

**illa,** v. a. i., to be only; *illạshke,* Mark 12: 32; *ushi akilla,* save the son, Matt. 11: 27; *illạt,* Matt. 14: 23.

**illa,** adv., only; barely; merely, John 4: 23[?]; *anumpa illa ho$^n$,* the word only, Matt. 4: 10; 8: 8; 10: 42; but, Matt. 14: 17, adj., a single word.

**illa hinla,** a., mortal; expirable; perishable.

**illa husi,** a., half dead; nearly dead; almost dead.

**illahe imma,** a., mortal.

**illahe keyu,** a., immortal; deathless.

**illahe keyu ikbi,** v. t., to make immortal; to immortalize.

**illechi,** a. (from *illi*), grievous.

**illi,** a., pp., dead, Matt. 11: 5; deceased; departed this life; lost at a game of chance; defunct; numb from cold; lifeless; benumbed; torpid; vapid; *ikillo kia ạba ia,* to go to heaven without dying; to be translated.

**illi,** v. t., to die, Matt. 17: 9; Josh. 1: 1; Matt. 15: 4; *imillilikạt,* Gal. 2: 19.

**illi,** v. n., to die; to perish, John 3: 16; to lose at a game of chance; to expire; to decease; to depart this life; to fail; to faint; to go; to pass; to perish; to rest; *ạlla isht illi,* to die in childbed; *pillimakoke,* we perish, Matt. 8: 24; *imilli,* he lost; *illi, ili, ihili, inli, ihinli, ielli, ikello,* Josh. 1: 9; 8: 1; *inli,* nasal form, dying, John 4: 49; *hạshi ạt illi,* to change, as the moon; *ihinli,* freq., *iyilli,* pro. *ikiello,* neg.; Josh. 8: 1; *imilli,* v. t., to lose; *imilli,* n., a loser.

**illi,** n., death, Matt. 10: 21; the dead; *illi akosh,* the dead, Matt. 8: 22; deadness; decease; a departure; destruction; dissolution; an end; numbness; quiet; rest; torpor; *nan illi* is used for death in Rom. 6: 23.

**illi,** used as an intensitive, as *sanukhaklot sạlli,* I am very sorry; lit., I sorrow and I die; *nusit illi,* fast asleep.

**illi atukla,** n., death; the second death; destruction.

**illi bi$^n$ka,** dead like themselves, a fellow mortal, Matt. 8: 22.

**illi cha ạtta,** n., still born.

**illichi,** v. t., to kill; to put to death; to slay; to deaden; to dazzle; to numb; to end; to benumb; to obtund; to palsy; to paralyze, Matt. 10: 28; 16: 21; *itillichi,* to kill each other; *hạshi ạt nishkin a$^n$ illichi,* the sun dazzles the eye.

**illiissa,** v. t., to proscribe; to offer to death; to give up to die, Matt. 10: 21; *illiimissa,* v. t., to betray, or give him to death, Matt. 27: 3.

**illiissa anumpa,** n., a proscription.

**illilli,** n., a disease, Luke 4: 40; a distemper, such as the smallpox; pleurisy; a malady; pestilence, 2 Sam. 24: 13.

**illilli okpulo,** n., a deadly distemper; a disease; a leprosy.

**illilli okpulo,** n., a leper.

**illinaha,** a. in the past tense, half dead; near dead; was well-nigh dead.

**illit akosh falamạt tani,** v. a. i., to rise from the dead; n., a resurrection.

**illit okcha,** n., one who has been resuscitated.

**illuhmi, illohmi,** a., deathlike.

**ilo, iloh,** per. pro., 1st per, pl., before active verbs beginning with a vowel; *ia,* to go; *ilia,* we go; *ilohia,* we all go; *ilohishko,* Matt. 6: 31.

**ilokpạni,** n., self-abuse.

**ilolạbbi,** n., self-denial.

**i$^n$łachi,** n., a large green-headed duck.

**i$^n$łapa,** n., caul or fat of the paunch (Billy Thomas, informant).

**iłapa**, n., the milt or spleen; some say it is the midriff, diaphragm, or caul, the milt being *takạshi.*

**iłauạlli, iłoạlli**, v. a. i., v. t., to play; to frolic; to parade; to revel; to romp; to sport; to toy; to trifle; to wanton, 2 Sam. 2:14.

**iłauạlli**, n., a play; a diversion; a frolic; fun; a pastime; sport.

**iłauạlli**, n., a player; a frolicker; a reveler; a tumbler.

**iłauạllichi**, v. t., to make others play; to parade soldiers; to drill; *iti$^n$howa*, to call each other, Matt. 11: 16.

**im**, pre. pos. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case, before nouns beginning with a vowel; as *imisuba*, his, her, or their horse. See *chim*, *in*, etc. *imi*, before *shilombish*, as *ạmi*, *chimi*, *imishilombish*, etc., with nouns of place; *tạmaha holihta imisht impak imma*, right side of the city; *Chuta ya$^n$ imoka małi pilla*, to the south of Judah, 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7.

**im**, pre. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the dative case before verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered with a prep., as of him, for him, to him, etc.; to it, as a tree; see Mark 11: 23, *imachi; imanoli*, to relate to him; *ima*, of him; from him, Matt. 6: 1; *ima*, of them, Matt. 6: 2.

**im**, per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl., in the nom. case before some neuter verbs, as *okpulo*, bad; *imokpulo*, he is angry, or there is evil with him; see *chim*.

**im**, pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *ạllat imilli*, instead of *imạllat illi.* Many words have the pronouns *im*, etc., inseparably united. It is necessary to write them as they are used; *imi*, before the word *shilombish*, as *imishilombish*, Matt. 10: 20.

**ima, ema**, v. t., to give, Matt. 14: 7, 9; to sell; to cede; to send, John 3: 17; to impart; to bestow; to bear to, John 2: 8; to let one have; to accommodate with; to deliver to, Luke 4: 17; to communicate; to title, *hạchimahe*, Matt. 7: 7; *imatok*, had given, Matt. 9: 8; 14: 19; *ima*, to give him; *chima*, to give thee; *ạma*, to give me; *anumpa ima; et ima, pit ima; ihi$^n$ma*, freq., *iksamo*, neg., *ikchemo, ikemo, ikpemo*, etc.; *issạma*, to give me; *issahama*, John 17: 8.

**ima**, v. t., to confer; to consign; to convey; to deal; to dispose of; to grant; to hand; to invest; to leave; to let; to offer; to present; to render; to resign; to transfer; *chimali*, Matt. 4: 9; *aiyama*, intensive form; *isht ima*, to take and give, Matt. 7: 9, 10; *ạmaiyama*, to give me much.

**ima**, n., a giver; a donor.

**ima**, n., a gift; a largess; a donation; a cession; a sale; a dedication; a legacy; a render.

**ima**, see *imma.*

**ima hinla**, a., that can be given.

**ima keyu**, a., ungranted.

**imabachi**, n., a teacher.

**imabạchi**, v. t., to teach or to teach him; to instruct; to show him how; to indoctrinate; to inform; *imạlbạchi*, pp., *imabanchi*, nasal form; *imabahanchi*, freq.

**imachạnho**, a., better, after being sick.

**imafo, imạfo**, n., 1, a grandfather, his grandfather, her grandfather, or her father-in-law, i. e., the father of her husband, while like other words denoting kindred, others are embraced, as *imafo* embraces all the brothers of the grandfather; a grandsire; 2, also great-grandfather.

**imahaksahe keyu**, a., unpardonable.

**imahaksi**, a., mindless; forgetful; ungrateful, unmindful.

**imahaksi**, pp., unlearned; forgotten; pardoned; unremembered; weaned; *ikimahakso*, a., unpardoned.

**imahaksi, imihaksi**, v. t., to forget; to forgive; to misremember; to miss; to omit; to overlook; to pardon; to pass; to remit; to unlearn; *ạmahaksi, chimahaksi.*

**imahaksi**, n., forgetfulness, remission.

**imahaksicha hinla**, a., pardonable; *ishpimahaksichi, itimahaksichi.*

**imahaksichi**, v. t., to cause it to be forgotten or forgiven; to forget; to pardon.

**imahaksichi**, n., forgiveness.

**imahoba**, v. t. (see *ahoba*), to suspect; to guess; to reckon; to figure; to presume; to suppose; to surmise.

**imahoba**, n., a guess; a presumption; a supposition; a surmise.

**imaiạłechi**, n., a lesson; a stint; his lesson.

**imaiya**, a., superior to; better; surpassing.

**imaiya, imaⁿya**, (see *aⁿya*); v. t., v. n., to overthrow; to overtop; to prevail; to surmount; to surpass, Matt. 10: 24; to exceed; to conquer, 2 Sam. 24: 4; to defeat; to master; to outdo; to outgo; to outgrow; to outlast; to outlive; to outwalk; to overcome; to overgo; to overpower; *ạmaiya*, to be greater to me; *itintimaiya*, v. a. i., to run a race; to compete; to refute; to repress; to revolt; to vie; to rival; to transcend; to triumph; to win; *itintimiya*, n., a race; *itintimiya*, n., a racer; a rival, Matt. 11: 9, 11; 12: 6, 41.

**imaiya**, n., excess; a conquest; a defeat; a subjection; a triumph; vantage; a victory; a winning.

**imaiya**; *imaiyahe keyu*, a., triumphant; victorious; unconquerable.

**imaiya**, n., a conqueror; his conqueror; a victor; a winner.

**imaiya**, pp., subdued; taken; *ikimaiyo*, a., unsubdued; unconquered.

**imaiya hinla**, a., vincible.

**imaiyahe keyu**, a., invincible.

**imaiyạchi**, v. t., to exceed; to conquer; to beat; to excel; to surpass; to defeat; to humble; to master; to outdo; to overcome; to overpower; to overthrow; to subdue; to subject; to suppress; to surmount; to take; to vanquish; to prevail against, Matt. 16: 18.

**imaiyạchi**, n., a conqueror; a subduer; a vanquisher.

**imaiyạchi**, n., a subjection.

**imaiyạmohmi**, n., luck.

**imaiyạt falạmmint ishi**, v. t., to reconquer.

**imaiyokoma**, a., perplexed; bewildered; at a loss.

**imaiyokoma**, v. n., to be perplexed or bewildered; to be at a loss; *imaiyokomi*, he is bothered.

**imaiyokomichi**, v. t., to bewilder; to cause perplexity; to maze.

**imaiyopik**, n., a relative by marriage; the brothers, uncles, and nephews of her husband are thus called by a woman. It is now obsolete.

**imaⁿka, imạka**, a., natural; proper; suitable; acceptable.

**imaⁿka**, v. n., to be natural; *ikimaⁿko*, neg., to be unnatural or unsuitable.

**imalak**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; a man's sister's husband, and brothers.

**imalakusi**, n., a brother-in-law; his brother-in-law; his wife's brothers, and cousins.

**imalakusi ohoyo**, n., his sister-in-law, i. e., his wife's sister.

**imalạma**, a., guarded; kept.

**imalạma**, v. n., to be guarded; he is guarded or kept.

**imalạmi**, v. t., to hinder; to oppose; to object.

**imalạmmi**, n., an objector.

**imalạmmichi**, v. t., to cause objections; to cause to hinder.

**imałaka**, n., the midriff.

**imałechi**, v. t., to maim.

**imałeka**, v. a. i., to suffer pain from his own misconduct; to smart.

**imałeka**, pp., distressed; pained; maimed.

**imałeka**, a., unfortunate; unlucky.

**imałeka**, n., a doom; misfortune.

**imałeka hinla**, a., unsafe.

**imałeka shałi**, a., hapless.

**imałekahe keyu**, a., safe.

**imałekahe keyu**, n., safety.

**imałekạchechi**, v. t., to cause pain.

**imałekạchi**, v. t., to cause pain.

**imantạnanchi**, n., the breastbone.

**imantia**, n., an obeyer.

**imantia**, a., obedient; dutiful; submissive.

**imantia**, n., duty; obedience; observance; observation.

**imantia**, v. t., to heed; to obey; to mind; to observe; to serve, Matt. 4: 10; see *antia*.

**imantia achukma**, a., obsequious.

**imantiahe keyu**, a., ungovernable.

**imanukfela**, a., sad; sorrowful; *imanukfiela*.

**imanukfela**, v. n., to be sad, Gen. 40: 6.

**imanukfelạchi**, v. t., caus., to sadden; to to make sad; *imanukfielạchi*.

**imanukfila**, a., ideal; mental; thoughtful.

**imanukfila**, n., his thought; their thoughts, Matt. 9: 4; his mind; thought; mind; an opinion; reflection; understanding; brain; intellect; judgment;

sentiment; conceit; conscience; consideration; contemplation; counsel; discernment; eye of the mind; a faculty; the faculties; a fancy; a phantasm; a phantom; feeling; heart; an idea; an imagination; an impression; an intent; a meditation; memory; mettle; a notion; a project; reason; sense; sentiment; a speculation; spirit; temper; a tenet; a theory; a thought; unanimity; a view; a voice; a judgment; will; wit, Mark 2: 8.

**imanukfila**, v. a. i., to think; to reason; v. t., to intend; *imanukfila fehna*, Luke 4: 22 [?]; *imanukfilachi*.

**imanukfila achạfa**, a., like-minded; of one mind; unanimous.

**imanukfila achạfa**, n., resolution; a resolve; "one accord," Josh. 9: 2.

**imanukfila achạfa**, v. n., to be like minded; to agree; *imanukfila ikachạfo*, to dissent.

**imanukfila achạfa**, n., concord.

**imanukfila achạfa keyu**, a., unprincipled; unstaid; wavering.

**imanukfila ahalaia**, a., mental; spiritual.

**imanukfila aiimma**, a., intellectual.

**imanukfila aka$^{n}$lusi**, a., dampened, as to the feelings; discouraged.

**imanukfila a$^{n}$łi achukma**, a., conscientious.

**imanukfila apissanli**, a., stable-minded.

**imanukfila apissanli keyu**, a., unstable.

**imanukfila a$^{n}$sha**, a., rational; reasonable; sensible.

**imanukfila ạlhpesa**, a., unprejudiced.

**imanukfila chaha**, a., magnanimous; high-minded; *imanukfila chaha*, v. n.

**imanukfila chito**, n., magnanimity; a reverie; sconce; strength.

**imanukfila chito**, a., having a large mind; magnanimous.

**imanukfila fehna**, a., meditative; thoughtful.

**imanukfila hopoyuksa**, a., magnanimous.

**imanukfila ikkạllo**, a., happy.

**imanukfila iksho**, n., idiocy; shallowness; stupor; dotage.

**imanukfila iksho**, a., foolish; senseless; without mind; idiotic; ignorant; irrational; shallow-brained; silly; simple; sottish; stupid; thoughtless.

**imanukfila iksho**, n., a fool, Matt. 5: 22; 23: 17; a natural; raca (Heb.); a simpleton; a sot; a witling, an idiot; an ignoramus; a dotard; dotage.

**imanukfila iksho**, v. n., to be foolish; to know nothing.

**imanukfila iksho aiimoma**, n., an idiot; a natural fool.

**imanukfila ilaiyuka**, v. a. i., to vacillate; a., whimsical.

**imanukfila ilbạsha**, n., gloom; gloomy thoughts.

**imanukfila inla mi$^{n}$ka**, v. t., to disagree.

**imanukfila ishi**, v. t. to seize the mind; to interest the mind; to captivate.

**imanukfila itibafoka**, v. t., to agree in opinion; to concur.

**imanukfila itiholba**, a., like-minded; resembling each other in sentiment.

**imanukfila itiholba**, v. n., to be likeminded.

**imanukfila kapạssa**, n., insensibility.

**imanukfila kapạssa**, a., insensible.

**imanukfila kạllo**, a., unfeeling; hardhearted.

**imanukfila kạllo**, n., comprehension; genius; harshness.

**imanukfila komunta** a., anxious; distressed; uneasy in mind.

**imanukfila komunta**, v. n., to be anxious.

**imanukfila komunta**, n., anxiety.

**imanukfila laua**, n., maze; perturbation.

**imanukfila laua**, a., fickle; changeable; fanciful; fertile; fluctuating; indecisive; notional.

**imanukfila nukha$^{n}$klo**, n., melancholy; mercy.

**imanukfila nuktanla**, n., modesty.

**imanukfila okpạni**, v. t., to delude.

**imanukfila okpulo**, a., evil-minded; malevolent.

**imanukfila okpulo**, n., malevolence; malignity.

**imanukfila onuchi**, v. t., to apply the mind.

**imanukfila shanaia**, a., perverted in opinion.

**imanukfila shanaioa**, v. a. i., to whiffle.

**imanukfila shanaioa**, a., fickle; feverish; light-minded; whiffling.

**imanukfila shanaioa**, n., lightness.

**imanukfila shananchi**, v. t., to persuade; to pervert the mind; to incline; to prejudice; to prepossess.

**imanukfila tohwikelichi**, v. t., to illume; to illumine; to illuminate.

**imanukfila tuklo**, a., double-minded.

**imanukfila tuklo**, v. a. i., to trim.

**imanukfila tu$^n$shpa**, a., eagle-eyed; quick-minded; witty.

**imanukfila yohbi**, n., meekness.

**imanumpeshi**, n., a lieutenant; a vice-agent; a second in command; a minister.

**ima$^n$sha**, v. t., to have; to keep; see *a$^n$sha*.

**ima$^n$sha**, n., a keeper; a possessor.

**imashaka**, n., the rear.

**imatałi**, n., a maintainer; a supporter.

**imatałi**, v. t., to maintain; to minister; to satisfy; to store; to supply.

**imatananchi, imantạnanchi**, n., his breast.

**imạfo, imafo**, n., her father-in-law, 1 Sam. 4: 19; see *imafo*.

**imạka**, see *ima$^n$ka*.

**imạlhpisa**, n., a license; a ration.

**imạlhtaha**, pp. (from *atali*), maintained; ministered; satisfied; prepared; stored; supplied; sustained; *ikimạlhtaho*, a., unprepared; unprovided; unqualified; unready; unsupplied; *ikimạlhtaho*, n., unreadiness.

**imạlhtayak**, n., a vocation.

**imạllu$^n$sak, issimạllu$^n$sak**, n., the name of a weed called in vulgar parlance the devil's shoestring. It is used to intoxicate fish in water ponds and to break up fever and ague.

**imạła**, v. n., to be timid, or wild; *isi ạt imạła, ạllat imạła*.

**imạła**, a., timid; wild; fortunate.

**imạnni**, n., his older brother, i. e., any one, or all, older than himself, as *nakfish* means any one or all younger than himself. This expression by brothers only expresses their relation. Sisters do not call their older brothers by the same epithet.

**imạnni**, n., her older sister. Sisters speak of older and younger sisters as brothers do of brothers. A sister calls her brother *nakfi*, *a$^n$nakfi*, my brother, etc. A brother calls his sister *antek*, my sister.

**imbakna**, n., the rennet, see *bakna*.

**imi**, his, Matt. 16: 26; 1 Sam. 2: 9.

**i$^n$miha**, n., a mandate; a nod; a reproof.

**i$^n$miha**, n., a monitor.

**imihaksi**, v. a. i., to forget, Matt. 16: 5; see *imahaksi*.

**imikfetukhak, imikfetuphak**, n., the upper end of the breastbone.

**imilayak**, n., substance; goods; wares; merchandise; an estate; mammon; property.

**imilayak chito**, a., wealthy.

**imilayak iklauo**, a., unwealthy.

**imilayak isht yopomo**, a., extravagant.

**imilbik**, n., prey; booty; good fortune.

**imilhfitukhak**, n., the hole or notch in the breastbone under the windpipe; his, etc.

**imilhłah**, v. a. i., to be low-spirited.

**imilli**, n., a loser at a game.

**imilli**, n., a loss.

**imiskauata, imiskatukli** (inf., Judah Dana), n., the collarbone; his collarbone.

**imissa**, v. t., to offer him; to promise him; to give, Mark 12: 9; Josh. 1: 6; to tender; to bid at an auction; to offer; to proffer; to propound, John 3: 16 [?]; to will, i. e., to devise; *ilimissa*, to offer himself; to dedicate himself.

**imissa**, n., an offerer; one who makes an offer; a profferer; a propounder; a testator; an offering; a proffer; a proposal; a testament; a will; *ilimissa* n., self-dedication.

**imitaklish**, n., the breastbone; his breastbone.

**imma, ima**, adv., toward, Matt. 12: 49; *hạshi akuchaka imma*, Matt. 2: 1, 9; the way to, Josh. 2: 7. Compounded with other words, as *ạbema*, upward; *ilạppimma*, this way; *akema*, downward; *mishema*, abroad; beyond; *yạmmimma*, that way; *olema*, this way; *yạmma immaka*, that way, Matt. 13 : 28 [?]; *pila imma*, Acts 28: 14; *imma*, v. a. i.

**imma**, prep., concerning; of; about; *Chihowa apełiechika imma ya*, Luke 4: 43; *pạska imma*, concerning bread, Matt. 16: 11; *isht imanumpohonlilahe; okhạta imma nana inla hạchimanolila hinla*.

**immạchi**, v. t., 1 John 2: 26.

**immi**, pos. pro. or adj. pro., his; her; hers; its; their; theirs; his own; *itimmi*, his and hers; belonging to each other.

**immi**, n., a title; inheritance, Mark 12: 7.

**immi**, v. n., to possess, Josh. 13: 1; to be his, hers, etc.; to own, Mark 12: 17; Matt. 17: 4; *immichi*, v. caus., and *itimmi; kạna immi keyu*, a., unowned.

**immi**, n., an owner; an heir, Mark 12: 7; lord of, Mark 12: 9.

**immi**, n., right; property in.

**immi ikbi**, v. t., to entitle.

**immi toba**, v. a. i., to become his.

**immi toba**, pp., made his; entitled.

**immoshi**, see *imoshi*.

**imokạto, hoshu$^n$ aiạlhto**, n., the bladder.

**imoklaya**, a., kind; gentle.

**imokpulo**, n., an injury to him; a loss to him; *imomokpulo*, an injury for or to him; a lameness, etc.

**imoksini**, n., pudenda mulieris; the clitoris.

**imoksini**, see *imosini*.

**imoła**, a., lucky; favored; fortunate.

**imoła**, v. n., to be lucky; to have good luck.

**imoła**, n., good luck; good fortune.

**imoma**, a., customarily or naturally small; *ofi imoma*, a naturally small dog; *hatak imoma*. a small man; a dwarf; see *aiimoma*.

**imoma**, pp., inured.

**imoma**, v. n., to be naturally small.

**imoma**, v. a. i., to dure, Matt. 13: 21.

**imoma**, v. a. i., to do thus; *asi momali*, I still do so.

**imoma**, n., a runt; a dwarf.

**imomaka**, n., an experiment; experience.

**imomaka pisa**, v. t., to tempt, Matt. 16: 1.

**imomaka pisa**, n., a tempter, Matt. 4: 3.

**imomaka pisa**, v. t., to make a trial; to have a trial; to tempt, Matt. 4: 1; 16: 1; 19: 3.

**imomakachi**, v. t., to make an experiment.

**imomakạt pisa keyu**, n., inexperience.

**imomạchi, imomachi**, v. t. caus., to cause it to be naturally small; to exercise; to inure.

**imomạchi**, n., a custom.

**imomạchi**, a., old.

**imombạlaha**, n., her brother-in-law; i. e., her husband's brother.

**imomokpulo**, a., lame; halt; deformed naturally; misshapen, Luke 14: 21; Matt. 11: 5; 15: 30; maimed, Matt. 18: 8. Perhaps from *imoma okpulo*, which would be a natural injury. See below.

**imomokpulo**, v. n., to be lame; from *imoma* and *okpulo*, a long-continued or natural deformity of the limbs.

**imomokpulo**, n., the lame; the halt; a deformity; impotency; a monster.

**imomokpulo aiasha**, n., a lazaretto.

**imosana**, n., the forehead; the eyebrow; the brow of the eye.

**imosana hishi**, n., the foretop; the eyebrow.

**imosini, imossini, imoksini**, n., a bumblebee or humblebee.

**imoshạtto, imushạtto, imoshạto**, n., the womb; her womb, John 3: 4.

**imoshi, immoshi**, n., uncle; his uncle; her uncle; the brother of the mother.

**impa**, v. t., to eat sundry articles of food (*ạpa*, to eat one article); to take food; to take a meal; to board; to feast; to feed; to diet; to mess; to regale; to take; *ibaiimpa*, to eat with; *itibaiimpa*, to eat together with; *impa chi$^n$ka*, to eat, Matt. 14: 16, 20; 15: 37, 38; to feed; *shukha laua kạt impa hosh*, Matt. 8: 30; *ihimpa*, eating, Matt. 11: 19; *ikimpo*, v. a. i., to fast; *ikimpo hosh*, Matt. 4: 2; *ikimpo*, Matt. 11: 18.

**impa**, n., an eater; a feaster; *itibaiimpa*, n., a messmate.

**impa**, n., food; victuals; board; entertainment.

**impa**, n., a meal; a feed; a ration; *impa achạfa*, one feed; one meal; one ration; a repast.

**impa aiyimita**, a., voracious.

**impa atabli**, n., a surfeit.

**impa chito**, n., a feast; a banquet; a carnival; a festival.

**impa fena**, a., voracious.

**impa fena**, v. n., to be voracious.

**impa fena keyu**, a., abstemious.

**impa fena keyu**, v. n., to be abstemious.

**impa iskitini**, n., a collation; a snack; a bite; a luncheon; a lunch.

**impachi, impạchi**, v. t., to feed; to make one eat; to cause to eat; to diet; to entertain; to feast; to foster.

**impachi, impạchi,** n., a feeder; a feaster.

**impafakchi,** n., the crop of a fowl.

**impakti,** n., the gills of a fowl, or his gills.

**impashia, impashaia,** n., the brim of a hat.

**impạchi,** n., a feast, Gen. 19: 3; 21: 8.

**impạchi,** v. a. i., to feed, Mark 5: 14.

**impạsha, impạshi,** n., a gill of a fowl; his gill or gills; a cock's comb; a crest.

**imponaklo,** v. t.; see *ponaklo.*

**imponna,** n., skill; craft; cunning; wit; understanding; faculty; handiness; improvement; ingenuity; a knack; workmanship.

**imponna,** n., a master hand; a skillful person; *hạchimponna,* ye know how, Matt. 7: 11.

**imponna,** a., pp., skillful; adroit; dexterous; ingenious; capable; versed; taught; skilled; clever; crafty; cunning; expert; exquisite; fine; gifted; handy; happy; improved; ripe; sagacious; scientific; shrewd; sly; smart; talented; *ikimponno,* a., inexpert; crude; raw; rude; unexpert; inexperienced; unskilled; unhandy; unpracticed.

**imponna,** v. n., to be skillful; to know how; to understand; *anumpuli chimponna,* you know how to speak; or, you are a skillful speaker.

**imponna,** v. a. i., to excel.

**imponna,** n., an adept.

**imponna,** adv., well.

**imponna taha,** a., perfect.

**imponnat,** adv., masterly; shrewdly.

**imponnạchi,** v. t., to teach; to instruct.

**imponnạchi,** n., a teacher.

**imposhot iⁿfullolichi,** v. t., to fringe.

**imposhota,** n., a fringe.

**impota,** v. t., to lend; to lend him; to loan; to farm; to let; to rent; to lease; *sapota,* I lend.

**impota,** n., a lender; a renter.

**impota,** n., a lending; a loan.

**impota hinla,** a., lendable.

[**impuⁿsa,** v. t., to kiss.—H. S. H.]

**impusnakni,** n., a woman's relation to her husband's brothers, uncles, and nephews.

**impuⁿspoa, iⁿpuⁿspoa,** to kiss him. This is the Choctaw word and is better than *iⁿsuⁿksowa.*—Thomas Jefferson. [*impuⁿsa,* H. S. H.]

**impushnayo,** n., the master of an animal; see *pushnayo.*

**impushnayo iksho,** a., unowned.

**imuksak,** n., the ankle; his ankle.

**imuksak foni,** n., the ankle bone.

**imushạtto,** see *imoshạtto.*

**in,** pos. per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the n. case before nouns beginning with *ch, l, t,* as *inchuka,* his house; see *im.*

**in,** pre. per pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch, l,* or *t,* and generally rendered with a prep. to or for, etc.; *inchumpa,* to buy of him, or from him.

**in,** per. pro., 3d per. sing. and pl. in the nom. case before some neuter verbs; *imokpulo,* he is angry; *ạlla chintalapi,* you have 5 children; see *im.*

**in,** pos. pro., removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *tanchi chinlaua* or *chintanchi ạt laua.*

**iⁿnakfi,** n., her brother.

**iⁿnakfish,** her younger sister; see *imạnni.*

**iⁿnakfish,** n., his younger brother; see *nakfish.*

**iⁿnaki,** n., his sting; *fohkul iⁿnaki, nakishwana iⁿnaki.*

**iⁿnalạpi,** n., the gullet; his gullet; the gorge; the throat.

**iⁿnasobaksobish,** n., muscles near the groin.

**inchahe,** n., a spur, the hard-pointed projection on a cock's leg; his spur; *akaⁿk inchahe,* the spur of a rooster; *fakit inchahe,* the spur of a turkey.

**inchaka,** n., the gills or the comb of domestic fowls.

**inchạsha,** n., rattles; his rattles; *sintullo inchạsha.*

**inchạshwa,** n., small of the back, or the sinews of the small of the back.

**inchạshwa nipi,** n., the loin.

**inchuka,** n., his house; his home; see *chuka.*

**inchunli, inchonli,** v. t., to brand, as men brand cattle or rogues; to stamp; to embroider; to impress; to imprint; to seal; to stigmatize; to tattoo, Matt. 27: 66; Rev. 7: 3.

**inchuⁿwa,** pp., branded; stamped; sealed; tattooed, stamped or printed, as calico; *nan tạnna inchuⁿwa,* calico, Rev. 7: 4.

**inchu$^{n}$wa**, n., a brand; the mark made in branding; an impress; an impression; a stigma; a tattoo; *isht inchu$^{n}$wa*, n., a brand, the instrument used in branding; a seal, Rev. 7: 2.

**inla**, a. pro., other; another; else; new, Matt. 7: 1; *inla tohnot*, to send others, Matt. 14: 35.

**inla**, adv., oddly.

**inla**, a., strange, Luke 5: 26; queer; foreign; different; other; any other; some other; contrary; dissimilar; unwonted; wrong, as *hina inla*, the wrong road; *inla yo$^{n}$*, another; Matt. 10: 23; *inla ho$^{n}$*, another place, Acts 12: 17; marvelous; odd; quaint; singular; uncouth; *inlaka yạto*, other; Matt. 13: 8, *hatak inla*, John 4: 38.

**inla**, n., a change; an innovation; an oddity; the rest; strangeness.

**inla**, v. n., to be strange, etc.

**inla**, v. a. i., to alter; to change; to vary, as, it alters, it changes, etc.; *aiinlạt ia keyu hoke*, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 36; *aiinla*, Matt. 17: 2.

**inla**, pp., changed; altered; *inlat taha*, entirely changed.

**inla anukcheto keyu**, a., independent.

**inla fehna**, a., marvelous; monstrous.

**inla hinla**, a., mutable; variable.

**inla ikbi**, v. t., to transform.

**inla ikholbo**, v. a. i., to differ.

**inla ilahobbi**, v. t., to personate.

**inla immi**, a., another's.

**inla immi kia ahalaia**, a., impertinent.

**inla shali**, a., changeable; addicted to change; unsteady.

**inla toba**, v. n., to be converted, etc.

**inla toba**, n., variance; a variation.

**inlahe keyu**, a., unalterable; unchangeable.

**inlat toba**, pp., converted, Matt. 18: 3; changed; made different; modified; *aiinla toba*, transfigured, Matt. 17: 2; *inlat iktobo*, a., unconverted.

**inlat toba**, n., conversion.

**inlạchi**, v. t., to alter; to change; to make a change or difference; to convert; to innovate; to modify; to shift; to vary; *inlanchi*, nasal form.

**inlạchi**, n., one who alters or changes; a changer; an innovator.

**inlạt**, adv., strangely.

**inli**, a., self; as *ạno inli*, I myself; *ilap inli, yạmmak inli*, etc.

**inli**, adv., also, generally used with *ak*, as *akinli*, that also, again, Matt. 4: 7; *akinli*, that again; also, Matt. 6: 21.

**inluhmi**, a., fold, the same quantity added; double, 2 Sam. 24: 3; from *inli* and *ohmi; inluhmi tuklo*, a., twofold, or double; *inluhmi tuchina*, a., threefold; treble; triple; *inluhmi tuchinạchi*, v. t., to treble; *inluhmi ushta*, a., fourfold; *inluhmi talạpi*, a., fivefold; *inluhmi hanali*, a., sixfold; *inluhmi untuklo*, a., sevenfold; *inluhmi untuchina*, a., eightfold; *inluhmi chakali*, a., ninefold; *inluhmi pokoli*, a., tenfold; and so of other numbers, which therefore need not all be written out.

**innuchi**, pp., put round the neck, as beads, necklace, etc.

**innuchi, inuchi** (q. v.), n., a neckcloth, etc.

**i$^{n}$nosishboya**, n., the joint of the neck; vertebra.

**i$^{n}$nowa**, v. t., to visit; to visit him.

**i$^{n}$nowa**, n., a visitor.

**i$^{n}$nowa**, n., a visit.

**inta**, exclamation, come; well; now; behold, Matt. 10: 16; 13: 3.

**intakạshi**, n., his melt. This is one of a few common nouns that take dative pronouns, viz., *imiskauata foni*, his collar bone; *i$^{n}$wạlwa*, pit of his stomach; *i$^{n}$kolupi*, his windpipe.

**intakobi**, v. a. i., to lounge.

**intakobi**, a., lazy; indolent; slothful; dull, Matt. 13: 15; tired; wearied; idle; languid; slothful; supine; truant. This is one of a few words that are now used only with the dative pronoun, viz., *i$^{n}$hullo, ima, i$^{n}$sanali, imponna, i$^{n}$shali, ima$^{n}$ya*.

**intakobi**, v. n., to be lazy; v. a. i., to saunter.

**intakobi**, pp., harassed.

**intakobi**, n., laziness; sloth; slothfulness; idleness; indolence; languidness.

**intakobi**, n., a lounger; a truant.

**intakobi**, adv., lazily.

**intakobichi, intakobechi**, v. t., to make lazy; to tire; to weary; to harass, Luke 18: 5.

**intạnnạp**, n., the other; the other side, Luke 6: 29; the reverse.

**intạnnạp**, a., off; most distant, as the offside or off horse.

**intek**, n., his sister; language proper for a man. If a woman should say *antekma* it would imply that she was a man. See Matt. 13: 56.

**intek ạłiha**, n., the sisterhood.

**intek toba**, n., his stepsister.

**intikba**, n., his or her maternal ancestors; a patriarch.

**intikba heka**, n., a pilot.

**intoksạli**, n., service.

**intola, intula**, v. t., to have; to have something lying by him.

**intolahpi**, n., a foundation, 1 Tim. 6: 19.

**intula**, n., a foundation; underpinning.

**intula bołi**, v. t., to underpin.

**inuchechi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, etc., upon another.

**inuchi**, v. t., to put a neckcloth, cravat, etc., upon one's self; *inunchi*, nasal form; see *innuchi*.

**inuchi, innuchi**, n., a neckcloth; a necklace; a shawl; a cravat; a stock; a string of beads, or anything worn round the neck, even a strap or collar; a tucker.

**inuchi**, n., a pawner.

**inuchi chinakbi**, n., a gorget; a semicircular breastplate, or a silver neck covering, such as Choctaw wear.

**inuchi foki**, v. t., to collar; to put on a collar.

**inuchi lusa**, n., a black neckcloth; a black cravat; a black silk handkerchief.

**iⁿnukhaⁿklo**, n., charity; mercy; compassion.

**iⁿnukkilli**, see *nukkilli*.

**iⁿnukoa**, n., a railer.

**inunchi lusa**, n., a black stock.

**ipạf**, n., a dog of any kind; *sapạf*, my dog; *chipạf*, thy dog; usually spoken of dogs as belonging to some person; see *ofi*.

**ipeta**, v. t., to minister; to nourish; to nurture; to serve; to administer, as medicine; to give; to feed; to present; to bestow; to foster; to furnish; to impart, Matt. 6: 11; 10: 42; 14: 19; 15: 26; *hạshipetashke*, Matt. 14: 16; *sapeta*, give me; *issapeta*, you give me; *ilhpita*, pp.; *ilimpa ipeta*, v. t., to treat; *ipehinta*, Matt. 6: 26.

**ipeta**, n., a giver; a feeder; a nourisher.

**ipeta atabli**, v. t., to surfeit.

**ipetạchi**, v. t., to give; to marry a woman, as many things are given as presents; *ohoyo ipetạchi*, to feed.

**ipiⁿshik, pishik**, n., the teat; the breast; the nipple; the bag; the dug; the pap; an udder, Luke 23: 29.

**ipo**, n., her sister-in-law, i. e., her husband's sister; his son's wife.

**ipochi**, n., his father-in-law; *sạppochi*, my father-in-law.

**ipochi halloka**, n., his father-in-law, the father of his wife; *halloka* is an appellative proper only for the son-in-law and the father-in-law to use; see *haloka*.

**ipochi itimạpa**, n., a coachwhip snake.

**ipochi ohoyo**, n., his mother-in-law, the mother of his wife.

**ipokni**, n., his grandmother; his great-grandmother; her mother-in-law; *sahpokni* or *hapokni*, my grandmother.

**ippok**, v. n., to be a son-in-law; *ont ippok taiyaha*, Luke 20: 31 [?].

**ippok, ipok**, n., a son-in-law; a daughter-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; a grandchild.

**ippok nakni**, n., a grandson.

**ippok tek**, n., a granddaughter.

**ippokni**, n., grandmother, or his, her, or their grandmother; a granddam; a mother-in-law, Matt. 10: 35; *ạppokni*, my grandmother.

**iⁿpuⁿspoa**, see *impuⁿspoa*, and *iⁿsuⁿksowa*.

**is**, changed from *ish*, pro. 2d per. sing., before active verbs, thou; *is* appears before another pronoun, as *issanhollo*, *issạpihiⁿsạshke*, Luke 1: 38; *issapesa*, *issathana*, etc.; *issiaiokpạchi*, Matt. 4: 9; 8: 21; *issiaiạmashke*, give me, Matt. 14: 8.

**isakshup, isi hakshup**, n., a deerskin.

**isapuntak, ishapuntak**, n., a mosquito or muskito.

**isapuntak inchuka**, n., mosquito bars; bed curtains.

**iⁿsạnnih**, to meet with; to come against on a road, as a hunter meets a deer; *iⁿsạnnali; iⁿsạnnant aⁿya*.

**isi, issi**, n., a deer.

**isi anowa**, n., a deer's track.

**isi ạbi, isạbi**, n., one who kills venison; a hunter.

**isi chito**, n., an elk.

**isi chito nakni**, n., a hart.

**isi chufakni**, n., a spike buck; a buck about two years of age.

**isi folaktuli**, n., a forked-horn deer, more than two years old.

**isi hakshup**, see, *isakshup*.

**isi humma tek**, n., a hind.

**isi intakkonlushi**, n., a species of wild plum.

**isi kosoma**, n., a goat; a fetid deer; a chamois.

**isi kosoma nakni**, n., a he-goat; a buck.

**isi kosoma nukshopa**, n., the ibex.

**isi kosoma tek**, n., the female goat; a she-goat.

**isi kosomushi**, n., a kid.

**isi kosomushicheli**, v. t., to kid.

**isi lahpitta**, n., a stag; a full-horned buck.

**isi lạpish filạmminchi**, n., trochings; the small branches on the top of a deer's head.

**isi nakni**, n., a buck.

**isi nakni afạmmi tuchina**, n., a sorrel; a buck of the third year.

**isi nakni hakshup**, n., a buck's skin.

**isi nakni humma**, n., a stag.

**isi nakni lạpish falaktuchi**, n., apricket; a buck in his second year.

**isi nia**, n., deer's tallow.

**isi nia pichelichi**, n., name of a bird called the whistling plover.

**isi nipi**, n., venison.

**isi tek**, n., a doe.

**isi ushi, isushi**, n., a fawn; a young deer.

**isi ushi cheli**, v. t., to fawn.

**isikkopa, issikkopa**, n., torment; distress; misery.

**isikkopa, issikkopa**, pp., tormented; accursed; cursed; punished; racked, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 6; 15: 22.

**isikkopa**, a., miserable.

**isikkopalechi**, v. t. and caus., to torment; to cause torment.

**isikkopalechi**, n., a tormentor.

**isikkopali**, v. t., to distress; to torment to chasten; to chastise; to curse; to punish; to rack; to persecute, Matt. 10: 23; *isht issikkopali*, tribulation, Matt. 13: 21; *ilisikkopali*, to torment oneself.

**isikkopali**, n., a tormentor; torment; *ilisikkopali*, a self-tormentor; self-torment.

**isikkopalit ạbi**, v. t., to massacre.

**isikkopalit ạbi**, n., a massacre.

**isikkopalit pełichi**, v. t., to tyrannize.

**isikopa**, v. t., v. a. i., to cram; to gluttonize.

**isikopa**, n., a glutton; debauchery.

**isikopa**, a., gluttonous; v. n., to be gluttonous.

**isikopa shałi**, a., gluttonous to excess.

**isikopa shałi**, n., a great glutton; a voluptuary.

**isikopali**, v. t., to raven.

**isikopali**, a., ravenous.

**isimiⁿlusak**, n., the devil's shoestring (a plant).

**isito**, n., a pumpkin; a squash; a pompion.

**isito ạpi**, n., a pumpkin vine.

**isito holba**, n., a squash.

**isito honni**, n., cooked pumpkin; stewed pumpkin.

**isito ibish**, n., the end of the pumpkin where the stem grows.

**isito ikfuka**, n., the meat part of the pumpkin.

**isito lakna**, n., a yellow pumpkin; a ripe pumpkin.

**isito sạla**, n., a hard-shelled pumpkin.

**iskạli**, n. (from *escalin*), a dime; a ninepence; a bit; a 12½-cent piece of money; a drachm; a penny, Mark 12: 15.

**iskạli achạfa**, n., a ninepence; one bit.

**iskạtani**, a., small.

**iskạtani**, v. n., to be small.

**iskạtanichi**, v. t. caus., to make small; to lessen; to retrench.

**iskạtanusi**, a., very small; quite small.

**iskạtanusi**, v. n., to be very small.

**iskạtinosi**, adj., smallish, Matt. 7: 13; *na hishunluk iskạtinosi*, a mote, Matt. 7: 3, 4.

**iskifa, iskiⁿfa** (Longtown form), n., an ax.

**iskifa ahalupa**, n., the edge of an ax.

**iskifa chiluk**, n., the eye of an ax.

**iskifa chushak**, n., the head of an ax.

**iskifa halupa**, n., a sharp ax.

**iskifa nishkin**, n., the eye of an ax.

**iskifa nushkobo**, n., the head of an ax.

**iskifa pạtha**, n., a broad ax; a carpenter's ax.

**iskifa ulhpi, iskifaiulhpi**, n., an ax helve.

**iskifa wishakchi**, n., the bit of an ax.

**iskifạpi**, n., an ax helve.

**iskifushi**, n., a hatchet; a tomahawk.

**iskifushi isht chanli**, v. t., to tomahawk.

**iskitini, iskitani**, a. sing., small; little, Matt. 18: 2; diminutive; paltry; petty; puny; scanty; acute or high as to sound; fine, in music; *chipunta* pl. Some Choctaw use the word *chaha*.

**iskitini**, v. n., to be small, Matt. 13: 32.

**iskitini**, pp., lessened; made small; diminished; extenuated; reduced.

**iskitini**, n., smallness; littleness; a high key; little; a small quantity.

**iskitini**, adv., little.

**iskitini chohmi**, a., smallish.

**iskitinichi**, v. t., to lessen; to make small; to pitch too high, as a sound in music; to diminish; to extenuate; to narrow; to reduce; to scrimp. Some say *chahạchi*.

**iskitinisi, iskitinesi, iskitinusi**, a., small; smallish, John 2: 15 [?]; quite small; also adv., *chiskitinesi*, 1 Sam. 15: 71.

**iskitinisi, iskitinusi**, v. n., to be small.

**iskitinisi, iskitinusi**, n., a jot; a small quantity; a particle; a whit.

**iskuna**, n., the bowels; the entrails; the intestines; the guts; the inwards; the core; the heart; the pith; tripe; viscera; the heart of a tree in distinction from the bark and sap.

**iskuna kucha**, pp., emboweled; gutted; ruptured; eviscerated.

**iskuna kucha**, n., a rupture.

**iskuna kuchi**, v. t., to embowel; to gut; to rupture; to viscerate; to eviscerate.

**iskuna laua**, a., pithy.

**iso**, n., offspring; son; a child; *sạso*, my son; a son, Mark 12: 6; Matt. 3: 17; *ushi* is the word most in use for son, etc., in the 3d person, *sạso ma*, my son, Matt. 9: 2.

**iso nakni**, n., a son; a male child; see *ạlla nakni*.

**iso tek**, n., a daughter; see *oshetik*.

**issa**, v. t., v. a. i., to quit; to leave; to forsake; to renounce; to abandon; to stop, Luke 5: 4; to abdicate; to cede; to end, Luke 4: 13; to cease; to come off; to depart; to desert; to discontinue; to expire; to fail; to flinch; to forego; to give; to halt; to hush; to knuckle; to part; to pause; to recant; to reject; to release; to relinquish; to remit; to resign; to rest; to revolt; to secede; to stanch; to vacate; to void to; waive; to yield; *sạssa*, to leave me; *iesa*, pro. form.

**issa**, exclam., hush; quit, etc.

**issa**, n., a forsaker; one who quits; a leaver; a turncoat.

**issa**, n., a cessation; a desertion; a quitting; abdication; a departure; a release; a remission; a render; a resignation; a stop.

**issa**, pp., deserted; forsaken; abolished; abdicated; stanched; vacated; yielded.

**issa**, a., extinct; quit.

**issa$^{n}$**, thou–me; *issa$^{n}$kashofahinlạshke*, Matt. 8: 2; *issa$^{n}$mihashke*, bid me, Matt. 14: 28; *haklot issa*, Matt. 15: 12; *issạt ia*, to leave, Matt. 16: 4; Josh. 6: 8.

**issa hinla**, a., expirable.

**issahe keyu ikbi**, v. t., to immortalize.

**issạchechi**, v. t., caus., to cause to abolish.

**issạchi**, v. t., to abolish; to arrest; to cease; to discharge; to dismiss; to abandon; to cause to quit, etc.; to check; to decide; to discharge; to free; to discontinue; to intermit; to stanch; to stifle; to still; to stop; to suppress; to stay, 2 Sam. 24: 16.

**issạchi**, n., an abolisher, etc.; one who discharges, dismisses, etc.; a check; a stopper.

**issạp**, n., a louse; lice.

**issạp isht ạlbi**, n., a louse trap; a fine comb; an ivory comb.

**issạp laua, issạp inlaua**, a., lousy; swarming with lice; or he is lousy.

**issạp laua, issạp inlaua**, v. n., to be lousy.

**issạp łikeli**, a., lousy.

**issạp nihi**, n., a nit; the seed of a louse.

**issi**, see *isi*.

**issi**, thou–me, Matt. 14: 8.

**issi okla issa**, n., a traitor.

**issikkopa**, see *isikkopa*; tormented, Matt. 8: 6; to suffer, Matt. 17: 12, 15.

**issimạllu$^{n}$sak**, see *imạllu$^{n}$sak*.

**issish**, n., blood; gore, Matt. 16: 17; *imissish*, his blood, Josh. 2: 19.

**issish akshish**, n., veins; blood vessels; arteries.

**issish bano**, a., bloody; all blood; sanguinary.

**issish bano**, v. n., to be bloody; *issish banochi*, to make all bloody; to bloody.

**issish bieka**, a., bloody.

**issish hanta**, n., sacred blood.

**issish hoeta**, v. n., to puke blood; to vomit blood.

**issish hoeta**, n., a vomiting of blood.

**issish iⁿhina**, n., a blood vessel; a vein; an artery.

**issish iⁿhina chito ikonla bachaya**, n., the jugular vein.

**issish iⁿhina łumpli**, v. t., to bleed.

**issish iⁿhina łumpli**, n., venesection.

**issish ikfia**, n., a dysentery.

**issish ikfia**, a., sick with the dysentery.

**issish ikfia**, v. n., to be sick with the dysentery.

**issish iklạnna**, n., half blood.

**issish iⁿkucha**, pp., bled; blood taken from him.

**issish iⁿkuchi**, v. t., to take blood; to let blood; to bleed him; to take out his blood.

**issish iⁿkuchi**, n., one who bleeds.

**issish iⁿkuchi**, n., venesection.

**issish inchito**, a., plethoric; full of blood; lit., his blood is large.

**issish inchito**, v. n., to be plethoric.

**issish inchito**, n., plethora.

**issish inlaua**, v. n., to be plethoric.

**issish inlaua**, n., plethora.

**issish isht kuchi**, n., a fleam; a lancet.

**issish isht okchaya**, n., lifeblood.

**issish kucha**, v. a. i., to bleed.

**issish laksha**, n., a bloody sweat.

**issish laksha**, v. n., to sweat blood.

**issish laua**, a., sanguinary; sanguine.

**issish minti**, v. a. i., to bleed.

**issish mitafa**, v. a. i., to bleed.

**issish mitafa**, n., a bleeding; a hemorrhage.

**issish mitạffi**, v. t., to press out blood; to bleed; to cause to bleed.

**issish walakạchi**, n., a clot of blood; clotted blood.

**isso**, v. t., sing., to smite; to strike; to beat; to bunt; to bump; to cuff; to hit; to jostle; to knock; to lay, as to lay on a blow; to pelt; to pound; to touch; *aiihiⁿso*, beat upon, Matt. 7: 25; *issot kanchi*, Josh. 8: 22; *chik aiisso*, Matt. 4: 6; *sạsso*, to strike me, or he strikes me; *aiisso*, v. t., to hit; *itaiisso*, to smite each other; to clash; to collide; to hit each other; to hitch; to interfere, as a horse; *isht aiisso*, v. t., to stand.

**isso**, n., a striker; a smiter; a knocker; a pelter.

**isso**, n., a blow; a stroke; a beat; a bump; a lick; a dent; a hit; a slam; a touch; a trip; *itaiisso*, n., a clash; a collision.

**issochi**, v. t., to cause to strike; *itaiissochi*, to cause to strike each other; to clash; to overreach, as a horse.

**issot falama**, v. a. i., to rebound.

**issot kanchi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 24: 16.

**isuba, issuba**, n., derived from *isi holba*, as some say; a horse; a steed; a nag; a courser; a pony; a hobby.

**isuba ahalạlli**, n., a swingtree; a swingletree; a whippletree; a whiffletree.

**isuba aiimpa**, n., a horse range; a horse pasture; any place for feeding horses; a stall.

**isuba aiimpa foki**, v. t., to stall.

**isuba aiimpa peni**, n., a manger; a horsetrough; a crib, Luke 2: 7.

**isuba aiitanowa**, n., a horse range; the place where horses ramble.

**isuba aiitintimiya**, n., the turf; a race ground.

**isuba aiomanili itanowa**, n., a spurway.

**isuba akucha**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.

**isuba ałopulli**, n., a horse ford; a horse pass.

**isuba ạpa**, n., oats.

**isuba basoa**, n., a zebra.

**isuba bokboki**, n., a roan horse.

**isuba fochunli**, n., the dandruff of a horse.

**isuba foka sita, isuba iffuka**, n., a surcingle.

**isuba haksobish falaia**, n., a mule; an ass; a donkey, 1 Kings 10: 25.

**isuba haksobish falaia nakni**, n., a jackass; a male donkey.

**isuba halạlli**, n., a draft horse.

**isuba hiołi achạfa**, n., a horse team.

**isuba hishi**, n., horsehair; the short hair of a horse.

**isuba hobạk**, n., a gelding.

**isuba huⁿkupa**, n., a horsethief.

**isuba iⁿhina**, n., a horse way; a bridle path; a spurway.

**isuba ikonla isht talakchi**, n., a throatlatch; a martingale.

**isuba ilafia**, n., a handsome horse.

**isuba imalikchi**, n., a farrier; one who professes to cure the diseases of horses.

**isuba imbita**, n., the headband or strap of a bridle; the ear band of a bridle.

**isuba imilhpak**, n., feed; horse feed.

**isuba imponolo**, n., a long halter; a long horse rope.

**isuba inchahe**, n., a plow.

**isuba inchuka**, n., a stable.

**isuba inchuka fohki**, v. t., to stable; to put into a stable.

**isuba intintimia**, n., a racehorse; one that races.

**isuba inuchi**, n., a horse bell; a bell collar; a horse collar.

**isuba inuchi anu$^{n}$kaka takali**, n., a clapper.

**isuba inuchi ikbi**, n., a bell founder; a bell maker.

**isuba i$^{n}$peni**, n., a ferryboat for horses.

**isuba iskitini**, n., a small horse; a pony; a nag.

**isuba ishke**, n., a breeding mare; an old mare; lit., a mother horse.

**isuba isht fạma, isuba ishit fạma**, n., a horsewhip.

**isuba isht fullota**, n., a leading line; a long rein used in guiding a plow horse.

**isuba isht halạlli**, n., the gear of a horse; the tackle of a horse.

**isuba isht halạlli fohki**, v. t., to gear; to put the gears on a horse.

**isuba isht i$^{n}$shilli**, n., a currycomb.

**isuba isht pilesa**, n., the gear of a horse; horse gear; horse tackling; harness.

**isuba isht shali**, n., traces for a horse.

**isuba isht toksạli**, n., harness for a horse; gear for a horse.

**isuba i$^{n}$shulush**, n., a horseshoe.

**isuba itatoba**, n., a jockey; a horse jockey; a horse trader.

**isuba itichapa**, n., a span of horses.

**isuba itikapali**, n., the bit of a bridle.

**isuba itintimia**, n., a horserace.

**isuba itintimia**, v. a. i., to run in a race, as horses; to race.

**isuba iyakchush**, n., the hoof of a horse.

**isuba iyakchush isht bạshli**, n., a buttress.

**isuba iyi hishi**, n., the fetlock.

**isuba iyi isht talakchi, isubiyi isht intalakchi**, n., a horse fetter; a horse hobble; a hobble, a name in use in the Southwest.

**isuba iyi tạli iyi lapalichi**, n., a farrier; a horseshoer.

**isuba iyi tạli lapali**, n., a horseshoe.

**isuba iyi tạli lapalichi**, v. t., to shoe a horse.

**isuba kanchi**, n., a horse dealer.

**isuba kapali**, n., a bridle.

**isuba kapali isht talakchi**, n., bridle reins.

**isuba kapali kapalichi**, v. t., to bridle a horse.

**isuba kostininchi**, n., a horse-breaker.

**isuba łiposhi**, n., a jade.

**isuba nakni**, n., a male horse; a stallion; a stone horse; a seed horse; a studhorse.

**isuba nashoba**, n., an ass; a mule; a donkey.

**isuba nashoba nakni**, n., a jackass.

**isuba nạli**, n., horseback; the back of a horse.

**isuba omanili, isuba ombinili**, n., horseback; a horseman; a rider, 1 Kings 10: 26.

**isuba omanili tạshka**, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon; a hussar; light horse; a trooper.

**isuba omanili tạshka ałiha**, n., cavalry; a company of light-horse men.

**isuba ontạla tạshka**, n., a light-horse man; a dragoon.

**isuba shali achạfa**, n., a horse load.

**isuba shapo shali**, n., a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.

**isuba shapulechi**, v. t., to pack a horse; to load a horse.

**isuba shapuli**, n., a led horse; a sumpter; a baggage horse; a pack horse.

**isuba shinimpa**, n., a courser.

**isuba tanchi fotoli**, n., a horse mill.

**isuba ta$^{n}$sh fotoli**, n., a mill horse.

**isuba tek**, n., a mare.

**isuba tek himmita**, n., a filly.

**isuba tikba heli**, n., the fore horse.

**isuba toksạli**, n., a draft horse; a hackney.

**isuba umpatạlhpo**, n., a saddle.

**isuba umpatạlhpo akạma**, pp., unsaddled.

**isuba umpatạlhpo alata**, n., a saddle pad.

**isuba umpatạlhpo ashapuli**, n., a pack saddle.

**isuba umpatạlhpo falakto**, n., a side saddle.

**isuba umpatạlhpo haksobish**, n., a saddle skirt.

**isuba umpatạlhpo ikbi**, n., a saddler; a saddle maker.

**isuba umpatạlhpo nushkobo**, n., the pommel of a saddle.

**isuba umpatạlhpo o$^n$łipa nan tạnna**, n., housing.

**isuba umpatạlhpo patali**, v. t., to saddle.

**isubiyi isht intalakchi**, see *isuba iyi isht talakchi*.

**isubushi**, n., a colt; a foal.

**isubushi cheli**, v. t., to foal; to colt.

**i$^n$su$^n$ksowa, i$^n$pu$^n$spoa**, v. t., to kiss him.

**isunlạsh**, n., the tongue; the instrument of taste and the chief instrument of speech; a neap or the pole of a cart.

**isunlạsh chułata**, a., double-tongued; false.

**isunlạsh illi**, a., tongue-tied.

**isunlạsh illi**, v. n., to be tongue-tied.

**isunlạsh illi**, v. a. i., to stutter; to lisp.

**isunlạsh illi**, n., a stutterer.

**isunlạsh tuklo**, a., double-tongued; false; two-tongued.

**isunlạsh ushi**, n., the palate.

**isushi**, n., a fawn; a young deer. It is said by old hunters that dogs can not smell the track of a young fawn while it remains spotted; see *isi ushi*.

**ish**, per. pro., pre. to active verbs, thou, nom. case, as *ishia*, thou goest; *is* before *sạm* and *sa$^n$*, thou-me, thou for me or to me; *issạma*, thou give me; *issa$^n$nukhaklo*, thou pity me; thou, Matt. 17: 27. Used also, as a possessive, thy, thine; thy prayers, etc. Acts 10: 4.

**ish**, a conj., used with *li*, I; as *ialish*, I go and; also cf. *akithanokish;* one vowel is dropped, as is common where two thus come together; cf. *sh* and *cha*.

**ishahe keyu**, a., inadmissible; unattainable.

**ishahpi** (from *ishi* and *ahpi*), n., first born; see Matt. 1: 25.

**i$^n$shaht ia**, v. a. i., to grow; to increase; to enlarge; to rise; to wax.

**i$^n$shaht isht ia**, v. t., to increase; to swell.

**i$^n$shaht taha**, pp., made greatest; rendered greatest, etc.

**i$^n$shaht tałi**, a., greatest; largest; highest; sign of the sup. deg. of comp.; superlative.

**i$^n$shaht tałi**, v. n., to be greatest.

**i$^n$shałakli**, a., being a little more; a little larger.

**i$^n$shałechi**, see *ishalichi*.

**i$^n$shałechichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to exceed; to dominate; to enhance.

**i$^n$shałi**, a., superior; better; surpassing; sign of the comparative degree of comp.; above; greater; *i$^n$shali fehna*, extreme; dominant; main; major; more; predominant; prevalent; principal; sovereign; supereminent; greater, John. 1: 50.

**i$^n$shałi**, v. n., to be superior; to be greater; to exceed, Josh. 4: 24; Matt. 5: 20; 6: 25; 11: 22, 24; *imi$^n$shali*, to prefer; *chimi$^n$shali*, better for thee; *i$^n$shashuli*, pl., *i$^n$shaiyali*, pro., in *imi$^n$shaiyali; isht i$^n$shali* v. a. i., to increase, John 3: 30, Matt. 12: 12, to outgo; *nanta isht i$^n$shala heto; isht i$^n$shalechi*, v. t., to cause to increase; to aggravate; to increase; *isht i$^n$shat isht ia*, v. a. i., to increase; to thrive; pp., increased; *isht i$^n$shat mahaya*, v. a. i., to progress.

**i$^n$shałi**, v. a. i., to exceed; to be greater; John 4: 12; to prẹvail; to wax; *imi$^n$shali*, v. t., to prefer.

**i$^n$shałi**, n., a superior; a lord; the main body; a majority; a master, Matt. 6: 24; sir; rabbi.

**i$^n$shałi**, adv., mainly; more; supremely.

**i$^n$shałi bano**, a., paramount.

**i$^n$shałi bạnna**, a., emulous; wishing to excel.

**i$^n$shałi bạnna**, v. n., to be emulous.

**i$^n$shałi bạnna**, v. t., to emulate.

**i$^n$shałi bạnna**, n., an emulator.

**i$^n$shałi hatak**, n., a principal; a chief man.

**i$^n$shałi imanumpa**, n., an embasssy; embassage.

**i$^n$shałi imanumpa isht a$^n$ya**, n., an express.

**i$^n$shałi imanumpeshi**, n., an ambassador; an envoy.

**iⁿshali nan isht imạtta**, n., a minister; a servant.

**ishalichi, iⁿshalihchi, iⁿshalechi**, v. t., to exceed; to surpass; to cause to exceed; to excel; to master; to outdo; to predominate; to subdue; to top; to do much more, Matt. 7: 11.

**iⁿshalihchi**, see *ishalichi.*

**iⁿshalit okpulo**, v. a. i., to be made worse, Matt. 9: 16.

**ishapuntak**, see *isapuntak.*

**ishbi**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ạbi*, thou killest. The first vowel of the verb *ạbi* is dropped, and so of *ạpa*, *ạla*, *ạmo.*

**ishhiⁿsh**, see *ikhiⁿsh.*

**ishi, eshi**, v. t., to take; to hold; to get; to seize; to apprehend; to draft; to draw; to embrace; to entertain; to gain; to grab; to grasp; to harbor; to cover, as the floor; to bear children, as a woman, 1 Sam. 2: 21; covered the hills, Ch. W., p. 18, to assume; to attach; to come by; to receive, Matt. 10: 41; 14: 20; *ishwa*, pl. of *ishi*; *iⁿshi*, *iⁿhiⁿshi*, having, holding, etc.; *isht holisso haⁿ iⁿshili*, I am holding the pen; *ieshi*, pro., to keep, 1 Sam, 7: 1; Matt. 5: 23; *chiⁿshachi*, shall hold thee, Luke 4: 10; *ieshi*, to draw (the sword), 2 Sam. 24: 9; *saⁿshi*, John 6: 56; *ieshichi*, to make; to inherit, 1 Sam. 2: 8; *itishi*, to take together; to take each other; to wrestle; *ilaitiⁿshi*, to take unto himself, as to take an evil spirit, John 8: 48, 52; *ilaieshi*, to have, Matt. 11: 18; 15: 30; 16: 27; *eshi*, to travail, 1 Sam. 4: 19; *imaiishi*, to dispossess him; to unfurnish him; *iⁿshi*, to keep back; *imishi*, to wrest; *hatak imishi*, v. t., to unman: *aiishi*, to unhinge; to take off as a saddle; to unsaddle; to divest; to take away, Matt. 5: 40; 7: 4; 13: 20, 22, 23; to imbibe; to include; to keep; to maintain; to obtain; to partake; to preserve; to procure; to receive; to touch; to twine; to vest.

**ishi, iⁿshi**, n., a taker; a seizer; a holder; a maintainer; an obtainer; a partaker; a receiver; a winner.

**ishi**, n., a grasp; a hold; a holding; an occupation; a possession; a receipt; reception; a taking; a touch; a winning.

**ishi**, a., engaging; captivating.

**iⁿshi**, v. t., to have; to hold; to occupy; to keep; to own; to provide; to reserve; to restrain; to retain; to steady; to win; to have, Matt. 13: 12; 15: 34; Acts 5: 2, 3; *ikesho*, to refuse; *ikesho*, a., unaccepted; not taken; uncollected; unreceived; untaken; *ihiⁿshi*, Matt. 11: 12; *iⁿhiⁿsht ia*, to go to catch or take.

**iⁿshi**, n., a reservation; a reserve.

**iⁿshi**, n., an occupier; an owner.

**iⁿshikạlla**, see *shikạlla.*

**ishit**, see *isht.*

**ishit fohki**, v. t., to take and put in; to betray, Matt. 17: 22; *ishahe keyu*, a., unrecoverable.

**ishit tiwa**, see *isht tiwa.*

**ishkanạpa, isht kanạpa**, a., casual; accidental, Luke 10: 36.

**ishkanạpa**, v. n., to be casual or accidental; to happen, as an injury; *sashkanạpa*, I met with an accident.

**ishkanạpa**, n., an accident; a casualty; a disaster; an ill.

**ishkạnapạchi**, v. t., to jeopard, 2 Sam. 23: 17.

**ishke, shke, oshke, ạshke**, a particle used at the end of sentences and suffixed to the last word to give a little more strength and dignity to the style, being much used in solemn style. It may be regarded as an intensitive having the force of do in English, but is a more dignified expression than do. Generally suffixed to verbs or to words where a verb is understood, or an adverb, as it closes a sentence or a period, which requires a verb to compose it. The final vowel of the verb is generally retained, except that *a* becomes *ạ* and *e* is changed to *i* before *shke.*

**ishki**, n., a mother; a dam; also his mother, her mother, their mother. The sisters of a mother are called *ishki* also. Matt. 2: 11, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21; 8: 14; 10: 35; 12: 46; 13: 55; *hạshke*, my mother, Matt. 12: 48, 49, 50.

**ishki ahalaia**, a., maternal.

**ishki ạbi**, n., a matricide.

**ishki imanumpa**, n., mother tongue; his mother's language.

**ishki toba**, n., a stepmother; also an aunt who is sister to the mother; a step dame.

**ishki$^{n}$sh, ikhi$^{n}$sh** (q. v.), **ithi$^{n}$sh, okhi$^{n}$sh, ishhi$^{n}$sh**; n., medicine; *ikhi$^{n}$sh* is the most common word.

**ishkitini**, n., an owl; a large night owl; the horned owl.

**ishko**, v. t., v. a. i., to drink, Matt. 6: 31; to imbibe; to partake; to sup; to take, *ikishko*, Matt. 11: 18; *ihi$^{n}$shko*, drinking, Matt. 11: 19.

**ishko**, n., drink; a draft; a potation.

**ishko**, n., a drinker; a partaker.

**ishko achạfa**, n., a dram; a drink; one draft; a dose; a drench; a potion.

**ishko achạfa ikbit itakạshkuli**, v. t., to dose; to prepare doses.

**ishko chito**, n., a large draft; a swig.

**ishko fena**, v. t., to booze; to drink deeply.

**ishko fena**, n., a hard drinker.

**ishko fena keyu**, a., abstemious.

**ishko hinla**, a., potable.

**ishko shałi**, n., a great drinker, Matt. 11: 19.

**ishkochechi**, v. t., to drench; to give drink; to cause to drink; to dose, to administer liquid medicines; *oka ishkochechitok*, 1 Sam. 30: 11.

**ishkochechit nusechi**, n., an opiate administered.

**ishkot hoeta**, n., an emetic.

**ishkot ikfia**, n., a cathartic.

**ishkot ikpeso**, a., untasted.

**ishkot nusi**, n., an opiate.

**ishkot pisa**, v. t., to taste; to try to drink.

**ishkot tałi**, v. t., v. a. i., to drink up; to drink it all; to drink off.

**ishla**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ạla;* thou arrivest.

**ishmo**, v. t. irreg., 2d per sing., from *ạmo*, thou pickest.

**ishpa**, v. t. irreg., 2d per. sing., from *ạpa*, thou eatest.

**Ishpani**, a., Spanish; n., Spain.

**Ishpani hatak**, n., a Spaniard.

**Ishpani okla**, n., Spaniards; Spanish people.

**Ishpani yakni**, n., the Spanish country; Spain.

**isht, ishit**, formed from *ishi* and *t*, to take and *i$^{n}$sht iạt*, Matt. 8: 4, from *i$^{n}$sht*, take and *iạt*, go. This is an abbreviated mode of speaking. This word is much used: (1) as a preposition, with, for, on account of, concerning, and in this way indicates the cause, manner, or instrument by which some action takes place, as *isht chanli*, to chop with; *isht abeka*, to be sick with; *isht anumpuli*, to talk about; *isht hạchi$^{n}$mihachahe*, shall condemn you with, Matt. 7: 2; *isht hạchimạlhpisahe; ishit saholitobli*, to honor me with; *isht imaholitopa*, Matt. 11: 19, 20; *nan isht amihachi*, to upbraid for; *isht a*, of; by; therewith; thereby; by means of; by whom, Matt. 18: 7, 13; *isht ai*, Matt. 18: 16: (2) when combined with a verb it gives it a new form, and indeed makes it a compound word, as *minti*, to come; *isht minti*, to bring, or take it and start or come; *ia*, to go; *isht ia*, to carry, or take it and go; *ạba*, to arrive; *isht ạla*, to bring or take it and come: (3) it is used to make verbal nouns, i. e., nouns derived from verbs, as *ishko*, to drink; *isht ishko*, a cup; *talakchi*, to be tied; *isht talakchi*, a string; a tether: (4) it is used to express all the ordinal numbers except the first four, 1, 2, 3, 4; *isht talapi*, the fifth; *isht hanali*, the sixth; *isht aiushta*, fourth, is also used: (5) used with a v. a. i. it makes it v. t.; *yaiya*, to cry; *isht yaiya*, to cry about it or him (this may be classed also under sec. 1): (6) means, cause, or instrument; with; by means of, etc.; thereby; therewith; thereat; therein; *isht a*, means and source; by means of; *isht aholitopa*, become rich by means of.

**isht abahchakli**, n., a spoon (old name); *isht impa* is a better word.

**isht abeka**, n., infection; cause of sickness.

**isht abeka**, v. n., to be sick with.

**isht abekạchi**, v. t., to infect by means of it; to make sick with it.

**isht abiha**, n., the string or cord used in stretching hides when hung up to dry.

**isht aboli**, n., a small ball playground for practice.

**isht achunli**, n., a needle; a sewing needle; an awl; any sewing instrument.

**isht afacha**, n., a latch; a button to a door; a fastener; a hasp.

**isht afana**, n., a pry; a lever; a handspike.

**isht afekomi**, see *isht ạfekommi*.

**isht afikomi** (see *isht ạfekommi*); pro. form, *isht afekoyumi.*

**isht afinni**, n., a lever.

**isht afołi**, v. t., to shroud; to wrap round with it.

**isht ahabli**, n., the strap used by shoemakers to bind the shoe to their knees, etc.

**isht ahalaia**, n., a care; a concern; an interest.

**isht ahalaia**, a., responsible.

**isht ahama**, n., ointment; unction; unguent.

**isht ahauchi**, n., avails; profits.

**isht ahbichakali**, a., nineteenth.

**isht ahbichakaliha**, adv., nineteenth time.

**isht ahchifa**, n., soap; a lotion.

**isht ahchifa apokpokechi**, n., a lather box.

**isht ahchifa balama**, n., castile soap; scented soap.

**isht ahchifa kạllo**, n., bar soap; hard soap.

**isht ahchifa nashuka ahạmmi**, n., lather for shaving the beard.

**isht ahchifa o$^n$łali**, v. t., to soap.

**isht ahchifa pokpoki**, n., soapsuds; suds.

**isht ahobachi**, n., a pattern.

**isht ahofahya**, n., reproach, Josh. 5: 9.

**isht aholitopa**, n., the glory, Matt. 6: 13; 16: 27.

**isht ahollo**, v. t., to perform a miracle, John 4: 54; to witch.

**isht ahollo**, a., magnificent; majestic.

**isht ahollo**, n., one who performs miracles; a wonderful being; a witch; a demoniac; a sorcerer.

**isht ahollo**, n., a miracle, John 2: 11; see *aiisht ahollo*, conjuration; witchcraft.

**isht ahollo ilahobi, isht ahullo ilahobbi**, v. a. i., to juggle; to conjure; to pretend to witchcraft.

**isht ahollo ilahobi**, n., a juggler.

**isht ahullochika**, a., clean; ceremoniously clean or religiously clean; see Gen. 8: 20.

**isht aia$^n$łi**, n., evidence.

**isht aiạlhpisa**, n., a sign, Matt. 16: 3.

**isht aiilbạsha**, n., adversity.

**isht aii$^n$palạmmi**, n., a cursing; a curse, Josh. 8: 34.

**isht aiokpạchi**, n., an oblation; an offering; a salute; a sacrifice or gift, Matt. 23: 19; a treater.

**isht aiopi**, a., the last; the youngest; the least, Matt. 2: 6; extreme; final; ultimate; *ont isht aiopi*, finally, Matt. 5: 26.

**isht aiopi, isht aiyopi**, v. n., to be the last, Matt. 12: 45; *ont imisht aiyopikmạt*, in the end of, Matt. 13: 40, 49.

**isht aiopi**, n., the last one; the one who is last; conclusion; finis; the hindmost; the rear; the upshot; utmost.

**isht aiopi**, adv., last; ultimately; uttermost.

**isht aiopi aiokpạchi**, n., a valediction.

**isht aiopi a$^n$ya**, n., rearward.

**isht aiopichi**, v. t. caus., to make it last; to close; to make an end.

**isht aiukli**, n., an ornament; an embellishment; garniture.

**isht aiuklichi**, v. t., to ornament with.

**isht aiunchululli**, n., a generation, Luke 3: 7; Matt. 1: 1; a tribe, Rev. 7: 4.

**isht aiushta**, a., fourth, Matt. 14: 25.

**isht aiushta**, v. n., to be the fourth.

**isht aiyopi**, see *isht aiopi.*

**isht akama**, n., a stopple.

**isht akamạssa**, n., a buckle; a button; a brooch; paste; putty; a seal; sealing wax; a tache, Ex. 26: 6.

**isht akamạssạchi**, n., a latch; a button; a buckle.

**isht akamạssạlli**, n., a buckle; a button; a fastener.

**isht akanohmechi**, v. t., to cause mischief; to seduce, 1 John 2: 26.

**isht akanohmi**, a., mischievous; compounded of *isht*, a., and *kanohmi* or *kaniohmi*, to do somehow.

**isht akanohmi**, v. n., to be mischievous.

**isht akashofa**, n., a remission.

**isht akmo**, n., solder.

**isht akostininchi**, n., sense.

**isht ałampko**, n., strength.

**isht ałepulli, isht ạłopulli**, n., a brooch; a breastpin.

**isht ałopulli**, see *isht ạłopulli.*

**isht amałichi**, n., a fan, Luke 3: 17.

**isht amiha**, n., an excuse; a put off.

**isht amiha iksho**, a., groundless; without excuse.

**isht anchaha**, n., paint.

**isht aniwilạli**, n., a sty; a sore on the eyelid. [I do not recognize this word.—H. S. H.]

**isht anoli**, n., record, John 1: 19.

**isht anowa, isht anonowa**, cause of fame; means or occasion of fame.

**isht anta**, v. t., to do; to be busy with; to be employed about; *nan isht anta*, n., employment.

**isht anta**, n., occupation.

**isht anukfokạt alota**, a., filled with, Luke 4: 1.

**isht anukha$^n$klo**, n., adversity; cause of sorrow.

**isht anumpa**, n., a description; an account of; a narrative; a dissertation; praise: also, about (lit., a word about it); a commentary; an intercession.

**isht anumpuli**, n., a lauder; a praiser; a treater; a commentator; a commentary; a debater; an intercessor; an encomium; an intercession.

**isht anumpulit holissochi, isht anumpạt holisso**, n., a memoir.

**isht apakfoa**, n., a bandage.

**isht apesa**, n., a compass; a gage.

**isht apu$^n$fạchi**, n., a blowpipe.

**isht ashana**, n., a screw; a lock; a stock lock.

**isht atakalạma chito**, n., vexatious.

**isht ataklạma**, n., a hindrance; a cause of delay; a disadvantage; a restraint.

**isht atapạchi**, see *isht ạtatetpạchi*.

**isht ataya**, n., posterity; *chisht atayaka, yakni ilạppa chimalikma*, Gen. 48: 4.

**isht atia**, n., a race; a descent; a breed; a stock; an extraction.

**isht atiaka**, n., a clan; fruit; a house; lineage; pedigree; progeny; a stock; offspring; *pisht atiaka*, our offspring; generation, Matt. 3: 7; tribe, Josh. 1: 12; 3: 12; 4: 12; 7: 16, 17.

**isht atiaka**, a., cognate (a descendant).

**isht atiaka keyu**, a., unrelated.

**isht atokowa**, n., a sign, Matt. 24: 3; John 4: 48.

**isht auahchạfa**, a., the 11th; *isht auahtuklo*, a., the 12th; *isht auahtuchina*, a., the 13th, and so of other numbers up to 18th; *isht auahuntuchina*, a., eighteenth; 18th; *isht auahchạfahaha*, adv., eleventh time; *isht auahtukloha*, adv., twelfth time, etc.; *isht auahtałapiha*, fifteenth time, and so of other numbers.

**isht auechi**, n., a sender; one who sends.

**isht a$^n$ya**, n., a driver; a carrier; a conductor; a teamster.

**isht a$^n$ya**, n., a conveyance.

**isht a$^n$ya shali**, n., a carrier; "to take and carry along."

**isht ạfekommi**, n., mischief; obstinacy.

**isht ạfekommi, isht afekomi, isht ạfekoma**, a., troublesome; baleful; forward; mischievous; peevish; pestilent; petulant; plaguy; refractory; restive; impudent; troublous; unruly.

**isht ạfekommi**, v. n., to be troublesome.

**isht ạla**, v. t., to bring, Matt. 9: 2; to draw near, Matt. 15: 8.

**isht ạla**, n., a bringer; an introducer.

**isht ạla**, n., an introduction.

**isht ạlbi**, n., a witch ball; a bait; a trap; a snare; a net; a springe.

**isht ạlbi intakalichi**, v. t., to bait him.

**isht ạlbi isht hokli**, v. t., to snare.

**isht ạlbi nạła**, pp., shot with a witch ball.

**isht ạlbi nạłi**, v. t., to shoot with a witch ball.

**isht ạlbi talali**, v. t., to trap; to set a trap.

**isht ạlbiha**, n., stuffing.

**isht ạlhchefa**, n., soap.

**isht ạlhfoa**, n., a garter; a binder.

**isht ạlhkạma**, n., a stopple; a cork; a plug; a tap; a wad.

**isht ạlhkạta**, n., a patch.

**isht ạlhkoha**, n., varnishing; gilding.

**isht ạlhpisa**, a., figurative.

**isht ạlhpisa**, n., a measure; a yard; a bushel; a gallon; a mile; any measure; a badge; an ensign; an emblem; a degree; a figure; a gauge; insignia; a metaphor; a model; a note; an omen; a picture; a plan; a rule; a sample; a scale; a sign; a specimen; a square; a symbol; a symptom; a simile; a test; a token; a type; *ninak isht ạlhpisa*, n., watch of the night, Matt. 14: 25.

**isht ạlhpisa tuklo**, n., a fathom; two yards; two measures.

**isht ạlhpolosa**, n., mortar; daubing; plaster.

**isht ạlhtoba**, n., a ransom, Matt. 17: 27; payment; price paid.

**isht ạlmo**, n., a scythe; a sickle; any cutting instrument of the knife kind; a reaping hook.

**isht ạłopulli, isht ałopulli**, n., a broach; a breastpin.

**isht ạskufạchi**, n., a belt; a sash; a cincture; a girdle.

**isht ạtapạchi, isht atapạchi**, n., a button; a barb; a hasp.

**isht ạtapạchi ikbi**, v. t., to barb; to make a barb.

**isht ạtta**, v. t., to follow.

**isht ạtta**, n., business; employment; a function; an occupation; an office; use.

**isht ạtta**, n., an agent or attorney; an administrator, an actor; any person having any particular business; a doer; a factor; a functionary; a manager; a practicer; a practitioner.

**isht ạttạcha hinla**, a., sanative.

**isht baha, isht bałi, isht bahạffi**, n., a piercer; a spear.

**isht bạska**, n., a card used in games; a pack of cards; a pack.

**isht bạsto**, n., a marble.

**isht bạsha**, n., a saw.

**isht bạsha chito**, n., a crosscut saw.

**isht bạshpoa, isht pa$^n$shpoa, isht pạshpoa**, n., a broom.

**isht bicheli**, n., a tap; a spout; a faucet; a brass cock; a funnel; a tunnel.

**isht boa**, n., a hammer; a maul; a mallet; a beetle.

**isht boa ạpi**, n., a broomstick.

**isht boa chito**, n., a large maul; a commander; a heavy beetle.

**isht boli**, n., a flail.

**isht bopuli**, n., a sling.

**isht chakali**, a., ninth; 9th.

**isht chakaliha**, adv., ninth time.

**isht chanli**, n., a pickax.

**isht cha$^n$ya**, n., an addice; an adz; an ax; any edge tool used for chopping.

**isht chumpa**, n., funds; purchase money; means of making a purchase.

**isht fałi**, n., a crank.

**isht fạma**, n., a whip; a scourge, John 2: 15; a lash.

**isht fiopa**, n., the windpipe.

**isht fotoha**, n., an auger; a borer.

**isht fotoha iskitini**, n., a gimlet; a small auger.

**isht fotoha ulhpi**, n., an auger handle.

**isht fotoha wishakchi**, n., the bit of an auger; the point of an auger.

**isht fotohushi**, n., a gimlet.

**isht fotoli**, n., a winch.

**isht fotolit łumbli**, v. t., to drill.

**isht haksichi**, n., a wile; a means of cheating; a trick; a bribe; hush money; a train.

**isht haksichi**, n., a briber.

**isht halạlli**, n., a bail; a long oar; harness; a trace; a tug.

**isht halupạlli**, n., a hone; a whetstone; a strap.

**isht hanali, isht hạnnali**, a., sixth; 6th.

**isht hanaliha**, adv., sixth time.

**isht hasha$^n$ya**, n., the cause or occasion of fretfulness.

**isht hofahya**, n., shame; cause of shame.

**isht hokli**, n., a net; a trap.

**isht holissochi, isht holissichi**, n., a pen; a pencil; ink.

**isht holissochi aiạlhto**, n., an inkstand; an ink bottle; an ink horn.

**isht holissochi humma**, n., red ink.

**isht holissochi ikbi**, n.., an ink maker; a pencil maker; a pen maker.

**isht holissochi lusa**, n., black ink; ink.

**isht holissochi o$^n$łatapa**, n., a blot.

**isht holissochi o$^n$łatapa**, pp., blotted.

**isht holissochi o$^n$łatạbli**, v. t., to blot; to spill ink on it.

**isht holitạbli**, n., a worshiper, John 4: 23.

**isht holmo**, n., a roof; a shingle.

**isht hopu$^n$koyo**, n., the eyesight.

**isht hopu$^n$koyo imachukma**, a., sharp-sighted.

**isht hopunayo**, n., the eyesight.

**isht hoshintikachi**, n., a screen; a shade.

**isht hummạchi**, n., a red dye; tan.

**isht hu$^n$sa**, n., ammunition; a dart; any instrument with which to prick.

**isht ia**, v. t., to carry, Matt. 1: 11; to lead, Matt., 4: 1; to begin, Matt. 11: 7, 20; 16: 21, 22; Josh. 3: 7.

**isht ia**, n., a beginner; a beginning; a conveyer; a founder.

**isht ia ạmmona**, n., the first beginning; the commencement, Josh. 4: 19.

**isht ika** (from *isht* and *hika*); *anumpa isht ika*); an ovation.

**isht ikahobalo**, n., a blasphemer; see *ahobali*.

**isht ikalauo**, a., not equal.

**isht ikalauo**, v. n., not to be equal, Luke 3: 16.

**isht i$^{n}$kạma**, n., a lid.

**isht ikhana**, n., memory; a memorial; a monumental record; a remembrance; a remembrancer, Josh. 4: 7.

**isht ikhạna**, n., the means of learning, whether books or anything else.

**isht ikhạnanchi**, n., means of teaching.

**isht iki$^{n}$ahno** (from *ahni*), v. t., to hate him; to abhor him; to dislike him; to abominate him; to despise; to disdain.

**isht iki$^{n}$ahno**, a., pp., contemptible; despised; indignant.

**isht iki$^{n}$ahno**, n., a hater; contempt; despite.

**isht iki$^{n}$ahnochechi**, v. t., to disaffect; to cause to hate.

**isht iki$^{n}$ahnochi**, v. t., to cause to hate.

**isht iki$^{n}$yukpo** (from *yukpa*), v. t., to dislike him; to hate him; to despise, Mark 10: 41.

**isht iki$^{n}$yukpo**, n., a hater.

**isht ikono**, n., inability.

**isht ilahauchi**, n., the things furnished by one's self; proceeds.

**isht ilaiyukpa** (from *yukpa*), n., advantage; happiness; means of his own happiness.

**isht ilakshema**, n., dress; ornaments; see *isht shema.*

**isht ilakshema shałi**, a., tawdry; dressy; addicted to dress.

**isht ilakshema shałi**, v. n., to be tawdry.

**isht ilamałichi**, n., a fan; an instrument with which to blow toward one's self.

**isht ilaneli**, n., a crutch; a prop; means by which to sustain one's self.

**isht ilanumpuli**, n., self-praise.

**isht ilaueli**, n., a coward.

**isht ilaueli**, a., cowardly; *ạlla isht ilaueli*, a cowardly child; a child that cries for nothing.

**isht ilawata**, n., an occasion of boasting; pomp.

**isht ilaweha**, n., a desertion.

**isht ileanumpuli shałi**, n., egotism; an egotist.

**isht ilehoshontikachi**, n., an umbrella.

**isht illa hinla**, a., fatal; mortal.

**isht illi**, n., poison; bane; occasion of death; cause of death; death; venom; virus.

**isht illi fohki**, v. t., to poison; to empoison; to put in poison.

**isht illi foka**, pp., poisoned.

**isht illi ipeta**, v. t., to poison; to give poison; to empoison; to envenom; to venom; to administer poison.

**isht illi okpulo**, a., virulent.

**isht illi yạmmichi**, v. t., to empoison; to mix poison.

**isht imaiokpulo**, n., peril; his peril.

**isht impa**, n., a spoon; an instrument used at table for dipping liquids, etc., and as this was the chief utensil employed by the Choctaw, it is called the eating instrument; it was made of wood or of the horns of buffalo and later of those of cattle.

**isht impa alota**, n., a spoonful.

**isht impak imma**, adv., toward the right; to the right hand, Matt. 5: 29; 6: 3; the right side of, 2 Sam. 24: 5.

**isht impak imma ibbak**, n., the right hand.

**isht impaka**, n., the right; being on the same side as the right hand.

**isht impạtta**, n., a wadding.

**isht impushi**, n., a small spoon; a teaspoon; "the son of *isht impa.*"

**isht inchunli**, n., a brand iron; a branding instrument; a seal.

**isht inchu$^{n}$wa**, n., a brand iron; a seal; a stamp; a type; as *wak isht inchu$^{n}$wa.*

**isht intalakchi**, pp., fettered.

**isht ishi**, n., a holder.

**isht ishko**, n., a cup; a chalice; a mug; a tankard, Matt. 10: 42.

**isht ishko chaha**, n., a pitcher; a mug.

**isht ishko chupak**, n., a quart measure; a cup or pot with a spout.

**isht ishko latạssa**, n., a tin cup.

**isht ishko latạssa achạfa**, n., a pint.

**isht ishko patạla tuklo**, n., a quart.

**isht ishko patạssa**, n., a basin.

**isht ishkushi**, n., a small cup; a teacup; a small mug.

**isht itibbi**, n., a weapon; an instrument for fighting; a bayonet; a dog tooth; a tusk; the eyetooth; a fang; a javelin; munition; a poniard.

**isht itibbi a$^{n}$sha**, a., fanged.

**isht itihalạlli**, n., a bond.

**isht ittulá**, int. of anger, used in scolding children (N. Graham, informant).

**isht kachaya** (from *ishit* and *kachaya*, the pass. of *kạhchi*), n., shears; scissors.

**isht kachaya chito**, n., large shears.

**isht kachayushi**, n., scissors.

**isht kalasha**, n., shears; a pair of shears.

**isht kalashushi**, n., scissors; a pair of scissors.

**isht kanạpa**, see *ishkanạpa*.

**isht kashofa**, n., an offset.

**isht kashokạchi**, n., a brush; a wiper.

**isht kasholichi**, n., a brush; a wiper.

**isht kạfa**, n., a ladle; a dipper; a gourd.

**isht kạllochi**, n., stiffening.

**isht kiselichi**, n., a clamp; a vise; pincers or pinchers.

**isht kula**, n., a pick; a pickax; an instrument used in digging.

**isht laknạchi**, n., a yellow dye.

**isht łułi**, n., an instrument for paring; a parer.

**isht lusachi**, n., a black dye; blacking.

**isht łaⁿfa**, n., a ruler.

**isht łaⁿfi**, n., a compass; a gage.

**isht łakoffi**, n., a remedy.

**isht łopulli**, n., a cathartic.

**isht łukata**, n., a lash; a whip lash.

**isht łukạffi**, n., a perforator.

**isht łumpa**, n., a lancet; a punch; a fleam; a drill; a puncher.

**isht łumpli**, n., a perforator.

**isht miha**, n., a reason.

**isht miłofa**, n., a file; a rasp; a rubber.

**isht miłofa chito**, n., a large file; a rasp.

**isht minti**, n., a bringer.

**isht misholichi**, n., a rubber.

**isht moeli**, n., a skimmer; a short paddle.

**isht moⁿfa atapạchi**, n., a rowlock.

**isht mofi, isht moⁿffi**, n., a skimmer; an oar; a paddle.

**isht nanạbli**, n. sing., the swallow.

**isht nạlli**, pl., swallows.

**isht nạłi**, n., a sting.

**isht nukhaⁿklo**, n., a lamenter.

**isht nukhaⁿklo**, n., cause of sorrow; an affliction.

**isht nukhobela**, n., wrath, Josh. 7: 1.

**isht nukoa**, n., vexation.

**isht nukpạllichi**, n., an enticement.

**isht nukshobli**, n., a scarecrow.

**isht ochi, isht ohchi**, n., a bucket; a pail; a water pail; a can; a piggin; any vessel or instrument used in taking up water from a well, spring, pond, etc.; a flagon; a water pot.

**isht ochi alota**, n., a pailful.

**isht okchiła**, n., a riddle.

**isht oklushi**, v. a. i., to make fun of; to deride; to joke.

**isht okpeha**, n., a skimmer.

**isht okshilita, isht ukshilita**, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a shutter; something that closes a passage; the door; the gate of a house; a gate; a stopple.

**isht oktạpa**, n., a barrier; an obstruction; a dam; a shutter; a stopper; a a wad; a wear.

**isht okyołi**, n., a fin.

**isht ona**, v. t., to carry to; to bring to, Matt. 1: 12.

**isht paⁿshpoa**, see *isht bạshpoa*.

**isht pashpoa iskitini**, n., a whisk.

**isht pạła**, n., a glut; a wedge.

**isht pạshpoa**, *isht bạshpoa*.

**isht piⁿfi**, n., a swimmer.

**isht piha**, n., a shovel; a scoop.

**isht pila**, n., a sting.

**isht pisa**, n., sight.

**isht pokoli**, a., tenth; 10th, Josh. 4: 19; *isht pokoli tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; *isht pokoli tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *isht pokoli ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; *isht pokoli tałapi*, a., fiftieth; 50th; *isht pokoli hanali*, a., sixtieth; 60th; *isht pokoli untuklo*, *isht pokoluntuklo*, a., seventieth; 70th; *isht pokoli untuchina*, a., eightieth; 80th; *isht pokoli chakali*, a., ninetieth; 90th.

**isht pokoli**, n., a tithe.

**isht puⁿfa**, n., a trumpet; a pipe; a horn; a bugle; a bugle horn; a trump, Matt. 6: 2; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8.

**isht puⁿfolachi**, n., a horner; one who blows a trumpet; a trumpeter.

**isht shaⁿfa**, n., a drawing knife; a drawshave; *itiisht shaⁿfa*.

**isht shaⁿfi**, n., a plane; *itiisht shafi*.

**isht shạffi**, n., a scraper used in scraping up dirt, ashes, etc.

**isht shạnni**, n., a winch.

**isht shema, isht ilakshema**, n., ornaments; attire; finery; fine clothes; a decoration; a dress; garb; garniture; a guise; habiliment; a rig; rigging.

**isht shiahchi**, n., cards used in carding cotton.

**isht shilli**, n., a comb.

**isht shima**, n., a power.

**isht shuahchi**, n., an instrument for sharpening; a whetstone; a hone; a rubstone; a rubber.

**isht tabeli, ishtạbeli**, n., a cane; a staff; a crutch.

**isht tahpạla**, n., a cry.

**isht taka**, n. pl., dippers.

**isht takafa**, n., a dipper.

**isht takali**, n., a stem; a hinge; that by which anything hangs; *isito isht takali*, a pumpkin stem.

**isht takạffi**, n., dippers.

**isht takli**, n., dippers.

**isht takołi**, pl., stems; hinges.

**isht talakchi**, n., a string; a tether; a band; a bond; a hamper; a lace; a leash; a ligament; a shackle.

**isht tałapi**, a., fifth; 5th; *ont isht talapi*, adv., fifthly.

**isht tałepa**, a., a hundredth; 100th; *isht talepa achạfa*, one hundredth.

**isht tałepa sipokni**, a., a thousandth.

**isht tạna**, n., a shuttle, i. e., a weaver's shuttle.

**isht tạnna**, n., the woof; the filling (in weaving cloth).

**isht tikili**, n., a prop; a brace or stick used in stretching hides.

**isht tikołi**, pl., props; braces; tenters.

**isht tiwa, ishit tiwa**, n., a key, Matt. 16: 19.

**isht tiwa chiłuk**, n., a keyhole.

**isht tobli**, n., a setting pole; a pushing pole; any instrument for pushing.

**isht toⁿksạli**, n., a tool; a utensil; an implement; an instrument.

**isht tonolichi**, n., a lever; a handspike; a crowbar; any instrument used in rolling logs and the like.

**isht ukfoata, isht ukhoata**, n., the side; the ribs of a man or animal.

**isht ukhatapa**, n., a blind; a shutter, as for a window.

**isht ukłakafa**, v. t., to mock; to jest; to deride, John 19: 3 [?].

**isht ukshilita**, see *isht okshilita.*

**isht umpoholmo**, n., a covering.

**isht untuchina**, a., eighth; 8th.

**isht untuchinaha**, adv., eighth time.

**isht untuklo**, a., seventh; 7th; *ont isht untuklo*, Josh. 6: 4.

**isht untukloha**, adv., seventh time.

**isht wakeli**, n., a lever; a pry.

**isht washoha**, n., a toy; a plaything; a trinket.

**isht weki**, n., a poise.

**isht wekichi**, n., steelyards; scales; balances.—Ch. Sp. Book, p. 66.

**isht yaiya**, n., a lamenter; a lamenting.

**isht yạmmichi**, n., an instrument.

**isht yopomo**, n., a waster; a lavisher.

**isht yopomo**, v. t., to waste, as *imilayak isht yopomo;* to lavish; to spend; to squander.

**isht yopomo**, pp., wasted; lavished.

**isht yopomo shałi**, a., wasteful; lavish.

**isht yopula**, n., a joker; a maligner; a scoffer; a trifler.

**isht yopula**, n., a game.

**isht yopula**, v. a. i., v. t., to flout; to fool; to fleer; to gibe; to jeer; to scandal; to scandalize; to scoff; to traduce; to trifle; to vilify.

**isht yopula**, a., prodigal; profane; wasteful.

**isht yopulạt**, adv., prodigally; profanely.

**isht yopulạt isht anumpuli**, v. t., to ridicule.

**isht yuha**, n., a sieve; a sifter; a bolter; a bolt.

**isht yupomo**, n., waste.

**isht yupomo**, n., a spendthrift; a waster.

**isht yuwala**, n., odium.

**ishtilema**, see *shittilema.*

**ishto**, a., great; big; large; huge; immense. This is the Chickasaw equivalent for *chito* (q. v.).

**ishto**, v. n., to be great.

**ishtokaka**, n., the great one; a lord; a ruler; same as *chitokaka.*

**ishwa**, v. t., to smell; see *aiishwa.*

**ishwa**, v. t. pl., to take, i. e., a number; *ishi*, v. t. sing.

**it, iti**, reciprocal pronouns, sign of the doubly reflective form, a mutual or reciprocal verb; *abeli*, *itabeli*, v. t., to put them together; *boa*, *itaboa*, to hunt each other; *pisa*, *itipesa*, to see each other; also cf. *itapissali*, *itiakaiya*, *itichapa*, 1 Kings 7: 5.

**ita**, adv., together, as *itatuklo, itanowa, itafama*, etc. *ita* and *iti* are different words.

**itabana**, p. of *itabạni*, v. t., to put logs together as in making a log house; to fit to each other.

**itabạni**, v. t., to put together, Josh. 4: 20.

**itabạnni**, n., a raising; see *abạnni*.

**itabi**, v. a. i., to howl, as a wolf; same as *shakapa*.

**itabiha**, n., a mixture.

**itachoa, itachowa**, n., a broil; a dispute; a variance.

**itahina**, n., a companion; a consort; see *ahinna*.

**itahoba** (from *ita* and *ahoba*), v. a. i., to assemble; to congregate; to come together; to collect; to convene; to gather; to huddle; to shoal; *ant imaiitahoba*, Matt. 13: 2. The main form (*ahoba*) of this word in the sense of meeting is not used; *itahomba, itahohomba*.

**itahoba**, pp., assembled; gathered together, Matt. 13: 40; collected; a., collective; convened; gathered.

**itahoba**, n., an assembly; an association; a collection; a concourse; a convention; a gathering; a mass; a shoal.

**itahobi**, v. t., to assemble; to amass; to collect together; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather, Matt. 10: 1; 13: 28, 29, 30; 15: 10; John 11: 47; 1 Kings, 10: 26; Josh. 4: 4; 7: 16, 17, 18.

**itahobi**, n., one who assembles; an assembler; a gatherer.

**itahobli**, v. t., to assemble; to collect; to congregate; to convene; to gather.

**itahobli**, n., an assembler; a convener; a gatherer.

**itaiena**, n., the wives of one man; *imitaiena*, his concubine, Judg. 19: 1.

**itaiisso**, n., a clashing; a concussion; a shock.

**itaiunchululi**, n., generations, Matt. 1: 17.

**itaiyokoma**, n., a puzzle.

**itaiyokommi**, n., a puzzler.

**itaiyukhạna**, n., a cross, +; corners of streets; see *aiokhạneli*.

**itaiyukhạnkạchi**; *aiitaiokhạnkạchi*, Matt. 6: 5.

**itaiyuma**, n., a mixture.

**itaiyumi**, n., a mixer.

**itakaiyạt ia**, n., a procession.

**itakamạssạlli**, n., a pinner.

**itakantali**, v. a. i., to be close together, Mark 2: 4; from *akantali* (q. v.).

**itakapuli**, see *itakopuli*.

**itakạshkoa**, n., separation.

**itakạshkuli**, n., separation; a separator.

**itakạshkulit**, adv., separately.

**itakchulakto**, a., forked, as the roots of a tree that is turned up.

**itakchulakto**, v. n., to be forked.

**itakchulakto**, n., a tree that is turned up by the roots.

**itakchulali**, a., forked, as the ear of an animal when marked.

**itakchulali**, v. n., to be forked.

**itakchulalichi**, v. t., to fork.

**itakchulạshli**, a. pl., forked.

**itakchulạshli**, v. n., to be forked.

**itakchulạshlichi**, v. t., to fork them.

**itakha**, see *itạkha*.

**itakhapuli**, a., troublesome; *hatak itakhapuli shałi*, n., a heeler.

**itakhapuli**, v. n., to be troublesome.

**itakhapuli shałi**, v. a. i., to riot.

**itakhapuli shałi**, a., riotous; waggish.

**itakhapuli shałi**, n., a zany.

**itakhapulichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to be troublesome.

**itakhauali**, a., having the lips open a little.

**itakhauali**, v. n., to have the lips open a little.

**itakkomulih**, v. n., to close the lips tight.

**itaklalạshli**, v. a. i., to be moist in the mouth; to drivel from the use of alum.

**itakmạcheli**, n., thin lips.

**itakmofoli**, a., having the lips closed tight or firm.

**itakmofoli**, v. n., to be open, as the mouth of another.

**itakommuchi**, v. a. i., to shut the mouth.

**itakomoli**, v. a. i., to place in a fold, i. e., two sides of a cloth or paper; to fold together.

**itakonofa**; *itatikkonofa*, v. a. i., to stand near each other.

**itakopulechi, ạtakapulechi**, v. t., to close; to press together, as the sides of a wound.

**itakopuli, itakapuli**, v. a. i., to close together; to come together.

**itakowa, itakoa**, n., fire wood.

**itakowa intula**, n., andirons; firedogs.

**itakpashakli, itạkpashakli**, v. a. i., to gasp.

**itakpashakli**, n., a gasp.

**itakpashali**, v. a. i., to open the mouth.

**itakpạshpạli**, v. a. i., to gape.

**itakpạshpạli**, n., a gaping.

**itakpisheli**, a., shaped like the snout of a hog or the rim of a vial or a bell, smallest at the upper end and opening wide.

**itakpofonli**, v. a. i., to open the mouth, as another's mouth.

**itakshish**, n., the root of a tree; a grub; a snag.

**itakshish isht chaⁿya, itakshish isht kuchi, itakshishi isht kula, itakshish isht ạlmo**, n., a mattock; a grubbing hoe; a grub ax.

**itakshish kulli**, v. t. to grub; to dig up roots; to stub.

**itakshish kulli**, n., a grubber.

**itakwacholi**, n., high chin.

**itakyuinli**, v. a. i., to grin; *itakyueli*, to grin.—J. E.

**itałaⁿkla**, a., both ways at the same time; in opposite directions at once.

**itałaⁿkla**, v. n., to be both ways.

**itałaⁿkla halupa**, a., two-edged; double-edged.

**itałaⁿkla hotupa**, v. n., to pain on both sides or quite through, as when the head aches on both sides.

**itałaⁿkla ont ia**, n., a puking and purging at the same time; cholera morbus.

**itałaⁿkla ont ia**, v. n., to be sick with puking and purging, or cholera morbus.

**itałaklaka, tałalaⁿka**, n., on both sides, 1 Kings 11: 31.

**itamoa**, a. pl., lost; gone off; *kạnia*, pp. sing., lost.

**itamoa**, v. n., to wander off; to be lost; *antamoa*, mine are lost.

**itampikbi**, n., a cooper.

**itampo**, n., a pail; a wooden bowl; a tray; a trencher.

**itampo chito**, n., a tub.

**itampushi**, n., a small wooden bowl.

**itanali, itạnnali**, v. t., to collect together; to assemble.

**itanowa**, v. t. pl. (from *ita* and *nowa*), to travel, Josh. 2: 16; to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; to troop.

**itanowa**, n., travelers; an expedition; *na hạllo itanowa*, traveling white men.

**itapela**, n., a partner; see *itạpela*.

**itapelachi**, n., a copartnership; a firm.

**itapushi**, n., a sprout without leaves, used as a switch; a staddle.

**itasitia**, n., a coherence; those who cleave together.

**itashali, itishali**, n., a generation.

**itashekonompa**, n., a knot made by two strings together.

**itashekonopa**, n., a knot where two strings are tied together; *itashekonopa*, p.; see Acts 10: 11, *wishakchi uⁿshtạt itashekonopa*.

**itashekonopli**, v. t., to tie in a knot.

**itashekonowa**, n. pl., knots.

**itashuma**, n., a mixture.

**itatakạli, ititakạli**, n., a chain; a link; a concatenation.

**itatiapa**, n., a schism.

**itatoba**, v. t., v. a. i., *itatoboli*, pl., to trade; to swap; to exchange; to barter; to traffic; to shop; to commerce; to commute; to contract; to deal; to interchange; to market; to speculate; to swap; to truck.

**itatoba**, n. (from *toba* plus the reciprocal particle *iti* and the locative *a*), a customer (at a store); a dealer; an exchanger; a trader; a swapper; a trafficker; a contractor; a merchant.

**itatoba**, n., a trade; trade; commerce; a commutation; an exchange; an interchange; merchandise; a speculation; a swap; a traffic; a truck.

**itatoba holisso**, n., an account book or a book account.

**itatoba kạllo**, a., close; hard, when trading.

**itatoba kạllo**, n., a shaver.

**itatobạchi**, v. t., to commute.

**itatobạt aⁿya**, v. t., to peddle.

**itatobạt aⁿya**, n., a peddler.

**itatobạt tạli holisso ishi**, v. t., to cash; to swap and take the money.

**itatuklo**, a., both together, or two together; along with; see *tuklo;* also used for a conj., and; see Gen. 1: 1; Matt. 18: 15.

**itatuklo**, v. n., to be two together; to unite.

**itatuklo**, adv., together.

**itatuklo**, v. a. i., to make the second, or to go with, as *itatukloli;* to be a partner where there are only two, as in marriage; *ittatukloli*, I unite with him, John 10: 30.

**itauaya**, v. t., mas. gen., to marry a woman; to couple; *auaya*, fem. gen.

**itauaya**, n., a marriage; a couple; a partner; a partnership; a spouse.

**itauaya**, n., a married man; a married woman.

**itauayạchi**, v. t., to solemnize a marriage.

**itauayạchi**, n., the one who solemnizes a marriage.

**itạchaka**, n., a joint.

**itạchakạchi**, n., a joint.

**itạchanaia**, dual, to be two together by themselves, like an old man and his wife when their children are all gone.

**itạchi**, v. t., to throw anything upon a fire; to cast into the fire, Acts 28: 5.

**itạchoa**, n., a quarreler; a stickler; a wrangler.

**itạchoa**, n., a broil; a dispute; a wrangle; a contention; a jangle; a quarrel; a strife.

**itạchoa shali**, a., quarrelsome; wranglesome.

**itạffoa**, see *itạlhfoa*.

**itạkha, itakha**, n., the mouth; the inside of the mouth; the gills of a fish; the voice; Matt. 17: 27; *nạni itạkha*, fish's mouth.

**itạkha**, a., vocal.

**itạkha achạfa**, n., a mouthful.

**itạkha akkạmi**, v.t., to gag; to stop the mouth.

**itạkha ạlhkạma**, pp., gagged.

**itạkha chinto**, a., hoarse.

**itạkha isht ạlhkạma**, n., a gag.

**itạkha litoli**, v. t., to make the mouth sore.

**itạkha litowa**, v. a. i., to canker; to become sore in the mouth.

**itạkha litowa**, pp., mouth sore; cankered mouth.

**itạkha litowa**, n., the sore mouth; canker in the mouth; the thrush.

**itạkpashakli, itakpashakli** (q. v.), v. a. i., to gasp.

**itạlba$^n$sa**, n., petrifaction.

**itạlhfoa, itạffoa**, n., a keg.

**itạlhfoa chito**, n., a barrel; a hogshead; a cask; a puncheon; a tierce or terce; a pipe; a tun.

**itạlhfoa chito abeha**, pp., barreled.

**itạlhfoa chito abeli**, v. t., to barrel.

**itạlhfoa chito fohki**, v. t., to barrel; to put into a barrel.

**itạlhfoa chito foka**, n., barreled.

**itạlhfoa chito ibish**, n., the chine of a barrel.

**itạlhfoa chito ikbi**, n., a cooper.

**itạlhfoa ikbi**, n., a cooper; a hooper.

**itạlhfoa isht ạlhkạma**, n., a bung.

**itạlhfoa isht talakchi**, n., a hoop.

**itạlhfoa takchi**, v. t., to hoop.

**itạlhfoa takchi**, n., a hooper.

**itạlhfoa talakchi**, pp., hooped.

**itạlhfoa tikpi**, n., the bilge of a cask.

**itạlhfoushi**, n., a keg; a small keg.

**itạlhkạtta**, n., patchwork, such as a bed quilt made of pieces.

**itạlhpali**, n., the forearm.

**itạlhtoboa**, n., rotation; see *ạlhtoboa*.

**itạlikchi**, n., a cherry tree.

**itạlikchi ạni**, n., a cherry.

**itạllạt akkạchit kaha**, pp., packed, as meat.

**itạmintạfa, itạmintạfi**, n., a chasm or split like the opening made by butchers when they open a hog.

**itạnaha**, v. a. i., a verb reciprocal and locative—*iti* and *a* united, used in this way only—to assemble; to collect; to come together; to congregate; to convene; to flock; to herd; to huddle; to embody; to parade; to rally; to shoal; to troop.

**itạnaha**, pp., assembled; collected; accumulated; piled up; collective; congregated; contributed; convened; convoked; embodied; amassed; gathered; heaped; levied; lumped; raked; piled; stacked.

**itạnaha**, n., an assembly; a collection; a concourse; a congregation; a contribution; a convention; a convocation; an accumulation; a gathering; a huddle; a levy; a mass; a pile; a shoal; a stack; a throng.

**itạnaha laua**, v. a. i., to throng.

**itạnahachi**, v. t., to cause to assemble; to congregate; to herd.

**itạnahachi**, v. a. i., to heap together, Josh. 3: 13, 16.

**itạnahạchi, ittạnahahchi**, n., a pile; as *iti itạnahạchi*, a pile, or cord of wood piled, Josh. 8: 29; Ps. 33: 7.

**itạnaho**, a., uncollected.

**itạnnali, itạnałi**, v. t., to accumulate; to lump; to assemble; to collect; to bring together; to congregate; to contribute; to convene; to convoke; to cumulate; to embody; to gather; to heap; to herd; to levy; to muster; to parade, as soldiers; to pile; to raise; to rake; to stack; to trump.

**itạnnali**, n., an assembler; a collector; a convener; a gatherer; a heaper.

**itạnnali**, n., a rally.

**itạnnalichi**, v. t., to heap; to collect; to pile; to assemble; to make a pile.

**itạpaiyali**, n., a huddler.

**itạpaiyali**, v. t., to huddle.

**itạpaiyata**, n., a huddle.

**itạpela, itapela**, n., a help; a helper; a partner; an ally; a colleague; mutual helps, Luke 5: 7.

**itạpiha**, n., a colleague; an attendant.

**itạshi**, n., a club; a cudgel; a bludgeon; a small stick having the root for one end.

**itạshiha**, n., a snarl; a tangle.

**itạtakạli**, n., a link; a chain.

**itạtonla**, to lie together, John 21: 9.

**ithaiyana**, see *ikhana.*

**ithana, ithạna**, to learn; see *ikhana, ikhạna.*

**ithiⁿsh**, see *ikhiⁿsh.*

**iti**, each other; see *it;* a reciprocal pronoun.

**itiⁿ**, to each other; from each other, etc. This form differs from the others as it requires a prep. to be used before the pro. *iti* is in the accus. case; *itiⁿ* is in the dative case; see after *iti*, wood, and its compounds. It is sometimes written *itim* as before vowels, and *itin* before *ch, l* and *t, itiⁿ* before the other letters of the alphabet.

**iti, itih**, n., the mouth; the front part of the mouth; *itạkha*, the inner part, Matt. 4: 4; 15: 8, 11, 17, 18; 18: 16; Josh. 1: 8; 9: 14.

**iti**, n., wood; timber; a tree.

**iti abạsha**, n., a sawpit; a sawmill.

**iti achushkạchi**, n., a peg; a wooden peg.

**iti ahulạlli**, n., a whiffletree.

**iti akishtạla**, n., the root of a tree; the foot of a tree.

**iti alua**, n., burnt wood; burnt woods.

**iti ana**, n., a rib pole.

**iti anuⁿka**, a., woody; being in the woods; sylvan.

**iti anuⁿka**, v. n., to be in the woods.

**iti anuⁿka**, n., the woods; a forest; a wilderness.

**iti anuⁿkaka**, a., wild.

**iti aⁿsha**, pp., timbered.

**iti ashaⁿfa**, n., a joiner's bench; a joiner's horse.

**iti ashaⁿfa botulli**, n., shavings.

**iti ashaⁿfi**, n., a wood-shaver.

**iti atikoa**, n., a stud; a well-known piece of timber used in a frame house.

**iti atoba**, a., wooden; made of wood.

**iti ạlbạsa**, n., lathing; ribbing.

**iti ạlbạsto**, n., a litter for the sick to ride on.

**iti ạlhpoa**, n., a shade tree; a domesticated tree.

**iti ạni, itạni**, n., a black gum.

**iti bachoha, iti bạchoha**, n., beams; joists; sleepers, or any pieces of timber lying parallel (horizontal?).

**iti baka**, n., a block.

**iti bakapa**, n., the half of a tree split.

**iti bakli**, v. t., to split wood into large pieces; to block out; to bolt wood.

**iti bạsha**, n., a plank; a sawed board; sawed timber; lumber; a scantling; a slab.

**iti bạsha ahonạła**, n., clapboards.

**iti bạsha ashila**, n., a board kiln.

**iti bạsha patali**, v. t., to plank.

**iti bạsha sukko**, n., a plank.

**iti bạshkạchi**, n., timbers lying parallel.

**iti bạshli**, n., a sawyer; a cutter.

**iti boli**, n., an imaginary being said to kill birds; a phantasm.

**iti boshulli**, n., fragments of wood.

**iti botulli**, n., the dust of wood, made by a saw or worms.

**iti chakbi**, n., a wooden peg.

**iti chanạlli**, n., a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a dray; *tạnạp iti chanạlli*, a war chariot, 1 Kings 10: 26; a chariot, 2 Kings 9: 21, 24, 25.

**iti chanạlli achosha**, n., an axletree.

**iti chanạlli ashali**, v. t., to wagon; to cart.

**iti chanạlli haknip**, n., a wagon body; a wagon box or bed.

**iti chanạlli iⁿhina**, n., a wagon road.

**iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki**, n., a chariot; a gig; a chaise; a sulky; a cabriolet.

**iti chanạllushi**, n., a small wagon; a hand wagon; a wheelbarrow; a child's wagon.

**iti chanli**, n., a chopper; a hewer of wood; a cutter; a pecker.

**iti chant ạbi**, n., to girdle trees; to kill timber.

**iti chant tushalichi**, v. t., to chip; to hack.

**iti chauạna, iti chauạnaya**, n., a notched stick; having a notch, as in the rafters of some log houses, or the pommel of a Spanish saddle.

**iti chạkpa**, n., the side of a tree some distance from the ground.

**iti chạnaha**, n., a wooden wheel; a wagon; a cart; a carriage; a car; the wheels of a wagon, etc.; a roller; a water wheel.

**iti chạnaha afacha**, n., a linchpin.

**iti chạnaha alota**, n., a wagonful; a wagon load; a loaded wagon.

**iti chạnaha anowa**, n., a wagon rut; a cart rut; a rut.

**iti chạnaha ashali**, see *iti chạnaha isht shali.*

**iti chạnaha holisso shali**, n., a mail coach.

**iti chạnaha holitopa**, n., a coach; a hack.

**iti chạnaha holitopa aiomanili**, n., a coach box.

**iti chạnaha holitopa ikbi**, n., a coach maker.

**iti chạnaha iⁿhina**, n., a wagon road.

**iti chạnaha ikbi**, n., a wagon maker; a cartwright; a wheelwright.

**iti chạnaha iklạnna**, n., the nave of a wheel.

**iti chạnaha iskitini**, n., a wheelbarrow; a barrow; a little wagon.

**iti chạnaha isht aⁿya**, v. t., to wagon.

**iti chạnaha isht aⁿya**, n., a wagoner; a carter; a carman; a teamster.

**iti chạnaha isht halạlli**, n., a wagon harness; tackling.

**iti chạnaha isht shali, iti chạnaha ashali**, v. a. i., to wagon.

**iti chạnaha isht talakchi**, n., a wagon tire; a tire.

**iti chạnaha pạlhki**, n., a chaise; a chair; a chariot; a hack; a stage; a sulky.

**iti chạnaha umpoholmo**, n., a wagon cover.

**iti chạnaha ushi**, n., a wheelbarrow; a little wagon.

**iti chinisa**, n., the laurel tree.

**iti chishakko**, n., brush cut for a bower; a brush bower.

**iti chishaⁿkko**, n., a bush put up for shade.

**iti chishaⁿkko hoshontika**, n., a bush arbor; a bower made of bushes; a booth; *chishaⁿka*, Neh. 9: 14.

**iti chito**, n., a large tree; a beam, Matt. 7: 3.

**iti chito tạpa**, n., a log.

**iti chufak**, n., a pin.

**iti fabạssa**, n., a pole; a slender tree; a perch.

**iti fabạssoa, iti fabaspoa, iti fabạsfoa, iti fahko**, n. pl., poles.

**iti hakłupish**, n. pl., the ross of a tree; the outer dry pieces of bark.

**iti hakshup**, n., the bark of a tree.

**iti hạta**, n., whitewood.

**iti hika**, n., a stake; a post.

**iti hikia**, n., a standing tree.

**iti hishi**, n., leaves of a tree; tree leaves; leaf of a tree.

**iti hishi halupa**, n., the holly tree, the leaves of which have small thorns on them.

**iti honni aiạlhto**, n., a fat or vat.

**iti hoyo**, v. a. i., to wood.

**iti humma**, n., a red pole; a pole stained red; such poles as are erected as a sign of mourning for the dead.

**iti illi**, n., a dead tree.

**iti iskuna**, n., the heart of a tree; the center of a tree.

**iti iskuna paknaka**, n., the sap of a tree.

**iti ishi**, v. a. i., to wood.

**iti isht ahonạła**, n., a peg; a pin, used to fasten timbers together.

**iti isht ạlhpisa**, n., a yardstick.

**iti isht bạsha**, n., a saw.

**iti isht bạsha chito**, n., a pit saw; a sawmill saw.

**iti isht bạsha falaia**, n., a whipsaw.

**iti isht boa**, n., a maul or a mall; a beetle; a wooden hammer.

**iti isht boa chito**, n., a large maul; a commander.

**iti isht boa iskitini**, n., a mallet.

**iti isht boa ushi**, n., a mallet.

**iti isht fotoha**, n., an auger; a borer.

**iti isht fotohushi**, n., a gimlet.

**iti isht halạlli**, n., a swingletree; a whiffletree; a hame.

**iti isht honni aiạlhto**, n., a fat or vat.

**iti isht ishko**, n., a noggin.

**iti isht kula**, n., a chisel.

**iti isht kula kofusa**, n., a gouge.

**iti isht miłofa**, n., a rasp.

**iti isht pạła**, n., a wooden wedge; a glut; a wedge; *iti isht pạla alạlichi*, to wedge.

**iti isht sha$^n$fa**, n., a drawing knife; a drawshave.

**iti isht sha$^n$fi$^n$**, n., a plane.

**iti isht sha$^n$fit haluskichi**, n., a plane.

**iti isht shima**, n., a power.

**iti isht tonolichi**, n., a handspike; a lever; a wooden pry.

**iti itikeli**, n. sing., a rafter.

**iti ititakạlli**, n., an evener; a swingletree; a doubletree.

**iti ititekili**, n. pl., rafters.

**iti kạfi**, n., sassafras.

**iti kạlaha**, n., a wooden roller; a spool; a truck; a roll; a roller; a wheel.

**iti kạlaha chanạlli**, n., a truck wheel.

**iti kinafa**, n., a fallen tree.

**iti kinałi**, n. pl., fallen trees.

**iti kolofa**, n., a stump; a stub; wood cut off, applied to a half bushel, a tub, etc.

**iti kosoma**, n., sour wood.

**iti kula**, n., a trough; a canoe; a boat; a tray.

**iti kula aiimpa**, n., a trencher.

**iti kula falaia**, n., a long trough.

**iti kula peni**, n., a canoe; a pirogue.

**iti kusha yaiya**, n., a crane.

**iti laua**, a., woody.

**iti lukoli**, n., a grove.

**iti lumbo**, n., a roll; a wooden globe.

**iti łitilli**, n., tree gum; the gum of a tree.

**iti łoli**, v. t., to gall (a tree); to peel a tree.

**iti naksish**, n., a limb; a bough; a branch of a tree; a knot (on a tree).

**iti naksish filạmminchi**, n., the arm of a tree.

**iti naksish laua toba**, v. a. i., to ramify.

**iti naksish tạpa**, n., brush; a limb broken off.

**iti nipa**, n., a club.

**iti oiya**, v. t., to climb a tree.

**iti oka aiyanạlli**, n., a water trough; an eave trough.

**iti okcha$^n$ki**, n., green wood, not dry or seasoned.

**iti okchako**, n., an evergreen tree; green wood.

**iti okchamali**, n., green wood.

**iti okchi**, n., sap of wood.

**iti osh toba**, a., ligneous; made of wood; wooden.

**iti pałanta**, n., split wood; split boards.

**iti patali**, v. t., to floor.

**iti patapo**, n., a floor; a bridge; wood spread out; a wooden causeway.

**iti patạlhpo**, n., a floor; a bridge; a causeway; a wooden crossway; a platform; a stage.

**iti patạlhpo ạlhtoba ahoyo**, n., a toll bridge.

**iti patạlhpo ikbi**, v. t., to bridge; to make a bridge.

**iti patạlhpo ikbi**, n., one who makes bridges; a bridge maker.

**iti patạlhpo umpatạlhpo**, n., a carpet; a floor carpet; a floor cloth.

**iti pạła**, n., split wood; rails; rail stuff.

**iti pạła patạlhpo**, n., a puncheon used in making floors.

**iti peni**, n., a canoe; a manger; a trough.

**iti połoma**, n., a hoop; a wooden spring.

**iti pushi**, **itapushi** (q. v.), n., a sapling; a sprout without the leaves on.

**iti sha$^n$fa**, n., a shaved board; a planed board.

**iti sha$^n$fi**, n., a joiner; a carpenter; a planer.

**iti shalạlli**, n., a sled; a runner; the support of a sleigh or sled; a sleigh.

**iti shalạlli isht a$^n$ya**, v. t., to sled.

**iti shạna**, n., a screw; a wooden screw.

**iti shibafa**, n., a splinter; a sliver, thin, flat, and small.

**iti shibałi**, n. pl., splinters.

**iti shila**, n., a dry tree; dry wood; dry timber; seasoned wood.

**iti shima**, n., a shingle; a split wood; shingles; a stave.

**iti shima halupa**, n., a pale.

**iti shimafa**, n., a splinter; a sliver: a splint.

**iti shimafa sha$^n$fa**, n., a ferule.

**iti shimałi**, n. pl., splinters; slivers.

**iti shukafa**, n., a chip.

**iti shukałi**, n., chips.

**iti shumo**, n., moss of trees; Spanish moss.

**iti shumo laua**, a., mossy.

**iti taiyukhạna**, n., a cross; a wooden cross, Luke 23: 21; Matt. 10: 38; 16: 24; Mark 10: 21; see *aiyukhạna*.

**iti taiyukhạna ahonạłichi**, v. t., to crucify; to nail to the cross.

**iti talaia**, n., a clump (of trees).

**iti tanampo**, n., a bow; a wooden gun, 2 Kings 9: 24; 2 Sam. 1: 18.

**iti tanampo isht a$^n$ya**, n., an archer; a bowman.

**iti tanampo isht talakchi**, n., a bowstring.

**iti tapena**, n., a cudgel; a bludgeon; a war club.

**iti tapokạchi**, v. a. i., to be 4 square; wood shaped like a box.

**iti tạła**, n., a wooden pin.

**iti tạpa**, n., a stick of wood; a block; a club; a chunk; a billet of wood.

**iti tạpa ahabbi tałapi**, n., a perch.

**iti tạpa lua**, n., a brand; a firebrand.

**iti tạpa tonoli**, n., a roller.

**iti tạptua**, n. pl., sticks of wood; clubs, etc.

**iti tạptua isht nowa**, n., crutches.

**iti tikpi**, n., a large round knot on a tree.

**iti tilofa**, n., a billet of wood; a chunk of wood.

**iti tiloli**, n. pl., billets of wood.

**iti tiła**, n., a blazed tree; a marked tree; a butt; a mark; a target; a way mark.

**iti tiła bachaya**, n., a line; a line of blazed trees; a row of blazed trees.

**iti tili**, v. t., to blaze a tree; to set a white mark on a tree by shaving off the bark.

**iti tili**, n., one who marks trees.

**iti toshbi**, n., touchwood.

**iti tushafa**, n., a chip.

**iti tushali**, n. pl., chips.

**iti ulhti, iti olulhti**, n., fire wood.

**iti unchuloli**, n., the sprouts of a tree.

**iti waiya**, n., a leaning tree.

**iti wa$^n$ya**, n., a stool; a seat; a cricket.

**iti wishakchi**, n., the top of a tree.

**iti yiłeha**, fallen trees.

**itiachi**, v. a. i., two to go together, Matt. 9: 31; 11: 7; Josh. 2: 1.

**itiachi**, n., two fellow-travelers.

**itiakaya**, n., a file; a single rank.

**itiạlbi**, n., the lip; a lip; lips, Matt. 15: 8.

**itiạlbi**, n., the price.

**itiạlbi ạbi**, v. t., to revenge.

**itiạlbi ạbi**, n., the revenger of blood.

**itiạlli**, n., the price; see *iạlli*.

**itiạmmi**, n., temper.

**itibafoka**, n., a comrade; fellowship; a companion; a contribution.

**itibafoka**, n., a mixture; a junction; a partnership.

**itibaiimpa**, n., a messmate.

**itibanowa**, n., a fellow-traveler.

**itibanusi**, n., a bedfellow.

**itibapisa**, n., a classmate; a class in a school, Matt. 10: 21; 12: 46; brethren, Matt. 13: 55; 14: 3.

**itibapishi**, (*iti* each other; *iba*, with; *pishi*, to suck) n. com. gen., a brother or sister; a friend; those who drew the breast together; a fraternity; brethren; *itibapishili*, my brother; I sucked with him, her, or them, Matt. 12: 48; *ishitibapishi*, your brother; you sucked with him; Matt. 5: 23; 7: 3; 18: 15; or *chitibapishi*, he sucked with thee; *hạchitibapishi*, Josh. 1: 14.

**itibapishi ạłiha** n., brothers; brotherhood; fraternity.

**itibapishi fehna**, n., a real brother.

**itibapishi o$^n$**, a., fraternal.

**itibapishi toba**, n., a cousin; half blood; a stepbrother.

**itibạlhkaha**, n., a mixture; an addition.

**itibạlhto**, n., a mixture.

**itibbi**, n., a fight; a battle; a contest; a combat; a conflict; a duel; an engagement; a fray; a match; a rencounter; a skirmish; a storm.

**itibbi**, a., militant.

**itibechi**, v. t., to cause to fight or combat.

**itibechi**, n., one that causes fighting; an instigator of quarrels, fights, etc.

**itibi**, v. t. (from *ạbi*, to kill;) to fight; to combat; to kill each other; to conflict; to contend; to defend; to engage; to fence; to rencounter; to skirmish.

**itibi, itibbi**, n., a fighter; a combatant; a duelist; a fencer.

**itibili$^n$ka a$^n$sha**, n., a neighborhood.

**itiboshali**, n., a wry mouth.

**itichabli**, n., a mate; a pair.

**itichakbi**, n., a wooden peg or pin.

**itichapa**, n., mates; a pair; a mate; a fellow; a partner; a partnership.

**itichapạt ia**, n., a procession.

**itichu$^n$kạsh paknaka**, n., the sap of a tree.

**iti$^n$ha**; *ant pimiti$^n$hahilah* (J. C.); *ạmahobah.*

**itihaklo**, n., mutual hearing.

**itihoba, itioba**, n., an equality; a resemblance.

**itiholba**, n., a resemblance; a similarity.

**iti$^n$hollo**, n., mutual friends; friendship; mutual lovers.

**itihpila**, v. a. i. (compounded of *itih* and *pila*), to fall; *itihpelạt akiạt*, Acts 1: 18.

**itihpilachi**, v. t., to cast headlong; *itehpelạt*, Luke 4: 29.

**itihtakchi**, v. t., to muzzle; to bind the mouth.

**iti$^n$kana**, n., peace.

**iti$^n$kana**, n., mutual friends.

**iti$^n$kana**, a., happy; friendly; harmonious; kind-hearted.

**iti$^n$kanomi**, n., kin; kindred; kinsfolk; relations; a relative.

**itikba**, n., the van.

**itikba**, adv., prep., before, Matt. 2: 9; 5: 24; 10: 18; 14: 6; 2 Sam. 24: 4. Possibly a compound of *i* and *tikba.*

**itikba hakshup**, n., the foreskin.

**itilauahe keyu**, a., irreconcilable.

**itilaui**, adv.; *imitilaui*, adv.; *ikitilauo*, adv., unequally.

**itilaui**, a., even; equal; level; smooth, Luke 3: 5; coequal; commensurate, Mark 12: 31, 33; tantamount; *ikitilauo*, unequal; uneven; unsmooth.

**itilaui**, pp., evened; leveled; smoothed, etc.; matched.

**itilaui**, n., equality; evenness; an equivalent; a level; a par; harmony; *ikitilauo*, n., disparity; imparity; inequality.

**itilaui**, v. a. i., to square with; to tally.

**itilaui**, n., an equal; a peer.

**itilaui achạfa**, a., harmonious; n., order; harmony.

**itilaui fulota**, a., harmonious.

**itilaui iksho**, a., irregular; unequal; rugged.

**itilaui keyu**, a., odd.

**itilaui keyu**, n., the odds; *isht ikitilauo*, n., odds.

**itilauichi**, v. t., to harmonize; to match; to smooth; to tally.

**itilauichi**, v. n., to even; to make equal, level, smooth, etc.; to equal.

**itilauichi**, n., a leveler.

**itilauichit takolichi**, v. t., to tally.

**itilauit**, adv., orderly; evenly.

**itilauit hika**, v. a. i., to range; pp., ranged.

**itilauit hilechi**, v. t., to range.

**itim**, from each other; form before vowels; one to another, Luke 2: 15; 4: 35.

**itimafoa** (from *afoa*) n., contention; a contest.

**itimahalaia, itimakaniohmi**, n., intercourse.

**itimanumpa**, n., a pact.

**itimanumpuli**, n., a conversation; a dialogue; a colloquy; a conference; a debate; a contest; reading.

**itimapesa**, n., a contract; a league.

**itimạlhpisa**, n., a pact; a reconciliation.

**itimolạbbi**, n., contention.

**itimpakna**, n., a striver; a rival; a competitor.

**itimpakna**, n., a competition; a race; see *pakna.*

**itimponaklot a$^n$sha**, n., mutual inquiry.

**itin**, from each other; to each other, etc., a form used before *ch*, *l* and *t;* to one another, John 4: 33; see *iti$^n$.*

**itinchuka**, n., housekeepers; man and wife; a spouse.

**itinchukali**, n., my husband.

**itinluma$^n$ka**, n., fornication, Matt. 15:19.

**itinnan aiya**, n., peace; reconciliation.

**itinnan aiyạchechi, itinnan aiyạchi**, n., a peacemaker; a daysman; a mediator; *pitinnan aiyạchi*, our mediator.

**itinnukoa**, n., contention; a fracas; odds.

**itinnukoa**, n., a quarreler.

**itinnukoa shali**, a., quarrelsome.

**itintakla**, n., an intervention; a while.

**itintakla**, adv., while; whilst; among, Matt. 11: 11.

**itintakla**, v. a. i., to intervene.

**itintakla**, n., a partition; presence, as before anyone.

**itintakla**, adv., since; thence.

**itintakla atia**, n., a pass; a narrow place; a narrows.

**itintanampi**, n., hostility.

**itintimiya**, n., a race.

**itintimiya**, v. t., to run a race; to race.

**itioba**, see *itihoba.*

**itipesa**, n., an interview.

**itisukpi, itisuppi, itisopi**, n., the cheek, Matt. 5: 39.

**itisukpi foni, itisuppi foni**, n., the cheek bone.

**itishali**, see *itashali.*

**itishi**, n., a wrestler.

**itishi**, n., a match; a scuffle; a squabble; a strife; a struggle; a wrestling; see *ishi.*

**itishi**, v. t., to wrestle; to conflict; to strive together; to scuffle; to squabble; to strive.

**itishi**, n., a scuffler; a stickler; a striver.

**itishi imponna**, n., a wrestler.

**ititakạli**, see *itatakạli.*

**ititakla**, v. n., to be between; adv., while; so long as.

**ititakla**, n., an interval.

**ititapa**, n., a separation from each other into parts.

**ito**; this word is compounded with others where fire is mentioned; it is a locative signifying for fire, in fire, with fire, etc.; a reciprocal with fire.

**itoashachi**, v. t., to cast into a fire, Matt. 13: 50.

**itobila**, v. a. i., to melt; to fuse in the fire; to burn, as wood on the fire; to coal.

**itobila**, pp., melted; fused.

**itobila**, n., a fusion; a melting.

**itohnichi**, n., an instigation.

**itohnichi**, n., an instigator.

**itohnichi**, v. t., to instigate.

**itokaha**, pp., cast into the fire; Matt. 7: 19.

**itokanchi**, v. t., to throw them into fire.

**itokạnia**, v. a. i., to go away; to be cast away; see Matt. 18: 8, 9.

**itoła, itula**, v. a. i. sing., to fall; to couch; to remain; to reside; to rest; to lie or to be, Matt. 6: 21; 13: 44; *itoyula,* Matt. 2: 2; Josh. 1: 4, *itoitola*, Matt. 17: 15[?]; *itonla*, falling; *itonlạshke*, he lies, Matt. 8: 6; *itonla*, lying, Matt. 9: 2; *intonla*, to have; *itohonla*, Matt. 17: 15; *itonla*, v. a. i., to reside.

**itoła**, n., a fall; prostration.

**itoła**, a., recumbent.

**itołaⁿkạbi**, a., brown; tanned in the sun.

**itołoⁿkạbi**, a., brown.

**itoma, ituma**, a., near; nigh; *iyi ituma*, at his feet, Matt. 15: 30.

**itoma**, v. n., to be near.

**itoma**, n., a short distance; nearness.

**itomasi, itumasi**, a., very near; a diminutive of the above; also v. n.

**itombi**, n., a box; a chest; a trunk; a bin; a coffer; a case; a coffin; a drawer; a shrine.

**itombi abeha**, pp., cased; coffered; put into a trunk; boxed up.

**itombi abełi**, v. t., to case; to coffer up; to put into a trunk; to box up.

**itombi aiạlhto**, n., a vat.

**itombi aiimpa chuhmi ikbi**, n., a cabinetmaker.

**itombi alota**, n., a boxful.

**itombi alota achạfa**, n., a box; what one box contains.

**itombi fohka**, pp., boxed; put into a trunk; incased.

**itombi fohki**, v. t., to box up; to chest; to coffin; to put in a coffin; to incase; to case.

**itombi holitopa**, n., the ark, Josh. 3: 3, 6, 13; 4: 16; 6: 4, 6; 8: 33.

**itombi ikbi**, n., a trunk-maker; a coffin-maker. It is said that the river Tombigbee was called so from the fact that a trunk-maker or box-maker lived on one of its branches.

**itombi oⁿłipa**, n., the lid of a box or trunk; the cover of a box; a drawer.

**itombushi**, n., a small box; a small drawer; a caddy; a casket; a case; an ark such as that of the Jews, etc.; a drawer.

**itomushi**, n., prickly heat.

**itonachi**, v. a. i. dual, to go there together, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 2: 1.

**itopa, ittopa** (*ito topa*, a bed of fire?), the mouth of a crater; the hole; the aperture; the muzzle, as of a gun; a crater; the mouth of a bottle.

**itopihinla**, to throw on the fire, 2 Kings 19: 18.

**itot aⁿya**, v. a. i., to march or travel, as an army; to burn; to ravage by fire; *itotit aya.*

**itot ia**, v. a. i., to go from, Luke 24: 47 (old edition).

**itoti**, v. a. i., to fight; to be at war.

**itoti**, n., war.

**itotonla**, v. a. i., to lie on fire, John 21: 9; *itatohonla*, Matt. 17: 15.

**itowulhkạchi**, v. t., to blister; *luak o$^{n}$ isht itowulhkạchi*, Rev. 16: 8; see *towulhkạchi*.

**itowulhko**, v. a. i., to blister; to burn and blister.

**itowulhko**, pp., scorched; blistered.

**ittạnahahchi**, see *itạnahạchi*.

**ittopa**, see *itopa*.

**ittula**, v. a. i., to fall.

**itukawiloha, itukahiloha**, n., the name of a tree, called iron wood.

**itukchabạchi**, v. a. i., to feel sick at the stomach, so as to discharge water, etc., from the mouth.

**itukchi**, n., saliva; spit; spittle; slaver.

**itukchi ikbi**, n., to salivate; to make saliva.

**itukchi ikbi**, n., salivation.

**itukchuba**, v. a. i., to slobber, as a young child; to discharge saliva, etc., from the stomach when in pain; to be sick at the stomach.—J. Hudson, May, 1857.

**itukchuba**, n., a slobberer.

**itukfikowa, nukfichowa; chikfikowa**, n., the hiccough.

**itukfikowa**, v. n., to be affected with the hiccough.

**itukholaya**, v. a. i., to slobber; to discharge saliva, rheum, etc.; to drool; to slaver.

**itukholaya**, n., rheum; slobber.

**ituklipaya, ituklupaya**, v. a. i., to drool.

**ituklipaya**, n., rheum; saliva; drooling from the mouth.

**ituklua**, v. a. i., to be very thirsty; to burn inwardly, as in a fever.

**itukłakafa**, v. a. i., to joke.

**itukłakafa**, n., joking; jocose.

**itukłakafa**, n., a joker.

**itukłikali**, v. a. i., to drool from the mouth.

**itukpiława**, v. a. i., to discharge saliva; to emit thick saliva.

**itukpiława**, n., thick saliva.

**itukpokpoki**, v. a. i., to froth at the mouth, Mark 9: 18; *itukpokpokihinchi*, Luke 9: 39.

**itukpokpoki**, n., froth formed by the mouth.

**ituksita**, n., the edge of a fireplace; *luak iksita*, Gen. 18: 6.

**itukshibeli**, v. a. i., to swell the lips.

**itukshibeli**, n., thick lips.

**itukshila**, a., dry; thirsty; a thirst; hoarse; droughty.

**itukshila**, v. n., to be dry; *satukshila*, I am thirsty, or, I thirst; v. a. i., to thirst.

**itukshila**, n., thirsty; drouth.

**itukwạłahạchi**, v. t., to gargle the mouth.

**itukwạłichi**, v. t., to rinse the mouth; to gargle the mouth.

**itukwesoli**, v. a. i., to affect the mouth, as sugar and spirits.

**itukwisli**, a., astringent; having power to pucker the mouth, as astringents; or, like alcohol, to heat or burn in the mouth.

**itukwisli**, v. n., to be astringent.

**itukwislichi**, v. t., to cause the mouth to pucker; to produce an astringent effect.

**itukwołolichi**, v. t., to gargle the mouth; to rinse the mouth.

**itula, itola**, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down; *ittola*, intensive form; *itoyula, ittoyula*, pro. (Acts 28: 8).

**ituma**, see *itoma*.

**itumasi**, see *itomasi*.

**itunla, itonla**, nasal form, to lie, 2 Kings 9: 16.

**iuntalali**, see *haiyantalali*.

**i$^{n}$wạlwa**, n., the lower part of his breast bone; the midriff; the hollow of the body at the stomach; the pit of the stomach.

**iyabiha**, n., leggings.

**iyafoa, iyạlhfoa**, n., a garter.

**iyafoli**, v. t., to garter.

**iyakaya**, see *iakaiya*.

**iyakchush, iyakchus**, n., a toe nail; a claw; a talon; talons; a hoof; clutches; a fang.

**iyakchush a$^{n}$sha**, pp., fanged; having nails, claws, etc.

**iyanạbi**, n., ironwood; witch-hazel; name of a creek.

**iyasha**, n., an iron pot that has legs.

**iyasha ahalạlli**, n., the ears of a pot; the bail of a pot.

**iyasha chito**, n., a large pot.

**iyasha isht talakchi**, n., pothooks, such as are used in removing a pot from the fire.

**iyasha o$^{n}$lipa**, n., a pot lid.

**iyashushi**, n., a small pot; a kettle.

**iyatoboka**, n., top of the head.

**iyạbbiha**, see *iyubiha*.

**iyạbi huski**, see *iyubi huski*.

**iyạlhfoa, iyafoa** (q. v.), a garter.

**iyạpi**, n., leg below the knee.

**iyạpi champko**, n.,shinbone.

**iyi**, n., the foot; the paw; the fin (*nạniyi*); a hoof; a footstep; the feet, Matt. 10: 14; *chiyi*, Matt. 18: 8; *kanchạk iyi*, a post; *aiimpa iyi*, a table leg; *iyi anowa*, a footstep; a track; a foottrack; a sole; a vestige.

**iyi ạpi, iyạpi**, n., the leg.

**iyi bano**, a., barefoot.

**iyi bano**, n., a naked foot.

**iyi bano**, v. n., to be barefooted.

**iyi beka**, a., barefooted.

**iyi beka**, n., naked feet.

**iyi bekạt aⁿya**, v. a. i., to go barefooted.

**iyi bitanli**, n., a chapped foot.

**iyi champko**, see *iyinchampko*.

**iyi chilakto, iyi chulakto**, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof.

**iyi falakto**, n., a cloven foot; a cloven hoof; a forked foot.

**iyi hotupa**, a., lame.

**iyi hotupa**, n., lameness.

**iyi hotupa chohmi**, adv., lamely.

**iyi hotupali**, v. t., to lame.

**iyi hulhki, iyulhki**, n., the calf of the leg.

**iyi imuksak, iyi imoⁿssak**, n., the ankle.

**iyi imuksak itạchakạlli**, n., the ankle joint.

**iyi intakchi, iyintakchi**, v. t., to fetter.

**iyi isht abeka**, a., foundered; sick in the feet, as a horse.

**iyi isht intalakchi**, n., a fetter; a hobble.

**iyi isht intalakchi**, pp., fettered.

**iyi itạbanali**, v. a. i., to cross the legs.

**iyi itạbanali**, a., having the legs crossed; cross legged.

**iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish, iyiⁿ kolaⁿkshish** (Josh. 11: 6, 9), the hamstring; the hock; from *iyiⁿkạlaha* and *akshish*.

**iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish tạbli**, v. t., to hock.

**iyiⁿ kạlaha, iyi kalaha**, n., the knee; the kneepan, Luke 5: 8.

**iyiⁿ kạlaha ạłi**, n., knee deep; knee high.

**iyiⁿ kạlaha itạchakạlli**, n., the knee-joint.

**iyiⁿ kạlaha wishakchi**, n., the kneepan; the point of the knee; the whirl bone; the patella; the kneecap.

**iyi kạllo**, n., the stiff leg (a disease).

**iyi kinafa**, a., hipped, as a horse.

**iyi kinafa**, n., a hipped leg.

**iyiⁿ kinałi**, n. pl., hipped legs.

**iyiⁿ kolaⁿkshish**, see *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish*.

**iyiⁿ kotoba**, n., the heel.

**iyi łiⁿfa**, n., a cramped foot; a cramp in the foot.

**iyi paknaka**, n., the instep; the top of the foot.

**iyi pạta, iyi pạtha**, n., the sole of the foot; lit., the spread foot, or the foot spread, Josh. 1: 3; 3: 13; 4: 18; Acts 7: 5; *iyi pạta* is the correct spelling of this word; "the spread-out foot," not "the broad foot."

**iyi pạta boli**, v. t., to bastinade.

**iyi pạta paknaka**, n., the instep.

**iyi pạtha**, n., a wide foot; the width of the foot.

**iyi poⁿkshi**, a., club-footed; n., a club foot.

**iyiⁿ shilukwa**, n., the calf of the leg.

**iyi taha**, a., tender-footed; having the feet worn out.

**iyi taha**, v. n., to be tender-footed.

**iyi tanakbi**, n., a crooked leg; a bent leg; a bow leg; bow shins; a., bowlegged.

**iyi tanạlla**, n. pl., crooked legs.

**iyi tikba**, n., a forefoot.

**iyi tilokạchi**, n., the foot joint; the ankle joint.

**iyi tuklo**, n., a biped; two feet.

**iyi ushta, iyushta**, n., a quadruped.

**iyimmi**, a., fiducial.

**iyimmi**, n., fiduciary.

**iyinchampko, iyi champko**, n., the shin; the marrow bone; the shank.

**iyinchampko foni**, n., the shinbone; the hock.

**iyintakchi, iyi intakchi**, v. t., to hobble; to fetter.

**iyintalakchi**, pp., hobbled; fettered.

**iyinuta**, a., under foot.

**iyishke**, n., the great toe.

**iyubbachosha**, n., the hip.

**iyubi, iyobi, obi**, n., a ham; the thigh; a hock.

**iyubi achoshoa**, n. pl., the hips; the hip joints.

**iyubi achoshuli**, n. sing., the hip; the hip joint.

**iyubi huski, iyạbi huski**, n., a stocking; hose; hosiery.

**iyubi huski isht ạlhfoa**, n., a garter.

**iyubi huski kanchi**, n., a hosier; one who deals in stockings and socks.

**iyubi huski kolofa**, n., a sock.

**iyubi huski kololi**, n. pl., socks.

**iyubi pakna**, n., the lap.

**iyubiha, iyạbbiha** n. pl. (from *iyi* and *abeha*), leggings; a legging; spatterdashes.

**iyubiha isht ạlhfoa**, n., garters for leggings.

**iyukbạl**, n., the gambrel; the hind leg of a horse.

**iyukbạl iti ạtakali**, n., a gambrel; a crooked stick used by butchers.

**iyukhạna**, n., a cross; where four corners meet.

**iyukhạnna**, pp., crossed.

**iyukhạnnali**, v. t., to cross; to make a cross.

**iyulhki**, see *iyi hulhki*.

**iyulhki foni**, n., the leg bone.

**iyup**, n., a son-in-law; *chiyup*, your son-in-law.

**iyupi**, v. a. i.; cf. *nanta hatuk oⁿ miⁿko yaⁿ iyupi la hinla cho?* 1 Sam. 18: 18, 21, 22.

**iyush ạli**, n., the little toe; the end toe.

**iyush tikba**, n., the long toe; the toe next to the large toe.

**iyushi**, n., the little toe; the small toes, but *iyishke* is a toe.

**iyushi wishakchi**, n., tiptoe.

**iyushta**, see *iyi ushta*.

**k**, a limiting particle and suffix; *k* is compounded with *ạt, aⁿ*, and *ah; k* has reference to the preceding word; *ạt* is nom. and agrees; *aⁿ* is obj. and is governed by *k*; *iak fehna*, Mark 13: 1; *katiohmik*, Matt. 13: 4; *anumpulik fehna*, Matt. 9: 18, a demonstrative or a definite article, the. The examples show this, and that it is not a contraction; *antak fehna*; *talapik*, Luke 3: 1; *nunak fehna, ahashwak fehna*, Luke 3: 2[?]. *Ilạppa, ilạppak; nanta, nantak; yạmma, yạmmak; achik fena akoⁿ*, John 4: 27[?]. *k* is the sign of the demonstrative and definite article pronouns, as *ak, hak, yak, kak, mak*. It follows verbs and nouns also, *k* being suffixed to the preceding word.

**k**, sign of the past tense, as *chumpak*, which may be a contraction from *chumpa tuk*, he bought; he did buy; here *k* limits the act of buying. It is thus like don't in English. *k* is a contracted form of the adv. *kạmo*, as in *ialek*, I went (for *iali kạmo*). *k* is here a demonstrative of action, in the past tense, indefinite, or aorist; used in the nasal form, *lakoⁿffik*.

**ka**, art. and rel. pro., in the accus. case or dative case, the which; the one which; that which, John 4: 14, 29. *puta ka*, these, in the ob. case, Matt. 1: 20; 2: 3; *k* is distinctive; *a*, objective.

**ka, kah**, adv., perhaps; *ishla ka*, Luke 4: 34[?]; spoken by way of inquiry. The interrogative tone makes it adverbial.

**ka**, euphonic, for sound's sake, in the neg. forms of verbs, future tense, etc.; *akpesokachi, akpesokahe, akpesoka hinla, akpesoka wa, akpesoka heto;* the *k* is suffixed to the verb. Perhaps this *k* has a designating sense, as *ke* and *ki*, in the neg. form; *akpeso ketuk, akpesoketuk, akpesakitok, akpesokitok*.

**kabak**, n., a noise made by a single blow; a blow; a knock.

**kabakachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise.

**kabakạchi**, n., pl., knocks; blows.

**kabakạchi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound when knocked.

**kabuk**, n., a blow; a rap; a knock, made on a hollow thing, as a hollow tree.

**kabukachi**, v. a. i., to ring.

**kachakạchechi**, v. t., to cause to squeak.

**kachaⁿya**, pp., cut with shears.

**kacheli**, v. t. sing., to cut with shears or scissors; *kacholi*, pl.

**kacheli**, n., one who cuts with shears; a shearer.

**kachiⁿ**, sign of first future indic., neg. form, as *iklokachiⁿ*, he will not come.

**kachoa, kachowa**, a., having an edge or border like saw teeth or yam leaves; see *kalaskạchi*.

**kachombi, kachumbi, kochombi**, a., hard, as a swelling; swelled; caked.

**kachombi**, v. n., to be hard, etc.; *hichi ạt kachombi; ofosik ikonla yạt shatalit kachomba*, the puppy's neck is swollen hard.

**kachombi**, n., a hard swelling; a cake in the flesh; a bunch; a cancer; a cancerous swelling; a scirrhus; a tumor.

**kachombi toba**, v. a. i., to swell; to become swollen.

**kachowa**, see *kachoa*.

**kachumbi**, see *kachombi*, and *kochombi*.

**kafakbi**, n., a dent; a dint.

**kafakbi**, a., concave.

**kafakbi**, v. n., to be concave.

**kafakbi**, pp., made concave; rendered concave; dented; excavated.

**kafakbichi**, v. t., to make it concave; to dent; to dint; to excavate.

**kafali**, pp., put into a crack or fork.

**kafalichi**, v. t. sing., to put into a crack; to crowd into a place between two logs; *holisso kia, chufak kia aboha ititakla kafalichi.*

**kafanli**, n. f., a gore of land or in a garment.

**kafołi**, pp. pl., put into a crack; laid up in a crack; *kafonli*, n. f.

**kafołichi**, v. t., to put up in a crack.

**kaha**, v. a. i. pl., to fall down; to lie down; to fall, Matt. 13: 4, 7, 8 (seeds fell); 15: 14; 17: 6; *kaiyaha, ibakaha, ạlhkaha.*

**kaha**, pp., fallen down; laid down; staked; wagered; *ḣolisso hạt kaha; kaiyaha*; *itibakaha,* confounded together; put together; *itibạlhkaha*, summed up.

**kaha**, n., a fall; a bet; that which is laid down; a lay; a wager.

**kahama**, pp., trodden down; *hạshuk ạt kahama*; *kahạmmi*, v. t.

**kahama**, n., a trail; that which is trodden down.

**kahat maⁿya, kahạt maⁿya**, v. n., to be down; to lie about, as on the ground.

**kahato**; in *nana kia ikkanihmo kahato ikahno hosh.* Sermon: Duties to Children, p. 5.

**kahạmmi**, v. t., to tread down; to bend down; to trample down, as grass.

**kahạmmi**, n., a trampler; one that treads down.

**kahạmmichi**, v. t., to cause to trample down.

**kahe**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, as *iklokahe,* he will not come.

**kaheto**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, double neg. form; as *iklokaheto,* he will not not come—i. e., he will surely come.

**kahinla**, sign of neg. pot. mood, *iklo ka hinla.*

**kahioke**, sign of 2d per. indic. mood, neg. form, with a word that terminates a sentence, meaning, to give a little more strength and dignity, or fullness, of expression, to a sentence.

**kahkahachi**, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.

**kahpuli, kapuli**, v. t. pl., to lay them down; to put them away or out, as horses to feed; to set, Josh. 4: 8; 8: 13; 10: 27; *isuba kahpulii ashachi* is used for many; *ilakapuli,* to put by themselves.

**kaiakạchi**, v. a. i., to waddle; *kaiakahanchit aⁿya*, to waddle along.

**kaiạlli**, n., a pacer; a pace; a racking pace; *kaiạllichi*, v. t., to make (a horse) pace.

**kaiilli, kaiạlli**, v. a. i., to pace; to rack (local).

**kaiołichi**, v. t., to affect the mouth, as in eating peaches with the fuzz on; to set on edge, as teeth.

**kaiya**, v. a. i., to englut.

**kaiya**, a., full; well fed; filled; pregnant, as an animal; having young; before birth, Matt. 14: 20.

**kaiya**, v. n., to be full; to be well fed; to be pregnant, applied to animals; to be with young; to teem; *sakaiya*, I am full, Matt. 15: 33, 37.

**kaiya**, n., a bellyful.

**kaiyạchi**, v. t., to fill; to feed well.

**kak** (see *ak, hak,* and their compounds), the; used chiefly after verbs. It is found also after nouns; *umba kakosh,* it rains that is it (*kocha yaⁿ kapạssạchi*). Compounds: *kaka; koi hannali kak ahinla*, six miles that may be (the distance)—*kakahe*, Matt. 13: 39; *ont imishtaiyopi kakahe—kakano—kakat—kakato kakanto*, nasal form—*kakạt—kakạto—kakbano—kakbat—kakbato—kakhe—kakheno—kakheto—kaki—kakilla*, but the, Matt. 16: 4—*kakinli*, adv.—*kakinli*, pro.—*kakint—kakkia; aiishikakkia*, Matt. 13: 22—*kakoⁿ; yohmi kakoⁿ*, Matt. 13: 13; 14: 5, *łakofichila hinlakakoⁿ*, I should heal them, Matt. 13: 15, *chumpa kakoⁿ*, Matt. 13: 44, 46, 48—*kakocha—kakoka; pạska kileshokakoka*, it is because we have taken no bread, Matt. 16: 7—*kakoke; ishikakoke*, Matt. 13: 20; *haklo kakoke, ikanotoba kakoke*, Matt. 13: 22; *akostininchi kakoke*, Matt. 13: 23; *moma kakoke*, Matt. 13: 28; *aⁿki ạba binili kakoke*, my Father which is in Heaven, Matt. 16: 17—*kakokạno—kakokạt—kakokạto—kakokia—kakona—kakosh*, John 4: 26; *yohmi kakosh*, Matt. 14:

7; 15: 11, 20; 18: 8—*kakoshba*, John 4: 18 [?]—*kakot.*

**kakaachi**, v. a. i., to caw, as a crow.

**kakaachi**, n., a caw.

**Ka$^n$kish, Ka$^n$kilish**, n., Congress.

**kalafa**, pp., scratched; marked; *iyi ạt kalafa; aiimpa yạt kalafa.*

**kalafa**, n. sing., a scratch.

**kalakbi**, n., see *kolokbi.*

**kalaki, kalahki**, n., a lizard; a long slender lizard.

**kalakshi**, a., despised; disgraced; ruined, as to character; without credit; broken; abject; degraded; cashiered.

**kalakshi**, pp., debased; decried; depreciated; exploded; reduced; cursed, 2 Kings, 9: 34.

**kalakshi**, v. n., to be despised; to be cursed, Josh. 9: 23.

**kalakshi**, n., a disgrace; a curse.

**kalakshichi**, v. t., to disgrace; to degrade; to cashier; to debase; to decry; to deface; to depreciate; to dishonor; to explode; to reduce; to slur; to curse.

**kalakshichi**, n., one who degrades, etc.; an exploder.

**kalampi, akalampi**, v. a. i., to freeze.

**kalampi**, a., frozen; congealed; frost bitten.

**kalampi**, v. n., to be frozen; *iyi ạt kalampi; oka yạt kalampi.*

**kalampi**, pp., frozen; congealed; *ikkalampo*, a., uncongealed.

**kalampichi**, v. t., to freeze.

**kalancha**, a., rancid; brackish.

**kalancha**, v. n., to be rancid; to be brackish; *nipi ạt kalancha; oka yạt kalancha.*

**kalancha**, n., rancidity; brackishness.

**kala$^n$ska**, n., a small frog; a name of one kind of frog; other frogs have other names, as *halonlạbi; kiba; shu$^n$kạtti*, etc.

**kalaskạchi, kachoa**, a., having a border like saw teeth.

**kalasha**, pp., cut with shears, *isht kalasha*, n., shears.

**kalasha**, n., that which is cut with shears.

**kalạffi**, v. t., to scratch.

**kalạffi**, n., a scratcher.

**kalạn**, n., a gallon.

**kalạn tuklo**, n., a peck; two gallons.

**kalạshli**, v. t., to cut with shears.

**ka$^n$lhkuha**, v. a. i., to cackle; to cluck.

**ka$^n$lhkuha**, n., a cackler; a cackling.

**kalochi**, see *kạllochi.*

**kalo$^n$shi**, n., the windpipe of a fowl.

**kalowa**, pp., notched; v. t., to notch.

**kalowa**, n., a notch.

**kalush**, n., a cabbage; a collard.

**kalushạpa**, n., a cabbage eater; a cabbage worm.

**kała$^n$fa**, n., phlegm.

**kałahạchechi**, v. t., to cause a rustling.

**kałahạchi**, v. a. i., to rustle, as leaves; *hạshtạp ạt kạłahạchi.*

**kałahạchi**, n., a rustling.

**kałali, kạłali**, v. t. sing., to break open, as an egg; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to open; *kạła*, pp.

**kałama**, a., strong; rancid; musty.

**kałama**, v. n., to be strong or rancid.

**kałama**, n., rancidity; must; a sour smell, taste, etc.

**kałamạchi**, v. t., to make it rancid.

**kałi**, v. t., to bet; to wager; to lay down, Josh. 2: 14; to stake, as a wager; to lay; to venture; *isuba kałi*, v. t., to bet a horse; to stake a horse; *i$^n$kałi*, to bet with him, or against him; to wage; *iti$^n$kałi*, to bet against each other; *ilekałi*, to lay himself down, as an offering; *echim ilekałishke*, Josh. 2: 14; *ibakałi*, to put with; *itibakałi*, to mix with; to confound together; *itibakałit hotina*, v. t., to spurn.

**kałi**, n., one who bets.

**kałi**, n., a wager; a stake; a lay; a bet.

**kałoha**, v. a. i. pl., to burst open and spill.

**kałoha**, pp., burst open; *itạlhfoa yạt kałoha.*

**kałoha**, n. pl., the bursting open; those which are burst open.

**kałoli**, v. t. pl., to burst them open, as eggs, kegs, etc.; to break them; to crack them; *aka$^n$kushi a$^n$ kałoli*; see *kałali.*

**kama**, conj. but; adv.; *nafohka achukma kạt pimasha kama; ishithaiyanahinla kama*, because that thou mayest understand, see Acts 24: 11; probably this *kama* is composed of *k* and *ama.*

**kamak ạt kạnia**; *masheli kamak ạt kạnia*, entirely fair weather; *ninak okłili kamak ạt kạnia*, Egyptian darkness.

**kamali**, v. t., to stop; to bung; *i$^n$kamali*, to bung it; to plug; to preclude.

**kamạssa**, a., strong; firm; hard; brave; hearty; aged; ripe in years; mature; callous; inveterate; permanent; resolute; rigid; vigorous; solid; stable; steadfast; stiff; straitlaced; tough; unpliant; unshaken; *nakni kamạssa piahoke,* we are brave men; *ikkamạsso,* unhardened.

**kamạssa**, v. n., to be strong.

**kamạssa**, v. a. i., to stiffen; *itakamạssa,* to settle.

**kamạssa**, pp., strengthened; confirmed; hardened; stiffened; *itakamạssa*, pressed together; strengthened by each other; pinned; *akamạssa,* sealed; *ikakamạsso,* a., unsealed.

**kamạssa**, n., strength; firmness; hardness; rigidity; rigor; solidity; steadiness; stiffness.

**kamạssa**, adv., rigidly; stiffly.

**kamạssạlli**, v. t., to strengthen; to confirm; to harden; to stiffen; to toughen; *itakamạssạlli,* to press them together, as planks on a floor; to paste; to pin.

**kamạssạlli**, n., a strengthener; a supporter; a hardener.

**kamạssạlli**, a., strong; ripe in years; *nakni kamạssạlli.*

**kamạssạlli**, v. n., to be strong.

**kamba**, adv., conj., because.

**kamil**, n., a camel.

**kamil hishi**, n., camel hair.

**kamo, kạmo**, adv., signifying also the immediate past tense; formed from *k* and *amo; alikamo,* I said so; when *li* or the last syllable before *kamo* is accented, *a* is changed to *ạ*, as *pisalikạmo,* I saw it. See *chamo.* It implies that the speaker has knowledge of what he speaks and not the hearer; *kạmo* is sometimes contracted to *k; chumpak, ialek;* for *kamo,* in the nom. case, see 2 Sam. 18: 9; *kamo ont iatok.*

**kamomi**, adv., (derived from *ka* and *ạmohmi iksho ka ạmohmi,* in full), in the least degree; in the smallest amount; used with neg. verbs as *iksho kamomi,* none at all; *ikachukmo kamomi,* good for nothing at all.

**kampila**, v. t. pl., to send; to throw; to cast away; to reject, Matt. 8: 12; 13: 40. Perhaps this is derived from *kanchi* and *pila. kanchi,* sing., means to sell, but *kampila* does not.

**kana**, n., an intimate, Matt. 11: 19; a friend; usually written with a prefix pronoun, as *aⁿkana,* my friend; *iⁿkana,* his friend; friendship; grace; kindness; *iⁿkana,* v. t., to befriend him; to show kindness; *hạchiⁿkanali, hạshiⁿkanahe,* Josh. 2: 12; *ikiⁿkano,* a., inimical; v. n., to be inimical; unkind; n., unkindness; *itiⁿkana,* to befriend each other; to favor each other; to harmonize; *itiⁿkanạt aⁿsha,* a., peaceable; *itiⁿkana,* n., mutual friends; friends; *itiⁿkana,* n., amity; friendship; harmony; peace; *itiⁿkanali,* n., my friend; the one whom I befriend; *iⁿkana,* a., friendly; humane; kind; officious; propitious; *iⁿkana iksho,* a., unfriended; *iⁿkana keyu,* adv., unfriendly.

**kanakli, kannakli**, v. a. i., to dodge; to move out of the way; a single motion like *halakli;* (1 Sam. 19: 10).

**kanaktakli**, v. a. i., to toss the head.

**kanali, kanạlli**, v. a. i., to move; to step one side; to remove; to go; to shift; to come away or to go away; to depart; to hitch; *kanạlli,* imp., move; get out of the way.

**kanali**, pp., moved; see *kanạlli.*

**kanali**, n., a mover; a moving; see *kanạlli.*

**kanalichi, kanạllichi**, v. t., to move; to remove; to take out of the way.

**kananali, kạnanali**, v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about at or near one place.

**kananant aⁿya**, v. a. i., to be moving about.

**kanạlla hinla**, a., movable.

**kanạllahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable; stationary.

**kanạlli**, pp., removed; *ikkanạllo,* a., unmoved; unremoved; see *kanali.*

**kanạlli**, see *kanali.*

**kanạlli**, n., a moving; a mover; a departure; a shift; see *kanali.*

**kanạllichahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable.

**kanạllichi**, v. t., to remove; to displace; to move; to translate; to obviate; to take away; to transfer; to unsettle; 2 Sam. 24: 10; see *kạnalichi.*

**kanạllichi**, n., a shifter.

**kanạllichit binilichi**, v. t., to remove and settle; to colonize.

**kanạllit a$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to move along, and, as an adverb, gradually.

**kanạllit binili**, v. a. i., to move and settle.

**kanạłi**, v. a. i., not to go far.

**kanạpa**, n., an injury in some mysterious witchcraft-like way; *isht kanạpa*.—J. Hudson.

**kancha hinla**, a., salable; vendible.

**kanchahe keyu**, a., unsalable.

**kanchạk**, n., a corn crib; a corn house; a barn; a corn loft; a crib; a garner; a granary, Matt. 6: 26.

**kanchạk fohki**, v. t., to harvest; to put up in the crib.

**kanchạk foka**, pp., harvested; put up in the crib.

**kanchi**, v. t. sing., to sell; Matt. 13: 44, 46; to cede; to grant; to transfer; to alienate; to convey; to dispose of; to part with; to bargain away; to deal; to deliver; to discard; to dispose of; to eject; to fling; to forsake; to leave; to put away, Matt. 5: 31; to reject; to throw away; to renounce; to cast away, Matt. 18: 8, 9; to hurl; to pass; to repudiate; to shift; to spend; to transfer; to vend; to waste; to wane; *isht kanchi*, v. t., to take away; *ạbit kanchi*, to do the uttermost; *kaiyanchi*, Matt. 5: 26; *ilekanchi*, to throw himself away; to deny himself, Matt. 16: 24; to give himself; *ilekaiyanchi; iti$^{n}$kanchi*, to sell to each other, or for each other; *ilap imanumpa kanchi*, v. t., to throw away his own word, or, v. a. i., to recant; *imokla kanchi*, n., a traitor to his own people; *isht tahpạtạt kanchi*, n., a vendue; an auction.

**kanchi**, n., an alienation; a sale; a cession; a transfer; a rejection; a throw; a vent.

**kanchi**, n., a seller; a caster; a rejecter; a thrower; a vender.

**kanchi**, a., sale; unaccepted.

**kanchi keyu**, a., unsold; ungranted; unceded.

**kanchichi**, v. t., to cause to sell.

**kanichi, kạnihchi**, v. t., to do with, Luke 4: 34; Matt. 27: 19; *nana kanihchi*, to chasten; to chastise, Luke 6: 11.

**kanih**, a contraction for *kanihma*, as *kanih pilla pit kaiyanchahe a$^{n}$ imabahanchi; kani*, the root (like *katih, nantih, nanih*, and *mih*) and *h*.

**kanihma**, see *kanima*.

**kanihmi**, a., convalescent; better; improved in health; less affected with disease. *kanihmit ia*, v. a. i., to mend; to improve in health; *kanihmit taha*, pp., mended, etc.; *i$^{n}$kanihmi*, he is better.

**kanihmi**, v. n., to be convalescent or better; to get better; to improve; see Luke 13: 24, to be able; to effect; *nan i$^{n}$kanihmi*, v. t., to ail him; to trouble him; to affect him with something that produces uneasiness; see *nan i$^{n}$kanihmi; i$^{n}$kanihmi*, he is better, or it is better for him.

**kanihmichi**, v. t., to cause to get better.

**kanihmit ia**, v. a. i., to mend; to get better.

**kanihmit taha**, pp., mended; recovered.

**kani$^{n}$łau iksho**, a., brave; not to be conquered.

**kanima**, a., some, as to place or persons; any, Matt. 18: 8. In Josh. 7: 3; 8: 17, used for "or," as in Ai or Bethel. *kanimakia*, some one; any one; either; with a neg. verb, none, none of them; *kanimako; kanimashinli.*

**kanima**, v. n., to be some.

**kanima**, v. a. i.; *nan ashạchi kạt kanima hatukma*, 1 Sam. 14: 38; *kanimaia*, imp., hence; go off.

**kanima, kanihma**, adv., somewhere; a while; some time; hence, Matt. 4: 10; whither, Josh. 2: 5; where; for a season; *kanimaia*, Luke 4: 13 [?]; *kanima minti;* where, Matt. 2: 4; 6: 21; *kanima aboli*, Matt. 8: 20; where to lay, Josh. 1: 7.

**kanimạ inla kia**, adv., elsewhere.

**kanima kia**, adv., anywhere; somewhere; or, whencesoever; wheresoever; wherever; with a neg. verb, nowhere.

**kanima kia**, pro., anyone.

**kanima kia keyu**, adv., nowhere; in no place; no way; no ways.

**kanima moma**, adv., everywhere; every place; all about, Luke 4: 37 [?].

**kanimachi, kanimanchi**, a., partial; *ikkanimancho*, a., impartial; pp., unbiased; *ikkanimancho*, n., impartiality; *kanimanchi keyu*, pp., unbiased; "is no respecter," Acts 10: 34.

**kanimachi, kanimali**, v. a. i., v. n., to be partial; to despise, Matt. 5: 44; 18: 10; to act partially; *kanimanchi*, n. f., to act with partiality; *kanimachilahe keyu,* to despise; *kanimanchi,* nasal form, Matt. 6: 24.

**kanimampo,** a., which of two; either of two; whichsoever; *kanimampo hoⁿ; kanimampo hokia; kanimampo hosh; kanimampo hot.*

**kanimampo keyu,** a., neuter; neutral; neither.

**kanimampo kia,** adv., either.

**kanimash inli,** adv., sometimes.

**kanimash inli kia,** adv., whenever.

**kanimi,** v. a. i., to be some; it is definite, and *kaniohmi,* distinctive.

**kanimi, kạnimi,** a., some; somebody; certain, Luke 6: 2; Mark 2: 6; 12: 5; 13: 4, 5, 7, 8; some (seeds); *kanimi kạt aⁿsha, kanimimạt ia; kanimi hosh abeka; kanimi hoⁿ chumpa sabạnna,* I wish to buy some one; *na kanimi keyu,* a., sound; "nothing the matter;" *nan ikiⁿkanihmo ka hioke,* "he shall be free," Matt. 15: 5.

**kanimichi,** v. t. (definite), to do it somehow or in any way; *kanimihchi,* v. t., Mark 11: 18; Matt. 10: 19; 12: 14; *kanimiechi, kaniemichi,* pro. form; *kanimichit ikbit chibạnnakmạt ikbi; kanimihinchi,* v. t., Acts 10: 39.

**kanimusi,** see *kaniohmusi.*

**kaniohmi,** n. (distinctive), matter; a measure; manner; fashion; an occasion; an occurrence; parts of; *Kalili iⁿkaniohmi,* Matt. 2: 22; face; appearance, Matt. 16: 3; *piⁿkaniohmi,* our business, Josh. 2: 14, 20.

**kaniohmi** (see *akaniohmi*), a., any, as *nitak kaniohmi,* any day, Matt. 4: 6; being of some sort or of some kind; in some way or time, Luke 13: 25; some; certain, Matt. 9: 3; 12: 38; some, i, e., a part, Josh. 8: 22; *wak kaniohmi chimalachiⁿ,* I will give you a cow of some kind.

**kaniohmi,** v. t., to do; *Chisạs ạt akaniohmitokaⁿ,* John 21: 25; Acts 1: 1; Matt. 6: 3.

**kaniohmi,** v. n., to be of some sort, Matt. 5: 20; to be in some way or time, etc., Luke 5: 19; Matt. 26: 24; 10: 42; *kaniohmi,* is the responding form of *katiohmi,* or *katiohmi* is transitive and *kaniohmi* intransitive; *kaniohmahe ikithano,* a., dubious, Luke 18: 17; *kaniohmit ọffo,* how they grow, Matt. 6: 28; *kaniohmi tokba; kanioht,* a contracted form.

**kaniohmi,** v. a. i., to do somehow; *kaniohmilahe keyu.*

**kaniohmi,** n., a sort; a kind; a fact, *okfa kaniohmi moma,* valleys of every kind, i. e., all valleys, Luke 3: 5.

**kaniohmi chishba,** a., uncertain; in a way unknown.

**kaniohmi chishba,** v. n., to be uncertain; to be in a way unknown.

**kaniohmi foka hoⁿ,** adv., when, Josh. 2: 18; 3: 3.

**kaniohmi kash,** adv., when, in time past.

**kaniohmi kia,** adv., somehow; in any way whatever; of any kind; however, Matt. 18: 7.

**kaniohmichi,** v. t., to cause it to be somehow or of some fashion; to do to, Josh. 8: 2; 9: 3; to do unto; to do as a custom, 1 Sam. 2: 13, 22; to do, Ps. 37: 8; to improve opportunity, Matt. 26: 16.

**kaniohmiho,** adv., somehow.

**kaniohmikma,** a., occasional; some time; sometimes.

**kaniohmusi, kanimusi,** n., a particle; diminutive of *kaniohmi.*

**kanliksho,** n., tenderness.

**kanliksho,** a. (from *kạllo* and *iksho*), tender; not strong; not hard; not tough; fragile.

**kanliksho,** v. n., to be tender.

**kannakli,** a form of *halakli, shabakli, chiksanakli;* see 1 Sam. 19: 10.

**kanni,** see *kạni.*

**kano,** art., the, the which, a distinctive art. pro. indicating contrast; the letter *k* is definite with *ano,* distinctive; also a rel. pro., *hatak puta kano,* Matt. 6: 18.

**kanoⁿ,** adv., here and there; used in the sing; *kanoⁿ pit ishchaffichashke,* send her away to another place, Matt. 15: 23; for pl. see Acts 5: 40; *kanoⁿ pit hika,* to stagger; *kanont kanchi; kanoⁿ pit kampila,* to throw them away; *kanoⁿ pit tileli,* to send them off. This is sometimes written *kanompit,* Matt. 13: 36; 15: 23.

**kanoⁿ,** n., different places, or another place; *kanoⁿ* may be a contraction of *kaniohmi,* like *katio* of *katiohmi.*

**kanoha,** art., rel. pro., the, the which.

**kanohmi**, a., how many, Matt. 16: 9; some; several, Luke 5: 18; various, used to make the plural number, as *hatak kanohmi*, men, Josh. 7: 2; *hatak kanohmi hosh minti*.

**kanohmi**, v. n., to be some.

**kanohmi kia**, howsoever.

**kanomi**, n., relations; kindred; used with prefix pronouns, as *akanomi, chiⁿkanomi, iⁿkanomi*, etc.; *itiⁿkanomi*, kinsfolk; mutual relations.

**kanomi**, a., related; *iⁿkanomi*, related to him; *itiⁿkanomi*, related to each other.

**kanomi**, v. n., to be related; *hạshitiⁿkanomi*, you are related to each other.

**kanomona**, a. (from *kanomi* and *ona*), several; many, John 2: 12; some; sundry.

**kanomona**, v. n., to be numerous or many; to amount to several.

**kanomona**, n., a number; a parcel; a quantity.

**kanompit**, Matt. 13: 36; see *kanoⁿ* for the correct orthography of *kanompit*.

**kanomusi, kanimusi**, a., very few; very little; a few; a little, Josh. 7: 3.

**kanomusi**, v. n., to be small, little, etc.

**kanomusi**, n., a small quantity; a small number; a pittance, Matt. 15: 34.

**kantak**, n., the kind of brier from which bread is made; a smilax.

**kantak ạpi**, n., a bramble; a brier.

**kantak pạska**, n., kantak bread; brier-root bread.

**kantali**, v. a. i., to press; to crowd, like the houses in a city, or people, Mark 5: 27, 31; see *akantali*.

**kanumpa**, n., name of a weed which grows in low grounds.

**kapali**, v. t., to hold in the mouth; to put into one's own mouth; *hakchuma kapali*, he holds tobacco in his mouth.

**kapali**, pp., put in the mouth.

**kapali**, n., that which is put in the mouth, as a bridle bit.

**kapali isht talakchi**, n., bridle reins; a rein; see *isuba kapali*, etc.

**kapali isht talakchi nushkobo foka**, n., headstall.

**kapalichi**, v. t., to put into the mouth of another; pl. *kạpa*.

**kapạssa**, a., cold; icy; frosty; fresh; frigid; gelid; phlegmatic; raw; repulsive; rigorous; wintry; *lukfi kapạssa chohmi*, clay cold.

**kapạssa**, v. n., to be cold. This does not mean the sensation of cold; *hochukwa* means to feel cold, to experience cold, as a sensation.

**kapạssa**, n., coldness; a cold; frigidity; iciness; strangeness.

**kapạssa**, pp., cooled; damped; refreshed; *tạli ạt kapạssạt taha.*

**kapạssa**, v. a. i., to cool.

**kapạssa fehna**, a., hard; very cold.

**kapạssạchi**, a., cool; *kucha kapạssạchi*, cool weather.

**kapạssạchi**, v. n., to be cool.

**kapạssạchi**, v. t., to cool; to make cool; to refrigerate; to shadow; to shade, or to refresh by shade.

**kapạssạlli**, v. t., to cool; to refresh; to refrigerate; *umba kakosh kucha yaⁿ kapạssạchi*, the rain cools the weather.

**kapạsh**, n.; *uski kapạsh*, cane tongs; a large cane is bent double; *luak isht kapạsh*, fire tongs (not used).

**kapko**, n., a large hickory nut.

**kapucha**, n., ball sticks, such as the Choctaw use at ball plays.

**kapulhachi**, v. a. i., to crunch.

**kapuli**, see *kahpuli*.

**kapułi**, v. a. i., to champ.

**kapułi**, n., a champer.

**kapułichi**, v. a. i., to champ.

**kapun**, n., a shagbark hickory nut.

**kapun ạpi**, n., a shagbark hickory.

**kasali, kasalichi**, v. t., to strike with a stick.

**kasmo, kosmo**, n., a turkey-feather shawl or robe worn by the ancient Choctaw.

**kasolichi**, v. t. sing., to thump; *ạlla nushkobo yaⁿ kasolichi*,˙ to thump the child's head with the thumb and finger.

**kasuha**, pl., to thump.

**kash, kạsh**, immediate past tense article and rel. pro.; see *ash, hash, chash*, (which is remote past tense,) etc., adv., last; late; lately, Matt. 2:21; *puta kash*, the said, i. e., plural, Matt. 8: 16; 11: 20; Compounds: *kashano—kashạto—kashiⁿ—kashinli*, Matt. 5: 25—*kashke—kashket*, rel. pro., that which; the same that; as *ali kashket*, that is what I said; this form is not much used; it is called a hard expression, — *kashkia—kashki$^n$, kashkint*, rel. pro., nasal form, being the same; that which—*kasho$^n$; nạni tuklo aiena kasho$^n$*, the two fishes also, Matt. 14: 19; *nana kasho$^n$*, whatsoever, Matt. 15: 5—*kashocha—kashoka—kashokako$^n$ — kashokakocha — kashokakosh—kashokạno—kashoke—kashokia—kashokạt—kashokạto—kashona—kashosh*; *amintili kashosh*, Matt. 12: 44; Josh. 2: 5; 6: 8—*kashot.*

**kashapa**, v. a. i., to divide.

**kashapa**, pp., divided, as a part, in two; parted; subtracted; *itakashapa*, divided into two; halved; separated; sundered; divided against itself, Matt. 12: 25; *ikkashapo*, a., undivided.

**kashapa**, n., a half; a part; a division; a proportion; a share; a snack.

**kashapa ishi**, v. a. i., to share.

**kashạbli**, v. t. sing., to divide; to separate; to part; to subtract; *itakashạbli*, v. t., to half; to separate from each other into two parts; to sunder.

**kashạblit ishi**, v. a. i., to share.

**kasheho**, a. fem. gender, old; aged.

**kasheho**, v. n., to be old or aged; *ohoyo hạt kasheho; isuba hạt kasheho.*

**kasheho**, n., age; anility; old age.

**ka$^n$shi**, n., a bird which eats poke berries and black-gum berries.

**ka$^n$shka lusa**, n., the name of a fish.

**ka$^n$shkạchi**, v. a. i., to squeak; to grate, as the hinges of a door.

**ka$^n$shkạchi**, n., a squeaking; a grating.

**kashke**, neg. form of *ashke;* as *ialashke*, let me go, or I will go; *akaiyukashke*, let me not go; I will not go.

**kashkoa, kạshkoa**, pl. of *kashapa*, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; *kashkoli*, v. t., to divide.

**kashkoa**, pp., divided; separated; *itakashkoa.*

**kashkoa**, n., divisions; parts; portions.

**kashofa**, a., tidy; unspotted; clean; cleanly; immaculate; pure; neat; null; *ikkashofo*, a., impure; unclean; uncleansed; unfaded; unpardoned; unrepealed; unwashed.

**kashofa**, v. n., to be clean.

**kashofa**, v. a. i., to fade.

**kashofa**, pp., faded; cleansed; forgiven; erased; blotted out; clarified; cleared; effaced; expunged; expurgated; fined; freed; fulled, as cloth; justified; obliterated; pardoned, Luke 5: 20; purgated; purified; quashed; razed; refined; vacated; wiped; *chi$^n$kashofahoke*, Matt. 9: 2; 12: 31; *i$^n$kashofo*, remitted to him.

**kashofa**, n., a cleansing; a pardon; a justification; a purgation; a purification; cleanness; fairness; fineness; refinement; tidiness; *ikkashofo*, impurity; *iki$^n$kashofo*, a., unremitted.

**kashofa hinla**, a., pardonable, venial.

**kashofahe keyu**, a., unfading; unpardonable.

**kashofạt**, adv., neatly.

**kashoffi**, (*kasholi*, pl.,) v. t., to clean; Matt. 8: 2; to cleanse; to wash clean; to erase; to cross out; to forgive; Matt. 6: 12, Luke 5: 21; to cancel; to clarify; to efface; to expunge; to expurgate; to fade; to fine; to free; to justify; to null; to obliterate; to pardon; to purge; to purify; to quash; *isht kashoffi*, to offset.

**kashoffi**, n., a cleanser; a justifier.

**kashoffi**, n., a purgation; a purification; a rasure; a refinement.

**kashoffichi**, v. t., to make clean; to clean another; to bleach; to blanch; to cleanse; to crop; to erase; to expunge; to expurgate; to full or scour cloth; to obliterate; to purify; to rase; to refine; to repeal; to try; to vacate.

**kashoffichi**, n., a refiner.

**kashoffichit kanchi**, v. t., to cancel; to forgive; to blot out; to wipe out; to erase.

**kashokạchi**, v. a. i., to rub against.

**kashokạchi**, pp., wiped; rubbed; brushed; scoured.

**kasholichi**, v. t., to wipe; to brush; to scour; to rub; to dust; to mop; to scrub; to swab; from *kasholi.*

**kasholichi**, n., a scourer; a wiper, etc.; one who wipes; *kasholihinchi*, freq., Luke 7: 44.

**katali**, v. a. i., to gird; to pinch; *isht ilakatali*, they girded themselves with, Gen. 3: 7; *katanli*, nasal form; *ilakatali*, to gird one's self.

**katanli**, n., a girding; strictness.

**katanli**, a., girded; drawn tight, as a ligature; bound tight; close; strict; tight.

**katanli**, adv., tightly.

**katanlichi**, v. t., to draw tight round another person; to bind tight; to brace; to pinch; to squeeze; to straighten; to tighten; *kataya*, pp.

**katapa**, v. a. i., to divide; to separate; to break.

**katapa**, pp., divided; cut off; intercepted; headed, as cattle separated; stemmed; withheld; precluded; *i$^n$katapa*, he is cut off, or to cut him off.

**katapa**, n., a division.

**katapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to divide.

**katapoa**, pp., divided; *ikatapoa.*

**katapoli**, v. t. pl., to cut them off; to intercept; to head; *i$^n$katapoli*, to cut them off; to head them.

**kataya**, pp., squeezed; see *katanli.*

**katạbli**, v. t., to divide; to separate; to intercept; to fend; to withhold; *wak i$^n$katạbli*, head the cow; stop the cow; *i$^n$katạbli*, to preclude; to shed; to stop; to trammel.

**katạblichi**, v. t., to cause to head, or intercept, or to do it, i. e., to head by another.

**kati, kạti**, a word used in compound words; *katiohmi, katihmi;* see *kạni.*

**katichi**, see *katihchi.*

**katiffi**, v. t., to cut off; sing. *katoli.*

**katih**, why; *nanta katih; kanih, kati*, or *katih* is used in compounding words.

**katih** (from *kani*), *kạtit hạshma$^n$yah?*, what are you about? Similar verb to *mih;* also cf. *nantih* from *nanih.*

**katihchi, kạtichi, katichi**, v. t., to do with; *nanta ishtishkatichachi$^n$?* what will you do with it?

**katihmi** (from *katih* and *mih*); *na$^n$ katihmiho?* why? Mark 2: 7.

**katima, kạtima** (from *kati* and *ma*), adv., where; anywhere; whence; whither; also pro., which, *katima kakosh*, Mark 12: 28; *hạchi katima*, what of ye, Matt. 12: 11.

**katimafoka**, adv., whereabout.

**katimaho**, where; which; *hạsh katima kakosh*, which of you, Matt. 6: 27.

**katimahosh**, where; which.

**katimaia$^n$**, which; *hatak katimaia*, which man?

**katimakakosh**, what, Matt. 7: 9; *hatak hạsh katimakakosh.*

**atimakakosh**, whether of two, Mark 2: 9; *katimampokakosh*, Matt. 9: 5.

**katimako$^n$**, where; whence, John 1: 48; which; whence, Matt. 2: 2; 13: 54; 15: 33; *katimak*, from *katima* and *k*, definite.

**katimampo**, which of two; whether, Luke 5: 23; whichsoever.

**katimampo aiyukali kakosh**, which of all, Luke 6: 9 [?].

**katimampo ho**, which; whom, in objective case.

**katimampo ka**, which; *tanampo katimamampo ka*, which of the two guns.

**katimampo kako$^n$**, which.

**katimampo kakosh**, which one is it of the two, Matt. 9: 5; *hạsh katimampo kakosh hạshiachi; katimampo kakosh ahchiba kạt iklauwo cho?* "whether (of two) is easier," Matt. 9: 5; *katimampo kạt; katimimampo kạt.*

**katimi**; *katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *katima wa*, it will not be.

**katimichi, kạtihmichi**, v. t., to do in some way; *katimichit ishhokchi*, how did you plant it? Luke 19: 15 [?]; *katiminchi*, nas. form.

**katiohmi, kạtiohmi**, v. t., to do, Luke 3: 10; to do somehow; how? Matt. 18: 12; *katiohmili*, Luke 18: 18; *nanta katiohmi ha$^n$?* why.

**katiohmi**, what, Matt. 17: 25.

**katiohmi**, a., pp., done in some way; after some manner; of some kind.

**katiohmi**, v. n., to be done in some way; to be after some manner, or, how is it; *katiohmi hokakosh ilạppạt yạmohma hinla cho?* after what manner is it that this can be done? John 3: 9; *katiohmit hạchiyimma wa*, it is no way that ye will believe, John 3: 12; *katiohmi hosh yạmmichi.*

**katiohmi**, adv., how; in what manner; of what kind; *katiohmit ishiachi$^n$*, how will you go? *chikatiohmi cho*, how d'ye, or, how do you do—*katohmi fohka*, adv., when; in what manner is it; about what time is it—*katiohmi foka kash*, about what time was it; when was it—*katiohmi foka kasho$^n$*, when was it—*katiohmi foka mako*, when—*katiohmi foka makosh*, when—*katiohmi ho$^n$*, how; wherefore; how is it, Matt. 16: 11—*katiohmi hosh*, how—*katiohmi ka*—*katiohmi kako$^n$*, how is it—*katiohmi kakosh*, how is it—*katohmi kash*, when was it?

*katiohmi kash ishla?—katiohmi kasho*, when was it; at what time was it—*katiohmikma*, when; *katiohmikma ishiachi$^{n}$?* when will you go?—*katiohmikmako$^{n}$*, when—*katiohmit*, how; whence.

**katiohmi ho$^{n}$**, why, Matt. 7: 4; 17: 10, 19; *katiohmi ho$^{n}$?* how is it? 2 Sam. 14: 2 [?].

**katiohmichi**, v. t., to do it in some way, Matt. 10: 25; 1 Sam. 5: 8; Josh. 7: 9.

**katioht**, cont. of *katiohmi; chishno akosh katioht issa$^{n}$łakofahinla chimahoba.*

**kato, kạto, hatoha**, the; that which; who.

**katoba**, see *kotoba.*

**katohmi**, a., how many.

**katohmi, katomi**, adv., how many, Matt. 15: 34; what number, John 4: 53 [?]; *katohmi*, a.; *katohmi*, v. n; *katohmi ho; katohmia; katomona; katomola*, etc.

**katohmona**, a. (from *katohmi* and *ona*), several; sufficient number; coming to some.

**katohmona** (from *katohmi* and *ona*), v. n., to come to, or amount to several; *katomonahatukosh iktało*, because there was not a sufficient number they did not finish it.

**katoła**, pp., cut up, as *ahe katoła*, potatoes cut for planting.

**katołi**, v. a. i. pl., to cut off, as *ahe katołi*, to cut potatoes; *katịffi*, sing., to cut in two, as firewood, ribs, etc.

**katomi**, see *katohmi.*

**kaua**, see *kauwa.*

**kauasha**, a., aged; middle aged; *hatak kauasha*, a middle-aged man.

**kauasha**, v. n., to be middle aged.

**kauashạchi**, a., near to middle age; somewhat advanced in years.

**kauashạchi**, v. n., to be somewhat advanced in years.

**kauehto, kauihto**, n., glue; size; the name of a wild vine.

**kauwa, kaua**, a., broken; *fulli kauwa*, broken twigs.

**kauwa**, v. n., to be broken.

**kauwa**, v. a. i., to break.

**kauwi**, v. t. sing., to break.

**kauwichi**, v. t. pl., to break; to break down; to cause them to break.

**kawa**, sign of double neg.; *ikminto kawa*, Luke 18: 7 [?].

**kawa**, pp., broken; *kauwichi*, v. t.

**kawa**, v. a. i., to break.

**ka$^{n}$wa, kawa**, v. a. i., to bark, as a fox; to sing, as insects on trees.

**ka$^{n}$wa**, n., a fox which barks.

**kạbaha, kạpaha**, v. t. pl., to beat; to pound; to hammer; to drub.

**kạbaha**, n., a beater; a hammerer.

**kạbahạchi**, v. a. i., to rumble, as a wagon in motion on hard ground.

**kạbalichi**, v. t. sing., to beat; to strike.

**kạchakạchechi**, v. t., to make it creak, as a door hinge.

**kạchakạchi**, v. a. i., to creak; to squeak.

**kạchakạchi**, n., a creaking; a creak; a squeak.

**kạchi**, pl. termination of passives, Ch. Sp. Bk., Table 31.

**kạfa**, pp., dipped; *isht kạfa*, dipped out with; n., a ladle.

**kạfabicha**, n., a coffee-pot spout.

**kạfafotoha**, n., a coffee mill.

**kạfahonni**, n., a coffee boiler; a coffee pot.

**kạfaiạlhto**, n., a coffee pot (used on the table); a coffee sack, bin, box, etc.

**kạfaiishko**, n., a coffee cup; a coffee saucer.

**kạfaiishko aiontạla**, n., a salver.

**kạfaiishko ataloha**, n., a waiter.

**kạfaiontạla**, n., a salver; a waiter.

**kạffi**, v. t., to dip out; to take out with a ladle; *isht kạffi*, to dip out with.

**kạfi**, n., sassafras; but *iti kạfi* is also sassafras or sassafras tree.

**kạfi**, n., coffee, being an imitation of the English name.

**kạfi auạshli**, v. t., to parch coffee; to brown coffee.

**kạfi homi**, n., strong coffee.

**kạfi honi**, v. t., to boil coffee.

**kạfi honni**, n., boiled coffee.

**kạfi lakchi**, n., coffee grounds.

**kạfi nihi**, n., a coffee berry or seed; a coffee kernel.

**kạfi okchimali**, n., green coffee; West India coffee.

**kạfi tohbi**, n., white coffee; Java coffee.

**kạhchi**, v. t., to cut with shears; pass., *kachaya.*

**kạla** (from *kạlli*), pp., scratched.

**kạlaha**, a., round, as a wheel or log; *iti kạlaha*, a truck wheel.

**kạlaha**, v. n., to be round.

**kạlaha**, n., a wheel; a round; a rundle.

**kạlakachi**, v. a. i., to gulp; also a noise made in the throat by swallowing; see *kolak.*

**kạlanchah**, v. a. i., to be hoarse.

**kạli**, n., a spring of water; a fountain; a font; a fount; a well.

**kạli aholihta**, n., the curb of a well above ground; a well curb.

**kạli hạpi oka**, n., a salt spring; a brine spring; a saline.

**kạli hofobi**, n., a well; a deep well; a deep spring.

**kạli kula**, n., a dug spring.

**kạli oka**, n., well water; spring water.

**kạlli**, v. t., to scratch; to claw.

**kạlli**, n., a scratch.

**kạllo**, a., strong; athletic; powerful; mighty; brawny; cogent; firm; hard; tough; stiff; callous; acute, as a disease; severe; bony; braced; able; energetic; forcible; furious; hardy; harsh; hearty; heavy; high; inveterate; lusty; masculine; nervous; obdurate; pithy; potent; powerful; profound; resistless; rigid; solid; vigorous; violent; boisterous, Matt. 14: 30; robust; rough; sinewed; sinewy; stable; steadfast; steady; stern; stout; straightlaced; strict; stubborn; sturdy; substantial; tense; tight; trusty; tyrannical; unrelenting; unshaken; valiant; valid; *itiⁿkạllo*, mutually strengthened; strong against each other; *ikkạllo*, a., enervate; faint; flat; flimsy; soft; stale; unfirm; infirm; unhardened; unseasoned; unsolid; unsound; unstable; weak; weakly.

**kạllo**, adv., rigidly; stiffly; straitly, Josh. 6: 1; *ikkạllo*, adv., weakly.

**kạllo**, v. n., to be strong, etc.

**kạllo**, v. a. i., to act with strength; to harden; to indurate; to rage; to stiffen; *ishkạllashke*, you must act with vigor.

**kạllo**, pp., made strong; strengthened; hardened; confirmed; consolidated; enforced; established; fixed; indurated; invigorated; ratified; seared; set; tempered; *ikkạllo*, enervated; softened.

**kạllo**, n., strength; vigor; power; hardness; energy; firmness; force; harshness; intensity; might; nerve; pith; potency; rigidity; severity; sinew; solidity; steadiness; stiffness; stress; strictness; valor; violence; virtue; *ikkạllo*, feebleness; weakness.

**kạllo ạlhpesa**, strong enough.

**kạllo iⁿshaht tałi**, a., strongest.

**kạllo iⁿshaht tałi**, v. n., to be strongest.

**kạllo iⁿshałi**, a., stronger.

**kạllo iⁿshałi**, v. n., to be stronger.

**kạllo keyu**, n., inability.

**kạllo keyu**, adv., loosely.

**kạllo keyu**, a., powerless; without strength.

**kạllochi, kalochi**, v. t., to straighten; to temper; to toughen, Matt. 9: 30; 12: 16; 16: 20; to harden; to strengthen; to make strong, as coffee, rum, etc.; to confirm; to consolidate; to corroborate; to enforce; to establish; to indurate; to invigorate; to ratify; to sear; to season; to stiffen; *ikkạllocho*, v. t., to dilute; to weaken; to enervate; *ikkạllochochi*, v. t., to enervate.

**kạllochi**, n., a hardener; a strengthener; an enforcer; a ratifier.

**kạllochit hilechi**, v. t., to fix.

**kạllot**, adv., with hardness; severely; strongly.

**kạllot fiopa**, v. a. i., to heave; to breathe hard.

**kạllot hika**, pp., rooted.

**kạllot ia**, v. a. i., to strengthen; to toughen.

**kạllot ishi**, v. t., to engrasp.

**kạllot ishi**, a., tenacious.

**kạllot isht ia**, v. a. i., to rankle.

**kała**, v. a. i. sing., to burst open, as an egg; to open.

**kała**, pp., burst open; contused; crushed; opened; *kałali*, v. t.

**kała**, n., a bursting open; a breaking; a contusion; see *kula.*

**kałahạchechi**, v. t., to cause to clatter; to make a rattling; to clatter.

**kałahạchi**, v. a. i., to clatter; to rattle.

**kałahạchi**, n., a rattling; a clattering.

**kałali**, v. t., to burst; to open.

**kạma**, pp., stopped; *iⁿkạma*, precluded; *isht iⁿkạmakạchi*, v. t., to uncork.

**kạmahạchechi**, v. t., to cause to tinkle.

**kạmahạchi**, v. a. i., to tinkle, as a bell.

**kạmahạchi**, n., the tinkling of a bell.

**kạmakạchi, komahạchi, komakạchi**, n., pl., knocks; raps; blows on a bell.

**kạmakạchi**, v. a. i., to ring, as a bell.

**kạmmi**, v. t. pl., to stop up; to plug; *iⁿkạmmi,* to plug them up.

**kạmo, kamo** (q. v.), adv., having the sense of the immediate past tense; *kạmo* is distinctive of a known object and implies immediate past time. See *chamo* for the remote; was so, did, etc., John 4: 54; *hakạmo, chokạmo.*

**kạmomi, kamomi** (q. v.), **kạmmohmi,** adv., at all; in the least degree; in the smallest amount, Luke 4: 2. This word is compounded from the art. pro. *ka* and the verb *ạmohmi; iksho ka ạmohmi.*

**kạna**, n., a person.

**kạna**, a., anyone.

**kạna**, v. n., to be anyone.

**kạna iksho**, a., vacant; no one present.

**kạna keyu**, pro., no one; nobody.

**kạna kia**, pro., anyone, Matt. 13: 19; somebody; anybody; whosoever, John 3:16; 2:25; whoever; whomsoever, Matt. 5: 41; 10: 14; *kạna imma kia,* towards whomsoever; *kạnaimmi kia,* whosoever; to whomsoever, etc.

**kạnaho**, pro., who so; he that; to whom, Matt. 11: 27.

**kạnaho kia**, pro., anyone whatever.

**kạnahosh**, pro., anyone; who, Matt. 10: 11; he that, Matt. 10: 22; 13: 9; whosoever; he that, Josh. 2: 19; John 3: 18; 4: 36; Matt. 5: 31, 32; he; whosoever, Matt. 7: 8; 18: 4; 7: 24; 10: 32, 33, 37, 38; 18: 4; whoso, Matt. 18: 5, 6.

**kạnalichi, kanạllichi, kanalichi** (q. v.), v. t., to remove.

**kạnanali, kạnanli, kạnananli, kananali** (q. v.), v. a. i. freq., to keep moving about.

**kạnapạchi**, v. t., to catch, Mark 12: 13

**kạni, kanni,** contracted, I presume, from *kanima,* anywhere, somewhere; see John 6: 67. See *kạti.* Acts 14: 18; *kạnichi,* causative form.

**kạnia**, a., pp., gone; lost; strayed; departed; dead; obviated; removed; translated; *kạninihya,* went away swiftly, Luke 24: 31; *kạnnia,* intensive form. This word makes its changes of form like *yanạlli, binili, yanananli, binininli, kanananli, kaninihya,* instead of *yanohanli,* etc.

**kạnia**, (the sing. number of *tạmoa* or *tạmmoa*), v. n., to be gone or lost; to stray away, Matt. 18: 12; *kạninihya,* to go away suddenly, Luke 24: 31; *iⁿkạnia,* v. t., to lose, Matt. 10: 39; he loses or it is lost to him, Matt. 16: 25; *iⁿkạnia,* n., a loser.

**kạnia**, v. a. i., to go away, Matt. 13: 25; to disappear; to elope; to pass; to escape; to spend; to stray; to vanish; to wag; *itakạnia,* to go away from each other or together, as to offset accounts; *itiⁿkạnia,* to leave each other, as man and wife when they part, Matt. 5: 31; *itiⁿkạnia,* to go off together, as in runaway or clandestine matches; *kạniạt ia,* to dwindle; *itakạnia,* v. t., to offset; to go away together.

**kạnia**, n., a departure; a loss; the one who goes away; expense; a fugitive; a stray.

**kạnia**, pp., exiled; taken away; expended; *kanạlli,* v. a. i., to move one's self; *kanạllichi,* v. t., to remove it, them, etc.

**kạnia**, adv., entirely; *alotạt kạnia,* entirely full; *okshilintạt kạnia,* Luke 4: 25; 5: 1 [?].

**kạniachi**, v. t., to lead astray; to cause to be lost, gone, etc.

**kạnichi**, see *kanichi.*

**kạnimi**, see *kanimi.*

**kạnnakli, kannakli**, v. a. i. sing., to move quickly once; see 1 Sam. 19: 10.

**kạno, kano** (q. v.), the which; that which; see *ka, kạt,* and *kạto.*

**kạpa**, pl. of *kapalichi.*

**kạpaha**, see *kạbaha.*

**kạpbạt**, n. (Eng.), a cupboard.

**kạpitạni, kạpotạni**, n. (Span.), a captain, Josh. 5: 14; a centurion; *tạshkachipota iⁿkạpetạni,* a military captain; a captain among the Choctaw is a civil as well as military officer or ruler.

**kạpitạni iakaiya**, n., a vicegerent.

**kạpitạni imanumpeshi**, n., a lieutenant.

**kạs**, n., a noise made by striking on the head.

**kạsachi**, v. a. i., to sound, or say *kạs; noti kạsanchi,* to chatter, as the teeth, with cold.

**kạsahạchi**, v. a. i., to patter; v. t., to ring.

**kạsbi**, n., a dooryard; any place made smooth and hard; a court.

**kạsbi**, pp., trod hard and made smooth.

**kạsbichi**, v. t., to make a *kạsbi.*

**kạskaha,** a., sour; acid; tart; acetous.

**kạskaha,** v. n., to be sour or acid; v. a. i., to turn sour; to become sour; to sour.

**kạskaha,** n., sourness.

**kạskahạchi,** v. t., to make it sour; to sour.

**kạssa,** v. a. i., to ring; to tinkle.

**kạssaha,** v. a. i. pl., to ring; to tinkle.

**kạssahạchi,** v. a. i., to tinkle; to patter.

**kạssahạchi,** n., a tinkling.

**kạsh,** see *kash.*

**kạshaha,** n., a relish; a savor; zest.

**kạshaha,** a., sweet; palatable; pleasant to the taste; dulcet; nice.

**kạshaha,** pp., seasoned; *ikkạshaho,* unpalatable; unseasoned.

**kạshaha,** v. n., to be pleasant to the taste.

**kạshaha,** v. a. i., to relish; to savor; *i$^n$kạshaha,* v. t., to relish; to love; *iki$^n$kạshaho,* to disrelish.

**kạshahạchi,** v. t., to season; to render pleasant to the taste; to cause to relish; to give a relish; to relish; to zest.

**kạsheho,** n., an old woman, applied to a man's wife when aged.

**kạshi$^n$,** see *kash.*

**kạshka,** n., name of a fish; the catfish.

**kạshke,** neg. form in the indic., as *akpesokạshke,* I do not see.

**kạshkoa,** pl., *kashapa* sing., divided; *itakạshkoa,* divided into parts; Josh. 11: 23; allotted; dispensed; parted; shared.

**kạshkoa,** v. a. i. pl., to divide into parts; *itakạshkoah,* to divide among themselves or with each other; see *kashkoa.*

**kạshkoa,** n., a division; a partition; *itakạshkoa,* n., a partition.

**kạshkoachi,** v. t., to divide; *itakạshkoachi,* to divide for others, Luke 18: 22

**kạshkoli,** pl., *kashạbli,* sing., v. t., to divide them; to deal; to dispense; *itakạshkoli,* to divide among others, Josh. 1: 6; 13: 6, 7; *itakạshkoli,* to divide them into parts; to allot; to dispense; to disperse; to lot; to part; to proportion; to separate; to share; *itinkạshkuli,* to share out among them.

**kạshkolit kampila,** v. t., to retail.

**kạshkolit kampila,** n., a retailer.

**kạshti,** n., a flea.

**kạshti akobli,** n., flea bites.

**kạshti akopoli,** n., a flea bite.

**kạt,** art., the; made by prefixing *k* demonstrative to *ạt,* Matt. 18: 14.

**kạt,** art. and rel. pro., the; which; that which; what; n. case; *kạt* is used in the place of *ạt* when *ạt* is removed from a noun and placed after an adjective agreeing with it, as *hatak ạt, hatak achukma kạt,* and *hatak ohoyo aiena kạt; chula hạt chito kạt ofi a$^n$,* the fox in size is greater than a dog; used here for specification; if less would be *iklauo hoke.*

**kạta,** interrog. pro., who, John 1: 19, 22; 2 Kings 9: 32; *kạta chia ho$^n$?* who art thou? Compounds: *kạta ha$^n$,* obj. case, whom—*kạta hako$^n$,* obj. case, whom; to whom; for whom; by whom, Matt. 12: 27—*kạta hakosh* [?], nom. case, who is it; who, John 4: 33—*kạta hạt—kạta ho$^n$,* obj. case, to whom; for whom; what one of some kind; whom, Matt. 16: 13, 15—*kạta hokako—kạta hokakosh,* Luke 5: 21—*kạta hosh, kạta hosh mintahe keyu,* no person will come; who, Matt. 18: 1—*kạta ilapo$^n$,* whose.

**kạta,** pro., any one; *kạta hosh anola heto,* any one shall not tell, or no one shall tell.

**kạtanih,** v. a. i., to breathe hard; "of hard breathing."

**kạtełichi,** v. t., to clip off.

**kạti,** n., a thorn; a locust tree; a honey locust; a locust.

**kạti,** see *kati.*

**kạti ancho,** n., a wild rose.

**kạti chito,** a., thorny.

**kạti holba,** n., a thorn.

**kạti laua,** a., thorny.

**kạtichi,** see *katihchi.*

**kạtihmichi,** see *katimichi.*

**kạtima,** see *katima.*

**kạtiohmi,** see *katiohmi.*

**kạto,** art. and rel. pro., the one; that which; the one which; *kanimi kạto,* some, Matt. 16: 14.

**kạttit;** *nanta kạttit ilapela hinla.*

**kbano, ikbano** (q. v.), **okbano** (q. v.), oh that!, sign of optative mood; O, int. This is a compound word from *k* demonstrative, and *bano,* all; only; the all; the only. This is the disjunctive form, while *kbato* is the conjunctive; *yohmikbato,* he wants to try it; let him try, being his own wish and act. This statement helps to explain these expressions; *kbano*, what others may wish, not of themselves, but of another; *kbato*, what one wishes to be or to have himself; and when others use it concerning a man, it is rather a reproachful expression. But see *okbato*, Luke 19: 42.

**kbato, ikbato, okbato**, oh that! See above.

**ke**, first per. pl., per. pro., before verbs in neg. form, which begin with a consonant, *eminti, keminto; ela, kelo; echanli, kechanlo.*

**ke**, per. pro., first per. pl., imp. mood, of verbs which begin with a consonant, as *keminti, kechanli* (let us chop), and in the neg. form imp., as *keminto kia, kechanlo kia.*

**ke**, adv., usually; commonly, as *kanche ke, isht anumpule ki*, John 3: 34; Luke 4: 27.

**ke**, a euphonic word, before *tuk, mạli*, etc., in the neg. form of verbs, as *akpeso ke tuk, akpeso kemạli;* it has the power of designation also.

**kebibi**, n., the noise of two talking.

**keh, ke**, final syllable of some particle pronouns, etc., as *oke, achiⁿke, yakeh, toshke, shke, omishkeh, ikikkeh*, calling attention and asserting.

**kehepa**, n., noise of many voices; see *kihepa.*

**keho**, per. pro., first per. social pl., before verbs in neg. form beginning with a consonant; *kehominto, kehochanlo.*

**keho**, per. pro., first per. social pl., imp. mood, of verbs beginning with a consonant, as *kehominti, kehochanli, kehotisheli*, (let us disperse), and in the neg. form imp., as *kehochanlokia, kehomintokia.*

**kesh, kạsh**, and; with neg. verb, neither, John 4: 15; see *ket* and *kish.*

**ket** (for *kesh*, above), rel. pro., who, Luke 18: 32 [?]; in Luke 1: 7; *ạlla yạt ikimiksho ket, okla hosh*, etc.; the *t* of *ket* is conjunctive and puts *okla* in the dual number; *keto, ketoⁿ; ketoma*, adv., *lạshpa ketoma*, always and known.

**ketoshke**, adv.; *episahe keyu ketoshke.*

**keyoh.** This differs from *keyu* in some way.

**keyu**, adv., no; nay, Matt. 5: 37; not.

**keyu**, v. n., Mark 9: 28; *keyuketuk.*

**keyu**, n., a negative, a negation; a nay, as the "nays."

**keyu**, a., no; not any; as *hatak keyu*, no man.

**keyu**, v. n., to be no; to be not any; *keyut*, Gal. 6: 4; *keyu hoke*, Matt. 6: 1; 2 Tim. 3: 5; Matt. 6, 23, 24; Josh. 5: 14.

**keyuachi**, v. t., to contradict; to deny; to say no; to refuse; to negative.

**keyuchi**, to cause no, or not to do or to be, Matt. 22: 34.

**keyuchohmi**, a., rare.

**keyuhokmạt**, if it is not so; or except, John 3: 5, 27.

**keyukechi**, v. t., to set at naught; see *yạmmakashoⁿ na keyukechi*, set him at naught, Luke 23: 11.

**keyukma**, or; if not; unless; otherwise; without; lest, Matt. 5: 25; 6: 1; 7: 6, 10; 13: 35; 9: 17; 17: 21.

**keyukmạt**, a disjunctive conjunction, Matt. 18: 16; Luke 13: 15; 14: 5; Josh. 5: 13; rather, Matt. 18: 8; "or else," Matt. 12: 29, 33; except, Matt. 12: 29.

**keyushke**, does not, Matt. 17: 21.

**keyut**; *nana ạlhpesa keyut*, in vain, Matt. 15: 9.

**ki**, a euphonic word, before *tok*, as *akpesokitok*, or a determinative or limiting *k* to be suffixed to the previous word.

**kiⁿ**, adv. (contraction of *kiⁿsha*), yet; with a negative verb, not yet; as *akạpeso kiⁿ*, I had not yet seen.

**kia, kiah**, an obsolete verb, or used only in the imperfect; a concessive.

**kia**, from *ia*; *ikia* imp., let him go; let it go; let it be so; *ikminto kia*, he does not come; let it go; let it be so; i. e., do not let him come; *tanchi kia, wak kia*, corn let it be; cattle be it so.

**kia**, even; also; any; although; but; or; though; hold; never mind; nevertheless; notwithstanding; no; a word of dissent; *kiah ahnili*, no I think; *yohmi kia*, "but;" lit., so let it go, Matt. 1: 20, 6: 26; *kanchak kia*, a crib let it be; a crib even, or although; Matt. 6: 26; *ishanumpuli kia*, but speak thou; thou speak; *kia*, let it be, Matt. 8: 8.

**kia**, nor; with a neg.

**kiba**, n., a small frog.

**kibikshi, tibikshi;** *noshkobo kibikshi,* "chapiters," 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42; Ex. 37: 22; *bik bina,* Ex. 37: 17.

**kichali,** v. a. i., to crack; to have the scratches.

**kichanli,** a., cracked; chapped, as the skin of the hands, feet, face, or lips; reddened in cold water, or by the action of cold winds when the part is wet.

**kichanli,** v. n., to be cracked or chapped; v. a. i., to crack; to chap; *iyi ạt kichanli.*

**kichanli,** n., a crack; a chap.

**kichanlichi,** v. t., to crack; to chap; to cause to crack.

**kichaya,** a., cracked, as the skin of the hands.

**kichaya,** v. n., to be cracked; *ibbak ạt kichaya.*

**kichaya,** v. a. i., to crack; to chap.

**kichaya,** n., a crack.

**kichayạchi,** v. t., to crack; to make it crack.

**kifaha,** v. a. i., to groan; to grunt; *hatak abeka kạt kifaha,* to pule; to whine; to moan, as a sick child, Ex. 2: 23.

**kifaha,** n., a groan.

**kifanali,** v. t., to hold under the arm.

**kifanli,** v. a. i., to groan; to grunt.

**kifạsh,** n., name of a plant with erect stalk. The root resembles that of the Irish potato; formerly used for food, when the root, called *hichuk,* was used, in times, too, of famine.

**kifehạchi,** v. a. i., Ps. 42: 7.

**kifeta,** n., steam.

**kifeta,** pp., steamed; *oⁿkifeta,* steamed.

**kifeta,** v. a. i., to steam.

**kifetạchi,** v. t., to steam.

**kifilli,** v. a. i., to vapor; to steam; *oka yạt kifilli.*

**kifilli,** n., steam.

**kifillichi,** v. t., to cause it to steam.

**kihepa,** v. a. i., to fall, as water.

**kihepa, kehepa,** n., a waterfall; a cascade; a cataract.

**kil,** per. pro., 1st per. pl. of verbs in the neg. form beginning with a vowel; *kilaiyu; kilithano.*

**kil,** per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp. mood, as *kilia,* let us go; negative form also, as *kilaiyu kia,* let us not go.

**Kilaist,** n., Christ; The Anointed; an appellation given to the Saviour of the world, and synonymous with the Hebrew word Messiah.

**kileha,** v. a. i., to growl; to snarl; to roar, as a wild beast; to purr; to whinny, as a horse; *ofi ạt kileha, koi ạt kileha, wak nakni ạt kileha; kilihiⁿha,* freq.

**kileha,** n., a growl; a purr; a roar.

**kileha,** n., a roarer; a growler.

**kilhkiki,** a., stony; hilly; broken like thin clouds.

**kiliⁿkki,** n., a species of parrot; a parrakeet.

**kiliⁿkoba,** a., green; green colored; a color resembling the *kiliⁿkki.*

**kilimpi,** a., strong; stout; athletic; powerful; mighty; forcible; hardy; cogent; lusty; potent; robust.

**kilimpi,** v. n., to be strong; *ilekilimpi,* to be strong in himself; to exert himself.

**kilimpi,** n., strength; force; might; power; vigor.

**kilimpichi,** v. t., to strengthen.

**kiloh,** per. pro., 1st per., social pl. before verbs beginning with a vowel; *kilohaiyu,* let us all not go; *kilohimpo,* let us all not eat.

**kiloh,** per. pro., 1st per. pl., imp., etc.; *kilohia,* let us all go; *kilohimpa,* let us all eat; also in the negative, as *kilohaiyu kia, kilohimpo kia.*

**kiła,** pp., gnawed; *foni ạt kiła.*

**kiłaⁿfa,** v. a. i., to hawk.

**kiłi,** v. t., to gnaw; to nibble; to pick; *kihiⁿłi.*

**kiłi,** n., a gnawer; a nibbler.

**kiłihạchi,** v. a. i., to make a noise, such as is produced by rolling rocks or a mill or wagon in motion.

**kiłihạchi,** n., the noise made as above; a din; a rumbling, as that of a wagon.

**kinafa,** v. a. i., to fall; to break down; to overset; to topple; to tumble; to yield; *chuka yạt kinafa, iti ạt kinafa,* to fall, as the palate; *oⁿkinafat okpulo.*

**kinafa,** pp., fallen; broken down; demolished; overthrown; prostrate; subverted; *ikkinafo,* a., undemolished.

**kinafa,** n., a fall; an overthrow; a ruin.

**kinafa hinla,** a., ticklish; liable to fall.

**kinafạt itula,** n., a downfall.

**kinakkałi, kinạfkałi, kinafkali,** v. a. i., to limp.

**kinakkałi,** n., a limper.

**kinakli,** v. a. i., to limp.

**kinakli**, n., a limper.

**kinałi**, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to break down; to lodge.

**kinałi**, pp., fallen; broken down; lying down; thrown down; lodged; prostrated; subverted, 1 Kings 11: 27.

**kinałichi**, v. t., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to prostrate; to subvert, Mark 11: 15; *małi ạt iti a$^{n}$ kinałichi*, the wind prostrates the trees.

**kinałichi**, n., a seller.

**kinạffi**, v. t. sing., to fell; to throw down; to break down; to overthrow; to demolish; to overset; to subvert; to unsettle; to upset, John 2: 15; *chant kinạffi*, to chop down; *isht oktạpa kinạffi*, to undam; *ilo$^{n}$kinạffi*, to throw himself on; *itakinạffi*, to divide; to cause to fall from each other, as the waters of the Red Sea; to separate; *o$^{n}$kinạffit okpạni*, to overwhelm.

**kinạffi**, n., a feller; a demolisher; a subverter.

**kinạfha**, v. a. i. sing., to be lame; to limp with one foot.

**kinạfkali**, v. a. i. pl., to limp; to be lame in more than one foot; see *kinakkali*.

**kinạfkali**, n., a limper.

**kinạfkali**, a., lame; *hatak kinạfkali*, a lame man; a cripple.

**kinihahanohi**, n., a rattling; rattle.

**kinihạchi**, **kinnihạchi**, v. a. i., to make an indistinct noise, such as persons make when they converse in an adjoining room or at a distance; to hum, as bees; *kinihahanchi*, freq., to make a rattling.

**kinihạchi**, n., the din of words indistinctly heard; a hum.

**kininiachi**, v. a. i., to make a din by conversing; *kininiahanchi*, freq.

**kininiachi**, n., the din or noise made in conversation.

**kinint iksho**, a., silent; calm; *kucha kinint iksho*.

**kinni**, v. t., to rake open a fire.

**kinnihạchi**, see *kinihạchi*.

**kinoha**, **chikinoha**, v. i., to be in pain.

**kinta**, n., a beaver.

**kinta hishi**, n., beaver fur; beaver.

**kinta hishi shạpo**, n., a beaver hat; a fur hat.

**kinta i$^{n}$kasoma**, n., beaver bait.

**kinta isht ạlbi**, n., a beaver trap.

**kinta oktạbli**, n., a beaver dam.

**kintushi**, n., a young beaver.

**kisaha**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; *iti ạt kisaha*, the trees crack; *tạli iyasha yạt kisaha*, the iron pot is cracked.

**kisaha**, pp., cracked.

**kisaha**, n., cracks.

**kisałi**, v. a. i., to crack; *amphạta, aiimpa yạt kisałi.*

**kisałi**, pp., cracked.

**kisałi**, n., cracks.

**kisałichi**, v. t., to crack.

**kisa$^{n}$ya**, v. a. i., to crack but a little.

**kisa$^{n}$ya**, pp., cracked a little.

**kisa$^{n}$ya**, n., a small crack.

**kisayạchi**, v. t., to crack.

**kiseli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to clinch with the teeth or with the jaws of an instrument; *itikiseli*, v. a. i., to bite or gnash the teeth so that the teeth or instrument come together; to gnash.

**kiseli**, n., a biter.

**kiselichi**, v. t., to gnaw; to bite; to gnash; *itikiselichi*, to gnash the teeth against each other; to clamp; to pinch.

**kiselichi**, n., a biter.

**kisli**, v. t. pl., to bite; to mangle.

**kisli**, v. a. i., to gnaw, as when one bites a wild turnip.

**kish**, **kesh**, and, Gen. 3: 3; *hạchikpotolo kish; k* belongs to *potolo*.

**ki$^{n}$sha**, adv., not yet; before, Matt. 6: 8; John 1: 48; quite, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 7; *akpeso ki$^{n}$sha; iklo ki$^{n}$sha; iknuso ki$^{n}$sha ho; ikaiono ki$^{n}$sha ho$^{n}$*, before the time, Matt. 8: 29; "till," Matt. 10: 23.

**ki$^{n}$sha**, v. n.; *akpeso ki$^{n}$shakma.*

**kishi**, n., a basket; a hamper, Matt. 14: 20; 15: 37; 16: 9, 10; *kishi alota.*

**kishi afohoma**, n., the rim of a basket.

**kishi yancho**, n., a very large basket used as a bin.

**kit**, a particle used instead of *kạt*, Matt. 2: 16; in *iklauwokit ia*, to decrease.

**kitafa**, v. a. i., to crack open and make a large crack; *iti ạt kitafa*, a tree cracked open; *yakni ạt kitafa*, ground cracked open.

**kitafa**, pp., cracked.

**kitafa**, n., a large crack.

**kitaia**, v. a. i., to be well on fire; to burn.

**kitak**, n., a worm, called a sawyer, that eats wood and has a flat head; the apple-tree borer.

**kitali**, v. a. i., to cave off, as the sides of a well or the banks of a river.—J. Taylor.

**kitanli**, pl., *kitafa*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.

**kitanli**, pp., a., cracked.

**kitanli**, n., large cracks or fissures.

**kitanlichi**, v. t., to crack; to produce cracks.

**kitạffi**, v. t., to crack; to produce a crack; *kitafa*, pp.

**kitạpi**, a pestle.

**kitiffi**, v. t., to cut open, or rupture a blood-vessel.

**kitihạchi**, v. a. i., to rattle and make a noise, as a wagon in motion; *kitihahanchi*; *itichạnahat kitihahanchi ehaklo mạli*.

**kitihạchi**, n., a rattling noise; a tumult.

**kitik**, n., the noise made by a step or by striking with the end of a stick.

**kitikachi**, v. a. i.; lit., to say *kitik;* to sound; to make the noise *kitik*.

**kitikạchi**, pl., *kitik*, sing., n., the noise made by stepping; *kitikahanchi*, 2 Kings 6: 32.

**kitikạchi**, **kitikshi**, v. a. i., to make a noise by stepping; *isuba nowa kạt kitikạchi*.

**kitikshi**, a., stubbed, as *hatak kitikshi*, a thickset man.

**kitinisi**, n., a morsel; a spark.

**kitinisi**, **kitinusi**, a., very small; little.

**kitinisi**, v. n., to be very small.

**kitti**, n., a mortar.

**kitush**, **kittush**, n., a pestle; a pounder.

**kitush ạpi**, n., a pestle handle.

**kma**, sign of subjunctive mood, if; when, John 2: 19; see below; when that; *imachilikma*, to him say I; that when, *achilikma*, Matt. 8: 9; *kmano*, *kmạno*, if the; when the; after the; *kmạt*, *kmạto*, if the; when the; after the.

The above are signs of the subjunctive mood, composed of *k* demonstrative and the article pronoun *ma* and its changes. But cf. *akma; akmano; akmạt; akmạto; ikma; ikmano; ikmạt; ikmạto; okma; okmano; okmạt; okmạto*.

**ko$^{n}$**, a part. in the obj. case derived from *ako$^{n}$*, but contracted, or the first vowel of *ako* is merged in the last vowel of the word to which it is suffixed, as *nanta ko$^{n}$*, what is it; *katima ko$^{n}$*, where is it; see *kosh*.

**ko$^{n}$**; here are two words, *k* the demonstrative article pronoun and *o$^{n}$* the auxiliary verb.

**koa**, v. a. i., to break; to crack, as glass, earthenware, etc.

**koa**, pp., cracked; broken; fractured; flawed; *koli*, v. t. sing.

**koa**, n., a crack; a fracture.

**koafabi**, n., a yellow-striped wasp.

**koat**, n., a quart.

**koat iklạnna**, n., a pint.

**koat ushta**, n., a gallon.

**kobafa**, v. a. i., to break; to fall; to snap.

**kobafa**, pp., broken; abolished; annulled; cashiered; removed from office; fractured; frustrated; infringed; invalidated; nullified; profaned; ruptured; deposed, as *mi$^{n}$ko ạt kobafa, iti ạt kobafa; ikkobafo*, a., unbroken; unviolated.

**kobafa**, a., broken; contrite; null.

**kobafa**, n., a breach; a dissolution; a fracture; a nullity; a rupture.

**kobafahe keyu**, a., stationary.

**kobak**, n., a knock; a rap on a tree or fence; the report of a knock, etc.

**kobakuchi**, v. a. i. sing., to sound like a knock, rap, etc.

**kobałi**, v. a. i. pl., to break.

**kobałi**, pp., broken; *hanali akosh kobali*, John 19: 31; 1 Sam. 2: 4, 10.

**kobałi**, n., pieces broken.

**kobałichi**, v. t., to break; to cause to break, John 19: 32.

**kobạffi**, sing., *kobbi*, pl., v. t., to break, Matt. 5: 19; to destroy; to abolish; to annul; to cashier; to erase; to transgress, Matt. 15: 2, 3; to violate; to depose, as *mi$^{n}$ko a$^{n}$ kobạffi;* to disannul; to dissolve; to fracture; to frustrate; to humble; to infringe; to invalidate; to null; to nullify; to profane; to remove, i. e., from office; to rupture; to snap; *kobaha$^{n}$fi*, to profane, Matt. 12: 5; Josh. 7: 4 [?].

**kobạffi**, n., a breaker; a violator; a humbler; a nullifier; a profaner.

**kobạffi**, n., a removal; a rupture.

**kobạffichi**, v. t., to cause to break.

**kobbi**, pl. of *kobạffi* (q. v.).

**kobilhchạp, kobilhpash**, n., chips.

**kobish**, n., the rectum.

**kobli**, n., a glass tumbler.

**kobli, kopli**, v. t. pl., to bite, to knab; *ofi ạt kobli; koplit tạpuli*, v. t. pl., to nip.

**kobli**, n., a biter.

**koboha**, pl., to knock any thing large that is hollow so as to make a noise; to make that particular noise which is heard when a hollow tree, for instance, is knocked; to drum.

**kobohạchi**, v. a. i., to ring, as a large bell, drum, or barrel when beaten.

**kobohạchi**, n., a ringing; a sounding; a din.

**kobokạchi**, pp. pl., pass. of *koboha*, made to ring; knocked; beaten.

**kobokạchi**, n., knocks; raps; *kobak*, sing.

**kobokshi**, a., bent up; the bowing side up; *nạli kobo$^{n}$kshi*.

**kobolichi**, sing., *koboha*, pl., v. t., to knock a large hollow vessel or thing, as a tree, barrel, drum, large bell.

**kobolichi**, n., a rapper; the one who knocks any large hollow thing.

**kobuk**, n., a knock or blow on a hollow vessel; the sound thus produced.

**kobulli**, v. a. i., to break in pieces.

**kobulli**, n., pieces; fragments.

**kobullichi**, v. t., to break in pieces; to dash to pieces.

**kobuna**, a., humpbacked; having a hump; *isuba nạli kobuna*, a humpbacked horse.

**kobuna**, v. n., to be humpbacked.

**kobuna**, n., a hump.

**kobunoa**, a. pl., having humps.

**kobunoa**, v. n., to have humps.

**kobunoa**, n., humps.

**kocha**, n., weather, Matt. 16: 2, 3.

**kocha**, see *kucha*.

**kochanli**, a., being out along; out.

**kochanli**, v. a. i., to be out along.

**kochofa**, pp., bent; broken, Luke 13: 11; 2 Kings 18: 21; *itakochofa*, broken asunder.

**kochofa**, v. a. i., to bend; to break, as a cornstalk, Luke 13: 11; *itakochofa*, to break asunder, as a wooden chimney; to fold together as a blanket.

**kocholi, kochonli**, v. t., pl. of *kochuffi*, to bend down; *kochoha*, pp., bent down.

**kochombi, kachumbi** (q v.), n., a hard bunch in the flesh; a hard swelling.

**kochuffi**, v. t. sing, to break; to bend; *tanchạpi a$^{n}$ kochuffi*.

**kochuffi**, n., a breaker.

**kofanto**, a., lean; spare.

**kofi**, n., a quail, called by some at the south a partridge, where the partridge of the north is not known; a partridge.

**kofi chito**, n., a guinea hen; a pintado; a partridge.

**kofkokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to steam, as boiling water; *kofota*, sing.

**kofkokạchi**, n., steam.

**kofkoli**, v. a. i., pl. of *kofulli*, to steam.

**kofoha**, v. a. i., to roar.

**kofohạchi**, v. a. i., to roar, as the wind; *mali ạt kofohạchi*.

**kofohạchi**, n., roaring of wind.

**kofokạchi**, v. a. i., to rumble, as the wheels of a wagon in passing over a bridge.

**kofokạchi**, n., a rumbling.

**kofota**, v. a. i., to steam, as boiling water.

**kofota**, pp., steamed; *o$^{n}$kofota*.

**kofota**, n., steam of boiling water.

**kofulli**, v. a. i., to steam; *oka yạt kofulli*, the water steams.

**kofulli**, n., steam.

**kofullichi**, v. t., to steam; *hatak a$^{n}$ o$^{n}$kofullichi*, to steam a man.

**kofuna**, a., having a hump; crooked; bent; humpbacked; see *kobuna*.

**kofuna**, v. n., to be humped.

**kofuna**, n., a hump; a humpback; a hunch.

**kofunoha**, a. pl., having a hump; crooked.

**kofunoha**, n., crooks; humps.

**kofunoha**, v. n., to be crooked; *kofunohạchi*, v. t.

**kofusa**, pp., hollowed.

**kofusa**, a., hollow.

**kofussa**, sing., *kofussoa*, pl., v. n., to be hollowed.

**kofussa**, n., a hollow; an excavation; *kofussoa* n. pl., hollows.

**kofussa**, a., having a hollow like that of a trough; concave; scooped; hollowed; *kofussoa*, pl.

**kofussạchi**, sing., *kofussoachi*, pl., v. t., to scoop; to excavate; to make hollow.

**kofushi**, n., a young quail; a quail's egg.

**kohcha**; *akohcha*, v. a. i., to come out of, Josh. 4: 16; *akohchạt ia*, Josh. 6: 1; see *kucha*.

**kohchi**, n., a thicket.

**kohchi**, v. t., to take out, Matt. 5: 29; *akkohchi*, let me pull out, Matt. 7: 4; *ishakohchashke*, do thou cast out of, imp. mood, Matt. 7:5; *ishakohchahinla*, thou shalt cast out of, Matt. 7: 5; see *kuchi*.

**kohchichi**, see *kuchichi*.

**kohta**, n., a pole; a flagstaff; a mast, 1 Kings 10: 11.

**kohuⁿachi**, n., a warwhoop; a whoop.

**koi**, n., a mile.

**koi**, n., a tiger; a panther; a catamount; a jaguar.

**koi chikchiki**, n., a leopard; a spotted tiger.

**koi chito**, n., a lion; a large tiger.

**koi chito inchuka**, n., a lion's den; a lion's cage.

**koi chito tek**, n., a lioness.

**koi isht ikhạna**, n., a milestone; a milepost.

**koi nakni**, n., a male tiger; a tiger.

**koi tek**, n., a tigress.

**koichup**, n., chips of the door yard.

**kokoa, kokua**, pl., *koa*, sing., v. a. i., to break; to crack, as earthenware.

**kokoa**, pp., broken; cracked, as glass, an earthenware pot, metal, etc.; *itakokoa*, fractured.

**kokoa**, n., fragments.

**kokuli**, v. t. pl., *koli*, sing., to break; to crack, as glass or things like glass, as earthenware pots and metal; to fracture.

**kokuli**, n., a breaker.

**kolak**, n., the noise made by swallowing.

**kolakachi**, v. a. i., to swallow loudly; to make a noise in swallowing, as when swallowing a large draft.

**kolhkobeka, kolokobi**, n. pl., deep ravines.

**kolhkoki**, a., short; *iti shima kolhkoki*, short shingles.

**koli**, v. t. sing., to break, to crack glass and such like things; to fracture; to flaw; to stave.

**koli**, n., a breaker.

**kolofa**, v. a. i., to come off; to come in two; to break in two.

**kolofa**, pp., cut off; severed; truncated.

**kolofa**, n., a cut; a piece cut off; *itekoluffa, ittakoluffa*, n., a notch; cut asunder; *nạnih itikoluffa*, a mountain gap.

**kolokbi, kalakbi** (Sixtowns form), n., a gulf; a deep valley; an abyss; a ravine; a hollow; a valley; a vale; a hole, as on the bottom of a river; a gully; hollowness; *kolokbi bachaya*, a gully; *kolokbi bachoha*, gullies.

**kolokbi**, pp., made into a gulf; excavated.

**kolokbichi**, v. t., to make a gulf; to excavate; to hollow.

**kolokobi, kolhkobeka**, n. pl., gulfs; holes; deep valleys; *nạnih kolokobi*.

**kolokobi**, pp., made into gulfs; hollowed.

**kolokshi**, a., short, as *na foka kolokshi*, a vest; a roundabout.

**kolokshi**, v. n., to be short.

**kolokshichi**, v. t., to make it short.

**kołoli**, v. a. i. pl., to come off; i. e., square off.

**kołoli**, pp., cut off; severed.

**kołoli**, n., those which are cut off.

**kołolichi**, v. t., to cut off; to sever them, as logs, by the ax or fire, etc.

**kolombish**, n., the throat.

**koluffi**, sing., to cut off; to sever, by cutting square off, or nearly so; to truncate; *kolukoⁿpi*, pl.

**kolumpi, iⁿkolumpi, kolupi**, n., the windpipe; the swallow; *iⁿkolupi*, her windpipe, and usually found with a pro. prefixed.

**kołaha**, n., a rattling, as the leaves of trees when they strike each other.

**kołaha**, n., the bay tree; the magnolia.

**kołahạchechi**, v. t., to rattle; to cause to rattle.

**kołahạchi**, v. a. i., to rattle; to rustle, as the leaves of trees.

**kołahạchi**, n., a rattling.

**komahạchi, komakạchi**, see *kạmakạchi*.

**komak**, n., a single rap on a bell, or the sound thus produced.

**komakachi**, v. a. i., to sound once.

**kommichechi**, v. t., to inflict pain; to cause pain; to pain.

**kommichi**, v. a. i., to pain; to ache; to be in pain.

**kommichi**, a., painful; aching.

**kommichi**, v. n., to be painful.

**kommichi**, n., pain; misery.

**komo**, past, *ahaⁿya komo*, like *kamo*.

**komoha**, v. t. pl., to make heavy, grum noises by striking something hollow; to knock; to rap, as a door; *itiakomoha*, to bunt each other.

**komohạchi**, v. a. i., to hum as bees; *foebilishke ạt komohạchi.*

**komok**, n. sing., a noise made by rapping something hollow.

**komokachi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.

**komokạchi**, n., raps; knocks, etc.

**komokạchi**, v. a. i., to ring; to sound.

**komolichi**, sing., *komoha*, pl., v. t., to rap; to knock; to give a blow or rap; *okhissa yaⁿ komolichi*, to knock the door.

**komolichi**, n., a knock.

**komota, komuta**, a., pp., *komunta*, nasal form, restless; tedious; uneasy; wearied; unhappy; vexed; vexatious; tiresome; troublesome; discontented; distressed; *aⁿkomunta.*

**komuk**, n., the noise of a log falling on other logs.

**komukah**, v. a. i., to make the above noise.

**komunta**, v. n., to be uneasy, unhappy, wearied, troubled, Matt. 2: 3; 14: 26; see above.

**komunta**, v. a. i., to dread; to struggle; *iⁿkomuntali.*

**komunta**, n., uneasiness; distress; dread; an exigency; terror; weariness.

**komuntạchi**, v. t., to render uneasy; to distress, Josh. 10: 10.

**komuntạt paⁿya**, n., an outcry.

**konamisli**, v. a. i., to move the head and neck, as a fowl in swallowing a kernel of corn.

**koni**, n., a polecat; a skunk.

**kopipia**, a., lean; poor.

**kopoli**, v. t. sing., to bite; to pinch with an instrument, as a pair of tongs; to nab.

**kopoli**, n., a bite.

**kopoli**, n., a biter.

**kopoli achạfa**, n., a mouthful; one bite.

**kopoli bạnna**, v. t., to snap; a., snappish.

**kopolichi, kopołichi**, v. a. i., to champ.

**kosmo**, see *kasmo.*

**kosoma**, a., fetid; having a foul smell, as a goat or musk; rancid.

**kosoma**, v. n., to be fetid; to smell strong.

**kosoma**, n., a fetid or a bad smell; a stench.

**kosomạchi**, v. t., to cause a fetid smell.

**kostina hinla**, a., tractable.

**kostinahe keyu**, a., untamable; implacable; incorrigible; ungovernable; unmanageable.

**kostini**, a., pp., humbled; mortified; reclaimed; sobered; softened; trained; sensible; moral; wise, Matt. 10: 16; civilized; subdued; disciplined; broken; chaste; modest; having one's senses; broken, as an animal to the harness; civil; continent; decent; decorous; gentle; honest; sagacious; sage; sane; sober; subtle; tender; tractable; vestal; virgin; virtuous; *ohoyo kostini*, a chaste woman; *kostini iksho*, a., immodest; *ikkosteno*, a., ungentle; ungoverned; unbroken; undisciplined; rude; unsubdued; *ikkostenot*, adv., rudely; *ikkosteno*, a., unmanaged; unreformed; untoward; unwise; wild.

**kostini**, v. n., to be sensible, moral, wise; to be subdued, gentle, tame; to have the senses.

**kostini**, v. a. i., to reform; to soften; to act wilily, Josh. 9: 4.

**kostini**, n., sense; understanding; chastity; mansuetude; probity; purity; reform; sanity; sobriety; *ohoyo kostini*, decorum; *kostinit kạnia*, the senses are gone; *ikkosteno*, wildness.

**kostininchi**, v. t., to reform; to sober; to soften; to train; to teach; to subdue; to break; to discipline; to civilize; to make *kostini;* to reclaim; to humble; to manage; to mortify; *ilekostininchi*, to repent; to reform himself, Matt. 3: 2; 11: 20, 21; 12: 41; *ikilekostinincho*, Matt. 11, caption.

**kostininchi**, n., a teacher; a subduer; a reformer.

**kostinit**, adv., [wisely.—H. S. H.]; *ikkostenot*, rudely; wildly.

**kostinit kạnia**, n., stupor.

**kosh** (see *ko*), art.; the; the which; that which; *nantakosh ikbi.*

**koshiba**, n., poke weed.

**koshu** (from Fr. *cochon*), n., a hog (obsolete).

**koshuna**, a., crooked; humpbacked; bent up, as the back of an angry cat; *koshunoa*, pl.

**koshuna**, v. n., to be crooked; *koshunoa*, pl.

**koshunạchi**, sing., *koshunoachi*, pl., v. t., to make crooked.

**kota**, a., weak; languid; exhausted; faint; out of breath; enervated; feeble; frail; imbecile; slender.

**kota**, v. n., to be weak or languid.

**kota**, v. a. i., to faint; to flag; to relax.

**kota**, n., weakness; debility; faintness; languidness; languor; lassitude.

**kota**, pp., weakened; debilitated; enervated; relaxed; unnerved.

**kota**, n., a languisher.

**kotachi, kotahchi**, v. t., to render weak; to exhaust; to debilitate; to weaken; to palsy; to enervate; to stupefy; to unnerve.

**kotafa**, v. a. i., to break off; to get out of joint; to separate; *iti ạt kotafạt itola*, the [limb] breaks off and falls.

**kotafa**, pp., dislocated; *iyi ạt kotafa.*

**kotafa**, n., a dislocation.

**kotaha**, pl., *kolak* sing., n., the noise made by swallowing.

**kotahchi**, see *kotachi.*

**kotałi**, v. a. i., to break off; to get out of joint.

**kotałi**, pp., dislocated; put out of joint.

**kotałichi**, v. t., to dislocate; to break off; to put out of joint; *tanchạpi kotałichi.*

**kotạffi**, v. t. sing., to break off; to dislocate; to put out of joint, Ex. 13: 13.

**kotoba, katoba**, n., a bottle; a box for oil, 2 Kings 9: 1.

**kotoba abeha**, pp., bottled; embottled.

**kotoba abełi**, v. t., to bottle; to embottle.

**kotoba aloli, kotoba alulli**, v. t., to fill bottles.

**kotoba alolua**, pp., filled; bottled.

**kotoba alota achạfa**, n., a bottle, as a bottle of wine.

**kotoba bolukta**, n., a canteen.

**kotoba isht ạlhkạma**, n., a bottle cork; a cork.

**kotoba ittopa**, n., the muzzle of a bottle; the mouth of a jug.

**kotoba okchimali**, n., a common chunk bottle.

**kotoba patạssa, kotoba takạssa**, n., a flask; a flat bottle.

**kotoba shohkalali**, n., a decanter; a glass bottle.

**kotobushi**, n., a vial; a phial; a caster used on the table.

**kotobushi bolukta**, n., a canteen; a small canteen.

**kotoma**, a., fetid; rancid; stinking, as a dead horse or old dirty rags; having an ill savor.

**kotoma**, v. n., to be fetid or rancid; *isuba illi ạt kotoma.*

**kotoma**, n., fetor; stench.

**kotomạchi**, v. t., to cause fetor or stench.

**kotonli**, n., dandruff.

**kowi, koⁿwi**, n., the woods; unburnt woods; a desert.

**koⁿwi anuⁿka**, n., a wilderness, John 3: 14.

**koⁿwi anuⁿka**, a., being in the woods; situated in the woods.

**koⁿwi anuⁿka**, v. n., to be in the woods.

**koⁿwi anuⁿkạsha**, n., a fairy; a woodland deity; a nymph; a dryad; a satyr; a wood nymph.

**koⁿwi chito**, n., a forest; a wilderness.

**koⁿwi haiaka**, n., a wilderness, Luke 3: 4.

**koⁿwi hochito**, n. pl., the forests; the great forests.

**koⁿwi shabi**, n., a howling wilderness.

**koyofa**, pp., divided; halved crosswise; see *sinti koyufa tohbi*, a coachwhip snake; *koyufa tohbi*, half white; *yakni koyofa*, "quarters," Acts 16: 3.

**koyofa**, n., a half.

**koyofa**, v. a. i., to divide; to come apart.

**koyoffi**, v. t. sing., to halve crosswise; to take part away; to cut off.

**koyoha**, pp., rubbed in pieces.

**koyołi, koyułi**, v. t., to rub in the hands, as the heads of grain, Luke 6: 1; to rub the eyes; *koyuhonli*, to break in pieces; "*chuⁿkạsh aⁿ koyuhonli*," (death of friends causes such sorrow.)

**koyołichi**, v. t., to cause to rub to pieces.

**kubit**, n., a cubit, Josh. 3: 4; the length of a man's arm from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.

**kucha, kohcha, kocha**, adv., out; abroad; forth; out of; outward; outwards, Matt. 17: 5; *akohcha*, to depart out of, Matt. 17: 18; *kucha hikia: kucha pila*, v. t., to emit; to throw out.

**kucha**, prep., without.

**kucha**, a., out; being out; visible; exterior; external; extrinsic; free.

**kucha, kohcha**, v. n., to be out; to be visible; to go forth, Matt. 14: 14; *pit kucha*, to go out, Mark 11: 11; Matt. 10: 14; to come out, 2 Kings 9: 11; *kohchạt kạnia*, Matt. 12: 15.

**kucha**, pp., taken out; brought out; cashiered; put out; dislodged; ejected; evacuated; excluded; expelled; extracted; extricated; ferreted; freed; landed; ousted; released; risen; secluded; unloaded; voided; *kucha ia* Matt. 3: 16; *kohchạt iatok;* Matt. 13: 53; *kucha wiha*, pl., John 5: 28. The letter *t* is not used to connect the two words.

**kucha**, v. a. i., v. t., to come out, Matt. 5: 26; to appear as a cloud; to proceed out, Luke 4: 22; to withdraw; to go out, as the sun; to issue; to land; to rise, as the sun; to come out into another place; *kuncha*, nasal, *kohuncha*, freq., *koyucha*, pro., *Chahta yakni akucha tok; kuchato*, dual, Acts 12: 10 [?]; *akucha*, v. a. i. (from *a* and *kucha*), to abdicate; to depart; to emanate; to emerge; to resign; to retire; to retreat; to come forth; to come out of or from, Matt. 8: 34; *kuchạt kạnia*, v. a. i., to go away; to leave and go out; *akuhcha*, time of going out, Josh. 2: 7; *kunchut o*$^{n}$*waka*, to go out and rise; applied to land that rises, as a bluff on a river; *kuchạt o*$^{n}$*yilepa*, v. a. i., to sally forth; *kuchạt o*$^{n}$*yilepa*, n., a sally; *kochạt a*$^{n}$*yakmạt*, Matt. 13: 49; *kunchạt a*$^{n}$*ya*, v. a. i., to go openly, not shut up, as in a boat; *kunchạt hikia*, v. a. i., to stand out.

**kucha**, n., a departure; an eruption; an exit; an extrication; an issue; the outside; a release; a resignation; retirement; a vent.

**kucha**, n., an outcast.

**kucha**, n., weather; *kucha achukma; kucha okpulo, kucha lạshpạ*, etc.

**kucha aianumpuli**, v. t., to preach in the open air.

**kucha aianumpuli**, n., a field preacher.

**kucha a$^{n}$sha**, v. a. i., to sit out.

**kucha fehna**, a., outer.

**kucha fiopa**, v. a. i., to respire.

**kucha hikia**, a., prominent.

**kucha pila**, v. t., to emit; to cast out.

**kucha pit hikia**, v. a. i., to project.

**kucha takanli**, v. a. i., to jut; to project out.

**kucha umba**, n., wet weather.

**kucha weheli**, v. t., to take them out; to move them out.

**kucha weli**, v. t., to cast out; *isht kocha weli*, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 16, 31; *akocha weli*, Matt. 12: 24; *isht kocha welili*, I by . . . cast out, Matt. 12: 27.

**kucha wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move out, Matt. 9: 25.

**kucha wiha**, pp., taken out; moved out.

**kuchapisa imponna**, a., weatherwise.

**kuchasha**, n., name of a small rabbit.

**kuchat ia**, pl., to go out, Acts 12: 10.—J. Cogswell.

**kuchạt**, adv., see above.

**kuchi, kohchi**, v. t., to bring forth, Josh. 2: 3; to take out, Matt. 18: 9; to extract; to take away; to bring out, Matt. 13: 52; to bring in or send in, as *okchito yo*$^{n}$ *i*$^{n}$*kuchitokoke;* to discharge; to draw; to eject; to expel; to issue; to pull out; to unload; to unship; to vent; to void; to cast out, Matt. 17: 19.

**kuchichi, kohchichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to go out; to turn out; to draw out; to dislodge; to enfranchise; to evacuate; to exclude; to extricate; to ferret; to land; to oust; to out; to seclude, Luke 16: 3, 4; Josh. 8: 6; *kuchihinchi*, freq.

**kuchimma**, adv., outward.

**kula**, pp., dug; grooved; grubbed; *kulat apakfopa*, entrenched; dug around.

**kula**, n., that which is dug; a digging; a groove.

**kulat apakfopa**, pp., entrenched.

**kulat holisso**, pp., graved.

**kulha**, pp., dug, as *chant kulha*, Prov. 13: 17.

**kulli**, v. t., to dig; to excavate; to gouge; to groove; to grub; to hew; to trench.

**kulli**, n., a digger; a hewer; *lukfi kulli*, one who digs the earth.

**kullit apakfobli**, v. t., to entrench; to dig round.

**kullit holissochi**, v. t., to grave.

**kullit holissochi**, n., a graver.

**kuła, kạła**, n., eruption.

**kumpachi**, v. a. i., to whoop, as a drunken man.

**kuncho$^{n}$waka**, n., a high bluff at the water edge or side.

**kuni**, n., young cane.

**kunta**, v. a. i., to whistle with the lips; *i*$^{n}$*kunta*, v. t., to whistle.

**kunta**, n., a whistler.

**kunta**, n., a whistling.

**kunti**, v. a. i., to grow spontaneously without planting, as potatoes that are left in the ground and grow up.—Mantạbi.

**kusha**, pp., broken; bent down; broken and bent down; or cracked and curled up, as the upper leather of an old shoe; *kushli*, v. t.

**kusha**, v. a. i., to break and bend.

**kusha**, n., that which is broken and bent.

**Ku$^{n}$sha**, n., the *Kunshaws*; the name of one part of the Choctaw.

**ku$^{n}$shak**, n., a reed, Matt. 11: 7; 12: 20.

**ku$^{n}$shak ahe**, n., a wild potato.

**ku$^{n}$shak a$^{n}$sha**, n., a moor.

**ku$^{n}$shak chito**, a., reedy; n., a large reed.

**ku$^{n}$shak patakchi**, n., a low reed.

**kushikanchak**, n., a female fairy.

**kushkạchi**, pp., broken and bent.

**kushkạchi**, v. a. i., to break and bend.

**kushkoa**, pp. pl., bent and broken; bruised; *ku$^{n}$shak kushkoa*, a bruised reed, Matt. 12: 20.

**kushkoa**, v. a. i., to bend and break.

**kushkoa**, n., that which is bent and broken; bruised.

**kushkuli**, v. t. pl., to break and bend down.

**kushli**, v. t. sing., to break and bend.

**kushlichi**, v. t., to break and bend or cause it to be done.

**kushotah**, v. a. i., to bow, like a wall, Ps. 62: 3.

**la**, apparent form of the per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, me, found after active verbs; before *chi*, *he*, *hinla*, *wa*, *heto*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *la* for the sake of euphony or, more probably, because a first vowel of the above words, *a*, is merged in *la*.

**lahba**, a., warm; tepid; lukewarm, applied to liquids, water, milk, etc.; pp., warmed; heated.

**lahba**, v. n., to be warm or tepid.

**lahba**, n., warmth.

**lahbạchi**, v. t., to warm; to heat; to make lukewarm.

**lakabli**, v. t., to notch deep.

**lakapa**, v. a. i., to be notched; *ite ạt lakampạt kạnia;* pl. *lakapoa;* v. a. i., pl., *lakapoli*, v. t. pl.

**lakchi**, n., dregs; grounds; feces; grains; lees; papulæ; pimples on the skin; sediment.

**lakna**, a., yellow; russet; saffron; ripe; *iklakno*, a., unripe, as pumpkins; *lakna*, v. n., to be yellow.

**lakna**, pp., dyed yellow; rusted; turned yellow; colored yellow; painted yellow.

**lakna**, n., yellow.

**lakna**, v. a. i., to rust.

**lakna**, n., rust; bile; the poison of venomous serpents; choler or bile; the yolk.

**lakna a$^{n}$sha**, a., rusty; bilious.

**lakna inchito**, a., bilious; having a redundancy of bile.

**lakna inchito**, v. n., to be bilious.

**laknạbi**, a., rusty; ripened or yellow, as fruit turned yellow.

**laknạbi**, v. n., to be rusty; to rust, as wheat; to turn yellow.

**laknạchi**, v. t., to rust; to turn it yellow; to color yellow; to dye yellow; to paint yellow; to saffron.

**laknạchi**, n., one who dyes yellow; a painter who paints yellow.

**laknoba** (from *lakna holba*), a., drab; drab colored; rusty; yellowish.

**lakofa**, pp., notched; indented; scored.

**lakofa**, n., a notch; a deep notch; a hack; an indent; a score.

**lakoffi**, v. t. sing., to notch; to cut a notch; to score; *aboha itabana lakoffi*, house log notches.

**lakołi**, n., notches; indents.

**lakołi**, v. t. pl., to notch; to jag; to score; *lakonli*, nasal form, to jag.

**lakołi**, pp., indented.

**lakołichi**, v. t., to notch; to cut notches; to make notches; to indent; *lakonlichi*, to jag.

**lakowa**, pp., notched; jagged; scored; prepared for hewing; *lako$^{n}$wa*, nasal form.

**lakowa**, a., serrate; serrated.

**lako$^{n}$wa**, n. pl., notches, such as are made on steelyards; jags; scores.

**laksha**, a., sweaty.

**laksha**, v. n., to be sweaty.

**laksha**, v. a. i., to sweat; to perspire; *salaksha*, I sweat or I am sweaty; *la$^{n}$ksha; laiyaksha*.

**laksha**, n., sweat; perspiration.

**laksha akucha**, n., a pore.

**laksha chito**, n., a profuse sweat.

**lakshạchi**, v. t., to sweat; to produce perspiration; to cause to sweat.

**lampa**, v. a. i., to have a place worn in, as in the inside of a ring used on a neckyoke; notched in wood or iron; *lampoa*, pl.

**lanla**, n., name of some insect; or (according to another informant) a small bird.

**lanlakechi**, v. t., to indent.

**lanlaki**, pp., indented.

**lanlaki**, a., scraggy.

**lanlaki**, n., a dent; a notch.

**lapali**, a., lateral.

**lapali**, n., the side; "by," Josh. 5: 13; *lapoli*, pl.

**lapali**, v. n., to stay on the side; to be the side; *lapoli*, pl.

**lapali**, pp., a., being on the side; placed on the side; plated, Matt. 9: 16; *lapoli*, pl.

**lapali**, adv., slightly.

**lapalichi**, v. t., to place on the side or bottom, as in setting a horseshoe, or in plating metal, or in sewing on a piece of cloth, Matt. 9: 16; *lapolechi*, pl.

**lapalichi**, n., one who sets or places on the side; *lapolichi*, pl.

**lapalika**, n., the side, Matt. 13: 1; the border, Matt. 4: 13; the edge, Luke 5: 1.

**lapalit tosholi**, v. t., to translate slightly.

**lapisa**, v. t., to make.

**lapish**, see *lạpish*.

**lapitta**, n., a buck with full-grown horns; a stag.

**laⁿpli**, v. t. sing., to make a notch in wood or iron; *laⁿpoli*, v. pl., to make notches.

**laponli**, Gen. 30: 35.

**lapushki**, a., mellow; soft, Matt. 11: 8, as flour or dry ashes; supple; fine; impalpable; pliable, as dressed skin; lank; silken; *iklapushko*, not fine; coarse.

**lapushki**, v. n., to be mellow, soft, or pliable.

**lapushki**, v. a. i., to soften.

**lapushki**, n., mellowness; softness.

**lapushki**, pp., mellowed; softened; triturated.

**lapushki**, adv., finely.

**lapushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to supple; to triturate.

**alⁿsa**, n., a scar.

**lasimo**, v. a. i., to curl or frizzle up like hair or wool.

**lasun**, n., a leech; a blood sucker.

**lashke**, imp. mood, 1st per. sing., let me; also of future tense, indicative mood, 1st per. sing., I shall; I will; see *lakofichilashke*, Matt. 8: 7.

**latasa**, a., flat.

**latasa**, v. n., to be flat.

**latasa**, n., flatness.

**latasạlli**, v. t. sing., to flatten; *naki aⁿ latasạlli*, to flatten the bullet.

**latastua**, a. pl., flat.

**latastua**, v. n., to be flat.

**latastuli**, v. t., to flatten them.

**lataswa**, a. pl., flat; pp., flattened.

**lataswa**, v. n., to be flat.

**lataswa**, n., flat ones.

**latạssa**, a., flat.

**latạssa**, v. n., to be flat.

**latạssa**, pp., flattened.

**latạssạchi**, v. t., to flatten.

**laua**, v. t.; *hahaⁿkloka laua hatukosh*, Luke 23: 8. [This should read *lauaka hahaⁿklo hatukosh.*—H. S. H.]

**laua**, a., many; plenteous; numerous; abundant; copious; dense, Matt. 7: 22; 10: 31; full; manifold; much; plentiful; sufficient; unmeasured, Matt. 13: 17; Luke 2: 34; large, as *itạnaha laua*, a large meeting; *laⁿwa*, nas. form; *iklauo*, few; insufficient; minor; scanty; scarce; short; thin; younger, Matt. 7: 14.

**laua**, v. a. i., to suffice; to superabound.

**laua**, v. n., to be many; to abound; *laua-li*, I abound; *laⁿwa*, nasal form, many, Matt. 7: 22; *laiyawa; iklauo*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *lauạt ia*, to increase; *iklauot ia*, v. a. i., to fail; to remit; to wane; *lauạt isht ia*, v. a. i, to thrive; to increase.

**laua**, adv., freely; much; *lauạ fehna*, much more; profusely.

**laua**, n., a plenty; a number; an abundance; a multitude; a throng; a supply; a sufficiency; a crowd; a flood; a host; a legion; a mass; a myriad; richness; a shoal; a swarm.

**laua ạlhpesa**, n., a supply.

**laua ạlhpiesa**, a., ample; quite enough.

**laua chuhmi**, a., considerable; a good deal.

**laua fehna**, a., overmuch; redundant.

**laua fehna**, adv., many times.

**laua i$^{n}$shali,** a., main; most.

**laua kạt kaniohmi,** as many, Matt. 14:36.

**lauachi,** v. t., to multiply; to do many or much, Matt. 13: 58; to increase the number or supply; to amplify; to propagate; *lauachit anumpuli,* to amplify in discourse; *lauachit ishi,* to receive much; to hold a great deal; *lauachit,* adv., very much.

**lauat taha,** pp., redoubled.

**laue, lauwi,** a., equal; adequate; able; *chimaiitilauashke,* be to thee as, Matt., 18: 17; *itilaui,* Matt. 10: 16; 17: 2; *hạsh itilauashke; itilauishke,* it is like, Matt. 11: 17; *iklauo,* unequal; inferior; pp., decreased; *ikalauwo,* least, Matt. 5: 19.

**laue,** v. n., to be equal, or adequate; *iklauo,* to be unequal; *iklauot ia,* v. a. i., to decay; to decrease; to lessen.

**lauechi,** v. t., to equal, to do as much, or to do as well; *chiklauecho,* you do not do as much or as well as he; *lauinchi,* nasal form; *iklauecho,* a., not to equal; inadequate; unequal; unable; *iklauechokechi,* v. t., to decrease; to diminish; to lessen; to palliate.

**lauechi kạt ikono,** n., inability.

**laya,** n., a lawyer (an imitation of the English word); an attorney at law.

**lạbaha, lạbbaha,** n., jabber.

**lạbaha,** n., a jabberer.

**lạbahahanchi,** v. a. i., to keep jabbering.

**lạbahahanchi,** n., a rattle; a rattling.

**lạbahạchi,** v. a. i., to jabber; *lạbahanchi.*

**lạbbi, oklạbbi,** v. a. i., v. t., to touch with the tongue; to eat with the fingers, as honey or grease, first dipping the forefinger into the honey, etc.

**lạbbi,** v. t., to sop.

**lạbbi,** n., sop.

**lạbli,** a., choked up; stopped up, as the throat or a pipe; closed up, as the ears or heart, in a figurative sense.

**lạbli,** v. n., to be choked up.

**lạbli,** v. a. i., to choke up; to fill up, as a pipe.

**lạblichi,** v. t., to choke it up; to stop up; to obstruct, Gen. 19: 11; *nishkin a$^{n}$ lạblichi.*

**lạcha,** a., wet; moist; damp; soggy.

**lạcha,** v. n., to be wet, damp, or moist.

**lạcha,** v. a. i., to relent; to give.

**lạcha,** pp., wetted; moistened; drenched; imbrued; irrigated.

**lạcha,** n., wetness.

**lạchali,** v. t., to wet; to moisten; to drench; to imbrue; to irrigate; to water.

**lạlli,** v. t., to beat, as gold; *tạli holisso lakna lạlli,* 1 Kings 10: 16; *lạlla,* pass., *tạli holisso lakna lạlla,* beaten gold, 1 Kings 10: 17.

**lạllichi,** v. t., to crack, as nuts; *oksak a$^{n}$ lạllichi,* to beat; *lạllichi,* pp.

**lạpa,** a., blind, Matt. 9: 27, 28; 11: 5; 12: 22; 15: 14.

**lạpa,** v. n., to be blind; *lạpli; lạplichi,* v. t., to make blind; to blind, Gen. 19: 11.

**lạpa,** n., blindness; ablepsy.

**lạpa i$^{n}$moma,** a., born blind, John 9: 1.

**lạpa i$^{n}$moma,** n., natural blindness.

**lạpchu,** n., a worm; an earthworm, such as are used as bait for fish; also one species of those that are generated in the human body, the long round worm, a belly worm which sometimes occasions sickness.

**lạpchu ạbi,** n., a vermifuge.

**lạpish, lạpish** n., a horn; a trumpet, 1 Sam. 2: 10; Josh. 6: 4, 5, 6, 8, 13.

**lạpish filạmminchi,** n., an antler; a start or branch of a horn.

**lạpish hituk aiạlhto,** n., a powder horn.

**lạpish i$^{n}$filạmmi,** n., an antler.

**lạpish intakalichi,** v. t., to cup with a horn.

**lạpish isht impa,** n., a horn spoon.

**lạpish kobafa,** n., a pollard; a stag that has cast his horns.

**lạsaha,** v. t. pl., to strike with the palm of the hand; to slap; to spank; to thump.

**lạsaha,** n., a striker; a spanking.

**lạsalichi,** v. t. sing., to strike once with the palm of the hand; to spank; to slap; to thump.

**lạsalichi,** n., a thumper; a trip.

**lạsalichit akkạchi,** v. t., to trip.

**Lạshe,** n., Russia.

**Lạshe i$^{n}$mi$^{n}$ko,** n., the autocrat of Russia.

**Lạshi yakni,** n., the Russian empire.

**lạshpa,** a., hot; warm; sultry; burning; inflamed; ardent; fervent; fiery; torrid.

**lạshpa,** v. n., to be hot; *itinlạshpa,* to be warm against each other, as in debate.

**lạshpa,** pp., heated; warmed.

**lạshpa**, v. a. i., to glow.

**lạshpa**, n., heat, fervor; hotness; warmth.

**lạshpa ạmmona**, n., mild heat.

**lạshpa fehna**, a., scalding hot.

**lạshpa isht akostininchi**, n., a thermometer.

**lạshpạchi**, v. t., to heat; to warm.

**lạshpạli**, v. t., to heat; to warm.

**lạshpạli**, n., a heater.

**lạshpạt humma**, a., red-hot.

**lạshpạt humma**, v. n., to be red-hot.

**lạshpạt hummạchi**, v. t., to heat red-hot.

**le**, per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, found after active verbs before *tuk*, *kạmo*, *kạno*, etc. It is derived from *li*, and is pronounced *le* for the sake of euphony; see *la;* examples: *ialek*, *chumpaletuk*, *mintilekạmo*, *pisalekano*.

**lek**, part., similar to *kạmo*; *ont iliahlek;* some say *nek*.

**leli**, v. t., to hoe; to weed plants; to destroy the weeds; to plow among corn and similar vegetables the first time; see *aleli* [Byington has *lele*].

**leli**, n., a weeder.

**leplosi**, n. (Eng. word), leprosy.

**leplosi ạbi**, n., a leper, Matt. 8: 2.

**li**, per. pro. 1st per. sing. I, found after all active verbs, except where *la* and *le* occur, which are indeed the same word, being varied in pronunciation for the sake of euphony.

**li$^{n}$**, for *lina*, I, or I till, I while, Matt. 17: 17; Acts 24: 12.

**lia**, pp., weeded; hoed.

**liahpo**, n., a sore; an ulcer.

**liahpo ạbi isht illi**, n., a leper, Luke 4: 27.

**liahpo ạbi isht illi**, n., leprosy.

**liahpo hakshup**, n., a scab.

**liạbli**, v. t., to rend; to tear a skin.

**libbachih**, v. a. i., to burn and make a noise like burning sulphur.—J. E.

**libbi**, pp., inflamed; to be kindled, as wrath, Josh. 7: 1.

**libbi**, n., a blaze; a flame.

**libbi**, v. a. i., to blaze; to flame; to burn; *limbi*, nas. form; *lihimbi*, pro. form.

**libbichi**, v. t., to cause it to blaze; to make a blaze; to flame; to inflame.

**libbika**, n., the flame; the flames.

**libbikạchi**, a., feverish; *libbikahanchi*, continued burning from a fever.

**libesha**, a., warm; sanguine; tepid; n., warmth.

**libesha**, v. n., to be warm.

**libisha, libbisha**. v. a. i., to warm; to become moderately heated.

**libisha**, pp., warmed; heated; moderately heated; *libbisha*, a degree less, like *chitto* from *chito*.

**libishli**, v. t., to heat; to warm.

**libishli**, n., a heater.

**lihpibichi**, v. t., to make fine, as dust; Deut. 9: 21.

**likefa**, n., a dint.

**likefa**, pp., dinted.

**likema**, v. t., to warm one's self by the fire.

**likema**, v. a. i., to be warm; applied to water; *oka yat likema*.

**likemạchi**, v. t., to warm another by the fire.

**likiffi**, v. t., to dint.

**likimmi**, v. t., to warm.

**lilli**, n., a lily.

**lin**, I; as *ạpalin*, I may not eat; *lin* is from *li* and *na*.

**lint**, the *n* and *t* are united with *li*, I; the *n* has a neg. meaning; the *t* is a connective; see *n*.

**lip**, n., a sudden motion.

**lipa, lipachi, lipat**, v. a. i., to move suddenly, as *chukạsh ạt lipachi*, the heart moves quickly, is excited; *lipat kucha*, to go out quickly; *lipat lopulli*, to dart; *lipat ont ia*, to go past quickly.

**lipeha**, a., fine and soft, as thread or silk.

**lipeha**, v. n., to be fine and soft.

**lipehạchi**, v. t., to make fine and soft.

**lipemo**, a., fine and soft, as down or cotton.

**lipemo**, v. n., to be fine and soft.

**lipemochi**, v. t., to make fine and soft.

**lipihbi**, a., fine; *bota lipihbi*, fine flour, 2 Kings 7: 1.

**lipi$^{n}$ka**; *lipipi$^{n}$kạchi*, a., soft, as raiment spoken of, Luke 7: 25; *lipi$^{n}$kạchi*, a., soft and fine, as cloth.

**lipinto**, a., fine and soft.

**lipisto, lipishto**, a., fine and soft, as thread; *hishi lipishto*.

**lipisto**, v. n., to be fine.

**lipistochi**, v. t., to make fine and soft.

**lipkạchi**, v. a. i., to flare; to throb, as an inflammation; probably derived from *lip* or *libbi*.

**lipko**, a., swift; *lipki*, obsolete.

**lipli**, v. a. i., to flare.

**liplichi**, v. t., to cause it to flare.

**liplosi**, n., leprosy.

**liplosi ạbi**, n., a leper, Matt. 11: 5.

**li$^{n}$sa**, v. a. i., to troat; to cry, as a buck in rutting time.

**lisepa**, a., fine, as cloth.

**lisisi$^{n}$kạchi**, a., very fine and soft, as small threads.

**lisisi$^{n}$kạchi**, v. n., to be very fine and soft.

**lish**, I, etc., from *li* and *cha*, the *ch* changed to *sh* for sound's sake, I presume, as in all the other persons the conj. is *cha*, Matt. 2: 8; *ialish*, I will go, etc., Matt. 8: 7; cf. *onalish pisalachi*$^{n}$, *ishona cha ishpisachi*$^{n}$.

**lishke**, per. pro. 1st per. sing. after active verbs at the end of a sentence; *ialishke*, I go; I do go; I am going; see *ishke*.

**lishoa**, v. a. i., to come to pieces; to rub to pieces; to crumble; to break in pieces.

**lishoa**, pp., rubbed to pieces; bruised to pieces; broken to pieces; mashed; *pạska yạt lishoat taha.*

**lishoa**, n., pieces; crumbs; orts.

**lisholichi**, v. t., to mash.

**lisholili**, v. t., to rub to pieces; to crumble; to mash.

**litafa**, v. a. i. sing., to break, as a thread or rope; to sever; to snap; to come in two.

**litafa**, pp. sing., broken, as thread; severed; *ponola yạt litafa*, sundered.

**litafa**, n., a breach; that which is broken.

**litałi**, pl., *litạffi*, sing., v. a. i., to break, as thread.

**litałi**, pp., broken, as cords.

**litałi**, n., the things which are broken.

**litałichi**, v. t., to break; to snap them, as cords.

**litạffi**, v. t. sing., to break, as a cord; to sunder; to snap it off; to sever.

**litạffii**, n., a breaker; one who breaks a cord, thread, etc.

**litạk**, n., the snap of a rope.

**liteha**, a., pp., dirty; smeared; soiled; greased; besmeared; greasy; impure; defiled; dirtied; polluted; sordid; squalid; stained; sullied; turbid.

**liteha**, v. n., to be dirty, greasy, or muddy.

**liteha**, n., dirt; smut and grease; impurity; pollution; a stain.

**litehạchi**, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to grease; to make foul.

**liteli, litełi**, v. t., to besmear; to dirty; to defile; to foul; to mud; to muddy; to pollute; to stain; to sully.

**litelichi**, v. t., to strike with a stick.

**litetuk**, n., tramping of horses.

**liti$^{n}$ha**, pl. v. t., to strike with sticks, or to beat with sticks.

**liti$^{n}$ha**, n., a striker.

**litikfo**, n., grease.

**litikfo**, a., pp., greasy; greased; oiled.

**litikfo**, v. n., to be greasy.

**litikfo**, pp., greased.

**litikfochi**, v. t., to grease; to begrease.

**litilakạchi**, pp. pl., cracked, as dry ground.

**lititu$^{n}$kạchi**, a., shabby.

**lititu$^{n}$kạchi**, v. n., to be shabby.

**litoa, litowa**, v. a. i., to shatter; to digest, as food in the stomach.

**litoa, litowa**, pp., a., mashed; bruised; rent; contused; pommeled; shattered; trodden soft, like mud in a road; sore, as a sore mouth; contrite; crushed; quashed; *itiạlbi ạt litowa*, the lips are sore; *iklitowo*, a., unbroken.

**litoa**, n., contusion; shatters.

**litoli**, v. t., to mash; to bruise; to rend; to make sore, as the mouth; to contuse; to crash; to crush; to pommel; to quash; to smash; to squash. [I have always heard this *litoli*.—H. S. H.]

**liwạli, luwali**, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums when diseased with scurvy.—*Hiletạbi*, informant.

**liweli**, v. a. i. pl., to fall; to drop off, as leaves or fruit.

**liweli**, n., a fall; a dropping.

**liweli**, v. a. i., to crumble off and drop like earth on a bluff, or the sides of a wall.

**liwelichi**, v. t., to cause to fall; to shake off fruit, leaves, etc.

**lobafa**, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots, as a tree that falls down; to be plucked up; Luke 17: 6.

**lobafa**, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated; *iti ạt lobafa*, plucked up by the roots.

**lobafa**, n., roots turned up; that which is plucked up.

**lobałi, lubałi**, v. a. i. pl., to turn up by the roots.

**lobałi**, pp., turned up by the roots; eradicated.

**lobałi**, n. pl., the trees, etc., plucked up by the roots.

**lobạffi**, v. t. sing., to pluck up by the roots; to turn up by the roots; to eradicate.

**lobbi**, v. t. sing., to pluck up; to turn up by the roots, Matt. 13: 29; see *lubbi*.

**lobli**, see *lubbi*.

**loboa**, a., plump; round.

**loboa**, v. n., to be plump.

**lobobumkạchi**, a., plump.

**lobobumkạchi**, v. n., to be plump.

**lobuhbo**, pl., *lumbo* sing., a., round; globular.

**lobuhbo**, v. n., to be round.

**lobuhbochi, lohbobochi**, v. t., to make them round; *chakonlichit lohbobochi*, 1 Kings 6: 18.

**lobuna**, n., purslane, called pusley, a weed growing in gardens; *labuna, laba$^{n}$la*.—James Wall.

**lochussa**, v. a. i., to be near each other and stand straight up like some cow's horn; *wak lạpish lochussa*.

**lohboạchi**, n., knops, 1 Kings 7: 24.

**lohmạt taloa**, v. a. i., to hum.

**lohto**, n., a cluster; *pa$^{n}$kki lohto*, a cluster of grapes.

**lohto**, a., being full of branches; clustered.

**lohto**, v. n., to be full of branches, or to be in a cluster, or clustered.

**lokoli**, see *lukoli*.

**lokussa**, v. a. i., to huddle.

**lokussa**, pp , huddled.

**lokussa**, n., a huddle.

**lokussạlli**, v. t., to huddle.

**lokush**, n., a dipper; a water-gourd; a ladle.

**loma**, adv., lightly; see *luma*, softly, as a wind, Acts 27: 13.

**lopa**, v. a. i., to turn up by the roots.

**lopa, luba**, pp., plucked up by the roots; exterminated.

**lopa**, n., that which is plucked up.

**loshuma, lushoma** (q. v.), pp., finished.

**loshummi, lushomi** (q. v.), v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve; *lushummi*, 1 Sam. 3: 18.

**lotohạchi**, v. a. i., to trickle down like drops of sweat; to drop fast, as sweat or blood, etc.; *laksha kạt lotohahanchi, issuba hạt lotohạchi*, a horse sweats when he runs.

**lotuski**, a., short and thick; *shukha lotuski*.

**lotuski**, v. n., to be short and thick.

**lotuskichi**, v. t., to make short and thick.

**lua**, v. a. i., to burn; to ignite; to fire; to take fire; to rage, as a fever; *italua*, to burn together; to consume; to kindle.

**lua**, pp., a., burnt, Josh. 7: 15; fired; cauterized; inflamed; burned; enkindled; fervid; fiery; ignited; kindled; scalded; scorched; torrid; *ikluo*, a., unburnt.

**lua**, n., a burn; a burning; a conflagration; fuel [?]; ignition.

**lua taha**, pp., consumed.

**luachi**, vt., to burn; to set on fire; to cause to burn; to inflame; to ignite; to cauterize; to enkindle; to fire; to scald; to scorch.

**luachi**, n., a burner.

**luachi**, n., ignition.

**luahe keyu**, a., incombustible.

**luak**, n., fire; *luak itokaha*, "cast into the fire," Matt. 7: 19; Josh. 7: 15; *luak ak keyukma pilạshpahe keyu*.

**luak aiulhti**, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth.

**luak apạla**, n., a fire-pan; a torch-pan.

**luak ashoboli**, n., a chimney; a flue; a fireplace; a hearth.

**luak ataha iksho**, n., everlasting fire, Matt. 18: 8.

**luak atoba**, n., a fire place.

**luak chito**, n., a great fire; the great fire, Matt. 13: 50; a conflagration; the place of future torment; hell.

**luak ikbi**, n., a fire man; a man who makes fires.

**luak iksita**, n., the hearth or fireplace, Gen. 18: 6.

**luak ipokni**, n., light white ashes, just after they are made by the fire.

**luak isht apu$^{n}$fạchi**, n., a fire bellows; bellows.

**luak isht chiłichi**, n., a fire-poker.

**luak isht ikbi**, n., a match.

**luak isht kiseli**, n., fire-tongs.

**luak isht pu$^{n}$fa**, n., a bellows.

**luak isht shạfa**, n., a fire-shovel.

**luak isht shạffi**, n., a fire-shovel.

**luak ituksita**, n., a fire-hearth; a hearth; a fireplace.

**luak mosholi**, v. a. i., to die or go out, as fire.

**luak mosholi**, pp., extinguished fire.

**luak mosholichi**, v. t., to extinguish fire; to put out fire.

**luak mosholichi**, n., a fireman; a man whose business is to extinguish fires.

**luak palali**, n., the ignis fatuus.

**luak shali**, n., the venereal disease (a proper name; lit., to carry fire).

**luak toba**, n., fuel; *luak toba nana kia isht ạla.*

**luak tobaksi**, n., a coal of fire.

**luak tobaksi mosholi**, n., charcoal; blacksmith's coal; carbon.

**luạt humma**, a., red-hot.

**luạt humma**, v. n., to be red-hot.

**luạt hummạchi**, v. t., to heat red-hot.

**luba, lopa**, pp., exterminated; *lubạt taha,* extirpated.

**lubbi, lobbi**, v. t. pl., to root up, Matt. 13: 29; to pluck up by the roots; to exterminate; *lobli,* sing.

**lubbit tali**, v. t., to extirpate.

**luboa**, see Child's Book on the Soul, pp. 5, 12.

**lubona**, pp., boiled in the kernel; *tanchi lubona.*

**lubona**, v. a. i., to boil in the kernel; *tanchi ạt lubona.*

**luboni**, v. t., to boil in the kernel; to cook in the kernel; *tanchi a$^{n}$ luboni;* see *hobi.*

**luehạchi**, v. a. i., to shed hair.

**lufa**, pp., peeled; stripped; pared; shelled; husked; *tanchi ạt lufa, tobi ạt lufa, takkon ạt lufa.*

**lufa**, n., a husk.

**luffi**, v. t., to husk; to shell; to peel; to pare; to skin; to strip.

**luffi**, n., a husker; a parer.

**luha**, pp. pl., husked; pared; shelled; peeled.

**luhmi**, v. t., v. a. i., to hide; to secrete; to conceal; to cloak; to closet; to couch, Matt. 11: 25; 13: 44; Josh. 2: 4, 6; to abscond; to envelop; to shut, as a book; to skulk; to stifle; to suppress; to veil; *ikinluhmo,* 1 Sam. 3: 18; to cover; *ileluhmi,* to hide himself; to hide herself, Luke 1: 24; *itinluhmi,* to hide from each other.

**luhmi**, n., a hider; *ileluhmi,* an absconder.

**luhmi keyu**, a., unreserved.

**luhminchi**, v. t., to hide; to cause to hide; *ilaluhminchi,* to hide himself, John 1: 20 [?].

**luhmit nana apesa**, v. t., to conspire; to plan something secretly.

**lukchuk**, n., mud; mire; slush.

**lukchuk a$^{n}$sha**, a., muddy.

**lukchuk bano**, a., muddy; all mud; pp., muddied.

**lukchuk banuchi**, v. t., to muddy; to soil with mud.

**lukchuk chito**, n., deep mud; a slough.

**lukchuk chito**, a., very muddy; heavy; miry; muddy.

**lukchuk okakạnia**, v. a. i., to stall; to mire down.

**lukchuk yalạllaha**, n., a quagmire.

**lukfanta**, n., whitewash.

**lukfanuna**, n., a brick kiln.

**lukfạpa**, n., a lick or a saline place; a place where cattle and beasts of the forest—deer and buffalo—eat the dirt and lick for salt.

**lukfi**, n., dirt; clay; earth; soil; ground, dust; argil.

**lukfi atoba**, a., earthen; made of earth.

**lukfi hạta, lukfạta**, n., chalk; white clay.

**lukfi humma, lukfomma**, n., red dirt; vermilion; red paint; rouge.

**lukfi isht kula**, n., a spade.

**lukfi isht patasạlli**, n., a trowel.

**lukfi isht piha**, n., a shovel.

**lukfi kotoba**, n., a jug; a jar.

**lukfi lumbo**, n., a clod; a lump of clay.

**lukfi nuna**, n., a brick.

**lukfi nuna boli**, n., a bricklayer.

**lukfi nuna ikbi**, n., a brickmaker.

**lukfi nuna isht ạtta**, n., a mason; a brick mason.

**lukfi nuna patali**, v. t., to pave.

**lukfi nuna pilesa**, n., a mason.

**lukfi nuna tushafa**, n., a brickbat.

**lukfi yamạska**, v. t., to make mortar.

**lukfi yạmmạska**, n., mortar.

**lukfomma**, see *lukfi humma.*

**lukluki**, pl. of *lukoli,* Ch. Sp. Book, p. 77.

**lukoli, lokoli**, v. a. i., to collect; to flock; to cluster; to huddle, Josh. 4: 18; *italukoli,* to flock together; *lukonli,* n. f.; *italukonli,* being collected together.

**lukoli, alukoli,** n., a drove; a herd; a bunch; a cluster; a flock; a group; a tuft; *chuka alokoli,* a village.

**lukoli,** pp., collected; huddled; clustered; grouped.

**lukolichi,** v. t., to bring together in herds; to bunch; to cluster; to group.

**luksi,** n., a terrapin; a tortoise; also, a padlock; a lock; *luksabạshka*; *luksi$^{n}$biya; luksikonih; luksipatoni; luksishawi.*

**luksi bashka,** n., a striped-headed turtle.

**luksi chito,** n., a tortoise.

**luksi fulup,** n., the cock of a gun lock.

**luksi konih,** n., a gopher.

**luksupa fołi,** n., a night hawk.

**lułi,** v. t. pl., to husk; to peel; to shell; to pare.

**lułi,** n., a parer.

**luma,** pp., hidden; secreted; out of sight; occult; concealed; covered; enveloped; retired; shut, as a book; suppressed.

**luma,** n., quietness; a retreat; a secret.

**luma,** a., occult; unseen; out of sight; clandestine; close; dim; dormant; disguised; latent; privy; quiescent; recluse; recondite; tacit; underhand; unexposed; unsearchable; Matt. 5: 14, hid; Matt. 10: 26; 13: 44; Josh. 7: 21; *iklumo,* a., naked; undisguised.

**luma,** v. n., to be occult.

**luma,** v. a. i., to disappear; to lurk; *ilaluma.*

**luma, loma,** adv., softly; secretly; privily; easily; obscurely; slyly; *loma* means in a less degree than *luma.*

**luma keyu,** a., undissembled.

**luma$^{n}$ka,** a., hidden.

**luma$^{n}$ka,** v. n., to be hidden; *isht i$^{n}$luma$^{n}$ka,* Matt. 5: 28; *a$^{n}$luma$^{n}$kashke,* be in secret; *itinluma$^{n}$ka,* to be hidden together; to fornicate; to commit fornication, Matt. 5: 32; to be guilty of lewdness or adultery, Matt. 5: 27.

**luma$^{n}$ka,** n., secrecy; *aluma$^{n}$ka,* n., in secret; the secret place, Matt. 6: 4; *aialuma$^{n}$ka,* n., in secret, Matt. 6: 18.

**lumanamihachi,** v. t., to murmur, Luke 5: 30.

**lumasi,** a., secret; easy; slight; unstrained.

**lumasi,** adv., secretly; easily; obscurely; quietly; softly; stilly.

**lumasit,** adv., secretly.

**lumat a$^{n}$sha,** imp., hush; keep still.

**lumat ikhana,** n., privity.

**lumat taloa,** v. a. i., to hum.

**lumạt,** adv., silently; secretly, Matt. 1: 19; Josh. 2: 1.

**lumạt anumpa,** n., a whisper.

**lumạt anumpuli,** v. t., v. a. i., to whisper.

**lumạt anumpuli,** n., a whisperer.

**lumạt chi$^{n}$ya,** v. a. i., to sit in secret; to wait in secret for any object.

**lumạt fohki,** v. t., to slip in.

**lumạt ishko,** v. t., to sip; to drink a little.

**lumạt kạnia,** v. a. i., to sneak off.

**lumbo,** a. sing., round; globular; spherical; convex; orbed; oval; rotund; *hatak lumbo,* an individual.

**lumbo,** v. n., to be round.

**lumbo,** pp., made round; rounded; rolled.

**lumbo,** n., a ball; a globe; a lump; a packet; a roll; roundness.

**lumboa, lumpoa,** pp. pl., hid; hidden; concealed; secreted, Josh. 10: 27; *luma,* sing.

**lumbochi,** v. t., to make round; to round; to roll; to make a ball.

**lumiksho,** a., ingenuous; without disguise; plain; self-evident.

**lumpoa,** a., occult.

**lumpoa,** v. n., to be occult.

**lumpuli,** v. t. pl., to hide; to secrete; to conceal.

**lunatik,** n., lunatic; an imitation of the English word.

**lupaha,** v. a. i., to discharge saliva; *itukchi lupaha.*

**lupi,** n., brains; marrow; brain; pulp.

**lupi aiạlhto,** n., the brain pan.

**lusa,** a., black; dark; jet; dull; sable; smutty; swarthy.

**lusa,** n., black; smut; a blemish; blackness; a blot; a blur; soil.

**lusa,** v. n., to be black.

**lusa,** pp., blacked; dyed black; colored black; soiled; blurred; blotted; tarnished; *ikluso,* a., unsoiled; unspotted; unsullied.

**lu$^{n}$sa,** n., a swamp; a fen.

**lu$^{n}$sa aiạłi,** n., the edge of a swamp; the end of a swamp; the limits of a swamp.

**lu$^{n}$sa chito,** n., a large swamp; Big Black, the name of a river in the old nation.

**luⁿsa foka**, a., swampy.

**lusa iksho**, a., unblemished.

**luⁿsa shahbi**, n., an open swamp, being without underbrush.

**lusa talaia**, n., a dot; a blot; a black spot or place.

**lusa taloha**, n. pl., black spots.

**luⁿsa tikpi**, n., a large round swamp, or the projection of a swamp.

**lusachi**, v. t., to black; to blacken; to color black; to soil; to dye black; to blot; to blur; to crock; to darken; to slur; to smut; to speck; to spot; to sully; to tarnish; to thumb; to make black, Matt. 5: 36.

**lusachi**, n., a blackener; one who dyes black.

**lusachikchiki**, a., dotted; n., dots.

**lusachit talali**, v. t., to dot.

**lusakbi**, n., brown; dun.

**lusakbi**, v. n., to be brown.

**lusakbichi**, v. t., to brown; to color brown.

**lusbi**, a., being of a dark-brown color; auburn; chestnut; dingy.

**lusbi**, v. n., be of a dark-brown color.

**lusbi**, n., a dark-brown color.

**lusbichi**, v. t., to color a dark-brown; to embrown.

**luⁿslo**, n., a mushroom.

**lusluki**, a., dark colored; dark-brown, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 94; also v. n. and n.; *luslukichi*, v. t.

**lushka**, v. a. i. (a Chickasaw word), to lie; to joke; to jest; to speak falsely in sport; *iklushko*, a., undeniable.

**lushka**, n., a liar; a joker.

**lushka**, n., a lie; a joke; a falsehood; a fetch; a hoax.

**lushkạchi**, v. t., to cause to lie; to joke.

**lushoma, loshuma**, pp., finished; completed; see *aloshuma*.

**lushomi, lushummi, loshummi**, v. t., to finish; to complete; to achieve, Josh. 10: 39; *ileloshomi*, to complete one's self; with all one's self, Luke 10: 27.

**luwali, liwali**, v. a. i., to be sore, as the gums, when a person has the scurvy; to drool from a sore mouth.

**łabaⁿka**, v. a. i., to snore, as a person in troubled sleep.

**łabaⁿka**, n., a snorer.

**łabaⁿka**, n., a snoring.

**łabeta**, a., boggy; miry; muddy; marshy.

**łabeta**, v. n., to be miry.

**łabeta**, n., mire; soft mud; slush.

**łabeta foka**, a., marshy.

**łabetạchi**, v. t., to make it miry or muddy.

**łabinta**, nasal form, being miry, or a mire.

**łabishko**, n., mire.

**łabishko**, a., miry.

**łabocha**, v. a. i., to boil, as food in water.

**łabocha**, pp., boiled; done; dressed or cooked in boiling water; seethed; sodden.

**łabocha**, n., boiled food; victuals; hominy and boiled meat; pottage.

**łaboshli**, v. t., to cook; to boil; to dress or cook food in boiling water; to seethe.

**łaboshli**, n., a cook; one who boils, etc.

**łaboshlichi**, v. t., to cause one to boil food; to employ one to boil.

**łachaⁿko**, a., muddy.

**łachạk**, n., a single noise of a certain kind.

**łachạkachi**, v. a. i., to say *łachạk*.

**łachạkat ishi**, v. t., to snatch; to catch; to twitch.

**łachiⁿko**, a., muddy.

**łachiⁿko**, n., mud.

**łachiⁿkochi**, v. t., to make it muddy.

**łacholi**, v. t., to make a sore, or sores.

**łachopa**, a., soft; miry, as mud; boiled until it is soft.

**łachopa.**, v. n., to be soft or miry.

**łachopạchi**, v. t., to make soft or tender.

**łachowa**, v. a. i., to become sore; to ulcerate.

**łachowa**, a., sore.

**łachowa**, pp., ulcerated.

**łachowa**, v. n., to be sore.

**łachowa**, n., a sore; sores; a humor; soreness; a pit; a pock; the scratches; an ulcer.

**łachowa chito**, a., scabby; scabbed.

**łachowa hakshup**, n., the scab of a sore; a scab.

**łachowa imikhiⁿsh**, n., salve.

**łachowa laua**, a., ulcerous; full of sores.

**łachowạchi**, v. t., to ulcerate.

**łaⁿfa**, pp., marked; ruled; written; scarified; delineated; described; gauged; scored; streaked; traced; *iklaⁿfo*, a., unmarked; unwritten.

**łaⁿfa**, n., a line; a long mark, made by a carpenter's line on timber or by a pencil, etc.; a crease; a streak.

**łafeha**, n., mud; mire.

**łafeha**, a., muddy; miry.

**łafeha, łafiⁿha**, v. n., to be muddy.

**łafehạchi**, v. t., to make it muddy.

**łafeta**, n., mud; mire.

**łafeta**, a., miry; muddy.

**łafeta**, v. n., to be miry; *łafinta* nasal form.

**łafetạchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**łaⁿfi**, v. t , to make a mark; to mark; to rule; to write; to draw a line on something; to scarify; to crease; to delineate; to describe; to design; to draft; to draw; to project; to scar; to designate; to score; to streak; to trace; *holisso łaⁿfi*, to write a book.

**łaⁿfi**, n., a marker; a writer.

**łafiⁿha**, see *łafeha.*

**łafintini, łạfintini, łạfintoni**, n., a bird called a snowbird.

**łaⁿfit hobachi**, v. t., to picture; to draw lines and imitate.

**łaha**, pp., rubbed off; sucked by the doctors; cupped by their mouths; scarified.

**łaha**, n., a scarification; marks.

**łahkạchi, łaha**, pp. pl., marked; marked with gullies, as a bluff bank by the water that has run down its sides.

**łahkạchi**, n., marks.

**łakoffa hinla**, a., curable; extricable; healable; sanable.

**łakoffahe keyu**, a., cureless; incurable; irredeemable; remediless; unrecoverable.

**łakoffi**, v. n., to recover; to escape disease; to heal; *chiłakofi*, you have recovered; *iⁿłakofi*, to lose, Matt. 10: 42.

**łakoffi**, n., a recovery; an escape; a cleaning; a cure; a come off; an extrication; a restoration; salvation.

**łakoffi**, a., whole.

**łakoffi**, pp., recovered; cured; escaped; delivered; healed, Matt. 15; 28; saved; missed; shielded; ransomed; redeemed; redressed; released; relieved; remedied; restored; extricated; freed; *chiłakofi*, you are cured, Luke 5: 14 [?]; Josh. 5: 8; Matt. 8: 13; *łakofit intaha*, were whole; *łakoⁿffi* having escaped; missing; *łakoffik*, past tense; *ikłakofo*, a., unransomed; unrecovered; unredeemed; uncured; unrelieved.

**łakoffi, łakofi**, v. a. i., to escape, 2 Kings, 9: 15; to come off; to get well; to recover from sickness; to elude; to evade; to miss; to slip; to flee from; Luke 3: 7; *łakofolih*, pl.

**łakoⁿffi**, n., an escaping; a cure; a recovery; a release.

**łakoffichi**, v. t., to ransom; to redeem; to redress; to release; to relieve; to remedy; to rescue; to restore; to shield, Josh. 2: 13; to recover; to save; to deliver; to heal, Luke 5: 12; to cure, Matt. 1: 21; 8: 16; 17: 16; *iłełakoffichi*, to cure himself, Luke 4: 23; to cleanse of a leprosy, Matt. 12: 10; 14: 14; 15: 30; Luke 4: 27; 2 Kings 9: 15; *iⁿłakoffichi*, v. t., to beat him out; to defeat him, etc.; to free; *ikłakofecho*, neg., Josh. 8: 22; *łakofihinchi*, *łakạfihinchi*, freq. used for pl., Luke 5: 17; 9: 2; Matt. 4: 23; 9: 35; to deliver from; Matt. 6: 13; *łakofoa*, pl.

**łakoffichi**, n., a deliverer; a saver; a savior; a curer; a healer; a ransomer; a redeemer; a restorer.

**łakoffichi**, n., redemption.

**łakoffiⁿk** is in past time; nasal form of *łakoffek*, like *chumpak*, *nuselek*.

**łakoffit isht ia**, v. a. i., to begin to recover.

**łakoffit isht ia**, a., convalescent.

**łakofi**, see *łakoffi.*

**łakofoạt taha**, pp., healed, Luke 17: 14.

**łakofoht taha**, pp. pl., healed; had been healed, Luke 8: 2.

**łakofolichi**, v. t. pl., to heal, Matt. 4: 24.

**łali**, v. t. pl., *łatạbli*, sing., to pour; to sprinkle; to scatter; *oⁿłali*, to scatter on; to shower; to splash; *łaⁿya*, *oⁿłaya*, pp., splashed on, n., splash.

**łali**, n., a scatterer; a pourer.

**łalichi**, v. t., to cause to pour.

**łali**, v. t. pl., to mark; to scarify one's self; to cup with the mouth, as the Choctaw doctors are wont to do; to sprinkle; *łahnli*, nasal form, to rule.

**łali**, n., a scarifier; a cupper.

**łalichi**, v. t., to cause to be scarified; to scarify another; to mark.

**łalinchi**, v. t., nasal form, to sprinkle.

**łampko, łimpko**, a., strong; plump; stout; athletic; lusty; robust; valid;

mighty; *hatak łampko;* mighty men, Matt. 12: 29; Josh. 1: 14; 6: 2; 8: 3.

**łampko**, v. n., to be strong.

**łampko**, n., strength; force; virtue, 1 Sam. 2: 10.

**łampko**, pp., strengthened; braced.

**łampkuchi, łimpkuc̣hi**, v. t., to strengthen; to make strong; to brace; to corroborate; *isht łumpkuchi*, n., a strengthener.

**łapa**, v. a. i., to spread, as a flock of birds; to extend; *pạchi ạt łapạt aⁿya*, the pigeons spread as they fly.

**łapa**, pp., spread; extended; stretched.

**łapa**, n., extension; spreading; *iⁿłapa*, caul of the bowels.

**łapạt**, adv., widely; to a wide extent.

**łapuchi**, v. t., to extend; to spread; to cause them to spread.

**łatapa**, v. a. i., to spill; to be suffered to fall; to pour; *łatahampa*, freq.; *łataiyapa*, pro.

**łatapa**, pp., spilt; spilled; *łatampa*, nasal form; *łatahampa*, freq. form; *ikłatapo*, a., unshed; unspilt.

**łatapa**, n., that which is spilt; an effusion; a drop, Luke 22: 44.

**łatạbli**, n., a spiller.

**łatạbli**, v. t., to pour; to spill; to shed (tears), Luke 23: 28; *oⁿłatạbli*, to shed on; to pour on, 2 Kings 9: 3, 6.

**łatiⁿko**, a., miry; muddy.

**łatiⁿko**, v. n., to be miry.

**łatiⁿko**, n., mire.

**łatiⁿkuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**łatimo, łatemo**, a., miry; boggy; soft.

**łatimo**, v. n., to be miry.

**łatimo**, n., mire; a bog.

**łatimuchi**, v. t., to make it miry.

**łaya**, see *łali*.

**łaⁿya**, pp., nasal form, scattered; split, Matt. 5: 13; 9: 17.

**łạfintini**, see *łafintini*.

**łeli**, v. t., to scatter, as to scatter beads, shots, etc., on the floor; *łiha*, pp.

**łeli**, n., a scatterer.

**łeli, łili**, v. t. pl. of *łiffi*, to strip off; *łinli*, nas. form; to pluck off heads of wheat, Mark 2: 23; *onush aⁿ łeli*, Matt. 12: 1; *łehha*, pp.

**łepa**, v. a. i., to lie or fall on the face, Luke 17: 16; Matt. 17: 6; *łipia*, pro. form.

**łia**, pp., scattered; *łiⁿya*, nasal form.

**łia**, n., that which is scattered.

**łibanta, łibanto**, a., narrow, as a strip of land.

**łibata**, n., a leather string; a thong; a string.

**łibli**, see *łipli*.

**łiⁿfa**, pp., unraveled; pulled out; drawn out, raveled; stripped; *fuli ạt łiⁿfa*, the switch is stripped of leaves; *łihaⁿfaḳachi*, to strain the cords or sinews.

**łiⁿfa**, v. a. i., to unravel; to ravel; to come out; to cramp; *iyi ạt łiⁿfa*, the leg cramps.

**łiⁿfa**, n., that which is unraveled; the raveling; cramp; *iyi łiⁿfa*, cramp in the foot.

**łifelichi**, v. t. sing., to pierce; to stab; *shuka yaⁿ łifelichi*, to pierce the hog; *łifiⁿha*, pl.

**łifelichi**, n., a stabber.

**łiffi**, v. t. sing., to strip; to pull off; to strip off; *iti hishi łiffi*, to strip off the leaves; *paⁿki aⁿ łiffi*, to strip off the grapes; *łiⁿfi* nasal form; *łihiⁿfa*, freq.

**łiffi, łiⁿfi**, n., a stripper.

**łiffichi**, v. t. caus., to make him strip, etc.

**łifiⁿha**, pl., to stab; to pierce; *łifelichi*, sing; *łifoli*, also pl.

**łifiⁿha**, n., a stabber; or stabbers.

**łiha**, pp. pl., stripped off; *łiⁿfa*, sing.

**łiⁿka**, v. a. i., to blow the nose.

**łikaha**, a., slimy; ropy; stringy, like slippery elm bark when soaked in water; sizy; viscid.

**łikaha**, v. n., to be slimy, ropy, or sizy; *łikaⁿha*, nasal form.

**łikaha**, n., ropiness; stringiness; mother (in vinegar); a thick, slimy substance concreted in liquors, particularly in vinegar.

**łikahạchi**, v. t., to render ropy or sizy.

**łikancha**, a., slimy.

**łikancha**, v. n., to be slimy.

**łikancha**, n., sliminess.

**łikanchachi**, v. t., to render slimy.

**łikanli**, a., slimy; soft; slippery, like soaked slippery-elm bark.

**łikanli**, v. n., to be slimy.

**łikanli**, n., sliminess.

**łikanlichi**, v. t., to render slimy.

**łikaⁿsha**, a., stringy; ropy.

**łikaⁿsha**, v. n., to be stringy.

**łikaⁿsha**, n., stringiness.

**łikạshbi,** v. a. i., to be slimy, or ropy; like *ilikaha* and *shinạshbi.*

**łikiⁿhạchi, łikihạchi,** n., the sound of a consumptive person's breath.

**łikoa, łikoha,** a., slimy; ropy, as soaked slippery-elm bark.

**łikoa,** v. n., to be slimy.

**łikoa,** n., sliminess.

**łikohichi,** v. t., to render slimy.

**łikokoa,** a., filthy, as unwashed eyes; smutty.

**łikokoa,** v. n., to be filthy.

**łikokoa,** n., filthy.

**łikokoachi,** v. t., to render filthy.

**łikowa,** n., a pumpkin color; a mixed color.

**łikowa,** a., having a pumpkin color; *issuba łikowa,* a pumpkin-colored horse.

**łikuⁿklo,** n., a small bird, called a humming bird.

**łilafa,** v. a. i. sing., to come apart, as cloth; to tear, as it tears; *itałilafa,* to tear asunder from each other, Luke 23: 45.

**łilafa,** pp., torn; rent; lacerated; mangled; *itałilafa,* rent in twain, Luke 23: 45; *itałilạffi,* to tear asunder, Matt. 6: 65; Josh. 7: 6 (to rend clothes).

**łilafa,** n., a rent; the thing torn; a gap; a laceration.

**łilalaⁿkạchi, łilạllaⁿkạchi,** pp. pl., torn, tattered; rent; ragged; shabby; *shukbo ạt łilalaⁿkạchi,* the blanket is torn to pieces.

**łilalaⁿkạchi,** n., rags; things rent, torn, etc.

**łilałi,** pp. pl., torn; rent; mangled, Josh. 9: 4.

**łilałi,** n., rents; things torn.

**łilałichi,** v. t., to tear; to rend; to mangle.

**łilałichi,** n., a tearer; a mangler.

**łilạffi,** v. t. sing., to tear; to rend; to lacerate; to sever, Matt. 9: 16.

**łilạffi,** n., a tearer; a render.

**łilạffi,** n., a laceration.

**łilechi, łillichi,** v. t. pl., to tear; to rend, to mangle.

**łilechi, łillichi,** n., a tearer; a render.

**łilli,** v. t. pl., to tear; to rend.

**łilli,** pass., rent; applied to salt kettles when old and scaling off.

**łili, łeli,** v. t. pl., to strip off (leaves or seed from a stalk); *linli,* nasal form.

**łimimpa,** a., smooth; sleek and hard, as flint corn.

**łimimpa,** v. n., to be smooth, sleek, and hard.

**łimimpa,** n., sleekness; smoothness; hardness.

**łimimpạchi,** v. t., to render sleek; to sleek.

**łimishko,** a., sleek, smooth, and shining, like flint corn or the hair of a well-fed horse.

**łimishko,** v. n., to be sleek or smooth; *shạpo ạt łimishko,* the hat is sleek; *tanchi ạt łimishko,* the corn is smooth or sleek.

**łimishkuchi,** v. t., to sleek; to render smooth.

**łimpko,** see *łampko.*

**łimpkuchi,** see *łampkuchi.*

**łinli,** v. t., to rub in the hands, as ears of wheat, Mark 2: 23.

**łioa, ałioa,** v. a. i. pl., to pursue; to chase; to follow.

**łioli,** v. t., to pursue; to chase, 2 Sam. 24: 13; *itiłioli,* to pursue each other; to rut, as animals.

**łioli,** n., a pursuer; a chaser.

**łioli,** n., a chase; a pursuit.

**łipa,** a., old; having been long used; threadbare; trite, Josh. 9: 4.

**łipa,** pp., worn out; worn; inverted; *łipli,* v. t.

**łipa,** n., that which is worn out.

**łipachi,** v. t. caus., to wear out; to cause to wear out.

**łipeli,** v. t., to turn over; to turn bottom side up; to lay anything with the face toward the earth; to invert; to overthrow; to reverse.

**łipia** (from *łepa*), v. a. i., to fall or lie with the face toward the earth, *aka łipia,* Matt. 4: 9; 2 Sam. 24: 20; Josh. 5: 14; 7: 10; to lie on the face; to fall down, as a man in an act of worship; see Luke 5: 8 (to lie low).

**łipia,** pp., turned over; laid on the face; inverted; overthrown; reversed.

**łipia,** a., prone.

**łipia,** n., that which is turned over; a lying on the face; proneness; attitude of worship; a humble posture; prostration.

**łipiạt itola,** v. a. i., to fall down, Matt. 2: 11; Luke 5: 12.

**łipiạt itola**, n., a worshiper; one that has fallen down; one that lies on his face.

**łipkạchi**, pl. of *łipia*, pp., turned over; lying on the face, Mark 3: 11.

**łipkạchi**, v. a. i., to turn over on the face; to fall down; to lie on the face; to take a humble posture for the worship of God; to lie low, Matt. 2: 11; Josh. 7: 6; *łipkanchi*, nasal form; *łipkaiyachi*, pro. form.

**łipkạchi**, n., those who lie on their faces; those who act as worshipers.

**łipli, łibli**, v. t., to wear; to wear out, as a garment.

**łipoli**, v. t. pl., to turn over; to lay on the face, or bottom upward; *łipeli* sing.

**łiposhi**, v. a. i., to pine away; to emaciate.

**łiposhi**, pp., a., pined away; jaded; cheerless; emaciated; macerated; stunted.

**łiposhi**, a., frail; imbecile; infirm or unfirm; languid; low; low-spirited; meager; morbid.

**łiposhi**, n., the state of one who has pined away; infirmity; languor.

**łiposhi**, n., an invalid.

**łiposhichi**, v. t., to jade; to pine; to wear out; to make to languish; to macerate; to stunt.

**łipulli, łopulli** (q. v.), v. t., to go through; to pass through.

**łiti$^n$ka**, v. a. i., to breathe with difficulty on account of some obstruction in the nose.

**łitilli**, n., wax; gum; resin, as the wax of the ear.

**łitilli**, v. a. i., to exude, as gum; to cause the gum to exude, as worms do that eat the bark; *łitillichi*, v. caus.

**łitoa**, v. a. i. pl., to untie, as it unties.

**łitoa**, pp., loosed.

**łitoa**, a., loose.

**łitofa**, v. a. i. sing., to untie; to loosen; to get loose; to unwind.

**łitofa**, pp., untied; unloosed; loosened; unwound; disengaged; disentangled; freed; loosed; *i$^n$łitofa*, pp., unfettered.

**łitoffi**, v. t., to untie; to unloose; to loosen; to loose; to unwind; to unbind; to disengage; to disentangle; to unbuckle; to undo; to unfetter; to unshackle; to unstring; *i$^n$łitoffi*, to free him.

**łitoffichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to untie, etc.

**łitofkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to untie; to loosen.

**łitofkạchi**, pp. pl., untied; unloosed; loosed; unwound.

**łitoha**, a., untied.

**łitoha**, v. a. i., to unwind.

**łitoli**, pl., *łitoffi* sing., to untie; to unwind; to unloose, Luke 3: 16; to unbind; to unlink; see *hotofi*.

**łitoli**, n., one who unties, unwinds, etc., more than once, or they who untie. Plural verbs are used where there is a plurality of action, and there may or may not be a plurality of agents.

**łitolichi**, v. t., to cause to untie.

**łobboa**, a., round; plump.

**łobboa**, v. n., to be round and plump.

**łobboa**, n., a thing which is round.

**łobboạchi**, v. t., to round; to make it round.

**łoboboa**, a. pl., round and plump.

**łoboboa**, v. n. pl., to be round and plump.

**łobocha**, n., boiled food of all kinds.

**łobohạchi**, v. t., to clap; to clap the wings; to make a noise by flying.

**łobonto**, a., round.

**łobukachi**, v. a. i., to make a noise, as when anything falls into water; *oka łobukachi*, to douse; to fall into the water.

**łobukta**, a., short and round.

**łobukta**, v. n., to be short and round.

**łobuktạchi**, v. t., to render short and round.

**łofa**, a., raw, as the flesh where the skin has been removed.

**ło$^n$fa, łu$^n$fa**, pp., peeled; skinned; stripped, as corn leaves from a cornstalk; flayed.

**ło$^n$fa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off.

**ło$^n$ffi, łu$^n$ffi**, v. t. sing., to skin; to flay; to peel; to strip off (*wak a$^n$ łoffi; fạni a$^n$ łoffi*); *ilelu$^n$ffi*, to molt, as a snake; to skin himself.

**ło$^n$ffi**, n., a skinner; a flayer; a peeler.

**łoha**, pp. pl., *ło$^n$fa*, sing., peeled; skinned; flayed; barked; stripped off, as fodder from the stalks; scaled; shelled; stripped.

**łoha**, v. a. i., to peel off; to come off, as skin; to shell.

**łoha**, n. pl., that which is taken off, as skins, etc.

**łohama, łuhama**, pp., beaten down; trodden down, as grass; trailed. See *kahama.*

**łohama**, a., underfoot; stretched out like an iron ring (Sixtowns meaning).

**łohama**, n., grass beaten down; a trail.

**łohạmmi**, v. t., to tread down.

**łohạmmichi**, v. t., to cause to tread down; to overrun.

**łokạffi**, see *łukạffi.*

**łołi**, v. t. pl., to skin; to peel; to flay; to strip off skin, etc.; to scale; *iti aⁿ łołi*, to peel trees.

**łołi**, n. pl., peelers; skinners.

**łołichi**, v. t., to cause to peel.

**łopish**, n., dust.

**łopohạchi**, v. a. i., v. t., to flop the wings; to flop; to flutter; to hover, Deut. 32: 2.

**łopoli**, v. a. i., to pass through slowly, as in reading a book through; *ałopulli*, Josh. 3: 16.

**łopołi**, n., those who pass through.

**łopołi**, pp., put through; passed through; pierced through.

**łopołichi**, v. t. pl., to cause to go through; to put through; to pierce; to perforate; to make holes through; to run through.

**łopotoli**, v. t. pl., to go through; to pass through; to pass; *łopohnli*, nasal form; *łopulli*, sing.

**łopulla hinla**, a., sing., passable.

**łopullahe keyu**, a., impassable; unpassable.

**łopulli, łipulli**, v. t., v. a. i., sing., to pass through; to go through, Matt. 4: 24; to come over; to penetrate; to stand; to endure, as trials, etc.; to traverse; to undergo; to weather; to cross; to go across: to cut across; to pervade; to run; to look through; to go over; Matt. 14: 34, to walk through; to go through; Matt. 10: 23; 12: 43; 2 Sam. 24: 2, 5; (to pass over) Luke 4: 30; *isht łopulli*, v. t., to take through; to carry through; to take and go through; *łoponli*, nasal form.

**łopulli**, n., one who passes through.

**łopulli**, a., through.

**łopulli**, pp., perforated; ratified; passed: passed a house of legislation.

**łopulli**, v. a. i., to come through.

**łopullichi**, v. t., to penetrate; to cause to go through; to thrid; to put through, Josh. 2: 15.

**łopullit ona**, v. t., to reach.

**łopushki**, a., soft, as a dressed skin; pp., softened.

**łopushki**, v. n., to be soft.

**łopushkichi**, v. t., to soften.

**łotama, łotamạchi**, v. a. i., to pitch down, or to lower one end of anything long, as a plow beam.

**łotạmmi**, v. t., to give a pitch down, in hauling rails, etc.

**łotuⁿka**, v. a. i., to snort, as a frightened horse or a high-spirited horse in play; to sniff.

**łotuⁿka**, n., a snorter; a snorting.

**łuⁿa**, pp., perforated; *łunli*, v. t., to perforate.

**łuⁿa**, v. a. i., to pierce through.

**łuⁿa**, n., holes.

**łuⁿfa**, see *łoⁿfa.*

**łuⁿffi**, see *łoⁿffi.*

**łuhama, łohama** (q. v.), pp., trodden down, as grass; fallen down, as grass or grain; see *łukama.*

**łuhạmmi**, v. t., to tread down; to throw down, as grass.

**łuⁿka**, v. a. i., to grunt; to murmur like a hog.

**łuⁿka**, n., a grunter.

**łuⁿka**, n., a grunting.

**łukafa**, pp. sing., *łukałi*, pp. pl., pierced through; worn through; bored through; punctured through; gone through; perforated; punched; *ikłukafo* a., unperforated.

**łukafa**, v. a. i., to pierce; to make a hole through; to burst through.

**łukafa**, n., a hole.

**łukaha**, v. t. pl., to scourge with a whip that has a lash; to lash.

**łukaha**, n., a scourging; a lashing.

**łukaha**, n., a scourger; one that uses the lash.

**łukalichi**, v. t. sing., to lash; to snap a whip; *łukaha*, pl.; *łukalihinchi*, freq.

**łukalichi**, n., a pop; the quick sound of a whip, as a cow whip; a stripe.

**łukałi**, pp., pierced; bored; perforated; punched; *łukanli*, nasal form; *shukbo ạt łukanli*, the blanket is pierced or full of holes; *ikłukalo*, a., unperforated.

**łukałi**, n. pl., holes.

**łukałi**, v. a. i. pl., to break through; to work through.

**łukałichi**, v. t. pl., to perforate; to make holes which extend through, as through cloth, tin, etc.; to hole; to punch.

**łukałichi**, n., one that makes holes, or they who make holes.

**łukałichi**, n., a lasher.

**łukama**, n., that which is trodden down; (should be *łuhama* (q. v.), I think.—B).

**łukata**, n., a whip.

**łukata wishakchi**, n., a whip-lash; a snapper.

**łukatạpi**, n., a whipstock; a whip-handle.

**łukatola**, v. a. i., to snap.

**łukatola**, n., the snapping of a whip.

**łukatolachi**, v. t., to snap a whip; to crack a whip.

**łukatolachi**, n., one that cracks a whip.

**łu$^n$kạchi**, pp., bored; worm eaten, as old garments by insects; filled with holes, as corn eaten by weevils; *tanch łu$^n$kạchi*, weevil-eaten corn.

**łu$^n$kạchi**, pp. pl., to eat holes, as worms eat garments.

**łu$^n$kạchi**, n., holes; perforations.

**łukạffi**, v. t. sing., to make a hole; to perforate; to hole; to punch; *wak hakshup a$^n$ łukạffi*, he makes a hole in the cowhide; *shu$^n$shi ạt holisso ha$^n$ ạpạt łukạffi*, the worms eat holes in the book; *nan tạnna ya$^n$ łukạffi; tạli a$^n$ łukạffi*, to stave.

**łukạffi**, n., one who makes a hole.

**łu$^n$kłua**, v. a. i. pl., to grunt; to murmur, as a hog.

**łu$^n$kłua**, n., grunters.

**łu$^n$kłua**, n., a grunting.

**łumpa**, v. a. i., to pierce; to penetrate.

**łumpa**, pp., pierced; penetrated; perforated; bled; lanced; punctured; *shakba i$^n$łumpa*, he is bled; *ikłumpo*, a., unperforated.

**łumpa**, n., the place pierced; the hole.

**łumpli**, v. t., to perforate; to penetrate; to pierce; to bleed; to lance; to open; to puncture; to tap; to thrill; *i$^n$łumpli*, to bleed him.

**łumpli**, n., one who pierces; a piercer.

**łumpli**, n., a perforation; a puncture; see *ałumpa*.

**łunli**, v. t. pl., to perforate; *łu$^n$a*, pp.

**łunlichi**, pl., to cause holes to be made; to perforate; to tear to shivers; *hushi ạt tanchi a$^n$ łunlichi*, the birds peck the corn (when in the ear and on the stalk).

**łunlichi**, n., a puncher.

**m**, a post-positive particle, successive; simultaneous; compellative.

**ma**, exclam., strange, O, used by persons when they find they have misunderstood what was said.

**ma**, exclam., like O, in the voc., as *mi$^n$ko ma*, O king. It is often heard in personal salutations, but where in English there is no corresponding word. It is not an exclamation so much as an acknowledgment. It partakes also of a verb which asserts that the thing is so. *Pi$^n$shali ma*, Luke 3: 12. *Chosef Lewi ushi chia ma*, thou who art David's Son Joseph, Matt. 1: 20. *Pi$^n$ki ạba ishbinili ma*, Matt. 6: 9; *chitokaka ma*, Matt. 14: 28; Josh. 7: 19.

**ma**, art. and rel. pro. in the obj. case, the; which; that which; *hatak ma pisaletuk*, I saw the man, Luke 5: 10 [?].

**ma**, the also; used after the second or third noun and the last of all, when one or more come together; see Matt. 18: 18, where *ma* occurs after the second noun in each instance; *ạtta ma*, when born, Matt. 2: 1.

**ma**, adv., when, expressing past time; *mintilima, a$^n$sha impạt ila$^n$shama ạlatuk*, Luke 4: 17 [?]; *okchitot ạla ma*, Matt. 7: 25, 27, when the floods came; *chuka yạmmakash aiihi$^n$soma*, when it beat upon that said house; *hokchima*, when he sowed, Matt. 13: 4; *hạshi ạt kohchama*, when the sun was up, Matt. 13: 6.

**mabi**, adj., high and open; conspicuous, as a hilltop; *nạnih mabi*.—P. Fisk.

**mabli**, v. a. i., to stretch; to extend; see 2 Cor. 10: 14.

**Macha**, n., March.

**mah!**, hark! listen! an interjection calling attention.

**mahaia**, a., bowing; bent up; curved, like the brim of a hat; *asonak mahaia*, a pan, 1 Sam. 2: 14; *shuti mahaia*, a kettle, 1 Sam. 2: 14.

**mahaia**, v. n., to be bowing or curved.

**mahaia**, v. a. i., to curve; to verge.

**mahaia**, n., a curve.

**mahaiyakachi**, v. a. i., to sail slowly up and down in curves, as a buzzard.

**mahaiyakachi**, n., a sailing in airy circles.

**mahaiyạt aⁿya**, v. a. i., to sail, as a bird; to float in the air; to skim.

**mahaiyạt aⁿya**, n., a sailing; one who sails, as a bird.

**maia**, v. t., to thrust in, as the hand.

**maiachi**, v. t., to put (the hand) in; to thrust in; John 20: 25.

**maiha**, a., wide.

**maiya**, v. a. i., to go forward; to be on the way going forward; this differs from *maⁿya*.

**maⁿiya**, n., those who move onward; a process; a progression.

**mak**, the; that; which, John 1: 21; *mak* I think is *ma* and *ak* united, or a contraction of *yạmmak*, and is a demonstrative; see Matt. 5: 17, 18; *yukpamakoke*, Matt. 3: 17; *nashoba . . . mak oka*, wolves, that is what they are, Matt. 7: 15; *makikkokahato*, if he would speak it would be good (an old word); *makikaiyukahato*, modern manner. Compounds: *maka; makahi oke*, that shall, Matt. 7: 21; *mak* is demonstrative—*makano—makat—makato—makatuk aⁿ; Chisạs Kilaist makatuk aⁿ*, that he was Jesus the Christ; Matt. 16: 20—*makạt—makạto—makbano—makbat—makbato—makhe—makheno—makhet—makheto*, if haply, 1 Sam. 14 : 30—*makiⁿ—makinli—makinliho*, as soon as, Josh. 2: 7, 11; 3: 13; 4: 18; and as, Josh. 3: 15—*makinlikia—makint—makkia; okla ikaiyomakkia*, they need not depart, Matt. 14: 16; *sachuⁿkạsh makkia*, my heart that also—*makkiaba—makma—makoⁿ*, that the; *aiokpuloka makoⁿ*, Matt. 11: 23; *pulla makoⁿ*, Matt. 14: 3; *illi makoⁿ illashke*, let him die the death, Matt. 15: 4; *achạfona makoⁿ*, Matt. 16: 14—*makocha—makoka—makoke; ilạppạt Chan Baptist makoke*, this is John the Baptist, Matt. 14: 2; *Klaist chia makoke*, thou art the Christ; 16: 16; 18: 7; *makokakosh*, Rev. 2: 9—*makokạno—makokạt—makokạto—makokia—makona—makosh—makoshba—makot.*

**maka**, v. a. i., to say; to say that; to say so; to call, John 1: 41; *makahaⁿya*, freq.

**makachi**, v. a. i., to say that, John 1: 37; 20: 22; *peh makachi*, he merely said so.

**makali**, a., mean; worthless; abject; base; contemptible; degenerate; ignoble; ignominious; insignificant; low; niggardly; paltry; poor; scabbed; scandalous; scurrilous; sordid; underhand; unmanly; vulgar; pp., degraded.

**makali**, v. n., to be mean or worthless; v. a. i., to grovel; to degenerate; to grow mean; *shulush ạt makali, shạpo ạt makali, hatak ạt makali, makalit isht ia*, to be mean and take and go.

**makali**, adv., meanly.

**makali**, n., baseness; lowness; a scandal; vulgarity.

**makalichi**, v. t., to render mean or worthless; to degrade.

**makhaloka**, **yạmmakhaloka**, an interjection of contempt.

**maki**, imp., take it! It is heard only in this form, like *mia*, go ahead!

**maⁿko**, see *maⁿshko*.

**malancha**, a., smooth; glossy; dazzling; bright; shining; *hạshi ạt malancha, tạli hạta yạt malancha.*

**malancha**, v. n., to be smooth or glossy; v. a. i., to shine.

**malancha**, n., brightness.

**malanchạchi**, v. t., to make it shine.

**malanta**, a., nasal form, bright; glossy.

**malanta**, v. n., nasal form, to be bright or glossy; *tạli hạta yạt malanta; tạli* or *hakši ạt malanta.*

**malantạchi**, v. t., to brighten; to make glossy; to glow.

**malantkạchi**, v. a. i., to shine.

**malantkạchi**, pp., brightened; made glossy.

**malaspoa**, a. pl., flat; as *amp malaspoa*, flat crockery, i. e., plates or platters.

**malaspoa**, v. n., to be flat.

**malaspoạchi**, v. t., to make flat; to flatten them.

**malaswa**, a. pl., flat.

**malaswa**, pl., *malạssa*, sing. v. n., to be flat.

**malaswa**, n., flat ones.

**malaswạchi**, v. t., to flatten them.

**malata**, a., bright, etc.

**malạssa**, a., flat and smooth; as *amp malạssa*, a plate.

**malạssa**, v. n., to be flat; *malaswa*, pl.

**malạssạchi**, v. t., to flatten; to make flat.

**malạtha**, a., glistening; shining.

**malạtha**, v. n., to be glistening.

**malạtha**, n., light; the lightning; brightness, Matt. 24: 27.

**malạttakạchi**, v. a. i., to reflect light, as the rays of the sun; *apisa yạt malạttakạchi.*

**malạttakạchi**, n., a reflection of light; a thunderbolt.

**maleli, baleli**, v. a. i. sing., to run; to flee, as an animal; to course; to fly; to scamper; to scud; to scuddle; to streak; *iⁿmaleli*, to flee from, 1 Kings 11: 23; *oⁿmaleli*, to run after; *pit maleli*, to run off.

**maleli**, n., a runner; a flier; a fugitive.

**maleli**, n., a run.

**maleli achạfa**, n., a heat.

**malelichi**, v. t., to run; to make him run; to cause to run; to course.

**malelichi**, n., a runner; one that makes another run.

**malelit kạnia, mạlit kạnia**, v. a. i., to run away; to desert; *mạllet kucha*, to run out, Gen. 39: 12.

**malelit kạnia**, n., a runaway; a deserter.

**małali, małạlli**, a., afraid; pp., frightened; scared.

**małali**, v. n., to be afraid; *samałali*, I am afraid, or I am scared.

**małalichi**, v. t., to frighten; to scare.

**małata**, pp., scared; frightened; *małanta*, n. f., Luke 3: 14; *iⁿmałanta*, v. t., to force from him by fear.

**małạlli**, v. t., to scare.

**małi**, v. a. i., to blow, as the wind; to move, as air; to flow, Matt. 11: 7; *małicha*, blew and, Matt. 7: 25.

**małi**, n., the air; the atmosphere; the wind, Matt. 14: 24, 30, 32; a blow; a wind; a current of air; a flaw; a flurry; a gale; a gust; a squall; *małi hạt*, the winds, Matt. 7: 25; *małi ạt kucha*, the wind rises.

**małi achạfa**, n., a blast of wind; a single wind or blow.

**małi chito**, n., a great wind; a gale; a storm; a tempest; a tornado.

**małi chito**, v. a. i., to storm.

**małi chito laua**, a., stormy.

**małi iskitini**, n., a breeze.

**małi isht ikhạna**, n., a weathercock; a vane.

**małi kạllo**, n., a strong wind; a violent wind; a gale; a tempest; *małi kạllo fẹhna kạt*, a great tempest, Matt. 8: 24.

**małi lạshpa**, n., a hot wind; the sirocco.

**małi okpulo**, n., a bad wind; a dangerous wind.

**małi pila**, a., windward.

**małi shałi**, a., squally; very windy.

**małi shałi**, v. n., to be squally.

**małi tanch afotoha**, n., a windmill.

**małichi**, v. t., to blow; to ventilate.

**mampa**, v. a. i., to stretch in length, as a man (*hatak ạt mampa*); to extend in length.

**mampa**, pp., stretched; extended.

**mampli, mambli**, v. t., to stretch out; to extend; to draw out beyond the natural length (applied usually to animals); *sinti aⁿ mampli, fạni aⁿ mampli.*

**mampli**, n., a stretcher.

**mampoa**, v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to reach forward, as in running a race.

**mampoa**, pp., stretched; extended.

**mampołi**, v. t. pl., to stretch them.

**mano**, art., the; rel. pro , which.

**mano**, adv., when; the time when.

**masali, masa**, a., healed; recovered from sickness.

**masali**, v. n., to be healed; v. a. i., to get well; *masa*, contracted form.

**masali**, pp., remedied.

**masalichi**, v. t., to cure; to heal; to restore to health.

**masuⁿfa, misuⁿfa**, used thus; *takon masuⁿfa*, an apple.

**masheli**, v. a. i., to clear off and become good weather; to pass away, as clouds; *kuchat masheli.*

**masheli**, pp., cleared off; a., clear; fair; serene; unclouded; *masheli kamạk ạt kạnia*, entirely fair.

**masheli**, n., a fair sky; fair weather; serenity.

**mashelichi**, v. t., to clear away the clouds; to make fair weather.

**mashko**, adv., already, Matt. 5: 28.

**maⁿshko, maⁿko**, adv., already; now; at this time, John 3: 18; Matt. 17: 12; *Chu okla hạt aiitiba achạfạt taha mashko hatuk oⁿ*, for the Jews had agreed already, John 9: 22; *mashkoshke*, 1 Cor. 5: 3. This may be one form of the renewed mention art. pronoun, now become obsolete, thus: *ash, hash, yash, kash, chash, mash.*

**matali**, a., level; pp., leveled; *yakni matali*, level land.

**matali**, v. n., to be level.

**matalichi**, v. t., to level.

**maⁿya**, v. a. i., to do thus: to be employed; to be; to continue; to fare; to go; to keep on; to proceed; to verge; *chinchuka yaⁿ maⁿiyalachiⁿtuk; hilạt maⁿya; itichanlit maⁿya, oklat abeka iksho hosh maⁿya; ishi maya*, v.t., to continue; to take ahead; *isht mahaⁿya*, freq. form; *mahaⁿya*, to progress, Matt. 10: 22; *maiya*, to go forward; to be there; *tạli yak maⁿya kạt*, Matt. 4: 3; 5: 25; 13: 25; *ant ikmaⁿya*, let them alone; Matt. 15: 14; to abide, Matt. 17: 22; *Chutia maⁿyatuk*, were in Judea, Acts 11: 1; to come, Matt. 9: 20.

**mạfkạchi**, a., feverish.

**mạfkạchi**, see *mufkạchi*.

**mạlha, mạlhha**, n., a tin pan.

**mạlhmạkki**, v. a. i., to swim with the face in the water, so that the person can not breathe.—J. Hudson; *hachoⁿ mạlhmạkki*.

**mạli**, n., myrrh.

**mạlit kạnia**, see *malelit kạnia*.

**mạlkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to glisten.

**mạlkạchi**, a. pl., glistening.

**mạlkạchi**, n., a flash of light, as that of lightning.

**mạllahtakạchi**, v. a. i., to flash as lightning (a single act).

**mạllahtakạchi**, n. sing., a flash of lightning.

**mạlli**, v. a. i., to leap, as a frog, deer, or man; to jump.

**mạlli**, n., a jump; a leap; a long jump.

**mạlli**, n., a jumper; a leaper.

**mạlmakạchechi**, v. t., to varnish.

**mạlmakạchi**, pl., *malata*, sing., v. a. i., to shine.

**mạlmakạchi**, a., bright; shining.

**mạlmakạchi**, v. n., to be bright.

**mạłi**, adv., indeed; truly; really, Josh. 2: 4; doubtless, 1 Cor. 9: 2; Matt. 13: 32; 17: 11; *mạłi tuⁿ*?

**mạłi**, v. n., to be so indeed; to be truly so.

**mạno**, the, *misha pila mạno*, Matt. 4: 2.

**mạno**, when; *yohmimạno*, "then," Josh. 2:15.

**mạssaha**, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch.

**mạssalichi**, v. t. sing., to strike with a switch.

**mạstạt**, n., mustard.

**mạstạt ạpi**, n., a mustard stalk.

**mạstạt nihi**, n., mustard seed.

**mạshahchi, moshahchi**, pp., fanned; winnowed.

**mạshlichi, mushlichi**, v. t., to winnow; *mishahichi*, pp.

**mạt**, the; that; which, Matt. 2: 2; Luke 3: 9; 4: 18; *putamạt*, the also, Matt. 18: 16.

**mạt**, when, John 2: 15; Matt. 2: 1, 3, 8, 9, 10; *foⁿka na haklomạt*, Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *mạt* both occur; *nukłakanchamạt*, when he marveled, Matt. 8: 10; *ạttạt iamạt*, when he was departed, Matt. 12: 9; *haklomạt*, when they heard, Matt. 12: 24, *ia mạt*, and *luhmimạt*, Matt. 13: 44; *anumpulimạt*, Matt. 17: 4; and, 2 Sam. 24: 5; when that, Josh. 9: 1.

**mạto**, the; which; the one; as for the one, Matt. 2: 2.

**mạto**, where; *hatak chimaboha chukoatuk mạto*, where is the, etc.

**Me**, n., May, name of one of the months.

**mia**, sing. imp., go ahead! start off first! *hotepa*, pl. These words are used only in this way and form.

**michik**, n., the name of a noise or motion of some kind; *michikachi*, v. a. i.

**michikli**, v. a. i., to throb: to beat, as the pulse; *ibbạk ạt michikli*.

**michikminli**, v. a. i. freq., to beat, as the pulse, continually.

**michila**, a., plethoric; having a fullness of the blood vessels.

**michila**, v. n., to be plethoric.

**michila**, n., fullness of the blood vessels.

**michilhha**, n., the pulse.

**michilhha**, v. a. i., plural of *mitikli*, to beat.

**mih, mihi**, v. a. i., to be the same (but it never takes any of the pronouns). *mihi atuk moma*, he is the same he was; *mih siamakokeh*, I am he, John 18: 5; used as a pronoun in the third person—*mih*, a., same; it; he; *mih sia keyu*, John 1: 21; *mih nitak*, same day; *mih ninak*, 1 Chron. 17: 3. Derivatives are: *mih acha̤fa*, n., one place; the same one, as to time or place; same kind, species, sort—*mih acha̤fa bieka*, a. uniform—*mih acha̤fa bilia*, a., equable; being always one and the same—*mih acha̤fanli*, a., simultaneous—*mih acha̤fanli*, v. n., to be simultaneous—*mihakta*, therefore;

because of that—*mihash*, the same; the said one—*mihashinli*, the selfsame; the same indeed; ditto—*mihashoa*, obj. case, that said same—*mihashocha*, nom. case, the same; that same— *mihashoka*, that same—*mihashosh*, nom. case, the same (*ash* and its compounds might all be inserted)—*mihayuka*, *mihaiyuka*, in different places, as where manure is dropped about in a garden—*mihcha*, and, Matt. 5: 33; 15: 1; 17: 27. This is an adjunctive rather than a conjunctive word—*mihfoka*, about then; at hand, John 2: 13—*mihhakta*, *mihakta*, because of that; therefore; see *hakta*—*mihhoka*, *mihhokạto*, *mihkokạt*—*mihi*, 1 John 3: 3 MSS., *mihiatuka*, Mark 10: 30—*mihiashinli*, a., identical; same; selfsame, n., synonymous—*mihiashinli*, n., sameness—*mihiocha*, nom. case, the same one; he—*mihioke*, it is the same—*mihiona*, the same—*mihiosh*, the same—*mihiyosh*, Matt. 5: 19; 11: 10; 18: 4; Mark 10: 30—*mihiot*, the same—*mihinli*, the same also; *Helot ạt mihinlituk*, Herod he the same was, Luke 23: 15—*mihinluhmi*, a. (from *mihinli* and *ohmi*) much the same as; double—*mihinluhmi*, v. n., to be much the same as—*mihinluhmichi*, *mihinliohmichi*, v. t., to make it much the same manner, John 13: 34—*mihinluminchi*, nasal form—*mihinlu*—*mihinluhmi kạt iksho*, there is none such; n., a nonesuch—*mihinluhmit toba*, v. a. i., to double—*mihio*, *mihiyo*, a., the same one; he; *mihioⁿ siahoke*, John 4: 26; Matt. 6: 21; to him, Matt. 13: 12—*mihio ashinli*, a., identical; n., the selfsame one—*mihka*, in that case; *mihka katiohma chiⁿho*—*mihkakoⁿ*—*mihkakosh*—*mihkạt*, but if—*mikạto*, but if; then, John 1: 21—*mihhokạto*—*mihma*, and, Luke 1: 38; Matt. 7: 24, 26; then, John 1: 22; so, John 4: 54; at the same time; then when; *mih*, same; *ma*, when, equivalent to and; *mạt* and *ma* are used for the past tense, *kmạt* and *kma* for the future—*mihmak*, he the same, John 13: 26—*mihmak ahioke*, the same, that it will be—*mihmakinli*, in the same place; immediately, Matt. 4: 22; the same; that also; selfsame, Matt. 8: 13—*mihmakinli hoⁿ*, straightway, Matt. 14: 22; that very, Matt. 17: 18—*mihmakinliho illitok*—*mihmakinli kia*, even in the same place, or at the same time—*mihmakoⁿ*, this; the same, by way of inquiry; is this it? John 1: 21, 23; Matt. 17: 12; *mihmakoⁿ hạshaiiⁿyạmohmi*, do ye even so to them, Matt. 7: 12—*mihmakocha*—*mihmakoke*, it is the same, John 1: 30; Matt. 11: 10—*mihmakosh*, this; that; the same—*mihmạno*, when; and when—*mihmạt*, and, Luke 1: 28; Matt. 3: 2—*mihmạto*, and the—*mihna*, and then; and therefore; therefore—*mihyanio*, the same; the said; see *miya*.

**miha**, v. a. i., v. t., to utter; to say; to bid; to warn; to promise; to direct; to command; to order; to give charge over; to reprove; to denounce; to enjoin; to announce; to import; to instruct; to mean; to profess; to protest; to repeat; to threaten; to twit; *iⁿmiha*, to admonish him; to charge him; to menace; *iⁿmiha imanumpuli*, to advise him; *iⁿmiha*, v. t., to rate; to reprimand; to reproach; to reprove; to upbraid; to constrain; *ilemiha*, *ilamiha*, to say of himself, *issaⁿmiha*, "bid me;" *isht ilemiha*, to excuse himself; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself, *ilemiha iksho*, a., facile; easy; having nothing to object; *itiⁿmiha*, v. t., to promise each other; *isht amiha*, to speak by means of or on account of; to swear by; *iⁿmiha*, n., a monitor; a counselor; *mihahatuk*; *hạchiⁿmihalishke*, I say unto you: Matt. 4: 3; 34, 35, 36; 6: 16; 10: 15; 11: 7; 13: 17; 14: 7, 8, 22, 28; 16: 12, 14, 20; Josh. 4: 16, 17; 7: 8; 8: 4; Luke 3: 7, 19; 14: 18; 2 Sam. 15: 12; 24: 13.

**miha**, n., a meaning, a menace; a profession; a promise; tenor; a threat.

**miha**, n., a promiser; a rehearser.

**mihachi**, v. a. i., to talk; to talk about; to upbraid; to scold; to dictate; to revile. Matt. 11: 20; *mihahanchi*, Matt., 5: 11; to judge, Matt. 7: 1, 2; *isht ilemihachi*, to excuse himself by means of it; *isht mihachi*, v. t., to palliate.

**mihachi**, n., a talker; a reviler; a threatener.

**mihachi**, n., obloquy.

**miⁿka**, **biⁿka** (q. v.), each; both; like; of the same kind or species; *ikitihaklo miⁿka;* they can not hear each other, *itiⁿkana miⁿka*.

**miⁿka**, v. n., to be like or of the same kind.

**Miⁿkilish, Iⁿkilish** (q. v.), n., English; the English.

**Miⁿkilish**, a., English.

**Miⁿkilish hatak**, n., an Englishman.

**Miⁿkilish imanumpa**, n., the English language.

**mikma** (this has a future and definite meaning, and is formed from *mih*, *k*, and *ma*), and; *John mikma*, *mikmạt*, etc., are composed of these words, *mih*, verb "to be the same;" *k*, the demonstrative article, and *ma*, the common article, which, with a verb, means when. See *mih*, *ma*. This word is hard to render into English—*mikmạno*, and the—*mikmạt*, and, John 1: 1; Matt. 5: 38—*mikmạto*, and the.

**miⁿko**, v. a. i., to reign; Matt. 2: 22; *Chihu ạt mikoshke*, 2 Kings 9: 13; to rule, Josh. 12: 2.

**miⁿko**, n., a chief; a sachem; a sagamore, among red men; a president; a governor; a prince; a duke; a monarch; a king; an emperor; a czar; an autocrat; a pasha, etc. among other nations; "his excellency;" "his honor;" a colonel; a commander; a captain-general; a dominator; the executive; his majesty; a potentate; power; a sovereign, etc., Matt. 2: 1, 9; 14: 1; 12: 24.

**miⁿko**, pp., enthroned; crowned.

**miⁿko ahalaia**, a., royal; regal; kingly.

**miⁿko aiokpạchi**, n., coronation.

**miⁿko apełechika afullota**, n., the circuit of a king's dominions; a kingdom; a realm; an empire.

**miⁿko apełichi, miⁿko apełiechi**, n., a realm; a kingdom; an empire, Luke 4: 5; the dominion of a king; the king's dominions.

**miⁿko apełiechika**, n., a kingdom; the place over which a king rules.

**miⁿko chohmi**, a., kingly.

**miⁿko iakaiya**, n., a major.

**miⁿko ikbi**, v. t., to crown; to make a king.

**miⁿko ikimiksho**, a., kingless.

**miⁿko imanumpeshi**, n., a consul; an ambassador; a king's chief secretary or aid.

**miⁿko imiachuka, miⁿko imiałipa**, n., a crown; a miter; a king's turban; a diadem; a royal fillet or headdress.

**miⁿko imma**, a., royal.

**miⁿko imohoyo**, n., the king's wife; a queen; an empress; a chieftainess.

**miⁿko inchuka**, n., a palace; a royal dwelling; a king's house, Matt. 11: 8.

**miⁿko intạbi**, n., a scepter; the king's staff.

**miⁿko iⁿpeni**, n., a yacht; a royal yacht.

**miⁿko kobafa**, n., a dethroned king; dethroned.

**miⁿko kobạffi**, v. t., to dethrone a king.

**miⁿko kobạffi**, n., one who dethrones a king.

**miⁿko tekchi**, n., the king's wife; a queen.

**miⁿko toba**, v. a. i., to reign, Matt. 2: 22; to become a king.

**miⁿko toba**, pp., crowned king; made a king.

**miⁿkochi**, v. t., to make a king; to enthrone.

**miⁿkochi**, n., a coronation.

**Miliki**, n., America; the United States, in the view of a Choctaw, and not all North and South America.

**Miliki**, a., American.

**Miliki hatak**, n., an American; a Yankee.

**Miliki okla**, n., the Americans; American people; the people of the United States.

**Miliki yakni**, n., America; the United States

**millinta**, v. a. i., to polish; to wear bright.

**millinta**, pp., polished.

**millinta**, n., a polish.

**millintạchi**, v. t., to polish.

**millintạchi**, n., a polisher.

**miłofa**, pp., filed; rasped.

**miłoffi**, sing., to file; to rasp.

**miłoffi**, n., a filer.

**miłoha**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp.

**miłohạchi**, v. t., to file; pp., rasped.

**miłohạchi**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.

**miłołi**, pp. pl., filed; rasped.

**miłołichi**, v. t. pl., to file; to rasp them.

**mintahpi**, v. a. i., to begin to come.

**mintahpi**, n., that which or he who came first.

**minti**, v. a. i., to come; to start; to start this way; to approach; *iⁿminti*, to come to him; John 1: 29; *ạba minti*, to come from above; to descend, John 1: 32;

Matt. 8: 9; 14: 29; 15: 1, *aminti*, to come from, Josh. 2: 2, 4; 3: 9; *mi$^{n}$ti*, nasal form; *mihinti*, freq., Matt. 12: 32; *takla mihinti*, to approach; be approaching, Josh. 5: 7; *mienti*, *aminti*, to come from, Matt. 8: 11; to originate at; to come of, Matt 5: 37.

**minti**, n., a coming; a comer.

**minti**, from, Matt. 4: 25.

**mintichi**, v. t., to cause to come; to start off; to make him come; *mintinchi*, nas. form; *mintihinchi*, freq. form.

**mintit ạla**; *mintit imạla*, Matt. 8: 5, came unto him.

**mi$^{n}$sa**, pp., scarred.

**mi$^{n}$sa**, n., a scar; a stripe; a cicatrix.

**misisu$^{n}$kạchi**, pp. pl., scarred; striped; spotted white.

**misisu$^{n}$kạchi**, n.pl., scars; short stripes; whitish spots.

**mismiki**, a., fine; beautiful; as *aboha mismiki*, a fine house.

**mismiki**, v. n., to be fine.

**mismikichi**, v. t., to make fine.

**misu$^{n}$fa**, see *masu$^{n}$fa*.

**misha**, adv., beyond; further; off, as *mishaia*, go off; *mishia cha*, go off (and do not come back); *Chatan misha*, beyond Jordan, Matt. 4: 15, 25; *mish*, contracted; *mishtạnnạp*, the other side, Mark 5: 1; *misha ohia*, beyond go ye, Matt. 7: 23.

**misha**, a., ulterior; utter.

**misha**, v. n., to be beyond; to be further.

**misha**, n., place or time beyond (a later note says "*misha*, place; *mishsha*, time"); *misha pila*, Matt. 3: 2; *misha intạnnạp*, Matt. 8: 28, the other side, Matt. 16: 5; *misha tạnnạp*, Matt. 14: 22.

**misha**, n., the place beyond; the one beyond the other; *mishsha*, n., time beyond.—J. C.

**misha, mishsha**, adv., day before yesterday; day after to-morrow; *i$^{n}$misha*, adv., tertian; day after to-morrow.

**mishahchi**, pp., winnowed; *mạshlichi*, v. t.

**mishakash**, the day before yesterday; two days ago.

**mishakasho$^{n}$**, on the day before yesterday.

**mishapilla**, adv., farther; further.

**mishapilla**, a., ultimate.

**mishash**, the day before yesterday.

**mishema** (from *misha* and *imma*), adv., beyond; farther; further.

**mishema**, v. n., to be beyond; to be farther off; *chi$^{n}$mishemashke*, be it far from thee, Matt. 16: 22.

**mishema**, pp., put beyond; delayed; removed.

**mishema fullota**, adv., abroad, Luke 2: 17.

**mishemanchit apesa**, v. t., to postpone.

**mishemạchi**, v. t., to put farther off; to remove along; *mishemanchi*, nasal form.

**mishemạt ạlhpisa**, pp., postponed.

**mishofa**, sing., to rub off.

**mishofa**, pp., rubbed off.

**mishoha**, pp. pl., rubbed.

**mishohạchi**, v. t., to rub.

**mishokạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to rub off; it rubs.

**mishokạchi**, pp., rubbed; rubbed off.

**mishokạchi**, n., a rubbing; the noise made by filing a saw.

**mishołi**, pp. pl., rubbed.

**mishołi**, v. a. i., to rub.

**mishołichi**, v. t. pl., to make them rub; to rub; *mishoffi*, sing.

**mishsha**, see *misha*.

**mishshakma**, adv., on the day after to-morrow; when it shall be day after to-morrow; *i$^{n}$mishakma siabeka*, after to-morrow.

**mishtạnnạp**, n., the other side, Josh. 1: 2; over; beyond, Josh. 9: 10.

**mishuk**, n., a single noise made by filing a saw.

**mishukachi**, v. a. i., to make the noise; to ring, as a saw that is filed.

**mitafa**, v. a. i. sing., to burst open; to gush; to break open; to rupture; *tanampo ạt mitafa, hichi ạt mitafa*.

**mitafa**, pp., burst open; ruptured; opened.

**mitafa**, n., a break; a breach; a disruption; an eruption; a ruption.

**mitałi**, v. a. i. pl., to burst open; to break open; to chap; to rupture; *yakni ạt mitałi; shukcha yạt mitałi*, the leathern bottles burst, Matt. 9: 17.

**mitałi**, pp., burst open.

**mitałi**, n., breaches; breaks.

**mitałichi**, v. t. pl., to break them open; to cause them to burst; to chap; to rupture.

**mitạffi**, v. t., to burst open; to break open; to gush; to open; to rupture; to wound, Mark 12: 4.

**mitefa**, v. a. i., to get loose; to unloose; to untie.

**mitefa**, pp., untied; ripped.

**mitefa**, n., a rip.

**mitelichi**, v. t., to strike with a switch.

**mitelichi**, n., a cut; a single stroke.

**mitełi**, n., a rip.

**mitełi**, v. a. i. pl., to get loose.

**mitełi**, pp., untied; loose; ripped.

**mitełichi**, v. t., to unloose; to untie; to rip; to unravel; to unseal.

**mitibli**, v. a. i., to swell, as corn or acorns when moistened; *tanchi ạt mitibli, nusi ạt mitibli, ahe ạt mitibli.*

**mitibli**, pp., swelled.

**mitiblichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.

**mitiffi**, sing., to unloose; to untie; to ungird; to unseal; to unstring.

**mitifmiya**, see *mitikminli.*

**miti$^n$ha**, v. t. pl., to whip with a switch; to flog.

**mitihạchi**, v. t., to strike with the wings; to flutter, as a bird; *ạba hushi ạt mitihạchi.*

**mitihạchi**, n., a flutterer.

**mitikli**, v. a. i. sing., to beat; to throb; to palpitate.

**mitikli**, n. sing., a beating; a throbbing; a pulsation.

**mitiklichi**, v. t., to cause to throb; to make it beat.

**mitikmi$^n$kli**, v. a. i., to throb, as a sore.

**mitikminli, mitikmiya, mitifmiya**, v. a. i. pl., to beat; to throb; to pulsate; to palpitate.

**mitikminli**, n., a beating; a throbbing; a palpitation; the pulse.

**mitikminlichi**, v. t., to make it throb.

**mitilhmiya**, n., the pulse; a slow pulsation.

**mitilhmiya**, v. a. i., to pulsate slowly.

**miya, miha**, v. a. i., to be the same, 1 John, 2: 17; see *mih.*

**moa**, pp., skimmed.

**moaha**, a., thin, like soft mush.

**moạshki**, a., mushy or mushlike.

**mocholi**, v. a. i., to close the eye; to wink.

**mocholi achạfa**, n., a wink.

**mochukli**, v. a. i. sing., to wink.

**mochukli**, n., a wink.

**moeli**, v. t. pl., to skim; *pishukchi nia moeli; bila moeli.* [As a plural verb of action it means not only to skim, but to row, to paddle, to scull; it is used to denote the paddling of boats or canoes. There is reason to believe that in this word we have the tribal name, Maubila or Mauilla. Mobile is called by the modern Choctaw Moilla, a form resembling both *moeli* and Mauilla.—H.S.H.]

**mo$^n$fa**, pp., rubbed off; paddled; peeled off; skinned off; rowed; *peni ạt mo$^n$fa.*

**mo$^n$fa**, v. a. i., to peel off; to skin off; to rub; to rub off hair; *nipi ạt lua cha mo$^n$fa*, to shed hair.

**mo$^n$ffi**, v. t., to rub off; to brush off; to scrape off; to peel off; to oar; to row; to paddle; to scull; to shoot and take off the hair only.

**mo$^n$ffi**, n., a rower; a paddler.

**mo$^n$ffit isht ia**, v. t., to oar; to begin to row; to take along by rowing.

**mofi**, v. t., to paddle; to row.

**mo$^n$fkạchi**, v. a. i., to rub against.

**mo$^n$fkạchi**, pp., rubbed; peeled off.

**moha**, pl., skimmed; peeled off.

**mokafa**, v. t., to strike and knock off with the hand or paw; *itamokạfa*, to conflict; to strike against each other; *mali hạt sio$^n$mokạfa.*

**mokạfa**; *itamokạfahe*, to rise up against each other, Matt. 24: 7; to meet in battle.

**mokofa**, v. a. i., to slip out; to come out, Luke 4: 35; 13: 12; to withdraw, Luke. 5: 16; to be quit of, Josh. 2: 20; *isuba hạt mokofa*, the horse is loose.

**mokoffi**, v. t., to slack or slip out the hand, Josh. 10: 6.

**mokofi**, v. t. (cf. *mokofa*), to rend from; to rend away, 1 Kings 11: 11, 13.

**mokołi**, v. t. pl., Acts 12: 7.

**mołi**, v. t., to skim; to peel off; to paddle; *peni mołi.*

**moma**, a., all, Matt. 6: 32; whole, John 1: 3 [?]; every, Matt. 15: 13; entire; full; total; universal; *amoma*, Matt. 11, caption, 1st line; *moma iklauo*, a., least;

lowest; *moma iklauo* adv., least, Josh. 8:4; *moyuma*, every; *anumpa moyuma kạt*, every word, Matt. 4: 4; *emoyuma kạt*, every one of us, Judg. 16: 5; *hạsh moma*, Josh. 1: 2, 17.

**moma**, v. a. i., to all; *emoma*, we all; *momạt*, they all, Luke 23: 1; *momạt hussạmaiạla*, come unto me ye all, Matt. 11: 28; *momạt shatummi*, Matt. 13: 33; *momạt aiimonatok*, Matt. 14: 35; *momạt okla impa*, Matt. 15: 37.

**moma**, v. n., to be all; *moyuma; ilạppa moyuma*, Matt. 6: 33. In this instance *moyuma* becomes an intensive plurality and totality, every one, Josh. 1: 14.

**moma**, adv., more; throughout; so; yet; Matt. 16: 9; still; entirely; *abeka moma*, still sick.

**moma**, v. n., to be so yet; to continue, Matt. 17: 5; Josh. 4: 18; *samoma*, I am so.

**moma**, v. a. i., to be all, Matt. 6: 22.

**moma**, v. a. i., to do so yet; to continue; as *momali*, I still do so.

**moma**, n., a continuation; a full; the sum, 2 Sam. 24: 9; amount; total; totality; the whole.

**moma chuhmi**, a., general.

**moma chuhmi**, n., generality.

**moma chuhmi**, adv., generally; mainly.

**moma ikłauo**, a., least, Matt. 11: 11.

**moma i$^n$shałi**, a., over all; greater than all; highest, Luke 6: 35; Matt. 18: 1; greatest, Matt. 18: 4.

**momaka ikpeso**, a., untried.

**momaka pisa**, v. t., to try.

**momaka pisa**, n., a trial.

**momaka pisa**, n., a trier.

**momạt, mont** (contracted), all (nom. case); *mont ia*, all are going.

**mominchi**, v. t., to go to all or over all; to affect all; to take all; *mominchit a$^n$ya*, Matt. 4: 23; *mominchit lakofichi*, to cure all, Matt. 8: 16; 12: 15; *mominchit anoli*, "told everything," Matt. 8: 33; to sweep the whole, John 2: 15; Luke 6: 10; Matt. 13: 44, 46; 14: 35; *mominchit pisa*, to see all; *aiilamominchi*, to take the whole to himself, Matt. 16: 26; *ilemominchi*, v. t., to engross.

**mominchi**, adv., wholly.

**mominchi**, a., unreserved.

**mominchit**, adv., throughout.

**momint**, contracted from *mominchi;* adv., uttermost; utterly; *tanchi amomint luffi*, husk all the corn.

**mont**, see *momạt.*

**moshli**, see *mushli.*

**mosholahe keyu**, a., inexcusable.

**mosholahe keyu**, a., unquenchable; inextinguishable.

**mosholi**, v. a. i., to go out, as fire; to expire; to pass; to go out, as a lamp; to vanish, 1 Sam. 3: 3.

**mosholi**, pp., extinguished; gone out; quenched; stifled.

**mosholi**, a., extinct.

**mosholi**, n., extinction.

**mosholicha hinla**, a., quenchable; extinguishable.

**mosholichi**, v. t., to extinguish fire; to quench, Matt. 12: 20; to stifle; to destroy, Josh. 7: 7; 10: 4.

**motohki**, a., without a tail, as a fowl; or short, as a short coat.

**mototu$^n$kli**, v. a. i. pl., to throb.

**mototu$^n$kli**, n., a throbbing.

**motukli**, sing., to throb, as a sore; to pulsate; to beat, as the pulse.

**moyaya$^n$kạchi**, a. pl., of the consistence of mush; or *halushki*, as said by a Natchitoches man, Aug. 29, 1854.

**mufka**, v. n., to be painful; to ache, as the flesh after being burnt.

**mufka**, a., painful.

**mufkạchi, mạfkạchi**, v. t., to put in pain; to pain.

**mushli, moshli**, sing., *mushmoli*, pl., v. a. i., to wink; to wink hard and long.

**mushli**, n., a winker.

**mushmushli**, v. a. i., to wink.

**muyaha**, applied to some kinds of faces.

**n**, contracted from *na*, not, must not and made the final letter of verbs when it occurs, as *ạpalin, ạpali na*, I may not eat; *ishpan, ishpa na*, thou must not eat.

**na**, adv., not; must not; do not let (this form is aspirated, *nạh* being verbal); *ishpa na, ishia na; akpoki na, chik aiyuki na, chinukshopa na*, Luke 1: 30; *yoba na*, do not possibly; lest possibly; *chifạmmi na*, do not let him whip you.

**na**, may; can; *ạla yoba na*, perhaps he may come.

**na**, a particle; classed with conjunctions in its use in the second and third persons; in the first singular, objective case, it is simply a nasal, thus *pisaliⁿ; onaliⁿ*, cf. 1 Kings 9: 3; *aiolạbbit ishi na ikạno,* Matt. 7, 5; 13: 22.

**na**, by means of; because; that; so that; to the end that, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *iskạli isht hạssạmạla na pisalashke,* Mark 12: 15; here the object is expressed by *na,* so that; *sinti ạt kopoli na illetok,* because the serpents bit them they died; *ant ạmanoli na akostininchiletuk, oka yaⁿ hạchiⁿshileli naⁿ hashaⁿyatok,* Josh. 2: 10; here the result in the mind of Rahab is expressed, but in the mind of Moses the object of God in drying up the waters would be expressed by *na; yohmi na,* when, Matt. 3: 16, see Matt. 4: 12, where *na* and *mạt* both are used.

**na**, till, Matt. 2: 15; long; *chihaksi na,* 1 Sam. 1: 14; *na* used before "time how long," Acts 19: 8, 10, 22; time future, *anta na shohbi,* to stay till night; *ihiⁿshi na,* Matt. 11: 12; *anta na bilia,* to remain forever; *anta na himaka,* to stay till this time; time past up to the present, *iⁿhullo na bilia hatukosh,* 1 Kings 10: 9.

**na, nah,** adv., and; and then; that, Matt. 2: 8; *ont kehopesa na,* let us go and see it and then, etc. (we shall know); *ont kehopesa na ia; hot akla na,* let me look for and come then. The verb next after *na* has a different nom. from the one before it. When both verbs have the same nom. *cha* is used, as *ant impa cha,* come and eat and (go to work—as the case may be); *ant issa cha,* quit and (do not trouble me again), etc.; *ima na,* Matt. 15: 36; used in the oblique case, Josh. 7: 21; *iyiⁿkalaha ombinili na tạbokolimạt illitok,* 2 Kings 4: 20; *mahyah nah,* scolding a dog a second time; i. e., again, over again; *kehotisheli nah,* let us now disperse, having been together a while.

**na**, n., a thing; an actor; an agent; an article, John 4: 38[?]; contracted from *nana;* before *b, m,* and *p,* usually written *nam;* before the vowels and *ch, l,* and *t* written *naⁿ,* for euphony's sake; it is prefixed to verbs to form a noun; name of an agent or thing; *nan okpạni,* a criminal; *nan okpulo,* a vile thing.

**na**, lest; *maiyah na,* go off lest (I whip you).

**na balama,** n., incense; a fragrant thing; an odor; a perfume; a scent; spices; spicery, 1 Kings 10: 2, 15.

**na balama ahushmi,** n., an altar of incense, Luke 1: 11.

**na balama alua,** n., an altar of incense.

**na bạnna,** n., appetite; desire.

**na bạnna,** a., needy.

**na bạshli,** n., a reaper, Matt. 13: 30, 39.

**na bila,** n., oil, Luke 16: 6; fat; grease; gravy; a greasy thing in a melted state; melted fat.

**na biłi,** n., a pointer.

**na boli,** n., a striker.

**na bolukta,** n., an orb.

**na buna,** n., a bundle; a roll; a parcel.

**na fạmmi,** n., a whipper; a chastiser; a castigator.

**na fehna,** v. a. i., to matter, Mark 12: 10, 11; to be possible, Matt. 17: 20.

**na fehna,** n., something; a real thing; a reality; a feat; a wonderful work, Matt. 7: 22; wonders, Josh. 3, 5; mighty work, Matt. 11: 20, 21; 13: 54.

**na fehna,** a., material; notable; remarkable; stupendous; superb; wonderful; wondrous.

**na fehna keyu,** a., unimportant.

**na fehna keyu,** n., nothing; a nihility.

**na fehna keyu,** a., ordinary; immaterial.

**na fehnạchi,** v. t., to make something of it, Luke 5: 26[?]; *na fienạchi.*

**na fehnạchi,** n., the one who makes something of it.

**na fohka, na foka,** n., a garment of any kind; a shirt; a coat; apparel; clothes, Josh. 7: 6; attire; clothing, Matt. 7: 15; habiliment; a habit; raiment; a vestment; a vesture; a wardrobe, Matt. 11: 8; Josh. 7: 21, 24; 9: 5, 13.

**na foka abohushi,** n., a press; a clothes press.

**na foka afohoma,** n., a hem.

**na foka afohomi,** v. t., to hem a garment; to hem in.

**na foka afołi,** v. t., to swaddle.

**na foka aiasha,** n., a wardrobe.

**na foka aiitatoba,** n., a slop-shop; a shop where ready-made clothes are sold.

**na foka ạlhfoa**, pp., swaddled.

**na foka chashạna**, n., a long coat; a straight-bodied coat.

**na foka chashạna falaia**, n., a surtout.

**na foka chito**, n., a great coat; a large garment; a cloak.

**na foka chito fohka**, v. t., to cloak.

**na foka foka**, v. t., to dress one's person; to attire; to dress up; to put on a garment; to clothe; to habit.

**na foka foka**, pp., dressed; clothed; appareled; habited.

**na foka fokạchechi, na foka fokạchi**, v. t., to dress another person; to clothe; to apparel; to furnish another person with clothes.

**na foka ikbi**, n., a tailor.

**na foka ikbi**, v. t., to tailor.

**na foka iksho**, a., naked; without clothes.

**na foka iksho**, v. n., to be naked; to be destitute of clothes.

**na foka ilumpatali**, n., a cape; a vandyke.

**na foka intikba takali**, n., an apron.

**na foka isht kasholichi**, n., a clothes-brush.

**na foka kolukshi**, n., a vest; a waistcoat; a jacket; a jerkin; a roundabout.

**na foka kolukshi shakba aⁿsha**, n., a spencer.

**na foka lumbo**, n., a shirt; linen; an undergarment.

**na foka lumbo falaia**, n., a frock.

**na foka lumbo foka**, v. t., to shirt; to put on a shirt.

**na foka lumbo foka**, pp., shirted; clothed with a shirt.

**na foka lumbo fokạchi**, v. t., to shirt another (as a child).

**na foka patafa**, n., a hunting-shirt; lit., a split garment.

**na foka umpạtta**, n., a vandyke.

**na foni**, n., bones; a skeleton.

**na fotoli**, n., a grinder; a borer; a miller.

**na fuli halałi**, n., a lot; lots, Luke 23: 34.

**na habena**, n., one who receives a present or favor; a beneficiary.

**na habenạchi**, n., a benefactor.

**na haklo**, n., a hearer; an auditor; a listener.

**na haksi**, n., a criminal; a rogue; a villain; a cheat.

**na haksichi**, n., a rogue.

**na hakshup**, n., leather; peltry.

**na hakshup kanchi**, n., a skinner; one that deals in skins.

**na halupa**, n., a weapon made of iron or steel; arms; a lance; a pike; a pin: a spear, Josh. 1: 14; *Tusk iⁿ nahalupa; Tusk iⁿna halupa*, a scimiter.

**na halupa aiasha, na halupa aiitola**, an armory; a deposit for arms; a magazine.

**na halupa bołi**, v. t., to surrender; to lay down arms.

**na halupa ilatałi**, v. a. i., to arm; to arm himself; to equip himself.

**na halupa imatałi**, v. t., to arm; to furnish with arms; to equip.

**na halupa imạlhtaha**, pp., armed; furnished with arms; equipped; prepared for war, Josh. 1: 14; 4: 12, 13.

**na halupa isht bałi**, v. t., to spear.

**na hashofichi**, see *na kashofichi*.

**na hạlbina**, n., a present; a benefit; a benefaction; a donation; a gift.

**na hạta**, n., a white cloth; a banner; a flag of truce; an ensign; a flag; a pendant; a pennant; a sail; a veil.

**na hạta ạlhtipo**, n., a tent; a cloth tent; a pavilion.

**na hạta ikbi**, n., a sailmaker.

**na hạta łilafa**, n., a white rag.

**na hika**, n., a flier; one that flies.

**na hiła**, n., a dancer; a top; a toy for children.

**na himmonna**, n., a novelty; a new thing.

**na hobuna**, n., a bundle.

**na hochifo**, n., a namer.

**na hokchi**, n., a planter; a sower, John 4: 36; Matt. 13: 3.

**na hokchi**, v. t., to sow; *na hokchit ia tok*, Matt. 13: 3.

**na hokli**, n., a catcher; a seizer.

**na holba**, n., a picture; a resemblance; an imitation; a statue.

**na holhponi**, n., food; victuals prepared for the table.

**na holhtina**, n., arithmetic; a calculation; mathematics.

**na holhtina holisso**, n., arithmetic; a book upon mathematics.

**na holipạfi**, n., a mastiff; an English dog.

**na holissochi**, n., a writer; a scribe; a clerk, Luke 5: 21; Matt. 5: 20; 8: 19; 9: 3; 12: 38; 15: 1; 16: 21.

**na holitompa**, n., treasure, Matt. 13: 44.

**na holitompa isht aⁿsha**, n. pl., priests, Matt. 12:4; 16:21; Josh. 3:3, 6; 6:4, 6, 8.

**na holitompa isht ạtta**, n., sing., a priest, Matt. 2: 4; 1 Sam. 2: 11, 13.

**na holitopa**, n., a sacred thing; a treasure.

**na holitopa aiạlhto**, n., a shrine.

**na hollo**, n., a supernatural being; one that creates fear and reverence; an inhabitant of the invisible world. This name was thus anciently used, but when the whites first visited the Indians this name was given to them.

**na hollo**, n., a white man; white men of all nations. The name of man when applied to white people, as *hatak* means man when red people are spoken of; a master, as the master of slaves.

**na hollo**, a., pertaining to a white man.

**na hollo hochitoka**, n., the great white men; Congress; commissioners of the Government.

**na hollo holitopa**, n., a beloved or sacred white man; an agent of the United States Government; the Indian agent is often thus called.

**na hollo iⁿbissa**, n., a raspberry.

**na hollo iⁿkowi**, n., an English mile.

**na hollo imahe**, n., an Irish potato; Irish potatoes; English potatoes.

**na hollo imanumpa**, n., the word of a white man; the language of white men; the English language, as English are most known to the Choctaw among white people.

**na hollo imạlla**, n., a white man's child.

**na hollo imohoyo**, n., a white man's wife.

**na hollo imokchaⁿk**, n., a cucumber.

**na hollo intakkon**, n., an apple.

**na hollo itanowa**, n., a traveler.

**na hollo miⁿko**, n., a royal white man; lit., a white man king, applied to the United States agent.

**na hollo ohoyo**, n., a white woman.

**na hollo takchi**, n., a sheriff; a constable.

**na hollo tekchi**, n., a white man's wife; the word *tekchi* after the pos. case has no pro. before it, of the third person.

**na hollo toⁿksạli**, n., a laborer; a laboring white man.

**na hollo yakni**, n., the land or country of the white men, applied to the United States in distinction from the land of the Indians.

**na hollochi, na hullochi**, v. a. i., to abstain from certain food and drink; to fast, Luke 2: 37; Matt. 6: 18; to keep sacred; *na hullochit anta liⁿ*, Acts 10: 30.

**na hollochi**, n., one who fasts, abstains, etc.; a priest.

**na hollochi iksa**, n., a priest; the order of priests.

**na hollochi iksa pełichi**, n., a high priest.

**na hollofi**, n., an English dog; a bulldog.

**na holloka**, n., a sacred thing; a consecrated object.

**na hollushi**, n., a quadroon; the child or descendant of a white man by a red woman.

**na holokchi**, n., a plant; a vegetable that is cultivated, Matt. 15: 13.

**na homi**, n., alcohol; ardent spirits; whisky; liquor; any bitter thing.

**na honni okchi**, n., a decoction.

**na hopoa**, n., a beast; *na hopoa puta*, every beast, Gen. 1: 30.

**na hoponi**, n., a cook.

**na hopuⁿkoyo**, n., a spy.

**na hotina**, n., a counter.

**na hotupa**, n., a pain; *na hotupa hosh anlaua*.

**na hoyo**, n., a seeker; a hunter; a summoner.

**na hoyo**, n., harvest, John 4: 35; Matt. 9: 37; *nan ahoyo*, n., the harvest place.

**na huⁿkupa, na hulhkupa**, n., a thief.

**na hullochi**, v. a. i., to fast, Matt. 6: 16; 17: 21; see *na hollochi*, and *nan hullochi*.

**na humma**, n., the red warriors; the name of certain warriors, implying bravery, honor, etc., as *na humma ạliha ona*.

**na humma**, n., red strand; red blanketing.

**na humma**, n., rouge; vermilion; red paint.

**na humma chułata**, n., a strip of red stroud.

**na hummạchi**, n., a tanner; one that dyes red; one that colors red.

**na huⁿssa**, n., a gunner; a sportsman.

**na imahạksi**, n., a pardoner; a forgetter; one who forgets.

**na kanchi**, n., a seller; a trader; a merchant; a dealer; a negotiator; a shopkeeper.

**na kanimi**, n., the object.

**na kanimi keyu**, a., sound; not having anything out of order.

**na kanimi keyu**, v. n., to be sound and in order.

**na kaniohmi keyu**, a., safe; being without any disturbance; safely.

**na kashofichi, na hashofichi**, n., a pardoner.

**na katimi**, pro., why; wherefore; for what; what for.

**na katimiho**, pro., what is the matter; what is the reason; wherefore; why; *na katimiho hạchinukshopa cho*, why are ye fearful? Matt. 8: 26; why, Matt. 16: 8; *na katima heto*, it will come to nothing; *na katimi kakoⁿ*.

**na katiohmi**, adv., why; wherefore.

**na kạllo**, n., power; strength, Luke 5: 7.

**na kạllo**, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.

**na kostini**, n., the wise, Matt. 11: 25.

**na kulli**, n., a digger.

**na lakna**, n., rust, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**na luma**, n., secrets, Matt. 13: 35.

**na lumbo**, see *nan lumbo*.

**na łafa**, n., something that is marked; a mark.

**na łaⁿfi**, n., a marker.

**na łakofi**, n., a person that is cured, John 5: 10; an escape; one that escapes.

**na łakofichi**, v. t., to cure, Luke 6: 7; Matt. 12: 10.

**na łakofichi**, n., a healer; a curer; a restorer; a savior.

**na łilafa**, n., a rag; a clout.

**na łilałi**, n., rags.

**na łitilli**, n., a gum; a resinous substance.

**na maleli**, n., a runner.

**na miha**, n., a saying; a maxim; an adage.

**na miha iksho, nan ikmiho**, n., a silent person; a reserved person.

**na miha shałi**, a., querulous; complaining.

**na miha shałi**, v. n., to be querulous; v. t., to find fault.

**na miha shałi**, n., a complainer.

**na mihachi**, v. t., to slander; to backbite; *na mihachit anumpuli*, to speak against, Matt. 12: 32; to curse, Matt. 15: 4.

**na mihachi**, n., a slanderer; a backbiter.

**na mihachi shałi**, n., a noted slanderer; a whisperer.

**na mihiksho**, n., patience; silence.

**na nihi**, n., seeds, Matt. 13: 4, 19, 20, 22, 23.

**na nukhaⁿklo**, v. a. i., to mourn, Matt. 5: 4.

**na nukhạmachi**, n., pain.

**na nuktalali**, n., a comforter, John 14: 16.

**na pakanli**, see *nam pakanli*.

**na palạmmi**, n., a curse; a woe, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28; see *nam palạmmi*.

**na pełichi**, n., a guide, Matt. 23: 24; a ruler, Matt. 9: 18; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.

**na pisa**, see *nam pisa*.

**na piⁿsa**, n., an eyewitness; a beholder; a seer, 2 Sam. 24: 11.

**na pisạt aⁿya**, v. t., to spy, Josh. 2: 1.

**na shali**, n., a bearer; a carrier; *ạlhpoyak shali*, a peddler.

**na shanaiya**, a., perverse.

**na shạnni**, n., a spinner.

**na shilombish**, n., a spirit; *na shilombish okpulo*, an unclean spirit, Luke 6: 18.

**na shimmi**, n., a river; a board-maker.

**na shoeli**, v. t., to draw lots, Josh. 15: 1; Matt. 27: 35.

**na shoeli**, n., a drawing lots; a lot, Josh. 13: 6; 14: 2.

**na shoelichi**, v. t. caus., to cast lots, Josh. 18: 6, 8, 10.

**na shoelit ishi**, n., a lot, Josh. 17: 14; 19: 1, 10, 17, 24, 32, 40.

**na sholi**, n., a bearer; a carrier.

**na shua**, n., filth; stench; offal; scent.

**na tikbanli anoli**, v. t., to prophesy; to foretell, Matt. 11: 13.

**na waya**, n., fruit, John 4: 36; a crop; mast.

**na waya hoyo**, v. t., to harvest.

**na waya hoyo, na waya ishi**, n., a harvester; a harvestman.

**na waya ishi**, v. t., to reap.

**na waya kanchạkfoki**, v. t., to harvest; to put the fruits of the earth in a granary.

**na wehpoa**, n., pillage; plunder; prey; booty; a trophy, 1 Sam. 14: 30.

**na wehpuli**, n., a robber; a plunderer.

**na weki**, n., a burden; a weight; a heavy thing.

**na yakohmi**, n., this thing, Luke 2: 19; Matt. 16: 22.

**na yimmi**, n., a believer.

**na yimmi**, n., faith; *na yimmi chinto*, great faith, Matt. 8: 10; *na yimmi fehna keyu hạchiama*, O, ye of little faith, Matt. 8: 26; 14: 31; 16: 8; 17: 20; *okla na yimmika*, their faith, Matt. 9: 2; *na yimmi iksho*, faithless; Matt. 17: 17, *nan ikyimmo*, unbelief, Matt. 17: 20.

**na yopisa**, n., a spectator.

**na yoshoba**, n., sin, 1 John 2: 12.

**na yuka**, n., a captive; spoil.

**na yukachi**, n., a captor.

**na yukpa**, n., joy; a joyful man; pleasure; rejoicing; peace, Matt. 10: 13; 13: 44.

**na yukpa**, v. a. i., to rejoice, Matt. 2: 10; to be blessed, Matt. 5: 3–10.

**na yukpali**, n., joy, Luke 2: 10.

**nachofa**, pp. sing., cut off; lopped; see *nachuffi*.

**nachofa**, n., that which is cut off.

**nachoha**, pp. pl., lopped.

**nachołi**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or cut off limbs; to lop.

**nachołichi**, v. t. pl., to strip off leaves or limbs; *iti naksisha na cholichi*.

**nachołichi**, n., one who strips or cuts off leaves or limbs; a lopper.

**nachuffi**, v. t. sing., to lop off; *iti naksish iloppa nachuffi*, cut off this limb.

**nachuffi**, n., a lopper.

**naffi**, v. t. sing., to pluck an ear of corn; pass., *nafa; nalichi*, v. t. pl., to pluck ears of corn; pass., *nahhachi*.

**nafimmi**, n., a sower; a scatterer, Matt. 13: 3.

**nah**, see *na*.

**naha**, v. a. i.; *ish naha*.

**naha**, adv., well nigh; for a time; almost; nearly; hardly; nigh; scarcely; *illinaha; hikikia naha*.

**naha**, pp., trimmed; picked off; cut off; *nalichi* v. t.

**nahchạba**, n., the backbone.

**Nahchi**, n., Natchez.

**nahishi** (Sixtowns word), n., rheumatic pains, also *shumantạbi*.

**na$^n$ka**, a., having no worth; worthless, John 6: 27.

**na$^n$ka**, v. n., to be worthless; *yakni yạmmak na$^n$ka*, that land is of no value; see *ish ạtta tok ak na$^n$ka*, John 9: 34.

**nakabila**, n., a ladle used in melting lead; any place where lead is melted; a ladle.

**nakachosha**, n., a pile; the head of an arrow.

**nakahakmo, nakaiakmo**, n., a bullet-mold.

**nakampo**, n., a pewter basin.

**nakfi**, n., the brother of a woman; an appellation proper only for a sister to use; *a$^n$nakfi*, my brother.

**nakfish**, n., a junior; a junior brother, Matt. 4: 21; my brother, who is younger than the one speaking or the one spoken of; a younger brother, used to show this relation between two brothers or two cousins; a younger sister, used to show this relation between two sisters; a brother may not call his sister *sanakfish*, nor a sister call her brother *sanakfish*, my brother.

**naki**, n., lead; a dart; *i$^n$naki*, his sting.

**naki fabạssa**, n., a pig of lead.

**naki humma**, n., red lead.

**naki impatạlhpo**, n., wadding; some say *isht ạlhpitta*.

**naki kạllo**, n., pewter.

**naki kạllo aiimpa**, n., a pewter plate.

**naki lumbo**, n., a bullet; round lead.

**naki lusa**, n., black lead.

**naki palạlka**, n., a pig of lead.

**naki pila**, v. t., to dart; to throw an arrow or dart.

**naki tapuski**, n., sheet lead.

**naki yạlhki**, n., the dross of lead.

**nakishtalali**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.

**nakishwana**, n., a catfish; a bullhead.

**nakni**, n., the male sex of all creatures, where the distinction of sex is known; a man; a brave; a blade, used to denote a man of pith and spirit; manliness; a warrior.

**nakni**, a., brave; courageous; manful; manly; manlike; male; martial; masculine; valiant; *iknakno*, a hypochondriac; *naha$^n$kni*.

**nakni**, v. n., to be brave, courageous, manful, or resolute; *sanakni, chinakni; na$^n$ha$^n$kni*.

**nakni hiła**, n., the name of a dance, at which none but men dance.

**nakni tạshka**, n., a warrior; a subject; a male inhabitant.

**naknichi**, v. t., to render brave, bold, stout, manlike; *ilenaknichi*, to make a man of himself or to make himself bold; to rouse up one's courage or resolution when in trouble, distress, or danger.

**naksakawa,** n., corn bread made of green corn boiled, and wrapped in corn leaves; same as *tanch hiloha palạska* and *tanch hotokbi palạska.*

**naksi,** n., the side; the rib; *aboha naksi,* the side or the ribs of a house.

**naksi,** v. a. i., to turn on the side; to lean sideways, as a post; *naksit aⁿsha,* to turn and sit or to sit sideways; *naksit itola,* to lie on the side or to turn and lie.

**naksi foni,** n., a rib bone; a spare rib.

**naksika,** a., solitary.

**naksika,** n., a side; a corner; a by-place.

**naksiⁿka,** n., a corner, Luke 18: 13 [?].

**naksika binili,** pp., insulated.

**naksika binili,** v. a. i., to sit in a solitary place, as a corner; to retire.

**naksika binilichi,** v. t., to insulate.

**naksika bołi,** v. t., to obviate; to lay one side.

**naksika hilechi,** v. t., to isolate.

**naksikachi,** v. t., to put in a corner or by-place; to put out of the way; to isolate; to slant.

**naksikaia,** v. a. i., to wander.

**naksish,** n., a limb; a knot; a joint, as in cane, reed, etc.; a branch, Matt. 13: 32. a bush; *iti naksish, uski naksish, kuⁿshak naksish, tanchạpi naksish.*

**naksish filamoli,** n. pl., branches; limbs.

**naksish filạmminchi,** n., a branch; a limb.

**naksish iⁿfilạmmi,** n., the branch of a limb.

**naksish laua,** a., knotty; full of limbs or joints; knurled.

**naksish naha,** pp., trimmed; having the limbs cut off.

**naksish naha,** n., a pollard; a tree lopped.

**naksish nahachit taha,** pp., pruned.

**naksish nałichi,** v. t., to poll; to cut off the limbs; to prune.

**naksish nałichi,** n., a pruner.

**naksish tạptuli,** v. t., to poll.

**nakshilup,** n., tall wild grass, with a tassel.

**nakshobi, naksobi,** a., having the smell of fish when first taken from the water.

**nakshobi,** n., the smell of fish just caught.

**nakshobi,** v. n., to smell as newly caught fish; to stink, as fish.

**nakshobichi, naksobichi,** v. t., to cause to smell, as fish newly caught.

**nakuⁿshi,** n., shot; *pạchi nakuⁿshi,* pigeon shot; *fạni nakuⁿshi,* squirrel shot; *isi nakuⁿshi,* buckshot.

**nalạpi,** n., the gorge; the throat; see *innalạpi.*

**nalichi,** v. t., to pluck off ears of corn.

**nałichi,** v. t., pl. to trim off; to pick; to cut off; to lop; *tanchampi aⁿ nalichi; iti naksish aⁿ nalichi;* pass., *nahhachi, tanchi laua hosh nahhachi.*

**nałichi,** n., a lopper.

**nałit illi ạpạt nusi,** n., opium.

**nam,** n., a thing, contracted from *nana,* and written *nam* before *p* for euphony's sake.

**nam pakanli, na pakanli** (Matt. 6: 28) n., a flower; a blossom; a bloom; a blow.

**nam palạmmi, na palạmmi,** n., a curse, 1 Sam. 14: 24, 28.

**nam paⁿshi tạnna,** n., sackcloth; cloth made of hair.

**nam pełichi,** n., a ruler; a governor, Matt. 10: 18.

**nam piheta,** n., a lady's gown or frock; the old name is *ạlhkonapihita* (cf. *alconand*).

**nam pilesa,** n., a laborer; a workman; a hireling.

**nam pisa, na pisa,** n., a spectator; a looker; a looker on; a speculator; a spectacle.

**nam poa,** n., game; wild beasts

**nam poa anusi,** n., a lair.

**nam poa hakshup,** n., peltry.

**nam poa inchuka,** n., a kennel; a den.

**nam poheta,** n., a gown (not common); see *pohota.*

**nam ponaklo,** n., an inquirer.

**nam pota,** n., a borrower; a hirer.

**nam potoni,** n., a guard; a watch.

**nan,** n., a thing; contracted from *nana;* see *na* and *nam.*

**nan abeka,** n., sickness; a fever, Luke 4: 39.

**nan achạfa,** n., an individual; one thing.

**nan achefa,** n., a washwoman; a laundress; a launderer; one who washes.

**nan achefa ohoyo,** n., a woman who washes; a laundress.

**nan achunli,** n., a tailor; a seamster; a tailoress; a seamstress; when a woman is intended, *ohoyo,* may be added as above.

**nan aheka**, n., a debtor; one who owes another money, goods, or services.

**nan ahekạchi**, n., a creditor; a truster.

**nan ahoyo**, n., the harvest; the harvest place; *nan imahoyo*, his harvest, Matt. 9: 38.

**nan aiachefa**, n., a washtub.

**nan aiahni**, n., the will, Matt. 12: 50.

**nan aiapistikeli**, n., a guard; prison, Gen. 40: 4.

**nan aiashạcheka**, n., sin; *na chimaiashạcheka*, thy sins, Matt. 9: 2, 6.

**nan aiisht imałeka**, n., peril.

**nan aiithạna**, n., a disciple; a learner; *nan imaiithạna*, his disciple, Matt. 8: 21, 23; *na chimaiithạna*, thy disciples, Matt. 9: 14.

**nan aiokchaya**, n., salvation, Luke 2: 30.

**nan aiya**, v. a. i., to act for peace, 1 Kings 2: 13.

**nan aiya**, n., peace; *itinnanaiya*, a peace between them, Josh. 9: 15; *nanaiya yoⁿ*, peace, Matt. 10: 34.

**nan aiya**, a., peaceful; living at peace; *itinnanaiya*, pp., conciliated; mutually reconciled, Matt. 5: 24; to make peace with, Josh. 10: 1, 4; *itin nanaiyahe keyu*, a., irreconcilable.

**nan aiyạchi**, v. t., to make peace; to cause peace; to mediate; *itinnanaiyạchi*, to cause them to be at peace; to mediate between them; to conciliate; *isht itiⁿnan aiyạchi*, Josh. 8:31.

**nan aiyạchi**, n., a peacemaker; a mediator; *itinnan aiyạchi*, a peacemaker; one who causes people to be at peace, Matt. 5:9; *pitinnan aiyạchi*, our mediator; *itinnan aiyạchechi*, v. t., to make peace between them; *itinnan aiyạchechi*, n., a peacemaker.

**nan aiyukhạna**, n., a cross, Luke 9: 23.

**nan anoli**, n., a newsman; a newsmonger; one who makes known the mind or counsel of a head man; a notifier; an informer; a crier; a herald; a publisher; a reporter; a talebearer; a tattler; a telltale; a witness, Matt. 18: 16; *na chimanoli*, your informant.

**nan anoli shałi**, n., a telltale; an officious informer; a blabber.

**nan anusi, nan nusi, yanusi** (from *yaiya* and *nusi*), n., a cry for the dead; a mourning for the dead; the place where the friends of the dead assemble at the end of the days of mourning to cry and bewail; and it is so called because they assemble about sundown and remain over night.

**nan apela**, n., a helper; an aid; an ally; an auxiliary; an assistant; a help.

**nan apelạchi**, n., a help; an aid, etc.

**nan apesa**, n., a judge; an arbiter; a ruler; a decider; a herald; an institutor; a magistrate, Matt. 5: 25; Josh. 8: 33; a manager; a marshal; a pretor; a schemer; *nam pimapesa bạnna hotuma*, it appears that he would be a judge over us; *na hạchimapesa*, your judges, Matt. 12: 27.

**nan apesa abinili**, n., a tribunal.

**nan apesa ałeha**, n., councils, Matt. 10: 17.

**nan apesạchi**, n., an overseer; a superintendent.

**nan apistikeli**, n., a guard, Gen. 40: 3.

**nan apitta**, n., a loader; one who puts on a load; one who charges a gun.

**nan apoba, nanapoa**, n., domestic animals, vegetables, trees, or fruits.

**nan apoluma**, n., a witch.

**nan apuskiachi**, n., a priest; a heathen priest, Gen. 41: 45.

**nan ashạcheka**, n., a mistake; applied also to our sins, in which sense it is much used by those who have come to know the nature of sin; a sin.

**nan ashạchi**, n., sin, 2 Sam. 24: 10; see *ashạchi*.

**nan ashạchi**, n., a sinner, Matt. 11: 19; *hatak nana ashạchi siahoke*, I am a man who is a sinner, Luke 5: 8.

**nan atokowa anoli**, n., a witness.

**nan ạbanạblit ont ia**, n., Passover; a thing that passes over.

**nan ạbi**, n., a killer; a slayer; a butcher; a murderer.

**nan ạlhpisa**, n., a custom, Luke 2: 27; a commandment, Matt. 5: 19; Josh. 1: 7, 8, 18; a law, Matt. 5: 17; 7: 12; *nan ạlhpisa pokoli*, the Ten Commandments; judgment, Matt. 5: 21.

**nan ạlhpisa chinto**, n., judgment, Matt. 11: 22.

**nan ạlhpisa holisso**, n., a book of the law; a law book, Josh. 8: 34.

**nan ạlhpisa nitak**, n., the day of judgment, Matt. 12: 36.

**nan ạlhpisa onuchi,** v. t., to accuse, Matt. 12: 10.

**nan ạlhpoa, nan ạlhpoba,** n., domestic animals; trees; fruits; plants; stock; anything raised by cultivation and care; see *nan apoba.*

**nan ạlhpoba imatałi,** v. t., to stock.

**nan ạlhpoyak,** n., goods, wares, and merchandise.

**nan ạlhtaha,** n., things prepared; things in readiness.

**nan ạlhtoba,** n., wages, Luke 3: 14; Matt. 10: 42.

**nan ạlhtoka,** n., one who is appointed or elected; an official; an elect; a minister, Luke 4: 20; a servant, John 2: 5; an officer, Matt. 5: 25.

**nan ạlhtokowa,** n., testimony; things testified of, John 4: 39.

**nan ạmo,** n., a reaper; a picker, John 4: 36.

**nan ạni,** n., fruit, such as grows on trees; berries, etc.

**nan ạpa,** n., food; aliment; nutriment; an eatable; something to eat; meat.

**nan ạpa okchaki,** n., a salad.

**nan ạpawaya,** n., grain.

**nan ạpawaya ahoyo,** n., harvest, John 4: 35.

**nan chạnaha,** n., an orb; a sphere; a round thing.

**nan chokushpa,** n., trumpery.

**nan chokushpa hu$^n$kupa,** v. t., to pilfer.

**nan chokushpa hu$^n$kupa,** n., a pilferer.

**nan chokushpa itatoba,** n., a huckster.

**nan chufichi,** n., a sender; a driver; one who sends or drives another.

**nan chumpa,** n., a buyer; a trader; a merchant, Matt. 13: 45; a purchaser; a contractor; a storekeeper; a dealer; a negotiator.

**nan chumpa kobafa,** n., a bankrupt; a broken merchant.

**nan hullochi, na hullochi,** v. a. i., to fast, Matt. 9: 14; 6: 16.

**nan ihma heto,** a., impossible.

**nan ihmahe keyu,** a., fruitless.

**nan ihmi, nanahmi** (from *nana* and *mih*), a., effectual; availing.

**nan ihmi,** n., cause; occasion; reason; *nan ihmi fehna keyu.*

**nan ihmi,** v. n., to be effectual; to avail; *nan ihmahe keyu,* it will avail nothing.

**nan ihmi keyu,** v. n., to avail nothing; to be ineffectual.

**nan ihmichi,** v. t., to cause to avail; to render effectual.

**nan i$^n$hoa,** n., a crier; a caller.

**nan i$^n$holissochi,** n., a scribe, Matt. 2: 4.

**nan i$^n$holitopa,** a., close; tight; ungenerous; avaricious; stingy.

**nan i$^n$holitopa,** v. n., to be close, tight, or stingy.

**nan i$^n$holitopa,** n., a thing loved by him; the object that is dear to him.

**nan i$^n$hollo,** a., close; tight; stingy.

**nan i$^n$hollo,** v. n., to be close.

**nan i$^n$hollo,** n., the thing or object of love.

**nan i$^n$hoyạt a$^n$ya,** v. t., to wait.

**nan i$^n$hullochi,** n., the accursed thing, Josh. 7: 1, 11, 12.

**nan ikahno,** n., sangfroid.

**nan ikahobo,** n., nothing; a thing of no value.

**nan ikaiạlhpeso,** n., evil, Matt. 7: 11.

**nan i$^n$kanimi,** a., having some difficulty; disease.

**nan i$^n$kanimi,** v. n., to have some difficulty, or something is the matter with him.

**nan i$^n$kanimi,** n., an ailment; a trouble; a difficulty.

**nan ikạlhpeso,** n., iniquity, Matt. 7: 23.

**nan ikbi,** n., a mechanic; a manufacturer; a maker.

**nan ikhana, nan ithana,** n., a man of information or knowledge; a philosopher; a prophet; a seer; *nan ikithano,* an ignorant person; an ignoramus.

**nan ikhana,** pp., instructed; educated.

**nan ikhana,** a., erudite.

**nan ikhana ilahobbi,** n., a quack; a pedant.

**nan ikhananchi,** v. t., to educate.

**nan ikhananchi,** n., a teacher; an instructor; a preceptor; a tutor.

**nan ikhạna,** n., a learner; a pupil; a scholar; a disciple.

**nan ikhạna,** n., education.

**nan ikhạnahe keyu,** a., indocile.

**nan ikimahobo,** a., unconcern.

**nan ikithano,** n., an ignoramus.

**nan ikithano,** a., ignorant; unlearned.

**nan ikmiho,** a., uncomplaining; see *na miha iksho.*

**nan ilachifa,** n., purification of one's self.

**nan ilahanchi**, n., lucre.

**nan ilahobbi**, n., a hypocrite, Matt. 6: 2; 15: 7; 16: 3; a pretender, Luke 6: 42; hypocrisy, Mark 12: 15.

**nan ilayak**, n., treasure, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**nan ilhpak**, n., food; victuals; meat, John 4: 32.

**nan ilhpita**, n., a benefaction; a present; the annuity received from the United States.

**nan ilimpa**, n., food; victuals; sustenance; aliment.

**nan illạsha**, n., lamentation, Matt. 2: 18.

**nan illi**, n., a corpse; a dead body; a carcass; any dead creature; carrion; the relics; the remains of one dead; death, Rom. 6: 23.

**nan imabạchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.

**nan imahombiksho**, adv., easily.

**nan imaiaⁿłi**, a., true to him; righteous before him, Luke 1: 6.

**nan iⁿmiha**, v. t., to caution; to advise.

**nan iⁿmiha**, n., an adviser; a cautioner.

**nan iⁿmihachi**, v. t., to backbite him.

**nan iⁿmihachi**, n., a backbiter.

**nan iⁿmiya**, n., a councilor, Ezra 7: 14, 28.

**nan imokpulo**, n., adversity; harm.

**nan imokpulot ilbạsha**, n., a calamity.

**nan impa**, n., food; an eater.

**nan impota**, n., a lender.

**nan inla**, n., a mystery; a vision; a strange thing.

**nan inlaua**, a., rich; affluent; wealthy; forehanded; opulent; strong.

**nan inlaua**, v. t., to have an abundance.

**nan inlaua**, n., affluence; the rich; the affluent; a fortune; a fullness; opulence; riches, Matt. 13: 22; wealth.

**nan inlauachi**, v. t., to enrich; to increase his substance.

**nan iⁿnukhaⁿklo**, n., mercy, Matt. 9: 13; 12: 7.

**nan ipetạchi**, n., a feast, Luke 2: 41.

**nan isso**, n., a striker; a smiter.

**nan ishko**, n., drink.

**nan ishko**, n., a drinker.

**nan isht ahalaia**, n., object of care, interest, concern.

**nan isht aholitopa**, n., glory, Matt. 6: 29.

**nan isht ahollo, nan isht ahullo**, n., a witch; a spirit; an invisible being; a a supernatural being; a mammoth.

**nan isht ahollo okpulo, nan isht ahullo okpulo**, n., Satan; the devil; the prince of darkness; the old serpent; Abaddon; Apollyon; Luke 4: 41; Matt. 4: 24; 7: 22; 8: 16; 11: 18; 12: 24; 17: 18.

**nan isht aiaⁿłi**, n., power, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 8.

**nan isht aiạlhpesa**, n., authority, Mark 11: 28, 29, 33.

**nan isht aiibitạbli**, n., offences, Matt. 18: 7.

**nan isht aiithạnanchi**, n., doctrine, Matt. 16: 12.

**nan isht aiokpạchi**, n., a present; a gift, Matt. 5: 23; a token of respect; a means of showing respect.

**nan isht aiyukpa**, n., a blessing, Josh. 8: 34.

**nan isht aiyukpahe keyu**, n., variety.

**nan isht amiha**, n., an apology; an excuse; a cavil; a pretext.

**nan isht amiha inlaua**, a., captious.

**nan isht amiha inlaua**, v. n., to be captious; to have excuses.

**nan isht amihahe iksho**, a., inexcusable.

**nan isht anta**, n., business; employment; occupation.

**nan isht anukhaⁿklo**, n., grief; cause of sorrow.

**nan isht apesa**, n., a measure; a rule; a yard; that with which anything is measured.

**nan isht apesa imponna**, n., an artificer; an artisan.

**nan isht atokowa**, n., a sign, Matt. 12: 38, 39; 16: 1, 4; Josh. 4: 6; a testimony, Josh. 4: 16.

**nan isht ạlhpisa**, n., a rule; a carpenter's square; a measure; a yard; a yardstick; a parable, Mark 12: 1; 13: 10, 53; 15: 15.

**nan isht ạlhtokowa**, n., a testimony, Luke 5: 14.

**nan isht ạtta**, n., an agent; a transactor; an actor; any one that is intrusted with a particular business or employment; *nan isht imạtta*, his agent.

**nan isht ạtta**, n., business; employment; object of labor or care; a transaction; *nan isht imạtta*, his business.

**nan isht ạtta ikimiksho**, n., leisure.

**nan isht ạtta imasha**, a., busy.

**nan isht ạtta inlaua**, v. n., to have much business; to be busy.

**nan isht ạtta inlauachi,** v. t., to busy; to furnish with much business.

**nan isht boa,** n., a maul; a pounder.

**nan isht fahạmmi,** n., a sling.

**nan isht fakuli,** n., a wooden sling.

**nan isht halạlli,** n., harness; gears; *nanatạnna isht halạlli; itichanạlli isht halạlli.*

**nan isht hummạchi,** n., madder; red dyestuff.

**nan isht huⁿsa,** n., ammunition.

**nan isht ikhana,** n., a monument; a token, Josh. 2: 12.

**nan isht ilaiyukpa,** n., entertainment; a feast; a feasting; *ilap nan isht ilaiyukpa,* n., self-interest.

**nan isht ilakostininchi,** n., conscience, 2 Cor. 1: 12; Rom. 2: 15.

**nan isht itatoba,** n., a trader; an exchanger; changers of money, John 2: 14.

**nan isht itibbi,** n., a weapon.

**nan isht kasholichi,** n., a mop; a wiper; a brush.

**nan isht kula,** n., any instrument used in digging; *iti isht kula,* a chisel; *lukfi isht kula,* a spade.

**nan isht laknạchi,** n., copperas; yellow dyestuff.

**nan isht lusachi,** n., black dyestuff.

**nan isht łaⁿfi,** n., a pencil; any instrument for drawing lines or making marks.

**nan isht miha,** v. a. i., to murmur; n., a murmurer.

**nan isht nukpạllichi,** n., an incitement.

**nan isht okchakuchi,** n., indigo; blue dyestuff.

**nan isht okchalechi,** n., a stimulus.

**nan isht okchamalichi,** n., indigo; blue dyestuff; green dyestuff.

**nan isht piha, nan isht pełi,** n., a shovel; a scoop.

**nan isht pila,** n., a sling; any instrument by which things are thrown.

**nan isht shatạmmichi,** n., yeast.

**nan isht shema,** n., ornaments; accoutrements; decoration.

**nan isht takalamiksho,** n., ease.

**nan isht takalạma,** n., a hindrance; an impediment; an obstruction; a difficulty.

**nan isht talakchi,** n., a string; a band; a bond; a tether.

**nan isht tạłi,** n., any instrument for sharpening the end of a piece of wood.

**nan isht tạna,** n., a shuttle.

**nan isht toⁿksạli,** n., a tool; an implement of work.

**nan isht weki,** n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance, but generally used in the plural number, as steelyards, etc., except in the case of balance.

**nan isht wekichi,** n., a steelyard; a scale; a balance.

**nan itạlhkạtta,** n., a thing patched together; a pieced bed quilt; a quilt.

**nan itạlhkạtta ikbi,** v. t., to quilt.

**nan ithana,** n., knowledge; wisdom, Matt. 13: 54.

**nan ithana, nan ikhana** (q. v.), n., a man of information; a prophet, John 4: 8; the prudent, Matt. 11: 25; a prognosticator; *nan ikithano,* n., a stock.

**nan ithana ilahobbi,** n., a quack; a pedant.

**nan ithạna,** n., a disciple, Matt. 10: 24, 25; see *aiithạna.*

**nan ithạnachi,** n., a teacher, John 3: 2; a master, Matt. 10: 24, 25; master, Matt. 12: 38.

**nan ithạnanchi,** n., a master; a teacher, John 1: 38.

**nan itimapesa,** n., a covenant, Josh. 3: 3.

**nan ittatoba,** n., a trader; an exchanger; a speculator; a storekeeper.

**nan ittatoba kobafa,** n., a bankrupt.

**nan luma,** n., a mystery; a secret.

**nan lumbo, na lumbo,** n., an orb; a sphere.

**nan lusa,** n., black cloth; black stroud.

**nan lusa chito,** n., a bugbear; the name of an imaginary being that is an object of terror.

**nan lusa isht tabashi,** n., a weed; mourning.

**nan lusachi,** n., blacking.

**nan lushka,** n., a joker.

**nan mihiksho,** adv., tamely.

**nan nihi,** n., seed, Matt. 13: 37.

**nan nukhaⁿklo,** n., a man of sorrow.

**nan nukpạlli,** n., lust; temptation.

**nan nukshopa,** n., wild creatures; wild beasts.

**nan nusi, nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry; the last cry for the dead.

**nan offo,** n., vegetation.

**nan okchako,** n., blue stroud; blue blanketing.

**nan okchalinchi**, n., a deliverer; a savior; *na piokchalinchi*, our savior.

**nan okchaya**, n., a living creature; a creature.

**nan okchaya keyu**, a., inanimate.

**nan okluha**, n., all things, Luke 15: 31.

**nan okpạna hinla**, a., harmful.

**nan okpạnahe keyu**, a., harmless.

**nan okpạni**, n., a destroyer.

**nan okpulo**, n., a bad thing; a bad creature; destruction; a detriment; a pest; violence; an injury; evil, Matt. 6: 13; 9: 4.

**nan okpulo anno**, a., infamous.

**nan tasembo**, n., a wicked one, 1 John 3: 12.

**nan tạnna**, n., a weaver; a clothier; a knitter.

**nan tạnna**, n., cloth, Matt. 9: 16; domestic cloth; drapery; a fabric; stuff; a web.

**nan tạnna aiapesa**, n., a counter; a merchant's table.

**nan tạnna akashofichi, nan tạnna asukkochi**, n., a fulling mill.

**nan tạnna ạba takali**, n., a curtain.

**nan tạnna bahta atoba**, n., ticking.

**nan tạnna bakoa**, n., large checked cloth.

**nan tạnna basoa**, n., checked cloth; striped cloth.

**nan tạnna bonunta**, n., a roll of cloth; a bolt of cloth.

**nan tạnna holisso**, n., checked cloth.

**nan tạnna isht ạlhpisa**, n., a yardstick; a measure for cloth.

**nan tạnna kanchi**, n., a draper; one who sells cloth.

**nan tạnna kạllo**, n., linen cloth; hemp cloth.

**nan tạnna na kạllo**, n., canvas; coarse cloth.

**nan tạnna sukko**, n., thick cloth; fulled cloth; duck; osnaburg.

**nan tạnna sukko**, pp., fulled.

**nan tạnna sukkuchi**, v. t., to full cloth.

**nan tạnna sukkuchi**, n., a fuller of cloth.

**nan tạnna shauiya**, n., striped cloth.

**nan tạnna shukbo**, n., duffel.

**nan tạnna tohbi**, n., shirting; sheeting; white cloth.

**nan tiłeli**, n., a driver; a drover (of a number, of more than one).

**nan tiłi**, n., a hewer; a marker of trees.

**nan tishepa**, red broadcloth; red stroud.

**nan toba**, pp., begotten, 1 John 5: 1.

**nan tobachi**, n., the maker; the one who begets; see 1 John 5: 1.

**nan tohbi**, n., white stroud; white blanketing.

**nan tohno**, n., a hirer; a contractor; an instigator; *nan pitohno*, our hirer, John 1: 22.

**nan tohnochi**, n., an instigator; one that excites a quarrel.

**nan toksạli**, n., work; labor; employment; *nan toksạli chimasha?* have you any work?

**nan toksạli chipinta**, n., chores.

**nan toshbi**, n., goods that perish; perishable things; rubbish; rotten things.

**nan uha**, a., all; everyone.

**nan u$^{n}$ha** (from *nan* and *uha*); v. n., to be all.

**nan umachi**, v. t., to defame; to slander; to talk about absent persons.

**nan umachi**, n., a defamer; a slanderer.

**nan umachi**, a., slanderous.

**nan umanchi**, n. f., as; *isht nan umachi*, v. t., to slander.

**nan umanchi** (compounded of *nan*, *om*, and *achi*, to say things on anyone), n., defamation.

**nana**, v. a. i., *nanakmạt*, Acts 5: 8; *nana kạt*, Scrip. Biog. Abraham and Lot, p. 29; *nanạt* and *nana cha filemạt*, she did something and turned; *iknano ka hi a$^{n}$*, Matt. 24: 20; *ẹnana*, 1 Cor. 15: 11.

**nana**, rel. pro.; *nana ka*, what, Matt. 10: 27; whichever; *nana pelinchi*, them; *nana ho$^{n}$ itih*, Matt. 18: 16; *nana akanchi*, "them that sold," Matt. 21: 12.

**nana**, n., a thing; a matter; a concern; a case; a cause; a fact; a subject; a substance; an affair; an article; stuff; materials; an event; an object; substance; a topic; *nạnna*, intensive form; *nana ho*, a thing; anything; something; *nana ho$^{n}$*, what, Matt 10: 19; 12: 7; 15: 4. *nana hosh*, anything in general; whatever; but *nana kosh* is definite; *nana kakosh*, demonstrative; *nana makosh*, which of the things; *nana*, used as intensive, as *hatak nana hosh;* see *hatak nana hosh Chihowa nitak nan ash*, John 1: 18.

**nana**, n., stroud; coarse woolen broadcloth.

**nana achukma;** *nana ikachukmo*, n., a vice.

**nana ahaksichi**, n., a pardoner.

**nana aiaⁿłi**, n., a reality.

**nana aiasha**, n., a lumber room.

**nana aiibetạbli**, n., an offence, Matt. 18: 7.

**nana aiikhạna**, n., a school; a place of obtaining knowledge.

**nana aiisht ilaiyukpa**, n., pleasure.

**nana aiisht imałeka**, n., peril.

**nana aiithạna**, n., a scholar; a pupil; *nana imaiithạna*, his disciples, John 2: 2; 4: 8.

**nana aiittatoba**, n., a trading-house; a storehouse; a market.

**nana aiyimmika**, n., religion.

**nana akaniohmi**, n., conduct; see *nana kaniohmi*.

**nana atoba**, n., a manufactory.

**nana ạlhpisa**, n., a covenant; an agreement; a thing agreed upon; a commandment, Matt. 15: 6, 9; a tradition, Matt. 15: 6; *nan ạlhpisa*, Matt. 15: 3.

**nana ạlhto keyu**, n., emptiness.

**nana ạlhto keyu**, a., empty.

**nana fehna**, a., important.

**nana fehna**, n., a reality; the very thing; the thing itself; importance; stress.

**nana fehna keyu**, a., immaterial.

**nana haleli**, n., infection.

**nana hạt**, that which, Matt. 15: 11.

**nana hoⁿ**, whatsoever, Matt. 16: 19; that; *hatak nana hoⁿ*, that man, Matt. 18: 7.

**nana holhtina**, n., mathematics; things enumerated.

**nana hosh**, anything, Matt. 17: 20.

**nana huⁿwa**, n., a smell; a scent.

**nana ikachukmo**, n., an evil thing.

**nana iⁿkaniohmi chito, okla nana iⁿkaniohmi chito**, n., a revolution.

**nana iksho**, a., vacant.

**nana imabạchi**, n., a teacher; an instructor.

**nana imilaⁿyak**, n., goods; treasures, Matt. 2: 11.

**nana inla yimmi**, n., a proselyte.

**nana inla yimmihechi**, v. t., to proselyte.

**nana iskitinusi**, n., a mite; a mote; a trifle.

**nana isht apesa**, n., a rule; a parable, Luke 6: 39.

**nana isht ạtta**, n., employ; employment.

**nana isht ilaiyukpa**, n., consolation.

**nana isht miha shałi**, n., a repiner.

**nana itaiyuma**, n., a mixture.

**nana itatoba**, n., a salesman.

**nana ithạna**, n., a disciple, Luke 6: 40.

**nana ka**, n., a thing, John 4: 22.

**nana kanihchi**, v. t., to do something with; to treat; to use; to manage; to punish.

**nana kanihmi**, n., an occurrence; an event.

**nana kaniohmi**, pp., punished.

**nana kaniohmi, nana akaniohmi**, n., a ceremony; conduct; a deed; news; performance.

**nana kaniohmi iksho**, a., unharmed.

**nana kashofa, nana kashoffi**, n., a., pardon.

**nana keyu**, n., nothing; not anything; vanity.

**nana kia**, n., anything; something; even a thing; whatsoever thing; whatever; whatsoever; nothing, with a neg. verb, Luke 4: 34; 5: 5; *hatak nana kia*, any man, Matt. 11: 27; 16: 20; *iknana kia*, although it may be so; even let it be so; *nana kạt*, a thing, Matt. 10: 26; 15: 11; Josh. 1: 8.

**nana lua hinla**, n., a combustible; something that will burn.

**nana luma**, a., private.

**nana moma**, n., all things; everything; nature; all nature.

**nana moma iⁿshałi**, a., highest; superior to all things.

**nana moma iⁿshałi**, v. n., to be highest.

**nana moma iⁿshali**, n., the highest, Luke 2: 14; The Most High.

**nana okchaⁿya**, n., a living thing; a living creature; life, John 1: 4.

**nana piⁿsa**, n., a witness; an evidence; an eyewitness.

**nana silhha**, n., a beggar; a supplicant; an applicant; a petitioner; a suppliant; a vagrant.

**nana tạnna**, n., a loom.

**nana toba**, n., a fabric.

**nana toba puta**, n., the universe; all created things.

**nana waya**, n., fruit, Josh. 5: 12.

**nana wehpoa**, n., plunder; articles taken by violence, as booty, spoils, etc.

**nana yạmohmi**, n., an instance.

**nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo**, a., repentant.

**nana yuhmahe ạlhpesa**, a., essential.

**nana yukpa**, n., life; happiness, in a theological sense.

**nana yuwala**, n., obscenity.

**nanak**, to say the thing.

**nanạbli**, v. a. i., v. t., to swallow; to englut; to engorge; to glut; to gobble; to gorge; to sup; to take.

**nanạbli**, n., a swallow; as much as is swallowed at once; a glut.

**nanạbli**, n., deglutition; the act of swallowing.

**nanạbli achạfa**, n., a draught; a single swallow; a dram.

**nanạbli iklạnna**, n., half a swallow; half a dram.

**nanạblichi**, v. t., to cause to swallow; to make another swallow; to drench.

**nanạblichi**, n., a drencher.

**nanih**; see *nantih*, *katih*, and *kanih;* similar to *h* and *mih;* he, she, or it is; *nantih*, *nanih*, are used of things.

**nanta**, any one; any thing; *nanta hosh anumpula wa.*

**nanta**, n., a thing; what; who; which—*nanta fehna ikachukmo kạt ilạppa chiyuhma wa; nanta ako$^{n}$*, Matt. 16: 26—*nanta chi$^{n}$ cho?* what shall it be? Matt. 11: 3—*nanta hako—nanta hakosh—nanta ho$^{n}$*, what? Matt. 11: 7, 8—*nanta hocha—nanta hona—nanta hosh*, *nantash*, what; Ch. Bk., p. 120, sec. 8—*nanta hot—nanta katimi—nanta katimiho*, how is it, John 4: 9; what, why, Luke 5: 22; 6: 41—*nanta katiohmi—nanta katiohmiho*, why then; why, John 1: 25; Matt. 7: 3; 14: 31; 15: 2; 2 Sam. 24: 3; wherefore, Josh. 7: 7—*nanta katiohmiho ahni*, v. a. i., to wonder, John 4: 27—*nanta kaheto—nanta kawa*, v. a. i., it can not be otherwise; to be without any alternative, *nantak*, from *nanta+k*, what the, Matt. 6: 31. *nantak o$^{n}$*, what is it, in the obj. case; whereunto, Matt. 11: 16. *nanta kocha—nanta kona—nanta kosh*, what is it, in the nom. case—*nanta mako$^{n}$*, wherewith—*nanta makocha—nanta makona—nanta makosh.*

**nantapạski**, n., a handkerchief; thin cloth; calico. [This is probably from *nantanna tapạski* meaning thin cloth, *nantạnna* itself being compounded of *nana*, something, and *tạnna*, woven.—H. S. H.]

**nantapạski anchi**, n., a shawl.

**nantapạski chito**, n., a shawl.

**nantapạski iałipa**, n., a kerchief; a turban.

**nantapạski inuchi**, n., a cravat.

**nantạmi, nantihmi**, (from *nanta* and *mih*), why, Luke 6: 2; what for; what?

**nantih**, see *nanih.*

**nantih maheto**, a., impossible.

**nantih maheto**, v. n., to be impossible.

**nantihmi, nantahmi** (from *nanta* and *mih*), v. a. i., v. n., how is it? Luke 2:49.

**nantihmi**, what?

**nantimiho**, wherefore.

**nantukachi**, (from *ṅanta*, *ka* and *achi*), v. t., to say, see Child's Catechism, question 11, *nantukachi ho$^{n}$?* see John 7: 26, *nanok ikimachoshke.*

**nanuka, nanaka$^{n}$, nanoka**, v. a. i., to say; to advise; to speak something designed for good; *chi$^{n}$nanuka sabạnna; nanok ikimachoshke*, see John 7: 26; *nantukachi*, derived from *nana* thing, *ka* which, and *a*, to say.

**nanukachi** (from *nana*, *ka*, and *achi*), v. a. i., to say things; to counsel; to advise; to rail, 2 Chron. 32: 17; *nan ukahanchi*, John 9: 22; *nan imokahanchi*, Rev. 3: 13.

**na$^{n}$pa$^{n}$fi**, see *pa$^{n}$fi.*

**nashoba**, n., a wolf; *nashoba isikopa*, ravening wolves, Matt. 7: 15.

**nashoba hiła**, n., the name of a dance.

**nashoba iklạnna**, n., a demiwolf; a half wolf; a wolf dog.

**nashoba inchuka**, n., a pen or trap made for catching wolves.

**nashoba nakni**, n., a he wolf.

**nashoba tek**, n., a she wolf; a bitch.

**nashobushi**, n., a young wolf; a whelp.

**nasholichi**, v. t., to destroy, 2 Sam. 22: 38.

**nashuka**, n., the face, Matt. 6: 16, 17; 17: 2; countenance; aspect; the visage; the looks; the head; *A$^{n}$ki ạba binili ka nashuka ya$^{n}$*, the face of my Father which is in heaven, Matt. 18: 10.

**nashuka bieka**, a., barefaced; having a naked face.

**nashuka bieka**, v. n., to be barefaced.

**nashuka hạta**, a., palefaced.

**nashuka ħita**, v. n., to be palefaced.

**nashuka humma**, n., a red face.

**nashuka hummạt ont taha**, v. a. i., to blush.

**nashuka isht kasholichi**, n., a towel.

**nashuka isht umpoholmo**, n., a veil, Gen. 24: 65.

**nashuka okpulo**, n., a grimace.

**nashuka tuklo**, a., doublefaced.

**nạlạp**, n., the swallow.

**nạli**, n., the back, Josh. 7: 8; *hatak nạli, bạshpo nạli, holisso nạli.*

**nạli foni**, n., the backbone; the chine; the spine.

**nạli foni aiitạchaka**, n., the vertebræ.

**nạli foni lupi**, n., the spinal marrow.

**nạli hishi**, n., a bristle; bristles.

**nạli nipi**, n., a sirloin.

**nạlli**, v. a. i. pl., to swallow; to booze; to gulp; to guzzle.

**nạlli**, n. pl., swallows; drams.

**nạlli**, n., deglutition.

**nạllichi**, v. t. pl., to make others swallow; to drench.

**nạła**, pp., wounded; shot; stung; *iknało*, a., unshot; unwounded.

**nạła hinła**, a., vulnerable.

**nạłi**, v. t., to wound; to sting; to shoot; to smite, as the heart, 2 Sam. 24: 10.

**nạłi**, n., a sting.

**nạłi**, n., a wounder.

**nạłichi**, v. t., to cause to wound; to wound.

**nạn aiokweli**, n., a fishery; a fishing-place.

**nạn isht ạlbi, nạni isht ạlbi**, n., a fishhook, Matt. 17: 27; a seine.

**nạn isht okwia**, n., a fishhook; a seine.

**nạn okwełi**, v. t., to angle; to fish.

**nạn okwełi**, n., an angler; a fisher; a fisherman.

**nạn okwełi**, n., a fishery.

**nạn ushi**, n., the spawn of fish; young fish.

**nạnạbi**, n., a fisher; a fisherman, Luke 5: 2.

**nạnạlbi**, n., a fish trap.

**nạnạpa**, n., a watersnake; a fish eater.

**nạni**, n., a fish, Matt. 14: 17; 17: 27; *nạni yo*$^n$, a fish; Matt. 7: 10.

**nạni bạsa**, n., a perch.

**nạni chạpka**, n., a cockroach.

**nạni chito**, n., a great fish; a whale, Matt. 12: 40; a shark.

**nạni hakshup**, n., a fish scale; fish scales.

**nạni hokli**, v. t., to angle; to catch fish.

**nạni hokli**, n., an angler; a fisherman, Matt. 4: 18.

**nạni humma**, n., a red fish.

**nạni intạli hạta**, n., the white shining part of the belly of a fish.

**nạni isht hokli, nạn isht hokli**, n., a fish net, Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; a fish trap; a fish pot; a fish basket; a seine; a fishhook.

**nạni itạkha**, n., fish gills.

**nạni kạllo**, n., the garfish; a haniger.

**nạni patạssa**, n., a flat fish.

**nạni shupik**, n., a kind of trout.

**nạnih**, n., (*nạni*, a fish), a hill; an eminence; a mount; a height; a mound; a mountain, Josh. 2: 16, 22; 8: 30.

**nạnih aiạłi**, n., the brow of a hill; the edge of a hill, Luke 4: 29.

**nạnih akkia**, n., the pitch of a hill; the descent of a hill.

**nạnih bunto**, n., a round hill; a mound; a mount.

**nạnih chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain; a mount, Matt. 5: 1; Matt. 14: 23; *nạnih chaha ya*$^n$, the mountain, Matt. 8: 1; 15: 29; Luke 4: 5; *nạnih chaha puta ka*, mountains, Luke 23: 30; *nạnih chipunta ya*$^n$, hills.

**nạnih chakpaka**, n., down hill; a hillside.

**nạnih chakpataka**, n., the side of a hill.

**nạnih chakpatalika**, n., the side of a hill.

**nạnih foka**, a., hilly; into the mountains, Matt. 18: 12.

**nạnih foka**, n., hills; highland; upland.

**nạnih lua**, n., a burning mountain.

**nạnih paknaka**, n., the top of a hill; the crown of a hill.

**nạnih tạshaiyi**, n., an island.

**nạniyi**, n., the fins of a fish; a fin.

**nek**, part., like *kạmo*; see *lek*.

**nia**, a., fat; adipose; corpulent; fleshy; gross; fatty; full; pudgy; squab; unctuous; *lukfi nia*, unctuous clay.

**nia**, pp., fattened; fleshed; larded; tallowed.

**nia**, v. n., to be fat; *niạt taiyaha*, waxed fat, Matt. 13: 15.

**nia**, v. a. i., to fat.

**nia**, n., fatness; the fat; the hard fat of animals; grossness.

**nia chạpka**, n., a cockroach; see *bila chạpka*.

**niachi**, v. t., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to feed; to lard; to tallow; *hạshileniachi*, 1 Sam. 2: 29.

**niachi**, n., a fattener.

**niashmo**, a., adhesive; v. n., to be adhesive.

**niat isht ia**, v. a. i., to fat; to fatten; to batten; to grow fat.

**nibli**, v. t. pl., to take off the limbs of a tree or of a body; to dismember; to dissect; to joint; to limb.

**nibli**, n., one who severs limbs from the main trunk.

**nietak**, see *nitak*.

**niha, nihi** (q. v.), pp., thrashed; ginned (seed taken from the stalk, etc.).

**niheli, nihelichi, nihechi**, v. t., to thrash out seed; to pick out seed; to gin; to thrash; *onush a*$^n$ *nihelichi*, to thresh wheat; *ponola ya*$^n$ *nihelichi*, to gin cotton.

**nihelichi**, n., a thrasher.

**nihi**, n., seed, Matt. 17: 20; a kernel; a grain; a nit, as *isạp nihi*; a bore, caliber; the core; a corn; the head of *onush; na nihi*, seeds, Matt. 13: 4.

**nihi**, pp., thrashed; shelled; ginned; *niheli*, v. t.

**nihi aholokchi aiona**, n., seedtime.

**nihi chitofa**, v. a. i, to seed; to shed the seed.

**nihi fimmi**, v. t., to seed.

**nihi laua**, a., seedy.

**nihi toba**, v. a. i., to seed; to grow to maturity so as to produce seed.

**ninak**, n., night.

**ninak aiạtta**, n., a birth night.

**ninak ash**, n., yesternight.

**ninak ạba pit anumpuli**, n., a vigil.

**ninak foka**, a., nocturnal; in the night.

**ninak foka**, v. n., to be nocturnal.

**ninak iałipa**, n., a nightcap.

**ninak iklạnna**, n., midnight; half of the night.

**ninak impa**, n., supper.

**ninak impa impa**, v. a. i., to sup.

**ninak luak**, n., night fire.

**ninak okłili**, n., night darkness; *ninak oklili kamạk ạt kạnia*, Egyptian darkness.

**ninak palali**, n., night fire.

**ninak tasembo**, n., a night walker; night craziness.

**nip illit shua**, v. a. i., to mortify.

**nip illit shua**, pp., mortified.

**nip illit shua**, n., mortification.

**nip illit shuachi**, v. t., to mortify; to cause mortification.

**nipa**, pp. pl., stripped of limbs; dismembered; dissected; *ninipaha*, to rend in pieces, Gen. 37: 33.—this should be *nipa*, pass. of *nibli; nibli*, v. t.

**nipa**, n., limbs stripped off or cut off; jointed.

**nipafa**, pp. sing., stripped of limbs; cut off; jointed; *nipạffi*, v. t.

**nipafa**, n., a limb cut off.

**nipaiạlhpusha**, n., a gridiron; the place where meat is roasted or broiled.

**nipałi**, pp. pl., stripped off; taken off; jointed; *nipafkạchi*, pp. pl.

**nipałichi**, v. t. pl., to take off; to strip off; to cut off limbs from a tree or a body.

**nipauạshli**, v. t., to fricassee; to fry meat.

**nipạffi**, v. t. sing., to take off a limb; to joint.

**nipạlwạsha**, see *nipi ạlwạsha*.

**nipạsha**, n., a roasting ear; as *tanch nipạsha*.

**nipạshi**, v. a. i., to become a roasting ear; to grow to the state of roasting ears.

**nipi**, n., meat; flesh; a kernel; lean; leanness; pulp, Matt. 16: 17.

**nipi abạshli**, n., a meat bench.

**nipi achukma**, n., hardy; healthy; hearty; hale.

**nipi ahoni**, n., a vessel used for cooking meat.

**nipi aiạlhto**, n., a meat barrel; a meat trough or bin, or any place of deposit for meat.

**nipi aiittatoba**, n., the shambles; a flesh market.

**nipi ạlhpusha**, n., broiled meat; roasted meat.

**nipi ạlwạsha**, **nipạlwạsha**, n., fried meat; a fricassee.

**nipi baha**, pp., meat beaten up in a mortar.

**nipi baha shila**, n., sausage meat.

**nipi bałi**, v. t., to beat up meat in a mortar; to beat up sausage meat.

**nipi bano**, a., naked; naked flesh.

**nipi bano**, v. n., to be naked.

**nipi banuchi**, v. t., to strip naked.

**nipi bạshli**, n., a butcher.

**nipi honni**, n., cooked meat; stewed meat; boiled meat.

**nipi humma**, n., a mulatto.

**nipi ikinchukmo**, a., unwell.

**nipi illi**, **nipilli**, n., dead flesh; gangrene.

**nipi isht chaⁿya**, n., a chopping knife; a meat knife or ax.

**nipi isht kapạsh**, n., flesh tongs made of cane.

**nipi isht kạfa**, n., flesh tongs.

**nipi kạllo**, a., able bodied; athletic.

**nipi kạllo**, v. n., to be able bodied.

**nipi lua**, a., having the flesh burnt.

**nipi lua**, v. n., to have the flesh burnt; to burn, as a fever.

**nipi lua**, n., burning flesh; a fever.

**nipi łabocha**, n., boiled meat; meat cooked in boiling water.

**nipi okchaⁿki**, n., fresh meat.

**nipi okchaⁿki tushałi**, n., a steak; slices of fresh meat.

**nipi shila**, n., dried meat; cured meat; dry flesh.

**nipi shua**, n., carrion; putrid flesh; rotten meat; mortification; gangrene.

**nipi shua**, pp., mortified.

**nipi shulla**, n., perished flesh; withered flesh; dried flesh, applied to describe diseases in the flesh.

**nipi tushafa**, n. sing., a piece of meat; a slice of meat; a rasher.

**nipi tushafa pạsa**, n., a rasher.

**nipi tushałi**, n. pl., slices of meat.

**nipi wạnnichi**, n., horror.

**nipinchuka**, n., a meat house.

**nishkin**, n., the eye, Matt. 18: 9; the eyeball; the core of a boil; the sight; view; *ishitibapishi nishkin,* and *chinishkin,* Matt. 6: 22; 7: 3, 4; 13: 15; *chinishkin* Matt. 18: 9.

**nishkin achạfa**, a., one-eyed.

**nishkin aheli chiluk**, n. pl., sockets of the eye.

**nishkin ahika chiluk**, n. sing., a socket of the eye.

**nishkin alata**, n., spectacles.

**nishkin alata aⁿsha**, pp., spectacled.

**nishkin ạłi**, n., the corner of the eye; the edges of the eye.

**nishkin hakshup**, n., the eyelid.

**nishkin halupa**, a., eagle-eyed; quick-sighted; sharp-sighted.

**nishkin halupa**, n., a keen eye; a sharp eye.

**nishkin hạta**, n., a light-colored eye.

**nishkin ikhalupo**, a., short-sighted.

**nishkin imalikchi**, n., an oculist.

**nishkin imikhiⁿsh**, n., eye salve; eye water.

**nishkin itasunali**, n., cross-eyes; a., cross-eyed; goggle-eyed.

**nishkin itiopitama**, n., cross-eyes; a., cross-eyed.

**nishkin kạła**, n., a perished eye.

**nishkin kạnia**, a., sightless.

**nishkin kucha**, pp., gouged.

**nishkin kuchi**, v. t., to gouge.

**nishkin lạpa**, n., blindness; a blind eye.

**nishkin lạpa**, a., blind.

**nishkin lạpa**, v. n., to be blind.

**nishkin lạpa ạmmona**, a., purblind; partially blind.

**nishkin lạpachi**, v. t., to blind; to make blind.

**nishkin lạpat kạnia**, a., stone-blind; entirely blind.

**nishkin luhmi**, v. t., to blindfold.

**nishkin luma**, pp., blindfolded.

**nishkin lusa**, n., a black eye; a., black eyed.

**nishkin mochukli**, n., the winking of the eye; the winking of an eye.

**nishkin nihi**, n., the pupil of the eye; the sight of the eye; eyesight.

**nishkin nukbilaⁿkchi**, n., the flesh in the corner of the eye.

**nishkin okchi**, n., a tear; tears.

**nishkin okchi**, v. a. i., to weep; to shed tears.

**nishkin okchi minti**, v. a. i., to weep (lit., the tears come).

**nishkin okchiyanạlli**, n., a weeping.

**nishkin okchiyanạlli**, v. a. i., to flow, as tears; the tears flow.

**nishkin okhaiyanli**, n., cross-eyes.

**nishkin okpạni**, v. t., to destroy the eye; to blind; to deprive of sight.

**nishkin okpulo**, n., a bad eye; a ruined eye.

**nishkin oktalonli**, n., a blear eye.

**nishkin oktalonli**, a., blear-eyed; wall-eyed; blind eyed.

**nishkin okwalonli**, a., wall-eyed.

**nishkin shamba**, n., a perished eye.

**nishkin shanaiya**, a., cross-eyed; squint-eyed.

**nishkin shanaiya**, n., cross-eyes.

**nishkin shili$^n$hchi, nishkin shili$^n$kchi**, n., the eyelash.

**nishkin shili$^n$hchi hakshup**, n., the eyelid.

**nishkin tamoa**, a., blind; having a blindness in both eyes.

**nishkin tamoa**, v. n., to be blind in both eyes.

**nishkin tanla**, n., an eye covered with a film, but not destroyed.

**nishkin tạlhha**, n., a cataract; a film over the pupil of the eye.

**nishkin tạmp**, n., an evil eye.

**nishkin toba**, n., a bubble.

**nishkin toba**, v. a. i., to bubble; to form a bubble.

**nishkin tohbi**, n., a dim eye; dimness of eyesight; *Isaac nishkin ạt tohbit taha hatokosh ushi a$^n$ achukmạt ikithanokitok.*

**nishkin tohbichi**, v. t., to make the eye dim.

**nishkin wishakchi**, n., the corner of the eye.

**nishkoba**, see *nushkoba.*

**nita**, n., a bear.

**nita bila**, n., bear's oil.

**nita hakshup, nitakshup**, n., a bear-skin; a bear's hide.

**nita i$^n$pisa**, n., name of a strong, tough, green grass, similar to *bisakchula.*

**nita nia**, n., bear's fat; bear fat.

**nita nipi**, n., bear meat.

**nita pełi**, n., a bear's nest.

**nita tohbi**, n., a white bear.

**nitak, nittak, nietak**, n., a day; day, Matt. 7: 22; 11: 23, 24, 25; Josh. 5: 11; light; from sunrise to sundown; daytime; a time, Matt. 3: 1; a season; a date, Matt. 12: 1; a term; *na pehna holokchi nitak*, seedtime.

**nitak**, a., temporal.

**nitak achạfa ninak achạfa**, n., one day of twenty-four hours.

**nitak achạfa to$^n$ksạli**, n., a day's work.

**nitak aiạlhtoba, nitak aiạlhtoba hinla**, n., pay day.

**nitak aiạtta**, n., a birthday.

**nitak aiitauaya**, n., a wedding day.

**nitak atukma**, adv., daily.

**nitak atukma**, a., diurnal.

**nitak ạlhpisa**, n., a period; measured or appointed days.

**nitak chakpa**, midst of days.

**nitak echi**, v. a. i., to begin, as a day; the day begins.

**nitak echi**, n., the commencement of the day; the forepart of the day; the name of a chief in Pushimataha district who died in the old nation.

**nitak himmak pilla ma**, n., futurity.

**nitak holhtina takałi**, pp., dated.

**nitak holhtina takalichi**, v./t., to date.

**nitak holhtina to$^n$ksạli**, n., day's labor.

**nitak holisso pisa**, n., a school day.

**nitak hollo**, n., the Sabbath day; also a holy day; a week; Sunday, Matt. 12: 8.

**nitak hollo achạfakma**, adv., weekly.

**nitak hollo chito**, n., Christmas; the great holy day.

**nitak hollo ikimiksho**, a., sabbathless.

**nitak hollo kobạffi**, n., a Sabbath breaker.

**nitak hollo nakfish**, n., Saturday.

**nitak hollo nitak**, n., the Sabbath day; *nitak hullo nitak a$^n$*, the Sabbath days; *nitak hullo nitak o$^n$*, the Sabbath day, Luke 4: 16; Matt. 12: 1, 10, 11, 12.

**nitak hollo tuklo**, n., a fortnight; two weeks; two Sabbaths.

**nitak hollotuk i$^n$misha**, n., Tuesday.

**nitak hollotuk onna**, n., Monday.

**nitak i$^n$falaia**, a., longlived.

**nitak iki$^n$falaio**, a., shortlived.

**nitak iklạnna**, n., midday; half a day.

**nitak iłauạlli**, n., a holy day; a play day.

**nitak inla**, n., a week day.

**nitak isht yopomo**, v. t., to while; to waste time.

**nitak kaniohmi kia**, any day; any time, Matt. 13: 15; Josh. 6: 10.

**nitak moma**, a., every day; n., all days; ever.

**nitak moma**, adv., daily.

**nitak moma holisso**, n., a journal.

**nitak nana**, any day, Matt. 7: 23; with a neg., never; no day; *nitak nana taha himma keyu.*

**nitak nana ạlhpisa chito**, n., doomsday; judgment day; the day of judgment.

**nitak nanta**, never; *nitak nanta fena akoⁿ ont hokofa wa.*

**nitak omi**, n., moonlight; moonshine.

**nitak taha**, v. a. i., to expire.

**nitak tiⁿkba**, a., ancient; of old; adv., anciently; primitive; of old time, Matt. 5: 21.

**nitak tiⁿkba**, v. n., to be ancient.

**nitak tiⁿkba**, n., antiquity; ancient days; former days or times.

**nitak tiⁿkba minti**, n., the future.

**nitak tiⁿkbahe**, hereafter (day that will be first).

**nitak tohwikeli**, n., dawn; daylight.

**nitak toⁿksạli**, n., a working day.

**nitak untuklo**, n., seven night.

**nitaⁿki**, a., mild; pleasant; good; seasonable; adv., timely.

**nitaⁿki**, v. n., to be mild.

**nitaⁿki**, adv., in time; in season; while it is day; *nitaⁿki ona sabạnna* or *ikopiako ona sabạnna.*

**nitaⁿki**, n., light, John 1: 5.

**nitakshup**, see *nita hakshup.*

**nittak**, see *nitak.*

**nitushi**, n., a young bear; a cub.

**no**, a rel. pro., or part. cont. from *ano* (q. v.); *nan aiokchayano*, Luke 2: 30.

**no**, art. cont. from *ano;* often suffixed to *ka, hoka*, etc.

**Nofimba**, n., November.

**nołichi**, v. t. pl., to trim off small limbs or leaves.

**noshkobo**, see *nushkobo.*

**noshkoboka**, n., head of, Josh. 11: 10; see *nushkobo.*

**nota**, see *nuta.*

**noti**, n., a tooth; a grinder; teeth; a tusk; *noti ma*, teeth also, Matt. 8: 12; *noti ahampa*, gnashing of teeth, Matt. 13: 42, 50.

**noti bolukta, noti polukta**, n., a double tooth.

**noti chukbi**, n., a corner tooth; a grinder.

**noti hotupa**, n., toothache.

**noti ibish**, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.

**noti isht impa**, n., a grinder.

**noti isht itibi**, n., a fang; a tusk; the eyetooth; the dogtooth; the cheek tooth.

**noti isht kasholichi**, n., a toothbrush.

**noti isht shinli**, n., a toothpick.

**noti itabalakchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.

**noti itạlbakchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.

**noti itạlbakchi chito**, n., the lampas.

**noti itikiselichi**, v. t., to grind the teeth; to grate the teeth; to gnash the teeth together.

**noti nukbalaⁿkchi**, n., the gum of the teeth.

**noti offo**, v. a. i., to teethe.

**noti pokta**, n., a double tooth; a grinder.

**noti polukta, noti bolukta**, n., a double tooth.

**noti shakaya**, n., a tooth edge.

**noti tikba**, n., a foretooth; a front tooth.

**nowa**, v. a. i., to walk; to travel, Josh. 9: 13; to go; to journey; to move; to pace; to stalk; to tramp; to tread; *anowa*, Matt. 14: 29; *itanowa*, to travel together, Matt. 2: 2; 6: 26; 10: 7; *iⁿnowa*, to visit him, her, or them; to see him, etc.; *ohoyo iⁿnowa*, to visit a lady, i. e., to court; to pay attention to a lady; *akka nowa*, to travel on foot; *iⁿnowa* n., a visit; *iknowo* a., untraveled; *anowa*, n., the place to walk.

**nowa**, n., a walk; a walker; a traveler; a gait; a journey; a march; a pace; a ramble; a travel; a tread; a walking.

**nowa pạlhki**, v. a. i., to trip.

**nowa shałi**, n., a rambler; a., restless.

**nowạchi**, v. t., to walk; to cause to walk.

**nowạt aⁿya**, v. a. i., to travel; to jaunt; to journey; to be walking, *anowạt aⁿya*, Matt. 14: 25; *anohoⁿwạt aⁿya*, Matt. 14: 26; *anowạt maⁿyạt*, Matt. 14: 28.

**nowạt aⁿya**, n., a journey; a pilgrimage.

**nowạt aⁿya**, a., wayfaring.

**nowạt aⁿya**, n., a traveler; a guest; a passenger.

**nowạt falama**, n., a jaunt.

**nowạt fullokahanchi**, v. t., to itinerate.

**nowạt fullokahanchi**, n., an itinerant.

**nowạt fullota**, v. a. i., to jaunt; to travel about.

**nowạt fullota**, n., a jaunt; the person who jaunts; a tourist; a tour.

**nowạt itạnaha**, n., a levee.

**nuchi**, n., milk weed; flax; *nuchi ạpi*, Josh. 2: 6.

**nukbepa**, a., breathless.

**nukbepa**, pp., stunned by a blow on the trunk or chest.

**nukbepa**, n., the state of one stunned.

**nukbepli**, v. t. sing., to stun; to strike the breast, or chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.

**nukbeplichi**, v. t., to cause to stun.

**nukbepoa**, a. pl., breathless.

**nukbepoa**, pp., stunned.

**nukbepuli**, v. t. pl., to stun; to smite the chest, so as to deprive of breath for a season.

**nukbikili**, v. a. i., to stifle; to lodge and press, in the throat, as some kinds of food.

**nukbimikạchi**, v. a. i., to palpitate.

**nukbimikạchi**, n., a palpitation.

**nukbimimkạchi**, v. a. i., to palpitate.

**nukchinto**, v. a. i., to keep silence, Luke 4: 35; 18: 39; to forbear; *nukchintoli*, I keep silence.

**nukchinto**, a., silent.

**nukfichoa, chukfikoa**, n., hiccough; hickup.

**nukfichoa, nukfichowa**, v. a. i., to hickup.

**nukficholi**, v. a. i., to hickup.

**nukficholi**, n., the hickups; hiccough or hickup.

**nukficholichi**, v. t., to cause one to hickup.

**nukfoka**, v. a. i., v. t., to embrace; to comprehend; to understand or to be imbued with knowledge; to hear; to imbibe; to occur; to receive; to have, as faith, Matt. 17: 20; *chimanumpa hasanukfokạt tahạshke, chinukfoka himma keyu*, said to an obstinate child; *nukfoⁿka*, nas. form; *nukfoyuka*, pro. form.

**nukfoka**, a., pp., instructed; made to understand; inspired; principled; received; *nukfoyuko*, pro. form.

**nukfokạchi**, v. t., to instruct; to cause to understand.

**nukfokechi, nukfokichi**, v. t., to give knowledge; to cause to be established in the knowledge of anything; to inspire; to principle; prolonged form, *nukfokihinchi; ạba anumpa haⁿ ishpinukfokihinchashke*, wilt thou establish us in the gospel?

**nukfoki**, v. t., to give knowledge; to establish in the knowledge of anything; *ạba anumpa nukfoki*, to establish in the knowledge of the gospel; to inspire; to put into the mind; to move one to do or say, Josh. 15: 18.

**nukfoki**, n., a teacher.

**nukfokichi**, n., one who instructs or imparts knowledge; a teacher.

**nukfokichi**, n., inspiration.

**nukhaⁿklo**, n., a deplorer; a dump.

**nukhaⁿklo**, n., sorrow; grief; bowels, as used in the scriptures; compassion; dolor; gloom; lamentation; lenity; melancholy; plaint; regret; remorse; tenderness; pity; *isht iⁿnukhaⁿklo*, n., his mercies, 2 Sam. 24: 14.

**nukhaⁿklo**, pp., deplored; grieved; humbled; melted, as the heart with sorrow or compassion; *ikiⁿnukhaⁿklo*, a., unpitied.

**nukhaⁿklo**, a., sorry; sorrowful; pitiful; merciful; broken in heart, Luke 4: 18; contrite; aggrieved; afflicted; compassionate; dull; doleful; dolorous; grievous; heavy; humane; humble; merciful; pitiful; plaintive; propitious; repentant; rueful; sad; spleeny; tender; tragical; *iⁿnukhaklahe ạlhpesa*, lamentable; pitiable; *iknukhaⁿklo*, a., unrepentant.

**nukhaⁿklo**, v. n., to be sorry or sorrowful; to be aggrieved, Matt. 17: 23.

**nukhaⁿklo**, v. a. i., v. t., to feel sorrow; to exercise compassion; to commiserate; to sorrow; to spare; to yearn; to be sorry, Matt. 14: 9; to bewail; to lament; to mourn; to compassionate; to deplore; to moan; to repent; to wail; *isht nukhaⁿklo*, v. t., to lament; to regret; to weep; to sigh; to mourn for; *iⁿnukhaⁿkloli, iⁿsanukhaⁿklo; itiⁿnnukhaⁿklo*, to pity each other; *iⁿnukhaⁿklo*, to pity; to be moved with compassion, Matt. 14: 14; *ibanukhaⁿklo*, v. a. i., to sympathize with; to sympathize; *ibanukhaⁿklo*, a., sympathetic; *ibanukhaⁿklo*, n., sympathy.

**nukhaⁿklo atopa**, n., heart-break; overmuch sorrow.

**nukhaⁿklo chito**, a., woful.

**nukhaⁿklo iksho**, a., hard hearted; without pity; merciless; ruthless; savage; unrelenting; unsparing; *iⁿnukhaⁿklo iksho*, a., unmerciful.

**nukhaⁿklochi**, v. t., to grieve; to afflict; to deject; to depress; to humble;

to melt, as the heart; *chuⁿkash nukhaⁿklochi*, to sadden; to touch.

**nukhaⁿklot naⁿhullochi**, v. a. i., to fast religiously, Matt. 9: 14, 15.

**nukhạma**, v. a. i., to be in pain.

**nukhạmạchi**, v. t. caus., to cause pain.

**nukhạmmi**, a., painful; aching; severe; sharp.

**nukhạmmi**, v. n., to be painful; to ache; v. a. i., to struggle; to throe; *sanukhạmmi*, I am pained, *nukhahạmmi*, to have bitterness of spirit, 1 Sam. 1: 10.

**nukhạmmi, nukhạmi**, n., pain; misery; distress; agony; a throe; torture; uneasiness; "her pains," 1 Sam. 4: 19; 1 Thess. 4: 3 [?].

**nukhạmmichi**, v. t., to inflict pain; to cause pain or agony; to distress; to pain; to torture.

**nukhobela**, a., pp., angry; mad; furious; infuriated; passionate; enraged; irritated; agitated; excited.

**nukhobela**, v. n., to be mad or angry; to become mad (fixed or settled madness).

**nukhobela**, n., anger; wrath; excitement; fire.

**nukhobelạchi**, v. t., to enrage; to irritate; to anger; to provoke; to make mad; to fire; to infuriate.

**nukhomechi**, v. t., to render pungent; acrimonious, or strong, as whiskey, pepper, or peach leaves when taken into the mouth.

**nukhomi**, a., pungent to the taste.

**nukhomi**, n., pungency.

**nukhushpa**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.

**nukkilli**, n., hatred; ill will; indignation; malice; spite; *iⁿnukkilli*, n., enmity; wrath; *aiiⁿnukkilli*, anger, 2 Sam. 24:1; anger, an attribute, Josh. 7:12, 26.

**nukkilli**, a., envious; indignant; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; spiteful.

**nukkilli**, v. n., to hate, John 3: 20; to abhor; *iⁿnukkilli*, v. t., to hate him, Matt. 5: 22; 6: 24; to despite; to envy; to spite; *itinnukkilli*, to hate each other.

**nukkilli, iⁿnukkilli**, n., a hater.

**nukkilli keyu**, a., unenvied.

**nukkillichechi**, v. t., to cause to hate; to disaffect.

**nukkillichi**, v. t., to cause to hate.

**nukkitekạchi**, n., palpitation of the heart; pulsation of the heart, caused by fever as some say; *chuⁿkash nukkitekạchi*.

**nukkitekạchi**, v. a. i., to palpitate; to flutter, as in the stomach.

**nukkiteli**, n., burning in the stomach when very acid.

**nuklibekạchi**, v. a. i., to start quick, as the blood.

**nuklibekạchi**, n., a quick motion of the blood; heartburn; heart rising.

**nuklibeshạchi**, v. t., to enkindle; see below.

**nuklibisha**, a., pp., heated; warmed with passion; hot; enkindled.

**nuklibisha**, v. n., to be heated; to be in a passion.

**nuklibisha**, v. a. i., to glow; to warm; to get warm with passion.

**nuklibisha**, n., temper; warmth.

**nuklibishakachi**, a., heated suddenly with passion; impassionate; impassioned.

**nuklibishakachi**, v. n., to be heated; to be warmed with passion.

**nuklibishạchi**, v. t., to enkindle.

**nuklibishli**, v. t., to warm the flesh or person.

**nuklibishlikạchi**, n., passion.

**nuklibishlikạchi**, v. a. i., to fly into a passion.

**nukłakancha**, n., a fright; terror; destruction, 1 Sam. 5:11.

**nukłakancha**, v. a. i., to start flesh trembling.

**nukłakancha**, pp., frightened; scared; surprised; affrighted; amazed; shocked; terrified; marveled, Matt. 8:10, 27; 9:8; Luke 4: 36, Matt. 12: 23; astonished, Matt. 13:54; wondered, Matt. 15: 31.

**nukłakanchichi**, v. t., to startle; to affright; to affray; to start.

**nukłakạshli, nukłakaⁿshli** (n. f.), v. t. pl., to frighten; to startle; to scare; to shock; to terrify; to destroy, 1 Sam. 5: 9.

**nukłamạlli**, v. a. i., to choke or suffocate.

**nukłamoli, nukłamonli** (n. f.), v. a. i. pl., to strangle; to choke by taking food, etc., into the windpipe; to strangle by being under water too long.

**nukłamoli**, pp., strangled; choked.

**nukłamolichi**, v. t., to cause to strangle; to strangle another.

**nukłamolli**, v. a. i. sing., to strangle; to choke with food or drink.

**nukłamolli**, pp., strangled; choked.

**nukłamollichi**, v. t., to strangle; to strangle another.

**nukłiⁿfa**, v. a. i., to suffocate.

**nukłiⁿfa**, pp., suffocated.

**nukłiⁿffi**, v. t., to suffocate.

**nukoa, nokoa**, a., angry; mad; cross; fierce; fiery; frantic; furious; huffy; ill; ill natured; indignant; infuriate; invidious; malicious; malign; malignant; morose; offensive; outrageous; rabid; snappish; spiteful; spleeny; sulky; sullen; surly; unpeaceable; vexed; vindictive.

**nukoa, nukowa**, v. n., to be angry or mad.

**nukoa**, v. a. i., to inflame; to leer; to madden; to rage; to rankle; to stomach; to storm; to tear; to vex.

**nukoa**, pp., maddened; chagrinned; enraged; exasperated; fretted; incensed; inflamed; offended; piqued; ruffled; scandalized; provoked; *iknukoo*, a., unoffended; unprovoked.

**nukoa**, v. t. with a pro. prefixed, as *iⁿnukoa*, to drive him; *isuba iⁿnukoa*, to rein a horse; *akaⁿka yaⁿ iⁿnukoa*, to drive away the fowls; *innukoa, iⁿnukoa*, to be angry at him; to jaw; to rail; to rate; to resent; to scold; to spite; to bicker; to brawl; to quarrel; *itinnukoa*, to be angry at each other; *itinnukoa shali*, a., quarrelsome; *iⁿnukoa*, n., a scolder.

**nukoa**, n., a teaser; a mad man.

**nukoa**, n., anger; madness; wrath; choler; spite; malice; dudgeon; fierceness; fire; frenzy; fretfulness; fury; gall; a grudge; heat; ill nature; ill will; indignation; ire; mania; moroseness; offense; passion; a pet; a pique; rabidness; rage; scandal; spite; spleen; spunk; stomach; vengeance; vexation; wrath.

**nukoa atạpa**, n., rancor.

**nukoa atạpa**, a., rancorous.

**nukoa bạnna**, a., resentful.

**nukoa fehna**, a., wroth.

**nukoa hinla**, a., irritable.

**nukoa keyu**, a., wrathless.

**nukoa okpulo**, n., touchiness.

**nukoa shałi**, a., choleric; very angry; often angry; irascible; irritable; passionate; perverse; pugnacious; refractory; ticklish; touchy; vindictive; waspish; wrathful.

**nukoa shałi**, v. n., to be choleric.

**nukoa shałi**, n., a madman; a madcap.

**nukoạchi**, v. t., to madden; to make mad; to chagrin; to anger; to disgust; to displease; to enrage; to exasperate; to fire; to fret; to incense; to inflame; to infuriate; to irritate; to move, i. e., to irritate; to offend; to pique; to provoke; to ruffle; to scandalize; to trouble; to vex.

**nukoạchi**, n., an offender; a provoker.

**nukoạchi**, n., a provocation; vexation.

**nukoạt anumpuli**, v. t., to grumble; to talk madly; to chide; to rant.

**nukoạt anumpuli**, n., a grumbler.

**nukowa**, see *nukoa*.

**nukpauạlli**, a., nauseous.

**nukpạlli**, n., excitement.

**nukpạlli**, a., pp., interested; excited; tempted; engaged; incited; enticed.

**nukpạlli**, v. n., to be interested, excited, or tempted; to lust after; *iⁿnukpạlli*, to lust after her, Matt. 5: 28.

**nukpạllichechi**, v. t., to entice; to seduce.

**nukpạllichechi**, n., an enticer.

**nukpạllichi**, v. t., to excite; to interest; to tempt; to allure; to invite; to draw; to entice; to lure.

**nukpạllichi**, n., a provocation; temptation.

**nukpạllichi**, n., a tempter; a lure.

**nukpoạlli**, v. a. i., to feel nausea; *nukpoạllichi*, causing nausea.

**nukpoạllichi**, v. t. causative.

**nuksakki**, v. a. i., to be choked, strangled in water, or drowned, Luke 8: 33.

**nuksita**, a., pp., hung by the neck with a cord; suffocated; hanged.

**nuksita**, v. a. i., to hang by the neck.

**nuksiteli**, v. t., to hang; to suffocate; to choke with a cord; to hang by the neck, Josh. 8: 29; *ont ilenuksiteli*, went and hanged himself, Matt. 27: 5.

**nuksiteli**, n., a hangman; a hanger.

**nuksitiⁿfa**, pp., hung.

**nuksitiffi**, v. t., to hang by the neck, Gen. 40: 19.

**nuksitoha**, pp. pl., or *nuksita*, sing., hung.

**nuksitoha**, v. a. i. pl., to hang by the neck.

**nuksitoli**, v. t. pl., to hang by the neck.

**nukshạchaiyakachi**, v. a. i., to thrill.

**nukshạmmi, nukshammi**, a., hoarse; affected with a cold; having a cold.

**nukshạmmi**, v. a. i., to be hoarse; to have a cough.

**nukshạmmichi**, v. t. caus., to cause hoarseness.

**nukshiah** [?]; *itanukshiⁿya* [?], being knotted or gnarled like tough wood.

**nukshichaiakạchi**, v. a. i., to start and tremble from fear.

**nukshiⁿfi**, v. t., to hang by the neck, Matt. 27: 5; *ilenukshiⁿfi*, to hang himself, Matt. 27: 5; see *nukshiniffi*.

**nukshikanli**, a., pp., strangled with any hot and pungent drink, as a decoction of pepper; hot; suffocating.

**nukshikanli**, v. a. i., to tingle.

**nukshikanli**, v. n., to be hot and suffocating; to smart in the throat; *nukshikashli*, pl.

**nukshikanlichi**, v. t., to strangle; to choke; to cause the sensation above described; *nukshikaⁿshlichi*, pl.

**nukshikaⁿshli**, pp. pl., strangled; *nukshikanli*, sing.

**nukshikiffi**, a., hoarse.

**nukshikiffi**, n., hoarseness.

**nukshila**, a., dry; thirsty; having a dry throat; a thirst; hoarse.

**nukshila**, v. n., to be dry, thirsty, etc.; to be hoarse.

**nukshila**, n., thirst.

**nukshilạchi**, v. t., to cause hoarseness or thirst; v. i., to have the throat stopped with a cold.

**nukshinifa**, v. a. i., to hang by the neck.

**nukshiniⁿfa**, pp., hung by the neck; having the breath stopped.

**nukshiniⁿfa**, n., asthma; phthisis.

**nukshiniffi, nukshiⁿfi**, v. t., to hang by the neck; to choke; to afflict with the asthma.

**nukshitilimmi**, v. a. i., to satisfy (similar to *fihopa*).

**nukshiwichi**, n., a throat filled up from a cold.

**nukshobba hinla**, a., formidable.

**nukshobli**, v. t., to frighten; to scare; to cow; to daunt; to dismay; to terrify; to intimidate; *ilenukshobli*, to frighten himself.

**nukshobli**, n., a frightener.

**nukshoblichi**, v. t. caus., to frighten; to scare; to produce fear; to start; to startle.

**nukshompiksho**, a., undaunted.

**nukshompiksho**, adv., fearlessly.

**nukshopa**, a., coy; afraid; scared; chicken-hearted; dismayed; fearful; pusillanimous; shy; skittish; timid; timorous; wild; *hạchinukshopa cho?* Matt. 8: 26; *iknukshopo*, fearless; unfeared; unappalled.

**nukshopa**, v. n., to be afraid, Matt. 10: 26; 14: 5, 26, 27, 30; *hạchinukshopa na*, Luke 12: 4; v. a. i., to fear; to shrink; to shudder; to shy, *nukshumpa*, Luke 1: 65; *itinnukshopa*, to be afraid of each other, or to fear each other.

**nukshopa**, pp., frightened; cowed; daunted; intimidated; startled; terrified; appalled; afraid, Matt. 17: 6, 7.

**nukshopa**, adv., wildly.

**nukshopa**, n., fear; a fright; dread; pusillanimity; shyness; coyness; terror; *isht anukshopa*, terror, Josh. 2: 9.

**nukshopat illi**, n., horror.

**nukshopat wạnnichi**, v. a. i., to quake; to quake from fear.

**nukshulla**, a., having a wasting disease; having the vitals destroyed.

**nukshulla**, n., a consumption; a pulmonary disease.

**nuktaiyala**, v. n., to be easy; to be quiet.

**nuktakali**, v. a. i., to choke; to have something lodged in the throat; to throttle; *nuktakoli*, pl.

**nuktakali**, sing., *nuktakoli*, pl. n., a choking.

**nuktakali**, sing., *nuktakoli*, pl., pp., choked; strangled.

**nuktakali**, v. t., v. a. i., to choke; to strangle.

**nuktakalichi**, sing., *nuktakolichi*, pl., v. t., to choke; to strangle.

**nuktakat illi**, v. a. i., to choke to death.

**nuktakba**, v. a. i., to pucker up, as the mouth after eating unripe persimmons.

**nuktalachi**, v. t., to quiet; to calm; to comfort; to heal the heart, Luke 4: 18.

**nuktalali**, v. t., to quiet; to appease; to allay; to sober; to calm; to soothe; to assuage; to becalm; to compose; to cool (the temper); to ease; to lull; to mitigate; to moderate; to modify; to mollify; to pacify; to propitiate; to silence; to solace; to still; to suppress; to temper; to tranquilize.

**nuktalali**, n., a comforter; a quieter; a soother; a moderator; a pacifier.

**nuktalalichi, nuktalạllichi**, v. t., to cause quietness, etc.; to lay; to allay; to soothe.

**nuktalalichi**, n., a soother.

**nuktalołi**, v. t. pl., to quiet, etc.

**nuktalołichi**, v. t., to cause quietness.

**nuktałali**, v. t., to excite jealousy, Deut. 32: 21.

**nuktanla**, pp., tempered.

**nuktanla**, a., coy; dispassionate; grave; modest; patient; peaceable; placid; tender; serious; sober; tranquil; urbane; see *nuktạla*.

**nuktanla**, v. a. i., to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27.

**nuktanla**, n., patience; sobriety; temperance; "peace," Acts 10: 36.

**nuktanla iksho**, a., impatient.

**nuktanlạt**, adv., tranquilly.

**nuktạla**, v. n., to be quiet.

**nuktạla**, n., sedateness, softness, stillness, quietness; a calm; contentment; patience; a mitigation; moderation; relief; *iknuktalo*, n., impatience.

**nuktạla, nuktala**, v. a. i., to become quiet, peaceful, sober (*hạsh ilenuktanlashke*), to cool; to lull; to moderate; to relax; to soften; *nuktanla*, n. f.; v. a. i., to pause; to subside; to be cheerful, Matt. 14: 27; *nuktaiyala*; *ilenuktạlạ*.

**nuktạla**, a., unruffled; harmless; quiet; sober; patient; calm; considerate; contented; cool, as to mind or feelings; pacific; sedate; pp., allayed; quieted; sobered; calmed; becalmed; subdued; composed; conciliated; cooled; lulled; mitigated; moderated; pacified; relaxed; solaced; soothed; stayed; stilled; unrelieved; *nuktaiyala*, Matt. 10: 16; *iknuktalo*, a., impatient.

**nuktạlahe keyu**, a., implacable.

**nuktạllachi**, n., relief.

**nuktạła**, a., jealous; suspicious; prejudiced.

**nuktạła**, v. n., to be jealous; v. a. i., to mistrust.

**nuktạła**, n., jealousy.

**nuktạła**; *iⁿnuktaⁿła*, to beware of, Matt. 16: 6.

**nuktạła keyu**, a., unprejudiced.

**nuktik ahchi**, n., some noise described by *nutik*.

**nuktiłefa**, v. a. i., to choke.

**nuktiłefa**, pp., choked.

**nuktiłiffi**, v. t., to choke, Matt. 18: 28.

**nuktimekạchi, nuktimikạchi**, v. a. i., to beat; to pulsate, as the heart or pulse.

**nuktimekạchi**, n., a pulsation.

**nuktimichi**, v. a. i., to palpitate quickly; *chuⁿkạsh ạt nuktimichi*.

**nukwai iksho**, see *nukwia iksho*.

**nukwaya**, v. a. i., to shun, Acts 20: 27.

**nukwạmakachi**, sense of internal heat.

**nukwạnnichi**, v. a. i., to tremble through fear.

**nukwạnnichi**, n., a trembling.

**nukwi iksho**, see *nukwia iksho*.

**nukwia**, n., diffidence; mistrust; pusillanimity; scruple.

**nukwia**, a., diffident; pusillanimous; shy; timid; timorous; afraid to venture; afraid to do something; fearful.

**nukwia**, v. n., v. a. i., to be afraid; to be timid; to doubt, Matt. 1: 20; to misgive; to mistrust; to scruple; to shrink; to stagger; *iⁿnukwia*, to be afraid of him; to be timid before him.

**nukwia**, n., a shrinker; a starter.

**nukwia iksho, nukwai iksho, nukwi iksho**, a., courageous; hardy; intrepid; resolute; undaunted; unembarrassed; valiant; valorous.

**nukwia iksho**, n., hardihood; hardiness; temerity; valor.

**nukwia iksho, nukwai iksho**, v. n., to be without fear; to be courageous; to dare; to venture, Josh. 1: 6, 9, 18.

**nukwia iksho**, a., audacious; bold; brave; undaunted.

**nukwia iksho**, n., boldness.

**nukwiachi**, v. t., to render timid; to produce fear; to stagger.

**nukwiloha**, v. n., to be sad, sorrowful, just ready to weep.—J. E. Dwight.

**nukwimekạchi**, v. a. i., to shake or tremble; to palpitate, as after an effort at running.

**nukwimekạchi,** n., a palpitation; an agitation of the heart, after violent running.

**nuna,** v. a. i., to cook; to bake; to ripen; to mellow.

**nuna,** a., mature; ripe; mellow.

**nuna,** pp., cooked in boiling water; baked; roasted; done; boiled; matured; *iknuno,* a., not cooked; unripe; îmmature; crude; heavy; not well baked.

**nuna,** n., maturity; ripeness.

**nuna atạpa,** a., overdone.

**nunachechi,** v. t., to cause to ripen, or bake, etc.

**nunachi,** v. t., to cook; to ripen; to bake; to enripen; to mellow.

**nusạchaya,** from *nusi* and *achaya,* a., sleepy; wanting to sleep.

**nusạpi, nusạsạpi** (pl.), n., an oak; a black-oak tree; a red oak.

**nusechi,** v. t., to cause sleep; to throw into a sleep; to bring on sleep.

**nusechi,** n., a soporific.

**nuseka,** n., a dreamer; a fortune teller.

**nusi,** v. a. i., to sleep; to doze; to repose; to kennel; to drowse; to rest; to roost; to slumber; *sanusi, nuseli,* I sleep; *anusi,* to sleep at or there, Josh. 2: 1; *nusitukosh okcha,* to awake from sleep; *nusi hosh itonlatok,* he was asleep, Matt. 8: 24.

**nusi,** n., an acorn; a black-oak acorn; mast; *nusi hạta, nusi lakna, nusi noti; nusushi, nusinoti, nusi shauiya,* water oak resembling *chilhpạtha.*

**nusi,** n., a sleeper; a slumberer.

**nusi,** n., sleep; rest; repose; refreshment; a slumber; *iknuso,* n., a watch; forbearance of sleep.

**nusi,** n., a sleep; a measure of time, being one day or 24 hours.

**nusi,** a., dormant; *iknuso,* restless; without sleep.

**nusi,** adv., asleep.

**nusi bạnna,** a., somnolent; sleepy.

**nusi fehna,** n., lethargy.

**nusi iskitini,** n., a nap; *iskitini nusi,* v. a. i., to nap.

**nusilhha,** n., stupor; drowsiness; torpor.

**nusilhha,** a., sleepy; drowsy; dull; lethargic; somnolent; torpid.

**nusilhha,** v. n., to be sleepy or drowsy.

**nusilhha,** v. a. i., to doze; to drowse.

**nusilhhạchi,** v. t., to drowse; to make one sleepy.

**nusilhhạchi,** n., a soporific; an anodyne.

**nusit illi,** a., fast asleep; v. n., to be fast asleep.

**nusolba,** a., sleepy; adv., sleepily.

**nushkobo, noshkobo, nishkobo,** n., a head; the head; the pate; a poll; the top; the vertex; *yạmma noshkobo,* his head, Matt. 14: 11; Josh. 2: 19; Matt. 6: 17; 10: 30; 14: 8, 10; *noshkobo ya$^n$,* his head; Matt. 8: 20; the pommel (of a saddle), Josh. 11: 10.

**nushkobo atobbi,** n., a capitation; a poll tax; a tax; a tribute, Josh. 16: 10.

**nushkobo atobbi onuchi,** v. t., to tax; to lay a poll tax.

**nushkobo atobbichi,** v. t., to put to tribute, Josh. 17: 13.

**nushkobo beka,** a., bareheaded.

**nushkobo beka,** v. n., to be bareheaded.

**nushkobo chumpa,** n., tribute; a poll tax; a per capita, Matt. 17: 25.

**nushkobo fochonli, nushkobo fạchonli,** n., dandruff.

**nushkobo foka,** n., a headstall.

**nushkobo foni,** n., the skull; the cranium.

**nushkobo foni aiitạchakạlli,** n., a suture, the seam or joint which unites the bones of the skull.

**nushkobo hakshup,** n., the pate.

**nushkobo hotupa,** n., the headache.

**nushkobo hotupa ahạmmi,** n., camphor.

**nushkobo ikbi,** v. t., to make a head; to head.

**nushkobo ikbi,** n., a header.

**nushkobo isht chumpa,** n., tribute, Mark 12: 14.

**nushkobo isht shema,** n., a headdress; an ornament for the head.

**nushkobo isht talakchi,** n., a head band.

**nushkobo iyafu$^n$fo,** n., the crown of the head; the place where the hair grows in a circle on the top of the head.

**nuskobo łachowa,** n., scald head.

**nushkobo tabokaka,** n., the pan; the top of the head; the pate.

**nushkobo tạbli,** v. t., to behead; to decapitate; to head.

**nushkobo tạbli,** n., one who beheads.

**nushkobo tạpa,** pp., beheaded; decapitated; decollated.

**nushkobo tạpa,** n., a head severed from the body.

**nushkoboka**, n.; the head, Josh. 11: 10; 14: 1; *noshkoboⁿhuⁿka.*

**nuta, nota**, adv., under; below; beneath. See 1 Tim. 6: 1; *aboha nuta*, under the room.

**nuta**, v. n., to be below, under; *aiimpa nuta, aboha nunta, ilaiasha nạni nuta*; *nunta* in *Klit akoⁿ nunta*, under Crete. Acts 27: 7; *nuta, nota*, n.

**nutachaⁿha**, n., a large centipede.

**nutaka**, n., the space below; a state of subjection; the under side, Mark 12: 10, 11; Josh. 7: 21; beneath, Josh. 2: 11; in subjection, Matt. 8: 9.

**nutaka**, v. a. i., to be subdued, Josh. 18: 1; *ishnutakahe keyu*, Deut. 28: 13.

**nutaka**, a., nether; under foot; prep., under; adv., underneath; below.

**nutaka aⁿsha**, a., subject; being under.

**nutaka aⁿsha**, n., subjection.

**nutaka boli**, v. t., to underlay.

**nutaka fehna**, a., undermost.

**nutaka ia**, n., subjection.

**nutaka ia**, v. t., to submit; to come under; to go beneath.

**nutaka ia**, v. a i., to quail; to succumb; to surrender; to truckle; to yield.

**nutaka ia**, n., submission.

**nutaka iahe keyu**, a., uncontrollable; unyielding.

**nutaka yakni kulli**, v. t., to undermine.

**nutakachi, nutakạchi**, v. t., to cause to go under; to put beneath, Josh. 17: 13; *aiimpa yaⁿ nutakạchit boli.*

**nutakbalaⁿkchi**, n., gums; the hard fleshy substance of the jaws which invests the teeth.

**nutakbalaⁿkchi offo**, n., the lampas.

**nutakfa**, n., the chin; the jaw; the chap; the jowl.

**nutakfa foni**, n., the jawbone; the chin bone.

**nutakfa isht atapạchi**, n., a curb chain; a curb strap.

**nutakfa isht talakchi**, n., a throat-latch.

**nutakhish**, n., the beard; a whisker.

**nutakhish isht shafa, nutakhisht shaⁿfa**, n., a razor.

**nutakhisht shaⁿfa ahalapuchi**, n., a razor strop; a razor hone.

**nutakhisht shaⁿfa ashuahchi**, n., a razor hone; a hone.

**o** is a longer vowel than *u*, and when the sound is contracted *u* is heard; as *haklo, haklot, haklut; haponaklo, haponaklot, haponaklut.*

**o, oh, oⁿ**; this is used as the verb "to be" in the 3d person, or as an impersonal verb; *oh* is a stronger form of expression, as *iksho hohmạli; katima ishia hoh cho?;* this word has puzzled many interpreters; *o*, to be; *oh*, it is; *oⁿ*, being; *o* is often added to some of the particles to make them more distinctive, as *hokạt, hokạto.* The forms of particles beginning with *o* are here inserted so that the law of euphony may be learned: *ocha—oka—okaka—okakano—okakant—okakanto—okakạt—okakạto—okakhe—okakheno—okakhet—okakheto—okakkia—okako*, Matt. 8: 27; *hatak katiohmi hatuk okako*, what manner of man?—*okakocha—okakona—okakosh—okakot—okano, okạno—okạt—okạto—oke—okia—okomo*, a particle used at the end of a sentence, meaning it was so; remote past tense—*okono*, same as; it is so; it was, but recently—*ona—osh—ot.*

**oⁿ**, an auxiliary verb; *chukowaheoⁿ keyushke*, enter shall is not, Matt. 7:21; or it may designate the act *chukowa*, enter shall that not.

**oⁿ**, a particle, in the obj. case, cf. *osh* and *ot*, whom, which, that.

**oⁿ**, an art., meaning a or an usually and used indefinitely; *peni oⁿ*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; see *ho.*

**oⁿ**, on; after; *aioⁿhikia*, to stand on, upon; *oⁿhikia*, Matt. 10: 30; *oⁿhilechi*, to set on, Matt. 4: 5.

**obala**, n., the breech; the hind legs; the buttock; the fundament.

**obala**, a., behind.

**obala foka**, n., a pantaloon; pantaloons; breeches; trousers; drawers; overalls; hose.

**obala foka isht halạlli, obala foka isht talakchi**, n., suspenders; braces.

**obạchoshuli**, n., the hip joint where the thigh bone enters the socket of the hip bone.

**obạlaka**, adv., behind; *olbạlaka*, Luke 2: 43.

**obạlh kanạli**, v. a. i., to move backward.

**obạlhpela**, adv., backward; behind.

**obi, iyubi**, n., the thigh; a ham.

**ochi, ohchih**, v. t., to draw water; to dip up water with a bucket at a well, spring, stream, or pond; to draw, Josh. 9: 21; *ushtia*, to go after water; *usht ạlla*, to bring water; *polaⁿka oyochi*, she has gone after water at length; *ohunchi*, freq.; *oyochi*, pro.

**ochi**, n., a drawer of water.

**oe**, int., pshaw.

**ofanusi**, n., a kennel for dogs.

**offo**, v. a. i., v. t., to spring up, Matt. 13: 26; to grow; to sprout; to chick; to grow, in the early stages of growing; to come up; to germinate; to rise; to shoot; to spire; to sprout; to vegetate; to spring; also in later stages, thus, *tanchi ạt chahat taha, iti ạt chitot isht ia.*

**offo**, n., a growth; the growing; a chit; a scion; a shoot; a springing; a sprout.

**offochi**, v. t., to cause to grow; *umba kạt tanchi aⁿ offochi, ạba piⁿki ạt nana putaka offochi chatok*; *offohonchi*, freq.

**ofi**, n., a dog; a cur; a spaniel.

**ofi chuk ạtta**, n., a house dog.

**ofi haksobish falaia**, n., a hound.

**ofi hasimbish iⁿhina, ofi hasimbish tạpa iⁿhina**, n., the milky way; the galaxy.

**ofi hạta kolofa**, n., the milky way; the galaxy.

**ofi holba**, a., canine; doglike; like a dog; doggish.

**ofi holba**, v. n., to be canine.

**ofi holilạbi**, n., a mad dog.

**ofi inchuka, ofinchuka**, n., a kennel.

[**ofi iⁿhoshuwa**, n., the nightshade.—H. S. H.]

**ofi isht łioli**, v. t., to hound; to chase with dogs.

**ofi nakni**, n., a male dog; a dog.

**ofi pạlhki**, n., a grayhound; a spry dog.

**ofi puta**, n., the dogs, Matt. 7: 6.

**ofi tasembo**, n., a mad dog; a rabid dog.

**ofi tek**, n., a female dog; a bitch; a slut.

**ofi tohbi iⁿhina**, n., the milky way.

**ofunlo**, n., a screech owl.

**ofuⁿsik**, n., a puppy; a whelp.

**ofuⁿsikcheli**, v. t., to pup; to puppy.

**ofushi**, n., a puppy; a whelp.

**oh**, see *ho.*

**oh**, auxiliary verb; *chatuk oh cho?* Matt. 7: 16; *ak oh kia*, Matt. 8: 10.

**oh**, imp. mood, 2d per. pl. before vowels, as *ohia*, go ye, Matt. 2: 8.

**oh**, part., *Islael okla ak oh kia*, Matt. 8: 10; *tuk oh cho?* Matt. 14: 31.

**ohchih**, see *ochi.*

**ohhoh**, interjection of surprise at something new, oh!

**ohmi**, a., like; resembling.

**ohmi**, v. n., to be like or resembling, Josh. 7: 21.

**ohmi**, n., likeness.

**ohmichi, ohmihchi**, v. t., to make a likeness; to cause it to resemble.

**oⁿholisso**, n., an inscription.

**ohoyo, ạhoyo**, n., a woman; a dame; a lady; a female, Matt. 5: 28; a wife; a handmaid, Luke 1: 38; pl., women; *ohoyo hoⁿ*, women, Matt. 11: 11; 14: 21; *ohoyo ma*, Matt. 15: 28.

**ohoyo aiomanili**, n., a pillion; a woman's seat; a cushion for a woman to ride on behind a person on horseback.

**ohoyo asạnonchi**, n., a matron.

**ohoyo ạlla eshi apistikeli**, n., a midwife.

**ohoyo bishlichi**, n., a milkmaid.

**ohoyo chito**, n., a large woman; a virago.

**ohoyo chuka pelichi**, n., a housewife; a mistress.

**ohoyo haksi**, n., a hussy.

**ohoyo haloka**, n., a mother-in-law; see *haloka.*

**ohoyo hatak ikhalelo**, n., a virgin.

**ohoyo haui**, n., a lewd woman; a harlot, Josh. 2: 1; a strumpet; a prostitute; a wench; a whore.

**ohoyo haui aiasha**, n., a bawdy house; a brothel; a bad house.

**ohoyo himmita**, n., a young woman; a young lady; a lass; a damsel; a virgin, Luke 1: 27; a girl; a maid; a maiden.

**ohoyo himmita okpạni**, v. t., to deflower.

**ohoyo himmitasi**, n., a young girl; a very young woman; *himmitasi* means of an age younger than *himmita.*

**ohoyo himmithoa**, n. pl., young women.

**ohoyo himmitushi**, n., a very young woman, under ten years of age.

**ohoyo hokli**, n., a rape.

**ohoyo holba**, a., effeminate; like a woman; womanish.

**ohoyo holisso ithananchi**, n., an instructress.

**ohoyo holisso pisachi**, n., a mistress; a school mistress; a school dame.

**ohoyo hoponi**, n., a kitchen maid.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$hatak**, n., a husband; lit., a woman's man.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$hatak illi**, n., a widow, Luke 4: 25.

**ohoyo ikhananchi**, n., a tutoress.

**ohoyo imałia**, n., a whore master; a whoremonger.

**ohoyo imissa**, n., a testatrix.

**ohoyo imisht ilo$^{n}$hoshontikachi**, n., a parasol; a lady's parasol.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka**, n., a lady's garment; a mantua.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka ikbi**, n., a mantua maker.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$na foka lumbo**, n., a chemise; a shift.

**ohoyo ipetạchi**, v. t., to celebrate a marriage; to salute a bride; to marry.

**ohoyo ipetạchi**, n., a marriage, John 2: 2; nuptials; a wedding.

**ohoyo ipi$^{n}$shik**, n., a woman's breast; a pap.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$shạpo**, n., a lady's bonnet; a calash.

**ohoyo i$^{n}$shạpo ikbit kanchi**, n., a milliner.

**ohoyo isht ahollo**, n., a hag; a shrew; a witch.

**ohoyo isht atiaka**, n., womankind.

**ohoyo itihalạllichi**, n., a wedding.

**ohoyo kasheho**, n., an aged woman; an aged female; an old wife.

**ohoyo keyu chohmi**, a., unwomanly.

**ohoyo litiha**, n., a slattern; a slut.

**ohoyo makali**, n., a jade; a despised woman.

**ohoyo mi$^{n}$ko**, n., a princess; a queen; an empress, Matt. 12: 42; 1 Kings 11: 19.

**ohoyo na foka ikbi**, n., a tailoress.

**ohoyo nan achefa**, n., a washerwoman; a laundress.

**ohoyo nan achunli**, n., a seamstress; a tailoress.

**ohoyo nan apesa**, n., a directress.

**ohoyo nan i$^{n}$hoyo**, n., a waiting maid.

**ohoyo nukoa**, n., a mad woman· a termagant; a shrew; a scold.

**ohoyo owạtta**, n., a huntress.

**ohoyo pisa aiukli**, n., a fair; a fair woman; the female sex.

**ohoyo sipokni**, n., an old lady.

**ohoyo tạshka**, n., a warrioress.

**ohoyo to$^{n}$ksạli**, n., a laboring woman; a maid servant; a serving maid.

**ohoyo yuka**, n., a bond woman; a bond maid; a female captive; a female prisoner.

**ohoyohmi**, a., feminine.

**ohpi**, see *hopi* and *opi*.

**ohulmo**, pp., covered; sheltered.

**ohulmochi**, v. t., to cover; to cause to be covered; *tanchi a*$^{n}$ *ohulmochi, aboha ya*$^{n}$ *ohulmochi.*

**oiya, oia**, v. t., to ascend; to go up; to mount; to back (a horse); to climb, Matt. 5: 1; 14: 23; 15: 29; 17: 1; Josh. 6: 5; to run up; to scale; to get on; to arise; to rise; *hatak ạt nạni ha*$^{n}$ *oiya; shaui ạt iti a*$^{n}$ *oiya; isht oiya*, to take up, Matt. 4: 8.

**oiya**, n., ascent; a mounter; one who ascends; a climber; a rise; a rising.

**oiyạchi**, v. t., to cause to ascend; to tree; *fạni ya*$^{n}$ *iti oiyạchi*, or *fạni ya*$^{n}$ *iti ạboiyạchi*, to compel a squirrel to ascend a tree.

**ok**, from *oh*, the verbal *o*, and *k*, determinative. See *hok* and compounds. Compounds are: *okakanto*, art. pro., the, Matt. 18: 7, distinctive from other objects—*akaka*$^{n}$ (Ishmayạbi used this form)—*okma*, used for whether; lit., if so, or then if so, see Mark 2: 9; Matt. 15: 4, 5; derived from *o*, the auxiliary verb, affirmative, *k*, the demonstrative art. pro., and *ma*, the additional definite; when that is then, if that is then—*okạno*, distinctive article in the obj. case, showing a contrast or comparison; *ilạppak okạno*, Matt. 11: 16; *nitak okạno*, Matt. 5: 43; 11: 22; 18: 7; nom. case, *okạto*, Matt. 6: 2; 12: 31, 32; Josh. 2: 4; *okmak ohmak — okmaka — okmakano — okmakato — okmakhe — okmakheno — okmakhet*, especially that, by way of a disparaging comparison — *okmakheto — okmako*$^{n}$ *— okmakocha — okmakoka — okmakokano — okmakokạt — okmakokạto — okmakoke — okmakokia — okmakona — okmakosh—okmakot—okmano, okmạno— okmạt—okmạto.*

**oka**, n., water; aqua; liquor; a liquid; whisky; wet; ardent spirits; *oka ya$^n$*, the water, Matt. 14: 28; *oka ishko*, to drink liquor; *oka kapạssa ishko*, to drink cold water.

**oka abicha**, n., a tap hole; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet; a waterspout; a spout for water.

**oka abicha isht ạlhkạma**, n., a spigot; a tap; a spile; a cork; a stopple.

**oka abicha isht shạna**, n., a tap that is put in with a screw or that has a screw on one end.

**oka abicheli**, n., a cock; a brass cock; a coñduit.

**oka aialaka**, n., a shore; a coast; *haiyip oka aialaka; okhạta oka aialaka; okhina oka aialaka.*

**oka aiạbi, oka aiillichi**, v. t., to drown.

**oka aiạlhto**, n., a tub; a water-trough; a cistern; a vat; a water-piggin; a pitcher.

**oka aiạlhto chito**, n., a tank.

**oka aiilli**, v. a. i., to drown.

**oka aiishko**, n ., a tippling house; a grocery [groggery?].

**oka aiyanạlli**, n., a channel; a water channel.

**oka akanchi**, n., a tap house.

**oka alaka**, n., a shore; a coast, Luke 5: 3; *haiyip alaka; okhina alaka.*

**oka a$^n$lhto**, n., a piggin.

**oka alibisha**, n., a skillet.

**oka atalaia**, n., a pool; a reservoir.

**oka ayanạlli**, n., a sluice; a water furrow.

**oka ạlhto**, n., a water-pot; a water-vessel, John 2: 6.

**oka ạli, okạli**, n., the water-edge; shore, Matt. 13: 2.

**oka banạpa**, v. a. i., to overflow.

**oka banạpa**, pp., overflowed.

**oka banạtha**, n., a surge; a wave; a billow; a swell; *oka banạtha kạt*, the waves, Matt. 8: 24.

**oka banạthạt a$^n$ya**, v. a. i., to surge; to wave.

**oka bạna$^n$ya**, n. pl., waves; surges; billows.

**oka bicheli**, n., a butler, Gen. 40: 1; a tapster.

**oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to flow, as tide water.

**oka bikeli**, pp., deluged; overflowed.

**oka bikeli**, n., back water; tide water; an inundation; a deluge.

**oka bikeli**, v. a. i., to ebb.

**oka bikelichi**, v. t., to deluge; to overflow.

**oka bikelichi**, v. t., to cause the water to flow in or set back.

**oka chopa**, n., a cascade.

**oka falama**, pp., deluged; overflowed.

**oka falama**, n., back water; a deluge; the deluge; a flood; the flood.

**oka falama chito**, n., the deluge, Gen. 7: 6.

**oka fohopa**, n., a fall.

**oka foyuha**, n., a whirlpool.

**oka foyuha, okfoyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water; *okfoyullit oklobushlichi*, to draw into a whirlpool; to suck in.

**oka foyulli, okfoyulli**, n., a whirlpool; an eddy; a vortex.

**oka foyulli**, v. a. i., to whirl, as water.

**oka fulush**, n., a fresh-water clam; a clam.

**oka fulush hakshup**, n., a clamshell.

**oka hafeta**, v. a. i., to cave in, as the bank of a water course.

**oka haksi**, a., drunk; drunken; inebriated; intoxicated.

**oka haksi**, v. n., to be drunk.

**oka haksi**, n., drunkenness; ebriety; inebriation; intoxication.

**oka hauạshko**, n., vinegar; wine; sour water; cider.

**oka hạpi, hạpi oka**, n., salt water; brine.

**oka hạpi yạmmi**, n., a pickle.

**oka hạpi yạmmi fohki**, v. t., to pickle.

**oka hi$^n$ka**, v. a. i., to be in water.

**oka holba**, a., watery.

**oka homahonni**, n., a distillery.

**oka homatoba, oka homi atoba**, n., a distillery.

**oka homi, okhomi, oke homi**, n., liquor; spirit; ardent spirits; distilled liquor of all kinds, called rum, gin, brandy, whisky, alcohol; high wines; aqua vitæ; bitter water; acrid water.

**oka homi ahalaia**, a., spirituous.

**oka homi bikobli**, n., a rum bud.

**oka homi ikbi**, v. t., to distill spirits; to manufacture ardent spirits; to still.

**oka homi ikbi**, n., a distiller.

**oka homi nanạbli achạfa**, n., a dram; a swallow of spirits.

**oka homi oka ibạlhto**, n., grog.

**oka humma**, n., red water; Red river.

**oka hushi**, n., waterfowl.

**oka i$^n$hina**, n., a water furrow.

**oka illi**, v. a. i., to drown; see *oka aiille, aioka illi*, Matt. 18: 6.

**oka ipeta**, v. t., to water.

**oka isht ạlhpisa**, n., a measure; a liquid measure; a gallon.

**oka isht bicha**, n., a tap; a brass cock.

**oka isht bicheli**, n., a brass cock; a tap hole; a spout for water; a tunnel; a funnel; a faucet.

**oka isht ochi**, n., a water-bucket; a piggin; a can; a water-pot.

**oka isht okissa**, pp., baptized with water.

**oka isht okissa**, n., baptism.

**oka isht okissạchi**, v. t., to baptize.

**oka isht taka**, n., a scoop.

**oka kaha**, v. a. i., to lie in water, Matt. 8: 32.

**oka kaiya, okaiya**, v. a. i., to fill with water, as the ground receives water.

**oka kaiya**, pp., filled with water; softened by water, as the earth.

**oka kaiyạchi**, v. t., to soften with water; to fill with water.

**oka kapạssa**, n., cold water; fresh water; cool water.

**oka kạnia**, v. a. i., to mire; to drown; to sink, Matt. 14: 30.

**oka kạniachi**, v. t., to mire.

**oka lahba**, n., lukewarm water; tepid water.

**oka lapalika**, n., the waterside.

**oka laua**, a., sloshy.

**oka lạshpa**, n., hot water; *oka lạshpa oⁿlatạbli*, v. t., to scald; *oka lạshpa oⁿlatapa*, pp., scalded.

**oka libesha**, n., warm water.

**oka luak, oke luak**, n., ardent spirits; lit., fire water, an early name for spirits.

**Oka lusa, Oke lusa**, n., name of a creek; name of a Roman Catholic priest.

**oka łaⁿya**, n., a slop; spilt water; slosh.

**oka łobukachi**, v. a. i., to douse.

**oka małi**, n., the south; lit., the water wind, Matt. 12: 42.

**oka małi**, a., south.

**oka małi**, v. n., to be south.

**oka małi hashi aiokạtula itintakla**, a., southwest.

**oka małi hashi akuchaka itintakla**, a., southeast.

**oka małi imma**, adv., southward; southerly.

**oka małi małi**, n., the south wind.

**oka małi pila**, adv., southward; southerly; toward the south; southern.

**oka małi pilla**, adv., at the south; in the south.

**oka nowa, okokanowa**, v. a. i., to wade in the water; to walk in the water.

**oka nowa**, n., a wading.

**oka ont alaka**, n., the shore; the coast; a beach; a strand; the water-edge.

**oka paⁿki, oka paⁿkki**, n., wine; grape water, Matt. 9: 17; 11: 19; *oka paⁿki pạska nan isht ạlhpisa ạpa*, to commune at the Lord's table.

**oka paⁿki aiạlhto**, n., a wine cask.

**oka paⁿki aiishko**, n., a wine glass.

**oka paⁿki humma**, n., red wine; port wine; claret wine.

**oka paⁿki ishko shałi**, n., a wine bibber.

**oka paⁿki kanchi**, n., a wine merchant.

**oka piakạchi**, v. a. i., to run in waves; to wave, as water in large waves; *wisakạchi* (q. v.), to run in small waves.

**oka piakạchi**, pp., made to wave; agitated, as water.

**oka pit afohopa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water; to roar, as falling water.

**oka pit afohopa**, n., a cascade; a waterfall.

**oka pit akinafa**, n., a cascade; a waterfall.

**oka pit akinifa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water.

**oka poakạchi**, v. a. i., to run in large waves; to wave.

**oka poakạchi**, pp., made to run in large waves.

**oka pokafa**, v. t., to dash water.

**oka pokpokechi**, to cause the water to foam.

**oka pokpoki**, v. a. i., to foam.

**oka pokpoki**, n., foam; surf.

**oka sita**, n., the edge of the water; the water-edge.

**oka takba**, n., astringent water; bitter water.

**oka talaia**, n., a puddle; standing water.

**oka talali**, v. t., to settle a liquid; to cause to sink or go down in a liquid.

**oka tanch afọtoha**, n., a water mill.

**oka tạla**, v. a. i., to subside, as water; to settle, as a liquid; to fall to the bottom of liquor.

**oka tạla**, pp., settled.

**oka toba**, v. a. i., to water.

**oka toba**, a., watery.

**oka tobli**, v. t., to launch; to push into the water.

**oka tobli**, n., a launch.

**oka umba, okumba**, n., rainwater.

**oka wisakạchi**, v. a. i., to wave in small waves; *sinti ạt ayakma oka yat wisakạchi.*

**oka wisakạchi**, pp., made to wave.

**oka yanạllipạlhki**, n., a rapid; rapids; a torrent.

**Okahpa**, n., the name of a tribe called Quapaw.

**Okahpa okhina**, n., the Arkansas River.

**okaiya**, see *oka kaiya.*

**okak**, n., a swan.

**okak ushi**, n., a young swan; a cygnet; a swan's egg.

**okałoli**, v. t., to twist and break bushes, as a bull with his horns.

**okami**, v. t., to wash the face, i. e., one's own face; *okamali*, I wash my face.

**okamichi**, v. t., to wash the face of another; *ạlla ya$^n$ okamichili*, I wash the child's face.

**okashalayi**; *oka shalali*, v. t., to wallow; to besmear, 2 Sam. 20: 12.

[**okataktak**, n., the shitepoke; the American green heron.—H. S. H.]

**okatonoli**, v. a. i., to welter.

**okatula**, v. a. i., to settle; to sink to the bottom in a fluid; to fall in water; to set; to go down, as the sun.

**okạchi**, v. t., to water; to let into the water, John 20: 6 [?]; pass., *ulhkạchi*, to be watered or soaked; from *oka*, John 21: 6; Matt. 4: 18; 13: 47; cast into (the sea); Matt. 17: 27; see *okkạchi.*

**okạtaha**, v. a. i., to descend, Josh. 7: 5; Gen. 24: 45; *okạttahha*, afternoon; *okạtahaka*, descent, Deut. 9: 21; see John 6: 16.

**okạtanowa**, v. a. i., to descend, Luke 19: 37.

**okạttula**, v. t., v. a. i., to fall into the water; to plunge into water or any liquid; *pinti ạt bila kia pishukchi kia okạttula chatuk*; to set, as the sun, Josh. 10: 27; see *okatula.*

**okạttula**, n., a plunge; a fall into a liquid; one who falls.

**okbano**, would God, Josh. 7: 7; see *hokbano.*

**okbạl**, adv., in the rear; behind; backwards; hind; hinder; see *ukbạl* and *ulbạl; obạlaka*, rearward.

**okbạl**, n., the rear.

**okbilhha**, v. i., to sink in water like a boat ready to fill, Luke 5: 7.

**okbililli**, a., in water swimming deep.

**okbillichi**, v. t., to make it swimming deep.

**okbiłeli**, v. a. i., the eyes stand out, Ps. 73: 7.

**okbusha**, pp., wrung out; water wrung out.

**okbushli**, v. t., to wring out water; *nafoka okbushli; nafohka aiokbusha.*

**okcha**, v. a. i., to wake; to awake; v. n., to be awake; to cheer; to rouse; to watch; *nusi tuk osh okcha.*

**okcha**, a., pp., awake; aroused; awaked; enlivened; excited; flush; incited; inspirited; refreshed; roused; stimulated; vigilant; vivid; vivacious; volatile; wakeful; wakened *ikokcho*, a, unawaked.

**okcha**, n., wakefulness; recreation; refreshment; vigilance; vivacity; watch.

**okchachi**, v. t., to awaken, John 11: 11.

**okchaha**, pp., hoed; broken up, as land; cut up, as grass, with a hoe.

**okchaha**, n., the ground thus hoed.

**okcha$^n$k**, n., a muskmelon.

**okcha$^n$k balama**, n., a muskmelon.

**okcha$^n$k holba**, n., a cucumber.

**okchakạlbi**, a., blue; purple; greenish; *okchakolba*, probably from *okchako* and *holba.*

**okcha$^n$ki**, a., green, as newly cut wood, not as a color; raw, 1 Sam. 2: 15; fresh; rare; crude; alive, as a tree; unripe, as fruit; live; *nipi okcha$^n$ki, iti okcha$^n$ki, shukshi ạt okcha$^n$ki, takkon ạt okcha$^n$ki; iti ạt okcha$^n$ki o$^n$*, Luke 23: 31. In 2 Sam. 18: 14 *okcha$^n$ki* is applied to Absalom, as a man alive, but it is usually applied to things, as *iti okcha$^n$ki, nipi okcha$^n$ki.*

**okcha$^n$ki**, v. n., to be green, raw, fresh, unripe; *okcha$^n$ki*, v. a. i. to live, as a tree; *okcha$^n$ki*, n., rawness.

**okchakkuchi**, v. n., to be green, or greenish, like an unripe peach.

**okchako**, n., blue.

**okchako**, a., blue.

**okchako, okchakko.** v. n., to be blue.

**okchako**, pp., dyed blue; colored blue.

**okchakochi**, v. t., to blue; to color blue; to dye blue.

**okchalechi**, v. t., to stimulate; to stir; to vivificate; to cause to awake; to enliven; to prompt; to reanimate; to vivify; *ạlla yạt saiokchalechi; tanampo tukạffi cha saiokchalechi.*

**okchalechi**, n., a stimulant.

**okchali**, v. t., to excite.

**okchaliⁿka**, n., salvation, Luke 3: 6.

**okchalinchi**, v. t., to save; to rescue; to deliver from danger, sickness, death, punishment, etc.; to conserve; to preserve; to protect; *ilokchalinchi*, to save himself, Luke 23: 35; *ishpiokchalinchashke*, do thou save us, Matt. 8: 25; *siokchalinchi*, save me, Matt. 14: 30; 18: 11; Josh. 2: 13; 8: 22.

**okchalinchi**, n, a savior; a deliverer; a saver.

**okchalinchi**, n., salvation.

**okchałi**, v. t., to break up ground for planting with a hoe (as some poor families do); to hoe.

**okchałi**, n., one who breaks up land with a hoe; a hoer.

**okchałichi**, v. t., to cause one to break up land with a hoe.

**okchamali**, n., green; blue; gray; greenness; the rust on copper called verdigris; verdure; *okchamạshli*, pl.

**okchamali**, a., green; blue; gray; verdant; *okchamạshli*, pl.

**okchamali**, v. n., to be green or blue; *okchamạshli*, pl.

**okchamali**, v. a. i., to rust, as copper; to turn green.

**okchamali**, pp., dyed green; colored green; *okchamạshli*, pl.

**okchamali bilia**, a., evergreen.

**okchamali bilia**, n., an evergreen.

**okchamalichi**, v. t., to color green or blue; to corrode, as copper; *okchamạshlichi*, pl.

**okchanawisha**, n., an icicle.

**okchanlush**, n., a small blue bird.

**okchanlush chito**, n., a peacock, 1 Kings 10: 22.

**okchanlush chito hoshiⁿshi**, n., a peacock feather.

**okchapạssi, okchapaⁿsi**, n., a shoal.

**okchauạbi**, a., sizy, like thick soap.

**okchauwi, okshauwi**, v. a. i., to be watery, like *taⁿfula*.

**okchawaha**, n., a shoal, or watery, like *taⁿfula* before it is thickened.

**okchaⁿya**, a., alive; living; animate; live; *Chihowa okchaⁿya*, living God, Matt. 16: 16; John 4: 10; Josh. 3: 10; 8: 23.

**okchaⁿya**, v. n., to be alive; to live.

**okchaⁿya**, v. a. i., to live; to quicken; to quick; to subsist; *chiokchaⁿya*, Josh. 1: 5; *aiokchaⁿya*, to live by, Matt. 4: 4; *aiokchaⁿya*, life, Matt. 7: 14.

**okchaⁿya**, pp., made alive; saved alive; delivered; protected; quickened; resuscitated; saved; *hatak moma okchaⁿyahe achi*, **n.**, a universalist.

**okchaⁿya**, n., life; time; *aiokchaⁿya*, life; *hạchiaiokchaⁿya*, your life, Matt. 6: 25.

**okchaⁿya hinla**, a., salvable.

**okchaⁿya takla**, n., life; time.

**okchaⁿyạchi**, v. t., to cause to live; to quicken; to raise, as from the dead; to resuscitate; to revive.

**okchaⁿyạchi**, n., a preserver of life; a quickener.

**okchaⁿyạchi**, n., a raising.

**okchạlabi**, v. n., to be thick like soap.

**okchạli, okchạlli**, v. t., to awake, Matt. 8: 25; to waken; to wake; to inspirit; to incite; to excite; to re-create; to refresh; to rouse; differs from *okchałi* or *okchałili*, to dig up ground for planting.

**okchạli**, n., a waker; a wakener.

**okchạła**, n., the small blackbird with a red spot on his wings; *halạn*, the large blackbird.

**okchạła chito**, n., a large carnivorous bird; the loon.

**okchi**, n., broth; juice; sap; water; ooze.

**okchilabi**, v. a. i., to thrust out the tongue.

**okchilabi**, n., one who thrusts out the tongue.

**okchilaklali**, v. a. i. pl., to thrust out the tongue.

**okchilaklali**, n., those who thrust out their tongues, or the acts in so doing.

**okchilaua**, a., sappy; juicy.

**okchiloha**, n., a wren; name of a small bird; see *chiloha*.

**okchiła**, see *isht okchiła*, n., a riddle.

**okchiłali**, n., a large gazing eye.

**okchiłanli**, v. a. i., to gaze about; to stare at; to gaze at.

**okchiłaⁿshli**, v. a. i. pl., to gaze about; to stare at.

**okchiłaⁿshli**, n., large rolling eyes.

**okchiłunli**, v. a. i., to gaze at; to stare at.

**okchiłunli**, n., large eyes; goggled eyes; sharp eyes.

**okchito** (from *oka* and *chito*), n., high water; an inundation; a flood; a freshet; a deluge; a land flood; a water flood; *okchitot ạla*, floods came, Matt. 7: 25, 27.

**okchito**, v. a. i., to rise, as water; to become a flood.

**okchito**, pp., deluged; floated; flooded; inundated.

**okchito aiạłi**, n., high-water mark.

**okchitochi**, v. t., to make a flood; to flow; to overflow; to inundate; to deluge; to flood.

**okchitoli** (from *oka* and *chitoli*), v. t., to flow; to make a flood; to deluge; to inundate.

**okchuⁿs**, n., the name of a bird; the killdee.

**okchushba**, v. a. i., to ooze and run out; to form matter and run, as an old sore; applied to wounded trees and plants when the sap oozes out; *okchohushba*, Luke 16: 21.

**okchushba**, n., the matter which runs from an old sore; a running sore; an old ulcer; serous matter; virus; water.

**okchushbạchi**, v. t., to cause a sore to discharge a watery matter.

**oke**, part., it is, from *o* and *ke; ke* is final; *akoke*, it is the, Matt. 2: 5, 6; *shilup oke*, it is a spirit, Matt. 14: 26.

**oke homi**, **oka homi** (q. v.); ardent spirits.

**oke luak, oka luak** (q. v.), ardent spirits.

**Oke lusa**, see *Oka lusa.*

**okfa** (sing.), **okfałi** (pl.), n., a valley; a vale; a dale; a glen; a ravine; 1 Kings 10: 27; Josh. 10: 12.

**okfa maiha**, n., a wide valley.

**okfa pạttasạchi**, n., low flat land; low land; a meadow; bottom land.

**okfaha**, pp., shown by argument.

**okfałi**, v. t., to exhibit or show by argument.

**okfaⁿya, ufkaⁿya**, v. i., to stick or run a piece of wood, etc., into one's own flesh; *saiokfaⁿya*, etc.

**okfichoha**, n., a small round hill.

**okfoata**, see *okhoata.*

**okfoạlli**, see *okhoạlli.*

**okfochush**, n., a duck. This is the common name for ducks, both tame and wild. The different species of wild ducks are distinguished by different names, as *oklubbi, hinluk, haⁿkhoba.*

**okfochush nakni**, n., a drake.

**okfochush tek**, n., a duck; a female duck.

**okfochushushi**, n., a young duck; a duck's egg.

**okfulli**; *okfoyullit oklobushlichi*, v. t., to suck.

**okha, ukha**, v. t., to take back; to get satisfaction; to revenge; to win back what has been lost at a game; *okhat isso; okhat ishi; okhat imạbi; ilaiokha bạnna*, he wants to avenge himself; *ilaiukha*, to revenge himself; to take pay; to recompense himself; to retaliate; to revenge; to take vengeance, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *ilaiokhali*, I avenge myself, 2 Kings 9: 7; *ilaiokha*, n., an avenger, Josh. 10: 13; 20: 2.

**okha**, n., an avenger.

**okha**, n., recapture; satisfaction; vengeance.

**okhaiyanli**, a., cross-eyed.

**okhaiyanli**, v. n., to be cross-eyed.

**okhaiyanli**, n., cross-eyes.

**okhapayạbi**, a., cloudy; hazy clouds.

**okhatali**, a., pale.

**okhatapa**, v. t., to obstruct.

**okhatạbli**, v. t., to fend, as fire.

**okhawi**, v. t., to catch; to hook up; *isht okhawi*, a flesh hook, Num. 4: 14.

**okhạpaioha**, n., thin clouds.

**okhạpaioli**, v. i., to form thin clouds.

**okhạta** n., a lake, Josh. 1: 4; a large pond; a bay; a gulf; an arm of the sea; the water; a sea; *okhạta haⁿ*, the sea, Matt. 8: 24; *okhạta*, sea, Matt. 13: 1, 47; 14: 24, 25, 26; 15: 29; 17: 27; 18: 6.

**okhạta aiabeka**, n., seasickness; seasick.

**okhạta aiahalaia**, a., maritime.

**okhạta aiạlhtaha**, a., marine.

**okhạta aⁿya**, n., a seaman.

**okhạta bikeli**, n., the tide.

**okhạta chito**, n., an ocean, Josh. 1: 4; a sea; the deep; the great sea; the profound.

**okhạta chito aⁿya**, n., a voyage at sea.

**okhạta chito aⁿya**, n., a voyager.

**okhạta chito lapalika**, n., the sea coast; the seaside.

**okhạta filạmminchi**, n., an arm of the sea or of a lake.

**okhạta imma**, a., maritime; of or concerning the sea.

**okhạta lapalika**, n., sea coast, Matt. 4: 13; Luke 6: 17; "by the sea," Josh. 5: 1.

**okhạta oka**, n., sea water.

**okhạta ont alaka**, n., the sea bank, seaboard, sea coast, seashore; the strand.

**okhạtushi**, n., a pond.

**okhilishta**, pp., shut; closed.

**okhina**, n., a river, 2 Sam. 24: 5; Josh. 1: 4; 12: 2; a water course; a ford; a stream.

**okhina akka nowạt łopulli**, v. t., to ford a river; to wade a river.

**okhina akucha**, n., a ford, Josh. 2: 7.

**okhina ikbi**, v. t., to make a canal.

**okhina ikbi**, n., a canal.

**okhina oka**, n., river water.

**okhina ontalaka**, n., the brink of a river, Josh. 3: 8; 12: 2.

**okhina takchạka**, n., the margin of a river; a river's side.

**okhinak, hinak**, v. a. i., to tassel, as corn.

**okhinak**, n., a corn tassel.

**okhisa, okhissa**, n., a door, Matt. 6: 6; the aperture or the gate of the house, 2 Kings 9: 3, 10, an entrance; an entry; a gate; light; a threshold; a vestibule, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 18; Josh. 2: 5; 8: 29.

**okhisa aiafacha**, n., a door latch.

**okhisa apistikeli**, n., a janitor; a doorkeeper; a porter.

**okhisa ạlhtoba ahoyo**, n., a tollgate.

**okhisa imokhoata**, n., a door bar.

**okhisa isht afacha**, n., a door latch.

**okhisa isht ạlhkạmạ**, n., the door which fills the aperture.

**okhisa isht takali**, n., a door hinge.

**okhisushi**, n., a window, 2 Kings 9: 30; Josh. 2: 15.

**okhisushi isht ạlhkạma**, n., a window blind; a window shutter.

**okhi$^{n}$sh**, see *ikhi$^{n}$sh*, and *ishki$^{n}$sh*.

**okhishta**, v. t., to shut a door; to close, 1 Sam. 1: 6; to close the eyes, Matt. 13: 15; see *ukhishta*.

**okhitta**, v. t., to shut; *imokhitta*, shut him up.

**okho**, int., nay, *chiaiyạmohmi foka i$^{n}$okhoachi*.

**okhoata**, adv., sideways.

**okhoata, okfoata, okhowata**, a., crosswise; across; athwart.

**okhoata**, v. n., to be across or crosswise; v. a. i., to lie across; *ạlla yạt topa ya$^{n}$ okhoata hosh onitonla*.

**okhoata**, pp., laid across.

**okhoata foni**, n., a rib bone.

**okhoataka, okhowataka**, n., the side or sides; a crosspiece; *ạbaiya* is the length or the height; but the breadth of cloth is *okhoataka*, 1 Kings 6: 31.

**okhoatakachi**, a., crosswise.

**okhoatakachi**, v. n. pl., to be crosswise; to run or lie crosswise; *nan tạnna ya$^{n}$ okhoatakachit ikbi*, work up the cloth crosswise, so that the long seams will run round the person.

**okhoatali, okfoatali**, v. t. sing., to lay it across or crosswise; to cross; to thwart; *iti a$^{n}$ ishokhoatali*, do you lay the stick crosswise.

**okhoatạchi**, v. t., to cause it to lie across; *okhoatakạchi*, pl., see 1 Kings 7: 2, 3; 2 Kings 1: 2.

**okhoatkạchi**, n., a slat; a crosspiece; a crossbar; a round.

**okhoạlli, okfoạlli**, v. t. pl., to lay them crosswise, as the rounds of a ladder.

**okhomi**, see *oka homi*.

**okhowata**, see *okhoata*.

**okhowataka**, see *okhoataka*.

**okinta**, int., well, try again; a word of daring, used in renewing fights and after losses.

**okissa**, v. t., to purify ceremoniously; to fast; a dog is said to *okissa* when he eats green grass and vomits; *okilissa*, to purify one's self; *okilissa*, her purification, Luke 2: 22.

**okissa**, n., a ceremonious purification; a fast (observed after going to war, etc.); an old heathenish rite.

**okissa nitak**, a fast day; a purification day.

**okissạchi**, v. t., to purify another; to cause to purify; *oka hanta isht okissạchit hochifo*, to christen; *oka hanta isht okissat hochifo*, pp., christened.

**okishko**, v. t., to tipple; to drink ardent spirits; v. a. i., to soak.

**okishko**, a., sottish.

**okishko**, n., a drunkard; a tippler; a bibber.

**okishko**, n., intemperance; drunkenness.

**okishko fehna**, v. t., to carouse.

**okishko laua**, n., a row.

**okishko ma$^{n}$ya**, n., a carousal; a row; a drunken frolic.

**okishko ma$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to have a drunken frolic.

**okishko shałi**, n., a sot; a great drunkard; an habitual drunkard; a bibber; a tippler; a soaker; a toper.

**okisht ạlhpisa**, n., a gallon.

**okkạchi, okạchi**, v. t., to wet; to soak; to set down into water, Luke 5: 4; to soften; to steep, 1 Sam. 14: 27; *okahanchi* freq.; pass. *ulhkạchi*.

**okkạchi**, n., a soaker.

**okkạttaha**, v. a. i., to descend; to go down, Josh. 10: 11; *hạshi ạt okkạttaha*, the sun descends, as at 2 p. m.; *hạshi ạt okkattahạt akkia*, the sun descends and goes down, as at 4 p. m.; *okkạttahakạt ia*, the descent goes.

**okkạttahaka**, n., the side of a hill; the foot of a hill; under a hill; the slope; *okkạttahaka hikia na ạbeli*, I killed him when standing at, etc.

**okkạttahakaia**, n., a declivity.

**okkạttahakạchi**, v. t., to slope.

**okko**, int. of surprise, sorrow, and regret.

**okkohonlih**, v. a. i., to have a Roman nose.

**okla**, n., a people; a tribe; a nation; citizens; folks; persons; men; population, 2 Sam. 24: 2; a tongue; a multitude, Matt. 8: 1; inhabitants; they, i. e., mankind, animals, and things, John 1: 37 (when employed in this manner as a pronoun the particle pronoun *t* is omitted); a community; a party; a region; applied to boats, as *isht iạt okla*, Luke 5: 7; *Spani okla*, Spanish people; people of Spain; Spaniards; *Miliki okla*, American people; people of America; Americans. In this way it corresponds to national adjectives, as French, etc.; *Pạsk okla*, Bread people, Pascagolians [Pascagoula]; *Chahta okla talaia*, the one nation, or the single tribe of Choctaw; *hatak ạpi humma, okla taloha puta*, all Indian tribes; *hatak toli okla*, a ball-playing people; *okla ibbak*, their hands, Matt. 15: 2; *imokla i$^{n}$holitopa*, a., patriotic; *okla*, following a verb, is dual, as *anumpulit oklatok*, preceding a verb it is plural; see John 9: 23, 24; *oklaachi*, they say, i. e., people say; Matt. 11: 18; *oklat achi*, all the people say, i. e., the people say; *hatak ashosh okla nuklakancha*, Matt. 8: 27; *okla*, they, often thus used before verbs; *okla ạbi tukma*, Matt. 17: 23; *okla*, n., the relatives of a man's wife, and his sister's husband; *ạmoklama*, my people (pl.); my countryman (sing.); of my wife's family, it is used in the singular number; *okla*, in the dual number, of persons and things and animals; *achit oklatok*, they two said, Matt. 8, 29; neg. form, *tạshkit ikoklo ki$^{n}$sha ho$^{n}$*, Josh. 2: 8.

**okla achạfa itibi**, n., a civil war; *imokla achạfa intanampi*, n., an insurrection.

**okla achạfa itibi**, v. t., to have a civil war.

**okla ahalaia**, a., national; pertaining to a people.

**okla anumpa kobạffi**, n., sedition.

**okla chạfa**, n., one people; a single tribe; countrymen; a fellow citizen.

**okla chito, okla chinto**, n., a multitude, Matt. 5: 1; the multitude, Matt. 9: 8; a great people, Luke 3, 7 [?]; many; great multitudes, Matt. 8: 1.

**okla chito**, a., populous.

**okla iksho**, a., without inhabitants; desolated.

**okla ilạppako$^{n}$**, in them, Matt. 13: 15.

**okla imanukfila**, n., their thoughts, Matt. 12: 25.

**okla inla**, n., a foreign people; foreigners.

**okla laua**, n., a multitude, Matt. 13: 2; 14: 5, 14, 15, 19, 22, 23.

**okla laua**, a., populous.

**okla makali**, n., the vulgar.

**okla moma**, n., the public; all people; a republic.

**okla moma**, a., public.

**okla moma immi**, a., belonging to the public.

**okla nan ikithano**, n., gentiles; heathen, Matt. 6: 32.

**okla nana i$^{n}$kaniohmi chito**, see *nana i$^{n}$kaniohmi chito*.

**okla pełichi**, n., officers, Josh. 8: 33.

**okla talaia**, n., one people; one nation, Matt. 1: 21; *imokla talaia*, his people.

**oklạbbi**, v. a. i., to lap, as a dog; see *lạbbi*; pp., lapping.

**oklạbbi**, n., a lapper.

**oklobushli**, v. a. i. sing., to dive; to dip; to plunge; to go under water; to duck; to sink; to submerge; *isht ochi ạt oklobushli.*

**oklobushli**, pp., plunged; immersed; ducked; submerged; whelmed.

**oklobushli**, n., a diver; a plunger.

**oklobushli**, n., immersion.

**oklobushlichi**, v. t., to dip; to immerse; to put under water; to duck; to plunge under water; to immerge; to merge; to sink; to souse; to submerge; to whelm.

**oklobushlichi**, n., immersion.

**oklubbi**, v. a. i. pl., to dive; to dip; to plunge; to duck; to submerge; *kiloklubbi*, let us dive in.

**oklubbi**, pp., ducked; immersed; whelmed.

**oklubbi**, n., the name of a duck; a diver.

**oklubbichi**, v. t., to dip; to immerse them; to duck; to beduck; to souse; to submerge; to whelm.

**okluha**, a., all; the whole, 2 Kings 9: 8; everyone; universal; *hatak okluⁿha*, all men; *nan okluⁿha*, all things, Matt. 7: 12; 11: 27; 17: 11.

**okluⁿha**, v. n., to be all; *okluluⁿha*, a frequentative, Josh. 14: 9.

**okluhanchi**, v. t., to extend to all; *okluhanchit ipetalahinla?* Shall I feed all? *okluhanchit ithaiyana*, he knows all things.

**okluhant**, cont., as *okluhant anoli*, relate the whole.

**okluhant ishi**, v. t., to take the whole.

**okluⁿhạchi**, v. t., to make or cause all, 2 Kings 9: 24.

**okluⁿhạli**, v. a. i., to make very much.

**okluⁿhạlinchi**, v. t., to cause to reach to all; *oklahạlinchit haklo*, to hear all, Luke 2: 20.

**oklusbi**, n., dusk; dark; darkish; see *okpolusbi*.

**oklush inla**, n., a foreign tribe or nation; strangers; foreigners.

**oklush inla**, a., foreign.

**oklush inla hatak**, n., a foreigner; a foreign man.

**oklushi**, n., a small tribe; a small people; a family; a nation; *hatak ạpi humma oklushi taloha puta ka ishiⁿnukhaⁿklashke.*

**oklushi ahalaia**, a., national.

**oklushi ạbanumpa ikithano**, n., gentiles; pagans; a heathen nation.

**oklushi nan ikithano**, n., heathen, Matt. 6: 7.

**okłachaⁿko**, a., muddy; miry.

**okłachaⁿko**, v. n., to be muddy or miry.

**okłachaⁿkochi**, v. t., to make it muddy.

**okłachiⁿko**, a., muddy; miry.

**okłachiⁿko**, v. n., to be muddy.

**okłachiⁿkochi**, v. t., to render it muddy.

**okłafạshli**, n., the end of a house log after it is put up.

**okłafạshlichi**, v. a. i., to put the log out too far.

**okłaⁿshko**, n., a fen.

**okłaⁿshko**, a., wet and miry; fenny.

**okłaⁿshko**, v. n., to be wet and miry.

**okłaⁿshko**, n., a moor; a fen.

**okłaⁿshkochi**, v. t., to make it wet and miry.

**okłauinli**, a., striped.

**okłauinli**, v. n., to be striped; *kofi ạt okłauinli; nantạnna yat okłauinli.*

**okłauinlichi**, v. t., to make stripes.

**okłichanli**, a., having dirty eyes; dirty-eyed, produced either by a sore or neglect.

**okłichanli**, v. n., to be dirty-eyed.

**okłichanli**, n., a dirty eye.

**okłichoshli, okłichaⁿshli**, a. pl., having dirty eyes.

**okłichoshli**, v. n., to be dirty-eyed.

**okłilahpi**, n., the first darkness; evening; vespers.

**okłilampi**, n., evening.

**okłilechi**, v. t., to produce darkness; to darken; to becloud; to bedim; to cloud; to dim; *aboha yaⁿ okłilechi*, to darken the room; to embrown; *onokłilechi*, to bring darkness on him; to benight one; to shadow; to obscure.

**okłileka**, n., the dark; darkness, John 1: 5; a dark place; the place of darkness; *tạli chiluk anuka kat okłileka fehna.*

**okłili**, a., dark; dismal; gloomy; melancholy; obscure; opaque; rayless; shadowy; sombre; umbrageous; pp., darkened; shaded; *onoklili*, benighted; dark on him; n., opacity.

**okłili**, adv., obscurely.

**okłili**, v. n., to be dark, Matt. 6: 23; *oklieli*.

**okłili**, v. a. i., to darken; to be dark, Josh. 2: 5; *oklilit taha katimako chiaionokkili*, where did it darken on you? *oklieli*.

**okłili**, n., darkness, Matt. 6: 23; dark; an eclipse; gloom; melancholy; obscureness; opacity; a shadow.

**okłili impa**, n., supper.

**okłili taloa**, n., an evening song or hymn; an even song.

**okłiliⁿka**, n., darkness, Matt. 10: 27.

**okłilinchi**, v. a. i., to dawn; *onnat oklilinchi*, the day dawns; *onnat minti*, the day comes.

**okłilinchi**, n., the dawn of day.

**okłołbi, okłulbi, okhubli**, n., a rill.

**okma**, he whom, John 3: 34 [?]; conj., *miⁿko okma, ushi okma*, either the king or his son; *achạfahosh miⁿko okma, atukla kạto ushi ạttok, Chihowa hokạt hatak okma, nanta hatokosh illahe keyushke; achikakokma, keyukmạt, tani cha nowa, achi kak okma*, Matt. 9: 5; *iⁿki okma, keyukmạt ishki okma*, "father or mother," Matt. 15: 4, 6; *chibbak okma, chiyi yokma*, Matt. 18: 8. Compounds: *okmak—okmaka—okmakano—okmakato—okmakhe—okmakheno—okmakhet—okmako—okmakocha—okmakoka—okmakokano—okmakokạt—okmakokạto—okmakoke—okmakokia—okmakona—okmakosh—okmakot—okmano—okmạno—okmạt—okmạto*.

**okmạlli**, see *okmoffi*.

**okmilali**, a., bald; having very short hair on the head.

**okmilali**, v. n., to be bald; *sheki ạt okmilali, fakit ạt okmilali*.

**okmilali**, n., baldness.

**okmilalichi**, v. t., to make bald; to trim off the hair on the head quite short.

**okmilạshli**, a. pl., bald.

**okmilạshli**, v. n., to be bald.

**okmilạshlichi**, v. t., to make bald.

**okmiłoli, okmiloli**, a. pl., bald; having the hair or ears cut short off.

**okmiłoli**, v. n. pl., to be bald or to be cropped short; *shukhatokmiloli, isuba hạt okmiloli*.

**okmiłolichi**, v. t. pl., to cut the hair of the head or the ears short; to crop close off.

**okmilonli**, a., bald.

**okmisikali**, v. a. i. pl., to raise or move the eyebrows; done by boys at play to entice others to play; *okmisakaⁿshli*, v. a. i. pl.

**okmisli**, v. a. i., to give a wink by raising the eyebrows.

**okmocholi**, v. a. i., to close the eyes; to have the eyes closed.

**okmoffi, okmạlli**, n., a rill or small branch.

**okochi**, v. t., to draw water.

**okochi**, n., a drawer of water.

**okokaiilli**, v. a. i., to drown.

**okokaiilli**, pp., drowned.

**okokanowa**, v. a. i., to wade; see *oka nowa*.

**okokanowa**, n., a wader.

**okokạbi**, v. t., to drown; to kill in the water.

**okokko**, int. of dissatisfaction or surprise.

**okokkoahni**, v. a. i., to marvel; to wonder.

**okokkoahni**, n., a marvel; a wonder.

**okokkoahni**, a., marvelous.

**okokkoaiahni**, v. a. i., to admire.

**okokkoaiahnichi**, v. t., to astonish; to amaze; to astound.

**okomo**, v. t., to dissolve in water, as sugar, salt, etc.; *ạlhkomo* pp.

**okomuchi**, v. t., to melt; to dissolve.

**okomuchi**, n., a melter.

**okpalali**, v. a. i., to float; to swim on the water; to drift; *iti ạt okpalali*.

**okpalali**, n., a float; a floating.

**okpalalichi**, v. t., to float; to cause to swim.

**okpałoli**, v. a. i. pl., to float; to swim; also n. pl.

**okpałolichi**, v. t., to float; to swim; to cause to float.

**okpạni**, v. t., to destroy, Matt. 5: 17; Josh. 2: 10; to spoil; to abolish; to ruin; to injure; to mar; to scathe; to rend, Matt. 7: 6; to abuse; to blemish; to hurt; to consume; to contaminate; to corrupt; to damage; to damnify; to deface; to defile; to deprave; to depredate; to devastate; to devour, Matt. 15: 11, 18, 20; to eat; to exterminate; to extinguish; to harm; to havoc; to infect; to lose; to misimprove; to misuse; to muddle; to mutilate; to overthrow; to palsy; to pervert; to profane; to raze; to ravage; to remove; to ruin; to slur; to trespass; to undo; to unmake; to vitiate; to vilify; to violate; to waste; *ilokpạni*, to destroy himself; to abuse himself, etc.; *pisaokpạni*, v. t., to disfigure; *itimokpạni*, to destroy for each other; *imaiokpạni*, v. t., to foil; *okpaiyani*, pro. form.

**okpạni**, n., a spoiler; a destroyer; a hurter; a ravager; a ruiner; a perverter; a profaner; a violator; *ilokpạni*, a self-destroyer; *aiokpạni*, Matt. 6:19, 20.

**okpạnichi**, v. t., to cause ruin, destruction; to make of none effect; to cumber or mar, Matt. 15: 6; *aiokpạninchi*, to cumber, Luke 13: 7.

**okpạnit tałi**, v. t., to consume; to destroy utterly; to raze.

**okpạta**, **okpạtha**, n., the shoulder-blade; the blade bone of man and beast.

**okpạta foni**, n., the shoulder-blade.

**okpełi**, v. t., to skim off cream, froth, etc.; *okpiha*, pp.

**okpicheli**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass and weeds in the spring; to rise to the brim, like water.

**okpichelichi**, **okpichechi**, v. a. i., to grow or spring up, as grass.

**okpiyanli**, n., a word of reproach, a disgusting epithet.

**okpolusbi**, n., dark; dusk; twilight; vespers, 2 Kings 7: 5.

**okpolusbichi**, v. t., to render it dark.

**okpoło**, v. n., to be in a passion; to be dissatisfied, as *imokpolo*, he is dissatisfied or he is angry.

**okpulo**, a., bad, Matt. 13: 48; vile; wrong; wicked; absurd; arrant; base; baleful; angry, Luke 4: 28; dirty; corrupt; degenerate; unclean, Matt. 12: 43; deleterious; deplorable; difficult; dire; direful; dismal; evil; fatal; faulty; fearful; fell; felonious; fiendish; flagitious; flagrant; foul; gross; harsh; heinous; horrible; horrid; hurtful; ill; immoral; impetuous; impure; inclement; indecent; indirect; injurious; licentious; monstrous; nasty; naughty; noisome; noxious; obnoxious; obscene; odious; offensive; opprobrious; outrageous; pernicious; preposterous; profane; rough; ruinous; sanguinary; savage; sinful; sinister; sordid; terrible; terrific; ugly; vicious; vulgar; waste; wrong; *imokpulo*, displeased with him; harmed; hurt; *itimokpulo*, displeased with each other.

**okpulo**, v. n., to be bad, or vile; *okpunlo*, nasal form; *okpoyulo*, pro. form.

**okpulo**, v. a. i., to corrupt; to spoil; to damage; to fall; to perish, Matt. 5: 30.

**okpulo**, n., evil, Matt. 5: 11; badness; vileness; asperity; damage; destruction; depravity; devastation; an enormity; a fall; a hazard; harm; havoc; a hurt; impurity; meanness; an overthrow; pollution; rascality; ruin; sinfulness; turpitude; wickedness; wrong; *ikokpolo*, *ikokpulo*, a., unharmed; uninjured; unspoiled; unviolated; untainted.

**okpulo**, pp., ruined; destroyed; abolished; spoiled; spoilt; consumed; contaminated; corrupted; damaged; damnified; defaced; defiled; depraved; depredated; devastated; exterminated; extinguished; harmed; infected; injured; lost; misshapen; muddled; mutilated; perverted; polluted; razed; ravaged; undone; vitiated; violated; wasted; *imokpulo*, harmed.

**okpulo**, adv., badly; overmuch; rascally; vilely; *sabạnna okpulo; umba okpulo.*

**okpulo fehna**, a., abominable; atrocious; nefarious; worse.

**okpulo iⁿshaht tałi**, a., worst.

**okpulo isht iⁿshat ia**, a., worse; *ikokpulo*, a., inoffensive; unharmed.

**okpulo keyu**, a., incorrupt.

**okpulochi**, v. t., 1 Sam. 1: 6, to make her fret; to provoke; *okpulohonchi*, 1 Sam. 1: 7.

**okpuloka**, n., fall; ruin, Matt. 7: 27.

**okpulosali**, a., very inferior.

**okpulot**, adv., badly.

**okpulot ia**, **okpulot isht ia**, v. a. i., to degenerate.

**okpulot iktaho**, a., unconsumed.

**okpulot taha**, pp., razed; utterly destroyed.

**okpulot taha**, a., crazy; lost, Matt. 18:11; Luke 19:10; perished; Matt. 18:14.

**oksuk**, **uksak** (q. v.), n., a hickory nut.

**oksakohchi**, n., the high bush whortleberry.

**oksanla**, n., a mouse (a Six-towns word—Billy Thomas). It is a kind that eats sweet potatoes in the hill.

**oksup**, n., a long bead, sometimes 2 inches long, or a large, round bead; wampum. The long kind were once dear. *ikonla apakfopa achạfakmạt isuba iti illibekatok.*

**oksup tạptua**, n., a joint snake.

**okshachobi**, n., twilight.

**okshachobi**, v. a. i., v. n., to become twilight; to be twilight.

**okshachobichi**, v. t., to cause twilight to appear.

**okshahala**, v. a. i., to be like the feces in diarrhea when streaked with blood.

**okshakạla**, v. a. i., to rise, as water.

**okshakla**, n., high water; deep water.

**okshalinchi**, v. t., to make it coarse, sleazy.

**okshammi**, a., hoarse.

**okshammi**, v. n., to be hoarse; *siokshammi*, I am hoarse.

**okshammi**, n., hoarseness.

**okshammichi**, v. t., to cause hoarseness.

**okshauanli**, a., fair; clear; washed bright and clean; pp., bleached; whitened; *hatak okshauanli, ohoyo okshauanli, nafoka okshauanli.*

**okshauanli**, v. n., to be fair, clear, clean.

**okshauanlichi**, v. t., to cause it to be fair, clear, bright; to bleach; *na foka achefạt ishokshauanlichi.*

**okshauạshli**, a. pl., fair; clear; bright; clean.

**okshauạshli**, v. n. pl., to be clear or fair; *okshauaⁿshli*, n. f.

**okshauạshlichi**, v. t., to make clear; to bleach.

**okshauina, okshawilah**, n., a sty; a small boil on the eyelid; *shawilah, hoshelah.*

**okshauoha**, a., shallow.

**okshauoha**, v. n., to be shallow.

**okshauwi**, see *okchauwi.*

**okshawilah**, see *okshauina.*

**okshạchinli**, a., coarse, sleazy, like cotton baling; not woven tight; not knit tight.

**okshạchinli**, v. n., to be coarse, sleazy.

**okshạsh**, n., acorn pudding; mush made of acorns.

**okshianli**, a., narrow, as a strip of land, or the forehead or face.

**okshichanli**, a., sleazy.

**okshifeli**, a., coarse, as corn after being beaten for *taⁿfula* before it is riddled and fanned.

**okshifeli**, v. n., to be coarse.

**okshifeli**, n., the rough appearance of corn in the above state.

**okshikali**, v. t., to sprinkle; *okshikanli*, nasal form.

**okshikaⁿshli**, v. t. pl., to sprinkle.

**okshilama**, a., sloping; descending; gradually descending.

**okshilama**, v. n., to be sloping; *nạni ạt okshilama.*

**okshilama**, n., a descent; down hill.

**okshilạmmi**, v. a. i., to go down hill.

**okshilita**, v. a. i., to shut.

**okshillita, okshilita**, pp., shut; closed; barred; fastened, *aboha yạt okshillita; itonạbi ạt okshillita; holisso hạt okshillita; ikokshilito*, a., unshut; *okshillinta*, n. f. Luke 4:25.

**okshilonli, oksholonli**, a., having hollow eyes; hollow-eyed, or white.

**okshilonli**, v. n., to be hollow, as the eyes.

**okshilonli, oksholonli**, n., hollowness of the eyes, as the socket of the eye after it is taken out; *okshilonlichi, oksholonlichi*, v. t.

**okshimmi**, n., a mist; a drizzling.

**okshimmichi**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; to sprinkle; *okshimmihinchi*, Deut. 32: 2.

**okshinilli**, v. a. i., to swim.

**okshinilli**, n., a swimmer.

**okshinillichi**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.

**okshipanli**, v. a. i., to appear as the socket of the eye after it is out.

**okshiplichi**, v. a. i., to mist.

**okshita, okshitta**, v. t. sing., to shut; to close; to bar; to fasten; to block up; to embar; *imokshita*, to fend; see *okhishta.*

**okshita**, n., one who shuts.

**okshiyanli**, a., long and narrow, as a strip of land.

**okshochobi**, n., dark; beginning of darkness; *okshochohbichi*, Ch. Sp. Book, pp. 93, 94.

**okshohonli**, v. a. i., to be speckled white and gray, the color of a cow's hair.

**oksholonli**, n., hollow eyes; see *okshilonli.*

**okshonli**, v. a. i., to ear; to head, as English grain; *tanch paⁿshi himo kuchakma okshonli.*

**okshonli**, pp., eared; headed.

**okshonulli**, v. a. i., to swim; *isuba hạt okshonulli.*

**okshonulli**, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford.

**okshonulli**, n., a swimmer.

**okshonullichi**, v. t., to swim; to cause to swim.

**okshulba**, v. i., to rise, as water on the bank of a stream.

[**okshulba**, n., the wild honeysuckle.—H. S. H.]

**okshulbi**, n., a rill.

**okshunak talali**, n., a sandbar.

**oktababi**, a., mixed like mush.

**oktak**, n., a prairie; a savanna; a field, Matt. 6: 30.

**oktak ushi**, n., a small prairie.

**oktalonli**, a., white-eyed; blue-eyed; gray-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.

**oktalonli**, v. n., to be white-eyed; *oktalushli*, pl.; *nahollo kanimi kạt nishkin oktalonli chatuk.*

**oktalonli**, n., a white eye; a blue eye; a gray eye; *oktalushli*, n. pl., white eyes; blue eyes; gray eyes.

**oktaneli**, a., shining.

**oktanelichi**, v. t., to shine; to make a shining appearance, as the sun when coming out of a cloud.

**oktạbi**, v. t., to kill by frost.

**oktạbi**, a., frostbitten.

**oktạblahe keyu**, a., irresistible.

**oktạbli**, v. t., to hold; to prevent; to retard; to stifle; to dam; to stop water, breath, or air; to choke a creek, etc.; to clog; to bar; to arrest; to obstruct; to block up; to intercept; (to check is *imoktạbli*); *oka yaⁿ oktạbli; kinta aioktạbli*, a beaver dam; *isht fiopa yaⁿ oktạbli*, to stop the breath; *imoktạbli*, to check; to defend; to detain.

**oktạbli**, n., one who dams, stops, or obstructs; an obstructer; a stopper.

**oktạbli**, n., an obstruction.

**oktạni, otạni**, v. a. i., to appear in sight, but at a distance; to appear, Matt. 6: 16; 13: 26; to be revealed, Matt. 10: 26; *hạshi ạt oktạni; sheki ạt oktạni; luak ạt oktạni; isht otạni*, to be known by, Matt. 12: 33; *pạla ạt itoktạni; oktaiyani*, pro. form.

**oktạni, otạni**, n., an appearance; *isht otạni*, n., a testimony, Matt. 8: 4.

**oktạnichi, otạnichi**, v. t., to cause to appear, Matt. 6: 4, 18; to reveal, Matt. 11: 25, 27; 16: 17; to make known, Matt. 12: 16; to show, Matt. 7: 23; 12, 18; 16: 1; *otạnichit achili*, I profess; *aiisht ilotạnihinchiṣhke*, show forth themselves in, Matt. 14: 2; to be given as a sign, Matt. 16: 4.

**oktạpa**, pp., stopped; dammed; obstructed; barred; fastened; choked; intercepted; prevented; *bok ạt oktạpa; peni koa yạt oktạpa*, the boat is calked; *oktạptua*, pl.

**oktạpa**, v. a. i., to choke.

**oktạpa**, n., an obstruction; a suppression; a dam; *oktạptua*, pl.

**oktạptuli**, v. t. pl., to dam; to stop.

**oktạptuli**, n. pl., those who make dams, etc.

**okti**, a., frosty; icy.

**okti**, v. n., to be frosty.

**okti**, n., frost; ice; an icicle.

**okti chito**, n., a great frost; much ice; iciness.

**okti chuⁿli**, n., frozen mud that has been trodden by horses, as in a prairie.

**okti hạta**, n., a white frost.

**okti laua**, a., icy.

**okti pushi**, n., fine snow.

**okti tohbi**, n., a white frost; a hoar frost.

**oktiⁿk**, n., a small speckled woodpecker.

**oktimpi**, n., still water in a river.

**oktisheli**, sing., *oktishishli*, pl. a., red, as the cheek; rosy.

**oktoboha**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.

**oktoboli**, v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist.

**oktobolichi** v. a. i., to drizzle; to mist; diminutive of *oktoboli.*

**oktohbi**, n., a fog; a haze; a mist; humidity; vapor.

**oktohbi**, v. a. i., to vapor.

**oktohbichi, oktohbi**, a., foggy; hazy; humid; misty.

**oktohbichi**, v. n., to be foggy.

**oktusha**, n., a snow.

**oktusha**, v. a. i., to snow.

**oktusha achạfa**, n., a flake of snow.

**oktushachi**, v. t., to cause it to snow; to snow.

**oktushshi**, n., a green slimy, ropy matter, found in water ponds or in shallow water where there is soapstone.

**okumba, oka umba**, n., rainwater.

**okwakli**, n. pl., ridges.

**okwalonli**, a., white-eyed; *nishkin okwalonli; okwaluⁿshli* pl.; *shikạla okwaluⁿshli.*

**okwalonli**, v. n., to be white-eyed; *okwaluⁿshli*, pl.

**okwalonli**, n., a white eye; *okwaluⁿshli*, pl.

**okwichinli**, v. a. i., to scowl; to frown.

**okwichinli**, n., a scowl; a frown.

**okwichinlit pisa**, v. t., to frown; to look with a frown.

**okwilonli**; *nishkin okwilonli*, Gen. 29: 17.

**okwotummi**, v. i., to mist.

**okwotummih, okwotummichih, okwatạmmi, okwatummi**, v. a. i., to drizzle.

**okyauinli**, v. a. i., to pout; to scowl.

**okyauinli**, n., one who pouts.

**okyauinlit piⁿsa, okiⁿyauinlit pisa**, v. a. i., v. t., to scowl upon.

**okyifinli**, n., the look of a lion.

**okyohbi**, a., moist; a little wet.

**okyołi**, v. a. i., to swim; *shukha yạt okyołi; shukạtti ạt okyołi.*

**okyołi**, n., a swimmer; a swimming.

**okyołi**, a., being deep enough to swim; being too deep to ford; *bok ạt okyołi.*

**okyołi imponna**, n., a swimmer.

**okyołichi**, v. t., to cause to swim.

**ola**, v. a. i., to sound; to ring; to blow, as a horn; to sing, as a bird; to caw, as a crow; to crow, as a cock; to gobble, as a turkey; to chink; to chirp; to chime; to coo; to croak; to jingle; to hoot; to intonate; to screech; to toll; to twang; *okfochush ạt ola*, to quack; *ohunla*, freq.; *ikohonlo*, Josh. 6: 10.

**ola**, n., a sound; a blast; a ringing; a sounding; a crowing; a chirp; a jingle; a kaw; a ring; a tone; a twang.

**ola**, pp., sounded; blown; rung.

**ola achukma**, n., melody.

**ola imma**, adv., in this direction; this way of it.

**ola itilaui**, v. a. i., to harmonize.

**ola itilaui**, n., harmony.

**ola taklạchi**, v. t., to lighten; to reduce the price.

**olabechi**, v. t., to hinder; to prevent; to prevent fighting; *ạllat itinnukoa hokma olabechi*; see *olạbbechi.*

**olachi**, v. t., to sound; to ring; to wind; to blow; to chink; to intonate; to jingle; to play; to strike; to tinkle; to toll; to toot; to twang; *ehạchimolachika*, we have piped unto you, Matt. 6: 2; 11: 17; *aiolachi*, to sound there, or at; *olanchi*, nas. form; *olahanchi*, freq. form, Josh. 6: 4, 8, 9; *ohunlahanchi.*

**olachi**, n., one who sounds, blows, etc.; a player; one who performs on an instrument; a jingler; a minstrel; a ringer; a tooter, Matt. 9: 23.

**olah**, adv., this way; *olah minti*, come this way; *bok aⁿ koi olah ạt intuklo*, two miles on this side of the creek.

**olah**, v. n., to be on this side; to be this side.

**olah intạnnạp**, a., being on this side of it; on this side of, Josh. 1: 14, 15.

**olah intạnnạp**, v. n., to be on this side of it.

**olanli**, adv., nearby; not far; *hina yạt olanli pit itonla.*

**olanli**, v. n., to be close by.

**olanlisi**, adv., closely; very near—still nearer than *olanli.*

**olanlisi**, v. n., to be very close by; *kạli ạt olanlisi.*

**olanlisichi**, v. t., to cause to be very near by.

**olanlusi, olanlosi**, adv., very close by; at hand, Matt. 3: 2; 10: 7.

**olanlusi**, v. n., to be very close by.

**olasi**, adv., near by; near at hand.

**olasi**, v. n., to be near by.

**olạbbechi, olabechi** (q. v.), v. t., to rebuke; to prevent; to hinder.

**olạbbi**, v. t., similar in meaning to *alạmmi;* to choke, Matt. 13: 22; to hinder; to stop; to check; to cross; to forbid; to inhibit; to interpose; to refrain; to restrain; to scant; to stint; to thwart, Luke 4: 35; *imolạbbi; la pibạnna tukkia pimolạbi; itimolạbbi*, to contend; *ikimolabo*, a., unchecked; *ilolạbi*, to hinder himself; to deny himself; to forbear; *ilolạbi*, n., self-denial.

**olạchi, olachi** (q. v.), v. t., to sing.

**olạllahe ạlhpesa**, a., ridiculous.

**olạlli**, v. t., to laugh at; to deride; to mock; to ridicule; *sạlạlli*, he laughs at me; *olahanli*, freq.

**olạlli**, n., one who laughs at another; a derider.

**olạlli**, n., ridicule.

**olbạl**, a., behind.

**olbạl**, see *ulbạl*, Josh. 6: 9, 13; 10: 19; *olbạlaka*, Luke 2: 43.

**olbạlhpila**, adv., backward; to fall backward, 1 Sam. 4: 18.

**olbochi**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 43.

**olehma, olema**, adv., this way; on this side; in this direction from it; from *ola* and *imma*.

**olimma**, adv., this way; on this side.

**olitoma, olituma**, adv., at a small distance on the hither side of another object that is some distance away; *chahe ạt iti kolofa yạmma olitoma yoⁿ itonla.*

**olitomasi**, adv., a little way on this side; a diminutive of *olitoma*.

**ollochi, ollohchi, ullohchi**, pp., drawn, as water from a spring; *ochi*, v. t.

**ollupi**, pp., stocked; hafted; handled; helved; *ohpi*, v. t.

**ołana**, n., a horsefly.

**ołana atoba**, n., the spawn of flies adhering to the stalks of grass and weeds, and looking like white foam or spittle.

**ołana chito**, n., a big horsefly; an oxfly; a gadfly.

**ołana okchamali**, n., the green horsefly most common on prairies.

**oⁿłipa**, n., a lid; a cover; a roof.

**om, um** (q. v.), on; upon; sometimes written *oⁿ* and *on*, according to euphony; *omboli*, Josh. 8: 31.

**oma**, part., as *chashoma*.

**omanili, ominili**, v. t., to sit on; to back; to mount; to sit; to perch; (from *om* and *binili*, the letter *b* of *binili* being dropped).

**omanili keyu**, a., unbacked.

**ombạla, ompạla**, n., an opening in the woods where there are but few large trees.

**ombinili**, n., a ride.

**ombinili**, n., a rider; a seat; a throne, Matt. 23: 22.

**ombitepa, umbitepa**, v. t., to press on, Acts 8: 17, 18.

**ome**, int., well; indeed.

**ome**, yea, Matt. 5: 37.

**ome ahni**, v. a. i., to assent; to acquiesce; to be willing; to grant; to subscribe; to suffer; to take; to tolerate; to vouchsafe; *ome ishahnikma antalachiⁿ.*

**ome imahni**, v. t., to permit.

**omiha**, well, it may be; it is so; *omiha* and *aⁿliha* have nearly the same meaning.

**omikạto**, well; so it is; so it is well enough; same meaning as *yuhmi mạli.*

**ominili**, see *omanili.*

**omishke**, well; give ear; it is so; a word used to call attention at the commencement of an address.

**ompạla** see *ombạla.*

**ompoholmo**, n., a covering, Ex. 26: 7.

**ompoholmo**, see *umpoholmo*, covered, Matt. 10: 26.

**ompohomo**, v. t., to cover, Josh. 2: 6; 7: 26; see *umpohomo.*

**on**, on; upon; as *ontalaia*, to sit on; to stand on*; onasha; onitula; onokłili; onumba;* see *oⁿ* and *om; onakmạt*, Matt. 12: 44; *imaiona mạt*, Matt. 13: 10; 14: 25.

**ona**, v. a. i., to go to; to reach; to amount to; to extend to; to attain; to gain; to go; to repair; to resort; to come to, Matt. 9: 1; 2: 13, 22, 23; *aiona*, Matt. 10: 6; Luke 3: 2; *isht imaiona*, they brought unto him, Matt. 4: 24; 8: 16; 15: 39; to arrive at, in going from the speaker, John 2: 6; *ohona* freq., *ona het*, Acts 7: 17; to lead to, Matt. 7: 13; 16: 13; to arrive, as time, John 4: 35; *tanchi ạt ikono; iti chanạlli laua kạt hạchimona keyu?; oyuna*, *aiona*, Luke 2: 21; *aiona*, to reach to the place, Matt. 10: 6; *itimona*, to come together; *ikitimono*, Matt. 1: 18; Luke 2: 27; *ikono*, a., defective; imperfect; incompetent; incorrect; ineffectual; insufficient; scant; short; unqualified; unreached; *ikono*, v. a. i., to lack; to want; *ikono*, n., a defect; a failing; a lack; a miscarriage; a scarcity; *onahe keyu*, a., inaccessible.

**ona** is placed after some numerals and words of multitude, as *achạfona*, to amount to one; *tuklona, tuklo ona*, to amount to two; *kanimona, kani ma ona*; *katimona*, etc., *hạch isht ohonahe*, "ye shall be brought."

**ona**, n., an arrival; a pass; a reach.

**onachi**, v. t., to cause to reach; to cause to go to; to attain, meaning in skill, as *anumpuli kạt chikonacho*, neg. form, Josh. 3: 10; *itonachi, itunanchi*, to go there together, dual, Matt. 26: 60; *ikonancho*, n., a failing; *ikonancho*, v. a. i., to come short; to fail; *onanchi*, nas. f.

**onafa**, n., winter; the fall.

**onafapi**, n., autumn; fall.

**onafash**, n., last fall.

**onahpi**, n., first arrival.

**onạtula**, see *onitula*, and *onutula*.

**onchasanakli**, v. t., v. a. i., to wag.

**onchạba**, n., a ridge; a hill; a summit.

**onchạba**, v. a. i., to be a ridge; *onchamba*, nasal form, being a ridge.

**onchạba chaha**, n., a mountain; a mount.

**oncheli**, v. t., to prime; to lay on.

**onchuloli**, see *unchololi*.

**oni**, n., name of a plant good for food; it grows in prairies.

**onitola**, n., a couch, Luke 5: 19.

**onitula, onạtula**, v. a. i., to lie on, Luke 2: 14; to fall on, Josh. 2: 9; *onituyula, onạtoyula*, pro. form; see *onutula*.

**onna**, n., daylight; morning light; day, Luke 4: 42; to-morrow, Josh. 7: 13; *onnạt minti, onnạt taiyaha; imonna*, the next day, or day following it, John 6: 22; *itimonnakalinchi*, every day; daily; to be every day, as a fever that returns daily.—Moses Dyer.

**onna**, v. a. i., to come, as daylight or morning light, as *onna, onnat taha*, daylight has arrived; Josh. 5: 11, 12; *ont onna; oyunna*.

**onnaha**, n., the morrow; to-morrow, Josh. 3: 5; morrow; *onnaha yahe a$^{n}$*, the morrow which shall be; *onnaha yokạto*, the morrow (distinctly); Matt. 6: 30, 34.

**onnahinli**, n., the morning; before and soon after sunrise; the morn, Josh. 3: 1; *onnahinli yokma*, in the morning, Matt. 16: 3.

**onnahinli**, v. a. i. *onnahinlikma*, in the morning, Josh. 7: 14.

**onnahinli ạba i$^{n}$ki imasilhha**, n., matins; morning worship.

**onnahinli fehna**, n., the morning itself; very early in the morning, Josh. 3: 1; 7: 16.

**onnahinli impa**, n., breakfast.

**onnahinli impa impa**, v. t., to take breakfast; to breakfast.

**onnakma**, adv., to-morrow; on the morrow.

**onnat isht inchi**, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.

**onnat isht inchi**, n., the coming of morning light; aurora; the dawn.

**onnat minti**, v. a. i., to come, as the morning light; to dawn.

**onnat minti**, n., the morning light; the coming of morning light; the dawn; light; daybreak; daylight; the dawn of day; the break of day; the coming of daylight.

**onnat okłilinchi**, n., morning light; twilight in the morning.

**onnat okłilinchi**, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.

**onnat okłinli**, v. a. i., to return, as morning light.

**onnat okłinli**, n., the return of morning light.

**onnat taha, onnat taiyaha**, n., the full return of day.

**onnạt tohwikeli**, n., "dawning of the day," Josh. 6: 15.

**onochi, onnuchi, onuchi**, v. t., to inflict; to oblige; to pass; to reproach; to rest; to set, as a price; to wreak; to send on, 2 Sam. 24: 15; to put on; to lay on, Josh. 2: 19; 4: 5; 8: 31; to impose; to apply; to throw on; to cast, Matt. 5: 25; to enact over, as laws; to charge; to enforce; to enjoin; to impute. This is the causative form; *itonnuchi*, v. t., to recriminate; to impose on each other; *anumpa onochi*, to condemn, Matt. 12: 41; *anumpa kạllo onuchi*, v. t., to command; *isht ilonochi*, Josh. 1: 6; *isht aiilonochi*, to lay on himself thereby, or therewith, Matt. 5: 33; *ilonuchi*, to engage himself; *isht imilonochi*, Josh. 5: 6; *ilonochichi*, had adjured, i. e., made them take on themselves, 1 Sam. 14: 24; *isht ilimonochi*, sware unto them, Josh. 9: 15; *onnuchi*, n., one who puts on; an inflicter; *onuchi*, n., an obligation.

**ont**, a "directive particle," indicating an action from the speaker, or the place of its origin; *ont oklieli hokma*, Matt. 6: 23; *ont isht chukowa*, Matt. 4: 5; *ont aiạli*, n., end, Mark 13: 7; *ont łakofichilashke*, I will go and heal him, Matt. 8: 7; *ont binachi*, 2 Sam. 24: 5; *ont ia*, to go past; to go by; *ontalaka*, n., bank of a river, Josh. 12: 2; shore, Josh. 15: 2; *ont ạli*, 2 Sam. 24: 2; *ont ạlichi*, 2 Sam. 24: 7; *ont ima*, v. t., to go and give; *ont ishi*, v. t., to go and take; *ont pisa*, v. t., to go and see; *ont onna*, Acts 10: 9. For other words, see *ont* as prefixed to them.

**ont**, adv., by; to go to, etc., from *ona* and *t*, contracted, as *ont atukla*, secondly, on to the second; *ont atuchina*, thirdly, on to the third, Matt. 17: 23; *ont aiushta*, fourthly; *ont isht tałapi*, fifthly; *ont isht hanali*, sixthly; *ont isht untuklo*, seventhly; *ont isht untuchina, ont untuchina*, eighthly.

**ontalaia**, v. t., to sit on; to stand on; to rest on; to be on; to ride a horse; *shạpo ạt itombi paknaka ontalaia.*

**ontalaia**, pp., founded; set on.

**ontalaia**, n., a rider; one who sits on; that which is on.

**ontalaka**, n., the shore; the brow; the edge of a hill, Josh. 15: 2; the brink, Josh. 3: 8.

**ontalali**, v. t., to sit on; to place on; to found; to establish; to strand.

**ontaloha**, n., riders; *ontalaia*, sing (q. v.).

**ontaloha**, v. t. pl., to ride.

**ontạla**, sing., *ontạlkạchi*, pl.; *itontạlkanchi*, to lie on each other, as stones, Mark 13: 2.

**ontạla**, v. a. i., to strand; see *talali; ontạla*, pp., stranded.

**ontukafa**, pp., shot, with a gun.

**onuchi**, see *onochi.*

**onulhpohomo**, n., a churn lid; *on* and *ulhpohomo.*

**onush**, n., wheat, Matt. 13: 30; rye, oats; English grain; small grain, corn, Matt. 12: 1; Josh. 5: 11; *isuba ạpa*, oats.

**onush abạsha**, n., a stubble; the place where wheat was cut.

**onush aiasha**, n., a wheat barn; a granary.

**onush aiạlmo**, n., a stubble field; the field where wheat was cut; stubble.

**onush amałichi**, n., a wheat fan; a fanning mill, Luke 3: 17.

**onush ạlmo**, n., wheat harvest, Josh. 3: 15.

**onush ạlwạsha**, n., parched corn. Josh. 5: 11.

**onush ạmo**, v. t., to cradle; to cut wheat; to reap wheat.

**onush ạpi**, n., the wheat stalk; straw.

**onush ạpi isht bạsha**, n., a straw cutter.

**onush ạpi isht pełi**, n., a rake.

**onush bạshli**, n., a scytheman; a reaper; a harvester; a harvestman.

**onush bota**, n., wheat flour; *bota tohbi*, white flour, or *tạliko bota*, a Chickasaw equivalent.

**onush chaha, onush lusa**, n., rye.

**onush hakłupish**, n., wheat chaff.

**onush isuba ạpa**, n., oats, a grain for horses.

**onush isht ạlmo**, n., a sickle; a reaping hook; a cradle.

**onush isht bạsha**, n., a sickle; a cradle scythe; a scythe; a reaping hook.

**onush isht bạsha ạpi**, n., a snath.

**onush isht boli**, n., a flail.

**onush lakchi**, n., rice.

**onush lusa**, see *onush chaha.*

**onush pehna**, n., seed wheat.

**onush sita**, n., a sheaf of wheat.

**onush sita itạnaha**, n., a shock of wheat, or of English grain.

**onush sita itạnnali**, v. t., to shock wheat.

**onutula, onạtula**, from *on* and *itula*, v. a. i., to fall on; to lie on, Mark 2: 4 (*onutula* is the correct form of the word.—Allen); to come upon, Matt. 1: 19; 10: 13; 11: 12; *onạtoyula*, Josh. 2: 19; 7: 1.

**onutula, onạtula**, pp., fallen on; lying on; accused; charged with; enforced; enjoined; imposed; imputed; inflicted; obligated; *isht onạtula*, blamed for; *onochi*, v. t. (q. v.).

**onutula, onạtula**, n., an obligation.

**opa**, n., an owl, of the large kind.

**opahaksun**, n., the petrified oyster shells found in prairies and other places.

**opahaksun**, n., the birch tree; it grows on the banks of rivers.

**opi, hopi, oppi**, v. t., to stock; to haft; to helve, as a plow or gun; *iskifa ya$^n$ opi*, to helve the ax; *tanampo a$^n$ opi*, to stock the gun; *hullohpi, aiạlhpi*, pass.

**opia**, v. a. i., to be evening; to become evening; *ikopia*, 1 Sam. 20: 5; *opiạt taha ma*, when the evening was come, Matt. 8: 16; 14: 15, 23; *sio$^n$opia*, the evening is upon me; *opiaⁿka*, nasal form, when or while it is the evening.

**opia**, n., the evening, i. e., the latter part of the afternoon; even; eventide, Josh. 8: 29.

**opiachi**, v. t., to make it evening; *ilanumpuli kạt ilopiachitok*, we talked till evening.

**opiaka**, n., the evening; the time from about the middle of the afternoon until sundown, Matt. 16: 2; "even," Josh. 5: 10.

**opiaka impa**, n., supper; the evening meal.

**opiaka impa Chisạs Klaist ạt apesatok**, n., the Eucharist; the Lord's Supper.

**opiakmaⁿya**, v. a. i., to approach toward night; evening is approaching.

**opiakmaⁿya**, n., nightfall.

**opitama**, pp. sing., passed by; lapped.

**opitamoa**, pp. pl., passed by; lapped.

**opitamołi**, v. t. pl., to pass by; to lap.

**opitạmmi**, sing. (see *aiopitạmmi*), v. t., to pass by; to lap over, like shingles; *itiopitạmmi*, to pass each other.

**opoma**, v. t., to mock, Gen. 39: 17.

**oppi**, see *opi*.

**osapa**, n., a lot; a field; a farm; a plantation; a cornfield, Luke 6: 1; an enclosure for cultivation, Matt. 12: 1; 13: 24, 44; a portion, 2 Kings 9: 21, 26; a plat of ground, 2 Kings 9: 26.

**osapa atoni**, n., a scarecrow; a field guard.

**osapa chuka talaia**, n., a farmhouse.

**osapa isht ạtta**, n., a farmer; a husbandman; husbandry.

**osapa pilesa**, v. t., to cultivate a field; to farm.

**osapa takkon aiasha**, n., a peach orchard.

**osapa toksạli**, v. t., to work a field; to farm; to till a field.

**osapa toksạli**, n., a farmer; a planter; a tiller of the ground; a husbandman; husbandry.

**osapushi**, n., a small field; a garden; "a patch."

**osapushi apesạchi**, n., a gardener, John 20: 15.

**osapushi toksạli**, n., a gardener.

**oⁿsini**, n., a bumblebee; a humblebee.

**oⁿsini bila**, n., a bumblebee's honey.

**oⁿsini hakshup**, n., the comb of the bumblebee.

**oⁿsini inchuka**, n., the nest of the bumblebee.

[**oskau**, n., the white crane (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]

**oski, uski**, n., cane; *oski naki*, an arrow.

**oskoba**, n., small cane. [This word is worn down from *oski holba*, canelike, and is often used as a synonym of *kuⁿshak*, a reed, reedbrake. As a local name it still exists in the name of Scooba, Mississippi.—H. S. H.]

**oskonush**, n., old seed cane; *oski onush* is the word in full; *oskish*, small, low cane; *oski shifilli*, a small kind of cane.

**oskula**, n., a pipe; a flute; a fife, Matt. 11: 17; 9: 23.

**oⁿssi**, n., an eagle; applied to the gold coin called eagle.

**oⁿssushi**, n., an eaglet; an eagle's egg; a young eagle.

**osh**, an art. pro. in the nom. case. *Libiạs osh*, Lebbeus whose, Matt. 10: 3.

**oshanichi**, v. a. i., to have a redness or soreness of skin; slightly inflamed.

**oshanichi**, n., a redness and soreness of the skin.

**oshawilah**, n., a sty.

**oshạn**, n., the otter.

**oshạto**, n., the womb; *oshạto nana afoyuka keyu*, Luke 23: 29; *ishke imoshạto*, John 3: 4.

**oshetik, ushetik**, n. (from *ushi* and *tek*); a daughter, *ushetik hạchiama*, ye daughters, Luke 23: 28.

**oⁿshichakmo**, v. a. i., to be wet with the dew, as clothes, etc.

**oshke**, see *ishke*.

**ot**, an article pronoun.

**oⁿtapa**; *siaioⁿtapa*.

**otạni, ottạni, oktạni** (q. v.), to reveal, Matt. 1: 18; 10: 26; 17: 3; John 9: 3; Josh. 7: 15; *ikimotaiyano*, 1 Sam. 3: 7; *otạnichi*, causative; see *oktạnichi*.

**otạpi**, n., a chestnut tree.

**oti**, v. t., to make a fire; to kindle a fire; to strike up a fire; to kindle; to light; to ascend; *ulhti*, *olulhti*, pl. pp., kindled, etc.; *isht olulhti*, "kindling wood."

**oti**, n., a fire kindler.

**oti, uti**, n., a chestnut.

**oti hakshup**, n., a chestnut burr.

**owa**, n., a hunt; a long hunting expedition; when hunters are absent for weeks or months; *owa chito, owa ishto*, from whence is said to come *Washita*, a big hunting place. [This is certainly erroneous. The Washita was named from a tribe which probably spoke a language entirely distinct from Choctaw.—Eds.]

**owạtta**, v. t. (from *owa* and *ạtta*), to hunt.

**owạtta**, n., a hunter.

**pachanli**, v. a. i. sing., to crack; to chap; to open; *oti ạt pachanli, yakni ạt pachanli, ibbak ạt pachanli.*

**pachanli**, pp., cracked; chapped; opened.

**pachanli**, n., a crack; a chap.

**pachanlichi**, v. t. or caus., to cause to crack open.

**pachaⁿsi**, a., shallow.

**pachạlh**, n., a mat made by weaving the bark of cane; a cane mat.

**pachạlhpạli, pachạlhpuli**, n., a striped snake; the gartersnake.

**pachạshli**, v. a. i., pl. of *pachanli*, to crack open; *pachạshli*, pp.; *pachạshlichi*, v. t. pl. or caus.

**pachạshli**, n., cracks.

**paⁿfa**, pass. v., challenged.

**paⁿfi**, v. t., to challenge; to brave; to offer; to dare; to defy; to stump; to provoke; to fall on; *tiⁿkba sapaⁿfi*, he challenges me first; *itiⁿpaⁿfi*, to challenge each other; *paⁿffi*, nasal form.

**paⁿfi**, n., a challenge.

**paⁿfi, nan paⁿfi**, n., a challenger.

**paⁿfichi**, v. t., to cause to challenge; to cause a challenge.

**pahshạla**, v. a. i., to be rough; *iti hakshup ạt pashạla.*

**pahshạla**, a., rough; husky.

**pahshạla**, n., roughness; huskiness.

**paieli**, v. a. i., to wave, as water and standing grain or grass; *oka ạt paieli, małi hạt małi na onush ạt paieli.*

**paieli**, n., a wave; a waving.

**paielichi**, v. t., to cause waves.

**paiofa**, v. a. i., to bend over, as the edge of a hoe or the leaf of a book; *chahe ạt paiofa; bạshpo ạt paiofa.*

**paiofa**, pp., bent up; bent over.

**paiofa**, n., a bend or batter on a tool.

**paioffi**, v. t., to bend up; to batter; to dull a tool.

**paioffi**, n., one who bends.

**paioha**, pp. pl., bent up; bent over.

**paiokạchi**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll as water; to ride on the waves.

**paiokạchi**, pp., waved; tossed on the waves; *okfochush ạt oka ka paiokạchi*, the duck is tossed on the water.

**paiolichi**, v. t., to cause the waves to flow; to cause a tree to wave; to shake; *mạłi hạt oka yaⁿ paiolichi; iti aⁿ paiolicheli.*

**paiołi**, v. t. pl., to bend over; to bend up.

**paiołichi**, v. t., to cause to bend.

**paⁿkachuⁿsi, paⁿkachaⁿshi, paⁿkuchạshi**, n., a small sour grape.

**pakalichi**, a.; *umba pakalichi*; v. i., to rain hard.

**pakama**, a., pp., deceived; fooled; imposed upon.

**pakama**, n., deceit.

**pakamoa**, pp. pl., deceived; fooled.

**pakamołi**, v. t. pl., to deceive; to impose upon.

**pakanli**, v. a. i., to blossom; to bloom; to flower; *isito ạpi ạt pakahanli na bilia.*

**pakanli**, pp., blossomed; blown; bloomed; flowered.

**pakanli**, n., a blossom; a blow; a bloom; a flower.

**pakanli laua**, a., flowery; full of blossoms.

**pakanlichi**, v. t., to cause to blossom, etc.

**pakạmmi**, v. t., to deceive; to cheat; *isht pakạmmi*, to witch.

**pakạmmi**, n., a deceiver.

**paⁿkạpi**, n., a grapevine; a vine.

**paⁿkạpi aholokchi**, n., a vineyard.

**paⁿki, paⁿkki**, n., a grape; grapes, Matt. 7: 16.

**paⁿki chito shila**, n., a raisin.

**paⁿki okchi, paⁿk okchi**, n., wine; grape juice; the juice of the grape.

**pakna**, n., the top; the upper side; the surface; the face, Matt. 6: 10; *patạlhpo pakna*, on a bed, Matt. 9: 2; *aboha pakna*, house top, Matt. 10: 27; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 11; *apakna*, an abundance; *paknali*, pl., the outside.

**pakna**, v. n., to be on the top; *itimpakna*, v. t., to compete; *kilitimpakna*, let us compete; to rival; to strive; *ikitimpakno*, not strive, Matt. 12: 19.

**paknaka**, n., the top; the surface; the brim; the peak; *yakni paknaka*, John

3: 12; *tạli paknaka yoⁿ*, upon a rock, Matt. 7: 25.

**paknaⁿka**, n., the summit; the outside, Matt. 2: 9; as *chuⁿkạsh paknaka*, the crown of a hat or hill, etc.; *yakni paknaka*, Matt. 17: 25; *paknakeka; paknakekạchi*, v. t. caus.

**paknaka**, a., superficial; exterior; extrinsic; *paknali*, pl., Luke 6: 49[?].

**paknaka**, v. n., to be above.

**paknaka**, prep., over.

**paknaka hikiạt pisa**, v. t., to overlook.

**paknaka ontalaia**, n., the cap sheaf; that which lies on top.

**paknakạchi, paknakachi**, caus., Col. 3: 14.

**paknanli**, adv., Matt. 23: 28; to be outward and continue so.

**paknạchi**, v. t., to cause to go over; *paknạchit pila*, to bend over; *paknalichi*, pl.

**pakota, pokota**, v. a. i. sing., to break in two; to break off.

**pakota**, pp., broken; *tạli ạt pakota.*

**pakota**, n., that which is broken.

**pakti**, n., a mushroom; a toadstool; a fungus.

**pakti shobota**, n., a puffball.

**paⁿkuchạshi**, see *paⁿkachuⁿsi.*

**pakulli**, v. t., to break, but not to sever; to crack.

**pakullichi**, v. t., to cause to break.

**palata**, a., homesick; lovesick; longing for something; anxious; lonesome; solitary, as one alone in a great prairie or wilderness.

**palata**, v. n., to be homesick, 2 Sam. 13: 39; *impalata*, he is homesick.

**palata**, n., a homesickness; the feeling of that nature.

**palatạchi**, v. t., to cause to be homesick.

**palạmmi**, a., inexorable; mighty; oppressive; potent; powerful; rigorous; sharp; sore; stern; strict; terrible; tight; tremendous; tyrannical; violent; tedious; burdensome; cruel; austere; severe; arduous; strong; fearful; fell; grievous; hard; heavy.

**palạmmi**, v. a. i.; *na chiⁿpalạmmi*, woe be to thee, Matt. 11: 21; *iⁿpalạmmi*, woe unto it, Matt. 18: 7.

**palạmmi**, pp., embittered; *isht iⁿpalạmmi*, Matt. 5: 10.

**palạmmi**, a., Almighty; n., Almighty; used to describe one of the attributes of God.

**palạmmi**, v. n., to be almighty; *Chihowa hạt palạmmi hoke.*

**palạmmi**, n., a hardship; hardness; hardiness; power; rigor; severity; sharpness; strictness; woe, Matt. 23: 23; *kucha kapạssa kạt palạmmi fehna hoke; nana palạmmi*, wrath, Josh. 9: 20.

**palạmmi**, adv., sharply.

**palạmmi atạpa**, a., insufferable; insupportable; intolerable.

**palạmmichi**, v. t., to render tedious, severe, etc.; to embitter; *palạmminchi*, n. f; *palạmmit*, con. form., severely.

**palạmmichi**, n., a tyrant.

**palạska**, v. a. i., to bake.

**palạska**, pp., a., baked; *ikpalạsko*, a., unbaked; *paska*, v. t.

**palạska**, n., that which is baked; a loaf, etc., as *palạska achạfa; naki palạska, pishukchi palạska.*

**palạtha**, n., the part of an earring that hangs loose at the lower end.

**palsi, palisi**, n., palsy. It is more natural to a Choctaw to say *palisi* than *palsi.*

**pałak**, n. sing., a crack; a pop, and noise made when something splits.

**pałakachi**, v. a. i. pl., to crack; lit., to say *pałak.*

**pałali**, v. a. i. pl., to split.

**pałali**, pass., to be split.

**pałalichi**, n., a splitter.

**pałalichi**, v. t. pl., to split; to cause to split; to divide into several pieces.

**pałałak**, n. pl., cracks.

**pałampoa**, shaped like a four-sided bottle.

**pałanta**, n., nasal form, anything split; a splitting; a piece split, as a board or shingle.

**pałata**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to cleave; to divide.

**pałata**, pass., split; cleft; *itapałata*, split apart, or in two; halved; divided.

**pałata**, spalt; split; shaky.

**pałata**, n., a side; a half; a piece split off; a cleft; a division.

**pałạlli**, v. t. sing., to split; to open; to halve; to divide; to cleave; to rend; see *pạli; itapałạlli*, to split apart, or asunder.

**pałạlli**, n., a splitter; an opener.

**panaklo, ponaklo**, v. a. i., v. t., to inquire after; to question; to ask; *nana hoⁿ chimpanaklo sabạnna.*

**panaklo**, n., an inquirer.

**panạla**, a., crooked; winding, as a shingle.

**panạshuk**, n., linden; bass wood.

**pancha**, n., a flag called "cattail."

**panti**, n., cattail; the upper end of the stalk where the down grows.

**pasalichi**, see *pạsalichi*.

**pashaⁿfa**, pp., gashed; see *chaⁿyạt pashaⁿfa*.

**paⁿshafołi**, n., a green snake.

**paⁿshahama**, n., oil for the head; an oil bag, such as some animals have.

**paⁿshaⁿsha**, a., hairy; haired; having hair.

**pashaya**, v. n., to be slanting, not perpendicular or square, as in cutting off a tree.

**pashạffi**, v. t., to gash; see *chaⁿyạt pashaⁿfa*, gashed.

**paⁿsh falakto**, n., a fork-tailed hawk; a swallow-tailed hawk.

**paⁿsh iksho**, a., hairless; bald.

**paⁿsh isht ahama**, n., oil used in anointing the head, Luke 7: 46.

**paⁿsh isht kashokạchi**, n., a hairbrush.

**paⁿsh isht kasholichi**, n., a hairbrush.

**paⁿsh isht talakchi**, n., a fillet.

**paⁿsh tohbi**, n., white hair; gray hair.

**paⁿsh tohbi**, a., gray-headed.

**paⁿsh umbạla**, n., sorrel hair; *isuba paⁿshumbạla*.

**paⁿsh yiⁿyiki**, n., curled hair.

**paⁿshi**, n., hair; the long hair of the head, or simply the hair of the head; the head, Matt. 10: 30; *hishi* q. v. is the word for hair of other kinds.

**paⁿshi chito**, a., hairy; n., thick hair.

**paⁿshi iałipa**, n., a wig.

**paⁿshi imahaiya**, n., a cowlick.

**paⁿshi isht hiła**, v. t., to dance round the scalp of an enemy.

**paⁿshi isht hiła**, n., a war dance.

**paⁿshi isht hiła**, n., a war dancer.

**paⁿshi isht talakchi**, n., a fillet.

**paⁿshi łuⁿfa, paⁿshi nushkobo łuⁿfa**, n., a scalp.

**paⁿshi łuⁿfa, paⁿshi nushkobo łuⁿfa**, pp., scalped.

**paⁿshi łuⁿfi, paⁿshi nushkobo łuⁿfi**, v. t., to scalp.

**paⁿshi łuⁿfi**, n., a scalper.

**paⁿshi sita**, n., a hair ribbon; hair tied up, called a pig tail.

**paⁿshi tạnna**, n., sackcloth; hair cloth; *na paⁿshi tạnna*, Matt. 11: 21.

**pashia**, n., a rim of a hat or vial.

**pashoha**, pp., rubbed; stroked.

**pashołi, poshołi**, pl. of *potoli*, v. t., to feel of; to rub; to stroke; to handle, as a horse; to palm.

**paⁿshpoa**, pp., swept, Matt. 12: 44; brushed.

**paⁿshpuli**, v. t., to sweep; to brush.

**paⁿshpuli**, n., a sweeper.

**paⁿshtałi**, n., a cockleburr; the name of a weed.

**patafa**, v. a. i., to split open.

**patafa**, pp., split open; plowed; furrowed; tilled; *ikpatafo*, a., unplowed.

**patafa**, n., a split; a furrow.

**patafa ạlhpesa**, a., arable; suitable for plowing.

**patafa hinla**, a., arable.

**patafa hinla**, n., plow land.

**patali**, v. t., to spread; to spread out, as a blanket; to lay; to cover over; as *iti shima patali*, to strew; *shukbo patali;* see *umpatali*, etc., to spread on.

**patali**, n., a spreader.

**patałi**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to come open.

**patałi**, pp. pl., split open; cut open; furrowed.

**patałichi**, v. t., to split open; to cause to open; to rifle.

**patałichi**, n., a splitter.

**patapo**, n., a pallet; bed clothing; a blanket, skin, or bed spread to sleep on.

**patasah**, a., large, broad, and flat.

**patasạchi**, v. t. sing., to level; to make flat; to flat; to plain.

**patasạchi**, n., a leveler.

**patasạchi, pạttasạchi**, n., a level valley; a name applied to the Mississippi swamp; an interval; bottom land; a plain.

**patasạchi**, a., level; low; plain; as *yakni patasạchi; patạssạchi*, pp., leveled.

**patasạlli**, v. t., to flatten; to make flat; to level; *naki lumbo patasạlli; itilauichit patạssạli*, to spread it even, like butter on bread or salve on a cloth.

**pataspoa**, pl., flat; *iti pataspoa*, flat pieces of wood; puncheons for a floor.

**pataspoa**, v. n., to be flat.

**pataspoa**, pp., made flat; flattened.

**pataspuli**, v. t. pl., to flatten; to make them flat; *iti pạla pataspuli*.

**pataswa**, pl., a flat.

**pataswa, patạswa**, pp., v. n., to be flat.

**patashechi**, v. t., to level.

**patashua**, pp., v. a. i., flattened.

**patashuli**, v. t. pl., to flatten.

**patạffi**, v. t. sing., to split open; to cut open; to plow; to furrow; to trench; *yakni aⁿ patạffi; na foka yaⁿ patạffi; itapatạffi*, to till; *patafa hinla*, a., tillable.

**patạffi**, n., a splitter; a tiller.

**patạla**, a., flat.

**patạla**, v. n., to be flat.

**patạlhpo**, pp., from *pạlli*, v. t., or *patali*, spread; strewed, Matt. 24: 26; *ạba patạlhpo*, a chamber.

**patạlhpo**, n., a spread; a pallet; a couch, Luke 5: 24; Mark 2: 9; a bed, Matt. 9: 2, 6.

**patạskạchi**, pp. pl., leveled; flattened.

**patạspoa**, a. pl., *pataspoa* (q. v.), flat.

**patạssa**, a. sing., flat; level; smooth; small and flat; *yakni patạssa; patạspoa*, pl.

**patạssa**, n., flatness.

**patạswa**, see *pataswa*.

**paⁿya**, v. a. i., to cry; to halloo; to call; to bark; to whoop; to cry out, Luke 4: 33; *iⁿpaⁿya*, v. t., to exclaim; to roar; to shriek; to scream; to screech; to vociferate; to yell.

**paⁿya**, n., a cry; a whoop; a yell; a clamor; an exclamation; a war whoop.

**paⁿya**, n., a crier; one who halloos, whoops, yells; a recreant; one who cries for mercy in a contest; a roarer.

**paⁿyạchi**, v. t., to cause him to cry; to make him whoop, etc.

**pạblikạn, pạblikan**, n., a publican, Luke 3: 12; a collector of toll or tribute, Matt. 18: 17.

**pạchaiasha**, n., a pigeon roost, or a resort for pigeons.

**pạchanusi**, n., a pigeon roost.

**pạchạlhpowa, pạchạlhpoba**, n., a dove, John 2: 14.

**pạchi**, n., a pigeon.

**pạchi yoshoba, pạchi yoshuba, pạch oshoba**, n., a turtle dove, a dove, Luke 3: 22; Matt. 3: 16; 10: 16.

**pạchushi**, n., a squab; a young pigeon; a pigeon egg.

**pạfachi**, n., a puff, taken from English to puff, I presume.—C. B.

**pạfachi**, v. a. i., to puff.

**pạffạla**, n., *pạffạloha*, pl., a swelling; a bump, such as is made by a lash on the skin.

**pạffạla alota**, full of swellings.

**pạla**, n., a candle; a lamp; a torch; a light; a taper, Matt. 5: 15; 6: 22; 25: 1, 7, 8; Luke 15: 8; *pạla isht ạla*, bring a candle.

**pạla**, v. a. i., to shine, as a candle; *pạla hạt pạla*, the candle shines.

**pạla**, pp., lighted.

**pạla afoka**, n., a candlestick; a sconce; a lantern.

**pạla aiakmo**, n., a candle-mold.

**pạla aioⁿhikia**, n., a candlestick, Matt. 5: 15; a candle-stand; a lamp-post.

**pạla inchuka**, n., a lantern.

**pạla isht kalasha**, n., snuffers; candle-snuffers.

**pạla isht kicheli**, n., snuffers.

**pạla isht mosholichi**, n., a candle-extinguisher.

**pạla isht tạptuli**, n., a candle-snuffer; snuffers.

**pạla ontalaia**, n., a candlestick, Luke 8: 16.

**pạla ponola lua**, n., candle snuff; burnt candlewick.

**pạla toba**, n., candle stuff.

**pạla tohwikeli**, n., candle light.

**pạlali**, v. t., to light a candle, torch, or lamp; to carry a light; to light, Matt. 5: 15; *ninak pạlali*, to make or carry a torchlight in the night.

**pạlampa**, n., a meteor.

**pạlattokạchi**, v. a. i., to jar; *iti ạt kinafama yakni ạt pạllạttokạchi.*

**pạlhki**, a., quick; hasty; soon; fast; rapid; spry; cursory; fleet; impetuous; swift.

**pạlhki**, v. n., to be quick; *chipạlhki fehna.*

**pạlhki**, pp., quickened; hurried; hastened.

**pạlhki**, v. a. i., to dart; to move quickly.

**pạlhki**, n., quickness; activity; rapidity; velocity.

**pạlhki**, adv., quickly.

**pạlhkichechi**, v. t., to hasten; to accelerate.

**pạlhkichi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to cause to move fast.

**pạlhkit aⁿya**, v. a. i., to skim; to go along fast; to fleet.

**pạlhkit aⁿya**, a., fleeting.

**pạlhpakạchi**, a. pl.; *nishkin pạlhpakạchi*, bright eyes.

**pạli**, a., short, as a vest.

**pạli**, n., a flying squirrel.

**pạlli**, a., hot; warm; sultry (a Chickasaw word).

**pạlli**, v. n., to be warm.

**pạlli**, n., summer.

**pạlli**, v. t. pl., *patali*, sing., to spread them, Matt. 21: 7; Mark 11: 7, 8.

**pạlokạchi**, v. a. i., to jar.

**pạlokạchi**, pp., jarred; *yakni winakạchimạt yakni ạt pạlokạchi.*

**pạlokạchi**, n., a jar; a shake.

**pạła**, v. a. i. pl., to split.

**pạła**, pp., split; *itapạła*, divided.

**pạła**, n. pl., that which is split.

**pạłakạchi**, v. t., to rebuke; to appease; *poakạchi*, Luke 8: 24.

**pạłalichih**, v. t. pl., Ps. 78: 15, to cleave (the rocks).

**pạłi**, v. t. pl., to split; to split them. See *pałali, itakowa pạłi*, to split firewood; *holihta pạłi*, to split rails; *holihta toba pạłi*, to split fence stuff; *itapạłi*, to divide.

**pạłi**, n., a splitter; a divider.

**pạna**, v. a. i., to twist two or three strands together.

**pạna**, pp., a., twisted; braided; plaited; *aseta pạna*, John 2: 15; *ponola pạna; itapạna*, Ex. 26: 1.

**pạna**, n., a twist; a braid; that which is braided; a plait.

**pạnni**, v. t., to twist two or three strands together, as when a rope is made; to braid; to plait.

**pạnni**, n., a plaiter.

**pạsa**, pp., cut into thin slices or pieces, as meat is cut for drying in the sun; see *pạsli.*

**pạsa**, n., a thin piece; a slice; a side; as *shukha nipi pạsa; wak nipi pạsa.*

**pạsaha, pạssaha**, v. t. pl., to slap; to spank; to box; to cuff; to thwack, Mark 14: 65.

**pạsaha**, n., a slapping; one who slaps, boxes, etc.; a boxer.

**pạsalichi, pasalichi**, v. t. sing., to slap; to strike with the open hand; to spank; to buffet; to cuff; to pat; to thwack.

**pạsalichi**, n., a box; a slap; a blow with the open hand; a pat; one who smites with the open hand.

**pạsk ạlwạsha**, n., fried bread; a nut cake; a doughnut; a fritter.

**pạsk ikbi**, n., a baker.

**pạska**, v. t., to bake; *yạmmạskạt luak iksita onochit pạska*, Gen. 18: 6; *pạskali*, I bake bread.

**pạska**, n., bread, Matt. 7: 9; a loaf, Matt. 14: 17, 19, *pạska yash o*$^{n}$, the loaves, Matt. 14: 19; bread, Matt. 15: 2; *ạlla impạska*, children's bread, Matt. 15: 26; Josh. 5: 11.

**pạska**, n., a baker.

**pạska alibishli, pạska libishli**, n., a toasting iron.

**pạska ayamạska**, n., a kneading trough or tray; *tanch pushi ayamạska; onushbota ayamạska.*

**pạska ạlhpusha**, n., toast.

**pạska bạnaha**, n., the Choctaw bread which is rolled up in corn husks or leaves and then boiled; dumplings; a a roll of bread.

**pạska bạnahạchi**, v. t., to make Choctaw bread, etc.

**pạska champuli**, n., cake; sweet bread.

**pạska chạnaha**, n., a loaf of bread; a wheel of bread.

**pạska holitopa**, n., showbread, Luke 6: 4; sacred bread.

**pạska isht shatạmmi**, n., leaven, Matt. 16: 6, 11.

**pạska isht shatạmmichi**, n., leaven; yeast.

**pạska kạllo**, n., a cracker; hard bread; biscuit.

**pạska libishli**, see *pạska alibishli.*

**pạska otạni**, n., the showbread, Matt. 12: 4.

**pạska shatạmmi**, n., leavened bread.

**pạska shatạmmichi**, v. t., to leaven bread.

**pạska shatạmmichi**, n., leaven, Matt. 13: 33.

**Pạskokla**, see *Bạshokla.*

**pạsli**, v. t., to cut meat into thin slices; to slice.

**pạsli**, n., one who cuts into thin slices.

**pạssaha**, see *pạsaha.*

**pạssalohah**, pl. of *pạssali*, warped up.

**pạsha**, n., a cracknel, 1 Kings 14: 3.

**pạshanoha**, v. a. i. pl., to warp.

**pạta**, v. a. i., to spread.

**pạta**, pp., spread; *pạlli*, v. t.; *pataya*, pro. form.

**pạtakitta**, n., a brave.

**pạtha**, a., wide; broad; capacious; large; ample; extensive, Matt. 7: 13; *hopạtka*, pl.; *ikpạtho*, a., narrow; scanty; pp., narrowed.

**pạtha**, v. n., to be wide, broad.

**pạtha**, n., width; breadth; latitude.

**pạtha**; pp., widened.

**pạtha ạlhpiesa**, a., ample; wide enough.

**pạthạchi**, v. t., to widen; to make broad; *ikpathochi*, v. t., to straiten; to narrow.

**pạtkạchi**, pp. pl. spread; *pạlli*, v. t.

**pạttasạchi**, see *patasạchi*.

**peh**, adv., merely; simply; just; nothing; only, Josh. 1: 7; 2: 11; as *peh makali*, *peh iali*, nothing only I am going; *peh iklạnna*, just middling.

**peh aⁿsha**, a., neutral; merely sitting.

**peh aⁿsha**, v. n., to be neutral; merely to stay or sit.

**peh ạlhpesa**, a., ordinary.

**pehna**, pp., saved, as seed kept for planting.

**pehna**, n., seed for planting; seed corn.

**pehnạchi**, v. t., to save or lay up seed corn, or any seed for planting; *ishpehnạchi ạlhpesa*, you ought to save the seed.

**pehta**, n., a raft; a float.

**pełechi**, n., a brood; a litter; *pełechi achạfa*, one brood.

**pełi**, v. t. pl., (pass., *piha;* sing., *ishi*), to take up; to take away dust, dirt, leaves, grass, to shovel up; to take up by means of an instrument; to rake; to scoop; to gather fish, Matt. 13: 47.

**pełi**, n., one who takes up; a scooper.

**pełicheka, pełecheka**, n., a ruler; a chairman; a presiding officer; a moderator; a dominator; an earl; the executive; a governor; a head; a head man; an intendant; a leader; a president; a superintendent; master, Matt. 10: 25; *pełecheka ạliha*, rulers.

**pełichi**, v. t. pl., to manage; to order; to overrule; to oversee; to reign; to rule; to superintend; to sway; to govern more than one, Mark 11: 11; to conduct; to lead, Matt. 15: 14; to control; to convoy; to direct; to dominate; to domineer; to reign over, Luke 1: 33; to take, as a husband or father takes, Matt. 2: 20, 21; to guide; to head; to keep; to lord; to marshal; to preside, Matt. 8: 9; 12: 45; *pełinchi*, nasal form; *pełiechi*, pro. form; *pełiet; pełint*, Luke 6: 17[?].

**pełichi**, n., a reign; a rule.

**pełichi**, n., a ruler; a leader; a governor; a chief; a controller; a guide; a lord; a manager; a marshal; a master; a president; a principal; a rector; a regent; a ringleader, Matt. 2: 4; 13: 52; 16: 21; John 3: 1; *okla pełichi*, officers of the people, Josh. 1: 10.

**pełichi achạfa**, n., a company.

**pełichika aiasha**, n., a throne; a ruler's seat.

**penafana**, n., a helm; a steering oar.

**penałopulli**, n., a ferry.

**peni**, n., a boat; a trough; a barge; a yawl; a skiff; a canoe; *peni oⁿ*, a ship, Matt. 9: 1; *peni chukowama*, when he was entered into a ship, Matt. 8:23; *peni ashoⁿ*, the ship, Matt. 8: 24; a pirogue; a ship, Luke 5: 2, 3; Matt. 14: 13, 24, 32, 33; *pehni ạt ạla*, the boat has arrived; a ferry; *peni ạto*, the ship, Matt. 14: 24.

**peni ahoponi**, n., a caboose.

**peni alota**, n., a cargo; a shipload; a ship's cargo.

**peni ataiya**, n., a boat landing; a landing; a harbor; a port.

**peni ataya**, a., navigable.

**peni chitataya**, n., a ship harbor; a harbor; a haven.

**peni chito**, n., a ship; a brig; a vessel; a large boat; a sailer; *peni hocheto*, n., ships; shipping.

**peni chito aiitibi**, n., a sea fight; a naval action; a frigate.

**peni chito fohki**, v. t., to ship; to put on board of a ship; to embark.

**peni chito fohkit pila**, v. t., to ship.

**peni chito foka**, pp., shipped; embarked.

**peni chito foka**, v. a. i., to embark.

**peni chito ibish**, n., the bow of a boat.

**peni chito ikbi**, n., a shipbuilder; a shipwright.

**peni chito iⁿkotah**, n., the mast of a ship.

**peni chito isht aⁿya**, n., a shipmaster; a sailor.

**peni chito kạpetạni**, n., a shipmaster or a ship captain.

**peni chito koa**, n., a shipwreck.

**peni chito koli**, v. t., to shipwreck; to break a ship.

**peni chito okpulo**, pp., shipwrecked.

**peni fohki**, v. t., to put on board of a boat; to embark.

**peni foka**, pp., put on board of a boat; embarked.

**peni foka**, v. a. i., to go on board; to embark; to take ship, Matt. 15: 39.

**peni hasimbish**, n., the stem of a boat.

**peni hochito**, n., large ships; ships.

**peni hochito kanomona, peni hochito laua**, n., a navy.

**peni ibish**, n., the bow of a boat; the stem of a boat; the end of a boat; the prow.

**peni i$^{n}$kạpetạni**, n., a boat captain.

**peni intalaia**, n., a ferry.

**peni i$^{n}$ponola**, n., a boat rope; a cable.

**peni i$^{n}$shapo**, n., a boat's cargo; a boatload.

**peni isht afana**, n., the helm of a boat.

**peni isht a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to navigate a boat; to navigate; to pilot.

**peni isht a$^{n}$ya**, n., a sailor; a boatman; a pilot; a mariner; a navigator.

**peni isht a$^{n}$ya imạlhtoba**, n., pilotage.

**peni isht ạtta**, n., a ferryman; a boatman; a bargeman; a sailor; a waterman.

**peni isht cha$^{n}$ya**, n., an adze; an addice.

**peni isht fullolichi**, n., a rudder; a helm.

**peni isht moa**, n., an oar.

**peni isht mu$^{n}$fa**, n., a paddle.

**peni isht talakchi**, n., a boat rope; a cable; a painter.

**peni koa kafolichi**, v. t., to calk a cracked boat.

**peni kucha**, v. t., to disembark.

**peni kucha ạlhtoba**, n., ferriage.

**peni kuchichi**, v. t., to ferry.

**peni kula**, n., a canoe; a dug boat.

**peni kula falaia**, n., a long canoe; a pirogue.

**peni luak**, n., a steamboat; a steamer.

**peni luak shali**, n., a steamboat.

**peni nushkobo**, n., the bow of a boat.

**peni patạssa**, n., a flatboat; a ferryboat; a pontoon; a scow.

**peni patạssa fohkit isht a$^{n}$ya**, v. t., to scow.

**peni pạtha**, n., a ferryboat; an ark; a large boat used on American rivers.

**peni shohạla**, n., a batteau; a light boat.

**penushi**, n., a skiff; a yawl; a small boat; an ark, such as Moses lay in when found by Pharaoh's daughter, John 21: 8.

**penushi pạlhki**, n., a skiff; a fast-running skiff.

**pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of neuter verbs, as *pinusi*, we sleep; *pikạllo*, we are strong; see *chi*. The vowel *i* is often dropped before another vowel, as *illi*, to die; *pilli*, we die.

**pi**, per. pro., we; nom. case, 1st per. pl. of passive verbs, as *pinạla*, we are wounded.

**pi**, per. pro., us; obj. case, before active transitive verbs; *pipesa*, he sees us; *ishpitilelikma*, thou sendest us, Josh. 1: 16.

**pi**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, before nouns which are the names of the body and a few more, as *pihaknip*, our bodies.

**pi$^{n}$**, pos. pro., our; nom. case, 1st per. pl., as *pi$^{n}$holisso*, our book; *pi$^{n}$wak*, our cattle; *pi$^{n}$* is found before words that do not begin with a vowel, or the consonants *ch*, *l*, *t*, and *p*. (See *chi*.)

**pi$^{n}$**, per. pro., dative case and usually translated with a prep., as, of us, for us, from us, to us, etc., and found before words beginning as stated under *pi$^{n}$*; *ishpi$^{n}$miha*, thou commandest us, Josh. 1: 16.

**pi$^{n}$**, pass. pro., 1st per. pl., us, our; removed from the noun in the nom. and placed before the verb, as *tạli holisso pi$^{n}$hotina*, he has counted our money, or, he has counted the money for us.

**pia**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., we; *hatak ạpi humma pia*, we red men.

**piaichi**, see *pialichi*.

**piakạchi**, v. a. i., to wave; to swell and roll, as small waves; to ripple.

**piakạchi**, pp., made to wave; rippled; moved; agitated, as water, John 4: 4[?].

**pialichi, piaichi**, v. t., to trouble water; to make water wave or ripple, John 4: 4[?].

**pichałi**, n., a rat.

**pichałi isht illi**, n., ratsbane; arsenic.

**pichefa**, v. a. i. sing., to break open and run out.

**picheli**, pl. of *pichefa*.

**pichelichi, bichillichi,** v. t., to burst them; to break them; to cause to ooze out.

**pichi, pihchi,** n., sorrel, name of a weed; see *hachukkashaha.*

**pichiffi,** v. t., to squeeze, so that something will run out.

**pichilli, bichilli,** v. a. i. pl., *pichefa,* sing., to ooze out; to leak out; to run out; to leak; to drip; *oka yạt sakti yaⁿ pichilli; itạlhfoa yạt bichilli,* the keg leaks.

**piⁿfa,** pp., brushed off; scraped away; scraped; *hituk ạt piⁿfa; piⁿfat itạnaha,* scraped together.

**piⁿfi,** v. t., to brush off; to scrape away; to scum; to sweep away, as water carries off leaves and the earth; *hituk aⁿ piⁿfi; piⁿfit itạnnali; hạshtạp aⁿ piⁿfi; bok aⁿ piⁿfi.*

**piha,** pp. (from *peli*), taken up; shoveled up; scooped; scummed; *hituk chubi ạt piha; ahe ạt piha; tanchi ạt piha.*

**pihcha, pihchi,** n., a loft; a chamber; a corn crib raised from the ground by long posts.

**pihchi,** see *pichi.*

**pikalichi,** v. t., to rinse, as a bucket or a cup when dirty.

**pikayu,** n., a groat; a half dime; half a bit.

**piⁿki,** n., our father.

**Piⁿki ạba, Ạba piⁿki,** n., our Heavenly Father; God.

**Piⁿki chito,** n., our great Father; the President of the United States.

**Piⁿki chitokaka,** n., our great Father; the President.

**Piⁿki ishto,** n., our Great Father; God; *Poⁿki ishto,* the Chickasaw equivalent.

**Piⁿki ishtoka,** n., our Great Father; the President of the United States; *Piⁿki ishtokaka ạba binili,* our Great Father who sits in Heaven.

**pikofa,** v. a. i., sing., to chafe, as, it chafes; to fret by rubbing; to fret; to gall.

**pikofa,** pp., chafed; heated; fretted by rubbing; excoriated; fretted; galled; *isuba nạli ạt pikofa; isuba haktampi ạt pikofa.*

**pikoffi,** v. t., to chafe; to fret and wear by rubbing; to excite inflammation by rubbing; to excoriate; to gall.

**pikoffi,** n., a chafer; one who chafes.

**pikoffichi,** v. t., to cause to chafe.

**pikofichi,** n., a chafer.

**pikołi, pikoli,** v. a. i. pl , to chafe; to fret by rubbing.

**pikołi,** pp., chafed; fretted; rubbed till sore.

**pikołichi,** v. t., to chafe; to fret; to rub.

**piⁿkshi,** n., a knag; a knot; as *tiak piⁿkshi,* a pine knot.

**pila,** v. t., to pitch; to project; to transmit; to send; to throw; to cast; to toss; to fling; to heave; to forward; to convey; to dispatch; to further; to launch; *holisso pila,* to convey a letter; *anumpa iⁿpiⁿla,* Josh. 2: 3; *holisso et pela,* to send a letter this way; *holisso pit pela,* to send a letter that way; *ilepila,* to cast himself down.

**pila,** n., a cast; a throw; a fling.

**pila,** n., a sender; a caster; a thrower.

**pila,** adv., toward and in a direction from the speaker; off; toward.

**pilashash,** yesterday, John 4: 52.

**pilefa,** v. a. i., to bend over, like the edge of a hoe.

**pilefa,** pp., bent over.

**pilefa,** n., a bend.

**pilesa,** v. a. i., to work; to labor; to toil.

**pilesa,** n., a laborer.

**pilesa,** n., labor; work.

**pilesạchi,** v. t., to work; to cause to work; to labor; *ạmisuba haⁿ pilesạchi.*

**piliffi,** v. t., to pull up.

**pilla,** prep., at, to, from, or in a distant place or time; *pilla* refers to space and time both; off to; off there or at, as *falạmmi pilla,* to the north; at the north; *aiạłi pilla,* Matt. 12: 42; *Chintail aiasha pilla,* the way of the Gentiles, Matt. 10: 5; toward, 2 Sam. 24: 5. This differs from *pila* (q. v.), meaning toward, in the direction of; *ilạppa pilla,* away yonder; away this way.

**pilla,** adv., away; away off; remotely.

**pilla,** v. a. i., to be free; "freely," Gen. 2:16; *pilla hoⁿ,* "freely," Matt. 10: 8.

**pilla,** adv., merely; nothing; a Chickasaw word having the force of *peh* in Choctaw.

**piloa,** v. a. i. pl., to bend over; *pilefa,* sing.

**piloa,** pp., bent over.

**pilołi,** v. t., to bend them over.

**piłema, piłimha,** v. t., to bend, as the leg; *iyi ạt pilimha,* to bend; *pilimkạchi,* pl.

**piłuⁿka**, v. a. i., to sneeze, as a horse. *shaⁿwa*, to snort, as a horse in play.

**piłuⁿka**, n., a sneezing.

**piłuⁿkạchi**, v. t., to cause to sneeze.

**pim**, pos. pro., our, 1st per. pl., before nouns beginning with a vowel, as *pimisuba*, our horse.

**pim**, pre. per. pro., 1st per. pl., in the dative case before active transitive verbs beginning with a vowel, and to be rendered generally with a prep.; as *pimanumpuli*, talk to us.

**pim**, per. pro., before some neuter verbs beginning with a vowel, and formed from an adjective, as *pimokpulo;* see *chim.*

**pim**, prefixed to neuter and other verbs instead of the noun, as *ạllat pimilli*, *ạllat pimạlla*, etc.

**pimmi**, adj. pro., our; ours.

**pimmi**, v. n., to be our.

**pimmi toba**, v. a. i., to become our.

**pin**, pre. pos. pro., our; 1st per. pl. nom. or other case before nouns beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, as *pinchuka*, our house.

**pin**, pre. per. pro., in the dative case before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, and usually translated with a prep., as of us, to us, for us, from us; *pinchumpa*, to buy of us.

**pin**, pos. pro., our; found before verbs beginning with *ch*, *l*, and *t*, where the pro. or sign of it has been removed from the noun and placed before the verb, as *pinak pintaha, tanchi ạt pintaha;* instead of *piⁿpinak ạt taha*, etc.

**pinak**, n., provisions for a journey; victuals prepared beforehand, Josh. 1: 11; 9:11; provisions for man, cooked or not; if cooked they are cold.

**pinak imatałi**, v. t., to victual.

**pinak imatałi**, n., a victualler.

**pinak imạltaha**, pp., victualled.

**pinak toba**, n., prepared provisions.

**pinạsh**, n., ropes of a vessel; rigging of a vessel; cordage for a vessel; oakum; tow.

**pinti**, n., a mouse.

**pinti ahokli**, n., a mouse trap.

**pintukfi**, n., a field rat; a field mouse.

**pisa**, v. t., v. a. i., to see; to find; to try; to attempt; to eye; to behold; to discern; to study; to detect; to discover; to look; to view; to examine; to search; to descry; to endeavor; to espy; to essay; to have, John 3: 15, 16; to read, Luke 6: 4; to receive, John 4: 36; to notice; to perceive; to pry into; to prove; to seek; to stare; to strive; to survey; to test; to view, Josh. 2: 1; to explore; to enjoy; to gain; to gape; to gaze; to inspect; to investigate; to ken; to notice; to reconnoiter; to regard; to remark; to view, Josh. 7: 2; to observe; to witness; Matt. 4: 1; 5: 1; 6: 4; 9: 9; 11: 8; 12: 44; Josh. 4: 12; John 1: 41, 45; *apisa*, Matt. 18: 10; *apiⁿsa*, to be seeing in or at, Matt. 6: 18; *ak apesoshke*, I have not seen in, Matt. 8: 10; *ilepisa*, to see himself; *ilapisa*, to look at or on himself; to consider himself; to pretend, John 19: 7; *pihiⁿsa*, to pore over; *piesa*, pro. form; *piⁿsa*, nas. form, *hoyoli kia akpeso*, though I seek I do not see; *ishkot pisa*, imp., try to drink; *ont pisa*, v. t., to visit; to go and see; *ikpeso*, a., unseen, unread, untried; *pitpisa*, Matt. 14: 26; *pist, piⁿst*, contractions.

**pisa**, n., a view; a vision; a visit; an aspect; a sight, as *pisa tuklo*; a description; the looks; appearance; a prospect; an enterprise; an essay; an examination; a gain; a gaze; an inspection; an investigation; a mien; a shape; a stare; a survey; a test; a trial.

**pisa**, n., one who sees; a student; a viewer; an examiner; an explorer; an eyer; a gainer; a gazer; an inspector; an investigator; a looker; an observer; a prier; a seer; a trier; a viewer; a witness.

**piⁿsa**, n., a notice.

**piⁿsa**, n., an observer.

**piⁿsa**, a., ocular.

**pisa aiukli**, v. a. i., to beautify; to become pleasant to the sight.

**pisa aiukli**, pp., beautified; adorned.

**pisa aiukli**, a., fair; handsome.

**pisa aiukli keyu**, a., homely; ugly.

**pisa aiuklichi**, v. t., to beautify; to adorn.

**pisa fehna**, v. t., to scan.

**pisa hinla**, a., visible; legible.

**pisa ikachukmo**, a., indecent; shapeless.

**pisa inla**, n., a prodigy.

**pisa okpạni**, v. t., to disfigure, or to spoil the looks; to deform.

**pisa okpulo**, pp., deformed; defaced, as to beauty.

**pisa okpulo**, a., grim; ghastly; hideous; ugly.

**pisa shałi**, a., studious.

**pisachi**, v. t., to show; to exhibit; to teach; to instruct; to cause to see; *holisso haⁿ pisachi; iti aⁿ pisachi; yakni aⁿ pisachilachi; pisanchi*, making him see, Deut. 7: 10.

**pisachi**, n., a teacher; a shower; an exhibiter.

**pisahe keyu**, a., undistinguishable; illegible; unsearchable.

**pisạt**, from *pisa* and *t*, to see and.

**pisạt łopulli**, v. t., to perambulate.

**piⁿsiksho**, n., a slight.

**pist aⁿya**, n., a spy, Gen. 42: 9.

**pishaiyik**, n., the name of a weed, the root of which is used in dyeing red.

**pishaⁿkchi**, n., an elder.

**piⁿshałi**, n., our Master; our rabbi; see Luke 3: 12; John 3: 26; 4: 31; sir, Matt. 13: 27.

**pishạnnuk**, n., the basswood tree; the linden tree.

**pishechi**, v. t., to nurse; to suckle; to feed an infant at the breast or with a bottle, Luke 23: 29; *pishet*, con.

**pishi**, v. a. i., to draw the breast, as a child or the young of an animal.

**pishi**, v. t., to suck the mother, as an infant; to draw the milk from the teat with the mouth; to draw into the mouth.

**pishi**, n., suck.

**piⁿshi**, n., a suckling, 1 Sam. 15: 3.

**pishi issa**, v. a. i., to stop sucking, as children when weaned.

**pishi issạchi**, v. t., to wean.

**pishik, ipiⁿshik**, n., a teat, Luke 23: 29.

**pishilukchi, hishilukchi**, n., bran; *tanpishilukchi*, corn bran.

**pishkak**, n., name of a weed that grows along branches, used in coloring red; puccoon; blood root.

**pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., nom. case, we, Matt. 6: 12.

**pishno**, per. pro., 1st per. pl., obj. case, us, Luke 3: 14; *pishno ạto*, we, in contrast with thee; i. e., the disciples and the Savior, John 4: 22; Matt. 17: 19.

**pishno**, pos. case, ours; our.

**pishno akinli**, ourselves.

**pishno yoka**, a., thine.

**pishno yokạt**, a., thine.

**pishofa**, pp. hulled, as corn in a mortar with a pestle; *tanchi ạt pishofa*, the corn is hulled.

**pishpiki**, v. a. i., to rise and inflame like a sore in the throat—*Ishmayạbi;* or like fungous flesh, called *nipi lobafa*.

**pishuffi**, v. t., to hull; *tanchi pishuffi*.

**pishuk**, n., name of a weed used in dyeing red.

**pishukchi**, n., milk, Josh. 5: 6; I presume from *pishi*, to suck, and *okchi*.

**pishukchi achibokạchi, pishukchi achibolichi**, n., a churn.

**pishukchi ahoiya**, n., a milk strainer.

**pishukchi aiasha**, n., a buttery.

**pishukchi aiạlbiha**, n., a milk pan.

**pishukchi aniachi**, n., a churn.

**pishukchi aⁿsha**, a., milky.

**pishukchi ataloha**, n., a dairy; milk shelves.

**pishukchi bạnaha**, n., a roll of butter.

**pishukchi hauạshko**, n., sour milk; bonnyclabber.

**pishukchi holba**, a., milky.

**pishukchi homi**, n., sour milk.

**pishukchi kạskaha**, n., sour milk; clabber.

**pishukchi nia**, n., butter; cream.

**pishukchi nia aiạlhto**, n., a cream pot; a cream bowl.

**pishukchi nia isht chibolichi**, n., a churn staff; a churn dasher.

**pishukchi nia lapali**, pp., buttered.

**pishukchi nia lapalichi**, v. t., to butter.

**pishukchi nia okchi**, n., buttermilk.

**pishukchi nia palạska**, n., cheese.

**pishukchi niachi**, v. t., to churn.

**pishukchi okchi**, n., whey.

**pishukchi pakna**, n., cream; the top of the milk.

**pishukchi palạska**, n., cheese.

**pishukchi palạska kanchi**, n., a cheese monger.

**pishukchi suⁿkko**, n., thick milk; sour milk.

**pishukchi walasha, pishukchi walanto**, n., bonnyclabber; coagulated milk.

**pit** (cont. of *pilạ*), a directive particle or adv., implying a motion from the speaker or object spoken of toward, onward, forward, forth, Josh. 1: 16;

*pit imahni*, v. t., to beckon to them; to wish them, Luke 5: 7; *pit okạchi*, v. t., to let down into water, Luke 5: 5; *pit takalechi*, v. t., to launch out, Luke 5: 4; *pit takanli*, Matt. 6: 21; *pit chumpa*, to send and buy; *pit anoli*, to send word; *pit ima*, to hand him; to send to him; *pit pisachi*, Matt. 4: 8; *ạba pit ishanumpuli*, thou talkest toward heaven; *pit chukowa*, entered into, Matt. 9: 1; *pit tanạbli*, passed over, Matt. 9: 1; *pit weli*, he put forth, Matt 8: 3; *pit tileli*, he sent forth, Matt. 10: 5; *pit itula*, to fall in; *pit halạlli*, to lay hold on, Matt. 12: 11.

**poa**, n., a beast; a wild beast; vermin.

**poa aiasha**, n., a menagerie.

**poa chito**, n., a mammoth.

**poa lạpish achạfa**, n., a unicorn.

**poa nipi**, n., flesh; the flesh of animals.

**poa nusi**, n., a burrow; the nest of a wild beast.

**poa okpulo**, n., bad wild beasts.

**poa ushi**, n., vermin; young vermin.

**poafa**, a., unfortunate; unlucky.

**poafa**, v. n., to be unfortunate; to be unlucky; *ampoafạshke*, I have bad luck.

**poafạchi**, **poafichi**, v. t., to cause misfortune; to make or cause bad luck.

**poafạchi**, n., the name of a weed that dyes black.

**poakạchi**, v. a. i., to wave high; to roll high, as great waves.

**poakạchi**, n., a high wave.

**poakạchi**, pp., made to run high, as waves.

**poalichi**, **poyalichi**, v. t., to cause the waves to roll high, or to move either in waves or with the tides; to shake water; as *isht ishko oka ạnit poalichit łatạbli*, to rinse a cup.

**pochu$^{n}$hạtạpa**, n., a whipsnake; *ipochi itimapa.*—Harris.

**pochuko**, v. a. i., to place the feet together and sit on the heels as Choctaw women do; to sit with them placed sideways.

**pochuko**, n., one who sits on her heels, or with them sideways.

**pohkul**, **fohkul** (q. v.); n., a hornet.

**pohokạchi**, v. a. i., to fluctuate.

**pohota**, **nam poheta** (q. v.), n., a gown.

**pokafa**, v. t., to smite with the open hand or paw; to be dashed; to fall against; *itapokạfa*, to dash against each other; *oka pokafa*, to dash water.

**pokafa**, n., a smiter.

**pokaha**, v. t., to smite with the open hand hollowed.

**pokạffi**, v. t., to strike sideways.

**pokoli**, n., a decade.

**pokoli**, a., ten; X; 10; *pokoli auahchạfa*, a., eleven; XI; 11, and so on to 19; *pokoli tuklo*, a., twenty; XX; 20; a score; *pokoli isht tuklo*, a., twentieth; 20th; or, *isht pokoli tuklo*, and so of other numbers above 20; *pokoli tuchina*, a., thirty; XXX; 30, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli isht tuchina*, a., thirtieth; 30th; *pokoli ushta*, a., forty; XL; 40; two score; *pokoli isht ushta*, a., fortieth; 40th; or, *isht pokolushta*; *pokoli talapi*, a., fifty; L; 50; *pokoli isht talapi*, *isht pokoli talapi*; *pokoli hanali*, a., sixty; LX; 60; three score, Matt. 13: 8; *pokoli untuklo*, a., seventy; LXX; 70; *pokoli untuchina*, a., eighty; LXXX; 80; four score; *pokoli isht untuchina*, eightieth; LXXX; 80th; *pokoli chakali*, a., ninety; XC; 90, Matt. 18: 12; *pokoli chakali akocha chakkali*, ninety and nine, Matt. 18: 12, 13; *pukoli tukloha*, adv., twenty times; in the same way add *ha* to the other numbers in order to express the same thing, i. e. as times; *pokoli tuklo bat tuchina*, three times 20, or three score.

**pokołi**, v. t., to plait; to pucker up; also pp. (see *pokułichi*).

**pokospoa**, n., clusters of grapes, Rev. 14: 18.

**pokota**, **pakota** (q. v.), v. a. i., to break.

**pokota**, pp., broken.

**pokpo**, n., cotton, name most common in the southern part of the old nation.

**pokpokechi**, v. t., to make suds, froth, or lather; to lather; to spume.

**pokpoki**, v. a. i., to foam; to froth.

**pokpoki**, n., suds; froth; lather; foam; scum; spume.

**pokpoki**, a., frothy.

**po$^{n}$kshi**, **po$^{n}$kchi**, n., a bulb; a knot on the side of a tree; a knob; a navel gall; a toadstool.

**pokshia**, v. a. i., snarly; tough, as a piece of wood; *itapokshia*, snarled together, like tough timber which will not split.

**pokta**, v. a. i., to double; to grow together, as two peaches or potatoes.

**pokta**, pp., doubled; grown together.

**pokułichi**, v. t., to cause to pucker up; see *pokoli.*

**pokuspali**, pl. of *pokussali.*

**pokuspoa**, n. pl., skeins and clusters.

**pokussa**, n., a skein.

**pokussali**, v. t., to make a skein.

**polaⁿka**, adv., at last; at length; finally; *polaⁿka ishla*, ultimately.

[**polhkash**, n., chips, trash, rubbish.—H. S. H.]

**polua**, v. a. i., to wilt before a fire, like *bilakli polua.*

**polukta**, v. a. i., to double; *itapolukta*, to coalesce.

**polukta**, pp., doubled; a double; as *noti polukta*, a double tooth; *itapolukta*, pp., doubled together.

**poluktạchi**, v. t., to double; to cause to double.

**poluⁿsak**, n., a black weed, used in coloring cotton; black or a dark shade.

**poła**, see *puła.*

**połoli**, v. a. i., to spark; to sparkle, as fire; *luak ạt połoli.*

**połoli**, n., sparks.

**połolichi**, v. t., to cause it to spark.

**połoma**, v. a. i., to bend, as the steel spring on a lock.

**połoma**, pp. sing., *poła*, (1 Kings 6: 34), *puła* pl., bent; doubled up; folded, as the arms, *shakba połoma;* shut, as a knife, *bạshpo ạt połoma;* outside of the bend of a creek, etc.; *shokulbi*, the inside of the bend.

**połoma**, n., a bend; a fold; a bow; a rumple.

**połomi, połummi**, v. t., to bend; to double up; to fold up by turning up the side or end once; to shut, as a knife.

**połomoa**, v. a. i. pl., to bend; to turn up.

**połomoa**, a., elastic; having springs.

**połomoa**, v. n., to be elastic; v. a. i., to meander.

**połomoa**, pp., bent; doubled up; folded.

**połomoa**, n., folds; bends; bows.

**połomoli**, v. a. i., to meander.

**połomoli, połomoli**, v. t. pl., to bend; to double up; to fold; to ruffle.

**połomolichi**, v. t., to meander; to cause to bend and wind.

**połota**, v. a. i., to sparkle; to emit sparks, as fire.

**połummi**, see *połomi.*

**pompokachi**, v. t., to make rough, knotty, uneven.

**pompoki**, a., rough; uneven; knotty, like knots on a rope.

**pompoki**, v. n., to be rough.

**ponaklo**, n., an interrogation; a question.

**ponaklo, panaklo** (q. v.), v. a. i., v. t., to ask; to inquire; to seek after, Luke 2: 44; to demand; to interrogate; to query, Matt. 2: 4; 10: 11; 16: 13; *imponaklo*, to ask him, Matt. 12: 10; Josh. 4: 6; *ponaⁿhaⁿklo*, Matt. 2: 4; *itimponaklo*, to inquire of each other; to consult; *itimponaklot aⁿsha*, to be engaged in making inquiries of each other; *itimponaklot aⁿsha*, n., a consultation; *imponaklo*, v. t., to ask him; to question.

**ponaklo**, n., an inquirer; a demander.

**ponobokanli**, n., cotton pods, just breaking open.

**ponohonulla**, n., twine.

**ponokạllo**, n., linen; holland; a rope; twine.

**ponokạllo ikbi**, n., a rope maker.

**ponokạllokanchi**, n., a draper; a linen draper.

**ponokạllopạna**, n., a rope; a cord.

**ponol ashạna**, n., a spinning wheel.

**ponol ashạna chito**, n., a jenny.

**ponol lapushki**, n., carded cotton.

**ponola**, n., cotton; cotton thread or yarn; a filament; linen ponola; linen yarn, 1 Kings 10: 28; a cord, Josh. 2: 15.

**ponola ahotachi**, n., warping bars for cotton.

**ponola aiạlhto**, n., a thread case; a thread box.

**ponola anihelichi, ponola anihechi**, n., a cotton gin; a gin.

**ponola anihelichi chito**, n., a large cotton gin.

**ponola anihi**, n., a cotton gin.

**ponola ạni**, n., a cotton bale.

**ponola fabạssa achạfa**, n., a hank of thread; a skein.

**ponola hulhtufa**, n., a reel; warping bars.

**ponola isht shiahchi**, n., cotton cards.

**ponola isht shiahchi chito**, n., a carding machine.

**ponola itapạna**, n., a skein of cotton; a hank of cotton.

**ponola itapạna achạfa**, n., one skein of cotton.

**ponola łopullichi**, v. t., to thread.

**ponola nihechi**, v. t., to gin cotton.

**ponola nihi**, n., cotton seed; ginned cotton, seeded.

**ponola okshichanli**, n., coarse cotton thread.

**ponola pạla atoba**, n., a candle wick.

**ponola pehna**, n., cottonseed for planting.

**ponola shạna**, n., spun cotton; cotton thread: cotton yarn.

**ponola tạli kucha**, n., a broach of cotton.

**ponola tạnna**, n., cotton cloth; woven cotton.

**ponolạpi**, n., a cotton plant.

**ponolushi**, n., line of thread, Josh. 2: 18.

**ponoshạna**, n., a line; twisted cotton.

**ponoshiahchi**, n., carded cotton.

**posilhha**, v. t., to reproach.

**posilhha**, n., one who reproaches.

**posilhha shałi**, n., one who is addicted to using reproach.

**posilhhạchi**, v. t., to reproach.

**poshola**, pp., wreathen, Ex. 28: 14.

**posholi**, v. t. pl., to feel; see *pasholi*.

**poshukta**, v. a. i., to ravel out; to become shreds; similar to *shobobaⁿkạchi*.

**pota**, v. a. i., to borrow; to take; to transfer by way of borrowing or lending; *imapota*, to borrow of him, Matt. 5: 42; to hire, i. e., to engage or to hire out; *impota*, to lend him.

**pota**, n., a borrower.

**pota**, n., a loan.

**pota ạlhtoba**, n., rent.

**potạnno**, a., grudging; jealous; envious.

**potạnno**, v. n., to be grudging; to be jealous; to be envious; *impotạnno*, v. t. to begrudge him; to envy him; *itimpotạnno*, to be jealous of each other.

**potạnno**, n., jealousy; envy.

**potola hinla**, a., palpable.

**potoli**, v. t., to handle; to feel of; to touch, Matt. 8: 3, 15; to take by the hand, Josh. 9: 19; *akpotoli kia*, let me touch; let it be, Matt. 9: 21; 14: 36; *posholit hikikia*, v. a. i., to grope; *posholi*, pl.

**potoli**, n., one who feels of, handles, etc.

**potoli**, n., a touch; *ikpotolo*, a., untouched.

**potoni**, v. t., to guard; to watch; to take care of.

**potoni**, n., a guard; a watch.

**potunnuchi**, v. t., to cause to be jealous; to make envious.

**poyafo**, a., unfortunate.

**poyalichi**, see *poalichi*.

**puⁿfa**, v. t., to blow with the mouth; to spout, as a whale; to blow out any liquid from the mouth in a stream or in a scattering way, Josh. 6: 5; *nạni chito ạt oka yaⁿ puⁿfat ạba pila; ạllikchi ạt puⁿfa.*

**puⁿfa**, n., a blower; a spouter.

**puⁿfạchechi**, v. t., to blow an instrument; to cause to blow; to squirt; *luak isht puⁿfa yaⁿ pufạchechi.*

**puⁿfạchi**, v. t., to blow with an instrument, as a pipe, a trumpet, a bellows, a blowpipe; to spurt.

**puⁿfạchi**, n., a blower.

**pukussa**, n., a bunch, as of hyssop, Ex. 12: 22; see *pokussa*.

**pulhkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to double up.

**pulhkạchi**, pp., doubled up; *shukbo ạt pulhkạchi.*

**pulhkạchi**, n., rolls.

**pulla**, adv., surely; certainly; necessarily; *ak atuk pulla makoⁿ*, for, because of, Josh. 2: 9, 11, 24; *hak atuk pulla makoⁿ*, because of, Josh. 5: 1; *akostinchi pulla*, shall know, Matt. 7: 20; *akpulla tokmakoⁿ*, because of, Matt. 18: 7; *pulla hatuk makoⁿ*, Josh. 6: 1.

**pulla**, a., must be; necessary; *poyulla.*

**pulla**, v. n., to be necessary; that which must be; *poyulla; isilapunla*, proved; derived from *pulla*.

**pullakako, pullamako**, for the sake of; because of; for, John 4: 39; *pulla makona; pullahatukmakoⁿ*, for the sake of; because of, Matt. 10: 18, 22.

**pullasi**, adv., nearly; almost; *ilona pullasi; illi pullasi*, he is about to die.

**pulli**, v. t. pl., to spread.

**pulli**, v. t. pl., to handle; *potoli*, sing.

**puła**, n., a roll; rolls.

**puła, poła**, v. a. i. pl., to double up; to roll up.

**puła, poła**, pp. folded; doubled up; plaited; *shukbo ạt puła, holisso hạt* *puła;* applied to the leaves of a book turned down at the corners; *pułakạchi* pl.

**pułi,** v. t. pl., to fold; to double over more than once; to roll up; to plait.

**pułi,** n., a folder; one who folds, doubles, etc.; a plaiter.

**puskus,** n., a babe; a baby; an infant; a papoose (a familiar word).

**puskusechi;** *ilepuskusechi,* v. t., to render himself childish; a., childish; n., dotage.

**pushahchih,** v. a. i., like *potạnno,* jealous.

**pushahollo,** n., a heathen priest's sacred bag.

**pushechi,** v. t., to flour; to pulverize; to beat fine; to powder; to grind fine; to reduce to a powder; to convert into flour; to triturate.

**pushechi,** n., the one who flours.

**pushi,** pp., floured; pulverized; beaten fine; powdered fine; ground fine; triturated.

**pushi,** a., fine, as flour or sand; *lukfi pushi.*

**pushi,** n., flour; fineness; meal.

**pushka,** v. t., to scratch with the nails of the paw, or the nails of the hand; *kalạffi,* sing., to scratch.

**pushka,** n., a scratcher.

**pushkạno,** v. a. i., to crave flesh for food; to long for meat.

**pushnayo, impushnayo** (q. v.), n., the master of an animal; *ofi impushnayo,* Matt. 15: 27; *isuba impushnayo.*

**puta, putta,** a., all; every one; every, Luke 3: 5, and all of each kind, giving them all the plural number; *ilaiyuka puta,* every kind, Matt. 13: 47. It may be used for a collective and a distributive plural, *hatak putta ka,* men, Matt. 10: 17; *putta* is used to express the plural number; *ilạppa puta ka,* these, Matt. 1: 20; *aheka puta,* debts, Matt. 6: 12; *hatak nowạt aⁿya puta kạt ilbạsha tok; hatak. ohoyo, ạlla puta moma hosh mintashke,* men, women, children, distributively, all do ye come; *hatak puta kạt,* men, Matt. 13: 25.

**puta,** v. n., to be all; *eputa hokạto,* we all the ones; *poyuta,* pro. form.

**puta, putta,** n., all, as *amputa,* my all, or all mine; *amputtah,* I have all or many; *aputa,* Matt. 8: 17.

**putalechi,** v. t., to extend to all; *putalechit ishi,* take all; *hatak, ohoyo, ạlla putalechit iⁿhollashke,* he loves them all, i. e., the men, women, and children.

**putali,** a., all; the whole without exception.

**putali,** v. a. i., *tạmaha holihta putalit aⁿyạt,* city to city; all of them, 2 Chron. 30: 10.

**putta,** see *puta.*

**sa,** per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before neuter verbs, as *sanusi,* I sleep; *salaksha,* I sweat; *sạlli,* I die.

**sa,** per. pro., obj. case, 1st per. sing., me, before active transitive verbs; *sapesa,* he sees me; *sachumpa,* he buys me.

**sa,** per. pro., 1st per. sing., I, before passive verbs; *sanạla,* I am wounded.

**sa,** pos. pro., 1st per. sing., my, prefixed to the names of the body and its members, and a few other words, as *sanushkobo,* my head; *sabaiyi,* my nephew; *sachuⁿkạsh,* my heart; *sa* is sometimes written *s, sạ, sai, si; saiyimmi; siachukma; sạtekchi,* my wife, Luke 1: 18; *chiksaiyimmo,* Luke 1: 20; *saiyukpa* Matt. 17: 5.

**saⁿ,** pre. per. pro., before verbs in the neg. form, as *iksaⁿhollo;* see *san, sam, sạm; a, am, an, ạm,* are found in the positive forms (q. v.); *issaⁿkashofi,* Matt. 8: 2.

**sachakla,** n., inside ridge of the back bone near the shoulders.

**sahnoyechi,** a., old, protracted form of *asanochi.*

**sak,** n., the noise when striking a solid substance.

**sakachi,** n. sing., a thump.

**sakaha,** v. t. pl., to strike, as with an ax; to thump; to rap or tap anything hard or solid; to fillip.

**sakaha,** n., a thumping; a striking; the noise made by the blows of an ax or maul.

**sakahanli,** v. t., to hack.

**sakakachi,** pl., noise made with an ax or maul; *sakakahanchi,* freq. form.

**sakalichi,** v. t. sing., to thump; to rap; to strike; to make a noise by striking with a hammer, an ax, or the fist, etc.; *sakalihinchi,* freq.

**sakalichi,** n., a blow; one who strikes; a striker.

**sakki,** v. t., to overtake, Josh. 2: 5; to come up with; to overhaul; *echisakkikamo,* we overtook you.

**sakki**, n., one who overtakes.

**sakkichi**, v. t., to cause to overtake; *ạlla yaⁿ iⁿki aⁿ sakkichi.*

[**sakkin**, n., the guinea fowl (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]

**sakli**, n., a trout; the name of a fish; name of a serpent; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.

**sakti**, n., the bank of a stream; a bluff; a cliff, Josh. 4: 18.

**sakti chaha**, n., a steep place, Matt. 8: 32; a high bank; a steep bluff or bank; a precipice.

**sakti foka**, a., cliffy; clifty.

**sakti humma**, n., red banks; a red bank.

**sakti ikbi**, v. t., to bank; to make a dike, levee, or causeway; to imbank.

**sakti ikbi**, n., a bank; a dike.

**sakti łaⁿfa**, n., a furrowed bank; a bluff marked with ridges or furrows made by water running down the sides; the name of the Chickasaw bluff on the Mississippi at Memphis.

**sakti oka pit akinafa**, n., a cataract.

**sakti oka pit akinafa**, v. a. i., to fall, as water over a bluff or bank.

**sakti toba**, n., a levee; an artificial bank.

**salakha**, n., the liver; the pluck.

**saltili**, n., a psaltery.

**sam, sạm** (q. v.), pro., of me; used in the negative form of verbs before *p*, as *chiksampeso; isuba chiksampeso*, you have not seen any horses for me, or you have not seen my horses.

**samahạchi, sạmahạchi** (q. v.), v. a. i. pl., to ring, as a bell or bells; *himonna isuba nuchi ạt samahanchi na haⁿkloli.*

**samahạchi**, n., the tinkling of a bell or bells; a jingle.

**samak**, n., the sound of a bell; a single sound of a bell.

**samakachi**, v. a. i., to ring.

**samampa**, n., the sharp sound of a bell.

**samampa**, a., having a sharp sound.

**samanta**, see *sạmanta.*

**san**, pro., of me; to me; also I; used with neg. verbs, as *iksanchukmo*; *iksanchumpo*, he did not buy of me or for me. See *saⁿ, sam, sạm.*

**sanahchi, sanichi**, n., a wing; a fin; the skirt of a saddle.

**sanahchi ikbi**, v. t., to wing.

**sanahchi takchi**, v. t., to pinion.

**sanali**, *iⁿsanali*, n., his adversary, 1 Sam. 2: 10; *iⁿsanalali*, 1 Kings 11: 14, 23; *iⁿsanali*, to rebel against, Josh. 1: 18; *iliⁿsanali*, to go against himself, Matt. 12: 26; *sanali, asanali, iⁿsanali, itiⁿsanali, itasanali, itimasanali*, Matt. 5: 39; 12: 25; 14: 24; 2 Sam. 24: 1.

**sạ**, my; me, Luke 1: 18; *sạchukuh; sạpesa*, to see me.

**sạlaha**, a., slow; dilatory; heavy; prolix; remiss; slack; tardy; tedious.

**sạlaha**, n., slowness; tardiness.

**sạlaha**, v. n., to be slow; *isạmiⁿsạlaha*, Matt. 18: 29.

**sạlaha**, v. a. i., to loiter; to slack.

**sạlaha**, n., a loiterer.

**sạlahat**, adv., slowly; moderately; gradually; heavily; leisurely.

**sạlahạchi**, v. t., to cause to go slow; to impede; to retard.

**sạlahạt**, adv., slackly.

**sạlahạt anumpuli**, v. t., to drawl.

**sạlahạt aⁿya**, v. a. i., to lag; to loiter; to move slowly; to jog on.

**sạlahạt aⁿya**, n., a jogger.

**sạlbạsh**, n., a foot-log; a foot-bridge; a tree lying across a creek.

**sạlbo**, a., hardened, as the skin in the inside of the hand; hard; *salahbo*, v. a. i., to be "past feeling," Eph. 4: 19.

**sạlbo**, v. n., to be hard; v. a. i., to become hard.

**sạlbo**, n., a corn on the foot; the hard skin on the foot or hand of laboring people; a corn; a callous.

**sạlbochi**, v. t., to harden; to make a callous; to harden the flesh.

**sạm**, per. pro. I, in neg. verbs, as *iksạmiksho*, I have none; of me; for me; to me, Matt. 2: 8; see *sam.*

**sạmahạchechi**, v. t., to jingle; to cause to ring; to tinkle.

**sạmahạchi, samahạchi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to jingle; to tinkle; *tạli ạt sạmahạchi, tạlikạsa yạt sạmahạchi.*

**sạmanta**, n., peace.

**sạmanta, samanta**, imp., hush; silence; keep still (a Chickasaw word).

**sạmanta**, a., mum; still; peaceful.

**sạnali**, v. a. i., to go against, Luke 2: 34.

**sạso**, n., my son; my children, Matt. 17: 5.

**sạso tek**, n., my daughter, Matt. 15: 22.

**sạso toba**, n., my stepson.

**sạtih**, n., my mouth, Matt. 13: 35.

**setạn**, n., satan; lucifer; the devil.

**si**, a particle suffixed to form a diminutive; *olanli, olanlisi; chạbiha, chạbihasi.* It may be of Chickasaw origin, *yạppasi, yakosi.*

**si**, I; my, Luke 1: 19; *siạlhtoka, siokchulinchi*, Luke 1: 47; *sihaknip.*

**sia**, I; *Kebliel sia hosh*, Luke 1: 19. This pronoun is translated with the verb to be; *mihi yoⁿ sia hoke*, John 9: 9; *sia hoke*, I am, Matt. 8: 9; *Hatak ushi siaha*, I the Son of Man am, Matt. 16: 13.

**sihiⁿka, sihiⁿkah**, v. a. i., to neigh; to whinny; to bray.

**sihiⁿka**, n., a neigh; a whinnying; a bray.

**sikkiliklik**, see *shikkiliklik*.

**siksiki**, a., speckled; freckled; spangled spots; having small spots.

**siksiki**, v. n., to be speckled.

**siksiki**, n., freckles.

**siksikichi**, v. t., to speckle.

**silhhi**, v. t., to track; to course; to dog; to hunt; to trail; to act in order, Acts 11: 4.

**silhhi**, n., a tracker; a hunter.

**silhhichi**, v. t., to cause to track.

**silik**, n., silk.

**silik**, a., silken; silk.

**simiⁿkahanchi**, n., the sensation produced by a hot plaster on a sore.

**simikli**, a., severely painful.

**simoa**, a., striped; having small stripes.

**simoa**, v. n., to be striped.

**simoachi**, v. t., to make stripes.

**sinakak**, n., a synagogue, Luke 4: 16; the house appropriated to the religious worship of the Jews.

**sinakak chuka**, n., a synagogue; i. e., the building.

**sini**, n., a sycamore; a buttonwood tree.

**sinimpa**, v. n., to be sweet.

**sint**, n., a cent; the hundredth part of a dollar.

**sinti**, n., a snake; a serpent, Matt. 10: 16; *sinti yoⁿ*, Matt. 7: 10.

**sinti basoa**, n., the gartersnake; the striped snake.

**sinti chilita**, n., a viper, Matt. 12: 34.

**sinti hakshup**, n., a slough; a snake skin.

**sinti kobałi**, n., a joint snake, called *oksup tạptua.*

**sinti kolokumpi, sinti kololumpi**, n., the joint snake.

**sinti kopoli**, n., a snake bite.

**sinti koyufa tohbi**, n., the coachwhip snake; see *ipochi itimạpa.*

**sinti lapitta**, n., a large horned snake.

**sinti lusa**, n., a blacksnake.

**sinti lusluki**, n., a large venomous serpent.

**sinti okpulo**, n., a viper, Luke 3: 7.

**sinti pohkul**, n., the king snake; a long snake, with small yellow spots.

**sinti shaui**, n., a large venomous serpent; a species of the rattlesnake.

**sintulion**, n., a centurion.

**sintullo**, n., a rattlesnake.

**sintullo inchạsha**, n., a rattlesnake's rattles.

**sintushi**, n., a young serpent; a serpent's egg.

**sipạlka**, n., a sepulcher, Matt. 23: 27; a tomb, Matt. 23: 29.

**sipi**, a., old; *shukha sipi*, an old hog.

**sipi**, v. n., to be old.

**sipokni**, a., pp., old; aged; stricken in years, Luke 1: 7; advanced in years; antique; out of date; worn out; inveterate; obsolete; trite; uncouth; veteran; antiquated.

**sipokni**, v. n., to be old; *ont achi sipokni*, John 21: 18; 1 Sam. 2: 22; Josh. 13: 1.

**sipokni**, n., old age; age; longevity; oldness; a veteran.

**sipokni atạpa**, a., superannuated.

**sipokni iⁿshạłi**, n., a senior; a., senior; older; superior.

**sipokni kạt iⁿshałi**, a., oldest; first in age; eldest.

**sipokni kạt itilaui**, a., coequal.

**sipoknichi**, v. t., to make old; to render aged.

**Siptimba**, n., September.

**sita**, pp., bound up; tied up, as a bundle of grain.

**sita**, n., a bundle; a sheaf.

**sita**, n., binding quality; wide ferret.

**sita fataha**, n., a ribbon.

**sita lapushki**, n., ribbon.

**siteli**, v. t., to bind; to tie up in a bundle; to sheaf.

**sitlon**, n., *iti sitlon*, thyine wood, Rev. 18: 12.

**sitoha**, pp. pl., bound up; tied up.

**sitoha**, n. pl., sheaves; bundles.

**sitołi**, v. t., to bind up; to tie up in bundles; to sheaf, Matt. 13: 30.

**sitopa**; *iksitopo*, a., decrepit, Luke 13: 12; n., a cripple; *iksitopuchi*, v. t., to cripple, Luke 13: 11.

**sobonoa**, v. n., to swell, as the flesh of a person.

**sokbish**, a. down, as a stream or a road.

**sokbish**, v. n., to be down.

**sokbish**, n., that end of a stream which lies toward the mouth; "nether," Josh. 15: 19; *ibetup*, the other part.

**sokbish isht ashana**, n., the breech of a gun.

**sokbish pila**, adv., toward the mouth; downstream.

**sokbish pilla**, at or quite to the mouth or end of the stream.

**sokolichi**, v. t. sing., to smite; to tap.

**soku$^n$ha, soko$^n$ha**, v. t., to smite; to tap; to rap; to strike with the knuckles, Luke 11: 9; to knock, Matt. 7: 7; Luke 13: 25, where it is used in the plural number.

**soku$^n$ha**, n., a smiting.

**sukko**, v. a. i., to thicken.

**sukko**, pp., thickened; fulled.

**sukko**, n., a diameter, grossness.

**sukko**, a., thick; coarse; dense; gross; v. n. and n., thickness; diameter; *iksukko*, thin.

**sukko**, adv., thickly; *iksukko*, adv., thinly.

**sukkochi**, v. t., to thicken; to full, as cloth.

**suko**, n., a muscadine.

**sukolichi**, v. t., to tap; see *soku$^n$ha*.

**su$^n$ksowa**, v. t., to kiss; to play with the lips; to make a whistling noise; *insu$^n$ksowa*, Luke 7: 38; see *i$^n$pu$^n$spoa*.

**sh**, and, used as a conjunction; derived from *cha* and pronounced *sh* for the sake of euphony, I should think, as *cha* is used for the other persons when *sh* is used with the first person; *chumpalish;* 2 Sam. 24: 21; *ialish*, Matt. 2: 8. It is used as a conjunction with *li* and *ki*, *lish* and *kish*, *ialish*, *akithanokish*.

**sh** suffixed to the article pronoun, *a*, *ha*, *ya*, *ka*, *ma*, forms the renewed or continued mention art. pro., thus: *ash*, *hash*, *yash*, *kash*, and *chash*.

**shabahki**, a., oval; long and round.

**shabapa**, v. a. i., to stand thick, as grain or corn in a hill.

**shachaha, shạchaha**, v. a. i., to rustle; to make a noise, as leaves.

**shachaha**, adv., course, as *shalintak shachaha*.

**shachahạchi**, v. t., to rustle, as dry leaves; *hashtap a$^n$ shạchahạchi;* see *shạchahạchi*.

**shachak**, n., a noise made among dry leaves.

**shachakachi**, v. a. i., to make a single rustling noise.

**shachạla**, v. t., to bristle.

**shachia**, v. a. i., to bristle, as an angry hog, dog, etc.

**shachuna**, n., an onion; a name peculiar to some portions of the Choctaw, as the Sixtowns or Bay Indians.

**shafa**, n., that which is shaved; a shaving; *isht sha$^n$fa*, a shave or drawing knife; a drawshave.

**sha$^n$fa**, pp., shaved; planed; scraped; cut; *iti ạt sha$^n$fa*, *shukha yạt sha$^n$fa*.

**sha$^n$fi**, v. t., to shave; to scrape; to plane; to cut; *asha$^n$fi*, n., place where shaving is done and the shaving or thin piece shaved off.

**sha$^n$fi**, n., one who shaves; a shaver.

**sha$^n$fichechi**, v. t., to cause one person to shave another, Judg. 16: 19.

**sha$^n$fit itiaiopitạmmi**, pp., rabbeted.

**sha$^n$fit itiaiopitạmmichi**, v. t., to rabbet; to shave and lap over.

**shaha**, pp., scraped; *hoshi$^n$shi ạt shaha*, the quill is scraped.

**sha$^n$ha**, n., a kind of wild goose.

**sha$^n$ha**, n., a shell gorget; a gorget made of shell and worn on the neck.

**sha$^n$ha toba**, n., an oyster shell.

**shahbi**, a., pp., cleared; clear; *hina yạt shahbi*, exposed; open; vacant; void; uncovered, Gen. 9: 21; nakedness, Ex. 20: 26.

**shahbi**, n., openness; vacancy.

**shahbichi**, v. t., to clear; *hina shahbichi;* *yakni shahbichi*, to clear land; to expose.

**shahbika, shahbeka**, n., a clearing; an opening.

**shahsholechi**, v. t., *anumpa iti$^n$shahsholechi*, to contend in conversation, Gal. 5:20.

**shahsholi, shasholi**, v. t. pl., to carry; used with *iti$^n$* prefixed; *iti$^n$shasholi*, to exceed each other; to go backwards and forwards, or unequally; *i$^n$shashonli*, pl. of *i$^n$shali*, Acts 15: 22.

**shaiksheli**, v. a. i., to hobble; *shaiiksheli*, Gen. 30: 11, 31.

**shaioksholi**, v. a. i., to waddle, as a duck; to limp, as one with legs of unequal length.

**shaiukli**, v. a. i., to limp, as when the hip is out of joint.

**shaiukli**, n., a limper.

**shakahạchi**, v. a. i., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shukha nuti ạt shakahạchi.*

**shakahạchi**, n., the grating of the teeth.

**shakalạlli**, v. a. i. sing., to slip, Deut. 32: 35; see *shalạlli.*

**shakalạlli**, n., a slip; one who slips.

**shakalạllichi**, v. t., to cause to slip.

**shakali**, v. a. i. sing., to make a noise by grating the teeth; *shakanli*, n. f.

**shakampi**, n., a projection like a promontory; as *yakni shakampi; shakaⁿshubi*, pl.

**shakanlichi, shakonlichi**, v. t., to make a noise in eating.

**shakanlichi, shukonlichi**, n., the noise made by eating.

**shakapa**, v. a. i., to shout; to halloo; to make a loud noise; to ululate, 1 Sam. 4: 5; Josh. 6: 5, 10.

**shakapa**, n., a loud noise; a hallooing; a fuss; a hubbub; an uproar; a shout, 1 Sam. 4: 5, 6.

**shakawa**, n., a grating, harsh noise.

**shakaⁿwa**, v. a. i., to make a grating noise, as horses do when they eat pumpkins.

**shakạbli**, v. t., to make a loud noise; to shout.

**shakạbli**, n., a shouter; a noisy person.

**shakạblichi**, v. t., to cause a noise.

**shakba**, n., the arm; a sleeve.

**shakba achunli**, v. t., to sleeve; to sew on a sleeve.

**shakba afohomit ishi**, v. t., to clasp.

**shakba afoka**, n., an armhole.

**shakba alota**, n., an armful.

**shakba apołoma**, n., a cuff.

**shakba ạlhfạbeka**, n., the left arm.

**shakba ạlhfoa**, n., arm bands. The Choctaw formerly wore large silver bands on the arms above and below the elbow.

**shakba fohki**, v. t., to embosom; to place in the arms; to sleeve.

**shakba foka**, pp., embosomed; placed in the arms.

**shakba isht impaka**, n., the right arm.

**shakba isht inchaⁿya**, n., a spring lancet.

**shakba isht łumpa**, n., a lancet.

**shakba iⁿshuⁿkạni, ibbak iⁿshuⁿkạni**, n., the elbow; the point of the elbow.

**shakba kạllo**, n., a strong arm.

**shakba łumpli**, v. t., to bleed the arm; to let blood from the arm; to bleed.

**shakba łumpli**, n., veneration.

**shakba połoma**, n., the bosom; the bended or folded arms; the embrace of the arms.

**shakba tạli haksi lapali**, n., a sleeve button.

**shakbatina**, n., a wildcat.

**shakbona**, a., moldy; weevil-eaten; *tanchi shakbona*, brown; as *hishi shakbona* (P. F.); *wak shakbona*, a dusky or dun-colored cow.

**shakbona**, v. n., to be moldy.

**shakbonạchi**, v. t., to mold.

**shakchi**, n., a crawfish.

**shakchi inchuka**, n., the hole or house of a crawfish.

**shakinlichi, shakanlichi**, v. t., to grate; to scranch.

**shakla**, n., a riddle; a coarse sieve.

**shakla**, n., name of a fish; Ch. Sp. Book, p. 91.

**shaⁿkolo**, n., a cypress tree.

**shaⁿkolo itibbi**, n., a cypress knee; cypress knees.

**shakonlichi**, see *shakanlichi.*

**shakshampi**, n., a large black bug; a beetle.

**shakulạp**, n., a crabapple.

**shala hinla**, a., portable.

**shalak**, see *shelak.*

**shalakli**, v. a. i., sing., to slip (once).

**shalaⁿkpa**, a., rotten, as dry, rotten wood.

**shalałi, shalali**, v. a. i. pl., to slip; to slide; to wallow, Mark 9: 20.

**shalałichi**, v. caus., to cause to slide.

**shalạlli**, v. a. i. sing., to slip; to slide; to drag.

**shalạlli**, n., a slip; one who slips.

**shalạlli**, pp., dragged.

**shalạllichi**, v. t., to cause to slip; to slide; to slip; to drag; to haul; to lug; to shuffle.

**shali**, a., heavy.

**shali**, v. t., sing.; *shawa*, pl., to carry; to haul; to convey; to bear; to drag; to carry young; *ạlla i$^n$shali*, Matt. 1: 18; to conceive, 1 Sam. 2: 21; *shat*, cont.; *shanli*, nasal form, *shahanli*, freq. form, as *shat a$^n$ya*, to take along; to carry along; *shat anta*, to be now carrying; *shat ia*, to carry; *shat minti*, to bring; *shat ona*, to carry to; *shat ạla*, to bring here; to fetch; *shat isht a$^n$ya*, n., carriage; the loading; carrying.

**shali**, n., a carrier; a bearer; a bringer; a conveyer; a hauler.

**shalichi**, v. t., to cause to carry; to make a carriage ready, 2 Kings 9: 21.

**shalichi**, n., one who compels another to carry.

**shalintak, hashintak**, n., a comb; *shalintak i$^n$shi$^n$fi; shalintak i$^n$shilli.*

**shalintak ikbi**, n., a comb maker.

**shalintak shachaha**, n., a coarse comb.

**shalintakoba**, n., name of a weed.

**shalontaki, shaluntaki**, n., a cricket.

**shałi**, a., addicted to any course or state; given to; habitual; excessive; *abeka shałi, nukoa shałi.*

**shałi**, v. n., to be habitual, or addicted to.

**shałi**, adv., habitually; excessively.

**shałichi**, v. t., to scrape; *hoshishi a$^n$shałichi.*

**shamạlli**, v. a. i. sing., to stand in.

**shamạlli**, pp., placed in; stuck in.

**shamạllichi**, v. t., to place in; to stick in; to tuck; to wedge.

**shamołi**, v. a. i. pl., to stand in (a crack); to lie in; to stick in, as pins in a cushion.

**shamołi**, pp., stuck in.

**shamołichi**, v. t., to stick them in, as to place letters in cracks or pins in a cushion.

**shanaia**, v. a. i., to recline; to bend; to swerve; to tack; to turn, Matt. 5: 42.

**shanaia, shanaiya, shạnaia**, a., pp., crooked; awry; askew; turned; diverted; perverse; slant; slanting; wry; wry necked; twisted; perverted.

**shanaia**, v. n., to be crooked.

**shanaia**, n., crookedness.

**shanaia hinla**, a., pliable; pliant.

**shanaiachi**, v. t., to turn, Deut. 13: 17.

**shanaiahe keyu**, a., immovable; immutable; unchangeable.

**shanaiahe keyu**, adv., immovably.

**shanaiahe keyu**, n., immutability.

**shanaiạchi, shanaiyạchi**, v. t. sing., to crook; to bend; to twist; to wrench; to divert; to pervert; to slant; to turn; to twirl.

**shanaioa**, a. pl., crooked; awry; inconstant; variable; mazy.

**shanaioa**, pp., bent; twisted.

**shanaioa**, v. n., to be crooked.

**shanaioa**, v. a. i., to fluctuate; to wabble.

**shanaioa keyu**, a., invariable.

**shanaioli**, v. t., to crook; to bend; to twist; to turn askew; to prevaricate.

**shanaiya**, see *shanaia.*

**shanaiyạchi**, n., a diverter.

**shanali, shạnạli, shạnalichi**, v. a. i., to turn.

**shananchi**, v. t., to turn; to twist.

**shanạkha, shinạkha**, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.

**shaneli**, v. t. sing., to turn; to twist.

**shapo, shapoh**, n., a pack; a load; a bundle; a burden; baggage; a package, Matt. 11: 28.

**shapo**, pp., loaded; packed.

**shapoli, shapuli**, pp., loaded; burdened; packed; laden.

**shapoweki**, n., luggage.

**shapulechi**, v. t., to pack; to load; to burden; to put into a bag; to load with bags; to load a horse, a boat, or a wagon; to lade; *atablit shapulechi*, v. t., to overload.

**shapulechi**, n., a loader.

**shapuli**, n., a lading.

**shasholi**, see *shahsholi.*

**shataioa**, a. pl., swollen in various places.

**shataioa**, v. n., to be swollen.

**shataioli**, v. a. i., to swell in various places.

**shataiolichi**, v. t., to produce swellings; to cause to swell.

**shatali**, v. a. i. sing., to swell, as flesh, a sore, etc., not as a stream or soaked grain, etc.; *shatoli*, pl.

**shatali, shatałi**, pp., a., swollen; tumefied; turgid; *sashatạli*, I have a swelling, or I am swollen, say with boils; *shatoli*, pl.

**shatali, shatałi**, n., a swelling; a fistula; a swell; a whitlow; a windgall; *shatoli*, pl.

**shatalichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to produce a swelling; to tumefy; *shatolichi*, pl.

**shatapa**, v. a. i., to swell.

**shatapa**, n., a swelling.

**shatạbli, shitạbli**, v. a. i., to swell; to bloat.

**shatạbli**, n., a swelling.

**shatạbli**, pp., swollen; bloated, as an animal; a., turgid.

**shatạblichi**, v. t., to cause to swell.

**shatạblichi**, a., swollen; bloated.

**shatạmmi, shatummi, shitạmmi**, v. a. i., to bloat; to swell up in the bowels; to cake up; to ferment.

**shatạmmi**, pp., swollen; swelled; caked; fermented; inflated; leavened, Matt. 13: 33; Josh. 5: 11.

**shatạmmi**, n., a hard swelling; a cancer; a botch.

**shatạmmichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to ferment; to inflate.

**shatạmmichi**, a., swollen.

**shatạnni**, n., a tick; a wood tick.

**shatạnnushi**, n., a seed tick; a young tick.

**shatohpa**, v. a. i., to swell.

**shatohpa**, n., a swelling; a hard, dry swelling; a wen; a white swelling.

**shatohpa**, pp., swollen.

**shatosholi**, v. a. i. pl., to swell.

**shatosholi**, pp., swollen.

**shatosholi**, n., swellings.

**shatosholichi**, v. t., to produce swellings.

**shatummi**, see *shatạmmi*.

**shauaha**, a., wide apart, as the teeth of a rake.

**shauaha**, v. n., to be wide apart.

**shauahạchi**, v. t., to place them wide apart; to cause to be wide apart.

**shaualoha**, see *shauwaloha*.

**shaualohạchi**, see *shauwalohạchi*.

**shauạla**, see *shauola*.

**shauạshko**, n., name of a weed called boneset.

**shaui**, n., a raccoon.

**shaui hatak**, n., an ape; a monkey.

**shaui hatak chito**, n., a baboon.

**shaui imanchaha**, n., a pied moccasin snake; a moccasin.

**shauiya**, adv., having small specks, like some stained book covers; *shauiwi$^n$kachi*, pl.

**shauola, shauạla**, a., wide apart.

**shauola**, v. n., to be wide apart.

**shauwa**, n., brush; dead limbs of a tree; a shrub; underbrush.

**shauwa takchi**, v. t., to faggot; to tie brush.

**shauwa talakchi**, pp., faggotted.

**shauwa talakchi**, n., a faggot.

**shauwaloha, shaualoha**, a. pl., wide apart.

**shauwaloha**, v. n., to be wide apart; to grow with wide-spreading branches.

**shauwalohạchi, shaualohạchi**, v. t., to place them wide apart; to make grow with wide-spreading branches.

**shawa**, see *shali*.

**sha$^n$wa**, v. a. i., to snort like a deer or a wild horse.

**sha$^n$wa**, n., a snorting; a snorter.

**shawila**, n., a sty.

**sha$^n$ya**, pp., borne; carried; hauled; *shali*, v. t. (q. v.).

**shạchaha**, v. a. i., to be shrunk, as grains of corn on the cob.

**shạcha$^n$ha, shạchaha** v. a. i., to be coarse, like the teeth of a comb; *hashintak shạcha$^n$ha*, a coarse comb.

**shạchahạchi**, v. a. i., to rattle, like dried leaves when walked on; see *shachahạchi*.

**shạchakạmo**, a., moist; wet a little.

**shạchakba**, n., the spine of a hog.

**shạcheha**, v. a. i., to become tangled

**shạcheha**, pp., entangled.

**shạchehạchi**, v. t., to entangle.

**shạchila**, v. a. i., to be entangled, like uncombed hair; to be snarled up.

**shạchoha, shochoha** (q. v.), a., knurly.

**shạchopa**, v. a. i., to tangle.

**shạchopa**, pp., entangled.

**shạchopạchi**, v. t., to entangle.

**shafa**, pp., scraped; scratched.

**shaffi**, v. t., to scrape; to scrabble; to scraffle; to scratch; to paw; to draw out, as to draw out ashes from a stove; *aka$^n$ka yạt yakni a$^n$ shaffi; wak ạt yakni a$^n$ shaffi.*

**shaffichi**, v. t., to cause to scrape.

**shalakli**, v. a. i., to slip once, or to scrape the foot.

**shạna**, a., wry.

**shạna**, v. a. i., to twist; to turn; to kink; to writhe.

**shạna**, pp., twisted; spun; turned; kinked; screwed; wrested; wrenched; wringed; writhed.

**shạna**, n., a kink; a twist.

**shạnachi**, v. t., to twist; to turn; to divert, as *imanukfila shạnanchi*; *shạnanchi, shananchi* (q. v.), nasal form, to parry.

**shạnafila, chạnafila**, n., black haw; black hawthorn.

**shạnahe keyu**, a., immovable.

**shạnaia**, see *shanaia*.

**shạnakạchi**, v. a. i., to wind along, as a serpent; to writhe.

**shạnalichi, shạnạli**, see *shanali*.

**shạnni**, v. t., to spin; to screw; to turn; to wrench; to wrest; to wring.

**shạnni**, n., a wrench.

**shạnni**, n., a spinner; a wringer.

**shạnnichi**, v. t., to lock; to padlock.

**shạpha**, n., a flag; a standard; a color; a banner; an ensign; a pendant; a pennant; a streamer.

**shạphashali**, n., an ensign.

**shạpo**, n., a hat; a bonnet; a cap; borrowed from the French chapeau, a hat.

**shạpo anu$^{n}$kaka alata**, n., a hat lining.

**shạpo haksobish**, n., the brim of a hat.

**shạpo ikbi, shạpikbi**, n., a hatter.

**shạpo impahaia, shạpo impahia**, n., a hat brim; the brim of a hat.

**shạpo intạlla**, n., a hat crown.

**shạpo isht talakchi**, n., a hat band.

**shạpo kạllo**, n., a headpiece; a helmet.

**shạpo nushkobo**, n., a hat crown.

**shạpo paknaka**, n., a hat crown.

**shạpoli**, v. t., to put on a hat; to place a hat on one's own head; to wear a hat; to have a hat on.

**shạpolichi**, v. t., to put a hat upon the head of another person.

**shebli, shepli**, v. t., to stretch; to draw out in length; to lengthen out; to extend; to draw; to sag; to wire draw; *nan tạnna shebli; tạli a$^{n}$ shebli;* to draw out iron; to draw, as a bowstring, 2 Kings 9: 24.

**shebli**, n., one who stretches; a stretcher.

**shebli**, n., tension.

**sheblichi**, v. t., to cause to draw out.

**shehkạchi**, see *shi$^{n}$fkạchi*.

**shekel**, n., a shekel, 1 Kings 10: 29; 2 Sam. 24: 24; Josh. 7: 21.

**sheki**, n., a buzzard.

**sheki chito**, n., a vulture.

**sheki kolofa, sheki tullo, sheki tạlhko**, n., a short-tailed buzzard; a carrion crow.

**shekonobli**, v. t., to tie.

**shekonopa**, pp., tied; *itashekonopa*, tied together, Acts 10: 11.

**shełak, shalak**, n., the sound of a sudden slide.

**shełi**, v. t. pl., to unravel; to pull them out; to pick; to ravel; *ponola ya$^{n}$ shełi; shi$^{n}$fi*, sing; *shinli*, v. t., to pick; *shinli*, n., a picker.

**shełichi**, v. t., to card wool, cotton, etc.

**shełichi**, n., a carder.

**shema**, v. t., to dress up one's self; to dress in fine clothes; to put on ornaments; to adorn; to apparel; to array; to attire; to accoutre; to ornament; to deck; to decorate; to habit; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; *ilakshema*, to deck himself.

**shema**, pp., dressed; apparelled; accoutred; adorned; ornamented; decorated; decked; embellished; garnished; graced; invested; trimmed, Matt. 12: 44; *ishit shema*, habited with; *isht ashema*, arrayed in, with, or by means of, Matt. 6: 29.

**shema**, n., a dresser; a rigger.

**shemạchechi**, v. t., to embellish another.

**shemạchi, shemachi**, v. t., to dress up another; to accoutre; to adorn; to ornament, Matt. 6: 30; 2 Sam. 1: 24; to array; to attire; to tire, 2 Kings 9: 30; to deck; to decorate; to garnish; to grace; to invest; to prank; to prim; to rig; to trim; (another in all instances).

**shemạchi**, n., a dresser; a rigger.

**shepa**, n., tension.

**shepa**, v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out; to sag.

**shepa**, pp., stretched; drawn out; strained; wiredrawn.

**shepa hinla**, a., malleable.

**shepkạchi**, pp. pl., stretched; drawn out.

**shepkạchi**, v. a. i., to stretch; to draw out.

**shepli**, see *shebli*.

**shepoa**, v. a. i. pl., to stretch; to draw out; to extend.

**shepoa**, pp. pl., stretched.

**shepolichi**, v. t. caus., to cause to stretch; to stretch.

**shepołi**, v. t. pl., to stretch; to extend; to draw out.

**shibafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter.

**shibafa**, pp., splintered.

**shibafa**, n., a splinter.

**shibałi**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to splinter.

**shibałi**, pp., splintered.

**shibałi**, n., splinters.

**shibałichi**, v. t., to splinter.

**shibạffi**, v. t. sing., to splinter.

**shibạffi**, n., one who splits or splinters.

**shibbi, shimmi**, v. t. pl., to split off, as the bark of cane for baskets (*oskashiba*, the cane from which the bark has been peeled off); to peel off or hull corn.

**shiⁿfa**, v. a. i. sing.. to unravel; to draw out.

**shiⁿfa**, pp., unraveled; drawn out.

**shiⁿfi**, v. t. sing., to unravel; to draw out, as a lot; to trash; *shoeli*, pl.

**shiⁿfi**, n., one who unravels.

**shiⁿfkạchi, shehkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to unravel; *shifkaⁿchi, shifkahaⁿchi*.

**shifkạchi**, pp., unraveled.

**shiha**, v. a. i., to unravel; to come out; *itashiha* v. a. i., to tangle.

**shiha**, pp., unraveled; carded; raveled; teased; *itasheha*, tangled; snarled; see *shochohah*.

**shihachi**, pp., carded; unbraided; *ponola yạt shihachi, ponola isht shihachi*, a cotton card; *itashihachi*, v. t., to tangle; *itashihachichi*, to snarl; to tangle.

**shihtilema, shittilema** (q. v.), v. t., to despise.

**shiⁿkachi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a musket ball.

**shiⁿkak**, n., a small blackbird.

**shikali**, v. a. i., *shikanli*, n. f., to tingle the nose.

**shikanli**, n., a tingling; strong stinging, as red pepper when eaten.

**shikanlichi**, v. t., to tingle the nose; to strangle, as when mustard or pepper is taken in too large quantities.

**shikanoạchi**; see *ashekonoa; itạshekanoạchi*, v. t., to snarl; to snarl up together.

**shikạlilli**, n., a small white bead, such as are used in making belts, moccasins, etc.

**shikạlla, iⁿshikạlla**, n., a bead; beads of the common kind; a necklace.

**shikạlla ikbi**, n., a beadmaker.

**Shikạllak**, n., name of a creek in the old Nation.

**shikekli**, v. a. i. pl., to stand tiptoe.

**shikeli**, v. a. i., to stand tiptoe.

**shikiffi**, v. a. i., to rattle in the throat; *anukshikiffi*.

**shikiffi**, n., an affection in the throat.

**shikkiliklik, sikkiliklik**, n., a sparrow hawk.

**shikoa**, see *shikowa*.

**shikobli**, v. t., to put on a plume; to plume one's self.

**shikoblichi**, v. t., to put a plume upon another.

**shikofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle, as a man's face.

**shikofa**, pp., wrinkled; furrowed, as the face of the aged.

**shikofa**, n., a wrinkle.

**shikoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to contract, as the skin of the face.

**shikoha**, n., the creases on a screw.

**shikołi**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to tie up, as the ears of corn are tied up by the husks to dry—*taⁿch shikoli*.

**shikołi**, pp., wrinkled; tied up; creased.

**shikołichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.

**shikopa**, n., a plume; a crest; a feather.

**shikopa isht shema**, v. t., to feather; to adorn with a plume.

**shikowa, shikoa**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle.

**shikowa**, pp., wrinkled; tied up, as ears of corn to dry for seed; a., rough; uneven, like the grains of sweet corn when dry.

**shikowa**, n., wrinkles; corn tied up.

**shila**, v. a. i., to dry; to bake, as the earth; to season, as wood; to cure; to contract; to wither; to evaporate.

**shila**, pp., dried; baked; cured; withered; contracted; evaporated; saved, as meat; seared; seasoned; shrunk; *ikshelo*, a., undried; unseasoned.

**shila**, a., dry; arid; husky; mealy; sere, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 22.

**shila**, n., dryness; huskiness; *ashiⁿla*, a dry place.

**shilachi**, v. t., to dry.

**shilaia, shillayah**, v. a. i. pl., to toss up the hands and feet, as an infant when lying on its back.

**shilaii**, n., a species of frog.

**shilaiyakạchi**, v. a. i. sing., to toss up the hands and feet.

**shilaklak**, n., a goose; a tame goose; *ha$^n$kha*, a wild goose.

**shilaklak nakni**, n., a gander.

**shilaklak tek**, n., the female goose.

**shilaklak ushi**, n., a gosling; a goose egg.

**shilạchi**, v. t., to dry.

**shileli**, v. t., to dry; to bake; to cure; to season; to save, as meat; to shrink; to dry up, Josh. 2: 10; 4: 23; 5: 1.

**shileli**, n., a drier; one who dries, etc.

**shilla**, pp., combed; curried; *pa$^n$shi ạt shilla, isuba hạt i$^n$shillat taha*; *ikshillo*, a., uncombed.

**shillayah**, see *shilaia*.

**shilli**, v. t., to comb; to curry an animal; to rub; to tease; *i$^n$shilli*, to curry him; *isuba i$^n$shilli*, to curry a horse.

**shilli**, n., a comber; one who curries.

**shiloa**, v. a. i., to ring; to rattle.

**shilohạchi**, v. a. i., to whiz, as a minie ball, or one that is long.

**shilombish**, n., the shadow of a creature, an animal, or a man; the soul, Matt. 16: 26; the spirit; a ghost; a shade; a spectre; a sprite; *imishilombish*, his soul, Matt. 16: 26.

**shilombish ahalaia**, a., spiritual; *ạmishilombish o$^n$*, my spirit.

**Shilombish chitokaka ạba**, n., Deity.

**Shilombish holitopa**, n., the Holy Spirit; the Holy Ghost; Deity; the Paraclete.

**shilombish iksho**, a., soulless.

**shilombish isht aiạtta**, a., renewed by the spirit.

**shilombish kạnia**, v. a. i., to entrance.

**shilombish okpulo**, n., an unclean spirit; an evil spirit; the devil; satan; an unclean devil, Luke 4: 33; a demon; a fiend; hell, i. e., the infernal powers; an imp.

**shilombish okpulo aiilbạsha a$^n$sha**, a., infernal; an infernal spirit.

**shilombish okpulo holba**, a., fiendlike.

**shilu$^n$ka**, pp., a., weevil-eaten; eaten by weevils; *tanchi ạt shilu$^n$ka, onush ạt shilu$^n$ka*.

**shilukafama**, n., name of a weed.

**shilu$^n$kạchi**, a., weevil-eaten; full of holes; *tanchi shilu$^n$kạchi*.

**shilukpa, shilupa**, n., the lights; the lungs; the vitals; a lung; the pluck.

**shilukpa łachowa, shilukpa shua**, consumption; diseased vitals.

**shilukwa**, n., a toad; a wart.

**shilukwa okpulo**, n., a cancer.

**shilukwushi**, n., a young toad; the spawn of a toad.

**shilup**, n., a ghost; a spirit, Matt. 14: 26; a sprite; an apparition; a fantasm; the painting or picture of a man; manes; a phantom; a shade; a spectre.

**shilup aiasha**, v. a. i., v. t., to haunt.

**shilup aiasha**, pp., haunted.

**shilupa**, see *shilukpa*.

**shima**, v. a. i., to split; to rive; to scantle; to shatter.

**shima**, pp., split; riven; shattered.

**shima**, n., that which is split.

**shimafa**, v. a. i. sing., to split; to splinter; to cleave; to rift; to rive.

**shimafa**, pp., split; cleft; riven.

**shimafa**, n., a splinter.

**shimałi**, v. a. i. pl., to split; to rive.

**shimałi**, pp., split; riven.

**shimałichi**, v. t., to split into fine pieces; to rive; to splinter.

**shimałichi**, n., a splitter.

**shimạffi, shimmạffi**, v. t., to cleave; to split off one small piece; to rift.

**shimimpa, shimipa**, see *shinimpa*.

**shimmi, shibbi**, v. t., to split; to rive; to split into shingles; to shatter; to sliver. Capt. Miashambe used the second form See *shimnuffi*.

**shimmi**, n., a river; a boardmaker.

**shimmoli**, see *shimoli*.

**shimnuffi, shinuffi**, v. t., to split off one small piece; to splinter; *shibbi*, pl., in *oski a$^n$ shibbi*, to peel off the thin outside bark of cane to make baskets.

**shimoha**, v. a. i., to have the nightmare; to sleep, as the limbs, arms, or legs; to have the jerks (*shimohạt itula*); to swoon; to be insensible, as from drinking freely of ardent spirits.

**shimoha**, n., numbness of the limbs, as when asleep; the "jerks" or the exercise, such as some people exhibit at religious meetings; the nightmare; incubus; a swoon.

**shimoha**, a., numb; asleep, as the limbs.

**shimoha**, pp., benumbed; rendered torpid; paralyzed; intoxicated.

**shimohạchi**, v. t., to benumb; to bring on the nightmare, the jerks, etc.; to numb.

**shimoli, shimmoli**, v. a. i., to smart, as a flesh wound.

**shimoli, shimmoli**, n., smart.

**shimoli**, v. t., to benumb.

**shimoli**, pp., made to smart; benumbed.

**shimolichi**, v. t., to make the flesh smart.

**shinạkha, shanạkha**, n., the upper part of the back between the shoulders.

**shinạkha umpạtha**, n., a cape.

**shinạp**, n., ash; white ash.

**shinạsbi, shinisbi** (q. v.), a., moist; sweaty; sticky.

**shinạshbi, shinạshbo**, a., thick; sticky, like honey or molasses.

**shiniⁿfa, shiniffi**, see *nukshinifa*, etc..

**shinihạchi**, v. a. i., to hum.

**shinihạchi**, n., a hum; a stir.

**shinilli**, v. a. i., to run out; to ooze out, as the juices of meat when roasted; to trickle, as perspiration.

**shinillichi**, v. t., to cause to run out, etc.

**shinimpa, shimipa, shimimpa**, a., swift; quick; rapid; *hika kạt shinimpa, maleli kạt shinimpa.*

**shinimpa**, v. n., to be swift, 2 Sam. 1: 23.

**shinimpa**, n., swiftness; celerity; quickness; rapidity; velocity.

**shinimpạchi**, v. t., to cause to go swiftly.

**shinisbi, shinạsbi**, a., moist, as the skin when sweaty; sweaty.

**shinisbi**, v. n., to be moist or sweaty.

**shinisbi**, n., moisture on the flesh.

**shinisbichi**, v. t., to make moist; to cause moisture.

**shinli** (from *shilli*, q. v.), v. t., to pick out from a hole or from between; to pick the teeth; *noti iⁿshinli*, a toothpick; pass., *shiⁿyah* like *chaⁿyah*, from *chanli.*

**shinli**, n., a picker.

**shinoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.

**shinoa**, pp., wrinkled; *nashuka yạt shinoat taha; taⁿsh shinoa*, name of sweet corn.

**shinoa**, n., wrinkles; a dimple.

**shinofa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; *talhko ạt shinofa.*

**shinofa**, pp., wrinkled.

**shinofa**, n., a wrinkle.

**shinoffi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to draw up; to pucker up.

**shinołi**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to pucker; to contract.

**shinołi**, pp., wrinkled.

**shinołi**, n., wrinkles.

**shinołichi**, v. t., to wrinkle up; to cause to wrinkle.

**shinonoa**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.

**shinonoa**, pp., wrinkled.

**shinonoa**, n., wrinkles.

**shinonoⁿkạchi**, pp., wrinkled.

**shinonoⁿkạchi**, v. a. i., to wrinkle.

**shinonolichi**, v. t., to make wrinkles; to wrinkle.

**shinuffi**, see *shimnuffi.*

**shinuk**, n., sand; *shinuk paknaka yoⁿ*, the sand, Matt. 7: 26.

**shinuk aiạlhto**, n., a sand box.

**shinuk foka**, n., the desert; the sand barrens; a desert place; destruction; the sands.

**shinuk haiemo**, n., quicksand.

**shinuk kaha**, n., the dead; destruction; quicksand; sands; deserts; *shinuk kaha ia*, they have gone to the dead (not often used).

**shinuk laua**, a., sandy.

**shinuk oⁿłali**, v. t., to sand.

**shinuk oⁿłaya**, pp., sanded.

**shinuktiłeli**, n., wild balm; horsemint (a weed).

**shinukyolulli**, n., sarsaparilla.

**shiota**, v. a. i., to subside, as a swelling.

**shipạchi**, see *shippạchi.*

**shippa**, v. a. i., to dry, as a cow fails to give milk; to go dry.

**shippa**, v. a. i., to abate; to subside; to cool, as a fever; to go down; to ebb; to fall, as water in a stream; to evaporate; to lower; to remit.

**shippa**, pp., abated; subsided; cooled; assuaged; fallen; evaporated; *ikshippo*, a., unabated.

**shippa**, a., low.

**shippạchechi**, v. t., to abate; to cause to abate; to cool.

**shippạchi**, v. a. i., to cool; to abate; to subside; to remit; *yanha kạt shipạchitok*, the fever left her.

**shippạchi, shipạchi**, a., pp., cooled; assuaged; abated.

**shippạli**, v. t., to cool; to assuage; to mitigate; to cause to fall or go down, ebb, etc.

**shitạbli**, see *shatạbli.*

**shitạmmi, shatạmmi** (q. v.), v. a. i., to swell up in the bowels.

**shitibli**, v. a. i., to swell, as grain when soaked.

**shitibli**, pp., swollen.

**shitiblichi**, v. t., to cause to swell; to swell.

**shitimmi**, a., puffy; v. n., to be puffy.

**shitimmi**, v. a. i., to puff; to swell.

**shittilema, shihtilema, ishtilema** (in old times), v. t., to despise; to scorn; to disdain; to contemn; to reject; to scout; to sneer; to spurn; to abhor, 1 Kings 11: 25; 1 Sam. 2: 17.

**shittilema**, n., one who scorns; a contemner; a scorner; a loather; scorn; a sneer.

**shittilema**, a., scornful; despicable; disdainful.

**shittilemạchi**, v. t., to render scornful; to cause to scorn.

**shiⁿya**, pp., picked; see *sheli.*

**shiyuli**, v. t., to fall on; to hold; see Gen. 45: 14, to fall on the neck, etc. (*lipia* is used in the last translation).

**shke**, see *ishke.*

**shobi**, see *shohbi.*

**shobobuⁿkạchi**, v. a. i., rent, like corn leaves by the hail.

**shobołi, shobulli**, v. a. i., to smoke; to ascend, as smoke, fog, steam, etc.; to fume; to reek, Josh. 8: 20; *shobonli*, reeking.

**shobołi, shobulli**, a., smoky; smoking. Matt. 12: 20; pp., smoked; *oⁿshobołi.*

**shobołi**, n., smoke; a current of smoke; a fume; steam.

**shobołichi**, v. t., to smoke; to fume; *nipi aⁿ oⁿshobołichi*, to smoke meat; to fumigate; to smother; *nipi aⁿ oⁿshobullichi*, to smoke on (*oⁿ* being on); *oⁿshobullichi*, n., a smoker.

**shobota**, v. a. i., to ascend, as ashes, dust, or sand; *hitukchubi ạt shobota.*

**shobota**, n., steam.

**shobulli**, see *shobołi.*

**shochoha**, a., pp., entangled; snarled; knurly; knurled; *anumpa shochoha, iti shochoha.*

**shochoha**, v. a. i., to tangle up; to become entangled; *itashochoha.*

**shochoha**, n., a snarl.

**shocholi**, v. t., to entangle; *ponola yaⁿ ishshocholi na.*

**shoekạchi**, v. a. i., to rip off, like the sole of a shoe; *shulush ạt shoekạchi.*

**shoeli, shueli**, v. t. pl., to divest; to unravel; to draw out; *shiⁿfi*, sing.

**shofoha**, v. a. i., to swell; pp., swollen.

**shofołi**, v. a. i., to swell; to rise, as flesh when it first begins to swell.

**shofołi**, pp., swollen.

**shofołi**, n., a swelling.

**shofołi**, a., sandy; *yakni shofołi*, sandy land.

**shofołichi**, v. t., to swell; to cause to swell.

**shoha**, pp., ground; sharpened; *shołichi*, v. t.

**shohalạlli**, v. a. i., to slip; to slide; *sashohalạlli cha satula.*

**shohalạllichi**, v. t., to cause to slip or slide.

**shohạla, shohhạla**, a., light; buoyant, Matt. 11: 30; *tiak shohạla*, dry pine, rotten through.

**shohạla**, v. n., to be light; *shohalaiya*, pro. form.

**shohạla**, pp., lightened.

**shohạla**, n., levity; lightness; buoyancy.

**shohạlachi**, v. t., to make light; to lighten.

**shohbi, shobi**, n., evening; the close of the day; all day; *antali shohbi*, I have stayed all day.

**shohbi**, v. a. i.; *shobaⁿ hosi*, Matt. 14: 15.

**shohbichi**, v. t., to continue at an employment till night; to make it night; to finish the day; to spend the day.

**shohbikanli**, n., evening.

**shohbikanli**, v. a. i., to become evening.

**shohhalałi**, v. a. i. pl., to slip down.

**shohhalałichi**, v. t., to cause to slip.

**shohhạla**, see *shohạla.*

**shohkalali**, a., clear; bright; limpid; transparent; vivid; *oka yạt shohkalali.*

**shohkalali**, v. n., to be clear; *apisa yạt shohkalali.*

**shohkalalichi**, v. t., to clear; to make bright, etc.

**shohkawali**, n., pureness; clearness; transparency.

**shohkawali, shohkauali**, a., clear; limpid; transparent; lucid; pure, 1 Kings 7: 45; glittering, Deut. 32: 41.

**shohkawali, shohkauali**, v. n., to be clear or limpid.

**shohkawalichi**, v. t., to make clear, etc.

**shohmakali**, a., serene; calm; mild; pleasant; *kucha shohmakali achukma.*

**shohmakali**, v. n., to be serene.

**shohmakali**, n., sereneness; calmness.

**shohmakalichi**, v. t., to make serene; to calm.

**shohmalali**, n., glare; glory; brightness; irradiation; luster; a shining; splendor.

**shohmalali, shohmilali**, a., pp., bright; glittering; burnished; furbished; effulgent; shiny; irradiated.

**shohmalali, shohmilali**, v. n., to be bright; *hạshi ạt shohmilali; tạli hạta ạt shohmilali.*

**shohmalali**, v. a. i., to shine; to glimmer; to dazzle; to glare; to glisten; to glitter; to reflect; *sanishkin aⁿ oⁿshohmalali.*

**shohmalalichi**, v. t., to burnish; to brighten; to irradiate.

**shohmalalichi**, n., a burnisher.

**shohmalạshli**, a. pl., bright; glistening.

**shohmalạshli**, v. n., to be bright; v. a. i., to shine; *fichik ạt shohmalạshli.*

**shohpakali**, v. a. i., to shine (but not bright, as on a cloudy day); see Matt. 17: 2.

**shohwalạshli**, v. a. i., to be dainty, Rev. 18: 14.

**shoⁿkak**, n., name of some bird.

**shokạtti**, see *shukạtti.*

**shokula**, n., sugar, a Chickasaw word, from sugar in English, I presume.

**shokulbi, shukulbi**, n., a nook; the inside corner of a field; the inside part of a bend; a fork; a bend; *bok shokulbi.*

**shola hinla**, a., portable.

**sholi**, v. t., to carry on the back or shoulder; to shoulder; to tote; to lift; *showa*, to take in the arms, Luke 2: 28; to hug; to take up, Mark 2: 9; Matt. 16, 24; to bear; to bring forth young, Luke 1: 13; Matt. 1: 23; *tanampo aⁿ sholi; iti aⁿ sholi; ạllosi aⁿ sholit hikikia; shoyuli*, pro. form, to bear, Josh. 3: 13, 14, 15; *shoyulit itanowa*, "bearing," Josh. 3: 3; *shot anta, shot aⁿya, shot ạla, shot ia, shot minti, shot ona.*

**sholi**, n., a carrier; a bearer; a lifter.

**sholi**, n., parturition.

**sholichi**, v. t., to cause to carry.

**shołi**, v. t., to mash.

**shołichi**, v. t., to grind; to sharpen by grinding; to strop; to whet; to hone.

**shołichi**, n., one who sharpens; a whetter.

**shonuya**, n., a skein.

**shonuyachi**, v. t., to make a skein.

**shotukli**, v. a. i., to beat, as the pulse.

**shua**, a., rotten; foul; putrid; having a disagreeable smell; fulsome; fetid; loathsome; nasty; rank; *ikshuo*, uncorrupt.

**shua**, v. n., to be rotten or foul; *ahe ạt shuat taha; wishki ạt shua okpulo; nan illi ạt shua.*

**shua**, v. a. i., to smell disagreeably; to stink; to putrify; to rot; to corrupt.

**shua**, pp., tainted; made to smell bad; corrupted; putrified; rotted, as potatoes; *ikshuo*, a., untainted.

**shua**, n., stench; rottenness; filth; filthiness; rankness; rot; smell (of whisky).

**shuachi**, v. t., to rot; to cause to smell bad; to give an ill scent; to corrupt; to putrify.

**shuachichi**, v. t., to rot.

**shuahchi**, pp., ground; whetted; strapped; honed; sharpened.

**shubbukli**, v. a. i., to smoke up quickly, as burnt powder; to flash.

**shuchapah, shuchopah**, v. a. i., to soften; to give way; to grow easy, as pain.

**shuekạchi**, v. a. i., to come off; to come out of the ground, like pea bushes and bean poles when pulled up.

**shueli, shoeli**, v. t. pl., to take them off; to divest; to doff; *na foka iⁿshueli*, to take off his clothes; to denude; *shuiⁿli*, nasal form.

**shuⁿfa**, pp. sing., taken off; stripped; uncovered; unstopped; *iⁿshufa*, undressed; unfettered.

**shuⁿfa**, v. a. i., to come off; to slip off or out of; *iⁿshuⁿfi*, to disengage.

**shuⁿfi**, v. t., to take off, Josh. 5: 15; to loose a shoe; to take out; to strip off; to slip out; to draw out, Josh. 5: 13; to uncover; to ungird a belt; to unhinge; to unsheath; to unstring; *iⁿshufi*, to unbridle; to unclothe; to uncouple; to undress; to unfasten; to unfetter; to unstop.

**shufohạchi**, see *shaha*, scraped.

**shuikạchi**, v. a. i., to scale off, as plastering.

**shuiⁿkạchi**, pp. pl., taken off; or taken out, as a pin.

**shuⁿka**, v. t., to smoke a pipe; to suck and draw smoke into the mouth.

**shuⁿka**, n., a smoker.

**shukafa**, v. a. i., to peel off.

**shukafa**, pp., peeled off.

**shukafa**, n., that which is peeled off.

**shukałi**, v. a. i. pl., to peel off; to chip; to come off, as chips.

**shukałi**, pp., peeled off; chipped; *iti shukałi*.

**shukałi**, n., peelings; chips.

**shukałichi**, v. t., to cause to peel off.

**shukanump ikbi**, v. t., to fable.

**shukanumpa anumpa**, pp., fabled.

**shukạffi**, v. t. sing., to peel; to chip.

**shuⁿkạni**, n., an ant; an emmet; a pismire; *ibbak iⁿshuⁿkạni*, the elbow.

**shuⁿkạni inchuka**, n., an ant-heap; an ant-hill.

**shuⁿkạni ushi**, n., ant eggs.

**shukạta**, n., an opossum.

**shukạtti, shokạtti**, n., a frog; a small frog; a young bullfrog.

**shukạttushi**, n., the spawn of frogs.

**shukbạh**, v. a. i., to be soft, as wet feathers dried.

**shukbo**, n., a blanket; a rug.

**shukcha**, n., a sack; a purse, Matt. 10: 9; a sheath; a scabbard; a bag; a case; a wallet; a scrip; a satchel; a pocket; a leather bottle, Matt. 9: 17; *iⁿshukcha shammạllichi*, to purse; to case.

**shukha**, n., a hog; swine, Matt. 7: 6; 8: 30, 31, 32.

**shukha aiasha**, n., a range or resort for swine.

**shukha aiimpa**, n., a hog trough.

**shukha anumpa, shukhanumpa**, n., a fable; a tale; a romance; an idle story.

**shukha ayupi**, n., the place where swine wallow, whether in mud, sand, or water.

**shukha bila**, n., lard; hog's fat.

**shukha chanla**, n., a small hog, stunted and tough.

**shukha chushak hishi**, n., a bristle; bristles.

**shukha himmita**, n., a shote.

**shukha hobạk**, n., a barrow; a male hog castrated.

**shukha iⁿhoa**, n., a word used in calling hogs.

**shukha iⁿhollihta, shukiⁿhollihta**, n., a hogpen; a pigpen; a hog yard; a swine lot; a sty.

**shukha imilhpak**, n., swill.

**shukha inchuka**, n., a hogsty; a hoghouse; a pigsty.

**shukha iyubi shila**, n., gammon.

**shukha nakni**, n., a boar; the male of swine not castrated.

**shukha nia**, n., lard; fat pork.

**shukha nia shila**, n., bacon.

**shukha nipi**, n., lean pork; the lean meat in a hog; pork.

**shukha nipi shileli**, v. t., to cure pork; to make bacon.

**shukha pạsa**, n., the side pieces of a hog; the middling.

**shukha pạsa shila**, n., bacon made of side pieces.

**shukha tek**, n., a sow.

**shukha tek hobạk ikbi**, v. t., to spay.

**shukha tek hobạk toba**, pp., spayed.

**shukhanumpa**, a., fabulous; see *shukha anumpa*.

**shukhanumpikbi**, v. t., to make a fable.

**shukhushi**, n., a pig; a shoot or shote.

**shukhushi isht aiopi**, n., a whinock.

**shukhushi pełechi achạfa**, n., a farrow; a litter of pigs.

**shukhushicheli**, v. t., to pig; to farrow.

**shukiⁿhollihta**, see *shukha iⁿhollihta*.

**shukli**, v. t. pl., to score large logs and cut out large slabs or blocks; *shukali*, pass., scored; chipped.

**shuⁿkoma**, n., a red bug; a chigoe.

**shukonlichi**, see *shakanlichi*.

**shukshi**, n., a watermelon.

**shukshi ikfuka**, n., the core of a watermelon.

**shukshi nipi**, n., the core of a watermelon.

**shukshinipipehna**, n., watermelon seed.

**shukshi okpulo, shukshukpulo**, n., a gourd.

**shukshua**, v. a. i., to whisper, 2 Cor. 12: 20.

**shukshubok, shukshihobak**, n., a gourd.

**shukto**, v. a. i., to spread, as ink on poor paper.

**shukulbi**, see *shokulbi*.

**shulạffi**, v. t., to scratch.

**shuli**, v. t., to scratch, as a cat.

**shulla**, a., dry; withered; wasted; shrunk; lean; poor; *ibbak shulla*, a withered hand, Matt. 12: 10.

**shulla**, v. n., to be dry and decayed; *iti ạt shulla; nipi ạt shulla.*

**shulla**, n., dryness; the dry rot.

**shullachi**, v. t., to dry; to cause to decay, shrink, etc.

**shulush**, n., a moccasin; a sandal, a shoe, Matt. 10: 10; Josh. 5: 15.

**shulush akạlli**, n., a cobbler.

**shulush atoba**, n., a last.

**shulush chaha, shulush falaia**, n., a boot.

**shulush chaha atoba**, n., a boot tree.

**shulush hofaloha**, n. pl., boots.

**shulush ikbi**, n., a shoemaker.

**shulush imatałi**, v. t., to shoe; to furnish with shoes.

**shulush imạlhtaha**, pp., furnished with shoes.

**shulush isht akamạssa**, n., a shoe buckle.

**shulush isht lusachi**, n., shoe blacking; black ball.

**shulush isht talakchi**, n., a shoestring; a shoe latchet, John 1: 27; a latchet.

**shulush itichapa**, n., a pair of shoes.

**shulush kamạssa**, n., an English shoe; a shoe with a hard sole.

**shulush kạllo**, n., an English shoe; a shoe.

**shulush kạllo falaia**, n., a boot.

**shulush kạllo falaia holo**, v. t., to boot; to put on a boot.

**shulush kạllo falaia holo**, pp., booted.

**shulush shohạla**, n., light shoes; slippers; pumps.

**shulush tapuski**, n., slippers.

**shumanta**, v. a. i., to have rheumatic pains.

**shumantạbi**, n., rheumatism; same as *nahishạbi;* see *nahishi.*

**shumạtti**, n., the arrow of a blowgun; *Ashumạtti*, name of a woman.

**shumạtti, shumạti**, n., a thistle, Matt. 7: 16.

**shumba**, a., defective; rotten; dry, as a tooth or a hickory nut.

**shumba**, v. n., to be defective; to be rotten; *noti ạt shumba; oksak ạt shumba; tiak shumba*, a dead and decayed pine.

**shumba**, v. a. i., to rot.

**shumbạla**, n., a cottonwood tree.

**shummi**, n., moisture; dampness; humidity.

**shummi**, a., moist; damp; dank; humid; muggy.

**shummi**, v. n., to be moist; to be damp; to be dank; *hạtak ạt shummi; yakni ạt shummi; bota yạt shummi.*

**shummi**, pp., moistened; dampened.

**shummichi**, v. t., to moisten; to dampen.

**shumo**, n., a thistle; thistle down.

**shumo ạpi**, n., a thistle stalk.

**shumo holutti**, n., the arrow of a blowgun.

**shumo laua**, a., thistly.

**shumo naki**, n., an arrow; a bolt.

**shumpalali**, a., glimmering; light; bright.

**shumpalali**, v. n., to be light or bright; *luak ạt shumpalali; shutik ạt shumpalali.*

**shumpalali**, v. a. i., to shine.

**shumpalalichi**, v. t., to brighten; to cause to shine.

**shunlulo**, n., a lark.

**shupik**, n., the name of a fish called by some the mudfish.

**shuⁿshi**, n., an insect; a bug; a fly; a worm; vermes; a moth, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**shuⁿshi aiạpa**, a., wormeaten.

**shuⁿshi hakchuma**, n., a tobacco worm.

**shushi iskitini**, n., a mite.

**shuⁿshi isuba acheli**, n., a nitter.

**shushi isht abeka** a., wormy.

**shuⁿshi kalush ạpa**, n., a cabbage worm.

**shuⁿshi laua**, a., buggy; wormy.

**shuⁿshi nan tạnna ạpa**, n., a moth.

**shuⁿshi oka aⁿsha**, n., a water fly.

**shuⁿshi okchạmali**, n., a green fly.

**shuⁿshi okchạmali isht wulhkuchi**, n., Spanish flies; cantharides.

**shuⁿshi wałana, shuⁿshi ołana**, n., a horse fly; a biting fly.

**shuti**, n., an earthen pot used over the fire, and a kind made by the Choctaw; a *taⁿfula* pot, a boiler; a pot; a kettle.

**shuti aⁿsha**, n., a kettle.

**shuti asha atoba**, n., a furnace.

**shuti asha oⁿłipa**, n., a pot lid.

**shuti boluktạbi**, n., erysipelas.

**shuti chito**, n., a caldron.

**shuti fohki**, v. t., to pot.

**shuti iyasha**, n., an iron kettle; a pot.

**shuti iyasha akmuchi**, n., a casting; castings.

**shuti iyasha o$^{n}$lipa,** n., a pot lid.

**shuti oka aiạlhto,** n., a water-pot, John 2: 7.

**shuti tạna,** n., a potter; one who makes *shuti.*

**shutik,** n., the sky; the heavens; heaven, Matt. 11: 23, 25; 16: 2.

**shutik ạba,** n., the firmament.

**shutik hạta,** n., daybreak; light in the sky.

**shutik iklạnna,** n., midheaven.

**shutik tabokaka,** n., heaven; the circle or the convex of the sky; the heavens.

**shutukshonli,** v. a. i., to breathe quick and hard, as in speaking Choctaw loud and fast; to pant.

**shutushi,** n., a small earthen pot or vessel; lit., a son of the *shuti.*

**t,** sign of the nom. case or the art. the, placed at the end of nouns and adjectives. It has a definitive sense, as in *ilạppa, ilạppạt, yạmma, yạmmạt;* in verbs, *toksạlit ia,* for work he goes; *t* defines or marks out to work as an object, like *to* in English.

**t,** a conjunctive form of the article. It connects two verbs when both have the same nom., or where there is but one nom., as *chumpạt ia, ạbit ạpa,* making a compound verb. The letter *t* suffixed to the particles *a, ha, ya, ka, ma,* gives them a connecting power, and *toka* and *oma,* a definite sense.

**t,** placed at the end of particles is a sign of the nom. case, as *kạt, ot, ạt.*

**t,** when suffixed to a verb or adj. often gives it the force of an adverb, as *achukmat a$^{n}$sha,* he sits well; he is well; *achukmat* is a word that qualifies *a$^{n}$sha. t* has a definite as well as a connecting office, namely that of singling out and connecting two nominatives to different verbs. But see above.

**ta,** adv. of time, doubt, and surprise, as *ish lạt ta?* have you been here some time, and I did not know it (recent past tense)? The word to which this is suffixed takes a *t,* as *ishla? ishlạtta.* I think that *ta* is definite and *to* distinctive. *ishlạtbạtta?* def., *ishlạtto?* dist.

**tabakli,** v. a. i., to gallop; to canter.

**tabakli,** n., one who canters; a gallop.

**tabaklichi,** v. t., to canter; to gallop; to cause to canter or gallop.

**tabashi, tạbashi,** v. a. i., to mourn for the dead; to wear mourning clothes. When the old Choctaw mourn they put on old, filthy garments, and do not wash, shave, comb, or visit or attend any assembly of people. They also cry several times daily at the grave or at the poles set up for the dead, called mourning poles, 2 Sam. 14: 2.

**tabashi,** n., a mourning.

**tabạsh,** n., a mourning person, or in time of mourning; a nickname given to a poor fellow in Apehka, who died some years since; see *tabashi.*

**tabeli,** see *isht tabeli.*

**tabikli,** v. a. i., to limp; see *chahikli* and *ha$^{n}$chi.*

**tabikli,** n., a limper.

**tabokaka,** n., the top; an eminence; the summit; the vertex.

**tabokoa,** v. a. i., to reach the meridian. The sun, moon, or stars may *tabokoa.*

**tabokoa,** n., the meridian; noon; midday; the middle of the arch of heaven; the highest point.

**tabokoa,** a., vertical.

**tabokoli, tabokonli,** v. a. i., to reach the meridian; *tabokoli mạt illitok,* when he reached noon, he died, 2 Kings 4: 20.

**tabokoli, tabokuli,** n., noon; midday; midheaven; meridian; noonday; midnight; zenith.

**tabokoli foha,** n., a nooning.

**tabokoli foka,** n., noontide; about noon.

**tabokoli ikono,** n., before noon.

**tabokoli impa,** n., dinner.

**tabokoli impa ima,** v. t., to give a dinner.

**tabokoli impa impa,** v. t., to dine.

**tabokoli ont ia,** n., afternoon; past noon.

**tabokonli,** see *tabokoli.*

**tabokuli,** see *tabokoli.*

**tachạmmaha,** n., a brass ring for the wrist, formerly worn by women.

**ta$^{n}$chuka,** n., sugar cane.

**ta$^{n}$fula,** n., Indian hominy; their drink.

**ta$^{n}$fula hauạshko,** n., sour *ta$^{n}$fula.*

**ta$^{n}$fula okchi,** n., the liquid part of the Indian hominy.

**tah** may be a particle formed from the definite certain *a* and compounded with *t,* suffixed to the previous word.

**tah,** a particle in the remote past tense; *ishla tah?* did you come some time since?

**tah,** adv., assurance against doubt; *minti tah; okaiillit tahatok,* perished in the waters, Matt. 8: 32.

**taha,** v. a. i., to end; to be gone; to finish; to complete, Josh. 3: 17; 4: 23; 5: 1; Matt. 2: 9; *ont intaiyaha,* he had finished, Matt. 7: 28.

**taha,** pp., done; gone; finished; completed; exhausted; used; passed; *intaiyaha,* Matt. 11: 1; v. a. i., *alopullit taiyaha,* Josh. 4: 1, 11; *nitak ạt antahạt iahạshke*—Mikhobela's speech to his son; *taiyaha,* pro. form.

**taha,** a., complete; *iktaho,* a., undecayed.

**taha,** adv., completely; entirely; wholly; perfectly; quite; *holhtinạt taha,* Matt. 10: 30; *tahạshke,* Matt. 14: 15.

**taha,** n., the expiration; the end; *ont tahama,* at the end of, 2 Sam. 24: 8.

**tahahe keyu,** a., unfailing.

**tahat ia,** v. a. i., to fail; to wear out.

**tahbi,** v. a. i., to ululate, as a wolf.

**tahchabana,** n., a suspender; *tahchabạnkạchi,* pl.

**tahchi,** n., the shoulder, Josh. 4: 5.

**tahchi okpạtha, tahchi foni,** n., the shoulder blade.

**tahchonchiya,** n., an epaulet.

**tahchukah,** adv., a word expressing doubt, with an inquiry; see *chukah; tah* implies the recent past tense.

**tahpạla,** v. a. i., to shout; to scream; to halloo; to call after; to exclaim; to shriek; to vociferate; to yell; *tahpạlạt okla mạt,* they (2) cried out; to cry, Matt. 12: 19; 14: 26; 15: 22; *isht tahpạla,* v. t.; *tapahanla,* freq.

**tahpạla,** n., a shout; a shouter; an exclamation; an outcry; a shriek; a yell.

**tahpạli, tahpuli,** v. t., to array; to dress, Luke 16: 19; used only with a pronoun, as *ilatapuli,* to dress himself.

**tahpạlichi,** v. t., to array others; to dress another.

**tahtua,** pp., shaken; flirted.

**tahtuli,** v. t., to shake; to flirt; to shake off, Matt. 10: 14; *shukbo a$^{n}$ tahtuli.*

**tak, atak,** (the *a* is a prefix particle), adv., usually; commonly; a colloquial word.

**taka,** pp., scooped; dipped.

**takafa,** pp., dipped up, as water in a cup.

**takakanli,** v. a. i., to incubate; to set.

**takakanli,** v. a. i., to circulate, as *anumpa hạt takakanli;* to offer; to be tossed, Matt. 14: 24.

**takalechi, takalichi,** v. t., to hang; to hitch; to lodge, or cause to hang, as one tree on another; to put forth, Matt. 13: 24; to raise up, Luke 1: 69; to lift up, John 3: 14; to launch out (*pit takalechi*), Luke 5: 4; to enter; to lay on, as an account; to suspend, Josh. 8: 29; to offer, 2 Sam. 24: 12; *itatakalechi,* to concatenate; to link together; to connect; *iti intakalichi,* to clog him; to hang a piece of wood to him.

**takali,** v. a. i., to hang, Josh. 8: 29; to stand; to stick; to hitch; to lock; to be, Josh. 3: 4; Matt. 2: 9; 6: 21; *iktakalo kawa,* a double neg., Matt. 18: 7; *takant fahakạchi,* to tangle.

**takali,** pp., a., hung; lifted; close; entered; hooked; suspended; *itatakạli, itatakạli,* pp., hung together; linked together; linked; concatenated; connected.

**takali,** n., a hanging; an entry; a lodge; a pendant.

**takanli,** a., imminent; pending.

**takant,** cont. from *takanlit.*

**takant fahakạchi,** v. a. i., to dangle; to hang and swing.

**takastua,** a., having corners like a four-square bottle.

**takat taha,** pp. pl., dipped out.

**takạbli, takạpli,** v. a. i., to stop or suppress, like *anukbikeli.*

**takạffi,** v. t., to dip up; to dip out.

**takạffi,** n., one who dips.

**takạffit kampila,** v. t., to retail; to dip and sell.

**takạffit kampila,** n., a retailer.

**takạnha,** v. a. i., to teeter; to palpitate at the pit of the stomach.

**takạssa,** a., flat and thin, as a china-bean pod; *takạskoa,* pl.

**takạssa,** v. n., to be flat and thin; *bạla hakshup ạt takạssa; takạskoa,* pl.

**takạssalli,** v. t., to make flat and thin.

**takạshi,** n., the milt; the spleen; *i$^{n}$takạshi,* his milt.

**takba,** a., bitter; astringent; acrid; acerb; harsh—applied to the eyes.

**takba**, v. n., to be bitter, astringent, etc.; *u$^n$kof ạt takba, bashukcha hishi ạt takba.*

**takba**, n., astringency.

**takbạchi**, a., bitterish; somewhat bitter, astringent, etc.

**takbạchi**, v. n., to be bitterish.

**takbạchi**, v. t., to render bitter or astringent; to embitter.

**takchạka**, n., the edge; the margin; the border; the list; *shukbo takchạka, yakni takchạka.*

**takchạka ikbi**, v. t., to border; to make a border; to margin.

**takchạka ikbi**, n., one who makes a border.

**takchi**, v. t., to tie; to bind, Matt. 12: 29; 14: 3; 16: 19; Josh. 2: 21; to enchain; to chain; to hobble; to confine; to lace; to lash; to leash; to restrain; to shackle; *iletakchi*, to tie himself; to thrum; to trammel; to truss; to constrain; to enchain; to fillet.

**takchi**, n., one who ties.

**takchichi**, v. t., to tie; *ititakchichi*, to tie together; to bunch; *atakchichi, ạtakchichi*, to tie to.

**takchit ishi**, v. t., to arrest; to take and bind.

**takish intạshka chipota**, n., a janizary; a soldier of the Turkish foot guards.

**takkon, takon**, n., a peach.

**takkon a$^n$łi**, n., a clingstone peach.

**takkon ạpi**, n., a peach tree.

**takkon chito**, n., an apple.

**takkon fakopa**, n., a freestone peach.

**takkon foni**, n., a peach stone.

**takkon foni humma**, n., a clingstone peach; a red peach stone.

**takkon foni nipi**, n., a peach meat.

**takkon hakshup**, n., a peach rind; a peach skin.

**takkon hoshiko**, n., peach fuzz.

**takkon kạllo**, n., a clingstone peach.

**takkon masu$^n$fa, takkon misu$^n$fa**, n., an apple.

**takkon masu$^n$fa ạpi**, n., an apple tree.

**takkon masu$^n$fa honni**, n., apple sauce.

**takkonlạpi**, n., a peach tree.

**takkonlipun**, n., an apple; heard among the Bay or Sixtowns Indians; *lipun* they borrowed from the French la pomme.

**takkonlush ạpi**, n., a plum tree.

**takkonlushi**, n., a plum; a wild plum.

**takkonłitilli**, n., peach-tree gum.

**takla**, a., being between.

**takla**, v. n., to be between; *iti$^n$takla*, to be between them; *hạchititakla*, between you, Josh. 4: 6; *iti$^n$takla*, Matt. 18: 2; into, Josh. 2: 19; *ititakla*, among, Josh. 7: 21; *aiitintakla*, through; by means of, Josh. 8: 9; *itintakla atia*, n., a pass.

**takla, ta$^n$kla**, prep. adv., with; among, 1 Kings 11: 20, 21, 22; between; on this side; amid; amidst; till; until, Matt. 1: 23[?]; John 4: 40; *chitakla hikialahe*, 2 Sam. 18: 14.

**takla**, n., side; *itatakla*, this side of, and between this place and that; *bok itatakla*, between this place and the creek.

**ta$^n$kla**, n. f., during; while; along; being with; until; in the way, Matt. 5: 25; 9: 10; 13: 25; 14: 22; 15: 32.

**ta$^n$kla**, within, Josh. 1: 11.

**ta$^n$kla a$^n$sha**, to sit with; to be present.

**ta$^n$kla a$^n$ya, taklaya**, v. a. i., to go along with; to accompany; to attend.

**ta$^n$kla binili**, v. a. i., to sit with; to intrude.

**ta$^n$kla binili**, n., an intruder; an intrusion.

**ta$^n$kla binołi**, v. a. i. pl., to sit with, Matt. 9: 10.

**ta$^n$kla ia**, to go with.

**ta$^n$kla minti**, v. a. i., to come with.

**taklaya**, see *ta$^n$kla a$^n$ya.*

**taklạchi**, v. t., to remove this way; to bring this way; *olataklạchi*, to reduce a price; *ataklạchi*, n., "absence," Luke 20: 6[?]; but it is used here as a verb.

**taklechi**, v. t., to bring this way; as *olataklechi*, to reduce the price; to get it lower.

**takli**, v. t. pl., to dip up; to dip out; to ladle; to scoop; "to lap;" *oka taklit ishko, ofi yosh isunlạsh isht takli*, Judges 7: 5, 7.

**takli**, n., one who dips; a scooper.

**takli**, n., a dipper; dippers.

**takoba**, n., the belly; the abdomen; the paunch; the large stomach; the bowels; the maw.

**takoba chito**, n. and a., pot bellied.

**takoba kashofa**, pp., evacuated.

**takoba kashoffi**, v. t., to evacuate.

**takoba kucha**, pp., emboweled.

**takoba kucha**, v. a. i., to come out, as the bowels; for the bowels to come out.

**takoba kuchi**, v. t., to disembowel.

**takofa**, v. a. i. sing., to slip off; *shakba ạt takofa*, at the joint.

**takofa**, pp., slipped off; *takofi*, v. t.

**takoiⁿsha, takoⁿwisha, tikoiⁿsha**, n., a willow; the common willow.

**takołi**, v. a. i. pl., to hang; *takohnli*, n. f., Luke 5: 2.

**takołi**, pp., hung; suspended (with *a* locative), Josh. 10: 26; *itatakołi*, linked together.

**takołichi**, v. t., to hang them (with *a* locative), Josh. 10: 26; *takołiechi*, pro. form; *takołinchi*, nas. form; *itatakołichi*, to link them together; *itạtakołichi*, to link.

**takoⁿwisha**, see *takoiⁿsha*.

**takoⁿwisha naksish falaia**, n., the weeping willow.

**takshi**, n., diffidence.

**takshi**, a., ashamed; bashful; afraid; timid; modest; abashed; diffident; sheepish.

**takshi**, v. n., to be ashamed, etc.

**takshichi**, v. t., to render bashful.

**taksho**, n., fragments of *taⁿfula* boilers.

**Takshochiya**, n., name of a place in the old Nation.

**taⁿktaha**, v. a. i., to cackle, as a fowl.

**taⁿktaha**, n., a cackling; a cackler.

**taktaki**, a., spotted; having a dirty color.

**taktaki**, pp., speckled.

**taktaki**, v. n., to be spotted; to have a dirty color.

**taktakichi**, **taktakechi**, v. t., to spot; to give a dirty color; to speckle.

**tala**, n., palmetto; also the name of a weed.

**talaia**, a., situated; stagnant.

**talaia**, v. a. i. sing., to stand; 2 Kings 9: 27; Matt. 12: 25; 2 Sam. 24: 5; to be, to lie, Matt. 8: 26; 11: 23, to remain; to stagnate, as water; to stand still, *ontalaia*, v. t., to ride; to sit on; to set on, Matt. 5: 14.

**talaia**, pp., placed; set; *ontalaia*, founded; *talaⁿya*, n. f., standing in, as water or milk in some vessel.

**talaia**, n., a situation.

**talaia, tạllaia**, n., that which stands, as a spot, a grove, one; a situation; a trail; *lusa talaia*, a black spot; *humma talaia*, a red spot; *bihi talaia; tiak talaia; okla talaia*, one people.

**talakchi**, pp., tied; bound, Matt. 16: 19; banded; enchained; chained; confined; constrained; corded; laced; lashed; packed; shackled; *ibbak ạt talakchi; iyi intalakchi; itatalakchi*, bound together; *iktalakcho*, a., unbound; unconfined.

**talakchi**, a., stiff; as *iyi talakchi; ibbak talakchi.*

**talakchi**, n., that which is tied; a bundle; a pack.

**talali**, v. t. sing., to set; to place; to set down; to set forth, John 2: 10; to put, Matt. 5: 15; *ontalali*, to set on; to found; to locate; to spread; *tạli paknaka yoⁿ inchuka atalalitokaⁿ*, which built his house upon a rock, Matt. 7: 24; *shinuk paknaka yoⁿ atalalituk*, Matt. 7: 26; *hạshi talali*, to change as, or to come out as the moon, i. e., the new moon.

**talali**, n., one who sets; one who sets on; a setter.

**talhpa**, n., soapstone; rotten limestone.

**talimushi**, n., high palmetto.

**taliskạchi**, a. pl., numb, asleep, as a limb, hand, or foot.

**taliskạchi**, v. n., to be numb.

**taliskạchi**, n., numbness.

**talissa**, a. sing., numb; having the feeling of a limb that is asleep; asleep.

**talissa**, v. n., to be numb; to be asleep; *iyi ạt talissa, iyi ạt kapạssạt illi*, are expressions of one sense.

**talissa**, n., numbness.

**taloa, talowa, tạlwa, tạlloa**, v. a. i., to sing; to praise in song; to carol; to chant; to hymn; to tune; *intaloa*, v. t., to praise him; to sing to him; *isht taloa*, to pitch, as a tune; to sound; to warble; *ilhtạlwa*, songs, Gen. 31: 27, *iktaloo*, a., unsung.

**taloa**, n., a ballad; a song; a ditty; music; a psalm, a tune; a warble; a note.

**taloa**, n., a singer; a chanter; a choir; a minstrel; a songster; a tuner; a warbler.

**taloa abạchi**, n., psalmody.

**taloa achukma**, n., melody; good singing.

**taloa afalamoa**, v. a. i., to trill.

**taloa ạłiha**, n., a choir; a body of singers.

**taloa ikbi**, v. t., to make a song, a hymn, or tune; to harmonize.

**taloa ikbi**, n., a psalmist; a poet.

**taloa ikhạnachi**, n., a singing master; a music master.

**taloa imponna**, n., a skillful singer; a musician; a singing master.

**taloa isht ia**, v. t., to set a tune; to lead in singing.

**taloa itilaui**, v. t., to harmonize.

**taloa tikba heka**, n., a chorister.

**taloa wạnnichi**, v. a. i., to quaver.

**taloat abạchi**, v. a. i., to practice singing.

**taloat takalichi**, v. t., to tune.

**taloha**, v. a. i. pl., to stand; to lie; to be.

**taloha**, pp., placed; set, Matt. 14: 15; situated, Josh. 14: 1; *ampo hạt taloha.*

**taloha**, v. n. pl., to be; used to denote plurality, Luke 2: 37; 4: 31[?].

**taloha**, n., spots; as *lusa taloha, humma taloha.*

**talohma$^n$ya**, v. a. i., to stand around, John 2: 6.

**talołi**, v. t. pl., to set; to place; to set down a vessel, a plate, a cup, a bucket, etc.

**talołi**, n., the one who sets, etc.

**talot maya**, v. a. i., to stand around.

**talot maya**, n. pl., the bystanders; those who stand around.

**talowa**, see *taloa.*

**tału$^n$shik, tạlu$^n$shik**, n., gravel; a pebble.

**tałako, tạłaka, tałakhạtta**, n., the gray eagle.

**tałala$^n$ka, tałakla$^n$ka**, and **tałała$^n$ka**, either or both at once, 1 Kings 6: 31; 10: 19; Josh. 8: 33; Ex. 12: 7 (last best.—J. Edwards).

**tałapi**, a., five; V; 5, Matt. 14: 17, 21; 16: 9; *tałampi*, being five; all five; *tałampit ia.*

**tałapiha**, adv., five times.

**tałepa**, n., a hundred; 100; C; *tałepa tuchina*, John 12: 5.

**tałepa achạfa**, n., one hundred; five score; 100; C; Matt. 13: 8; 18: 12.

**tałepa sipokni**, n., a thousand; 1,000: M; mille; Matt. 14: 21; 15: 38; 16: 9, 10; Josh. 8: 3.

**tałepa sipokni achạfa**, n., one thousand.

**tałepa sipokni pokoli**, n., ten thousand; a myriad.

**tałepa sipokni tałepa sipokni, tałepa sipokni bat tałepa sipokni**, n., a thousand thousand; a million.

**tałepa sipokni tuklo**, n., two thousand, Josh. 3: 4.

**tałepaha**, adv., a hundred times.

**tałi** (cont., *taht*), v. t., to finish (see *taha*); to consummate; to end; v. t., to complete; to exhaust; to make an end of; *ikbit tałi*; *ishkot tałi*, to drink and finish, or to drink ale; used as "had" in *itahobit tałi*, had called, Matt. 10: 1; *taiyałi*, pro. form; to finish, Matt. 13: 53; 17: 11; Josh. 2: 10; *taht kanchi*, to complete the sale or to sell off; to spend, Deut. 32: 23; *ilatałi*, 2 Sam. 15: 1; Josh. 4: 23; 5: 1; *iktało*, a., unexhausted; unspent; *ạbittałi*, to kill all, Josh. 8: 21.

**tałi**, n., a finisher.

**tało$^n$a**, n., a sore; *tało$^n$a ikhi$^n$sh*, vaccine matter; *chilakwa ikhi$^n$sh*, vaccine matter (a better name).

**tałofa**, v. a. i., to get out of joint.

**tałofa**, pp., dislocated; luxated; put out of joint; disjointed.

**tałofa**, n., a dislocation; a luxation.

**tałofa naha**, n., a strain.

**tałofa naha**, pp., sprained; strained.

**tałoffi**, a., a luxation.

**tałoffi**, v. t., to dislocate; to luxate; to disjoint.

**tałoffi naha**, v. t., to sprain.

**tałoha**, pp. pl., dislocated; luxated.

**tałołi**, v. t. pl., to dislocate; to luxate.

**tału$^n$wa**, n., ivy; such as grows up and cleaves to oak trees on the side.—Alexander Traver [or Faver.]

**tamạffi**, see *tomạffi.*

**tamampa**, v. i., to sound.

**tamoli, tạmoli**, v. t., to scatter; *oka tamoli*, Ex. 10: 19.

**tampki**, a., dark; *oklili mạt tampki fehna.*

**tanakbi**, n., a crook; a hook; a bend; a curve.

**tanakbi**, a., hooked; crooked; bent; bow bent; curving; *tanantobih*, pl.

**tanakbi**, v. n., to be hooked, crooked, bow bent, etc.

**tanakbi**, pp., bended; incurvated.

**tanakbichi**, v. t., to bend, as a bow; to crook; to hook; to make hooked; to incurvate.

**tanamp abełi**, v. t., to charge a gun; to load a gun.

**tanamp aiulhpi, tanampo aiulhpi**, n., a gun stock.

**tanamp chito, tanampo chito**, n., a cannon; a big gun; a howitzer; a piece of ordnance or artillery; a field piece.

**tanamp chito aiisht huⁿsa achạfa,** n., a gunshot.

**tanamp chito iⁿnaki,** n., a cannon ball; a cannon shot.

**tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi ạlhpesa,** n., a cannon shot; the range or distance which a cannon will throw a ball.

**tanamp chito isht ạtta,** n., a cannoneer.

**tanamp fabạssa, tanampo fabạssa,** n., a carbine; a musket; a smooth bore gun; a fowling piece.

**tanamp fabạssa iskitini,** n., a fusee.

**tanamp hochito,** n. pl., cannon; big guns; ordnance; artillery.

**tanamp hochito ontukalichi,** v. t., to cannonade.

**tanamp hoshintika,** n., the guard on a gun.

**tanamp ikbi,** n., a gunsmith.

**tanamp imatạhshi, tanamp imatakạshshi** n., the breech of a gun; see *tanamp sokbish.*

**tanamp isht kashokạchi, tanampo isht kashokạchi,** n., a gun stick; a gun wiper; a rammer.

**tanamp isht kasholichi,** n., a gun stick; a gun wiper.

**tanamp lapali,** n., a gun lock.

**tanamp nihi,** n., a gun barrel; the caliber; the bore of a gun.

**tanamp nihi chito,** n., a large gun barrel; a blunderbuss.

**tanamp patałi,** n., a rifle.

**tanamp patałi sholi,** n., a rifleman.

**tanamp puskus,** n., a pistol.

**tanamp puskus iⁿshukcha,** n., a holster.

**tanamp sokbish, tanamp imatakạshshi,** n., the breech or butt end of a gun.

**tanamp sokbish isht ashana,** n., the screw of a gun at the breech.

**tanamp shibata,** n., a bow to shoot with.

**tanamp shibata isht talakchi,** n., a bowstring.

**tanamp ushi,** n., a pistol.

**tanampi,** a., hostile; in a state of war; *imokla achạfa itintanampi,* n., an insurrection.

**tanampi,** v. i., to fight, Josh. 4: 13; 10: 5; *tanampit ia,* Josh. 8: 3.

**tanampi,** v. n., to be hostile; to be at war; *itintanampi,* to be at war with each other; to war; *intanahampi,* 1 Sam. 15: 18; Josh. 11: 23; *itintanampi,* n., hostility.

**tanampo,** n., a gun; a musket; firearms; a firelock.

**tanampo ahalạlli,** n., the trigger of a gun.

**tanampo aiulhpi,** see *tanamp aiulhpi.*

**tanampo anumpisa, tanampo aianumpisa,** n., the sight of a gun.

**tanampo anumpisachi,** v. t., to take aim; to take sight.

**tanampo ạlbiha achạfa,** n., a charge; one load; a cartridge.

**tanampo chito,** see *tanamp chito.*

**tanampo fabạssa,** see *tanamp fabạssa.*

**tanampo haksun chiluk,** n., the touchhole of a gun.

**tanampo isht kashokạchi,** see *tanamp isht kashokạchi.*

**tanampo ittopa,** n., the muzzle of a gun; the caliber; the hole; *ittopa* is the outer hole of a gun barrel or bottle, or an auger hole; also the entrance of such a hole.

**tanantobi,** a. pl., crooked; bent.

**tanantobi,** v. n., to be crooked.

**tanantobi,** n. pl., crooks.

**tanantobichi,** v. t., to make crooked; to crook; to hook; to bend.

**tanapa,** pp. sing., put over; passed over; crossed over; *wak ạt bok aⁿ tanapa.*

**tanapoa,** pp., pl., put over; passed over; *wak ạt hollihta yaⁿ tanapoa.*

**tanapolechi,** v. t. pl., to drive them over; to put over; to cause to go over; to carry over; to ferry over; to get them over; *ạlhpoyak aⁿ tanapolechit tałi.*

**tanapoli, auanapoli,** v. a. i. pl., to pass over; to cross over; to leap over; *okhina yaⁿ tanapoli; oklat okhạta chito tanapoli.*

**tanạbli, auanạbli, ạbanạbli,** v. a. i. sing., to pass over, Matt. 9: 1; to go over; to leap over; to get over; to cross over, whether a stream, a creek, a tree, a log, a bridge, a fence, etc., Josh. 2: 23; 3: 1, 6, 14; 4: 11, 12, 13.

**tanạbli,** n., one who crosses over.

**tanạblichi,** v. t., to drive over; to cause another to leap over; to take over; to ferry across, etc.; to bring over, Josh. 7: 7.

**tanạffo,** v. t., to plait; to braid; to plat; *atanạffochi,* to weave a basket with strands of different colors; like *apanạchi* and *ahokchichi*.

**tanạffo, tạnạffo,** n., a plaiter; a braider.

**tanạllachi, tannạllachi,** v. t., to bend; to make it crooked.

**tanạllali,** v. t., to bend.

**tanạlloha,** pp. pl., crooked; bent.

**tanạllołi,** v. t. pl., to bend; to crook.

**tanch afotoha,** n., a corn mill.

**tanch ampi,** n., an ear of corn; an ear.

**tanch ạpi,** n., a cob; a corncob.

**tanchi,** n., corn; maize; Indian corn, but not English grain or corn.

**tanchi aholokchi,** n., corn ground; a place where corn is planted.

**tanchi ahoyo,** n., a place where corn has been gathered.

**tanchi apạta, tanchi apatạli,** n., a corn sucker.

**tanchi habali,** n., a corn tassel just put out.

**tanchi hakshup,** n., a corn husk; a corn shuck.

**tanchi hishi, ta$^n$sh hishi,** n., corn leaves; corn fodder; a corn blade.

**tanchi hishi sita, ta$^n$sh hishi sita,** n., a bundle of corn fodder.

**tanchi hoyo,** v. t., to harvest corn; *tanchi ạt hoyot taha*, pp., harvested.

**tanchi i$^n$pashi,** n., corn silk.

**tanchi isht ạlhpisa,** n., a corn measure; a half bushel, Matt. 5: 15.

**tanchi isht pashpoa, tanchi isht bạshpoa,** n., broom corn.

**tanchi łimimpa,** n., flint corn; smooth and hard corn.

**tanchi pạska,** n., corn bread.

**tanchi pạska atoba,** n., bread corn.

**tanchi pushi,** n., corn meal, Matt. 13: 33.

**tanchi shikoa, ta$^n$sh shikoa,** n., sweet corn.

**tani,** v. a. i., to rise from a lying posture; to arise, Matt. 2: 13, 14; to rise up; to get up; to rise from the grave; *hatak illi moma kạt tanahioke; micha tanimạt*, and when he arose; *illituk ạt tani*, Matt. 11: 5; 17: 7; *tani cha nowa*, arise and walk, Matt. 9: 5; *tanit*, arise and; *tani cha inchuka iatok*, Matt. 9: 6, 7, Josh. 3: 1; 6: 12; 7: 10.

**tani,** n., a riser; a stirrer.

**tani,** n., a rising.

**tanichi,** v. t., to raise; to cause to rise; to raise to life or from the grave, Matt. 10: 8.

**tanip** (Eng.), n., a turnip.

**tanlakchi,** n., a pimple; a pustule; a tubercle, such as appears in the throat when sore, connected with bronchitis; a pimple on the face.

**tanlubo, tanlubona.** n., hominy.

**tannạffo, tạnnạffo,** pp., plaited; braided.

**tannạffo,** n., a plat.

**tannạlla,** pp., crooked; bent.

**tannạllachi,** see *tanạllachi*.

**tapafakchi,** n., prairie hawk; see *ibafakchi* and *hạtabafakchi*.

**tapạski,** v. n., to be thin.

**tapạskichi,** v. t., to make thin; to thin.

**tapena,** n., a war club.

**ta$^n$pi,** a., very; a Sixtowns word, like *tokba*.

**tapuski, tapạski,** n., fineness.

**tapuski, tapạski,** a., thin, as cloth, paper, a board, glass, or the blade of a knife; fine; sleazy; subtle.

**tapushi$^n$k,** n., a flat basket.

**tasa,** n., heavy lightning; the report of thunder.

**tasaha,** v. a. i. sing., to whoop; to shout; to scream; to halloo.

**tasaha,** n. pl., shouters; screamers.

**tasaha,** n. pl., a shouting; a whooping; a screaming; a yelling.

**tasali, tasałi,** v. a. i. pl., to whoop; to scream; to yell; to shout; *nanta hosh tasali*, Acts 7: 57; *intasali* v. t., to whoop for him.

**tasali,** n., a shouter.

**tasạlli,** v. a. i., to be dull or blunt, as the point of a plow; to run down, as rain from a rubber coat.

**tasạlli,** v. t., to stir the surface of the ground; to plow shallow.

**tasạnnuk,** n., a flint.

**tasembo,** pp., crazed; distracted; infatuated; shattered.

**tasembo, tasemmo,** a., delirious; crazy; wild; besotted; ungovernable; fanatic; frantic; furious; giddy; insane; rabid; lunatic, Matt. 4: 24.

**tasembo, tasemo,** v. n., to be delirious.

**tasembo,** v. a. i., to faint; to rave.

**tasembo, tasemo,** n., craziness; alienation of mind; delirium; frenzy; a fury;

infatuation; insanity; lunacy; madness; mania; rabidness; a reverie; a trance.

**tasembochi, tasemochi,** v. t., to craze; to make another delirious; to distract; to infatuate; to render insane; to shatter; to stultify; to turn.

**tasemmo, tasemo,** see *tasembo.*

**tasim holba,** a., foolish.

**tasimbo,** n., a rake; a somnambulist.

**tasuha,** v. t., to snap with the thumb and finger.

**tasup,** n., a snap.

**tasupachi,** v. a. i., to snap; to sound, as when a person thus snaps.

**ta$^n$sh afotoha,** n., a corn mill.

**ta$^n$sh akka pushli,** n., corn suckers.

**ta$^n$sh ạpatulli,** n., corn suckers.

**ta$^n$sh ạpi,** n., a cornstalk; a cob.

**ta$^n$sh ạpi isht peli,** n., a harrow.

**ta$^n$sh bokanli,** n., pop corn.

**ta$^n$sh chilluka,** n., shelled corn.

**ta$^n$sh fotoha,** n., ground corn; corn meal.

**ta$^n$sh fotohli,** n., a miller.

**ta$^n$sh hakłupish,** n., corn chaff.

**ta$^n$sh haksi,** n., white corn; flour corn.

**ta$^n$sh hilo$^n$ha,** n., a roasting ear.

**ta$^n$sh hinak,** n., a corn tassel.

**ta$^n$sh hishi,** n., corn fodder; see *tanchi hishi,* and *tanchi hishi sita.*

**ta$^n$sh hoshunluk, tash hishunluk,** corn bran.

**ta$^n$sh hoyo,** n., corn harvest.

**ta$^n$sh isht ạlhpisa,** n., a corn measure; a bushel of corn.

**ta$^n$sh kạllo,** n., flint corn.

**ta$^n$sh lakchi,** n., corn grits; pimples on the face.

**ta$^n$sh lufa,** n., shucked corn.

**ta$^n$sh nihi,** n., a kernel of corn; a grain of corn.

**ta$^n$sh pa$^n$shi,** n., corn silk.

**ta$^n$sh pa$^n$shi holusi,** n., corn silk when dry and brown.

**ta$^n$sh pushi,** n., beaten corn meal; flour.

**ta$^n$sh shikowa,** n., corn tied up by the husks to dry; cf. *tanchi shikoa.*

**ta$^n$sh shila,** n., dry corn; ripe corn.

**ta$^n$sh ushi,** n., Canada corn; small corn; lit., baby corn.

**ta$^n$sh waya,** n., ripe corn.

**ta$^n$sh yạmmạska,** n., corn dough; dough.

**tashaiyi,** n., an island or isle; that which is surrounded by something, as land by water, as the wood of a handle in the eye of an ax, by the iron of the ax.

**tashaya,** a., slanting; applied to cutting off a tree when not cut square off.

**tashke,** particle of assertion of something in remote past tense.

**tashukpa,** n., spunk; tinder; touchwood.

**tashukpa holba,** n., a sponge.

**tạbashi,** see *tabashi.*

**tạbbạna,** a., bent.

**tạbbạna,** v. n., to be bent; *uskilumpa yạt tạbbạna,* the blowgun is bent.

**tạbbạnachi,** v. t., to bend; *isht ạbbạnachituk,* you bent it.

**tạbbạnnohah,** pl. of *tạbbonah.*

**tạbi,** n., a cane; a staff; a crutch; a walking stick or staff.

**tạbi, tambi,** n., the termination of the names of many men.

**tạbi isht bakaha,** v. t., to cane.

**tạbi isht isso,** v. t., to cane.

**tạbikli,** v. a. i., to limp.

**tạbikli,** n., a limper.

**tạbli, tạpli,** v. t. sing.; *ạmo* and *tạptuli,* pl.; to sever, Matt. 5: 30; to separate; to cut off, Matt. 14: 10; 1 Sam. 2: 31; Josh. 7: 9; to cut in two; to snap; to snip; to sunder; to top; to break in two; to clip; *himonna tạbli,* to sever once; to disjoint; *tạbli hosh isht anta,* clipping, employed in severing, etc.; to dissever; to dock; *hasimbish tạbli.*

**tạbli,** n., a breaker.

**tạblichi, tạplichi,** v. t., to cause to sever; to pluck, Luke 6: 1.

**tạla,** v. a. i., to stand; to set; to fix; *ontạla,* v. t., to ride; to sit on.

**tạla,** pp., placed; set; *ampo ạt tạla,* the bowl is set or placed.

**tạla achạfa,** n., one set; a set.

**tạlaboa,** n., an anvil.

**tạlaboli,** n., a blacksmith's shop; a forge.

**tạlahabli,** n., a stirrup.

**tạlahabli isht talakchi,** n., a stirrup strap or stirrup leather.

**tạlashuahchi, tạli ashuahchi,** n., a grindstone.

**tạlatakali,** n., an iron hook; an iron hinge.

**tạlạlhpi,** n., an iron spoon.

**tạlba$^n$sa,** n., petrifaction.

**tạlbạl,** n., a double-wove basket made of the bark of cane.

**tạlbạsa**, n., the name of a fish.

**tạlhkạchi**, pl. of *tashaiyi*, an island; *yakni tashayi*, pl. *yakni tạlhkạchi* (*yakni*, land).

**tạlhko**, n., dressed deerskin; buckskin; leather.

**tạlhko ikbi**, v. t., to make *tạlhko*.

**tạlhko ikbi**, n., a *tạlhko* maker; a leather dresser.

**tạlhkochi**, v. t., to dress skins; to dress a deerskin.

**tạlhpạkha**, n., a prickly pear.

**tạli**, n., a stone; a rock; iron; metal of all kinds; a mineral; lapis, Matt. 7: 24; 16: 18; *tạli yoⁿ*, a stone, Matt. 7: 9; Josh. 4: 3.

**tạli abila**, n., a furnace; an iron furnace; *tạli abila luak chinto hoⁿ*, a furnace of fire, Matt. 13: 42.

**tạli afohoma**, n., a ferrule.

**tạli aholhponi**, n., a cooking stove.

**tạli aholissochi**, n., a slate.

**tạli aiasha**, n., a mine.

**tạli akula**, n., a quarry.

**tạli ashuahchi, tạlashuahchi**, n., a grindstone.

**tạli bạcha**, n., a reef; a stone ridge.

**tạli bạshli**, n., a stonecutter.

**tạli bita**, n., a headpiece; a helmet.

**tạli boli**, n., a blacksmith.

**tạli chanakbi, tạli chinakbi**, n., a hook; an iron hook.

**tạli chanakbi isht halạlli**, v. t., to hook.

**tạli chanli**, n., a stonecutter.

**tạli chạnaha**, n., an iron ring.

**tạli chiluk**, n., a cave in a rock; a cavern in a rock; a hole in a rock; a chasm, Josh. 10: 16; see *hichukbi*.

**tạli chiluk chito**, n., a grot; a grotto.

**tạli chinakbi, tạli chanakbi**, n., an iron hook; a staple.

**tạli chishaiyi**, n., a claw hammer.

**tạli chito**, n., a rock; a large stone.

**tạli chito foka**, n., rockiness; a rocky region.

**tạli chito isht talali**, n., an anchor.

**tạli chosopa**, n., an iron chain.

**tạli chufak**, n., a pitchfork.

**tạli falakto**, n., an iron fork.

**tạli fehna**, n., cash; silver; coin; precious metals; the very metal.

**tạli fobạssa, tạli fabạssa**, n., an iron pin; an iron bolt; any slender round piece of iron; wire.

**tạli fobạssa honula**, n., an iron spindle belonging to a spinning wheel.

**tạli fobạssa ikbi**, v. t., to wiredraw.

**tạli fobạssa isht akamạssa**, pp., bolted; fastened with a bolt.

**tạli fobạssa isht akamạssạlli**, v. t., to bolt; to fasten with a bolt.

**tạli fobạssa isht ạttapạchi**, n., a rag bolt.

**tạli fobạssa isht takchi**, v. t., to wire.

**tạli fohoma**, n., an iron band; an iron hoop.

**tạli foka**, a., stony; rough; n., a stony region.

**tạli haksi**, n., an iron button; a metal button.

**tạli haksi akamạssa**, n., a button hole.

**tạli haksi chiluk**, n., a button hole.

**tạli haksi chufak**, n., brass tacks.

**tạli haksi ikbi**, n., a button maker.

**tạli haksi mitiffi**, v. t., to unbutton.

**tạli haksi nishkin**, n., a button eye.

**tạli halạsbi**, n., marble.

**tạli halupa ontạla tạbi**, n., a spear, Josh. 8: 18.

**tạli hạta**, n., silver; white metal, Matt. 10: 9.

**tạli hạta akkoli**, v. t., to silver; to plate with silver.

**tạli hạta ạlhkoha**, pp., silvered; silver plated.

**tạli hạta bita**, n., a silver hatband.

**tạli hạta chinakbi**, n., a silver gorget in the shape of a half moon.

**tạli hạta ikbi**, n., a silversmith.

**tạli hạta isht akamạssa**, n., a silver button.

**tạli hạta isht akmi**, n., borax, used in soldering silver.

**tạli hạta isht impa**, n., a silver spoon.

**tạli hạtikbi**, n., a silversmith.

**tạli hochito**, n. pl., large stones; rocks.

**tạli hochito foka**, n., a rocky region.

**tạli hochito kaha**, n., a ledge of rocks.

**tạli holihta**, n., a stone wall; a wall.

**tạli holihta ikbi**, v. t., to wall.

**tạli holihta ikbi**, n., a waller.

**tạli holihta isht apakfobli**, v. t., to surround with a wall; to wall in.

**tạli holihta isht apakfopa**, pp., walled.

**tạli holisso**, n., coin; cash; money; silver money; a dollar, Matt. 17: 24, 25, 27; coinage; a bit; "iron writing" or "metal writing"; specie; funds; resource; resources; silver; stock in bank.

**tạli holisso**, pp., coined.

**tạli holisso abołi**, n., a treasury; a bank, Luke 19: 23.

**tạli holisso ahnichi**, a., covetous.

**tạli holisso aiakmo**, n., a mint.

**tạli holisso aiakmo intạla, tạli holisso aiakmo apistikeli**, n., a mint master.

**tạli holisso aiạlhto**, n., a coffer; a money purse, box, drawer, etc.

**tạli holisso aiạlhtofoki**, v. t., to coffer.

**tạli holisso aiitahoba**, n., receipt of custom, Matt. 9: 9.

**tạli holisso aiitạnnali**, n., a custom house; the receipt of custom.

**tạli holisso aiitola**, n., a treasury.

**tạli holisso ạlhtoba**, n., a disbursement in money.

**tạli holisso ikbi**, v. t., to make money; to coin money.

**tạli holisso ikbi**, n., one who makes money; a coiner.

**tạli holisso imma**, a., pecuniary; relating to money.

**tạli holisso inlaua**, a., moneyed.

**tạli holisso ishi**, n., a treasurer.

**tạli holisso isht chumpa**, n., purchase money.

**tạli holisso isht ilawata**, n., purse pride.

**tạli holisso isht ilefehnạchi**, n., a., purse-pride and purse-proud.

**tạli holisso iⁿshukcha**, n., a money purse.

**tạli holisso iⁿshukcha foki**, v. t., to purse; to put into a money purse.

**tạli holisso itatoba**, n., a money changer, John 2: 15; a broker; a banker.

**tạli holisso itạnnali**, v. t., to tax, Luke 2: 1.

**tạli holisso itạnnali**, n., a tax gatherer.

**tạli holisso lakna**, n., gold coin; gold; copper, Matt. 2: 11; 10: 9.

**tạli holisso lakna**, a., gold; golden.

**tạli holisso lakna pilesa**, n., a goldsmith.

**tạli holisso lakna tạli holisso pokoli aiilli**, n., an eagle; a gold coin of the value of ten dollars.

**tạli holisso tapuski**, n., a bank bill; paper money.

**tạli holisso weki**, n., a talent.

**tạli holitompa**, n., a pearl, Matt. 13: 45.

**tạli holiya, tạli holuya**, n., alum; borax.

**tạli hollo, tạli hullo**, n., a medal; a faced metal.

**tạli humma**, n., a ruby.

**tạli ikbi**, v. t., to petrify.

**tạli inla fehna**, n., the magnetic needle.

**tạli inunchi**, n., a medal.

**tạli isuba kapali**, n., bridle bits.

**tạli isht afacha**, n., a hasp.

**tạli isht afinni**, n., a crowbar.

**tạli isht akamạssa**, n., a metal button.

**tạli isht ạtta**, n., a smith.

**tạli isht ạttapạchi**, n., a button; a hasp.

**tạli isht boa**, n., an iron hammer; a hammer.

**tạli isht boa**, pp., stoned.

**tạli isht boa chito**, n., a sledge.

**tạli isht boli**, v. t., to stone, Josh. 7: 25.

**tạli isht bot ạbi**, v. t., to stone.

**tạli isht fotoha**, n., a drill.

**tạli isht halạlli**, n., a clevy or clevis.

**tạli isht hokofa**, n., a cold chisel.

**tạli isht holihtạchi**, v. t., to stone; to fence with stone; to wall.

**tạli isht holisso**, n., a printed book.

**tạli isht holissochi**, n., a pencil; a silver pen.

**tạli isht kiseli**, n., tongs; pincers; nippers.

**tạli isht łumpa**, n., a punch.

**tạli isht miⁿko**, n., a medal for a chief.

**tạli isht patạlhpo**, pp., paved; spread with iron or stone.

**tạli isht pała**, n., an iron wedge.

**tạli isht talakchi**, n., an iron button.

**tạli isht tạna**, n., a knitting needle.

**tạli isht tạpa**, n., a cold chisel; a chisel for cutting iron.

**tali isht weki**, n., a poise; a weight used with scales.

**tạli itạchaka, tạli itạchakạlli**, n., welded iron.

**tạli iṭichạnaha apakfoa**, n., a cart tire; a wagon tire; a tire for wheels.

**tạli ititakạlli**, n., an iron chain.

**tạli iyạlhki**, n., slag; dross.

**tạli iyi isht ạlbi**, n., fetters, Luke 8: 29.

**tạli kạllo**, n., steel; hard iron.

**tạli kạllo atoba**, a., steel; made of steel.

**tạli kạllo ạchaka**, pp., steeled.

**tạli kạllo ạchukạlli**, v. t., to steel.

**tạli kạssa**, n., thimbles worn as ornaments, so called from their tinkling.

**tạli kolofa**, n., a stump of iron; a plug or remnant of iron.

**tạli kucha achạfa**, n., a broach of yarn.

**tạli lakna**, n., brass; copper, Matt. 10: 9.

**tạli lakna ikbi**, n., a coppersmith.

**tạli lakna isht ạlhkoha**, pp., gilded or plated with brass.

**tạli lakna isht ạlhkohachi**, v. t., to gild; to plate with brass.

**tạli lapali**, pp., shod.

**tạli lapalichi**, v. t., to shoe, as a horse.

**tạli laua**, a., stony.

**tạli luak**, n., a steel used in striking fire from a flint.

**tạli luak tikeli**, n., an andiron.

**tạli lumbo**, n., a marble.

**tạli lusa**, n., a mole; a spot or mark, etc., on the human body.

**tạli patali**, v. t., to pave.

**tạli patapo, tạli patạlhpo**, n., a pavement.

**tạli patạssa**, n., a flatiron; a sad iron.

**tạli pạta**, n., a pavement.

**tạli pilefa**, n., a rivet.

**tạli pilesa**, n., a smith.

**tạli połoma**, n., a steel spring which is doubled up.

**tạli połoma ushi**, n., a small steel spring.

**tạli shạna**, n., an iron screw; twisted iron; a worm; the worm of a screw.

**tạli shạna shuⁿfi**, v. t., to unscrew.

**tạli shiloha, tạli shilowa**, n., small, round bells used as ornaments on shoes, etc., or garters.

**tạli shiloha chito**, n., a sleigh bell.

**tạli shiluⁿhạchi**, n., small, round bells.

**tạli shochukshoa**, n., stone formed from sand; sandstone.

**tạli shuti**, n., a stone pot, John 2: 6.

**tạli tanakbi**, n., an iron hook.

**tạli tanch afotoha, tạli tanchi bołoli**, n., a mill stone.

**tạli tapạski**, n., sheet iron; thin iron.

**tạli toba**, v. a. i., to petrify; to become stone.

**tạli toba**, pp., petrified.

**tạli toba**, n., a petrifaction.

**tạli ulhtikeli**, n., an andiron.

**tạli uski**, n., a poise; a weight.

**tạliⁿ yạlhki**, n., slag; the dross of metals.

**tạliko**, see *tiliko*.

**tạlissa**, n., numbness.

**tạlissa**, a., numb.

**tạlissa, tạmissa**, v. n., to be numb.

**tạlissạchi, tạmissạchi**, v. t., to numb; to render numb; to stun; *ibbak tạmissạchi.*

**tạlkanchi**; *itontạlkanchi*, to lie on, Matt. 24: 2; Luke 21: 6.

**tạlli**, v. n., to be scattered about, like grains of corn on an ear which is not full.

**tạlli**, a., scattered about, but standing.

**tạlloa**, see *taloa*.

**tạlua, taloa** (q. v.), v. t., v. a. i., to sing.

**tạlukchi**, n., a precious metal.

**tạlukchi onchiya, tạluk onchiya**, n., an epaulet.

**tạlukchi tahchonchiya**, n., an epaulet, the name in full.

**tạlula**, n., a bell (a word in use among the Sixtowns people).

**tạluli**, v. t., fixed; located.

**tạluskula**, n., a jewsharp.

**tạlushik, tạluⁿshik, taluⁿshik**, n., gravel; pebbles.

**tạlushik patali**, v. t., to gravel.

**tạlushik patạlhpo**, pp., graveled.

**tạlwa**, pp., sung; hymned; see *taloa.*

**tạła**, pp., whittled; pointed; hewed; *iti tiła,* hewed timber; *tạłali,* hewn, as stone, Ex. 20: 25; *isht tạłachi,* a tool for hewing stone, Ex. 20: 25.

**tạłaⁿhạta**, n., name of a bird.

**tạłaka**, see *tałako.*

**tạłi**, v. t., to hew; to whittle; to point.

**tạłi**, n., a hewer.

**tạłichi**, v. t., to sharpen.

**tạmaha**, n., a town; a village; a borough; a city; Matt. 8: 33, 34; 9: 1; 11: 1, 20; *ilap intạmaha,* his own city, Matt. 9: 1; *tạmaha hash osh momạt,* the whole town, Matt. 8: 34.

**tạmaha chito**, n., a great town; a city; a capital.

**tạmaha hatak**, n., a townsman.

**tạmaha holihta**, n., a city, 1 Sam. 1: 3; 2 Sam. 24: 5, 7; Josh. 6: 3, 11; 8: 1, 12, 19.

**tạmaha wehpoa**, pp., sacked.

**tạmaha wehpulli**, v. t., to sack a town.

**tạmahichi**, v. t., to benumb with cold.

**tạmahushi**, n., a small town or village; a hamlet; a villa, Matt. 14: 15.

**tạmanchi**, v. a. i., to buffet.

**tạmissa, tạlissa**, v. a. i., to be numb.

**tạmissạchi, tạlissạchi**, v. t., to benumb; to produce this sensation by a slight blow.

**tạmmaha**, v. t. pl., to strike with the part of the hand next the wrist.

**tạmmalichi**, v. t. sing., to strike once with the heel or the hand.

**tạmmoli**, pl. tr., to blind the eyes, 1 John 2: 11.

**tạmoa**, v. a. i. pl., to wander; to go astray, Matt. 18: 13; to perish, as the eyes; to stray.

**tạmoa**, pp., wandered; lost; gone astray, like sheep, Matt. 10: 6; 15: 24.

**tạmoli**, see *tamoli*.

**tạna**, v. t., to knit; to weave; to plait; to thrum; to wattle; *atạnachi*, to weave with, i. e., to weave together, Judges 16: 13; where the locks of Samson's hair were to be woven with a web; see *ahokchichi*, Matt. 13: 25, where tares are sown with wheat.

**tạna**, n., a knitter; a weaver.

**tạnạffo, tanạffo** (q. v.), v. t., to plait.

**tạnạp**, n., an enemy, Matt. 5: 43, 44; a foe, Matt. 10: 36; 13: 25; Josh. 7: 8; an antagonist; an opponent; an army; *intạnạp imilayak*, booty; a fiend; *intạnạp ạla*, to come over to the enemy; war; warfare; a warrior; a war, 1 Kings 22: 1; 1 Chron. 22: 8.

**tạnạp ahalaia**, a., martial.

**tạnạp anumpuli**, n., a secretary of war.

**tạnạp anumpuli aiasha**, n., a war office.

**tạnạp a$^n$ya**, v. a. i., to go on a campaign, Josh. 5: 4.

**tạnạp a$^n$ya**, n., a campaign; men of war, Josh. 5: 4; 8: 1.

**tạnạp a$^n$ya tikambi**, a., war-beaten; warworn.

**tạnạp holba**, a., warlike.

**tạnạp holihta**, n., a barricade; a palisado.

**tạnạp isht ạshwanchi**, v. t., to war.

**tạnạp toba**, v. a. i., to become an enemy; *itintạnạp toba*, to become enemies to each other.

**tạnna**, pp., wove; woven; knit; plaited; knitted; wattled; *linen tạnna*, 1 Sam. 2: 18.

**tạnna**, n., that which is wove, knit, etc.; texture; a web; a weft.

**tạnnạffo, tannạffo**, pp., plaited.

**tạnnạp**, n., the opposite side; one side; *mishtạnnạp*, the other side, Josh. 2: 10; *misha intạnnạp*, the other side of it, Matt. 8: 18, 28; *intạnnạp*, the other, Matt. 5: 39; *sachu$^n$kạsh intạnnạp ạt yukpa, sachu$^n$kạsh intạnnạp ạt nukha$^n$klo*; *intạnnạp akinli ho$^n$ chohmitok*, like, as the other.

**tạpa**, v. a. i., to sever; to come apart.

**tạpa**, pp., severed; parted; broken in two; clipped; disjointed; dissevered; separated; topped; *noshkobo tạpa*, beheaded; *tạbli*, v. t.

**tạpa**, n., a break; a separation.

**tạpahe keyu**, a., irresistible.

**tạpak**, n., a basket.

**tạpintạpi**, n., a break; name of a weed that grows in wet places.

**tạpishuk, tạpishik**, for *tạppakushi*, a smaller basket than the *tạpak*.

**tạpli**, see *tạbli*.

**tạplichi**, see *tạblichi*.

**tạptua**, v. a. i. pl., to come apart; to separate; to sever.

**tạptua**, pp., parted; severed; separated; cropped.

**tạptua**, n., a separation.

**tạptuli**, v. t. pl., to sever; to separate; to crop; to nip off, Josh. 5: 2, 3, 4.

**tạshiha**, v. a. i., to have corners, or sharp edges, or ridges, as a rail, a hand iron, etc.

**tạshioha**, pl. of above.

**tạshka**, n., a warrior; a subject; a political dependent or adherent, male or female; a constituent; a yeoman.

**tạshka ạliha**, n., the yeomanry.

**tạshka chipota**, n., a soldier; a regular; an army; a host; infantry; the military; militia; a private; hosts, 2 Sam. 24: 2, 4; soldiery; a train band; a troop; *tạshka chipota ạleha*, soldiers, Matt. 8: 9.

**tạshka chipota aheli**, n , a post; a military post.

**tạshka chipota aiasha**, n., a cantonment; a barrack; a garrison.

**tạshka chipota aiasha ashachi**, v. t., to garrison.

**tạshka chipota holhtina**, n., a regiment.

**tạshka chipota inchuka**, n., a cantonment; a barrack; soldiers' quarters.

**tạshka chipota isht shema**, n., regimentals; military ornaments; uniform.

**tạshka chipota itạnnaha**, n., pp., paraded.

**tạshka chipota itạnnali**, v. t., to muster; to parade.

**tạshka chipota miⁿka**, n., a fellow-soldier.

**tạshka chipota peni aⁿsha**, n., a marine; marines.

**tạshka chipota tałepa hanali**, n., a cohort.

**tạshka chipota ushta**, n., a quaternion; four soldiers.

**tạshka chuka, tạshka chukka**, n., a bone-house; an ossuary; a charnel house, used in ancient times to lay away boxes containing the bones of the dead.

**tạshka paⁿya**, v. a. i., to whoop at the grave when the poles are pulled to drive away ghosts, etc.

**tạshka paⁿya**, n., the death whoop.

**tạshka sepokni**, n., a veteran soldier; a veteran.

**tạshki**, v. a. i., to lie down; to recline, 1 Sam. 3: 3, 5, 6; Josh. 2: 8.

**tạshki**, a., recumbent.

**tạshkichi**, v. t., to lay down; to cause to lie down.

**te**, a nearly obsolete conj., used by old-fashioned speakers, the same as *t*; *aiahnite*, instead of *aiahnit*, etc.

**tebli, tepli, tibli** (q. v.), v. t., to touch, Matt. 17: 7; *tepoa*, pl.

**teha, tiha**, pp., plucked up; pulled up; *tanchi ạt tiha, paⁿshi ạt tiha, onush ạt tiha*; *tihat taha*, extirpated; rooted up, Matt. 15: 13.

**teha**, v. a. i., to come up by the roots.

**tek**, n., a female.

**tek**, a., female; she, as a she-bear (*nita tek*).

**tekchi**, n., a wife; a consort; a woman who is united to a man in the lawful bonds of matrimony, Matt. 5: 31; 8: 14; 14: 3.

**tekchi**, v. a. i., to be a wife; *mihma itatuklot tekchit oklatok*, 1 Sam. 25: 43; Gen. 34: 8.

**tekchi iksho**, n., a bachelor; a single man.

**tekchi illi**, n., a widower.

**tekchi inlaua**, n., polygamy.

**tekhanto**, n., a large wasp called a mud-dauber.

**telihpa**, n., a shield, 1 Kings 10: 16. See *tilikpi* (hymn 67, 4th verse).

**tełi**, v. t. pl., to pull up; to pluck up; to extirpate.

**tełi**, n., one who pulls up; a plucker.

**tema**, v. a. i., to strut, as a turkey cock.

**tepa**, sing., *hotepa*, pl., v. a. i., go ye ahead; start on.

**tepli**, see *tebli*.

**tepoa**, pp. pl., overhauled; *tiapa*, sing.

**tepuli**, v. t. pl., to overhaul; to take out, as *itombi aⁿ tepuli*, to look over the things in a trunk; *tiạbli*, sing.

**tepuli**, n., one who overhauls.

**ti** (Eng.), n., tea.

**ti ahoni**, n., a teapot.

**ti aiạlhto**, n., a tea canister.

**ti isht ishko**, n., a teacup.

**tiak**, n., pine; lightwood; pine wood; a turpentine tree.

**tiak faⁿya**, n., longleaf pine.

**tiak foka**, n., a piny region; piny.

**tiak foka**, a., piny.

**tiak hobạk**, n., yellow pine.

**tiak iⁿpalạmmi**, n., the name of a weed used by some Choctaw as a remedy for the bite of venomous serpents.

**tiak iⁿsinti**, n., the "diamond" rattlesnake.

**tiak isht pạła**, n., an iron wedge; any instrument used in splitting pine wood.

**tiak isht shima**, n., a frower used in splitting pine; where pine is the most common timber used in making shingles *tiak isht shima* is used.

**tiak nia**, n., tar; turpentine.

**tiak nia ahama**, pp., tarred.

**tiak nia ahạmmi**, v. t., to tar.

**tiak nia atoba**, n., a tar kiln.

**tiak nia bano**, a., tarry.

**tiak nia kạllo**, n., rosin; pitch; shoe maker's wax.

**tiak nia lua**, n., pitch.

**tiak piⁿkshi**, n., a pine knot.

**tiak shima**, n., a pine shingle; a pine board rived; riven pine.

**tiak shoboli tułak**, n., lampblack.

**tiak shua**, n., snake root.

**tiak ushi**, n., young pine.

**tiapa**, v. a. i., to scatter, Josh. 6: 5; to separate; to break down; to disperse; *oklat tiapa*, the people scatter; *itatiapa*, John 7: 53; *tepia*, pl.

**tiapa**, pp., broken down; scattered; overhauled; razed; ruined; stirred; *oklạt tiapa*, the people are dispersed, see 1 Sam. 3: 1, open; *mali fehna na chuka yạt tiapat taha; tiạbli*, v. t.

**tiapa**, n., a dispersion; a breaking down.

**tiạbli**, v. t., to break down; to throw open; to scatter; to overhaul; to raze; to ruin; to unpack; to unroof; to open, Matt. 2: 11; *itatiạbli*, to stir; to agitate; to divide; *aboha yaⁿ tiạbli; na bonunta ishtiạbli na; holihta yaⁿ tiạbli; itiạblit hoyo*, v. t., to rummage; pass. *tiapa*.

**tiạblit pisa**, v. t., to ransack; to rummage.

**tiạpakạchi**, pp. pl., scattered; broken down; dispersed.

**tibafa**, v. a. i., to cave in, as *sakti ạt tibafa oka atibafah.*

**tibafa**, pp., caved in; *tibali*, pl.

**tibạffi**, v. t., to make the ground cave in; *tibalichi*, pl.

**tibạlli**, v. a. i., to glance off; to hit and glance off; to hit and fly off sideways; *naki ạt tibạlli, iskifa yạt tibạlli; iyi ạt tibạlli*, to slip up or off.

**tibikshi**, a., round and large, applied to hard lumps formed in the flesh; see 1 Kings 7: 20, 41, 42 (where it is *kibikshi*).

**tibikshi**, n., a knob or knot.

**tibikshi**, see *kibikshi.*

**tibiⁿllichi**, v. t., to cause to hit and glance, or fly off sideways.

**tibli**, v. t., to touch; see *tebli.*

**tiⁿfa**, v. a. i. sing., to come up by the roots; *teha*, pl.

**tiⁿfa**, pp., pulled up; plucked up.

**tiⁿfi**, v. t., to pull out or up; to pluck, as *haiyukpulo aⁿ tiⁿfi; hoshinchi aⁿ tiⁿfi.*

**tiha**, see *teha.*

**tikabi**, v. a. i., to flag; to tire; to languish; *satikạbi*, I am tired; *tikambi*, to fade; to faint; to wear.

**tikabi**, a., pp., tired; weary; exhausted; weakened, as by sickness; debilitated; enervated; faint; Matt. 15: 32; fatigued; harassed; faded; languid; overdone; tiresome; weakened; worried; *tikambi*, pp., *tikambi*, a., dull; enervate; feeble; frail; weak; weary; *iktikambo*, a., unwearied; *tikambahe keyu*, a., untirable.

**tikabi**, v. n., to be tired, weary, etc.; debilitated; *tikambi*, to be dull.

**tikabi**, n., weariness; fatigue; languor; lassitude; *tikambi*, n., weakness; a weariness.

**tikabichi**, v. t., to tire; to weary; to jade; to spend; to worry; *iletikabichi*, to weary himself; *tikambichi*, v. t., to dull; to enervate; to fatigue; to harass; to macerate; to weaken; to wear, as an ax or millstone; to weary, Josh. 7: 3; *iskifa issantikambichi*, you have dulled my ax.

**tikachi**, v. a. i., to chick; to click.

**tikafa**, v. a. i., to shed the hair; to molt, as fowls.

**tikạffi**, v. t., to pick off the hair; see *tikafa.*

**tikba**, n., the van; an ancestor; *pintikba*, our fathers, John 4: 20; the face; the first begot; the foreside; the head; the original.

**tikba**, a., forward; precedent; primary; *itikba*, before; *shuka itikba*, Matt. 7: 6; Josh. 3: 6; in the sight of, Josh. 3: 7, 14.

**tikba**, adv., in front; ahead; first; forth; forward; prep., before; *tikba ayali*, I go along ahead; *itikba*, before the face of, Luke 2: 31; before him, her, or it; *intikba*, before him, Matt. 5: 12, and *chitikba, satikba; intikba hakshup*, his foreskin.

**tikba**, v. n., to be ahead.

**tiⁿkba**, adv., prep., distinctive, first, Matt. 12: 29; John 1: 30, 41; formerly; anciently; before time; aforetime; before; former; heretofore, 1 Sam. 4: 7; Matt. 5: 24; first, Matt. 13: 30; 14: 22; 17: 10; Josh. 3: 4; 8: 33.

**tiⁿkba**, a., former; prior; antecedent; first; firstborn; fore; original; aboriginal; previous.

**tiⁿkba**, v. n., to be former; to be prior; to be hereafter, or first hereafter.

**tikba anoli**, v. t., to forbode; to foretell.

**tikba apesa**, v. t., to preconcert; to forejudge.

**tikba atali**, v. t., to prefix.

**tikba atokuli**, v. t., to forechoose; to foreordain.

**tikba aⁿya, tikbaⁿya**, v. t., to perambulate; to precede.

**tikba ạlhpisa**, pp., preconcerted.

**tikba ạlhtuka**, pp., forechosen.

**tikba ạnnoa**, pp., forewarned.

**tikba ạtta**, v. a. i., to be born the first.

**tikba ạtta**, n., the firstborn.

**tikba chạfichi**, v. a. i., v. t., to protrude.

**tikba chumpạt aiishi**, v. t., to forestall.

**tikba fehna a$^n$ya**, a., foremost.

**tikba heka**, v. a. i., to guide; to conduct; to lead.

**tikba heka**, n., a leader; a guide; a pilot; a conductor; a guider.

**tikba hilechi**, v. t., to prefix.

**tikba holhtina**, pp., forechosen.

**tikba hotina**, v. t., to forechoose.

**tikba kałi**, v. t., to put or place before, as in putting wood to the fire; *tikba kahpuli*, pl.

**ti$^n$kba okla**, n., the aboriginal inhabitants; the aboriginal people.

**tikba pisa**, v. a. i., to scout; also n., a scout.

**tikba pisa**, v. t., to foresee; to forecast.

**tikba tobli**, v. t., to protrude.

**ti$^n$kbaha**, adv., formerly; previously; at a previous time.

**tikbaiachi**, see *tikbiachi*.

**tikbali** adv., beforehand; in advance; forward; *tikbali fallokạchi*, to go backward and forward in advance; *tikbali aiowạtta*, to hunt beforehand, or in advance; *tikbanli*, n. form, being in advance; along before; a., early, Matt. 11: 10.

**tikbali**, v. n., to be beforehand; "to prevent", Matt. 17: 25; *tikbalichi*, *tikbalint*, contraction of *tikbalinchit*.

**tikbama**, adv., heretofore.

**tikbanli anoli** n., a diviner; a prognosticator; a predictor; a prophesier; a soothsayer; *nana tikbanli anoli*, n., prophecy.

**tikbanli anoli anumpa**, n., a prediction; a prophecy.

**tikbanli apesa**, v. t., to predetermine; to predestinate.

**tikbanli ikhana**, n., prescience; foreknowledge.

**tikbanli imanoli**, v. t., to forewarn.

**tikbanli imanukfila**, n., a prejudgment; prejudice.

**tikbanli i$^n$miha**, v. t., to premonish; to precaution; to instruct before, Matt. 14: 8.

**tikbanli ishi**, v. t., to preoccupy; to prepossess.

**tikbanlit anoli**, v. t., to divine; to foretell; to predict; to prognosticate; to prophesy.

**tikbanlit anukfilli**, v. t., to prejudge; to premeditate.

**tikbanlit ithana**, v. t., to foreknow.

**tikbanlit ithana**, n., foreknowledge.

**tikbanlit pisa**, v. t., to foresee.

**tikbanlit pisa**, a., prospective.

**tikbashalika**, v. a. i., to be first and quickly; to get ready soon.

**tikba$^n$ya**, **tikba a$^n$ya**, n., a harbinger; a forerunner; a precursor.

**tikba$^n$ya**, a., headmost.

**tikba$^n$ya hinikbi**, n., a pioneer.

**tikbiachi**, **tikbaiachi**, v. t., to impel; to cause to go forward.

**tikbichi**, v. t., to fix up a fire or to put the burnt sticks up together; *luak tikbichi*.

**tikeli**, v. a. i., to press; to press against; to reach or to touch, as the ends of a stick when lying in a horizontal position, as a round in a ladder; *tikinli*, nas. form, *pitikinli*, Luke 5: 8; *atikeli*, 2 Sam. 14: 30, 32; *tikoli*, pl., *itạttekili*, to put endwise together for a fire, as the Choctaw do outdoors; *iti ititekili*, pl., rafters, *iti ititikeli*, sing., a rafter.

**tikeli**, n., *tikoli*, pl., a prop; a buttress; a support; a brace used in the frame of a building; a wooden tenter; a shore; a slat; a stay; stays; a support; a supporter.

**tikeli**, pp., stretched, as a skin when hung up to dry; propped; racked; scotched; shored; *isi hakshup tikeli*, a deer skin stretched on cane and hung up; *tikoli*, pl.

**tikelichi**, v. t., to stretch; to hang on tenters; to prop; to rack; to scotch; to shore; *haksobish tikelichi hosh hạshhaklokạt* Matt. 10: 27; *itatikelichi*, to cause to touch each other, Gen. 50: 1; *tikolichi*, pl.

**tikilbi**, see *tilikpi*.

**ti$^n$kliha**, v. i., to growl, as a cross dog.

**ti$^n$klish**, n., the brisket of an ox.

**tikoi$^n$sha**, **takoi$^n$sha**, **tokoi$^n$sha**, n., a willow.

**tikoi$^n$sha naksish falaia**, n., a weeping willow.

**tikpi**, n., a bulb; a swell, as a cypress knee or bulb; a bend in a water course.

**tikshạneli**, n., a dictionary; a lexicon.

**ti$^n$kti**, n., a large red-headed woodpecker.

**ti$^n$kti$^n$kachi**, v. a. i., to twang.

**tiktikechi**, v. t., to spot.

**tiktiki**, a., spotted; having small spots.

**tiktiki**, v. n., to be spotted with small spots.

**tiliko, tạliko**, n., wheat (a Chickasaw word).

**tiliko bota**, n., wheat flour.

**tiliko palạska**, n., wheat bread.

**tiliko palạska iskạtini**, n., a biscuit; a wheat cake.

**tilikpi**, a., blunt; dull (as an old ax).

**tilikpi, tikilbi, telihpa**, n., an ancient kind of shield, made of stiff hide of a cow, or of an alligator, and tied to the body; a target. This word was not generally known in 1854. See 1 Kings 10, 17; *telihpa* is the modern word, while *tilikpi* is the old word.

**tilofa**, a., pp., broken off; abridged; short; laconic; *anumpa tilofa*, a short talk or speech; *iti tilofa*, a stump.

**tilofa**, v. n., to be short.

**tilofa**, v. a. i., to break, 1 Sam. 4: 18.

**tilofasi**, a., shortish; short; brief; succinct; the diminutive of *tilofa; anumpa tilofasi kia chiaiokpạchelachi hoke.*

**tiloffi**, v. t., to break short off; *bạshpushi aⁿ tiloffi*, to break the blade of a penknife; *noti aⁿ tiloffi*, to break off a tooth; *noti aⁿ bolit tiloffi*, to strike and break off a tooth.

**tiloha**, a., pp., pl., short; broken off; abridged; *iti tiloha; anumpa tiloha; noti tiloha.*

**tiloha**, v. n., to be short.

**tilokạchi**, a. pl., loose and standing up (not hanging down), and so as to bend or swing backwards and forwards, as at a joint or as the broken limb of a tree; *ibbak tilokạchi*, the wrist joint.

**tilokạchi**, v. n. pl., to be loose, so as to swing; *iti ạt tilokạchi.*

**tilokạchi**, n., a joint; *ibbak tilokạchi*, wrist joint; *ibbak ushi tilokạchi.*

**tilołi**, v. t., v. a. i., pl., to break off short; *noti ạt tilołi.*

**tilołichi**, v. t., to break them off, Matt. 12: 20, (reeds).

**tilukachi**, v. a. i., to say *tiluk*, the noise when anything hard is broken off, equal to saying *tilofa*, and used in speaking of a joint snake when broken in two.

**tiła**, n., a mark.

**tiła**, pp., marked; hewed; blazed, as a tree.

**tiłaya**, v. a. i. dual and pl., to run; to flee; *tiłahaⁿya*, pl., 2 Sam. 15: 1, *falamat kehotiłaya.*

**tiłaya**, n., runners.

**tiłaya**, pp., driven out.

**tiłayạchi**, v. t. to run.

**tiłefa**, pp., squeezed; *hichi ạt tiłefa.*

**tiłeli**, v. t. pl., to drive out, Matt. 14: 35; Josh. 3: 10; 13: 6, 13; to expel; to send, Matt. 2: 8; 10: 16; 11: 2; 13: 36; 14: 15, 35; Mark 11: 1; to make them run; to run; to drive, 2 Kings; 9: 21; to send, Josh. 7: 2, 22; 8: 3; *aⁿshạt tiłeli*, to send from, John 1: 19; *tiłihinli*, freq.; *tiłit*, contracted form.

**tiłeli**, n., driving, *tiłeli kạt*, the driving, 2 K. 9: 20.

**tiłelichi**, v. t., to cause to go, Gen. 45: 24.

**tiłi**, v. t., to blaze; to mark a tree; to hew; to whittle.

**tiłi**, n., a marker.

**tiłichi**, v. t., to sharpen a stick by cutting; to bring to a point; to sharpen wood with an edge tool; to whittle.

**tiłiffi**, v. t., to squeeze with the fingers; *hichi aⁿ tiłiffi.*

**tiłit hobachit ikbi**, v. t., to sculpture.

**tiłoa**, pp., pl., squeezed.

**tiłołi**, v. t. pl., to squeeze.

**timihạchi**, v. a. i., to hum; to buzz, as bees; *foe bilishke ạt timihạchi.*

**timihạchi**, n., a buzzing; a stir.

**timikạchi**, v. a. i., of the beating of a drum; to sound, as a drum; *alepa yạt timikahanchi na haklot ayali*, I heard the beating of a drum as I came along.

**timikli**, v. a. i., to beat; to throb; to palpitate; *chuⁿkạsh ạt timikli.*

**timikmekli, timikmikli**, v. a. i., to beat, as the heart.

**timikmeli, timikteli**, v. a. i., to beat quick; to throb; to pulsate; *sachuⁿkạsh ạt timikteli*, my heart beats hard; *timiktinli*, n. f.

**timikteli**, pp., thumping, fluttering.

**timpi**, n., the shoulder or swell of a bottle near the neck.

**tipelichi**, v. t. sing., to strike; to smite with the hand, fist, or a stick, but to strike something soft, as a bed or the flesh; *ikkishi akoⁿ tipelichi, topa haⁿ ti-*

*pelichi;* when anything hard is struck say *sakalichi.*

**tipi$^{n}$ha**, v. t. pl., to strike any soft substance.

**tipi$^{n}$ha**, n., a striker.

**Tisimba**, n., December.

**tisheli**, v. a. i. pl., to scatter; to disperse; to retire; to rise, as a court; *oklat tisheli.*

**tishelichi**, v. t. pl., to send away, Matt. 14: 22; 15: 32, 39.

**tishepa**, a., v. n., scarlet; fiery red, Josh. 2: 18; n., scarlet.

**tishi homi, hishi homi** (q. v.), n., pepper.

**tishi homi aiạlhto**, n., a pepper box; a pepper bag.

**tishi homi humma**, n., red pepper; Guiana pepper; Cayenne pepper; capsicum.

**tishi homi lusa**, n., black pepper.

**tishi humma**, n., red paint; vermilion; rouge; *tishi humma isht ilanchali,* he paints himself with vermilion.

**tishihạchi**, v. a. i., to sputter.

**ti$^{n}$shkila**, n., a jay; a blue jay.

**tishu**, n., a waiter; a servant, Josh. 1: 1; a man servant; one who attends a chief to light his pipe, make his fire, etc.; *intishu,* an escort; a groom; a lackey; a page; a servitor; a valet; an eunuch; a chamberlain, 2 Kings, 9: 32; *antishu,* my servant, Matt. 8: 6, 8; 10: 25; 13: 27.

**tiwa, tua**, v. a. i., to open; to burst open.

**tiwa, tua**, pp., opened, Matt. 7: 7; unlocked; unfolded; unsealed; unstopped, Luke 3: 21; Matt. 3: 16; Josh. 8: 17; open, John 1: 51; *iktiwo,* a., unopened.

**tiwakạchi**, int. pl., to stir, or to be in commotion.

**tiwałichi**, v. t., to stir up, as coffee while boiling, with a spoon.

**tiwi, tuwi**, v. t., to open; to unlock, Matt. 6: 19, 20.

**tiwichi, tuwichi**, v. t., to cause to open, Matt. 2: 11.

**to**, adv. in *ạmalla ạt ạmilli to!,* are my children dead? meaning that he had no knowledge of it, but, having heard so, makes the inquiry. This refers to a remote past time, and should not have a *t* suffixed to the verb it joins, as *illi to.*

**toba**, v. a. i., to make; to rise; to arise; *tobạt kocha,* to form and come out, Matt. 8: 24; 13: 26; to be born, John 1: 13; to be made; to become, Matt. 13: 32; to be, Matt. 5: 32; to come; *tomba,* intensive; *na hollo ishtoba,* you have become or you are a white man; *tohumba* freq. form, John 1: 12; *ạba anumpuli toba,* to become a Christian; *achukma toba, kạllo toba, nuna toba; atoba,* born of, Matt. 11: 11; to proceed out of, Matt. 15: 19.

**toba**, n., creation; a fabrication; a make; workmanship.

**toba**, a., step, as *ishke toba,* a stepmother.

**toba**, v. i., to be able; as *hikikia toba,* able to walk about; *ititoba,* to become each others, i. e., to exchange; *itatoba* (from *iti* reciprocal, *a* locative, and *toba*), v. t., to trade.

**toba**, pp., created; made; fabricated; formed; generated; raised; wrought; *iktobo,* a., unmade; *isht atoba,* by whom made, Matt. 18: 7.

**tobachi**, v. a. i., to ripen; *shukshi ạt tobachi,* the watermelon is getting ripe; *luak a$^{n}$ ont tobachi,* go and make the fire blaze.

**tobachi**, v. t., to create; to make; to beget; *atobachi,* to beget of or by, Matt. 1: 2; *Tama ya$^{n}$ atobachi,* Matt. 1: 3.

**tobahchih**, v. a. i., to make a noise by beating on a house.

**tobaksakula**, n., a fossil coal pit; a coal mine.

**tobaksatoba, toboksi atoba**, n., a coal pit.

**tobaksi**, n., a coal; a fire coal; coal.

**tobaksi ikbi**, v. t., to make coal; to coal.

**tobaksi ikbi**, n., a collier.

**tobaksi inchuka**, n., a coal house.

**tobaksi kulli**, n., a collier; a coal digger.

**tobaksi lusa ohmi**, n., coal-black.

**tobaksi mosholi**, n., charcoal.

**tobbona**, a., bent over; stooping; bowed down; curvated.

**tobbona**, v. n., to be bent over; *iti ạt tobbona,* the tree is bent over; *kạto ạt tobbona,* the cat is humped up.

**tobbona**, n., a curve.

**tobbonachi**, v. t., to curve; to make crooked.

**tobbonali**, v. t., to bend; *uski a$^{n}$ tobbonali.*

**tobbonnoa, tobbonoha,** v. n., to be crooked; *uski ạt tobbonoha; kạto ạt tobbonoa*, curved, as an angry cat.

**tobbonoa, tobbonoha,** a. pl., crooked; bent.

**tobbonołi,** v. t. pl., to bend; *itipushi a$^{n}$ tobbonołi*, to bend the saplings.

**tobe hollo,** n., a pea; peas.

**tobe isht abeła,** n., a bean pole.

**tobela,** v. a. i., to be well on fire.

**tobi, tubi,** n., a bean; beans.

**tobi abeła,** n., pole beans.

**tobi hikint ạni,** n., bush beans; bunch beans.

**tobi uski atuya,** n., pole beans.

**tobi uski oiya,** n., pole beans.

**tobli,** v. t., to push; to press against; to hunch; to jog; to jostle; to propel; to resist; to shove; to thrust; *ititobli*, to push each other; *peni itintoblit isht a$^{n}$ya*, they pushed the boat along together; *shu$^{n}$kạni isht tobli*, to hunch; *tombli*, nas. form; *tohombli*, freq. form; *toyubli*, pro. form.

**tobli,** n., a pusher; a jogger; a thruster.

**tobli,** n., a push; a hunch; a jog; a shove; a thrust.

**tobli ạba isht ia,** v. t., to boost.

**toblichi,** v. t., to cause to push; *iti chanạlli toblichi*.

**tobohạchi,** v. a. i., to roar.

**tobokạchi,** v. a. i., to gurgle.

**toboksi atoba,** see *tobaksatoba*.

**tobosinli,** v. a. i., to close one eye.

**toboshakchi,** n., a log of wood.

**tobu$^{n}$lli,** v. a. i., to boil up, as water, in a spring; *tobohonli*, freq.

**tobulli,** pp., roiled.

**tobulli,** a., roily.

**tobullichi,** v. t., to cause water to boil up; to roil.

**toffa,** v. n., to be summer; *to$^{n}$fa*, being still summer.

**toffa, tofa,** n., summer; the summer season.

**toffa anta na łopulli,** v. a. i., to summer.

**toffah iklạnna,** n., midsummer.

**toffahpi,** n., spring; the first part of summer; the vernal season.

**toffahpi,** a., vernal.

**toffokoli,** a., faded; dim.

**toffokoli,** v. n., to be dim or faded.

**toh,** a particle in recent past tense; *ishla toh?* have you just come? See *to*, or rather *hatosh*, from *hạt* and *osh*.

**toh,** n., the report of a gun.

**toh,** adverbial, *mi$^{n}$koh toh?* is he a chief and does so?

**tohbi,** a., white; light; hoar; hoary, Matt. 17: 2.

**tohbi,** v. n., to be white, or light; *tohmbi*, nas. form.

**tohbi,** n., whiteness; hoariness.

**tohbi,** pp., whitened; bleached; blanched; made white; *tohmbi*, nas. form.

**tohbi chohmi,** a., whitish.

**tohbichi,** v. t., to whiten; to bleach; to blanch; to paint white; to make white, Matt. 5: 36.

**tohbichi,** n., a whitener.

**tohbit ia,** v. a. i., to whiten.

**tohbit taha,** pp., whitened.

**tohchalali,** a., bright; clear.

**tohchalali,** v. n., to be bright or clear.

**tohchalli,** Ch. Sp. Book, p. 44.

**tohchałi,** v. a. i., to scintillate.

**tohe,** n., cabbage.

**tohkasakli,** v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a lightning bug; to flash.

**tohkasakli,** n., a flash; a glimmer; a glimmering.

**tohkasałi,** a., bright.

**tohkasałi,** v. n., to be bright.

**tohkasałichi,** v. t., to brighten; to make bright.

**tohkasli,** a., brilliant.

**tohkasli,** v. n., to be brilliant.

**tohkaslichi,** v. t., to render brilliant.

**tohkil,** n., the sensitive plant.

**tohkilet pisa,** v. a. i., to squint.

**tohmali,** v. a. i. pl., to shine with a feeble light; to shine quick; to flash.

**tohmasakli,** v. a. i., to shine dimly; to give a dim light, as a glow worm, or as fire that is seen at a distance in the woods.

**tohmasaklichi,** v. t., to cause to shine dimly.

**tohmasali,** v. a. i., to give a small bright light, as a candle when at a distance; to shine feebly; to glimmer.

**tohmasalichi,** v. t., to cause to shine feebly.

**tohmasli**, v. a. i., to flash, as lightning; to give a quick flash of light; *hashukmạlli ạt tohmasli.*

**tohmaslichi**, v. t., to cause to flash.

**tohno, tonho**, v. t., to hire; to engage; to instigate; to incite; to send, Matt. 14: 35; John 4: 38; to employ; to fee; to procure by hiring; to warrant.

**tohno**, n., a hirer; an employer.

**tohnochi**, n., a stirrer.

**tohnochi, tonhochi**, v. t., to hire; to set on.

**tohnochi**, n., an instigator.

**tohnot hochifo**, v. t., to enlist.

**tohpakali**, a., dull.

**tohpołołi**, n., a spark.

**tohto**, n., a red elm.

**tohwali**, n., an opening; the firmament; a glade.

**tohwekikli**, n., a flash of light; a glimpse.

**tohwikekli**, see *tohwikikli.*

**tohwikeli**, v. a. i., v. t., to shine; to give light; to gleam; to glimmer; to have light, Matt. 6: 22; to light; to lighten; to radiate; *luak ạt tohwikeli; pạla yạt tohwikeli.*

**tohwikeli**, pp., illuminated.

**tohwikeli**, a., lightsome, luminous; refulgent; shiny.

**tohwikeli**, n., light; a glimmering; a luminary; a shining, Matt. 5: 14; 6: 23.

**tohwikeli**, pp., enlightened; lighted.

**tohwikelichi**, n., an illuminator.

**tohwikelichi**, n., an illumination.

**tohwikełichi**, v. t., to cause daylight; to lighten; to give light; to enlighten; to illume; illumine; to illuminate; to radiate.

**tohwiket minti**, n., daybreak; daylight; aurora.

**tohwikikli, tohwikekli**, n. pl., flashes of light.

**tohyuali**, n., an opening or light seen in the woods through trees.

**tohyualichi**, v. t., to cause light.

**tok**, sign of the remote past tense; was; did; have; had; has been; *ikpesotok, ikhaklotok,* Matt. 13: 17; *Lewi atok,* 1 Kings 11: 13; *tokatok,* "had," Josh. 17: 10, *k* final has a demonstrative power in marking past time in *tok ạt, tok mạt,* etc. Compounds: *toka, tukashkia,* Matt. 13: 12—*tokakinli — tokakkia—tokakoⁿ — tokakocha — tokakokia — tokakono—tokakosh — tokakot — tokano—tokato—tokạno — tokạt — tokbe — tokheno — tokhet—tokheto—tokkia—tokma—tokmako — tokmakosh — tokmano — tokmạt—tokmạto — toko — tokocha — tokoka — tokokạno — tokokạt, tukokạt, potoli tukokạt,* they who touched, Matt. 14: 36—*tokokạto—tokoke — tokokia — tokokma — tokokmano — tokokmạt — tokokmạto — tokona—tokosh—tokot.*

**tokałi, tukałi**, pp. pl., fired off; discharged.

**tokałi, tukałi**, v. a.i. pl., to go off; to shoot; to fire.

**tokałichi, tukałichi**, v. t., to fire; to discharge; to cause to fire.

**tokạm**, n., name of a tree used in making the pommel and forepart of saddles.

**tokba**, adv., very; very much; extremely; greatly; *sabạnna tokba,* I want it very much; *okpulo tokba,* extremely bad.

**tokofa**, v. a. i., to fall, as the palate into the throat.

**tokofi**, v. a. i., to shed hair; *iletokufi,* he sheds his hair.

**tokoiⁿsha**, see *tikoiⁿsha.*

**tokok**, adv., probably; it may be; it might be; *kanima minti hatokok; tokoke*; *impa tokoke.*

**tokomi, tukohmi**, adv., improbably; unlikely.

[**toksakinla**, n., the snowbird (Sixtowns dialect).—H. S. H.]

**toksalechi**, v. t., to work; to cause to work; to employ in work; to employ; to exercise; to task; *wak aⁿ toksalechi, hatak aⁿ toksalechi.*

**toⁿksalechi**, n., a taskmaster.

**toksạli**, v. a. i., to work; to labor, Matt. 6: 28; 11: 28; to hammer; to ply; to till; to toil; *na hollo intoksạli,* he works for a white man; *iktoksalo,* not to work; to idle; a., idle; indolent; *toksanli,* n. f., *atoksali,* v. t., to cultivate; to work it, or there; *toksahanli,* freq. form; *ikatoksalo,* a., uncultivated; *ibatoksạli,* to cooperate; to work with; *iktoksalo,* n., idleness; *intoksạli,* to work for him; *itintoksạli,* to work for each other.

**toksạli**, n., a laborer; a worker; work; a domestic; a help; a helper; a jobber.

**toⁿksạli**, n., work; exercise; fatigue; a job; labor; toil; working.

**toksạli ạlhpisa**, n., a task.

**toksạli fehna**, v. a. i., to drudge; to work hard.

**toksạli fehna**, a., laborious.

**toksạli fehna**, n., a drudge.

**toⁿksạli imponna**, n., an artisan; an artist; a workman; a wright.

**tokumpa**, a., large and round, like a hill.

**tokumpa**, a., being without a point, tail, or rump; *akaⁿk tokumpa*, a hen that has no tail.

**tokumpa**, v. n., to be without a point, tail, etc.

**tola** (see *itula* or *itola*), n., used with the dative pro., *intola; okhissa intola*, its foundation, 1 Sam. 5: 4, 5.

**toli**, v. t., to play ball; *itibatoli*, they play ball together; *itintoli*, they play ball against each other.

**toli**, n., a player; one who plays ball.

**tolupli, tolubli**, sing., *tulli*, pl., v. a. i., to leap; to bounce; to bound; to vault; to skip; to jump; to rebound; to spring; to dodge; to hop; *ạlla yạt tolupli, isi ạt tolupli, towa yạt tolupli.*

**tolupli**, n., a jumper; a leaper.

**tolupli**, a., salient; bounding.

**tolupli**, n., a bound; a leap; a jump; a hop; a skip; a spring.

**toluplichi**, v. t., to cause to leap, jump, bound, etc.

**toluplit wakaya**, v. a. i., to vault.

**toluski**, a. sing., short, thick, and round; *shukha toluski, isuba toluski, sakti toluski.*

**toluski**, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.

**toluskichi**, v. t., to make short, thick, and round.

**tolusli**, a. pl., short, thick, and round.

**tolusli**, v. n., to be short, thick, and round.

**tomafa**, pp., completed; the whole being taken; *tomạffi*, v. t.

**tomalusi, tomalisi**, adv., close by; very near but this way of it; *chuka tomalisi, ola tomalusi.*

**tomạffi**, v. t., to complete; to take the whole.

**tomạffi, tamạffi**, n., one who completes or takes all; pl. *tomoli* or *tạmoli*, see Gen. 9: 15, to destroy all.

**tomba**, adv., very; *nowa tomba*, he walks very well.

**tombi, tomi, tommi**, v. a. i., to shine, as the sun, not as a fire or a candle; to radiate; to reflect the rays of the sun; *hạshi ạt siontomi*, the sun shines on me; *apisa yạt siontomi*, the glass shines on me; *ikatommi*, let it there shine, Matt. 5: 16.

**tombi, tomi, tommi**, n., a ray of light; a sunbeam; sunshine; a ray, Matt. 17: 2.

**tombi**, a., radiant.

**tombichechi**, v. t., to cause to shine; *Chihowa yạt tombichechi* (or *tombichi*), Jehovah causes it to shine.

**tombichi, tomichi**, v. t., to cause to shine; to radiate.

**tombushi**, n., prickly heat; *tombushi sạbi*, I have the prickly heat.

**tomi, tommi**, see *tombi.*

**tonho, tohno**, v. t., to have; to employ; to engage.

**tonhochi, tohnochi**, v. t., to hire; to instigate; to set on.

**toni**, n., name of a small wild animal.

**tonla**, v. a. i., to lie; to lie down; *intonla*, to lie by him.

**tonnik, tonniⁿk, toniⁿk, tonik**, n., a post; a pillar, such as sustain the roof of a piazza; a stock, 1 Sam. 1: 9; 2: 8; 1 Kings 7: 3.

**tonnoli**, v. a. i. pl., to roll over, as a log; to tumble; to twirl.

**tonnoli**, pp., rolled over.

**tonnolichi**, v. t. pl., to roll them over, as a ball or a log; to tumble; to turn; to twirl.

**tonokbi, tanakbi** (q. v.), a., bent; crooked, as an oxbow; *ititonokbi*, an oxbow; *ititonokbi katima aⁿsha?* where are the oxbows?

**tonokbi**, v. n., to be bent; to be crooked.

**tonokbichi**, v. t., to bend; to crook; to make crooked.

**tononoli**, a freq. v. a. i., to squirm; to wallow.

**tonulli**, v. a. i. sing., to roll over, as a log.

**tonulli**, pp., rolled over.

**tonullichi**, v. t. sing., to roll it over; to roll away, Josh. 5: 9; 10: 18.

**topa**, n., a bed; a bedstead; any frame on which beds, blankets, or skins are spread and where persons sleep; a couch; a lodging.

**topa iskitini**, n., a cot; a small bed.

**topa isht talakchi**, n., a bed cord.

**topa iti kạlaha atakali**, n., a trundle bed.

**topa iyi**, n., a bedpost.

**topa shuⁿshi**, n., a bedbug.

**topa umpatạlhpo**, n., a bed; a coverlet; *nan tạnna topa umpatạlhpo*, n., a sheet.

**topoli, topulli**, v. t., to push; pl. of *tobli.*

**toshba hinla**, a., perishable.

**toshbahe keyu**, a., imperishable.

**toshbi**, a., pp., rotten; corrupt; spoiled; perished; decayed; filthy; corrupted; ruined; *iktoshbo*, a., undecayed.

**toshbi**, v. n., to be rotten, etc.

**toshbi**, v. a. i., to rot; to perish; to decay; to corrupt; to ruin.

**toshbi**, n., rottenness; filthiness; rot.

**toshbichechi, toshbichi**, v. t., to rot; to cause to rot; to corrupt; to mildew.

**toshbichi ạmmona**, v. t., to mildew.

**toshbit isht ia**, v. a. i., to decay; to begin to rot.

**toshboa**, a., partially rotten, or injured.

**toshboa**, v. n., to be partially rotten; *alhpoyak ạt toshboa; ahe ạt toshboa.*

**toshbulba, toshbi holba**, a., somewhat decayed.

**toshbulba**, v. n., to be somewhat decayed.

**toshke, tushkeh**, adv. (from *toh*, sign of recent past tense, as in *ishlatoh*); paraticle of assertion, full form *hatoshke;* probably, John 2: 10; used by a person who is ignorant of the manner in which events took place. If a man in a drunken fit kills another, when his senses return he may say *ạbelitoshke.*

**toshoa, toshowa**, v. a. i., to remove, Josh. 3: 1, 3; 9: 17.

**toshoa**, pp., poured out; transferred; translated; construed; rendered; defined; explained; emptied; evacuated; expounded.

**toshoa**, n., an explanation; an explication; a translation; a version.

**toshoa hinla**, a., explainable; explicable.

**toshoba**, n., mildew (from *toshbi holba*).

**tosholi**, v. t., to pour out; to transfer, Josh. 8: 32; to translate; to construe; to explain; to render; to define words; to empty; to evacuate; to explicate; to expound; to gloss; to open; *anumpa toshole*, to translate; *atoshoyuli*, to pour from into, so as to cool, etc., as to pour hot coffee from cup to saucer and back again.

**tosholi**, n., a translator; an explainer; an interpreter; an explicator; an expounder; an opener.

**tosholi**, n., a translation.

**toshowa**, see *toshoa.*

**towa**, n., a ball, used in sports.

**towakali**, n., the firmament, Gen. 1: 7.

**towulhkạchi, itowulhkạchi**, v. t., to blister by heat, Rev. 7: 16.

**tuⁿ?**; *mạli tuⁿ?*

**tua**, a., open.

**tua, tuwa, tiwa**, pp., opened.

**tua**, v. a. i., to open; to come open.

**tuakạchi**, pp., stirred while lying in a vessel.

**tualichi**, v. t., to stir; to move about, as to stir a liquid or grain which lies in a vessel or a bin, etc.; *tafạla yaⁿ tualichi, tanchi aⁿ tualichi.*

**tubbona**, a., stooped, bent over.

**tubi**, see *tobi.*

**tuchali**, n., a piece; a slice.

**tuchina**, a., three; III; 3; *nitak tuchina*, three days; *ninak tuchina*, three nights; Matt. 12: 40; 15: 32; *tuchinakma*, Matt. 18: 16.

**tuchina**, v. n., to be three.

**tuchina**, v. a. i., to be three, or to make three, as *etuchina*, we three.

**tuchinaha**, adv., a third time.

**tuchinanchi**, v. t., to do the third time.

**tuchinanchit**, adv., thrice; *tuchinanchit anoli*, tell it thrice or tell of three things; *tuchinanchit ạbeli*, I have killed three.

**tuchinna**, all three; being three; *tuchinna hoshilhkoli*, all three have gone.

**tufa**, v. a. i., to spit; *ilontufa*, to spit on himself.

**tufa**, n., a spitter.

**tuftua**, v. a. i. pl., to spit; to keep spitting.

**tuk**, sign of the recent past tense; did; was; has; has been; have been; had, 1 Sam. 3: 8; Matt. 2: 13; used to describe just previous to another time whether the last time is recent or not, see John 4: 53; connected with the present; equal to was, and is in some connections; see *atok* for all the forms; *k* final is demonstrative; *tuk* is found in *tuk ạt, tukmạt*, 1 Sam. 30:26, 27.

**tukafa, tokafa,** v. a. i., to discharge; to go off; to fire, as a gun; to shoot; to explode; to pop.

**tukafa,** pp., fired; discharged; shot; *ontukafa,* shot; fired on.

**tukafa,** n., an explosion; a shoot; *iktukafo,* a., unshot.

**tukafa achạfa, n.,** a charge; a fire; a load.

**tukakosh,** because, Matt. 16: 8.

**tukałi, tokałi,** n., pl., to discharge.

**tukałi,** pp., discharged.

**tukałi,** n., a shooting; a discharge; a volley.

**tukałi,** see *tokałi.*

**tukałichi,** see *tokałichi.*

**tukałichi,** v. t., to discharge.

**tukatok,** had, Matt. 14:3; 16:5; 1 Kings 11:10; was, 2 Kings 9:15, 16; Josh. 2:6.

**tukạffi,** v. t. sing., to fire off; to fire; to discharge.

**tukạffi,** n., one who fires a gun.

**tukbi,** a., blunt; pp., blunted.

**tukbi,** v. n., to be blunt.

**tukbichi,** v. t., to make it blunt; to blunt.

**tuklo,** a., two; double, II; 2; n., a pair; a couple; a brace; a yoke, Matt. 11: 2; 14: 17.

**tuklo,** n., twain; a span; a deuce, a term used in gaming; *tuklokma,* Matt. 18: 16; *tuklokmat,* when there are two.

**tuklo,** v. n., to be two; *ishtuklo; itatuklo,* to be two together, or both, Matt. 4:21; 10: 29; *itatukloli,* I together with him, two; *itatuklo,* Matt. 17: 3; *ilitatuklo,* Matt. 17: 27; Josh. 9: 3; *toyuklo,* pro. form.

**tuklo,** v. a. i., to make two; to be two, as *etuklo,* we two; *itatuklo,* and, in *Chemis akosh nakfish Chan itatuklotok,* James and his brother John, Matt. 10: 2; Mark 11: 11.

**tu$^{n}$klo,** being two, or the two; both, Matt. 9: 17; 15: 14.

**tuklochi,** v. t., to do it twice, or to do two; to make two; *itatuklinchi,* to double; *tuklolichilahe keyu,* I can not do both things; to "two," literally, Matt. 6: 24; to take two, Matt. 10: 10.

**tuklohiła,** n., a jig.

**tuklohiłahiła,** v. a. i., to jig.

**tuklokia,** even two.

**tuklokia atampa,** n., plurality; more than two.

**tukłona, tuklo ona,** v. a. i., to reach to two; to extend to two; even two; *tukok,* cont. for *tukokma; kaniona ishbolitukok,* perhaps you laid it somewhere.

**tukłampuli,** n., a cobweb; see *chukłampulli.*

**tukma,** written as one word in the definite form of recent past tense, sub. mood, obj. case, but after nouns should be written as two words, *tuk ma; tuk mat,* same in nom. case; *tuk okma; tuk okmat.*

**tukohmi,** see *tokomi.*

**tuktua,** v. a. i., to cluck.

**tulhpakali,** a., dim; obscure; hidden; applied to the eyesight, which, being dim, does not clearly behold objects.

**tulhpakali,** v. n., to be dim or obscure; *tanampo apisa pisalikma apisa yạt tulhpakali.*

**tulli,** pl., *tolupli,* sing., v. a. i., to frisk; to jump; to bound; to canter; to prance; to romp; to skip; to spring; to vault.

**tulli,** n., a frisker.

**tullichi,** v. t., to canter; to cause to leap, etc.

**tullit fulokạchi,** v. a. i., to caper.

**tullit fulokạchi,** n., a caper.

**tulołichi,** v. a. i., to walk with short steps like a duck-legged hen, or a child when it first begins to walk.

**tułak,** n., soot.

**tułak chito,** a., sooty.

**tułak isht lusa,** pp., sooted.

**tułak isht lusachi,** v. t., to soot.

**tułak laua,** a., sooty.

**tuła$^{n}$koba, tuła$^{n}$kobi,** a., brown; orange red, like soot.

**tuma,** adv., probably; *yạmohmi tuma.*

**tumạshke;** *hotumạshke,* Matt. 17, 26; *ihi$^{n}$ma tumạshke,* Acts 11, 18; *chintuma, hetuma,* in the future.

**tupashali,** n., the long-legged spider, called "grand daddy long legs."

**tu$^{n}$stubi, tu$^{n}$subi,** n., a fishhawk; a blue hawk.

**tu$^{n}$sha, tusha;** see *tushli.*

**tushafa,** v. a. i., to split off; *tạli tushafạt itula,* the stone split off and fell.

**tushafa,** pp., split off.

**tushafa,** n., a piece; a fraction; a part; a scrap; a slice, Matt. 17: 27; *pạska tushafa sapeta,* give me a piece of bread.

**tusha$^n$fasi**, n., a bit; a spark.

**tushałi**, v. a. i. pl., to split off in pieces.

**tushałi**, pp., split off; chipped; minced; nipped; sliced.

**tushałi**, n., pieces cut off; fragments; shavings.

**tushałi ushtali**, v. t., to quarter.

**tushałichi**, v. t., to cut in pieces; to break into pieces, Matt. 14: 19; to divide; to part; to shave; *pạska ya$^n$ tushalichi*, to break up the bread; to haggle; to mince; to nip; *itatushalichi*, to break in pieces; Luke 24: 30.

**tushạffii**, v. t. sing., to cut off a small piece; to break off a small piece; *pạska ya$^n$ tushạffi, nipi a$^n$ tushạffi*.

**tushkeh**, see *toshke*.

**tushli**, v. t. pl., to cut in pieces; to cut off; to break in pieces; *pạska ya$^n$ tushli*.

**tushpa**, a., hasty; quick; spry; alert; active; agile; cursory; brisk; animated; expeditious; expert; forward; immature; instant; nimble; pert; posthaste; precipitous; punctual; rapid; ready; speedy; sprightly; sudden; swift.

**tushpa**, n., expedition; haste; hastiness; precipitancy; quickness; rapidity; rashness; readiness; speed.

**tushpa**, v. n., to be spry, quick, alert.

**tu$^n$shpa**, v. a. i., to go in haste; to act in haste; to bustle; to haste; to hie; to scramble; to fly; to precipitate; to speed, Matt. 5: 25; *etu$^n$shpạt ilaya*, we are going in haste.

**tu$^n$shpa**, pp., hastened; hasted; precipitated.

**tu$^n$shpa, tushpat**, adv., quickly; apace; immediately; rashly, readily.

**tu$^n$shpa achukma**, a., prompt; ready.

**tu$^n$shpalechi**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to expedite; to forward; to haste; to precipitate; to quicken; to speed.

**tu$^n$shpali**, v. t., to hasten; to animate; to hurry; to haste; to huddle; *satu$^n$shpali*, he hurries me.

**tushpalit chạfichi**, v. t., to pack.

**tu$^n$shpat holitopa toba**, n., an upstart.

**tu$^n$shpạchi**, v. t., to hasten; to hurry; to quicken another; to accelerate.

**tu$^n$shpạt anumpuli**, v. t., to sputter.

**tu$^n$shpạt nowa**, v. a. i., to walk fast; n., a tripper.

**tushtua**, v. a. i., to break in pieces; to crumble.

**tushtua**, pp., cut up; divided; broken; crumbled; dissected; sliced.

**tushtua**, n., pieces; fragments; crumbs.

**tushtuli**, v. t., to break off pieces; to carve; to cut off pieces; to dissect; to fritter; to slice; to break, Matt. 15: 36; *pạska ya$^n$ tushtuli, isi nipi tushtuli*.

**tushtuli**, n., a carver.

**tuwa**, see *tua*.

**tuwi, tiwi**, v. t., to open; to unlock; to broach; to unbar; to unbolt; to unclose; to unfasten; to unfold; to unroll; to unstop.

**tuwi**, n., an opener.

**tuwichi, tiwichi**, a., to cause to open; to open; to disclose.

**ufka, hufka**, v. t., to air; to dry; to sun; to expose to the sun; *tanchi a$^n$ ufka, shukbo a$^n$ ufka*, he suns the blanket; *holufka*, pp.

**ufka$^n$ya, okfa$^n$ya** (q. v.) v. a. i., to snag the foot or flesh.

**ufko**, n., a fanner; a small hand fan; an instrument for winnowing grain, etc.

**uha**, a., all; see Hymn 148: 7; *nan uha*.

**uha**, v. n., to be all.

**uhalichi**, see Mark 12: 30.

**u$^n$hạlinchi**, v. t., to use all, Mark 12: 30.

**u$^n$kah**, adv., yes; certainly (from *o$^n$h* or *u$^n$h* and *kah*; it is that).

**ukbạl, ulbạl** (q. v.), n., behind; the rear.

**ukbạl**, adv., in the rear.

**ukha**, see *okha*.

**ukhishta, okhishta** (q. v.), v. t., to shut; to close a door, box, trunk, or gate, but not a knife, the eyes, or the hand.

**u$^n$kof, u$^n$kạf**, n., a persimmon.

**u$^n$kof ạpi**, n., a persimmon tree.

**uksak, oksak**, n., a hickory nut.

**uksak ałanta**, n., hickory mush, an Indian dish.

**uksak ạpi**, n., a hickory tree.

**uksak ạpi bisinli**, n., a hickory withe.

**uksak foni**, n., a hickory-nut shell.

**uksak hahe**, n., a walnut.

**uksak hạta**, n., a white hickory nut.

**uksak nipi**, n., hickory-nut meat; a kernel.

**uksak ulhkomo**, n., hickory milk, a dish of food.

**ulbạl, ukbạl**, a., behind; back; adv., in the rear.

**ulbạl**, v. n., to be behind.

**ulbạl**, n., the rear.

**ulbạl isht ałopulli**, n., a diarrhea.

**ulbạl ont ia**, v. a. i., to have a passage or stool.

**ulbạl ont ia**, n., a diarrhea; a stool; a passage; a dejection; a flux.

**ulbạl ont iachi**, n., a cathartic.

**ulbạl ont iachi**, v. t., to physic.

**ulbạl pila**, adv., backward.

**ulbạl pilla**, adv., away back.

**ulbạlaka**, a., hind, as to direction.

**ulbạlakạchi**, v. t., to cause it to go behind.

**ulbạlhpela**, adv., backwards.

**ulbạlhpelạt ia**, v. a. i., to go back; to go backwards; *isuba hạt ulbạlhpelạt ia ikbạnno.*

**ulhchi**, n., a drawer of water.

**ulhkạchi, hulhkạchi**, pp., soaked; steeped; *tanchi ạt ulhkạchi.*

**ulhkạchi**, v. a. i., to soften.

**ulhkạchi**, a., soggy.

**ulhpi**, n., a haft; a handle; a shaft.

**ulhpi a$^{n}$sha**, pp., hafted; having a haft; shafted.

**ulhpohomo**, pp., covered.

**ulhti**, pp., enkindled; kindled.

**ulhti**, n., a fire; a council fire; a government; a state; a district; a domain; a dominion; a republic.

**ulhti achạfa**, n., a state; one council fire; a commonwealth.

**ullohchi**, pass. of *ochi.*

**um**, see *om.*

**umba, uma** (Sixtowns form), **umma** (Sixtowns form), **umpa**, v. a. i., to rain; to shower; *ohumpa; onumba,* to rain on; *onumba,* pp., showered.

**umba**, n., a rain; a shower; *umba hatuk mạt,* the rain, Matt. 7: 25, 27.

**umba**, a., rainy.

**umba**, v. n., to be rainy.

**umba chito**, n., a great rain.

**umba chitoli**, v. a. i., to rain hard.

**umba laua**, a., rainy.

**umbạchechi**, v. t., to engage one to make it rain.

**umbạchi, umpạchi, umbachi**, v. t., to make it rain; to rain; to shower.

**umbi**, n., a pawpaw; a custard apple.

**umbitepa, ombitepa**, v. t. sing., to press on with the hand, Matt. 9: 18; *ilumbitepa,* to smite himself with his hand, Luke 18: 13.

**umbitka**, v. t. pl., to press on with the hands.

**umbokafa**, n., an issue; *issish umbokafa,* Matt. 9: 20. See *bokafa.*

**umma, umpa**, see *umba.*

**umpatali**, v. t., to spread on; to put on; to saddle; *ileumpatali,* to spread on himself; *ileumpatali,* n., a shawl; a cape. See *patali.*

**umpatạlhpo**, n., a saddle; a carpet; a cushion.

**umpatạlhpo**, pp., covered; boarded; skinned.

**umpạchi**, see *umbạchi.*

**umpạla**, v. a. i., v. t., to shine on; to shed light upon.

**umpạta**, n., a cape; a cover.

**umpạta, umpạtta**, pp., spread on.

**umpoholmo**, v. a. i., to mantle; to skin.

**umpoholmo**, n., a covering; a lid; a cover; a tilt.

**umpoholmo**, pp., covered, Matt. 10: 26; boarded; hooded; topped; veiled; *onulhpohomo.*

**umpohomi**, v. t., to cover; to cover over; to board; to cover with boards; *holisso ha$^{n}$ umpohomi.*

**umpohomo, ompohomo**, v. t., to cover; to bury; to hood; to involve; to mantle; to skin; to smother; to tip; to tilt; to top; to veil; *isht ompohomotok,* was covered with, Matt. 8: 24.

**umpohomot okpạni**, v. t., to overwhelm.

**unchạba, onchạba**, n., a large hill.

**unchạba chaha**, n., a high hill; a mountain.

**unchạba foka**, a., hilly; n., a hilly region.

**uncholoIi, onchuloli**, v. a. i., to sprout at the root; to grow up again, as sprouts round a stump; to multiply; to increase; *aiunchululi,* Matt. 1: 17; *itaiunchululi,* generations.

**uncholoIichi**, v. t., to cause to sprout.

**uncholulli**, n., sprouts; the second growth; a generation; the descendants; the offspring; an offset.

**unchululi**, n., generation or descendants; *isht aiunchululi,* Matt. 12: 34.

**untuchina**, a., eight, VIII, 8.

**untuchinaha**, adv., eight times.

**untuklo**, a., seven, VII, 7, Matt. 12: 45; 15: 34, 36, 37; 16: 10.

**untukloha**, adv., seven times, Josh. 6: 4.

**uskạp**, n., a small white crane.

**uski, oski**, n., a cane.

**Uski anu$^{n}$ka**, n., a., in the cane; among cane. The Choctaw name for Kentucky.

**uski botona**, n., cane bent and used for tongs.

**uski chito**, n., large cane; a thick cane brake.

**uski chuła**, n., a slaie; a slay; a weaver's reed; a reed.

**uski kapush**, n., cane tongs.

**uski kolofa**, n., a cane spool.

**uski kolołi**, n., pl., cane spools.

**uski łumpa**, n., a blowgun; an air gun made of cane; a wind gun.

**uski naki**, n., an arrow; a shaft; *oski naki*, 2 Kings 9: 24.

**uski naki halupa**, n., an arrow-head or -point.

**uski pạta**, n., a canebrake.

**uski pạtak**, n., a canebrake.

**uski tạpa**, n., a spool.

**uski tạpa afołi**, v. t., to spool.

**uskula**, n., a flute; a pipe, Matt. 11: 17.

**uskula olachi**, v. t., to flute; to play on a flute; to pipe.

**uskula olachi**, n., a piper.

**uskulush olachi**, n., a fifer; a whistler.

**uskulushi**, n., a whistle; a fife; a flageolet.

**uskulushiolachi**, v. t., to fife; to play on a fife.

**ushahpi**, n., firstborn; the first child.

**ushạtto**, n., a womb; a venter; a matrix.

**ushelạbi**, see *hạshilạbi*.

**ushetik**, see *oshetik*.

**ushetik, oshetik**, n., a daughter; his or her daughter; used in the third person only; Matt. 10: 35; 14: 6.

**ushetik toba**, n., a stepdaughter.

**ushi**, n., a son; a child, Josh. 1: 1; *ushi ya$^{n}$*, the Son, Matt. 11: 27; *ilap ushi yo$^{n}$*, a son of himself, Heb. 1: 2; offspring, Matt. 15: 22; a descendant, Luke 3: 23, 38; a brood; fruit; a litter; posterity; heirs; an egg; the young of any creature; not applied to infants (see Matt. 1: 21, 23; Luke 1: 13); sign of the diminutive, as *chufak, chufak ushi*; an imp, a word of reproach; issue; young; "a young one;" *ushi osh*, his son, Matt. 7: 9; *ushi* is used only in the third person, and means his son, her son; son of; in the second and first person it is *chiso*, thy son, and *sasa*, my son. See *iso*, a son.

**ushi ahalaia**, n., sonship.

**ushi afoka**, n., a womb.

**ushi aiạlhto**, n., a womb.

**ushi cheli**, v. t., to litter; to bring forth young.

**ushi i$^{n}$fohka**, a., pregnant.

**ushi i$^{n}$fohka**, v. n., to be pregnant.

**ushi i$^{n}$fohka**, v. a. i., to conceive; to teem.

**ushi i$^{n}$fohka**, n., pregnancy.

**ushi iksho, ushiksho**, a., barren; childless; issueless, Luke 1: 7.

**ushi isht atiaka**, n., seed.

**ushi isht atoba**, n., adoption.

**ushi kaiya**, v. a. i., to teem; to be with young.

**ushi kaiya**, a., pregnant.

**ushi shali**, v. t., to go with young.

**ushi tek, ushetik**, n., a daughter, 1 Sam. 1: 4; Matt. 15: 28; Josh. 17: 3. See *oshetik*.

**ushi toba**, n., a stepson; a stepchild.

**ushi tobat taha**, n., a fetus.

**ushiksho**, see *ushi iksho*.

**ushta**, a., four; IV; 4, Matt. 15: 38.

**ushta**, v. n., to be four; *ushtali*, I four; *afạmmi ushtali*, I four years; I am four years old.

**ushta**, v. a. i., to make four; as *ilushta. ushtali*.

**u$^{n}$shta**, all four.

**ushtachi**, to do it four times.

**ushtaha**, fourth time.

**ushtali**, v. t., to four; to make four (see to quarter), *i$^{n}$nafoka yatuk a$^{n}$ ishit itakạshkoa ushtali cha*, took his garments and made four parts, John 19: 23.

**uti, oti** (q. v.), n., a chestnut.

**wa, awa** (q. v.); will not; shall not; can not, Luke 4: 4; John 3: 2.

**wa$^{n}$hachi**, v. a. i., to scream.

**wahhaloha**, v. a. i. pl., to spread; to branch out like vines on the ground.

**wahhaloha**, a. pl., pronged.

**wahhaloha**, v. a. i., to be pronged; *isi lạpish ạt wahhaloha*.

**wahhạla**, a. sing., pronged, as the horns of cattle and deer; *wạhhạla*, v. n.; *wak lạpish ạt wahhạla*.

**wahwali, wahwuli,** n., a whip-poor-will.

**waiahpa,** v. a. i. (from *waiya* and *ahpi*), to bow down; see John 8: 6.

**waiayaⁿya, waiayaya,** motion of a horse in bending down his head to eat as he passes along.

**waioha,** n., bends.

**waioha,** v. a. i. pl., to bend; *iti ạt waioha.*

**waioha,** pp. pl., bent.

**waiohạchi,** v. t., to bend.

**waiya,** n., a bend; a stoop.

**waiya,** v. a. i. sing., to bend; to impend; to lean; to recline; to swag; to sway.

**waiya,** pp., bent.

**waiya,** a., slant; slanting.

**waiyakạchi;** *itoⁿwaiyakạchi,* to lean on each other, as fallen cane stalks; *tanchi ạt waiyakạchi.*

**waiyạchi,** v. t., to bend; to incurvate; to lean; to slant; to stoop; to sway.

**wak,** n., a cow; general name of the cow kind, and is of common gender and of both numbers; cattle; kine; neat; beef; beeves; black cattle. This word is probably an attempt to imitate the Spanish word vaca.

**wak afạmmi,** n., a yearling cow.

**wak aiasha,** n., a range for cattle; a place where cattle resort.

**wak aiimpa,** n., a manger; a rack; a cow trough; a cow range; a stall for cattle.

**wak aiitanowa,** n., a cow trail or path; a cow range.

**wak apistikeli,** n., a herdsman; a grazier; a neatherd.

**wak ạbi,** n., a butcher.

**wak ạtampa,** n., a yearling; one over a year old and under two years.

**wak bila,** n., the fat of beef; suet.

**wak bishahchi,** n., a milch cow.

**wak hakshup,** n., a cowhide.

**wak hakshup ahumma, wak hakshup ahummạchi,** n., a tannery; a tanyard; a tan vat.

**wak hakshup alạllichi,** n., a lapstone.

**wak hakshup humma,** n., sole leather; leather.

**wak hakshup hummạchi,** n., a tanner; a leather dresser.

**wak hakshup isht hummạchi,** n., ooze; tanner's bark.

**wak hakshup lusa,** n., upper leather.

**wak hakshup lusachi,** v. t., to curry.

**wak hakshup shemạchi,** n., a currier.

**wak hakshup shukcha,** n., a portmanteau; saddle bags.

**wak hobạk,** n., a steer; an ox; a bullock.

**wak hobạk toⁿksạli,** n., a working steer; a working ox.

**wak iⁿholihta,** n., a cowpen; a cow yard.

**wak inlukfạpa,** n., a cowlick.

**wak ishki,** n., an old cow that has had calves.

**wak isht fạma,** n., a cow whip.

**wak isht inchuⁿwa,** n., a cow brand.

**wak itichapa,** n., a yoke of cattle.

**wak itihalạlli,** n., a yoke of oxen.

**wak iⁿyạlhki,** n., cow dung; muck.

**wak iⁿyạlhki ont ashachi,** pp., manured.

**wak lạpish,** n., a cow's horn.

**wak lạpish iksho,** n., a cow without horns.

**wak nakni,** n., a bull.

**wak nakni nipi,** n., bull beef.

**wak nạli tohbi,** n., a line-back cow; a white-back cow.

**wak nia,** n., tallow.

**wak nia ahama,** pp., tallowed.

**wak nia ahammi,** v. t., to tallow.

**wak nia pạla,** n., a tallow candle.

**wak nipi,** n., beef; the flesh of an ox or cow.

**wak nipi ạlbạni,** n., barbecued beef.

**wak nipi ạpa,** n., a beef-eater.

**wak nipi shila,** n., dried beef; cured beef.

**wak pełichi,** n., a herdsman; a grazier.

**wak pishukchi,** n., cow's milk.

**wak pishukchi nia,** n., butter of kine; butter.

**wak pishukchi palạska,** n., cheese.

**wak tek,** n., a cow; cows; kine.

**wak tek himmeta,** n., a young cow; a heifer; a young kine.

**wak toksạli,** n., an ox; a working ox.

**wak toksạli abạnkạchi,** n. pl., ox yokes.

**wak toⁿksạli ạbanaya,** n., an ox yoke.

**wak toⁿksạli hiołi achạfa,** n., an ox team.

**wak toⁿksạli innuchi,** n., an oxbow.

**wak toⁿksạli itapata,** n., a yoke of oxen; a pair of oxen.

**wak toksạli itichapa,** n., a yoke of working cattle.

**wak ushi**, n., a calf.

**wak ushi cheli**, v. t., to calve.

**wak ushi hakshup**, n., a calfskin.

**wak ushi nakni**, n., a bull calf.

**wak ushi nipi**, n., veal.

**wak yushkoboli**, n., a cow without horns.

**wakalali**, pl., *wakla*, sing., v. a. i., to crack.

**wakalali**, pp., cracked.

**wakalali**, n., cracks; crevices; interstices.

**wakalalichi**, v. t., to cause to crack.

**wakama**, v. a. i., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.

**wakama**, pp., opened; unfurled; *holisso hat wakama, shaphat wakama, iti patạlhpo ạt wakama*, the floor is raised up entire so that one can look under it.

**wakamoa**, v. a. i. pl., to unfurl.

**wakamoa**, pp. pl., opened; unfurled.

**wakamołi**, v. t., to unfurl; to spread out; to open.

**wakaya**, n., a start.

**wakaya**, n., a starter.

**wakaya**, v. a. i., to rise from a seat, Matt. 9: 9; Luke 5: 28; to arise (from a sick bed), Matt. 8: 15; to get up; to rise up; to start; to start off on a journey, Josh. 1: 2; 8: 1; *o$^n$wakayat hikia*, to stand over, Luke 4: 39; *nitak nantasho ishwakayatuko$^n$*, on what day did you start?

**wakayạchi**, v. t., to cause to get up; to cause to start; to start; to make him rise up, 2 Kings 9: 2.

**wakayoha**, v. a. i. pl., to rise up from a seat.

**wakayohạchi**, v. t., to raise them up.

**wakạmmi**, v. t., to open, Luke 4: 17; Matt. 17: 27; *holisso ha$^n$ wakạmmi*, to open the book; *nishkin wakạmmi; itombi wakạmmi; ikwakamo*, a., unopened.

**wakcha**, a., forked; having two prongs or limbs straddled apart, as the two legs in one end of a bench.

**wakcha**, v. a. i., to straddle; *o$^n$wakcha*, v. t., to straddle on.

**wakcha**, v. n., to be forked; *o$^n$wakcha*, straddled over.

**wakchala**, v. a. i., to straddle.

**wakchalali**, v. a. i., to straddle.

**wakchalalichi**, v. t., to cause to straddle.

**wakchalalit itonla**, v. a. i., to sprawl.

**wakchalạchi**, v. t., to make him straddle.

**wakchalạshli**, a., forked; straddled.

**wakchalạshli**, v. n., to be forked or straddled.

**wakchalạshlichi**, v. t., to cause to straddle.

**wakchạli**, n., a disease like the venereal disease.

**wakchạt hikia**, v. a. i., to stand straddle.

**wakchạt nowa**, v. a. i., to straddle; to straddle and walk.

**wakeli**, v. t., to lift up; to raise it up; *iti a$^n$ wakeli*, to lift up a log.

**wakkalih**, v. a. i., to be low or just heard, as the human voice.

**wakla**, v. a. i. sing., to crack open; *wakalali*, pl.

**wakla**, pp., cracked open.

**wakla**, n., a crack; a crevice; an interstice; *aboha wakla; iti patạlhpo wakla; wakaloha*, pl.

**waklali**, n., a fissure.

**waklạchi**, v. t., to cause to crack.

**wakoha**, v. a. i., to open.

**wakoha**, pp., opened.

**wakołi**, v. t., to open.

**wakołichi**, v. t., to cause to open; to lift them up; to raise them up, i. e., anything flat; *aboha isht holmo wakołichi*, lift up the shingle on a roof.

**wakshish**, v. a. i., to stub; *iyi wakshish*, to stub the toe.—J. E.

**walakshi**, n., a dumpling; a Choctaw dumpling, made thus: cakes of corn meal are boiled in water gruel, with a mixture of dried peaches, and eaten in a bowl.

**walanto**, v. a. i., to be curdled, like milk; see *wạlahachi.*

**walasha**, a., tender or soft.

**walasha**, v. n., to be tender or soft.

**walasha**, pp., soaked till suppled; *wak hakshup ạt walasha.*

**walạbli, walạpli**, v. a. i., to go over; *o$^n$walạpli*, 1 Sam. 2: 1.

**wali**, v. t., to hold out to view; to hand to others; *nushkobo a$^n$ i$^n$wali*, to beckon; *tạli holisso a$^n$ i$^n$wali*, to offer him money; *pạska ya$^n$ i$^n$wali*, to hand them the bread.

**waloa**, v. i., to grow, like a plant or a person; *wạlwoki*, pl.

**walo$^n$chi**, a., juicy; soft; applied to the part of pine-tree ball which squirrels eat.

**waloha**, a., tender; soft.

**waloha**, v. n., to be tender; *ạlla chuⁿkạsh ạt waloha, fuli ạt waloha; tanip holbi ạt waloha.*

**walohạchi**, v. t., to make flexible.

**walohbi**, a. pl., flexible; limber; tender; soft; flimsy; supple; pliant.

**walohbi, walonchi** (Sixtowns word), v. n., to be flexible or tender; *nipi ạt walohbi; bạshpo ạt walohbi; iti naksish ạt walohbi.*

**walohbi**, n., tenderness.

**walohbi**, v. a. i., to flag.

**walohbi**, pp., suppled.

**walohbi keyu**, a., unpliant.

**walohbichi**, v. t., to make limber or flexible; to supple.

**walołi**, v. t., to shake; to hold up to view.

**walotạchi**, a. pl., tender, as the stalks of young vegetables.

**walunchi**, v. a. i., to be tender, like new grass; weak, as young animals; see *walohbi.*

**wałanta**, v. a. i.; *oⁿwałanta*, to run over.

**wałạlli**, v. a. i., to boil, as hot water; to boil from the action of heat; to effervesce; to wallop; to seethe, 1 Sam. 2: 13.

**wałạlli**, pp., seethed.

**wałạlli**, a., boiling; fervent.

**wałạlli**, n., an ebullition; a ferment.

**wałạlli ạmmona**, v. a. i., to simmer.

**wałạllichi**, v. t., to cause to boil; to ferment; to seethe.

**wananaha**, v. a. i., to quiver.

**wanananli**, v. a. i., to quiver.

**wanuksho, wạnuksho**, a., hairy.

**wanuksho**, n., short hair, as on a hog; fuzz.

**wanuta**, n., a door yard; a court; a yard.

**washa**, n., a locust, the large kind; *haⁿwa* is the small sort.

**washahạchi, washahachi**, v. a. i., to sing, as locusts; to rattle, as the rattlesnake; to make a rustling or shrill noise; *washa yạt washahạchi; sintullo ạt washahachi.*

**washalali**, v. a. i., to extend.

**washaloha**, a., pronged; full of limbs or branches; having many limbs.

**washaloha**, v. n., to be pronged.

**washana**, v. a. i., to kick with the hind legs; *isuba hạt washana.*

**washạla**, a. sing., pronged; having two prongs or two tines.

**washạla**, v. n., to be pronged.

**washạla**, n., a prong; a tine.

**washạlahinchi**, v. t., to strike with two feet.

**washạlạchi**, v. t., to make a prong.

**washạlwaⁿya**, v. t., to strike with all the feet.

**washlichi**, n., a kind of locust.

**washoha**, v. a. i., to play with little things, as children; to play with toys; to game; to sport; to toy; to wanton.

**washoha**, n., playing with toys; one who plays with toys; a game; a pastime; a play; sport; *ạlla washoha*, a boy who plays.

**washohạchi**, v. t., to cause to play with toys.

**watali**, v. t. pl., to unfold; to unfurl; *watanli*, nasal form.

**watama**, pp., unfolded; opened; v. a. i., to unfold; to open.

**watạlhpi**, a., supine; *watạlhpi.* v. n.

**watạlhpi**, adv., supinely.

**watạlhpi**, v. a. i., to lie on the back.

**watạmmi**, v. t., to unfold; to open; *na foka lumbo watạmmi; bạshpo yoⁿ watạmmi; holisso haⁿ watạmmi.*

**watạmmi**, n., one who opens.

**watạmmi**, see *batạmmi.*

**watonlak, watonla**, n., a crane.

**watonluk oshi**, n., a white sand-hill crane.

**waya**, v. a. i., to bear; to bring fruit; to produce; to ripen; to grow; to yield; *ishtwaya*, Matt. 13: 23; to bring forth, Matt. 13: 26; *takkon ạpi ilạppạt waya fehna; tanchi ạt waya; yakni ilạppạt ahe aⁿ awaya*, this land produces potatoes; Josh. 5: 11.

**waya**, n., produce.

**waya**, a., ripe; fruitful; *ikawayo*, unfertile; *ikwayo*, sterile; fruitless; unfruitful

**waya achukma**, a., rank.

**waya fehna**, v. a. i., to luxuriate.

**waya fehna**, a., luxuriant; prolific.

**wayạchi**, v. t., to cause to bear; to produce; to yield; to grow; *ikwayayochi*, v. t., to sterilize.

**wạlaha**, v. a. i., to coagulate; to clot; to curdle; to congeal; *pishukchi ạt wạlaha; issish ạt wạlaha.*

**wạlaha**, pp., coagulated; curdled; congealed.

**wạlaha**, a., ropy.

**wạlaha**, n., coagulation and coagulum; a clot; ropiness; *pishukchi wạlaha; ạpish wạlaha.*

**wạlahạchi, wạlakạchi, walanto**, v. t., to coagulate; to congeal; to curdle.

**wạlahạchi**, n., a jelly.

**wạlapolih**, v. a. i., to lap over; *nitak itoⁿwạlapolih.*

**wạlwa**, n., a species of turtle; a soft-shelled turtle; *iⁿwạlwa*, the lower part of the breastbone.

**wạlwạki**, a. pl., *waloa*, sing., tender; soft; *chuⁿkạsh wạlwạki.*

**wạlwạki**, v. n. pl., to be tender or soft; to grow, like a plant or a person.

**wạlwạkichi**, v. t., to make tender or soft.

**wạłahạchi**, v. a. i., to rattle, as dry leaves or dry sand, seeds, and powder, or as the throat with a cold.

**wạnnichi**, v. a. i., to shake, as with the ague; to quiver; to shudder; to tremble; *wạnnihinchi*, quivering.

**wạnnichi**, n., an ague fit; a shake; palsy; a quake; a waver; a shivering; a shudder; a trembling; tremor.

**wạnnichi**, a., tremulous.

**wạnuksho**, see *wanuksho.*

**wạslichi**, n., see *wislichi.*

**wạshkạli**, v. a. i., to have the itch.

**wạshko**, n., the itch; the mange.

**wạshkoli, wạshkuli**, v. t., to cause the itch.

**wạshlichi**, v. a. i., to grit or chisel nuts like a squirrel.

**wạtta**, v. a. i., to be broad, like the horns of an ox; *waklạpish wạtta.*

**wạttạchi**, v. t. sing., *wạtali*, pl., to unclinch, as *ibbak wạttạchi*, to open the mouth of a bag; to unfold or spread out the wings or open the hands; see *wạtta.*

**weha**, pp., ravaged; plundered.

**wehkah**, int. of mild displeasure, as don't; now don't.

**wehpoa**, pp. pl., robbed; plundered; depredated; deprived; despoiled; divested; extorted; rifled; stripped; *ikwehpoo*, a., unspoiled.

**wehpoa**, n., robbery; extortion; prey; prize; rapine; spoil, Josh. 7: 21; *na wehpoa*, spoils, Josh. 8: 2.

**wehpuli**, v. t., to rob; to plunder; to depredate; to deprive; to despoil; to divest; to extort; to pillage; to prey; to ravage; to rifle; to spoil, Matt. 12: 29.

**wehpuli**, n., a robber; a plunderer; a depredator; an extortioner; a ravager; a rifler.

**wehpuli shałi**, a., rapacious.

**wehpuli shałi**, n., rapacity.

**wehput fullota**, v. t., to scour; to pillage; to range about for pillage.

**wehta**, n., the lap of a legging.

**weki**, a., heavy; ponderous; weighty; burdensome; clumsy; dull, Matt. 11: 28; fat; firm (*chuⁿkạsh weki*, a firm mind); slow (*hatak weki*, a slow man; a heavy man); flat; obtuse; onerous; oppressive; saturnine; unwieldy.

**weki**, v. n., to be heavy, etc.

**weki**, v. a. i., to weigh.

**weki**, pp., weighed; *ikweko*, a., unweighed.

**weki**, adv., heavily.

**weki**, n., a weight; a poise; the weight; a pound; gravity; heaviness; heft; luggage.

**weki achạfa**, n., one pound; a pound.

**weki fehna**, a., ponderous; very heavy.

**weki iⁿshałi**, a., heaviest.

**weki iⁿshałi**, v. n., to be the heaviest; v. a. i., to preponderate.

**weki itilaui**, v. a. i., to balance; to weigh against each other and alike.

**weki itilaui**, a., being of equal weight.

**weki itilaui**, pp., balanced; poised.

**weki itilaui**, n., an equilibrium.

**weki itilauichi**, v. t., to balance; to poise; to cause to weigh alike or to be of equal weight.

**weki tałepa achạfa**, n., a kentle; a quintal.

**weki tałepa sipokni tuklo**, n., a ton; 2,000 pounds.

**wekichi**, v. t., to weigh; to weigh up; to balance; to poise; to scale; *iⁿwekichi*, to encumber him; *ikwikecho*, a., unweighed.

**wekichi**, n., a weigher.

**weli**, v. t. pl., *wali*, sing., to take out; to hold out to view; to stretch forth, Luke 6: 10; Matt. 12: 49; 14: 31; to offer, Luke 6: 29; to stretch out, 2 Sam. 24: 16; Josh. 8: 18; to show; to turn to, Matt. 5: 39; to put forth, Matt. 8: 3; *oⁿweli*, to level, as a gun in shooting;

*isht toksạli isht weli*, v. t., to ungear; *isht hallạli isht weli*, v. t., to unharness.

**wełi**, v. t., to rob; to despoil; to divest; to pillage; to plunder; to ravage; *shukha ya$^n$ i$^n$wełi*.

**wełi**, n., a plunderer.

[**wia**, n., a loft, a brush arbor. Wia Takali, Hanging Loft, was the name of a Choctaw town, so called from a large brush arbor erected there for public assemblies.—H. S. H.]

**wichikli**, v. a. i., pl., to move.

**wiha**, v. a. i. pl., to move; to remove; to change the place of residence; to swarm; *foe bilishki ạt wiha; oklat wiha; oklat wihạt a$^n$ya; kocha wiha*, to come forth, John 5: 28; *ilaweli, ilaueli*, to take along with himself.

**wiha**, n., movers; an emigrant.

**wiha**, n., a removal; a moving; a migration; a remove.

**wihachi**, v. t., to cause to move.

**wihachi**, v. a. i., to move and swarm, as flies, maggots, etc.

**wihat a$^n$ya**, v. a. i., to emigrate; to move along; to be on the way; to migrate.

**wihat ạla**, v. a. i., to immigrate; to move and arrive.

**wihat ạla**, n., an immigrant.

**wihat binili**, v. a. i., to move and settle.

**wihat binili**, n., a colony.

**wik**, n., a week, from the English word week.

**wilaha**, a., slimy.

**wilaha**, v. n., to be slimy.

**wilaha**, n., slime; sliminess.

**wilahạchi**, v. t., to cause to be slimy.

**wilanli**, v. a. i., to weep; *nishkin okchi ạt wilanli*, to drop, as tears.

**wilełi**, v. t., to flap.

**wiłali**, v. a. i., to spread out (as the toes of some old women).

**wimilichi**, v. a. i., to roar, as a blazing fire, as a flame; *wimilihinchi*, freq.

**winihạchi, winehạchi**, v. a. i., to peal; to rumble, as thunder; to ring, 1 Sam. 4: 5.

**winihạchi**, n., a peal; a rumbling.

**winnakạchi**, v. a. i., to shake; to quake; *yakni ạt winnakạchi*, the earth shakes; *iti ạt winnakạchi*, the tree shakes; *winnakahanchi* freq. form.

**winnakạchi**, pp., shaken; jarred; joggled; jolted; jounced.

**winnakạchi**, n., a shake; a quake; a jolt.

**winnali**, v. a. i. pl., to shake.

**winnali**, pp. pl., shaken.

**winnalichi**, v. t., to shake; to cause to shake; to jar; to joggle; to jolt; to jounce.

**winnalichi**, n., a jolter.

**winnattakachechi**, v. t. sing., to shock; to cause a shock.

**winnạttakạchi**, v. i. sing., to shake.

**winnạttakạchi**, pp. sing., shaken.

**winnạttakạchi**, n. sing., a shake; a shock.

**wisakạchi**, v. a. i., to ripple; to wave; *wisakahanchi*, freq., rippling.

**wisakạchi**, n., water running in waves.

**wisalichi**, v. t., to ripple.

**wisattakạchi**, n., a ripple; a wave.

**wislichi, wạslichi**, n., a locust.

**wishaha**, v. a. i., to wave and bend like a plume; *shikopa wishaha*.

**wishahchi, bishahchi**, a., milch.

**wishahchi**, v. n., to be milch.

**wishakchi**, a., outmost; smallest; extreme; belonging to the tip end.

**wishakchi**, v. n., to be outmost; *wishakchechi*, caus. form.

**wishakchi**, n., the top; the tip; the point; the extremity; the apex; the summit; the end; the tip end; the peak; the pinnacle, Matt. 4: 5.

**wishikachi**, v. a. i., to spurt; to make a noise in spurting out, like a stream of blood from a vein.

**wishilli**, v. a. i., to spurt.

**wishillichi**, v. t., to spurt; to cause to spurt.

**wishki**, n., whisky.

**wishlichi**, v. t., to milk, as a cow, etc.; see *bishlichi*.

**witekạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to move, as insects.

**witikli**, v. a. i., to move, as an insect.

**witikwinli, witạkwinli**, v. a. i. sing., to move, as an insect.

**woha**, v. a. i., to bellow, as a bull; to bray, as an ass; to low, as a cow; to bark, as a dog; to howl, as a wolf; to waul.

**woha**, n., a bellowing; a howl.

**wohola**, v. a. i., to expand, like the lower skirts and garments.

**woholachi**, causative; *isht ilewoholachi*, a lady's hoop.

**wohwah, wohwa**, v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.

**wohwoha, wohwoa**, v. a. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp; *nashoba yạt wohwoa*, the wolf barks.

**wokkokli**, v. t. sing., to throw up the earth, as a mole when rooting underground.

**wokokoa**, pp., ground turned or thrown up as by a mole.

**wokokonli**, pl. freq., to throw up the earth as moles when rooting.

**wokokonlichi**, pl., to root up, as a hog.

**wokonlichi**, v. t., to root up the earth, as a hog or mole; *awokonlichi*, n., the place rooted up.

**wołichi**, v. t., to bark at, as a dog; to yelp; to bay; *ofi ạt hatak aⁿ wołichi.*

**wołobli**, v. t. sing., to split, shiver, and break to pieces; *wułi*, pl.

**wononuⁿkạchi**, a., fuzzy; hairy.

**wonuksho**, v. a. i., to be hairy.

**wonuksho**, n., the inner or shorter hair of a hog and small feathers of a fowl.

**woshoha**, v. t., to root, as a hog.

**woshoki**, n., phlegm; spittle when a person has a cold; *hotilhko woshoki; woshokạchi*, n., same.

**wosholichi**, v. t., to root, as a hog.

**woshulli**, see *wushulli.*

**woshushuk**, n., a noise heard in the inside of a living body, as the rumbling of the bowels.

**woshushukachi**, v. a. i., to make such a noise; to say *woshushuk.*

**wowoha, wowoa**, v. i., to bark; to howl; to yelp.

**wuklo**, v. a. i., to molt, or cast off the skin as a serpent does.

**wulhko**, v. a. i., to blister; to fester; *nipi ạt wulhko.*

**wulhko**, pp., blistered; vesicated; *towulhko*, Rev. 16: 9.

**wulhko**, n., a blister; a thin bladder on the skin containing water or blood; a blain; a vesicle.

**wulhkochi**, v. t., to blister; to cause to blister; to vesicate; *towulhkochi*, Rev. 16: 8.

**wulhkuchi**, n., a blister; a plaster applied to raise a blister or vesicle.

**wuła**, v. i., to split; to shiver.

**wuła**, pp., split; shivered; *uski ạt wuła.*

**wułi**, v. t. pl., to split; to shiver anything that is hollow, as a cane or reed.

**wułobli, wułubli**, v. t., to split; to shiver; to sliver.

**wułobli**, n., shivering.

**wułopa**, v. a. i., to split; to shiver.

**wułopa**, sing., split; shivered; bruised to pieces.

**wułubli**, see *wułobli.*

**wushohạchi**, v. a. i., to ferment; to work; n., working; fermentation.

**wushulli, woshulli**, v. a. i., to ferment; to form a froth on the surface; *woshohạchi*, to ferment.

**wushulli**, n., a fermentation.

**wushulli**, pp., fermented.

**wushullichi**, v. t., to ferment; to cause fermentation.

**wushwoki**, a., slimy; thin, applied to stools of the sick.

**ya**, art., the; see *a* and *ha*, *Tama*, *yaⁿ*, Thamar, her; Matt. 1: 3.

**yá**, emphatic; see *okchaⁿki yá*, 1 Sam. 2: 15; *chishno yá* "to thee," 2 Kings 9: 5.

**ya**, rel. pro., who; which; the one who, etc.; see *a* and *ha.*

**yabata, yobota**, a., flying, as clouds.

**yaboboa**, a., mellow, like ripe fruit.

**yaboboa**, v. n., to be mellow.

**yabosha**, a. pl., soft; mellow.

**yabosha**, v. n., to be soft or mellow.

**yaboshạchi**, v. t., to make soft; to soften.

**yabushki**, v. n., to be mellow.

**yabushli**, a. sing., mellow; soft; spongy.

**yabushli**, v. n., to be mellow, soft, spongy.

**yaⁿfa**, n., a large scar; a crease in the skin without a wound, as in the palm of the hand and finger joints.

**yahapa**, v. a. i., to scream; to shout; to racket; to make a racket; *isht yahapa*, v. t., to shout; *ạllat yahapa.*

**yahapa**, n., a screaming; a shouting; a racket; a riot; a shout; an uproar.

**yahapa**, n., a screamer; a shouter.

**yahapa**, a., rude; boisterous; noisy.

**yahna**, see *yạnha.*

**yahyạchechi**, v. t., to trot; to cause to trot; to make him trot.

**yahyạchi**, v. a. i., to trot; *isuba hạt yahyạchi.*

**yahyạchi**, n., a trotter.

**yahyạchi**, n., a trot.

**yaiya**, v. a. i., to cry; to weep; to moan; to howl; to wail; to lament; to beweep; to bewail; to bleat, as sheep, and to screak; to scream; to screech; to shriek; to snivel; to squall; to squeal; to wail; to whimper; *hạchiⁿyaiyaka*, we have mourned unto; *hạchikyaiyoshke*, ye have not lamented; *ayahaⁿya*, there crying, Matt. 8: 12; *yahaⁿya*, Matt. 13: 50; *isht yaiya*, v. t., to cry on account of or about; to lament; to moan; *isht ikyaiyo*, a., unwept; *itiⁿyaiya*, to cry for each other, as Joseph and Benjamin, Gen. 45: 14.

**yaiya**, n., obsequies; a funeral cry, etc.

**yaiya**, n., a weeper.

**yaiya**, n., a crying; a cry; one who cries; a mourner; a mourning; a shriek; a squall; a wail; a wailing, Matt. 13: 42.

**yaiya**, a., mournful.

**yaiya shałi**, n., a sniveler; one who is addicted to crying.

**yak**, art., the; see *ak* and *hak*, Matt. 17: 25; *yak oⁿ*, the, Matt. 14: 5, 10; *yak*, rel. pro., see *ak* and *hak*; *yakbanno*, Matt. 4: 4; *yako*, pro., this or thus; *yak aⁿsha*, they are here; *yakot*, thus; *yak ahaya*, he said this or thus; *yakaⁿshwa*, they are here; *yakahanchi*, Matt. 13: 24; *yakitonlalishke*, 1 Sam. 3: 4; *yak hikialishke*, 1 Sam. 3: 5; *yako hikia*, to stand thus or here.

**yak**, adv., thus; *yak achishke*, thus saith; 2 Kings 9: 3, 6; 2 Sam. 24: 12, here; *yak hinlishke*, *yak ashạshke*, 2 Sam. 24: 22.

**yak**, adv., here; *yakanta*, he is here; *yak maⁿya*, Matt. 4: 3.

**yaki**, **yakeh**, lo; look here; behold; see; come, John 4: 29; behold, Matt. 12: 2; Josh. 7: 21.

**yaklạsh**, **yakolush**, n., a jug; an earthen jug.

**yakmichi**, **yakohmichi**, v. a. i., to do thus.

**yakni**, n., the earth, Matt. 11: 25; Josh. 2: 11; the world; land; soil; ground; nation; coast, Matt. 15: 39; 16: 13; country; empire; kingdom; province; state; a continent; district; dust; the globe; territory; *yakni* is compounded with the name of a people to express the name of their country, as *Chu yakni*, Judea, or the land of the Jews; *iⁿyakni*, home, his land, their coasts, Matt, 8: 34; *iⁿyakni aiạtta*, home born; *yakni achạfa*, one country.

**yakni**, a., temporal; worldly.

**yakni achukma**, n., good land; a good country; fertile land.

**yakni ahalaia**, n., secular; terrestrial.

**yakni aiạłi**, n., the coast; the land's end.

**yakni anuⁿka waya**, n., ground peas; groundnuts; peanuts.

**yakni anuⁿkaka**, n., the inside of the earth, or under the ground.

**yakni anuⁿkaka**, a., subterraneous; underground.

**yakni anuⁿkaka lua**, n., a volcano; a burning underground.

**yakni apisa ạłi**, n., a landscape.

**yakni atoksạli**, n., cultivated land; *yakni ikatoksalo*, n., wild land.

**yakni ạlhpisa**, n., a plot.

**yakni ạlhpisa hikia**, n., a landmark.

**yakni ạłi**, n., the end of the land; the edge of the land; a frontier.

**yakni bạla**,n., ground peas; groundnuts.

**yakni bạsha**, n., plowed land.

**yakni bạshli**, v. t., to plow.

**yakni bikeli**, n., a tongue of land.

**yakni bukli**, n., a gopher, by some called *yumbak*, or *yakni bokli*.

**yakni bunto**, n., a round hill; a mound.

**yakni chiluk**, n., a cave; a cavern; a pit; a hole in the ground; a chasm; a fissure; a hole; a hollow.

**yakni chuła**, n., surveyed land; land surveyed and laid off in sections; sections of land; lots.

**yakni chułi**, v. t., to survey land; to lay off land in sections; to run off land.

**yakni chumpa**, n., a land speculator.

**yakni foi**, n., the yellow jacket's nest or comb; a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

**yakni foishke**, n., a yellow jacket; a small yellow wasp.

**yakni fullota**, **yakni fullota moma**, n., all over the world; the circuit or circumference of the earth; a region.

**yakni haiaka**, n., a desert, Luke 1: 80; Matt. 4: 1; a wilderness, Luke 3: 2, Matt. 11: 7; 15: 33; Josh. 1: 4; 8: 15.

**yakni haknip**, n., a continent.

**yakni hichukbi**, n., a cave.

**yakni hichukbi aiạtta,** v. a. i., to cave; to live in a cave; to den.

**yakni hofobi,** n., a ditch, Luke 6: 39.

**yakni iⁿkaniohmi,** n., coasts of, Matt. 15: 21.

**yakni ikapatafo,** n., a balk; a place not plowed.

**yakni iklạna pilla,** a., inland.

**yakni iklạnna apakfoyupa,** n., the equator.

**yakni ikonlo,** n., an isthmus.

**yakni imafo,** n., a black lizard, called "ground puppy."

**yakni impota,** v. t., to rent land; to let out land.

**yakni impota,** n., a renter; a lessor.

**yakni isht ahalaia,** a., earthly; earthy; pertaining to the earth.

**yakni isht ạlhpisa,** n., a land measure; a rod; a mile, etc.; a surveyor's chain.

**yakni isht ạlhpisa holisso,** n., a map.

**yakni isht kula,** n., a spade.

**yakni isht patafa,** n., a plow.

**yakni isht patafa tạli,** n., a plowshare.

**yakni isht patafa tikbiⁿhika,** n., a colter.

**yakni kolukbi,** n., a ditch; a drain; a gulf.

**yakni kolukbichi,** v. t., to ditch; to excavate; to dig a hollow.

**yakni kula,** v. a. i., to mine.

**yakni kula,** n., a ditch, Matt. 15: 14; dug earth; a dug pit; a pit, Matt. 12: 11; a mine; a dike.

**yakni kula ayanạlli,** n., a trench; a drain.

**yakni kula tạmaha apakfopa,** n., a moat.

**yakni kulli,** v. t., to mine; to dig the earth; to spade.

**yakni kullit tạmaha apakfobli,** v. t., to moat.

**yakni lapushkichi,** v. t., to harrow land.

**yakni lumbo,** n., the round earth; the earth; the globe; the world; a ball of earth.

**yakni luⁿsa,** n., the world; the earth; the dark world, contrasted with heaven.

**yakni łabeta,** n., a marsh.

**yakni matali,** n., a plain; level ground, Luke 6: 17; Josh. 4: 13.

**yakni moma,** n., the world, John 4: 42; the whole earth, Josh. 3: 13.

**yakni nạnih foka,** n., a hill country, Luke 1: 39.

**yakni niachi,** v. t., to fertilize; to enrich land; to manure land.

**yakni nushkobo,** n., a peninsula.

**yakni okhạta chito pit shamạli,** n., a cape; land that extends into the sea.

**yakni okpulo,** n., bad land; a bad country.

**yakni patafa,** pp., furrowed land; fallowed land.

**yakni patafa isht lapushkichi,** n., a harrow.

**yakni pataiya,** n., flat land.

**yakni patali,** n., a plain; Josh. 3: 16; 12: 3.

**yakni patạffi,** v. t., to fallow; to furrow; to plow.

**yakni patạffi,** n., a plowman.

**yakni patạssa,** n., a flat; flat land.

**yakni pattasạchi iskitini,** n., a plat.

**yakni patussạchi,** n., a plain.

**yakni pisạt aⁿya,** v. t., to spy.

**yakni pota,** v. t., to take land by a lease.

**yakni pota,** n., a tenant; a lessee.

**yakni pota,** n., a lease.

**yakni shila,** n., the earth; the dry ground.

**yakni winakạchi,** n., an earthquake.

**yakohmi,** see *yakomi.*

**yakohmi,** a., being after this fashion, way, manner, or custom; being thus; this sort; these, Matt. 18: 6. Perhaps this word is compounded of *yak* and *ohmi.*

**yakohmi,** v. n., to be thus; to be so; to be on this wise; to come to pass; *atukoⁿ yakohmitok,* and it came to pass, Matt. 7: 28.

**yakohmi,** v. a. i., to do so; as *eyakohmi,* we do so; to come to pass, Josh. 1: 1; 2: 5; *ilạppa yakohmi na,* Acts 16: 18; *yakohoⁿmi,* Josh. 6: 3.

**yakohmi,** pp., done so.

**yakohmi,** adv., thus; so; *na yimmi chinto yakohmi ka akapesoshke,* I have not seen so great faith in, pro. form, Matt. 8: 10.

**yakohmichi,** v. t., to do after this manner, Matt. 6: 9; 8: 9; to do it thus, Mark 2: 7; 11: 28; "so," Matt. 5: 12; *yakohmiechi* pro. form; *yakomihinchi* freq. form.

**yakohmika**, n., this way; this fashion; this place.

**yakohmika koⁿ**, "this is the cause," Josh. 5: 4.

**yakoke**, int., expressing thanks or pleasure, when spoken quickly.

**yakoke**, int. of regret, when spoken slowly.

**yakoke ahni**, v. a. i., to thank; to feel thankful; *yakoke chimaiahnilishke*, Matt. 11: 25.

**yakolush**, n., an earthen jug; same as *lukfi kotoba*; see *yaklạsh*.

**yakomi, yakohmi**, pro. pl., these; several; these here; *hatak yakohmi*, these men, Acts 16: 17; *yakohmi kakoke*, "are these," Matt. 10: 2; *na yakohmi*, these things, Matt. 11: 25.

**yakosi**, n., a short time.

**yakosi**, adv., instantly.

**yakosi itintakla**, adv., suddenly, Luke 2: 13.

**yakosi ititakla**, a., instantaneous; momentary; sudden.

**yakosi ititakla**, adv., anon; immediately; forthwith.

**yakosi ititakla, yakosi itintakla**, n., a moment of time, Luke 4: 5; an instant; a moment; a second.

**yakot**, see *yak*.

**yalạbli**, v. t., to do this.

**yalạllaha, yalạlloha**, n., a quagmire; see *lukchuk yalạllaha*.

**yalạtha**, v. a. i., to tremble or quiver; as meat just after being killed, and while it is butchered.

**yalạtha**, n., a spasm or quivering of the flesh; a local quivering or twitching of the flesh.

**yalạttakạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to quiver; to twitch.

**yalạttakạchi**, n. pl., spasms; quiverings.

**yalubba, yaloba**, n., a tadpole; a polliwog; a young frog.

**yaluⁿs, haluⁿs**, n., a leech; a bloodsucker; see *yasunla*.

**yaluⁿs chito**, n., the horse-leech.

**yamạska**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.

**yamạsli**, v. t., to knead; to work over mortar, clay, etc.

**yananta**, v. n., to run along, as clouds or water.

**yananta**, n., a running; a flying.

**yanạlli**, a., running; flowing; *oka yanạlli*, running water; *ikyanạllo*, a., stagnant.

**yanạlli**, v. a. i., to run, as water; to flow; to glide; to pour; to go; to rill; to stream; to trickle; to trill; *oka yạt yanạlli*; *yạnahanli*, freq. form.

**yanạlli**, n., a current of water; a flux; a run; a stream; a tide.

**yanạllichi**, v. t., to cause to run.

**yanạllit issa**, v. a. i., to stagnate; to stop running.

**yanha, yạnha**, v. a. i., to have a fever.

**yanha**, n., a fever.

**yano, yạno** (see *ano*, *hano*), the, Matt. 13: 48.

**yanusi, nan anusi** (q. v.), a cry for the dead; obsequies.

**yanushkichi**, Ch. Sp. Book, p. 60.

**yasinti, iasinti**, n., an eel.

**yasunla**, n., a leech (Sixtowns dialect). [The best informed Sixtowns Indians have informed me that Hasunlawi, the Choctaw original from which the name of Sooenlovie creek has been corrupted, is itself a corruption of *yasunlabi*, meaning leech-killer. On d'Anville's map of 1732 the name Sonlahoue is applied to the Chickasahay river; later it was transferred or restricted to the present stream so called.—H. S. H.] See *yaluⁿs*.

**yash, yashke** (see *ash* and *hash*); *ohoyo himita yash*, the damsel; Matt. 14: 11; *yasho; yashosh*, Matt. 5: 25; *leplosi yashosh*, his said leprosy, Matt. 8: 3.

**Yashu**, n., name of a creek; perhaps from *iahashoⁿ*.

**yatapa**, v. a. i., to open wider, like a hole in the flesh; used by butchers in stretching up a carcass by the hamstrings, which open, etc.

**yatạbli**, v. t., to widen.

**yatosh**, see *hatosh*.

**yatoshba**, see *hatoshba*.

**yatotoa**, a., mellow, like ripe fruit.

**yatotoa**, v. n., to be mellow.

**yattotuⁿkạchi**, a., soft; *yatokạchi*.

**yattotuⁿkạchi**, v. n., to be soft.

**yatuk** (see *atuk*, *hatuk*); *yatukokạno*, the, Matt. 8: 12; *yatukaⁿ*, Josh. 4: 18; *yatukma*, the, Matt. 13: 34; *yatukmạt*, the; *chuka yatukmạt*, the house, Matt. 10: 13.

**yatush**, adv., alias; otherwise; *sinti, yatush Setan sinti holba ashosh, If aⁿ im-*

*anumpulit yakimachitok*; see Scrip. Biog., Vol. I, p. 31; see *atush*.

**yatushki**, a., soft; mellow, like ripe peaches.

**yatushki**, v. n., to be soft; v. a. i., to mellow.

**yatushkichi**, v. t., to soften; to make mellow; to mellow.

**yatushkoa**, a. pl., soft; mellow.

**yatushkoa**, v. n., to be soft.

**yatushkuli**, v. t. pl., to soften; to mellow.

**yau**, adv., yes; yea; *yau, chitokaka ma*, Matt. 9: 28; 13: 51; some persons say *yoh*, but it is not in the best taste.

**yauaha**, a., wide apart, as rows of corn; coarse, as the teeth of a comb or rake.

**yauaha**, v. n., to be wide apart.

**yauahạchi**, v. t., to place wide apart.

**yauasha**, see *yauạshka*.

**yauạlli**, a., partly dry, like the earth.

**yauạlli**, v. n., to be partly dry; *yakni ạt yauạlli, tanchi ạt yauạlli, na foka yạt yauạlli*.

**yauạshka, yauạska, yauasha**, n., the withers of a horse.

**yaui$^n$yaui**, v. a. i., to be dim sighted; *sanishkin ạt yaui$^n$yaui*, as though crooked hairs or kinked threads were played before the eye; to be misty, hardly visible.

**yauołichi**, v. a. i., to itch.

**yauołichi**, n., an itching, 2 Tim. 4: 3.

**ya$^n$wa**, v. a. i., to cry; to mew; to caterwaul, as a cat; to waul.

**ya$^n$wa**, n., a mewing.

**ya$^n$ya**, n., a mourner; *hatak ya$^n$ya*, a mourning man.

**yạfimpa**, v. a. i., to be wrinkled or streaked, as the flesh; to be ribbed; *yạffihi$^n$ya, yạffihi$^n$kạchi*, and *yạffifo$^n$ah*, pl., wrinkled; striped, as the flesh which has lain on hard objects.

**yạhmichi** (not *yohmichi*), v. t., to cause it to be so.

**yạla**, n., a grubworm; a large yellow dirt worm, short and thick.

**yạlhki**, n., feces; dung, 2 Kings 9: 37; dross of metals; ordure; excrements; scoria; *i$^n$yạlhki*, smut; rust, a disease of grain, as *tanchi i$^n$yạlhki, onush i$^n$yạlhki*.

**yạmichahe keyu**, a., impracticable; incapable; *ikyạmicho*, v. t., to omit; to neglect.

**yạmichi**, n., a doer; a performer; *ikyạmmicho*, n., a neglecter; an omission; a neglect; negligence.

**yạmichi**, n., a performance; *ayạmihinchi*, Matt. 11: 20; *ilayạmihchitok*, we have done, Matt. 7: 22; 8: 9.

**yạmihchi, yạmmichi**, v. t., to do, Matt. 13: 54, 58; 17: 12; 2 Sam. 24: 10; Luke 4: 2; to fashion; to occasion; to perform; to perpetrate; to transact, Matt. 6: 30; Josh. 8: 8; *nana kia yạmmichạ hinla*, able to do anything; *yạmmiht*, contracted form.

**yạmihchi**, caus. form of *yohmi*, Matt. 13: 28; *aiyạmihchi*, to do, Josh. 3: 5.

**yạmimma**, see *yạmmimma*.

**yạmma**, pro., that; those; them; these; they; it, Matt. 8: 10; his, Matt. 8: 14; him, Matt. 10: 4; them, Matt. 12: 27; pro., he, 2 Kings 25: 1; they, 2 Kings 25: 23; them, 2 Kings 25: 24; *nitak yạmma*, that day, Matt. 7: 22; *yạmma*, he, Matt. 11: 18; him, Matt. 14: 5; *yạmma*, is a demonstrative of person, thing, and place; *yạmma* refers to the most distant objects and *ilạppa* to the nearest; *yạmma*, "he," Josh. 8: 14; "it," Josh. 8: 18. This demonstrative often supplies the place of the def. article and of the pronouns he, she, it, they, them, their; *yạmma haklo kat*, heard it, Matt. 8: 10; *yạmma tekchi*, his wife, Matt. 8: 14; *yạmma puttaka*, them, Matt. 10: 18.

**yạmma**, v. n., to be that; to be those.

**yạmma**, the; *yakni yạmma*, the country, Josh. 7: 2.

**yạmma**, there; yonder; that way; thereat; that place; yon; yond.

**yạmma**, that is it; a word of approbation often used by Choctaw while they sit and hear others speak; like, well; indeed.

**yạmma achi**, v. a. i., to assent; to approve.

**yạmma itintakla**, adv., thenceforth.

**yạmmak**, they, Matt. 6: 2; a simple word like *ilạppak, himak, himmak*.

**yạmmak**, there; then; that instant, Luke 2: 38.

**yạmmak achi**, to say, Luke 13: 17.

**yạmmak ash**, them, Matt. 4: 24; *chuka yạmmakash*, that house, Matt. 7: 25; him, Matt. 9: 10; 17: 3; that, Matt. 10: 27.

**yạmmak asho$^n$,** thence, Matt. 9: 9; him, Matt. 8: 34; 9: 9.

**yạmmak ashosh,** she, Matt. 8: 15; he, Matt. 12: 3.

**yạmmak ashot,** he, Matt. 8: 24.

**yạmmak atuk a$^n$,** thence, Matt. 5: 26.

**yạmmak atuk a$^n$,** thereof, Matt. 12: 36.

**yạmmak atuk mako$^n$,** n., sake; for the sake of that.

**yạmmak beka,** a., only; only that.

**yạmmak foka,** adv., thereabouts, as to time or place.

**yạmmak fokalechi,** v. a. i., to go or do at random, by hazard, or by chance; *himak fokalechi* (q. v.), to venture; *yạmmak fokalechit anumpuli,* he talks at random; *yạmmak fokalechit ia,* he goes without a path or guide; *yạmmak fokalechit ia hosh apissant ona,* he went straight there without path or guide.

**yạmmak fokali,** a., hazardous; venturesome.

**yạmmak fokali,** v. n., to be hazardous; *yạmmak fokalit a$^n$ya,* to go at random;

**yạmmak haloka,** a word of contempt or reproach; see *makhaloka.*

**yạmmak i$^n$,** same as; thus; so, John 3: 8.

**yạmmak inli,** a., the same, Luke 2: 8; themselves; even, Matt. 7: 17; "that same," Matt. 10: 19; 13: 1, 49; 15: 22.

**yạmmak int,** the same.

**yạmmak kia,** likewise; that too.

**yạmmak ma,** him also, 2 Kings 9: 27.

**yạmmak o,** at; therein; that; thereby; whereby; wherein; whereof.

**yạmmak o$^n$?** is it that? is it so? is it now (i. e., ready), etc.?

**yạmmak oka,** it, Matt. 7: 14; there, Matt. 8: 12; them, Matt. 10: 26; *yạmmak okạto.*

**yạmmak okmạto,** then, Matt. 12: 29.

**yạmmak osh,** that one; which, Matt. 10: 20.

**yạmmạno,** that, Luke 10: 31.

**yạmmạska,** pp., kneaded; mixed; worked, as mortar.

**yạmmạska,** n., dough.

**yạmmạt,** a., that.

**yạmmạto, yạmmato,** that one.

**yạmmi,** a., full.

**yạmmi,** pp., salted; sated; saturated; sweetened; impregnated; cloyed, Mark 9: 49; *haknip ạt okahomi yạmmi; kạfi ạt hạpi champuli yạmmi; oka homi saiạmmi,* I am full of whisky.

**yạmmichi,** v. t., to salt; to sweeten; to mix; to cloy; to saturate; to sate; to satiate; to impregnate; to preserve, as meat with salt; *itiạmmichi,* to blend; to mix.

**yạmmichi,** see *yạmihchi.*

**yạmmimma, yạmimma,** (from *yạmma* and *imma*), adv., that way, John 7: 32; Luke 19: 4.

**yạmohma hinla,** a., practicable; practical.

**yạmohmahe ạlhpesa,** a., necessary, or it must be so.

**yạmohmahe ạlhpesạchi,** v. t., to necessitate.

**yạmohmahe ạlhpiesa,** n., necessity.

**yạmohmahe keyu,** a., impracticable; *yạmohmi,* from *yạmma* and *ohmi; chi$^n$yạmohmahe keyu,* shall not be unto thee, Matt. 16: 22.

**yạmohmi,** v. a. i., v. t., to do, Matt. 4: 1; 7: 12, 21; John 2: 18; 3: 2; Luke 4: 23; *ayạmohmi,* do there, Matt. 6: 2; to be, John 3: 9; to occur; to operate; to pass; to practice; to transpire; to come to pass; to take effect; to be done; Matt. 1: 23; *yạmohomi,* to work, Acts 10: 35; *aiyạmohmi,* Josh. 4: 8; 7: 20; *yạmohmichatuk,* accustomed to do so.

**yạmohmi,** adv., so as; so on; like that.

**yạmohmi,** n., an operator; a practicer.

**yạmohmi,** n., a fashion; a way; a mode; an event; a manner; an operation; a practice; the ton; the treatment.

**yạmohmi ho,** wherefore; whereupon.

**yạmohmi hoka,** therefore; whereas; whereat.

**yạmohmi kako,** thereupon.

**yạmohmikia,** but, Luke 4: 26.

**yạmohmikma,** and; moreover; furthermore.

**yạmohmima,** and so, Luke 4: 5.

**yạnakạchi,** v. a. i., to move, as a serpent.

**yạnha, yanha, yahna,** v. n., to have a fever; to be sick, Matt. 8: 14.

**yạnha,** n., a fever; a hectic; *yạnha kạt,* the fever, Matt. 8: 15.

**yạnha chito,** n., a high fever; a bilious fever.

**yạnha chohmi,** a., feverish.

**yạnha fehna,** n., a great fever, Luke 4: 38.

**yạnha foka**, n., an inflammation.

**yạnha isht shipạchi ikhiⁿsh**, n., a febrifuge.

**yạnhạchi**, v. t., to produce a fever; to cause a fever; to heat; to induce a fever; *ayạnhạchi*, to produce a fever thereby.

**yạnnạsh**, n., a buffalo; a bison.

**yạnnạsh hakshup**, n., a buffalo skin; a buffalo robe.

**yạnnạsh iⁿlukfạpa**, n., a buffalo lick.

**yạnnạsh ushi**, n., a buffalo calf; a young buffalo.

**yạnnạsh ushi cheli**, v. t., to calve; to bring forth a young buffalo.

**yạno**, see *yano*.

**yạnoba**, a., feverish.

**yạnoba**, v. n., to be feverish.

**yạppạlli**, to walk slowly and softly, not with a hard tread, 1 Sam. 15: 32.

**yạslichi**, v. t., to scratch, as a dog for an animal in the ground.

**yạt**, the; who, etc.; *Hatak ushi yạt*, “the Son of Man,” *iti achukma yạt*, a good tree, Matt. 7: 18; *ạni yạt okpulo yoⁿ*, evil fruit, Matt. 7: 17.

**yạto**; *inlaka yạto*, others.

**yichefa**, pp., gripped; held by the hand or claws.

**yicheli, yicholi**, v. t. pl., to catch with the hands, fingers, or claws and have a strong hold.

**yichiffi**, v. t., to catch, seize, grip, or grasp, with the hand, claws, paws talons, etc., but not strongly; to grapple; to pounce; *yichiffit isht kanchi*, to catch away, Matt. 13: 19.

**yichiffi**, n., a catcher; a grasper.

**yichiffichi**, v. t., to cause to seize; to engrasp; to grapple; to grasp.

**yichiffit ishi**, v. t., to clinch; to seize and hold, or take; to clutch; to grab; to grip.

**yichina**, v. a. i., to stretch the limbs; to yawn; to exert; to flounce; to flounder; to strain; to struggle; to toil.

**yichina**, n., a strain; a struggle.

**yichinachi, yichinạchi**, v. a. i., to strain; to cause to exert all the powers.

**yichinnikahchih**, v. a. i., to make a sudden and strong effort.

**yicholi**, see *yicheli*.

**yichowa**, pp., seized; caught; grappled; held.

**yihina**, a., gaunt.

**yihina**, v. n., to be gaunt.

**yikefa**, pp., taken hold of and drawn off.

**yikiffi**, v. t., to catch hold of the skin and draw it up or off from the flesh, as when one pinches and pulls the cheeks, or the skin on a dog's back; *ipạf aⁿ yikiffi*.

**yikiła**, pp., stitched.

**yikiła**, n., selvage.

**yikiłạchi**, v. t., to make a selvage.

**yikiłi**, v. t., to stitch.

**yikiłi**, n., a stitcher.

**yikiłichi**, v. t., to stitch or to cause to stitch.

**yikkowa, yikowa, yikyua**, v. a. i. (pl. of *yiⁿyiki*), to wrinkle; *yikyuachi*, in *paⁿshi aiena ka yikyuachi*, 1 Tim. 2: 9.

**yikkowa**, pp., wrinkled.

**yikkowa**, n., a wrinkle; a line.

**yikoa**, v. a. i., to go to a bee or frolic; to collect together and work gratuitously for some person; *yikoat ilia*.

**yikoa**, n., a bee; a frolic.

**yikofa**, pp., wrinkled.

**yikoffa**, n., a gnat.

**yikoha**, pp., girdled or wrinkled.

**yikokoa, yikokuⁿwa**, pp., wrinkled; crisped; *na foka yạt yikokuⁿwa*.

**yikokuⁿwa**, n., wrinkles.

**yikołi**, v. t., to girdle a tree; to wrinkle; to make a ridge or wrinkle; to engirdle; to crisp.

**yikołichi**, v. t., to cause to wrinkle.

**yikopa**, see *yokopa*.

**yikota**, pp., crisped; wrinkled; puckered up; shriveled.

**yikota**, v. a. i., to wrinkle; to crisp; to shrink; to shrivel.

**yikotạchi**, v. t., to wrinkle; to cause to wrinkle; to crisp.

**yikottakachi**, n., a start; a crisp.

**yikoṭua**, v. a. i. pl., to wrinkle; to crisp.

**yikotua**, pp., wrinkled; crisped.

**yikotua**, n., wrinkles; crisps.

**yikowa, yikkowa, yikyua**; *yikyuachi*, to broider (hair), 1 Tim. 2: 9; to curl hair.

**yikowạchi**, v. t., to wrinkle.

**yikulli**, v. t., to wrinkle; to pucker up, as by putting fire on leather; to shrivel.

**yikutkạchi**, v. a. i. pl., to shrink; to crisp.

**yikutkạchi**, pp. pl., shrunk; crisped.

**yikyua**, see *yikkowa, yikowa.*

**yiłeha**, a., fallen, as trees.

**yiłepa**, n., a rout.

**yiłepa**, v. a. i. pl. (see *yiłibli*, transitive, Josh. 7: 22), to run; to move, or pass quickly, on the feet, on wheels, or on water; to course; to rush; to scamper; to flee, 1 Sam. 4: 10; *oⁿyiłepa*, to storm; to run upon, Josh. 8: 20; *iⁿyiłepa*, to flee from them, Josh. 7: 4; 8: 6, 20; *yiłepa fehnạt*, ran violently, etc., Matt. 8: 32; *yiłepạt*, fled, etc, i. e., together and not singly, Matt. 8: 33; *itiⁿyiłepa*, to run from each other.

**yiłepạchi**, v. t., to cause to run.

**yiłepoa**, pl., to run.

**yiłepoachi**, v. t., to cause to run.

**yiłibli**, v. t. pl., to run; to rout; to sail; to cause them to run or to sail; *peni yiłibli; iti chanạlli aⁿ yiłibli; isuba haⁿ yiłibli*; see *yiłepa*, v. a. i.

**yiłishachi**, v. a. i., to dodge; to be quick in motion, applied to the heart also; to start from a fright, or it may be an exclamation of surprise or fear.

**yiłiya**, v. a. i., to start; to tremble; to struggle, like a dying beast.

**yiminta**, n., a sally.

**yiminta, yimmita, yimita**, a., pp., animated; strenuous; zealous; lively; earnest; engaged; aroused; spirited.

**yiminta**, v. n., to be animated.

**yiminta**, v. a. i., to cheer.

**yiminta**, n., animation; courage; excitement.

**yiminta atạpa**, n., enthusiasm.

**yiminta atạpa**, a., enthusiastic.

**yiminta keyu**, a., spiritless.

**yimintạchi, yimmitạchi**, v. t., to stimulate; to cheer; to encourage; to enliven; to rear; to hearten; to embolden; to inspirit; to invigorate; to refresh; to rouse; to spirit; to stimulate; to strengthen.

**yimita**, see *yiminta, yimmita.*

**yimmahe ạlhpesa**, a., credible; *iⁿyimmahe keyu*, a., incredible.

**yimmi, iⁿyimmi**, v. a. i., to believe, Matt. 11: 14; to have confidence; to confide; to credit; to receive; to rely; to repose; to trust; *ikyimmo, ikiyimmo*, v. t., to disbelieve; not to believe; to distrust; to be faithless; to misgive; to scruple; to unbelieve; a., faithless; infidel; skeptical; *iliyimmi*, to believe in himself; *iliyimmi*, a., opinionated.

**yimmi**, v. n., to be convinced; *sayimmi*, I am convinced.

**yimmi**, pp., cheated; deceived; fooled; convinced; credited; deluded; gulled.

**yimmi**, a., confident; sanguine.

**yimmi**, n., belief; a believer; a fiduciary; *chiyimmi*, thy faith, Matt. 9: 22; *na yimmi*, a believer, Matt. 6: 30; *iⁿyimmi*, credit; reliance; trust; *ikyimmo*, unbelief; an unbeliever; a skeptic.

**yimmi shałi**, a., credulous.

**yimmichi**, v. t., to cause to believe, whether true or false; to deceive; to befool; to cheat; to cog; to convince; to delude; to disappoint; to dupe; to fool; to gull; to mock; to sham; to wheedle.

**yimmichi**, n., a cheat; a cheater; a deceiver; a deluder.

**yimmihechi**, v. t., to cause to believe.

**yimmita, yiminta**, pp., stimulated; excited; enlivened; inspirited; invigorated; refreshed; vivified.

**yiⁿyikechi**, v. t., to crook; to twist; to cockle, as cloth; to curl; to furrow; to ruffle; to rumple; to wrinkle.

**yiⁿyiki, yiyiⁿki**, a., pp., crooked, curling, worming; zigzag; twisting; cockled; curled; furrowed; rumpled; ruffled; wrinkled; winding and crooked like the ridge of a hill.

**yiⁿyiki**, v. n., to be crooked, curling, winding, like a dividing ridge.

**yiⁿyiki**, v. a. i., to cockle, as cloth; to curl; to ruffle; to wrinkle.

**yiⁿyiki**, n., a furrow; a ruffle; a wrinkle.

**yo, yoⁿ**, art., the, see *o* and *ho; chuka yoⁿ*, "an house," Matt. 10: 12; *yó* is the form in the imperative, as *akaiyó*, "do let me go," making *yo* the helping verb do; *yo*, rel. pro., who, etc.; *ạni okpulo yoⁿ*, Matt. 7: 18; *nạnih chaha yoⁿ*, a mountain, Matt. 17: 1. Compounds: *yocha—yoka—yokaka—yokakano—yokakant—yokakanto—yokakạt—yokakạto—yokakhe—yokakheno—yokakhet—yokakheto—yokakkia—yokakoⁿ—yokakocha—yokakona—yokakosh—yokakot—yokano, yokạno*, Matt. 11: 22; *inla yokạno*, Matt. 15: 24; *yokạt; ạno yokạt*, for I am, Matt. 8: 9, *yokạto; iti okpulo yokạto*, Matt. 7: 17; distinctive, as for the corrupt tree, in distinction from other trees; *ạhopo-*

*yuksa yokạto*, wisdom, Matt. 11: 19; 17: 26—*yoke*—*yokia, yohkia*—*yokomo*—*yokono*—*yona*—*yosh*—*yot.*

**yoba**, perhaps; can, John 3: 27 [?]; lest; peradventure; perchance; *yoba hinla ká*, Mark 11: 13; Josh. 9: 7; *mintahe mak yoba tukosh*, Luke 10: 31.

**yoba**, v. n., it may be.

**yobaheto**, perhaps not.

**yobakma**, if it may be, Josh. 14: 12; *hiobakma*, if it shall, etc., Matt. 18: 13.

**yobana**, lest, Josh. 2: 16; 2 Tim. 2: 25.

**yobota**, v. a. i., to fly, as the clouds; see *yabata*.

**yohabli, yuhạbli, yuhạpli**, v. t., to slacken; to loosen; to relax.

**yohablichi**, v. t., to cause to slack; to loosen.

**yohapa, yuhapa**, v. a. i., to loosen; to slack; to slacken; to stretch.

**yohapa, yuhapa**, pp., a., loosened; slackened; lax; slack; stretched, as a rope.

**yohapa**, n., slackness.

**yohapạchi**, v. a. i., to lope.

**yohapạt**, adv., slackly.

**yohapoa**, v. a. i. pl., to loosen.

**yohapoa**, pp., loosened.

**yohapołi**, v. t., to slacken them.

**yohbi**, a., mild; serene; pleasant; fine; halcyon; lenient; meek; pacific; pure; urbane.

**yohbi**, v. n., to be mild, serene, or pleasant.

**yohbi**, v. a. i., to relent.

**yohbi**, n., mildness; lenity; pureness; purity; refinement; sanctity; serenity; stillness; suavity.

**yohbi**, pp., sanctified.

**yohbi keyu**, a., relentless.

**yohbichi, yohbiechi**, v. t., to make it mild; to render pleasant; to pacify; to refine; to sanctify.

**yohbichi**, n., a sanctifier; sanctification.

**yohhuna**, a., gaunt.

**yohhuna**, v. n., to be gaunt.

**yohhunachi**, v. t., to make gaunt.

**yohma himma keyu**, a., impossible.

**yohma hinla**, a., possible.

**yohmahe ahoba keyu**, a., improbable.

**yohmahe keyu**, a., incapable.

**yohmi**, v. t.; *nana achukma ka yohmi*, to do good things.

**yohmi, yuhmi**, a., so; this way; after such a way; such, Matt. 9: 8; such power; *ikyuhmo*, unaccustomed; uncommon.

**yohmi**, adv., thus.

**yohmi**, v. n., to be so; *sayohmi chatuk*, to do so, Matt. 9: 19; *ikyuhmi ahni*, v. t., to concede; *yuhmikeyu achi*, v. t., to contradict; to deny that it is so.

**yohmi**, v. a. i., to do so, John 4: 28; Luke 6: 46; *ayohmi*, to do, Matt. 12: 2; *ayohmi*, to do so there or in, Matt. 6: 10; *aiyohmi*, Josh. 2: 21.

**yohmi**, n., a custom; a fashion; a manner; a way; *yohmi hohbeka*, Luke 4: 16.

**yohmi aiạlhpesa**, v. a. i., to become; to fit; to suit.

**yohmi ạlhpesa**, v. a. i., must.

**yohmi chatuk keyu**, a., unnatural; unwonted.

**yohmi fehna keyu**, a., unusual.

**yohmi hoka**, therefore, Matt. 7: 24; 12: 27; 13: 18.

**yohmi hokmạno**, then, Matt. 20: 23[?].

**yohmi hokmạt**, if so be, Matt. 18: 13.

**yohmi ka**, therefore, Luke 4: 7; for, Luke 4: 10.

**yohmi kạt**, therefore.

**yohmi kia**, adv., notwithstanding, 2 Sam. 24: 4; although; although it is so; and; but, John 1: 33; howbeit; nevertheless; Matt. 10: 19; 13: 32; 2 Sam. 24: 3.

**yohmi nana kia**, notwithstanding, Matt. 11: 11.

**yohmima**, and; then; when it was so, Luke 3: 11, 12; therefore, John 4: 33; *yohmikma*, "and then;" and; Matt. 7: 23, 26; then, Matt. 13: 19.

**yohmimạt**, and.

**yohmit itintakla**, n., an instant; while it was so.

**yohmit pisa**, v. t., to experiment; to try to do so.

**yok**, see *ok*. Compounds: *yoke; yakni haiakayoke*, Matt. 14: 15; *yokma; opiakayokma*, when it is evening, Matt. 16: 2; *yokmá; chuka yokmá*, or house; *i$^{n}$ki yokmá*, or father; *ishki yokmá*, or mother, Matt. 10: 14; *ushi yokmá*, or son; *ushetik okmá*, or daughter, Matt. 10: 37—*yokmaka*—*yokmakano*—*yokmakato*—*yokmakhe*—*yokmakheno*—*yokmakheto*—*yokmako, yokmakoh; abeka yokmakoh chatuk oke*, they that are sick, Matt. 9: 12; *yokmakocha*—*yokmakoka*—*yokmakoka-*

*no—yokmakoke—yokmakokia—yokmakokạt—yokmakokạto—yokmakona—yokmakosh—yokmakot—yokmano—yokmạt—yokmạto.*

**yokbano**, see *hokbano.*

**yokopa, yikopa**, n., a calm; a pause; quietness; *yokopa aia$^{n}$lit talaia tok*, there was a great calm, Matt. 8: 26.

**yokopa, yikopa**, v. a. i., to grow quiet; to calm; to cease, Matt. 14: 32; to stop; to halt; to pause; to relax; to relent; to remit; to rest; to be stayed, 2 Sam. 24: 21, 25.

**yokopa**, pp., quieted; calmed; ceased; stopped; assuaged; quelled; quenched; relaxed.

**yokopa**, a., placid; quiet.

**yokopa iksho**, a., relentless.

**yokopạcha hinla, yikopạcha hinla**, a., quenchable.

**yokopạchi, yikopachi**, v. t., to quiet; to calm; to ease; to assuage; to quell; to quench; to relax; to remit.

**yokopuli, yikopạli**, v. t., to allay; to appease; to quiet.

**yolulli**, see *yululli.*

**yopisa**, v. a. i., to witness a sport or play; to juggle.

**yopisa**, n., a spectator of plays or sports; a looker-on; a bystander.

**yopisa**, n., an exhibition.

**yopisachi**, v. t., to display; v. a. i., to juggle; to show.

**yopoma**, Gen. 34: 17; *opoma*, to mock.

**yopula**, a., jocose; jocular; ludicrous.

**yopula**, v. a. i., to joke; to jest; to wanton; to revile, Matt. 5: 11; *isht yopula*, v. t., to jeer; to joke, Matt. 9: 24; *yopulali*, I joke.

**yopula**, n., a jester; a joker.

**yopula**, n., irony; a jest; a joke.

**yopula shałi**, a., facetious; jocular; jovial; wanton.

**yopula shałi**, n., a zany.

**yopullachi**, caus. form; *itayopullachi*, to talk about committing sodomy.

**yopunla**; *yopunla keyu*, a., earnest; not in a joke.

**yosh**, art., a, *lipsoli ạbi yosh*, a leper, Matt. 8: 2; used with nouns, while *hosh* is used with verbs chiefly.

**yoshoba, yoshuba**, a., lost; out of the way; gone astray; sinful; evil; wicked; guilty; ill; immoral; iniquitous; reprobate; vicious; wanton, Matt. 18: 12, 13.

**yoshoba**, v. n., to be lost; to be in the wrong.

**yoshoba**, v. a. i., to go out of the way; to sin; to deviate; to err; to fall; to lose the right way; to miss; to stray; to stumble; to swerve; to trespass.

**yoshoba**, n., a sin; an error; folly; guilt; harm; illness; impiety; iniquity; sinfulness; a transgression; a trespass; uncleanness.

**yoshoba**, n., an offender; a sinner; a wanderer; a straggler; a trespasser.

**yoshoba**, pp., lost; misled; misguided; perverted.

**yoshoba hinla**, a., peccable.

**yoshoba keyu**, a., innocent.

**yoshobatokkia nukha$^{n}$klo keyu**, a., impenitent.

**yoshobahe keyu**, a., impeccable.

**yoshobbi, yoshubi**, v. t., to mislead; to lead out of the way; to lead into sin; to misguide; to offend; to pervert; to stumble.

**yoshobbi**, n., one who misleads; a perverter; one who offends or leads astray; *na yoshubi*, "that offends," Matt. 13: 41; *na yoshubli*, n., a deceiver, 2 John 1: 7.

**yoshobiksho**, a., sinless.

**yoshobli**, v. t., to lead out of the way; to cause to err; to misguide, 1 Sam. 2: 24; to deceive, 2 John 1: 7.

**yoshobli**, n., one who misleads; a deceiver.

**yoshoblichi**, v. a. i., to deceive, Matt. 24: 4.

**yuala, yuwala**, n., disgust; contempt; *i$^{n}$yuwala*, contempt for it.

**yuala, yuwala**, a., nauseous; disgusting; sickening to the stomach; hateful; odious; fulsome; obscene; offensive.

**yuala**, pp., shocked.

**yuala, yuwala**, v. n., to be nauseous; to have a sick stomach; to be sick at the stomach.

**yuala**, v. a. i., to glut; to loathe; to nauseate.

**yuala**, n., a loather.

**yuala hinla**, a., loathsome; loathful.

**yuala shałi**, a., squeamish.

**yualạchi**, v. t., to cause sickness at the stomach; to render nauseous, disgusting, etc.; to nauseate; *yuwalạchi*, n., an abomination; *nan ashạchi yuwalạchi*, 1 Kings 11: 5, 7.

**yuha**, v. a. i., to run through a sifter, riddle, etc.

**yuha**, pp., sifted; riddled; bolted; garbled.

**yuhapa**, a., boisterous; noisy; see *yahapa*.

**yuhapa**, v. n., to be boisterous; noisy, *yuhapoa; yuhapoli*.

**yuhapa**, n., a noise.

**yuhạbli, yuhạpli**, see *yohabli*.

**yuhchashali**, v. a. i., to stand up like the hair, or the feathers of a horned owl, or a plume.

**yuhchonoli**, v. a. i., to bow the head; to hold the head down; *yuhchonolimạt illitok*, he bowed his head and died.

**yuhchunni**, v. a. i. sing., to bow the head; to nod, John 13: 24; *yuhchunnolih*.

**yuhchunukli**, v. a. i., to bow the head once, a single sudden act; v. t., *i$^n$yuchunukli*, to beckon to him, Luke 1: 22; *aka yuhchunuklimạt fiopissatok*, John 19: 30.

**yuhe**, n., a large hickory nut.

**yuka**, a., captivated; bond-bound, Josh. 9: 23; *ikyuko*, free.

**yuka**, pp., captured; enslaved; imprisoned; constrained; taken; enchained; subjected.

**yuka**, n., a captive; a prisoner; a slave; a bondman; a vassal.

**yuka**, n., confinement; custody; thrall; thraldom.

**yuka ahalaia**, a., slavish.

**yuka anta**, n., captivity; in bonds; in chains; in bondage.

**yuka a$^n$sha**, n., servitude; bondage; vassalage.

**yuka ạtta**, a., slaveborn.

**yuka chohmi**, a., servile.

**yuka hatak**, n., a bondman.

**yuka issa**, n., a ransom; a release.

**yuka issa**, pp., freed; emancipated; liberated; enfranchised; manumitted; released.

**yuka issachi**, pp., liberated.

**yuka issạchi**, v. t., to free; to emancipate; to liberate; to enfranchise; to manumit; to release; to unchain.

**yuka issạchi**, n., an emancipator; a liberator; a manumitter; an abolitionist.

**yuka issạchi**, n., emancipation; manumission.

**yuka keyu**, a., free; not bound.

**yuka keyu**, n., freedom; liberty.

**yuka keyut ạtta**, a., freeborn.

**yuka kucha**, pp., emancipated; liberated.

**yuka mi$^n$ka**, n., a fellow-servant; fellow-servants.

**yuka ohoyo**, n., a bond woman; a bond maid.

**yuka okla**, n., an enslaved people; a tributary people.

**yuka to$^n$ksạli**, n., a bond servant.

**yukabi**, a., moistened; softened by being wet.

**yukachi**, v. t., to capture; to enslave; to imprison; to take captive; to take; to deprive of liberty; to hold as a prisoner; to constrain; to pen a wild creature or other animal and then catch him; to enchain; to subject; to subjugate; *yạnash, isuba, shukha nukshopa yukachi*.

**yukachi**, n., a captor; an enslaver.

**yukachit halanli, yukachit i$^n$shi**, n., a hostage.

**yukahbi**, v. a. i., to soften; to become soft and pliable.

**yukat a$^n$sha**, n., bondage.

**yukbạbi**, n., the venereal disease; the pox; see *luak shali*.

**yukoma, yupoma**, v. t., to waste; to squander; to spend; *nan isht yupoma*, to waste food about it, or him.

**yukpa**, v. a. i., to laugh; *yukpali, yukpachi*; *yokpa*, glad; *yokpạlli, yokpạchi* (some interpreters make these distinctions between *yokpa* and *yukpa*).

**yukpa**, a., glad; pleased; happy; joyful; gay; merry; pleasant; good-humored; good-natured; buxom; blithe; blessed; gratified; amused; halcyon; amiable; complacent; delighted; delightful; facetious; joyous; jocund; lightsome; lively; merry; well-natured; *yuppa*, Longtown form of this word; *ikyukpo*, uncheerful; unhappy; unpleased.

**yukpa**, v. n., to be glad, pleased, etc.; to be of good cheer, Matt. 9: 2; *chiyukpashke*.

**yukpa**, pp., refreshed; regaled; rejoiced; pleased, Matt. 3: 17; blessed, Matt. 11: 6; made happy; charmed; diverted;

elated; entertained; exhilarated; felicitated; gratified; joyed; recreated.

**yukpa**, n., joy; gladness; good nature; delight; a smile; laughter; complacency; exultation; glee; good humor; hilarity; a laugh; mirth; recreation; suavity.

**yukpa**, adv., fain; gladly.

**yukpa**, v. a. i., to smile; to laugh; to rejoice; to cheer; to chuckle; to delight; to snicker; to suit; to titter; to twitter; to exult; to giggle; to gladden; to glory; to gratify; to joy; to simper; to be pleased, Matt. 14: 6; *ibaiyukpa*, to rejoice with, Luke 1: 58; *itibaiyukpa*, to rejoice together with.

**yukpa**, n., a laugher.

**yukpa atạpa**, pp., enraptured; enravished; a., rapturous.

**yukpa hinla**, a., placable; laughable; risible.

**yukpa shałi**, n., a giggler.

**yukpa shałi**, a., jolly; ticklish.

**yukpahe keyu**, a., difficult; he will not be pleased.

**yukpalechi**, v. t., to amuse; to make glad; to gratify; to beatify; to please; to gladden; to joy; *ikyukpalecho*, v. t., to disoblige.

**yukpali**, v. t., to gladden; to please; to give pleasure; to gratify; to beatify; to benefit; to amuse; to bless, 1 Sam. 2: 20; Josh. 8: 33; to make happy; to make glad; to charm; to cheer; to delight; to divert; to elate; to enrapture, to enravish; to entertain; to exalt; to exhilarate; to feast; to feed; to felicitate; to joy; to lighten; to oblige; to recreate; to refresh; to regale; to rejoin; to sport; to suit; to transport; *ileyukpali*, to please himself; *ileyukpali*, a., self-pleasing; *yukpạli*, to gladden; *yukpali*, to make one laugh.

**yukpali**, n., a diverter; a pleaser.

**yukpalit anumpuli**, v. t., to bless, Josh. 14: 13.

**yukpạchi**, v. t., to cause to laugh or smile; see *yukpa; issiyukpạchi*, you make me laugh; *ikyukpacho*, neg. form.

**yulhkun**, n., a mole.

**yulhkun chito**, n., the elephant. A name given by some Choctaw. Others call the elephant *hatak lusa iⁿyạnạsh*, the African buffalo.

**yulhpokona**, see *holhpokunna*.

**yullichi**, v. a. i., to twitch or start, as the nerves.

**yululli**, **yolulli**, v. a. i., to run under; to go through, as a hole; to run through; to run between; *ofi ạt holihta itintakla yululli; hatak owạtta yạt Choctaw yakni yaⁿ yulullit itanowa; hatak ạt uski aⁿ yulullit aⁿya; aiyululli*, v. t., to over run.

**yululli**, pp., passed through; put through, as a thing is put through a long hole.

**yulullichi**, v. t., to cause to go through; to run through a hole, as to run a string through a hole; to drive through.

**yulullit aⁿya**, v. a. i., to prowl; to worm round.

**yulullit aⁿya**, n., a prowler.

**yuła**, pp., demolished; scattered about; blown down, as a fence or the timbers of a building; *chuka yạt yuła*, 2 Cor. 5: 1.

**yuła**, n., destruction.

**yułi**, v. t., to throw over; to blow down; to scatter; to demolish; *yułi*, Mark 12: 5; *wak aⁿ yułi, holihta yaⁿ yułi*.

**yułi**, n., a destroyer.

**yułi**, v. t., to sift; to bolt; to riddle; to garble.

**yułichi**, v. a. i., to tremble and start, like the flesh of a sick person.

**yuⁿło**, n., a whortleberry.

**yumbak chito**, n., a gopher.

**yunna**, pp., girdled.

**yunni**, v. t., to girdle.

**yunushki**, pp., girded.

**yunushkichi**, v. t., to girdle.

**yunyuki**, a., same as *yiⁿyiki*, crooked.

**yupechi**, v. t., to bathe another; to cause another to bathe.

**yupi**, v. a. i., to bathe in water; to wash the body; to wallow in sand or mud; to lave; to roll in water, mud, or sand; to welter; *ạllat yupi, shukha yạt yupi, akaⁿka yạt yupi, kofi ạt yupi*.

**yupi**, n., one who bathes.

**yupoma**, see *yukoma*.

**yustimeli**, see *yushtimeli*.

**yustimmi**, see *yushtimmi*.

**yustololi**, see *yushtololi*.

**yushbokoli**, a., having white hair; gray-haired; *yushbokushli*, pl.

**yushbokoli**, v. n., to be gray-headed.

**yushbokoli**, n., white hair; gray hair.

**yushbokolichi**, v. t., to cause the hair to be gray.

**yushbonoli**, n., a ringlet; a tress.

**yushbonoli**, pp., curled; frizzled.

**yushbonuli**, a., having curled hair; *yushbonushli*, pl.

**yushbonuli**, v. n., to be curly headed.

**yushbonuli**, v. a. i., to curl.

**yushbonulichi**, v. t., to curl the hair; to frizzle; *yushbonushlichi*, v. t. pl.

**yushchunuli**, v. a. i., to bow, Gen. 47: 31.

**yushkabali**, a., having the head shaved, trimmed, or clipped; *yushkabạshli*, pl.

**yushkabali**, v. n., to be trimmed short or close, as hair.

**yushkabalichi**, v. t., to trim close; to clip the hair of the head; *yushkabạshlichi*, pl.

**yushkạmmi**, v. a. i., to lust; to burn with carnal desires; *itaiyushkạmmi*, to rut; to lust for each other (applied to animals).

**yushkạmmi**, n., lust.

**yushkilali**, a., being partly bald, or having the hair cut close near the ears and a ridge left on top of the head; *yushkilạshli*, pl.

**yushkilali**, v. n., to be partly bald.

**yushkilalichi**, v. t., to trim the hair close only in places; *yushkilạshlichi*, pl.

**yushkoboli**, a., trimmed short and made round; rounded; *chufak yushkoboli*, a pin having a head; *yushkobushli*, pl.

**yushkoboli**, v. n., to be round-headed; to be trimmed and made round.

**yushkobolichi, yushkobushlichi**, v. t., to trim round; to make round-headed; to curtail.

**yushkobolichi**, to be bolled, as flax, Ex. 9: 31.

**yushkololi**, a., short, referring to things, not time or space; *iti yushkololi, shukha yushkololi; yushkolushli*, pl.

**yushkololi**, v. n., to be short.

**yushkololi**, pp., shortened.

**yushkololichi**, v. t., to make it short; to make them short; to shorten; *iti a$^n$ yushkolushlichi*, cut the wood short; *yushkolushlichi*, pl.

**yushkololichi**, n., a shortener.

**yushlatali**, a., flat-headed.

**yushlitalih, yushlitelih**, a., round headed.

**yushmilali**, a., bald; having the hair very short; *yushmilạshli*, pl.

**yushmilali**, pp., shorn.

**yushmilali**, v. n., to be bald.

**yushmilali**, n., baldness, in whole or in part.

**yushmilalichi**, v. t., to produce baldness; to make bald; *yushmilạshlichi*, pl.

**yushmitoli**, a., short, as a frock or petticoat.

**yushpakama**, pp., bewitched, Rev. 18: 23; *yushpakamoa*, pl.

**yushpakama**, n., sorcery, Rev. 18: 23; *ikhi$^n$sh isht yushpakama*, witchcraft, Gal. 5: 20.

**yushpakamołi**, v. t. pl., to bewitch.

**yushpakamołichi**, v. t. pl. caus.

**yushpakạmmi**, v. t., to bewitch, Rev. 18: 23; 21: 8; to practice sorcery, Ex. 8: 7; *nan isht yushpakạmmi*, enchantments; *yushpakamoli* v. t. pl.; *yushpakamolichi*, v. t. pl. caus.

**yushtimeli, yustimeli**, a., dizzy; *yushtimạshli*, pl.

**yushtimeli**, v. n., to be dizzy.

**yushtimelichi**, v. t., to make dizzy; *yushtimạshlichi*, pl.

**yushtimmi, yustimmi**, a., dizzy.

**yushtimmichi**, v. t., to cause dizziness.

**yushtololi, yustololi**, a., short; brief; pp., shortened; *yushtolushli*, pl.

**yushtololi**, v. n., to be short.

**yushtololi**, pp., shortened.

**yushtololichi**, v. t., to shorten; to make brief; to contract; to scrimp; *yustolushlichi* pl.

**yushwichali**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.

**yushwichali**, v. n., to be brushy.

**yushwichalichi**, v. t., to make brushy.

**yushwiheli**, a., brushy; having the hair spread out.

**yushwiheli**, v. n., to be brushy.

**yushwihelichi**, v. t., to render the hair brushy.

# ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

# ENGLISH—CHOCTAW INDEX

(NOTE.—This index does not give the Choctaw equivalent of the English word but shows where it may be found.)

**a**; *achạfa, ạt, ho, o$^n$, yo$^n$*
**Abaddon**, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
**abandon, to**; *issa, issạchi*
**abandon, to cause to**; *aiissachechi*
**abandoned**, *aksho*
**abandoned place**, *aiissa*
**abase, to**; *akanlusechi*
**abased**, *akanlusi*
**abash, to**; *hofahyạchi, hofayali*
**abashed**; *hofahya, takshi*
**abate, to**; *habofa, haboffi, halata, halatali, halạtkạchi, shippa, shippạchechi, shippạchi*
**abate, to cause to**; *shippạchechi*
**abate, to cause swellings to**; *habolichi*
**abated**; *habofa, haboli, halata, halạtkạchi, shippa, shippạchi*
**abated, entirely**; *halatat taha*
**abatement**, *habofa*
**abatement of swellings**, *haboli*
**abba**, *i$^n$ki*
**abdicate, to**; *issa, kucha*
**abdicated**, *issa*
**abdication**, *issa*
**abdomen**; *iffuka, ikfuka, ilhfoka, takoba*
**abet, to**; *apela*
**abettor**, *apelachi*
**abhor, to**; *isht iki$^n$ahno, nukkilli, shittilema*
**abide, to**; *anta, a$^n$sha, ạtta, binili, binnili, ma$^n$ya*
**abject**; *kalakshi, makali*
**abjure, to**; *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi cha ia*
**able**; *kanihmi, kạllo, laue, toba*
**able-bodied**; *a$^n$li, nipi kạllo*
**ablepsy**, *lạpa*
**abnegate, to**; *haklo*
**abode**; *aianta, aiasha, aiạtta, chuka*
**abolish, to**; *akshuchi, issạchi, kobạffi, okpạni*
**abolish, to cause to**; *issạchechi*
**abolished**; *aksho, issa, kobafa, okpulo*
**abolisher**; *akshuchi, issạchi*
**abolition**, *akshuchi*
**abolitionist**, *yuka issạchi*
**abominable**; *haksi, okpulo fehna*
**abominate, to**; *isht iki$^n$ahno*
**abomination**, *yualạchi*
**aboriginal**, *ti$^n$kba*
**aboriginal inhabitants**, *ti$^n$kba okla*
**aboriginal people**, *ti$^n$kba okla*
**abortion**, *aiona*
**abound, to**; *apakna, laua*
**about**; *foka, fokali, imma, isht anumpa, pullasi*
**about that time**, *fokakash*
**about then**, *mih*
**about this time**, *himak foka*
**about to have been**, *chintok, chintuk*
**above**; *i$^n$shali, paknaka*
**abridged**; *tilofa, tiloha*
**abroad**; *haiaka, imma, kucha, mishema fullota*
**abscond, to**; *luhmi*
**absconder**, *luhmi*
**absence**, *taklạchi*
**absent**, *iksho*
**absolutely, to do anything**; *ạmohmi*
**absorbed at**, *akạnia, ȧshippa*
**abstain, to**; *na hollochi, hullochi*
**abstemious**; *impa fena keyu, ishko fena keyu*
**absurd**, *okpulo*
**abundance**; *alotowa, apakna, laua, pakna*
**abundance, to cause an**; *apaknạchi*
**abundance, to have an**; *nan inlaua*
**abundant**; *apakna, laua*
**abuse, to**; *haksichi, hotupali, okpạni*
**abused**, *akkaona*
**abyss, an**; *ahofobi, aiokpuloka, kolokbi*
**abyss, the**; *ahofobika*
**academy**; *holisso aiithạna chito, holisso aiithạna chuka, holisso apisa chuka*
**accelerate, to**; *palhkichechi, tu$^n$shpạchi*
**accept, to**; *aiokpạchi*
**acceptable**; *achukma, aiukli, ima$^n$ka*
**access**; *aiona, atia*
**accident**, *ishkanạpa*

accidental, *ishkanạpa*
accommodate with, to; *ima*
accompany, to; *auataya, ta$^{n}$kla a$^{n}$ya*
accomplish, to; *aia$^{n}$lichi*
accomplished, *ạlhpesa*
accomplishment, *ạlhtaha*
accost, to; *aiokpạchi*
account, *isht anumpa*
account, to; *hotina*
account book, *itatoba holisso*
accouple, to; *apotoli*
accoutre, to; *shema, shemạchi*
accoutred, *shema*
accoutrements, *nan isht shema*
accumulate, to; *itạnnali*
accumulated, *itạnaha*
accumulation, *itạnaha*
accurate, *a$^{n}$li*
accursed, *isikkopa*
accursed thing, *nan i$^{n}$hullochi*
accusable, *anumpa onucha hinla*
accuse, to; *achokushpali, amihachi, anumpa onuchi, ikbi, nan ạlhpisa onuchi*
accuse falsely, to; *aholạbechi*
accusation, *anumpa onutula*
accused; *achokushpa, anumpa onutula, onutula*
accuser, *anumpa onuchi*
accustom, to; *achayạchi*
accustomed; *achaya, aiimomachi, yạmohmi*
acerb, *takba*
acetous; *hauạshko, homi, kạskaha*
ache, to; *hotupa, kommichi, mufka, nukhạmmi*
ache in the bones, to; *foni kommichi*
achieve, to; *loshummi, lushomi*
aching; *kommichi, nukhạmmi*
acid; *hauạshko, kạskaha*
acid, to become; *hauạshko*
acknowledge, to; *aiokpạchi, anoli, ikhana*
acorn, *nusi*
acorn pudding, *okshạsh*
acquaint, to; *ikhạna, ikhạnanchi*
acquaintance, *ikhana*
acquaintance, an; *hatak ikhana*
acquainted with, to be; *akostininchi*
acquiesce, to; *ạlhpesa ahni, ome ahni*
acquire, to; *ahauchi*
acquire knowledge, to; *anukfohki, ikhạna*
acquire knowledge at, to; *aiithạna*
acrid; *homi, takba*
acrid water, *oka homi*
acrimonious, to render; *nukhomechi*
across, *okhoata*
act, to; *akaniohmi*
act in order, to; *silhhi*
action; *akaniohmi, ilhkoli*
active; *ạshwanchi, tushpa*
activity, *pạlhki*
actor; *isht ạtta, na, nan isht ạtta*
acute; *halupa, halupoa, kạllo*
adage, *na miha*
add, to; *achakalechi, achakạlechi, ạlbilli, ibakali*
add on, to; *achakạlechi*
add on at, to; *aiitachakạlli*
add to, to; *achakạli, ibafoki, ibani*
added together, *ibạlhkaha*
adder; *hahta, hawạsh*
addice; *isht cha$^{n}$ya, peni isht cha$^{n}$ya*
addicted to, *shali*
addition; *achạkaya, ạlhchakaya, ibạlhkaha, itibạlhkaha*
additional, *ạlhchakaya*
address, a short; *anumpa tilofa, anumpa tiloli*
address, a very short; *anumpa tilofasi*
address, an; *anumpa isht hika*
adept, an; *imponna*
adequate; *alauechi, alaui, laue*
adhere, to; *aiạlbo, alapali, anuksita, ạlbo*
adhere, to cause to; *akmochi, aiakmochi, alapalechi*
adhered, *aiạlbo*
adherent, a political; *tạshka*
adhesive, *niashmo*
adipose, *nia*
adjacent, *bili$^{n}$ka*
adjoin, to; *apotoli*
adjoining house; *chuka apanta, chuka apantali*
adjourn, to; *ạbanạblichi*
adjudge, to; *apesa*
adjudicate, to; *apesa*
adjust, to; *aposkiachi*
adjusted rightly, *achukmat ạlhpisa*
administer, to; *ipeta*
administer medicine, to; *alikchi, ikhi$^{n}$sh ipeta*
administrator, *isht ạtta*
admire, to; *okokkoaiahni*
admit, to; *chukoa*
admonish, to; *miha*

**adoption;** *ạlla toba, ushi isht atoba*

**adorn, to;** *aiuklichi, atahpạli, pisa aiuklichi, shema, shemachi*

**adorn with a plume, to;** *shikopa isht shema*

**adorned;** *pisa aiukli, shema*

**adroit,** *imponna*

**adult,** *asạno*

**adult, an;** *asạno*

**adulterate, to;** *ibani*

**adulteress;** *hatak i$^n$haklo, haui*

**adulterous,** *haui*

**adultery,** *hatak i$^n$haklo*

**adultery, to commit;** *hatak i$^n$haklo, haui itimạlhpisa, luma$^n$ka*

**advance, to;** *achakạli*

**advance, to cause to;** *achakạchi*

**advanced in years,** *sipokni*

**advantage,** *isht ilaiyukpa*

**adversary,** *ichapa*

**adversity;** *isht aiilbạsha, isht anukha$^n$klo, nan imokpulo*

**advertiser,** *anoli*

**advice,** *anumpa*

**advise, to;** *miha, nan i$^n$miha, nanuka, nanukachi*

**adviser,** *nan i$^n$miha*

**advocate, to;** *anumpuli*

**advocate for, to;** *apepoa*

**advocates,** *apepoa*

**adz;** *isht cha$^n$ya, peni isht cha$^n$ya*

**affair,** *nana*

**affect, to;** *haleli, kanihmi*

**affect all, to;** *mominchi*

**affect the mouth, to;** *itukwesoli, kaiolichi*

**affections, the;** *chu$^n$kạsh, chu$^n$kạsh imanukfila*

**affirm, to;** *a$^n$li achit anoli*

**afflict, to;** *ilbạshachi, ilbạshali, nukha$^n$klochi*

**afflicted;** *ilbạsha, nukha$^n$klo*

**affliction;** *aiilbạsha, ilbạsha, isht nukha$^n$klo*

**affluence,** *nan inlaua*

**affluent,** *nan inlaua*

**affluent, the;** *nan inlaua*

**affray, to;** *nuklakanchichi*

**affright, to;** *nuklakanchichi*

**affrighted,** *nuklakancha*

**affront, to;** *chu$^n$kạsh hutupali, hotupali*

**aforetime,** *ti$^n$kba*

**afraid;** *anukwia, malali, nukshopa, nukwia, takshi*

**afresh,** *himona*

**Africa,** *hatak lusa i$^n$yakni*

**African buffalo,** *hatak lusa i$^n$yạnnạsh*

**after;** *ha, haya, himmak, i$^n$himmak, o$^n$*

**after a while;** *hopakikma, hopakikmako*

**after the,** *kma*

**afternoon;** *okạtaha, tabokoli ont ia*

**afterward,** *himmak*

**aid,** *anump imeshi*

**aid, an;** *apela, mi$^n$ko imanumpeshi, nan apela, nan apelạchi*

**aid-de-camp,** *anumpeshi*

**ail, to;** *kanihmi*

**ailment;** *nan ạpa, nan i$^n$kanimi*

**aim, to;** *ahni, anompisachi, tanampo anumpisachi*

**aimed at, the place;** *abilepa*

**air, the;** *mali*

**air, to;** *hufka, ufka*

**aired,** *holufka*

**again;** *anoa, anonti, atuklant, falamạt, inli, na*

**against, the going;** *asunanta*

**against wind or tide, to go;** *asonali*

**age;** *kasheho, sipokni*

**age, old;** *sipokni*

**aged;** *asahnoyechi, kamạssa, kasheho, kauasha, sipokni*

**aged, the;** *asạnonchi, asunonchi*

**aged, to render;** *sipoknichi*

**aged man,** *hatak kamạssạlli*

**aged men,** *hatak kamạssạlleka*

**agent;** *isht ạtta, na, na hollo holitopa, nan isht ạtta*

**agent, a United States;** *na hollo mi$^n$ko*

**aggravate, to;** *aiyabechi, atablichi, i$^n$shali*

**aggrieved,** *nukha$^n$klo*

**agile,** *tushpa*

**agitate, to;** *tiạbli*

**agitated;** *anuktiboha, nukhobela, oka piakạchi, piakạchi*

**agitation of the heart, an;** *nukwimekạchi*

**ago,** *fokakash*

**agone,** *fokakash*

**agony,** *nukhạmmi*

**agony, to cause;** *nukhạmmichi*

**agree, to;** *apesa, ibafoka, imanukfila achạfa, imanukfila itibafoka*

**agreeable;** *ạlhpesa, chukma, hochukma*

**agreed,** *ạlhpesa*

**agreeing,** *ạlhpesa*

**agreement;** *apesa, anumpa ạlhpisa, nana ạlhpisa*

agriculturist, *hatak osapa to$^{n}$ksạli*
aground, to run; *akkatạla*
ague; *ahochukwa, hochukwa*
ague fit, *wạnnichi*
aguish; *ahochukwa, hochukwa, hochukwạchi, hochukwoba*
ah! *aiehnạ!, hiho, ikikki*
ah me! *huk*
ahead, *tikba*
aim, to; *anumpisachi*
Alabama, *Hạlbamo*
Alabama River, *Hạlbamo okhina*
alas! *aiehnạ!, hale!, hauk, huk, hush, ikikki*
albumen; *aka$^{n}$k ushi i$^{n}$wạlaha, aka$^{n}$k ushi wạlakạchi*
alcohol; *na homi, oka homi*
alert, *tushpa*
alias, *yatush*
alienate, to; *kanchi, i$^{n}$hollot issa*
alienated, *chu$^{n}$kạsh inla*
alienation; *kanchi, tasembo*
alight, to; *akkoa*
alike, *holba*
alike, made; *holbạt toba*
alike, to become; *holbạt toba*
alike in kind, *aiimmi bi$^{n}$ka*
aliment; *ilhpak, nan ilimpa*
alive, *okcha$^{n}$ya*
alive (as a tree), *okcha$^{n}$ki*
all; *aiokluha, ạliha, bano, ilaiyuka, moma, momạt, nan uha, okluha, oklu$^{n}$ha, puta, putali, uha*
all, one who takes; *tomạffi*
all about, *kanima moma*
all days, *nitak moma*
all men, *okluha*
all nature, *nana moma*
all over the world, *yakni fullota*
all people, *okla moma*
all round, *folota*
all things; *nan okluha*, ***okluha***, *nana moma*
all, to destroy; *tomạffi*
all, to use; *u$^{n}$hạlinchi*
allay, to; *chulosạchi, hopolạchi, nuktalali, nuktalalichi, yokopuli*
allayed; *chulosa, hopola, nuktạla*
allege, to; *a$^{n}$li fehna achit miha*
allegory, *anumpa nan isht ạlhpisa*
alley; *anowa, atia, hina*
allies, *apepoa*
alligate, to; *atakchechi*
alligator, *hachunchuba*
allot, to; *kạshkoli*
allotted, *kạshkoa*
allow, to; *apesa*
allowance, *afạmmikma ilhpeta*
allure, to; *anukpạllichi, nukpạllichi*
ally; *apela, apelachi, itạpela, nan apela*
ally, to; *apoa*
almanac, *hạshi nitak isht ikhạna*
almighty, *palạmmi*
Almighty God, the; *Chihowa pallạmmi*
almost; *a$^{n}$he, a$^{n}$hesi, a$^{n}$husi, he, naha, pullasi*
alms, to do; *habenạchi*
almug tree, *almuk*
aloft; *ạba, chaha*
alone; *bano, beka, chanaia, ilap bano, ilap bieka*
alone, to live; *ilap banot anta*
alone, to make; *banochi*
along; *abaiyạt, ta$^{n}$kla*
along before, *tikbali*
along the road, *hinanli*
along the side of, to be or lie; *abaiya*
along the side of, to go; *abaiyạchi*
along with; *awant, iba, itatuklo*
alongside of, *abaiyạt*
already; *mashko, ma$^{n}$shko*
also; *aiena, ak, hak, hokola, inli, kia*
altar; *ahoshmi, alta, ạba topa*
altar of incense; *na balama ahushmi, na balama alua*
alter, to; *aiinla, aiinlạchi, hobạk ikbi, inla, inlạchi*
altercate, to; *anumpa itinlauachi*
altercation, *anumpa itinlaua*
altercation, to have an; *anumpa itinlaua*
altered; *aiinla, hobạk, inla*
although; *ik, kia, yohmi kia*
although it is so, *yohmi kia*
altitude, *chaha*
altogether, *bano*
alum, *tạli holiya*
alum salt, *hạpi lakchi*
always; *abilia, aiemoma, beka, bilia, chatok, chokạmo*
always so; *aiimoma, atak, chatok*
amalgamated, *ibakaha*
amanuensis, *holissochi*
amass, to; *itahobi*
amassed, *itạnaha*
amaurosis, to have; *fichik ạsha*
amaze, to; *anuklakạshli, okokkoaiahnichi*
amazed; *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*

**amazement**, *anuklakancha*
**ambassador**; *anumpa shali, i$^n$shali imanumpeshi, mi$^n$ko imanumpeshi*
**ambitious man**, *hatak holitopa bạnna*
**ambrosial**, *balama*
**ameliorate, to**; *achchukmali, aiskia, aiskiachi*
**ameliorated**, *aiskia*
**amended**, *aiskia*
**America**; *Miliki, Miliki yakni*
**American**, *Miliki*
**American, an**; *Miliki hatak, Miliki okla*
**amiable**; *hạlhpa$^n$sha, yukpa*
**amid**, *takla*
**amidst**; *iba, takla*
**amiss**, *ashạchi*
**amity**, *kana*
**ammunition**; *isht hu$^n$sa, nan isht hu$^n$sa*
**among**; *aiititakla, iba, ibata$^n$kla, itintakla, takla*
**among themselves**, *ilap bi$^n$ka*
**amount**, *moma*
**amount to, to**; *ona*
**amount to several, to**; *katohmona*
**ample**; *falaia ạlhpesa, laua ạlhpesa, pạtha, pạtha ạlhpiesa*
**amplify, to**; *lauachi*
**amputate, to**; *bạsht tạpli*
**amuse, to**; *aiokpạchechi, chukushpali, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**amused**, *yukpa*
**an**; *achạfa, ho, o$^n$, yo$^n$*
**ancestor**; *hatak inti$^n$kba, hatak ti$^n$kba, tikba*
**ancestors, his or her maternal**; *intikba*
**anchor, an**; *tạli chito isht talali*
**ancient**; *cha$^n$shpo, nitak ti$^n$kba*
**ancient, an**; *hatak ti$^n$kba*
**ancient days**, *nitak ti$^n$kba*
**ancient man**, *hatak cha$^n$shpo*
**ancients**, *hatak cha$^n$shpo*
**anciently**; *cha$^n$shpo, nitak ti$^n$kba, ti$^n$kba*
**and**; *aiena, akocha, akucha, amba, anonti, atuklonchi, aua, cha, ish, kesh, kish, mih, mikma, na, sh, yạmohmikma, yohmi kia, yohmima, yohmimạt*
**and as**, *mak*
**and he**, *atuk*
**and so**, *yạmohmima*
**and so forth**, *chomi*
**and so on**, *chomi*
**and the**, *mih*
**and then**, *mih, na, yohmima*
**and therefore**, *mih*
**andirons**; *itakowa intula, tạli luak tikeli, tạli ulhtikeli*
**angel**; *ạba hatak, ạba shilombish, enchil*
**anger**; *aii$^n$nukkilli, isht ittulá, nukhobela, nukkilli, nukoa*
**anger, to**; *nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi*
**angle, to**; *nạn okweli, nạni hokli*
**angler**; *nạn okweli, nạni hokli*
**angry**; *anukhobela, anukyiminta, chu$^n$kạsh halupa, hạsha$^n$ya, humma, nukhobela, nukoa, okpolo, okpulo*
**angry, very**; *nukoa shali*
**anility**, *kasheho*
**animal, a certain small wild**; *toni*
**animate**, *okcha$^n$ya*
**animate, to**; *chiletạlli, chilitạchi, ilhfiopak, tu$^n$shpalechi, tu$^n$shpali*
**animated**; *aiyimita, chilita, tushpa, yiminta*
**animation**, *yiminta*
**ankle**; *imuksak, iyi imuksak*
**ankle bone**, *imuksak foni*
**ankle joint**; *iyi imuksak itạchakạlli, iyi tilokạchi*
**announce, to**; *miha*
**annoy, to**; *anumpulechi*
**annually**; *afạmmaiyukali, afạmmikma*
**annuity**; *aiilhpeta, habena, nan ilhpita*
**annul, to**; *akshuchi, kobạffi*
**annulled**; *aksho, kobạfa*
**anodyne**; *ikhi$^n$sh nusechi, nusilhhạchi*
**anoint, to**; *ahạmmi, atokolit halạlli, bilahạmmi, fohki*
**anoint, to cause to**; *ahạmmichi*
**anoint another, to**; *bilahạmmichi*
**anointed**; *ahama, bilahama*
**anointed, the**; *ạlhtoka*
**anointing**, *ahama*
**anointing oil**, *pa$^n$sh isht ahama*
**anon**; *ashali$^n$ka, yakosi ititakla*
**anonymous**; *hochifo iksho, hochifo iktakalo*
**another**; *achạfa, inla*
**another clan**, *iksa inla*
**another man**, *hatak inla*
**another place**, *kano$^n$*
**another's**, *inla immi*
**answer**; *anumpa falama, anumpa falamoa*
**answer, to**; *achi, afalamichi, anumpa falamolichi, anumpa falạmmichi*
**answer again, to**; *falạmmichit anumpuli*
**answered**, *anumpa falama*

answering again; *ichapa, ichapoa*
ant, *shu$^n$kạni*
ant eggs, *shu$^n$kạni ushi*
ant-heap, *shu$^n$kạni inchuka*
ant-hill, *shu$^n$kạni inchuka*
antagonist, *ichapa, tạnạp*
antecedent, *ti$^n$kba*
antecessor, *hatak ti$^n$kba*
anthem, *ataloa*
anthropophagite, *hatak ạpa*
antiquated, *sipokni*
antique, *sipokni*
antiquity; *nitak ti$^n$kba, hatak ti$^n$kba*
antiquity, all; *hatak ti$^n$kba ạliha*
antler; *lạpish filạmminchi, lạpish i$^n$filạmmi*
anvil, *tạlaboa*
anxiety, *imanukfila komunta*
anxious; *imanukfila komunta, palata*
any; *kanima, kaniohmi, kia, nana kia*
any day; *nitak kaniohmi kia, nitak nana*
any more, *himmakma*
any other, *inla*
any time, *nitak kaniohmi kia*
anybody, *kạna kia*
anyone; *kanima kia, kạna, kạna kia, kạnahosh, kạta, nanta*
anyone whatever, *kạnaho kia*
anything; *nana, nana hosh, nana kia, nanta*
anywhere; *kanima kia, katima, kạni*
apace, *tu$^n$shpa*
apartment, *aboha itatapa*
apathy, *hiahni iksho*
ape; *hatak shaui, shaui hatak*
ape, to; *hobachi*
aperture; *atiwa, itopa, okhisa*
apex, *wishakchi*
apiary, *foe bilishke inchuka i$^n$hoshontika*
apiece, *ayukali*
Apollyon, *nan isht ahollo okpulo*
apology, *nan isht amiha*
apostasy; *ạba anumpa i$^n$filạmmi, iksa issa*
apostate; *ạba anumpa issa, ạba anumpuli kobafa, iksa issa.*
apostatize, to; *ạba anumpa issa, iksa issa*
apostatize, to cause to; *iksa issạchi*
apostle; *anumpeshi, ạba anumpeshi, Chisạs Kilaist imanumpeshi*
apothecary, *ikhi$^n$sh kanchi*
appalled, *nukshopa*
apparel; *ilefoka, na fohka*
apparel, to; *na foka fokạchechi, shema*
appareled; *na foka foka, shema*
apparently; *achini, chini*
apparition, *shilup*
appear, to; *achini, ahoba, aiahoba, auata, haiaka, holba, kucha, oktạni*
appear (as the new moon), to; *hạshi himo auata*
appear, to cause to; *haiakạchi, oktạnichi*
appear in sight, to; *oktạni*
appear like, to cause to; *ahobạlli*
appear so, to; *chini*
appearance; *ahoba, haiaka, holba, kaniohmi, oktạni, pisa*
appeared, *haiaka*
appease, to; *chulosạchi, hopolạchi, nuktalali, pạlakạchi, yokopuli*
appeased, *chulosa*
appetite, *na bạnna*
applaud, to; *ahnichi, aiokpanchi*
applause, *aiokpanchi*
apple; *na hollo intakkon, takkon chito, takkon masu$^n$fa, takkonlipun*
apple, crab; *shakulạp*
apple, custard; *umbi*
apple sauce, *takkon masu$^n$fa honni*
apple tree, *takkon masu$^n$fa ạpi*
applicant, *nana silhha*
apply, to; *onochi*
apply the mind, to; *imanukfila onuchi*
appoint, to; *apesa, atokoli, hopena*
appoint for, to; *atali*
appointed; *aiạlhtokowa, ạlhpesa, ạlhtoka*
appointed days, *nitak ạlhpisa*
appointer, *hopena*
appointment, *ạlhtoka*
appraiser, *aiilli onuchi*
apprehend, to; *akostininchi, ishi*
approach, to; *akanali, atikkonofa, atukonofa, bili$^n$ka, minti*
approaching old age, *hatak kauashạchi*
approbate, to; *aiokpanchi, ạlhpesa achi*
approve, to; *ahnichi, aiokpạchi, ạlhpesa achi, yạmma achi*
approximate, to; *akanali, akanalichechi, bili$^n$kạchi*
April, *Eplil*
apron, *na foka intikba takali*
apt, *hepulla*
aqua vitae, *oka homi*
arable; *patafa ạlhpesa, patafa hinla*
arbiter, *nan apesa*

arbor; *chishakko, hoshontika, wia*
arch of heaven, the middle of the; *tabokoa*
archer, *iti tanampo isht aⁿya*
arctic, *falạmmi pilla*
ardent; *achunanchi, chilita, homi, lạshpa*
ardent spirits; *oka homi, oka luak, oke homi, oke luak*
arduous, *palạmmi*
argil, *lukfi*
argue for, to; *apepoa*
arid, *shila*
arise, to; *oiya, tani, toba, wakaya*
arithmetic; *na holhtina, na holhtina holisso*
arithmetician, *hotina*
ark; *itombi holitopa, itombushi, peni pạtha, penushi*
Arkansas River, *Okahpa okhina*
arm; *ibbak, shakba*
arm, left; *shakba ạlhfạbeka*
arm, right; *shakba isht impaka*
arm, strong; *shakba kạllo*
arm, to; *na halupa ilatali, na halupa imatali*
arm bands, *shakba ạlhfoa*
arm bone, *ibbak foni*
arm of a lake, *okhạta filomminchi*
arm of a tree, *iti naksish filạmminchi*
arm of the sea, *okhạta filomminchi*
armed, *na halupa imạlhtaha*
armhole, *shakba afoka*
armor, *halupa*
armory, *na halupa aiasha*
armpit, *haktampi*
arms, *na halupa*
arms, the bended or folded; *shakba poloma*
army; *tạnạp, tạshka chipota*
around, to be; *afopa, apakfokạchi*
aroused; *okcha, yiminta*
arrange, to; *achukmat apesa, apoksiali*
arranged, *achukmat ạlhpisa*
arrant; *haksi, okpulo*
array, to; *fohkachechi, shema, shemạchi, tahpạli, tahpạlichi*
arrayed by means of, *shema*
arrayed in, *shema*
arrayed with, *shema*
arrearage, *aheka takanli*
arrears, *aheka takanli*
arrest, to; *issạchi, oktạbli, takchit ishi*
arrival; *ala, ạla, ona*
arrival, first; *onahpi*
arrive, to; *ala, anusi ona, ishla, ona*
arrive at, to; *ạla, ona*
arrive at last, to; *aiyala*
arrive together, to; *ạlachi*
arrogant; *fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi*
arrow; *oski, shumo naki, uski naki*
arrow of a blowgun; *shumạtti, shumo holutti*
arrow-head; *nakachosha, uski naki halupa*
arrow point, *uski naki halupa*
arsenic, *pichali isht illi*
artery; *akshish, hakshish, hakshish chito, issish akshish, issish iⁿhina*
article; *na, nana*
artificer, *nan isht apesa imponna*
artillery; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
artisan; *nan isht apesa imponna, toⁿksạli imponna*
artist, *toⁿksạli imponna*
artless, *ikhana*
as, to be; *chohmi*
as, to do; *chohmichi*
as for me, *ạnnonto*
as for the; *ato, ạto, hano*
as for the one which, *ato*
as for the present time, *himak ano*
as much as one, *achạfona*
as soon as, *mak*
ascend, to; *asonali, ạba ia, ạbia, oiya, oti, shoboli, shobota*
ascend, to cause to; *oiyạchi*
ascent, *oiya*
ascertain, to; *akostininchi*
ash, *shinạp*
ash, white; *shinạp*
ash-bin, *hituk chubi aiạlhto*
ash-box, *hituk chubi aiạlhto*
ash-house, *hituk chubi inchuka*
ash-tub, *hituk chubi aiạlhto*
ashamed; *hofahya, takshi*
ashes, *hituk chubi*
ashes, hot; *hituk yạnha*
ashes, light white; *luak ipokni*
ask, to; *asilhha, asilhhạchi, panaklo, ponaklo*
ask for, to; *hoyo*
askew, *shanaia*
asleep; *nusi, shimoha, taliskạchi, talissa*
aspect; *pisa, nashuka*
asperity, *okpulo*
aspire to help, to; *ibawichi*
ass; *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
assassin, *haksinchit ạbi*

**assassinate, to**; *haksinchit ạbi*
**assemble, to**; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanałi, itạnaha, itạnnałi, itạnnalichi*
**assemble, to cause to**; *itạnahachi*
**assemble at, to**; *aiitahoba, aiitahobi, aiitạnaha, aiitạnnałi*
**assembled**; *itahoba, itạnaha*
**assembler**; *itahobi, itahobli, itạnnali*
**assembly**; *hatak itahoba, hatak itạnaha, itahoba, itạnaha*
**assent, to**; *ataklamma, ạlhpesa miha, haklo, ome ahni, yạmma achi*
**assert, to**; *achi, a$^n$łi achit miha*
**assigned**, *aiạlhtokowa*
**assimilate, to**; *hobachi, hobachit ikbi*
**assist, to**; *apela, apepoa*
**assistant**; *apela, apelachi, nan apela*
**associate, to**; *ibafoka*
**associated with, to be**; *aiitạpi$^n$ha*
**association**, *itahoba*
**assuage, to**; *chulosa, halata, halatali, hopolạchi, nuktalali, shippạli, yokopạchi*
**assuaged**; *halata, halạtkạchi, hopola, shippa, shippạchi, yokopa*
**assume, to**; *ishi*
**assurance against doubt**, *tah*
**assure, to**; *a$^n$łichi*
**asthma**; *fiopa imokpulo, nukshini$^n$fa*
**astonish, to**; *anukłakạshli, okokkoaiahnichi*
**astonished**, *anukłakancha, nukłakancha*
**astound, to**; *anukłakạshli, okokkoaiahnichi*
**astray, gone**; *yoshoba*
**astray, to go**; *ashạchi*
**astray, to lead**; *ashạchechi*
**astringency**, *takba*
**astringent**; *homi, itukwisli, takba, takbạchi*
**astringent, to render**; *takbạchi*
**at**; *a, ạ, ai, i, itoma, pilla, yạmmak o*
**at a future time**, *himmakma*
**at a loss**; *anuktuklo, imaiyokoma*
**at all**, *kạmomi*
**at hand**; *bili$^n$ka, mih, olanusi*
**at last**; *himmak, pola$^n$ka*
**at length**, *pola$^n$ka*
**at once**, *himonali*
**at once, to do**; *himonali*
**at that time**; *a, fokakash, fokali*
**at the head**, *ibetạp pilla*
**at the same time**, *himonna achạfa*
**at this place**, *ilạppak*
**at this time**; *himak, ma$^n$shko*
**athletic**; *kạllo, kilimpi, łampko, nipi kạllo*
**athwart**, *okhoata*
**atmosphere**, *małi*
**atone, to**; *atobbi*
**atoned**, *ạlhtoba*
**atonement**, *ạlhtoba*
**atrocious**, *okpulo fehna*
**attach, to**; *ishi*
**attachment**, *anuksita*
**attack, to**; *amokạfa*
**attain, to**; *ạla, ona, onachi*
**attempt**, *ilahobbi*
**attempt, to**; *ibawichi, ilahobbi, pisa*
**attend, to**; *atoni, haklo, haponaklo, ta$^n$kla a$^n$ya*
**attend, to cause to**; *haponaklochi*
**attend to, to**; *anta, hikikị$^n$a*
**attendant**; *apạha, itạpiha*
**attentive**, *aiokpạchi*
**attest, to**; *a$^n$łichi*
**attested**, *a$^n$łi*
**attire**; *isht shema, na fohka*
**attire, to**; *ilefoka foka, na foka foka, shema, shemạchi*
**attorney**; *anumpa nan ạlhpisa isht ạtta, isht ạtta, laya*
**auburn**, *lusbi*
**auction**, *kanchi*
**audacious**, *nukwia iksho*
**audible**, *haiaka*
**audience**, *haponaklo*
**auditor**; *haponaklo, na haklo*
**auger**; *isht fotoha, isht fotoha iskitini, iti isht fotoha, hopaii*
**auger handle**, *isht fotoha ulhpi*
**August**, *Akạs*
**august**; *chito, holitopa*
**aunt**; *ishki, ishki toba, i$^n$hukni*
**aurora**; *onnat isht inchi, tohwikeli minti*
**austere**, *palạmmi*
**austere, to act as**; *atạpa*
**authentic**, *a$^n$łi*
**authenticate, to**; *a$^n$łichi*
**authenticated**, *a$^n$łi*
**author**; *ikbi, holisso ikbi*
**authority**; *ạlhtoka, nan isht aiạlhpesa*
**authorize, to**; *atohnuchi, atokoli, atonhuchi*
**authorized**, *ạlhtoka*
**autocrat**, *mi$^n$ko*
**autocrat of Russia, the**; *Lạshe i$^n$mi$^n$ko*
**autumn**; *ahpi, hạshtulahpi, onafapi*
**auxiliary**; *apela, apelachi, nan apela*

**avail, to**; *nan ihmi, nan ihmichi*
**avail nothing, to**; *nan ihmi keyu*
**availing**, *nan ihmi*
**avails**, *isht ahauchi*
**avaricious**; *hatak nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿholitopa*
**avenge, to**; *atobbi, okha*
**avenged**, *ạlhtoba*
**avenger**; *atobbi, okha*
**avenue**; *anowa, atia, hina*
**averse**, *bạnna*
**avert, to**; *falạmmichi*
**avoid, to**; *apakfokạchi*
**avouch, to**; *aⁿli achit miha*
**await, to**; *hoyo*
**awake**, *okcha*
**awake, to**; *okcha, okchạli*
**awake, to cause to**; *okchalechi*
**awaken, to**; *okchachi*
**awakened**, *okcha*
**aware**; *ahni, ikhana*
**away**; *bilia, pilla*
**away here**, *ilạppa pilla*
**away off**, *pilla*
**awkward**, *ikhana*
**awl**; *chufak, isht achunli*
**awl-handle**, *chufak ahokli*
**awry**; *shanaia, shanaioa*
**ax**; *iskifa, isht chaⁿya*
**ax, a broad**; *iskifa pạtha*
**ax, a carpenter's**; *iskifa pạtha*
**ax, a sharp**; *iskifa halupa*
**ax, the bit of an**; *iskifa wishakchi*
**ax, the edge of an**; *iskifa ahalupa*
**ax, the eye of an**; *iskifa chiluk, iskifa nishkin*
**ax, the head of an**; *iskifa chushak, iskifa nushkobo*
**ax helve**; *iskifa ulhpi, iskifạpi*
**axletree**, *iti chanạlli achosha*
**aye**, *akạt*

**baa** (cry of a sheep), *baⁿhachi*
**babble, to**; *anumpuli ilahobi, himak fokalit anumpuli*
**babbler**, *anumpuli ilahobi*
**babe**; *ạlluⁿsi, chiⁿshka, puskus*
**baboon**, *shaui hatak chito*
**baby**; *ạlluⁿsi, chiⁿshka, puskus*
**bacchanalian**, *hatak okishko shali*
**bachelor**; *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho, tekchi iksho*
**back**, *ulbạl*
**back, away**; *ulbạl pilla*
**back, small of the**; *inchạshwa*
**back, the**; *nạli*
**back, the upper part of the**; *shinạkha*
**back, to**; *apela, falạmmichi, oiya, omanili*
**back, to go**; *ulbạlhpelạt ia*
**back between the shoulders, the**; *shanạkha*
**back door**, *aboha aⁿshaka okhissạ*
**back of a horse**, *isuba nạli*
**back of the hand**, *ibbak paknaka*
**back of the head**, *iachushak*
**back of the neck**, *iachuna*
**back water**; *oka bikeli, oka falama*
**backbite, to**; *achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, aⁿshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan iⁿmihachi*
**backbiter**; *achokushpali, aⁿshakachi, hatak nanumachi, na mihachi, nan iⁿmihachi*
**backbiter, a great**; *hatak nanumachi shali*
**backbone**; *nahchạba, nạli foni, sachakla*
**backside**, *aⁿshaka intạnnap*
**backslide, to**; *afilema, ạba anumpa issạt falama, falama*
**backslider**; *ạba anumpa issạt falama, falama, falamoa.*
**backward**; *obạlhpela, okbạl, olbạlhpila, ulbạlhpela, ulbạl pila*
**backward and forward, to go**; *falamoa*
**backward, to go**; *ulbạlhpelạt ia*
**backward, to move**; *obạlh kanạli*
**bacon**; *shukha nia shila, shukha pạsa shila*
**bacon, to make**; *shukha nipi shileli*
**bad**; *achukma, aiokpulo, aknaⁿka, okpulo*
**bad luck, to cause**; *poafạchi*
**badge**, *isht ạlhpisa*
**badly**; *okpulo, okpulot*
**badness**, *okpulo*
**bag**; *bahta, hạchik, ipiⁿshik, shukcha*
**bags, saddle**; *wak hakshup shukcha*
**baggage**, *shapo*
**baggage horse**; *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
**bail**; *ahalạlli, isht halạlli, iyasha ahalạlli*
**bait**, *isht ạlbi*
**bait, to**; *hotoⁿsi, isht ạlbi intakalichi*
**baiter for beaver**, *hotoⁿsichi*
**bake, to**; *apushli, nuna, nunachi, palạska, pạska, shila, shileli*
**bake, to cause to**; *nunachechi*
**baked**; *nuna, palạska, shila*
**baker**; *pạsk ikbi, pạska*
**bakery**, *aboha apalạska*

**baking place**, *apalạska*
**balance**, *ạlhtampa*
**balance, a**; *nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
**balance, the**; *ạlhkucha*
**balance, to**; *weki itilaui, weki itilauichi, wekichi*
**balanced**; *weki itilaui*
**balances**, *isht wekichi*
**bald**; *okmilali, okmilạshli, okmiloli, okmilonli, pa$^n$sh iksho, yushmilali*
**bald, to be partly**; *yushkilali*
**bald, to make**; *okmilalichi, okmilạshlichi, yushmilalichi*
**bald face**, *ibakhatanli*
**bald faces**, *ibakhata$^n$shli*
**bald-faced**; *ibakhatanli, ibakhata$^n$shli*
**baldness**; *okmilali, yushmilali*
**baldness, to produce**; *yushmilalichi*
**bale**, *bahta chito*
**bale, to**; *bahta chito abeli*
**baled**, *bahta chito ạbiha*
**baleful**; *isht ạfekommi, okpulo*
**balk**, *yakni ikapatafo*
**ball**; *lumbo, towa*
**ball** (a dance), *hila*
**ball, black**; *shulush isht lusachi*
**ball ground**; *atoli, hitoka*
**ball playground, a small**; *isht aboli*
**ball stick**, *akkabata, kapucha*
**ballad**, *taloa*
**ballroom**, *ahila*
**balm**, *bam*
**balm, wild**; *shinuktileli*
**balmy**, *balama*
**balmy, to make it**; *balamạchi*
**bamboo brier**, *bisakchakinna*
**band**; *afohoma, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
**band, a train**; *tạshka chipota*
**bandage**; *ạlhfoa, isht apakfoa*
**banded**; *apakfoa, talakchi*
**bane**, *isht illi*
**bang, to**; *boli*
**banish, to**; *chạfichi*
**banished**, *chạfa*
**bank**; *bokko, sakti ikbi*
**bank, a furrowed**; *sakti la$^n$fa*
**bank, a high**; *sakti chaha*
**bank, a red**; *sakti humma*
**bank, a steep**; *sakti chaha*
**bank, an artificial**; *sakti toba*
**bank, to**; *bokkuchi, sakti ikbi*
**bank** (for money), *tạli holisso aboli*
**bank bill**; *holisso lapushki, tạli holisso tapuski*
**bank note**, *holisso lapushki*
**bank of a river**, *ont*
**bank of a stream**, *sakti*
**banked**, *bokko*
**banker**, *tạli holisso itatoba*
**bankrupt**; *nan chumpa kobafa, nan ittatoba kobafa*
**banks, red**; *sakti humma*
**banks of a river**, *bok sakti*
**banner**; *na hạta, shạpha*
**banquet**; *chepulli, impa chito*
**banquet, to make a**; *chepulechi*
**baptism**; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
**baptist**; *baptismochi, baptist*
**baptize, to**; *baptismochi, oka isht okissạchi*
**baptized**; *baptismo, oka isht okissa*
**baptizer**, *baptismochi*
**bar**, *holi*
**bar, to**; *okshita, oktabli*
**bar holes in a post**, *holihta okhisa aiachushkạchi*
**barb**, *isht ạtapạchi*
**barb, to**; *atapạchi, isht ạtapạchi ikbi*
**barbecue, to**; *abani*
**barbecued beef**; *wak nipi ạlbạni*
**barber**, *hatak pa$^n$sh ạmo*
**bard**, *ataloa ikbi*
**bare**, *hishi iksho*
**bareboned**, *foni bano*
**barebones**, *hatak chunna*
**barefaced**, *nashuka bieka*
**barefaced man**; *hatak ạfikommi, hatak hofahya iksho*
**barefoot**; *bano, iyi bano, iyi beka*
**bareheaded**, *nushkobo beka*
**barely**, *illa*
**barenecked**, *ikonla bekạt a$^n$ya*
**barenecked, to go**; *ikonla bekạt a$^n$ya*
**bargain**, *anumpa itimapesa*
**bargain, to**; *anumpa itimapesa*
**bargain away, to**; *kanchi*
**bargain for, to**; *apobạchi*
**bargained**, *anumpa itimạlhpisa*
**barge**, *peni*
**bargeman**, *peni isht ạtta*
**bark**; *akchạlhpi, hakchạlhpi, hakchạlhpi shila, hakshup iti haklupish, iti hakshup*
**bark, dry**; *chạbli*
**bark, to**; *ka$^n$wa, pa$^n$ya, wowoha, woha, wohwah, wohwoha*
**bark at, to**; *wolichi*

**barked,** *loha*
**barn,** *kanchạk*
**barrack;** *tạshka chipota aiasha, tạshka chipota inchuka*
**barred;** *ạlhkạma, ạlhkomoa, okshillita, oktạpa*
**barrel,** *itạlhfoa chito*
**barrel, to;** *itạlhfoa chito abeli, itạlhfoa chito fohki*
**barreled;** *itạlhfoa chito abeha, itạlhfoa chito foka*
**barren;** *ashabi, ạlla ikimiksho, ushi iksho*
**barren, to render;** *ashabichi*
**barricade;** *holihta, tạnạp holihta*
**barrier;** *isht okshilita, isht oktạpa*
**barrow (a hog),** *skukha hobạk*
**barrow (a mound),** *bunto*
**barrow (a vehicle),** *iti chạnaha iskitini*
**bars of a gate,** *holihta okhisa achushkạchi*
**barter, to;** *itatoba*
**base;** *makali, okpulo*
**baseborn;** *ạlla i$^n$ki iksho, i$^n$ki iksho*
**base of a hill,** *chakpatali*
**baseness,** *makali*
**bashful,** *takshi*
**bashful, to render;** *takshichi*
**basin,** *isht ishko patạssa*
**basin for a child,** *ạlla aiimpa*
**basin, pewter;** *nakampo*
**bask, to;** *hạshi inni*
**bask in the sun, to;** *hạshi libisha*
**basket;** *kishi, kishi yancho, tapushi$^n$k, tạlbạl, tạpak, tạpishuk*
**bass (in music),** *chito*
**bass drum,** *alepa chito*
**basswood,** *panạshuk*
**basswood tree,** *pishạnnuk*
**bastard;** *ạlla i$^n$ki iksho, i$^n$ki iksho.*
**baste, to;** *bakaha, bila o$^n$lali*
**basted,** *bila o$^n$laha*
**bastinade, to;** *boli, iyi pạta boli*
**bat;** *akkabata, halambisha*
**bath;** *aiyupi, ayupi*
**bathe, to;** *yupechi, yupi*
**bathe, to cause to;** *yupechi*
**bathes, one who;** *yupi*
**bathing house,** *aboha ayupi*
**bathing place,** *ayupi*
**bathroom,** *aboha ayupi*
**bathing place for children,** *ạlla ayupi*
**batteau,** *peni shohạla*
**batten, to;** *niachi, niat isht ia*
**batter, to;** *boli, paioffi*
**battering ram,** *holihta kạllo isht okpạni*
**battle,** *itibbi*
**battle ground,** *aiitibbi*
**bawdy house,** *ohoyo haui aiasha*
**bay;** *filạmminchi, okhạta*
**bay, a bright;** *humma tishepa*
**bay, to;** *wolichi*
**bay tree,** *kolaha*
**bayonet,** *isht itibbi*
**be, to;** *a$^n$h, aiasha, a$^n$sha, h, hali, hikia, ho, hosh, itola, ma, ma$^n$ya, nanih, o, oh, takali, talaia, taloha, toba, yạmohmi*
**be in, to;** *abeha, ạlhto, ibafoka*
**be of, to;** *aiahalaia*
**be on, to;** *ontalaia*
**be there, to;** *aiạshwa, ạshwa*
**beach,** *oka ont alaka*
**bead;** *innuchi, oksup, shikạlilli, shikạlla*
**beadmaker,** *shikạlla ikbi*
**beak,** *ibishakni*
**beam;** *iti chito, iti bachoha*
**bean;** *bạla, tobi*
**bean pod,** *bạla hakshup*
**bean pole,** *tobe isht abela*
**beans,** *tobi*
**beans, bunch;** *tobi hikint ạni*
**beans, bush;** *tobi hikint ạni*
**beans, pole;** *tobi abela, tobi uski atuya, tobi uski oiya*
**bear,** *nita*
**bear, a white;** *nita tohbi*
**bear, a young;** *nitushi*
**bear, to;** *cheli, ieshi, shali, sholi, waya*
**bear, to cause to;** *chelichi, wayạchi*
**bear children, to;** *ạlla eshi, ishi*
**bear meat,** *nita nipi*
**bear on with the hands, to;** *bitka*
**bear testimony, to;** *anumpa kạllo ilonuchit anoli, atokolechi*
**bear to, to;** *ima*
**bear up, to;** *halạlli*
**beard,** *nutakhish*
**beard of grain,** *hoshu$^n$ka*
**bearer;** *na shali, na sholi, shali, sholi*
**bear's fat,** *nita nia*
**bear's nest,** *nita peli*
**bear's oil,** *nita bila*
**bearskin,** *nita hakshup*
**beast;** *na hopoa, nam poa, poa*
**beat;** *alepola, boa, isso*
**beat, to;** *aiisso, bakaha, boli, fahama, hussi, imaiyạchi, isso, kạbaha, kạbalichi, lạlli, lạllichi, liti$^n$ha, michikli, michikminli, michilhha, mitikli, mitikminli, motukli, nuktimekạchi, shotukli, timikli, timikmekli*

beat, to make; *mitiklichi*
beat fine, to; *pushechi*
beat out, to; *łakoffichi*
beat quick, to; *timikmeli*
beat there, to; *ahosi*
beat up, to; *bałi*
beat up meat in a mortar, to; *nipi bałi*
beaten; *boa, boli, holussi, kobokạchi, pushi*
beaten down, *łohama*
beater; *bałi, kạbaha*
beatify, to; *yukpalechi, yukpali*
beating; *mitikli, mitikminli*
beating of a drum, *timikạchi*
beautified; *aiukli, pisa aiukli*
beautiful; *aiukli, mismiki*
beautify, to; *aiuklichi, pisa aiukli, pisa aiuklichi*
beauty, *aiukli*
beaver, *kinta*
beaver, a young; *kintushi*
beaver bait, *ki$^{n}$ta i$^{n}$kasoma*
beaver dam; *kinta oktạbli, oktạbli*
beaver fur, *kinta hishi*
beaver hat, *kinta hishi shạpo*
beaver trap, *kinta isht ạlbi*
becalm, to; *nuktalali*
becalmed; *chulosa, nuktạla*
because; *hakta, hatuk, ho, hokama, kama, kamba, na, tukakosh*
because of; *pulla, pullakako*
because of that, *mih*
beckon, to; *wali, yuhchunukli*
beckon to, to; *pit*
becloud, to; *hoshontichi, okłilechi*
become, to; *aholhtina, ạlhpesa, holhtina, toba, yohmi aiạlhpesa*
become, to cause to; *atobachi*
become each other, to; *toba*
become his, to; *immi toba*
become our, to; *pimmi toba*
bed; *aionusha, anusi, patapo, patạlhpo, topa, topa umpatạlhpo*
bed, grass; *hạshuk patạlhpo*
bed, small; *topa iskitini*
bed, straw; *hạshuk patạlhpo*
bed, trundle; *topa iti kạlaha atakali*
bed clothing, *patapo*
bed curtains, *isapuntak inchuka*
bedbug, *topa shu$^{n}$shi*
bedcord, *topa isht talakchi*
bedfellow; *ibanusi, itibanusi*
bedim, to; *okłilechi*
bedpost, *topa iyi*
bedroom; *aboha anusi, anusi*
bedstead, *topa*
bedtick, *bahta chito hoshi$^{n}$sh aiạlhto*
bedtime, *anusi ona*
beduck, to; *oklubbichi*
bee; *asananta, foishke, yikoa*
beebread; *foe akmo, foe inlakna*
beech, *hatombạlaha*
beechnut, *hatombạlaha ạni*
beef, *wak, wak nipi*
beef, cured or dried; *wak nipi shila*
beef eater, *wak nipi ạpa*
beehive, *foe bilishke inchuka*
beehouse, *foe bilishke inchuka i$^{n}$hoshontika*
beeswax; *foe akmo, foe hakmi*
beetle, *shakshampi*
beetle (for striking); *isht boa, iti isht boa, isht boa chito*
beeves, *wak*
befool, to; *haksichi, yimmichi*
before; *cha$^{n}$shpo, itikba, ki$^{n}$sha, tikba, ti$^{n}$kba.*
before next, *ha*
before time, *ti$^{n}$kba*
beforehand, *tikbali*
befriend, to; *kana*
beg, to; *asilhha, asilhhạchi*
beggar; *asilhha, asilhhạchi, habenạt a$^{n}$ya, nana silhha*
beggar, to; *ilbạshali*
beggars' lice, *bissału$^{n}$ko*
beget, to; *ikbi, tobachi*
beget by, to; *tobachi*
beget of, to; *tobachi*
begetter, *nan tobachi*
begin, to; *hiket ia, ia, isht ia, nitak echi*
begin to heal, to; *ạttạt isht ia*
beginner, *isht ia*
beginning; *aiamona, aiisht ia, aiisht ia ạmmona, amona, atobahpi, ạmmona, isht ia, isht ia ạmmona*
beginning, place or time of; *aiahpi*
beginning of darkness, *okshọchobi*
begird, to; *ạskufạchechi, ạskufạchi*
begirt, *ạskufa*
begot, the first; *tikba*
begotten, *nan toba*
begotten of, *atoba*
begrease, to; *litikfochi*
begrudge, to; *potạnno*
beguile, to; *haksichi*

behave well, to; *hopoksia*
behead, to; *nushkobo tạbli*
beheaded; *nushkobo tạpa, tạpa*
behind; *a$^{n}$shaka, obala, obạlaka, obạlhpela, okbạl, olbạl, ukbạl, ulbạl*
behind, to cause to go; *ulbạlakạchi*
behold! *inta, yaki*
behold, to; *hopo$^{n}$koyo, pisa*
behold sideways, to; *afalapoa*
beholder, *na pi$^{n}$sa*
behoove, to; *ạlhpesa*
being, an invisible or supernatural; *nan isht ahollo*
being, human; *hatak*
being thus, *yakohmi*
being with, *ta$^{n}$kla*
belated; *achiba, atạpa*
belch, to; *akeluachi*
belie, to; *holabi, holabichi*
belied, *achokushpa*
belief, *yimmi*
believe, to; *anukfohki, yimmi*
believe, to cause to; *yimmichi, yimmihechi*
believe in, to; *ayimmi*
believe the gospel, to; *ạba anumpa yimmi*
believer; *na yimmi, yimmi*
believer in the gospel, *ạba anumpa yimmi*
bell; *tạli shiloha, tạli shilu$^{n}$hạchi, tạlula*
bell collar, *isuba inuchi*
bell founder or maker, *isuba inuchi ikbi*
bellied, pot-; *takoba chitọ*
bellow, to; *fopa, woha*
bellowing, *woha*
bellows; *luak isht apu$^{n}$fạchi, luak isht pu$^{n}$fa*
bellows, the mouth of a; *apu$^{n}$fa*
belly; *iffuka, ikfuka, takoba*
belly, a fish's; *nạni intạli hạta*
bellyache, *ikfuka hotupa*
bellyband, *ikfuka isht talakchi*
bellyful, *kaiya*
belong to, to; *aiahalaia*
belonging to the public, *okla moma immi*
beloved; *haloka, holitopa*
beloved man, *hatak holitopa*
below; *nuta, nutaka*
below, the place; *akka*
below, the space; *nutaka*
belt, *isht ạskufạchi*
belted, *ạskufa*
bench; *aio$^{n}$binili falaia, aiomanili falaia*
bend; *apoloma, bikota, pilefa, poloma, shokulbi, tanakbi, tikpi, waiya*
bend, to; *bichokạchi, bicholi, bichota, bichulli, bichullichi, bikoha, bikokạchi, bikoli, bikota, bikulli, bitonoa, bitonoli, bokota, bokulli, chasạla, chasạlachi, chiksanakli, kochofa, kochuffi, kusha, kushkạchi, kushkoa, kushli, pilemạ, poloma, polomi, polomoa, polomoli, shanaia, shanaiạchi, shanaioli, tabbạnachi, tanakbichi, tanantobichi, tanạllachi, tanạllali, tanạlloli, tobbonali, tobbonoli, tonokbichi, waioha, waiohạchi, waiya, waiyạchi*
bend, to make; *bicholichi, bikolichi, bikullichi, paiolichi, polomolichi*
bend and break down, to; *akosha, akushlichi*
bend and turn up, to; *ibakchishinli, ibakchushli*
bend down, to; *akochofa, akochuffi, bikuttokạchi, kahạmmi, kocholi, kushkuli*
bend on a tool, a; *paiofa*
bend once, to; *bikotakạchi*
bend one's self, to; *chiksanạlli*
bend over, to; *apolomi, apolomolili, paiofa, paioli, paknạchi, pilefa, piloa, piloli*
bend up, to; *bokonoli, ibakchushlichi, paioffi, paioli*
bender; *bicholi, bichulli, bikoli, bikulli*
bends; *apolomoa, bikoha, chasaloha, polomoa, waioha*
bends, one who; *paioffi*
beneath; *nuta, nutaka*
beneath, the place; *akka*
benediction, *aiokpanchi*
benefaction; *aiilhpeta, na hạlbina, nan ilhpita*
benefactor; *habenạchi, na habenạchi*
beneficiary, *na habena*
benefit; *aiisht ilapisa, na hạlbina*
benefit, to; *achchukmali, yukpali*
benevolent, *achukma*
benight one, to; *oklilechi*
benighted, *oklili*
bent; *bichokạchi, bichota, bikoha, bikokạchi, bikota, bitonoa, bochusa, bokota, chasaloha, chasạla, chikisana, chikisanali, chiksanali, ibakchushli, kochofa, kofuna, kushkạchi, kushkoa, poloma, polomoa, shanaioa, tabbạna, tanakbi, tanantobi, tanạlloha, tannạlla, tobbonoa, tonokbi, waioha, waiya*

**bent and broken down**; *akosha, akushli*

**bent and turned up**, *ibakchishinli*

**bent double**, *apoloma, chunuli*

**bent down**; *akochofa, kocholi, kusha*

**bent leg**, *iyi tanakbi*

**bent line**, *auatali*

**bent over**; *paiofa, paioha, pilefa, piloa, tobbona*

**bent up**; *kobokshi, koshuna, manaia, paiofa, paioha*

**benumb, to**; *illichi, shimohạchi, shimoli, tạmahichi, tạmissạchi*

**benumbed**; *illi, shimoha, shimoli*

**bereave, to**; *ạlhtaklạchi*

**bereaved**, *ạlhtakla*

**bereavement**, *ạlhtakla*

**berry**; *ạni, nan ạni*

**beseech, to**; *asilhha*

**beside**, *ichapaka*

**beside, to stand**; *apotoa*

**besmear, to**; *litehạchi, liteli, okashalayi*

**besmeared**, *liteha*

**besotted**; *haksi, tasembo*

**bespeak, to**; *apobạchi*

**bespoken for**, *ạlhpoa*

**best**, *achukma i$^{n}$shaht tali*

**bestir, to**; *ilhkolechi*

**bestow, to**; *boli, ima, ipeta*

**bestow in, to**; *ashachi*

**bet**; *kaha, kali*

**bet, to**; *kali*

**bet against, to**; *aseta*

**betake to, to**; *aiona*

**betray, to**; *illiissa, ishit fohki*

**betroth, to**; *apoa, apobạchi*

**betrother**, *apoạchi*

**better**; *achukma i$^{n}$shali, imachạnho, imaiya, i$^{n}$shali, kanihmi*

**better, to**; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiskiachi, hochukmali*

**better, to cause to get**; *kanihmichi*

**better, to get**; *kanihmit ia*

**bettered**, *achukma*

**between**; *aiitintakla, ititakla, takla*

**bewail, to**; *nukha$^{n}$klo, yaiya*

**beware of, to**; *ahah ahni, ahah imahni, nuktạla*

**beweep, to**; *yaiya*

**bewilder, to**; *aiyokomichi, imaiyokomichi*

**bewildered**, *imaiyokoma*

**bewitch, to**; *haksichi, hatak yushpakạmmi, yushpakamoli, yushpakạmmi*

**bewitched**; *haksi, yushpakama*

**bewitched man**, *hatak yushpakama*

**bewitcher**, *hatak yushpakạmmi*

**bewrap, to**; *apakfoli*

**beyond**; *imma, misha, mishema, mishtạnnạp*

**bibber**; *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shali*

**Bible, the**; *holisso, holisso holitopa*

**bicker, to**; *nukoa*

**bid, to**; *imissa, miha*

**bidden**, *anoa*

**bier**; *aionitola, hatak illi asholi*

**big**; *alota, chakali, chito, hocheto, ishto*

**Big Black River**, *lu$^{n}$sa chito*

**bilbo**, *bạshpo falaia*

**bile**; *basunlạsh, lakna*

**bilge of a cask, the**; *itạlhfoa tikpi*

**bilious**; *lakna a$^{n}$sha, lakna inchito*

**bilk, to**; *haksichi*

**bill**, *ibishakni*

**billet of wood**; *iti tạpa, iti tilofa, iti tiloli*

**billow**; *banạtboa, banạtha, oka banạtha, oka bạna$^{n}$ya*

**billow, to**; *banạtboa, banạtha*

**billow, to make it**; *banạthạchi*

**bin**; *aiạlhto, itombi*

**bind, to**; *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi, asitoli, ashelichi, hotti, ibbak takchi, katanlichi, siteli, sitoli, takchi*

**binder**, *isht ạlhfoa*

**binding quality**, *sita*

**bins**, *aiabiha*

**biped**, *iyi tuklo*

**birch tree**, *opahaksun*

**bird**, *hushi*

**bird, a carnivorous**; *okchạla chito*

**bird, a certain**; *bili$^{n}$sbi, hạshuk hạta, hushlokussa, ka$^{n}$shi, lanla, okchala chito, okchiloha, okchu$^{n}$s, sho$^{n}$kak, tạla$^{n}$hạta*

**bird, a young**; *hushushi*

**bird cage**; *hushi aiạlhpita, hushi inchuka*

**bird snare**, *hushi isht hokli*

**bird trap**, *hushi isht ạlbi*

**birth**, *ạttahpi*

**birth, a**; *ạtta*

**birthday**; *aiạttatok nitak, ạtta, nitak aiạtta*

**biscuit**; *pạska kạllo, tiliko palạska iskạtini*

**bishop**; *ạba anumpuli apistikeli, iksa apistikeli*

**bishopric**, *apelichika*

**bison**, *yạnnạsh*

**bit**; *chinifa, tusha$^{n}$fasi*

bit (piece of money), *iskạli, iskạli achạfa, tạli holisso*

bit (of an auger), *isht fotoha wishakchi*

bit of a bridle, *isuba itikapali*

bit of paper, *holisso łilafa*

bitch; *nashoba tek, ofi tek*

bite; *impa iskitini, kopoli*

bite, one; *kopoli achạfa*

bite, to; *kiseli, kiselichi, kisli, kobli, kopoli*

biter; *kiselichi, kobli, kopoli*

bits, *boshulli*

bitter; *homi, takba*

bitter, to render; *takbạchi*

bitter heart, *chuⁿkạsh homi*

bitter thing, *na homi*

bitter water, *oka homi*

bitterish, *takbạchi*

bitterness, *homi*

bitterness of heart; *chuⁿkạsh homi*

bitters, *ikhiⁿsh homi*

blab, to; *anoli*

blabber, *nan anoli shałi*

black; *alusa, lusa*

black, to; *lusachi*

black cravat, *inuchi lusa*

black dye, *isht lusachi*

black dyestuff, *nan isht lusachi*

black-eyed, *nishkin lusa*

black gum; *hush ạpa, iti ạni itạni*

black haw, *chạnafila*

black lead, *naki lusa*

black man, *hatak lusa*

black neckcloth, *inuchi lusa*

black place, *alusa*

black stock, *inunchi lusa*

blackberry, *bissa*

blackberry brier, *bissạpi*

blackbird, *okchạła*

blackbird, a large; *hałạn*

blackbird, a small; *shiⁿkak*

blacked, *lusa*

blacken, to; *alusachi, holuⁿsi, lusachi*

blackener, *lusachi*

blackguard; *chakapa, hatak chakapa*

blackguard, to; *chakapa*

blacking; *isht lusachi, nan lusachi*

blackjack, *chiskilik*

blackness, *lusa*

blacksmith, *boli, tạli boli*

bladder, *hoshuⁿ aiạlhto, imokạto*

blade; *ạpi, bạshpo, hatak chilita, hatak ilakshema shałi, hishi*

blade (a youth), *nakni*

blade bone, *okpạta*

blain, *wulhko*

blame, *anumpa onutula*

blame, to; *anumpa onuchi*

blamed, *anumpa onutula*

blamed for, *onutula*

blanch, to; *kashoffichi, tohbichi*

blanched, *tohbi*

blandish, to; *anumpa achukmalit chukạshichi*

blank, a; *holisso ikaholisso*

blanket; *anchi, shukbo*

blanket another, to; *anchichechi, anchichi*

blanketing, blue; *nan okchako*

blanketing, red; *na humma*

blanketing, white; *nan tohbi*

blaspheme, to; *ahoba ạba isht ikahobalo*

blasphemer; *ạba isht ikahobalo, isht ikahobalo*

blast; *fiopa, małi achạfa, ola*

blast, to; *bạshechi, bạshi*

blasted, *bạshi*

blaze, *libbi*

blaze (a mark on a tree), *atiła*

blaze, to; *libbi*

blaze (or mark a tree), to; *tiłi, iti tiłi*

blaze, to cause it to; *libbichi*

blazed, *tiła*

blazed tree, *iti tiła*

bleach, to; *hatokbichi, kashoffichi, okshauanlichi, okshauạshlichi, tohbichi*

bleached; *okshauanli, tohbi*

blear eye, *nishkin oktalonli*

blear-eyed, *nishkin oktalonli*

bleat, to; *yaiya*

bled; *issish iⁿkucha, łumpa*

bleed, to; *issish iⁿhina łumpli, issish iⁿkuchi, issish kucha, issish minti, issish mitafa, issish mitạffi, łumpli, shakba łumpli*

bleed, to cause to; *issish mitạffi*

bleed, to make the nose; *ibikoạchi*

bleed at the nose, to; *ibikoa*

bleed the arm, to; *shakba łumpli*

bleeding, *issish mitafa*

blemish, *lusa*

blemish, to; *okpạni*

blend, to; *aiyuma, yạmmichi*

blended, *aiyuma*

bless, to; *aiokpạchi, holitobli, yukpali, yukpalit anumpuli*

blessed; *holitopa, na yukpa, yukpa*

blessing, *aiokpanchi nan isht aiyukpa*

blighted, *bạshi*
blind; *lạpa, nishkin lạpa, nishkin tamoa*
blind, a; *isht ukhatapa*
blind, born; *lạpa iⁿmoma*
blind, entirely; *nishkin lạpạt kạnia*
blind, to; *lạpa, nishkin lạpachi, nishkin okpạni*
blind eye, *nishkin lạpa*
blind the eyes, to; *tạmmoli*
blind-eyed, *nishkin oktalonli*
blindfold, to; *nishkin luhmi*
blindfolded, *nishkin luma*
blindness; *lạpa, lạpa iⁿmoma, nishkin lạpa*
blister, *holhpa, wulhko*
blister, to; *itowulhkạchi, itowulhko, wulhko, wulhkochi*
blister, to cause to; *wulhkochi*
blister by heat, to; *towulhkạchi*
blistered; *itowulhko, wulhko*
blithe, *yukpa*
bloat, to; *shatạbli, shatạmmi*
bloated; *shatạbli, shatạblichi*
block; *iti baka, iti tạpa*
block, to; *bakałi, bakałichi*
block out, to; *iti bakli*
block up, to; *atapạchi, okshita, oktạbli*
blocked, *bakałi*
blocked up, *atapa*
blockhead, *hatak imanukfila iksho*
blood, *issish*
blood, sacred; *issish hanta*
blood, to vomit; *issish hoeta*
blood vessel; *issish akshish, issish iⁿhina*
bloodroot, *pishkak*
bloodsucker; *haluⁿs, lasun, yaluⁿs*
bloody; *issish bano, issish bieka*
bloody, to; *issish bano*
bloody sweat, *issish laksha*
bloom; *nam pakanli, pakanli*
bloom, to; *pakanli*
bloomed, *pakanli*
blossom; *nam pakanli, pakanli*
blossom, to; *pakanli*
blossom, to cause to; *pakanlichi*
blossomed, *pakanli*
blot; *isht holissochi oⁿlatapa, lusa, lusa talaia*
blot, to; *isht holissochi oⁿłatạbli, lusachi*
blot out, to; *kashoffichit kanchi*
blotted; *isht holissochi oⁿłatapa, lusa*
blotted out, *kashofa*
blow; *aiisso, fahama, isso, kabak, kabuk, kobuk, sakalichi*
blow (flower); *nam pakanli, pakanli*
blow (wind), *małi*
blow, a slight; *chikiⁿha*
blow (as a fly), to; *cheli*
blow (as a horn), to; *ola, olachi*
blow (as the wind), to; *apeli, ạpanukfila, małi, małichi*
blow (or pant), to; *fohukli*
blow (with the mouth), to; *apuⁿfạchi, puⁿfa, puⁿfạchi*
blow, to cause to; *puⁿfạchechi*
blow an instrument, to; *puⁿfạchechi*
blow down, to; *yułi*
blow the nose, to; *łiⁿka*
blower; *puⁿfa, puⁿfạchi*
blowgun, *uski łumpa*
blown; *ạlhpuⁿfa, ola, pakanli*
blown about, *yuła*
blown into, *ạlhpuⁿfa*
blowpipe; *apuⁿfạchi, isht apuⁿfạchi*
blows; *kabakạchi, kạmakạchi*
blows, one who; *olachi*
bludgeon; *atạshi, itạshi, iti tapena*
blue; *okchakạlbi, okchako, okchamali*
blue, to; *okchakochi*
blue dyestuff; *nan isht okchakuchi, nan isht okchamalichi*
blue flag, *hạshuk pancha*
bluebird, a small; *okchanlush*
blue-eyed, *oktalonli*
bluff, a; *sakti*
bluff, a high; *kunchoⁿwaka*
bluff, a ridged; *sakti łaⁿfa*
bluff, a steep; *sakti chaha*
blunder, *ashạchi*
blunderbuss, *tanamp nihi chito*
blunderer, *ashạchi*
blunderhead, *hatak nusilhha shali*
blunt; *ibaktokonli, ibaktokoⁿshli, ibbak tokonli, tasạlli tilikpi, tukbi, tukbichi*
blunt, to; *ibaktokonlichi, ibaktokoshlichi*
blunted; *ibaktokonli, tukbi*
blunt-faced, to be; *ibaklipinli*
blur, *lusa*
blur, to; *lusachi*
blurred, *lusa*
blush, to; *hummạchi, nashuka hummạt ont taha*
boar, *shukha nakni*
board (food); *ilhpak, impa*
board maker, *na shimmi*
board, to; *umpohomi*
board (give food), to; *ilhpak atali, impa*
boarded; *umpatạlhpo, umpoholmo*

**boarded** (given food), *ilhpak imataha*
**boarder**, *aiimpa*
**boast**, *ilauata*
**boast, to**; *fehnạchi, ilauata, ilefehnạchi*
**boaster**; *hatak ilawata, ilauata*
**boasting, an occasion of**; *isht ilawata*
**boat**; *iti kula, peni*
**boat, a flat**; *peni patạssa*
**boat, a large**; *peni chito*
**boat, a light**; *peni shohạla*
**boat, a small**; *penushi*
**boat captain**, *peni iⁿkạpetạni*
**boat landing**, *peni ataiya*
**boat rope**; *peni iⁿponola, peni isht talakchi*
**boatload**, *peni iⁿshapo*
**boatman**; *peni isht aⁿya, peni isht ạtta*
**bobtail**, *hasimbish tạpa*
**bobtailed**, *hasimbish tạpa*
**bodiless**, *haknip iksho*
**body**; *apełiechi achạfa, ạpi, haknip*
**body, a dead**; *nan illi*
**body, a strange**; *haknip inla*
**body, another**; *haknip inla*
**bog**, *łatimo*
**boggy**; *łabeta, łatimo*
**boil**, *hichi*
**boil, to**; *honi, łabocha, łaboshli, wałạlli*
**boil, to cause to**; *holbichi, łaboshlichi, wałạllichi*
**boil coffee, to**; *kạfi honi*
**boil down, to**; *ashepạchechi*
**boil in the kernel, to**; *lubona, luboni*
**boil potatoes, to**; *ahe hobi*
**boil up, to**; *anuktobulli, tobuⁿlli*
**boil up, to cause to**; *anuktobullichi, tobullichi*
**boil whole, to**; *hobi*
**boiled**; *holbi, honni, lubona, łabocha, nuna*
**boiled beans**, *bạla hobbi*
**boiled coffee**, *kạfi honni*
**boiled down**, *ashepạchi*
**boiler**; *ałabocha, awałạlli, họni, shuti*
**boiler, a small**; *awałạlli iskitini*
**boiling**, *wałạlli*
**boils, small**; *hichushi*
**boisterous**; *kạllo, yahapa, yuhapa*
**bold**; *aiyimita, nukwia iksho*
**bold, to render**; *naknichi*
**bold man, a**; *hatak chilita*
**boldness**; *aiyimiita, chuⁿkạsh nakni, nukwia iksho*
**bolled**, *yushkobolichi*
**bolster**, *ạlhpishi falaia*
**bolt**; *isht yuha, shumo naki*
**bolt, a rag**; *tạli fobạssa isht ạttapạchi*
**bolt, to**; *iti bakli, tạli fobạssa isht akamạssạlli, yuli*
**bolt of cloth**, *nan tạnna bonunta*
**bolted**; *tạli fobạssa isht akamạssa, yuha*
**bolter**, *isht yuha*
**bond**; *isht itihalạlli, isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi*
**bondage**; *yuka aⁿsha, yukat aⁿsha*
**bondage, in**; *yuka anta*
**bond-bound**, *yuka*
**bondmaid**; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
**bondman**; *hatak yuka, yuka, yuka hatak*
**bonds, in**; *yuka anta*
**bondservant**, *yuka toⁿksạli*
**bondwoman**; *ohoyo yuka, yuka ohoyo*
**bone**, *foni, na foni*
**bone-ache**; *foni hotupa, foni kommichi*
**boneless**, *foni iksho*
**boneset** (a weed), *shauạshko*
**bonesetter**, *foni falạmmint itifohki*
**bonnet**; *iałipa, ohoyo iⁿshạpo, shạpo*
**bonnyclabber**; *pishukchi hauạshko, pishukchi walasha*
**bony**; *foni bano, foni laua, kạllo*
**booby**, *hatak nusilhha shałi*
**book**; *holisso, tạli isht holisso*
**book, bad**; *holisso okpulo*
**book, to**; *holisso takalichi*
**book account, a**; *itatoba holisso*
**book cover**; *holisso oⁿłipa, holisso umpạtha*
**bookbinder**, *holisso oⁿłipa ikbi*
**bookcase**, *holisso aiạlhto*
**booked**, *holisso takali*
**book-learned**, *holisso pisa imponna*
**bookmaking**, *holisso ikbi*
**bookmate**, *holisso ibapisa*
**bookseller**, *holisso kanchi*
**bookstore**, *holisso aiitatoba*
**bookworm**; *holisso iⁿshuⁿshi, holisso pisa shałi*
**bookish**, *holisso pisa shałi*
**boon**; *habena, habenạchi*
**boost, to**; *tobli ạba isht ia*
**boot**; *shulush chaha, shulush kạllo falaia, shulush hofaloha*
**boot** (something in addition), *alapanli*
**boot, to**; *shulush kạllo falaia holo*
**boot, to give**; *alapalechi*
**boot, to put on a**; *shulush kạllo falaia holo.*
**booted**, *shulush kạllo falaia holo*

booth; *ạlhtipo, iti chisha$^n$kko hosh ontika*
boot-tree, *shulush chaha atoba*
booty; *imilbik, na wehpoa, tạnạp*
booze, to; *ishko fena, nạlli*
boozy; *haksi, haksi chohmi*
borax; *tạli hạta isht akmi, tạli holiya*
border; *aiạli, alaka, aposhokạchi, ạli, lapalika, takchạka*
border, one who makes a; *takchạka, ikbi*
border, to; *fololichi, takchạka ikbi*
border of a dooryard, *akachuli*
bore; *fotoha, nihi*
bore, to; *fotoli*
bore at, to; *afotoli*
bore of a gun, *tanamp nihi*
bore there, to; *afotoli*
Boreas, *falạmmi mali*
bored; *fotoha, łukali, łu$^n$kạchi*
bored at, *afotoha*
bored through, *łukafa*
borer; *fotoli, isht fotoha, iti isht fotoha, kitak, na fotoli*
born; *ạtta, toba*
born of, *toba*
born the first, to be; *tikba ạtta*
borne, *sha$^n$ya*
borough, *tạmaha*
borrow, to; *pota*
borrower; *nam pota, pota*
bosom, *shakba poloma*
botch, to; *akkạlli, ạlhkạta, shatạmmi*
botched, *ạlhkạta*
both; *aieninchi, bi$^n$ka, ichapa, mi$^n$ka, tu$^n$klo*
both at once, *talala$^n$ka*
both sides, on; *italaklaka*
both together, *itatuklo*
both ways at the same time, *itala$^n$kla*
bothered, *imaiyokoma*
bottle; *kotoba, kotoba alota achạfa*
bottle, a flat; *kotoba patạssa*
bottle, a glass; *kotoba shohkalali*
bottle, a leather; *shukcha*
bottle, to; *kotoba abeli*
bottled; *kotoba abeha, kotoba alolua*
bottom, *akạshtạla, akka*
bottom land, *patasạchi*
bottom of a chair, *aiomanili*
bough, *iti naksish*
bounce, to; *tolupli*
bound; *asheha, ashehachi, talakchi*
bound, a; *tolupli*
bound, to; *aiạïichi, akạllo, asitoha, tolupli, tulli*
bound, to cause to; *toluplichi*
bound about, *afoli*
bound round; *apakfoa, ạlhfoa*
bound tight, *katanli*
bound up; *asehta, sita, sitoha*
boundary, *ạli*
bounding, *tolupli*
bounds, *aiạli*
bourne, *ạli*
bow; *iti tanampo, poloma, polomoa, tanamp shibata*
bow (an act of obeisance), *akkachunoli*
bow (for bass viol), *alepa chito isht olachi*
bow, to; *bikuttokạchi, kushotah, yushchunuli*
bow bent, *tanakbi*
bow down, to; *waiahpa*
bow leg, a; *iyi tanakbi*
bow of a boat; *ibish, peni chito ibish, peni ibish, peni nushkobo*
bow the head, to; *akạshchunoli, akkachunni, akkachunoli, yuhchonoli, yuhchunni, yuhchunukli*
bowed, *chunuli*
bowed down; *chunuli, tobbona*
bowels, the; *anu$^n$kaka, iffuka, ikfuka, iskuna, nukha$^n$klo, takoba*
bower; *aboha anusi, hoshontika, iti chisha$^n$kko hosh ontika*
bowing, *mahaia*
bowl, *ampo*
bowl, a broken; *ampkoa*
bowl, a large; *ampo chito*
bowl, a small; *ampushi*
bowl, a small wooden; *itampushi*
bowl, a wooden; *itampo*
bowman, *iti tanampo isht a$^n$ya*
bowstring; *iti tanampo isht talakchi, tanamp shibata isht talakchi*
box; *aiạlhto, itombi, itombi alota achạfa, pạsalichi*
box, a small; *itombushi*
box, to; *pạsaha*
box for oil, *kotoba*
box up, to; *itombi abeli, itombi fohki*
boxed; *itombi abeha, itombi fohka*
boxer; *hatak itishali, pạsaha*
boxful, *itombi alota*
boy, *ạlla nakni*
brace; *isht tikili, tikeli, isht tikoli, obala foka isht halạlli*

**brace (two);** *ichapa, tuklo*

**brace, to;** *katanlichi, łampkuchi*

**braced;** *kạllo, łampko*

**brackish;** *homi, kalancha*

**brackishness,** *kalancha*

**brad;** *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi*

**brag;** *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata, ilauata*

**brag, to;** *ilauata*

**braggadocio;** *hatak ilawata, hatak isht ilawata*

**braggart,** *hatak isht ilawata*

**braid,** *pạna*

**braid, to;** *pạnni, tanạffo*

**braided;** *ạlhtạnnafo, pạna, tannạffo*

**braider,** *tanạffo*

**brain;** *imanukfila, lupi*

**brainpan,** *lupi aiạlhto*

**brake,** *abołi*

**bramble;** *bisakchakinna, bissạpi, kantak ạpi*

**brambly;** *bisakchakinna foka, bissạpi foka*

**bran;** *hakłopish, hoshunluk, pishilukchi*

**branch;** *felạmi, felạmichi, filạmmi, filạmminchi, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamołi, naksish filạmminchi naksish i$^{n}$filạmmi*

**branch, a small;** *okmoffi*

**branch, to;** *filamołi, filạmminchi*

**branch of a creek;** *bok chułạffi, bok chułi, bok ushi*

**branch of a horn,** *lạpish filạmminchi*

**branch off from, to cause to;** *filạmmichi*

**branch out, to;** *wahhaloha*

**branches, full of;** *washaloha*

**brand,** *iti tạpa lua*

**brand, to;** *inchunli*

**brand (mark),** *inchu$^{n}$wa*

**brand iron;** *isht inchunli, isht inchu$^{n}$wa*

**brand new,** *himmona*

**brand of tobacco,** *hakchuma palạska*

**branded,** *inchu$^{n}$wa*

**branding instrument,** *isht inchunli*

**brandish, to;** *fahfuli, fałi*

**brandished,** *fahfoa*

**brandisher,** *fałi*

**brandy,** *oka homi*

**brangle, to;** *achowa*

**brass;** *asonak lakna, tạli lakna*

**brass kettle,** *asonak, asonak lakna*

**brass pan, a large;** *asonak lakna chito*

**brass ring for the wrist,** *tachạmmaha*

**brass vessel,** *asonak*

**brassy,** *asonak lakna chuhmi*

**brat,** *ạlla*

**brave;** *aiyimita, chilita, hichạłi, hoyopa, kamạssa, kani$^{n}$lau iksho, nakni, nukwia iksho*

**brave, a;** *nakni, pạtakitta*

**brave man,** *hatak nakni*

**brave, to;** *pa$^{n}$fi*

**brave, to render;** *naknichi*

**bravery;** *aiyimita, chu$^{n}$kạsh nakni*

**brawl, to;** *nukoa*

**brawny,** *kạllo*

**bray,** *sihi$^{n}$ka*

**bray, to;** *hopu$^{n}$si, hussi, sihi$^{n}$ka, woha*

**bray in, to;** *ahosi*

**brayed;** *holhpusi, holussi*

**braze, to;** *asonak lakna isht akmichi*

**brazed,** *asonak lakna isht akmi*

**brazen,** *asonak lakna atoba*

**brazier;** *asonak lakna ikbi, asonak lakna isht akmichi*

**breach, a;** *akobafa, atiwa, kobafa, litafa, mitafa, mitałi*

**breach of the law, a;** *anumpa kobafa*

**bread;** *bạnaha, ilhpak, pạska*

**breadth;** *auata, hopạtka, pạtha*

**breadth of cloth,** *okhoataka*

**break;** *akobafa, atiwa, mitafa, mitałi, tạpa*

**break (a weed),** *tạpintạpi*

**break, to;** *akałạlli, akauwichi, apinnichi, bichillichi, kałoli, katapa, kauwa, kauwi, kauwichi, kawa, koa, kobafa, kobałi, kobałichi, kobạffi, kochofa, kochuffi, kokoa, kokuli, koli, kostininchi, kushkạchi, kushkoa, kushkuli, kushli, litafa, litałi, litałichi, litạffi, pakulli, pichelichi, pokota, tilofa, tushałichi, tushli, tushtuli*

**break, to cause to;** *kobạffichi, pakullichi*

**break a law, to;** *anumpa kobạffi*

**break a ship, to;** *peni chito koli*

**break and bend, to;** *kusha*

**break and bend, to cause to;** *kushlichi*

**break and bend down, to;** *akauwi, akochuffi*

**break and bend down, to cause to;** *akochuffichi*

**break at, to;** *akobafa, atạptua, atạptuli*

**break bushes, to;** *okałoli*

**break down, to;** *akosha, akushlichi, kinafa, kinałi, kinałichi, kinạffi, tiapa, tiạbli*

break in pieces, to; *boshulli, boshullichi, kobulli, kobullichi, lishoa, tushtua, wołobli*
break in two, to; *kolofa, pakota, tạbli*
break of day, the; *onnat minti*
break off, to; *atạbli, kotafa, kotałi, kotałichi, kotạffi, pakota, tiloffi, tilołichi, tushạffi*
break off pieces, to; *tushtuli*
break off short, to; *tiloli*
break open, to; *akalạlli, bokafa, bokakaⁿkạchi, bokałichi, bokạffi, kałali, mitafa, mitałi, mitałichi, mitạffi, pichefa*
break through, to; *łukałi*
break up, to; *tushałichi*
break wind, to; *huksoh*
breaker, a; *litạffi, kobạffi, kochuffi, kokuli, koli, tạbli*
breakfast, *onnahinli impa*
breakfast, to; *onnahinli impa impa*
breaking, a; *kạła*
breaking down, a; *tiapa*
breast, *ikkishi, imatananchi, ipiⁿshik, ohoyo ipiⁿshik*
breast, to; *bełi*
breast of a fowl, the; *hạship*
breastbone; *ikkishi foni, imantạnanchi, imitaklish*
breastbone, the hole or notch in the; *imilhfitukhak*
breastbone, the lower part of the; *wạlwa, iⁿwạlwa*
breastbone, the upper end of the; *ikfetạp, imikfetukhak*
breastpin; *isht ałepulli, isht ạłopulli*
breastplate; *inuchi chinakbi*
breath; *fiopa, ilhfiopa, ilhfiopak*
breath, a consumptive person's; *łikiⁿhạchi*
breath, to give; *fiopạchi*
breath of life, *ilhfiopa okchaya*
breath sundered, *fiopa tạpa*
breathe, to; *fiopa*
breathe, to cause to; *fiopạchi*
breathe hard, to; *kạllot fiopa, kạtanih*
breathe loud, to; *chitolit fiopa*
breathe quick and hard, to; *shutukshonli*
breathe with difficulty, to; *łitiⁿka*
breathed in, *ạlhpuⁿfa*
breathless; *fiopa taha, nukbepa, nukbepoa*
breech, *obala*
breech of a gun, the; *sokbish isht ashana, tanamp imatạhshi, tanamp sokbish*
breeches, *obala foka*
breed, *isht atia*
breed, to; *cheli, ikhananchi*
breed, to cause to; *chelichi*
breeder; *cheli, hofạllichi*
breeze, *małi iskitini*
brethren; *itibapisa, itibapishi*
brew, to; *honi*
brewed, *honni*
bribe; *habenạchi, isht haksichi*
bribe, to; *chuⁿkạsh chumpa, hạksichi*
briber, *isht haksichi*
brick, *lukfi nuna*
brickbat, *lukfi nuna tushafa*
bricklayer, *lukfi nuna bołi*
brickmaker, *lukfi nuna ikbi*
bridge; *bok itipatạlhpo, iti patapo, iti patạlhpo*
bridge, to; *iti patạlhpo ikbi*
bridge maker, *iti patạlhpo ikbi*
bridle, *isuba kapali*
bridle a horse, to; *isuba kapali kapalichi*
bridle bit; *kapali, tạli isuba kapali*
bridle path, *isuba iⁿhina*
bridle reins; *isuba kapali isht talakchi, kapali isht talakchi*
brief; *tilofasi, yushtololi*
brief, a; *holisso*
brief, to make; *yushtololichi*
brier, a kind of; *kantak*
brier-root bread, *kantak pạska*
brig, a; *peni chito*
bright; *halałuⁿkạchi, hanta, malancha, malanta, malata, mạlmakạchi, okshauạshli, shohkalali, shohmalali, shohmalạshli, shumpalali, tohchalali, tohkasałi*
bright, made; *halaluⁿkạchi*
bright, to make; *hantạchi, okshauanlichi, shohkalalichi, tohkasałichi*
brighten, to; *halaluⁿlichi, malantạchi, shohmalalichi, shumpalałichi, tohkasałichi*
brightened, *malantkạchi*
brightness; *halaluⁿkạchi, malancha, malạtha, shohmalali*
brilliant, *tohkasli*
brilliant, to render, *tohkaslichi*
brim, *paknaka*
brim of a hat; *impashia, shạpo haksobish*
brimful, *alotowa*
brimstone, *hituk lakna*
brinded; *bakoa, basoa*
brindled; *basasuⁿkạchi, basoa, chinisa*
brine; *hạpi okchi, oka hạpi*

**brine spring,** *kạli hạpi oka*
**bring, to;** *ạla, isht ạla, shali*
**bring back, to;** *falamichi, falạmmichi*
**bring down, to;** *akkạchi*
**bring forth, to;** *cheli, ieshi, kuchi, waya*
**bring forth a child, to;** *ạlla eshi, ạlla sholi*
**bring forth fruit, to;** *ạnit wa$^n$ya*
**bring forth young, to;** *sholi*
**bring here, to;** *shali*
**bring in, to;** *kuchi*
**bring near, to;** *akanalichechi, bili$^n$kạchi*
**bring out, to;** *kuchi*
**bring out of, to;** *akuchi*
**bring over, to;** *tanạblichi*
**bring this way, to;** *auechi, taklạchi, taklechi*
**bring to, to;** *isht ona*
**bring to a point, to;** *tilichi*
**bring to nought, to;** *ikshokechi*
**bring together, to;** *apeli, itạnnali*
**bring up, to;** *ạttạt hofantichi, hofantichi, ikhananchi*
**bring water, to;** *ochi*
**bringer;** *isht ạla, isht minti, shali*
**brink,** *ontalaka*
**brink of a river,** *okhina ontalaka*
**brisk,** *tushpa*
**brisket;** *bichu$^n$ko, ikkishi*
**brisket of an ox,** *ti$^n$klish*
**bristle;** *chushak hishi kallo, nạli hishi, shukha chushak hishi*
**bristle, to;** *shachạla, shachia*
**bristled, to become;** *hasha$^n$ya*
**broach,** *isht ạlopulli*
**broach, to;** *tuwi*
**broach of cotton,** *ponola tạli kucha*
**broach of yarn,** *tạli kucha achạfa*
**broad;** *auata, hopạtka, pạtha, patasah, wạtta*
**broad, to make;** *hopạtkạlli, pạthạchi*
**broadcloth, coarse;** *nana*
**broadcloth, red;** *nan tishepa*
**broad-nosed,** *ibaktabanli*
**broadsword,** *bạshpo falaia pạtha*
**broider, to;** *yikowa*
**broil;** *achowa, itachoạ, itạchoa*
**broil, to;** *apushli*
**broiled,** *ạlhpusha*
**broiled meat,** *nipi ạlhpusha*
**broken;** *chilukoa, kalakshi, kauwa, kawa, kilhkiki, koa, kobafa, kobali, kochofa, kokoa, kostini, kusha, kushkạchi, kushkoa, litafa, litali, pakota, pokota, tushtua*
**broken and bent down,** *akawa*
**broken and split,** *akala*
**broken down;** *akosha, akushli, kinafa, kinali, tiapa, tiạpakạchi*
**broken in fragments,** *boshulli*
**broken in heart,** *nukha$^n$klo*
**broken in two;** *tạpa*
**broken off,** *tilofa, tiloha*
**broken open;** *bokafa, bokali, bokokakạchi*
**broken pieces,** *kobali*
**broken there or at,** *akobafa*
**broken to pieces,** *lishoa*
**broken twigs,** *fuli kaua*
**broken up (as land),** *okchaha*
**broken wind;** *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
**broken-winded,** *fiopa taha*
**broker,** *tạli holisso itatoba*
**broom,** *isht bạshpoa*
**broomstick,** *isht boa ạpi*
**bronchitis,** *chakwa*
**brooch;** *isht akamạssa, isht alepulli*
**brood;** *aka$^n$k ushi peliechi, pelechi, ushi*
**brook;** *bok, bok chulạffi, bok ushi*
**broth,** *okchi*
**brothel,** *ohoyo haui aiasha*
**brother;** *anakfi, amạnni, imạnni, i$^n$nakfi, i$^n$nakfish, itibapishi, itibapishi ạliha, itibapishi fehna, nakfi, nakfish*
**brotherhood,** *itibapishi ạliha*
**brother-in-law;** *ạmalak, ạmalak usi, ạmombạlaha, imaiyopik, imalak, imalakusi, imombạlaha*
**brought out;** *akucha, kucha*
**brought up;** *ạttạt hofanti, hofanti*
**brow;** *imosana, ontalaka*
**brow of a hill,** *nanih aiạli*
**brown;** *holu$^n$si, homakbi, itola$^n$kạbi, itolo$^n$kạbi, lusakbi, shakbona, tula$^n$koba*
**brown, dark;** *lusbi, lusluki*
**brown, to;** *haton laknạchi, lusakbichi*
**brown coffee, to;** *kạfi auạshli*
**brown color,** *haton lakna*
**bruise,** *chilina*
**bruise, to;** *litoli*
**bruised;** *chilina, kushkoa, litoa*
**bruised to pieces;** *lishoa, wulopa*
**brush;** *isht kashokạchi, isht kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
**brush (bushes, etc.);** *iti naksish tạpa, shauwa*
**brush, green;** *bafạlli*
**brush, to;** *kasholichi, pa$^n$shpuli*
**brush bower,** *iti chishakko*
**brushed;** *kashokạchi, pa$^n$shpoa*

brush off, to; *mo$^{n}$ffi, pi$^{n}$fi*
brushed off, *pi$^{n}$fa*
brushed place, *apiha*
brushy; *yushwichali, yushwiheli*
brushy, to make; *yushwichalichi*
brushy, to render the hair; *yushwihelichi*
bubble, *nishkin toba*
bubble, to; *chobokạchi, nishkin toba*
bubbling of water, *chobokạchi*
buck; *chukfạlhpowa nakni, chukfi nakni, chukfi pạttakạta nakni, isi kosoma nakni, isi nakni, lapitta*
buck, a spike; *isi chufakni*
bucket, *isht ochi*
buckeye; *atai, ạtai*
buckle; *isht akamạssa, isht akamạssạchi, isht akamạssạlli*
buckle, to; *akamạssạli*
buckled, *akamạssa*
buckshot, *naku$^{n}$shi*
buckskin; *isi nakni hakshup, tạlhko*
bud; *bikobli, bokanli*
bud, to; *bikobli, bokanli, bokobli, bokupli*
bud, to cause to; *bikoblichi, bokanlichi*
budded; *bikobli, bokanli*
budge, to; *ilhkoli*
budget, *bahta*
buffalo, *yạnnạsh*
buffalo, a young; *yạnnạsh ushi*
buffalo calf, *yạnnạsh ushi*
buffalo lick, *yạnnạsh i$^{n}$lukfạpa*
buffalo robe or skin; *yạnnạsh hakshup*
buffet, to; *pạsalichi, tạmanchi*
bug, *shu$^{n}$shi*
bug, a large black; *shakshampi*
bug, a red; *shu$^{n}$koma*
bug, a water; *hasun*
bugbear, *nan lusa chito*
buggy, *shu$^{n}$shi laua*
bugle, *isht pu$^{n}$fa*
build, to; *ikbi, talali*
build a fire, to; *tikbichi*
build a log house, to; *aboha itabạnni*
builder (of a house), *aboha itabạnni*
building; *aboha, aboha itabana, chuka*
bulb; *po$^{n}$kshi, tikpi*
bulbous, *bambạki*
bull, *wak nakni*
bull beef, *wak nakni nipi*
bulldog, *na hollofi*
bullet, *naki lumbo*
bullet mold, *nakahakmo*
bullfrog, *halonlạbi*
bullfrog, a young; *shukạtti*
bullhead; *nakishtalali, nakishwana*
bullock, *wak hobạk*
bulwark, *holihta kạllo*
bumblebee; *imosini, o$^{n}$sini*
bump; *isso, pạffạla*
bump, to; *isso*
bunch, a; *fohopa kachombi, lukoli*
bunch, to; *lukolichi, takchichi*
bunch in the flesh, a hard; *kochombi*
bunch of hyssop, *pukussa*
bundle; *asehta, bo$^{n}$kạchi, bonunta, buna, hulbona, na buna, na hobuna, sita, sitoha, shapo, talakchi*
bundle up, to; *bonulli*
bung, *itạlhfoa isht ạlhkạma*
bung, to; *akạmmi, akamoli, kamali*
bunghole, *abicha*
bunt, to; *ạboa, aiisso, bili, isso, komoha*
buoyancy, *shohạla*
buoyant, *shohạla*
bur, *hakshup*
burden; *na weki, shapo*
burden, to; *shapulechi*
burdened, *shapoli*
burdensome; *palạmmi, weki*
burial; *hatak hopi, hohpi*
buried, *hollopi*
burn, a; *alua, holhpa, holukmi, lua*
burn, to; *aluachi, anaksho$^{n}$ffi, anaksholi, auạshli, chu$^{n}$kạsh lua, holhpạlli, hukmi, hushmi, hushpali, itobila, itot a$^{n}$ya, itowulhko, kitaia, libbachih, libbi, lua, luachi, nipi lua*
burn a house, to; *chuka hukmi*
burn at, on, or there, to; *alua*
burn inwardly, to; *ituklua*
burn to coal, to; *akabu$^{n}$shli*
burned, *lua*
burner; *hushmi, luachi*
burning; *holushmi, hushmi, lạshpa, lua*
burning glass, *apisạhukmi*
burning in the stomach, *nukkiteli*
burnish, to; *shohmalalichi*
burnished, *shohmalali*
burnisher, *shohmalalichi*
burnt; *akabo$^{n}$sha, alohbi, anaksho$^{n}$fa, anakshua, holhpa, hollokmi, holushmi, hushpa, lua*
burnt, having the flesh; *nipi lua*
burnt place, *alua*
burrow, *poa nusi*

**burst,** *bokafa*
**burst, to;** *bichillichi, bokafa, bokalichi, kạlali, pichelichi*
**burst, to cause to;** *mitalichi*
**burst open;** *kaloha, kạla, mitafa, mitali*
**burst open, to;** *bokaka$^{n}$kạchi, fachanli, kaloli, kạla, mitafa, mitali, mitaffi*
**burst open and spill, to;** *kaloha*
**burst through, to;** *lukafa*
**bursting open;** *kạla, kaloha*
**bury, to;** *hohpi, hopi, umpohomo*
**burying ground,** *hatak aholopi*
**bush;** *bafaha, bafạlli, naksish*
**bush, a certain;** *akkasoli*
**bush, to;** *abili*
**bush arbor,** *iti chisha$^{n}$kko hosh ontika*
**bushed;** *abela, abila*
**bushel;** *bushul, isht ạlhpisa, ta$^{n}$sh isht ạlhpisa*
**bushel, a half;** *bushul iklạnna, tanchi isht ạlhpisa*
**bushy;** *bafạlli, bafạlli foka*
**business;** *isht ạtta, kaniohmi, nan isht anta, nan isht ạtta*
**bustle, to;** *tu$^{n}$shpa*
**busy;** *ashwanchi, ạshwanchi, nan isht ạtta imasha, nan isht ạtta inlaua*
**busy about;** *ạtta, anta*
**busy with,** *ạtta, isht anta*
**but;** *amba, he, illa,kama, kia, yạmohmikia, yohmi kia*
**but if,** *mih*
**but the,** *kak*
**butcher;** *nan ạbi, nipi bạshli, wak ạbi*
**butcher, to;** *ạbi*
**butcher case (stars so called),** *fichik issuba*
**butler,** *oka bicheli*
**butt;** *aiạli, akạshtạla, akishtạla, holisso lilafa, iti tila*
**butt end of a gun,** *tanamp sokbish*
**butter,** *wak pishukchi nia, pishukchi nia*
**butter, to;** *pishukchi nia lapalichi*
**buttered,** *pishukchi nia lapali*
**butterfly;** *hatapushik, hạtapushik*
**buttermilk,** *pishukchi nia okchi*
**buttery,** *pishukchi aiasha*
**buttocks;** *hapullo, obala*
**button;** *ahalạlli, atapạchi, isht akamạssa, isht akamạssachi, isht akamạssạlli, isht ạtapạchi, tạli isht ạttapạchi*
**button, a metal;** *tạli haksi, tạli isht akamạssa*
**button, a sleeve;** *shakba tạli haksi lapali*
**button, an iron;** *tạli haksi*
**button, to;** *akamạssạli, atapạchi*
**button maker,** *tạli haksi ikbi*
**button to a door,** *isht afacha*
**buttoned,** *akamạssa*
**button eye,** *tạli haksi nishkin*
**buttonhole;** *tạli haksi akamạssa, tạli haksi chiluk*
**buttonwood tree,** *sini*
**buttress;** *isuba iyakchush isht bạshli, tikeli*
**buxom,** *yukpa*
**buy, to;** *pit*
**buy, to cause to;** *chumpạchi*
**buy with cash, to;** *chumpa*
**buyer,** *chumpa, nan chumpa*
**buyer on credit,** *ahekạchi*
**buzz, to;** *timihạchi*
**buzzard,** *sheki*
**buzzard, a short-tailed;** *sheki kolofa*
**buzzing,** *timihạchi*
**by;** *a, apunta, lapali, ont*
**by and by;** *himmakma, hopakikma, hopakikmako*
**by himself,** *ilapissa*
**by itself,** *ila*
**by means of;** *ai, aiitintakla, isht, na, takla*
**by reason of,** *hatuk*
**by surprise;** *haksinchit, haksint*
**by themselves;** *ilap bi$^{n}$ka, ilapissa*
**by whom,** *isht*
**by-name,** *hochifo okpulo*
**by-place;** *apotaka, naksika*
**bystander;** *yopisa, talot maya*

**cabbage;** *tohe, kalush*
**cabbage worm,** *kalushạpa*
**cabin;** *chuka, aboha iskitini*
**cabin, an Indian;** *hatak ạpi humma inchuka*
**cabinetmaker,** *itombi aiimpa chuhmi ikbi*
**cable;** *peni i$^{n}$ponola, peni isht talakchi*
**caboose,** *peni ahoponi*
**cabriolet,** *iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki*
**cackle, to;** *cha$^{n}$lchaha, ka$^{n}$lhkuha, ta$^{n}$ktaha*
**cackler;** *ka$^{n}$lhkuha, ta$^{n}$ktaha*
**cackling, a;** *ka$^{n}$lhkuha, ta$^{n}$ktaha*
**cadaverous,** *hạta*
**caddy,** *itombushi*

cage, a lion's; *koi chito inchuka*
cage, to; *hushi inchuka fohki*
caged, *hushi inchuka fohka*
caitiff; *hatak haksi*
cajole, to; *haksichi*
cake, *pạska champuli*
cake up, to; *shatạmmi*
caked; *kachombi, shatạmmi*
calamitous, *ilbạsha*
calamity; *ilbạsha, nan imokpulot ilbạsha*
calash, *ohoyo i$^{n}$shạpo*
calculate, to; *ahni, hotina*
calculation, *na holhtina*
calculator, *hotina*
caldron, *shuti chito*
calendar, *hạshi nitak isht ikhạna*
calf, *wak ushi*
calf, a bull; *wak ushi nakni*
calf of the leg; *hulhki, iyi hulhki, iyi$^{n}$ shilukwa*
calfskin, *wak ushi hakshup*
caliber; *nihi, tanamp nihi, tanampo ittopa*
calico; *inchu$^{n}$wa, nantapạski*
calk a cracked boat, to; *peni koa kafolichi*
calked; *ạlhkạma, ạlhkomoa*
call, to; *a, achi, maka*
call, to (to name); *hochifo*
call, to (to shout to); *i$^{n}$hoa, pa$^{n}$ya*
call after, to; *tahpạla*
called; *hohchifo, hochifo*
called in, *hohchifo*
called to; *aianowa, apahyah*
caller; *i$^{n}$hoa, nan i$^{n}$hoa*
calling, *ạlhtayak*
callous; *kamạssa, kạllo*
callous, a; *sạlbo*
callous, to make; *sạlbochi*
calm; *chilosa, chulosa, kinint iksho, nuktạla, shohmakali*
calm, a; *chilosa, nuktạla, yokopa*
calm, to; *chilosạchi, chulosa, nuktalachi, nuktalali, shohmakalichi, yokopa, yokopạchi*
calm, to become; *chulosa*
calm, to make a; *chilosạchi*
calmed; *chilosa, nuktạla, yokopa*
calmer, *chulosạchi*
calmness; *shohmakali*
calomel, *ikhi$^{n}$sh bota ishkot ikfia*
calumba, *akshish lakna chito*
calumet; *hakchuma ashu$^{n}$ka, hakchuma shuti*
calumniate, to; *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
calumniated, *anumpa okpulo onutula*
calumniator, *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
calumny; *anumpa okpulo, anumpa okpulo onuchi*
calve, to; *cheli, wak ushi cheli, yạnnạsh ushi cheli*
camel, *kamil*
camel hair, *kamil hishi*
camp; *abina, aiạlbina, ạlbina, bina*
camp, a deserted; *bina awiha*
camp, to; *abina, abinanchi, abinạchi, atepuli, ạlbinachi, binachi*
camp at, to; *aiạlbinanchi*
campaign, *tạnạp a$^{n}$ya*
campaign, to go on a; *tạnạp a$^{n}$ya*
camped, *bina a$^{n}$sha*
camper, *binachi*
camphor; *ikhi$^{n}$sh balam, nushkobo hotupa ahạmmi*
camping, a; *binanchi*
can; *ahinla, hinla, na, yoba*
can, a; *isht ochi, oka isht ochi*
can be, *hinla*
can have, *ahinlatok*
can not; *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, chi$^{n}$chint, hatoshba, he keyu, heto, hikbat, wa*
canal, *okhina ikbi*
cancel, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichit kanchi*
cancer; *kachombi, shatạmmi. shilukwa okpulo*
cancerous swelling, *kachombi*
candid man, *hatak imanukfila apissanli achukma*
candle, *pạla*
candle extinguisher, *pạla isht mosholichi*
candle mold, *pạla aiakmo*
candle snuff, *pạla ponola lua*
candle snuffer, *pạla isht taptuli*
candle stand, *pạla aio$^{n}$hikia*
candle stuff, *pạla toba*
candlelight, *pạla tohwikeli*
candlestick; *pạla afoka, pạla aio$^{n}$hikia, pạla ontalaia*
candlewick, *ponola pạla atoba*
candlewick, burnt; *pạla ponola lua*
cane; *oski, uski, uski anu$^{n}$ka*
cane (staff); *isht tabeli, tạbi*
cane, a small; *oskoba*
cane, bent; *uski botona*
cane, large; *uski chito*
cane, young; *kuni*

**cane, to;** *bakaha, tạbi isht bakaha, tạbi isht isso*
**cane mat,** *pachạlh*
**cane spool;** *uski kolofa, uski kololi*
**cane tongs,** *uski kapush*
**canebrake;** *uski pạta, uski pạtak*
**canebrake, a thick;** *uski chito*
**canine,** *ofi holba*
**caning,** *bakaha*
**canister,** *aiạlhto*
**canister of powder,** *hituk aiạlhto*
**canker, to;** *itạkha litowa*
**canker in the mouth,** *itạkha litowa*
**cankered mouth,** *itạkha litowa*
**cannibal,** *hatak ạpa*
**cannon;** *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*
**cannon ball,** *tanamp chito iⁿnaki*
**cannon shot;** *tanamp chito iⁿnaki, tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi ạlhpesa*
**cannonade, to;** *tanamp hochito ontukalichi*
**cannoneer,** *tanamp chito isht ạtta*
**canoe;** *iti kula, iti kula peni, iti peni, peni, peni kula*
**canoe, a long;** *peni kula falaia*
**canon,** *anumpa kạllo*
**canopy,** *hoshontika*
**canteen;** *kotoba bolukta, kotobushi bolukta*
**canter, to;** *hatulli, hatullichi, tabakli, tabaklichi, tulli, tullichi*
**canter, to cause to;** *tabaklichi*
**canters, one who;** *tabakli*
**cantharides,** *shuⁿshi okchạmali isht wulhkuchi*
**canticle,** *ataloa*
**cantonment;** *tạshka chipota aiasha, tạshka chipota inchuka*
**canvas,** *nan tạnna na kạllo*
**cap;** *iachuka, ialipa, shạpo*
**capable,** *imponna*
**capacious;** *chito, pạtha*
**capacitate, to;** *aiatali*
**capacity,** *aiahanta*
**cape;** *na foka ilumpatali, shinạkha, umpatali, umpạta, yakni okhạta chito pit shamạli*
**caper,** *tullit fulokạchi*
**caper, to;** *tullit fulokạchi*
**capital,** *tạmaha chito*
**capitation;** *hatak hotina, nushkobo atobbi*
**capitol, the;** *chuka hanta*
**capitulate, to;** *ilissa*
**capitulation,** *ilissa*
**capricious man,** *hatak imanukfila shanaioa*
**cap sheaf, the;** *paknaka ontalaia*
**capsicum;** *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
**capsize, to;** *filemạt itola*
**capsule;** *haiyuⁿkpulo nihi aiạlhto, haiyuⁿkpulo nihi hakshup*
**captain;** *hopaii, kạpitạni*
**captain-general;** *hopaii, miⁿko*
**captious,** *nan isht amiha inlaua*
**captivate, to;** *chuⁿkạsh ishi, imanukfila ishi, chuⁿkạsh yukachi*
**captivated;** *ạffetipa, yuka*
**captivating,** *ishi*
**captive;** *hatak yuka, na yuka, yuka*
**captive, a female;** *ohoyo yuka*
**captivity,** *yuka anta*
**captor;** *na yukachi, yukachi*
**capture, to;** *yukachi*
**captured,** *yuka*
**car,** *iti chạnaha*
**caravan,** *hatak lauạt aⁿya*
**carbine,** *tanamp fabạssa*
**carbon,** *luak tobaksi mosholi*
**carcass,** *nan illi*
**card;** *holisso isht bạska, isht bạska isht shiahchi*
**card, to;** *bạska*
**card cotton, to;** *shelichi*
**card wool, to;** *shelichi*
**carded;** *shiha, shihachi*
**carder,** *shelichi*
**carding machine,** *ponola isht shiahchi chito*
**care;** *ahah ahni, isht ahalaia, nan isht ahalaia*
**care, to;** *ahalaia, ahni*
**careful,** *ahah ahni*
**carefully,** *ahah ahni*
**careless;** *ahah ahni, ahah ahni iksho*
**carelessly,** *himak fokalit*
**caress, to;** *hiahni*
**cargo,** *peni alota, peni iⁿshapo*
**caries,** *foni toshbi*
**carious,** *foni toshbi*
**carious, to render;** *foni toshbichi*
**carman,** *iti chạnaha isht aⁿya*
**carnation,** *homaiyi*
**carnival,** *impa chito*
**carol,** *ataloa*
**carol, to;** *taloa*
**carousal,** *okishko maⁿya*
**carouse, to;** *okishko fehna*

**carpenter;** *chuka ikbi, iti shaⁿfi*
**carpet;** *iti patạlhpo umpatạlhpo, umpatạlhpo*
**carriage,** *shali*
**carriage (freight),** *ạlhtoba*
**carriage, a;** *iti chạnaha, iti chanạlli*
**carried,** *shaⁿya*
**carrier;** *isht aⁿya, isht aⁿya shali, na shali, na sholi, shali, sholi*
**carrion;** *nan illi, nipi shua*
**carrion crow,** *sheki kolofa*
**carry, to;** *aⁿya, ia, isht ia, shahsholi, shali*
**carry, to cause to;** *shalichi, sholichi*
**carry along, to;** *shali*
**carry back, to;** *falạmmint isht ia*
**carry by, to;** *ia*
**carry in, to;** *chukoa*
**carry in a sling, to;** *hạnnaweli*
**carry on the back, to;** *sholi*
**carry on the head, to;** *ia*
**carry over, to;** *tanapolechi*
**carry through, to;** *łopulli*
**carry to, to;** *isht ona, shali*
**carry to heaven, to;** *ạba isht ona*
**carry up, to;** *ạba isht ia*
**carry young, to;** *shali*
**carrying,** *shali*
**cart;** *iti chanạlli, iti chạnaha*
**cart, to;** *iti chanạlli ashali*
**carter,** *iti chạnaha isht aⁿya*
**cartridge,** *tanampo ạlbiha achạfa*
**cartwright,** *iti chạnaha ikbi*
**carve, to;** *tushtuli*
**carved,** *bạsha*
**carver,** *tushtuli*
**cascade;** *kihepa, oka chopa, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinafa*
**case;** *afoha, afoka, itombi, itombushi, nana, shukcha*
**case, to;** *itombi abeli, itombi fohki, shukcha*
**case knife,** *bạshpo ibbak pishinli, bạshpo isht impa*
**cased,** *itombi abeha*
**cash;** *tạli fehna, tạli holisso*
**cash, to;** *itatobạt tạli holisso ishi*
**cashier,** *holisso lapushki ikbi*
**cashier, to;** *kalakshichi, kobạffi*
**cashiered;** *kalakshi, kobafa, kucha*
**casing,** *apolusli*
**cask,** *itạlhfoa chito*
**casket,** *itombushi*
**cast,** *hakmo*
**cast, a;** *pila*
**cast, to;** *ashachi, hakmuchi, onochi, pila*
**cast away, to;** *kampila, kanchi*
**cast away, to be;** *itokạnia*
**cast back, to;** *falạmmichit pila*
**cast down, to;** *akkakoli, akkapila*
**cast headlong, to;** *itihpilachi*
**cast into, to;** *aiashachi*
**cast into the fire, to;** *itạchi, itoashachi, itokaha*
**cast into the sea, to;** *okạchi*
**cast lots, to;** *na shoelichi*
**cast off the skin, to;** *wuklo*
**cast out, to;** *kohchi, kucha pila, kucha weli, kuchi*
**cast up, to;** *hotina*
**caster;** *hakmuchi, hotina, kanchi, kotobushi, pila*
**castigate, to;** *fạmmi*
**castigator;** *fạmmi, na fạmmi*
**casting,** *shuti iyasha akmuchi*
**castle,** *aboha kạllo*
**castrate, to;** *bạshli, hobạk ikbi*
**castrated;** *hobạk, hobạk toba*
**castrato,** *hatak hobạk*
**casual,** *ishkanạpa*
**casualty,** *ishkanạpa*
**cat, a wild;** *shakbatina*
**catacomb,** *hatak aholopi*
**catamount,** *koi*
**cataplasm,** *ashela*
**cataract;** *kihepa, sakti oka pit akinafa* (fall of water); *nishkin tanla, nishkin tạlhha* (disease of the eye)
**catch, to;** *ạlbonli, halạlli, haleli, hokli, kạnapạchi, łachạkat ishi, okhawi, yukachi*
**catch, to cause to;** *hoklichi*
**catch away, to;** *yichiffi*
**catch fish, to;** *nạni hokli*
**catch sickness, to;** *abeka haleli*
**catch with the claws or fingers, to;** *yicheli, yichiffi*
**catcher;** *hokli, na hokli, yichiffi*
**catching,** *abeka haleli*
**caterpillar, a poisonous;** *hatak holhpạlli*
**caterpillar, a species of;** *hatak holhpa, hatak holhpạlli holba*
**caterwaul, to;** *yaⁿwa*
**catfish;** *nakishtalali, nakishwana*
**cathartic;** *ikhiⁿsh ishkot ont iachi, ikhiⁿsh ishkot ikfia, ishkot ikfia, isht łopulli, ulbạl ont iachi*
**cattail flag,** *hạshuk pancha, panti*

cattle; *ạlhpoa, wak*
cattle, a pair of working; *wak toksạli itichapa*
cattle, a range for; *wak aiasha*
cattle, a stall for; *wak aiimpa*
cattle, a yoke of; *wak itichapa*
cattle, black; *wak*
caught; *ashekonoa, halelili, yichowa*
caul; *i$^n$łapa, łapa*
cause; *nan ihmi, nana*
cause, to; *aiohmichi, chi, nan ihmichi*
cause all, to; *oklu$^n$hạchi*
causeway, a wooden; *iti patapo, iti patạlhpo*
causeway, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
cauterize, to; *luachi*
cauterized, *lua*
caution, *ahah ahni*
caution, to; *nan i$^n$miha*
cautioner, *nan i$^n$miha*
cautious, *ahah ahni*
cavalry, *isuba omanili tạshka ạliha*
cave; *hichukbi, hochukbi, tạli chiluk, yakni chiluk, yakni hichukbi*
cave, to; *yakni hichukbi aiạtta*
cave, to live in a; *yakni hichukbi aiạtta*
cave in, to; *oka hafeta, tibafa*
cave in, to make; *tibạffi*
cave off, to; *kitali*
caved in, *tibafa*
cavern; *hichukbi, hichukbi chito, hochukbi, tạli chiluk, yakni chiluk*
cavil, *nan isht amiha*
cavity; *chiluk, chuluk*
caw, *kakaachi*
caw, to; *kahkahachi, kakaachi, ola*
cayenne pepper, *hishi homi humma*
cease, to; *ahokofa, ahokoffi, auola, habofa, haboli, issa, issạchi, yokopa*
cease, to cause to; *auolạchi*
cease to love, to; *i$^n$hollot issa*
ceased, *yokopa*
ceaseless, *ahokofa*
cedar, *chuała*
cede, to; *ima, issa, kanchi*
ceil, to; *alatali*
celebrate, to; *aiokpanchi, holitoblichi, holitoblit isht anumpuli*
celebrated, *holitopạt isht anumpa*
celebration, *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
celerity, *shinimpa*
celestial, *ạba*
celibacy, *ikauayo* (see *auaya*)
cellar, *aboha anutaka kula*
cement, to; *aiạlbo, aiạlbuchi, akmochi*
cemented; *aiạlbo, akmo*
cemetery, *hatak aholopi*
census; *hatak holhtina, hatak puta holhtina, holhtina*
cent, *sint*
center; *aiiklạna, chu$^n$kạsh, iklạnna*
center, to; *iklạnnạchi*
center of a tree, *iti iskuna*
centered, *iklạnna*
centipede, a large; *nutacha$^n$ha*
centurion; *kạpitạni, sintilion*
century, *afạmmi tałepa achạfa*
ceremony, *nana kaniohmi*
certain; *a$^n$li, kanimi, kaniohmi*
certain, a; *achạfa*
certainly; *a$^n$li, ba, hatoshke, pulla, u$^n$kah*
certainly so, to be; *achini*
certificate, *holisso łilafa*
certify, to; *holissochit anoli*
cessation, the; *ahokofa, auola, foha, issa*
cession; *ima, kanchi*
chafe, to; *pikofa, pikoffi, pikoli, pikolichi*
chafe, to cause to; *pikoffichi*
chafed; *pikofa, pikoli*
chafer; *pikoffi, pikofichi*
chaff; *hakłopish, hakshup*
chagrin, to; *nukoạchi*
chagrined; *hofahya, nukoa*
chain; *itatakạli, itạtakạli*
chain, a surveyor's; *yakni isht ạlhpisa*
chain, an iron; *tạli ititakạlli*
chain, to; *takchi*
chain of cloth, *ạpi*
chained, *talakchi*
chains, in; *yuka anta*
chair; *aio$^n$binili, aiomanili, aionasha, iti chạnaha pạlhki*
chair, elbow; *aionasha aiataya a$^n$sha*
chair leg, *aio$^n$binili ạpi, aiomanili ạpi, aiomanili iyi*
chair post; *aiomanili ạpi, aiomanili iyi*
chairman, *pełicheka*
chaise; *iti chạnaha pạlhki, iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki*
chalice, *isht ishko*
chalk, *lukfi hạta*
challenge, *pa$^n$fi*
challenge, to; *pa$^n$fi*
challenge, to cause to; *pa$^n$fichi*
challenged, *pa$^n$fa*
challenger, *pa$^n$fi*
chamber, a; *aboha anusi, ạba iti patạlhpo, patạlhpo, pihcha*

**chamber, an upper;** *ạba patạlho*
**chamber lye,** *hoshu*$^n$*wa*
**chamberlain,** *tishu*
**chameleon,** *fạni imalakusi*
**chamois,** *isi kosoma*
**champ, to;** *haua*$^n$*sa, hoa*$^n$*sa, hopa*$^n$*sa, kapułi, kapułichi, kopołichi*
**champer,** *kapułi*
**chance, to do by;** *yạmmak fokalechi*
**chance, to go by;** *yạmmak fokalechi*
**change,** *inla*
**change, to;** *aiinla, aiinlạchi, atobbichi, atobbit foka, inla, inlạchi, tałali, wiha*
**change (as the moon), to;** *hạshi himmona tałali, hạshi himo auata, hạshilli*
**change of the moon,** *hạshilli*
**change the mind, to;** *chu*$^n$*kạsh inlạchi*
**changeable;** *imanukfila laua, inla shałi*
**changed;** *inla, inlat toba*
**changer,** *inlạchi*
**changers of money,** *nan isht itatoba*
**channel;** *ayanạlli, bok aiyanạlli, oka aiyanạlli*
**chant, to;** *taloa*
**chanter,** *taloa*
**chap;** *ạlla nakni, bitanli, kichanli, hatak himmita, pachanli*
**chap (on the hands),** *bisanlih*
**chap, the;** *nutakfa*
**chap, to;** *bitanli, bitanlichi, kichanli, kichanlichi, kichaya, mitali, mitalichi, pachanli*
**chapel,** *aianumpuli aboha hanta*
**chapiters,** *kibikshi*
**chaplain,** *ạba anumpuli*
**chapped;** *kichanli, pachanli*
**chapped foot,** *iyi bitanli*
**char, to;** *akabu*$^n$*shli*
**character;** *ạlhtayak, hochifo, holisso*
**charcoal,** *luak tobaksi mosholi, tobaksi mosholi*
**charge (commission);** *aheka, anumpa*
**charge (for a gun);** *ạlbiha, ạlhpi*$^n$*tta, ilhpita achạfa, tanampo ạlbiha achạfa, tukafa achạfa*
**charge (price),** *ạlhtoba*
**charge, to;** *ahekạchi, anumpa onuchi, onochi, miha*
**charge with a debt, to;** *aheka takalichi*
**charged;** *ạlbiha, ạlhpitta, ilhpita*
**charged with,** *onutula*
**charger;** *amphạta, hituk aiạlhpisa*
**chariot;** *iti chanạlli, iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki, iti chạnaha pạlhki*
**charity;** *chu*$^n$*kạsh imanukfila achukma, i*$^n$*nukha*$^n$*klo*
**charm,** *fappo*
**charm, to;** *chu*$^n$*kạsh ishi, fappo onuchi, fappuli, yukpali*
**charmed;** *fappo, yukpa*
**charmer,** *fappo onuchi*
**charnel house,** *hatak illi foni aiasha*
**charred,** *akabo*$^n$*sha*
**chase,** *łioli*
**chase, to;** *iahi*$^n$*sht ia, łioa, łioli*
**chase with dogs, to;** *ofi isht łioli*
**chased away,** *chạfa*
**chaser,** *łioli*
**chasm;** *chiluk, hichukbi, itạmintạfa, tạli chiluk, yakni chiluk*
**chaste;** *hopoksia, kostini*
**chasten, to;** *fạmmi, isikkopali, kanichi*
**chastened,** *fạma*
**chastener,** *fạmmi*
**chastise, to;** *fạmmi, isikkopali, kanichi*
**chastised,** *fạma*
**chastiser;** *fạmmi, na fạmmi*
**chastity;** *hopoyuksa, kostini*
**chat,** *anumpa*
**chat, to;** *anumpuli*
**chattels,** *ila*$^n$*yak*
**chatter, to;** *himak fokalechi, kạsachi*
**chatterbox,** *anumpuli shałi*
**chaw,** *hopa*$^n$*sa*
**chaw, to;** *haua*$^n$*sa, hoa*$^n$*sa, hopa*$^n$*sa*
**cheap;** *ahoba, aiilli ikchito, aiilli iklauo, aiilli iskitini, ạlhchunna*
**cheapen, to;** *aiilli iskitinichi, ạlhchunnạchi*
**cheat;** *haksichi, hatak haksichi, na haksi, yimmichi*
**cheat, to;** *haksichi, pakạmmi, yimmichi*
**cheated;** *haksi, yimmi*
**cheater;** *haksichi, yimmichi*
**check;** *bakoa, issạchi*
**check, small;** *basosu*$^n$*kạchi, chikichiki*
**check, to;** *atabli, hilechi, issạchi, oktạbli, olạbbi*
**checked,** *bakoko*$^n$*a*
**checked and tabby, to be;** *basoa*
**cheek,** *itisukpi*
**cheek bone,** *itisukpi foni*
**cheer,** *chu*$^n$*kạsh yukpa*
**cheer, to;** *aiokpạchechi, aiyukpạchi, okcha, yiminta, yimintạchi, yukpa, yukpali*
**cheer, to be of;** *yukpa*
**cheerful;** *aiokpanchi achukma, nuktanla, nuktạla*

**cheerless;** *ilbạsha, liposhi*
**cheese;** *pishukchi nia palạska, pishukchi palạska, wak pishukchi palạska*
**cheesemonger,** *pishukchi palạska kanchi*
**chemise,** *ohoyo iⁿna foka lumbo*
**cherish, to;** *hofantichi, holitoblit hofantichi*
**cherished;** *hofanti, holitopạt hofanti*
**Cherokee,** *Chalạkki*
**Cherokee man,** *Chalạkki hatak*
**Cherokee Nation,** *Chalạkki okla*
**Cherokee people,** *Chalạkki okla*
**cherry,** *itạlikchi ạni*
**cherry tree,** *itạlikchi*
**chest (box),** *itombi*
**chest (part of body),** *haknip*
**chest, to;** *itombi fohki*
**chestnut;** *oti, uti*
**chestnut (color),** *lusbi*
**chestnut, the dwarf;** *hachofakti*
**chestnut burr,** *oti hakshup*
**chew, to;** *auaⁿsa, hauaⁿsa, hoaⁿsa, hopaⁿsa*
**chicane,** *haksichi*
**chick,** *akaⁿka*
**chick, to;** *offo, tikachi*
**chicken;** *akaⁿk ushi, akaⁿka*
**chicken hawk;** *biakak, biyaⁿkak*
**chicken-hearted,** *nukshopa*
**chicken-pox,** *hashtạp inchilakwa*
**chide, to;** *nukoạt anumpuli*
**chief;** *hatak ạpi humma iⁿmiⁿko, miⁿko, pelichi*
**chief man,** *iⁿshali hatak*
**chieftainess,** *miⁿko imohoyo*
**chigoe,** *shuⁿkoma*
**child;** *ạlla, iso, ushi*
**child, a white man's;** *na hollo imạlla*
**child, the youngest;** *ạlla isht aiopi*
**child, to make himself a;** *ạllạchi, ilạllạchi*
**childbearing,** *ạlla eshi*
**childhood,** *ạlla tomba*
**childish;** *ạlla ilahobbi, ilạllạchi, puskusechi*
**childless;** *ạlla ikimiksho, ushi iksho*
**childlike,** *ạlla chuhmi*
**children;** *ạlla, sạso*
**children, young or small;** *ạlla chipunta, chipota*
**chill, a;** *hochukwa*
**chilliness;** *ahochukwa, ahochukwạchi, hochukwa*
**chilly;** *ahochukwa, ahochukwạchi, hochukwa, hochukwạchi*
**chime, to;** *ola*
**chimney;** *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*
**chimney corner,** *ashobolichukbi, ashobolinaksika*
**chimney swallow,** *chupilak*
**chimney top,** *ashobolipaknaka*
**chin,** *nutakfa*
**chin, high;** *itakwacholi*
**chin bone,** *nutakfa foni*
**chine,** *nạli foni*
**chine of a barrel,** *itạlhfoa chito ibish*
**chink,** *chiluk*
**chink, to;** *chiluk toba, chusokạchi, chusolichi, ola, olachi*
**chinquapin,** *hachofakti*
**chinquapin tree,** *hachofaktạpi*
**chip;** *chobilhkạn, chopilhkạsh, chupilkạsh, iti shukafa, iti shukali, iti tushafa, iti tushali, kobilhchạp, koichup, polhkash, shukali*
**chip, to;** *iti chant tushalichi, shukali, shukạffi*
**chipmunk,** *chinisa*
**chipped;** *shukali, shukli, tushali*
**chirographer,** *holissochi*
**chirp,** *ola*
**chirp, to;** *ola*
**chisel;** *iti isht kula, nan isht kula*
**chisel, a cold;** *tạli isht hokafa, tạli isht tạpa*
**chisel nuts, to;** *wạshlichi*
**chit,** *offo*
**Choctaw,** *Chahta*
**Choctaw, a;** *Chahta*
**Choctaw blood,** *Chahta isht ia*
**Choctaw bread,** *pạska bạnaha*
**Choctaw bread, to make;** *pạska bạnahachi*
**Choctaw child,** *Chahta ạlla*
**Choctaw country,** *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw descent,** *Chahta isht ia*
**Choctaw ground,** *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw horse,** *Chahta isuba*
**Choctaw land,** *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw language;** *Chahta anumpa, Chahta imanumpa*
**Choctaw man,** *Chahta hatak*
**Choctaw mile,** *Chahta iⁿkowi*
**Choctaw Nation;** *Chahta okla, Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw origin,** *Chahta isht ia*

**Choctaw people,** *Chahta okla*
**Choctaw pony,** *Chahta isuba*
**Choctaw race,** *Chahta isht ia*
**Choctaw race, to be of the;** *Chahta isht atia*
**Choctaw soil,** *Chahta yakni*
**Choctaw tribe,** *Chahta okla*
**Choctaw woman,** *Chahta ohoyo*
**Choctaw, the,** *Chahta okla*
**choice;** *achukma, aiyoba, holitopa*
**choice, a;** *atokoli*
**choir;** *taloa, taloa ạliha*
**choke, to;** *anukłamạlli, nukłamạlli, nukłamoli, nukłamolli, nuksiteli, nukshikanlichi, nukshiniffi, nuktakali, nuktakalichi, nuktiłefa, nuktiłiffi, oktạbli, oktạpa, olạbbi*
**choke to death, to;** *nuktakat illi*
**choke up, to;** *lạbli, lạblichi*
**choked;** *nukłamoli, nukłamolli, nuksakki, nuktakali, oktạpa, nuktiłefa*
**choked up,** *lạbli*
**choking, a;** *nuktakali*
**choler;** *lakna, nukoa*
**cholera,** *abeka okpulo*
**cholera morbus,** *itala$^{n}$kla ont ia*
**choleric,** *nukoa shali*
**choose, to;** *ahnit, aioa, apissali, atokolechi, atokoli, atokulit aiyua, atokulit ishi*
**chooser,** *atokoli*
**chop, to;** *chanli*
**chop, to cause to;** *chanlichi*
**chop and fell, to;** *chant akkạchi, chant kinạffi*
**chop down, to;** *kinạffi*
**chopped,** *cha$^{n}$ya*
**chopper,** *iti chanli*
**chopping block,** *acha$^{n}$ya*
**chores,** *nan toksạli chipinta*
**chorister,** *taloa tikba heka*
**chosen,** *aiyua*
**Christ,** *Kilaist*
**christened,** *okissạchi*
**Christian, a;** *ạba anumpuli*
**Christian, a pretended;** *ạba anumpuli ilahobbi*
**Christian, a true;** *ạba anumpuli a$^{n}$li*
**Christian, to become a;** *ạba anumpuli toba*
**Christianity;** *ạba anumpa, ạba anumpa ikhana*
**christianize, to;** *ạba anumpuli ikbi*
**Christians,** *ạba anumpa ikhana*
**Christmas,** *nitak hollo chito*
**chronometer,** *hạshi isht ikhạna*
**chuckle, to;** *yukpa*
**chunk,** *iti tạpa*
**chunk bottle, a common;** *kotoba okchimali*
**chunk of wood,** *iti tilofa*
**church,** *aianumpuli aboha hanta, ạbai anumpuli chuka, ạba anumpuli iksa, chạch*
**church, the;** *ạba anumpuli ạliha*
**church member,** *ạba anumpuli iksa ibafoka*
**church music,** *ạba anumpa taloa*
**churchyard,** *hatak aholopi*
**churl,** *hatak nukoa shali*
**churn;** *pishukchi achibokạchi, pishukchi aniachi*
**churn, to;** *bohokạchi, pishukchi niachi*
**churn dasher,** *pishukchi nia isht chibolichi*
**churn lid,** *onulhpohomo*
**churn staff,** *pishukchi nia isht chibolichi*
**cicatrix,** *mi$^{n}$sa*
**cicatrize, to;** *ạtta, ạttạchi*
**cicatrized,** *ạtta*
**cider,** *oka hauạshko*
**cigar,** *hakchuma shạna*
**cincture,** *isht ạskufạchi*
**cipher, to;** *holhtina, hotina*
**circle;** *bolboki, bolkạchi, bolukta, chanạlli, chạnaha*
**circle, to;** *fullokạchi*
**circled,** *apakfopa*
**circles, to make;** *bolbokechi, bolkạchechi*
**circuit;** *afolota, chạnaha folota achạfa, folota, fullokạchi*
**circuit, to;** *apakfopa*
**circuit of the earth, the;** *yakni fullota*
**circuitous,** *folota*
**circuits, to take;** *folotoa*
**circular;** *bolboki, bolkạchi, bolukta*
**circulate, to;** *ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, takakanli*
**circumcise, to;** *hakshup tạbli*
**circumcised;** *hakshup tạpa, hakshup tạptua*
**circumcision,** *hakshup tạpa*
**circumference, the;** *apakfopa*
**circumference of the earth, the;** *yakni fullota*
**circumspect,** *ahah ahni*
**circumstance,** *akaniohmi*
**cistern,** *oka aiạlhto*

citadel, *aboha kạllo*
citation, *anoa*
citizens, *okla*
city; *tạmaha, tạmaha chito, tạmaha holihta*
civil; *hopoksia, kostini*
civil man, *hatak kostini*
civil war, *okla achạfa itibi*
civil war, to have a; *okla achạfa itibi*
civilize, to; *hopoksiachi, hopoyuksạlli, ikhananchi, kostininchi*
civilized, *kostini*
civilizer, *hopoyuksạlli*
clabber, *pishukchi kạskaha*
clad, *fohka*
clam, *fulush*
clam, fresh-water; *oka fulush*
clamp, *isht kiselichi*
clamshell; *fulush hakshup, oka fulush hakshup*
clamor, *paⁿya*
clan, a; *iksa, isht atiaka*
clan, one; *iksa achạfa*
clandestine, *luma*
clangor, *chạmakạchi*
clank, *chạmakạchi*
clank, to; *chạmakạchi chạmalichi*
clap, to; *łobohạchi*
clap of thunder, *hiloha*
clapboards, *iti bạsha ahonạła*
clapper, *isuba inuchi anuⁿkaka takali*
clarified, *kashofa*
clarify, to; *kashoffi*
clash, *isso*
clash, to; *isso, issochi*
clashing, *itaiisso*
clasp, *atapạchi*
clasp, to; *akamạssạli, atapạchi, hokli, shakba afohomit ishi*
clasp knife, *bạshpo połoma*
clasped together, *akamạssa*
class; *apełichi, iksa, itibapisa*
classmate; *holisso ibapisa, itibapisa*
clatter, to; *kạłahạchechi, kạłahạchi*
clattering, *kạłahạchi*
claw, *iyakchush*
claw, bird's; *hushi iyakchush*
claw, to; *kạlli*
clay, *lukfi*
clay, white; *lukfi hạta*
clay cold, *kapạssa*
clean; *isht ahullochika, kashofa, okshauanli, okshauạshli*
clean, to; *kashoffi*
clean, to make; *kashoffichi*
cleaning, *łakoffi*
cleanly, *kashofa*
cleanness, *kashofa*
cleanse, to; *achefa, kashoffi, kashoffichi, łakoffichi*
cleansed, *kashofa*
cleanser, *kashoffi*
cleansing, *kashofa*
clear; *hanta, masheli, okshauanli, okshauạshli, shahbi, shohkalali, tohchalali*
clear, to; *shahbichi, shohkalalichi*
clear, to make; *hantạchi, okshauanlichi, okshauạshlichi, shohkawalichi*
clear away, to; *mashelichi*
clear land, to; *bạlli*
clear off, to; *masheli*
cleared; *kashofa, shahbi*
cleared off, *masheli*
clearing, *shahbika*
clearly; *haiaka, haiakạt*
clearness, *shohkawali*
cleave, to; *bakapa, chilaktochi, chulaktochi, pạłalichih, pałata, pałạlli, shimafa, shimạffi*
cleave to, to; *aiạlbo, alapali, anuksita, anuksitkạchi, asitia, ạsseta, halạlli*
cleft; *bakapa, pałata, shimafa*
cleft, a; *bakapa, pałata*
clemency, *chuⁿkạsh yohbi*
clement, *chuⁿkạsh yohbi*
clergy, *ạba anumpa isht ạtta ạliha*
clergyman, *ạba anumpa isht ạtta*
clerk; *ạba anumpa isht ạtta, holissochi, na holissochi*
clever; *chuⁿkạsh yohbi, imponna*
clevis, *tạli isht halạlli*
clevy, *tạli isht halạlli*
click, to; *tikachi*
cliff, *sakti*
cliffy, *sakti foka*
clifty, *sakti foka*
climb, to; *iti oiya, oiya*
climb up, to; *apakchulli*
climber; *apakchulli, oiya*
clinch, to; *kiseli, yichiffit ishi*
cling, to; *apakchulli*
cling to, to; *apakshạna, halạlli*
clink, *chamak*
clink, to; *chamakachi*
clip, a single; *himonna tạpli*
clip, to; *ạmo, bạshli, tạbli, yushkabalichi*
clip off, to; *kạtełichi*
clip off once, to; *himonna tạpli*
clipped; *ạlmo, bạsha, tạpa, yushkabali*

clipping, *tạbli*
clitoris, *imoksini*
cloak; *anchi, ilefoka chito, na foka chito*
cloak, to; *anchi, luhmi, na foka chito fohka*
cloak another, to; *anchichechi, anchichi*
clock, *hạshi isht ithạna chito*
clockmaker, *hạshi isht ithạna ikbi*
clod, *lukfi lumbo*
clog, to; *oktạbli, takalechi*
close; *achunanchi, afacha, a$^n$hollo, apohtukih, bili$^n$ka, i$^n$hollo, itatoba kạllo, katanli, luma, nan i$^n$holitopa, nan i$^n$hollo, takali*
close, the; *ataha, hokofa*
close, to; *akamạli, akạmmi, akopulechi, hokofa, hokọli, isht aiopichi, itakopulechi, okhishta, okshita, ukhishta*
close, to make; *apohtukachi*
close and light, to be; *ạpohtuki*
close by; *bili$^n$ka, olanli, tomalusi*
close the eye, to; *mocholi, okhishta, okmocholi, tobosinli, ukhishta*
close the hand, to; *ukhishta*
close the lips tight, to; *itakkomulih*
close together; *chikihah, itakantali*
close together, to; *itakopuli*
close up, to; *akmochi*
closed; *hokofa, okhilishta, okshillita*
closed up; *akmo, lạbli*
closely, *olanlisi*
closet, *abohushi*
closet, to; *abohushi fohki, luhmi*
closeted, *abohushi fohka*
clot, *wạlaha*
clot, to; *wạlaha*
clot of blood, *issish walakạchi*
cloth, *nan tạnna*
cloth, black; *nan lusa*
cloth, checked; *nan tạnna basoa, nan tạnna holisso*
cloth, floor; *iti patạlhpo umpatạlhpo*
cloth, large checked; *nan tạnna bakoa*
cloth, striped; *nan tạnna basoa, nan tạnna shauiya*
cloth, thick; *nan tạnna sukko*
cloth, thin; *nantapạski*
cloth, white; *na hạta, nan tạnna tohbi*
cloth made of hair, *nam pa$^n$shi tạnna*
clothe, to; *ạskufa, ạskufạchechi, ạskufạchi, fohka, fohkạchi, hanaweli, ilefoka, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokạchi, na foka foka, na foka fokạchechi*
clothed; *abehkạchi, fohka, ilefoka foka, na foka foka*
clothes; *anchi, ilefoka, na fohka*
clothesbrush; *ilefoka isht kashokạchi, na foka isht kasholichi*
clothier; *chukfi hishi nan tạnna aiskiachi, nan tạnna*
clothing, *na fohka*
cloud; *ahoshonti, hoshonti, hoshontika, hoshontikilhkiki, okhạpaioha*
cloud, to; *hoshonti, hoshontichi, oklilechi*
cloud up, to; *hoshonti toba*
cloud-capped, *hoshonti pit tikeli*
clouded; *hoshonti, hoshonti toba*
cloudy; *hoshonti, hoshontichi, okhapayạbi*
clout; *apokshiama, ạlhkạta, na łilafa*
clout, to; *akkạlli, apokshiami, apokshiamichi*
clouted; *apokshiama, apokshiạmmi, ạlhkạta*
cloven; *chilakto, chulakto*
cloven foot or hoof; *iyi chilakto, iyi falakto*
cloy, to; *fihobli, yạmmichi*
cloyed; *fihopa, yạmmi*
club; *atạshi, itạshi, iti nipa, iti tạpa, iti tạptua, tapena*
clubfoot, *iyi po$^n$kshi*
clubfooted, *iyi po$^n$kshi*
cluck, to; *ka$^n$lhkuha, tuktua*
clump, *bafạlli talaia*
clump (of trees), *iti talaia*
clumsy, *weki*
cluster; *alokoli, lohto, lukoli, pokuspoa*
cluster, to; *lukoli, lukolichi*
cluster of grapes, *pokospoa*
cluster of little bushes, *bifisha*
clustered; *lohto, lukoli*
clutch, to; *yichiffit ishi*
clutches, *iyakchush*
clutter, *aiyokoma*
clutter, to; *aiyokomi*
cluttered, *aiyokoma*
coach, *iti chạnaha holitopa*
coach box, *iti chạnaha holitopa aiomanili*
coachmaker, *iti chạnaha holitopa ikbi*
coadjutor; *apela, apelachi*
coagulate, to; *wạlaha, wạlahạchi*
coagulated, *wạlaha*
coagulation, *wạlaha*
coagulum, *wạlaha*
coal, *tobaksi*
coal, fire; *tobaksi*
coal, to; *itobila, tobaksi ikbi*
coal, to make; *tobaksi ikbi*

**coal-black,** *tobaksi lusa ohmi*
**coal digger,** *tobaksi kulli*
**coal house,** *tobaksi inchuka*
**coal mine,** *tobaksakula*
**coal of fire,** *luak tobaksi*
**coalpit,** *tobaksatoba*
**coalpit, a fossil;** *tobaksakula*
**coalesce, to;** *apolukta, ạlbo, polukta*
**coalition,** *fohka*
**coarse;** *lapushki, okshạchinli, okshifeli, sukko, shạcha$^n$ha, yauaha*
**coarse, to make;** *okshalinchi*
**coarse-grained,** *chicho$^n$li*
**coarseness,** *okshifeli*
**coast;** *oka aialaka, aiạli, alaka, oka alaka, oka ont alaka, yakni, yakni aiạli*
**coasts of,** *yakni i$^n$kaniohmi*
**coat;** *ạskufa tạpa, hakshup, hishi, ilefoka, ilefoka lumbo, na fohka*
**coat, a great;** *na foka chito*
**coat, a long;** *na foka chashạna*
**coat, a short;** *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi*
**coat, a straight-bodied;** *na foka chashạna*
**coax, to;** *haksichi*
**cob;** *ạpi, tanch ạpi, ta$^n$sh ạpi*
**cobble, to;** *akkạlli*
**cobbler,** *shulush akạlli*
**cobweb;** *chuklampulli, hachuklampuli, tuklampuli*
**cock (faucet),** *oka abicheli*
**cock (rooster),** *aka$^n$k nakni*
**cock, a brass;** *isht bicheli, oka isht bicha, oka isht bicheli*
**cock, to;** *akachakali, hilechi*
**cock of a gun lock,** *luksi fulup*
**cocked,** *hika*
**cockerel,** *aka$^n$k nakni himmita*
**cockfight,** *aka$^n$k nakni itibbi*
**cockle, to;** *yi$^n$yikechi, yi$^n$yiki*
**cocklebur,** *pa$^n$shtali*
**cockled,** *yi$^n$yiki*
**cockroach;** *bila chạpka, nạni chạpka, nia chạpka*
**coequal,** *itilaui, sipokni kạt itilaui*
**coffee,** *kạfi*
**coffee, green;** *kạfi okchimali*
**coffee, Java;** *kạfi tohbi*
**coffee, strong;** *kạfi homi*
**coffee, West India;** *kạfi okchimali*
**coffee, white;** *kạfi tohbi*
**coffee berry or seed,** *kạfi nihi*
**coffee boiler,** *kạfahonni*
**coffee cup,** *kạfaiishko*
**coffee grounds,** *kạfi lakchi*
**coffee mill,** *kạfafotoha*
**coffee sack, bin, box, etc.;** *kạfaiạlhto*
**coffee saucer,** *kạfaiishko*
**coffeepot;** *chakli, kạfahonni, kạfaiạlhto*
**coffeepot spout,** *kạfabicha*
**coffer;** *itombi, tạli holisso aiạlhto*
**coffer, to;** *tạli holisso aiạlhtofoki*
**coffer up, to;** *itombi abeli*
**coffered,** *itombi abeha*
**coffin,** *itombi*
**coffin, to;** *itombi fohki*
**coffin maker,** *itombi ikbi*
**cog;** *achushoa, afạshkạchi*
**cog, to;** *yimmichi*
**cogent;** *kạllo, kilimpi*
**cogitate, to;** *anukfilli*
**cognate,** *isht atiaka*
**cognition,** *ikhana*
**cohabit, to;** *anta, auaya, ibaianta*
**cohere, to;** *asitia, ạlbo*
**coherence,** *itasitia*
**cohort,** *tạshka chipota talepa hanali*
**coif,** *ialipa*
**coif, to;** *ialipeli*
**coil,** *chạnaha*
**coil, to;** *chạnaha, chạnahạchi*
**coil of rope,** *aseta chạnaha*
**coil up, to;** *chạnaha*
**coiled up,** *chạnaha*
**coin;** *tạli fehna, tạli holisso*
**coin, gold;** *tạli holisso lakna*
**coinage,** *tạli holisso*
**coined,** *tạli holisso*
**coiner,** *tạli holisso ikbi*
**cold;** *ahochukwa, akmo, hochukwa, kapạssa*
**cold, a;** *hochukwa, hotilhko, ibishạno, kapạssa*
**cold, having a;** *nukshạmmi*
**cold, to have a;** *ibishạno*
**cold climate,** *akapạssaka*
**cold-hearted,** *chu$^n$kash kapạssa*
**cold region,** *akapạssaka*
**coldness;** *ahochukwa, ahochukwạchi, kapạssa*
**colic;** *iffuka hotupa, ikfuka hotupa, ikfuka katapa*
**collander,** *asonak aholuyạchi*
**collar;** *iachunahika, ikonla afohoma, ikonla inuchi, inuchi*
**collar, to;** *ikonla afohoma ishi, inuchi foki*
**collar bone,** *imiskauata*
**collard,** *kalush*

collation, *impa iskitini*
colleague; *itạpela, itạpiha*
collect, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itanali, itạnaha, itạnnali, itạnnalichi, lukoli*
collect debts, to; *aheka*
collect hay, to; *hạshuk itạnnałi*
collected; *itahoba, itạnaha, lukoli*
collection; *alokoli, fohopa, hatak itahoba, hatak itạnaha, itahoba, itạnaha*
collective; *itahoba, itạnaha*
collector, *itạnnali*
collector of toll, *pạblikạn*
college; *holisso aiithạna chito, holisso apisa chito*
collide, to; *isso*
collier; *tobaksi ikbi, tobaksi kulli*
colliquate, to; *bileli*
collision, *isso*
colloquy; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
colonel, *miⁿko*
colonist, *abenili*
colonize, to; *abinołichi, kanạllichit binilichi, binilichi, binołichi*
colonized, *binili*
colonizer, *binołichi*
colony; *abenili, binili, wihat binili*
color, *shạpha*
color, a dirty; *taktaki*
color, to give a dirty; *taktakichi*
color, to have a dirty; *taktaki*
color blue, to; *okchamalichi*
color green, to; *okchamalichi*
colored green, *okchamali*
colt, *isubushi*
colt, to; *isubushi cheli*
colter, *yakni isht patafa tikbiⁿhika*
columbo, *akshish lakna chito*
column; *anumpa bachaya, anumpa bachoha*
comb; *chaka, hakshup, hạshintak, isht shilli, shalintak*
comb, a coarse; *hạshintak yauaha, shalintak shachaha*
comb, a cock's; *impạsha*
comb, a fine; *issạp isht ạlbi*
comb, an ivory; *issạp isht ạlbi*
comb, to; *shilli*
comb maker, *shalintak ikbi*
comb of a bumblebee, *oⁿsini hakshup*
comb of a fowl, *inchaka*
comb of a turkey, *ibiłatampa*
combat, *itibbi*
combat, to; *itibi*
combat, to cause to; *itibechi*
combatant, *itibi*
combed, *shilla*
comber, *shilli*
combination, *ibafoka*
combine, to; *fohki, ibafoki, ibafokichi*
combined; *fohka, ibafoka*
combustible, *nana lua hinla*
come! *inta, yaki*
come, to; *ant, ataⁿya, aⁿya, ạla, ela, ilhkoli, ishla, maⁿya, minti, onna, toba*
come, to begin to; *mintahpi*
come, to cause to; *mintichi*
come about, to; *filimmi*
come across, to; *afama*
come after, to; *iakaiya*
come again, to; *falamạt ạla*
come against, to; *iⁿsạnnih*
come along (as a verbal message) to; *anumpa kochanli*
come apart, to; *koyofa, łilafa, tạpa, tạptua*
come at last, to; *aiyala*
come away, to; *kanałi*
come by, to; *ishi*
come down, to; *akkoa, ạttạt akowa*
come forth, to; *kucha, wiha*
come from, to; *aminti, ạttạt minti*
come in, to; *abehpa, chukoa*
come in two, to; *kolofa, litafa*
come near, to; *biliⁿka, bilinchi*
come off, a; *łakoffi*
come off, to; *ałiⁿfa, ałikạchi, fakoha, fakołi, fakopa, hokołi, issa, kolofa, kołołi, łakoffi, łoⁿfa, łoha, shuekạchi, shukałi, shuⁿfa*
come off at, to; *akolofa*
come open, to; *patałi*
come out, to; *aⁿsha kuchạt, auata, haiaka, kucha, łiⁿfa, mokofa, shiha, takoba kucha*
come out, to cause to; *akuchechi*
come out of, to *akucha akuchawiha, kohcha*
come out of the ground, to; *shuekạchi*
come over, to; *łopulli*
come round, to; *apakfopa*
come short, to; *onachi*
come through, to; *łopulli*
come to, to; *ạla, falamạt okcha, ona*
come to hand, to; *ibbak fohka*
come to pieces, to; *lishoa*
come to several, to; *katohmona*
come together, to; *itakopuli, itạnaha*

**come under, to**; *nutaka ia*
**come up, to**; *afena, hokofa, offo*
**come up by the roots, to**; *teha, tiⁿfa*
**come up with, to**; *sakki*
**come upon, to**; *onutula*
**come with, to**; *taⁿkla minti*
**comely**; *aiukli, ạlhpesa*
**comer, a**; *ạla, minti*
**comet**; *fichik połoli, fichik shobota*
**comfort**, *hopoła*
**comfort, to**; *hopołạchi, hopołạlli, nuktalachi*
**comforted**, *hopoła*
**comforter**; *hopołạchi, hopołạlli, nan uktalali, nuktalali*
**coming**, *minti*
**coming time**, *himmak pila*
**command**, *anumpa kạllo*
**command, to**; *anumpa kạllo onuchi, apesa, miha*
**commanded**, *anumpa kạllo onutula*
**commander**; *isht boa chito, iti isht boa chito, miⁿko*
**commandment**; *anumpa ạlhpisa, nan ạlhpisa, nana ạlhpisa*
**commence, to**; *ia*
**commence from, to**; *aiạłi*
**commencement**; *ahpi, aiamona, aiisht ia ạmmona, aiisht ia, ạmmona, isht ia ạmmona*
**commencement of the day**, *nitak echi*
**commensurate**, *itilaui*
**comment, to**; *anumpuli*
**commentary**; *isht anumpa, isht anumpuli*
**commentator**, *isht anumpuli*
**commerce**, *itatoba*
**commerce, to**; *itatoba*
**commingle, to**; *aiyummi*
**commingled**, *aiyuma*
**commiserate, to**; *nukhaⁿklo*
**commission, to**; *atokoli*
**commissioned**, *ạlhtokoa*
**commissioner**, *hatak ạlhtoka*
**commissioner of the Government**, *na hollo hochitoka*
**commit, to**; *ibbak fohki*
**commit unto, to**; *aianukcheto*
**committed**; *ibbak fohka, ibbak foka*
**committee**; *ạlhtoka, hatak nan apesa*
**committeeman**, *hatak ạlhtoka*
**commix, to**; *aiyummi*
**commixed**, *aiyuma*
**commodious**, *ạlhpesa*
**commodity**, *ạlhpoyak*
**commonly**; *atak, beka, chatok, chatuk, ke, tak*
**commonwealth**, *ulhti achạfa*
**commotion**, *tiwakạchi*
**commune, to**; *anumpuli, ạpa, oka paⁿki*
**communicant**, *ibafoka*
**communicate, to**; *ima*
**communicate by letter, to**; *holissochit anoli*
**communication**; *anumpa, chukulbi*
**community**, *okla*
**commutation**, *itatoba*
**commute, to**; *atobachi, itatoba, itatobạchi*
**compact, to**; *akamạssạli, atełi, atełichi*
**compacted**; *akamạssa, attia*
**companion**; *ahinna, apạha, ibachaⁿfa, ibafoka, ibaianta, ibaiaⁿsha, ibaiishko, itahina, itibafoka*
**companionship**, *chukulbi*
**company**, *ahinna*
**company, a**; *aⁿya achạfa, pełichi achạfa*
**company, to**; *ibafoka*
**company of light horsemen**, *isuba omanili tạshka ạłiha*
**company with, to go in**; *apeha*
**compare, to**; *hobachi*
**compared together**, *holba*
**comparison**, *holba*
**compass**; *aiạłi, apakfopa, falạm isht ikhạna, isht apesa, isht łaⁿfi*
**compass, to**; *afolotạchi, apakfopa, ạlhfullinchi*
**compassion**; *iⁿnukhaⁿklo, nukhaⁿklo*
**compassion, to exercise**; *nukhaⁿklo*
**compassionate**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**compassionate, to**; *nukhaⁿklo*
**compatible**, *ạlhpesa*
**compel, to**; *atuⁿshpalechi*
**compensate, to**; *atobbi*
**compensated**, *ạlhtoba*
**compensation**, *ạlhtoba*
**compete, to**; *apakna, pakna, imaiya*
**competent**, *ạlhpesa*
**competition**, *itimpakna*
**competitor**, *itimpakna*
**complacency**, *yukpa*
**complacent**, *yukpa*
**complainer**, *na miha shałi*
**complaining**, *na miha shałi*

complete; *aiạlhtaha, ạlhtaha, taha*
complete, to; *atali, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tali, tomạffi*
completed; *aiạlhtaha, ataha, ạlhtaha, bakạsto, lushoma, taha, tomafa*
completely; *bano, taha*
completes, one who; *tomạffi*
completion; *aiạlhtaha, ataha*
completion, to have a; *ataha*
compliment, *aiokpạchi*
comply, to; *ahni, aia$^n$lichi, ạlhpesa ahni, haklo*
compose, to; *holissochi, hopolạchi, nuktalali*
composed; *holisso, nuktạla*
composed, to be; *hopola*
composer, *holissochi*
composition, *holisso*
compound, to; *aiyummi*
compounded, *aiyuma*
comprehend, to; *akostininchi, nukfoka*
comprehension, *imanukfila kạllo*
compress, to; *atelichi*
compressed, *attia*
compression, *atelichi*
computation, *holhtina*
compute, to; *hotina*
computed, *holhtena*
computer, *hotina*
comrade; *itibafoka, onochi*
concatenate, to; *takalechi*
concatenated, *takali*
concatenation, *itatakạli*
concave; *kafakbi, kofussa*
concave, made; *kafakbi*
conceal, to; *aluhmi, luhmi, lumpuli*
concealed; *luma, lumboa*
concealment, *aluma*
concede, to; *yohmi*
conceit, *imanukfila*
conceit, to; *anukfilli*
conceive, to; *anukfilli, ạlla i$^n$foka, fohka, shali, ushi i$^n$fohka*
conceived; *afohka, aiisht inchakali*
concern; *ahalaia, halaiya, ila$^n$yak, isht ahalaia, nana*
concern, object of; *nan isht ahalaia*
concern, to; *ahalaia*
concern, to have; *ahalaia*
concerned; *ahalaia, halaiya*
concerning; *imma, isht*
concert, *apesa*
concert together, to; *apesa*
concession; *anoli, ilanoli*
conciliate, to; *hopolạlli, nan aiyạchi*
conciliated; *hopola, nan aiya, nuktạla*
conclude, to; *ahokoffichi, apesa, atali*
concluded; *ahokofa, ataha, ạlhpesa*
conclusion; *aiạli, isht aiopi*
concord, *imanukfila achafa*
concourse; *itahoba, itạnaha*
concubine; *aiina, itaiena*
concur, to; *imanukfila itibafoka*
concussion, *itaiisso*
condemn, to; *anumpa kạllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, ilbạshali, onochi*
condemned; *anumpa kạllo onutula, anumpa onutula*
condescend, to; *akkachunoli*
condition, *aiahanta*
condole, to; *ibanukha$^n$klo*
conduct; *nana akaniohmi, nana kaniohmi*
conduct, to; *a$^n$ya, halạlli, ilaueli, ilauet a$^n$ya, pelichi, tikba heka*
conductor; *ilaueli, isht a$^n$ya, tikba heka*
conduit; *ata$^n$ya, oka abicheli*
confer, to; *ima*
conference; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*
confess, to; *anoli, ilanoli*
confession; *anoli, ilanoli*
confessor; *anoli, ilanoli*
confide, to; *anukcheto, yimmi*
confidence; *aianukcheto, aiyimmika, anukcheto*
confidence, to have; *yimmi*
confident, *yimmi*
confiding, *anukcheto*
confine, *aiạli*
confine, to; *aboha kạllo foki, holihta fohki, takchi*
confined; *aboha kạllo foka, ạlla eshi, talakchi*
confinement, *yuka*
confirm, to; *kamạssạlli, kạllochi*
confirmed; *kamạssa, kạllo*
conflagration; *holukmi, holushmi, hushmi, lua, luak chito*
conflict, *itibbi*
conflict, to; *itibi, itishi, mokafa*
confluence, *aiitafama*
confluent, *ibạlhto*
conform, to; *antia, hobachi*
confound, to; *ibakali*
confound together, to; *kali*
confounded; *aiyokoma, ibakaha*
confounded together, *kaha*
confront, to; *asonali*
confuse, to; *haksubachi, ibakali*
confused, *haksuba*

confused together, *aiyokoma*
confusion; *aiyokoma, haksuba*
congeal, to; *akalạpechi, akalạpi, akmo, akmochi, hakmo, hakmuchi, wạlaha, wạlahạchi*
congealed; *akalạpi, akmo, hakmo, kalampi, wạlaha*
congelation, *hạkmo*
congratulate, to; *aiokpạchi*
congregate, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itạnaha, itạnahachi, itạnnali*
congregated, *itạnaha*
congregation, *hatak itahoba, hatak itạnaha, itạnaha*
Congress; *aboha hanta okla, Kaⁿkish, na hollo hochitoka*
conjecture, to; *ahoba, himak fokalit miha*
conjoin, to; *ibafoki*
conjoined, *ibafoka*
conjuration; *fappo, isht ahollo*
conjure, to; *isht ahollo ilahobi*
conjure (at the ball play), to; *apolumi*
conjurer, *hatak fappo*
conjurer at ball plays, *apoluma*
connect, to; *takalechi*
connected, *takali*
conquer, to; *ilissạchi, imaiya, imaiyạchi*
conqueror; *ilissạchi, imaiya, imaiyạchi*
conquest, *imaiya*
conscience; *chuⁿkạsh, imanukfila, nan isht ilakostininchi*
conscientious; *aⁿłi, imanukfila aⁿłi achukma*
conscious, *ikhana*
consecrate, to; *holitoblichi*
consecrated, *holitopa*
consecrated object, *na holloka*
consent, to; *ạlhpesa ahni*
consequential; *fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi*
consequently, *chumba*
conserve, to; *okchalinchi*
consider, to; *akostininchi, anukfilli, pisa*
considerable, *laua chuhmi*
considerably, to do; *fehna*
considerate; *ahah ahni, hopoksia, nuktạla*
consideration, *imanukfila*
considered, *anukfila*
considerer, *anukfilli*
consign, to; *ibbak fohki, ima*
consistent, *ạlhpesa*
consociate, to; *ibafoka, ibafoki*
consociated, *ibafoka*
consociation, *ibafoka*
consolation; *chuⁿkạsh yukpa, nana isht ilaiyukpa*
console, to; *chuⁿkạsh yukpali, hopołạlli*
consolidate, to; *akamạssạli, kạllochi*
consolidated; *akamạssa, kạllo*
consort; *hatak, itahina, tekchi*
consort together, to; *ahinna*
conspicuous; *haiaka, mabi*
conspire, to; *luhmit nana apesa*
constable; *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
constellation, *fichik lukoli*
constituent, *tạshka*
constitute, to; *ikbi*
constitution, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
constrain, to; *miha, takchi, yukachi*
constrained; *tạlakchi, yuka*
construct, to; *ikbi*
construe, to; *anumpa tosholi, ạlhtosholi, tosholi*
construed; *ạlhtoshoa, toshoa*
consul; *anumpeshi, miⁿko imanumpeshi*
consult, to; *ponaklo*
consultation, *ponaklo*
consume, to; *aluachi, ạpạt tałi, lua, okpạni, okpạnit tałi*
consumed; *aiiksho, lua taha, okpulo*
consumer, *hukmi*
consummate, to; *tałi*
consummated, *ạlhtaha*
consummation, *ạlhtaha*
consumption, *shilukpa łachowa*
consumption, a; *nukshulla*
contagion; *abeka haleli, haleli*
contagious, *abeka haleli*
contain, to; *ạlhto*
contaminate, to; *okpạni*
contaminated, *okpulo*
contemn, to; *shittilema*
contemner, *shittilema*
contemplate, to; *ahni, anukfilli*
contemplation, *imanukfila*
contemplator, *anukfilli*
contempt; *makhaloka, isht ikiⁿahno, yuala*
contempt, a word of; *yạmmak haloka*
contemptible; *isht ikiⁿahno, makali*
contend, to; *achowa, afoa, itibi, olạbbi*
contend in conversation, to; *shahsholechi*
contented; *ạlhpesa, ạlhpesa ahni, nuktạla*
contention; *itạchoa, itimafoa, itimolạbbi, itinnukoa*

contentment, *nuktạla*
contest; *itibbi, itimafoa, itimanumpuli*
contest, to; *afoa, anumpuli*
contiguous; *apunta, bili$^{n}$ka*
continent; *hopoksia, kostini*
continent, a; *yakni, yakni haknip*
continual, *bilia*
continual, to make; *biliachi*
continually, *bilia*
continuation; *achaka, chạkbi, moma*
continue, to; *achakalechi, achakạlechi, achakạli, achunanchi, a$^{n}$sha, bilia, ma$^{n}$ya, moma*
continue at, to; *aiitachakạlli*
continue evermore, to; *bilia*
continued, *achaka*
contract; *apesa, itimapesa*
contract, to; *apesa, bạshi, bochupha, itatoba, shikoffi, shila, shinoli, yushtọlolichi*
contracted; *bạshi, shila*
contractor; *itatoba, nan chumpa, nan tohno*
contradict, to; *a$^{n}$li, ichapa, keyuachi, yohmi*
contrary, *inla*
contrary, a; *ichapa*
contribute, to; *ibafoki, itạnnali*
contributed, *itạnaha*
contribution; *ibafoka, ibakaha, itạnaha, itibafoka*
contributor, *ibafoki*
contrite; *ilbạsha, kobafa, litoa, nukha$^{n}$klo*
control, to; *pełichi*
controller, *pełichi*
controversy, *anumpa itinlaua*
controversy, to have a; *anumpa itinlaua*
contumacy; *afoa, ilafoạ*
contuse, to; *kałali, litoli*
contused; *kạła, litoa*
contusion; *kạła, litoa*
convalescent; *kanihmi, łakoffit isht ia*
covenant, to; *apesa*
convene, to; *itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itạnaha, itạnnali*
convened; *itahoba, itạnaha*
convener; *itahobi, itahobli, itạnnali*
convenience, *ạlhpesa*
convenient, *ạlhpesa*
convention; *hatak itạnaha, itahoba, itạnaha*
conversation, *itimanumpuli*
converse together, to; *anumpuli*
conversion; *ạba anumpuli toba, inlat toba*
convert, *ạba anumpuli toba*
convert, to; *ạba anumpuli ikbi, hopoyuksạlli, inlạchi*
converted; *inla toba, inlat toba*
convex, *lumbo*
convey, to; *a$^{n}$ya, ima, kanchi, pila, shali*
convey (news), to; *anoli*
conveyer; *isht ia, shali*
convince, to; *yimmichi*
convinced, *yimmi*
convocation, *itạnaha*
convoke, to; *itạnnali*
convoked, *itạnaha*
convoy, to; *pełichi*
convulse, to; *haiuchi, haiuchichi*
convulsed, *haiuchi*
convulsion, *haiuchi*
cony, *chukfi*
cony burrow, *chukfaluma*
coo, to; *ola*
cook; *honi, hoponi, łaboshli, na hoponi*
cook, to; *honi, hoponi, łaboshli, nuna, nunachi*
cook, to make; *honichi*
cook in the kernel, to; *luboni*
cook room; *abòha ahoponi, ahoponi*
cooked; *holhponi, honni, łabocha, nuna*
cool; *kapạssạchi, nuktạla*
cool, to; *hakmo, hakmuchi, kapạssa, kapạssạchi, kapạssạlli, nuktalali, nuktạla, shippa, shippạchechi, shippạchi, shippạli*
cooled; *hakmo, kapạssa, nuktạla, shippa, shippạchi*
coolish, *ahochukwạchi*
coop, to; *chuka foki*
cooped, *chuka foka*
cooper; *itampikbi, itạlhfoa chito ikbi, itạlhfoa ikbi*
cooperate, to; *toksạli*
copartner, *apelachi*
copartnership, *itapelachi*
copied, *ạlbitạt holisso*
copier, *holissochi*
copious; *apakna, laua*
copper; *tạli holisso lakna, tạli lakna*
copperas, *nan isht laknạchi*
coppersmith, *tạli lakna ikbi*
copy, *ạlbitạt holisso*
copy, to; *ạlbitet holissochi, hobachit holissochi, hobachit ikbi*
copyist, *hobachit holissochi*
cord; *aseta, hakshish, ponokạllopạna*
cord, a large; *hakshish chito*

**cord, to;** *aseta*
**cord maker,** *asetikbi*
**cordage for a vessel,** *pinạsh*
**corded,** *talakchi*
**cordial,** *aⁿłi*
**cordial, a;** *ikhiⁿsh chuⁿkạsh libishli*
**core;** *ịffuka, iskuna, nihi*
**core of a boil,** *nishkin*
**cork;** *isht ạlhkạma, kotoba isht ạlhkạma, oka abicha isht ạlhkạma*
**cork, to;** *akamạli, akamoli*
**corn;** *onush, tanchi*
**corn, a;** *nihi, sạlbo*
**corn, a grain or kernel of;** *taⁿsh nihi*
**corn, an ear of;** *tanch ampi*
**corn, bread;** *tanchi pạska atoba*
**corn, broom;** *tanchi isht pashpoa*
**corn, Canada;** *taⁿsh ushi*
**corn, dry;** *taⁿsh shila*
**corn, flint;** *tanchi łimimpa, taⁿsh kạllo*
**corn, flour;** *taⁿsh haksi*
**corn, ground;** *tanchi aholokchi, taⁿsh fotoha*
**corn, Indian;** *tanchi*
**corn, parched;** *onush ạlwạsha*
**corn, pop;** *taⁿsh bokanli*
**corn, ripe;** *taⁿsh shila, taⁿsh waya*
**corn, shucked;** *taⁿsh lufa*
**corn, small;** *taⁿsh ushi*
**corn, sweet;** *shinoa, tanchi shikoa*
**corn, to;** *hạpi yạmmichi*
**corn, white;** *taⁿsh haksi*
**corn blade,** *tanchi hishi*
**corn bran;** *pishilukchi, taⁿsh hoshunluk*
**corn bread;** *naksakawa, tanchi pạska*
**corn chaff,** *taⁿsh hakłupish*
**corn dough,** *taⁿsh yammạska*
**corn fodder;** *tanchi hishi, taⁿsh hishi*
**corn fodder, a bundle of;** *tanchi hishi sita*
**corn harvest,** *taⁿsh hoyo*
**corn house,** *kanchạk*
**corn husk,** *tanchi hakshup*
**corn leaves,** *tanchi hishi*
**corn loft,** *kanchạk*
**corn meal;** *tanchi pushi, taⁿsh fotoha, taⁿsh pushi*
**corn measure;** *tanchi isht ạlhpisa, taⁿsh isht ạlhpisa*
**corn mill;** *tansh afotoha, taⁿsh afotoha*
**corn on the foot,** *sạlbo*
**corn shuck,** *tanchi hakshup*
**corn silk;** *tanchi iⁿpashi, taⁿsh paⁿshi*
**corn silk when dry,** *taⁿsh paⁿshi holusi*
**corn sucker;** *tanchi apạta, apulli, taⁿsh akka pushli, taⁿsh ạpatulli*
**corn tassel;** *hinak, okhinak, tanchi habali, taⁿsh hinak*
**corn tied up,** *taⁿsh shikowa*
**corncob;** *ạpi, tanch ạpi,*
**corncrib;** *kanchạk, pihcha*
**corner;** *achukbi, aiokhạnkạchi, aiyukhạna, naksika, naksiⁿka*
**corner, inside;** *chukbi, chukbika*
**corner of a field,** *shokulbi*
**corner of the eye,** *nishkin wishakchi*
**corner of the eye, the flesh in the;** *nishkin nukbilaⁿkchi*
**corners, having;** *takastua*
**corners, to have;** *tạshiha*
**corners of streets,** *itaiyukhạna*
**cornfield,** *osapa*
**cornstalk;** *ạpi, taⁿsh ạpi*
**coronation;** *miⁿko aiokpạchi, miⁿkochi*
**coronet,** *iachuka*
**corpse;** *hatak illi, nan illi*
**corpulent,** *nia*
**correct;** *aⁿłi, ạlhpesa*
**correct, to;** *aiskiachi, ạlhpesạchi, fạmmi*
**corrected;** *aiskia, ạlhpesa*
**corrected again,** *atuklant aiskia*
**correspond, to;** *holissochi*
**corroborate, to;** *kạllochi, łampkuchi*
**corrode (as copper), to;** *okchamalichi*
**corrupt;** *okpulo, toshbi*
**corrupt, to;** *okpạni, okpulo, shua, shuachi, toshbi, toshbichechi*
**corrupted;** *okpulo, shua, toshbi*
**corruption,** *aninchichi*
**corse,** *hatak illi*
**cost;** *aiạlbi, aiilli, ạlbi*
**cost, to;** *aiilli*
**cost free,** *aiilli iksho*
**costive,** *alaka ikaiyu*
**costly;** *aiilli atạpa, aiilli chito*
**cot;** *aboha iskitini, abohushi, chukushi, ibbak ushi foka, topa iskitini*
**cottage;** *abohushi, chukushi*
**cottager,** *abohush ạtta*
**cotton;** *pokpo, ponola*
**cotton, carded;** *ponol lapushki, ponoshiahchi*
**cotton, ginned;** *ponola nihi*
**cotton, spun;** *ponola shạna*
**cotton, twisted;** *ponoshạna*
**cotton, woven;** *ponola tạnna*
**cotton bale,** *ponola ạni*
**cotton cards,** *ponola isht shiahchi*

**cotton cloth,** *ponola tạnna*
**cotton gin;** *ponola anihelichi, ponola anihi*
**cotton gin, large;** *ponola anihelichi chito*
**cotton plant,** *ponolạpi*
**cotton pods,** *ponobokanli*
**cotton thread;** *ponola, ponola shạna*
**cotton thread, coarse;** *ponola okshi chanli*
**cotton yarn;** *ponola, ponola shạna*
**cottonseed;** *ponola nihi, ponola pehna*
**cottonwood tree,** *ashumbạla*
**couch;** *anusi, onitola, patạlhpo, topa*
**couch, to;** *boli, hachukbilhka, itola, luhmi*
**cough,** *hotilhko*
**cough, to;** *hotilhko*
**could;** *hinlatok, hinlatuk*
**could have;** *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk, hinlatok, hinlatuk*
**council;** *aianumpuli, hatak hochitoka itạnaha, hatak itạnaha, nan apesa ạleha*
**council fire,** *aiulhti*
**council ground;** *aianumpulika, hatak aianumpuli*
**council house;** *aianumpuli chuka, chuka hanta, hatak aianumpuli chuka*
**councilor;** *hatak anumponli, nan i$^n$miya*
**counsel;** *anumpa, imanukfila*
**counsel, to;** *anumpuli, nanukachi*
**counselor;** *anumpuli, hatak anumponli, miha*
**count,** *holhpena*
**count, to;** *hopena, hotina*
**count upon, to;** *ahni, anukfilli*
**counted;** *holhpena, holhtena*
**countenance,** *nashuka*
**counter;** *hopena, hotina, na hotina, nan tạnna aiapesa*
**counterfeit,** *holabi*
**counterfeit note,** *holisso lapushki okpulo*
**counterfeit paper money, to;** *holisso lapushki okpulo ikbi*
**country,** *yakni*
**country, a bad;** *yakni okpulo*
**country, a good;** *yakni achukma*
**country, one;** *yakni*
**countrymen,** *okla chạfa*
**couple, a;** *itauaya, tuklo*
**couple, to;** *apotoli, auaya, itauaya*
**courage;** *aiyimita, yiminta*
**courage, to have;** *amoshuli*
**courageous;** *nakni, nukwia iksho*
**course;** *apelichi, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, shachaha*
**course, to;** *hoyo, maleli, malelichi, silhhi, yilepa*
**courser;** *isuba, isuba shinimpa*
**court;** *hatak nan apesa, holihta, kạsbi, wanuta*
**courteous;** *achukma, aiokpanchi*
**courtesy, to;** *bikuttokạchi*
**cousin;** *a$^n$ki, apokni, ạmafo, ạmoshi, imạnni, impusnakni, itibapishi toba, nakfish*
**covenant;** *anumpa ạlhpisa, anumpa itimapesa, nan itimapesa, nana ạlhpisa*
**covenant, to;** *anumpa itimapesa*
**covenanted,** *anumpa itimạlhpisa*
**cover;** *ialipa, o$^n$lipa, umpạta, umpoholmo*
**cover, to;** *apohkochi, homo, ishi, luhmi, ohulmochi, ompohomo, umpohomi, umpohomo*
**cover of a box,** *itombi o$^n$lipa*
**cover over, to;** *patali, umpohomi*
**cover with boards, to;** *umpohomi*
**covered;** *apohko, holmo, ạlhpohomo, ialipa, luma, ohulmo, ompoholmo, ulhpohomo, umpatạlhpo, umpoholmo*
**covering;** *alata, holmo, isht umpoholmo, ompoholmo, umpoholmo*
**covering for a house,** *chuka isht holmo*
**covering of a camp,** *alipo*
**coverlet;** *anchi, topa umpatạlhpo*
**covet, to;** *anushkunna, bạnna fehna*
**covetous;** *bạnna fehna, tạli holisso ahnichi*
**cow;** *wak, wak tek*
**cow, dun-colored;** *shakbona*
**cow, line-back;** *wak nạli tohbi*
**cow, milch;** *wak bishahchi*
**cow, old;** *wak ishki*
**cow, to;** *nukshobli*
**cow, white-back;** *wak nạli tohbi*
**cow, yearling;** *wak afạmmi*
**cow, young;** *wak tek himmeta*
**cow brand,** *wak isht inchu$^n$wa*
**cow dung,** *wak i$^n$yạlhki*
**cow path,** *wak aiitanowa*
**cow range;** *wak aiimpa, wak aiitanowa*
**cow trail,** *wak aiitanowa*
**cow trough,** *wak aiimpa*
**cow whip,** *wak isht fạma*
**cow without horns;** *wak lạpish iksho, wak yushkoboli*
**cow yard;** *holihta, wak i$^n$holihta*

**coward**; *hatak hobạk, hobạk, isht ilaueli*
**cowardly**; *hobạk, hobạk chohmi, isht ilaueli*
**cowed**, *nukshopa*
**cower, to**; *bikuttokạchi*
**cowhide**, *wak hakshup*
**cowlick**; *paⁿshi imahaiya, wak inlukfạpa*
**cowpen**, *wak iⁿholihta*
**coxcomb**; *hatak ilakshema shałi, hatak shema shałi*
**coy**; *hopoksia, nukshopa, nuktanla*
**coyness**, *nukshopa*
**cozen, to**; *haksichi*
**cozened**, *haksi*
**cozener**, *haksichi*
**crab grass**, *hạshuk pạta*
**crack**; *bisanlih, bitanli, bokafa, fachanli, kichanli, kichaya, kisałi, koa, pachanli, pachạshli, pałak, wakalali, wakla*
**crack, a large**; *kitafa, kitanli*
**crack, a small**; *kisaⁿya*
**crack, to**; *basisakạchi, kałoli, kichałi, kichanli, kichanlichi, kichaya, kichayạchi, kisaha, kisałi, kisałichi, kisaⁿya, kisayạchi, kitanli, kitanlichi, kitạffi, koa, kokoa, kokuli, koli, lạllichi, pachanli, pakulli, pałakachi, wakalali*
**crack, to cause to**; *kichanlichi, wakalalichi, waklạchi*
**crack a whip, to**; *łukatolachi*
**crack open, to**; *bitanli, bitanlichi, bitạtanya, bokałichi, fachanli, fạchanli, fichanli, kitafa, pachạshli, wakla*
**crack open, to cause to**; *pachanlichi*
**cracked**; *bokafa, kichanli, kichaya, kisałi, kisaⁿya, kitafa, kitanli, koa, kokoa, litilakạchi, pachanli, wakalali*
**cracked and curled up**, *kusha*
**cracked open**; *bitanli, fichanli, wakla*
**cracker**, *pạska kạllo*
**cracking open**, *fichanli*
**crackle, to**; *libbachih*
**cracknel**, *pạsha*
**cracks**; *pałałak*
**cradle**; *ạlla anusi, onush isht ạlmo*
**cradle, to**; *ạlla anusi foki, onush ạmo*
**cradle scythe**, *onush isht bạsha*
**craft**, *imponna*
**crafty**, *imponna*
**cram, to**; *atełichi, isikopa*
**cramp**, *łiⁿfa*
**cramp, to**; *łiⁿfa*
**cramp in the foot**, *iyi łiⁿfa*
**cramp in the hand**, *chukfi yoba*
**cramped foot**, *iyi łiⁿfa*
**crane (bird)**, *watonlak*
**crane (for a kettle)**, *asonak atakali*
**crane (of wood)**, *iti kusha yaiya*
**crane, a small white**; *uskạp*
**crane, a white sand-hill**; *watonluk oshi*
**crane, the white**; *oskan*
**cranium**, *nushkobo foni*
**crank**, *isht fałi*
**crash, to**; *bimihạchi, bimimpa, kałali, litoli*
**crater**, *itopa*
**cravat**; *inuchi, nantapạski inuchi*
**crave, to**; *asilhha, bạnna*
**crave meat, to**; *pushkạno*
**crawfish**, *shakchi*
**crawl, to**; *balali*
**crawler**, *balali*
**craze, to**; *tasembochi*
**crazed**, *tasembo*
**craziness**, *tasembo*
**crazy**, *okpulot taha*
**creak**, *kạchakạchi*
**creak, to**; *kạchakạchi*
**creak, to make**; *kạchakạchechi*
**creaking**, *kạchakạchi*
**cream**; *ạlmochi, pishukchi nia, pishukchi pakna*
**cream bowl**, *pishukchi nia aiạlhto*
**cream pot**, *pishukchi nia aiạlhto*
**crease**, *łaⁿfa*
**crease, to**; *łaⁿfi*
**crease in the skin**, *yaⁿfa*
**creased**, *shikołi*
**creases on a screw**, *shikoha*
**create, to**; *ikbi, tobachi*
**created**, *toba*
**creation**, *toba*
**creator**, *ikbi*
**creature, bad**; *nan okpulo*
**credible**, *yimmahe ạlhpesa*
**credit**; *holitopa, yimmi*
**credit, to**; *ahekạchi, yimmi*
**credited**; *aheka, yimmi*
**creditor**; *aheka ishi, ahekạchi, nan ahekạchi*
**credulous**, *yimmi shałi*
**creek**, *bok*
**creek, a long**; *bok falaia*
**creep, to**; *balali, balạlli*
**creep after, to**; *apali*
**creeper**; *balali, balạlli*
**crest**; *impạsha, shikopa*
**crest of a turkey**, *ibiłatampa*
**crevice**; *bitanli, wakalali, wakla*

crew, *hatak kanomona*
crib; *ạlla anusi, isuba aiimpa peni, kanchạk*
cricket; *aionasha, iti waⁿya, shalontaki*
crier; *hatak paⁿya, nan anoli, nan iⁿhoa, paⁿya*
cries, one who; *yaiya*
crime, *anumpa kobạffi*
criminal; *anumpa kobạffi, na haksi*
crimson, *humma*
cripple; *hatak iksitopo, kinạfkali, sitopa*
cripple, to; *sitopa*
crisp, a; *yikottakachi, yikotua*
crisp, to; *bokusa, yikołi, yikota, yikotạchi, yikotua, yikutkạchi*
crisped; *bokusa, yikokoa, yikota, yikotua, yikutkạchi*
critical time, *aiạlhpesa*
croak, to; *ola*
crock, to; *lusachi*
crockery; *amphạta, ampo*
crockery shelf, *ampo atạla*
crook; *chasaloha, chawạna, chinachubi, chinakbi, kofunoha, tanakbi, tanantobi*
crook, to; *chasạlachi, shanaiạchi, shanaiołi, tanantobichi, tanakbichi, tanạllołi, tonokbichi, yiⁿyikechi*
crook, to make a; *chinakbichi*
crooked; *bokota, chanakbi, chasaloha, chasạla, chawạna, chikisanali, chinachubi, chinakbi, folota, folotoa, fulomoli, kofuna, kofunoha, koshuna, panạla, shanaia, shanaioa, tanakbi, tanantobi, tanạlloha, tannạlla, tobbonoa, tonokbi, yiⁿyiki, yunyuki*
crooked, to make; *chasalohạchi, chinachubichi, chinakbichi, koshunạchi, tanantobichi, tanạllachi, tobbonachi, tonokbichi*
crooked, to stand, *auatali*
crooked leg; *iyi tanakbi, iyi tanạlla*
crookedness, *shanaia*
crop; *awaya, hạtip, na waya*
crop, to; *ạmo, kashoffichi, tạptuli*
crop close off, to; *okmilołichi*
crop grass, *hạshuk pạta*
crop of a fowl, *impafakchi*
cropped; *ạlmo, tạptua*
cropped ears, *haksobish ạlmo*
cropped short, to be; *okmilołi*
cropped tail, *hasimbish tạpa*
cross (angry); *baⁿshkiksho, hạshaⁿya, nukoa*
cross (intersecting lines); *aiyukhạna, hạshaⁿya, ilepushpuli, itaiyukhạna, iti taiyukhạna, iyukhạna, nan aiyukhạna*
cross, to; *aiyukhạna, aiyukhạnni, apołomi, apołomolili, chukashaya, iyukhạnnali, łopulli, okhoatali, olạbbi*
cross, to make one; *hạshaⁿyạchi*
cross a row, to; *aiyukhaneli*
cross another road, to; *hina ạbanạbli, hinakfoata*
cross-eyed; *nishkin itasunali, nishkin itiopitama, nishkin okhaiyanli, nishkin shanaiya, okhaiyanli.*
cross-legged, *iyi itạbanali*
cross out, to; *kashoffi*
cross over, to; *tanapoli, tanạbli*
cross over another road, to; *hina oⁿhanạbli*
cross the legs, to; *iyi itạbanali*
crossbar, *okhoatkạchi*
crossed, *iyukhạnna*
crosses over, one who; *tanạbli*
crossing, *ałopulli*
crossing place, *akucha*
crosspiece; *okhoataka, okhoatkạchi*
crossroad; *hina ạbanạbli, hina oⁿhanạbli, hinakfoata*
crossway, *bok itipatạlhpo*
crosswise; *afataiya, okhoata, okhoatakachi*
crotch, *falakto*
crotched, *falakto*
crouch, to; *akkachunoli, bikota*
croup, *hạtip*
crow, *fạla*
crow, to; *akaⁿk ola, ilauata, ilefehnạchi, ola*
crow, young; *fạlushi*
crowbar; *isht tonołichi, tạli isht afinni*
crowd; *hatak laua, laua*
crowd, to; *atełichi, atełifa, atełifichi, kantali*
crowded; *alota, atełifa*
crowing, *ola*
crowing, the time of cock; *akaⁿk ola*
crown; *aiałipa, iachuka, miⁿko imiachuka*
crown, to; *bitelichi, miⁿko ikbi*
crown of a hat, *paknaⁿka*
crown of a hill; *nạnih paknaka, paknaⁿka*
crown of the head, *nushkobo iyafuⁿfo*
crowned; *miⁿko, miⁿko toba*
crucify, to; *iti taiyukhạna ahonałichi*

**crude;** *imponna, nuna, okcha$^{n}$ki*

**cruel;** *hạlhpa$^{n}$sha iksho, palạmmi*

**crumble, to;** *boshulli, boshullichi, lishoa, lisholili, tushtua*

**crumble off, to;** *liweli*

**crumbled;** *boshulli, tushtua*

**crumbs;** *boshulli, lishoa, tushtua*

**crunch, to;** *kapulhachi*

**crupper,** *hasimbish foka*

**crush, to;** *kalali, litoli*

**crushed;** *kạla, litoa*

**crust,** *hakshup*

**crust, to;** *hakshup ikbi*

**crutch;** *isht ilaneli, isht tabeli, tạbi*

**crutches,** *iti tạptua isht nowa*

**cry;** *isht tahpạla, nan nusi, pa$^{n}$ya, yaiya*

**cry, to;** *aka$^{n}$k ola, bolu$^{n}$kboa, li$^{n}$sa, pa$^{n}$ya, tahpạla, yaiya, ya$^{n}$wa*

**cry, to cause to;** *pa$^{n}$yạchi*

**cry about, to;** *yaiya*

**cry for each other, to;** *yaiya*

**cry for the dead;** *nan anusi, yanusi*

**cry on account of, to;** *yaiya*

**cry out, to;** *pa$^{n}$ya*

**crying,** *yaiya*

**crying, one who is addicted to;** *yaiya shali*

**cub,** *nitushi*

**cub, fox;** *chula ushi*

**cub, to;** *cheli*

**cubit,** *kubit*

**cucumber;** *na hollo imokcha$^{n}$k, okcha$^{n}$k holba*

**cud,** *hopa$^{n}$sa*

**cudgel;** *atạshi, itạshi, iti tapena*

**cuff;** *ibbak tilokạchi afohoma, ilefoka shakba afohoma, shakba apołoma*

**cuff, to;** *isso, pạsaha, pạsalichi*

**cull, to;** *aiyoa*

**culled,** *aiyua*

**culprit;** *anumpa kobạffi, hatak haksi*

**cultivate, to;** *toksạli*

**cultivate a field, to;** *osapa pilesa*

**cultivated fruits;** *nan apoba, nan ạlhpoa*

**cultivated plants,** *nan ạlhpoa*

**cultivated trees;** *nan apoba, nan ạlhpoa*

**cultivated vegetables,** *nan apoba*

**cumber, to;** *ataklạmmi, okpạnichi*

**cumbered,** *ataklạma*

**cumulate, to;** *itạnnali*

**cunning;** *alalichi, haksi, imponna*

**cup;** *chakli, isht ishko*

**cup, small;** *isht ishkushi*

**cup, tea;** *isht ishkushi*

**cup, tin;** *isht ishko latạssa*

**cup, to;** *łali*

**cup with a horn, to;** *lạpish intakalichi*

**cupboard,** *kạpbạt*

**cupidity,** *holitopa bạnna*

**cupped,** *łaha*

**cupper,** *łali*

**cur,** *ofi*

**curable;** *ạtta hinla, łakoffa hinla*

**curator,** *apesạchi*

**curb, to;** *fololichi*

**curb chain,** *nutakfa isht atapạchi*

**curb strap,** *nutakfa isht atapạchi*

**curdle, to;** *hauạshko, wạlaha, wạlahạchi*

**curdled;** *walanto, wạlaha*

**cure;** *łakoffi, łako$^{n}$ffi*

**cure, to;** *łakoffichi, masalichi, mominchi, na łakofichi, shila, shileli*

**cure grass, to;** *hạshuk shileli*

**cure over a fire, to;** *abani, ạlbạni*

**cured;** *ạlbạni, ạtta, chanla, łakoffi, shila*

**cured, a person;** *na łakofi*

**cureless,** *łakoffahe keyu*

**curer;** *abani, ạllikchi, ạttạchi, łakoffichi, na łakofichi*

**curl, to;** *bochusạchi, bonunta, chạnaha, yi$^{n}$yikechi, yi$^{n}$yiki, yushbonuli*

**curl hair, to;** *yikowa, yushbonulichi*

**curl up, to;** *bochusa, lasimo*

**curled;** *yi$^{n}$yiki, yushbonoli*

**curled hair, having;** *yushbonuli*

**curled up,** *kusha*

**curling;** *yi$^{n}$yiki*

**curly headed,** *yushbonuli*

**current,** *himak*

**current of air,** *mali*

**current of water,** *yanạlli*

**curried,** *shilla*

**currier,** *wak hakshup shemạchi*

**curries, one who;** *shilli*

**curry, to;** *shilli, wak hakshup lusachi*

**currycomb,** *isuba isht i$^{n}$shilli*

**curse;** *anumpa kạllo onutula, kalakshi, isht aii$^{n}$palạmmi, na palạmmi, nam palạmmi*

**curse, to;** *anumpa kạllo onuchi, ilbạshali, isikkopali, kalakshichi, na mihachi*

**cursed;** *anumpa kạllo onutula, ilbạsha, isikkopa, kalakshi*

**cursing,** *isht aii$^{n}$palạmmi*

**cursory;** *pạlhki, tushpa*

**curtail, to;** *yushkobolichi*

**curtain,** *nan tạnna ạba takạli*

**curvated,** *tobbona*
**curve, a;** *mahaia, tanakbi, tobbona*
**curve, to;** *mahaia, tobbonachi*
**curved;** *mahaia, tobbonnoa*
**curving,** *tanakbi*
**cushion;** *aionasha umpatạlhpo, apatạlhpo, umpatạlhpo*
**cushion, a pin;** *chufak ushi ashamołi*
**custody;** *apistikeli, yuka*
**custom;** *aiimạlhpesa, aiimomaka, imomạchi, nan ạlhpisa, yohmi*
**custom, receipt of;** *tạli holisso aiitahoba, tạli holisso aiitạnnali*
**customer,** *itatoba*
**customhouse,** *tạli holisso aiitạnnali*
**cut;** *atiła, ạlmo, bạsha, cha$^n$ya, chuła, hobạk, sha$^n$fa*
**cut, a;** *abạsha, acha$^n$ya, bạsha, bạshli, kolofa, mitelichi*
**cut, to;** *abạshli, atiłichi, ạmo, bạshli, chanli, hobạk ikbi, kacheli, sha$^n$fi, tushałichi, tushli*
**cut across, to;** *łopulli*
**cut and see, to;** *bạsht pisa*
**cut asunder, to;** *ahokoffi*
**cut down, to;** *akkakołi, chant akkạchi, chant kinạffi*
**cut in two, to;** *tạbli*
**cut into thin pieces,** *pạsa*
**cut off;** *hokofa, hokołi, katapa, kolofa, kolołi, nachofa, naha, nipafa*
**cut off, piece;** *ạhoku$^n$fa*
**cut off, to;** *ạbit tałi, bạsht tạpli, bạsht tushạffi, chant tạpli, chułạffi, hokoffi, hokołichi, katapołi, katiffi, katołi, kolołichi, koluffi, koyoffi, nachołi, nachuffi, nałichi, nipałichi, tạbli, tushạffi tushli*
**cut off at;** *ahokofa, akolofa*
**cut off at, to;** *ahokoffi, akoluffi*
**cut off pieces, to;** *tushtuli*
**cut open,** *patałi*
**cut open, to;** *patạffi*
**cut open a blood vessel, to;** *kitiffi*
**cut out, to;** *chułi, shukli*
**cut the ears, to;** *haksobish bạshli, okmilołi, okmilołichi*
**cut the hair, to;** *okmilołi, okmilołichi*
**cut wheat, to;** *onush ạmo*
**cut with shears;** *kacha$^n$ya, kalasha*
**cut with shears, to;** *kalạshli, kạhchi*
**cut up;** *hokołi, katoła, tushtua*
**cut up (as grass);** *okchaha*
**cut up, to;** *hokołichi*
**cut up underbrush, to;** *bạlli*
**cuticle,** *hakshup*
**cutter;** *bạshli, iti bạshli, iti chanli*
**cutting block,** *acha$^n$ya*
**cutting-off place,** *atoshafa*
**cutworm,** *haiyowạni*
**cygnet,** *okak ushi*
**czar,** *mi$^n$ko*

**dagger,** *bạshpo falaia*
**dagger, to;** *bałi*
**daily;** *nitak atukma, nitak moma, onna*
**dainty,** *shohwalạshli*
**dairy,** *pishukchi ataloha*
**dairyman,** *hatak pishukchikanchi*
**dale,** *okfa*
**dam;** *ishki, isht oktạpa, oktạpa*
**dam, to;** *oktạbli, oktạptuli*
**damage, to;** *okpạni, okpulo*
**damaged,** *okpulo*
**damages,** *ạlhtoba*
**dame,** *ohoyo*
**dame, school;** *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
**dammed,** *oktạpa*
**damn, to;** *aiokpuloka foki, anumpa kạllo miha, anumpa kạllo onuchi*
**damnable,** *ilbạshahe ạlhpesa*
**damned;** *aiokpuloka chukoa, aiokpuloka foka*
**damnified,** *okpulo*
**damnify, to;** *okpạni*
**damp;** *hotokbi, lạcha, shummi*
**damped;** *hotokbi, kapạssa*
**dampen, to;** *hotokbichi, shummichi*
**dampened,** *shummi*
**dampened (as to the feelings),** *imanukfila aka$^n$lusi*
**dampness,** *shummi*
**dams, one who;** *oktạbli*
**damsel;** *ohoyo himmita, yash*
**dance;** *chepulli, hiła*
**dance, a kind of;** *nakni hiła, nashoba hiła*
**dance, to;** *chepulechi, chepulli, hiła, pa$^n$shi isht hiła*
**dance, to cause to;** *hiłạchi*
**dance at or on, to;** *ahiła*
**dancer;** *hiła, na hiła*
**dandle, to;** *ạlla sholi*
**dandruff;** *kotonli, isuba fochunli, nushkobo fochonli*
**dandy,** *hatak shema shałi*
**danger;** *ałeka, hepulla*
**dangle, to;** *fahakạchi, takant fahakạchi*
**dank,** *shummi*

**dapple,** *bakoa*

**dapple, to;** *bakoạchi*

**dappled,** *bakoa*

**dare, to;** *nukwia iksho, pa$^n$fi*

**dark;** *lusa, oklusbi, okłili, okpolusbi, okshochobi, tampi*

**dark place,** *okłileka*

**dark, the;** *aiokłileka, okłileka*

**dark, to render it;** *okpolusbichi*

**dark-brown,** *holu$^n$si*

**dark-colored;** *alusachi, lusluki*

**darken, to;** *lusachi, hoshontichi, okłilechi, okłili*

**darkened,** *okłili*

**darkish,** *oklusbi*

**darkness;** *aiokłileka, aiokłili, aiokłili$^n$ka, aiokłili$^n$kaka, okłileka, okłili, okłili$^n$ka*

**darkness, night;** *ninak okłili*

**darkness, to produce;** *okłilechi*

**darling,** *holitopa*

**darn, to;** *achunli*

**dart;** *isht hu$^n$sa, naki*

**dart, to;** *lipa, naki pila, pạlhki*

**dash, to;** *pokafa*

**dash against, to;** *pokafa*

**dash to pieces, to;** *kobullichi*

**dash water, to;** *oka pokafa*

**dastard,** *hobạk*

**date,** *nitak*

**date, to;** *nitak holhtina takalichi*

**dated,** *nitak holhtina takali*

**daub, to;** *apolusli*

**daubed;** *apolusa, ạlhpolosa*

**dauber,** *apolusli*

**daubing;** *apolusa, isht ạlhpolosa*

**daughter;** *iso tek, oshetik, sạso tek, ushetik, ushi tek*

**daughter-in-law,** *ippok.*

**daunt, to;** *chu$^n$kạsh akkalusechi, nukshobli*

**daunted;** *chu$^n$kạsh akka$^n$lusi, nukshopa*

**dawn;** *ạmmona, nitak tohwikeli, okłilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti, onnạt tohwikeli*

**dawn, to;** *okłilinchi, onnat isht inchi, onnat minti*

**day;** *nitak, nusi, onna*

**day, all;** *shohbi*

**day, close of the;** *shohbi*

**day, next;** *onna*

**day, one;** *nitak achạfa*

**day, this;** *himak nitak*

**day after to-morrow,** *misha*

**day after to-morrow, on the;** *mishshakma*

**day before yesterday,** *misha, mishakash, mishash*

**day before yesterday, on the;** *mishakasho$^n$*

**daybreak;** *onnat minti, shutik hạta, tohwiket minti*

**daylight;** *hạshi tohwikeli, nitak tohwikeli, onna, onnat minti, tohwiket minti*

**daylight, the coming of;** *onnat minti*

**daylight, to cause;** *tohwikełichi*

**daysman,** *itinnan aiyạchechi*

**daytime,** *nitak*

**dazzle, to;** *botosha, illichi, shohmalali*

**dazzling,** *malancha*

**deacon,** *iksa asonunchi ạlhtoka*

**dead;** *fiopa tạpa, illi, kạnia, shumba*

**dead, almost;** *illa husi, illinaha*

**dead, the;** *iklạnna, illi, shinuk kaha*

**dead man,** *hatak illi*

**dead-drunk,** *haksit illi*

**deaden, to;** *illichi*

**deadness,** *illi*

**deaf;** *haklo, haksi, haponaklo*

**deafen, to;** *haksichi, haksubachi, haksulbachi*

**deafened,** *haksuba*

**deafening,** *haksuba*

**deafness;** *haksi, haksulba*

**deal, to;** *hopela, ima, itatoba, kanchi, kạshkoli*

**deal together, to;** *akaniohmi*

**deal with, to;** *anumpuli*

**dealer;** *itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa*

**dealing,** *akaniohmi*

**dear;** *haloka, holitopa, iạlli chito*

**dear (not cheap),** *aiilli atạpa, aiilli chito*

**dear to,** *a$^n$hollo*

**dear to him;** *i$^n$holitopa, i$^n$hollo*

**dearness;** *ạlhtoba chito, holitopa*

**dearth,** *iksho*

**death;** *aiilli, illi, illi atukla, nan illi*

**death, cause of;** *isht illi*

**death song,** *atạlwa*

**deathbed,** *aiilli*

**deathblow, to give a;** *aiyabechi*

**deathless,** *illahe keyu*

**deathlike,** *illuhmi*

**debase, to;** *kalakshichi*

**debased,** *kalakshi*

**debate,** *itimanumpuli*

debate, to; *achowa, anukfilli*
debated, *anumpa*
debater, *isht anumpuli*
debauch, to; *haksichi, haui ikbi*
debauched, *haksit okpulot taha*
debauchee, *hatak haksi*
debauchery, *isikopa*
debilitate, to; *kotachi*
debilitated; *kota, tikabi*
debility, *kota*
debit, to; *ahekạchi*
debt; *aheka, ashạchi*
debtor; *aheka*
debtor, a; *aheka imasha, nan aheka*
decade, *pokoli*
decalogue, the; *Chihowa imanumpa ạlhpisa pokoli*
decamp, to; *bina*
decanter, *kotoba shohkalali*
decapitate, to; *nushkobo tạbli*
decapitated, *nushkobo tạpa*
decay, to; *laue, toshbi, toshbit isht ia*
decay, to cause to; *shullachi*
decayed; *shulla, shumba, toshbi*
decayed, somewhat; *toshbulba*
decease, *illi*
decease, to; *illi*
deceased, *illi*
deceit; *haksi, pakama*
deceitful, *haksi*
deceive, to; *apakạmmi, apakạmoli, haksichi, pakamoli, pakạmmi, yimmichi, yoshobli, yoshoblichi*
deceived; *apakạma, apakạmoa, haksi, pakama, pakamoa, yimmi*
deceiver; *apakạmmi, apakạmoli, haksichi, pakạmmi, yimmichi, yoshobbi, yoshobli*
December, *Tisimba*
decency, *ạlhpesa*
decent; *achukma, ạlhpesa, kostini*
deception, *haksi*
decide, to; *ahokọffi, apesa, issạchi*
decided; *ahokofa, ạlhpesa*
decider, *nan apesa*
decision; *ahokofa, anumpa ạlhpisa, ạlhpisa*
deck, to; *shema*
decked, *shema*
declaim, to; *anumpuli*
declaimer; *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli*
declamation, *anumpa*
declaration; *aiatokowa, anumpa, atokowa*
declare, to; *achi, anoli, atokoa*
declared; *anoa, anumpa*
declarer, *anoli*
decline, to; *akka ia, haklo*
declivity; *abaksacheka, okkạttahakaia*
decoct, to; *honi*
decoction, *na honni okchi*
decollated, *nushkobo tạpa*
decorate, to; *shema*
decorate another, to; *shemạchi*
decorated, *shema*
decoration; *isht shema, nan isht shema*
decorous; *ạlhpesa, kostini*
decorum, *kostini*
decoy, to; *haksichi*
decrease, to; *laue, lauechi*
decreased, *laue*
decree, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
decree, to; *apesa*
decreed, *ạlhpesa*
decrepit, *sitopa*
decried, *kalakshi*
decry, to; *kalakshichi*
dedicate, to; *holitoblichi, imissa*
dedication, *ima*
deed; *akaniohmi, ayakohmi, nana kaniohmi*
deem, to; *anukfilli*
deem himself, to; *ilạpisa*
deep; *hofobi, okshonulli, okyoli*
deep, the; *ahofobika, ahofombika, hofombika, okhạta chito*
deep place; *ahofobi, ahofobika*
deepen, to; *hofobichi, hofobit ia*
deepened, *hofobi*
deepness, *hofobi*
deer, *isi*
deer, a forked-horn; *isi folaktuli*
deerskin, *isakshup*
deface, to; *kalakshichi, okpạni*
defaced; *okpulo, pisa okpulo*
defamation, *nan umanchi*
defame, to; *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
defamer; *hatak nanumachi, nan umachi*
defeat, *imaiya*
defeat, to; *imaiya, imaiyạchi, łakoffichi*
defect, *ona*
defection, *falama*
defective; *ona, shumba*
defend, to; *falạmmichi, itibi, oktạbli*
defer, to; *ạbanạblichi*
defile, to; *iakaiya, liteli, okpạni*
defiled; *liteha, okpulo*
define, to; *atokoli*

**define words, to;** *tosholi*
**defined,** *toshoa*
**definite,** *atokoa*
**deflower, to;** *ohoyo himmita okpạni*
**deform, to;** *pisa okpạni*
**deformed,** *pisa okpulo*
**deformed naturally,** *imomokpulo*
**deformity,** *imomokpulo*
**defraud, to;** *haksichi*
**defrauded,** *haksi*
**defrauder,** *haksichi*
**defray, to;** *atobbi*
**defrayed,** *ạlhtoba*
**defrayer,** *atobbi*
**defunct,** *illi*
**defy, to;** *pa$^n$fi*
**degenerate;** *achukma, makali, okpulo*
**degenerate, to;** *makali, okpulot ia*
**deglutition;** *nanạbli, nạlli*
**degrade, to;** *kalakshichi, makalichi*
**degraded;** *ilbạsha, kalakshi, makali*
**degree;** *ahabli, ahika, isht ạlhpisa*
**deify, to;** *Chihowa hobachit ikbi*
**deist,** *ạba anumpa ikyimmo*
**Deity;** *Shilombish chitokaka ạba, Shilombish holitopa*
**deject, to;** *ilbạshachi, nukha$^n$klochi*
**dejection,** *ulbạl ont ia*
**delay, to;** *ataklạmmi, ạbanạblichi, ạbanạpa, hopakichechi, hopakichi*
**delayed;** *ataklạma, ataklạmoa, ạbanạpa, mishema*
**delegate,** *ạlhtoka*
**delegate, to;** *atokoli*
**delegated;** *atokowa, ạlhtoka*
**delegation,** *hatak ạlhtoka*
**deleterious,** *okpulo*
**deliberate,** *ạlhpiesa*
**deliberate, to;** *anukfilli*
**delicate,** *achukma*
**delicious,** *achukma*
**delight,** *yukpa*
**delight, to;** *achukma, aiokpạchechi, yukpa, yukpali*
**delighted,** *yukpa*
**delightful;** *achukma, yukpa*
**delineate, to;** *ła$^n$fi*
**delineated,** *ła$^n$fa*
**delirious,** *tasembo*
**delirious, to make;** *tasembochi*
**delirium,** *tasembo*
**deliver, to;** *anumpuli, ibbak fohki, kanchi, łakoffichi, okchalinchi*
**deliver to, to;** *fohki, ima*
**deliverance,** *ałakofi*
**delivered;** *anumpa, ibbak fohka, ibbak foka, łakoffi, okcha$^n$ya*
**deliverer;** *ałakofichi, anumpuli, łakoffichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi*
**delude, to;** *haksichi, imanukfila okpạni, yimmichi*
**deluded;** *haksi, yimmi*
**deluder;** *haksichi, yimmichi*
**deluge;** *oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito*
**deluge, the;** *oka falama chito*
**deluge, to;** *oka bikelichi, okchitochi, okchitoli*
**deluged;** *oka bikeli, oka falama, okchito*
**demand, to;** *asilhha, hoyo, ponaklo*
**demander;** *asilhha, hoyo, ponaklo*
**demiwolf,** *nashoba iklạnna*
**demolish, to;** *akkạchi, kinạffi, yułi*
**demolished;** *akkama, kinafa, yuła*
**demolisher,** *kinạffi*
**demon,** *shilombish okpulo*
**demoniac,** *isht ahollo*
**demoralize, to;** *chu$^n$kạsh okpạni*
**demoralized,** *chu$^n$kạsh okpulo*
**den;** *ạlhpichik, chuka, fichukbi, hichukbi, koi chito inchuka, nam poa inchuka*
**den, to;** *hichukbi fo$^n$ka, yakni hichukbi aiạtta*
**denominate, to;** *hochifo*
**denominated,** *hochifo*
**denomination;** *hochifo, iksa*
**denomination, Christian;** *ạba anumpuli iksa*
**denominator,** *hochifo*
**denounce, to;** *miha*
**dense;** *laua, sukko*
**dent;** *habefa, habifkạchi, hafakbi, isso, kafakbi, lanlaki*
**dent, to;** *afebli, habefoli, habiffi, habifli, kafakbichi*
**dented;** *habefa, kafakbi, habifkạchi*
**denude, to;** *shueli*
**deny, to;** *ahah achi, a$^n$li, haklo, keyuachi, olạbbi, yohmi*
**deny himself, to;** *kanchi*
**depart, to;** *a$^n$ya, ạttạt ia, filạmmi, ia, ilhkoli, illi, issa, kanali, kucha*
**departed;** *illi, kạnia*
**departure;** *illi, issa, kanạlli, kạnia, kucha*
**depend, to;** *ạba takali*
**depend upon, to;** *anukcheto*
**dependence,** *aianukcheto*
**dependent,** *ạba takali*

dependent, a; *anukcheto*
dependent, a political; *tạshka*
depict, to; *achukmat anoli, hobachi*
deplorable; *ilbạsha, nukha$^n$klo, okpulo*
deplored, *nukha$^n$klo*
deplorer, *nukha$^n$klo*
depopulate, to; *chukillissạchi*
depose, to; *anumpa kạllo ilonuchit anoli, kobạffi*
deposed, *kobafa*
deposit, *aboli*
deposit, place of; *aboli*
deposit, to; *akkaboli, ashachi, boli*
deprave, to; *okpạni*
depraved, *okpulo*
depravity, *okpulo*
depreciate, to; *kalakshichi*
depreciated, *kalakshi*
depredate, to; *hu$^n$kupa, okpạni, wehpuli*
depredated; *okpulo, wehpoa*
depredation, *hu$^n$kupa*
depredator, *wehpuli*
depress, to; *akanlusechi, chu$^n$kạsh akkalusechi, ilạpissachi, ilbạshachi, nukha$^n$klochi*
depress himself, to; *ilapissachi*
depressed; *chu$^n$kạsh akka$^n$lusi, ilạpissa, ilbạsha*
deprive, to; *wehpuli*
deprive of hair, to; *hachunchubachi*
deprive of liberty, to; *yukachi*
deprive of sight, to; *nishkin okpạni*
deprived, *wehpoa*
deprived of hair, *hachunchuba*
depth, *hofobi*
depth, the; *ahofobika, hofobika*
deputation, *hatak ạlhtoka*
depute, to; *atokoli*
deputed; *atokowa, ạlhtoka*
deputy, *ạlhtoba*
derange, to; *aiyokomichi*
deranged, *aiyokoma*
deride, to; *ahni, isht oklushi, isht uklakafa, olạlli*
derider, *olạlli*
descant, to; *anumpuli*
descend, to; *akka ia, akka itula, akkoa, minti, okạtaha, okạtanowa, okkạttaha*
descend from, to; *atia*
descend from heaven, to; *ạba minti*
descendant; *ataya, uncholulli, unchululi, ushi*
descendants of man, the; *hatak isht unchololi*
descended from man, *hatak isht atia*
descending, *okshilama*
descent; *akkia, isht atia, okạtaha, okshilama*
descent of a hill, *nạnih akkia*
describe, to; *anoli, ła$^n$fi*
described; *anoa, ła$^n$fa*
description; *isht anumpa, pisa*
descry, to; *pisa*
desert, *chukillissa*
desert, a; *chukushmi, kowi, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yakni haiaka*
desert, to; *aiissạchi, chukillissa, issa, malelit kạnia*
desert a clan, to; *iksa issa*
desert place, *shinuk foka*
deserted; *aksho, issa*
deserted house, *chukillissa*
deserted place; *aiissa, awiha*
deserter, *malelit kạnia*
desertion; *issa, isht ilaweha*
deserve, to; *asitạbi*
design, to; *ahni, ła$^n$fi*
designate, to; *anoli, ła$^n$fi*
designated, *anoa*
designed, *ahni*
desire, *na bạnna*
desire, a; *ahni*
desire, to; *ahni, anushkunna, bạnna, chu$^n$kạsh ia*
desk; *aholissochi, aianumpuli, ạio$^n$holissochi*
desolate; *chukillissa, ilbạsha*
desolate, to; *chukillissạchi*
desolated; *chukillissa, okla iksho*
desolation, a; *aiokpuloka*
despicable, *shittilema*
despise, to; *ahnichi, ahoba, isht iki$^n$ahno, isht iki$^n$yukpo, kanimachi, shihtilema, shittilema*
despised; *isht iki$^n$ahno, kalakshi*
despite, *isht iki$^n$ahno*
despite, to; *nukkilli*
despoil, to; *wehpuli, wełi*
despoiled, *wehpoa*
despond, to; *chu$^n$kạsh akka$^n$lusi*
destine, to; *ahni, ahokoffi, apesa*
destitute; *iksho, ilbạsha*
destroy, to; *ałechi, ạbi, ạbit tałi, ikshokechi, ilbạshali, issot kanchi, kobạffi, leli, mosholichi, nasholichi, nukłakạshli, okpạni*

destroy, to utterly; *okpạnit tałi*

destroy life, to; *fiopa tạpli*

destroy the eye, to; *nishkin okpạni*

destroyed, *okpulo*

destroyed, utterly; *okpulot taha*

destroyer; *chukillissạchi, nan okpạni, okpani, yułi*

destruction; *aiokpuloka, ałechi, ạbi, illi, illi atukla, nan okpulo, nukłạkancha, okpulo, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha, yuła*

destruction, to cause; *okpạnichi*

desuetude, *aksho*

detail, *anumpa*

detail, to; *anoli*

detailed, *anoa*

detain, to; *oktạbli*

detained, *ataklạma*

detect, to; *pisa*

determine himself, to; *ilap ahni, ilap anukfilli*

determined, *ạlhpesa*

dethrone, to; *mi$^n$ko kobạffi*

dethroned, *mi$^n$ko kobafa*

dethroned king, *mi$^n$ko kobafa*

detriment, *nan okpulo*

deuce, *tuklo*

devastate, to; *okpạni*

devastated, *okpulo*

devastation, *okpulo*

develop, to; *haiakạchi*

developed, *haiaka*

deviate, to; *apakfopa, ashạchi, folota, yoshoba*

deviation, *ashạchi*

devil, an unclean; *shilombish okpulo*

devil, the; *nan isht ahollo okpulo, setạn, shilombish okpulo*

devil's shoestring, the; *imạllu$^n$sak, isimi$^n$lusak*

devious, *fulomoli*

devise, to; *apesa, imissa*

devoid; *iksho, ilbạsha*

devote, to; *apesa*

devour, to; *ạpa, ạpạt tałi, okpạni*

devout, *ạba anumpa nukfoka*

dew, *fichak*

dew, heavy; *fichak chito*

dew, honey; *fichak kasha$^n$ha*

dew, to become; *fichak toba*

dewberry, *bissuntalali, haiyantalali*

dewdrops, *fichak*

dexterous, *imponna*

diabetes, *hoshu$^n$wa shałi*

diadem, *mi$^n$ko imiachuka*

dial, *hạshi isht ikhạna*

dialect, *anumpa*

dialogue; *anumpuli, itimanumpuli*

diameter, *sukko*

diaper, *apokshiama*

diaphragm; *ałaka, iłapa*

diarrhea; *chula isht abeka, ikɲa, ulbạl isht ałopulli, ulbạl ont ia*

dictate, *anumpa ạlhpisa*

dictate, to; *anumpa apesa, mihachi*

dictator, *anumpa apesa*

dictionary, *tikshạneli*

did; *hatuk, kạmo, tok, tuk*

die, to; *illi, luak mosholi*

die in childbed, to; *ạlla isht illi*

diet; *ilhpak, impa, impachi*

differ, to; *achowa, chowa, holba, inla ikholbo*

differ, to cause to; *achowa*

different; *ilabi$^n$ka, ilaiyuka, inla*

different and separate, *ilami$^n$ka*

different clan, *iksa inla*

different places, *kano$^n$*

difficult; *ahchiba, okpulo, yukpahe keyu*

difficulty; *nan i$^n$kanimi, nan isht takalạma*

difficulty, having some; *nan i$^n$kanimi*

diffidence; *nukwia, takshi*

diffident; *nukwia, takshi*

diffuse, to; *fimmi*

diffused, *fimimpa*

dig, to; *itakshish kulli, kulli*

dig a hollow, to; *yakni kolukbichi*

dig round, to; *kullit apakfobli*

dig the earth, to; *yakni kulli*

dig up, to; *okchạli*

digest, to; *anukfilli, litoa*

digger, *kulli, na kulli*

digging, *kula*

dignify, to; *aiokpạchi, holitoblichi*

dignity, *holitopa*

dike; *sakti ikbi, yakni kula*

dike, to make a; *sakti ikbi*

dilate, to; *chitoli*

dilatory, *sạlaha*

diligence, *aiokpạchi*

diligent, *aiokpạchi*

diligently, *achukmałit*

dilute, to; *homechi, kạllochi*

diluted, *homi*

dim; *luma, toffokoli, tulhpakali*

dim, to; *okłilechi*

dime, a; *iskạli*

diminish, to; *haboffi, iskitinichi, lauechi*

diminished, *iskitini*
diminutive, *iskitini, ushi*
dimly, to cause to shine; *tohmasaklichi*
dimly, to shine; *tohkasakli, tohmasakli*
dimness of eyesight, *nishkin tohbi*
dimple, *shinoa*
din; *chạmakạchi, kilihạchi, kobohạchi*
dine, to; *tabokoli impa impa*
dingy, *lusbi*
dining room, *aboha aiimpa*
dinner, *tabokoli impa*
dinner, to give a; *tabokoli impa ima*
dint; *kafakbi, likefa*
dint, to; *kafakbichi, likiffi*
dinted, *likefa*
diocese, *apelichika*
dip, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi, oklubbichi*
dip from, to; *atakli*
dip in, to; *atakli*
dip into, to; *atakli, chạbbi*
dip out, to; *atakạffi, atakli, kạffi, takạffi, takli*
dip up, to; *takạffi, takli*
dip up water, to; *ochi*
dipped; *kạfa, taka*
dipped out, *takat taha*
dipped up, *takafa*
dipper; *isht kạfa, isht taka, isht takafa, isht takạffi, isht takli, lokush, takli*
dipper (one who dips), *atakạffi, takạffi, takli*
Dipper, The (stars so called); *fichik issuba*
dire, *okpulo*
direct; *apissali, apissanli*
direct, to; *afanali, anoli, apesa, apesạchi, apissạllechi, miha, pelichi*
direction, *oka imma*
directly, *apissanlit*
director; *anoli, apesa, apesạchi*
directress, *ohoyo nan apesa*
direful, *okpulo*
dirk; *bạshpo falaia, bạshpo isht itibi*
dirk, to; *bali*
dirt; *liteha, lukfi*
dirtied, *liteha*
dirty; *boha, liteha, okpulo*
dirty, to; *litehạchi, liteli*
dirty eye; *oklichanli, oklichoshli*
dirty man; *hatak litiha okpulo*
dirty nose, *ibaklatinli*
dirty-eyed, *oklichanli*
disadvantage, *isht ataklạma*
disadvantageous, *ahchiba*
disaffect, to; *isht ikiⁿahnochechi, nukkillichechi*
disagree, to; *achowa, imanukfila inla miⁿka*
disagreeable, *ạlhpesa*
disallow, to; *apesa*
disannul, to; *akshuchi, kobạffi*
disappear, to; *hạshi kạnia, kạnia, luma*
disappeared at, *akạnia*
disappoint, to; *yimmichi*
disaster, *ishkanạpa*
disastrous, *achukma*
disbelieve, to; *yimmi*
disburden, to; *akkạchi*
disburse, to; *atobbi*
disbursement, *ạlhtoba, tạli holisso ạlhtoba*
discard, to; *kanchi*
discern, to; *akostininchi, ikhana, pisa*
discernible, *haiaka*
discernment, *imanukfila*
discharge; *bamppoa, tukali*
discharge, to; *asetili, hoeta, issạchi, kuchi, tukafa, tukali, tukalichi, tukạffi*
discharge, to cause to; *okchushbạchi*
discharge wind, to; *huksoh*
discharged; *huⁿssa, tokali, tukafa, tukali*
discharged from a blowgun, *bamppoa*
disciple; *aiithana, aiithạna, anumpeshi, iakaiya, ikhạna, nan aiithạna, nan ikhạna, nan ithạna, nana aiithạna, nana ithạna*
discipline, to; *fạmmi, ikhananchi, ikhananchit pelichi, kostininchi*
disciplined, *kostini*
disclaim, to; *ạmmi keyu achi*
disclose, to; *anoli, haiakạchi, tuwichi*
discommode, to; *ataklạmmi*
discompose, to; *aiyokomichi*
discomposed, *aiyokoma*
discontented, *komota*
discontinue, to; *ahokoffi, issa, issạchi*
discourage, to; *akanlusechi*
discouraged, *imanukfila akaⁿlusi*
discourse; *anumpa, ạba isht anumpa*
discourse, to; *anumpuli*
discover, to; *ahauchi, haiakạchi, pisa*
discovered, *haiaka*
discreet, *hopoksia*
discretion, *hopoksa*
discuss, to; *anumpuli*
disdain, to; *isht ikiⁿahno, shittilema*
disdainful, *shittilema*

**disease**; *abeka, illilli, illilli okpulo, nan iⁿkanimi*
**disease, a certain**; *wakchạli*
**disease, to**; *abekạchi*
**disease of grain**, *yạlhki*
**diseased**, *abeka*
**diseased, that were**; *abeka yatuk*
**disembark, to**; *peni kucha*
**disembodied**, *haknip iksho*
**disembogue, to**; *asetili*
**disembowel, to**; *takoba kuchi*
**disengage, to**; *litoffi, shuⁿfa*
**disengaged**, *litofa*
**disentangle, to**; *litoffi*
**disentangled**, *litofa*
**disfigure, to**; *ilapissachi, okpạni, pisa okpạni*
**disfigured**, *ilapissa*
**disgrace**, *kalakshi*
**disgrace, to**; *hofayali, kalakshichi*
**disgraced**; *ahoba, kalakshi*
**disguise, to**; *haksichi*
**disguised**; *haksi, luma*
**disgust**, *yuala*
**disgust, to**; *nukoạchi*
**disgusting**; *yuala, yualạchi*
**dish**; *aiimpa, ampmalaha, ampmạlha, atakafa*
**dish, large**; *ampo chito*
**dishearten, to**; *chuⁿkạsh illichi*
**disheartened**, *chuⁿkạsh illi*
**dishonest**, *aⁿli*
**dishonor**, *hofahya*
**dishonor, to**; *haksichi, kalakshichi*
**disinterested**, *ahalaia*
**disjoint, to**; *taloffi, tạbli*
**disjointed**; *talofa, tạpa*
**dislike**, *aika*
**dislike, to**; *ahnichi, isht ikiⁿahno, isht ikiⁿyukpo*
**disliked**, *ahnichi*
**dislocate, to**; *kotalichi, kotạffi, taloffi, taloli*
**dislocated**; *kotafa, kotali, talofa, taloha*
**dislocation**; *kotafa, talofa*
**dislodge, to**; *kuchichi*
**dislodged**, *kucha*
**dismal**; *oklili, okpulo*
**dismay, to**; *nukshobli*
**dismayed**, *nukshopa*
**dismember, to**; *nibli*
**dismembered**, *nipa*
**dismiss, to**; *issạchi*
**dismount, to**; *akkoa*
**disobedient**, *antia*
**disobey, to**; *antia*
**disoblige, to**; *yukpalechi*
**disorder**; *abeka, aiyokoma*
**disorder, to**; *aiyokomi*
**disordered**; *abeka, aiyokoma*
**disown, to**; *ạmmi keyu achi, anoli*
**disparage, to**; *ahoba*
**disparity**, *itilaui*
**dispassionate**, *nuktanla*
**dispatch, to**; *ạbi, pila*
**dispel, to**; *fimibli*
**dispelled**, *fimimpa*
**dispense, to**; *hopela, kạshkoli*
**dispensed**; *holhpela, kạshkoa*
**disperse, to**; *fimibli, fimimpa, fimmi, kạshkoli, tiapa, tisheli*
**dispersed**; *fimimpa, tiapa, tiạpakạchi*
**dispersion**; *fimimpa, tiapa*
**dispirited person**, *chuⁿkạsh iknakno*
**displace, to**; *kanạllichi*
**display, to**; *yopisachi*
**displease, to**; *nukoạchi*
**displeased**; *chowa, okpulo*
**dispose, to**; *achukmalit ashachi, ahni, apoksiachi, boli*
**dispose of, to**; *apesa, ima, kanchi*
**disposed**, *ahni*
**disposition**; *ahni, aiimạlhpesa, chuⁿkạsh*
**dispossess, to**; *ishi*
**disputant**, *achowa*
**dispute**; *achowa, itachoa, itạchoa*
**dispute, to**; *achowa, anumpa itinlauachi, chowa*
**disrelish, to**; *kạshaha*
**disrespectful**, *ichapa*
**disrupt, to**; *habofạchi*
**disruption**, *mitafa*
**dissatisfaction**, *okokko*
**dissatisfied**; *ạlhpesa, okpolo*
**dissatisfy, to**; *ạlhpesa*
**dissect, to**; *nibli, tushtuli*
**dissected**; *nipa, tushtua*
**dissemble, to**; *ilahobbi*
**disseminate, to**; *fimmi*
**disseminated**, *fima*
**disseminator**, *fimmi*
**dissent, to**; *haklo, imanukfila achạfa*
**dissertation**; *holisso, isht anumpa*
**dissever, to**; *tạbli*
**dissevered**, *tạpa*
**dissimilar**; *holba, inla*
**dissipate, to**; *fima, fimibli, fimimpa, fimmi, ilaⁿyak*

dissipated; *fima, fimimpa*
dissolution; *illi, kobafa*
dissolvable, *bila hinla*
dissolve, to; *ạlhkomo, bila, bileli, kobạffi, okomo, okomuchi*
dissolved; *ạlhkomo, bila*
distance; *hopaki, tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi ạlhpesa*
distance, at a small; *olitoma, olitomasi*
distant, *hopaki*
distemper; *abeka, illilli*
distemper, deadly; *illilli okpulo*
distemper, to; *abekạchi*
distempered, *abeka*
distend, to; *chitoli*
distended, *chito*
distill, to; *holuya, honi*
distill spirits, to; *oka homi ikbi*
distilled; *holuya, honni*
distilled liquors, *oka homi*
distiller, *oka homi ikbi*
distillery; *oka homahonni, oka homatoba*
distinctive, *tiⁿkba*
distract, to; *aiyokomichi, tasembochi*
distracted; *aiyokomi, tasembo*
distress; *aleka, ilbạsha, isikkopa, komunta, nukhạmmi*
distress, to; *ilbạshachi, ilbạshali, isikkopali, komuntạchi, nukhạmmichi*
distressed; *aleka, ilbạsha, imaleka, imanukfila komunta, komota*
distresser, *ilbạshachi*
distribute, to; *hopela*
distributed, *holhpela*
distributer, *hopela*
distribution, *holhpela*
district; *aiulhti, apelichika, ulhti, yakni*
distrust, to; *yimmi*
disturb, to; *anumpulechi, ataklạmmi*
disturbance, *ataklạma*
disturbed; *anuktiboha, ataklạma*
disunite, to; *filạmmichi*
disunited, *filama*
disuse, *aksho*
disuse, to; *aksho*
disused, *aksho*
ditch; *yakni hofobi, yakni kolukbi, yakni kula*
ditch, to; *yakni kolukbichi*
ditto, *mih*
ditty; *ạlhtạlwak, taloa*
diurnal, *nitak atukma*
dive, to; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
diver; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
divers; *ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali*
diversified, *ilaiyuka*
diversify, to; *ilaiyukalichechi*
diversion, *ilauạlli*
diversity, *ilaiyuka*
diversity, to cause a; *ilaiyukachi*
divert, to; *shanaiạchi, shạnachi, yukpali*
diverted; *shanaia, yukpa*
diverter; *shanaiyạchi, yukpali*
divest, to; *ishi, shoeli, shueli, wehpuli, weli*
divested, *wehpoa*
divide, to; *bakapa, bakastoa, hopela, kashapa, kashạbli, kashkoa, katapa, katapoa, katạbli, kạshkoa, kạshkoachi, kạshkoli, kinạffi, koyofa, palalichi, palata, palạlli, pạli, tiạbli, tushalichi*
divide in the middle, to; *iklạnnạchi*
divided; *bakapa, holhpela, kashapa, kashkoa, katapa, katapoa, kạshkoa, koyofa, palata, pạla, tushtua*
divided in the middle, *iklạnna*
divided into two, *bakastoa*
divider; *bakạbli, filamolechi, hopela, pạli*
divine, *ạba*
divine, a; *ạba anumpa isht ạtta*
divine, to; *apuskiachi, tikbanlit anoli*
Divine Providence, *Ạba piⁿki*
diviner, *tikbanli anoli*
Divinity, *Chihowa ạbanumpa*
division; *holhpela, ilaiyukali, kashapa, kashkoa, katapa, kạshkoa, palata*
divulge, to; *anoli, haiakạchi*
divulged, *haiaka*
dizziness, *chukfoloha*
dizziness, to cause; *hanạnukichi, yushtimmichi*
dizzy; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, hanạnnuⁿki, yushtimeli, yushtimmi*
dizzy, to make; *chukfulli, yushtimelichi*
do, *ishke*
do, to; *akaniohmi, atali, atokolit halạlli, ayạmihchi, ho, isht anta, kaniohmi, kaniohmichi, katiohmi, yạmihchi, yạmohmi, yohmi*
do, to cause to; *akaniohmichi, ikbichi*
do at random, to; *yạmmak fokalechi*
do good things, to; *yohmi*
do not let, *na*
do something, to; *ayakohmichi*
do there, *yạmohmi*
do thus, to; *yakmichi*
do with, to; *kanichi, katihchi*
do wrong, to; *ashạchi*

**dock, a**; *hasimbish tạpa*
**dock, to**; *hokoffi, tạbli*
**doctor**; *alikchi, ạllikchi, hatak nan ikhana, ikhananchi*
**doctor, to**; *alikchi*
**doctrine**; *abạchi, aiabạchi, anumpa, nan isht aiithạnanchi*
**dodge, to**; *chiksanakli, kanakli, tolupli, yilishachi*
**doe**, *isi tek*
**doer**; *isht ạtta, yạmichi*
**does not**, *keyushke*
**doff, to**; *shueli*
**dog**; *ipạf, ofi, ofi puta*
**dog, English**; *na holipạfi, na hollofi*
**dog, house**; *ofi chuk ạtta*
**dog, mad**; *ofi holilạbi, ofi tasembo*
**dog, male**; *ofi nakni*
**dog, to**; *iakaiya, silhhi*
**dog like**, *ofi holba*
**dog tooth**; *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
**doggish**, *ofi holba*
**dogwood**, *hakchupilhko*
**dogwood berries**, *hakchupilhko ạni*
**dogwood tree**, *hakchupilhko ạpi*
**doleful**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**dollar**, *tạli holisso*
**dolor**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**dolorous**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**domain**; *apelichika, ulhti*
**dome**; *aboha, chuka*
**domestic**, *chuka achạfa ahalaia*
**domestic, a**; *ilhtohno, toksạli*
**domestic animals**; *ạlhpoa, nan apoba, nan ạlhpoa*
**domesticate, to**; *apoa*
**domesticated**, *ạlhpoa*
**domicile**; *aboha, aiạtta, chuka*
**dominant**, *iⁿshali*
**dominate, to**; *iⁿshalechichi, pelichi,*
**dominator**; *miⁿko, pelicheka*
**domineer, to**; *pelichi*
**dominion**; *apelichika, miⁿko apelichi, ulhti*
**donation**; *hạlbina, ilhpita, ima, na hạlbina*
**done**; *ataha, ạlhtaha, labocha, nuna, taha, yạmohmi*
**done so**, *yakohmi*
**donkey**, *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
**donor**; *ilhpitachi, ima*
**don't**; *k, wehkah*
**doom**; *anumpa ạlhpisa, imaleka*
**doom, to**; *anumpa kạllo onuchi, apeṣa*
**doomsday**, *nitak nana ạlhpisa·chito*
**door**; *aboha isht okhilishta, isht okshilita, okhisa, okhisa isht ạlhkạma*
**door bar**, *okhisa imokhoata*
**door hinge**, *okhisa isht takali*
**door latch**; *okhisa aiafacha, okhisa isht afacha*
**doorkeeper**, *okhisa apistikeli*
**doorscraper**, *akasholichi*
**dooryard**; *chuka ituksita, kạsbi*
**dormant**; *luma, nusi*
**dormitory**; *aboha anusi, anusi*
**dose**, *ishko achạfa*
**dose, to**; *ishko achạfa ikbit itakạshkuli, ishkochechi*
**dot**; *lusa talaia, lusachikchiki*
**dot, to**; *lusachit talali*
**dotage**; *imanukfila iksho, puskusechi*
**dotard**, *imanukfila iksho*
**dote upon, to**; *hiahni*
**dotted**, *lusachikchiki*
**double**; *apokta, ạlbita, inluhmi, mih, tuklo*
**double, a**; *apokta, polukta*
**double, to**; *apakfopa, apoktạchi, ạlbiteli, ạlbitelichi, bonunta, mih, pokta, polukta, poluktạchi, tuklochi*
**double, to cause to**; *poluktạchi*
**double and twist, to**; *ạlbitet shạnni*
**double over, to**; *puli*
**double up, to**; *abunni, bonulli, bunni, polomi, polomoli, pulhkạchi, pula*
**double-dealer**; *chuⁿkạsh tuklo, haksichi*
**double-edged**; *halupa tuklo, italaⁿkla halupa*
**double-faced**; *haksi, nashuka tuklo*
**double-hearted**, *chuⁿkạsh tuklo*
**double-minded**, *imanukfila tuklo*
**double-tongued**, *isunlạsh chulata, isunlạsh tuklo*
**doubled**; *apokta, hulbona, pokta, polukta*
**doubled over**, *afalạpa*
**doubled up**; *boⁿkạchi, bonunta, buna, bunni, poloma, polomoa, pulhkạchi, pula*
**doubles, one who**; *puli*
**doubletree**, *iti ititakạlli*
**doubt**; *atoma, ta, tahchukah*
**doubt, to**; *anuktuklo, aiyokoma, nukwia*
**doubtful**; *anukwia, chishba*
**doubting**, *anuktuklochi*
**doubtless**, *mạli*
**dough**; *taⁿsh yạmmạska, yạmmạska*

doughnut, *pạsk ạlwạsha*
doughty; *aiyimita, chilita*
douse, to; *bohpuli, łobukachi, oka łobukachi*
dove; *pạchạlhpowa, pạchi yoshoba*
down; *akka, hapukbo, kahat maⁿya, sokbish*
down (fine feathers), *abukbo*
down hill; *okshilama*
down hill, to go; *okshilạmmi*
down this way, *akket*
downcast, *ilapissa*
downcast eye, to sit with a; *bilepa*
downfall, *kinafạt itula*
downright, *apissanlit*
downstream, *sokbish pila*
downward; *akkapila, imma*
doze, to; *nusi, nusilhha*
dozen, *auah tuklo*
drab, *laknoba*
drachm, *iskạli*
draft, *ishko*
draft, large; *ishko chito*
draft, one; *ishko achạfa*
draft, to; *holissochi, ishi, łaⁿfi*
draft horse; *isuba halạlli, isuba toksạli*
drag, to; *halạlli, shalạlli, shalạllichi, shali*
dragged, *shalạlli*
draggle, to; *akkashalạllichit liteli*
dragoon; *isuba omanili tạshka, isuba ontạla tạshka*
drain; *yakni kolukbi, yakni kula ayanạlli*
drain, to; *holuya, holuyạchi*
drake, *okfochush nakni*
dram; *ishko achạfa, nanạbli achạfa, nạlli, oka homi nanạbli achạfa*
draper; *nan tạnna kanchi, ponokạllokanchi*
draper, a linen; *ponokạllokanchi*
drapery, *nan tạnna*
draught, *nanạbli achạfa*
draw, *halạlli*
draw, small; *itombushi*
draw, to; *anoli, halałi, halat isht aⁿya, halạlli, ishi, kuchi, nukpạllichi, shebli*
draw (on paper, etc.), to; *holissochi*
draw, to make; *halałichi, halạllichi, sheblichi*
draw a line, to; *łaⁿfi*
draw a liquid, to; *bichełi*
draw into, to; *oka foyuha*
draw into the mouth, to; *pishi*
draw liquor, to; *bicheli*
draw lots, to; *na shoeli*
draw near, to; *biliⁿkạchi, bilinchi, isht ạla*
draw nigh, to; *bilinchi*
draw off liquid, to; *bichet tałi*
draw on, to; *holo*
draw out, to; *achibali, chisbichi, kuchichi, mampli, shạffi, shepa, shepkạchi, shepoa, shepołi, shiⁿfa, shiⁿfi, shoeli, shuⁿfi*
draw out in length, to; *shebli*
draw the breast as in nursing, to; *pishi*
draw through a noose, to; *anukłiⁿffi, anukłiffichi, anukłilelichi*
draw tight, to; *katanlichi*
draw up, to; *bokusa, shinọffi*
draw water, to; *ochi, okochi*
drawer (one who draws); *bicheli, halạlli*
drawer (in a table, etc.); *itombi, itombi oⁿłipa, itombushi*
drawer of water; *ochi, okochi, ulhchi*
drawers, *obala foka*
drawing, *halałi*
drawing knife; *isht shaⁿfa, iti isht shaⁿfa*
drawl, to; *sạlahạt anumpuli*
drawn, *falaia*
drawn (as water), *ollochi*
drawn (from a cask), *bicha*
drawn off, *bichạtaha*
drawn on, *hollo*
drawn out; *łiⁿfa, shepa, shepkạchi, shiⁿfa*
drawn through; *anukłiⁿfa, anukłiha*
drawn tight, *katanli*
drawn up, *bokusa*
drawshave; *isht shaⁿfa, iti isht shaⁿfa, shafa*
dray, *iti chanạlli*
dread; *komunta, nukshopa*
dread, to; *akomuta, anukwia, komunta*
dream; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
dream, to; *aholhpokunna, holhpokunna*
dream, to cause to; *holhpokunnạchi*
dream, to make one; *auahsholichi, auasholechi*
dreamer; *hatak holhkunna, holhpokunna, nuseka*
dregs, *lakchi*
drench, *ishko achạfa*
drench, to; *ikfiachi, ishkochechi, lạchali, nanạblichi, nạllichi*
drenched, *lạcha*

drencher, *nanạblichi*
dress; *ạlhkuna, fohka, ilefoka, ilefoka isht shema, isht ilakshema, isht shema*
dress, to; *aiskiachi, apissạllechi, atahpạli, atahpạlichi, fohka, fohkachechi, fohkạchi, ilakshema, ilefoka foka, ilefoka fokạchi, na foka foka, na foka fokạchechi, shemạchi, tahpạli, tahpạlichi*
dress a deerskin, to; *tạlhkochi*
dress in fine clothes, to; *shema*
dress skins, to; *tạlhkochi*
dress up, to; *ilakhạta, shema*
dressed; *apissa, fohka, ilefoka foka, łabocha, na foka foka, shema*
dressed deerskin, *tạlhko*
dresser; *fokạchi, shema, shemạchi*
dressy, *isht ilakshema shałi*
dribble, to; *holuya*
dried; *chakowa, chilakbi, holufka, shila*
dried away, *ashepạchi*
dried up at, *ashippa*
drier, *shileli*
drift; *ahchihpo, akchihpo, hạshtạp małi shałi*
drift, to; *okpalali*
driftwood; *akchihpo, hakchihpo*
drill; *isht łumpa, tạli isht fotoha*
drill, to; *ikhananchi, iłauạllichi*
drill (to bore), to; *isht fotolit łumbli*
drink; *ishko, nan ishko*
drink, a certain; *taⁿfula, taⁿfula hauạshko*
drink, to; *ishko, tałi*
drink, to give; *ishkochechi*
drink, to try to; *ishkot pisa*
drink a little, to; *lumạt ishko*
drink and finish, to; *tałi*
drink ardent spirits, to; *okishko*
drink at, to; *aiishko*
drink deeply, to; *ishko fena*
drink from or out of, to; *aiishko*
drink largely, to; *chitot ishko*
drink up or off, to; *ishkot tałi*
drink with, to; *ibaiishko*
drinker; *hatak okishko, ishko, nan ishko*
drinker, great; *ishko shałi*
drinker, hard; *hatak okishko shałi, ishko fena*
drinking, *ishko*
drinking place, *aiishko*
drinking vessel, *aiishko*
drip, to; *bichilli, chułoli, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
dripping, *holuya*
drive, to; *aⁿya, nukoa, tiłeli*
drive forward, to; *amohsholechi*
drive off, to; *chạfichi*
drive out, to; *tiłeli*
drive over, to; *tanapolechi, tanạblichi*
drive through, to; *yulullichi*
drivel, to; *itaklalạshli*
driven out, *tiłaya*
driver; *chạfichi, isht aⁿya, nan chufichi, nan tiłeli*
driving, *tiłeli*
drizzle, fine; *butummi*
drizzle, to; *okshimmichi, oktoboha, oktoboli, oktobolichi, okwotummih*
drizzling, *okshimmi*
drones, *foe bilishke iⁿpokni*
drool, to; *itukholaya, ituklipaya, itukłikali, luwali*
droop, to; *bilakłi*
drop; *hoiya, łatapa*
drop, to; *chilofa*
drop as tears, to; *wilanli*
drop fast, to; *lotohạchi*
drop off, to; *fakoha, fakopa, liweli*
dropped off, *fakoha*
dropping, *liweli*
dross, *tạli iyạlhki*
dross of lead, *naki yạlhki*
dross of metals; *tạliⁿyạlhki, yạlhki*
drought; *chạhto, itukshila*
drought, to cause a; *chahtochi*
droughty; *chahto, itukshila*
drove, *lukoli*
drover, *nan tiłeli*
drown, to; *oka aiạbi, oka aiilli, oka illi, oka kạnia, okokaiilli, okokạbi*
drowned; *nuksakki, okokaiilli*
drowse, to; *nusi, nusilhha, nusilhhạchi*
drowsiness, *nusilhha*
drowsy, *nusilhha*
drub, to; *kạbaha*
drubbed, *boa*
drudge, *toksạli fehna*
drudge, to; *toksạli fehna*
drug, *ikhiⁿsh*
drug, to; *ikhiⁿsh ipeta*
druggist, *ikhiⁿsh kanchi*
drum; *ałepa, ałepa chito*
drum, to; *ałepa boli, ałepa chito boli, ałepa olachi, koboha, kobohạchi*
drummer; *ałepa boli, ałepa chito boli*
drumstick, *ałepa chito isht boli*
drunk; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, haksi, oka haksi*

drunk, partly; *haksi chohmi*

drunk, to get; *haksi*

drunk, to make or get; *haksichi*

drunkard, *okishko*

drunkard, a great; *hatak okishko shałi, okishko shałi*

drunkard, an habitual; *okishko shałi*

drunken; *haksi, hatak okishko atạpa, oka haksi*

drunken frolic, *okishko ma$^{n}$ya*

drunken man, *hatak haksi*

drunkenness; *haksi, oka haksi, okishko*

dry; *chahto, chanla, chilakbi, itukshila, nukshila, shila, shulla, shumba*

dry, partly; *yauạlli*

dry, to; *abani, ashepạchechi, chilakbichi, hufka, shila, shilachi, shilạchi, shileli, shippa, shullachi, ufka*

dry, to go; *shippa*

dry and stiff, *chilakbi*

dry place; *ashinla, shila, ashippa*

dry away, to; *ashepạchi*

dry up, to; *shileli*

dry rot, *shulla*

dry timber, *iti shila*

dry wood, *iti shila*

dryad, *ko$^{n}$wi anu$^{n}$kạsha*

dryness; *chahto, shila, shulla*

dual, *onachi*

dubious; *aia$^{n}$łi ikithano, kaniohmi*

duck; *ha$^{n}$khobạk, nan tạnna sukko, okfochush*

duck, female; *okfochush tek*

duck, large green-headed; *i$^{n}$łachi*

duck, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi, oklubbichi*

duck, wood; *hinluk*

duck, young; *okfochushushi*

ducked; *oklobushli, oklubbi*

duck-legged, *akkatạlla*

dudgeon, *nukoa*

due; *aheka, aheka takanli, apissali, ạlhpesa*

due, a; *aheka, aheka takanli*

duel, *itibbi*

duelist, *itibi*

duffel, *nan tạnna shukbo*

dug; *kula, kulha*

dug, the; *ipi$^{n}$shik*

dug around, *kula*

dug boat, *peni kula*

dug earth, *yakni kula*

dug pit, *yakni kula*

duke, *mi$^{n}$ko*

dukedom, *apełichika*

dulcet; *champuli, kạshaha*

dull; *halupa, ibbak tokonli, ilapissa, intakobi, lusa, nukha$^{n}$klo, nusilhha, tasạlli, tikabi, tilikpi, tohpakali, weki*

dull, to; *paioffi, tikabichi*

dumb, *anumpuli*

dumb person; *anumpuli, hatak anumpuli*

dump, *nukha$^{n}$klo*

dumpling, *pạska bạnaha, walakshi*

dumpling, Choctaw; *walakshi*

dun, *lusakbi*

dun, to; *aheka*

dunce; *hatak imanukfila iksho, hatak nusilhha shałi*

dung; *chopilhkạsh, yạlhki*

dungeon, *aboha kạllo*

dunghill, *chopilhkạsh*

dupe, to; *haksichi, yimmichi*

duped, *haksi*

dure, to; *imoma*

during; *aiitintakla, ta$^{n}$kla*

dusk; *oklusbi, okpolusbi*

dust; *botulli, hituk bofota, hituk chubi, hituk tohbi, lukfi, łopish, yakni*

dust, flying; *hituk tohbi, hituk shibota*

dust, to; *kasholichi*

dust of wood, *iti botulli*

dutiful, *imantia*

duty; *aiạlhtoka, imantia*

duty, a; *aheka*

dwarf, a; *hatak i$^{n}$moma, imoma*

dwell, to; *aiasha, aiạtta, anta, ạtta, hichukbi fo$^{n}$ka*

dwell at, to; *achuka*

dwell with, to; *ibaianta, ibaia$^{n}$sha*

dwelling; *aboha, chuka*

dwelling, royal; *mi$^{n}$ko inchuka*

dwelling place of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiasha*

dwindle, to; *kạnia*

dyed green, *okchamali*

dyer, *na hummạchi*

dysentery, *issish ikfia*

each; *aiyuka, aiyukali, ayuka, ạliha, bat, bi$^{n}$ka, ilaiyuka, mi$^{n}$ka*

each one; *achạfa yuka, ayukali*

each other; *it, iti*

each other, from or to; *iti$^{n}$, itim, itin*

eager; *achillita, aiyimita*

eagerness; *achillita, aiyimita*

eagle *o$^{n}$ssi*

**eagle (a gold coin),** *tạli holisso lakna tạli holisso pokoli aiilli*
**eagle, gray;** *talako*
**eagle, small;** *hạnạn*
**eagle, young;** *o$^{n}$ssushi*
**eagle-eyed;** *imanukfila tu$^{n}$shpa, nishkin halup*
**eaglet,** *o$^{n}$ssushi*
**ear;** *haksobish, tanch ampi*
**ear (of corn),** *ampi*
**ear, cut or cropped;** *haksobish bạsha, haksobish hokofa, haksobish hokoli, haksobish tạpa, haksobish tạptua*
**ear, forked;** *haksobish itakchulali, haksobish itakchula$^{n}$shli*
**ear, foxed;** *haksobish ibakchufanli, haksobish ibakchufa$^{n}$shli*
**ear, roasting;** *ta$^{n}$sh hilo$^{n}$ha*
**ear, slit;** *haksobish chulafa, haksobish chula, haksobish chulali*
**ear, to;** *okshonli*
**ear band,** *isuba imbita*
**earache,** *haksobish hotupa*
**eared,** *okshonli*
**earless,** *haksobish iksho*
**earlock;** *haksun hishi, haksun tapaiyi hishi*
**earmark,** *haksobish bạsha*
**earmark, to;** *haksobish bạshli*
**earring;** *haksobish awiachi, haksobish takali, haksobish takoli*
**ears of a pot,** *iyasha ahalạlli*
**earwax,** *haksobish litilli*
**earl,** *pelicheka*
**early,** *tikbali*
**early morning,** *aka$^{n}$k ola*
**earn, to;** *asitạbi*
**earner,** *asitạbi*
**earnest;** *yiminta, yopunla*
**earth,** *lukfi*
**earth, a ball of;** *yakni lumbo*
**earth, dug;** *yakni kula*
**earth, the;** *yakni, yakni lumbo, yakni lu$^{n}$sa, yakni shila*
**earth, the round;** *yakni lumbo*
**earth, the whole;** *yakni moma*
**earthen,** *lukfi atoba*
**earthen jug,** *yaklạsh*
**earthenware,** *ampo*
**earthly;** *akka, yakni isht ahalaia*
**earthquake,** *yakni winakạchi*
**earthworm,** *lạpchu*
**earthy;** *akka, yakni isht ahalaia*
**ease;** *foha, nan isht takalamiksho*
**ease, to;** *foha, fohachi, nuktalali, yokopạchi*
**easily;** *luma, lumasi, nan imahombiksho*
**east;** *hạshi akochaka, hạshi akuchaka, hạshi kuchaka*
**east, at, to, or in the;** *hạshi akuchaka pilla*
**easterly,** *hạshi akuchaka imma*
**eastern people,** *hạshi akuchaka okla*
**eastward;** *hạshi akuchaka imma, hạshi akuchapila*
**easy;** *lumasi, miha, nuktaiyala*
**eat, to;** *ampa, apa, ạpa, epa, lạbbi, hopohka, hopohkạchi, ilimpa, impa, ishpa, okpạni*
**eat, to cause to;** *impachi*
**eat at, to;** *aiimpa*
**eat holes, to;** *lu$^{n}$kạchi*
**eat noisily, to;** *shakanlichi*
**eat on, to;** *aiimpa*
**eat there, to;** *aiimpa*
**eat together, to;** *aiimpa*
**eat with, to;** *ibaiimpa*
**eatable;** *ilhpa, nan ạpa*
**eater;** *ạpa, impa, nan impa*
**eating, to be;** *ampa*
**eating house,** *aboha aiimpa*
**eave trough,** *iti oka aiyanạlli*
**eaves;** *aboha isht holmoạli, chuka isht holmo ạli, chuka isht holmo ibitahaka*
**ebb, to;** *oka bikeli, shippa, shippạli*
**ebriety,** *oka haksi*
**ebullition,** *walạlli*
**echo,** *hobachi*
**echo, to;** *hobachi*
**eclat,** *aiokpạchi*
**eclipse;** *hạshi kạnia, oklili*
**eclipse the sun, to;** *hạshi luhmi*
**eclipsed,** *hạshi luma*
**economical,** *ilatomba*
**economist,** *ilatomba*
**economize, to;** *ilatomba*
**economy,** *ilatomba*
**ecstasy,** *chu$^{n}$kạsh yukpa atạpa*
**eddy,** *oka foyulli*
**edge;** *ahalupa, aiạli, alaka, alakali, ạli, halupa, lapalika, takchạka*
**edge, feather;** *ahalupa anukpilefa*
**edge, to;** *fololi, haluppạchi*
**edge of a dooryard,** *akachuli*
**edge of a fireplace,** *ituksita*
**edge of a hill;** *nạnih aiạli, ontalaka*
**edge of the water,** *oka sita*
**edge tool,** *halupa*

edged, *folota*
edged, feather; *ahalupa anukpilefa*
edges of a field, etc.; *alakchakali*
edges, to have sharp; *tạshiha*
edging, *folota*
edging of lace, *iⁿfolota*
edict, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
edification, *ikhạna*
edifice, *chuka*
edify, to; *ikhananchi*
editor, *holisso ikbi*
educate, to; *ạttạt hofantichi, ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
educated; *ạttạt hofanti, holisso ikhana, nan ikhana*
education, *nan ikhạna*
eel; *iasinti, yasinti*
e'er, *bilia*
efface, to; *kashoffi*
effaced, *kashofa*
effect, to; *fehna, kanihmi*
effect, to make of none; *okpạnichi*
effect, to take; *yạmohmi*
effect much, to; *fehnạchi*
effected, *ạlhpesa*
effectual; *aⁿłi, nan ihmi*
effectual, to render; *nan ihmichi*
effeminate, *ohoyo holba*
effervesce, to; *walạlli*
effigy, *hatak hobachi*
effort, to make a sudden and strong; *yichinnikahchih*
effulgent, *shohmalali*
effusion; *fohopa, łatapa*
egg, *ushi*
egg, a crow's; *fạlushi*
egg, a duck's; *okfochushushi*
egg, a hen's; *akaⁿk ushi, akaⁿk ushi lobunchi*
egg, a nest; *akaⁿk ushi achạfa boⁿłi*
egg, a rotten; *akaⁿk ushi lobunchi shua*
egg, a swan's; *okak ushi*
egg, an eagle's; *oⁿssushi*
eggshell, *akaⁿk ushi hakshup*
egotism, *isht ileanumpuli shali*
egotist, *isht ileanumpuli shali*
egregious, *chito*
Egyptian darkness, *kamak ạt kạnia*
eh!, *cho*
eight, *untuchina*
eight times; *untuchinaha*
eighteen, *auah huntuchina*
eighth, *isht untuchina*
eighth time, *isht untuchinaha*
eightieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
eighty, *pokoli*
eightfold, *inluhmi*
either; *kanima, kanimampo kia, tałalaⁿka*
eject, to; *kanchi, kuchi*
ejected, *kucha*
eke, to; *ibani*
elastic; *falamoa, połomoa*
elate, to; *yukpali*
elated, *yukpa*
elbow; *ibbak iⁿshuⁿkạni, shakba iⁿshuⁿkạni, shuⁿkạni*
elder; *akni, bashaⁿkchi*
elder, an; *asạnochika, asạnonchi, asunonchi, asunonchika, hatak asahnonchi, hatak hochitoka itạnaha, hatak sipokni, hatak tiⁿkba, iksa asonunchi ạlhtoka, pishaⁿkchi*
elder (in a church), an; *asạnochi*
elderly man, *hatak asahnonchi*
eldest; *akni, sipokni kạt iⁿshali*
elect, *ạlhtoka*
elect, an; *nan ạlhtoka*
elect, to; *atokoli*
elected, *ạlhtoka*
elector, *atokoli*
electricity, *hạshuk mạlli*
elegant, *achukma*
elephant; *elefant, hatak lusa iⁿyạnnạsh, yulhkun chito*
elevate, to; *chahạchi, chitoli, ilefehnạchechi*
elevated; *chaha, chashaiyi, chishinto, ilefehnạchi*
eleven; *auah achạfa, pokoli*
eleventh, *isht auahchạfa*
eligible, *ạlhpesa*
elixir, *ikhiⁿsh balam*
elk, *isi chito*
elm, red; *tohto*
elocution, *anumpa*
elongate, to; *falaiachi*
elongated, *falaia*
elope, to; *kạnia*
eloquent, *anumpu imponna*
else, *inla*
elsewhere, *kanima inla kia*
elucidate, to; *haiakạchi*
elucidated, *haiaka*
elude, to; *łakoffi*
emaciate, to; *chunna, łiposhi*
emaciated; *chunna, łiposhi*
emanate, to; *kucha*
emancipate, to; *yuka issạchi*
emancipated; *yuka issa, yuka kucha*

emancipation, *yuka issạchi*
emancipator, *yuka issạchi*
emasculate, to; *bạshli*
embar, to; *okshita*
embark, to; *peni chito fohki, peni chito foka, peni fohki, peni foka*
embarked; *peni chito foka, peni foka*
embarrass, to; *anuktuklichi, anuktuklochechi, anuktuklochi; anumpulechi, apistikeli*
embarrassed, *anuktuklo*
embassage, *i$^n$shali imanumpa*
embassy, *i$^n$shali imanumpa*
embellish, to; *aiuklichechi*
embellish another, to; *shemạchechi*
embellished; *aiukli, shema*
embellishment; *aiukleka, isht aiukli*
embers, *hituk yạnha*
embitter, to; *homechi, palạmmichi, takbạchi*
embitter the heart, to; *chu$^n$kạsh hominchi*
embittered; *homi, palạmmi*
emblem, *isht ạlhpisa*
embodied, *itạnaha*
embody, to; *haknip ikbi, itạnaha, itạnnali*
embolden, to; *aiyimitachi, yimintạchi*
embosom, to; *shakba fohki*
embosomed, *shakba foka*
embottle, to; *kotoba abeli*
embottled, *kotoba abeha*
embowel, to; *iffuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
emboweled; *iffuka kucha, iskuna kucha, takoba kucha*
embower, to; *hoshontika ashachi*
embrace, to; *anukfohki, ikhạna, ishi, nukfoka*
embrace of the arms, *shakba poloma*
embrocate, to; *ahạmmi*
embroider, to; *inchunli*
embrown, to; *lusbichi, oklilechi*
emerge, to; *kucha*
emetic; *hoetạchi, ishkot hoeta*
emetic, vegetable; *haiyu$^n$kpulo ishkot hoita*
emigrant, *wiha*
emigrate, to; *wihat a$^n$ya*
eminence, *holitompa*
eminence, an; *chaha i$^n$shali nạnih, nạnih, tabokaka*
eminent; *chaha, ikhana achukma*
emit, to; *kucha, kucha pila*
emit sparks, to; *polota*
emmet, *shu$^n$kạni*
empale, to; *holihtạchi*
emperor, *mi$^n$ko*
emphatic, *yá*
empire; *apelichika, mi$^n$ko apelechika afullota, mi$^n$ko apelichi, yakni*
empiric, an; *alikchi ilahobi*
employ, *nana isht ạtta*
employ, to; *atohno, ạtta, tohno, toksalechi, tonho*
employed; *ashwanchi, ạlhtohno, ilhtohno, ma$^n$ya*
employed about, to be; *isht anta*
employer; *atohnuchi, tohno*
employment; *ashwanchi, atoksạli, isht anta, isht ạtta, nana isht anta, nana isht ạtta, nan toksạli*
empoison, to; *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta, isht illi yạmmichi*
emporium, *aiitatoba*
empower, to; *atonhuchi, atokoli*
empress; *mi$^n$ko imohoyo, ohoyo mi$^n$ko*
emptied, *toshoa*
emptiness, *nana ạlhto keyu*
empty; *chukillissa, nana ạlhto keyu*
empty, to; *asetili, asetoli, tosholi*
empty house, *chukillissa*
empurple, to; *homaiyichi*
emulate, to; *i$^n$shali bạnna*
emulator, *i$^n$shali bạnna*
emulous, *i$^n$shali bạnna*
enable, to; *atali*
enact, to; *apesa*
enact a law, to; *anumpa ạlhpisa ikbi*
enact over, to; *onochi*
enacted, *ạlhpesa*
enactor, *apesa*
encamp, to; *ạlbinachi, binachi, binili*
encampment; *abinachi, aiạlbina, ạlbina, bina*
enchain, to; *takchi, yukachi*
enchained; *talakchi, yuka*
enchant, to; *afetibli, afetipoli, ạffetạbli, ạffetipoli*
enchanted; *afetipa, afetipoa, ạffetipa, ạffetipoa*
enchanter; *afetibli, afetipoli, afetipoa, fappo onuchi, hatak hulloka*
enchantment; *afetipa, fappo, yushpakạmmi*
encircle, to; *afobli, afolubli, afoluplichi, apakfobli, apakfokạchi, apakfopa*
encircled; *afolupa, apakfokạchi, apakfopa*
enclosure for cultivation, *osapa*

**encomium**, *isht anumpuli*
**encounter, to**; *afama*
**encourage, to**; *yimintạchi*
**encourage by shouts, to**; *apanlichi*
**encumber, to**; *wekichi*
**end**; *ahokofa, aiạli, asetilli, ataha, ạli, hokofa, ibiạli, ibish, illi, ont, taha, wishakchi*
**end, at the**; *ạlipilla*
**end, being the**; *a*$^n$*li*
**end, the lower**; *akạshtạla, akishtạla, ạpi isht ạla*
**end, the tip**; *wishakchi*
**end, to**; *ahokofa, ahokoffichi, aiissachechi, ạlhtaha, ạli, ạlichi, hokofa, hokoffi, hokoli, illichi, issa, taha, tali*
**end, to have an**; *ataha*
**end, to make an**; *isht aiopichi, tali*
**end, toward the**; *ạlipila*
**end, what can have an**; *ataha hinla*
**end at, to**; *aiạli*
**end of, at the**; *taha*
**end of a boat**, *peni ibish*
**end of a house log**, *oklafạshli*
**endeavor, to**; *pisa*
**ended**; *ahokofa, aiissachi, hokofa, hokoli*
**endless**; *ahokofa, ataha iksho, atahahe iksho*
**endure, to**; *achunanchi, lopulli*
**enemy**, *tạnạp*
**enemy, to become an**; *tạnạp toba*
**enemy, to come over to the**; *tạnạp*
**energetic**, *ḳallo*
**energy**, *ḳallo*
**enervate**; *ḳallo, tikabi*
**enervate, to**; *ḳallochi, kotachi, tikabichi*
**enervated**; *ḳallo, kota, tikabi*
**enfeebled**, *botosha*
**enforced**; *ḳallo, ḳallochi, onochi, onutula*
**enforcer**, *ḳallochi*
**enfranchise, to**; *kuchichi, yuka issạchi*
**enfranchised**, *yuka issa*
**engage, to**; *apesa, atohno, atonho, atohnuchi, itibi, atonhuchi, onochi, pota, tohno, tonho*
**engage in, to**; *ponaklo*
**engaged**; *achillita, ạlhtohno, ilhtohno, nukpạlli*
**engaged**, *yiminta*
**engaged about**, *ạshwanchi*
**engaged in some employment**, *ashwanchi*
**engagement**, *itibbi*
**engaging**, *ishi*
**engender, to**; *ikbi*
**engirdle, to**; *yikoli*
**English**; *I*$^n$*klisha, Mi*$^n$*kilish*
**English, the**; *I*$^n$*kilish okla*
**English language, the**; *I*$^n$*kilish imanumpa, Mi*$^n$*kilish imanumpa, na hollo imanumpa*
**English Nation, the**; *I*$^n$*kilish okla*
**Englishman**, *Mi*$^n$*kilish hatak*
**Englishmen**, *I*$^n$*kilish okla*
**englut, to**; *kaiya, nanạbli*
**engorge, to**; *nanạbli*
**engrasp, to**; *ḳallot ishi, yichiffichi*
**engrave, to**; *bạshlit holissochi*
**engraved**; *bạshạt holisso, holisso*
**engraver**, *bạshlit holissochi*
**engraving**, *bạshạt holisso*
**engross, to**; *hochitolit holissochi, mominchi*
**engrossed**, *hochitot holisso*
**enhance, to**; *chahạchi, chitolichi, i*$^n$*shalechichi*
**enjoin, to**; *miha, onochi*
**enjoined**, *onutula*
**enjoy, to**; *pisa*
**enjoy again, to**; *atuklant isht ilaiyukpa*
**enjoyment**, *aiisht ilaiyukpa*
**enkindle, to**; *luachi, nuklibeshạchi, nuklibishạchi*
**enkindled**; *lua, nuklibisha, ulhti*
**enlarge, to**; *aiakạchi, chitochi, chitoli, chitolichi, chitot ia, hochetoli, i*$^n$*shaht ia*
**enlarged**, *chito*
**enlarger**; *hochetochi, hochetoli*
**enlargement**, *chito*
**enlighten, to**; *anukfohkichi, ikhananchi, tohwikelichi*
**enlightened**; *anukfohka, ikhana, tohwikeli*
**enlightener**; *anukfokichi, ikhananchi*
**enlist, to**; *holisso lapalichi, hotina, ibafokạt hochifot takalichi, tohnot*
**enliven, to**; *okchalechi, yimintạchi*
**enlivened**; *okcha, yimmita*
**enmity**, *nukkilli*
**ennoble, to**; *chahạchi, holitoblichi*
**ennobled**, *holitopa*
**enormity**, *okpulo*
**enormous**, *chito*
**enough**, *ạlhpesa*
**enrage, to**; *anukbạtachi, anukhobelạchi, nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi*
**enraged**; *anukhobela, nukhobela, nukoa*
**enrapture, to**; *yukpali*

enraptured, *yukpa atạpa*
enravish, to; *yukpali*
enravished, *yukpa atạpa*
enrich, to; *holitoblichi, nan inlauachi*
enrich land, to; *yakni niachi*
enriched, *holitopa*
enripen, to; *nunachi*
enroll, to; *hochifo holisso takalichi*
enrolled, *hochifo holisso takali*
ensign; *isht ạlhpisa, shạpha, shạphashali*
enslave, to; *yukachi*
enslaved, *yuka*
enslaved people, *yuka okla*
enslaver, *yukachi*
ensnare, to; *afetibli, afetipoli, ạffetạbli, ạffetipoli, hokli*
ensnared, *ạffetipoa*
ensnarer, *afetibli*
entangle, to; *shạchehạchi, shạchopạchi, shocholi*
entangled; *shạcheha, shạchila, shạchopa, shochoha*
entangled, to become; *shochoha*
enter, to; *abeha, abehpa, chukoa, fohka, holisso takalichi, ibachukoa, ibafoki, pit, takalechi*
enter a debt, to; *aheka takalichi*
enter a house, to; *chuka chukoa*
enter the name, to; *hochifo takalichi*
entered; *aⁿsha, holisso, holisso takali, takali*
enterer, *chukoa*
enterprise, *pisa*
entertain, to; *aboha anusechi, ahni, anukfilli, impachi, ishi, yukpali*
entertained, *yukpa*
entertainment; *ilhpak, impa, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
enthrone, to; *aiasha holitopa ombinilichi, miⁿkochi*
enthroned; *aiasha holitopa ombinili, miⁿko*
enthusiasm, *yiminta atạpa*
enthusiastic, *yiminta atạpa*
entice, to; *nukpạllichechi, nukpạllichi*
enticed; *anukpạlli, nukpạlli*
enticement, *isht nukpạllichi*
enticer, *nukpạllichechi*
entire; *bano, moma*
entire, to make it; *banochi*
entirely; *bano, kạnia, moma, taha*
entirely, to do anything; *ạmohmi*
entitle, to; *hochifo, immi ikbi*
entitled; *hochifo, immi toba*
entomb, to; *ahollopi boli, hohpi, hollohpi*
entombed; *hollohpi, hollopi*
entrails, *iskuna*
entrance; *achukoa, atua, chukoa, okhisa, shilombish kạnia*
entrap, to; *hokli*
entreat, to; *asilhha, asilhhạchi*
entreated, *asilhha*
entreater; *asilhha, asilhhạchi*
entrench, to; *kullit apakfobli*
entrenched, *kula, kulat apakfopa*
entry; *aboha ititakla, achukoa, okhisa, takali*
enumerate, to; *hopena, hotina*
enumerated; *holhpena, holhtena*
enumeration; *holhpena, holhtina*
enunciate, to; *anoli, anumpuli*
enunciated; *anoa, anumpa*
enunciation, *anumpa*
envelop, to; *luhmi*
envelope, *afoachi*
enveloped, *luma*
envenom, to; *chuⁿkạsh hominchi, isht illi ipeta*
envious; *anukchaha, nukkilli, potạnno*
envious, to make; *potunnuchi*
environ, to; *afolubli, apakfobli*
environed, *apakfopa*
envoy, *iⁿshali imanumpeshi*
envy; *anukchaha, potạnno*
envy, to; *nukkilli, potạnno*
envy, to cause; *anukchahạchi*
epaulet; *tahchonchiya, tạlukchi onchiya, tạlukchi tahchonchiya*
epicure; *hatak impashali, hatak isikopa*
epilepsy, *haiuchi*
epistle, *anumpa holisso nowạt aⁿya*
epithet, a disgusting; *okpiyanli*
Epsom salts, *ikhiⁿsh hạpi holba*
equable, *mih*
equal; *aiitilaui, alaui, alauechi, ạmiffi, ibachaⁿfa, itilaui, laue*
equal, not; *isht ikalauo*
equal, to; *itilauichi, lauechi*
equal, to make; *itilauichi*
equality; *aiitilaui, itilaui*
equality, an; *itihoba*
equator, *yakni iklạnna apakfoyupa*
equilibrium, *weki itilaui*
equip, to; *na halupa ilatali, na hadupa imatali*
equipped, *na halupa imạlhtaha*
equitable, *aⁿli*
equity, *aⁿli*

equivalent, *itilaui*
equivocate, to; *anumpa afolotowạchi*
equivocation, *anumpa afolotowa*
eradicate, to; *lobạffi*
eradicated; *lobafa, lobałi*
erase, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichi, kashoffichit kanchi, kobạffi*
erased, *kashofa*
erasure, *akashofa*
erect; *apissanłi, apissạt hikia*
erect, placed; *haiołi*
erect, to; *hielichi, haiołichi, ikbi*
erected; *hikia, hiołi*
erecter, *haiołichi*
err, to; *ashạchi, yoshoba*
err, to cause to; *ashạchechi, yoshobli*
err at, to; *aiashạchi*
errand, *anumpa*
erring, *ashạchi*
erroneous; *a$^{n}$łi, ạlhpesa*
error; *aiashạchi, aiyoshoba, ashạchi, yoshoba*
erudite, *nan ikhana*
erudition, *ikhana*
eruption; *bokafa, kucha, kuła, mitafa*
erysipelas, *shuti boluktạbi*
escape; *łakoffi, na łakofi*
escape, to; *kạnia, łakoffi*
escape at, to; *ałakofi*
escape disease, to; *łakoffi*
escape from, to; *ałakofi*
escaped, *łakoffi*
escaping, *łako$^{n}$ffi*
eschalot, *hato$^{n}$fạlaha*
eschalot, large; *hato$^{n}$fạlaha chito*
escort; *ahinna, tishu*
esculent, *ilhpak*
especially, *atuk*
especially that, *ak*
espouse, to; *apoa, asilhha*
espoused, *ạlhpoa*
espy, to; *pisa*
essay; *holisso, pisa*
essay, to; *pisa*
essential, *nana yuhmahe ạlhpesa*
establish, to; *abenilichi, a$^{n}$łichi, apesa, binilichi, hilechi, kạllochi, ontalali*
establish at a place, to; *abinołichi*
established; *a$^{n}$łi, ạlhpesa, hikia, kạllo*
establishment; *ahilechi, aiapesa, akạllo*
estate; *ahikia, imilayak*
esteem, to; *ahnichi, hiahni, holitoblichi*
esteemed; *achukma, holitopa*
esteemer, *aiokpanchi*
estimable, *holitopa*
estimate; *aiilli, ạlhpisa*
estimate, to; *apesa, hotina*
estimated; *ạlhpesa, holhtena*
estimation, *holhtina*
estimator, *apesa*
estuate, to; *fopa*
etc., *chomi*
eternal; *ataha iksho, ạmmona, bilia*
eternally, *bilia*
eternity, *ạmmona*
eternity, to; *bilia*
Eucharist, the; *opiaka impa Chisạs Klaist ạt apesatok*
eulogize, to; *holitoblichit isht anumpuli*
eulogized, *holitopạt isht anumpa*
eulogy, *holitoblit isht anumpa*
eunuch; *hobạk, tishu*
evacuate, to; *kuchichi, takoba kashoffi, tosholi*
evacuate the bowels, to; *iffuka kashoffi, ikfiachi*
evacuated; *iffuka kashofa, kucha, takoba kashofa, toshoa*
evade, to; *anumpa apakfokạchi, łakoffi*
evangelist; *ạba anumpa isht ạtta, ạba anumpa tosholi, Chisạs Kilaist isht anumpuli, holisso holitopa holissochi*
evangelize, to; *ạba anumpa ithananchi, ạba anumpa nukfokichi*
evaporate, to; *shila, shippa*
evaporated; *shila, shippa*
evasion, *anumpa apakfopa*
even; *ak, kia, yạmmak inli*
even (evening), *opia*
even (level), *itilaui*
even, to; *itilauichi*
even as, *ak*
even one, *achạfona*
even so, *ạlhpesashke*
even that one, *ash*
even the, *ak*
even two, *tuklokia*
evened, *itilaui*
evener, *iti ititakạlli*
evening; *okłilahpi, okłilampi, opia, opiaka, shohbi, shohbikanli*
evening, to become; *shohbikanli*
evening, to make it; *opiachi*
evening hymn or song, *okłili taloa*
evenly, *itilauit*
evenness, *itilaui*
event; *nana, nana kanihmi, yạmohmi*
eventide, *opia*

**eventuate, to;** *ạlhpesa, ạli*
**ever;** *bilia, chatok, nitak moma*
**evergreen,** *okchamali bilia*
**evergreen tree,** *iti okchako*
**everlasting;** *ataha iksho, bilia*
**every;** *ilaiyuka, moma, puta*
**every day;** *nitak moma, onna*
**every kind;** *ilaiyuka, puta*
**every one;** *achạfa yuka, aiyuka, moma, puta*
**every place,** *kanima moma*
**everyone;** *nan uha, okluha*
**everything,** *nana moma*
**everywhere,** *kanima moma*
**evidence;** *isht aia*$^n$*li, nana pi*$^n$*sa*
**evidence, to;** *a*$^n$*lichi*
**evident,** *haiaka*
**evidently,** *hatuma*
**evil;** *achukma, aiạlhpesa, aiokpulo, aiokpuloka, ạlhpesa, haksi, nan ikaiạlhpeso, nan okpulo, okpulo, yoshoba*
**evil eye,** *nishkin tạmp*
**evil-minded,** *imanukfila okpulo*
**evil speaking,** *anumpa chukushpa*
**evil thing,** *nana ikachukmo*
**evil worker,** *hatak haksi*
**evildoer,** *hatak haksi*
**evince, to;** *a*$^n$*lichi*
**eviscerate, to;** *iffuka kuchi, iskuna kuchi*
**eviscerated;** *iffuka kucha, iskuna kucha*
**ewe;** *chukfạlhpowa tek, chukfi tek*
**exact,** *ạlhpiesa*
**exact, to;** *atobbichi*
**exactor,** *atobbichi*
**exaggerate, to;** *atabli*
**exaggerated,** *atạpa*
**exaggeration,** *atạpa*
**exalt, to;** *chahạchi, holitoblichi, ilefehnạchechi, yukpali*
**exaltation,** *holitopa*
**exalted;** *chaha, holitopa*
**examination,** *pisa*
**examine, to;** *pisa*
**examiner,** *pisa*
**exasperate, to;** *nukoạchi*
**exasperated,** *nukoa*
**excavate, to;** *kafakbichi, kofussạchi, kolokbichi, kulli, yakni kolukbichi*
**excavated;** *kafakbi, kolokbi*
**excavation,** *kofussa*
**exceed, to;** *atabli, ia, imaiya, imaiyạchi, i*$^n$*shali, ishalichi*
**exceed, to cause to;** *i*$^n$*shalechichi*
**exceeding;** *ạffekomi, fehna*
**excel, to;** *chito, imaiyạchi, imponna, ishalichi*
**excellence;** *achukma, hochukma*
**excellency;** *achukma, chitokaka*
**excellent;** *achukma, aiyoba, hochukma, holitopa*
**excess;** *atạpa, imaiya*
**excess, to go to;** *anuktạpli, anuktạptuli, asilbạlli*
**excess, to lead another into;** *asilbạllichi*
**excessive;** *atạpa, fehna, shali*
**excessively,** *shali*
**exchange,** *itatoba*
**exchange, to;** *apunta, atobbichi, ạlhtoboa, itatoba, toba*
**exchanged,** *ạlhtoba*
**exchanger;** *itatoba, nan isht itatoba, nan ittatoba*
**excision,** *bạsht tạpli*
**excitable,** *ilhkola hinla*
**excite, to;** *aianukpạllichi, anukpạllichi, ilhkolechi, nukpạllichi, okchali, okchạli*
**excite inflammation, to;** *pikoffi*
**excited;** *anukpạlli, nukhobela, nukpạlli, okcha, yimmita*
**excitement;** *nukhobela, nukpạlli, yiminta*
**exclaim, to;** *pa*$^n$*ya, tahpạla*
**exclamation;** *pa*$^n$*ya, tahpạla*
**exclude, to;** *hotina, kuchichi*
**excluded;** *holhtena, kucha*
**excommunicate, to;** *ạba anumpuli iksa kuchi*
**excommunicated,** *ạba anumpuli iksa kucha*
**excommunicated person,** *ạba anumpuli kucha*
**excoriate, to;** *pikoffi*
**excoriated,** *pikofa*
**excrement,** *yạlhki*
**excursion,** *folota*
**excusable,** *anumpa onutulahe keyu*
**excuse;** *ahaksi, isht amiha, nan isht amiha*
**excuse, to;** *ahaksichi, miha, mihachi*
**excused,** *ahaksi*
**excuses, to have;** *nan isht amiha inlaua*
**except;** *keyuhokmạt, keyukmạt*
**execrate, to;** *ahni, anumpa kạllo onuchi*
**execute, to;** *a*$^n$*lichi, atali*
**execute by hanging, to;** *anuksiteli*
**executed,** *ạlhpesa*
**execution;** *a*$^n$*li, ạlhpesa*
**executioner,** *hatak nuksiteli*

executive, the; *mi$^{n}$ko, pelicheka*

exempt, to; *hotina*

exempted, *holhtena*

exercise; *abạchi, to$^{n}$ksạli*

exercise, to; *abạchi, imomạchi, toksalechi*

exert, to; *kilimpi, yichina*

exert all the powers, to cause to; *yichinachi*

exhaust, to; *kotachi, tali*

exhaust the breath, to; *fiopa tali*

exhausted; *akạnia, kota, taha, tikabi*

exhibit, to; *haiakạchi, pisachi*

exhibit by argument, to; *okfali*

exhibited, *haiaka*

exhibiter, *pisachi*

exhibition, *yopisa*

exhilarate, to; *yukpali*

exhilarated, *yukpa*

exhort, to; *anumpuli*

exigency, *komunta*

exile; *chạfa, hatak kạnia*

exile, to; *chạfichi*

exiled; *chạfa, kạnia*

exit; *atia, kucha*

exorbitant, *atạpa, fehna*

exotic, *ạlhpoba*

expand, to; *auata, auatạchi, wohola*

expanded, *auata*

expatriate, to; *chạfichi*

expect, to; *ahni, hoyo*

expectant; *ahni, hoyo*

expectation, *ahni*

expecter; *ahni, hoyo*

expectorate, to; *hotilhkot tofa*

expedient, *aiạlhpesa*

expedite, to; *tu$^{n}$shpalechi*

expedition; *itanowa, tushpa*

expeditious, *tushpa*

expel, to; *chạfichi, kuchi, tileli*

expelled; *chạfa, kucha*

expended, *kạnia*

expense; *ạlhtoba, kạnia*

expensive, *aiilli chito*

experience; *ikhana, imomaka*

experiment, *imomaka*

experiment, to; *ạlbạchi, imomakachi, yohmit pisa*

expert; *ạlhtaha, ikhana, imponna, tushpa*

expiable, *ạlhtoba hinla*

expiate, to; *atobbi*

expiated, *ạlhtoba*

expiatory; *ạlhtoba, ạlhtoba hinla*

expirable; *illa hinla, issa hinla*

expiration; *fiopa, taha*

expire, to; *illi, issa, mosholi, nitak taha*

expire (breathe out), to; *apu$^{n}$fạchi, fiopa, fiopa isht aiopi*

explain, to; *tosholi*

explainable, *toshoa hinla*

explained; *anumpa toshoa, ạlhtoshoa, toshoa*

explainer, *tosholi*

explanation; *anumpa toshoa, toshoa*

explicable, *toshoa hinla*

explicate, to; *tosholi*

explication, *toshoa*

explicator, *tosholi*

explicit, *apissanli*

explode, to; *akshuchi, basali, bokafa, kalakshichi, tukafa*

exploded; *aksho, kalakshi*

exploder, *kalakshichi*

explore, to; *pisa*

explorer, *pisa*

explosion, *tukafa*

expose, to; *haiakạchi, shahbichi*

expose to the sun, to; *ufka*

exposed; *apohko, haiaka, shahbi*

exposer, *haiakạchi*

expositor, *anumpa tosholi*

expostulate, to; *anumpuli*

exposure, *haiaka*

expound, to; *tosholi*

expounded, *toshoa*

expounder, *tosholi*

express, *apissanli*

express, an; *hatak anumpa isht a$^{n}$ya, i$^{n}$shali imanumpa isht a$^{n}$ya*

express, to; *anumpuli, bushli, holissochi*

expressed; *anumpa, busha, haiaka, holisso*

expressible; *busha hinla, holissa hinla*

expunge, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichi*

expunged, *kashofa*

expurgate, to; *kashoffi, kashoffichi*

expurgated, *kashofa*

exquisite; *achukma, imponna*

extant, *a$^{n}$sha*

extemporize, to; *hehkạt anumpuli*

extemporizer, *hehkạt anumpuli*

extend, to; *ashatapoli, ashatạbli, ashatạblichi, auata, auatạchi, auatạlli, chisbi, chisbichi, chisemochi, lapa, lapuchi, mabli, mampa, mampli, shebli, shepoa, shepoli, washalali*

extend to, to; *ona*

**extend to all, to;** *okluhanchi, putalechi*
**extend to two, to;** *tuklona*
**extended;** *ashatapa, ashatapoa, ashatạpa, ashatạpoa, auata, chisbi, chiscmoa, łapa, mampa, mampoa*
**extended, to cause to be;** *ashatạpolichi*
**extension,** *łapa*
**extensive;** *chĭto, pạtha*
**extent;** *aiạłi, auata, ạłi, chito*
**extenuate, to;** *iskitinichi*
**extenuated,** *iskitini*
**exterior;** *kucha, paknaka*
**exterminate, to;** *lubbi, okpạni*
**exterminated;** *lopa, luba, okpulo*
**external,** *kucha*
**extinct;** *aksho, issa, mosholi*
**extinction,** *mosholi*
**extinguish, to;** *ahokoffichi, okpạni*
**extinguish fire, to;** *luak mosholichi, mosholichi*
**extinguishable,** *mosholicha hinla*
**extinguished;** *ahokofa, mosholi, okpulo*
**extinguished fire,** *luak mosholi*
**extirpate, to;** *lubbit tałi, teha, tełi*
**extirpated,** *lubâ*
**extol, to;** *afehnichi, holitoblichit isht anumpuli*
**extort, to;** *wehpuli*
**extorted,** *wehpoa*
**extortion,** *wehpoa*
**extortioner,** *wehpuli*
**extract,** *akucha*
**extract, to;** *bushli, honi, kuchi*
**extract from, to;** *akuchi*
**extracted;** *akucha, busha, honni, kucha*
**extraction,** *isht atia*
**extravagant,** *imilayak isht yopomȯ*
**extreme;** *aiiⁿshałi, iⁿshałi, isht aiopi, wishakchi*
**extreme, the;** *aiạłi, aiisht aiopi*
**extreme distress,** *ilbạsha*
**extremely;** *fehna, tokba*
**extremity;** *aiạłi, aiiⁿshałi, ilbạsha, wishakchi*
**extricable,** *łakoffa hinla*
**extricate, to;** *kuchichi*
**extricated;** *kucha, łakoffi*
**extrication;** *kucha, łakoffi*
**extrinsic;** *kucha, paknaka*
**exuberant,** *apakna*
**exude, to;** *łitilli*
**exude, to cause to;** *łitilli*
**exult, to;** *yukpa*
**exultation,** *yukpa*
**eye;** *chiluk, nishkin*
**eye, bad;** *nishkin okpulo*
**eye, black;** *nishkin lusa*
**eye blue;** *oktalonli*
**eye, corner of the;** *nishkin ạłi*
**eye, dim;** *nishkin tohbi*
**eye, edges of the;** *nishkin ạłi*
**eye, gazing;** *okchiłali*
**eye, gray;** *oktalonli*
**eye, large;** *okchiłali*
**eye, light-colored;** *nishkin hạta*
**eye, perished;** *nishkin shamba*
**eye, ruined;** *nishkin okpulo*
**eye, sockets of the;** *nishkin aheli chiluk*
**eye, to;** *apistikeli, atokot pisa, pisa*
**eye, white;** *oktalonli*
**eye of a needle,** *chufak nishkin*
**eye of the mind,** *imanukfila*
**eye salve,** *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
**eyeball,** *nishkin*
**eyebrow;** *imosana, imosana hishi*
**eyed, one-;** *nishkin achạfa*
**eyelash,** *nishkin shiliⁿhchi*
**eyelid;** *nishkin hakshup, nishkin shiliⁿhchi hakshup*
**eyer;** *apistikeli, pisa*
**eyes, bright;** *pạlhpakạchi*
**eyes, goggled;** *okchiłunli*
**eyes, large;** *okchiłunli, okchiłaⁿshli*
**eyes, rolling;** *okchiłaⁿshli*
**eyes, sharp;** *okchiłunli*
**eyesight;** *holhponayo, hopoⁿkoyo, isht hopuⁿkoyo, isht hopunayo, nishkin nihi*
**eyesight, to give;** *holhponayochi*
**eyetooth;** *isht itibbi, noti isht itibi*
**eyewater,** *nishkin imikhiⁿsh*
**eyewitness;** *na piⁿsa, nana piⁿsa*

**fable;** *holabi, shukha anumpa*
**fable, to;** *holabi, shukanump ikbi, shukhanumpikbi*
**fabled,** *shukanumpa anumpa*
**fabric;** *aboha, nan tạnna, nana toba*
**fabricate, to;** *ikbi*
**fabricated,** *toba*
**fabrication;** *holabi, toba*
**fabricator,** *ikbi*
**fabulous,** *shukhanumpa*
**face;** *apaknali, kaniohmi, miuyaha, nashuka, pakna, tikba*
**face, red;** *nashuka humma*
**face, to;** *alatali, asạnni, asonali*
**face, to cause to;** *asanalichi*

**faced;** *folota, alata*
**facetious;** *yopula shałi, yukpa*
**facile,** *miha*
**facing,** *alata*
**fact;** *aⁿłi, kaniohmi, nana*
**factor,** *isht ạtta*
**factory;** *aiitatoba, aiitatoba chuka*
**faculties,** *imanukfila*
**faculty;** *imanukfila, imponna*
**fade, to;** *bạshi, kashofa, kashoffi, tikabi*
**faded;** *bạshi, kashofa, tikabi, toffokoli*
**faggot,** *shauwa talakchi*
**faggot, to;** *shauwa takchi*
**faggoted,** *shauwa talakchi*
**fail, to;** *akshuchi, ashạchi, hokofa, illi, issa, laua, onachi, tahat ia*
**failing;** *ona, onachi*
**fain,** *yukpa*
**faint;** *hoyạbli, kạllo, kota, tikabi*
**faint, to;** *bila, illi, kota, tasembo, tikabi*
**faint-hearted,** *hobạk toba*
**faintness,** *kota*
**fair (clear);** *masheli, okshauanli, okshauạshli*
**fair (handsome),** *pisa aiukli*
**fair (just);** *achukma, aⁿłi, apissanli, ạlhpesa*
**fair, a;** *aiitatoba chito*
**fair, to cause to be;** *okshauanlichi*
**fair man,** *hatak ạlhpesa*
**fair weather,** *masheli*
**fair weather, entirely;** *kamak ạt kạnia*
**fairly,** *ạlhpesa*
**fairness;** *achukma, aⁿłi, apissanli, ạlhpesa, kashofa*
**fairy,** *koⁿwi anuⁿkạsha*
**fairy, female;** *kushikanchak*
**fairy, male;** *ạbitampa*
**faith;** *aiyimimika, ạba anumpa, na yimmi, yimmi*
**faithful,** *aⁿłi*
**faithfully,** *aⁿłi*
**faithfulness,** *aⁿłi*
**faithless,** *aⁿłi, na yimmi, yimmi*
**fall (autumn),** *ahpi, hạshtulahpi, onafa, onafapi*
**fall (ruin),** *okpuloka*
**fall, a;** *akkitula, itola, liweli, kaha, kinafa, oka fohopa, okạttula, okpulo*
**fall, last;** *onafash*
**fall, liable to;** *kinafa hinla*
**fall, to;** *akakoha, akạma, akkama, chilofa, itihpila, itola, ittula, kaha, kihepa, kinafa, kinałi, kobafa, liweli, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinifa, okpulo, sakti oka pit akinafa, shippa, tokofa, yoshoba*
**fall, to be suffered to;** *łatapa*
**fall, to cause to;** *akakolichi, chilofạchi, liwelichi, shippạli*
**fall against, to;** *ạboa, pokafa*
**fall as dew, to;** *fichak toba*
**fall back, to;** *falama*
**fall backward, to;** *olbạlhpila*
**fall down, to;** *akka itula, akkakaha, akkakoha, akkama, akkitola, fohopa, kaha, łipiạt itola, łipkạchi*
**fall into, to;** *fohki*
**fall into the water, to;** *łobukachi, okatula, okạttula*
**fall on, to;** *onitula, onutula, paⁿfi, shiyuli*
**fall on the face, to;** *łepa, łipia*
**fall out, to;** *achowa*
**fall over, to;** *filemạt itola*
**fallacious,** *aⁿłi*
**fallacy,** *haksichi*
**fallen;** *akkakoha, akkitula, chilofa, kinafa, kinałi, shippa, yiłeha*
**fallen down;** *akkakoha, akkama, kaha, łuhama*
**fallen man,** *hatak yoshoba*
**fallen on,** *onutula*
**fallible;** *haksa hinla, haksicha hinla*
**falling,** *chilofa*
**fallow,** *homaiyi*
**fallow, a;** *aholokchi*
**fallow, to;** *yakni patạffi*
**fallow ground,** *aholokchi*
**false;** *aⁿłi, holabi, isunlạsh chułata, isunlạsh tuklo*
**false accuser or swearer;** *aholạbechi, aholạbi*
**false witness, to bear;** *aholạbi*
**falsehood;** *aⁿłi, holabi, lushka*
**falsely;** *aⁿłi, holabi*
**falsifier,** *holabi*
**falsify, to;** *holabi, holabichi*
**falsity,** *holabi*
**falter, to;** *anukchito*
**fame;** *aianoyuwa, anoa, anowa, ạnnoa*
**famed,** *anoa*
**familiar;** *chuⁿkạsh yohbi, ikhana*
**familiarize, to;** *ikhananchi*
**family;** *chuka achạfa, chukachạfa, hatak chuka achạfa, oklushi*
**famine,** *hopoa*
**famous,** *anoa*
**fan;** *amạshłichi, ạlhpạtak, ạlmachi, isht amałichi, isht ilamałichi*

**fan, small hand;** *ufko*
**fan, to;** *amalichi, amạshlichi*
**fan pride, to;** *ilefehnạchechi*
**fanatic,** *tasembo*
**fanciful,** *imanukfila laua*
**fancy,** *anushkunna*
**fancy, a;** *i$^n$holitopa, imanukfila*
**fancy, to;** *anushkunna, i$^n$hollo*
**fane,** *aboha hanta*
**fang;** *isht itibbi, iyakchush, noti isht itibi*
**fanged;** *isht itibbi a$^n$sha, iyakchush a$^n$sha*
**fanned,** *mạshahchi*
**fanning mill,** *onush amalichi*
**fanner;** *amạshlichi, ufko*
**fantasm,** *shilup*
**far;** *atạpa, fehna, hopaki*
**far up,** *ạba pilla*
**fare;** *aiilli, ilhpak*
**fare, to;** *a$^n$ya, ạpa, ma$^n$ya*
**farewell,** *a$^n$ya*
**farish,** *hopahki*
**farm,** *osapa*
**farm, to;** *impota, osapa pilesa, osapa toksạli*
**farmer;** *hatak osapa to$^n$ksạli, osapa isht ạtta, osapa toksạli*
**farmhouse,** *osapa chuka talaia*
**farrier;** *isuba imalikchi, isuba iyi tạli iyi lapalichi*
**farrow,** *shukhushi pelechi achạfa*
**farrow, to;** *shukhushicheli*
**farther;** *hopaki i$^n$chali, mishapilla, mishema*
**farther side of a creek,** *bok mishtạnnap*
**farther up,** *abehma*
**farthest;** *hopaki fehna, hopaki i$^n$chali*
**fascinate, to;** *chu$^n$kạsh ishi, chu$^n$kạsh yukachi, haksichi*
**fashion;** *akanimi, kaniohmi, yakohmika, yạmohmi, yohmi*
**fashion, to;** *ikbi, yạmihchi*
**fast (swift);** *chali, pạlhki*
**fast (tight);** *afacha, ạlhkạma*
**fast, a;** *okissa*
**fast, to;** *hullochi, impa, na hollochi, na hullochi, nan hullochi, nukha$^n$klot na$^n$hullochi, okissa*
**fast asleep;** *illi, nusit illi*
**fast day,** *okissa nitak*
**fast walker,** *chali*
**fasten, to;** *afacha, afachali, afạshli, akamạssạli, atakalichi, atapạchi, ạtapạchi, ạttapạchi, hokli, okshita*
**fasten with a bolt, to;** *tạli fobạssa isht akamạssạlli*
**fastened;** *afacha, afachali, afạshkachi, akamạssa, ashạna, atokowa, ạlhfạsha, okshillita, oktạpa*
**fastened up,** *ạlhkạma*
**fastened with a bolt;** *tạli fobạssa isht akamạssa*
**fastener;** *isht afacha, isht akamạssạlli*
**fastener (one who fastens);** *afachali, atapạchi*
**faster,** *na hollochi*
**fastness,** *holihta kạllo*
**fat;** *bila, na bila, nia, weki*
**fat, a;** *iti honni aiạlhto, iti isht honni aiạlhto*
**fat, hog's,** *shukha bila*
**fat, to;** *nia, niachi, niat isht ia*
**fat of beef,** *wak bila*
**fatal;** *isht illa hinla, okpulo*
**fatal sickness,** *abeka okpulo*
**fatality,** *aiyạmohmahe ạlhpesa*
**father;** *a$^n$ki, chi$^n$ke, ikbi, i$^n$ki, pi$^n$ki, tikba*
**Father, our Great;** *Pi$^n$ki ishto, Pi$^n$ki chito, Pi$^n$ki chitokaka*
**Father, our Heavenly;** *Pi$^n$ki ạba*
**father, to;** *i$^n$ki ilikbi*
**Father in Heaven, his;** *I$^n$ki ạba*
**father-in-law;** *ạmafo, haloka, imafo. imạfo, ipochi, ipochi halloka*
**fathered,** *i$^n$ki toba*
**fatherhood;** *i$^n$ki, i$^n$ki chohmi*
**fatherless,** *i$^n$ki iksho*
**fathers, the;** *asạnonchi, asunonchi*
**fathom;** *ashatạpa, ashatạpoa, isht ạlhpisa tuklo*
**fathomless;** *akka iksho, akkahoyo, ikhana*
**fatigue;** *tikabi, to$^n$ksạli*
**fatigue, to;** *tikabichi*
**fatigued,** *tikabi*
**fatness,** *nia*
**fatten, to;** *niachi, niat isht ia*
**fattened,** *nia*
**fattener,** *niachi*
**fatty,** *nia*
**faucet;** *abicha, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
**fault;** *aiashạchi, ashạchi*
**faulty,** *okpulo*
**favor,** *aiahninchi*
**favor, to;** *apela, apelachi*
**favored,** *imola*

favorer, *apelachi*
favorite; *i$^n$holitopa, i$^n$hollo*
fawn; *isi ushi, isushi*
fawn, to; *ahpạlli, aiokpạchi, isi ushi cheli*
fay, to; *ạlhpiesa*
fear, *nukshopa*
fear, exclamation of; *yilishachi*
fear, to; *ahni, anuklakancha, holitobli, nukshopa*
fear, to produce; *nukwiachi*
fearful; *anukwia, nukshopa, nukwia, okpulo, palạmmi*
fearless, *nukshopa*
fearlessly, *nukshompiksho*
feast; *chepulli, impa chito, impạchi, nan ipetạchi, nan isht ilaiyukpa*
feast, to; *chepulechi, chepulli, chu$^n$kạsh yukpali, impa, impachi, yukpali*
feast, to attend a; *chepullit a$^n$sha*
feast, to make a; *chepulechi*
feaster; *impa, impachi*
feasting, *nan isht ilaiyukpa*
feat, *na fehna*
feather; *abukbo, aka$^n$k hishi, hapukbo, hishi, hoshi$^n$shi, hushi hishi, shikopa, wonuksho*
feather, to; *shikopa isht shema*
feather bed; *hoshi$^n$shi patạlhpo, hoshi$^n$shi patạlhpo topa, hoshi$^n$shi topa*
feathered, *hishi toba*
feathered entirely, *hishi tobat taha*
febrifuge, *yạnha isht shipạchi ikhi$^n$sh*
February, *Fibueli*
feces; *lakchi, okshahala, yạlhki*
fed, *ilhpita*
fee, *ạlhtoba*
fee, to; *atobbi, tohno*
feeble; *botosha, kota, tikabi*
feeble-minded, *hatak imanukfila ikkạllo*
feebleness; *haknip kota, kạllo*
feed; *impa, isuba imilhpak*
feed, to; *ạpa, impa, impachi, impạchi, ipeta, niachi, yukpali*
feed an infant, to; *pishechi*
feeder; *impachi, ipeta*
feel, to; *anukfilli, hushshiho, ikhana, posholi*
feel of, to; *pasholi, potoli*
feeling; *chu$^n$kạsh, ikhana, imanukfila*
fees, *ạlhtoba*
feet, naked; *iyi beka*
feign, to; *ilahobbi*
feint, *ilahobbi*
felicitate, to; *yukpali*
felicitated, *yukpa*
fell; *hiahni iksho, okpulo, palạmmi*
fell, to; *akakoli, akkạchi, kinalichi, kinạffi*
felled, *akka*
feller, *kinạffi*
fellow; *apạha, bi$^n$ka, ibabinili, ibafoka, ibaianta, ichapa, ichapoa, itichapa*
fellow, to; *ichapa*
fellow-citizen, *okla chạfa*
fellow-laborer, *ibato$^n$ksạli*
fellow-mortal, *illi bi$^n$ka*
fellow-scholar, *holisso itibapisa*
fellow-servant, *yuka mi$^n$ka*
fellow-soldier, *tạshka chipota mi$^n$ka*
fellow-student; *holisso ibapisa, holisso itibapisa*
fellow-traveler; *ibaia$^n$ya, itiachi, itibanowa*
fellowship, *itibafoka*
felly, *chạnaha*
felon, *hu$^n$kupa*
felonious; *haski, hu$^n$kupa, okpulo*
felt, *chukfi hishi shạpo*
female; *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo, tek*
female, aged; *ohoyo kasheho*
female fox, *chula tek*
female sex, *ohoyo pisa aiukli*
feminine, *ohoyohmi*
fen; *lu$^n$sa, okla$^n$shko*
fence, *holihta*
fence, crooked; *holihta yi$^n$yiki*
fence, picket; *holihta halupa*
fence, to; *holihtạchi, itibi*
fence, Virginia; *holihta yi$^n$yiki*
fence, worm; *holihta yi$^n$yiki*
fence side, *holihta apotaka*
fence with stone, to; *tạli isht holihtạchi*
fenced, *holihta*
fenceless, *holihta iksho*
fencer, *itibi*
fencing stuff, *holihta pạla*
fend, to; *katạbli, okhatạbli, okshita*
fenny, *okla$^n$shko*
ferment, *walạlli*
ferment, to; *chibokạchi, shatạmmi, shatạmmichi, walạllichi, wushohạchi, wushulli, wushullichi*
fermented; *shatạmmi, wushulli*
fermentation; *wushohạchi, wushulli*
fermentation, to cause; *wushullichi*
ferret, to; *kuchichi*
ferret, wide; *sita*

**ferreted**, *kucha*
**ferriage**; *ạlhtoba, peni kucha ạlhtoba*
**ferrule**, *tạli afohoma*
**ferry**; *akucha, ałopulli, isuba iⁿpeni, penałopulli, peni, peni intalaia, peni patạssa, peni pạtha*
**ferryman**, *peni isht ạtta*
**ferry, to**; *peni kuchichi, tanapolechi, tanạblichi*
**fertile**; *awaya achukma, imanukfila laua*
**fertility**, *awaya achukma*
**fertilize, to**; *yakni niachi*
**ferule, a**; *iti shimafa shaⁿfa*
**fervent**; *chuⁿkạsh homi, lạshpa, wałạlli*
**fervid**, *lua*
**fervor**, *lạshpa*
**fester, to**; *aninchichi, wulhko*
**festival**, *impa chito*
**festival, to make a**; *chepulechi*
**fetch**, *lushka*
**fetch, to**; *aiilli, ạla, shali*
**fetch near, to**; *biliⁿkạchi*
**fetid**; *bitema, kosoma, kotoma, shua*
**fetid smell**, *kosoma*
**fetid smell, to cause a**; *kosomạchi*
**fetlock**, *isuba iyi hishi*
**fetor**, *kotoma*
**fetor, to cause**; *kotomạchi*
**fetter**; *iyi isht intalakchi, tạli iyi isht ạlbi*
**fetter, horse**; *isuba iyi isht talakchi*
**fetter, to**; *iyi intakchi, iyintakchi*
**fettered**; *isht intalakchi, iyi isht intalakchi, iyintalakchi*
**fetus**, *ushi tobat taha*
**feud**, *achowa*
**fever**; *nan abeka, nipi lua, yanha, yạnha*
**fever, bilious**; *yạnha chito*
**fever, great**; *yạnha fehna*
**fever, high**; *yạnha chito*
**fever, to cause a**; *yạnhạchi*
**fever, to have a**; *yanha, yạnha*
**fever, to induce a**; *yạnhạchi*
**fever and ague**, *hochukwa yạnha*
**feverish**; *imanukfila shanaioa, libbikạchi, mạfkạchi, yạnha chohmi, yạnoba*
**few**; *achafoha, chạbiha, chạbihasi, chukachạfa abinili, laua*
**few, to cause a**; *ạchafoachi*
**few, to select or take a**; *ạchafoachi, ạchafolechi, ạchafoli*
**few, very**; *chạbihasi, kanomusi*
**few and scattering**; *achafoa, ạchafoa*
**fiat**, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
**fib**; *anumpa holabi, holabi*
**fib, to**; *holabi*
**fibber**, *holabi*
**fiber**, *akshish*
**fickle**; *imanukfila laua, imanukfila shanaioa*
**fiddle**, *ałepa*
**fiddle, to**; *ałepa olachi, ałepushi olachi*
**fiddle bow**, *ałepushi isht olachi*
**fiddle maker**, *ałepush ikbi*
**fiddler**; *ałepolachi, ałepush olachi*
**fiddlestick**, *ałepushi isht olachi*
**fiddle-string**, *ałepushi isht talakchi*
**fiddling**, *ałepush olachi*
**fiducial**, *iyimmi*
**fiduciary**, *iyimmi*
**fiduciary, a**; *yimmi*
**field**; *aiitibbi, atoksạli, oktak*
**field, large**; *ạffekoma*
**field, small**; *osapushi*
**field guard**, *osapa atoni*
**field of battle**, *aiitibbi*
**fieldpiece**, *tanamp chito*
**fiend**; *shilombish okpulo, tạnạp*
**fiendish**, *okpulo*
**fiendlike**, *shilombish okpulo holba*
**fierce**; *achillita, anukshomunta, chilita, nukoa*
**fierce, rendered**; *achillita*
**fierce, to make**; *achiletạli, achillitạchi*
**fierce-minded**, *chuⁿkạsh yiminta*
**fierceness**, *nukoa*
**fiery**; *chuⁿkạsh homi, homi, hushmi, lạshpa, lua, nukoa*
**fife**; *oskula, uskulushi*
**fife, to**; *uskulushiolachi*
**fifer**, *uskulush olachi*
**fifteen**, *auah tałapi*
**fifth**, *isht tałapi*
**fifthly**, *isht tałapi*
**fiftieth**, *isht pokoli*
**fifty**, *pokoli*
**fig**; *bihi chito, fik*
**fig leaf**, *bihi chito hishi*
**fight**, *itibbi*
**fight, to**; *boli, fehna, itibi, itoti, tanampi*
**fight, to cause to**; *itibechi*
**fight for, to**; *apepoa*
**fighter**, *itibi*
**figurative**, *isht ạlhpisa*
**figure**; *holba, holhtina, holisso, isht ạlhpisa*
**figure, to**; *hobachi, ikbi, imahoba*
**filament**, *ponola*
**filch, to**; *huⁿkupa*

filcher, *hu$^n$kupa*
file (for arranging things); *aholhtapi, holhtampi*
file (rank), *itiakaya*
file (tool), *isht milofa*
file, large; *isht milofa chito*
file, to; *haluppạchi, miloffi, miloha, milohạchi, milolichi*
file (to arrange), to; *hotampi*
file, to advance in; *baiạllit ma$^n$ya*
filed; *halupa, milofa, milohạchi, miloli*
filed (arranged), *holhtạpi*
filed place, *amilofa*
filed there, *amilofa*
filer, *miloffi*
files, to stand in; *baiạlli, baiilli*
filing, *hotampi*
filings, *botulli*
fill, *alota*
fill, to; *alotoli, alulli, alạchaya, hilechi, kaiyạchi*
fill a place, to; *atobachi*
fill bottles, to; *kotoba aloli*
fill up, to; *alolua, alota, alotowa, alacha, alạchkạchi, asheli, ashinli, lạbli*
fill with water, to; *oka kaiya, oka kaiyạchi*
filled; *alolua, alota, ạlhpesa, kaiya, kotoba alolua*
filled up; *aialota, alotowa, ashi$^n$ya*
filled with, *isht anukfokạt alota*
filled with water, *oka kaiya*
fillet; *iachuka, pa$^n$sh isht talakchi, pa$^n$shi isht talakchi*
fillet, royal; *mi$^n$ko imiachuka*
fillet, to; *takchi*
filling, *ahaya*
filling, the; *isht tạnna*
fillip, *ibbak ushi olachi*
fillip, to; *sakaha*
filly, *isuba tek himmita*
film, *hakshup*
filter; *ahoiya, aholuya*
filter, to; *hoiya, hoiyạchi, holuya*
filtered; *hoiya, holuya*
filth; *na shua, shua*
filthiness; *shua, toshbi*
filthy; *chakapa, likokoa, toshbi*
filthy, to render; *likokoachi*
filtrate, to; *holuya, holuyạchi*
filtrated, *holuya*
fin; *isht okyoli, iyi, nạniyi, sanahchi*
final, *isht aiopi*
finally; *isht aiopi, pola$^n$ka*
find, to; *ahauchi, ahayu, atali, ikhạna, pisa*
find fault, to; *na miha shali*
find out, to; *akostininchi*
finder, *ahauchi*
fine (good); *achukma, aiukli, imponna, lisepa, mismiki, yohbi*
fine (small and soft); *chipinta, halupa, lapushki, lipihbi, lipi$^n$ka, pushi, tapuski*
fine, a; *ạlhtoba*
fine (in music), *iskitini*
fine, to; *anumpa ạlhpisa onuchi, kashoffi*
fine, to make; *lihpibichi, mismikichi*
fine and soft; *lipeha, lipemo, lipinto, lipisto*
fine and soft, to make; *lipehạchi, lipemochi, lipistochi*
fine and soft, very; *lisisi$^n$kạchi*
fine clothes, *isht shema*
fine snow, *okti pushi*
fined; *anumpa ạlhpisa onutula, kashofa*
finely; *achukma, lapushki*
fineness; *aiukli, kashofa, pushi, tapuski*
finery, *isht shema*
finger, *ibbak ushi*
finger, little; *ibbak ush ạli*
finger, to; *ibbak ushi isht pasholi*
finger end, *ibbak ushi wishakchi*
finger joint, *ibbak ushi itạchakạlli*
finger nail, *ibbak chush*
finger ring; *ibbak ushi foka, ibbak ushi abiha*
finical, *achukma*
finis, *isht aiopi*
finish, to; *ahokoffichi, atali, ạlhtaha, bakạstuli, loshummi, lushomi, taha, tali*
finish off at, to; *aloshummi*
finish the day, to; *shohbichi*
finished; *ataha, ạlhtaha, bakạsto, loshuma, lushoma, taha*
finished off at, *aloshuma*
finisher; *bakạstuli, tali*
finite, *aiạli*
fire; *chu$^n$kạsh homi, ito, luak, nukoa, nukhobela, tukafa achạfa, ulhti*
fire, council; *ulhti*
fire, everlasting; *luak ataha iksho*
fire, great; *luak chito*
fire, night; *ninak luak, ninak palali*
fire, one council; *ulhti achạfa*
fire, to; *hukmi, hushmi, lua, luachi, nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi, tokali, tokalichi, tufaka, tukạffi*
fire, to be well on; *tobela*

fire, to cause to; *tokalichi*
fire, to kindle a; *oti*
fire off, to; *tukạffi*
fire kindler, *oti*
fire pan, *luak apạla*
fire poker, *luak isht chilichi*
fire water, *oka luak*
firearms, *tanampo*
fired; *hollokmi, holushmi, lua, tukafa*
fired off, *tokali*
fired on, *tukafa*
firedogs, *itakowa intula*
firelock, *tanampo*
fireman; *luak ikbi, luak mosholichi*
fireplace; *aiulhti, luak ashoboli, luak atoba, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
firer, *hukmi*
fires a gun, one who; *tukạffi*
firewood; *itakowa, iti ulhti*
firm; *apissanli, kamạssa, kạllo, weki*
firm, a; *itapelachi*
firm man; *hatak kamạssa, hatak kamạssalli*
firmament; *atohwakali, auataya, shutik ạba, tohwali, towakali*
firmness; *kamạssa, kạllo*
first; *ahpi, amona, ạmmona, tikba, tiⁿkba, tikbaṡhalika*
first child, *ushahpi*
first darkness, *oklilahpi*
first hereafter; *tiⁿkba*
first one, to be the; *achạfahpi*
first rate, *achukma iⁿshaht tali*
firstborn; *akni, ạttahpi, iⁿki ichapa, ishahpi, tiⁿkba, tikba ạtta, ushahpi*
firstling, *chelahpi*
fish, *nạni*
fish, a great; *nạni chito*
fish, a red; *nạni humma*
fish, a species of; *kaⁿshka lusa, kạshka, sakli, shakla, tạlbasa*
fish, to; *nạn okweli*
fish, young; *nạn ushi*
fish basket, *nạni isht hokli*
fish eater, *nạnạpa*
fish net, *nạni isht hokli*
fish pot, *nạni isht hokli*
fish trap; *nạnạlbi, nạni isht hokli*
fisher; *nạn okweli, nạnạbi*
fisherman; *nạn okweli, nạnạbi, nạni hokli*
fishery; *nạn aiokweli, nạn okweli*
fish hawk, *chuⁿkcho*
fishhook; *nạn isht ạlbi, nạn isht okwia, nạni isht hokli*
fishing place, *nạn aiokweli*
fishy, smelling; *nakshobi*
fishy smell, *nakshobi*
fissure; *waklali, yakni chiluk*
fissures, large; *kitanli*
fist, *ibbak bonunta*
fist, to; *ibbak bonuht isht isso*
fistula, *shatali*
fit, *ạlhpesa*
fit, a; *haiuchi, haiuchichi, haiyichichi*
fit, to; *aiskiachi, atali, yohmi aiạlhpesa*
fit in, to; *alacha, alạchaya, alạchkạchi*
fit together, to; *itabana*
fitness, *ạlhpesa*
fitted, *ạlhtaha*
five, *talapi*
five score, *talepa achạfa*
five times; *talapiha*
fivefold, *inluhmi*
fix, to; *aiiskia, aiiskiachi, aiskiachi, akallochi, apesa, hilechi, iksiachi, kạllochit hilechi, tạla*
fix up a fire, to; *tikbichi*
fixed; *aiiska, aiskạchi, aiskia, kạllo, tạluli*
flaccid, *bilakli*
flag; *hạshuk pancha, na hạta, shạpha*
flag (called "cat-tail"), *pancha*
flag of truce, *na hạta*
flag, to; *bạshi, kota, tikabi, walohbi*
flageolet, *uskulushi*
flagitious; *haksi, okpulo*
flagon, *isht ochi*
flagrant; *humma, okpulo*
flagstaff, *kohta*
flail; *isht boli, onush isht boli*
flake of snow, *oktusha achạfa*
flame; *libbi, libbika*
flame, to; *libbi, libbichi*
flank, *ikfichukbi*
flannel; *chukfi hishi nan tạnna, chukfi hishi tạnna*
flap, *apokshiama*
flap, to; *wileli*
flare, to; *lipkạchi, lipli*
flare, to cause to; *liplichi*
flash; *mạlkạchi, tohkasakli, tohwekikli, tohwikikli*
flash, to; *hạshuk mạlli, mạllahtakạchi, shubbukli, tohkasakli, tohmali, tohmasli*
flash, to cause to; *tohmaslichi*

flash of lightning; *hạshuk mạlli, mạllahtakạchi*
flask, *kotoba patạssa*
flask, powder; *hituk aiạlhto*
flat; *kạllo, latasa, latastua, lataswa, latạssa, malaspoa, malaswa, malạssa, patasah, pataspoa, patạla, patạspoa, patạssa, takạssa, weki*
flat, a; *pataswa, yakni patạssa*
flat, to; *patasạchi*
flat, to make; *patasạchi, patasạlli*
flat and smooth, *malạssa*
flat and thin, to make; *takạssa*
flat land, *yakni patạssa*
flat-nosed; *ibichilu patạssa, ibishakni patạssa*
flat ones, *malaswa*
flatfish, *nạni patạssa*
flatiron, *ilefoka halushkichi*
flatness; *latasa, patạssa*
flatten, to; *latasạlli, latastuli, latạssạchi, malaspoạchi, malaswạchi, malạssạchi, patasạlli, pataspuli, patashuli*
flattened; *lataswa, latạssa, pataspoa, patashua, patạskạchi*
flatter, to; *anumpa achukmalit chukạshichi*
flatulency, *akeluachi*
flatulency, to cause; *akeluachechi*
flatulent, *akeluachi*
flavor, *balama*
flaw; *bitanli, małi*
flaw, to; *bitanlichi, koli*
flawed, *koa*
flax, *nuchi*
flay, to; *ło$^n$ffi, łoli*
flayed; *ło$^n$fa, łoha*
flayer, *ło$^n$ffi*
flea, *kạshti*
fleabite; *kạshti akobli, kạshti akopoli*
fleam; *issish isht kuchi, isht łumpa*
fled; *chạfa, yiłepa*
fledge, to; *hishi toba*
fledged, *hishi toba*
fledglings, *aliktichi*
flee, to; *chạfa, łakoffi, maleli, tiłaya, yiłepa*
fleece; *chukfi hishi ạlmo, hishi*
fleece, to; *chukfi hishi ạmo*
fleeced, *chukfi hishi ạlmo*
fleer, to; *isht yopula*
fleet, *pạlhki*
fleet, to; *pạlhkit a$^n$ya*
fleeting, *pạlhkit a$^n$ya*
flesh; *nipi, poa nipi*
flesh, dead; *nipi illi*
flesh, dry or dried; *nipi shila, nipi shulla*
flesh, perished; *nipi shulla*
flesh, putrid; *nipi shua*
flesh, withered; *nipi shulla*
flesh of animals, *poa nipi*
fleshed, *nia*
fleshhook; *biłi, okhawi*
fleshy, *nia*
flexible; *bikota hinla, walohbi*
flexible, to make; *walohạchi, walohbichi*
flier; *chạfa, heli, hika, maleli, nȧ hika*
flight, *chạfa*
flight of stairs, *atuya*
flimsy; *kạllo, walohbi*
flinch, to; *issa*
fling, *pila*
fling, to; *kanchi, pila*
flint, *tasạnnuk*
flint-hearted, *chu$^n$kạsh kạllo*
flippant, *anumpuli shałi*
flirt, to; *fałi, tahtuli*
flirt the tail, to; *hasimbish fałi*
flirted, *tahtua*
flit, to; *chachạchi, hika*
float; *ahchihpo, okpalałi, pehta*
float, to; *mahaiyạt a$^n$ya, okpalałi, okpalalichi, okpaloli, okpalołichi*
float, to cause to; *okpalołichi*
floated, *okchito*
floating, a; *okpalałi*
flock; *a$^n$ya, a$^n$ya achạfa, lukoli*
flock, to; *ibakaha, itạnaha, lukoli*
flog, to; *fạmmi, miti$^n$ha*
flogged, *fạma*
flood; *laua, oka falama, okchito*
flood, to; *okchitochi*
flood, to become a; *okchito*
flood, to make a; *okchitochi, okchitoli*
flooded, *okchito*
floor; *aboha itipatạlhpo, iti patapo, iti patạlhpo*
floor, to; *iti patali*
floor, upper; *ạba patạlhpo*
flop, to; *łopohạchi*
florid, *humma*
flounce, *apohota*
flounce, to; *yichina*
flounder, to; *yichina*
flour; *bota, bota lashpa, pushi, ta$^n$sh pushi*
flour, cold; *bota kapạssa*
flour, corn; *bota ta$^n$shpa*

**flour, to;** *pushechi*

**flour, to become;** *bota*

**flour, wheat;** *bota hạta, bota tohbi*

**flour of sulphur or of brimstone;** *hituk lakna bota*

**floured,** *pushi*

**flout, to;** *isht yopula*

**flow, to;** *małi, nishkin okchiyanạlli, oka bikeli, okchitochi, okchitoli, yanạlli*

**flow, to cause to;** *paiolichi*

**flow in, to cause to;** *oka bikelichi*

**flow in or over, to;** *bikeli*

**flow out, to;** *asetili*

**flower;** *himmita, himmithoa, nam pakanli, pakanli*

**flower, to;** *pakanli*

**flowered,** *pakanli*

**flowery,** *pakanli laua*

**flowing,** *yanạlli*

**fluctuate, to;** *bạnakạchi, pohokạchi, shanaioa*

**fluctuate, to cause to;** *bạnakạchechi*

**fluctuating,** *imanukfila laua*

**flue;** *ashoboli, luak ashoboli*

**fluency,** *anump iⁿkucha achukma*

**fluent,** *anumpuli imponna*

**flurry,** *małi*

**flush,** *okcha*

**flush, to;** *humma*

**flute;** *oskula, uskula*

**flute, to play on a;** *uskula olachi*

**flutter,** *aiitaiyokoma*

**flutter, to;** *łopohạchi, mitihạchi, nukkitekạchi*

**flutterer,** *mitihạchi*

**fluttering,** *timikteli*

**flux;** *ulbạl ont ia, yanạlli*

**fly;** *chukani, shuⁿshi*

**fly, biting;** *shuⁿshi wałana*

**fly, green;** *shuⁿshi okchạmali*

**fly, horse;** *shuⁿshi wałana*

**fly, Spanish;** *shuⁿshi okchạmali isht wulhkuchi*

**fly, to;** *apakfopa, aⁿya, fichamoa, fitelichi, heli, hika, maleli, tuⁿshpa, yobota*

**fly (as a spark), to;** *chułotah*

**fly, to cause to;** *helichi, hikachi*

**fly, water;** *shuⁿshi oka aⁿsha*

**fly against, to;** *asonali*

**fly into a passion, to;** *nuklibishlikạchi*

**fly off sideways, to;** *tibạlli*

**fly off sideways, to cause to;** *tibiⁿllichi*

**fly open, to;** *fichama*

**flyblow,** *chukanushi*

**flyblow, to;** *chukanicheli*

**flyblown,** *chukanushi aⁿsha*

**flying;** *heli, hika, yabota*

**flying, a;** *yananta*

**flying clouds,** *hoshonti yabata*

**flying stars,** *fichik heli*

**foal,** *isubushi*

**foal, to;** *cheli, isubushi cheli*

**foam;** *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*

**foam, to;** *oka pokpoki, pokpoki*

**foam, to cause to;** *oka pokpokechi*

**fob,** *hạshi isht ikhạna iⁿshukcha*

**fodder,** *ạlhpoa imilhpak*

**fodder, to;** *ạlhpoa ipeta*

**foddered,** *ạlhpoa ilhpita*

**foe,** *tạnạp*

**fog,** *oktohbi*

**foggy,** *oktohbichi*

**foil, to;** *okpạni*

**fold,** *inluhmi*

**fold, a;** *połoma, połomoa*

**fold, to;** *apołomichi, bunni, holihtạni, itakomoli, kochofa, połomi, połomoli, pułi*

**fold up in, to;** *abonulli*

**folded;** *boⁿkạchi, holihtạlhto, połoma, połomoa, puła*

**folder;** *holihtạni, pułi*

**folks;** *hatak, okla*

**follow, to;** *ałioa, atia, iakaiya, iakaiyạchit pisa, iakaiyoha, ibafoka, ibafokạt aⁿya, isht ạtta, łioa*

**follow, to cause to;** *iakaiyachi, iakaiyohachi*

**follow by scent, to;** *ahchishi*

**follow in haste, to;** *iahiⁿsht ia*

**follower;** *iakaiya, iakaiyoha, ibafoka*

**following;** *achaⁿka, himmak*

**folly;** *aiạlhpesa, haksulba, yoshoba*

**foment, to;** *hobi*

**fond of;** *ahinnia, anushkunna*

**fondle, to;** *ahpạlli, akomuta*

**fondler,** *ahpạlli*

**font,** *kạli*

**food;** *ạpa, honni, ilhpa, ilhpak, ilimpa, impa, na holhponi, nan ạpa, nan ilhpak, nan ilimpa, nan impa, uksak ulhkomo*

**food, boiled;** *łabocha, łobocha*

**fool;** *hatak imanukfila iksho, imanukfila iksho*

**fool, to;** *haksichi, isht yopula, yimmichi* fooled; *haksi, pakama, pakamoa, yimmi*

foolish; *haksulba, imanukfila iksho, tasim holba*

foolish man, *hatak hopoyuksa*

foolishness, *haksulba*

foot, *iyi*

foot, naked; *iyi bano*

foot, to; *habli, hotina*

foot joint, *iyi tilokạchi*

foot log; *achạba, asilhchạp, hahchạbah, sạlbash*

foot of a hill; *chakpatali, chakpatalika, okkạttahaka*

foot of a tree, *iti akishtạla*

footbridge; *achạba, asalbạsh, asechip, ạlhchạba, sạlbash*

footing, *ahikia*

footman, *hiⁿka*

footpad; *akkahuⁿkupa, huⁿkupa akka nowa*

footstep; *anowa, iyi*

fop; *hatak ilakshema shali, hatak shema shali*

for; *atuk, hatok, hatuk, he, isht, pulla, pullakako*

for a long time or way, *hopaki*

for a season, *kanima*

for a time, *naha*

for the sake of; *hatuk, pullakako*

for us, *pin*

forage, *ạlhpoa imilhpak*

forage, to; *ạlhpoa imilhpak itạnnali*

forbear, to; *nukchinto, olạbbi*

forbid, to; *alạmmi, alạmmichi, olạbbi*

forbidden, *alama*

forbode, to; *tikba anoli*

force; *kạllo, kilimpi, lampko*

force, to; *afoa, hoklit aiissa*

forcible; *kạllo, kilimpi*

ford; *akucha, alopoli, alopulli, hina kucha, okhina, okhina akucha*

ford a river, to; *okhina akka nowạt lopulli*

fore, *tiⁿkba*

fore horse, *isuba tikba heli*

forearm, *itạlhpali*

forecast, to; *tikba pisa*

forechoose, to; *tikba atokuli, tikba hotina*

forechosen; *tikba ạlhtuka, tikba holhtina*

forefather, *hatak tiⁿkba*

forefinger, *ibbak ushi tikba*

forefoot, *iyi tikba*

forefront of a rock, *asanali*

forego, to; *issa*

forehanded, *nan inlaua*

forehead; *ibitakla, imosana*

foreign; *inla, oklush inla*

foreign man, *oklush inla hatak*

foreign nation, *oklush inla*

foreign people, *okla inla*

foreign tribe, *oklush inla*

foreigner; *hatak inla, okla inla, oklush inla, oklush inla hatak*

forejudge, to; *tikba apesa*

foreknow, to; *tikbanlit ithana*

foreknowledge; *tikbanli ikhana, tikbanlit ithana*

foremost, *tikba fehna aⁿya*

foreordain, to; *tikba atokuli*

fore part of the day, *nitak echi*

forerunner, *tikbaⁿya*

foresee, to; *tikba pisa, tikbanlit pisa*

foreside, *tikba*

foreskin; *itikba hakshup, tikba*

forest; *iti anuⁿka, koⁿwi chito, koⁿwi hochito*

forestall, to; *tikba chumpat aiishi*

foretell, to; *na tikbanli anoli, tikba anoli, tikbanlit anoli*

foretooth; *noti ibish, noti tikba*

foretop; *ibishạchi, ibitakla paⁿshi, imosana hishi*

forever, *bilia*

forewarn, to; *tikbanli imanoli*

forewarned, *tikba ạnnoa*

forge; *apuⁿfa, tạlaboli*

forge, to; *boli*

forget, to; *ahaksi, ạlhkạnia, imahaksi, imahaksichi, imihaksi*

forgetful; *ahaksichi shali, imahaksi*

forgetfulness, *imahaksi*

forgetter, *na imahaksi*

forgive, to; *ahaksichi, imahaksi, kashoffi, kashoffichit kanchi*

forgiven, *kashofa*

forgiven, to cause to be; *imahaksichi*

forgiveness, *imahaksichi*

forgiver, *ahaksichi*

forgotten; *ahaksi, ạlhkạnia, imahaksi*

forgotten, to cause to be; *imahaksichi*

fork; *afolakto, afolaktua, chufak, chufak falakto, chukulbi, falakto, fichapa, fichapoa, filạmminchi, shokulbi*

fork, iron; *tạli falakto*

fork, table; *chufak isht bili*

fork, to; *chulaktochi, falakto, falaktuli, fichapa, fichapoa, fichapoli, fichạbli, itakchulalichi*

fork, to cause to; *afolaktochi, afolaktuli, falaktuchi, fichapolichi*

fork in the road, *hina falakto*

fork of a creek, *bok falakto*

**fork them, to**; *itakchulạshlichi*
**forked**; *afolakto, afolaktua, chilakto, chulakto, falakto, fichapa, fichapoa, itakchulakto, itakchulali, itakchulạshli, wakcha, wakchalạshli*
**forked, to make**; *chilaktochi*
**forked at, to be**; *afolakto*
**forked foot**, *iyi falakto*
**forked nail**, *chufak falakto*
**forlorn**, *ạlhtakla*
**form**; *aiomanili falaia, aiukli, holba*
**form, to**; *ikbi*
**form and come out, to**; *toba*
**form as skin, to**; *hakshup toba*
**form thin clouds, to**; *okhạpaioli*
**formed**, *toba*
**former**; *cha$^{n}$shpo, ti$^{n}$kba*
**formerly**; *cha$^{n}$shpo, ti$^{n}$kba, ti$^{n}$kbaha*
**formidable**, *nukshobba hinla*
**fornicate, to**; *luma$^{n}$ka*
**fornication**; *haui toba, itinluma$^{n}$ka*
**fornication, a**; *hatak i$^{n}$haklo*
**fornication, to commit**; *luma$^{n}$ka*
**fornicatress**; *hatak i$^{n}$haklo, haui*
**forsake, to**; *issa, kanchi*
**forsaken**; *aksho, issa*
**forsaken, a place**; *aiissa*
**forsaker**, *issa*
**fort**, *holihta kạllo*
**forth**; *kucha, pit, tikba*
**forthwith**; *chekusi, himonali, himonanli, yakosi ititakla*
**fortieth**; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
**fortification**, *holihta kạllo*
**fortify, to**; *holihta kạllo ikbi*
**fortnight**, *nitak hollo tuklo*
**fortress**; *aboha kạllo, holihta kạllo*
**fortunate**; *imạla, imola*
**fortune**, *nan inlaua*
**fortune-teller**, *nuseka*
**forty**, *pokoli*
**forward**; *ạlhtaha, isht ạfekommi, pit, tikba, tikbali, tushpa*
**forward, to**; *pila, tu$^{n}$shpalechi*
**forward man**, *hatak chilita*
**foster, to**; *hofantichi, impachi, ipeta*
**foul**; *okpulo, shua*
**foul, to**; *litehạchi, liteli*
**foul smell, to cause a**; *ashuwạchi*
**foul smelling**, *ashua*
**found**; *ahauchi, haiaka*
**found, to**; *akmochi, hakmuchi, ia, ikbi, ontalali, talali*
**found again**, *atuklant haiaka*
**foundation**; *aiisht awechi, intolahpi, intula*
**foundation of a house**; *aboha intula, chuka aiitola, chuka aiontạla*
**founded**; *ontalaia, talaia*
**founded upon**, *abana*
**founder**; *akmochi, hakmuchi, ikbi, isht ia*
**foundered**, *iyi isht abeka*
**foundry**, *aiakmo*
**fount**, *kạli*
**fountain**; *aminti, ataiyuli, ateli, bok wishahchi, ibetạp, kạli*
**four**, *ushta*
**four, all**; *u$^{n}$shta*
**four, to**; *ushtali*
**four, to make**; *ushta, ushtali*
**four times, to do it**; *ushtachi*
**fourfold**, *inluhmi*
**four-sided**; *pạlampoa*
**foursquare**, *iti tapokạchi*
**fourteen**, *auah hushta*
**fourth**; *aiushta, isht aiushta*
**fourth time**; *aiushtaha, ushtaha*
**fourthly**, *aiushta*
**fowl**, *hushi*
**fowl, to**; *hush ạbi*
**fowler**, *hush ạbi*
**fowling piece**, *tanamp fabạssa*
**fox**, *chula*
**fox, barking**; *ka$^{n}$wa*
**fox, mad**; *chula holilạbi, chula tasembo*
**fox, male**; *chula nakni*
**fox, young**; *chula ushi*
**fox fur**, *chula hishi*
**fox hair**, *chula hishi*
**fox hunter**, *chulạbi*
**fox trap**, *chula aiạbi*
**fracas**, *itinnukoa*
**fraction**, *tushafa*
**fracture**; *koa, kobafa*
**fracture, to**; *kobạffi, kokuli, koli*
**fractured**; *koa, kobafa, kokoa*
**fragile**, *kanliksho*
**fragments**; *boshulli, kobulli, kokoa, tushali, tushtua*
**fragments of boilers**, *taksho*
**fragments of wood**, *iti boshulli*
**fragrant**, *balama*
**fragrant, to make it**; *balamạchi*
**fragrant thing**, *na balama*
**frail**; *kota, liposhi, tikabi*
**frame**, *haknip*

frame, to; *fohki, ikbi*
frame for head deformation, *atạlhpi*
framed, *fohki*
framed house, *chuka łimishki*
framer, *ikbi*
France, *Filanchi yakni*
frank, *aⁿłi, haiaka*
frank, a; *holisso ạlhtoba iksho*
frankincense, *filaⁿkiⁿsin*
frankness; *anumpa lumiksho, apissanli*
frantic; *nukoa, tasembo*
fraternal, *itibapishi oⁿ*
fraternity, *itibapishi ạliha*
fraternity, a; *itibapishi*
fraud, *haksichi*
fraudulent, *haksi*
fraught; *abeha, alota*
fray, *itibbi*
freckle; *chikchiki, siksiki*
freckled; *chikchiki, siksiki*
free; *ahalaia, ilap ạli hikia, kucha, pilla, yuka, yuka keyu*
free, to; *issạchi, kashoffi, łakoffichi, łitoffi, yuka issạchi*
free-born, *yuka keyut ạtta*
freed; *kashofa, kucha, łakoffi, łitofa, yuka issa*
freedom, *yuka keyu*
freely; *apakna, fehna, ilap aiahni, laua, pilla*
freeman, *hatak yuka keyu*
freeze, to; *akalạpechi, akalạpi, hochukwa, kalampi, kalampichi*
freight, *ạlhtoba*
French, *Filanchi*
French country, *Filanchi yakni*
French language, *Filanchi anumpa*
French Nation, *Filanchi okla*
French people, *Filanchi okla*
Frenchman, *Filanchi hatak*
frenzy; *holilạbi, nukoa, tasembo*
frequently, to be; *himonnaⁿ*
fresh; *hapi yạmmi, himmita, himmona, humma, kapạssa, okchaⁿki*
freshet, *okchito*
fret, to; *hạshaⁿyạchi, nukoạchi, pikofa, pikoffi, pikolichi*
fret, to make her; *okpulochi*
fret by rubbing, to; *pikoli*
fretful, *hạshaⁿya*
fretful, to make one; *hạshaⁿyạchi*
fretfulness, *nukoa*
fretfulness, the cause or occasion of; *isht hạshaⁿya*
fretted; *nukoa, pikofa, pikoli*
fricassee, *nipi ạlwạsha*
fricassee, to; *nipauạshli*
fried, *ạlwạsha*
fried bread, *pạsk ạlwạsha*
fried meat, *nipi ạlwạsha*
friend; *hatak ikhana, hatak itiⁿkana, iⁿholitopaka, itibapishi, kana*
friendly; *baⁿshka achukma, ilhpaⁿsh, itiⁿkana, kana*
friendship; *itiⁿhollo, kana*
friends, mutual; *itiⁿhollo, itiⁿkana*
frigate, *peni chito aiitibi*
fright, *anukłakancha*
fright, a; *nukłakancha, nukshopa*
fright, to take; *anukłakancha*
frighten, to; *anukłakạshli, anukwiachi, malalichi, nukłakạshli, nukshobli, nukshoblichi*
frightened; *anukłakancha, malali, małata, nukłakancha, nukshopa*
frightener, *nukshobli*
frigid, *kapạssa*
frigidity, *kapạssa*
frill, *awalakachi*
fringe; *apohota, awalakachi, imposhota*
fringe, to; *imposhot iⁿfullolichi*
frisk, to; *tulli*
frisker, *tulli*
fritter, *pạsk ạlwạsha*
fritter, to; *tushtuli*
frizzle, to; *lasimo, yushbonulichi*
frizzled, *yushbonoli*
frock; *ạlhkuna falaia, na foka lumbo falaia, nam piheta*
frog, *shukạtti*
frog, a small; *kalaⁿska, kiba, shukạtti*
frog, horned; *halanchilaⁿwa chito*
frog, species of; *shilaii*
frog, young; *yalubba*
frolic; *chepulli, hila, ilauạlli, yikoa*
frolic, to; *chepulli, hila, ilauạlli*
frolicker; *hila, ilauạlli*
from; *a, ai, aiạli, hikiạt ia, minti, pilla*
from above, *akket*
from the fountain, *ibetạp pilla*
from us, *pin*
front, *ibitakla paⁿshi*
front, to; *asạnni, asonali*
frontal, *bita*
frontier, *yakni ạli*
frontlet, *bita*
frost; *akalạpi, hotonti, okti*
frost, great; *okti chito*

**frost, hoar;** *okti tohbi*
**frost, to cause a;** *hotontichi*
**frost, to kill by;** *oktąbi*
**frost, white;** *okti hąta, okti tohbi*
**frostbitten;** *kalampi, oktąbi*
**frosty;** *hotonti, kapąssa, okti*
**froth;** *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
**froth, to;** *itukpokpoki, pokpoki*
**froth, to make;** *pokpokechi, wushulli*
**frothy,** *pokpoki*
**frower,** *tiak isht shima*
**frown,** *okwichinli*
**frown, to;** *okwichinli, okwichinlit pisa*
**frowsy;** *hauąshko, homechi*
**frozen;** *akaląpi, kalampi*
**frozen mud,** *okti chu$^n$li*
**frozen up,** *akaląpit taha*
**frugal,** *ilatomba*
**fruit;** *ąni, isht atiaka, na waya, nan ąni, nana waya, ushi*
**fruit, evil;** *yąt*
**fruit, to bear or yield;** *ąni*
**fruit, to bring;** *waya*
**fruit trees,** *ąlhpoa*
**fruitful;** *awaya fehna, waya*
**fruitless;** *nan ihmahe keyu, waya*
**frustrate, to;** *kobaffi*
**frustrated,** *kobafa*
**fry, to;** *auąshli, ąlwąsha*
**fry meat, to;** *nipauąshli*
**frying pan;** *aiąlwąsha, apąla*
**fuddle, to;** *haksichi*
**fuddled,** *haksi*
**fuel;** *lua, luak toba*
**fugitive;** *kąnia, maleli*
**fulfill, to;** *aia$^n$lichi, aiąlhpiesa*
**fulfill a promise, to;** *a$^n$lichi*
**fulfilled;** *aia$^n$li, aiąlhpiesa, a$^n$li, ąlhpesa*
**fulfillment;** *aia$^n$li, ąlhpisa*
**full;** *abeha, aiąlhtaha, alolua, alota, haiaka, ikląnna, kaiya, laua, moma, nia, yąmmi*
**full, a;** *moma*
**full, to;** *sukkochi*
**full (as the moon), to;** *hąshi bolukta*
**full banks,** *alotoli*
**full cloth, to;** *kashoffichi, nan tąnna sukkuchi*
**full of blossoms,** *pakanli laua*
**full of swellings,** *paffala alota*
**full return of day,** *onnat taha*
**fulled;** *kashofa, nan tąnna sukko, sukko*
**fulled cloth,** *nan tąnna sukko*
**fuller of cloth,** *nan tąnna sukkuchi*
**fulling mill,** *nan tąnna akashofichi*
**fullness;** *aialota, aiąlhtaha, alolua, alota, alotowa, apakna, ąlhtaha, chito, nan inlaua*
**fullness of the blood vessels,** *michila*
**fulminate, to;** *anumpa apesa, hiloha*
**fulsome;** *shua, yuala*
**fume,** *shoboli*
**fume, to;** *shoboli, shobolichi*
**fumigate, to;** *shobolichi*
**fun,** *ilauąlli*
**function,** *isht ątta*
**functionary,** *isht ątta*
**fundament,** *obala*
**funds;** *isht chumpa, tąli holisso*
**funeral,** *hatak hopi*
**funeral cry,** *yaiya*
**fungus;** *oktushshi, pakti*
**funnel;** *aiąni, ashoboli, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
**fur,** *hishi*
**fur hat,** *kinta hishi shąpo*
**furbished,** *shohmalali*
**furious;** *anukhobela, kąllo, nukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
**furl, to;** *afolichi*
**furled,** *ąffoa*
**furnace;** *aiokpuloka, asonak atoba, shuti asha atoba, tąli abila*
**furnace, iron;** *tąli abila*
**furnace of fire,** *tąli abila*
**furnish, to;** *ahauchi, aiatali, atali, ipeta*
**furnished,** *ąlhtaha*
**furniture;** *aboha nan chukushpa, chuka na chokushpa*
**furrow;** *bachali, hina, patafa, yi$^n$yiki*
**furrow, to;** *hina ikbi, patąffi, yakni patąffi, yi$^n$yikechi*
**furrow, to make a;** *bachali*
**furrow, water;** *oka i$^n$hina*
**furrowed;** *patafa, patali, shikofa, yi$^n$yiki*
**further;** *anonti, misha, mishapilla, mishema*
**further, to;** *apela, apelachi, pila*
**furthermore;** *himmakma, yąmohmikma*
**fury;** *anukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
**fuse, to;** *bila, bileli, itobila*
**fused;** *bila, itobila*
**fusee,** *tanamp fabąssa iskitini*
**fusible,** *bila hinla*
**fusion,** *itobila*
**fuss, a;** *shakapa*
**future;** *cha$^n$shpo, himmak, himmak pilla, nitak ti$^n$kba minti*

future, in the; *chetoma, tumạshke*
futurity, *nitak himmak pilla ma*
fuzz; *hishi łạpishta, hishi wanuksho, wanuksho*
fuzzy, *wononuⁿkạchi*

gab, to; *anumpuli*
gabble, to; *anumpuli*
gad about, to; *chuka abaiyạt nowa*
gadabout, *chuka abaiyạt nowa*
gadder, *chuka abaiyạt nowa*
gadfly, *olana chito*
gag, *itạkha isht ạlhkạma*
gag, to; *hoeta bạnna, hoetạt pisa, itạkha akkạmi*
gage; *isht apesa, isht łaⁿfi*
gaged, *ạlhpesa*
gagged, *itạkha ạlhkạma*
gain, *pisa*
gain, to; *ahauchi, asitạbi, ishi, ona, pisa*
gain the affections, to; *chuⁿkạsh ishi*
gainer; *ahauchi, pisa*
gainsay, to; *aⁿli*
gait, *nowa*
galaxy, the; *ofi hasimbish iⁿhina, ofi hạta kolofa*
gale; *mali, mali chito, mali kạllo*
gall, the; *basunlạsh, basunlạsh okchi, chuⁿkạsh homi, nukoa*
gall bladder, *basunlạsh aiạtto*
gall, to; *iti łoli, pikofa, pikoffi*
galled, *pikofa*
gallery; *aboha hoshontika, hoshontika*
galley (on shipboard), *aboha ahoponi*
gallon; *isht ạlhpisa, kalạn, koat ushta, oka isht ạlhpisa, okisht ạlhpisa*
gallop, *tabakli*
gallop, to; *hạtapakli, hạtapaklichi, tabakli, tabaklichi*
gallop, to cause to; *tabaklichi*
gallows; *anuksiteli, anuksita, hatak anuksita, hatak anuksitkạchi*
gamble, to; *bạska*
gambler; *bạska, hatak bạska*
gambling room, *aboha abạska*
gambol, to; *hiła*
gambrel; *atakali, atakoli, iyukbạl*
game, *nam poa*
game, a; *isht yopula, washoha*
game, a certain; *achạpi*
game, to; *bạska, washoha*
gamester, *hatak bạska*
gaming house, *aboha abạska*
gammon, *shukha iyubi shila*

gander, *shilaklak nakni*
gang, *hatak kanomona*
gangrene; *nipi illi, nipi shua*
gap; *ahokofa, atiwa, atua, łilafa*
gap, a mountain; *kolofa*
gap in a fence, *holihta atiwa*
gape, to; *bạnna, hawa, itakpạshpạli, pisa*
gape, to cause to; *hawạchi*
gaper, *hawa*
gaping, *itakpạshpạli*
garb, *isht shema*
garble, to; *aiyoa, yuli*
garbled; *aiyua, yuha*
garden, *osapushi*
gardener, *osapushi apesạchi, osapushi toksạli*
garfish, *nạni kạllo*
gargle, to; *itukwạlahạchi, itukwạlichi, itukwololichi*
garland, *ialipa hạshtạp toba*
garment; *anchi, fohka, ilefoka, na fohka*
garment, lady's; *ohoyo iⁿna foka*
garment, large; *na foka chito*
garner, *kanchạk*
garnish, to; *aiuklichi, shemạchi*
garnished; *aiukli, shema*
garniture; *isht aiukli, isht shema*
garrison; *holihta kạllo, tạshka chipota aiasha*
garrison, to; *tạshka chipota aiasha ashachi*
garter; *isht ạlhfoa, iyafoa, iyạlhfoa, iyubi huski isht ạlhfoa, iyubiha isht ạlhfoa*
garter, to; *iyafoli*
gash; *abạsha, achaⁿya, bạsha, chaⁿya, chaⁿyạt pashaⁿfa*
gash, to; *bạshli, chanli, pashạffi*
gashed; *bạsha, chaⁿya, pashaⁿfa, pashạffi*
gasp, *itakpashakli*
gasp, to; *itakpashakli, itạkpashakli*
gate; *holihta isht ạlhkạma, holihta okhisa, isht okshilita, okhisa*
gather, to; *ạmo, itahoba, itahobi, itahobli, itạnnali*
gather at, to; *aiitahoba*
gather fish, to; *peli*
gather from or of, to; *aiạmo*
gather fruits, to; *hoyo*
gather into, to; *ashachi*
gather up, to; *apoyua, ạlbạlli*
gathered; *aiyua, itahoba, itạnaha*
gatherer; *ạmo, hoyo, itahobi, itahobli, itạnnali*

**gathering**; *hatak itahoba, itahoba, itạnaha*

**gathers**, *awalakachi*

**gauge**, *isht ạlhpisa*

**gauge, to**; *apesa*

**gauged**; *ạlhpesa, ła$^{n}$fa*

**gaunt**; *yihina, yohhuna*

**gaunt, to make**; *yohhunachi*

**gay**, *yukpa*

**gaze**, *pisa*

**gaze, to**; *pisa*

**gaze about, to**; *okchiłanli, okchiła$^{n}$shli*

**gaze at, to**; *aiokchipelih, okchiłanli, okchiłunli*

**gazer**, *pisa*

**gazette**, *holisso*

**gear of a horse**; *isuba isht halạlli, isuba isht toksạli*

**gear, to**; *isuba isht halạlli fohki*

**gears**, *nan isht halạlli*

**geld, to**; *bạshli, hobạk ikbi*

**gelded**; *bạsha, hobạk, hobạk toba*

**gelding**; *hobạk, isuba hobạk*

**gelid**, *kapạssa*

**general**, *moma chuhmi*

**general, a**; *chạnạl, hopaii*

**generality**, *moma chuhmi*

**generally**, *moma chuhmi*

**generate, to**; *ikbi*

**generated**, *toba*

**generation**; *aiitishali, aiunchululli, isht atiaka, isht aiunchululli, itaiunchululi, itashali, uncholulli, unchululi*

**generation, to form a**; *aiunchululi*

**generator**, *ikbi*

**generous**, *achukma*

**genius**, *imanukfila kạllo*

**Gentile**; *Chintail, Chintail hatak, Chintail okla, okla nan ikithano, oklushi ạbanumpa ikithano*

**gentle**; *imoklaya, kostini*

**gentle disposition**, *ba$^{n}$shka*

**gentleman**; *hatak ạlhpesa, hatak holitompa, hatak holitopa*

**gentleness**, *honayo*

**genuine**; *achukma, a$^{n}$li, apissanli*

**germ**; *aiisht ia, aminti, atoba, bikobli*

**germinate, to**; *abasali, bisali, offo*

**gesticulate, to**; *ibbak fahfulli*

**get, to**; *hikia, ikbi, ikhạna, ishi*

**get all, to**; *bakạstuli*

**get among, to**; *ibạlhto*

**get away, to**; *haili, ia*

**get down, to**; *akkoa*

**get here, to**; *ạla*

**get it lower, to**; *taklechi*

**get on, to**; *oiya*

**get out of joint, to**; *kotafa, kotali*

**get out of the way**, *kanali*

**get over, to**; *ạbanạbli, tanapolechi, tanạbli*

**get ready soon, to**; *tikbashalika*

**get satisfaction, to**; *okha*

**get the affections, to**; *chu$^{n}$kạsh ishi*

**get there, to**; *ạla*

**get through, to**; *ạlhtaha*

**get to, to**; *ạla*

**get up, to**; *tani, wakaya*

**get up, to cause to**; *wakayạchi*

**get well, to**; *łakoffi, masali*

**ghastly**, *pisa okpulo*

**ghost**; *shilombish, shilup*

**Ghost, the Holy**; *Shilombish holitopa*

**giant**, *hatak chito*

**gibbet**; *anuksita, anuksiteli*

**gibe, to**; *isht yopula*

**giddiness**, *chukfoloha*

**giddy**; *chukfoloha, hạnnanuki, tasembo*

**gift**; *afạmmikma ilhpeta, aiokpạchi, ạba isht aiokpạchi, habena, habenạchi, hạlbina, ilhpita, ima, isht aiokpạchi, na hạlbina, nan isht aiokpạchi*

**gifted**, *imponna*

**gig**, *iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki*

**gigantic**, *chito*

**giggle, to**; *yukpa*

**giggler**, *yukpa shali*

**gild, to**; *tạli lakna isht ạlhkohachi*

**gilded**, *tạli lakna isht ạlhkoha*

**gilding**, *isht ạlhkoha*

**gills**; *chaka, itạkha, nạni itạkha*

**gills of a fowl**; *impakti, impạsha, inchaka*

**gimlet**; *isht fotoha iskitini, isht fotohushi, iti isht fotohushi*

**gin**, *oka homi*

**gin, a**; *ahokli, ponola anihelichi*

**gin, to**; *hokli, niheli*

**gin cotton, to**; *ponola nihechi*

**ginned**; *niha, nihi*

**gird, to**; *atali, ạskufạchechi, ạskufạchi, fohkachechi, katali*

**girded**; *ạskufa, ạskufạchi, fohka, katanli, yunushki*

**girding**, *katanli*

**girdle**, *isht ạskufạchi*

**girdle, to**; *fohkachechi, yunni, yunushkichi*

girdle a tree, to; *iti chant, ạbi, yikoli*
girdled; *yikoha, yunna*
girl; *ạlla tek, ohoyo himmita*
girl, a young; *ohoyo himmitasi*
girth; *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasita*
give!, *echi*
give, to; *atobbi, ạma, boli, ema, habenạchi, ibbak fohki, ilhpitachi, ima, imissa, ipeta, ipetạchi, ĭssa, lạcha*
give alms, to; *hopela*
give away, to; *shuchapap*
give back, to; *falạmmichi*
give charge over, to; *miha*
give ear!, *omishke*
give ear, to; *haponaklo*
give himself, to; *kanchi*
give himself up, to; *ilapissa*
give knowledge, to; *anukfohkichi*
give up, to; *ilissa*
give up to death, to; *illiissa*
given; *ibbak fohka, ilhpita*
given to, *shali*
giver; *ilhpitachi, ima, ipeta*
giving, *ibbak fohki*
gizzard, *chakiffa*
glad; *aiyukpa, yukpa*
glad, to; *yukpali*
gladden, to; *aiokpạchechi, aiyukpali, yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
glade, *tohwali*
gladly, *yukpa*
gladness, *yukpa*
glair, *akaⁿk ushi wạlakạchi*
glance, to; *anaktibafa, anaktibaloa, anaktibạffi, anaktiboa*
glance, to make or cause to; *anaktibaloli, anaktibạffi, anaktibạlli, anaktibạllichi*
glance off, to; *chasạlli, chasạllichi, tibạlli*
glanced; *anaktibafa, anaktibaloa, anaktiboa*
glare, *shohmalali*
glare, to; *shohmalali*
glass, *apisa*
Glauber salts, *ikhiⁿsh hạpi holba*
gleam, to; *tohwikeli*
glean, to; *ạlbạlli*
gleaned, *ạlbạla*
gleaner, *ạlbạlli*
gleaning, *ạlbạlli*
glee, *yukpa*
gleet, *hạta*
glen, *okfa*
glib; *halạsbi, halushki*
glib, to; *halạsbichi, halushkichi*
glide, to; *yanạlli*
glimmer, *tohkasakli*
glimmer, to; *shohmalali, tohmasali, tohwikeli*
glimmering, *shumpalali*
glimmering, a; *tohkasakli, tohwikeli*
glimpse, *tohwekikli*
glisten, to; *chạlhchakạchi, mạlkạchi, shohmalali*
glistening; *malạtha, mạlkạchi, shohmalạshli*
glitter, to; *shohmalali*
glittering, *shohmalali*
globe, *lumbo*
globe, the; *yakni, yakni lumbo*
globe, wooden; *iti lumbo*
globular; *lobuhbo, lumbo*
gloom; *imanukfila ilbạsha, nukhaⁿklo, oklili*
gloomy, *oklili*
gloomy thoughts, *imanukfila ilbạsha*
glorified, *holitopa*
glorify, to; *aiokpạchi, holitoblichi, holitoblit aiokpạchi, holitopạchi*
glorious, *holitopa*
glory; *aholitopaka, aholitopaⁿka, aialika, ạba yakni aholitopa, holitopa, holitopạt annoa, nan isht aholitopa, shohmalali*
glory, the; *isht aholitopa*
glory, to; *yukpa*
gloss, to; *tosholi*
glossy; *malancha, malanta*
glossy, made; *malantkạchi*
glossy, to make; *malantạchi*
glove; *ibbak abeha, ibbak foka*
glow, to; *humma, lạshpa, malantạchi, nuklibisha*
glowworm, *hạlba*
glue, *kauehto*
glue, to; *aiạlbuchi, ạlbochi*
glued; *aiạlbo, ạlbo*
glut; *isht pạla, iti isht pạla, nanạbli*
glut, to; *nanạbli, yuala*
glutinous, *holishki*
glutton; *hatak isikopa, isikopa*
glutton, a great; *isikopa shali*
gluttonize, to; *isikopa*
gluttonous; *atibạlli, holillạbi, isikopa*
gluttonous to excess, *isikopa shali*
gnarled, *nukshiah*
gnash, to; *ạpa, kiseli, kiselichi*
gnash the teeth, to; *noti itikiselichi*

gnat, *yikoffa*
gnaw, to; *kiłi, kiselichi, kisli*
gnawed, *kiła*
gnawer, *kiłi*
go, to; *aia, ata$^n$ya, a$^n$ya, hạshi kạnia, hikia, ia, ilhkoli, illi, kanali, ma$^n$ya, nowa, ona, yanạlli*
go, to cause to; *tilelichi*
go across, to; *łopulli*
go after water, to; *ochi*
go against, to; *sạnali*
go ahead; *hotepa, mia, tepa*
go along, to; *aiya*
go along fast, to; *pạlhkit a$^n$ya*
go along with, to; *ta$^n$kla a$^n$ya*
go and give, to; *ont*
go and make the fire blaze, *tobachi*
go and see, to; *ont*
go and take, to; *ont*
go around, to cause to; *afoblichi*
go astray, to; *tạmoa*
go at random, to; *himak fokalit a$^n$ya, yạmmak fokalechi*
go away, to; *itokạnia, kanali, kạnia, kucha*
go back, to; *falamạt ia*
go backward, to; *tikbali*
go beneath, to; *nutaka ia*
go by, to; *ia, ont*
go down, to; *akka ia, akkaona, akkoa, habofa, haboli, okatula, okkạttaha, shippa*
go down, to cause to; *shippạli*
go far off, to cause to; *hopakichechi*
go first, *hotepa*
go forth, to; *kucha*
go forward, to; *maiya*
go forward, to cause to; *tikbiachi*
go from, to; *akanạlli, ạttạt ia, itot ia*
go in, to; *chukoa*
go in, to cause to; *afohkạchi, fokichi*
go in at, to; *afohka*
go in haste, to; *heli*
go in quest of a favor, to; *habenạt a$^n$ya*
go in there, to; *afohka*
go into, to; *fohka*
go into, to cause to; *afohkechi*
go off!, *kanima*
go off, to; *tukafa, tokałi*
go on!, *hotepa*
go on board, to; *peni foka*
go on foot, to; *akkaya*
go openly, to; *kucha*
go out, to; *kucha, kuchat ia, kuchạt, luak mosholi, mosholi*
go out, to cause to; *kuchichi*
go over, to; *auanapoli, ạbanạbli, ạbanopoli, łopulli, tanạbli, walạbli*
go over, to cause to; *auanapolichi, ạbanạblichi, paknạchi, tanapolechi*
go past, to; *ont*
go round, to; *afobli, fullokạchi*
go round at, to; *afolota*
go slow, to cause to; *sạlahạchi*
go there together, to; *itonachi*
go through, to; *lipulli, łopotoli, łopulli, yululli*
go through, to cause to; *łopolichi, yulullichi*
go to, to; *aiona, ona, ont*
go to, to cause to; *onachi*
go to a frolic, to; *yikoa*
go to all, to; *mominchi*
go to heaven, to; *ạba ia*
go under, to cause to; *nutakachi*
go under water, to; *oklobushli, oklobushlichi*
go up, to; *atia, ạba ia, oiya*
go with, to; *aiena, ibaia$^n$ya, itatuklo, ta$^n$kla ia*
goat, *isi kosoma*
goat, he; *isi kosoma nakni*
goat, she; *isi kosoma tek*
gobble, to; *nanạbli, ola*
gobbler, *fakit homạtti*
God; *Ạba i$^n$ki, Ạba pi$^n$ki, Chitokaka, Hạshtałi, I$^n$ki ạba, Pi$^n$ki ạba, pi$^n$ki ishto*
God Jehovah, *I$^n$ki Chihowa*
godly; *ạba anumpuli aia$^n$li, Ạba i$^n$ki imantia*
goer, *ia*
goggle-eyed, *nishkin itasunali*
going; *aia, a$^n$ya, ia*
gold, *tạłi holisso lakna*
golden, *tạłi holisso lakna*
goldsmith, *tạłi holisso lakna pilesa*
gone; *ạlhkạniạ, iksho, kạnia, kạniachi, taha*
gone astray, *tạmoa*
gone by; *chamo, chikki*
gone down, *habofa*
gone off, *itamoa*
gone out, *mosholi*
gone over or by, *auanapa, auanapoa*
gone through, *łukafa*
good; *achukma, aiachu$^n$kma, aiyoba, a$^n$li, apoksia, chukma, hochukma, holitopa, hopoksia, nita$^n$ki*
good, made; *achukma*

good, the; *achukma*
good, to do; *achukma, hochukma*
good, to make; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiyobachi, hopoksiachi*
good deal, a; *laua chuhmi*
good fortune; *imilbik, imola*
good humor, *yukpa*
good-humored, *yukpa*
good-looking, *ilafaya*
good luck, *imola*
good nature, *yukpa*
good nature, a; *ba$^n$shka*
good-natured; *ba$^n$shka, hopola, yukpa*
good-natured, to become; *hopola*
good place; *aiachukma, aiyoba$^n$ka*
good place, the; *aiachukmaka*
good to, to do; *aiyobachi*
goodness; *achukma, achukma$^n$ka, aiachukmaka, hochukma*
goods; *ạlhpoyak, ila$^n$yak, imilayak, nan ạlhpoyak, nana imila$^n$yak*
goose; *ha$^n$kha, sha$^n$ha, shilaklak, shilaklak tek*
goose egg, *shilaklak ushi*
gopher; *luksi konih, yakni bukli, yumbak chito*
gore, *issish*
gore, a; *kafanli*
gore, to; *bahạffi, bali*
gore, to make; *balichi*
gored; *baha, bahafa*
gorer, *bahạffi*
gorge, the; *i$^n$nalạpi, nalạpi*
gorge, to; *nanạbli*
gorget, *inuchi chinakbi*
gorget, shell; *sha$^n$ha*
gormandize, to; *asilbạlli*
gormandizer, *asilbạlli*
gosling, *shilaklak ushi*
gospel, the; *ạba anumpa*
gospel path, the; *hina hanta*
gospel, to; *ạba anumpa ithananchi*
gospel, to desire the; *ạba anumpa ahni*
gossip, to; *anumpa chukushpashali*
gossiper; *anumpa chukushpali, anumpa chukushpashali*
gouge, *iti isht kula kofusa*
gouge, to; *fulli, kulli, nishkin kuchi*
gouge out, to cause to; *fullichi*
gouged, *nishkin kucha*
gourd; *isht kạfa, shukshi okpulo, shukshubok*
gourd, water; *lokush*
govern, to; *a$^n$ya, ilaueli, ilauet a$^n$ya, pelichi*
govern there, to; *apelichi*
government; *aiulhti, anumpa ạlhpisa, apelichika, ulhti*
governor; *mi$^n$ko, na pelichi, ṅam pelichi, pelicheka, pelichi*
gown; *ạlhkuna, nam poheta, pohota*
gown, lady's; *nam piheta*
gown, long; *ạlhkuna falaia*
grab, to; *ishi, yichiffit ishi*
grace; *achukma, aiahninchi, aiukli, chu$^n$kạsh achukma, kana*
grace, to; *holitoblichi, shemạchi*
graced; *holitopa, shema*
graceful, *amakali*
graceful, to render; *amakalichi*
gracious, *achukma*
gradually; *kanạllit a$^n$ya, sạlahat*
grain, *nan ạpawaya*
grain, a; *chu$^n$kạsh, nihi*
grain, English; *onush*
grain, small; *onush*
grains, *lakchi*
granary; *kanchạk, onush aiasha*
grand; *chaha, chito*
grandchild, *ippok*
granddam; *ạppokni, ippokni*
granddaughter, *ippok tek*
grandees, *hatak pelichika*
grandeur; *chaha, chito, holitopa*
grandfather; *ạmafo, imafo*
grandmother; *apokni, ạppokni, ipokni, ippokni*
grandsire, *imafo*
grandson, *ippok nakni*
grant, to; *ibbak fohki, ima, kanchi, ome ahni*
grape; *pa$^n$ki, pa$^n$kachu$^n$si*
grape juice, *pa$^n$ki okchi*
grape water, *oka pa$^n$ki*
grapevine, *pa$^n$kạpi*
grapple, to; *halạlli, yichiffi, yichiffichi*
grappled, *yichowa*
grasp, *ishi*
grasp, to; *ishi, yichiffi, yichiffichi*
grasper, *yichiffi*
grass, *hạshuk*
grass, great; *hạshuk chito*
grass, stout; *hạshuk chito*
grass, thick and heavy; *hạshuk chito*
grass, tough; *nita i$^n$pisa*
grass, wild; *nakshilup, hạshuk ba$^n$si*

grasshopper; *chashạp, chishaiyi, habinⁿshak, hatạffo, hauachikchik, hạshuk chaⁿshlichi, hioⁿshakeli, iachikchik*
grassy, *hạshuk foka*
grate, to; *kaⁿshkạchi, shakinlichi*
grate the teeth, to; *noti itikiselichi*
grateful, *aiokpanchi*
gratification, *fihopa*
gratified; *fihopa, yukpa*
gratify, to; *fihobli, yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
grating, *kaⁿshkạchi*
grating of the teeth, *shakahạchi*
gratitude; *aiokpanchi, aiokpạchi*
gratuitous, *aiilli iksho*
gratuity, *hạlbina*
gratulate, to; *aiokpạchi*
grave, *nuktanla*
grave (in music); *akaⁿlusi, chito*
grave, a; *ahollohpi, hollohpi*
grave, to; *kullit holissochi*
graved; *bashạt holisso, kulat holisso*
gravedigger; *ahollopi kạlli, hohpi*
gravel; *taluⁿshik, tạlushik*
gravel, to; *tạlushik patali*
graveled, *tạlushik patạlhpo*
grave-minded, *chuⁿkạsh weki*
graver, *kullit holissochi*
gravestone, *ahollopi tạli hikia*
graveyard; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi*
gravid, *chakali*
gravity; *chuⁿkạsh weki, weki*
gravy; *bila, na bila*
gray, *okchamali*
graybeard, *hatak sipokni*
gray-eyed, *oktalonli*
grayheaded, *paⁿsh tohbi*
graze, to; *halelili, hạshuk impạchi, hạshuk ipeta, hopohka, hopohkạchi*
graze, to cause to; *ạmishoffi*
grazier; *wak apistikeli, wak pelichi*
grease; *bila, liteha, litikfo, na bila*
grease, to; *ahạmmi, fohki, litehạchi, litikfochi*
greased; *ahama, liteha, litikfo*
greasy; *bila, liteha, litikfo*
great; *aiyaka, aⁿli, chakali, chito, hocheto, ishto*
great coat, *ilefoka chito*
Great Father, our; *Piⁿki ishtoka*
great-grandfather, *imafo*
great-grandmother; *apokni, ipokni*
great man; *hatak chito, hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka*
great one; *chitokaka, ishtokaka*
Great Spirit, *Hạshtali*
greater, *iⁿshali*
greatest; *iⁿshaht tali, moma iⁿshali*
greatest, made; *iⁿshaht taha*
greatly; *chitot, tokba*
greatness; *chito, hocheto*
greedy; *amosholi, anuktạpa, anuktạptua, atibạlli, bạnna fehna, holillạbi*
green; *himmitasi, kiliⁿkoba, okchamali*
green (as newly cut wood), *okchaⁿki*
green, to turn; *okchamali*
green dyestuff, *nan isht okchamalichi*
greenish; *okchakạlbi, okchakkuchi*
greenness, *okchamali*
greet, to; *aiokpạchi*
greet, to cause to; *aiokpạchechi*
greeter, *aiokpạchi*
greeting, *aiokpanchi*
greyhound, *ofi pạlhki*
griddle; *ampmahaia, ampmahaia apalạska*
gridiron, *nipaiạlhpusha*
grief; *nan isht anukhaⁿklo, nukhaⁿklo*
grieve, to; *ạlhpesạchi, nukhaⁿklochi*
grieved, *nukhaⁿklo*
grievous; *chito, elli, ilbạsha, illechi, nukhaⁿklo, palạmmi*
grievously, *fehna*
grim, *pisa okpulo*
grimace, *nashuka okpulo*
grin, to; *itakyuinli*
grind, to; *fotoha, fotoli, hopaⁿsa, ilbạshali, sholichi*
grind at, to; *afotoli*
grind fine, to; *pushechi*
grind the teeth, to; *noti itikiselichi*
grind there, to; *afotoli*
grinder; *fotoli, na fotoli*
grinder (tooth); *noti, noti chukbi, noti isht impa, noti pokta*
grinding, *fotoha*
grindstone; *ashuahchi, chashampik, tạlashuahchi, tạli ashuahchi*
grip, to; *apakshạna, yichiffi, yichiffit ishi*
gripe, *halạlli*
gripe, to; *ikfuka hotupali, ilbạshali*
gripped, *yichefa*
grit nuts, to; *wạshlichi*
grits, corn; *taⁿsh lakchi*
gritted, *chichoⁿli*
groan; *hiⁿha, kifaha*
groan, to; *hiⁿha, kifaha, kifanli*
groat, *pikayu*
grocery, *oka aiishko*

**grog,** *oka homi oka ibạlhto*
**groggy,** *haksi*
**groom;** *hatak himona ohoyo itauaya, tishu*
**groove,** *kula*
**groove, to;** *kulli*
**grooved,** *kula*
**grope, to;** *potoli*
**gross;** *achukma, chito, nia, okpulo, sukko*
**gross, a;** *auah tuklo bat auah tuklo*
**grossness;** *nia, sukko*
**grot,** *tạli chiluk chito*
**grotto,** *tạli chiluk chito*
**ground;** *aiisht ia ạmmona, akka, lukfi, yakni*
**ground (sharpened);** *fotoha, shoha, shuahchi*
**ground, dry;** *yakni shila*
**ground, to;** *akkaboli, akkatạla, hilechi*
**ground, under the;** *yakni anuⁿkaka*
**ground at,** *afotoha*
**ground fine,** *pushi*
**ground floor,** *akka itipatạlhpo*
**ground peas;** *yakni anuⁿka waya, yakni bạla*
**ground thrown up,** *wokokoa*
**ground turned up,** *wokokoa*
**groundless;** *aⁿli, isht amiha iksho*
**groundnuts;** *yakni anuⁿka waya, yakni bạla*
**grounds,** *lakchi*
**group,** *lukoli*
**group, to;** *lukolichi*
**grouped,** *lukoli*
**grove;** *iti lukoli, talaia*
**grovel, to;** *balali, makali*
**groveler;** *balali, hatak makali*
**grow, to;** *achoshunni, alikti, bafaha, bafạlli, hishi toba, hofạlli, ia, ikbi, iⁿshaht ia, kunti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi, waloa, waya, wayạchi, wạlwạki*
**grow, to cause to;** *aliktichi, offochi*
**grow at the side, to;** *apatạli*
**grow easy, to;** *shuchapah*
**grow long, to;** *falaiat ia*
**grow mean, to;** *makali*
**grow together, to;** *pokta*
**grow up, to;** *asạno, hofanti*
**grow up again, to;** *unchololi*
**growing, the;** *offo*
**growing up now, to be;** *himona hofanti*
**growl,** *kileha*
**growl, to;** *kileha, tiⁿkliha*
**growler,** *kileha*
**grown;** *asạno, hofanti, hofạlli*
**grown person,** *asạno*
**grown together;** *apokta, pokta*
**grown up;** *alikti, hofantit taha*
**growth;** *chaha, chito*
**growth, a;** *hofanti, hofạlli, offo*
**growth, the;** *alikti*
**growth, the second;** *uncholulli*
**grub,** *itakshish*
**grub, to;** *itakshish kulli, kulli*
**grub ax,** *itakshish isht chaⁿya*
**grubbed,** *kula*
**grubber,** *itakshish kulli*
**grubbing hoe,** *itakshish isht chaⁿya*
**grubworm,** *yạla*
**grudge,** *nukoa*
**grudge, to;** *haklo*
**grudging,** *potạnno*
**gruel, water;** *ashelokchi*
**grumble, to;** *nukoạt anumpuli*
**grumbler,** *nukoạt anumpuli*
**grunt, to;** *kifaha, kifanli, łuⁿka, łuⁿkłua*
**grunter;** *łuⁿka, łuⁿkłua*
**grunting;** *łuⁿka, łuⁿkłua*
**guard;** *apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nan aiapistikeli, nan apistikeli, potoni*
**guard, to;** *ahinna, apistikeli, atoni, potoni*
**guard a prison, to;** *aboha kạllo apistikeli*
**guard on a gun,** *tanamp hoshintika*
**guarded,** *imalạma*
**guarder,** *apistikeli*
**guardian,** *apistikeli*
**guess,** *imahoba*
**guess, to;** *himak fokalit miha, imahoba*
**guest,** *nowạt aⁿya*
**guide;** *ilaueli, na pelichi, pelichi, tikba heka*
**guide, to;** *afanali, ashummi, fololichi, ilaueli, pelichi, tikba heka*
**guider;** *ilaueli, tikba heka*
**guile;** *apakama, haksi*
**guileful,** *haksi*
**guileless,** *haksi keyu*
**guilt;** *aiokpulo, yoshoba*
**guiltless;** *ashạchi keyu, haksi keyu*
**guilty;** *haksi, yoshoba*
**guilty man,** *hatak hofahya*
**guinea fowl,** *sakkin*
**guinea hen;** *akaⁿk kofi, kofi chito*
**guise,** *isht shema*
**gulf;** *kolokbi, kolokobi, okhạta, yakni kolukbi*
**gull,** *haksi*
**gull, to;** *haksichi, yimmichi*

**gulled**; *haksi, yimmi*
**gullet**, *iⁿnalạpi*
**gully**, *kolokbi*
**gulp, to**; *bạlakachi, hoeta, kạlakachi, nạlli*
**gum**; *hika nia, iti łitilli, łitilli, na łitilli*
**gum, to**; *ahạmmi*
**gum of the teeth**; *noti itabalakchi, noti itạlbakchi, noti nukbalaⁿkchi, nutakbalaⁿkchi*
**gum tree**, *hika*
**gun**, *tanampo*
**gun, air**; *uski łumpa*
**gun, big**; *tanamp chito*
**gun, to charge or load a**; *tạnamp abeli*
**gun barrel**, *tanamp nihi*
**gun barrel, large**; *tanamp nihi chito*
**gun wiper**; *tanamp isht kashokạchi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
**gunlock**, *tanamp lapali*
**gunner**, *na huⁿssa*
**gunpowder**, *hituk*
**guns, big**; *tanamp hochito*
**gunshot**; *ahuⁿsa achạfa, tanamp chito aiisht huⁿsa achạfa*
**gunsmith**, *tanamp ikbi*
**gunstick**; *tanamp isht kashokạchi, tanamp isht kasholichi*
**gunstock**, *tanamp aiulhpi*
**gurgle, to**; *tobokạchi*
**gush, to**; *mitafa, mitạffi*
**gust**, *mali*
**guts**, *iskuna*
**gutted**, *iskuna kucha*
**guzzle, to**; *nạlli*

**habiliment**; *isht shema, na fohka*
**habit**, *aiimạlhpesa*
**habit, a**; *aiimomaka, aiimomạchi, aiyạmohmi, na fohka*
**habit, to**; *na foka foka, shema*
**habitable**, *aiokla hinla*
**habitant**, *aiokla achạfa*
**habitation**; *aboha, aiasha, aiạtta, chuka*
**habited**, *na foka foka*
**habited with**, *shema*
**habitual**; *aiimomaka, aiimomạchi, shałi*
**habitually**, *shałi*
**habituate, to**; *achayạchi, aiimomạchi*
**habituated**, *aiimomachi*
**hack**; *chạnaha holitopa, iti chạnaha holitopa, iti chạnaha pạlhki, lakofa*
**hack, to**; *chant tushtuli, iti chant tushalichi, sakahanli*
**hackney**, *isuba toksạli*
**had**; *atok, atuk, hatuk, tałi, tok, tuk, tukatok*
**had been**; *atuk, hatuk*
**haft**; *ahokli, aieshi, aiishi, aiulhpi, ạpi, ulhpi*
**haft, to**; *hopi, opi*
**hafted**; *holopi, ollupi, ulhpi aⁿsha*
**hag**, *ohoyo isht ahollo*
**haggle, to**; *tushałichi*
**hail**, *hataⁿfo*
**hail, to**; *hataⁿfo, hatafottula, iⁿhoa*
**hail, to cause to**; *hataⁿfochi*
**hailstone**, *hataⁿfo*
**hair**; *hishi, hishi lạpishta, paⁿshi*
**hair, curled**; *paⁿsh yiⁿyiki*
**hair, gray**; *paⁿsh tohbi, yushbokoli*
**hair, having white**; *yushbokoli*
**hair, short**; *wanuksho*
**hair, short fine**; *hishi wanuksho*
**hair, sorrel**; *paⁿsh umbạla*
**hair, thick**; *paⁿshi chito*
**hair, white**; *paⁿsh tohbi, yushbokoli*
**hair of a hog**, *wonuksho*
**hair of the head**, *paⁿshi*
**hair of the tail**, *hasimbish hishi*
**hair ribbon**, *panshi sita*
**hair tied up**, *paⁿshi sita*
**hairbrush**; *paⁿsh isht kasholichi, paⁿsh isht kashokạchi*
**haircloth**, *paⁿshi tạnna*
**haired**; *hish aⁿsha, paⁿshaⁿsha*
**hairless**; *fomosa, paⁿsh iksho*
**hairless being**, *hachunchuba*
**hairy**; *hish aⁿsha, hishi chito, paⁿshaⁿsha, paⁿshi chito, wanuksho, wonuksho, wononuⁿkạchi*
**halcyon**; *yohbi, yukpa*
**hale**; *hatak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
**hale, to**; *halạlli*
**half**; *aiiklạnna, aiiklạnnaⁿka, bakapa, bakastoa, iklạnna, kashapa, koyofa, pałata*
**half a bit**, *pikayu*
**half a day**, *nitak iklạnna*
**half dead**; *illa husi, illinaha*
**half dime**, *pikayu*
**half-blood**; *issish iklạnna, itibapishi toba*
**halfway**; *aiiklạna, iklạnna*
**halfway up**, *abema*
**hall**; *aboha chito, aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla, aiapesa*
**halloo**, *ale*

**halloo, to**; *apahyạchi, apanlichi, atohnichi, iⁿhoa, paⁿya, shakapa, tahpạla, tasaha*
**hallooing**, *shakapa*
**hallow, to**; *holitoblichi*
**hallowed**, *holitopa*
**halo**; *akonoli, hạshi akonoli*
**halt**; *hanali, imomokpulo*
**halt, to**; *issa, yokopa*
**halter**, *ibichilu foka*
**halter, long**; *isuba imponolo*
**halter, to**; *ibichilu foka foka*
**halve, to**; *bakastuli, bakạbli, kashạbli, koyoffi, palạlli*
**halved**; *bakapa, kashapa, koyofa, palata*
**ham**; *iyubi, obi*
**hame**; *ikonla inuchi, iti isht halạlli*
**hamlet**, *tạmahushi*
**hammer**; *chufak isht ahonạla, isht boa, tạli isht boa*
**hammer, claw**; *tạli chishaiyi*
**hammer, iron**; *tạli isht boa*
**hammer, to**; *anukfilli, boli, kạbaha, toksạli*
**hammer, wooden**; *iti isht boa*
**hammered**, *boa*
**hammerer**; *boli, kạbaha*
**hamper**; *isht talakchi, kishi*
**hamper, to**; *anuktuklichi*
**hamstring**, *iyiⁿ kalaⁿkshish*
**hand**, *ibbak*
**hand!**, *echi*
**hand, to**; *halạlli, ima, wali*
**hand bone**, *ibbak foni*
**hand iron**, *tạshiha*
**handcuff**, *ibbak isht talakchi*
**handcuffed**, *ibbak talakchi*
**handful**; *ibabukbo, ibbak alota, ibbak ạlhto*
**handful, double**; *ibbabukbo, ibbabukbo achạfa, ibbapukko*
**handiness**, *imponna*
**handkerchief**; *iachuka, nantapạski*
**handle**; *ahalạlli, ahokli, aiạlhpi, aieshi, aiishi, aiulhpi, ạpi, ulhpi*
**handle, to**; *anumpuli, pasholi, potoli, pulli*
**handled**, *ollupi*
**handmaid**, *ohoyo*
**hand-organ**, *alepushi*
**handsome**; *achukma, aiukli, chito, ilafaya, ilafia, pisa aiukli*
**handspike**; *isht afana, isht tonolichi, iti isht tonolichi*
**handwriting**; *holisso, holissochi*
**handy**; *ạlhtaha hinla, imponna*
**hang, to**; *atakali hilechi, atakalichi, nuksita, nuksiteli, nuksitiffi, nuksitoha, nuksitoli, nukshiⁿfi, nukshinifa, takalechi, takali, takant fahakạchi, takoli, takolichi, tikelichi*
**hang, to cause to**; *takalechi*
**hang a man, to**; *hatak anuksiteli*
**hang by or to, to**; *atakali*
**hang by the neck, to**; *anuksiteli, nukshiniffi*
**hang in the throat, to**; *anukbikeli*
**hang on, to**; *atakoli, atakolichi, halạlli*
**hang over, to cause to**; *chashạnachi*
**hang over and down, to**; *chashạna*
**hang to, to**; *achuⁿsha, anuksita, anuksitkạchi, asitia, atakoli*
**hang up, to**; *ạba takali, ạba takalichi*
**hanged**, *nuksita*
**hanger**; *atakali, nuksiteli*
**hanging**, *takali*
**hanging in**, *achuⁿsha*
**hanging over and down**, *chashạna*
**hanging to**, *anuksitkạchi*
**hangman**; *hatak anuksiteli, hatak nuksiteli, nuksiteli*
**haniger**, *nạni kạllo*
**hank of cotton**, *ponola itapạna*
**hank of thread**, *ponola fabạssa achạfa*
**hank of yarn**, *chukfi hishi itapana achạfa*
**hanker, to**; *bạnna fehna*
**hapless**, *imaleka shali*
**happen, to**; *ishkanạpa*
**happiness**; *isht ilaiyukpa, nana yukpa*
**happiness, place of**; *aiyukpa*
**happy**; *imanukfila ikkạllo, imponna, itiⁿkana, yukpa*
**happy, to make**; *yukpali*
**happy place**, *aiyukpa*
**harangue**, *anumpa isht hika*
**harangue, to**; *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli*
**haranguer**; *anump isht ika, anumpa isht hika*
**harass, to**; *intakobichi, tikabichi*
**harassed**; *intakobi, tikabi*
**harbinger**, *tikbaⁿya*
**harbor**; *afoha, anusi, peni ataiya, peni chitataya*
**harbor, to**; *anta, atukko, foha, fohachi, ishi*
**hard**; *achiba, chilakbi, chitoli, chitolit, hauạshko, homi, itatoba kạllo, kachombi,*

*kamạssa, kapạssa fehna, kạllo, łimimpa, palạmmi, sạlbo*
**hard bread,** *pạska kạllo*
**hard-fisted man,** *hatak nan iⁿholitopa*
**hard-hearted;** *chuⁿkạsh kạllo, imanukfila kạllo, nukhaⁿklo iksho*
**hard-hearted man,** *hatak chuⁿkạsh kạllo*
**hard potato,** *ahe kamạssa*
**harden, to;** *akamạssa, akạllo, akmo, akmochi, chilakbichi, hakmo, hakmuchi, kamạssạlli, kạllo, kạllochi, sạlbochi*
**harden by pounding, to;** *alạllichi*
**hardened;** *akmo, hakmo, kamạssa, kạllo, sạlbo*
**hardener;** *kamạssạlli, kạllochi*
**hardihood;** *chuⁿkạsh nakni, nukwia iksho*
**hardiness;** *nukwia iksho, palạmmi*
**hardly;** *chohmi, naha*
**hardness;** *kamạssa, kạllo, łimimpa*
**hardness of heart,** *chuⁿkạsh kạllo*
**hardship,** *palạmmi*
**hardy;** *kạllo, kilimpi, nipi achukma, nukwia iksho*
**hare,** *chukfi pạttakita*
**hare, male;** *chukfi pạttakata nakni*
**hark!** *ah, mah!*
**hark, to;** *haponaklo*
**harlot;** *haui, ohoyo haui*
**harlot, to act the;** *haui, haui tobạt nowa*
**harlot, to become a;** *haui toba*
**harm;** *ashạchi, nan imokpulo, okpulo, yoshoba*
**harm, to;** *hotupali, okpạni*
**harmed;** *hotupa, okpulo*
**harmful,** *nan okpạna hinla*
**harmless;** *nan okpạnahe keyu, nuktạla*
**harmonious;** *itiⁿkana, itilaui achạfa, itilaui fulota*
**harmonize, to;** *holba, itilauichi, kana, ola itilaui, taloa ikbi, taloa itilaui*
**harmony;** *holba, itilaui, itilaui achạfa, kana, ola itilaui*
**harness;** *isuba isht pilesa, isuba isht toksạli, isht halạlli, nan isht halạlli*
**harness, wagon;** *iti chạnaha isht halạlli*
**harp;** *alepa, hap*
**harp, to;** *alepa olachi*
**harper,** *alepolachi*
**harrow;** *taⁿsh ạpi isht peli, yakni patafa isht lapushkichi*
**harrow land, to;** *yakni lapushkichi*
**harsh;** *haksuba, homechi, kạllo, okpulo, takba*
**harshness;** *imanukfila kạllo, kạllo*
**hart,** *isi chito nakni*
**hart leaf (the name of a plant),** *fakit salakoba*
**harvest;** *abạsha, ahoyo, hoyo, na hoyo, nan ahoyo, nan ạpawaya ahoyo*
**harvest, to;** *hoyo, kanchạk fohki, na waya hoyo, na waya kanchạkfoki*
**harvest corn, to;** *tanchi hoyo*
**harvest ground,** *hoyo*
**harvested;** *kanchạk foka, tanchi hoyo*
**harvester;** *na waya hoyo, onush bạshli*
**harvestman;** *na waya hoyo, onush bạshli*
**has;** *atok, atuk, hatuk, tuk*
**has been;** *atuk, hatuk, tok, tuk*
**hasp;** *afacha, aiạlhpi, atapạchi, isht afacha, isht ạtapạchi, tạli isht afacha, tạli isht ạttapạchi*
**hasp, to;** *afachali, ạtapạchi, ạttapạchi*
**haste,** *tushpa*
**haste, to;** *tuⁿshpa, tuⁿshpalechi, tuⁿshpali*
**haste, to act in;** *tuⁿshpa*
**haste, to be in;** *anukwaⁿya*
**haste, to go in;** *tuⁿshpa*
**hasted,** *tuⁿshpa*
**hasten, to;** *anukwaⁿyạchi, ashaliⁿkạchi, atuⁿshpa, atushpạchi, pạlhkichechi, pạlhkichi, tuⁿshpalechi, tuⁿshpali, tuⁿshpạchi*
**hastened;** *atuⁿshpa, pạlhki, tuⁿshpa*
**hastily,** *ashaliⁿka*
**hastiness,** *tushpa*
**hasty;** *anukwaⁿya, pạlhki, tushpa*
**hasty pudding,** *ashela*
**hat, a;** *shạpo*
**hat, to put on or wear a;** *shạpoli, shạpolichi*
**hat brim,** *shạpo impahaia*
**hat crown;** *shạpo intạlla, shạpo nushkobo, shạpo paknaka*
**hat lining,** *shạpo anuⁿkaka alata*
**hatband,** *shạpo isht talakchi*
**hatch,** *hofạlli*
**hatch, to;** *ahofạllechi, hofạlli, hofạllichi*
**hatched;** *ahofalli, hofạlli*
**hatchet,** *iskifushi*
**hate, to;** *ahni, anukkilli, isht ikiⁿahno, isht ikiⁿyukpo, nukkilli*
**hate, to cause to;** *isht ikiⁿahnochechi, isht ikiⁿahnochi, nukkillichechi, nukkillichi*
**hateful,** *yuala*
**hater;** *isht ikiⁿahno, isht ikiⁿyukpo, nukkilli*
**hatred;** *anukkilli, nukkilli*
**hatter,** *shạpo ikbi*
**haughtiness,** *ilapunla*

**haughty**; *ilapakpu$^n$a, ilapakpunla, ilapu$^n$a, ilapunla, ilefehnạchi*
**haul**, *halạlli*
**haul, to**; *halạlli, shalạllichi, shali*
**hauled**, *sha$^n$ya*
**hauler**; *halạlli, shali*
**haunt, to**; *aiona, shilup aiasha*
**haunted**, *shilup aiasha*
**hauteur**, *ilefehnạchi*
**have**; *hatuk, tok*
**have, to**; *ahauchi, ahoba, ahumba, a$^n$sha, halạlli, hikia, hokli, ima$^n$sha, intola, ishi, i$^n$shi, itola, nukfoka, pisa, tonho*
**have been**, *tuk*
**haven**; *atukko, peni chitataya*
**havoc**, *okpulo*
**havoc, to**; *okpạni*
**haw**, *chạnafila*
**haw, black**; *shạnafila*
**hawk**; *aiyichifichi, biakak, biya$^n$kak, hạnạn*
**hawk, blue**; *tu$^n$stubi*
**hawk, fish**; *tu$^n$stubi*
**hawk, fork-tailed**; *pa$^n$sh falakto*
**hawk, hen**; *aiyichifichi, aka$^n$k ạbi, hataklipush*
**hawk, large red-tailed**; *hasimbish humma*
**hawk, night**; *luksupa foli*
**hawk, pigeon**; *aiyichifichi*
**hawk, prairie**; *hatapofokchi, hạtapofukchi, tapafakchi*
**hawk, sparrow**; *shikkiliklik*
**hawk, swallow-tailed**; *pa$^n$sh falakto*
**hawk, to**; *kila*
**hawthorn, black**; *shạnafila*
**hay**; *hạshuk bạsha shila, hạshuk shila*
**hay, to**; *hạshuk shileli*
**haycock**, *hạshuk itạnaha*
**haymaker**, *hạshuk shileli*
**hazard**, *okpulo*
**hazard, to go or act at**; *himak fokali, yạmmak fokalechi*
**hazard, to run a**; *himak fokalechi*
**hazard, with**; *himak fokalit*
**hazardous**; *himak fokalechi, yạmmak fokali*
**haze**, *oktohbi*
**hazy**; *okhapayạbi, oktohbichi*
**he**; *atuk, ạt, ạto, ilap, ilapạt, ilaposh, ilạppa, in, mih, yạmma, yạmmak ashosh, yạmmak ashot*
**he that**; *kạnaho, kạnahosh*
**he whom**, *okma*
**head**; *anumpa nushkobo, ibetạp, nashuka, nushkobo, nushkoboka, pa$^n$shi, pelicheka, tikba*
**head, to**; *katapoli, nushkobo ikbi, nushkobo tạbli, pelichi*
**head (as grain), to**; *okshonli*
**head, to cause to**; *katạblichi*
**headband**; *bita, isuba imbita, nushkobo isht talakchi*
**head first**; *hachowanạshi, himak fokalit*
**head man**, *pelicheka*
**head of**, *noshkoboka*
**head of a cask**, *ibish isht ạlhkạma*
**head of a creek or stream**; *ateli, bok wishahchi, ibetạp i$^n$bok*
**headache**, *nushkobo hotupa*
**headdress**; *iachuka, nushkobo isht shema*
**headdress, king's**; *mi$^n$ko imiachuka*
**headed**; *katapa, okshonli*
**headed, flat**; *yushlatali*
**headed, gray**; *yushbokoli*
**headed, round**; *yushlitalih*
**header**, *nushkobo ikbi*
**headlong**; *hachowanạshi, himak fokalit*
**headman**; *hatak pelichi, hatak pelichika*
**headmost**, *tikba$^n$ya*
**headpiece**; *shạpo kạllo, tạli bita*
**headquarters**, *anumpa aiạlhpisa*
**headstall**; *kapali isht talakchi nushkobo foka, nushkobo foka*
**headstrong**; *chu$^n$kạsh kạllo, halata kạllo, ilafoa*
**heady**; *ahah ahni iksho, ilapunla*
**heal, to**; *ałakofi, ałakofichi, ạtta, ạttachi, hopolạlli, łakoffi, łakoffichi, łakofolichi, masalichi*
**heal the heart, to**; *nuktalachi*
**healable**; *ạtta hinla, łakoffa hinla*
**healed**; *aia$^n$li, ałakofi, ạtta, hopoła, łakoffi, łakofoạt taha, łakofoht taha, masali*
**healer**; *ạttachi, łakoffichi, na łakofichi*
**health**, *haknip achukma*
**healthful**; *achukma, haknip achukma*
**healthy**; *achukma, chukma, haknip achukma, hatak nipi achukma, nipi achukma*
**healthy man**, *hatak nipi achukma*
**heap, to**; *apullichi, ạlhpoachi, itạnahachi, itạnnali, itạnnalichi*
**heaped**, *itạnaha*
**heaper**, *itạnnali*
**hear, to**; *haklo, haponaklo, ikhạna, nukfoka*

**hear, to cause to**; *haklochi, haponaklochi*
**hear all, to**; *oklu$^n$hạlinchi*
**heard**, *haponaklo*
**heard, just**; *wakkalih*
**hearer**; *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*
**hearing**; *ahaklo, haklo, haponaklo*
**hearing, mutual**; *itihaklo*
**hearken, to**; *haklo, haponaklo*
**hearkener**, *haponaklo*
**hearsay**, *anumpạ chukushpa*
**hearse**, *hatak illi ashali*
**heart**; *chu$^n$kạsh, iklạnna, imanukfila, iskuna*
**heart, bad**; *chu$^n$kạsh okpulo*
**heart of a tree, the**; *iti iskuna*
**heart rising**, *nuklibekạchi*
**heartache**, *ilbạsha*
**heartbreak**, *nukha$^n$klo atopa*
**heartburn**; *akeluachi, chu$^n$kạsh lua, nuklibekạchi*
**heartburn, to cause the**; *akeluachechi*
**hearten, to**; *yimintạchi*
**hearth**; *iksita, luak aiulhti, luak ashoboli, luak iksita, luak ituksita*
**heartily**; *aiokluha, a$^n$li, fehna*
**hearty**; *chu$^n$kạsh yiminta, kamạssa, kạllo, nipi achukma*
**heat**; *alohbi, lạshpa, maleli achạfa, nukoa*
**heat, mild**; *lạshpa ạmmona*
**heat, prickly**; *tombushi*
**heat, to**; *alohbichi, lahbạchi, lạshpạchi, lạshpạli, libishli, yạnhạchi*
**heated**; *alohbi, lahba, lạshpa, libisha, nuklibisha, nuklibishakachi, pikofa*
**heater**; *ilefoka halushkichi, lạshpạli, libishli*
**heathen**; *ạba anumpa ikithano, hatak nan ikithano, okla nan ikithano, oklushi nan ikithano*
**heathen nation**, *oklushi ạbanumpa ikithano*
**heathenism**, *ạba anumpa ikithano*
**heave**, *banạtha*
**heave, to**; *ạba pila, ạba takalichi, banạtha, chitot fiopa, hoetạt pisa, kạllot fiopa, pila*
**heaven**; *ạba, ạba aiachukmaka, ạba shutik, ạba yakni, shutik, shutik tabokaka*
**heaven, in**; *ạba pilla*
**heaven, to**; *ạba pilla*
**heaven above**, *ạba aholitopa*
**heavenly**, *ạba*
**Heavenly Father, our**; *I$^n$ki ạba*
**heavenly king**, *ạba mi$^n$ko*
**heavens, the**; *shutik, shutik tabokaka*
**heavenward**; *ạba pilla, ạba yakni pila*
**heaver**, *ạba pila*
**heaviest**, *weki i$^n$shali*
**heavily**; *sạlahat, weki*
**heaviness**, *weki*
**heavy**; *chito, ilbạsha, kạllo, lukchuk chito, nukha$^n$klo, nuna, palạmmi, sạlaha, shali, weki*
**heavy, very**; *weki fehna*
**heavy thing**, *na weki*
**Hebrew**, *Chu hatak*
**hectic**, *yạnha*
**hector**, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
**hector, to**; *anumpulechi*
**hectorer**, *anumpulechi*
**hedge**, *aboli*
**heed**; *ahah ahni, haklo*
**heed, to**; *ahah ahni, anukfilli, haklo, imantia*
**heedful**; *aiokpanchi, haponaklo achukma*
**heedless**, *ahah ahni*
**heedlessness**, *ahah ahni iksho*
**heel**, *iyi$^n$ kotoba*
**heeler**, *itakhapuli*
**heels over head, to fall**; *hachowanạshi, hachowani*
**heels over head, to throw**; *hachowanạshichi, hachowanichi*
**heft**, *weki*
**heifer**; *chelahpi, wak tek himmeta*
**heigh!**, *eha*
**heigh ho!**, *eha*
**height**; *chaha, falaia, nạnih*
**heighten, to**; *achukmalechi, aiyabechi, chahạchi*
**heightened**; *aiyạbbi, chaha*
**heinous**, *okpulo*
**heir**; *immi, ushi*
**held**; *yichefa, yichowa*
**hell**; *aiilbạsha, aiilbạshaka, aiokpuloka, aiokpulu$^n$ka, hatak illi shilombish aiasha, luak chito, shilombish okpulo*
**hell fire**, *aiokpuloka luak*
**hellish**, *aiilbạsha imma*
**helm**; *penafana, peni isht afana, peni isht fullolichi*
**helmet**; *shạpo kạllo, tạli bita*
**helmsman**, *afanata*
**help**; *apela, apelachi, ibawichi, ilhtohno, itạpela, nan apela, nan apelạchi, toksạli*
**help, to**; *apela, apelachi, apepoa*
**helper**; *apela, apelachi, apepoa, itạpela, nan apela, toksạli*

**helpless**, *apela*
**helve**, *ạpi*
**helve, to**; *hopi, ɔpi*
**helved**; *holopi, ollupi*
**hem**; *afohoma, apoloma, apolomoa, aposhokạchi, na foka afohoma*
**hem, to**; *afohommi, apolomạchi, apolomi, apolomolili, na foka afohomi*
**hem of a garment**, *apolomachi*
**hemmed**; *afohoma, apoloma, apolomachi, apolomoa*
**hemmer**, *apolomi*
**hemorrhage**, *issish mitafa*
**hemp cloth**; *na kạllo, nan tạnna kạllo*
**hen**; *akaⁿk tek, akaⁿka*
**hen, old**; *akaⁿk ishke*
**hence**, *kanima*
**henceforth**, *himmak pila*
**henceforth, from**; *himmak pillama*
**henceforward**; *himmak pila, himmak pillama*
**hencoop**, *akaⁿk inchuka*
**henhouse**, *akaⁿk inchuka*
**henpecked**, *hatak tekchi imantia*
**henpecked husband**, *hatak tekchi imantia*
**her**; *aⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in*
**her own**, *ilap immi*
**herald**; *anumpuli, nan anoli, nan apesa*
**herb**; *ạlba, haiyuⁿkpulo*
**herbage**; *haiyuⁿkpulo, hạshuk*
**herculean**, *chito*
**herd**; *aⁿya, aⁿya achạfa, lukoli*
**herd, neat**; *wak apistikeli*
**herd, to**; *itạnaha, itạnnali*
**herdman**; *ạlhpoa apistikeli, wak pelichi, wak apistikeli*
**here**; *ilạppa, ilạppak, ilạppasi, yak*
**here and there**, *kanoⁿ*
**herabout**, *ilạppa foka*
**hereafter**; *himmak, himmak foka, himmak pila, himmak pillama, himmakma, nitak tiⁿkbahe*
**herein**, *ilạppa*
**heretofore**; *tiⁿkba, tikbama*
**hermit**; *hatak haiaka keyu, ilap biekạt kanima ạtta*
**heron, American green**; *okataktak*
**herpes**, *hạllampa*
**hers**; *ilap, immi*
**herself**; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapinli*
**hesitate, to**; *anukchito, anuktuklo, anukwia*
**hesitation**; *anuktuklo*
**heterodox**, *ạba anumpa yimmi keyu*
**hew, to**; *apạlichi, atushali, atilichi, chanli, kulli, tạli, tili*
**hewed**; *atila, tạla, tila*
**hewed, place**; *atila*
**hewed on both sides**, *atelạchi*
**hewed timber**, *tạla*
**hewer**; *apạlichi, atilichi, chanli, kulli, nan tili, tạli*
**hewer of wood**, *iti chanli*
**hewn**, *tạla*
**hewn down**, *akakoha*
**hiccough**; *chukfikoa, itukfikowa, nukfichoa, nukficholi*
**hiccough, to**; *chukfikoa, itukfikowa*
**hiccough, to make one**; *chukfikoli, chukfikolichi*
**hickory, white**; *uksak hạta*
**hickory bark**, *baluhchi*
**hickory milk**, *uksak ulhkomo*
**hickory mush**, *uksak alanta*
**hickory nut**; *oksuk, uksak*
**hickory nut, large**; *kapko, yuhe*
**hickory-nut meat**, *uksak nipi*
**hickory-nut shell**, *uksak foni*
**hickory tree**, *uksak ạpi*
**hickory withe**, *uksak ạpi bisinli*
**hickup**; *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
**hickup, to**; *nukfichoa, nukficholi*
**hickup, to cause one to**; *nukficholichi*
**hid**, *lumboa*
**hid at**, *aluma*
**hidden**; *luma, lumboa, lumaⁿka, tulhpakali*
**hidden at**; *aluma, alumpoa*
**hide, to**; *luhmi, luhminchi, lumpuli*
**hide**, *hakshup*
**hide, to**; *aluhmi*
**hide at or in, to**; *aluhmi, fohki*
**hideous**, *pisa okpulo*
**hider**, *luhmi*
**hiding place**; *aluma, alumpoa*
**hie, to**; *tuⁿshpa*
**high**; *aiilli chito, alota, ạba, ạba imma, chaha, kạllo*
**high (as a price)**, *chito*
**high (as to sound)**, *iskitini*
**high and open**, *mabi*
**high price**; *ạlhtoba chito, aiilli chaha*
**high priest**, *na hollochi iksa pelichi*
**high rank**, *holitompa*
**higher**, *chaha iⁿshali*
**higher up**; *abehma, abema*
**highest**; *chaha iⁿshaht tali, chaha moma iⁿshali, iⁿshaht tali, moma iⁿshali, nana moma iⁿshali*

**high-hearted,** *chu$^n$kạsh chaha*

**highland,** *nạnih foka*

**high-minded;** *chu$^n$kạsh chaha, ilapunla, ilefehnạchi, imanukfila chaha*

**highness;** *ạlhtoba chito, holitopa*

**high-tempered,** *chu$^n$kạsh halupa*

**high-water mark,** *okchito aiạli*

**highway;** *aiitanowa, hina chito, hina pạtha*

**highwayman,** *hina takla kahat hu$^n$kupa*

**hilarity,** *yukpa*

**hill;** *bokko, bunto, ibish, nạnih, nạnih foka, onchạba*

**hill, high;** *nạnih chaha, unchạba chaha*

**hill, large;** *unchạba*

**hill, made into a;** *bunto*

**hill, round;** *nạnih bunto, okfichoha, yakni bunto*

**hill, small;** *okfichoha*

**hill, small round and long;** *bila$^n$kli*

**hill, to;** *ibish ikbi*

**hill corn, to;** *apolichi, hopochi*

**hill country,** *yakni nạnih foka*

**hill up, to;** *apullichi, buntochi*

**hillock,** *bokko*

**hillock, small;** *bokkushi*

**hillside,** *nạnih chakpaka*

**hilly, being;** *bokko, kilhkiki, nạnih foka, unchạba foka*

**hilly region,** *unchạba foka*

**hilt;** *ahalạlli, ahokli, aiulhpi, bạshpo falaia aiulhpi*

**him;** *a$^n$, i$^n$, ilap, ilapoma, im, in, yạmma, yạmmak ash, yạmmak asho$^n$*

**him also,** *yạmmak ma*

**himself;** *ilap, ilap akinli, ilap fena, ilapạt, ilapinli, ilapo, ilaposh, ilạppak*

**himself, to;** *ila*

**hind;** *okbạl, ulbạlaka*

**hind, a;** *isi humma tek*

**hind legs,** *obala*

**hinder,** *okbạl*

**hinder, to;** *ataklạmmi, ataklạmmichi, ataklạmoli, ataklokạmi, atapạchi, imalạmi, olabechi, olabbechi, olạbbi*

**hinder, to cause to;** *imalạmmichi*

**hindered;** *ataklạma, ataklạmoa*

**hinderer;** *ataklạmmi, ataklạmmichi, ataklạmoli, ataklạmolichi, hatak nan olạbechi*

**hindmost,** *isht aiopi*

**hindrance;** *ataklạma, ataklạmmi, isht ataklạma, nan isht takalạma*

**hindrances, to cause;** *ataklạmolichi*

**hindward,** *aka*

**hinge;** *atakali, isht takali, isht takoli*

**hinge, to;** *atakali hilechi*

**hip;** *iyubbachosha, iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli*

**hip joint;** *iyubi achoshoa, iyubi achoshuli, obạchoshuli*

**hipped,** *iyi kinafa*

**hipped leg;** *iyi kinafa, iyi kinali*

**hire,** *ạlhtoba*

**hire, to;** *atohno, atonho, tohno, tohnochi, tonhochi*

**hire out, to;** *pota*

**hired;** *ạlhtohno, ilhtohno*

**hireling;** *ạlhtohno, hatak na pilesa, hatak to$^n$ksạli, ilhtohno, nam pilesa*

**hirer;** *atohno, atonho, nam pota, nan tohno, tohno*

**his;** *aiimmi, i$^n$, ilap, ilapo, im, imi, immi, in, yạmma*

**his excellency,** *mi$^n$ko*

**his honor,** *mi$^n$ko*

**his kind,** *aiimmi*

**his own;** *ilap immi, ilap in, immi*

**hit,** *isso*

**hit, to;** *abolichi, bạli, boli, isso*

**hit and glance, to cause to;** *tibi$^n$llichi*

**hit off, to;** *tibạlli*

**hitch, to;** *atakchechi, isso, kanali, takalechi, takali*

**hitched,** *atalakchi*

**hitched to,** *atakali*

**hither;** *ilạppa, ilạppak*

**hitherto,** *beka*

**hive bees, to;** *foe bilishke inchuka fohki*

**hived,** *foe bilishke inchuka foka*

**hoar,** *tohbi*

**hoard, to;** *achukmat boli*

**hoariness,** *tohbi*

**hoarse;** *itạkha chinto, itukshila, kạlanchah, nukshạmmi, nukshikiffi, nukshila, okshammi*

**hoarseness;** *nukshikiffi, okshammi*

**hoarseness, to cause;** *nukshạmmichi, nukshilạchi, okshammichi*

**hoary,** *tohbi*

**hoax,** *lushka*

**hobble;** *isuba iyi isht talakchi, iyi isht intalakchi*

**hobble, to;** *iyintakchi, shaiksheli, takchi*

**hobbled,** *iyintalakchi*

**hobby;** *aiasittia, isuba*

**hobgoblin;** *ạbitampa, chuka ishi kanchạk*

**hobnail,** *chufak nushkobo chito*

**hock**; *iyi$^{n}$ kala$^{n}$kshish, iyinchampko foni iyubi*

**hock, to**; *iyi$^{n}$ kala$^{n}$kshish tạbli*

**hod**, *asholi*

**hoe**, *chahe*

**hoe, to**; *leli, okchali*

**hoe corn, to**; *hopochi*

**hoe handle**, *chahạpi*

**hoe up, to**; *apelichi*

**hoed**; *lia, okchaha*

**hoer**, *okchali*

**hog**; *koshu, shukha*

**hog, small**; *shukha chanla*

**hog, the side pieces of a**; *shukha pạsa*

**hog house**, *shukha inchuka*

**hog sty**, *shukha inchuka*

**hog trough**, *shukha aiimpa*

**hog yard**, *shukha i$^{n}$hollihta*

**hogpen**, *shukha i$^{n}$hollihta*

**hogshead**, *itạlhfoa chito*

**hoist, to**; *ạba isht ia*

**hold**; *halanli, ishi*

**hold!**, *kia*

**hold, to**; *a$^{n}$li, asinta, ạlhto, eshi, halali, halạlli, hikia, ishi, i$^{n}$shi, oktạbli, shiyuli*

**hold, to have a strong**; *yicheli*

**hold as a prisoner, to**; *yukachi*

**hold fast, to**; *bochubli*

**hold in the mouth, to**; *kapali*

**hold once, to**; *halakli*

**hold out, to**; *achebạchi*

**hold out to view, to**; *wali, weli*

**hold the ears forward, to**; *akkashaloli*

**hold the head down, to**; *yuhchonoli*

**hold under the arm, to**; *kifanali*

**hold up, to**; *auola*

**hold up to view, to**; *waloli*

**holder**; *halanli, halạlli, ishi, isht ishi*

**holding**, *ishi*

**holding up**, *auola*

**hole**; *chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, fichukbi, hichukbi, hochukbi, itopa, kolokbi, łu$^{n}$a, łukạfa, łukali, łu$^{n}$kạchi, łumpa, tanampo ittopa, yakni chiluk*

**hole, auger**; *afotoha*

**hole, to**; *chiluk chukoa, chiluk ikbi, łukalichi, łukạffi*

**hole, to enter a** ; *chiluk chukoa*

**hole, to make a**; *chiluk ikbi*

**hole of the ear**, *haksobish chiluk*

**hole in a rock**, *tạli chiluk*

**hole in the ground**, *yakni chiluk*

**hole or house of a crawfish**, *shakchi inchuka*

**holes, full of**; *shilu$^{n}$kạchi*

**holland**, *ponokạllo*

**hollow**; *chiluk, chilukoa, haksi, kofusa*

**hollow, a**; *chiluk, kofussa, kolokbi, yakni chiluk*

**hollow, to**; *kolokbichi*

**hollowed**; *kofusa, kofussa, kolokobi*

**hollow-eyed**; *okshilonli; oksholoni*

**hollowhearted**, *a$^{n}$li*

**hollowness**; *a$^{n}$li, chiluk, haksi, kolokbi*

**hollowness of the eyes**, *okshilonli*

**holly tree**, *iti hishi halupa*

**hollyhock**, *haiyu$^{n}$kpulo*

**holster**, *tanamp puskus i$^{n}$shukcha*

**holy**; *aia$^{n}$li achukma, aiyoshoba iksho, chu$^{n}$kạsh yohbi, holitopa*

**holy**; *aiyoshoba iksho, holitompa, holitopa*

**holy day**; *nitak hollo, nitak ilauạlli*

**holy-minded man**, *hatak imanukfila holitopa*

**holy one**, *ạba holitopa*

**holy seat**, *aio$^{n}$binili holitopa*

**homage, to**; *aiokpạchi, holitoblit aiokpạchi*

**home**; *aiilli, chuka, inchuka, yakni*

**home, to be or sit at**; *chuka a$^{n}$sha*

**home-born**, *yakni*

**home-bred**, *chu$^{n}$ka a$^{n}$sha*

**homely**; *aiukli keyu, pisa aiukli keyu*

**homemade**, *chuka akinli atoba*

**homesick**; *chuka impalata, palata*

**homesick, to cause to be**; *palatạchi*

**homesickness**; *chuka impalata, palata*

**homespun**, *chuka akinli ashạna*

**homestead**, *chuka osapa*

**homeward**; *chuka pila, chukimma*

**homicide**, *hatak ạbi*

**homily**, *ạba anumpa isht ika*

**hominy**; *ta$^{n}$fula, tanlubo*

**hominy salt**, *hạpi lakchi*

**hone**; *isht halupạlli, isht shuahchi*

**hone, razor**; *nutakhisht sha$^{n}$fa ahalapuchi, nutakhisht sha$^{n}$fa ashuahchi*

**hone, to**; *sholichi*

**honed**, *shuahchi*

**honest**; *achukma, a$^{n}$li, apissanli, ạlhpesa, kostini*

**honest heart**, *chu$^{n}$kạsh a$^{n}$li*

**honey**; *champuli, foe, foe bila*

**honey, bumblebee's**; *o$^{n}$sini bila*

**honey, to**; *champulạchi*

**honey, wild**; *foe bila iti a$^{n}$sha*

**honeybee**, *foe bilishke*

**honeycomb**; *foe bila hakshup, foe nia*

**honeydew,** *fichak champuli*
**honeysuckle, wild;** *okshulba*
**honor;** *aholitopa, chitokaka, holitopa*
**honor, to;** *aiokpạchi, holitobli*
**honorable,** *holitopa*
**honored,** *holitopa*
**honorer,** *holitobli*
**honorless,** *holitopa*
**hood;** *hoshontika, ialipa*
**hood, to;** *ialipeli, ialipelichi, umpohomo*
**hooded;** *ialipa, umpoholmo*
**hoof;** *iyakchush, iyi*
**hoof of a horse,** *isuba iyakchush*
**hook;** *atakali, atakoli, chawạna, chinachubi, chinakbi, hạshuk isht bạshli, tanakbi, tạli chanakbi*
**hook, iron;** *tạli chanakbi*
**hook, to;** *atakchechi, chinakbichi, tanakbichi, tanantobichi, tạli chanakbi isht halạlli*
**hook, to make a;** *chinakbichi*
**hook and jab, to;** *bali*
**hook up, to;** *okhawi*
**hooked;** *chinachubi, chinakbi, takali, tanakbi*
**hooked, to make;** *tanakbichi*
**hoop;** *itạlhfoa isht talakchi, iti poloma*
**hoop, lady's;** *woholachi*
**hoop, to;** *itạlhfoa takchi*
**hooped;** *ạlhfoa, itạlhfoa talakchi*
**hooper;** *itạlhfoa ikbi, itạlhfoa takchi*
**hoot, to;** *ola*
**hop;** *atonli, hanahchi, tolupli*
**hop, to;** *atonli, atulli, hanahchi, hila, tolupli*
**hop and flit, to;** *chachạchi*
**hope, to;** *ahni*
**hopper;** *atonli, hanahchi*
**horizon,** *apisạka ạli*
**horn;** *isht puⁿfa, lạpish*
**horn, cow's;** *wak lạpish*
**horner,** *isht puⁿfolachi*
**hornet;** *fohkul, pohkul*
**horrible,** *okpulo*
**horrid,** *okpulo*
**horror;** *nipi wạnnichi, nukshopat illi*
**horse,** *isuba*
**horse, handsome;** *isuba ilafia*
**horse, roan;** *isuba bokboki*
**horse, small;** *isuba iskitini*
**horse bell,** *isuba inuchi*
**horse breaker,** *isuba kostininchi*
**horse collar,** *isuba inuchi*
**horse dealer,** *isuba kanchi*
**horse ford,** *isuba akucha, isuba alopulli*
**horse hobble,** *isuba iyi isht talakchi*
**horse mill,** *isuba tanchi fotoli*
**horse pass;** *isuba akucha, isuba alopulli*
**horse pasture,** *isuba aiimpa*
**horse race,** *isuba itintimia*
**horse range;** *isuba aiimpa, isuba aiitanowa*
**horse team,** *isuba hioli achạfa*
**horse thief,** *isuba huⁿkupa*
**horse trader,** *isuba itatoba*
**horse trough,** *isuba aiimpa peni*
**horseback;** *isuba nạli, isuba omanili*
**horsefly,** *olana*
**horsefly, big;** *olana chito*
**horsefly, green;** *olana okchamali*
**horsehair,** *isuba hishi*
**horseleech,** *yaluⁿs chito*
**horseload,** *isuba shali achạfa*
**horseman,** *isuba omanili*
**horsemint,** *shinuktileli*
**horseshoe;** *isuba iⁿshulush, isuba iyi tạli lapali*
**horseshoer,** *isuba iyi tạli iyi lapalichi*
**horseway,** *isuba iⁿhina*
**horsewhip,** *isuba isht fạma*
**hose;** *iyubi huski, obala foka*
**hosier,** *iyubi huski kanchi*
**hosiery,** *iyubi huski*
**hospitable man,** *hatak iⁿkana achukma*
**host;** *ạlbina, bina, chuka afoha hatak, laua, tạshka chipota*
**hostage,** *yukachit halanli*
**hostess,** *chukafoha ohoyo*
**hostile,** *tanampi*
**hostility;** *itintanampi, tanampi*
**hosts,** *tạshka chipota*
**hot;** *alohbi, alohbi, lạshpa, nuklibisha, nukshikanli, pạlli*
**hot, scalding;** *lạshpa fehna*
**hot, to cause to be;** *alolichi*
**hot-brained man,** *hatak nukoa shali*
**hotel;** *chuka afoha, chuka anusi*
**hothouse;** *alaksha, anuⁿka lạshpa*
**hotness,** *lạshpa*
**hotspur,** *hatak nukoa shali*
**hound,** *ofi haksobish falaia*
**hound, to;** *ofi isht lioli*
**hour;** *hạshi kanạlli, hạshi kanạlli ạlhpisa, hạshi kanạlli isht ạlhpisa*
**house;** *aboha, aboha mismiki, chuka, chuka achạfa, chukachạfa, hatak chuka achạfa, inchuka, isht atiaka*
**house, bone;** *tạshka chuka*

**house, charnel;** *tạshka chuka*
**house, Indian;** *hatak ạpi humma inchuka*
**house, king's;** *mi$^n$ko inchuka*
**house, old-fashioned;** *chukapishia*
**house, single;** *apełichika*
**house, small;** *chukushi*
**house, to;** *chuka, chuka chukoa, chuka foki, homo*
**house door,** *chukokhisa*
**house field,** *chuka osapa*
**house lock,** *chukashana*
**house raising,** *chuka itabạnni*
**housed;** *chuka foka, holmo*
**household;** *chuka achạfa, chukachạfa, hatak chuka achạfa*
**household stuff,** *aboha nan chukushpa*
**householder;** *chukachạfa pełicheka, chukachạfa pełichi*
**housekeeper;** *chukachạfa pełicheka, chukachạfa pełichi, itinchuka*
**housewife,** *ohoyo chuka pełichi*
**housewright,** *chukikbi*
**housing;** *aboha, chuka*
**housing (for a horse),** *isuba umpatạlhpo o$^n$łipa nan tạnna*
**hover, to;** *awiachi, łopohạchi*
**how;** *hacha, katimichi, katiohmi, katiohmi ho$^n$*
**how is it?;** *katiohmi, nantihmi*
**how many?;** *kanohmi, katohmi*
**howbeit,** *yohmi kia*
**however;** *amba, kaniohmi kia*
**howitzer,** *tanamp chito*
**howl,** *woha*
**howl, to;** *itabi, woha, wohwoha, wohwah, wowoha, yaiya*
**howsoever,** *kanohmi kia*
**hubbub,** *shakapa*
**huckster,** *nan chokushpa itatoba*
**huddle;** *itạnaha, itạpaiyata, lokussa*
**huddle, to;** *itahoba, itạnaha, itạpaiyali, lokussa, lokussạlli, lukoli, tu$^n$shpali*
**huddled;** *lokussa, lukoli*
**huddler,** *itạpaiyali*
**huffy,** *nukoa*
**hug, to;** *sholi*
**huge;** *chito, hocheto, ishto*
**hull,** *hakshup*
**hull, to;** *pishuffi*
**hull corn, to;** *shibbi*
**hulled,** *pishofa*
**hulloa,** *ale*
**hum;** *kinihạchi, kininiachi, shinihạchi*
**hum, to;** *kinihạchi, komohạchi, lohmạt taloa, lumat taloa, shinihạchi, timihạchi*
**human,** *hatak isht ahalaia*
**human race or species,** *hatak isht atia*
**humane;** *kana, nukha$^n$klo*
**humanity;** *hatak i$^n$kana, hatak okla*
**humble;** *aka$^n$lusi, akanli, hopoksia, ilbạsha, nukha$^n$klo*
**humble, to;** *akanli, akanlusechi, chu$^n$kạsh akkalusechi, hofayali, imaiyạchi, kobạffi, kostininchi, nukha$^n$klochi*
**humblebee,** *imosini*
**humbled;** *aka$^n$lusi, chu$^n$kạsh akka$^n$lusi, ilbạsha, kostini, nukha$^n$klo*
**humbler;** *akanlusichi, kobạffi*
**humid;** *oktohbichi, shummi*
**humidity;** *oktohbi, shummi*
**humility,** *chu$^n$kạsh akkalusi*
**hummingbird,** *łiku$^n$klo*
**hummock,** *bokko*
**humor,** *aïimạlhpesa*
**humor, a;** *łachowa*
**humor, to;** *ạlhpesạchi*
**humorist,** *hatak yopula*
**hump;** *kobuna, kobunoa, kofuna, kofunoha*
**humpback,** *kofuna*
**humpbacked;** *kobuna, kofuna, koshuna*
**humped;** *kofuna, kofunoha, tobbona*
**"humph," to say;** *humpah*
**hunch;** *kofuna, tobli*
**hunch, to;** *tobli*
**hundred,** *tałepa*
**hundred, one;** *tałepa achạfa*
**hundred times,** *tałepaha*
**hundredth,** *isht tałepa*
**hung;** *nuksita, nuksiti$^n$fa, nuksitoha, takali, takoli*
**hung by the neck,** *nukshini$^n$fa*
**hung up;** *atakali, atakoli, ạba takali, tikeli*
**hunger;** *hochạffo, hopoa*
**hunger, to;** *hochạffo, hopoa*
**hungry;** *hochạffo, hopoa*
**hunks,** *hatak nan i$^n$holitopa*
**hunt;** *aiowa, hoyo, owa*
**hunt, to;** *aiowa, hoyo, ilhpapa, owạtta, silhhi*
**hunt beforehand, to;** *tikbali*
**hunter;** *hatak illi achopa, hoyo, ilhpapa, isi ạbi, na hoyo, owạtta, silhhi*
**hunting expedition,** *owa*
**hunting frock,** *ilefọka patafa*

**hunting ground**, *aiowạta*
**huntress**, *ohoyo owạtta*
**huntsman**, *hatak owạtta*
**hurl, to**; *fahạmmi, kanchi*
**hurler**, *fahạmmi*
**hurricane**, *apeli*
**hurried**; *anukwa$^n$ya, atu$^n$shpa, pạlhki*
**hurry, to**; *anukwa$^n$ya, anukwa$^n$yạchi, ashali$^n$kạchi, atu$^n$shpa, atushpạchi, chekichi, pạlhkichi, tu$^n$shpalechi, tu$^n$shpali, tu$^n$shpạchi*
**hurt**; *afetạpa, bila, fahama, hotupa, okpulo*
**hurt, a**; *hotupa, okpulo*
**hurt, to**; *bạshli, bili, chanli, hotupachi, hotupali, ibatepa, okpạni*
**hurter**; *hotupali, okpạni*
**hurtful**, *okpulo*
**husband**; *achuka, a$^n$hatạk, hatak, i$^n$hatak, ilauet a$^n$ya, itinchukali, ohoyo i$^n$hatak*
**husband, to**; *ilatomba*
**husbandman**; *osapa isht ạtta, osapa toksạli*
**husbandry**; *osapa isht ạtta, osapa toksạli*
**hush**; *chulosa, issa, lumat a$^n$sha, sạmanta*
**hush, to**; *chulosạchi, issa*
**hush money**, *isht haksichi*
**hushed**, *chulosa*
**husk**; *hakshup, lufa*
**husk, to**; *luffi, luli*
**husked**; *lufa, luha*
**husker**, *luffi*
**huskiness**; *pahshạla, shila*
**husky**; *pahshạla, shila*
**hussar**, *isuba omanili tạshka*
**hussy**, *ohoyo haksi*
**hut**; *aboha iskitini, abohushi, chukushi*
**hut, to**; *chukushi abeli*
**hydrophobia**, *holilạbi*
**hymn**; *ataloa, ạba taloa, ạlhtaloa, ạlhtạlwak*
**hymn, to**; *taloa*
**hymn, to make a**; *taloa ikbi*
**hymn book**, *holisso ataloa*
**hymned**, *tạlwa*
**hypochondriac**; *chu$^n$kạsh iknakno, nakni*
**hypocrisy**; *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*
**hypocrite**; *ạba anumpuli ilahobbi, ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*

**I**; *am, ạm, an, ạno, la, le, li, li$^n$, lin, lint, lish, lishke, sa, san, sạm, si, sia*
**ibex**, *isi kosoma nukshopa*
**ice**, *okti*
**icicle**; *okchanawisha, okti*
**iciness**; *kapạssa, okti chito*
**icy**; *kapạssa, okti, okti laua*
**idea**, *imanukfila*
**ideal**, *imanukfila*
**identical**, *mih*
**identified**, *atokowa*
**identify, to**; *atokoli, ibafoki*
**idiocy**, *imanukfila iksho*
**idiot**; *imanukfila iksho, imanukfila iksho aiimoma*
**idiotic**, *imanukfila iksho*
**idle**; *ahoba, ạlhpesa, intakobi, toksạli*
**idle, to**; *toksạli*
**idle talk**, *atukłakafa*
**idleness**; *intakobi, toksạli*
**idler**, *hatak intakobi*
**idol**, *Chihowa hobachi*
**idolater**, *Chihowa hobachit ikbit aiokpạchi*
**if**; *hokma, ikma, kma, ok*
**if haply**, *mak*
**if it is not so**, *keyuhokmạt*
**if it may be**, *yobakma*
**if it shall**; *hokma, yobakma*
**if not**, *keyukma*
**if so be**, *yohmi hokmạt*
**ignis fatuus**, *luak palali*
**ignite, to**; *lua, luachi*
**ignited**, *lua*
**ignition**; *lua, luachi*
**ignoble**, *makali*
**ignominious**, *makali*
**ignoramus**; *imanukfila iksho, nan ikhana, nan ikithano*
**ignorance**, *ikhana*
**ignorant**; *ikhana, imanukfila iksho, nan ikithano*
**ignorant man**, *hatak nan ikithano*
**ignorantly**, *ikithano*
**ill**; *abeka, achukma, ạlhpesa, nukoa, okpulo, yoshoba*
**ill, an**; *ishkanạpa*
**ill-bred**, *hopoksia*
**ill-breeding**, *hopoyuksa*
**ill-nature**; *anukchaha, hạlba$^n$sha iksho, nukoa*
**ill-nature, to cause**; *anukchahạchi*
**ill-natured**; *anukchaha, hạlhpa$^n$sha iksho, nukoa*
**ill-will**; *hạlba$^n$sha iksho, nukkilli, nukoa*
**illegal**, *ạlhpesa*
**illegible**, *pisahe keyu*
**illegitimate**; *ạlla i$^n$ki iksho, i$^n$ki iksho*

**illegitimate, an;** *ạlla iⁿki iksho*

**illiberal,** *iⁿhollo*

**illicit,** *ạlhpesa*

**illiterate,** *holisso ithana*

**illness;** *abeka, ilbạsha, yoshoba*

**illume, to;** *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*

**illuminate, to;** *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*

**illuminated,** *tohwikeli*

**illumination,** *tohwikelichi*

**illuminator,** *tohwikelichi*

**illumine, to;** *imanukfila tohwikelichi, tohwikelichi*

**illusion,** *ahoba*

**illustrate, to;** *haiakạchi, holitoblichi*

**illustrated;** *haiaka, holitopa*

**illustrious;** *anoa, holitopa*

**image;** *aholba, holba*

**image, to;** *anukfillit hobachi*

**image of a man,** *hatak holba*

**imagination,** *imanukfila*

**imagine, to;** *anukfilli, anukfillit hobachi*

**imbank, to;** *sakti ikbi*

**imbecile;** *kota, łiposhi*

**imbibe, to;** *ishi, ishko, nukfoka*

**imbrue, to;** *lạchali*

**imbrued,** *lạcha*

**imitate, to;** *ahobạchi, hobachi, holbachi*

**imitated,** *holba*

**imitation;** *hobachi, holba, na holba*

**imitator;** *hobachi, hobachit ikbi*

**immaculate;** *aⁿli, kashofa*

**immaterial;** *na fehna keyu, nana fehna keyu*

**immature;** *aiona, nuna, tushpa*

**immeasurable;** *ataha iksho, ạlhpesa*

**immediate,** *chekusi*

**immediately;** *ashaliⁿka, cheki, chekusi, himonasi, mih, tuⁿshpa, yakosi ititakla*

**immemorial,** *aiithanaka misha*

**immense;** *ataha iksho, chito, hocheto, ishto*

**immensity,** *ataha iksho*

**immerge, to;** *oklobushlichi*

**immerse, to;** *oklobushlichi, oklubbichi*

**immersed;** *oklobushli, oklubbi*

**immersion;** *oklobushli, oklobushlichi*

**immigrant,** *wihat ạla*

**immigrate, to;** *wihat ạla*

**imminent;** *biliⁿka, takanli*

**immoderate,** *atạpa*

**immoderately,** *atạpa*

**immodest;** *hofah iksho, kostini*

**immolate, to;** *Chihowa aiokpạchi*

**immoral;** *haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*

**immortal;** *ataha iksho, illahe keyu*

**immortalize, to;** *illahe keyu ikbi, issahe keyu ikbi*

**immovable;** *kanạllahe keyu, kanạllichahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu, shạnahe keyu*

**immovably,** *shanaiahe keyu*

**immure, to;** *aboha kạllo foki, holihtạchi*

**immured,** *aboha kạllo foka*

**immutability,** *shanaiahe keyu*

**immutable;** *kanạllahe keyu, kanạllichahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu*

**imp;** *shilombish okpulo, ushi*

**impair, to;** *aiyabechi*

**impaired,** *aiyạbbi*

**impalpable,** *lapushki*

**imparity,** *itilaui*

**impart, to;** *ima, ipeta*

**impart knowledge, to;** *anukfohkichi*

**impartial,** *kanimachi*

**impartiality,** *kanimachi*

**impassable,** *łopullahe keyu*

**impassionate,** *nuklibishakachi*

**impassioned,** *nuklibishakachi*

**impatience,** *nuktạla*

**impatient;** *afekommi, ạffekomi, nuktanla iksho, nuktạla*

**impeach, to;** *anumpa onuchi*

**impeachable,** *anumpa onucha hinla*

**impeached,** *anumpa onutula*

**impeachment;** *anumpa onuchi, anumpa onutula*

**impeccable,** *yoshobahe keyu*

**impede, to;** *ataklạmmi, sạlahạchi*

**impediment;** *anuktuklo, ataklạma, ataklạmmi, nan isht takalạma*

**impel, to;** *iachi, tikbiachi*

**impend, to;** *waiya*

**impenetrable,** *chukowahe keyu*

**impenitent,** *yoshobatokkia nukhaⁿklo keyu*

**(imperative),** *ashke*

**imperfect;** *ạlhtaha, ona*

**imperishable,** *toshbahe keyu*

**impertinent;** *ahalaia, inla immi kia ahalaia*

**impetuous;** *okpulo, pạlhki*

**impiety;** *Chihowa ikimantio, Chihowa iⁿyimmi keyu, yoshoba*

**impious,** *Chihowa ikimantio*

**implacable;** *kostinahe keyu, nuktạlahe keyu*

**implement,** *isht toⁿksạli*

implore, to; *asilhha, asilhhạchi*
implorer; *asilhha, asilhhạchi*
impolite, *hopoksia*
impolitic, *hopoksia*
import, to; *miha*
importance, *nana fehna*
important, *nana fehna*
importune, to; *asilhha, ilbạsha*
impose, to; *haksichi, onochi, pakamoli*
imposed; *apakạma, onutula, pakama*
imposition, *ibbak onuchi*
impossible; *heto, nan ihma heto, nantih maheto, yohma himma keyu*
impostor, *hatak haksichi*
impotency; *hopoa, ilbạsha, imomokpulo*
impoverish, to; *ilbạshachi, ilbạshalechi*
impoverished, *ilbạsha*
impracticable; *yạmichahe keyu, yạmohmahe keyu*
imprecate, to; *ahni*
impregnate, to; *yạmmichi*
impregnated, *yạmmi*
impress, *inchu*$^{n}$*wa*
impress, to; *inchunli*
impression; *imanukfila, inchu*$^{n}$*wa*
impressive, *chu*$^{n}$*kạsh ishahinla*
imprint, to; *inchunli*
imprison, to; *aboha kạllo foki, yukachi*
imprisoned; *aboha kạllo foka, yuka*
imprisoner, *aboha kạllo foki*
imprisonment, *aboha kạllo foka*
improbable, *yomahe ahoba keyu*
improbably, *tokomi*
improper, *ạlhpesa*
impropriety, *ạlhpesa*
improve, to; *achchukmali, achukmalechi, achukmat i*$^{n}$*shaht isht ia, aiskia, aiskiachi, hochukmali, ikhạna, kanihmi*
improve opportunity, to; *kaniohmichi*
improved; *achukma, imponna*
improver, *achukmali*
improvement; *ikhạna, imponna*
imprudence, *hopoyuksa*
imprudent, *hopoksia*
impudent; *hofah iksho, ichapa, ichapoa, isht ạfekommi*
impudent man, *hatak ạfikommi*
impure; *haksi, kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
impurity; *kashofa, liteha, okpulo*
impute, to; *onochi*
imputed, *onutula*
in; *a, ạ, ai, aiạlhto, anu*$^{n}$*ka, foka, i, pilla*
in a moment, *himonali*
in a short time; *ashalint, hopakikma, hopakikmako*
in advance *tikbali*
in company with, *iba*
in doubt, *anuktuklo*
in front, *tikba*
in haste, *ashali*$^{n}$*ka*
in particular, *ak*
in person, *ilap fena*
in season, *nita*$^{n}$*ki*
in some degree, *chohmi*
in that place, *a*
in that time, *fokakash*
in the least degree, *kamomi*
in the meanwhile, *aiitintakla*
in the rear, *a*$^{n}$*shaka*
in the sight of, *tikba*
in the smallest amount, *kamomi*
in the way, *ta*$^{n}$*kla*
in them, *okla ilạppako*$^{n}$
in this direction; *ilạppa pila, olehma*
in this place, *ilạppak*
in time, *nita*$^{n}$*ki*
in truth, *a*$^{n}$*lit*
in vain, *keyut*
in whom, *ilạppak*
inability; *isht ikono, kạllo keyu, lauechi kạt ikono*
inaccessible, *ona*
inaccurate; *a*$^{n}$*li, ashạchi*
inaction, *ilhkoli keyu*
inadequate, *lauechi*
inadmissible; *ạlhpesa, ishahe keyu*
inanimate, *nan okchaya keyu*
inattentive, *aiokpanchi keyu*
inaugurate, to; *hilechi*
incalculable, *holhtinahe keyu*
incapable; *yạmichahe keyu, yohmahe keyu*
incarcerate, to; *aboha kạllo foki*
incarcerated, *aboha kạllo foka*
incarceration, *aboha kạllo foka*
incarnate, *haknip toba*
incarnation, *haknip toba*
incase, to; *itombi fohki*
incased, *itombi fohka*
incautious, *ahah ahni*
incendiary, an; *chuka hukmi, hukmi*
incendiary (one who inflames the minds of people), an; *achowa*
incense; *balama, na balama*
incense, to; *nukoạchi*
incense (scatter incense on), to; *balamạchechi*

**incensed**, *nukoa*
**incessant**, *bilia*
**inch**, *ibbak ishki pạtta achạfa*
**incipient**, *ạmmona*
**incision**; *bạsha, bạshli*
**incite, to**; *okchạli, tohno*
**incited**; *nukpạlli, okcha*
**incitement**, *nan isht nukpạllichi*
**inclement**, *okpulo*
**inclination**, *ahni*
**incline, to**; *ahni, chiksanạlli, imanukfila shananchi*
**inclined to one side**, *chiksanali*
**inclose, to**; *apakfobli, fohki, hołihtạchi*
**inclosed**; *apakfopa, fohka, hołihta*
**inclosure**; *ahołihta, hołihta*
**include, to**; *aieninchi, ishi*
**incombustible**, *luahe keyu*
**income**, *ibafoka*
**incommode, to**; *anumpulechi, ataklạmmi*
**incompetent**, *ona*
**incomplete**, *ạlhtaha*
**incomprehensible**, *ikhạnahe keyu*
**inconsiderate**, *ahah ahni*
**inconstant**, *shanaioa*
**incorporeal**, *haknip iksho*
**incorrect**; *a$^n$łi, ạlhpesa, ona*
**incorrigible**, *kostinahe keyu*
**incorrupt**, *okpulo keyu*
**increase**, *ibafoka*
**increase, to**; *atoba, chitoli, hochetoli, ia, i$^n$shaht ia, i$^n$shaht isht ia, i$^n$shałi, laua, lauachi, nan inlauachi, unchololi*
**increased**, *i$^n$shałi*
**incredible**, *yimmahe ạlhpesa*
**incrust, to**; *hakshup ikbi*
**incubate, to**; *alata, binịli, takakanli*
**incubus**, *shimoha*
**incurable**; *alakofahe keyu, ạttahe keyu, łakoffahe keyu*
**incurvate, to**; *bikulli, tanakbichi, waiyạchi*
**incurvated**, *tanakbi*
**indebted**, *aheka intakanli*
**indecent**; *chakapa, okpulo, pisa ikachukmo*
**indecisive**, *imanukfila laua*
**indeed**; *akạt, aume, chukah, hato, mạłi, ome, yạmma*
**indemnify, to**; *aiskiachi*
**indent, to**; *lakołichi, lanlakechi*
**indented**; *lakofa, lakołi, lanlaki*
**indents**, *lakołi*
**independence**, *ilapunla*
**independent**; *ilapunla, inla anukcheto keyu*
**india rubber**, *holisso isht kashoffi*
**Indian**; *hatak, hatak ạpi humma*
**Indian agent**, *na hollo holitopa*
**indicate, to**; *haiakạchi*
**indict, to**; *anumpa kạllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
**indicted**, *anumpa onutula*
**indifferent**, *ahni*
**indigence**, *ilbạsha*
**indigent**, *ilbạsha*
**indignant**; *isht iki$^n$ahno; nukkilli, nukoa*
**indignation**; *nukkilli, nukoa*
**indigo**; *nan isht okchakuchi, nan isht okchamalichi*
**indirect**; *a$^n$łi, apissali, okpulo*
**indiscreet**, *hopoksia*
**indispose, to**; *abekạchi*
**indisposed**; *abeka, ahni*
**indisposition**; *abeka, ahni*
**indissoluble**, *bilahe keyu*
**indite, to**; *holissochi*
**indited**, *holisso*
**individual**; *achạfa, hatak achạfa, hatak lumbo, nan achạfa*
**individually**, *achạfalit*
**indocile**, *nan ikhạnahe keyu*
**indoctrinate, to**; *ikhananchi, imabạchi*
**indoctrinated**, *ikhana*
**indolence**, *intakobi*
**indolent**; *intakobi, toksạli*
**indoors**, *aboha*
**indue, to**; *fohkạchi*
**indurate, to**; *kạllo, kạllochi*
**indurated**, *kạllo*
**industrious**, *aiokpạchi*
**industry**, *aiokpạchi*
**inebriate, to**; *haksi, haksichi*
**inebriated**; *haksi, oka haksi*
**inebriation**; *haksi, oka haksi*
**inebriety**, *haksi*
**ineffable**, *anoa tạpa*
**ineffectual**; *a$^n$łi, nan ihmi keyu, ona*
**inefficient**, *ahoba*
**inequality**, *itilaui*
**inestimable**; *holhtinahe keyu, hołitopa atạpa*
**inevitable**; *ałakofahe keyu, apakfopahe keyu*
**inexcusable**; *mosholahe keyu, nan isht amihahe iksho*
**inexorable**, *palạmmi*

inexperience; *ikhana, imomakạt pisa keyu*
inexperienced; *ikhana, imponna*
inexpert, *imponna*
inextinguishable, *mosholahe keyu*
infallible, *ashạchahe keyu*
infamous, *nan okpulo anno*
infancy, *ạtta ạmmona*
infant; *ạllu*$^{n}$*si, ạtta ạmmona, puskus*
infant boy, *chi*$^{n}$*shka keyu*
infant girl, *chi*$^{n}$*shka*
infanticide, *ạllo*$^{n}$*sạbi*
infantry, *tạshka chipota*
infatuate, to; *tasembochi*
infatuated, *tasembo*
infatuation, *tasembo*
infect, to; *abekạchi, isht abekạchi, okpạni*
infected; *abeka, okpulo*
infection; *abeka, abeka haleli, isht abeka, nana haleli*
infection, to take; *ạlbonli*
infectious, *abeka haleli*
inferior, *laue*
inferior, very; *okpulosali*
infernal; *aiilbạsha imma, shilombish okpulo aiilbạsha a*$^{n}$*sha*
infernal powers, *shilombish okpulo*
infernal spirit, *shilombish okpulo aiilbạsha a*$^{n}$*sha*
infest, to; *apistikeli*
infidel; *ạba anumpa ikyimmo, ạba anumpa yimmi, yimmi*
infidelity, *ạba anumpa ikyimmo*
infinite; *aiạli iksho, ataha iksho*
infinity, *ataha iksho*
infirm; *kạllo, liposhi*
infirmity; *iksitopa, liposhi*
inflame, to; *chiletạlli, chilitạchi, libbichi, luachi, nukoa, nukoạchi*
inflamed; *chilita, humma, lạshpa, libbi, lua, nukoa, oshanichi, pishpiki*
inflamed with passion, *chu*$^{n}$*kạsh lua*
inflammation; *oshanichi, yạnha foka*
inflammation of the kidneys, *haiyi*$^{n}$*hchi hotupa*
inflate, to; *shatạmmichi*
inflated, *shatạmmi*
inflexible, *bikotahe keyu*
inflict, to; *onochi*
inflicted, *onutula*
inflicter, *onochi*
infold, to; *abonulli*
infolded, *abu*$^{n}$*kạchi*
inform, to; *anoli, haklochi, ikhananchi, imabạchi*
informant; *anoli, haklochi, nan anoli*
information; *anoa, ikhana*
informed; *anoa, ikhana*
informer; *anoli, anumpa onuchi, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
infringe, to; *kobạffi*
infringed, *kobafa*
infuriate, *nukoa*
infuriate, to; *nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi*
infuriated, *nukhobela*
infuse, to; *ạni*
ingenious, *imponna*
ingenuity, *imponna*
ingenuous, *lumiksho*
ingratitude, *aiokpạchi*
inhabit, to; *aiạtta, aiokla, anta, ạtta*
inhabitable, *aiokla hinla*
inhabitant; *aiasha, aiạtta, aiokla achạfa, hatak, okla*
inhabitant, male; *nakni tạshka*
inhabited, *aiokla*
inhale, to; *fiopa*
inherit, to; *ishi*
inheritance, *immi*
inhibit, to; *olạbbi*
inhume, to; *hohpi*
inimical, *kana*
inimitable, *hobachahe keyu*
iniquitous, *yoshoba*
iniquity; *nan ikạlhpeso, yoshoba*
inject, to; *bohpuli, fohki*
injudicious, *hopoksia*
injunction, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
injure, to; *hotupachi, hotupali, ibatepa, okpạni*
injure the feelings, to; *bili*
injure the heart, to; *chu*$^{n}$*kạsh okpạni*
injured; *hotupa, okpulo*
injured, partially; *toshboa*
injurious; *achukma, okpulo*
injury; *imokpulo, kanapa, nan okpulo*
injury, accidental; *afetạpa*
injustice, *ạlhpesa*
ink, *isht holissochi*
ink, black; *isht holissochi lusa*
ink, red; *isht holissochi humma*
ink bottle, *isht holissochi aiạlhto*
ink maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
inkhorn, *isht holissochi aiạlhto*
inkstand, *isht holissochi aiạlhto*
inland, *yakni iklạna pilla*

**inmate**, *ibaiạtta*
**inmost**, *anu$^{n}$kaka fehna*
**inn**; *aboha afoha, aboha aiimpa, anusi, chuka afoha, chuka anusi*
**inner**; *anu$^{n}$ka, anuka$^{n}$ka iklạnna*
**innkeeper**; *chuka afoha hatak, chuka afoha i$^{n}$hikia*
**innocence**, *aiokpulo iksho*
**innocency**, *aiokpulo iksho*
**innocent**; *a$^{n}$li, ashạchi keyu, yoshoba keyu*
**innovate, to**; *inlạchi*
**innovation**, *inla*
**innovator**, *inlạchi*
**innumerable**; *aholhtina iksho, holhtinahe keyu*
**inoculate, to**; *ibbak i$^{n}$lumplit ikhi$^{n}$sh foki*
**inoculated**, *ibbak i$^{n}$lumpạt ikhi$^{n}$sh foka*
**inoffensive**, *okpulo isht i$^{n}$shat ia*
**inordinate**, *atạpa*
**inquire, to**; *aponaklo, ponaklo*
**inquire after, to**; *hoyo, panaklo*
**inquirer**; *aponaklo, hoyo, nam ponaklo, panaklo, ponaklo*
**inquiry**, *aponaklo*
**inquiry, mutual**; *itimponaklot a$^{n}$sha*
**inquisitive**, *aponaklo shali*
**insane**, *tasembo*
**insane, to render**; *tasembochi*
**insanity**, *tasembo*
**insatiable**; *anuktạpa, anuktạptua, fihopahe keyu*
**insatiate**, *fihopahe keyu*
**inscribe, to**; *holissochi*
**inscribed**, *holisso*
**inscription**; *holisso, o$^{n}$holisso*
**inscrutable**; *akostininchahe keyu, ikhạnahe keyu*
**insect**, *shu$^{n}$shi*
**insect, a kind of**; *lanla*
**insecure**, *atukko*
**insensibility**, *imanukfila kapạssa*
**insensible**; *chu$^{n}$kạsh kapạssa, ikhana, imanukfila kapạssa, shimoha*
**insert, to**; *achoshuli, ibafoki*
**inserted**; *achushkạchi, achushoa*
**inside**; *aiạlhto, anu$^{n}$ka*
**inside, the**; *anu$^{n}$ka, anu$^{n}$kaka*
**inside of the bend**, *poloma*
**inside of the earth**, *yakni anu$^{n}$kaka*
**inside out, to turn**; *anukfilema, anukfilemoa, anukfilemoli, anukfilimmi, anukpiliffi, anukpiloli*
**inside out, turned**; *anukfilema, anukfilemoa, anukpilefa, anukpiloa*
**insidious**, *haksi*
**insight**, *anu$^{n}$kaka pisa*
**insignia**, *isht ạlhpisa*
**insignificant**; *ahoba, makali*
**insincere**, *a$^{n}$li*
**insipid**, *ahoba*
**insolent**; *ilapunla, ilefehnạchi*
**insolvent**, *aheka*
**inspect, to**; *pisa*
**inspection**, *pisa*
**inspector**, *pisa*
**inspiration**; *ilafiopa, nukfokichi*
**inspire, to**; *fiopa, nukfokechi, nukfoki*
**inspired**; *ạlhpu$^{n}$fa, nukfoka*
**inspirit, to**; *okchạli, yimintạchi*
**inspirited**; *okcha, yimmita*
**inspissate, to**; *ashelachi*
**inspissated**, *ashela*
**install, to**; *binilichi, hilechi*
**installation**, *hilechi*
**installed**, *hikia*
**instance**; *himonna, nana yạmohmi*
**instant**; *himak, tushpa*
**instant, an**; *yakosi ititakla, yohmit itintakla*
**instantaneous**, *yakosi ititakla*
**instantly**; *himonali, himonasi, yakosi*
**instate, to**; *hilechi*
**instead**, *ạlhtoba*
**instep**; *iyi paknaka, iyi pạta paknaka*
**instigate, to**; *itohnichi, tohno, tonhochi*
**instigated**, *ilhtohno*
**instigation**, *itohnichi*
**instigator**; *itohnichi, nan tohno, ann tohnochi, tohnochi*
**instinct**, *aiimạlhpesa*
**institute, to**; *hilechi, ia*
**institution**; *anumpa ạlhpisa, ạlhpisa, holisso aiithạna*
**institutor**; *hilechi, holisso ithạnanchi, nan apesa*
**instruct, to**; *ahobạchi, anukfohkachechi, apesa, ikhananchi, ikhạnanchi, imabạchi, imponnạchi, miha, nukfokạchi, pisachi*
**instruct before, to**; *tikbanli i$^{n}$miha*
**instructed**; *ạlbạchi, ikhana, nan ikhana, nukfoka*
**instruction**; *anumpa, ikhana, ikhananchi*
**instructions, to receive**; *anump imeshi*
**instructor, an**; *anukfokichi, hatak imabạchi, holisso ithạnanchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi, nan imabạchi, nana imabạchi*

**instructress**, *ohoyo holisso ithananchi*
**instrument**; *holisso, isht toⁿksạli, isht yạmmichi*
**instrument for winnowing grain**, *ufko*
**insufferable**; *atạpa fehna, palạmmi atạpa*
**insufficient**; *laua, ona*
**insulate, to**; *naksika binilichi*
**insulated**, *naksika binili*
**insult, to**; *chuⁿkạsh hutupali, hotupali*
**insulted**, *chuⁿkạsh hutupa*
**insupportable**, *palạmmi atạpa*
**insurrection**; *okla achạfa itibi, tanampi*
**integrity**; *aⁿli, apissanli*
**integument**, *hakshup*
**intellect**, *imanukfila*
**intellectual**, *imanukfila aiimma*
**intelligence**; *anumpa, ikhana*
**intelligent**, *ikhana*
**intelligible**, *ikhạna hinla*
**intemperance**, *okishko*
**intemperate**; *atạpa, hatak okishko atạpa*
**intend, to**; *ahni, imanukfila*
**intendant**, *pelicheka*
**intense**; *atạpa, fehna*
**intensely, to do**; *fehna*
**intensity**, *kạllo*
**intent**; *ahni, chilita, imanukfila*
**inter, to**; *hohpi*
**intercede, to**; *anumpuli*
**intercept, to**; *katapoli, katạbli, oktạbli*
**intercept, to cause to**; *katạblichi*
**intercepted**; *katapa, oktạpa*
**intercession**; *isht anumpa, isht anumpuli*
**intercessor**, *isht anumpuli*
**interchange**, *itatoba*
**interchange, to**; *itatoba*
**intercourse**; *ahalaia, itimahalaia*
**interdict**, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
**interest**; *ahalaia, alapanli, halaiya, isht ahalaia*
**interest, object of**; *nan isht ahalaia*
**interest, to**; *ahalaia, anukpạllichi, nukpạllichi*
**interest, to cause to bring**; *chelichi*
**interest, to feel**; *anukpạlli*
**interest, to give or charge**; *alapalechi*
**interest, to have an**; *ahalaia*
**interest the mind, to**; *imanukfila ishi*
**interested**; *afetipa, ahalaia, anukpạlli, ạffetipa, halaiya, nukpạlli*
**interested in, to be**; *aiahalaia, halaia*

**interfere, to**; *ataklạmmi, isso*
**interior**; *anuⁿka, anuⁿkaka, iklạnna*
**interment**; *hatak hopi, hohpi*
**intermingle, to**; *aiyummi*
**intermission**, *foha*
**intermit, to**; *issạchi*
**intermix, to**; *aiyummi*
**intermixed**, *aiyuma*
**internal**, *anuⁿkaka*
**interpose, to**; *apela, olạbbi*
**interpret, to**; *anumpa tosholi, ạlhtosholi*
**interpretation**, *anumpa toshoa*
**interpreted**; *anumpa toshoa, ạlhtoshoa*
**interpreter**; *anumpa tosholi, tosholi*
**interred**, *hollopi*
**interrogate, to**; *ponaklo*
**interrogation**; *atoma, cho, ponaklo*
**interrupt, to**; *ataklạmmi*
**interrupted**, *ataklạma*
**interruption**; *ataklạma, ataklạmmi*
**intersect, to**; *aiyukhạna, aiyukhạnni*
**intersperse, to**; *fimmi*
**interspersed**, *fimimpa*
**interstice**; *wakalali, wakla*
**interval**; *ititakla, patasạchi*
**intervene, to**; *itintakla*
**intervention**, *itintakla*
**interview**, *itipesa*
**intestine**, *anuⁿkaka*
**intestines, the**; *iskuna*
**intimate**, *fehna*
**intimate, an**; *kana*
**intimidate, to**; *nukshobli*
**intimidated**, *nukshopa*
**into**, *takla*
**intolerable**; *atạpa, palạmmi atạpa*
**intolerant**, *atạpa*
**intonate, to**; *hiloha, ola, olachi*
**intoxicate, to**; *haksichi*
**intoxicated**; *haksi, oka haksi, shimoha*
**intoxication**; *haksi, oka haksi*
**intrepid**, *nukwia iksho*
**intrigue**, *haksichi*
**intrinsic**; *aⁿli, anuⁿkaka, fehna*
**intrinsical**, *anuⁿkaka*
**introduce, to**; *ikhananchi*
**introducer**, *isht ạla*
**introduction**, *isht ạla*
**intrude, to**; *binili, taⁿkla binili*
**intruder**; *binili, taⁿkla binili*
**intrusion**, *binili, taⁿkla binili*
**intrust, to**; *ibbak fohki*
**intrusted**, *ibbak fohka*

intwine, to; *apakshạnni*
intwined, *apakshạna*
inundate, to; *okchitochi, okchitoli*
inundated, *okchito*
inundation; *oka bikełi, okchito*
inure, to; *imomạchi*
inured, *imoma*
invade, to; *chukoa, ibachukoa*
invaded, *ibachukoa*
invader, *ibachukoa*
invalid, *aksho*
invalid, an; *abeka shałi, łiposhi*
invalidate, to; *kobạffi*
invalidated, *kobafa*
invaluable, *holitopa atạpa*
invariable; *apissanli, shanaioa keyu*
invasion, *ibachukoa*
invective, *anumpa okpulo*
inveigh, to; *chakapa*
invent, to; *anukfilli*
inventory, *ạlhpoyak holisso*
invert, to; *atobbichi, łipeli*
inverted; *łipa, łipia*
invest, to; *fohkạchi, hilechi, ima*
invest another, to; *shemạchi*
invested; *fohka, shema*
investigate, to; *pisa*
investigation, *pisa*
investigator, *pisa*
inveterate; *kamạssa, kạllo, sipokni*
invidious, *nukkilli*
invigorate, to; *kạllochi, nukoa, yimintạchi*
invigorated; *kạllo, yimmita*
invincible, *imaiyahe keyu*
invitation, *asilhha*
invite, to; *asilhha, hoyo, nukpạllichi*
invited, *aianowa*
invocate, to; *asilhha*
invocation, *asilhha*
invoke, to; *asilhha*
involuntary, *ilap ahni keyu*
involve, to; *afołi, ibafoki, umpohomo*
inward, *anu$^{n}$kaka*
inwards, the; *iffuka, iskuna*
inwrap, to; *abonulli, afołi*
inwrapped, *abu$^{n}$kachi*
ipecacuanha, *haiyu$^{n}$kpulo ishkot hoita*
irascible, *nukoa shałi*
ire, *nukoa*
Ireland, *Ailish yakni*
iris, *hinak bitepuli*
Irish, *Ailish*
Irish people, *Ailish okla*
Irish potato, *ahe lumbo*
Irishman, *Ailish hatak*
irksome, *ahchiba*
irksomeness, *ahchiba*
iron, flat; *tạli patạssa*
iron, hard; *tạli kạllo*
iron, plug of; *tạli kolofa*
iron, remnant of; *tạli kolofa*
iron, sad; *tạli patạssa*
iron, sheet; *tạli tapạski*
iron, slender round piece of; *tạli fobạssa*
iron, stump of; *tạli kolofa*
iron, thin; *tạli tapạski*
iron, to; *ahạmmi*
iron, twisted; *tạli shạna*
iron, welded; *tạli itạchaka*
iron band, *tạli fohoma*
iron bolt, *tạli fobạssa*
iron button, *tạli isht talakchi*
iron chain, *tạli chosopa*
iron hinge, *tạlatakali*
iron hook; *tạlatakali, tạli chinakbi, tạli tanakbi*
iron hoop, *tạli fohoma*
iron pin, *tạli fobạssa*
iron pot, *iyasha*
iron ring, *tạli chạnaha*
iron screw, *tạli shạna*
iron spindle, *tạli fobạssa honula*
iron spoon, *tạlạlhpi*
iron wedge, *tạli isht pạła*
ironsmith, *boli*
ironwood; *itukawiloha, iyanạbi*
irony, *yopula*
irradiate, to; *shohmalalichi*
irradiated, *shohmalali*
irradiation, *shohmalali*
irrational, *imanukfila iksho*
irreconcilable; *ạlhpesa, hopołahe keyu, itilauahe keyu, nan aiya*
irrecoverable, *falama*
irredeemable; *chumpahe keyu, łakoffahe keyu*
irregular, *itilaui iksho*
irreligious, *ạba anumpa yimmi keyu*
irreparable, *aiskiahe keyu*
irreproachable, *anumpa onutulahe keyu*
irresistible; *oktạblahe keyu, tạpahe keyu*
irrigate, to; *lạchali*
irrigated, *lạcha*
irritable; *ba$^{n}$shkiksho, nukoa hinla, nukoa shałi*
irritate, to; *nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi*

irritated, *nukhobela*
irruption, *ibachukoa*
is it now?, *yạmmak o$^n$?*
is it so?, *yạmmak o$^n$?*
is it that?, *yạmmak o$^n$?*
island; *nanih tạshaiyi, tashaiyi, tạlhkạchi*
isle, *tashaiyi*
isolate, to; *naksika hilechi, naksikachi*
Israelite, *Chu hatak*
issue, *ushi*
issue, an; *kucha, umbokafa*
issue, to; *fimmi, kucha, kuchi*
issueless, *ushi iksho*
isthmus, *yakni ikonlo*
it; *a$^n$, ak, hoh, i$^n$, ilạppa, im, in, mih, yạmma, yạmmak oka*
it is, *oke*
it is so; *omiha, omishke*
it is the, *oke*
it may be; *hota, tokok, yoba*
it might be, *tokok*
it must be so, *yạmohmahe ạlhpesa*
it seems so, *hota*
itch, the; *wạshko*
itch, to; *yauolichi*
itch, to cause the; *wạshkoli*
itch, to have the; *wạshkạli*
itching, *yauolichi*
iterate, to; *ạlbiteli*
iteration, *ạlbiteli*
itinerant, *nowạt fullokahanchi*
itinerate, to; *nowạt fullokahanchi*
its; *ilap, immi, in*
itself; *ilap, ilap akinli, ilapo inli, ilạppak*
itself, to; *ila*
ivory; *aifoli, hatak lusa i$^n$yạnnạsh noti isht itibbi*
ivy, *talu$^n$wa*

jab, *baha*
jab, to; *bahạffi, bali*
jabbed; *baha, bahafa*
jabber, *lạbaha*
jabber, to; *lạbahạchi*
jabberer, *lạbaha*
jabbering, to keep; *lạbahahanchi*
jackass; *isuba haksobish falaia nakni, isuba nashoba nakni*
jacket; *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka kolukshi*
jade; *isuba liposhi, ohoyo makali*
jade, to; *liposhichi, tikabichi*
jaded, *liposhi*
jag, to; *lakoli*
jagged, *lakowa*
jags, *lako$^n$wa*
jaguar, *koi*
jail, *aboha kạllo*
jail, to; *aboha kạllo foki*
jailor, *aboha kạllo apistikeli*
jamb, *asanali*
jamb, to; *ateblichi*
jangle, *itạchoa*
jangle, to; *achowa*
janitor, *okhisa apistikeli*
janizary, *takish intạshka chipota*
January, *Chanueli*
jar; *akolạs, lukfi kotoba, pạlokạchi*
jar, to; *pạlattokạchi, pạlokạchi, winnalichi*
jarred; *pạlokạchi, winnakạchi*
jaundice, *abeka lakna*
jaunt; *nowạt falama, nowạt fullota*
jaunt, to; *nowạt a$^n$ya, nowạt fullota*
javelin, *isht itibbi*
jaw, *nutakfa*
jaw, to; *nukoa*
jawbone, *nutakfa foni*
jay, *ti$^n$shkila*
jealous; *nuktạla, potạnno, pushahchih*
jealous, to cause to be; *potunnuchi*
jealousy; *nuktạla, potạnno*
jealousy, to excite; *nuktalali*
jeer, to; *hobachi, isht yopula, yopula*
Jehovah, *Chihowa*
Jehovah Father, *I$^n$ki Chihowa*
jejune, *ahoba*
jelly, *wạlahạchi*
jenny, *ponol ashạna chito*
jeopard, to; *ishkạnapạchi*
jerk, *halali*
jerk, to; *halakli, halali, halạlli*
jerker, *halali*
jerkin, *na foka kolukshi*
jerks, the; *shimoha*
jerks, to bring on the; *shimohạchi*
jerks, to have the; *shimoha*
Jerusalem; *Chelusalim, Chilusalim*
Jerusalem people, *Chilusalim okla*
Jerusalemite, *Chilusalim hatak*
jest, *yopula*
jest, to; *atuklakafa, isht uklakafa, lushka, yopula*
jester; *hatak yopula, yopula*
Jesus, *Chisạs*
Jesus Christ; *ạlhtoka, Chisạs Kilaist*
jet, *lusa*
Jew; *Chu, Chu hatak*
jewel, *haksobish takali*

**jeweler,** *haksobish takalikbi*
**jewelry,** *haksobish takali*
**Jewess,** *Chu ohoyo*
**Jewish,** *Chu*
**Jewish nation or people,** *Chu okla*
**Jewish synagogue,** *Chu okla imabohahanta*
**Jewish temple,** *Chu okla imabohahanta*
**jewsharp,** *tạluskula*
**jig,** *tuklohila*
**jig, to;** *tuklohilahila*
**jingle;** *ola, samahạchi*
**jingle, to;** *ola, olachi, sạmahạchechi, sạmahạchi*
**jingler,** *olachi*
**job,** *toⁿksạli*
**jobber,** *toksạli*
**jockey,** *isuba itatoba*
**jocose;** *atuklakafa, ituklakafa, yopula*
**jocular;** *yopula, yopula shali*
**jocund,** *yukpa*
**jog, a;** *chikiⁿha, tobli*
**jog, to;** *chikiⁿha, tobli*
**jog on, to;** *sạlahạt aⁿya*
**jogger;** *sạlahạt aⁿya, tobli*
**joggle, to;** *winnalichi*
**joggled,** *winnakạchi*
**join, to cause one to;** *ibafokichi*
**join together, to;** *achaⁿka, achakạlechi, achakạli, afama, apeha, asitia, auaya, auayạchi, ạba anumpuli ibafoka, ạba anumpuli ibafoki, halạlli, halạllichi, ibafoka, ibafoki, ibạlhkaha*
**joined;** *achaka, halạlli, ibafoka*
**joiner;** *chukikbi, iti shaⁿfi*
**joiner's bench,** *iti ashaⁿfa*
**joiner's horse,** *iti ashaⁿfa*
**joint;** *achakli, aiitạchaka, ibafoka, itạchaka, itạchakạchi, naksish, tilokạchi*
**joint, at the;** *takofa*
**joint, to;** *nibli, nipạffi*
**joint, to get out of;** *talofa*
**jointed;** *nipa, nipali*
**joist;** *bachali, iti bachoha*
**joke;** *atuklakafa, lushka, yopula*
**joke, to;** *atuklakafa, isht oklushi, ituklakafa, lushka, lushkạchi, yopula*
**joker;** *hatak yopula, isht yopula, ituklakafa, lushka, nan lushka, yopula*
**joker, a great;** *hatak yopula shali*
**joking,** *ituklakafa*
**jolly,** *yukpa shali*
**jolt,** *winnakạchi*
**jolt, to;** *winnalichi*
**jolted,** *winnakạchi*
**jolter,** *winnalichi*
**jostle, to;** *isso, tobli*
**jot,** *iskitinisi*
**jounce, to;** *winnalichi*
**jounced,** *winnakạchi*
**journal,** *nitak moma holisso*
**journey;** *nowa, nowạt aⁿya*
**journey, to;** *akkahikạt aⁿya, ibaiaⁿya, nowa, nowạt aⁿya*
**jovial,** *yopula shali*
**jowl,** *nutakfa*
**joy;** *aiyukpa, ayukpa, na yukpa, na yukpali, yukpa*
**joy, to;** *yukpa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**joyed,** *yukpa*
**joyful,** *yukpa*
**joyful heart,** *chuⁿkạsh yukpa*
**joyful man,** *na yukpa*
**joyous,** *yukpa*
**Judea,** *Chu yakni*
**judge;** *apesa, hatak nan apesa, nan apesa*
**judge, to;** *anukfilli, apesa, mihachi*
**judged;** *ạlhpesa, ạlhpisa*
**judgment;** *anumpa ạlhpisa, ạlhpisa, imanukfila, nan ạlhpisa, nan ạlhpisa chinto*
**judgment, day of;** *nan ạlhpisa nitak, nitak nana ạlhpisa chito*
**judgment, place of;** *aiapesa*
**judgment seat,** *abinilit nan apesa*
**judicious,** *hopoksia*
**jug;** *akuhish, lukfi kotoba, yaklạsh*
**jug, earthen;** *yakolush*
**juggle, to;** *isht ahollo ilahobi, haksichi, yopisa, yopisachi*
**juggler;** *haksichi, isht ahollo ilahobi*
**jugular vein,** *issish iⁿhina chito ikonla bachaya*
**juice,** *okchi*
**juicy;** *okchilaua, waloⁿchi*
**July,** *Chulai*
**jumble, to;** *aiyokomi*
**jumbled,** *aiyokoma*
**jump;** *mạlli, tolupli*
**jump, to;** *ạbanạbli, hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, mạlli, tolupli, tulli*
**jump, to cause to;** *hatullichi, toluplichi*
**jump over, to;** *ạtanapoa, ạtanapoli*
**jump over, to cause to;** *ạtanapolechi*
**jumper;** *hatonchi, hatonli, hatulli, mạlli, tolupli*
**junction;** *aiitafama, aiitibafoka, aiitisetạli, itibafoka*

**junction of creeks or streams;** *asetilechi, bok aiitisetili, bok itạhnoli*
**June,** *Chuni*
**junior;** *i$^n$himmak, nakfish*
**just;** *aia$^n$łi, a$^n$łi, ạlhpesa, ba, bili$^n$ka, himona, peh*
**just, the;** *hopoyuksa*
**just grown,** *himona hofanti*
**just now,** *himonasi*
**just raised,** *himona hofanti*
**justice,** *aia$^n$łi*
**justifiable,** *ạlhpesa*
**justification;** *ạlhpisa, kashofa*
**justified;** *aiạlhpiesa, ạlhpesa, kashofa*
**justifier;** *apepoa, ạlhpesạchi, kashoffi*
**justify, to;** *achchukmali, ạlhpesạchi, kashoffi*
**justly,** *ạlhpesa*
**jut, to;** *kucha takanli*

**kaw,** *ola*
**keen;** *achunanchi, chilita, halupa, halupoa*
**keen eye,** *nishkin halupa*
**keenness;** *chilita, halupa*
**keep, to;** *halạlli, holitobli, ilhpitachi, ima$^n$sha, ishi, i$^n$shi, pełichi*
**keep a jail, to;** *aboha kạllo apistikeli*
**keep back, to;** *ishi*
**keep company, to;** *ahinna*
**keep holy, to;** *holitobli*
**keep house at, to;** *achuka*
**keep on, to;** *ma$^n$ya*
**keep still;** *lumat a$^n$sha, sạmanta*
**keeper;** *aboha kạllo apistikeli, apesạchi, i$^n$hikia, ima$^n$sha*
**keg;** *itạlhfoa, italhfoushi*
**keg of powder,** *hituk aiạlhto*
**ken,** *apisạłi*
**ken, to;** *pisa*
**kennel;** *nam poa inchuka, ofanusi, ofi inchuka*
**kennel, to;** *a$^n$sha, nusi*
**kentle,** *weki tałepa achạfa*
**Kentucky,** *Uski anu$^n$ka*
**kept,** *imalạma*
**kerchief,** *nantapạski iałipa*
**kernel;** *nihi, nipi, uksak nipi*
**kernel, coffee;** *kạfi nihi*
**kettle;** *asonak, iyashushi, mahaia, shuti, shuti a$^n$sha*
**kettle, iron;** *shuti iyasha*
**kettle bail,** *asonak atakali*
**key,** *isht tiwa*
**keyhole,** *isht tiwa chiluk*
**kick,** *habli*
**kick, to;** *habli, hạłi, washana*
**kicked,** *hạła*
**kicker,** *habli*
**kid,** *isi kosomushi*
**kid, to;** *cheli, isi kosomushicheli*
**kidnap, to;** *hatak hu$^n$kupa*
**kidnaper,** *hatak hu$^n$kupa*
**kidney meat,** *haiyi$^n$hchi nipi*
**kidneys,** *haiyi$^n$hchi*
**kill, to;** *abi, ạbi, ạbit tałi, ebi, hatak ạbit tałi, illichi, ishbi, tałi*
**kill birds, to;** *hush ạbi*
**kill by lightning, to;** *hiloha ạbi*
**kill in water, to;** *okokạbi*
**kill timber, to;** *iti chant ạbi*
**kill with rust, to;** *alaknạbi*
**killdee,** *okchu$^n$s*
**killed by lightning,** *hiloha ạbi*
**killer;** *ạbi, nan ạbi*
**killing,** *ạbi*
**kiln,** *aio$^n$shobolichi*
**kiln, board;** *iti bạsha ashila*
**kiln, brick;** *lukfanuna*
**kin,** *iti$^n$kanomi*
**kind;** *achukma, hạlhpa$^n$sha, imoklaya, kana*
**kind, a;** *aiachạfa, kaniohmi*
**kind-hearted,** *iti$^n$kana*
**kindle, to;** *lua, oti*
**kindled;** *libbi, lua, oti, ulhti*
**kindling wood,** *oti*
**kindness;** *hatak i$^n$kana, hạlhpa$^n$sha, kana*
**kindred;** *hatak i$^n$kanohmi, holba, iti$^n$kanomi, kanomi*
**kine;** *wak, wak tek*
**kine, young;** *wak tek himmeta*
**king,** *mi$^n$ko*
**king of heaven,** *ạba mi$^n$ko*
**kingdom;** *apełichi, apełichika, mi$^n$ko apełechika afullota, mi$^n$ko apełichi, mi$^n$ko apełiechika, pełichika, yakni*
**kingdom of heaven,** *ạba apełichika*
**kingdom of Jehovah,** *Chihowa apiliechika*
**kingless,** *mi$^n$ko ikimiksho*
**kingly;** *mi$^n$ko, ahalaia, mi$^n$ko chohmi*
**king's evil,** *chiłanli*
**king's evil, to cause the;** *chiłanlichi*
**kink,** *shạna*
**kink, to;** *shạna*
**kinked,** *shạna*
**kinsfolk;** *iti$^n$kanomi, kanomi*
**kinsman,** *aiisht atiaka*

**kiss, to;** *impuⁿsa, impuⁿspoa, iⁿsuⁿksowa, suⁿksowa*
**kitchen;** *aboha ahoponi, ahoponi*
**kitchen maid,** *ohoyo hoponi*
**knab, to;** *kobli*
**knack,** *imponna*
**knag;** *filạmminchi, piⁿkshi*
**knapsack,** *bahta*
**knave,** *hatak haksi*
**knavery,** *haksichi*
**knavish;** *haksa hinla, haksichi shali*
**knead, to;** *yamạska, yamạsli*
**knead in, to;** *ayamạsli*
**kneaded,** *yammạska*
**kneading tray or trough;** *ayamạska, pạska ayamạska*
**knee,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha*
**knee, cypress;** *shaⁿkolo itibbi*
**knee deep,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha ạli*
**kneecap,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha wishakchi*
**knee-high,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha ạli*
**knee-joint,** *iyiⁿ kạlaha itạchakạlli*
**kneepan;** *iyiⁿ kạlaha, iyiⁿ kạlaha wishakchi*
**kneel, to;** *hachukbilhka, hachukbilepa, hachumbilhka*
**kneel, to make;** *hachukbilhkạchi*
**kneeler,** *hachukbilepa*
**knife,** *bạshpo*
**knife, chopping;** *nipi isht chaⁿya*
**knife, drawing;** *shafa*
**knife blade,** *bạshpo*
**knife-handle,** *bạshpạpi*
**knit,** *tạnna*
**knit, to;** *tạna*
**knitted,** *tạnna*
**knitter;** *nan tạnna, tạna*
**knob;** *ahalạlli, poⁿkshi, tibikshi*
**knock;** *kabak, kabakạchi, kabuk, kạmakạchi, kobak, kobokạchi, kobuk, komokạchi*
**knock, to;** *ạboa, isso, kobolichi, komoha, komolichi, sokuⁿha*
**knock off, to;** *mokafa*
**knocked,** *kobokạchi*
**knocker,** *isso*
**knoll,** *bokko*
**knop;** *bikbina, lohboạchi*
**knot;** *ashekonoa, ashekonopa, atalakchi, itashekonompa, itasheponopa, itashekonowa, iti naksish, naksish, piⁿkshi, tibikshi*
**knot, large round;** *iti tikbi*
**knot, to;** *ashekonoạchi, ashekonobli*
**knot on the side of a tree,** *poⁿkshi*
**knotted,** *nukshiah*
**knotty;** *naksish laua, pompokachi, pompoki*
**know, to;** *akostininchi, anukfohka, chishba, ikhana*
**know about, to;** *aiakostininchi*
**know nothing, to;** *imanukfila iksho*
**knower,** *ikhana*
**knowing,** *ikhana*
**knowledge;** *aiikhana, aiithana, ạnukfohka, ikhana, nan ithana*
**knowledge, to give;** *nukfokechi, nukfoki*
**knowledge of, having;** *anukfohka*
**known;** *anoa, ikhana, ikhạna*
**known by,** *oktạni*
**knuckle,** *ibbak ushi itạchakạlli*
**knuckle, to;** *issa*
**knurled;** *naksish laua, shochoha*
**knurly;** *shạchoha, shochoha*
**Kunshaws,** *Kuⁿsha*

**label,** *hochifo*
**label, to;** *hochifo takalichi*
**labeled;** *hochifo, hochifo takali*
**labor;** *nan toksạli, pilesa, toⁿksạli*
**labor, a day's;** *nitak holhtina toⁿksạli*
**labor, to;** *ạlla eshachiⁿ iⁿpalạmmi, pilesa, pilesạchi, toksạli*
**labor with, to;** *ibatoⁿksạli*
**laborer;** *hatak na pilesa, hatak toⁿksạli, na hollo toⁿksạli, nam pilesa, pilesa, toksạli*
**laborious;** *achiba, ahchiba, toksạli fehna*
**lace;** *folota, iⁿfolota*
**lace, a;** *isht talakchi*
**lace, to;** *iⁿfolota ikbi, takchi*
**lace the chest, to;** *chunuko takchi*
**laced;** *iⁿfolota, talakchi*
**lacerate, to;** *lilạffi*
**lacerated,** *lilafa*
**laceration;** *lilafa, lilạffi*
**lack,** *ona*
**lack, to;** *ikimiksho, laua, ona*
**lackey,** *tishu*
**laconic,** *tilofa*
**lad;** *ạlla nakni, hatak himmita*
**ladder,** *atuya*
**lade, to;** *fohki, shapulechi*
**laded,** *fohka*
**laden,** *shapoli*
**lading;** *ạlhto, fohka, shapuli*
**ladle;** *isht kạfa, lokush, nakabila*

ladle, to; *takli*
lady, *ohoyo*
lady, old; *ohoyo sipokni*
lag, to; *sạlahạt aⁿya*
laid across; *abạnkạchi, abạnni, ạbana, ạlbạna, okhoata*
laid at the side; *apata, aputkạchi*
laid down; *akkakaha, akkalipia, ạlhkaha, kaha*
laid in a line; *bachaya, bachoha*
laid in rows, *bạshkạchi*
laid off; *bachaya, chula*
laid on, *ạlhpohomo*
laid up in a crack, *kafoli*
lair, *nam poa anusi*
lake; *haiyip, hohtak, okhạta*
lamb; *chukfạlhpoyushi, chukfushi*
lamb, to; *chukfushicheli*
Lamb of God, *Chihowa inchukfạlhpo yushi*
lamblike, *chukfushi holba*
lame; *chushukli, hanali, imomokpulo, iyi hotupa, kinạfha, kinạfkali*
lame, the; *imomokpulo*
lame, to; *iyi hotupali*
lamely, *iyi hotupa chohmi*
lameness, *iyi hotupa*
lameness, a; *imokpulo*
lament, to; *nukhaⁿklo, yaiya*
lament with, to; *ibanukhaⁿklo*
lamentable, *nukhaⁿklo*
lamentation; *ayaiya, nan illạsha, nukhaⁿklo*
lamenter; *isht nukhaⁿklo, isht yaiya*
lamenting, *isht yaiya*
lamp; *bila pạla, pạla*
lampas; *noti itạlbakchi chito, nutakbalaⁿkchi offo*
lampblack, *tiak shoboli tulak*
lamp-post, *pạla aioⁿhikia*
lance, *na halupa*
lance, to; *lumpli*
lanced, *lumpa*
lancet; *issish isht kuchi, isht lumpa, shakba isht lumpa*
lancet, spring; *shakba isht inchaⁿya*
land, *yakni*
land, a tongue of; *yakni bikeli*
land, bad; *yakni okpulo*
land, bottom; *okfa pạttasạchi*
land, cultivated; *yakni atoksạli*
land, fallowed; *yakni patafa*
land, fertile; *yakni achukma*
land, flat; *okfa pạttasạchi, yakni pataiya*
land, furrowed; *yakni patafa*
land, good; *yakni achukma*
land, his; *yakni*
land, low; *okfa pạttasạchi*
land, plowed; *yakni bạsha*
land, sections of; *yakni chula*
land, surveyed; *yakni chula*
land, the edge of the; *yakni ạli*
land, the end of the; *yakni ạli*
land, to; *ataioha, ataiya, kucha, kuchichi*
land, to bring to; *ataiohạli, ataiyali*
land, to let out; *yakni impota*
land, to rent; *yakni impota*
land, to run off; *yakni chuli*
land, to survey; *yakni chuli*
land, wild; *yakni atoksạli*
land flood; *okchito*
land in sections, to lay off; *yakni chuli*
land laid off; *yakni chula*
land speculator, *yakni chumpa*
land that extends into the sea, *yakni okhạta chito pit shamạli*
landed; *ataiya, kucha*
landing; *aiataia, ayataia, akucha, ataioha, ataiya, peni ataiya*
landing, brought to the; *ataioha*
landmark, *yakni ạlhpisa hikia*
land's end, *yakni aiạli*
landscape, *yakni apisa ạli*
lane, *hina ikpạtho*
lane between stakes, *holihta itintakla*
language, *anumpa*
language, bad; *anumpa okpulo*
language of white men, *na hollo imanumpa*
languid; *intakobi, kota, liposhi, tikabi*
languidness; *intakobi, kota*
languish, to; *bạshi, tikabi*
languish, to make; *liposhichi*
languisher; *bạshi, kota*
languor; *kota, liposhi, tikabi*
lank, *lapushki*
lantern; *pạla afoka, pạla inchuka*
lap, *iyubi pakna*
lap, to; *alatali, apolomi, oklạbbi, opitamoli, takli*
lap of a legging, *wehta*
lap over, to; *aiopitama, hạlapoli, opitạmmi, wạlapolih*
lapis, *tạli*
lapped; *opitama, opitamoa*
lapper, *oklạbbi*
lapping, *oklạbbi*
lapse, *ashạchi*

**lapstone;** *alạllichi, wak hakshup alạllichi*
**larceny,** *hu$^n$kupa*
**lard;** *shukha bila, shukha nia*
**lard, to;** *niachi*
**larded,** *nia*
**larder,** *aboha inpaiasha*
**large;** *aiaka, ạffekomi, chito, chitoli, hocheto, ishto, laua, patasah, pạtha*
**large, to cause to be;** *hochetochi*
**large and round,** *tokumpa*
**large when others are small,** *achinto*
**largely,** *chito*
**largeness,** *chito*
**larger, a little;** *i$^n$shałakli*
**largess,** *ima*
**largest,** *i$^n$shaht tałi*
**lark,** *shunlulo*
**lascivious;** *haksi, haui*
**lash;** *fahama, isht fạma, isht łukata*
**lash, to;** *fạmmi, łukaha, łukalichi, takchi*
**lash on, to;** *atakchichi*
**lashed;** *fạma, talakchi*
**lasher;** *fạmmi, łukałichi*
**lashing,** *łukaha*
**lass;** *ạlla tek, ohoyo himmita*
**lassitude;** *kota, tikabi*
**last;** *aiạli, aiisht aiopi, isht aiopi, kash*
**last, a;** *shulush atoba*
**last, to;** *anta*
**last among men,** *hatak wishakchi*
**last one,** *isht aiopi*
**lasting,** *bilia*
**latch;** *afacha, isht afacha, isht akamạssạchi*
**latch, to;** *afachali, afạshli*
**latched;** *afacha, afachali, afạshkachi, ạlhfạsha*
**latchet,** *shulush isht talakchi*
**late;** *achiba, atạpa fehna, atạpa ont ia, chash, cheki, hopaki, kash*
**lately;** *chekikash, kash*
**lateness,** *atạpa*
**latent;** *haiaka, luma*
**later,** *i$^n$himmak*
**lateral,** *lapali*
**lath;** *abasa, ạlbạsa, ạlbạska*
**lath, to;** *abạsli*
**lathed,** *ạlbạska*
**lather,** *pokpoki*
**lather, to;** *pokpokechi*
**lather, to make;** *pokpokechi*
**lather box,** *isht ahchifa apokpokechi*
**lather for shaving,** *isht ahchifa nashuka ahạmmi*
**lathing,** *iti ạlbạsa*
**latitude,** *pạtha*
**latter,** *i$^n$himmak*
**latterly,** *chekusikash*
**laud, to;** *afehnichi, aiokpanchi*
**laudable,** *aiokpancha hinla*
**laudanum;** *ikhi$^n$sh ishkot nusechi, ikhi$^n$sh nusechi*
**lauder,** *isht anumpuli*
**laugh,** *yukpa*
**laugh, to;** *yukpa*
**laugh, to cause to;** *yukpali, yukpạchi*
**laugh at, to;** *olạlli*
**laughable,** *yukpa hinla*
**laughing, to be half;** *ibakłalanli*
**laughter,** *yukpa*
**launch,** *oka tobli*
**launch, to;** *oka tobli, pila*
**launch out, to;** *pit, takalechi*
**launderer;** *hatak nan achefa, nan achefa*
**laundress;** *nan achefa, nan achefa ohoyo, ohoyo nan achefa*
**laundry,** *aboha nan aiachefa*
**laundryman,** *hatak nan achefa*
**laurel tree,** *iti chinisa*
**lave, to;** *ahchifa, yupi*
**laver;** *aiokami, aiyupi*
**lavish,** *isht yopomo shałi*
**lavish, to;** *isht yopomo*
**lavished,** *isht yopomo*
**lavisher,** *isht yopomo*
**law;** *anumpa, anumpa ạlhpisa, anumpa kạllo*
**law, to become a;** *anumpa ạlhpisa toba*
**law, written;** *anumpa ạlhpisa holisso*
**law book;** *anumpa ạlhpisa holisso, nan ạlhpisa holisso*
**lawbreaker,** *anumpa kobạffi*
**lawful,** *ạlhpesa*
**lawgiver,** *anumpa apesa*
**lawless;** *anumpa ạlhpisa iksho, anumpa ạlhpisa keyu*
**lawmaker;** *anumpa apesa, anumpa kạllo ikbi*
**lawyer;** *anumpa nan ạlhpisa isht ạtta, laya*
**lax,** *yohapa*
**lax, a;** *ikfia, ikfihechi*
**laxative;** *ikfiachi, ikfihechi*
**laxity,** *ikfihechi*
**laxness,** *ikfihechi*
**lay, a;** *ataloa, kaha, kałi*
**lay, to;** *boli, cheli, hokchi, isso, kałi, nuktalalichi, patali*
**lay a plan, to;** *apesa*

lay across, to; *ạbanali, abạnni, okhoatali, okhoạlli*
lay aside, to; *naksika boli*
lay at, to; *aiashachi*
lay back to the fire, to; *alahkichi*
lay crosswise, to; *okhoatali*
lay down, to; *akkaboli, akkakali, akkalipeli, ashachi, kahpuli, kali, tạshkichi*
lay hold on, to; *pit*
lay in a row or line, to; *bachali, bacholi*
lay laths, to; *abạsli*
lay low, to; *akkạchi*
lay off, to; *chuli*
lay on, to; *aiashachi, ạbanali, boli, oncheli, onochi, takalechi*
lay on a stratum, to; *ạtanạbli*
lay on the face, to; *lipoli*
lay on the hands, to; *bitepa*
lay on the neck or shoulder, to; *abanali, iabạnnali, iabạnnalichi*
lay out a road, to; *hina apesa*
lay over, to; *ạbanali*
lay the ribs of a roof, to; *abạsli*
lay there, to; *aiashachi*
lay up, to; *achukmat boli, atali*
lay up seed corn, to; *pehnạchi*
lazaretto, *imomokpulo aiasha*
lazily, *intakobi*
laziness, *intakobi*
lazy; *asanata, intakobi*
lazy, to make; *intakobichi*
lazy man, *hatak intakobi*
leach, *hituk chubi aholuya*
leach, ash; *hituk chubi ahoiya, hituk chubi aholuya*
leach, lye, *hituk chubi ahoiya*
leach, to; *holuyạchi*
leach tub, *aholuya*
lead, *naki*
lead, sheet; *naki tapuski*
lead, to; *a$^{n}$ya, halạlli, ilaueli, ilauet a$^{n}$ya, isht ia, pelichi, tikba heka*
lead along, to; *ilaueli*
lead astray, to; *haksichi, kạniachi*
lead into sin, to; *yoshobbi*
lead off from, to; *filạmmichi*
lead out of the way, to; *yoshobli*
lead round, to; *afolotowạchi*
lead to, to; *ona*
leader; *hatak pelichi, ilaueli, ilauet a$^{n}$ya, pelicheka, pelichi, tikba heka*
leader, military; *hopaii*
leading line, *isuba isht fullota*
leads astray, one who; *yoshobbi*
leaf; *hishi, iti hishi*
leaf, dead; *hạshtạp*
leaf, fallen; *hạshtạp*
leaf, to; *hishi toba*
leafed, *hishi toba*
leafed out, *hishi tobat taha*
leafy; *hishi chito, hishi laua*
league; *anumpa kạllo, apesa, itimapesa*
league, to; *apesa*
leagued, *ibafoka*
leak; *chiluk, hoiya*
leak, to; *bichilli, hoiya, holuya, pichilli*
lean; *chunna, ilbạsha, kofanto, kopipia, nipi, shulla*
lean, to; *ataiyạchi, ạtaya, waiya, waiyạchi*
lean, to make; *chunnạchi*
lean against, to; *ataiya, ataiyali*
lean on, to; *ạtaiya, waiyakạchi*
leanness; *chunna, nipi*
leap; *mạlli, tolupli*
leap, to; *ạbanạbli, hatonchi, ilhkoli, mạlli, tolupli*
leap, to cause to; *toluplichi, tullichi*
leap over, to; *ạbanạbli, tanapoli, tanạbli*
leap over, to cause to; *tanạblichi*
leap up, to; *balakli*
leaper; *hatonchi, mạlli, tolupli*
learn, to; *holisso ithạna, ithana*
learn, to cause to; *ikhạnanchi*
learn at, to; *aiithạna*
learn by practice, to; *abạchi*
learned; *holisso ithana, ikhana*
learned man; *hatak imponna, hatak nan ithana*
learner; *aiithạna, holisso ithạna, ikhạna, nan aiithạna, nan ikhạna*
learning, *ikhana*
learning, the means of; *isht ikhạna*
lease, *yakni pota*
lease, to; *impota*
leash, *isht talakchi*
leash, to; *takchi*
least; *isht aiopi, kạmomi, laue, moma, moma iklauo*
leather; *na hakshup, tạlhko, wak hakshup humma*
leather, sole; *wak hakshup humma*
leather, to; *fạmmi*
leather, to make; *tạlhko ikbi*
leather, upper; *wak hakshup lusa*
leather dresser; *tạlhko ikbi, wak hakshup hummạchi*
leave, to; *ashachi, filạmmi, ibbak fohki, ima, issa, kanchi, kạnia, kucha*

leave a church, to; *ạba anumpuli iksa kucha*
leave off, to; *aiissạchi*
leaved, *hishi toba*
leaven; *pạska isht shatạmmi, pạska isht shatạmmichi, pạska shatạmmichi*
leaven bread, to; *pạska shatạmmichi*
leavened, *shatạmmi*
leavened bread, *pạska shatạmmi*
leaver, *issa*
leavings, *atampa*
lecherous, *aiyushkạmi*
lecture; *anumpa, ạba isht anumpa*
lecture, to; *anumpuli*
lecturer, *anumpuli*
led horse, *isuba shapuli*
ledger, *holisso*
lee, *chukbi*
leech; *haluⁿs, lasun, yaluⁿs, yasunla*
leech, horse; *haluⁿs chito*
leek, *hatoⁿfạlaha*
leer, to; *akamaloli, akamalushli, nukoa*
lees, *lakchi*
left; *afabi, ạlhfạbeka*
left, a part; *akolofa*
left, a place; *aiissa*
left hand; *afạbeka, ibbak ạlhfạbeka*
left hand, on or to the; *afạbekimma*
left hand, toward the; *ibbak ạlhfạbek imma*
left-handed; *afabi, afạbekimma*
left-handed person, *afabi*
leg; *ạpi, iyạpi, iyi ạpi*
leg bone; *hulhki foni, iyulhki foni*
leg of a stool, *aiomanili iyi*
legacy, *ima*
legal, *ạlhpesa*
legalize, to; *apesa*
legate, *anumpeshi*
legation, *hatak ạlhtoka*
leggings; *iyabiha, iyubiha*
legible; *haiaka, pisa hinla*
legibly, *haiaka*
legion, *laua*
legislate, to; *anumpa ạlhpisa ikbi*
legislated, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
legislator; *anumpa ạlhpisa ikbi, anumpa kạllo ikbi*
legitimate; *aⁿli, iⁿki aⁿsha*
leisure; *aⁿshakba, nan isht ạtta ikimiksho*
leisurely, *sạlahat*
lend, to; *impota, pota*
lend an ear, to; *haponaklo*
lendable, *impota hinla*
lender; *impota, nan impota*
lending, *impota*
length; *ahekạchi, ahheka, ahhekạchi, falaia, hofaloha*
length of time, *hopaki*
lengthen, to; *aiakạchi, falaiachi, falaiat ia, hofalohạchi, shebli*
lengthened, *falaia*
lengthwise; *abaiyạchi, ahekạchi*
lengthy; *falaia, hofaloha*
lenient, *yohbi*
lenity; *nukhaⁿklo, yohbi*
leopard, *koi chikchiki*
leper; *illilli okpulo, leplosi ạbi, liahpo ạbi isht illi, liplosi ạbi, yosh*
leprosy; *illilli okpulo, leplosi, liahpo ạbi isht illi, liplosi*
lessee, *yakni pota*
lessen, to; *iskạtanichi, iskitinichi, laue, lauechi*
lessened, *iskitini*
lesson; *apisa, imaiạlechi*
lessor, *yakni impota*
lest; *keyukma, na, yoba, yobana*
let; *ashke, kia, kil*
let, a; *ataklạma*
let, to; *ima, impota*
let blood, to; *issish iⁿkuchi*
let into the water, to; *okạchi, pit*
let go, to; *ia*
let me; *ak, lashke*
let one have, to; *ima*
let us all, *kiloh*
let us all not, *kiloh*
lethargic, *nusilhha*
lethargy, *nusi fehna*
letter, *holisso*
letter, small; *holisso iskitini*
letter, to; *holissochi*
letter bag; *holisso aiạlhto, holisso iⁿshukcha*
lettered, *holisso*
levee; *nowạt itạnaha, sakti toba*
levee, to make a; *sakti ikbi*
level; *itilaui, matali, patasạchi, patạssa*
level, to; *anumpisachi, anompisachi, matalichi, patasạchi, patasạlli, patashechi, weli*
level, to make; *itilauichi*
level ground, *yakni matali*
leveled; *itilaui, matali, patasạchi, patạskạchi*
leveler; *itilauichi, patasạchi*
lever; *isht afana, isht afinni, isht tonolichi, isht wakeli, iti isht tonolichi*

levied, *itạnaha*
levity, *shohạla*
levy, *itạnaha*
levy, to; *itạnnali*
lewd; *haksi, haui*
lewdness; *haksi, haui, lumaⁿka*
lexicon, a; *tikshạneli*
liable; *hepulla, hinla*
liar; *aholạbi, holabi, lushka*
libel, *anumpa chukushpa*
libel, to; *anumpa chukushpali*
libeler, *anumpa chokushpikbi*
liberate, to; *yuka issạchi*
liberated; *yuka issa, yuka issachi, yuka kucha*
liberator, *yuka issạchi*
liberty, *yuka keyu*
library, *holisso aiasha*
lice, *issạp*
license, *imạlhpisa*
license, to; *apesa*
licentious; *haksi, okpulo*
lick; *fahama, isso, lukfapa*
lick, to; *fạmmi, holakshi*
licker, *holakshi*
lid; *ialipa, isht iⁿkạma, oⁿlipa, umpoholmo*
lid of a box, *itombi oⁿlipa*
lie; *holabi, lushka*
lie, to; *aholạbi, akka itula, chiya, holabi, itola, itula, itunla, lushka, talaia, taloha, tonla*
lie, to cause to; *lushkạchi*
lie about, to; *kahat maⁿya*
lie across, to; *ạbana, ạlbana, okhoata*
lie across, to cause it to; *okhoatạchi*
lie at the side, to; *apata, apota, apotali*
lie back to the fire, to; *alahki*
lie by, to; *tonla*
lie crosswise, to; *okhoatakachi*
lie down, to; *akkakaha, akkakahạt aiasha, akkakahạt maⁿya, akkalipia, akkalipkạchi, kaha, tạshki, tonla*
lie down, to cause to; *tạshkichi*
lie face down, to; *lipia*
lie hard in the stomach, to; *anukbikeli*
lie hard on the stomach, to cause to; *anukbikelichi*
lie in, to; *shamoli*
lie in a retired place, to; *apotaka itola*
lie in ambush, to; *aiihchi*
lie in courses, to; *bachoha*
lie in rows or lines, to; *bachohạt maⁿya*
lie in wait for, to; *aiihchi*
lie in water, to; *oka kaha*
lie low, to; *bilepa, lipkạchi*
lie on, to; *onitula, ontạla, onutula, tạlkanchi*
lie on fire, to; *itotonla*
lie on the back, to; *watạlhpi*
lie on the face, to; *alipa, bilepa, lepa, lipkạchi*
lie on the side, to; *alatkạchi, naksi*
lie together, to; *itạtonla*
lien, *ạlhtoba*
lieutenant; *imanumpeshi, kạpitạni imanumpeshi*
life; *aiokchaⁿya, ilhfiopak, nana okchaⁿya, nana yukpa, okchaⁿya*
lifeblood, *issish isht okchaya*
lifeless, *illi*
lifetime, *okchaⁿya takla*
lift, to; *ạba isht ia, ilefehnạchechi, sholi*
lift the head, to; *akạshchukali*
lift up, to; *akachakali, akachakalichi, ạba chakali, ạba takalichi, takalechi, wakeli, wakolichi*
lifted, *takali*
lifted up, *ạba takali*
lifter, *sholi*
ligament, *isht talakchi*
ligature, *ạlhfoa*
light; *anitaⁿki, apisa, atohwikeli, atohwikinli, ạba anumpa, hạshi, hạshninak aⁿya, ikhana, malạtha, nitak, nitaⁿki, okhisa, onna, onnat minti, pạla, shumpalali, tohbi, tohwikeli*
light, the place of; *atohwikạliⁿka*
light, to; *binili, oti, pạlali*
light, to carry a; *pạlali*
light, to cause; *tohyualichi*
light, to give; *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi*
light, to have; *tohwikeli*
light, to make; *shohạlachi*
light color, *hạtachi*
light horse, *isuba omanili tạshka*
light-horseman; *isuba omanili tạshka, isuba ontạla tạshka*
light in the sky, *shutik hạta*
light in weight, *shohạla*
light-minded, *imanukfila shanaioa*
light off, to; *akkoa*
light upon, to shed; *umpạla*
lighted; *pạla, tohwikeli*
lighten, to; *hạshuk mạlli, ikhananchi, ola taklạchi, tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, yukpali*
lighten in weight, to; *shohạlachi*
lightened, *shohạla*
lightly, *loma*

lightness in temperament, *imanukfila shanaioa*

lightness in weight, *shohạla*

lightning; *hạshuk mạlli, malạtha*

lightning, heavy; *tasạ*

lightning bug, *hạlba*

lights, *shilukpa*

lightsome; *tohwikeli, yukpa*

lightwood, *tiak*

ligneous, *iti osh toba*

like, *biⁿka, chohmi, chomi, holba, laue, miⁿka, ohmi, yạmma*

like, to; *ahni, ahnichi, aiahninchi, anushkunna*

like, to act or do; *chohmi*

like, to make it; *chohmichi*

like-minded; *imanukfila achạfa, imanukfila itiholba*

like that, *yạmohmi*

like the other, *hokola*

likely; *achini, chechik, chiishke, chik, hinla*

liken, to; *apesa, hobachi*

likened; *ạlhpiesa, holba*

likened to, *ạlhpesa*

likeness; *holba, ohmi*

likeness, to make a; *ohmichi*

likewise; *aiena, ak, hak, yạmmak kia*

liking, *anushkunna*

lily, *lilli*

limb; *felạmi, felạmichi, iti naksish, naksish, naksish filamoli, naksish filạmminchi*

limb, to; *nibli*

limb cut off, *nipafa*

limb of the body, *hanali*

limber, *walohbi*

limber, to make; *walohbichi*

limbs, full of; *washaloha*

limbs, the four; *hanalushta*

limestone, rotten; *talhpa*

limit; *aiạli, ạli*

limit, to; *aiạlichi*

limitation, *aiạli*

limited, *aiạli*

limn, to; *holissochi*

limp, to; *chahikcheli, chahikli, chilukli, iachushukli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinạfha, kinạfkali, shaioksholi, shaiukli, tabikli, tạbikli*

limper; *chahikcheli, chahikli, kinakkali, kinakli, kinạfkali, shaiukli, tabikli, tạbikli*

limpid, *shohkalali*

linchpin; *achuⁿsha, iti chạnaha afacha*

linden; *balup, panạshuk, pishạnnuk*

line; *aioⁿholissochi, alaⁿfa, ạli, bachaya, hika, holisso iskitini, iti tila bachaya, laⁿfa, ponoshạna, yikkowa*

line, to; *afohommi, alatali*

line of thread, *ponolushi*

lineage; *chukachạfa isht atia, isht atiaka*

lined; *afohoma, alata, alạtkạchi*

linen; *na foka lumbo, na kạllo, nan tạnna kạllo, ponokạllo, ponola*

linen yarn, *ponola*

linguist; *anumpa tosholi, anumpuli imponna*

lining; *alata, anuⁿka alata*

lining, to put on a; *alatali*

link; *itatakạli, itạtakạli*

link together, to; *takalechi, takolichi*

linked; *takali, takoli*

lion, *koi chito*

lioness, *koi chito tek*

lip, *itiạlbi*

lips, thick; *itukshibeli*

lips closed tight or firm, having the; *itakmofoli*

lips open a little, *itakhauali*

liquefied, *bila*

liquefy, to; *bileli*

liquid, *oka*

liquidate, to; *atobbi, chilofa, hotina*

liquidated; *ạlhchilofa, ạlhtoba, holhtena*

liquor; *na homi, oka, oka homi*

lisp, to; *isunlạsh illi*

list, *takchạka*

list, to; *achunli, hochifo ishi, hochifo takali*

listed, *hochifo takali*

listen!; *ah, mah!*

listen, to; *afalạpa, haklo, haponaklo*

listener; *haklo, haponaklo, na haklo*

listless, *haklo*

literate, *ikhana*

litter, *fimimpa*

litter (brood); *pelechi, ushi, shukhushi pelechi achạfa*

litter (to ride on), *iti ạlbạsto*

litter, to; *ushi cheli*

littered, *fimimpa*

little; *chipunta, fehna keyu, iskitini, kitinisi*

little, very; *kanomusi*

little ones, *chipota*

littleness, *iskitini*

live; *okchaⁿki, okchaⁿya*

**live, to;** *anta, ạtta, chuka, okcha$^n$ki, okcha$^n$ya*

**live, to cause to;** *okcha$^n$yạchi*

**live by, to;** *aiokcha$^n$ya*

**live stock,** *ạlhpoa*

**livelong,** *falaia*

**lively;** *yiminta, yukpa*

**liver,** *salakha*

**living,** *okcha$^n$ya*

**living creature;** *nan okchaya, nana okcha$^n$ya*

**living God,** *okcha$^n$ya*

**living thing,** *nana okcha$^n$ya*

**lizard;** *chila$^n$wa, halanchila$^n$wa, kalaki*

**lizard, black;** *yakni imafo*

**lizard, small;** *hạshtạp yuloli*

**lo,** *yaki*

**load;** *ạlbiha, ạlhpitta, shapo, tukafa achạfa*

**load (for a gun),** *ilhpita achạfa*

**load, one;** *tanampo ạlbiha achạfa*

**load, to;** *fohki, shapulechi*

**load a horse, to;** *isuba shapulechi*

**loaded;** *ạlhpitta, fohka, shapo, shapoli*

**loader;** *nan apitta, shapulechi*

**loading,** *shali*

**loaf;** *palạska, pạska*

**loaf of bread,** *pạska chạnaha*

**loan;** *impota, pota*

**loan, to;** *impota*

**loath,** *bạnna*

**loathe, to;** *chukyiweta, yuala*

**loathed,** *ahnichi*

**loather;** *shittilema, yuala*

**loathful,** *yuala hinla*

**loathsome;** *chukyiweta, shua, yuala hinla*

**lobe of the ear,** *haksobish walobi*

**locate, to;** *binilichi, talali*

**located;** *binili, tạluli*

**lock;** *isht ashana, luksi*

**lock, to;** *afacha, ashạnnichi, shạnnichi, takali*

**locked;** *ashana, ashạna, ashạkạchi*

**locust;** *ha$^n$wa, wislichi, washa, washlichi*

**locust, honey;** *kạti*

**lodge;** *aboha iskitini, ạlhtipo, takali*

**lodge, to;** *anta, anukfohka, binoli, fohki, kinali, takalechi*

**lodge in a room, to;** *aboha anusechi*

**lodged;** *fohka, kinali*

**lodger;** *aiạtta, hatak nowạt a$^n$ya*

**lodging;** *aboha, aiạtta, anusi, topa*

**lodging out of doors,** *abina*

**lodging place,** *bina*

**lodging room,** *aboha anusi*

**loft;** *pihcha, wia*

**loftily,** *ilefehnạchi*

**loftiness;** *chaha, ilefehnạchi*

**lofty;** *chaha, ilefehnạchi*

**log,** *iti chito tạpa*

**log house;** *aboha itabana, chuka itabana*

**log of wood,** *toboshakchi*

**loin;** *chạshwa nipi, inchạshwa nipi*

**loiter, to;** *sạlaha, sạlahạt a$^n$ya*

**loiterer,** *sạlaha*

**loll, to;** *hahka, hakha*

**loll, to cause to;** *hahkạchi*

**lone,** *ilap bano*

**lonely,** *ilap bano*

**lonesome;** *ashabi, palata*

**lonesome, to render;** *ashabichi*

**long;** *aiaka, falaia, hofaloha, hopaki, na, okshiyanli*

**long, to;** *bạnna*

**long, to make;** *hofaloli*

**long ago,** *hopaki kash*

**long and slender;** *fabaspoa, fabạsfoa, fabạssa, fabạssoa, fahko*

**long and slender, to make;** *fabạssạchi, fahkochi*

**long enough,** *falaia, ạlhpesa*

**long way or time,** *hopaki*

**longer,** *falaia i$^n$shali*

**longer (as to time),** *hopaki i$^n$chali*

**longest,** *falaia i$^n$shat tali*

**longevity,** *sipokni*

**longing,** *bạnna*

**longitude,** *falaia*

**long-lived,** *nitak i$^n$falaia*

**look, to;** *ahah ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, apistikeli, hikia, hopo$^n$koyo, pisa*

**look about, to;** *hopumpoyo, hopunayo*

**look after, to;** *hoyo*

**look after, to cause to;** *hoyochi*

**look for, to;** *hoyo*

**look here,** *yaki*

**look on himself, to;** *ilạpisa*

**look out for, to;** *ahah imahni*

**look over, to;** *tepuli*

**look sidelong, to;** *afalapoa*

**look sideways, to;** *afalapoli*

**look through, to;** *afananchi, lopulli*

**looker;** *nam pisa, pisa*

**looker on;** *hatak yopisa, yopisa*

**looking-glass,** *apisa*

**lookout,** *hopo$^n$koyo*

**looks;** *nashuka, pisa*

**loom;** *atạna, nana tạnna*

**loon,** *okchạla chito*

loop, *atakali*
loose; *litoa, miteli, mokofa, tilokạchi*
loose and standing up, *tilokạchi*
loose, to; *hotofi, litoffi, shu$^{n}$fi*
loose, to get; *miteli*
loosed; *litoa, litofa, litofkạchi*
loosely; *ahah ahni iksho, kạllo keyu*
loosen, to; *litofa, litoffi, litofkạchi, yohabli, yohablichi, yohapa, yohapoa*
loosened; *litofa, yohapa, yohapoa*
looseness, *ikfia*
looseness of the bowels, *chula isht abeka*
lop, to; *nacholi, nalichi*
lope, to; *yohapạchi*
lopped; *nachofa, nachoha*
lopper; *nacholichi, nachuffi, nalichi*
loquacious, *anumpuli shali*
lord; *a$^{n}$shali, chitokaka, hatak, hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka, i$^{n}$hatak, i$^{n}$shali, ishtokaka, pelichi*
lord, to; *pelichi*
Lord Jehovah, *Chihowa chitokaka*
lord of, *immi*
lordly; *ilapunla, ilefehnạchi*
Lord's Supper, the; *opiaka impa Chisạs Klaist ạt apesatok*
lore, *ikhana*
lose, to; *illi, lakoffi, kạnia, okpạni*
loser; *i$^{n}$kạnia, illi, imilli, kạnia*
loss; *i$^{n}$kạnia, imilli, imokpulo, kạnia*
lost; *illi, itamoa, kạnia, kạniachi, okpulo, okpulot taha, tạmoa, yoshoba*
lost man, *hatak yoshoba*
lot (drawn); *na fuli halali, na shoeli, na shoelit ishi*
lot (office), *aiạlhtoka*
lot (piece of ground); *holihta, osapa, yakni chula*
lot, small; *holihtushi*
lot, to; *hopela, kạshkoli*
lotion, *isht ahchifa*
loud, *chitoli*
loudly, *chitolit*
loudness, *chito*
lounge, to; *intakobi*
lounger, *intakobi*
louse, *issap*
louse trap, *issạp isht ạlbi*
lousy; *issạp laua, issạp likeli*
love; *holitobli, holitopa*
love, to; *achukma, ahnichi, a$^{n}$hollo, anushkunna, asitia, ạsseta, hiahni, holitobli, i$^{n}$holitopa, i$^{n}$hollo, kạshaha*
love, without; *hiahni iksho*
loved, thing; *nan i$^{n}$holitopa, nan i$^{n}$hollo*
loved by him; *i$^{n}$holitopa, i$^{n}$hollo*
lover; *anushkunna, hiahni, holitobli, i$^{n}$hollo*
lovers, mutual; *iti$^{n}$hollo*
lovesick, *palata*
low; *aka$^{n}$lusi, akanli, akanlusi, akka$^{n}$lusi, ạlhchunna, chakapa, halatat taha, ilbạsha, liposhi, makali, patasạchi, shippa, wakkalih*
low (in music); *akanlusi, chito*
low, to; *woha*
low, very; *akanlusi*
low-down, *akanlusi*
low-spirited; *imilhlah, liposhi*
lower, to; *akanli, akanlusechi, akka ia, akkạchi, ạlhchunnạchi, lotama, shippa*
lower floor, *akka itipatạlhpo*
lowest; *akkafehna, moma*
lowly, *chu$^{n}$kash akka$^{n}$lusi*
lowness; *akanlusi, makali*
loyal, *aia$^{n}$li*
loyally, *aia$^{n}$lit*
lubricate, to; *halạsbichi*
lubricated, *halushki*
lubricity, *halushki*
lucid, *haiaka*
Lucifer; *fichik, chito, Setạn*
luck, *imaiyamohmi*
lucky, *imola*
lucre, *nan ilahanchi*
ludicrous, *yopula*
lug, to; *shalạllichi*
luggage; *shapoweki, weki*
lukewarm, *lahba*
lukewarm, to make; *lahbạchi*
lull, to; *chulosa, chulosạchi, nuktalali, nuktạla*
lulled; *chulosa, nuktạla*
luller, *chulosạchi*
lumber, *iti bạsha*
lumber, to; *aiyokomi*
lumber house, *aboha nana aiasha*
lumber room; *aboha nana aiasha, nana aiasha*
luminary; *hạshi, hạshninak a$^{n}$ya, tohwikeli*
luminous, *tohwikeli*
lump, *lumbo*
lump, to; *itạnnali*
lump of clay, *lukfi lumbo*
lumped, *itạnaha*

**lunacy**, *tasembo*
**lunar measurement**, *hạshninak aⁿya isht ạlhpisa*
**lunatic**, *tasembo*
**lunatic, a**; *hatak tasembo, lunatik*
**lunatic asylum**, *hatak tasembo aiasha*
**lunch**, *impa iskitini*
**luncheon**, *impa iskitini*
**lung**, *shilukpa*
**lure**; *haksichi, nukpạllichi*
**lure, to**; *haksichi, nukpạllichi*
**lurk, to**; *apali, luma*
**lurking place**, *aluma*
**luscious**, *champuli*
**lust**; *aiyushkạmmi, nan nukpạlli, yushkạmmi*
**lust, to**; *aiyushkạmmi, nukpạlli, yushkạmmi*
**luster**; *shohmalali*
**lusty**; *chito, kạllo, kilimpi, lampko*
**luxate, to**; *taloffi, taloli*
**luxated**; *talofa, taloha*
**luxation**; *talofa, taloffi*
**luxuriant**, *waya fehna*
**luxuriate, to**; *waya fehna*
**lyceum**; *holisso aiithạna, holisso apisa*
**lye**; *hituk chubi holuya, hituk hoiya*
**lying**, *holabi*
**lying at the side**, *aputkạchi*
**lying crosswise**, *abạnkạchi*
**lying down**; *akkabilepa, kinali*
**lying in a row**, *bachaya, bạshkạchi*
**lying on**, *onutula*
**lying on the face**, *lipkạchi*
**lyre**, *alepa*

**maccaboy**, *hạbishkuchi*
**macerate, to**; *liposhichi, tikabichi*
**macerated**, *liposhi*
**machinate, to**; *apesa*
**"mackerel clouds"**, *hoshontikilhkiki*
**mad**; *anukbạta, anukhobela, chukạchi, hacho, holilạbi, nukhobela, nukoa*
**mad, to get**; *hạshaⁿya*
**mad, to make**; *hạshaⁿyạchi, nukhobelạchi*
**madcap**; *hatak nukoa shali, nukoa shali*
**madden, to**; *anukhobelạchi, nukoa, nukoạchi*
**maddened**, *nukoa*
**madder**, *nan isht hummạchi*
**made**, *toba*
**made, by whom**; *toba*
**made alive**, *okchaⁿya*
**made his**, *immi toba*
**madhouse**, *hatak tasembo aiasha*
**madman**; *nukoa, nukoa shali*
**madness**; *anukbạta, anukhobela, nukoa, tasembo*
**magazine**; *holisso, na halupa aiasha*
**maggot**, *chukanushi*
**maggoty**, *chukanushi laua*
**magi**, *hatak hopoyuksa*
**magic**; *fahpo, fappo*
**magician**; *fappuli, hatak fappo, hatak fappoli*
**magisterial**, *ilefehnạchi*
**magistrate**, *nan apesa*
**magnanimity**, *imanukfila chito*
**magnanimous**; *imanukfila chaha, imanukfila chito, imanukfila hopoyuksa*
**magnate**, *hatak chitokaka*
**magnetic needle**, *tạli inla fehna*
**magnificent**; *holitopa, isht ahollo*
**magnifier**, *holitobli*
**magnify, to**; *aiokpanchi, chitolichi, holitobli, holitoblichi*
**magnitude**; *chito, holitopa*
**magnolia**, *kolaha*
**maid**, *ohoyo himmita*
**maid, serving**; *ohoyo toⁿksạli*
**maid, waiting**; *ohoyo nan iⁿhoyo*
**maiden**, *ohoyo himmita*
**mail**, *holisso aiạlhto*
**mail, to**; *holisso shali fohki*
**mail a letter, to**; *holisso bahta chito fohki*
**mail coach**, *iti chạnaha holisso shali*
**mailed**, *holisso shali foka*
**maim, to**; *imalechi*
**maimed**; *imaleka, imomokpulo*
**main**; *iⁿshali, laua iⁿshali*
**main body**, *iⁿshali*
**mainly**; *iⁿshali, moma chuhmi*
**maintain, to**; *imatali, ishi*
**maintained**, *imạlhtaha*
**maintainer**; *imatali, ishi*
**maintenance**, *aiimạlhtaha*
**maize**, *tanchi*
**majestic**; *chito, isht ahollo*
**majesty**; *chito, chitokaka, holitopa*
**major**, *iⁿshali*
**major, a**; *miⁿko iakaiya*
**major general**, *hopaii*
**majority**; *iklạnna atampa, iⁿshali*
**make**; *ikbi, toba*
**make, to**; *atobachi, ikbi, ilapisa, ishi, lapisa, toba, tobachi*

make (as money), to; *ahauchi*
make, to cause to; *ikbichi*
make a canal, to; *okhina ikbi*
make all, to; *oklu$^n$hạchi*
make bank bills, to; *holisso lapushki ikbi*
make fun of, to; *isht oklushi*
make known, to; *oktạnichi*
make mortar in, to; *ayamạsli*
make much of, to; *fehnạchi*
make of or from, to; *atoba*
make ready, to; *atałi*
make run, to; *tiłeli*
make something, to; *na fehnạchi*
make very much, to; *oklu$^n$hạli*
make water, to; *hoshu$^n$wa*
maker; *ikbi, nan ikbi, nan tobachi*
making, *ikbi*
malady; *abeka, illilli*
male; *hatak nakni, nakni*
malefactor, *hatak yoshoba*
malevolence, *imanukfila okpulo*
malevolent, *imanukfila okpulo*
malice; *nukkilli, nukoa*
malice, to bear; *anukkilli*
malicious; *nukkilli, nukoa*
malign; *nukkilli, nukoa*
malignant; *nukkilli, nukoa*
maligner, *isht yopula*
malignity, *imanukfila okpulo*
mall; *anowa, iti isht boa*
mallard, *ha$^n$khobạk*
malleable, *shepa hinla*
malleate, to; *bot shebli*
malleated, *bot shepa*
mallet; *isht boa, iti isht boa iskitini, iti isht boa ushi*
mamma, *hạshki*
mammon, *imilayak*
mammoth; *nan isht ahollo, poa chito*
man; *hatak, hatak ạt, hatak nakni, nakni*
man, a single; *tẹkchi iksho*
man, bad; *hatak haksi*
man, my; *a$^n$hạtạk*
man, one; *hatak achạfa*
man, to; *hatak hilechi*
man-hater, *hatak i$^n$nukkilli*
man-killer, *hatak ạbit tałi*
man of mind, *hatak imanukfila a$^n$sha*
man pleaser, *hatak yukpali*
manacle, *ibbak isht talakchi*
manacle, to; *ibbak takchi*
manacled, *ibbak talakchi*
manage, to; *apesa, apesạchi, apistikeli, kostininchi, nana kanihchi, pełichi*
manager; *apesa, apesạchi, apistikeli, isht ạtta, nan apesa, pełichi*
manager of a funeral; *hatak i$^n$mi$^n$ko, hatak iti$^n$miko*
mandate; *anumpa, i$^n$miha*
mandrake; *fạla imisito, fạla intanchi*
mane, *chushak hishi*
maned, *chushak hishi a$^n$sha*
manes, *shilup*
maneuver, to; *apesa*
manful, *nakni*
mange, *wạshko*
manger; *aiilhpeta, aiimpa, isuba aiimpa peni, iti peni, wak aiimpa*
mangle, to; *kisli, łilałichi, łilechi*
mangled; *łilafa, łilałi*
mangler, *łilałichi*
manhood; *hatak ona, hatak toba*
mania; *nukoa, tasembo*
maniac, *hatak tasembo*
manifest, *haiaka*
manifest, to; *haiakạchi*
manifested, *haiaka*
manifestly, *haiakạt*
manifold; *ilaiyukali laua, laua*
mankind; *hatak, hatak okla*
mankind, all; *hatak moma*
manlike, *nakni*
manlike, to render; *naknichi*
manliness, *nakni*
manly, *nakni*
manner; *aiyạmohmi, akanimi, kaniohmi, katiohmi, yạmohmi, yohmi*
manner, to do after this; *yakohmichi*
mansion; *aboha, aiasha, aiạtta, chuka*
manslaughter, *hatak ạbi*
mansuetude; *honayo, kostini*
mantelpiece, *ạba tạla*
mantle, *anchi*
mantle, to; *anchichechi, anchichi, umpoholmo, umpohomo*
mantua, *ohoyo i$^n$na foka*
mantua maker, *ohoyo i$^n$na foka ikbi*
manual; *holisso iskitini, ibbak isht to$^n$ksạli*
manufactory, *nana atoba*
manufacture, to; *ikbi*
manufactured, *ạlhpoyak toba*
manufacturer; *ạlhpoyak ikbi, ikbi, nan ikbi*
manufactures, *ạlhpoyak*
manumission, *yuka issạchi*
manumit, to; *yuka issạchi*
manumitted, *yuka issa*

**manumitter,** *yuka issạchi*
**manure land, to;** *yakni niachi*
**manured,** *wak i$^n$yạlhki ont ashachi*
**manuscript,** *holisso*
**many;** *aiyaka, akaieta, ayaka, kanomona, laua, okla chito*
**many, as;** *laua kạt kaniohmi*
**many, to do;** *lauachi*
**many times,** *laua fehna*
**map,** *yakni isht ạlhpisa holisso*
**maple, hard;** *chukchu chito*
**maple, soft;** *chukchu*
**maple sugar,** *chukchu hạpi champuli*
**mar, to;** *okpạni, okpạnichi*
**maraud, to;** *hu$^n$kupạt itanowa*
**marble,** *tạli halạsbi*
**marble, a;** *isht bạsto, tạli lumbo*
**March,** *Macha*
**march;** *ałepola, baiillit nowa, nowa*
**march, to;** *baiillichi*
**mare,** *isuba tek*
**mare, breeding;** *isuba ishke*
**mare, old;** *isuba ishke*
**margin;** *alaka, alapali, ạli, takchạka*
**margin of a river,** *okhina takchạka*
**margin, to;** *takchạka ikbi*
**marine,** *okhạta aiạlhtaha*
**marine, a;** *tạshka chipota peni a$^n$sha*
**mariner,** *peni isht a$^n$ya*
**maritime;** *okhạta aiahalaia, okhạta imma*
**mark;** *aiạlbi, ala$^n$fa, basosu$^n$kạchi, bạsha, iti tila, ła$^n$fa, łaha, łahkạchi, na łafa, tila*
**mark, to;** *ahni, bạshli, haklo, holissochi, ła$^n$fi, łali, łalichi, tili*
**mark on the human body,** *tạli lusa*
**marked;** *bạsha, chuła, holisso, kalafa, ła$^n$fa, łahkạchi, tila*
**marked tree,** *iti tila*
**marker;** *bạshli, holissochi, ła$^n$fi, na ła$^n$fi, tili*
**marker of trees,** *nan tili*
**market;** *achumpa, aiitatoba, ilhpak akanchi, nana aiitatoba*
**market, to;** *itatoba*
**market house,** *aiitatoba chuka*
**marksman,** *hu$^n$ssa imponna*
**marriage;** *itauaya, ohoyo ipetạchi*
**marriage, to celebrate a;** *ohoyo ipetạchi*
**marriage state,** *auaya*
**marriageable;** *auaya, auaya ạlhpesa, auaya ona*
**married,** *auaya*
**married man;** *hatak awaya, itauaya*
**marrow;** *foni lupi, lupi*
**marrowbone,** *iyinchampko*
**marry, to;** *aiina, auaya, auayạchi, halạllichi, ipetạchi, itatuklo, itauaya, ohoyo ipetạchi*
**Mars,** *fichik homma*
**marsh,** *yakni łabeta*
**marshal;** *nan apesa, pelichi*
**marshal, to;** *apesa, pelichi*
**marshy;** *łabeta, łabeta foka*
**martial;** *nakni, tạnạp ahalaia*
**martin (a bird),** *cho$^n$ki*
**martingale,** *isuba ikonla isht talakchi*
**martyr,** *apepoa*
**martyr, to;** *ạbi*
**martyrdom;** *apepoa, ạba anumpa apiha ạt illi*
**marvel,** *okokkoahni*
**marvel, to;** *anukłakancha, okokkoahni*
**marveled,** *nukłakancha*
**marvelous;** *inla, inla fehna, okokkoahni*
**masculine;** *chilita, kạllo, nakni*
**mash, to;** *boshullichi, lisholili, lisholichi, litoli, sholi*
**mashed;** *boshulli, lishoa, litoa*
**mason;** *lukfi nuna isht ạtta, lukfi nuna pilesa*
**mass;** *hatak laua itạnaha, itahoba, itạnaha, laua*
**massacre,** *isikkopalit ạbi*
**massacre, to;** *chuka patali, isikkopalit ạbi*
**massive,** *chito*
**mast;** *na waya, nusi*
**mast, a;** *kohta*
**mast of a ship,** *peni chito i$^n$kotah*
**master;** *a$^n$shali, i$^n$shali, na hollo, nan ithạnachi, nan ithạnanchi, pelicheka, pelichi*
**Master, our;** *pi$^n$shali*
**master, to;** *imaiya, imaiyạchi, ishalichi*
**master hand,** *imponna*
**master of an animal;** *impushnayo, pushnayo*
**masterly,** *imponnat*
**masticate, to;** *hoa$^n$sa, hopa$^n$sa*
**mastiff,** *na holipafi*
**match;** *auaya, ichapa, itibbi, itishi, luak isht ikbi*
**match, to;** *holba, ichabli, ichapa, ichapoli, itilauichi*
**matched;** *auaya, ichapa, ichapoa, itilaui*

mate; *ibaianta, ichapa, itichabli*
mate, to; *auaya, ichabli, ichapa, ichapoa, ichapoli*
mated; *auaya, ichapa, ichapoa*
material; *na fehna, nana*
maternal, *ishki ahalaia*
mates; *ichapoa, itichapa*
mathematics; *na holhtina, nana holhtina*
matins, *onnahinli ạba iⁿki imasilhha*
matricide, *ishki ạbi*
matrimony, *auaya*
matrix, *ushạtto*
matron, *ohoyo asạnonchi*
matter; *akaniohmi, aninchichi, kaniohmi*
matter, a; *nana*
matter, to; *aninchichi, na fehna*
mattock; *chahe iskifa, itakshish isht chaⁿya*
mattress, *apatạlhpo*
maturate, to; *aninchichi*
maturate, to cause to; *aninchichechi*
mature; *aninchichi, asạno, kamạssa, nuna*
matured; *ạlhtaha, nuna*
maturely, *fehna*
maturity; *asạno, ạlhtaha, nuna*
maul; *isht boa, iti isht boa, nan isht boa*
maul, large; *isht boa chito, iti isht boa chito*
maul, to; *bakaha, boli*
maw, *takoba*
maxim; *achi, amiha, na miha*
May, *Me*
may; *ahinla, hinla, na*
may apple, *fạla imisito*
may be, *fo*
may have, *ahinlatok*
mayor, *hatak tạmaha pelichi*
maze, *imanukfila laua*
maze, to; *imaiyokomichi*
mazy, *shanaioa*
me; *aⁿ, am, an, ạm, ạno, la, sa, sam, san, sạ, sạm*
meadow; *hạshuk aiạmo, hạshuk abạsha, okfa pạttasạchi*
meager; *chunna, ilbạsha, łiposhi*
meal, *pushi*
meal, a; *impa*
meal, coarse; *bota lakchaⁿsha*
meal, the evening; *opiaka impa*
mealtime, *aiimpa ona*
mealy, *shila*
mean; *ahoba, iklạnna, makali*
mean, the; *iklạnnaka*
mean, to; *ahni, miha*
mean, to render; *makalichi*
meander, to; *polomoa, polomoli, polomolichi*
meaning, *miha*
meanly, *makali*
meanness, *okpulo*
means, *akanimi*
meantime, in the; *ataklạchi*
measles, *chiliswa*
measles, to be sick with the; *chiliswa ạbi*
measurably, *chohmi*
measure; *ạlhpisa, isht ạlhpisa, nan isht apesa, oka isht ạlhpisa*
measure (regulation), *kaniohmi*
measure, a land; *yakni isht ạlhpisa*
measure, a liquid; *oka isht ạlhpisa*
measure, a quart; *isht ishko chupak*
measure, to; *apesa*
measure with, to; *isht apesa*
measured; *ạlhpesa, ạlhpisa*
measurement, *apesa*
measurer, *apesa*
meat; *ilhpak, ilhpita, ilimpa, nan ạpa, nan ilhpak, nipi*
meat, a piece of; *nipi tushafa*
meat, boiled; *nipi honni, nipi łabocha*
meat, cooked; *nipi honni*
meat, cured or dried; *nipi shila*
meat, fresh; *nipi okchaⁿki*
meat, rotten; *nipi shua*
meat, slices of; *nipi tushałi*
meat, slices of fresh; *nipi okchaⁿki tushałi*
meat, stewed; *nipi honni*
meat ax, *nipi isht chaⁿya*
meat barrel, *nipi aiạlhto*
meat beaten up in a mortar, *nipi baha*
meat bench, *nipi abạshli*
meat bin, *nipi aiạlhto*
meat cured and dried, *chohpa*
meat house, *nipinchuka*
meat market, *nipi aiittatoba*
meat trough, *nipi aiạlhto*
mechanic, *nan ikbi*
medal; *tạli hollo, tạli inunchi*
medal, a faced; *tạli hollo*
medal for a chief, *tạli isht miⁿko*
meddle, to; *ahalaia*
meddler, *ahalaia*
meddlesome, *ahalaia*
mediate, to; *apesa, nan aiyạchi*
mediator; *hatak nan olạbechi, itinnan aiyạchechi, nan aiyạchi*
medicament, *ikhiⁿsh*

medicine; *ikhi$^n$sh, ishki$^n$sh*
medicine, a powdered; *ikhi$^n$sh bota*
medicine-man, *alikchi*
meditate, to; *anukfilli*
meditation; *anukfilli, imanukfila*
meditative, *imanukfila fehna*
medium, *aiisht itintakla*
meed, *ạlhtoba*
meek; *anukhobela iksho, chu$^n$kạsh yohbi, yohbi*
meekness; *chu$^n$kạsh yohbi, imanukfila yohbi*
meet, *ạlhpesa*
meet, to; *afama, ahauchi, mokạfa*
meet at, to; *aiitafama*
meet in battle, to; *amokạfa*
meet with, to; *i$^n$sạnnih*
meeter, *afama*
meeting; *abenili, aiitafama*
meetinghouse; *aianumpuli aboha hanta, ạba anumpa aiisht ạtta, ạbai anumpuli chuka*
meeting place, *aiitạnaha*
melancholy; *chu$^n$kạsh akkalusi, imanukfila nukha$^n$klo, nukha$^n$klo, oklili*
mellow; *haiyi$^n$ko, haksi, lapushki, nuna, yaboboa, yabosha, yabushki, yabushli, yatotoa, yatushki, yatushkoa*
mellow, to; *haiyi$^n$ko, haiyi$^n$kuchi, nuna, nunachi, yatushki, yatushkichi, yatushkuli*
mellow, to make; *yatushkichi*
mellowed, *lapushki*
mellowness, *lapushki*
melody; *ola achukma, taloa achukma*
melt, his; *intakạshi*
melt, to; *abila, ạlhkomo, bila, bileli, bilelichi, itobila, nukha$^n$klochi, okomuchi*
melted; *bila, itobila, nukha$^n$klo*
melter; *bileli, okomuchi*
melting, *itobila*
member; *hanali, ibafoka*
membership, *ibafoka*
memoir, *isht anumpulit holissochi*
memorable; *ikhana ạlhpesa, ikhana fehna*
memorial, *isht ikhana*
memory; *aiithana ạli, imanukfila, isht ikhana*
men; *hatak ashosh, okla*
men, all; *hatak hikia puta*
men of war, *hatak tạnạp a$^n$ya*
menace, *miha*
menace, to; *miha*
menagerie, *poa aiasha*
mend, to; *achukmalechi, aiiskiali, aiskiachi, akạlli, apoksia, kanihmi, kanihmit ia*
mended; *achukma, aiskạchi, aiskia, apoksia, ạlhkạta, kanihmi, kanihmit taha*
mender; *aiskiachi, akạlli*
menses; *hạshi ạlhpisa, hollo*
menstruate, to; *hollo*
mensuration, *apesa*
mental; *imanukfila, imanukfila ahalaia*
mention, *anumpa*
mention, to; *anoli, anumpuli*
mentioned; *anoa, anumpa*
mercenary, *ilhtohno*
merchandise; *ạlhpoyak, ila$^n$yak, imilayak, itatoba, nan ạlhpoyak*
merchant; *hatak nan chumpa, itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa*
mercies, *nukha$^n$klo*
merciful; *hiahni, nukha$^n$klo*
merciless, *nukha$^n$klo iksho*
mercy; *imanukfila nukha$^n$klo, i$^n$nukha$^n$klo, nan i$^n$nukha$^n$klo*
mere; *bano, beka, bieka*
merely; *ba, bano, beka, bieka, illa, peh, pilla*
merely sitting, *peh a$^n$sha*
merge, to; *oklobushlichi*
meridian; *tabokoa, tabokoli*
meridian, to reach the; *tabokoa, tabokoli*
merit; *ạlhtoba, holitopa*
merit, to; *asitạbi*
merry, *yukpa*
mess, *ilhpak tola achạfa*
mess, to; *impa*
message; *anumpa, anumpa a$^n$ya*
message, a verbal; *anumpa kochanli*
message, to carry a; *anumpa isht a$^n$ya, anumpa shali*
message, to hear a; *anump imeshi*
messenger; *anumpa isht a$^n$ya, anumpa shali, anumpeshi, hatak anumpa isht a$^n$ya*
Messiah, *ạlhtoka*
messmate; *ibaiimpa, impa, itibaiimpa*
metal, *tạli*
metal, precious; *tạli fehna, tạlukchi*
metal, white; *tạli hạta*
metaphor, *isht ạlhpisa*
mete, *ạli*
mete, to; *apesa*
meteor; *fichik heli, fichik hika, pạlampa*
method, *aiyạmohmi*
methodize, to; *apesa*

**mettle,** *imanukfila*
**mew, to;** *yaⁿwa*
**mewing,** *yaⁿwa*
**mid,** *iklạnna*
**midday;** *nitak iklạnna, tabokoa, tabokoli*
**middle;** *aiiklạna, aiiklạnaka, iklạnna, iklạnnaka*
**middle age, near to;** *kauashạchi*
**middle-aged,** *kauasha*
**middle place,** *aiiklạnnaⁿka*
**middling,** *iklạnna*
**middling, the;** *shukha pạsa*
**middling old,** *chikki*
**midheaven;** *shutik iklạnna, tabokoli*
**midnight;** *ninak iklạnna, tabokoli*
**midriff;** *ałaka, iłapa, imałaka, iⁿwạlwa*
**midst;** *iklạnna, iklạnnaka*
**midst of days,** *nitak chakpa*
**midsummer,** *toffah iklạnna*
**midway,** *iklạnna*
**midwife,** *ohoyo ạlla eshi apistikeli*
**midwinter,** *hạshtula iklạna*
**mien,** *pisa*
**might (potential);** *ahinlatok, ahinlatuk, hinlatuk*
**might (power);** *aiaⁿłi, kạllo, kilimpi*
**might have been,** *he*
**mightily,** *fehna*
**mighty;** *aiaⁿłika, chito, fehna, kạllo, kilimpi, łampko, palạmmi*
**mighty work,** *na fehna*
**migrate, to;** *wihat aⁿya*
**migration,** *wiha*
**milch;** *bishahchi, wishahchi*
**mild;** *nitaⁿki, shohmakali, yohbi*
**mild, to make;** *yohbichi*
**mildew;** *fichak champuli, fichak kashaⁿha, toshoba*
**mildew, to;** *toshbichechi, toshbichi ạmmona*
**mildness,** *yohbi*
**mile;** *isht ạlhpisa, koi, yakni isht ạlhpisa*
**mile, English;** *na hollo iⁿkowi*
**milepost,** *koi isht ikhạna*
**milestone,** *koi isht ikhạna*
**militant,** *itibbi*
**military,** *tạshka chipota*
**military ornaments,** *tạshka chipota isht shema*
**militia,** *tạshka chipota*
**milk,** *pishukchi*
**milk, coagulated;** *pishukchi walasha*
**milk, cow's;** *wak pishukchi*
**milk, sour;** *pishukchi hauạshko, pishukchi homi, pishukchi kạskaha, pishukchi suⁿkko*
**milk, thick;** *pishukchi suⁿkko*
**milk, to;** *bislichi, bishlichi, wishlichi*
**milk pail,** *abishlichi*
**milk pan,** *pishukchi aiạlbiha*
**milk shelves,** *pishukchi ataloha*
**milk strainer,** *pishukchi ahoiya*
**milked,** *bishahchi*
**milker,** *bishlichi*
**milkmaid,** *ohoyo bishlichi*
**milkman,** *hatak pishukchikanchi*
**milkweed,** *nuchi*
**milky;** *pishukchi aⁿsha, pishukchi holba*
**milky way, the;** *ofi hasimbish iⁿhina, ofi hạta kolofa, ofi tohbi iⁿhina*
**mill;** *abạsha, afotoha*
**mill, grist;** *afotoha*
**mill, to;** *fotoli*
**mill horse,** *isuba taⁿsh fotoli*
**mille,** *tałepa sipokni*
**millennium, the;** *afạmmi tałepa sipokni achạfa*
**miller;** *fotoli, na fotoli, taⁿsh fotohli*
**milliner,** *ohoyo iⁿshạpo ikbit kanchi*
**million,** *tałepa sipokni tałepa sipokni*
**milt;** *iłapa, takạshi*
**mimic, a;** *hobachi*
**mimic, to;** *hobachi, hobachit anumpuli*
**mimicker,** *hobachit anumpuli*
**mince, to;** *tushałichi*
**minced,** *tushałi*
**mind;** *anukfila, imanukfila*
**mind, to;** *haklo, imantia*
**mind of man,** *hatak imanukfila*
**minded;** *ahni, anukfila, bạnna*
**mindful;** *ahah ahni, haklo, ikhana*
**mindless;** *anukfilli, haklo, imahaksi*
**mine;** *ạmmi, ạno*
**mine, a;** *tạli aiasha, yakni kula*
**mine, to;** *yakni kula, yakni kulli*
**mine, to become;** *ạmmi toba*
**mineral,** *tạli*
**mingle, to;** *aiyuma, aiyummi, ashuma, ashummi, ibạlhto*
**mingled;** *aiyuma, ashuma*
**mingler,** *ashummi*
**minister;** *ạba anumpuli, imanumpeshi, iⁿshali nan isht imạtta, nan ạlhtoka*
**minister, to;** *ạtta, imatali, ipeta*
**ministered,** *imalhtaha*
**minor,** *laua*

**minor, a;** *asạno*
**minstrel;** *olachi, taloa*
**mint,** *tạli holisso aiakmo*
**mintmaster,** *tạli holisso aiakmo intạla*
**minuet,** *hila*
**minute;** *holisso, hopaki achạfa*
**minute, one;** *himonasi achạfa*
**minuted,** *holisso*
**miracle;** *aiisht ahollo, isht ahollo*
**miracle, to perform a;** *aiisht ahollochi, isht ahollo*
**mire;** *haiyi$^n$ko, lukchuk, łabeta, łabishko, łafeha, łafeta, łati$^n$ko, łatimo*
**mire, to;** *lukchuk okakạnia, oka kạnia, oka kạniachi*
**mire, to make;** *haiyi$^n$kuchi*
**mirror,** *apisa*
**mirth,** *yukpa*
**miry;** *haiemo, haiyi$^n$ko, lukchuk chito, łabeta, łabishko, łachopa, łafeha, łafeta, łati$^n$ko, łatimo, okłacha$^n$ko, okłachi$^n$ko, okła$^n$shko*
**miry, being;** *łabinta*
**miry, made;** *haiyi$^n$ko*
**miry, to make;** *haiemuchi, łabetạchi, łafetạchi, łati$^n$kuchi, łatimuchi, okła$^n$shkochi*
**misbehave, to;** *hopoksia*
**miscarriage,** *ona*
**miscarry, to;** *aiona*
**mischief,** *isht ạfekommi*
**mischief, to cause;** *isht akanohmechi*
**mischievous;** *acheba, afekommi, ạffekomi, isht akanohmi, isht ạfekommi*
**mischievous, to make;** *afekommichi*
**miscount, to;** *ashạchi*
**miser,** *hatak nan i$^n$hollo*
**miserable;** *ilbạsha, isikkopa*
**miserably,** *ilbạsha*
**misery;** *aiilbạsha, ałeka, ilbạsha, isikkopa, kommichi, nukhạmmi*
**misfortune,** *imałeka*
**misfortune, to cause;** *poafạchi*
**misgive, to;** *nukwia, yimmi*
**misguide, to;** *yoshobbi, yoshobli*
**misguided,** *yoshoba*
**misimprove, to;** *okpạni*
**misinterpret, to;** *anumpa tosholi ashạchi, ashạchit tosholi*
**misjudge, to;** *ashạchit anukfilli, ashạchit apesa*
**mislay, to;** *ashạchit boli*
**mislead, to;** *haksichi, yoshobbi*
**misleads, one who;** *yoshobbi, yoshobli*
**misled,** *yoshoba*
**mismanage, to;** *ashạchit isht ạtta*
**misname, to;** *ashạchit hochifọ*
**misremember, to;** *imahaksi*
**misrepresent, to;** *ashạchit anoli, holabit anoli*
**miss,** *ashạchi*
**miss, to;** *ahaksichi, ashạchi, imahaksi, łakoffi, yoshoba*
**missed,** *łakoffi*
**misshapen;** *imomokpulo, okpulo*
**missing;** *ashạchi, iksho, łakoffi*
**missionary,** *ạba anumpuli*
**mist;** *okshimmi, oktohbi*
**mist, to;** *okshimmichi, okshiplichi, oktoboha, oktoboli, oktobolichi, okwotummi*
**mistake;** *aiashạchi, aiashạchika, ashạchi, nan ashạcheka*
**mistake, to;** *ashạchi, ashạchit anukfilli, ashạchit ishi*
**mistake, to make a;** *aiashạchi*
**mistaken;** *ashạchi, chikimba*
**mistaker,** *ashạchi*
**mistletoe,** *fạni shạpha*
**mistranslate, to;** *anumpa tosholi ashạchi*
**mistress,** *ohoyo chuka pelichi*
**mistress, school;** *ohoyo holisso pisachi*
**mistrust;** *ahah ikahno, nukwia*
**mistrust, to;** *nuktạla, nukwia*
**misty;** *oktohbichi, yaui$^n$yaui*
**misuse, to;** *okpạni*
**mite;** *nana iskitinusi, shushi iskitini*
**miter,** *mi$^n$ko imiachuka*
**mitigate, to;** *nuktalali, shippạli*
**mitigated,** *nuktạla*
**mitigation,** *nuktạla*
**mitten;** *ibbak abeha, ibbak foka*
**mix, to;** *aiyobali, aiyuma, aiyummi, alatali, ashuma, ashummi, ayamạsli, ibafoki, ibakaha, ibakali, ibani, ibạlhkaha, kali, yạmmichi*
**mixed;** *aiyuma, alanta, ashuma, ạlhto, ibafoka, ibakaha, ibạlhto, ibạlhkaha, oktababi, yạmmạska*
**mixed, to cause to be;** *ibakahachi*
**mixer;** *ashummi, ibafoki, ibakali, ibani, itaiyumi*
**mixture;** *ashuma, ibakaha, ibạlhto, itabiha, itaiyuma, itashuma, itibafoka, itibạlhkaha, itibạlhto, nana itaiyuma*
**moan, to;** *kifaha, nukha$^n$klo, yaiya*
**moat,** *yakni kula tạmaha apakfopa*
**moat, to;** *yakni kullit tạmaha apakfobli*

**mob,** *hatak laua itạnaha*
**moccasin;** *shaui imanchaha, shulush*
**moccasin snake,** *chunasha*
**moccasin snake, pied;** *shaui imanchaha*
**mock,** *hobachi*
**mock, to;** *ahoba, hobachi, hobachit anumpuli, isht uklakafa, olạlli, opoma, yimmichi, yopoma*
**mocker,** *hobachit anumpuli*
**mockery,** *hobachi*
**mocking bird,** *hushi bạlbaha*
**mode;** *aiyạmohmi, yạmohmi*
**model;** *aiakmi, isht ạlhpisa*
**model, to;** *apesa*
**moderate,** *ạlhpesa*
**moderate, to;** *chulosa, chulosạchi, nuktalali, nuktạla*
**moderated;** *chulosa, nuktạla*
**moderately;** *chohmi, sạlahat*
**moderation;** *chulosa, nuktạla*
**moderator;** *hatak itạnaha pelichika, nuktalali, pelicheka*
**modern,** *himak*
**moderns, the;** *hatak himaka*
**modest;** *kostini, nuktanla, takshi*
**modesty,** *imanukfila nuktanla*
**modified,** *inlat toba*
**modify, to;** *inlạchi, nuktalali*
**moiety,** *iklạnna*
**moist;** *anukyohbi, hokulbi, hotokbi, lạcha, okyohbi, shạchakạmo, shinạsbi, shinisbi, shummi*
**moist, to make;** *shinisbichi*
**moist in the mouth, to be;** *itaklalạshli*
**moisten, to;** *anukyohbichi, hokulbichi, hotokbichi, lạchali, shummichi*
**moistened;** *anukyohbi, lạcha, shummi, yukabi*
**moisture,** *shummi*
**moisture, to cause;** *shinisbichi*
**moisture on the flesh,** *shinisbi*
**molasses,** *hạpi champuli okchi*
**mold,** *hakbona*
**mold, to;** *akkoli, hakbonạchi, shakbonạchi*
**mold anew, to;** *atuklant akmichi*
**molded;** *ạlhkoha, hakmo*
**molded anew,** *atuklant akmi*
**moldy;** *bokboki, hakbona, shakbona*
**mole;** *tạli lusa, yulhkun*
**molest, to;** *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
**mollify, to;** *nuktalali*
**molt, to;** *boyafa, boyạffi, lo$^{n}$ffi, tikafa, wuklo*
**molted,** *boyafa*
**moment,** *yakosi ititakla*
**momentary,** *yakosi ititakla*
**monarch,** *mi$^{n}$ko*
**monarchy,** *apelichika*
**Monday,** *nitak hollotuk onna*
**money,** *tạli holisso*
**money, paper;** *tạli holisso tapuski*
**money, purchase;** *tạli holisso isht chumpa*
**money, silver;** *tạli holisso*
**money, to coin;** *tạli holisso ikbi*
**money box,** *tạli holisso aiạlhto*
**money changer,** *tạli holisso itatoba*
**money drawer,** *tạli holisso aiạlhto*
**money purse,** *tạli holisso aiạlhto*
**money purse, to put into a;** *tạli holisso i$^{n}$shukcha foki*
**moneyed,** *tạli holisso inlaua*
**mongrel,** *iklạnna*
**monitor;** *i$^{n}$miha, miha*
**monkey;** *hatak shaui, shaui hatak*
**monster;** *haknip inla, hatak okpulo, imomokpulo*
**monstrous;** *inla fehna, okpulo*
**month,** *hạshi*
**month, one;** *hạshi achạfa*
**month, this;** *himak hạshi*
**monthly;** *hạshi achạfakma, hạshi moma*
**monument,** *nan isht ikhana*
**monumental record,** *isht ikhana*
**moon;** *hạshi, hạshi ninak a$^{n}$ya, hạshninak a$^{n}$ya*
**moon, one;** *hạshi achạfa*
**moon, the full;** *hạshi bolukta*
**moon, the new;** *hạshi himmona, hạshi himmona talali, hạshi himo auata, hạshi talali*
**moon, the old of the;** *hạshi loshuma*
**moonlight;** *hạshninak a$^{n}$ya tohwikeli, nitak omi*
**moonshine;** *hạshninak a$^{n}$ya tohwikeli, nitak omi*
**moor;** *ku$^{n}$shak a$^{n}$sha, okla$^{n}$shko*
**mop,** *nan isht kasholichi*
**mop, to;** *kasholichi*
**moral;** *hopoksia, kostini*
**moral man;** *hatak ạlhpesa, hatak kostini*
**morality,** *hopoksa*
**moralize, to;** *hopoksiachi*
**morbid,** *liposhi*
**more;** *akucha, atampa, himakma, i$^{n}$shali, moma*
**more, being a little;** *i$^{n}$shalakli*
**more than one,** *achạfa atampa*

**moreover**; *himakma, yạmohmikma*
**morn**, *onnahinli*
**morning**; *onna, onnahinli, onnahinli fehna*
**morning light**; *onnat minti, onnat oklilinchi*
**morning light, the coming of**; *onnat minti*
**morning light, the return of**; *onnat oklinli*
**morning worship**, *onnahinli ạba i$^n$ki imasilhha*
**morose**; *ba$^n$shkiksho, nukoa*
**moroseness**, *nukoa*
**morrow**, *onnaha*
**morsel**; *ạpa kitinisi, kitinisi*
**mortal**; *illa hinla, illahe imma, isht illa hinla*
**mortal, a**; *hatak*
**mortal sickness**, *abeka okpulo*
**mortar**; *chuka isht ạlhpolosa, isht ạlhpolosa, lukfi yạmmạska*
**mortar, a**; *ahosi, kitti*
**mortar, meat**; *abaha*
**mortar, to make**; *lukfi yamạska*
**mortar, wooden**; *abaha*
**mortification**; *hofahya, nip illit shua, nipi shua*
**mortified**; *hofahya, kostini, nip illit shua, nipi shua*
**mortify, to**; *hofahyạchi, kostininchi, nip illit shua, nip illit shuachi*
**mosquito**; *chu$^n$kash ạpa, hatak chu$^n$kạsh ạpa, isapuntak*
**mosquito bars**, *isapuntak inchuka*
**mosquito hawk**, *haksobish anli*
**moss, tree**; *iti shumo*
**mossy**, *iti shumo laua*
**most**; *a$^n$husi, fehna, laua i$^n$shali*
**most distant**, *intạnnap*
**Most High, The**; *nana moma i$^n$shali*
**mote**; *hoshunluk, iskạtinosi, nana iskitinusi*
**moth**; *shu$^n$shi, shu$^n$shi nan tạnna ạpa*
**mother**; *chishke, hạshki, ishki*
**mother (in vinegar)**, *likaha*
**mother-in-law**; *ippokni, ipochi ohoyo, ipokni, ohoyo haloka*
**mother tongue**, *ishki imanumpa*
**motion**; *a$^n$ya, ilhkoli, michik*
**motion, to be quick in**; *yilishachi*
**motive**, *ahni*
**mound**; *bokko, bunto, nạnih, nạnih bunto, yakni bunto*
**mount**; *bokko, nạnih, nạnih bunto, nạnih chaha, onchạba chaha*
**mount, to**; *ạba isht ia, ạbia, oiya, omanili*
**mountain**; *chaha i$^n$shali nạnih, nạnih, nạnih chaha, onchạba chaha, unchạba chaha*
**mountain, a burning**; *nạnih lua*
**mountain side**; *abaksacheka, abaksileka*
**mounter**, *oiya*
**mourn, to**; *ilbạsha, na nukha$^n$klo, nukha$^n$klo, tabashi*
**mourn with, to**; *ibanukha$^n$klo*
**mourned unto**, *yaiya*
**mourner**; *yaiya, ya$^n$ya*
**mournful**; *ashabi, yaiya*
**mournful, to render**; *ashabichi*
**mourning**; *nan lusa isht tabashi, tabashi, yaiya*
**mourning, in time of**; *tabạsh*
**mourning clothes, to wear**; *tabashi*
**mourning for the dead**, *nan anusi*
**mourning person**, *tabạsh*
**mourning pole**, *iti humma*
**mouse**; *oksanla, pinti*
**mouse, field**; *pintukfi*
**mousetrap**, *pinti ahokli*
**mouth**; *itạkha, iti, sạtih*
**mouth, to**; *ạpa*
**mouth, toward the**; *sokbish pila*
**mouth of a crater or bottle**, *itopa*
**mouth of a creek**, *bok asetili*
**mouth of a jug**, *kotoba ittopa*
**mouth of a stream**; *asetili, sokbish*
**mouth of a stream, at the**; *sokbish pilla*
**mouthful**; *itạkha achạfa, kopoli achạfa*
**movable**, *kanạlla hinla*
**move**, *kanali*
**move, to**; *chanạlli, fotoha, ia, ilhkolechi, ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, kanali, kanalichi, kanạllichi, mali, nowa, nukoạchi, wichikli, wiha, witekạchi, witikli, witikwinli, yạnakạchi*
**move, to cause to**; *poalichi, wihachi*
**move about, to**; *bininili, fahfoa, fahfuli, fullokạchi, tualichi*
**move along, to**; *akanalichi, a$^n$ya, kanạllit a$^n$ya, wihat a$^n$ya*
**move and arrive, to**; *wihat ạla*
**move and settle, to**; *kanạllit binili, wihat binili*
**move and swarm, to**; *wihachi*
**move away, to**; *kanakli*
**move camp, to**; *bina awiha*

**move from, to**; *akanạlli*
**move out, to**; *kucha weheli, kucha wiha*
**move quickly, to**; *kạnnakli, pạlhki, yiłepa*
**move slowly on, to**; *sạlahạt aⁿya*
**move suddenly, to**; *lipa*
**move the eyebrows, to**; *okmisikali*
**move the head and neck, to**; *konamisli*
**move to do or say, to**; *nukfoki*
**moved**; *kanali, piakạchi*
**moved out**, *kucha wiha*
**movement**, *ilhkoli*
**mover**; *aⁿya, ilhkoli, kanali, kanạlli, wiha*
**moving**; *kanali, kanạlli, wiha*
**moving about, to be**; *kananant aⁿya*
**moving about, to keep**; *kananali; kạnanali*
**mow**, *hạshuk itạnaha*
**mow, to**; *ạmo, bạshli, hạshuk ashachi, hạshuk bạshli*
**mowed**; *bạsha, hạshuk bạsha*
**mowed, place**; *hạshuk abạsha*
**mower**; *bạshli, hạshuk bạshli*
**mown**; *ạlmo, bạsha, hạshuk bạsha*
**much**; *aiaka, fehna, laua*
**much, to do**; *lauachi*
**much, very**; *lauachit*
**much ice**, *okti chito*
**muck**, *wak iⁿyạlhki*
**mud**; *haiyiⁿko, lukchuk, łabeta, łachiⁿko, łafeha, łafeta*
**mud, deep**; *lukchuk chito*
**mud, to**; *liteli*
**mud dauber**, *tekhanto*
**muddied**, *lukchuk bano*
**muddle, to**; *haksichi, okpạni*
**muddled**; *haksi, okpulo*
**muddy**; *boha, liteha, lukchuk aⁿsha, lukchuk bano, łabeta, łachaⁿko, łachiⁿko, łafeha, łafeta, łatiⁿko, okłachaⁿko, okłachiⁿko*
**muddy, to**; *liteli, lukchuk banuchi, łabetạchi, łachiⁿkochi, łafehạchi, ọkłachaⁿkochi, okłachiⁿkochi*
**muddy, very**; *lukchuk chito*
**mudfish**, *shupik*
**muff**, *ibbak alibishli*
**mug**; *isht ishko, isht ishko chaha*
**mug, small**; *isht ishkushi*
**muggy**, *shummi*
**mulatto**; *hatak lakna, hatak lusa iklạnna, hatak lusa lakna, hatak lusa nipi humma, nipi humma*
**mulberry**, *bihi*
**mulberry grove**, *bihi talaia*
**mulberry tree**, *bihi ạpi*
**mule**; *isuba haksobish falaia, isuba nashoba*
**mullein**, *hakchuma holba*
**multiplied**, *ibakaha*
**multiply, to**; *ahofạllechi, lauachi, unchololi*
**multitude**; *hatak itạnaha, hatak laua, laua, okla, okla chito, okla laua*
**multitude of travelers**, *hatak lauạt aⁿya*
**mum**; *anumpuli keyu, chulosa, sạmanta*
**mumble, to**; *bimihạchi*
**mumps**, *ikonla shatali*
**munition**, *isht itibbi*
**murder**, *hatak ạbi*
**murder, to**; *ạbi, hatak ạbi, hatak illichi*
**murder all, to**; *hatak ạbit tali*
**murdered**, *hatak ạbi*
**murderer**; *ạbi, hatak ạbi, hatak ạbit tali, hatak biⁿka ạbi, hatak illichi, nan ạbi*
**murderous**; *hatak ạbi, ilbạshali, ilbạshalit ạbi*
**murmur**, *anoli*
**murmur, to**; *bimihạchi, foⁿhka, fopa, lumanamihachi, nan isht miha*
**murmurer**, *nan isht miha*
**muscadine**, *suko*
**muscles near the groin**, *iⁿnasobaksobish*
**muse, to**; *anukfilli*
**mush**, *ashela*
**mush, to make**; *ashelikbi*
**mush made of acorns**, *okshạsh*
**mushlike**, *moạshki*
**mushroom**; *chulahtuⁿsh, luⁿslo, pakti*
**mushy**; *moạshki, moyayaⁿkạchi*
**music**, *taloa*
**music book**, *ataloa*
**music master**, *taloa ikhạnachi*
**music of the drum**, *ałepola*
**musician**, *taloa imponna*
**musket**; *tanamp fabạssa, tanampo*
**muskmelon**; *okchaⁿk, okchaⁿk balama*
**must**; *kałama, yohmi ạlhpesa*
**must be**, *pulla*
**must not**; *ahe keyu, n, na*
**mustard**, *mạstạt*
**mustard seed**, *mạstạt nihi*
**mustard stalk**, *mạstạt ạpi*
**muster, to**; *itạnnali, tạshka chipota itạnnali*
**musty**, *kałama*
**mutable**, *inla hinla*

**mute**; *anumpuli, anumpuli keyu*
**mute, a**; *anumpuli, hatak anumpuli*
**mutilate, to**; *bạsht tạpli, okpạni*
**mutilated**, *okpulo*
**mutton**, *chukfạlhpowa nipi*
**mutual friends**, *kana*
**mutual helps**, *itạpela*
**mutual interest**, *ahalaia*
**mutual relations**, *kanomi*
**mutually strengthened**, *kạllo*
**muzzle**; *ibishakni foka, itopa*
**muzzle of a bottle**, *kotoba ittopa*
**muzzle of a gun**, *tanampo ittopa*
**muzzle, to**; *itihtakchi*
**my**; *a$^n$, an, ạm, ạmmi, sa, sạ, si*
**myriad**; *laua, talepa sipokni pokoli*
**myrrh**, *mạli*
**myself**, *ạno*
**mystery**; *nan inla, nan luma*

**nab, to**; *kopoli*
**nag**; *isuba, isuba iskitini*
**nail**; *atakali, atakoli, chufak*
**nail, short**; *chufak yushkololi*
**nail, small**; *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi*
**nail, toe**; *iyakchush*
**nail, to**; *ahonạli, ahonạlichi, anạli, anạlichi, honạlichi*
**nailed**; *ahonạla, anạla, honạla*
**nailer**, *chufak ikbi*
**naked**; *bano, fomosa, haiaka, haknip bano, hishi iksho, luma, na foka iksho, nipi bano*
**nakedness**; *haiaka, shahbi*
**name**; *hochifo, hohchifo*
**name, to**; *hochifo, hochifochi*
**named**; *hochifo, hochifo takali, hohchifo*
**nameless**, *hochifo iksho*
**namer**; *hochifo, na hochifo*
**nap**, *nusi iskitini*
**nap, to**; *nusi iskitini*
**nape**; *iachuna, iachushak*
**napkin**, *ibbak isht kasholichi*
**narrate, to**; *anoli, holissochi*
**narrated**; *anoa, holisso*
**narration**; *anoa, anoli*
**narrative**; *anoli, isht anumpa*
**narrator**, *anoli*
**narrow**; *atikkonofa, libanta, okshianli, okshiyanli, pạtha*
**narrow, to**; *iskitinichi, pạthạchi*
**narrow way**, *hina ikpạtho*
**narrowed**, *pạtha*
**narrows**, *itintakla atia*
**nasty**; *okpulo, shua*
**Natchez**, *Nahchi*
**Natchez trace, the**; *hina*
**nation**; *okla, oklushi, yakni*
**national**; *okla, ahalaia, oklushi ahalaia*
**native**; *aiạtta, hatak*
**native place**, *aiạtta*
**natural**; *aiimoma, ima$^n$ka*
**natural, a**; *imanukfila iksho*
**natural fool**, *imanukfila iksho aiimoma*
**naturally**, *aiimomachi*
**naturally small**; *aiimoma, imoma*
**nature**; *aiimạlhpesa, ạlhtayak, nana moma*
**naught, to set at**; *keyukechi*
**naughty**; *haksi, okpulo*
**nausea**, *hoeta bạnna*
**nausea, to feel**; *nukpoạlli*
**nauseate, to**; *anukpoạli, yuala, yualạchi*
**nauseous**; *nukpauạlli, yuala*
**nauseous, to render**; *yualạchi*
**naval action**, *peni chito aiitibi*
**nave of a wheel**, *iti chạnaha iklạnna*
**navel**, *hatambish*
**navel gall**, *po$^n$kshi*
**navel string**; *haiombish, hatambish*
**navigable**, *peni ataya*
**navigate, to**; *peni isht a$^n$ya*
**navigator**, *peni isht a$^n$ya*
**navy**, *peni hochito kanomona*
**nay**; *aha$^n$h, keyu, okho*
**nay, a**; *keyu*
**neap**, *isunlạsh*
**near**; *a$^n$husi, apunta, bili$^n$ka, bilinchi, cheki, holitopa, itoma*
**near, quite**; *bili$^n$kasi*
**near, to**; *bili$^n$ka, bilinchi*
**near, to be very**; *bili$^n$kasi*
**near, to make**; *bilinchi*
**near, very**; *bili$^n$kasi, itomasi, tomalusi*
**near at hand**, *olasi*
**near by**; *olanli, olasi*
**near to**, *atikkonofa*
**nearest**, *bilinchi kạt i$^n$shaht tali*
**nearly**; *a$^n$hesi, a$^n$husi, bilinchi, he, naha, pullasi*
**nearness**; *bili$^n$ka, itoma*
**nearsighted**, *bili$^n$ka*
**neat**, *kashofa*
**neat (of cattle)**, *wak*
**neatly**, *kashofạt*
**neb**; *ibichilu, ibishakni*
**necessarily**, *pulla*
**necessary**; *ạlhpesa, pulla, yạmohmahe ạlhpesa*

necessitate, to; *yạmohmahe ạlhpesạchi*
necessitous, *ilbạsha*
necessity; *ilbạsha, yạmohmahe ạlhpiesa*
neck, *ikonla*
neck, the back side of the; *chushak*
neck, the joint of the; *i$^n$nosishboya*
neck of a junk bottle, *chu$^n$sa*
neckcloth; *innuchi, inuchi*
necklace; *innuchi, inuchi, shikạlla*
necromancer, *hatak holhkunna*
need; *aiạlhpiesa, bạnna, ilbạsha*
need, to; *bạnna*
needle; *chufak nan isht achunli, chufak nishkin a$^n$sha, chufak ushi, isht achunli*
needle, knitting; *tạli isht tạna*
needle maker, *chufak ush ikbi*
needleful, *chufak nishkin łopulli achạfa*
needy; *ilbạsha, na bạnna*
ne'er; *chatuk, himma keyu*
nefarious, *okpulo fehna*
negation; *aha$^n$h, keyu*
negative; *aha$^n$h, keyu*
negative, to; *ahah achi, keyuachi*
neglect; *aksho, yạmichi*
neglect, to; *ahaksi, ahaksichi, aksho, yạmichahe keyu*
neglected; *ahaksi, aksho*
neglecter, *yạmichi*
negligence, *yạmichi*
negotiate, to; *anumpuli, chumpa*
negotiator; *na kanchi, nan chumpa*
negress, *hatak lusa ohoyo*
negro, *hatak lusa*
neigh, *sihi$^n$ka*
neigh, to; *sihi$^n$ka*
neighbor; *bili$^n$kạtta, chuka abili$^n$ka, chuka apanta, chuka apantali, chuka apạlli, chukapanta*
neighborhood; *bili$^n$ka, chuka lukonli, itibili$^n$ka a$^n$sha*
neither; *achạfahpi, aiena, kanimampo keyu, kesh*
nephew, *ibaiyi*
nerve, *kạllo*
nerve, a; *akshish*
nervous; *hałali, kạllo*
nervous, to make; *hạlałichi*
nest; *ạlhpichik, chuka*
nest, bird's; *hushi imạlhpichik*
nest, hornet's; *fohkul inchuka*
nest, to; *ạlhpichik ikbi*
nest maker, *apełi*
nest of a wild beast, *poa nusi*
nest of the bumblebee, *o$^n$sini inchuka*
nestle, to; *alata, binili*
nestling, *hushushi*
net; *isht ạlbi, isht hokli*
nether; *nutaka, sokbish*
nethermost, *akkafehna*
nettle, *hatak holhpa*
nettle, bull; *hạshtapoła, hạtapusha*
nettle, to; *hatak holhpạlli, holhpạlli*
nettled; *hatak holhpa, holhpa*
neuter, *kanimampo keyu*
neutral; *ahalaia, kanimampo keyu, peh a$^n$sha*
never; *chahtoshba, chatok, chatuk, himma, himma keyu, himmona, nitak nana, nitak nanta*
never can, *hatoshba*
never mind, *kia*
nevertheless; *kia, yohmi kia*
new; *himmona, inla*
new heart, *chu$^n$kash himmona*
New Orleans, *Bạlbancha*
newish, *himmona chuhmi*
newly, *cheki*
newness, *himmona*
news; *anumpa kaniohmi, nana kaniohmi*
newsman; *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
newsmonger, *nan anoli*
newspaper, *holisso nowạt a$^n$ya*
next; *acha$^n$ka, atukla, himmakma*
nibble, to; *chinołi, kiłi*
nibbler, *kiłi*
nice; *achukma, a$^n$łi, ạlhpiesa, kạshaha*
nicely, *a$^n$łi*
nick, to; *bạshli*
nick of time, *aiạlhpesa*
nickname; *himak fokalit hohchifo, hochifo okpulo, tabạsh*
nickname, to; *himak fokalit hochefo*
niece, *ibitek*
niggard, *hatak nan i$^n$hollo*
niggardly, *makali*
nigh; *bili$^n$ka, itoma, naha*
night, *ninak*
night, birth; *ninak aiạtta*
night, this; *himak ninak*
night, to work till; *shohbichi*
night-craziness, *ninak tasembo*
nightcap, *ninak iałipa*
nightfall, *opiakma$^n$ya*
nightmare, *shimoha*
nightmare, to bring on the; *shimohạchi*
nightmare, to have the; *shimoha*
nightshade, *ofi inhoshuwa*

**nightwalker,** *ninak tasembo*

**nihility,** *na fehna keyu*

**nimble,** *tushpa*

**nine,** *chakali*

**nine, to make;** *chakali*

**nine times,** *chakaliha*

**ninefold,** *inluhmi*

**ninepence;** *iskạli, iskạli achạfa*

**nineteen;** *abichakali, ahbichakali*

**nineteen, to make;** *ahbichakali*

**nineteen times;** *abichakaliha, ahbichakaliha*

**nineteenth,** *isht ahbichakali*

**nineteenth time,** *isht ahbichakaliha*

**ninetieth,** *isht pokoli*

**ninety,** *pokoli*

**ninth,** *isht chakali*

**ninth time,** *isht chakaliha*

**nip, to;** *kobli, tushałichi*

**nip off, to;** *tạptuli*

**nipped,** *tushałi*

**nippers,** *tạli isht kiseli*

**nipple;** *ibish, ipi$^{n}$shik*

**nit;** *issạp nihi, nihi*

**niter,** *hạpi kapạssa*

**nitter,** *shu$^{n}$shi isuba acheli*

**no;** *aha$^{n}$h, chikimba, ha$^{n}$, iksho, keyoh, keyu, kia*

**no, to cause;** *keyuchi*

**no, to say;** *ahah achi*

**no one;** *kạna keyu, kạta*

**noble,** *chito*

**noble, a;** *hatak chitokaka, holitompa*

**nobleman,** *hatak holitompa*

**nobly,** *chitot*

**nobody,** *kạna keyu*

**nocturnal,** *ninak foka*

**nod,** *i$^{n}$miha*

**nod, to;** *faiokạchi, yuhchunni*

**noggin,** *iti isht ishko*

**noise;** *chạmakạchi, kạs, kiłihạchi, kinihạchi, kitik, kolak, komok, komuk, kotaha, łachạk, michik, mishuk, pałak, sak, sakaha, sakakachi, shachak, shakanlichi, shakapa, shakawa, tilukachi, yuhapa*

**noise, to;** *anoli*

**noise, to make a;** *kabakachi, kiłihạchi, łobukachi, mishukachi, nutikahchi, sakalichi, shachaha, shachakachi, shakahạchi, shakapa, shaka$^{n}$wa, shakạbli, shakạblichi, tobahchih, washahạchi*

**noised;** *anoa, ạnnoa*

**noisome,** *okpulo*

**noisy;** *yahapa, yuhapa*

**nominal,** *hochifo bieka*

**nominate, to;** *atokoli*

**nominated;** *atokowa, ạlhtoka*

**none;** *ạmohmi, iksạmiksho, iksho, kanima*

**none, to have;** *iksho*

**none there, to be;** *iiksho*

**nonesuch,** *mih*

**nonplus,** *aiyokoma*

**nonplus, to;** *aiyokomichi*

**nonsense;** *anumpa kaniohmi keyu, anumpa keyu*

**nook,** *shokulbi*

**noon;** *tabokoa, tabokoli*

**noon, about;** *tabokoli foka*

**noon, before;** *tabokoli ikono*

**noon, past;** *tabokoli ont ia*

**noonday,** *tabokoli*

**nooning,** *tabokoli foha*

**noontide,** *tabokoli foka*

**noose,** *ashekonopa*

**noose, to;** *hokli*

**nor,** *kia*

**north,** *falạmmi*

**north star,** *falạmmi fichik*

**north wind,** *falạmmi małi*

**northeast,** *chukfikpelo*

**northerly;** *falạmmi chohmi, falạmmi imma, falạmmi pila*

**northern;** *falạmmi chohmi, falạmmi imma, falạmmi minti, falạmmi pilla*

**northward;** *falạmmi imma, falạmmi pila*

**northwest,** *falạmmi hạshi aiokatula itintakla*

**nose;** *ibichilu, ibishakni*

**nosebleed,** *ibikoa*

**nostril, a;** *ibishakni chiluk*

**nostrils, the;** *ibichilu*

**nostrum,** *ikhi$^{n}$sh luma*

**not;** *ak, atoshba, atuko, atukosh, chikimba, chint, hatosh, hatuko, hatukosh, ik, kahe, kahinla, kahioke, katimi, ke, keho, keyu, kil, kiloh, n, na*

**not, shall;** *wa*

**not, will;** *kashke, wa*

**not any;** *iksho, keyu*

**not bound,** *yuka keyu*

**not far,** *olanli*

**not so;** *aha$^{n}$h, ha$^{n}$, hatosh*

**not yet;** *ki$^{n}$, ki$^{n}$sha*

**notable;** *anoa, ikhana ạlhpesa, na fehna*

**notch, to;** *chakoffi, chakołi, chakołichi, kalowa, lakoffi, lakołi, lakołichi, la$^{n}$pli*

**notch deep, to;** *lakabli*

**notched;** *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, lakapa, lakofa, lakowa, lampa*

**notched stick,** *iti chauạna*

**notcher**, *chakoffi*
**notches**; *chakoa, chakofa, kalowa, kolofa, lakofa, lakoli, lakoⁿwa, lanlaki*
**note**; *holisso, holisso iskitini, isht ạlhpisa, taloa*
**note in music**; *ataloa, ilhtalowak*
**note, to**; *holissochi, ikhana*
**noted**; *anoa, holisso, ikhana, ikhana achukma*
**nothing**; *ba, na fehna keyu, nan ikahobo, nana keyu, nana kia, peh, pilla*
**notice**; *aiokpanchi, ikhana, piⁿsa*
**notice, to**; *ahni, aiokpạchi, haklo, pisa*
**notified**, *anoa*
**notifier**; *hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
**notify, to**; *anoli, haklochi*
**notion**, *imanukfila*
**notional**, *imanukfila laua*
**notorious**; *haiaka, ikhana*
**notwithstanding**; *kia, yohmi kia, yohmi nana kia*
**nourish, to**; *hofantichi, hopolạlli, ikhananchi, ipeta*
**nourished**; *hofanti, ilhpita*
**nourisher**; *hofantichi, ipeta*
**nourishment**; *ahofanti, anumpa, ilimpa*
**novel**, *himmona*
**novelty**; *himmona, na himmonna*
**November**, *Nofimba*
**novice**; *himmona isht ạtta, himonna isht ạtta*
**now**; *himak, himak nitak, himaka, himo, himona, himonasi, inta, maⁿshko*
**now don't**, *wehkah*
**noway**, *kanima kia keyu*
**nowhere**; *kanima kia, kanima kia keyu*
**noxious**, *okpulo*
**nuisance**, *ataklạma*
**null**; *aksho, kashofa, kobafa*
**null, to**; *akshuchi, kashoffi, kobạffi*
**nullification**, *akshuchi*
**nullified**, *kobafa*
**nullifier**, *kobạffi*
**nullify, to**; *akshuchi, kobạffi*
**nullity**, *kobafa*
**numb**; *illi, shimoha, taliskạchi, talissa, tạlissa, tạmissa*
**numb, to**; *illichi, shimohạchi, tạlissạchi*
**number**; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtina, kanomona, laua*
**number, a small**; *kanomusi*
**number, to**; *hopena, hotina*
**numbered**; *aholhtina, holhpena, holhtena*
**numbered, men**; *hatak holhtina*
**numberless**, *aholhtina iksho*
**numbness**; *chilina, illi, shimoha, taliskạchi, talissa, tạlissa*
**numbness, great**; *chilinoha*
**numerable**, *holhtina hinla*
**numerate, to**; *hopena*
**numeration**; *hopena, hotina*
**numerator**; *hopena, hotina*
**numerous**; *kanomona, laua*
**nuptial**, *auaya*
**nuptials**; *auaya, ohoyo ipetạchi*
**nurse**; *abeka apistikeli, ạlla apistikeli, ạlla sholi*
**nurse, to**; *abeka apistikeli, ạlla apistikeli, pishechi*
**nurture**; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
**nurture, to**; *hofantichi, ipeta*
**nut**, *ạni*
**nut cake**, *pạsk ạlwạsha*
**nutriment**; *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa, nan ạpa*
**nutshell**, *foni*
**nymph**, *koⁿwi anuⁿkạsha*

**O!**; *aume, ikikki, kbano, ma*
**O dear**; *aiehnạ!, huk*
**oak, a species of**; *bishkoni, bushto, nusạpi*
**oak, blackjack**; *chiskilik*
**oak, overcup**; *bạshto*
**oak, post**; *chisha*
**oak, Spanish**; *chilhpạtha*
**oak, white**; *baii*
**oaken**, *baii toba*
**oakum**, *pinạsh*
**oar**; *isht mofi, peni isht moa*
**oar, long**; *isht halạlli*
**oar, to**; *moⁿffi, moⁿffit isht ia*
**oath**, *anumpa kạllo*
**oats**; *isuba ạpa, onush, onush isuba ạpa*
**obdurate**, *kạllo*
**obedience**, *imantia*
**obedient**, *imantia*
**obeisance**, *akkachunoli*
**obey, to**; *antia, atia, imantia*
**obeyer**, *imantia*
**obituary**, *hatak illi isht anumpa*
**object**; *na kanimi, nana*
**object, to**; *haklo, imalạmi*
**objections, to cause**; *imalạmmichi*
**objector**, *imalạmmi*
**oblation**, *isht aiokpạchi*
**obligated**, *onutula*
**obligation**; *aheka, onochi, onutula*

**obligation, to assume an;** *anumpa ilonuchi*
**obligations, to lay oneself under;** *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi*
**oblige, to;** *anumpa ilonuchi, onochi, yukpali*
**obliquity,** *filạmmi*
**obliterate, to;** *kashọffi, kashoffichi*
**obliterated,** *kashofa*
**oblivion,** *ahaksit kạnia*
**oblong;** *akaⁿk ushi holba, falaiakạt auataka iⁿshali*
**obloquy,** *mihachi*
**obnoxious;** *hepulla, hinla, okpulo*
**obscene;** *okpulo, yuala*
**obscenity,** *nana yuwala*
**obscure;** *oklili, tulhpakali*
**obscure (applied to language),** *afalạpa*
**obscure, to;** *oklilechi*
**obscurely;** *luma, lumasi, oklili*
**obscureness;** *aioklileka, aluma, oklili*
**obscurity;** *aioklileka, aluma*
**obsequies;** *hohpi, yaiya, yanusi*
**obsequious,** *imantia achukma*
**observance;** *aiokpanchi, imantia*
**observation;** *anumpa, imantia*
**observe, to;** *ahni, ahnit, anumpuli, apistikeli, holitobli, ikhana, imantia, pisa*
**observer;** *ikhana, pisa, piⁿsa*
**obsolete;** *aksho, akshot taha, sipokni*
**obstacle,** *ataklạma*
**obstinacy;** *chuⁿkạsh kạllo, isht ạfekommi*
**obstinate;** *chuⁿkạsh kạllo, haksi, ilafoa*
**obstruct, to;** *atapạchi, lạblichi, okhatapa, oktạbli*
**obstructed,** *oktạpa*
**obstructer,** *oktạbli*
**obstruction;** *anukbikeli, isht okshilita, isht oktạpa, nan isht takalạma, oktạbli, oktạpa*
**obtain, to;** *ishi*
**obtain, to endeavor to;** *iakaiyạchit pisa*
**obtain a favor, to;** *habena*
**obtain food as a present, to;** *chukalahạchi*
**obtained as a present,** *habena*
**obtainer,** *ishi*
**obtrude, to;** *chukoa, ibachukoa, ibafoka, ibafoki*
**obtund, to;** *illichi*
**obtuse;** *halupa, weki*
**obviate, to;** *bạshpuli, kanạllichi, naksika boli*
**obviated,** *kạnia*
**obvious,** *haiaka*
**occasion;** *heạlhpesa, kaniohmi, nan ihmi*
**occasion, to;** *yạmihchi*
**occasion of death,** *aiisht illi*
**occasional,** *kaniohmikma*
**occidental;** *hạshi aiokatula, hạshi aiokatula imma, hạshi aiokatula pila*
**occult;** *luma, lumpoa*
**occupant,** *ạtta*
**occupation;** *ishi, isht anta, isht ạtta, nan isht anta*
**occupier;** *halạlli, iⁿshi*
**occupy, to;** *aiasha, anta, ạtta, halạlli, iⁿshi*
**occur, to;** *haiaka, ikhana, nukfoka, yạmohmi*
**occurrence;** *kaniohmi, nana kanihmi*
**ocean,** *okhạta chito*
**October,** *Aktoba*
**ocular,** *piⁿsa*
**oculist,** *nishkin imalikchi*
**odd;** *atampa, illa, inla, itilaui keyu*
**odd one,** *ạlhkucha*
**oddity,** *inla*
**oddly;** *illa, inla*
**odds;** *holba, itilaui keyu, itinnukoa*
**ode,** *ataloa*
**odious;** *okpulo, yuala*
**odium,** *isht yuwala*
**odor;** *balama, na balama*
**odoriferous,** *balama*
**odorous,** *balama*
**of;** *a, imma*
**of any kind,** *kaniohmi kia*
**of old,** *nitak tiⁿkba*
**of us,** *pin*
**off;** *bilia, intạnnạp, misha, pila, pilla*
**offal;** *atampa, na shua*
**offence;** *nan isht aiibitạbli, nana aiibetạbli*
**offend, to;** *ashạchi, chuⁿkạsh hutupali, chuⁿkạsh nạli, ibetạblichi, nukoạchi, yoshobbi*
**offended;** *ạlhpiesa, chowa, chuⁿkạsh hutupa, chuⁿkạsh nạla, ibetạbli, nukoa*
**offended spirit,** *chuⁿkạsh hutupa*
**offender;** *anumpa kobạffi, chuⁿkạsh hutupali, nukoạchi, yoshoba*
**offends, one who;** *yoshobbi*
**offense;** *aiibetạbli, ashạchi, ataklạmmichi, hạshcha, hotupa, nukoa*
**offensive;** *achukma, nukoa, okpulo, yuala*
**offer, to;** *boli, ima, imissa, paⁿfi, takakanli, takalechi, wali, weli*

offer to death, to; *illiissa*

offerer; *boli, imissa*

offering; *imissa, isht aiokpạchi*

office; *aiapoksia, aiạlhtoka, aiyạmohmahe ạlhpesa, isht ạtta*

officer; *afisa, anumpeshi, hatak ạlhtoka, hatak hullo, nan ạlhtoka, okla pelichi, pelichi*

officer, to; *anumpeshi atokulli*

official, *nan ạlhtoka*

officiate, to; *apuskiachi*

officious; *aiokpanchi, ataklạma, kana*

offset; *isht kashofa, kashoffi, kạnia, uncholulli*

offspring; *iso, isht atiaka, uncholulli, ushi*

oft, *fehna*

often; *fehna, himonnaⁿ*

ogle, to; *afalapoli*

oh! *ah, aiehnạ!, ạlleh, hale!, huk, hush, ikbano, ikbato, ikikki, ohhoh*

oh dear! *akshuki!, akshupi!, ali, ạlleh, eha, hauk*

oh that; *hokbano, ikbano, ikbato, kbano, kbato*

oil; *ahama, bila, na bila*

oil, to; *ahạmmi*

oil bag, *paⁿshahama*

oil for the head, *paⁿshahama*

oiled; *ahama, bilahama, litikfo*

oily, *bila bieka*

oint, to; *ahạmmi*

ointed, *ahama*

ointment; *ahama, ikhiⁿsh, isht ahama*

old; *asahnoyechi, chikki, hopaki, imomạchi, kasheho, lipa, sipi, sipokni*

old, to make; *chikkichi, sipoknichi*

old man, *hatak sipokni*

old woman, *kạsheho*

older; *akni, sipokni iⁿshạli*

oldest, *sipokni kạt iⁿshali*

oldest son, *iⁿki ichapa*

oldness, *sipokni*

omen, *isht ạlhpisa*

omission, *yạmichi*

omit, to; *ahaksi, ahaksichi, imahaksi, yạmichahe keyu*

on; *a, ai, oⁿ, on, um*

on account of, *isht*

on high; *ạba, ạba pilla, chaha*

on the left hand, *ạlhfạbek imma*

on the morrow, *onnakma*

on this side; *olah intạnnạp, olehma, olimma, takla*

once; *himmona, himonna, himonna achạfanli, himonnaha*

once more; *anoa, anonti*

one; *achạfa, ak, amih achạfa*

one, to; *chạfali*

one, to do; *achạfa, achạfali, chạfali*

one, to give; *achạfali*

one, to make; *achạfa, achạfonạchi, chạfali*

one, to single or select out; *achạfali, achạfalichi, achạfonạchi*

one accord, *imanukfila achạfa*

one nation, *okla talaia*

one people; *okla chạfa, okla talaia*

one time, to be at; *himonna achạfa*

one to another, *itim*

one who reproaches, *posilhha shali*

one with; *aiena, aiibachaⁿfa, ibachạfa*

oneness, *achạfa*

onerous, *weki*

onion; *hatoⁿfạlaha, shachuna*

onion, large; *hatoⁿfạlaha chito*

only; *bano, bat, beka, bieka, hokbano, hokbato, illa, peh, yạmmak beka*

only that, *yạmmak beka*

only the, *ak*

onset, *amoshuli*

onward, *pit*

ooze; *okchi, wak hakshup isht hummạchi*

ooze, to; *bichilli, bishbeli, okchushba, pichilli, shinilli*

ooze out, to cause to; *bichillichi, pichelichi*

opacity, *oklili*

opaque, *oklili*

open; *aiaⁿli, akamạssa, aⁿli, chilafa, fatema, haiaka, itakmofoli, itakpashali, itakpofonli, mabi, shahbi, tiapa, tiwa, tua*

open, to; *anoli, ạmiffi, bokafa, fachanli, fatummi, fichanli, kalali, kạla, kạlali, lumpli, mitạffi, pachanli, palạlli, tiạbli, tiwa, tiwi, tosholi, tua, tuwi, tuwichi, wakama, wakamoli, wakạmmi, wakoha, wakoli, watama, watạmmi, wạttạchi*

open, to burst; *tiwa*

open, to cause to; *fatummichi, tiwichi, tuwichi, patalichi, wakolichi, yatapa*

open and form a fissure, to; *chiluk toba*

opened; *fatoma, fichanli, kạla, mitafa, pachanli, tiwa, tua, wakama, wakamoa, wakoha, watama*

opener; *fatummi, fatummichi, palạlli, tosholi, tuwi* opening; *atiwa, atohwali, atua, haiaka, shahbika, tohwali, tohyuali*

opening in a fence, *holihta atiwa*

opening in the woods, *ombạla*

openly, *haiakạt*

openness; *a$^n$li, shahbi*

opens, one who; *watạmmi*

operate, to; *yạmohmi*

operation, *yạmohmi*

operator, *yạmohmi*

opiate; *ikhi$^n$sh nusechi, ishkot nusi*

opiate administered, *ishkochechit nusechi*

opinion, *imanukfila*

opinionated, *yimmi*

opium; *ikhi$^n$sh nusechi, nalit illi ạpạt nusi*

opodeldoc, *ikhi$^n$sh ahama*

opossum, *shukạta*

opponent, *tạnạp*

opportune, *aiạlhpesa*

opportunity, *aiạlhpiesa*

oppose, to; *ataklạmmi, ichapa, imalạmi*

opposer, *ataklạmmi*

opposite; *ichapa, ichapaka*

opposite directions at once, in; *itala$^n$kla*

opposite side of a creek, *bok intạnnạp*

oppress, to; *ilbạshachi, ilbạshalechi, ilbạshali*

oppressed, *ilbạsha*

oppression; *ilbạsha, ilbạshali*

oppressive; *palạmmi, weki*

oppressor; *ilbạshachi, ilbạshali*

opprobrious, *okpulo*

option, *ahni*

optional, *ahni*

opulence, *nan inlaua*

opulent, *nan inlaua*

or; *kia, yok*

or else, *keyukmạt*

oral, *anumpa*

orally, *anumpa*

orange, *hạta lakna*

orange red, *tula$^n$koba*

oration; *anumpa, anumpa isht hika*

orator, *anumpa isht hika*

oratory, *anumpa isht hika*

oratory, an; *aianumpuli aboha hanta*

orb; *na bolukta, nan chạnaha, nan lumbo*

orbed; *bolukta, chạnaha, lumbo*

orbit, *atia*

orbit of a planet, *fichik atia*

orchard, peach; *osapa takkon aiasha*

ordain, to; *atokoli, hilechi*

ordained; *atokowa, ạlhtoka*

order; *aiyạmohmi, anumpa ạlhpisa, itilaui achạfa*

order, to; *anumpa kạllo onuchi, apesa, miha, pelichi*

ordered; *anumpa kạllo onutula, ạlhpesa*

orderly; *achukmat, itilauit*

ordinance; *anumpa ạlhpisa, anumpa kạllo, ạlhpisa*

ordinary; *aiạlhpesa, na fehna keyu, peh ạlhpesa*

ordination; *atokoli, ạlhtoka*

ordnance; *tanamp chito, tanamp hochito*

ordure, *yạlhki*

organ, *alepa*

orient, *hạshi akuchaka*

oriental, *hạshi akuchaka*

orientals, the; *hạshi akuchaka okla*

orifice, *chiluk*

origin; *aiisht awechi, aiisht ia ạmmona, aminti*

origin, place of; *atoba*

original, *ti$^n$kba*

original, the; *tikba*

originate, to; *ia, ikbi*

originate at, to; *minti*

ornament; *aiukleka, isht aiukli, isht ilakshema, isht shema, nan isht shema*

ornament, to; *fohka, fohkạchi, shema, shemạchi*

ornament with, to; *isht aiuklichi*

ornamented, *shema*

orphan; *ạlhtakla, ạlla ạlhtakla*

orphanage, *ạlhtakla*

orthodox, *ạba anumpa yimmi*

orts; *atampa, lishoa*

oscillate, to; *fahata, falamoa*

ossify, to; *foni ikbi, foni toba*

ossuary; *hatak illi foni aiasha, tạshka chuka*

ostensible, *haiaka*

ostentation, *haiaka*

ostentatious, *ilefehnạchi*

other; *achạfa, inla, intạnnạp, tạnnạp, yạto*

other side, *mishtạnnạp*

other side of a creek, *bok mishtạnnạp*

otherwise; *keyukma, yatush*

otter, *oshạn*

ought; *he, hetuk*

ounce, *au$^n$s*

our; *hạpi, hạpi$^n$, hạpim, hạpimmi, hạpin, hạpishno, hạpimmi, pi, pi$^n$, pim, pimmi, pin, pishno*

our, to become; *hạpimmi toba*
ours; *hạpimmi, pimmi, pishno*
ourselves, *pishno akinli*
oust, to; *akuchi, kuchichi*
ousted, *kucha*
out; *akuncha, haiaka, kochanli, kucha*
out, to; *akuchi, kuchichi*
out of; *akucha, kucha*
out of date; *aksho, sipokni*
out of the way, *yoshoba*
outcast, *kucha*
outcry; *komuntạt paⁿya, tahpạla*
outdo, to; *imaiya, imaiyạchi, ishałichi*
outer, *kucha fehna*
outgo, to; *ia, imaiya*
outgrow, to; *imaiya*
outlast, to; *imaiya*
outlive, to; *imaiya*
outmost; *ạlipilla, wishakchi*
outrage, to; *hotupali*
outrageous; *nukoa, okpulo*
outside; *anaksika, kucha, pakna, paknaⁿka*
outside of the bend, *połoma*
outwalk, to; *imaiya*
outward; *kucha, kuchimma, paknanli*
oval; *akaⁿk ushi holba, lumbo, shabahki*
ovation, *isht ika*
oven; *aiapushli, aiạlhpusha, apalạska*
over; *akucha, mishtạnnạp, paknaka*
over again, *na*
over all, *moma iⁿshałi*
overalls, *obala foka*
overcharge; *aiilli atạpa, ạlbiha atạpa*
overcharge, to; *aiilli atạbli, atabłit abełi*
overcharged, *aiilli atạpa*
overcome, to; *aiimaiyachi, chuⁿkạsh ishi, imaiya, imaiyạchi*
overdo, to; *atabli, atabłit tikambichi*
overdone; *atạpa, nuna atạpa, tikabi*
overflow, to; *atabli, ạbanạbli, oka banạpa, oka bikelichi, okchitochi*
overflow, to cause to; *atablichi*
overflowed; *oka banạpa, oka bikeli, oka falama*
overgladness of heart, *chuⁿkạsh yukpa atạpa*
overgo, to; *atạpa, ạbanạbli, imaiya*
overhaul, to; *sakki, tepuli, tiạbli*
overhauled; *tepoa, tiapa*
overhauls, one who; *tepuli*
overload, *ạlbiha atạpa*
overload, to; *atabłit abełi, atabłit shapulechi, shapulechi*
overlook, to; *ahaksichi, aiashạchi, imahaksi, paknaka hikiạt pisa*
overlooked, *ahaksi*
overmuch; *atạpa fehna, laua fehna, okpulo*
overpack, to; *atabłit shapulechi*
overplus; *atampa, atạpa, ạlhtampa, chạkbi*
overplus, to cause an; *atablichi*
overpower, to; *imaiya, imaiyạchi*
overreach, to; *ạbanạbli, ạbanạblichi, haksichi, issochi*
overreached, *haksi*
overrule, to; *pełichi*
overrun, to; *ạbanạbli, łohummichi, yululli*
oversee, to; *apesạchi, apistikeli, pełichi*
overseer; *apesạchi, apistikeli, nan apesạchi*
overset, to; *kinafa, kinạffi*
overshadow, to; *akapoa, akopoa, hoshontikachi*
oversight, *aiashạchi*
overstock, to; *atabli*
overstocked, *atạpa*
overt, *haiaka*
overtake, to; *sakki*
overtake, to cause to; *sakkichi*
overthrow; *kinafa, okpulo*
overthrow, to; *imaiya, imaiyạchi, kinạffi, łipeli, okpạni*
overthrown; *kinafa, łipia*
overtire, to; *atabłit tikambichi*
overtop, to; *imaiya*
overvalued, *aiilli atạpa*
overwhelm, to; *kinạffi, umpohomot okpạni*
owe, to; *aheka, aheka intakanli*
owed, *aheka*
owl, horned; *ishkitini*
owl, large; *opa*
owl, screech; *ofunlo*
own; *fehna, ilap*
own, to; *anoli, halạlli, immi, iⁿshi*
owner; *immi, iⁿshi*
ox; *wak hobạk, wak toksạli*
ox team, *wak toⁿksạli hiołi achạfa*
ox yoke; *wak toksạli abạnkạchi, wak toⁿksạli ạbanaya*
ox, working; *wak hobạk toⁿksạli, wak toksạli*
oxbow; *wak toⁿksạli innuchi, tonokbi*
oxen, a yoke of; *wak itihalạlli, wak toⁿksạli itapata*
oxfly, *ołana chito*

**oyster,** *chakla*
**oyster shells, petrified;** *opahaksun*

**pabulum;** *ahofanti, ilhpak, ilimpa*
**pace;** *ahabli, a$^n$ya, habli, kaiạlli, nowa*
**pace, to;** *a$^n$ya, ilhkoli, kaiilli, nowa*
**pace, to make;** *kaiạlli*
**pacer,** *kaiạlli*
**pacific;** *nuktạla, yohbi*
**pacified,** *nuktạla*
**pacifier,** *nuktalali*
**pacify, to;** *hopołạchi, hopołạlli, nuktalali, yohbichi*
**pack;** *bahta, bonunta, shapo, talakchi*
**pack, to;** *boli, shapulechi, tushpalit chạfichi*
**pack (as meat), to;** *alạlli*
**pack a horse, to;** *isuba shapulechi*
**pack horse;** *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
**pack of cards;** *isht bạska*
**package,** *shapo*
**packed;** *itạllạt akkạchit kaha, shapo, shapoli, talakchi*
**packet,** *lumbo*
**packsaddle,** *isuba umpatạlhpo falakto*
**pact;** *itimanumpa, itimạlhpisa*
**pad;** *akkahu$^n$kupa, hu$^n$kupa*
**paddle;** *isht mofi, peni isht mu$^n$fa*
**paddle, short;** *isht moeli*
**paddle, to;** *mo$^n$ffi, mofi, moeli, moli*
**paddled,** *mo$^n$fa*
**paddler,** *mo$^n$ffi*
**padlock,** *luksi*
**padlock, house;** *aboha inluksi*
**padlock, to;** *shạnnichi*
**pagans,** *oklushi ạbanumpa ikithano*
**page;** *holisso intạnnạp achạfa, holisso pạta achạfa*
**page (attendant),** *tishu*
**paid;** *atobbi, ạlhchilofa, ạlhtoba, chilofa*
**pail;** *isht ochi, itampo*
**pailful,** *isht ochi alota*
**pain;** *anukhạmmi, hotupa, kinoha, kommichi, na hotupa, nan ukhạmachi, nukhạma, nukhạmmi*
**pain, great;** *chilinoha*
**pain, to;** *hotupali, kommichechi, kommichi, mufkạchi*
**pain, to cause;** *anukhạmmi, imałekạchechi, imałekạchi, kommichechi, nukhạmạchi, nukhạmmichi*
**pain, to suffer;** *ałeka*
**pain on both sides,** *itała$^n$kla hotupa*

**pained,** *imałeka*
**painful;** *anukhạmmi, hotupa, kommichi, mufka, nukhạmmi*
**painful, severely;** *simikli*
**paint,** *isht anchaha*
**paint, to;** *anchałi, anchałichi*
**painted,** *anchaha*
**painter,** *anchałi*
**painter (of a boat),** *peni isht talakchi*
**painting of a man,** *shilup*
**pair;** *hollo, ichapa, ichapoa, itichabli, itichapa, tuklo*
**pair, to;** *ichabli*
**paired,** *ichapa*
**palace;** *aboha holitopa, mi$^n$ko inchuka*
**palatable,** *kạshaha*
**palate,** *isunlạsh ushi*
**pale;** *hanta, hatokbi, hạta, okhatali*
**pale, a;** *iti shima halupa*
**pale, to;** *holihta halupa ikbi*
**pale, to become;** *hạtachi*
**pale, to make;** *hatokbichi*
**pale, very;** *hạtạt kạnia*
**paled,** *holihta halupa*
**pale-faced;** *ibakhatanli, nashuka hạta*
**paleness,** *hạta*
**Palestine,** *Chu yakni*
**paling,** *holihta halupa*
**palisade;** *holihta halupa, holihta kạllo*
**palisade, to;** *holihta halupa ikbi*
**palisado,** *holihta kạllo*
**pall,** *anchi holitopa*
**pallet;** *hashi$^n$ka, patapo, patạlhpo*
**palliate, to;** *lauechi, mihachi*
**pallid,** *hạta*
**palm, to;** *haksichi, pasholi*
**palm of the hand,** *ibbak pạta*
**palmetto,** *tala*
**palmetto, high;** *talimushi*
**palpable;** *haiaka, potola hinla*
**palpitate, to;** *mitikli, mitikminli, nukbimikạchi, nukbimimkạchi, nukkitekạchi, nuktimichi, nukwimekạchi, takạnha, timikli*
**palpitation;** *mitikminli, nukbimikạchi, nukkitekạchi, nukwimekạchi*
**palsied,** *haknip illi*
**palsy;** *haknip illi ạbi, palsi, wạnnichi*
**palsy, to;** *haknip illichi, illichi, kotachi, okpạni*
**paltry;** *iskitini, makali*
**pamphlet;** *holisso, holisso hakshup iksho*
**pan;** *amphạta, ampo, ampo mahaia, nushkobo tabokaka*

pan, tin; *mạlha*
pander, to; *haui pelichit nowa*
pane of glass, *apisa achạfa*
panegyric, *holitoblit isht anumpa*
panegyrize, to; *holitoblit isht anumpuli*
pang, *hotupa*
pant, to; *bạnna, bufboli, fiopat taha, fohukli, fotukfunli, hahka, shutukshonli*
pantaloon, *obala foka*
panther, *koi*
pap; *ipi$^n$shik, ohoyo ipi$^n$shik*
papa, *i$^n$ki*
paper, *aholisso*
paper, a; *holisso*
paper, to; *holisso alapalachi*
paper maker, *holisso ikbi*
paper mill; *holisso aiikbi, holisso atoba*
paper money, *holisso lapushki*
papered, *holisso alapali*
papoose; *ạlla, ạllu$^n$si, puskus*
papulæ, *lakchi*
par, *itilaui*
parable; *anumpa isht ạlhpisa, anumpa nan isht ạlhpisa, nana isht apesa*
paraclete; *apelachi, Shilombish holitopa*
parade, to; *ilauạlli, ilauạllichi, itạnaha, itạnnali, tạshka chipota itạnnali*
paraded, *tạshka chipota itạnnaha*
paragraph, *anumpa achạfa*
paralyze, to; *illichi*
paralyzed, *shimoha*
paramount, *i$^n$shali bano*
parapet, *holihta kạllo*
parasol, *ohoyo imisht ilo$^n$hoshontikachi*
parboil, to; *honạmmona*
parboiled, *hononạmmona*
parcel; *bonunta, kanomona, na buna*
parch, to; *anaksho$^n$fa, anaksho$^n$ffi, anaksholi, anakshua, auạshli, ạlwạsha*
parch coffee, to; *kạfi auạshli*
parched; *anaksho$^n$fa, anakshua, ạlwạsha*
pardon; *kashofa, nana kashofa*
pardon, to; *imahaksi, imahaksichi, kashoffi*
pardonable; *ahaksa hinla, imahaksicha hinla, kashofa hinla*
pardoned; *ahaksi, imahaksi, kashofa*
pardoner; *ahaksichi, na imahaksi, na kashofichi, nana ahaksichi*
pare, to; *luffi, luli*
pared; *lufa, luha*
parents, *i$^n$ki ishki itatuklo*
parer; *isht luli, luffi, luli*
paring, *hakshup lufa*
parlance, *anumpa*
parley; *anumpa, anumpuli*
parley, to; *anumpuli*
parrakeet, *kili$^n$kki*
parricide, *i$^n$ki ishki ạbi*
parrot, a species of; *kili$^n$kki*
parson, *ạba anumpuli pelicheka ạlhtoka*
part; *folota, kaniohmi, kashapa, kashkoa, tushafa*
part, to; *filamolechi, filamoli, filạmmi, fullottokạchi, issa, kashạbli, kạshkoli, tushalichi*
part of an earring, *palạtha*
part way, *chakpa*
part with, to; *kanchi*
partake, to; *ishi, ishko*
partake with, to; *ibata$^n$kla*
partaker; *ibafoka, ibata$^n$kla, ishi, ishko*
parted; *filama, kashapa, kạshkoa, tạpa, tạptua*
partial, *kanimachi*
partially, *chohmi*
particle; *chipintasi, iskitinisi, kaniohmusi*
particular; *achạfa, fehna*
particularize, to; *atokoli*
particularly, *atuk*
partition; *itintakla, kạshkoa*
partly, *chohmi*
partly worn, *chikki*
partner; *apela, itapela, itauaya, itạpela, itichapa*
partnership; *itauaya, itibafoka, itichapa*
partridge; *kofi, kofi chito*
parts of, *kaniohmi*
parturition; *cheli, eshi, sholi*
party, *okla*
Pascagoula, *Bạshokla*
pasha, *mi$^n$ko*
pass; *akucha, alopoli, alopulli, ạla, hina, hina kucha, holisso, itintakla atia, ona, takla*
pass, to; *a$^n$ya, ạbanạbli, ia, illi, imahaksi, kanchi, kạnia, lopotoli, mosholi, onochi, yạmohmi*
pass, to come to; *yakohmi, yạmohmi*
pass around, to; *afobli*
pass away, to; *masheli*
pass by, to; *aiopitama, aiopitạmmi, opitamoli, opitạmmi*
pass forth from, to; *ạttạt ia*
pass over, to; *auanapoli, auanạbli, ạbanapoli, ạbanạbli, pit, tanapoli, tanạbli*
pass over, to cause to; *ạbanapolechi*

pass quickly, to; *yilepa*
pass through, to; *ałopoli, ałopulli, anakłopulli, łipulli, łopoli, łopulli*
passable; *aⁿya hinla, ạlhpesa, łopulla hinla*
passage; *aboha ititakla, aiaya, anumpa, atia, aⁿya, fohka, fohkạt aⁿya, ulbạl ont ia*
passage into, *achukoa*
passed; *aiopitama, ạlhpesa, łopulli, taha*
passed by; *opitama, opitamoa*
passed over; *ạbanapoa, auanapa, auanapoa, ạbanạpa, tanapa, tanapoa*
passed through; *łopoli, yululli*
passenger; *aⁿya, fohkạt aⁿya, nowạt aⁿya*
passing; *aⁿya, fehna*
passion; *anushkunna, nuklibishlikạchi, nukoa*
passion, to be in a; *okpoło*
passionate; *nukhobela, nukoa shałi*
passive, *kạchi*
Passover, the; *ạbanạblit ont ia, nan ạbanạblit ont ia, Chu chepuli chito*
passport, *holisso*
past; *chamo, chikki*
"past feeling," *sạlbo*
past time, *kamo*
paste, *isht akamạssa*
paste, to; *kamạssạlli*
pastime; *iłauạlli, washoha*
pastor; *ạba anumpuli apistikeli, ạlhpoa apistikeli*
pasture; *ạlhpoa aiimpa, holihta ạlhpoa ạlbiha*
pasture, to; *hạshuk impa, hạshuk impạchi*
pat, *ạlhpiesa*
pat, a; *pạsalichi*
pat, to; *pạsalichi*
patch; *akataiya, akạlli, ạlhkạta, isht ạlhkạta, osapushi*
patch, to; *akatạli, akkạlli*
patched; *akataiya, ạlhkạta*
patched together, a thing; *nan itạlhkạtta*
patcher, *akkạlli*
patchwork, *itạlhkạtta*
pate; *nushkobo, nushkobo hakshup, nushkobo tabokaka*
patella, *iyiⁿ kạlaha wishakchi*
paternal ancestors, *iⁿki aiokla*
path; *anowa, hina*
path, bright; *hina hanta*
path, large; *hina chito*
path, to; *hina ikbi*
pathway; *atia, hina*
patience; *na mihiksho, nuktanla, nuktạla*
patient; *nuktanla, nuktạla*
patient, a; *hatak abeka*
patriarch, *intikba*
patriotic, *okla*
patron, *apelachi*
patronize, to; *apelachi*
patter, to; *kạsahạchi, kạssahạchi*
pattern, *isht ahobachi*
pattern, to; *hobachi*
paunch, *takoba*
pauper, *hatak ilbạsha inla anukcheto*
pause, *yokopa*
pause, to; *issa, nuktạla, yokopa*
pave, to; *lukfi nuna patali, tạli patali*
paved, *tạli isht patạlhpo*
pavement; *tạli patapo, tạli pạta*
pavilion; *ạlhtipo, na hạta ạlhtipo*
pavilion, to; *ạttepuli*
paw; *ibbak, iyi*
paw, to; *shạffi*
pawn, *boli*
pawn, to; *ahinnạchi, atobbichi hilechi, boli, hilechi*
pawned; *ahinna, hika*
pawner; *boli, hilechi, inuchi*
pawpaw, *umbi*
pay, *ạlhtoba*
pay, to; *atobbi, chilofa, chiloffi*
pay, to cause to; *chilofạchi*
pay attention, to; *nowa*
pay day, *nitak aiạlhtoba*
payer, *atobbi*
paymaster, *atobbi*
payment; *atobbi, ạlhtoba, chilofa, isht ạlhtoba*
pea, *tobe hollo*
peace; *achukma, aiachukmaka, chulosa, hanta, hạlhpaⁿsha, itiⁿkana, itinnan aiya, kana, na yukpa, nan aiya, nuktanla, sạmanta*
peace, to act for; *nan aiya*
peace, to make; *achukmalechi, nan aiyạchi*
peaceable; *hanta, hạlhpaⁿsha, hopoła, kana, nuktanla*
peaceably, *hạlhpaⁿshi*
peacebreaker; *anumpa chukushpashali, hatak itạchowạchi*
peaceful; *chulosa, hạlhpaⁿsha, hopoła, nan aiya, sạmanta*
peaceful, to become; *nuktạla*
peacemaker; *hatak itiⁿnạnaiyachi, hatak nan olạbechi, itinnan aiyạchechi, nan aiyạchi*
peach, *takkon*

peach, clingstone; *takkon a$^n$li, takkon foni humma, takkon kạllo*
peach, freestone; *takkon fakopa*
peach fuzz, *takkon hoshiko*
peach meat, *takkon foni nipi*
peach rind, *takkon hakshup*
peach skin, *takkon hakshup*
peach stone, *takkon foni*
peach stone, red; *takkon foni humma*
peach tree; *takkon ạpi, takkonlạpi*
peach-tree gum, *takkonłitilli*
peacock, *okchanlush chito*
peacock feather, *okchanlush chito hoshi$^n$shi*
peak; *paknaka, wishakchi*
peaked; *ibakchufanli, ibakchufa$^n$shli*
peal; *bimihạchi, winihạchi*
peal, to; *bimihạchi, winihạchi*
peal of thunder, *hiloha*
peal of thunder, sharp; *hiloha tassa*
peanuts, *yakni anu$^n$ka waya*
pear, prickly; *tạlhpạkha*
pearl; *holitopa, tạli holitompa*
Pearl River, *hạcha*
pearlash; *hituk, hituk tohbi*
peas, *tobe hollo*
pebble; *talu$^n$shik, tạlushik*
pecan, *fạla*
peccable, *yoshoba hinla*
peck; *bushul iklạnna iklạnna, kalạn tuklo*
peck, to; *chanli, chiki$^n$ha, łunlichi*
pecked, *cha$^n$ya*
pecker; *chanli, hushi iti chanli, iti chanli*
peculate, to; *hu$^n$kupa*
peculiar, *fehna*
pecuniary, *tạli holisso imma*
pedant; *hatak nan ithana ilahobbi, holisso pisachi, nan ikhana ilahobbi, nan ithana ilahobbi*
peddle, to; *itatobạt a$^n$ya*
peddler; *ạlhpoyak shali, itatobat a$^n$ya, na shali*
pedestrian; *akkahikạt a$^n$ya, akkanowa*
pedigree, *isht atiaka*
pedo-baptism, *ạlla oka isht imokissa*
peek, to; *afananchi*
peel; *hakshup, hituk chubi isht peli falaia*
peel, to; *chiłafa, fachanli, fakoha, fakołi, fakopa, fakopli, fạlla, fạlli, iti łoli, luffi, luli, ło$^n$fa, ło$^n$ffi, łoha, łoli, moli, mo$^n$fa, mo$^n$ffi, shibbi, shimnuffi, shukafa, shukạffi, shukałi*
peel, to cause to; *fachanlichi, fakoplichi, łolichi, shukałichi*
peel off in strips, to; *anukbiạffi*
peeled; *anukbiafe, fakoha, fakołi, fakopa, fakowa, lufa, lvha, ło$^n$fa, łoha, mo$^n$fa, mo$^n$fkạchi, moha, shukafa, shukałi*
peeler; *fakołichi, fakopli, ło$^n$ffi, łoli*
peeling; *fakoha, fakołi, fakopa, hakshup, shukałi*
peeling, the act of; *fachanli*
peelings from intestines, *anu$^n$klupạtka*
peep, *haiaka*
peep, to; *afananchi, haiaka*
peer; *aiitibafoka, itilaui*
peevish; *anukshomota, anukshomunta, chu$^n$shkiksho, isht ạfekommi*
peevishness, *anukshomunta*
peg; *atakałi, atakołi, iti achushkạchi, iti isht ahonạła*
peg, wooden; *iti chakbi, itichakbi*
pelican, *chilantakoba*
pelt, *hakshup hish a$^n$sha*
pelt, to; *bołi, isso*
pelter; *bołi, isso*
peltry; *na hakshup, nam poa hakshup*
pen; *holihta, isht holissochi*
pen, silver; *tạli isht holissochi*
pen, small; *holihtushi*
pen, to; *holihta fohki, holihtạni, holissochi, yukachi*
pen maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
pencil, to; *holissochi, isht holissochi, nan isht ła$^n$fi, tạli isht holissochi*
pencil maker, *isht holissochi ikbi*
pendant; *haksobish takałi, haksobish takołi, na hạta, shạpha, takali*
pending; *aia$^n$łi, takanli*
penetrable, *chukowa hinla*
penetrate, to; *ibachukoa, łopulli, łopullichi, łumpa, łumpli*
penetrated, *łumpa*
peninsula, *yakni nushkobo*
penitent, *hatak nana yoshoba isht nukha$^n$klo*
penitentiary, *hatak yuka atoksạli*
penknife, *bạshpushi*
penman; *hatak holissochi imponna, holissochi*
pennant; *na hạta, shạpha*
penned; *holihta fohka, holihtạlhto, holisso*
penner, *holissochi*
penny, *iskạli*
pension, *afạmmikma ilhpeta*
pension, to; *afạmmikma ilhpitachi*

**pensive**, *ilapissa*
**pent**, *holihta ạlbiha*
**penurious**, *ilatomba atạpa*
**penury**, *ilbạsha*
**people**, *okla*
**people, great**; *okla chito*
**people, one**; *talaia*
**people, small**; *oklushi*
**peopled**, *abinili*
**pepper**; *hishi homi, tishi homi*
**pepper, black**; *tishi homi lusa*
**pepper, Cayenne**; *tishi homi humma*
**pepper, Guiana**; *tishi homi humma*
**pepper, red**; *hishi homi humma, tishi homi humma*
**pepper bag**, *tishi homị aiạlhto*
**pepperbox**, *tishi homị aiạlhto*
**peppercorn**, *hishi homị ạni*
**per capita**, *nushkobo chumpa*
**peradventure**, *yoba*
**perambulate, to**; *pisạt łopulli, tikba a$^{n}$ya*
**perceive, to**; *akostinịnchi, pisa, ikhana*
**perceptible**; *akostinịncha hinla, ikhana hinla*
**perch**; *iti fabạssa, iti tạpa ahabbi tałapi*
**perch (a fish)**, *nạni bạsa*
**perch, to**; *binili, hikia, omanili*
**perchance**; *fo, yoba*
**percolate, to**; *bichilli, hoiyạchi, holuya, holuyạchi*
**percolated**, *holuya*
**perdition**; *aiokpuloka, aiokpulu$^{n}$ka*
**peremptory**, *aia$^{n}$łi*
**perennial**; *ataha iksho, bilia*
**perfect**; *achukma, aia$^{n}$łi, imponna taha*
**perfect, to**; *atałi*
**perfection**, *aiạlhtaha*
**perfectly**; *bano, taha*
**perfidious**, *a$^{n}$łi*
**perfidy**, *anumpa kobafa*
**perforate, to**; *łopolichi, łu$^{n}$a, łukałichi, łukạffi, łumpli, łunli, łunlichi*
**perforate at, to**; *biłi*
**perforated**; *biła, łopulli, łụ$^{n}$a, łukafa, łukałi, łumpa*
**perforated at**, *ałukałi*
**perforation**; *ałukafa, ạłukałi, ałumpa, łu$^{n}$kạchi, łumpli*
**perforator**; *isht łukạffi, isht łumpli*
**perform, to**; *aia$^{n}$łichi, atałi, yạmihchi*
**performance**; *nana kaniohmi, yạmichi*
**performer**, *yạmichi*
**perfume**, *na balama*
**perfume, to**; *balamạchechi*
**perfumed**, *balama*
**perhaps**; *chałik, chechik, chishba, fokahota, fota, hacha, hah, yoba*
**perhaps not**, *yobaheto*
**perhaps one**, *achạfona*
**peril**; *isht imaiokpulo, nan aiisht imałeka, nana aiisht imałeka*
**period**; *aiạłi, folota, nitak ạlhpisa*
**perish, to**; *bạshi, illi, okpulo, tạmoa, toshbi*
**perishable**; *bạsha hinla, illa hinla, toshba hinla*
**perishables**, *nan toshbi*
**perished**; *okpulot taha, toshbi*
**perjure, to**; *aholạbi, holabit anumpa kạllo ilonuchi*
**perjurer**; *aholạbi, holabit anumpa kạllo ilonuchi*
**permanent**; *bilia, kamạssa*
**permit**, *holisso*
**permit, to**; *ome imahni*
**permit to go, to**; *ia*
**pernicious**, *okpulo*
**perpendicular**, *apissanli*
**perpetrate, to**; *yạmihchi*
**perpetual**, *bilia*
**perpetual, to make**; *biliachi*
**perpetually**, *bilia*
**perpetuate, to**; *biliachechi*
**perpetuity**, *ataha iksho*
**perplex, to**; *aiyokomi, ataklạmmi*
**perplexed**; *ataklạma, imaiyokoma*
**perplexity, to cause**; *imaiyokomichi*
**persecute, to**; *hotupali, ilbạshachi, ilbạshali, isikkopali*
**persecuted**; *hotupa, ilbạsha*
**persecution**; *hofayali, hotupa, hotupali, ilbạsha, ilbạshali*
**persecutor**; *hotupali, ilbạshali*
**perseverance**, *achunanchi*
**persevere, to**; *achunanchi, amoshuli, asitopa*
**persevering**, *achunanchi*
**persimmon**, *u$^{n}$kof*
**persimmon tree**, *u$^{n}$kof ạpi*
**persist, to**; *achunanchi*
**person**; *hatak, kạna, okla*
**person, noisy**; *shakạbli*
**personal**, *hatak ahalaia*
**personally**, *ilap fena*
**personate, to**; *inla ilahobbi*
**perspicuous**, *haiaka*
**perspiration**, *laksha*

**perspire, to;** *laksha*
**persuade, to;** *anukfohkachechi, anumpulit chuⁿkạsh ishi, imanukfila shananchi*
**pert,** *tushpa*
**pertain, to;** *ahalaia, aiachạfa*
**pertinacious,** *achunanchi*
**perturbation,** *imanukfila laua*
**pervade, to;** *łopulli*
**perverse;** *baⁿshkiksho, na shanaiya, nukoa shałi, shanaia*
**pervert, to;** *okpạni, shanaiạchi, yoshobbi*
**pervert the heart, to;** *chuⁿkạsh shanaiạchi*
**pervert the mind, to;** *imanukfila shananchi*
**perverted;** *okpulo, shanaia, yoshoba*
**perverted in opinion,** *imanukfila shanaia*
**perverter;** *okpạni, yoshobbi*
**pest;** *abeka okpulo, nan okpulo*
**pester, to;** *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
**pestilence;** *abeka okpulo, ililli, illilli*
**pestilent,** *isht ạfekommi*
**pestle;** *kitạpi, kitush*
**pestle handle,** *kitush ạpi*
**pet;** *ạlhpoa, nukoa*
**pet, to;** *apobạchi*
**petition;** *anumpa asilhha, asilhha, holisso asilhha*
**petition, to;** *asilhha, asilhhạchi*
**petitioner;** *asilhha, nana silhha*
**petrifaction;** *itạlbaⁿsa, tạlbaⁿsa, tạli toba*
**petrified,** *tạli toba*
**petrify, to;** *tạli ikbi, tạli toba*
**petticoat;** *ạlhkuna kolofa, ạskufa, ạskufa tạpa*
**petty,** *iskitini*
**petulant,** *isht ạfekommi*
**pew,** *abinili*
**pewter,** *naki kạllo*
**pewter plate,** *naki kạllo aiimpa*
**phantasm;** *imanukfila, iti boli*
**phantom;** *imanukfila, shilup*
**Pharisee,** *Falisi*
**phial,** *kotobushi*
**philosopher,** *nan ikhana*
**phlegm;** *ibilhkạn, kalaⁿfa, woshoki*
**phlegmatic;** *ibilhkạn chito, kapạssa*
**phrase,** *anumpa*
**phrase, to;** *anumpuli*
**phthisis,** *nukshiniⁿfa*
**physic;** *ikfiachi, ikhiⁿsh*
**physic, to;** *ulbạl ont iachi*
**physician;** *alikchi, ạllikchi*
**piazza;** *aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika, apashia, ạpishia, chukimpạta, hoshontika*
**piazza post,** *hoshontikiyi*
**pick,** *isht kula*
**pick, to;** *atokulit ishi, ạmo, ạpa, bałi, chanli, chiniffi, chinołi, emo, ishmo, kili, nałichi, shełi*
**pick off the hair, to;** *tikạffi*
**pick out, to;** *atokulit aiyua, foeli, fulli, shinli*
**pick out, to cause to;** *fullichi*
**pick out seed, to;** *niheli*
**pick the teeth, to;** *shinli*
**pick up, to;** *aioa, aiyoa, apoyua*
**pickax;** *isht chanli, isht kula*
**picked;** *ạlmo, shiⁿya*
**picked off,** *naha*
**picked up;** *aioa, aiyua*
**picker;** *ạmo, hopohka, nan ạmo, shełi, shinli*
**picket,** *holihta halupa*
**picket, to;** *holihta halupa ikbi*
**pickle,** *oka hạpi yạmmi*
**pickle, to;** *oka hạpi yạmmi fohki*
**picture;** *holba, na holba, isht ạlhpisa*
**picture, to;** *łaⁿfit hobachi*
**picture of a man;** *hatak holba, shilup*
**piece;** *atạptua, holisso, kobulli, lishoa, tuchałi, tushafa, tushałi, tushtua*
**piece, small;** *chinifa*
**piece, thin;** *pạsa*
**piece, to;** *achakạli*
**piece split,** *pałanta*
**pied;** *bakoa, bakokoⁿa*
**pied, to make;** *bakoạchi*
**pierce, to;** *bahạffi, bałi, honạłi, łifelichi, łifiⁿha, łopołichi, łuⁿa, łukafa, łumpa, łumpli*
**pierced;** *baha, honała, łopołi, łukafa, łukałi, łumpa*
**piercer;** *isht baha, łumpli*
**pig,** *shukhushi*
**pig, to;** *cheli, shukhushicheli*
**pig of lead;** *naki fabạssa, naki palạlka*
**pigeon,** *pạchi*
**pigeon egg,** *pạchushi*
**pigeon roost;** *pạchaiasha, pạchanusi*
**pigeon shot,** *nakuⁿshi*
**piggin;** *isht ochi, oka aⁿlhto, oka isht ochi*
**pigmy,** *hatak iⁿmoma*
**pigpen,** *shukha iⁿhollihta*
**pigsty,** *shukha inchuka*
**pike (a fish),** *bạsa*
**pike (a weapon),** *na halupa*

**piked**, *halupa*

**pile**; *fohopa, itạnaha, itạnahạchi, nakachosha*

**pile, to**; *itạnnali, itạnnalichi*

**pile of corn**, *ạlhpiⁿkạchi*

**piled**, *itạnaha*

**pilfer, to**; *huⁿkupa, nan chokushpa huⁿkupa*

**pilferer**, *nan chokushpa huⁿkupa*

**pilgrim**, *hatak nowạt aⁿya*

**pilgrimage**, *nowạt aⁿya*

**pill**; *ikhiⁿsh lumbo, ikhiⁿsh lumboa*

**pillage**, *na wehpoa*

**pillage, to**; *wehpuli, wehput fullota, weli*

**pillar**; *hika, iⁿhika, tonnik*

**pillion**, *ohoyo aiomanili*

**pillow**, *ạlhpishi*

**pillow, to**; *ạlhpishi*

**pillow, to prepare a**; *ạlhpishechichi*

**pillowcase**; *ạlhpishi afoka, ạlhpishi iⁿshukcha*

**pilot**; *hatak peni isht aⁿya, intikba heka, peni isht aⁿya, tikba heka*

**pilot, to**; *peni isht aⁿya*

**pilotage**; *ạlhtoba, peni isht aⁿya imạlhtoba*

**pimple**; *lakchi, tanlakchi, taⁿsh lakchi*

**pin**; *atakali, atakoli, chufak ushi, chufak yushkoboli, iti chufak, iti isht ahonạla, na halupa*

**pin, headed**; *yushkoboli*

**pin, wooden**; *iti tạla, itichakbi*

**pin, to**; *kamạssạlli*

**pin maker**, *chufak ush ikbi*

**pincers**; *isht kiselichi, tạli isht kiseli*

**pinch**, *chiniffi*

**pinch, to**; *chinoli, ilbạshali, katali, katanlichi, kopoli, yikiffi*

**pinch with the fingers, to**; *chiniffi*

**pinched**; *chiniⁿffa, chinowa*

**pincher**, *chiniffi*

**pinchers**, *isht kiselichi*

**pinching**, *chinowa*

**pine**, *tiak*

**pine, dry**; *shohạla*

**pine, longleaf**; *tiak faⁿya*

**pine, riven**; *tiak shima*

**pine, to**; *liposhichi*

**pine, yellow**; *tiak hobạk*

**pine, young**; *tiak ushi*

**pine away, to**; *liposhi*

**pine knot**; *piⁿkshi, tiak piⁿkshi*

**pine shingle**, *tiak shima*

**pine wood**, *tiak*

**pined away**, *liposhi*

**pinfeather**; *aliktichi, hishi alikti*

**pinion, to**; *ibbak takchi, sanahchi takchi*

**pinioned**, *ibbak talakchi*

**pink, a**; *haiyuⁿkpulo pakanli humma*

**pink, the Carolina**; *haiyuⁿkpulo pakanli humma*

**pinnacle**, *wishakchi*

**pinned**, *kamạssa*

**pinner**, *itakamạssạlli*

**pint**; *isht ishko latạssa achạfa, koat iklạnna*

**pintado**; *akaⁿk kofi, kofi chito*

**piny**, *tiak foka*

**piny region**, *tiak foka*

**pioneer**, *tikbaⁿya hinikbi*

**pious**; *ạba anumpa nukfoka aiaⁿli, ạba anumpa yimmi aiali*

**pipe**; *ayanạlli, hakchuma ashuⁿka, hakchuma shuti, isht puⁿfa, itạlhfoa chito, oskula, uskula*

**pipe, to**; *uskula olachi*

**piper**, *uskula olachi*

**pique**, *nukoa*

**pique, to**; *chuⁿkạsh bili, chuⁿkạsh nạli, nukoạchi*

**piqued**; *chuⁿkạsh bila, chuⁿkạsh nạla, nukoa*

**pirogue**; *iti kula peni, peni, peni kula falaia*

**pismire**, *shuⁿkạni*

**pistol**; *tanamp puskus, tanamp ushi*

**pit**; *chiluk, chilukoa, chuluk, hichukbi, łachowa, yakni chiluk, yakni kula*

**pit, natural**; *hochukbi*

**pit, tan**; *ahummạchi*

**pit of the stomach**, *iⁿwạlwa*

**pitch**; *tiak nia kạllo, tiak nia lua*

**pitch, the**; *aiạli*

**pitch, to**; *akka ia, pila*

**pitch (a tune), to**; *taloa*

**pitch (cover with pitch), to**; *apolusli*

**pitch a camp, to**; *ạlbinachi, bina hilechi*

**pitch down, to**; *łotama*

**pitch down, to give a**; *łotạmmi*

**pitch of a hill**, *nạnih akkia*

**pitch too high, to**; *iskitinichi*

**pitched**; *apolusa, ạlhpolosa, hika, hikia*

**pitcher**; *isht ishko chaha, oka aiạlhto*

**pitchfork**, *tạli chufak*

**piteous**, *ilbạsha*

**pith**; *iskuna, kạllo*

**pithy**; *iskuna laua, kạllo*

**pitiable**, *nukhaⁿklo*

**pitiful**, *nukhaⁿklo*

pittance, *kanomusi*
pity, *nukhaⁿklo*
pity, to; *nukhaⁿklo*
pivot, *aiontalạt fulokachi*
placable, *yukpa hinla*
place; *a, aiasha, foka*
place, steep; *sakti chaha*
place, that; *yạmma*
place, this; *takla, yakohmika*
place, to; *hilechi, talali, taloli*
place before, to; *tikba kali*
place in, to; *shamạllichi*
place in the arms, to; *shakba fohki*
place not plowed, *yakni ikapatafo*
place of another, to be in the; *ạlhtoba*
place on, to; *atalali, ontalali*
place ruled; *apelichi, apelichika*
place shaved, *shaⁿfi*
place wide apart, to; *shauahạchi*
placed; *hieli, hika, hikia, talaia, taloha, tạla*
placed in; *achushkạchi, shamạlli*
placed in, being; *achushkanchi*
placed in the arms, *shakba foka*
placed in the hand, *ibbak foka*
placed in there, *afohka*
placed on; *atalaia, ataloha*
placenta, *haiombish*
placer, *hilechi*
placid; *nuktanla, yokopa*
plague; *abeka okpulo, ataklạma, ataklạmoli*
plague, to; *anumpulechi, apistikeli*
plaguy, *isht ạfekommi*
plain (evident); *aiaⁿli, haiaka, lumiksho*
plain (level), *patasạchi*
plain, a; *yakni matali, yakni patali, patasạchi, yakni patussạchi*
plain, to; *patasạchi*
plain, to make; *haiakachechi*
plainly; *achukmat, apissanlit, haiakạt*
plaint; *ilbạsha, nukhaⁿklo*
plaintive, *nukhaⁿklo*
plait; *awalakachi, pạna*
plait, to; *awalakachechi, pạnni, pokoḷi, puli, tanạffo, tạna, tạnạffo*
plaited; *awalakachi, ạlhtạnnafo, pạna, pula, tannạffo, tạnna, tạnnạffo*
plaiter; *awalakachechi, pạnni, puli, tạnạffo*
plan; *ahni, apesa, isht ạlhpisa*
plan secretly, to; *luhmit nana apesa*
plane; *isht shaⁿfi, iti isht shaⁿfiⁿ, iti isht shaⁿfit haluskichi*
plane, to; *halushkichi, shaⁿfi*
planed; *halushki, shaⁿfa*
planed board, *iti shaⁿfa*
planer, *iti shaⁿfi*
planet; *fichik, fichik chito*
plank; *iti bạsha, iti bạsha sukko*
plank, to; *iti bạsha patali*
plant; *ạlba, haiyuⁿkpulo, haiyuⁿkpulo holokchi, holokchi, na holokchi*
plant, a certain; *akunti, hashiⁿko, kifạsh, oni*
plant, sensitive; *tohkil*
plant, to; *hokchi*
plant at, to; *ahokchi*
plant with something, to; *ahokchichi*
plantation; *apelichika, osapa*
planted, *holokchi*
planted, ground; *aholokchi*
planter; *hatak osapa toⁿksạli, hokchi, na hokchi, osapa toksạli*
plaster, *isht ạlhpolosa*
plaster, to; *apolusli*
plastered; *ạlhpolosa, apolusa*
plasterer, *apolusli*
plastering, *apolusli*
plat; *osapa, tannạffo, yakni pattasạchi iskitini*
plat, to; *tanạffo*
plate; *aiimpa, amphạta, ampmalaspọa, ampmalaswa, ampmalạssa*
plate, large; *amppatạssa*
plate over, to; *akkoli*
plate with brass, to; *tạli lakna isht ạlhkohachi*
plate with silver, to; *tạli hạta akkoli*
plated; *akkoli, ạlhkoha, lapali*
plated with brass, *tạli lakna isht ạlhkoha*
platform, *iti patạlhpo*
platter; *amphạta chito, ampmalaspoa*
play; *aiilauạlli, ilauạlli, washoha*
play, to; *bạska, ibaiilauạlli, ilauạlli, olachi, suⁿksowa, washoha*
play, to make; *ilauạllichi, washohạchi*
play ball, to; *toli*
playday, *nitak ilauạlli*
player; *ilauạlli, olachi, toli, washoha*
playfellow, *ibaiilauạlli*
playground; *aiilauạlli, awashoha*
playhouse, *aiilauạlli chuka*
playmate, *ibaiilauạlli*
plaything, *isht washoha*
plead, to; *anumpuli, apepoa*
pleader, *hatak anumpuli*
pleasant; *achukma, hochukma, nitaⁿki, shohmakali, yohbi, yukpa*

**pleasant, to render**; *yohbichi*
**pleasant to the sight, to become**; *pisa aiukli*
**pleasant to the taste**; *akomachi, kạshaha*
**please, to**; *ạlhpesa, yukpalechi, yukpali*
**pleased**; *ayukpa, hạlhpaⁿshi, yukpa*
**pleaser**, *yukpali*
**pleasing**, *aiukli*
**pleasure**; *na yukpa, nana aiisht ilaiyukpa*
**pleasure, expressing**; *yakoke*
**pleasure, to give**; *yukpali*
**pledge**; *ahinna, boli*
**pledge, to**; *ahinnạchi, boli, hilechi*
**pledged**, *ahinna*
**pleiades, the**; *fichik watạlhpi*
**plenary**, *aiạlhtaha*
**plenitude**; *aiạlhtaha, alota*
**plenteous**; *apakna, laua*
**plentiful**, *laua*
**plenty**; *apakna, laua*
**plenty, to make a**; *apaknạchi*
**plethora**; *issish inchito, issish inlaua*
**plethoric**; *issish inchito, issish inlaua, michila*
**pleura, the**; *chunuko*
**pleurisy**; *ạbi, chunukạbi, illilli*
**pliable**; *hokulbi, lapushki, shanaia hinla*
**pliant**; *shanaia hinla, walohbi*
**plod, to**; *achunanchi*
**plot**; *ạlhpisa, yakni ạlhpisa*
**plover, the whistling**; *isi nia pichelichi*
**plow**; *isuba inchahe, yakni isht patafa*
**plow, to**; *aleli, leli, patạffi, tasạlli, yakni bạshli, yakni patạffi*
**plow boy**, *ạlla yakni patạffi*
**plowed**; *bạsha, patafa*
**plowed place**, *apatafa*
**plowland**, *patafa hinla*
**plowman**, *yakni patạffi*
**plowshare**, *yakni isht patafa tạli*
**pluck**; *chuⁿkạsh, salakha, shilukpa*
**pluck, to**; *łeli, nạffi, tạblichi, tiⁿfi*
**pluck ears of corn, to**; *nalichi*
**pluck out, to**; *chukali, chukạffi, chukli*
**pluck up, to**; *lobạffi, lobbi, lubbi, teli*
**plucked out**; *chukafa, chukali*
**plucked up**; *lobafa, lopa, teha, tiⁿfa*
**plucker**; *chukạffi, chukli, teli*
**plug**, *isht ạlhkạma*
**plug, to**; *kamali, kạmmi*
**plum**, *takkonlushi*
**plum, wild**; *isi intakkonlushi, takkonlushi*
**plum tree**, *takkonlush ạpi*
**plume**, *shikopa*
**plume oneself, to**; *shikobli*
**plump**; *loboa, lobobumkạchi, łampko, łobboa, łoboboa*
**plunder**; *na wehpoa, nana wehpoa*
**plunder, to**; *huⁿkupa, wehpuli, weli*
**plundered**; *weha, wehpoa*
**plunderer**; *na wehpuli, wehpuli, weli*
**plunge**, *okạttula*
**plunge, to**; *okạttula, oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi*
**plunged**, *oklobushli*
**plunger**, *oklobushli*
**plurality**, *tuklokia atampa*
**ply, to**; *anta, toksạli*
**poach, to**; *auạshli*
**poached**, *ạlwasha*
**poacher**, *akaⁿk huⁿkupa*
**pock**; *chilakwa, łachowa*
**pocket**; *afoha, ilefoka shukcha, shukcha*
**pocketbook**; *holisso aiạlbiha shukcha, holisso iⁿshukcha*
**pocketknife**, *bạshpo poloma*
**pod**; *haiyuⁿkpulo nihi hakshup, hakshup*
**pod, to**; *hakshup toba*
**poet**; *ataloa ikbi, taloa ikbi*
**poignant**; *halupa, homi*
**point**; *aiahni, halupa, wishakchi*
**point, highest**; *tabokoa*
**point, to**; *haluppạchi, tạli*
**point, to be without a**; *tokumpa*
**point at, to**; *abilibli, bili, bilibli*
**point of a knife**, *bạshpo wishakchi*
**point of a needle**, *chufak wishakchi*
**point of an auger**, *isht fotoha wishakchi*
**point of the elbow**, *shakba iⁿshuⁿkạni*
**point out, to**; *atokoli, bilibli*
**pointed**; *chuⁿsa, halupa, ibakchufanli, ibakchufaⁿshli, ibakpishanli, ibakpishaⁿshli, tạla*
**pointed at**, *abila*
**pointed at, the place**; *abilepa*
**pointed out**; *atokowa, ạlhtoka, ạlhtokoa*
**pointer**; *bilibli, na bili*
**pointers** (stars), *fichik issuba*
**poise**; *isht weki, tạli isht weki, tạli uski, weki*
**poise, to**; *weki itilauichi, wekichi*
**poised**, *weki itilaui*
**poison**, *isht illi*
**poison, to**; *isht illi fohki, isht illi ipeta*
**poison of serpents**, *lakna*
**poisoned**, *isht illi foka*

pokeweed, *koshiba*
polar, *falạmmi pilla*
polar star, *falạmmi fichik*
pole; *iti fabạssa, iti fabạssoa, kohta*
pole, to; *abiłi*
pole of a cart, *isunlạsh*
polecat, *koni*
poled; *abeła, abiła, abeta*
polish, *millinta*
polish, to; *millinta, millintạchi*
polished, *millinta*
polisher, *millintạchi*
poll, *nushkobo*
poll, to; *naksish nałichi, naksish tạptuli*
poll tax; *nushkobo atobbi, nushkobo chumpa*
pollard; *lạpish kobafa, naksish naha*
polliwog, *yalubba*
pollute, to; *liteli*
polluted; *liteha, okpulo*
pollution; *liteha, okpulo*
poltroon; *hatak hobạk, hobạk*
polyandry, *hatak inlaua*
polygamy, *tekchi inlaua*
pommel; *ibish, isuba umpatạlhpo nushkobo, nushkobo*
pommel, to; *litołi*
pommeled, *litoa*
pomp; *ilefehnạchi, isht ilawata*
pompion, *isito*
pompous, *ilefehnạchi*
pond; *haiyip, hohtak, okhạtushi*
pond, large; *okhạta*
pond, small; *hohtak ushi*
pond, to; *haiyip ikbi*
ponder, to; *anukfilli*
ponderous; *wẹki, weki fehna*
poniard, *isht itibbi*
pontoon, *peni patạssa*
pony; *isuba, isuba iskitini*
pool, *oka atalaia*
poor; *chunna, ilbạsha, kopipia, makali, shulla*
poor, to make; *chunnạchi*
poor man, *hatak ilbạsha*
poorly, *abeka chuhmi*
poorness, *chunna*
pop; *basaha, basak, łukałichi, pałak*
pop, to; *basaha, basahkạchi, basakachi, basałi, basisakạchi, tukafa*
pop, to cause to; *basahạchi*
popping; *basahkạchi, basałi, basasuⁿkạchi*
popping, to cause a; *basałichi*
populate, to; *aioklạchechi*
population, *okla*
populous; *okla chito, okla laua*
porch; *aboha hoshontika, apashia, chukapishia, hoshontika*
pore, *laksha akucha*
pore over, to; *pisa*
pork, *shukha nipi*
pork, fat; *shukha nia*
pork, lean; *shukha nipi*
pork, to cure; *shukha nipi shileli*
porridge, bean; *bạla okchi*
porringer, *ạlla aiimpa*
port, *peni ataiya*
portable; *shala hinla, shola hinla*
porter, *okhisa apistikeli*
portico; *aboha hoshontika, apashia*
portion; *holhpela, kashkoa, osapa*
portmanteau, *wak hakshup shukcha*
positive, *aiaⁿłi*
possess, to; *immi*
possessed, *fohka*
possession, *ishi*
possessor; *iⁿhikia, imaⁿsha*
possible; *chałek, chałi, na fehna, yohma hinla*
possibly; *chałik, chałin, chishba*
post; *ahika, iti hika, iyi, tonnik*
post, military; *tạshka chipota aheli*
post, to; *anoachi*
postage; *ạlhtoba, holisso ạlhtoba, holisso nowạt aⁿya ạlhtoba*
posted, *anoa*
posterity; *isht ataya, ushi*
posthaste, *tushpa*
postman, *holisso shali*
postmaster, *holisso nowạt aⁿya ishi*
post office; *holisso nowạt aⁿya iṇchuka, holisso shali inchuka*
postpone, to; *ạbanạblichi, mishẹmanchit apesa*
postponed; *ạbanạpa, mishemạt ạlhpisa*
pot; *ałabocha, shuti, shuti iyasha*
pot, large; *iyasha chito*
pot, small; *iyashushi, shutushi*
pot, to; *shuti fohki*
pot, water; *shuti oka aiạlhto*
pot lid; *iyasha oⁿłipa, shuti asha oⁿłipa, shuti iyasha oⁿłipa*
potable, *ishko hinla*
potash; *hituk, hituk tohbi*
potation, *ishko*
potato, *ahe*
potato, boiled; *ahe holbi*
potato, Irish; *na hollo imahe*

potato, rotten; *ahe shua*
potato, wild; *ahe kamạssa, ahsakti, ku$^{n}$shak ahe*
Potato-eating people, *ahe pạta okla*
potato hill; *ahe bunto, ahe ibish*
potato hills, to make; *ahe buntuchi*
potato house, *ahe inchuka*
potato patch, *ahe aholokchi*
potato vine; *ahạpi, ahe ạpi*
potency, *kạllo*
potent; *kạllo, kilimpi, palạmmi*
potentate; *hatak palạmmi, mi$^{n}$ko*
pother, *ataklạma*
pother, to; *aiyokomichi, ataklạmmi*
pothook; *asonak atakali, asonak isht talakchi, iyasha isht talakchi*
potion, *ishko achạfa*
potsherd, *ampkoa*
pottage, *łabocha*
potter; *ampo ikbi, shuti tạna*
pottery; *amphạta, ampo*
pottery, a; *ampatoba*
pouch; *ạtohchi, bahtushi*
poultice, *ashela*
poultice, to; *ashela lapalechi*
poultry, *aka$^{n}$ka*
pounce, *hushi iyakchush*
pounce, to; *yichiffi*
pound; *weki, weki achạfa*
pound, one; *weki achạfa*
pound, to; *boli, hopu$^{n}$si, hussi, isso, kạbaha*
pound fine, to; *botoli*
pound there, to; *ahosi*
pounded; *boa, bota, holhpusi, holussi*
pounder; *ilefoka isht boa, kitush, nan isht boa*
pounds, 2,000; *weki talepa sipokni tuklo*
pour, to; *folichi, łali, łatapa, łatạbli, yanạlli*
pour, to cause to; *łalichi*
pour from, to; *tosholi*
pour in, to; *ani*
pour in with, to; *ibani*
pour into, to; *ạni, tosholi*
pour out, to; *akkalaya, fohobli, fohopa, tosholi*
pour out and scatter, to; *akkalatapa*
poured down, *akkalatapa*
poured in; *ạlhto, ibạlhto*
poured out; *fohopa, toshoa*
pourer, *łali*
pout, to; *hạsha$^{n}$ya, ibaksuku$^{n}$lichi, okyauinli*
pouter, *okyauinli*
poverty; *aiilbạsha, ilbạsha*
powder; *bota, botulli, hituk*
powder, to; *botolichi, pushechi*
powder charger, *hituk isht ạlhpisa*
powder with wheat flour, to; *bota tohbi isht o$^{n}$fimmi*
powdered; *bota, bota o$^{n}$fima*
powdered fine, *pushi*
powderhorn; *hituk aiạlhto, lạpish hituk aiạlhto*
powdermill; *hituk aiikbi, hituk atoba*
power; *aia$^{n}$li, aialika, aiạlhpesa, isht shima, iti isht shima, kạllo, kilimpi, mi$^{n}$ko, na kạllo, nan isht aia$^{n}$li, palạmmi*
powerful; *kạllo, kilimpi, palạmmi*
powerless, *kạllo keyu*
pox, *yukbạbi*
practicable, *yạmohma hinla*
practical, *yạmohma hinla*
practice; *abạchi, yạmohmi*
practice, to; *abạchechi, abạchi, ạlbạchi, yạmohmi*
practice (as a physician), to; *alikchi*
practiced upon with tricks, *fappo onuttula*
practicer; *abạchi, isht ạtta, yạmohmi*
practitioner, *isht ạtta*
prairie, *oktak*
prairie, small; *oktak ushi*
praise, *isht anumpa*
praise, to; *afehnichi, anumpuli, holitoblit isht anumpuli, taloa*
praise in song, to; *taloa*
praiser, *isht anumpuli*
prance, to; *hattaui, tulli*
prance, to cause to; *hattauichi*
prancer, *hattauichi*
prank, *ilauata*
prank, to; *shema, shemạchi*
prate, to; *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumpuli shali, himak fokalit anumpuli*
prater; *anukchilafa, anukchilali, anumpuli shali*
prattle, to; *bạlbaha*
pray, to; *anumpuli, asilhha, ạba anumpuli, ạba pit anumpuli*
pray for, to; *ạba isht anumpuli*
pray to, to; *ilbạsha*
prayer, *anumpa asilhha*
prayer book, *anumpa asilhha holisso*
prayerful, *Ạba i$^{n}$ki imasilhha shali*
prayerless, *asilhha keyu*

preach, to; *anoli, anumpuli, ạba anumpa isht anumpuli, ạba anumpa isht ạtta, ạba anumpuli, ạba isht anumpuli*
preach in the open air, to; *kucha aianumpuli*
preached, *anumpa*
preacher; *ạba anumpa isht anumpuli, ạba anumpa isht ạtta, ạba anumpuli, ạba isht anumpuli*
preacher, field; *kucha aianumpuli*
preaching, *anumpuli*
precaution, to; *tikbanli iⁿmiha*
precede, to; *tikba aⁿya*
precedent, *tikba*
precept, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
preceptor; *ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
precinct, *apelichika fullota*
precious; *achafoa, holitopa*
precipice, *sakti chaha*
precipitancy; *amoshuli, tushpa*
precipitate, to; *akka itula, amohsholechi, amoshuli, tuⁿshpa, tuⁿshpalechi*
precipitated, *tuⁿshpa*
precipitous; *amosholi, apissanlit, ạlhpiesa, tushpa*
preclude, to; *kamali, katạbli*
precluded; *katapa, kạma*
preconcert, to; *tikba apesa*
preconcerted, *tikba ạlhpisa*
precursor, *tikbaⁿya*
predestinate, to; *tikbanli apesa*
predetermine, to; *tikbanli apesa*
predicate, to; *anoli*
predict, to; *tikbanlit anoli*
prediction, *tikbanli anoli anumpa*
predictor, *tikbanli anoli*
predominant, *iⁿshali*
predominate, to; *ishalichi*
preemption, *apoa*
preengage, to; *apobạchi*
prefer, to; *holitoblichi, iⁿshali*
preferable, *achukma iⁿshali*
prefix, to; *tikba ạtali, tikba hilechi*
pregnancy; *chakali, ushi iⁿfohka*
pregnant; *aiisht inchakali, chakali, chạkali, kaiya, ushi iⁿfohka, ushi kaiya*
pregnant, to become; *ạlla iⁿfoka*
prejudge, to; *tikbanlit anukfilli*
prejudgment, *tikbanli imanukfila*
prejudice, *tikbanli imạnukfila*
prejudice, to; *imanukfila shananchi*
prejudiced, *nuktạla*
premeditate, to; *tikbanlit anukfilli*
premium, *ạlhtoba*
premonish, to; *tikbanli iⁿmiha*
preoccupy, to; *tikbanli ishi*
preparation; *aiạlhpesa, ạlhtaha*
prepare, to; *apoksia, apoksiachi, atali, ạlhtaha*
prepared; *ạlhtaha, imạlhtaha*
prepared victuals, *pinak*
preparer, *atali*
preponderate, to; *weki iⁿshali*
prepossess, to; *imanukfila shananchi, tikbanli ishi*
preposterous; *achukma, okpulo*
presbyter; *asạnonchi, ạba anumpuli iksa nana isht imạtta, hatak asahnonchi*
Presbytery, *ạba anumpuli iksa nana isht imạshwa ạliha*
prescience, *tikbanli ikhana*
prescribe, to; *apesa*
prescribe medicine, to; *ikhiⁿsh apesa*
presence, *itintakla*
present, *himak, himmona, taⁿkla aⁿsha*
present, a; *chukalaha, habena, hạlbina, na hạlbina, nan ilhpita, nan isht aiokpạchi*
present, to; *habenạchi, haiakạchi, hilechi, ima, ipeta*
present day, *himak nitak*
present generation, *himona hofanti*
present time; *himak nitak, himaka*
presented; *habena, haiaka, hạlbina*
preserve, to; *achebạchi, halạlli, ilatomba, ishi, okchalinchi, yạmmichi*
preserver, *apoba*
preserver of life, *okchaⁿyạchi*
preside, to; *pelichi*
preside in, to; *apelichi*
president; *miⁿko, pelicheka, pelichi*
President of the United States, the; *Piⁿki chito, Piⁿki chitokaka, Piⁿki ishtoka*
presiding officer; *anumpeshi, pelicheka*
press; *akantalichi, na foka abohushi*
press, to; *akantalechi, akantali, ateblichi, atelifa, atuⁿshpalechi, bushli, kạntali, tikeli*
press against, to; *bikeli, tikeli, tobli*
press down, to; *ạlhtekạchi*
press in the throat, to; *anukbikeli*
press on, to; *atebli, ateblichi, bitepa, ombitepa*
press on with the hand, to; *umbitepa, umbitka*
press together, to; *akantalechi, akmochi, akopulechi, itakopulechi, kamạssạlli*

**press up, to;** *bokonoli*

**pressed;** *akanta, atelifa*

**pressed against,** *bokonnoa*

**pressed down in,** *attia*

**pressed on both sides,** *atukonofa*

**pressed together,** *kamạssa*

**presser,** *ateblichi*

**pressure in the throat, to cause;** *anukbikelichi*

**presume, to;** *ahni, imahoba*

**presumption,** *imahoba*

**presumptuous;** *himak fokalechi, ilapunla*

**pretend, to;** *ahobi, ilahobbi, pisa*

**pretended,** *ilahobbi*

**pretender;** *ilahobbi, nan ilahobbi*

**pretense,** *ilahobbi*

**pretext,** *nan isht amiha*

**pretor,** *nan apesa*

**pretty;** *achukma, aiukli, chohmi*

**prevail, to;** *imaiya, iⁿshali*

**prevail against, to;** *imaiyạchi*

**prevalent;** *aiaⁿli fehna, iⁿshali*

**prevaricate, to;** *anumpa shanaioa, shanaioli*

**prevarication,** *anumpa shanaioa*

**prevaricator,** *anumpa shanaioa*

**prevent, to;** *alạmmi, alạmmichi, ataklạmmi, ataklạmoli, oktạbli, olabechi, olạbbechi*

**prevented;** *alama, ataklạma, ataklạmoa, oktạpa*

**previous,** *tiⁿkba*

**previous time, at a;** *tiⁿkbaha*

**previously,** *tiⁿkbaha*

**prey;** *imilbik, na wehpoa, wehpoa*

**prey, to;** *ạbit ạpa, huⁿkupa, wehpuli*

**price;** *aiạlbi, aiạlli, aiilli, ạlbi, ạlhtoba, iạlli, itiạlbi, itiạlli*

**price, to;** *aiạlbichi, aiilli onuchi, aiillichi, ạlbichi, iạllichi*

**price high, to;** *aiili chitoli*

**priced,** *aiilli onitula*

**priced high;** *aiilli chito*

**priceless,** *aiilli iksho*

**prick, to;** *bali, bili, bilibli, hauạshko, homi*

**pricked;** *baha, bila*

**pricket,** *isi nakni lạpish falaktuchi*

**prickle, to;** *hushshiho*

**prickly ash,** *ikhiⁿsh patạssa*

**prickly heat,** *itomushi*

**pride;** *fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi*

**pride, to;** *ilefehnạchi*

**pried;** *afena, afiⁿkạchi*

**prier,** *pisa*

**priest;** *ạba anumpa isht ạtta, hatak hullo, holitompa, hopaii, na holitompa isht aⁿsha, na holitompa isht ạtta, na hollochi, na hollochi iksa, nan apuskiachi*

**priesthood,** *ạba anumpa isht ạtta imạlhtayak*

**prig;** *hatak isht ạfekommi, huⁿkupa*

**prim, to;** *shema, shemạchi*

**primary,** *tikba*

**prime,** *achukma aiạli*

**prime, to;** *cheli, haksun oncheli, oncheli, haksun onchiya*

**priming,** *hituk haksun onchiya*

**priming pan;** *haksun, haksun aionchiya, hituk aionchiya*

**priming wire,** *haksun chiluk isht shinli*

**primitive,** *nitak tiⁿkba*

**primogenital,** *ạtta ạmmona*

**primogeniture;** *ạtta ạmmona, ạttahpi*

**prince;** *chitokaka, holitompa, miⁿko*

**prince of darkness,** *nan isht ahollo okpulo*

**princess,** *ohoyo miⁿko*

**principal,** *iⁿshali*

**principal, a;** *iⁿshali hatak, pelichi*

**principle,** *aiyạmohmi*

**principle, to;** *nukfokechi*

**principled,** *nukfoka*

**prink, to;** *ilefehnạchi*

**print,** *holisso*

**print, to;** *holisso ikbi, holissochi*

**printed;** *holisso, inchuⁿwa*

**printer;** *holisso ikbi, holissochi*

**printing office,** *holisso aiikbi*

**prior,** *tiⁿkba*

**prison;** *aboha kạllo, nan aiapistikeli*

**prison, to;** *aboha kạllo foki*

**prisoned,** *aboha kạllo foka*

**prisoner;** *aboha kạllo ạlhpinta, aboha kạllo foka, aiashạchi, hatak yuka, yuka*

**prisoner, female;** *ohoyo yuka*

**private;** *ilap immi, nana luma*

**private, a;** *tạshka chipota*

**privateer,** *hatak huⁿkupa peni fokạt aⁿya*

**privation;** *iksho, ilbạsha*

**privily,** *luma*

**privity,** *lumat ikhana*

**privy,** *luma*

**prize;** *ạlhtoba, wehpoa*

**prizer,** *aiilli onuchi*

**probable;** *chechik, chiishke, chiⁿshki, hepulla*

**probably,** *achike, achini, atoshke, chalin, chechik, chechike, chik, chiⁿshki, hota, hotukohmi, hotukok, tokok, tuma*

probity; *apissanli, kostini*
proboscis, *ibishakni*
proceed, to; *ia, kucha, maⁿya*
proceed out of, to; *akucha, toba*
proceeding, *ia*
proceeds, *isht ilahauchi*
process, *maⁿya*
procession; *itakaiyạt ia, itichapạt ia*
proclaim, to; *anoachi, anoli*
proclaimed, *anoa*
proclaimer, *anoachi*
proclamation, *anumpa*
procrastinate, to; *ạbanạblichi, ạbanạpa*
procreate, to; *ikbi*
procreator; *ikbi, iⁿki*
procure, to; *ahauchi, ishi*
procure by hiring, to; *tohno*
procurer, *ahauchi*
prodigal, *isht yopula*
prodigally, *isht yopulạt*
prodigious, *chito*
prodigy, *pisa inla*
produce; *ạlhpoa, waya*
produce, to; *ikbi, waya, wayạchi*
produce pods, to; *hakshup toba*
product, *awaya*
productive, *awaya fehna*
profane; *isht yopula, okpulo*
profane, to; *kobạffi, okpạni*
profaned, *kobafa*
profanely, *isht yopulạt*
profaneness, *chakapa*
profaner; *kobạffi, okpạni*
profess, to; *ilahobbi, miha*
profess religion, to; *ạba anumpuli ibafoka*
professed, *ilahobbi*
profession; *ạlhtayak, miha*
professor; *holisso ithạnanchi, ilahobbi*
professor of the Gospel, *ạba anumpa yimmi*
proffer, *imissa*
proffer, to; *imissa*
profferer, *imissa*
proficient, *hatak imponna*
profit; *aiisht ilahauchi, isht ahauchi*
profitable; *aiisht ilahauchi, aiisht ilapisa, ạlhpesa*
profited; *ahauchi, aiyukpa*
profligate, *haksi*
profligate, a; *hatak haksi, hatak okpulo*
profound; *hofobi, kạllo*
profound, the; *okhạta chito*
profuse, *chito*
profusely; *chito, laua*
progenitor, *aiisht atiaka*
progeny; *ataya, atia, hatak isht unchololi, isht atiaka*
prognosticate, to; *tikbanlit anoli*
prognosticator; *nan ithana, tikbanli anoli*
progress, to; *iⁿshałi, maⁿya*
progression, *maⁿya*
project; *aiahni, imanukfila*
project, to; *anoli, apesa, kucha pit hikia, kucha takanli, łaⁿfi, pila*
projection; *chạkbi, shakampi*
prolific; *cheli imponna, waya fehna*
prolix; *falaia, sạlaha*
prolong, to; *falaiachi*
prolonged, *falaia*
prominent; *chito, haiaka, kucha hikia*
promise; *anumpa, miha*
promise, to; *anumpa ilonuchi, imissa, miha*
promiser, *miha*
promontory, *shakampi*
promote, to; *apelachi*
promoter, *apelachi*
prompt, *tuⁿshpa achukma*
prompt, to; *aiyimitachi, atohnuchi, okchalechi*
prompter, *atohnuchi*
promulgate, to; *anoachi, anoli*
promulgator; *anoachi, anoli*
promulge, to; *anoachi, anoli*
prone; *bạnna, łipia*
proneness, *łipia*
prong; *filạmminchi, washạla*
prong, to make a; *washạlạchi*
pronged; *wahhaloha, wahhạla, wakcha, washaloha, washạla*
pronounce, to; *anumpuli*
pronounced, *anumpa*
pronunciation, *anumpuli*
prop; *isht ilaneli, isht tikili, isht tikołi, tikeli*
prop, to; *tikelichi*
propagate, to; *cheli, lauachi*
propagator, *anumpa fimmi*
propel, to; *tobli*
proper; *aⁿłi, ạlhpesa, ilap immi, imaⁿka*
property, *imilayak*
property in, *immi*
prophecy; *anumpa tikōanli anoli, tikbạnli anoli, tikbạnli ạnoli anumpa*

**prophesier**, *tikbanli anoli*
**prophesy, to**; *na tikbanli anoli, tikbanlit anoli*
**prophet**; *hopaii, hopaii puta, nan ikhana, nan ithana*
**propinquity**; *aiiti$^n$bili$^n$ka, bili$^n$ka*
**propitiate, to**; *hopołạchi, hopołạlli, nuktalali*
**propitiator**, *hopołạchi*
**propitious**; *kana, nukha$^n$klo*
**proportion**, *kashapa*
**proportion, to**; *kạshkoli*
**proposal**, *imissa*
**propound, to**; *imissa*
**propounder**, *imissa*
**propped**, *tikeli*
**proprietary**, *ilap immi*
**prorogue, to**; *ạbanạblichi*
**proscribe, to**; *illiissa*
**proscription**, *illiissa anumpa*
**prosecute, to**; *aia$^n$łichi, anumpa kạllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi, atałi*
**prosecuted**, *anumpa kạllo onutula*
**prosecution**, *anumpa kạllo onutula*
**prosecutor**; *anumpa kạllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
**proselyte**, *nan inla yimmi*
**proselyte, to**; *nana inla yimmihechi*
**prospect**; *ahoba, api$^n$sa, apisaka, pisa*
**prospective**, *tikbanlit pisa*
**prosper, to**; *aia$^n$łi, aiokpạchi*
**prospered**, *aia$^n$łi*
**prostitute**, *ohoyo haui*
**prostitute, to**; *haui toba*
**prostrate**; *fabạssạt itonla, kinafa*
**prostrate, to**; *akkạchi, kinałichi*
**prostrated**; *akkama, kinałi*
**prostration**; *itola, łipia*
**protect, to**; *apohkochi, atukko, atukkuchi, hofantichi, okchalinchi*
**protected**; *apohko, hofanti, okcha$^n$ya*
**protection**; *apohko, atukko*
**protector**, *aiatokko*
**protest, to**; *miha*
**protract, to**; *achibali, falaiachi*
**protracted**, *fạlaia*
**protrude, to**; *tikba chạfichi, tikba tobli*
**protuberant**, *chito*
**proud**; *auata, fehnạchi, ilałechia, ilefehnạchi*
**proud, to make**; *fehnạchi*
**prove, to**; *akostininchi, a$^n$łi, a$^n$łichi, pisa*
**proved**; *atokowa, pulla*
**proverb**, *anumpa*
**provide, to**; *ahauchi, atałi, i$^n$shi*
**provided**, *ataha*
**providence**; *akaniohmi, atałi, ilahtałi*
**Providence (the Deity)**, *Ạba pi$^n$ki*
**provider**; *atałi, ilhpak atałi*
**province**; *apełichika, yakni*
**provision**, *atałi*
**provisions**; *ilhpa, ilhpak, pinak, pinak toba*
**provocation**; *nukoạchi, nukpạllichi*
**provoke, to**; *aiyimitachi, anukchahạchi, chililli, chilitạchi, nukhobelạchi, nukoạchi, okpulochi, pa$^n$fi*
**provoked**; *chiłita, nukoa*
**provoker**, *nukoạchi*
**prow**; *ibish, peni ibish*
**prowess**, *amoshułi*
**prowl, to**; *yulullit a$^n$ya*
**prowler**, *yulullit a$^n$ya*
**proximate**, *bili$^n$ka*
**proxy**, *ạlhtoba*
**prudence**, *ilatomba*
**prudent**; *hopoksia, ilatomba, nan ithana*
**prune, to**; *naksish nałichi*
**pruned**, *naksish nahachit taha*
**pruner**, *naksish nałichi*
**pry**; *isht afana, isht wakeli*
**pry, wooden**; *iti isht tonolichi*
**pry, to**; *afinni, afinnit ạbishtia, hoyo*
**pry into, to**; *pisa*
**pry up, to**; *afenali*
**psalm**; *ataloa, ạba taloa, taloa*
**psalm book**, *holisso ataloa*
**psalmist**, *taloa ikbi*
**psalmody**, *taloa abạchi*
**psaltery**, *saltili*
**pshaw**; *hi$^n$, oe*
**puberty**, *asạno*
**public**, *okla moma*
**publican**, *pạblikạn*
**publication**, *anoli*
**publish, to**; *anoli, haiakạchi, holisso ikbi*
**published**, *anoa*
**publisher**, *nan anoli*
**puccoon**, *pishkak*
**pucker**; *akkapushli, awalakachi*
**pucker, to**; *awalakachechi, nuktakba, pokoli, shinoffi, shinoli, yikulli*
**pucker, to cause to**; *itukwislichi, pokulichi*
**puckered**; *awalakachi, yikota*
**pudding**; *ashela, bahpo*
**puddle**; *haiyip, oka talaia*
**pudenda mulieris**, *imoksinị*

**pudgy,** *nia*
**puerile;** *ạlla chuhmi, ạlla ilahobbi*
**puff,** *pạfachi*
**puff, to;** *apu$^n$fạchi, chitot fiopa, fohukli, pạfachi, shitimmi*
**puffball,** *pakti shobota*
**puffed;** *ạlhpu$^n$fa, ilefehnạchi*
**puffy;** *ạlhpu$^n$fa chuhmi, shitimmi*
**pugilist,** *ibbak isht itibbi*
**pugnacious,** *nukoa shali*
**puke;** *hoeta, hoetạchi, hohoeta, ikhi$^n$sh ishkot hoita*
**puke, to;** *hoeta, hohoetạchi*
**puke, to cause to;** *hoetạchi*
**puke continually, to;** *hohoeta*
**puking and purging,** *itała$^n$kla ont ia*
**pule, to;** *kifaha*
**pull,** *halạlli*
**pull, to;** *ạmo, halạlli*
**pull down, to;** *halat akkạchi*
**pull off, to;** *łiffi*
**pull out, to;** *chukali, chukalichi, chukạffi, chukli, halat kuchi, kohchi, kuchi, sheli, ti$^n$fi*
**pull out, to make;** *chukalichi*
**pull up, to;** *piliffi, teli, ti$^n$fi*
**pulled,** *ạlmo*
**pulled out;** *chukafa, chukali, łi$^n$fa*
**pulled up;** *teha, ti$^n$fa*
**puller,** *halạlli*
**pullet,** *aka$^n$k tek himmita*
**pulmonary disease,** *nukshulla*
**pulp;** *lupi, nipi*
**pulpit;** *ahikiạt anumpuli, aianumpuli, ạba aianumpuli*
**pulsate, to;** *mitikminli, mitilhmiya, motukli, nuktimekạchi, timikmeli*
**pulsation;** *mitikli, mitilhmiya, nukkitekạchi, nuktimekạchi*
**pulse, the;** *michilhha, mitikminli, mitilhmiya*
**pulverize, to;** *botoli, botolichi, pushechi*
**pulverized;** *bota, pushi*
**pump, to;** *halałi*
**pumpkin,** *isito*
**pumpkin, cooked or stewed;** *isito honni*
**pumpkin, yellow or hard-shelled;** *isito sạla*
**pumpkin, yellow or ripe;** *isito lakna*
**pumpkin color,** *łikowa*
**pumpkin stem,** *isht takali*
**pumpkin vine,** *isito ạpi*
**punch;** *isht łumpa, tạli isht łumpa*
**punch, to;** *łukalichi, łukạffi*
**punched;** *łukafa, łukali*
**puncheon;** *itạlhfoa chito, iti pạła patạlhpo, pataspoa*
**puncher;** *isht łumpa, łunlichi*
**punctual,** *tushpa*
**puncture;** *ałumpa, łumpli*
**puncture, to;** *łumpli*
**punctured;** *łukafa, łumpa*
**pungency;** *homi, nukhomi*
**pungent;** *homi, nukhomi*
**pungent, to render;** *nukhomechi*
**punish, to;** *fạmmi, isikkopali, nana kanihchi*
**punished;** *fạma, isikkopa, nana kaniohmi*
**punishment,** *ilbạsha*
**puny;** *hashonti, iskitini*
**pup, to;** *ofu$^n$sikcheli*
**pupil;** *ạlla holisso pisa, holisso pisa, nan ikhạna, nana aiithạna*
**pupil of the eye,** *nishkin nihi*
**pupilage,** *ạlla holisso pisa*
**puppet,** *hatak holba isht washoha*
**puppy;** *ofu$^n$sik, ofushi*
**puppy, to;** *ofu$^n$sikcheli*
**purblind,** *nishkin lạpa ạmmona*
**purchasable,** *chumpa hinla*
**purchase,** *chumpa*
**purchase, to;** *chumpa*
**purchase money,** *isht chumpa*
**purchaser;** *chumpa, nan chumpa*
**pure;** *aia$^n$łi, a$^n$łi, kashofa, yohbi*
**pure heart,** *chu$^n$kạsh a$^n$łi*
**pureness;** *achukma, shohkawałi, yohbi*
**purgated,** *kashofa*
**purgation;** *kashofa, kashoffi*
**purgative,** *ikfiachi*
**purge, to;** *ikfia, ikfiachi, kashoffi*
**purged,** *ikfia*
**purging;** *ikfiachi, itała$^n$kla ont ia*
**purification;** *kashofa, kashoffi*
**purification, ceremonious;** *okissa*
**purification day,** *okissa nitak*
**purification of oneself,** *nan ilachifa*
**purified,** *kashofa*
**purify, to;** *achefa, kashoffi, kashoffichi, okissạchi*
**purify, to cause to;** *okissạchi*
**purify ceremoniously, to;** *okissa*
**purity;** *achukma, kostini, yohbi*
**purl, to;** *chusohạchi*
**purloin, to;** *hu$^n$kupa*
**purloiner,** *hu$^n$kupa*
**purple;** *homaiyi, homakbi, okchakạlbi*
**purple, to;** *homaiyichi, homakbichi*

purport, *ahni*
purport, to; *ahni*
purpose, *ahni*
purpose, to; *ahni, anukfilli, apesa*
purposely, *ahnit*
purr, *kileha*
purr, to; *kileha*
purse; *shukcha, tạli holisso iⁿshukcha*
purse, to; *shukcha, tạli holisso iⁿshukcha foki*
purslane, *lobuna*
purse-proud; *tạli holisso isht ilawata, tạli holisso isht ilefehnạchi*
pursue, to; *ałioa, ałioli, ałiyuha, iakaiya, łioa, łioli*
pursuer; *iakaiya, łioli*
pursuit; *iakaiya, łioli*
purvey, to; *atałi*
purveyance, *atałi*
purveyor, *atałi*
pus, *aninchichi*
pus, to gather; *aninchichi*
push; *bałi, tobli*
push, to; *bałi, tobli, topoli*
push, to cause to; *toblichi*
push each other, to; *tobli*
push in, to; *atełichi*
push into the water, to; *oka tobli*
push up, to; *apełichi*
pusher, *tobli*
pushing pole, *isht tobli*
pusillanimity; *nukshopa, nukwia*
pusillanimous; *nukshopa, nukwia*
pusley, *lobuna*
pustule, *tanlakchi*
put, to; *boli, fohki, talali*
put a neckcloth on, to; *inuchechi, inuchi*
put a plume upon another, to; *shikoblichi*
put among, to; *ibafoki*
put an end to at, to; *ahokoffi*
put away, to; *kahpuli, kanchi*
put before, to; *tikba kałi*
put beneath, to; *nutakachi*
put down, to; *akkaboli, ashachi*
put endwise together, to; *tikeli*
put farther off, to; *mishemạchi*
put forth, to; *takalechi, weli*
put in; *abeha, afoka, ạlbihkạchi, ạlhpitta, ạlhto, ilhpita*
put in, to; *abełi, afohka, afohkạchi, afohki, apitta, fohki, fohka, fokichi, maiachi*
put in with, to; *ibafoki, ibani*
put into a bag, to; *shapulechi*
put into a crack; *kafali, kafoli, kafalichi*
put into the hand, *ibbak fohka*
put into the hand, to; *ibbak fohki*
put into the mouth, to; *kapali, kapalichi*
put off, *isht amịha*
put on; *abcha, ạlbihkạchi, fohka, hollo*
put on, to; *abełi, ạbanali, fohka, fohobli, holo, holochi, ialipeli, ialipelichi, na foka foka, onochi, umpatali*
put on a plume, to; *shikobli*
put on board, to; *peni chito fohki, peni fohki, peni foka*
put on ornaments, to; *ilakhạta, shema*
put out, *kucha*
put out fire, to; *luak mosholichi*
put out of joint, *kotałi*
put out of joint, to; *kotałichi, kotạffi*
put over; *auanapa, auanapoa, ạbanapoa, ạbanạpa, tanapa, tanapoa*
put over, to; *auanapolichi, auanạblichi, ạbanapolechi, ạbanạblichi, tanapolechi*
put round; *folota, folọtoa*
put the hands on, to; *bitepa*
put the log out too far, to; *okłafạshlichi*
put through; *łopoli, yululli*
put through, to; *łopołichi, łopullichi*
put to shame, to; *hofayałichi*
put together, *kaha*
put together, to; *apełichi, ibakałi, ichabli, itabana, itabạni*
put together with, to; *aieninchi*
put up, to; *hilechi, hiolichi*
put up a house, to; *aboha itabạnni*
put up in a crack, to; *kafolichi*
put up to, to; *atohnuchi*
put with, to; *aieninchi, kałi*
putrid, *shua*
putrified, *shua*
putrify, to; *shua, shuachi*
puts on, one who; *onochi*
putty; *apisa isht ạlhpolosa, isht akamạssa*
putty, to; *ạlbochi, ạlbokạchi*
puzzle; *aiitaiyokoma, itaiyokoma*
puzzle, to; *aiyokoma, aiyokomi, aiyokomichi*
puzzled, *aiyokoma*
puzzler, *itaiyokommi*

quack; *alikchi ilahobi, nan ikhana ilahobbi, nan ithana ilahobbi*
quack, to; *hiⁿlhhiⁿlhạchi, ola*
quadrangle, *bolukta*

quadrangular, *bolukta*
quadroon, *na hollushi*
quadruped, *iyi ushta*
quaff, to; *chitot nanạbli*
quaffer, *chitot nanạbli*
quagmire; *lukchuk yalạllaha, yalạllaha*
quail, *kofi*
quail, to; *hauạshko, nutaka ia*
quail, young; *kofushi*
quail's egg, *kofushi*
quaint, *inla*
quake; *wạnnichi, winnakạchi*
quake, to; *nukshopat wạnnichi, winnakạchi*
qualified; *aiataha, ạlhtaha*
qualify, to; *aiatali, atali*
qualm, *hoeta bạnna*
qualmish, *hoeta bạnna*
quantity, *kanomona*
quantity, small; *kanomusi*
Quapaw (a certain tribe), *Okahpa*
quarrel, *itạchoa*
quarrel, to; *achowa, nukoa*
quarreler; *itạchoa, itinnukoa*
quarrelsome; *itạchoa shali, itinnukoa shali, nukoa*
quarry, *tạli akula*
quart; *isht ishko patạla tuklo, koat*
quarter; *hanali, iklạnnaka iklạnna*
quarter, to; *tushali ushtali*
quarterly, *hạshi tuchinakma*
quarters, *koyofa*
quarters, the four; *hanalushta*
quash, to; *akshuchi, kashoffi, litoli*
quashed; *aksho, kashofa, litoa*
quaternion, *tạshka chipota ushta*
quaver, to; *taloa wạnnichi*
queasy, *hoeta bạnna*
queen; *miⁿko imohoyo, miⁿko tekchi, ohoyo miⁿko*
queen bee, *foe bilishke iⁿmiⁿko*
queer, *inla*
quell, to; *yokopạchi*
quelled, *yokopa*
quench, to; *mosholichi, yokopạchi*
quenchable; *mosholicha hinla, yokopạcha hinla*
quenched; *mosholi, yokopa*
querl, to; *chạnaha*
querulous, *na miha shali*
query, to; *aponaklo, ponaklo*
quest, *hoyo*
quest, to; *hoyo*
question; *cho, ponaklo, to*
question, to; *panaklo, ponaklo*
quibble, to; *himak fokalit anumpuli*
quibbler, *himak fokalit anumpuli*
quick; *cheki, pạlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
quick, to; *okchaⁿya*
quick-minded, *imanukfila tuⁿshpa*
quick motion, *nuklibekạchi*
quick-sighted, *nishkin halup*
quicken, to; *ashalinchi, okchaⁿya, okchaⁿyạchi, tuⁿshpalechi, tuⁿshpạchi*
quickened; *okchaⁿya, pạlhki*
quickener, *okchaⁿyạchi*
quickly; *ashaliⁿka, cheki, chekusi, chekusi fehna, pạlhki, tuⁿshpa*
quickness; *pạlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
quicksand; *shinuk haiemo, shinuk kaha*
quiescent; *chulosa, luma*
quiet; *chilosa, chulosa, hopola, illi, nuktaiyala, nuktạla, yokopa*
quiet, to; *chilosạchi, chulosạchi, hopolạchi, hopolạlli, nuktalachi, nuktalali, nuktaloli, yokopạchi, yokopuli*
quiet, to become; *chulosa, hopola, nuktạla*
quiet, to grow; *yokopa*
quieted; *chulosa, hopola, nuktạla, yokopa*
quieter; *chulosạchi, nuktalali*
quietly, *lumasi*
quietness; *chulosa, luma, nuktạla, yokopa*
quietness, to cause; *nuktalalichi, nuktalolichi*
quill, *hoshiⁿshi*
quilt, *nan itạlhkạtta*
quilt, to; *nan itạlhkạtta ikbi*
quinsy, *ikonla shatali*
quintal, *weki talepa achạfa*
quit, *issa*
quit, to; *atobbi, issa*
quit, to cause to; *aiissạchi, issạchi*
quit of, *mokofa*
quite; *fehna, kiⁿsha, taha*
quite enough, *laua ạlhpesa*
quitting, *issa*
quiver, to; *wananaha, wananali, wạnnichi, yalạtha, yalạttakạchi*
quivering; *wạnnichi, yalạtha, yalạttakạchi*
quoth, *achi*

rabbet, to; *shaⁿfit itiaiopitạmmichi*
rabbeted, *shaⁿfit itiaiopitạmmi*
rabbi; *aⁿshali, iⁿshali, piⁿshali*
rabbit; *chukfi, chukfi luma*

rabbit, domesticated; *chukfạlhpoba*
rabbit, small; *kuchasha*
rabbit, young; *chukfushi*
rabble, *hatak yahapa laua*
rabid; *holilạbi, nukoa, tasembo*
rabid fox; *chula holilạbi, chula tasembo*
rabidness; *nukoa, tasembo*
raccoon, a; *shaui*
race; *aiunchululli, imaiya, isht atia, itimpakna, itintimiya*
race, to; *isuba itintimia, itintimiya*
race ground, *isuba aiitintimiya*
race horse, *isuba intintimia*
racer, *imaiya*
rack; *aiikeli, ạlhpoa foni, wak aiimpa*
rack (for eating), *aiimpa*
rack, to; *bichet tali, isikkopali, kaiilli, tikelichi*
racked; *bichạtaha, ilbạsha, isikkopa, tikeli*
racket, *yahapa*
racket, to make a; *yahapa*
racking pace, *kaiạlli*
racy, *homi*
radiant, *tombi*
radiate, to; *tohwikeli, tohwikelichi, tombi, tombichi*
radicate, to; *hofobichit hilechi*
raft, *pehta*
rafter; *aboha aioⁿholmo itiitikoli, hoshontikiyi, iti itikeli, iti ititekili, tikeli*
rag, *na lilafa*
rag, white; *na hạta lilafa*
rage; *anukbạta, anukshomunta, nukoa*
rage, to; *anukbạta, anukshomota, chitoli, kạllo, lua, nukoa*
ragged, *lilalaⁿkạchi*
raging; *anukbạta, anukshomunta*
rags; *lilalaⁿkạchi, na lilali*
rail; *holihta pạla, iⁿnukoa, iti pạla*
rail, to; *holihtạchi, nanukachi, nukoa*
rail stuff, *iti pạla*
raiment; *anchi, na fohka*
rain, *umba*
rain, fine; *butummi*
rain, great; *umba chito*
rain, to; *umba, umbạchi*
rain, to engage one to make it; *umbạchechi*
rain, to make it; *umbạchi*
rain hard, to; *pakalichi, umba chitoli*
rain on; to; *umba*
rain water; *oka umba, okumba*
rainbow, *hinak bitepuli*
rainy; *umba, umba laua*
raise, to; *akachakali, akachakalichi, apoa, apoạchi, ạba isht ia, atobachi, ạttạt hofantichi, bokonoli, chahạchi, hilechi, hiolichi, hofantichi, hofạllichi, ikbi, itạnnali, takalechi, tanichi, wakayohạchi, wakeli, wakolichi*
raise (as from the dead), to; *okchaⁿyạchi*
raise a log house, to; *abạnni, aboha itabạnni*
raise the eyebrows, to; *okmisikali*
raise the price, to; *aiilli chahạchi*
raised; *ạbaona, ạlhpoa, ạttạt hofanti, chaha, hofanti, hofạlli, toba*
raiser; *chahạchi, hofantichi, ikbi*
raisin, *paⁿki chito shila*
raising; *chahạchi, itabạnni, okchaⁿyạchi*
rake; *chupilhkạsh isht piha, hạshuk isht itạnnali, onush ạpi isht peli*
rake (person); *hatak tasembo, tasimbo*
rake, to; *itạnnali, peli*
rake an open fire, to; *kinni*
rake hay, to; *hạshuk itạnnali*
rake up, to; *apeli*
raked, *itạnaha*
raked place, *apiha*
raker, *apeli*
rally, *itạnnali*
rally, to; *atuklant itạnnali, itạnaha*
ram; *chukfạlhpowa nakni, chukfi nakni*
ram, to; *atelichi*
ramble, *nowa*
ramble, to; *fullokạchit aⁿya*
ramble in speaking, to; *fullokạchit anumpuli*
rambler, *nowa shali*
ramify, to; *iti naksish laua toba*
rammed in, *abeha*
rammer, *tanamp isht kashokạchi*
rampart, *holihta kạllo*
rancid; *hauạshko, kalancha, kalama, kosoma, kotoma*
rancid, to make it; *kalamạchi*
rancidity; *kalancha, kalama*
rancor, *nukoa atạpa*
rancorous, *nukoa atạpa*
random, *himak fokali*
random, to act at; *himak fokalechi, himak fokali*
random, to do at; *yạmmak fokalechi*
random, to go at; *himak fokali, yạmmak fokalechi, yạmmak fokali*
range; *afolota, tanamp chito iⁿnaki pit akanchi ạlhpesa*

**range, to;** *abaiyạchi, itilauit hika, itilauit hilechi*

**range about for pillage, to;** *wehput fullota*

**range (for eating),** *aiimpa*

**range for swine,** *shukha aiasha*

**ranged,** *itilauit hika*

**ranges, placed in;** *baiilli*

**rank (foul),** *shua*

**rank (luxuriant),** *waya achukma*

**rank, single;** *itiakaya*

**rank, to;** *baiilli*

**ranked,** *baiilli*

**rankle, to;** *aninchichi, kạllot ishi ia, nukoa*

**rankness;** *asạno, chaha, shua*

**ranks,** *bachoha*

**ranks, to cause to follow in;** *baiillichi*

**ranks, to march in single;** *baiillit nowa*

**ranks, to move in;** *baiet biⁿya*

**ranks, to stand in;** *baiạllit heli*

**ransack, to;** *tiạblit pisa*

**ransom;** *isht ạlhtoba, yuka issa*

**ransom, to;** *chumpa, łakoffichi*

**ransomed,** *łakoffi*

**ransomer,** *łakoffichi*

**rant,** *anumpa nukoa*

**rant, to;** *chitot anumpuli, nukoạt anumpuli*

**ranter,** *chitot anumpuli*

**rap;** *kabuk, kạmakạchi, kobak, kobokạchi, komokạchi*

**rap, to;** *chuⁿkạsh ishi, komoha, komolichi, sakaha, sakalichi, sokuⁿha*

**rap on a bell,** *komak*

**rapacious;** *ạbit ạpa shałi, wehpuli shałi*

**rapacity,** *wehpuli shałi*

**rape;** *hoklit aiissa, ohoyo hokli*

**rape, to;** *aiissa, hoklit aiissa*

**rapid;** *pạlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*

**rapid, a;** *fopa, oka yanạllipạlhki*

**rapidity;** *pạlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*

**rapidly,** *fehna*

**rapids,** *oka yanạllipạlhki*

**rapier;** *bạshpo falaia, bạshpo isht itibi*

**rapine,** *wehpoa*

**rapper,** *kobolichi*

**rapture,** *chuⁿkạsh ishi*

**rapturous,** *yukpa atạpa*

**rare;** *achafoa, achukma fehna, keyuchohmi, okchaⁿki*

**rascal;** *haksichi, hatak haksi*

**rascality;** *haksipi, okpulo*

**rascally;** *haksi, okpulo*

**rase, to;** *kashoffichi*

**rash,** *ilapunla*

**rasher;** *nipi tushafa, nipi tushafa pạsa*

**rashly,** *tuⁿshpa*

**rashly, to act;** *himak fokalechi*

**rashness;** *ahah ahni keyu, tushpa*

**rasp;** *isht miłofa, isht miłofa chito, iti isht miłofa*

**rasp, to;** *miłoffi, miłoha miłolichi*

**raspberry,** *na hollo iⁿbissa*

**rasped;** *miłohạchi, miłoli, miłofa*

**rasure,** *kashoffi*

**rat,** *pichałi*

**rat, field;** *pintukfi*

**rate,** *foka*

**rate, to;** *aiilli onuchi, hotina, iạllichi, miha, nukoa*

**rated,** *aiilli onitula*

**rater,** *aiilli onuchi*

**rather,** *keyukmạt*

**ratified;** *aiaⁿłi, kạllo, łopulli*

**ratifier,** *kạllochi*

**ratify, to;** *aiaⁿłichi, aⁿłichi, kạllochi*

**ration;** *ilhpita, imạlhpisa, impa*

**rational,** *imanukfila aⁿsha*

**ratsbane,** *pichałi isht illi*

**rattle (the instrument);** *chasha, chạsha, inchạsha, lạbahahanchi*

**rattle (the noise),** *kinihahanohi*

**rattle, to;** *chaⁿsha, chashahạchi, chashlichi, chạłakạchi, chạmakạchi, chisoha, chisohạchi, chusoha, chusohạchi, chusopa, kạłahạchechi, kạłahạchi, kinihạchi, kitihạchi, kołahạchechi, kołahạchi, shạchahạchi, shiloa, washahạchi, wạłahạchi*

**rattle, to make;** *chashahạchechi, chusopạchi*

**rattle in the throat, to;** *shikiffi*

**rattler,** *chisohạchi*

**rattlesnake,** *sintullo*

**rattlesnake, a species of;** *sinti shaui*

**rattlesnake, ground;** *chukfitchtołoli*

**rattlesnake, the "diamond;"** *tiak iⁿsinti*

**rattlesnake's rattles,** *sintullo inchạsha*

**rattling;** *chashak, chashakạchi, chisoha, chạłakchi, chusoha, chusopa, kạłahạchi, kinihahanohi, kołaha, kołahạchi, lạbahahanchi*

**rattling noise,** *kitihạchi*

**ravage, to;** *okpạni, wehpuli, weli*

**ravage by fire, to;** *itot aⁿya*

**ravaged;** *okpulo, weha*

**ravager;** *okpạni, wehpuli*

rave, to; *anukbạta, tasembo*
ravel, to; *łi$^n$fa, poshukta, sheli*
raveled; *łi$^n$fa, shiha*
raveling, *łi$^n$fa*
raven, *fạla chito*
raven, to; *isikopali*
ravenous, *isikopali*
ravine; *kolokbi, okfa*
ravines, deep; *kolhkobeka*
raving fox, *chula tasembo*
ravish, to; *aiissa, hoklit aiissa*
ravisher, *hoklit aiissa*
raw; *foni bano, humma, imponna, kapạssa, łofa, okcha$^n$ki*
raw bones, *foni bano*
rawboned; *chunna, foni bano*
rawhide, *hakshup hish a$^n$sha*
rawhide, twisted; *aseta pạna*
rawness; *ikhana, okcha$^n$ki*
ray, *tombi*
ray of light, *tombi*
rayless, *okłili*
raze, to; *akkạchi, kashoffichi, okpạni, okpạnit tali, tiạbli*
raze a house, to; *aboha kinạffi*
razed; *kashofa, okpulo, okpuloi taha, tiapa*
razor, *nutakhish isht shafa*
reach; *aiạli, ona*
reach, to; *aiạli, bikeli, bikelichi, haksichi, łopullit ona, ona, tikeli*
reach, to cause to; *onachi*
reach forward, to; *mampoa*
reach round, to; *apakfoa*
reach the clouds, to; *hoshonti pit tikeli*
reach to all, to cause to; *oklu$^n$hạlinchi*
reach to or there, to; *aiona*
reach to two, to; *tuklona*
react, to; *atuklant yạmmichi, falama*
read, to; *akostininchi, anumpuli, holisso aiitimanumpuli, holisso imanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli, holisso pisa, pisa*
reader; *anumpuli, holisso imanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli*
readily; *aiokpạchi achukma, tu$^n$shpa*
readiness; *aiokpanchi achukma, ạlhtaha, tushpa*
reading, *itimanumpuli*
ready; *ạlhtaha, tushpa, tu$^n$shpa achukma*
ready, nearly; *ahikma*
ready-minded man, *hatak imanukfila tu$^n$shpa*
real; *aia$^n$li, a$^n$li, fehna*
real thing, *na fehna*
reality; *aia$^n$li, na fehna, nana aia$^n$li, nana fehna*
realize, to; *akostininchi*
really; *a$^n$li, mạli*
realm; *mi$^n$ko apełechika afullota, mi$^n$ko apełichi*
ream of paper; *holisso puła pokoli tuklo akucha ushta, holisso talakchi achạfa*
reanimate, to; *okchalechi*
reannex, to; *achakạlechi*
reannexed, *achaka*
reap, to; *ạmo, bạshli*
reap wheat, to; *onush ạmo*
reaped; *ạlmo, bạsha*
reaper; *bạshli, na bạshli, nan ạmo, onush bạshli*
reaping hook; *isht ạlmo, onush isht ạlmo, onush isht bạsha*
reappear, to; *atuklant haiaka*
reappoint, to; *atuklant atokoli*
rear; *a$^n$shaka intạnnạp, imashaka, isht aiopi, okbạl, ukbạl, ulbạl*
rear, in the; *okbạl, ukbạl, ulbạl*
rear, to; *ạba isht ia, hilechi, yimintạchi*
rear (bring up), to; *hofantichi, ikhananchi*
rear, to be in the; *a$^n$shaka*
rear, to place in the; *a$^n$shakachi*
rear up, to; *hilechi*
reared, *hofanti*
rearward; *aka, isht aiopi a$^n$ya, okbạl*
reascend, to; *atuklant oia*
reason; *ạlhpesa, imanukfila, isht miha, nan ihmi*
reason, to; *aiimomạchi, anukfilli, anumpuli, imanukfila*
reason for death, *aiisht illi*
reasonable; *ạlhpesa, imanukfila a$^n$sha*
reassemble, to; *atuklant itạnnaha, atuklant itạnnali*
reassembled, *atuklant itạnnaha*
reassume, to; *atuklant ishi*
reassure, to; *atuklant a$^n$lichi*
reattempt, to; *atuklant yạmmiht pisa*
rebel, *anumpa kobạffi*
rebound, to; *issot falama, tolupli*
rebuild, to; *atuklant ikbi*
rebuke, to; *alạmmi, alạmmichi, anumpuli, hokọffi, olạbbechi, pạlakạchi*
recall, to; *atuklant apesa, atuklant hoyo, falạmmichi*
recant, to; *issa, kanchi*
recapitulate, to; *ạlbitet anoli*
recapture, to; *falạmmichit ishi, okha*

recast, *atuklant akmi*
recast, to; *atuklant akmichi, atuklant pila*
recede, to; *falama*
re-cede, to; *falạmmint iⁿkanchi*
recede, to cause to; *falạmmichi*
receipt; *holisso, ishi*
receipt of custom, *aiitahoba*
receive, to; *ahnichi, habena, haklo, ishi, nukfoka, pisa, yimmi*
receive as a gift, to; *ilhpita*
receive well, to; *aiokpanchi, aiokpạchi*
received; *ibbak foka, nukfoka*
received as a present, *habena*
receiver, *ishi*
recent; *cheki, himmona*
recently; *cheki, chekusikash*
receptacle; *aiabiha, aiashachi, aiạlhto*
reception; *aiokpanchi, ishi*
recess; *aluma, anuⁿkaka, falama*
rechoose, to; *atuklant atokoli*
rechosen, *atuklant ạlhtuka*
reciprocate, to; *ạlhtoboa*
recital, *anoli*
recite, to; *anoli*
reckless, *ahah ahni*
reckon, to; *ahni, ahnichi, anukfilli, hotina, imahoba*
reckoned, *holhtena*
reckoned in, *holhtina*
reckoning, *hotina*
reclaim, to; *falạmmichechi, falạmmint hoyo, hopoyuksạlechi, kostininchi*
reclaimed; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
recline, to; *ataiya, shanaia, tạshki, waiya*
recluse; *hatak haiaka keyu, hatak luma, luma*
recoil, *falạmakạchi*
recoil, to; *falama, falamakachi, falạmakachi, hehka*
recoiling, *falạmakạchi*
re-collect, to; *atuklant itạnnali*
recollect, to; *akostininchi, ikhana*
recollection, *ikhana*
recommence, to; *atuklant isht ia*
recommend, to; *aiokpanchit anoli*
recompense; *ạlhtoba, ilaiukha*
recompense, to; *atobbi, chiloffi, falạmmichi, okha*
recompensed, *ạlhtoba*
reconcile, to; *aiiskiachi, apesa, apoksiachi*
reconciled; *apoksia, ạlhpesa, nan aiya*
reconciliation; *itimạlhpisa, itinnan aiya*
recondite, *luma*
reconnoiter, to; *pisa*
reconquer, to; *imaiyạt falạmmint ishi*
reconsider, to; *atuklant anukfilli*
reconvey, to; *falạmmint iⁿkanchi*
reconvey, to; *falạmmint isht ona*
record; *holisso, holisso atakali, isht anoli*
record, to; *holisso lapalichi, holisso takalichi*
recorded; *holisso, holisso takali*
recorder; *holisso takalichi, holissochi*
recount, to; *anoli*
recover, to; *falạmmint ishi, łakoffi, łakoffichi*
recover from, to; *ałakofi*
recover, to begin to; *łakọffit isht ia*
recovered; *kanihmit taha, łakoffi, masali*
recovery; *falama, falạmmint ishi, łakoffi, łakoⁿffi*
recreant; *hobạk, holabi, paⁿya*
re-create, to; *okchạli*
recreate, to; *fohachi, yukpali*
recreated, *yukpa*
recreation; *foha, okcha, yukpa*
recriminate, to; *onochi*
recruit, to; *atali, atuklant imatali, foha*
recruited, *atuklant imạlhtaha*
rectified, *achukma*
rectify, to; *achchukmali*
rectitude, *hopoksa*
rector, *pelichi*
rectum, *kobish*
recumbent; *ataiya, itola, tạshki*
recur, to; *ikhana*
red; *homaiyi, humma*
red (as the cheek), *oktisheli*
red, fiery; *tishepa*
red, to color; *homaiyichi, hummạchi*
red dye; *isht hummạchi, nan isht hummạchi*
red lead, *naki humma*
red man; *hatak, hatak ạpi humma*
red paint; *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
red pole, *iti humma*
Red river, *oka humma*
red spot; *humma talaia, humma taloha*
red warrior, *na humma*
red water, *oka humma*
redbird; *bishkumak, hushi humma*
redden, to; *humma, hummạchi*
reddened; *humma, hummạchi, kichanli*
reddish; *homaiyi, homakbi, hummaiyi, hummạlhha*

**reddish, to make**; *homaiyichi*

**redeem, to**; *chumpa, falamạt chumpa, falạmmint chumpa, łakoffichi*

**redeemable**, *falạmmint chumpa hinla*

**redeemed**, *łakoffi*

**redeemer**; *chumpa, falạmmint chumpa, łakoffichi*

**redeliver, to**; *falạmmint ima*

**redemption**; *aiokchali$^n$ka, falạmmint chumpa, łakoffichi*

**redhot**, *lạshpạt humma, luạt humma*

**red-hot, to heat**; *lạshpạt hummạchi, luat hummạchi*

**redly**, *humma*

**redness**, *humma*

**redolent**, *balama*

**redouble, to**; *atuklant połomi, ạlbitet yạmmichi*

**redoubled**, *atuklant połoma*

**redress, to**; *achukmalechi, aiskiachi, apoksiachi, atobbi, łakoffichi*

**redressed**; *achukma, aiskia, apoksia, łakoffi*

**reduce, to**; *ạla, falạmmichi, haboffi, haksichi, homechi, iskitinichi, kalakshichi*

**reduce the price, to**; *ola taklạchi, tạklạchi, taklechi*

**reduced**; *falama, homi, ilbạsha, iskitini, kalakshi*

**redundant**; *atạpa fehna, laua fehna*

**reecho, to**; *atuklant hobachi*

**reed**; *ku$^n$shak, uski chuła*

**reed, large**; *ku$^n$shak chito*

**reed, low**; *ku$^n$shak patakchi*

**reed, weaver's**; *uski chuła*

**re-edify, to**; *atuklant ikbi*

**reedy**, *ku$^n$shak chito*

**reef**, *tạli bạcha*

**reek, to**; *shoboli*

**reeking**, *shoboli*

**reel**; *aholhtufa, ponola hulhtufa*

**reel, to**; *afoli, chukfoloha, faiokạchi, faiu$^n$kli*

**reel, to cause to**; *chukfulli, faioli*

**reelect, to**; *atuklant atokoli*

**reeled**, *ạlhfoa*

**reeling**, *faiokạchi*

**reenjoy, to**; *atuklant isht ilaiyukpa*

**reenter, to**; *atuklant chukoa*

**reestablish, to**; *atuklant hilechi*

**reexamine, to**; *atuklant pisa*

**refectory**, *aboha aiimpa*

**refine, to**; *achukmalechi, kashoffichi, yohbichi*

**refined**; *achukma, kashofa*

**refinement**; *kashofa, kashoffi, yohbi*

**refiner**, *kashoffichi*

**refit, to**; *aiskiachi*

**refitted**, *aiskia*

**reflect, to**; *anukfilli, falạmmichi, shohmalali, tombi*

**reflect light, to**; *malạttakạchi*

**reflection**, *imanukfila*

**reflection of light**, *malạttakạchi*

**reform**, *kostini*

**reform, to**; *aiskiachi, apoksiachi, kostini, kostininchi*

**reformer**; *apoksiachi, hopoksiachi, kostininchi*

**refractory**; *isht ạfekommi, nukoa shali*

**refrain, to**; *auola, olạbbi*

**refresh, to**; *kapạssạchi, kapạssạlli, okchạli, yimintạchi, yukpali*

**refreshed**; *kapạssa, okcha, yimmita, yukpa*

**refreshment**; *nusi, okcha*

**refrigerate, to**; *kapạssạchi, kapạssạlli*

**refuge**; *aiatokko, ałakofi*

**refugee**, *ałakofi*

**refulgent**, *tohwikeli*

**refund, to**; *falạmmichi, falạmmint atobbi*

**refunded**; *ạlhtoba, falama, falamạt ạlhtoba*

**refusal**; *apoa, haklo*

**refuse**; *ahoba, ahopoka, atampa*

**refuse, to**; *ahah achi, aiokpạchi, haklo, ilafoa, i$^n$shi, keyuachi*

**refused**, *aiokpạchi*

**refute, to**; *imaiya*

**regain, to**; *atuklant ishi*

**regal**, *mi$^n$ko ahalaia*

**regale, to**; *impa, yukpali*

**regaled**, *yukpa*

**regard**, *ikhana*

**regard, to**; *ahnichi, aiokpạchi, anukfilli, holitobli, pisa*

**regarded**, *ikhana*

**regenerate**, *chu$^n$kạsh himmona*

**regenerate, a**; *atuklant toba*

**regenerate, to**; *chu$^n$kạsh himmonachi, atuklant ikbi*

**regenerated**; *atuklant toba, chu$^n$kạsh himmona*

**regeneration**; *atuklant ikbi, chu$^n$kạsh himmona*

**regent**, *pelichi*

**regimen**, *ahah ahnit impa*

**regiment**, *tạshka chipota holhtina*

**regimentals**, *tạshka chipota isht shema*

**region**; *folota, okla, yakni fullota*
**register**, *holisso anumpa atakali*
**registered**, *holisso takalichi*
**regorge, to**; *falạmmint nanạbli, hoeta*
**regress**, *falama*
**regret**; *nukhaⁿklo, okko, yakoke*
**regret, to**; *nukhaⁿklo*
**regular**, *apissanli*
**regular, a**; *tạshka chipota*
**regularly**; *apissanli, bilia*
**regulate, to**; *achchukmali, aiiskia, aiskiachi, apesa, apoksiachi*
**regulated**; *achukma, aiiska, aiskia, apoksia, ạlhpesa*
**regulator**, *aiiskia*
**rehear, to**; *atuklant haklo*
**rehearse, to**; *achi, anoli, atuklant miha, hobachit miha*
**rehearser**; *achi, anoli, miha*
**reign**, *pelichi*
**reign, to**; *amiⁿko, miⁿko, miⁿko toba, pelichi*
**reign over, to**; *pelichi*
**reimburse, to**; *falạmmint atobbi*
**rein**, *kapali isht talakchi*
**rein, to**; *fololichi, nukoa*
**reins, the**; *chuⁿkạsh, haiyiⁿhchi*
**reinstate, to**; *falạmmint fohki, falạmmint heliche*
**reiterate, to**; *anoli*
**reject, to**; *issa, kampila, kanchi, shittilema*
**rejecter**, *kanchi*
**rejection**, *kanchi*
**rejoice, to**; *na yukpa, yukpa*
**rejoice the heart, to**; *chuⁿkạsh yukpali*
**rejoice with, to**; *yukpa*
**rejoiced**, *yukpa*
**rejoicing**, *na yukpa*
**rejoin, to**; *yukpali*
**rejuvenate, to**; *himmitạchi*
**rekindle, to**; *atuklant oti*
**rekindled**, *atuklant ulhti*
**relapse**; *afalama, afilema, afilemoa, falạma*
**relapse, to**; *afalama, afilema, afilimmi, falamạt abeka*
**relapse, to cause a**; *afilimmichi*
**relate, to**; *anoli*
**related**; *anoa, kanomi*
**relation (story)**; *anoa, anoli*
**relation (relative)**; *hatak iⁿkanohmi, itiⁿkanomi, kanomi*
**relative**, *itiⁿkanomi*
**relator**, *anoli*
**relax**, *ikfia*
**relax, to**; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kota, nuktạla, yohabli, yokopa, yokopạchi*
**relaxed**; *ikfia, kota, nuktạla, yokopa*
**release**; *issa, kucha, łakọⁿffi, yuka issa*
**release, to**; *issa, łakọffichi, yuka issạchi*
**released**; *kucha, łakọffi, yuka issa*
**relent, to**; *lạcha, yohbi, yokopa*
**relentless**; *yohbi keyu, yokopa iksho*
**reliance**, *yimmi*
**relics**; *hatak illi, nan illi*
**relief**; *nuktạla, nuktạllachi*
**relieve, to**; *aiskiachi, apelachi, łakọffichi*
**relieved**; *aiskia, łakọffi*
**religion**; *ạba anumpa, nana aiyimmika*
**religious**; *ạba anumpa nukfoka, ạba anumpa yimmi*
**religiously clean**, *isht ahullochika*
**relinquish, to**; *issa*
**relish**, *kạshaha*
**relish, to**; *ahinnia, kạshaha, kạshahạchi*
**relish, to cause to**; *kạshahạchi*
**re-live, to**; *atuklant okchaya*
**reluctant**; *anukwia, bạnna, haklo*
**rely, to**; *anukcheto*
**remain, to**; *aiasha, anta, itola, talaia*
**remainder**; *atampa, ạlhkucha, ạlhtampa*
**remains**; *atampa, hatak illi, nan illi*
**remake, to**; *atuklant ikbi*
**remark**; *amiha, holisso*
**remark, to**; *ahni, anukfilli, pisa*
**remarkable**, *na fehna*
**remarried**, *atuklant itauaya*
**remarry, to**; *atuklant itauaya, atuklant itauayạchi*
**remedied**; *apoksia, ạtta, łakọffi, masali*
**remediless**, *łakọffahe keyu*
**remedy**; *ałakofi, apelachi, isht łakọffi*
**remedy, to**; *aiskiachi, łakọffichi*
**remember, to**; *ahnit, akostininchi, anukfohka, ikhạna, ikhạna*
**remembrance**; *ikhana, isht ikhana*
**remembrancer**; *ikhananchi, isht ikhana*
**remind, to**; *ikhananchi*
**remiss**; *ahaksichi shali, sạlaha*
**remission**; *imahaksi, issa, isht akashofa*
**remit, to**; *falạmmichi, halata, imahaksi, issa, laua, shippa, shippạchi, yokopa, yokopạchi*
**remitted**, *kashofa*
**remnant**, *atampa*
**remnants of men**, *hatak wishakchi*
**remonstrate, to**; *ahnichi*
**remorse**, *nukhaⁿklo*

**remote,** *hopaki*

**remotely;** *hopaki, pilla*

**removal;** *kobạffi, wiha*

**remove;** *hopaki, wiha*

**remove, to;** *akanalichi, akanạllechi, akanạlli, aⁿsha, ạlhtosholi, bạshpuli, haboffi, kanali, kanalichi, kanạllichi, kạnalichi, kạnia, kobạffi, mishemạchi, okpạni, taklạchi, toshoa, wiha*

**remove swellings, to;** *habołichi*

**removed;** *ạlhtoshoa, hopaki, kanạlli, kạnia, kobafa, mishema*

**remunerate, to;** *atobbi*

**remunerated,** *ạlhtoba*

**remuneration;** *atobbi, ạlhtoba*

**rencounter,** *itibbi*

**rencounter, to;** *itibi*

**rend, to;** *liạbli, litoli, łilalichi, łilạffi, łilechi, łilli, nipa, okpạni, pałạlli*

**rend from, to;** *mokofi*

**render;** *ạlhtoba, falama, ima, łilạffi, łilechi*

**render, to;** *anoli, falạmmichi, falạmmint ima, ima, tosholi*

**render childish, to;** *puskusechi*

**render into, to;** *ạlhtosholi*

**render proud, to;** *ilefehnạchechi*

**rendered,** *toshoa*

**rendered into,** *ạlhtoshoa*

**rendezvous,** *aiitạnaha*

**rendezvous, to;** *aiitạnaha*

**rendor,** *issa*

**renegade,** *hatak haksi okpulo*

**renew, to;** *atuklant ikbi, atuklant isht ia, ạlbitet ikbi, himmitạchi, himonachi*

**renew the heart, to;** *chuⁿkạsh himmonachi*

**renewable,** *himmonạcha hinla*

**renewed;** *atuklant toba, himmona*

**renewed by the spirit,** *shilombish isht aiạtta*

**renewed heart,** *chuⁿkạsh himmona*

**rennet;** *bakna, imbakna*

**renounce, to;** *issa, kanchi*

**renovate, to;** *aiskiachi, himonachi*

**renovated;** *aiskia, himmona, himmona toba*

**renown,** *anoa*

**rent;** *litoa, łilafa, łilalaⁿkạchi, łilali, łilli*

**rent (payment for something),** *pota ạlhtoba*

**rent, to;** *impota, shobobuⁿkạchi*

**rent and worn out, to be;** *bihkạchi*

**renter;** *impota, yakni impota*

**reorganize, to;** *atuklant ikbi*

**repaid;** *falamạt ạlhtoba. falạmmint ạlhtoba*

**repair, to;** *achchukmali, achukmalechi, aiiskia, aiiskiachi, aiiskiali, aiskiachi, apoksia, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali, iksiachi, ona*

**repaired;** *aiskạchi, aiskia, apoksia*

**repairer;** *achukmalechi, achukmali, aiiskia, aiiskiachi, aiskiachi, apoksiachi, hochukmalechi, hochukmali*

**reparable;** *aiskia hinla, aiskiacha hinla*

**repass, to;** *atuklant łopuli*

**repast,** *impa*

**repay, to;** *atobbi, falạmmint atobbi*

**repayment,** *falamạt ạlhtoba*

**repeal, to;** *akshuchi, kashoffichi*

**repealed,** *aksho*

**repeat, to;** *anoli, atuklanchi, atuklant achi, atuklant anoli, atuklant miha, ạlbehkạchi, ạlbilli, ạlbiteli, ạlbitet anoli, miha*

**repeat three times, to;** *atuchinanchi*

**repeated;** *atuⁿkla, ạlbita, ạlbitkạchi*

**repeatedly,** *himonnaⁿ*

**repel, to;** *falạmmichi*

**repent, to;** *akostininchi, kostininchi, nukhaⁿklo*

**repentance,** *aiilekostininchi*

**repentant;** *nana yoshoba isht nukhaklo, nukhaⁿklo*

**repeople, to;** *himmona aioklạchi*

**repetition;** *atuklanchi, ạlbita*

**repine, to;** *ạlhpesa*

**repiner;** *ạlhpesa, nana isht miha shali*

**replace, to;** *atobbichi, falạmmichi, falạmmint boli*

**replace bones, to;** *foni falạmmint itifohki*

**replaced,** *foni falạmmint itifohka*

**replant, to;** *ạlbitet hokchi*

**replanted,** *ạlbitạt holokchi*

**replenish, to;** *alotoli*

**replete,** *alota*

**reply;** *anumpa falama, anumpa falamoa*

**reply, to;** *afalamichi, anumpa falamolichi, anumpa falạmmichi, yimmi*

**report;** *aianoyuwa, anoa, anumpa, anumpa chukushpa, kobak*

**report, to;** *anoli*

**report of a gun;** *humpah, toh*

**reported,** *anoa*

**reporter;** *anoli, nan anoli*

**repose,** *nusi*

**repose, to**; *anukcheto, foha, fohachi, nusi, yimmi*
**reprehend, to**; *anumpuli*
**represent, to**; *ahobạchi, ahobạlli, anoli, haiakạchi*
**representative**; *anoli, anumpeshi*
**repress, to**; *imaiya*
**reprieve, to**; *ạbanạblichi*
**reprieved**, *ạbanạpa*
**reprimand, to**; *anumpuli, miha*
**reproach**; *ahofahya, hofahya, isht ahofahya*
**reproach, a word of**; *okpiyanli, ushi, yạmmak haloka*
**reproach, to**; *miha, onochi, posilhha, posilhhạchi*
**reproachful**, *chakapa*
**reprobate**, *yoshoba*
**reproof**, *i$^n$miha*
**reprove, to**; *fappuli, miha*
**republic**; *okla moma, ulhti*
**repudiate, to**; *kanchi*
**repugnant**, *ichapa*
**repulse, to**; *falạmmichi*
**repulsive**; *aiokpạchi, kapạssa*
**repurchase**, *falạmmint chumpa*
**repurchase, to**; *falạmmint chumpa*
**repurchaser**, *falạmmint chumpa*
**reputable**; *achukma, holitompa*
**reputation**, *holitopa*
**repute**, *holitopa*
**repute, to**; *anukfilli*
**request**; *anumpa asilhha, asilhha*
**request, to**; *asilhha, asilhhạchi*
**required**, *aiạlhtokowa*
**requite, to**; *atobbi*
**rescue, to**; *ałakofichi, łakoffichi, okchalinchi*
**rescued**, *ałakofi*
**re-search, to**; *hoyo fehna*
**reseize, to**; *atuklant hokli*
**resemblance**; *holba, itihoba, itiholba, na holba*
**resemblance of a man**, *hatak holba*
**resemble, to**; *aholba, holbạchi*
**resemble, to cause it to**; *chohmichi, ohmichi*
**resembled**, *holba*
**resembling**; *bi$^n$ka, holba, ohmi*
**resend, to**; *atuklant pila*
**resent, to**; *nukoa*
**resentful**, *nukoa bạnna*
**resentment**, *chu$^n$kạsh imanukfila nukoa*
**reservation**, *i$^n$shi*
**reserve**; *ilatomba, i$^n$shi*
**reserve, to**; *ilatomba, i$^n$shi*
**reserved**; *anumpa ilatomba, ilatomba*
**reserved person**, *na miha iksho*
**reservoir**, *oka atalaia*
**reside, to**; *aianta, anta, a$^n$sha, ạtta, itola*
**reside at, to**; *achuka, aiạtta*
**reside near, to**; *bili$^n$katta*
**residence**; *aboha, aiạtta, chuka, foka*
**resident**; *aiasha, anumpeshi, ạtta*
**residue**, *atampa*
**resign, to**; *akkachunoli, anukcheto, ibbak fohki, ima, issa, kucha*
**resignation**; *ibbak fohki, issa, kucha*
**resin**, *łitilli*
**resinous substance**, *na łitilli*
**resist, to**; *afoa, ichapa, tobli*
**resistless**, *kạllo*
**resolute**; *achillita, amosholi, chilita, kamạssa, nakni, nukwia iksho*
**resolute, made**; *achillita*
**resolution**; *achunanchi, anumpa ạlhpisa, chilita, imanukfila achạfa*
**resolve**, *imanukfila achạfa*
**resolve, to**; *anukfilli, apesa, bila, bileli*
**resolved**; *ạlhpesa, bila*
**resort**, *aiitạnaha*
**resort, to**; *ia, ona*
**resort for swine**, *shukha aiasha*
**resound, to**; *hobạchi*
**resource**; *aianukcheto, tạli holisso*
**resow, to**; *atuklant fimmi*
**respect**, *aiokpanchi*
**respect, to**; *ahnichi, aiahninchi, aiokpạchi, aninchi, holitobli*
**respectable**; *achukma, ạlhpiesa*
**respected**, *holitopa*
**respected man**, *hatak holitopa*
**respiration**, *fiopa*
**respire, to**; *fiopa, foha, kucha fiopa*
**respite**; *ạbanạpa, foha*
**respite, to**; *ạbanạblichi*
**respited**, *ạbanạpa*
**respond, to**; *anumpuli itạlhpesa, atobbi, ạlhpesa, falạmmichit miha*
**responding**, *ạlhpesa*
**responsible**; *atobba hinla, isht ahalaia*
**rest**; *afoha, aionitola, foha, illi, inla, nusi*
**rest (remainder)**, *atạpa*
**rest, to**; *anta, ataiya, foha, hokofa, illi, issa, itola, nusi, onochi, yokopa*
**rest, to give**; *fohachi*
**rest against, to**; *ataiyali*
**rest against, to make**; *ataiyạchi*

rest another, to; *fohachi*
rest at, on, in, or there, to; *afoha*
rest at, on, in, or there, to give; *afohachi*
rest in, to; *hika*
rest on, to; *ontalaia*
rest upon, to; *bitepa*
resting place, *ayataia*
restitution, *falạmmichi*
restive, *isht ạfekommi*
restless; *komota, nowa shali, nusi*
restoration, *łakoffi*
restore, to; *falama, falamichi, falạmmichi, falạmmint ima, łakoffichi, masalichi*
restored, *łakoffi*
restorer; *falạmmichi, łakoffichi, na łakofichi*
restrain, to; *halạlli, iⁿshi, olạbbi, takchi*
restraint; *halanli, isht ataklạma*
restrict, to; *apesa*
resume, to; *atuklant isht ia, falạmmint ishi*
resurrection, *illit okosh falamạt tani*
resuscitate, to; *okchaⁿyạchi*
resuscitated; *falamạt okchaⁿya, okchaⁿya*
retail, to; *kạshkolit kampila, takạffit kampila*
retailer; *kạshkolit kampila, takạffit kampila*
retain, to; *halạlli, iⁿshi*
retake, to; *atuklant ishi, falạmmichit ishi, falạmmint ishi*
retaliate, to; *atobbi, falạmmichi, okha*
retaliation, *ilaiukha*
retard, to; *oktạbli, sạlahạchi*
retch, to; *hoeta bạnna, hoetạt pisa*
retire, to; *anta, binili, kucha, naksika binili, tisheli*
retired; *anta, luma*
retirement; *binili, kucha*
retort, *anumpa chuⁿkushnạli*
retort, to; *falạmmichit anumpuli, falạmmichit pila*
retreat; *atukko, binili, luma*
retreat, to; *kucha*
retreat, to cause to; *falạmmichi*
retrench, to; *iskạtanichi*
retribute, to; *atobbi, falạmmichi*
retrograde, *falamạt ia*
retrograde, to; *falamạt ia*
return; *afalama, afalamaka, falama, falamaka, falamạt aⁿya, falạmmichi, falạmmichit pila*
return, to; *afalama, anoli, atobbi, falama, falamichi, falamoa, falamạt ạla, falamạt ia falamạt ona, falạmmichi*
return (as morning light), to; *onnat oklilinchi, onnat oklinli*
return, to cause to; *falamolichi*
return along, to; *falamạt aⁿya*
return from, to; *ạttạt falama*
returned; *falama, falamoa*
returner; *falamạt aⁿya, falamolichi, falạmmichi*
returns; *falamoa, falamoaka*
reveal, to; *anoli, haiakạchi, oktạnichi, otạni*
revealed; *anoa, haiaka, oktạni*
revel, to; *ilauạlli*
revelation; *ạba anumpa, Chihowa ạbanumpa*
reveler, *ilauạlli*
revenge, to; *atobbi, itiạlbi ạbi, okha*
revenged, *ạlhtoba*
revenger; *atobbi, ilaiukha, itiạlbi ạbi*
reverberate, to; *hobachi*
revere, to; *aiokpạchi, holitobli*
revered, *holitopa*
reverence, *aiokpanchi*
reverence, to; *aiokpạchi, holitobli, holitopa*
reverend, *holitopa*
reverie; *imanukfila chito, tasembo*
reverse; *ichapa, intạnnap*
reverse, to; *atobbichi, łipeli*
reversed, *łipia*
revert, to; *falama, falạmmichi*
reverted, *falama*
review, to; *ạlbitet pisa*
revile, to; *chakapa, mihachi, yopula*
reviler; *chakapa, mihachi*
reviling, *chakapa*
revise, to; *atuklant aiskiachi, atuklant pisa*
revised, *atuklant aiskia*
revival, *falamạt okchaⁿya*
revive, to; *falamạt okcha, falamạt okchaⁿya, okchaⁿyạchi*
revived, *falamạt okchaⁿya*
revoke, to; *atuklant apesa*
revolt, to; *anumpa kobạffi, imaiya, issa*
revolution; *folotạt ạla, nana iⁿkaniohmi chito*
revolve, to; *falama*
reward; *aiạlbi, aiạlhtoba, ạlhtoba*
reward, to; *atobbi*

rewardable; *atobba hinla, ạlhtoba hinla*
rewarded, *ạlhtoba*
rewarder, *atobbi*
rewritten, *ạlbitạt holisso*
rheum; *ibilhkạn, itukholaya, ituklipaya*
rheumatic pains; *nahishi, shumanta*
rheumatism; *foni hotupa, shumantạbi*
rib; *isht ukfoata, naksi*
rib bone; *naksi foni, okhoata foni*
rib pole, *iti ana*
ribbed, *yạfimpa*
ribbed (as a roof), *ạlbạska*
ribbing, *iti ạlbạsa*
ribbon; *fataha, sita fataha, sita lapushki*
ribs of a house, *chukạlbạska*
ribs of a roof, *abasa*
rice, *onush lakchi*
rich; *awaya achukma, holitopa, nan inlaua*
rich man; *hatak holitompa, hatak holitopa, hatak nan inlaua*
riches; *holitopa, ilaⁿyak, nan inlaua*
richly; *aⁿłi, fehna*
richness; *awaya achukma, laua*
rick of hay, *hạshuk itạnaha*
rid, to; *ạmo, chạfichi*
riddle; *isht okchiła, okchiła, shakla*
riddle, to; *yuha, yułi*
riddled, *yuha*
ride, *ombinili*
ride, to; *binili, ontaloha, talaia, tạla*
ride double, to; *aiitisholi*
ride on, to; *ontalaia*
ride on the waves, to; *paiokạchi*
ride ostentatiously, to; *hattauichi*
ride treble, to; *aiitishali*
rider; *isuba omanili, ombinili, ontalaia, ontaloha*
ridge; *bạhcha, bạnaiya, bạnaiyạchi, okwakli, onchạba*
ridge, straight; *bạhcha pissa*
ridge, to; *bạhcha ikbi, bạnaiyạchechi*
ridge, to make a; *yikoli*
ridge top, *bạhcha tabokaka*
ridges, to have; *tạshiha*
ridicule, *olạlli*
ridicule, to; *isht yopulạt isht anumpuli, olạlli*
ridiculous, *olạllahe ạlhpisa*
rifle, *tanamp patałi*
rifle, to; *patałichi, wehpuli*
rifled, *wehpoa*
rifleman, *tanamp patałi sholi*
rifler, *wehpuli*
rift, to; *shimafa, shimạffi*
rig, *isht shema*
rig, to; *shema, shemạchi*
rigger; *shema, shemạchi*
rigging; *isht shema, pinạsh*
right; *aiisht ahalaia, aⁿłi, apissanli, apissanlit, ạlhpesa, immi*
right, the; *isht impaka*
right, to; *ạlhpesạchi*
right, toward the; *isht impak imma*
right against, *ichapaka*
right hand, the; *ibbak isht impak imma, ibbak isht impaka, isht impak imma ibbak*
right hand, to the; *ibbak isht impak imma*
right here, *ilạppak*
right side of, the; *isht impak imma*
righteous; *achukma, aiạlhpiesa, hopoksia, hopoⁿksia, hopoyuksa*
righteous before him, *nan imaiaⁿłi*
righteousness; *ahopoyuksaka, aiạlhpiesa, chuⁿkạsh yohbi, hanta*
rightful; *ahalaia, aiạlhpesa*
rightly; *aⁿłi, ạlhpesa*
rigid; *kamạssa, kạllo*
rigidity; *kamạssa, kạllo*
rigidly; *kamạssa, kạllo*
rigor; *kamạssa, palạmmi*
rigorous; *ilbạsha, kapạssa, palạmmi*
rill; *bok ushi, okłołbi, okmoffi, okshulbi*
rill, to; *yanạlli*
rim, *afohoma*
rim, to; *afohommi, afołi*
rim of a basket; *ạlhtanafo, kishi afohoma*
rim of a hat, *pashia*
rim of a vial, *pashia*
rimmed, *afohoma*
rind, *hakshup*
ring; *chạnaha, ola*
ring, to; *abełi, chạmakạchi, kabakạchi, kabukachi, kạmakạchi, kạsahạchi, kạssa, kạssaha, kobohạchi, kobokạchi, komakachi, komokachi, komokạchi, mishukachi, ola, olachi, samahạchi, samakachi, shiloa*
ring, to cause to; *sạmahạchechi*
ringer, *olachi*
ringing; *chạmakạchi, kobohạchi, ola*
ringleader, *pełichi*
ringlet, *yushbonoli*
ringworm; *halampa, hạllampạ*
ringworm, to have a; *hạllampạbi*
rinse, to; *ahchifa, chobolichi, itukwạlichi, itukwołolichi, pikalichi*
riot, *yahapa*
riot, to; *itakhapuli shałi*

rioter, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
riotous, *itakhapuli shali*
rip; *mitefa, miteli*
rip, to; *mitelichi*
rip off, to; *shoekạchi*
ripe; *alakna, aninchichi, hanta, hatachi, imponna, lakna, nuna, waya*
ripe, to become; *aninchichi*
ripe in years; *kamạssa, kamạssạlli*
ripen, to; *aiskiachi, alakna, alaknạchi, atali, ạlhtaha, hatachi, hạtachi, nuna, nunachi, tobachi, waya*
ripen, to begin to; *alaknạt ia, halabushli*
ripen, to cause to; *nunachechi*
ripened; *alakna, ạlhtaha, laknạbi*
ripeness; *ạlhtaha, hatachi, nuna*
ripped; *mitefa, miteli*
ripple, *wisattakạchi*
ripple, to; *bạnakạchi, chobohạchi, piakạchi, wisakạchi, wisalichi*
ripple, to cause to; *bạnakạchechi*
rippled, *piakạchi*
rippling, *wisakạchi*
rise; *aiisht ia ạmmona, ateli, ibish, oiya*
rise, to; *afena, amokạfi, anuktobulli, ạba ia, ạbana, ạmmona isht ia, attạt isht ia, chitot ia, iⁿshaht ia, kucha, offo, oiya, okchito, okpicheli, okshakạla, okshulba, pishpiki, shofoli, tani, tisheli, toba, wakaya*
rise, to cause to; *tanichi, wakayạchi*
rise again, to; *falamạt tani*
rise from, to; *atia*
rise from a seat, to; *wakaya, wakayoha*
rise from the dead, to; *falamạt okchaⁿya, illit akosh falamạt tani*
risen, *kucha*
riser, *tani*
risible, *yukpa hinla*
rising; *oiya, tani*
rite; *aiyạmohmi, okissa*
rival; *imaiya, itimpakna*
rival, to; *imaiya, pakna*
rive, to; *chulafa, chuli, shima, shimafa, shimali, shimalichi, shimmi*
rived, *chulata*
riven; *bakapa, chula, chulafa, chulata, shima, shimafa, shimali*
river; *bok, chuli, hạcha, okhina*
river (splitter); *na shimmi, shimmi*
river's side, *okhina takchạka*
river water, *okhina oka*
rivet, *tạli pilefa*
rivet, to; *boat pilefa, bot apelifichi, bot apiliffi*
riveted, *boat pilefa*
rivulet; *bok chulạffi, bok ushi*
road; *aiitanowa, atia, hina*
road, broad; *hina pạtha*
road, large; *hina chito*
road, old deserted; *hinakshu*
road, to make a; *hina ikbi*
road, unused; *hinakshu*
road maker, *hina ikbi*
roam, to; *abaiyạchi, fullokạchi*
roamer; *abaiyạchi, fullokạchi*
roan, *bokboki*
roar; *bimihạchi, fopa, kileha*
roar, to; *bimihạchi, bimimpa, chobohạchi, chopa, fapa, foⁿhka, fomohạchi, fopa, kileha, kofoha, kofohạchi, oka pitafohopa, paⁿya, tobohạchi, wimilichi*
roar, to cause to; *fopạchi*
roarer; *kileha, paⁿya*
roaring; *bim, bimihạchi, foⁿhka, fomohạchi, fopa*
roaring, to make a; *bimihạchechi*
roaring of water, *chobohạchi*
roaring of wind, *kofohạchi*
roast, *ạlhpusha*
roast, to; *apushli*
roasted; *ạlhpusha, nuna*
roasted meat, *nipi ạlhpusha*
roasted potato, *ahe ạlhpusha*
roaster, *apushli*
roasting, a vessel used for; *aiạlhpusha*
roasting ear, *nipạsha*
roasting ear, to become a; *nipạshi*
rob, to; *bakastuli, huⁿkupa, wehpuli, weli*
robbed; *holhta, wehpoa*
robber; *na wehpuli, wehpuli*
robbery, *wehpoa*
robe, *anchi*
robe, to; *anchi, anchichechi, anchichi*
robe, turkey-feather; *kasmo*
robed, *anchi*
robin, *bishkoko*
robust; *kạllo, kilimpi, lampko*
rock; *tạli, tạli chito, tạli hochito*
rock, to; *faiokạchi, faiolichi*
rock salt, *hạpi lakchi chito*
rocked, *faiokạchi*
rocker; *aioⁿfaiokạchi, faiolichi*
rockiness, *tạli chito foka*
rocks, a ledge of; *tạli hochito kaha*
rocky region; *tạli chito foka, tạli hochito foka*
rod; *fuli, yakni isht ạlhpisa*
rogue; *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi, na haksichi*

roguery, *haksi*
roguish, *haksi*
roil, to; *tobullichi*
roiled; *anuktiboha, tobulli*
roily; *boha, tobulli*
roll; *bạnaha, boⁿkạchi, bonuha, bonunta, buna, holisso, hulbona, iti kạlaha, iti lumbo, lumbo, na buna, pulhkạchi, pula*
roll, to; *atonoli, banạtha, bạnakạchi, bonunta, chanạlli, chanạllichi, chanichi, chạnaha, chạnahạchi, chạnnichi, faiokạchi, lumbochi, piakạchi, yupi*
roll, to make it; *banạthạchi*
roll away, to; *tonullichi*
roll high, to; *poakạchi*
roll high, to cause to; *poalichi*
roll of bread, *pạska bạnaha*
roll of butter, *pishukchi bạnaha*
roll of cloth, *nan tạnna bonunta*
roll over, to; *chanahạchi, chanạlli, chạnaha, tonnoli, tonnolichi, tonulli, tonullichi*
roll round, to; *afoli*
roll up, to; *abunni, ałelichi, boⁿkạchi, bonuha, bonulli, buna, bunni, pula, puli*
roll up in, to; *abonulli*
rolled; *chạnaha, lumbo*
rolled over; *tonnoli, tonulli*
rolled up; *abonunta, abuⁿkachi, boⁿkạchi, hulbona, bonna, bonuha, bonunta, buna*
roller; *iti chạnaha, iti kạlaha, iti tạpa tonoli*
rolling; *bambạki, banạtha*
Roman nose, to have a; *okkohonlih*
romance, *shukha anumpa*
romp, *ạlla tek haksi*
romp, to; *ilauạlli, tulli*
roof; *aboha isht holmo, aboha pakna, alipo, chuka isht holmo, holmo, isht holmo, oⁿlipa*
roof, to; *homo*
roofed, *holmo*
room; *aboha, aiạtta, aionasha, aⁿsha, ạlhtoba*
room, adjoining; *aboha atampa*
room, separate; *aboha atampa*
room, single; *aboha achạfa*
room, spare; *aboha atampa*
roost, *akaⁿk anusi*
roost, to; *nusi*
rooster, *akaⁿk nakni*
root; *akạshtala, akishtala, akshish, hakshish, itakshish, iti akishtạla*
root, a certain; *hichuk, hehio*
root, to; *akshish toba, awokokonlichi, hofobichit hokchi, lubbi, wokkokli, wokokonlichi, wokonlichi, woshoha, wosholichi*
rooted; *akshish toba, kạllot hika*
rooted up, *teha*
rooted up, place; *awokokonlichi, wokonlichi*
roots turned up, *lobafa*
rope; *aseta, ponokạllo, ponokạllopạna*
rope, long; *aseta falaia*
rope, plaited hide; *aseta tanạffo*
ropemaker; *asetikbi, ponokạllo ikbi*
ropes of a vessel, *pinạsh*
ropiness; *łikaha, wạlaha*
ropy; *łikaha, łikaⁿsha, łikạshbi, łikoa, wạlaha*
ropy, to render; *łikahạchi*
rose, wild; *kạti ancho*
roseate, *humma*
rosin, *tiak nia kạllo*
ross bark; *akchạlhpi, hakchạlhpi shila, haklopish, iti hakłupish*
rosy, *oktisheli*
rot; *shua, toshbi*
rot (a disease among sheep), *chukfi isht abeka*
rot, to; *hatakwa, shua, shuachi, shuachichi, shumba, toshbi, toshbichechi*
rot, to begin to; *toshbit isht ia*
rot, to cause the bone to; *foni toshbichi* .
rot, to cause to; *toshbichechi*
rotation; *ạlhtoboa, chanạlli, itạlhtoboa*
rotted, *shua*
rotten; *ashua, shalaⁿkpa, shua, shumba, toshbi, toshboa*
rotten bone, *foni toshbi*
rotten things, *nan toshbi*
rottenness; *shua, toshbi*
rottenness, to cause; *ashuwạchi*
rotund; *chạnaha, lumbo*
rouge; *humma, lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
rouge, to; *anchali, anchalichi*
rough; *bambạki, bạnakạchi, bombạki, halupa, kạllo, okpulo, pahshạla, pompoki, shikowa, tạli foka*
rough, to make; *pompokachi*
rough-edged, *kachoa*
roughness; *halupa, pahshạla*
round; *apakfoa, apakfopa, bokko, bolukta, chashaiyi, chạnaha, folota, kạlaha, loboa, lobuhbo, lumbo, łobboa, łoboboa, łobonto, łobukta, okhoatkạchi, toluski, tolusli*

round, to; *boluktạchi, chạnaha, chạnahạchi, lumbochi, łobboạchi*
round, to go; *apakfoa, apakfobli, apakfokạchi, apakfopa, boluktali, fololi, folota, folotoa*
round, to make; *lobuhbochi, toluskichi*
round, to put; *folotolichi*
round, to take; *boluktali, fololi*
round, to trim; *yushkobolichi*
round and elevated, *chishinto*
round and large, *tibikshi*
round and pointed; *ibakpishanli, ibakpisha$^n$shli*
round and pointed, to make; *ibakpishanlichi, ibakpisha$^n$shlichi*
round lead, *naki lumbo*
round potato, *ahe lumbo*
round thing, *nan chạnaha*
roundabout; *afolupa, folota, folumpa*
roundabout, a; *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi, kolokshi, na foka kolukshi*
rounded; *bolukta, lumbo, yushkoboli*
round-headed, *yushkoboli*
round-headed, to make; *yushkobolichi*
roundness; *bolukta, chạnaha, lumbo*
rounds; *folota, fullokạchi*
rouse, to; *chạfichi, okcha, okchạli, yimintạchi*
roused, *okcha*
rout; *hatak laua yahapa shali, yilepa*
rout, to; *yilibli*
route; *aiaya, hina*
rove, to; *fullokạchi, fullokạchit a$^n$ya*
rover; *fullokạchi, hu$^n$kupa*
row; *atia, bachali, bachaya, bachoha, bacholi, baieta, bạshkạchi, hina, okishko ma$^n$ya*
row, to; *moeli, mo$^n$ffi, mofi, okishko laua*
row, to arrive in a; *baiạllit ạla*
row, to begin to; *mo$^n$ffit isht ia*
row, to come in a; *baiạllit minti*
row, to make a; *hina ikbi*
row, to stand in a; *baiạllit hika*
row, to stand or go in a; *baieta*
row of blazed trees, *iti tila bachaya*
rowdy, *hatak itakhapuli shali*
rowed, *mo$^n$fa*
rowel, *chufak*
rower, *mo$^n$ffi*
rowlock, *isht mo$^n$fa atapạchi*
rows, laid or lying in; *bạshkạchi, baiilli*
rows, to lie in; *bạshkạchi*
rows, to make; *bacholi*
rows, to stand in; *baiilli*
royal; *achukma, holitopa, mi$^n$ko ahalaia, mi$^n$ko imma*
rub, *amishokạchi*
rub, to; *amisholichi, bili, kasholichi, misholi, mo$^n$fa, pasholi, pikolichi, shilli*
rub, to make; *misholichi*
rub against, to; *amishoffi, amishohạchi, ami$^n$shokạchi, ạmishoa, ạmisholichi, kashokạchi, mo$^n$fkạchi*
rub against, to cause to; *ạmishoffi*
rub fine, to; *botolichi*
rub gently, to; *ahạmmi, hạmmi*
rub in the hands, to; *koyoli, łinli*
rub off, to; *mishofa, mo$^n$ffi*
rub on or against, to; *amisho$^n$fa*
rub the hair off, to; *boyalichi, boyaffi*
rub to pieces, to; *lishoa, lisholili*
rub to pieces, to cause to; *koyolichi*
rubbed; *amisho$^n$fa, amishoha, ạmishofa, hạma, kashokạchi, mishoha, mishokạchi, misholi, mo$^n$fkạchi, pashoha*
rubbed in pieces, *koyoha*
rubbed off; *ạmishokạchi, boyafa, boyali, łaha, mishofa, mishokạchi, mo$^n$fa*
rubbed till sore, *pikoli*
rubbed to pieces, *lishoa*
rubber, *holisso isht kashoffi*
rubber; *amisholichi, isht milofa, isht misholichi, isht shuahchi*
rubbing, *mishokạchi*
rubbish; *aboha toshbi, chiffoko, nan toshbi, polhkash*
rubstone; *asholichi, isht shuahchi*
ruby; *humma, tạli humma*
rudder, *peni isht fullolichi*
ruddy, *humma*
rude; *chilita, halupa, imponna, kostini, yahapa*
rude girl, a; *ạlla tek haksi*
rudely; *kostini, kostinit*
rueful; *ilbạsha, nukha$^n$klo*
ruff, *ikonla awalakạchi*
ruffian, *hatak haksi atapa*
ruffle; *awalakachi, ikonla awalakạchi, yi$^n$yiki*
ruffle, to; *awalakachechi, bạnaiyạchechi, bạnakạchi, nukoạchi, polomoli, yi$^n$yikechi, yi$^n$yiki*
ruffle of a shirt, *ilefoka awalakạchi*
ruffled; *awalakachi, bạnakạchi, nukoa, yi$^n$yiki*
ruffled shirt, *ilefoka walaha*
rug, *shukbo*
rugged; *ba$^n$shkiksho, halupa, itilaui iksho*

ruin; *aiissa, kinafa, okpulo, okpuloka*

ruin, to; *hushmi, ilbạsha, ilbạshali, okpạni, tiạbli, toshbi*

ruin, to cause; *okpạnichi*

ruined; *aiokpuloka, chu$^n$kạsh okpulo, ilbạsha, kulakshi, okpulo, tiapa, toshbi*

ruiner, *okpạni*

ruinous, *okpulo*

rule; *anumpa ạlhpisa, anumpa kạllo, isht ạlhpisa, nan isht apesa, nana isht apesa, pełichi*

rule, to; *apesa, apesạchi, ilaueli. ilauet a$^n$ya, ła$^n$fi, łali, mi$^n$ko, pełichi*

rule at, to; *apełichi*

ruled, *ła$^n$fa*

ruler (commander); *hatak chitokaka, hatak hochitoka, hatak pełichi, hatak pełichika, ilauet a$^n$ya, ishtokaka, na pełichi, nam pełichi, nan apesa, pełichekia, pełichi*

ruler (for making lines); *holisso isht ła$^n$fa, isht ła$^n$fa*

ruler of a house, *chukachạfa pełicheka*

rum, *oka homi*

rum bud, *oka homi bikobli*

rumble, to; *chulhah, kạbahạchi, kofokạchi, winihạchi*

rumbling; *kiłihạchi, kofokạchi, winihạchi, woshushuk*

rumbling in the bowels, to make a; *woshushukachi*

ruminate, to; *anukfilli, hopa$^n$sa*

rummage, to; *tiạbli, tiạblit pisa*

rumor; *anoa, anumpa a$^n$ya*

rumor, to; *anoli*

rumored, *anoa*

rump; *hapullo, hạtip*

rump, to be without a; *tokumpa*

rumple, *poloma*

rumple, to; *yi$^n$yikechi*

rumpled, *yi$^n$yiki*

run; *hakmo, maleli, yanạlli*

run, to; *akmochi, anukfilli, a$^n$ya, balạlli, baleli, bileli, chanạlli, chạfa, chạfichi, ia, imaiya, łopulli, maleli, tiłaya, tiłayạchi, tiłeli, yanạlli, yiłepa, yiłcpoa, yiłibli*

run (as a mill), to; *fotoha*

run (as an old sore), to; *okchushba*

run, to cause the nose to; *ibakłatinlichi*

run, to make; *malelichi, yanạllichi, yiłepạchi, yiłepoachi, yiłibli*

run a piece of wood into one's flesh, to; *okfa$^n$ya*

run a road, to; *hina apesa*

run after, to; *achafa, iahi$^n$sht ia*

run against, to; *apokofa*

run along, to; *yananta*

run around, to cause to; *chanichi*

run at the nose, to; *ibakłatinli, ibaklololi*

run away, to; *malelit kạnia*

run between, to; *yululli*

run crosswise, to; *okhoatakachi*

run down, to; *achafa, tasạlli*

run from each other, to; *yiłepa*

run high, to; *poakạchi*

run in debt, to; *ahekạchi*

run in large waves, to; *oka poakạchi*

run in waves, to; *oka piakạchi*

run on, to; *amoshuli*

run out, to; *bichilli, okchushba, pichefa, pichilli, shinilli*

run out, to cause to; *shinillichi*

run over, to; *ạbanạbli, wałanta*

run through, to; *anukłiha, łopolichi, yululli, yulullichi*

run through a noose, to; *anukłi$^n$fa*

run under, to; *yululli*

run up, to; *oiya*

run upon, to; *amokạfa, yiłepa*

runaway; *hatak baleli, hatak chạfa, malclit kạnia*

rundle; *atuya, kạlaha*

rung, *ola*

runner; *anumpa isht a$^n$ya, anumpa shali, baleli, chạfa, iti shalạlli, malcli, malelichi, na maleli, tiłaya*

runnet, *bakna*

running; *yananta, yanạlli*

running, to stop; *yanạllit issa*

running at the nose, *ibakłatinli*

runt, *imoma*

ruption, *mitafa*

rupture; *iskuna kucha, kobafa, kobạffi*

rupture, to; *iskuna kuchi, kitiffi, kobạffl, mitafa, mitałi, mitałichi, mitạffi*

ruptured; *iskuna kucha, kobafa, mitaja*

rush, *amoshuli*

rush, to; *amoshuli, yiłepa*

russet, *lakna*

Russia, *Lạshe*

Russian Empire, *Lạshe yakni*

rust; *lakna, na lakna, yalhki*

rust, to; *alakna, alaknạbi, alaknạchi, lakna, laknạbi, okchamali*

rusted; *alakna, lakna*

rustle, to; *chashahạchi, chashakachi, chashlichi, kałahạchi, kołahạchi, shachaha, shachahạchi*

rustling; *chashak, chashakạchi, kałahạchi*

**rustling, to cause a**; *kulahạchechi, washahạchi*
**rusty**; *alakna, lakna a$^n$sha, laknạbi, laknoba*
**rut**, *iti chạnaha anowa*
**rut, to**; *lioli, yushkạmmi*
**ruthless**, *nukha$^n$klo iksho*
**rye**; *onush, onush chaha*

**Sabbath breaker**, *nitak hollo kobạffi*
**Sabbath day**; *nitak hollo, nitak hollo nitak*
**Sabbathless**, *nitak hollo ikimiksho*
**sable**, *lusa*
**saccharine**, *champuli*
**sachem**; *hatak ạpi humma i$^n$mi$^n$ko, mi$^n$ko*
**sack**; *ạlbehpo, shukcha*
**sack a town, to**; *tạmaha wehpulli*
**sackcloth**; *nam pa$^n$shi tạnna, pa$^n$shi tạnna*
**sacked**, *tạmaha wehpoa*
**sacrament**, *Chisạs Kilaist inanisht ạlhpisa*
**sacred**; *haloka, holitopa*
**sacred, to keep**; *na hollochi*
**sacred bag, a priest's**; *hopulbona, pushahollo*
**sacred book**, *holisso holitopa*
**sacred bread**, *pạska holitopa*
**sacred man**, *hatak hullo*
**sacred music**, *ạba anumpa taloa*
**sacred seat**, *aio$^n$binili hanta*
**sacred thing**; *aholloka, hulloka, na holitopa, na holloka*
**sacred writer**, *holisso holitopa holissochi*
**sacredly**, *holitopạt*
**sacrifice**; *ạba isht aiokpạchi, isht aiokpạchi*
**sad**; *ilapissa, ilạpissa, imanukfela, nukha$^n$klo, nukwiloha*
**sadden, to**; *imanukfelạchi, nukha$^n$klochi*
**saddened**, *ilapissa*
**saddle**; *isuba umpatạlhpo, umpatạlhpo*
**saddle, to**; *isuba umpatạlhpo patali, umpatali*
**saddle maker**, *isuba umpatạlhpo ikbi*
**saddle pad**, *isuba umpatạlhpo alata*
**saddle skirt**, *isuba umpatạlhpo haksobish*
**saddlebow**, *ibish*
**saddler**, *isuba umpatạlhpo ikbi*
**sadiron**, *ilefoka halushkichi*
**sadly**, *ilapissa*
**safe**; *imalekahe keyu, na kaniohmi keyu*
**safe, a**; *ataloha*
**safe-conduct**, *holisso*
**safely**, *na kaniohmi keyu*
**safety**; *achukma, imalekahe keyu*
**saffron**, *lakna*
**saffron, to**; *laknạchi*
**sag, to**; *bikota, bikulli, shebli, shepa*
**sagacious**; *achishi imponna, imponna, kostini*
**sagamore**; *hatak ạpi humma i$^n$mi$^n$ko, mi$^n$ko*
**sage**; *hopoksia, kostini*
**sage, a**; *hatak hopoyuksa*
**said, the**; *chash, chokạmo, chokạsh*
**sail**, *na hạta*
**sail, to**; *a$^n$ya, ia, mahaiyạt ạ$^n$ya, yilibli*
**sail, to cause to**; *yilibli*
**sail against, to**; *asonali*
**sail slowly in curves, to**; *mahaiyakachi*
**sailer**, *peni chito*
**sailing**; *a$^n$ya, mahaiyạt a$^n$ya*
**sailing in airy circles**, *mahaiyakachi*
**sailmaker**, *na hạta ikbi*
**sailor**; *peni chito isht a$^n$ya, peni isht a$^n$ya, peni isht ạtta*
**saint**; *hatak imanukfila holitopa, holitopa, i$^n$holitopa*
**sainted**, *holitopa*
**sake**, *yạmmak atuk mako$^n$*
**sake of that, for the**; *yạmmak atuk mako$^n$*
**salable**, *kancha hinla*
**salad**, *nan ạpa okchaki*
**salamander**, *hạshtap yuloli*
**salary**, *ạlhtoba*
**sale**; *ima, kanchi*
**salesman**, *nana itatoba*
**salient**, *tolupli*
**saline**, *hạpi holba*
**saline, a**; *hạpi atoba, hạpi kạli, kạli hạpi oka, lukfạpa*
**saliva**; *itukchi, ituklipaya*
**saliva, thick**; *itukpilawa*
**saliva, to discharge**; *itukpilawa, lupaha*
**salivate, to**; *itukchi ikbi*
**salivation**, *itukchi ikbi*
**sallow**, *hạta*
**sally**; *kucha, yiminta*
**sally forth, to**; *kucha*
**salt**, *hạpi*
**salt, blown**; *hạpi pushi*
**salt, coarse**; *hạpi lakchi*
**salt, fine**; *hạpi pushi*
**salt, to**; *hạpi yạmmichi, yạmmichi*
**salt basin**, *hạpi aiạlhto*

salt bin, *hạpi aiạlhto*
salt sea, *hạpi okhạta*
salt spring; *hạpi kạli, kạli hạpi oka*
salt water; *hạpi oka, oka hạpi*
salt with or in, to; *aiyạmmichi*
salt work; *hạpi aiikbi, hạpi atoba*
saltcellar, *hạpi aiạlhto*
salted; *aiyạmmi, hạpi yạmmi, yạmmi*
salted with, *aiyạmmi*
salter; *hạpi kanchi, hạpi yạmmichi*
saltpeter, *hạpi kapạssa*
salts; *hạpi holba, ikhiⁿsh hạpi holba*
salubrious; *abeka, aiabeka*
salutary, *achukma*
salute, *isht aiokpạchi*
salute, to; *aiokpạchi*
saluter; *aiokpanchi, aiokpạchi*
saluting, *aiokpanchi*
salvable, *okchaⁿya hinla*
salvage, *ạlhtoba*
salvation; *aiokchaⁿya, aiokchaⁿya ạlhpisa, alakofi, lakoffi, nan aiokchaya, okchalinka, okchalinchi*
salve; *ikhiⁿsh, ikhiⁿsh akmo, lachowa imikhiⁿsh*
salver; *kạfaiishko aiontạla, kạfaiontạla*
same, that; *yạmmak inli*
same, the; *ak, amih achạfa, chash, mih, miya, yạmmak inli, yạmmak int*
same as, *yạmmak iⁿ*
sameness, *mih*
samp, *holhponi*
sample, *isht ạlhpisa*
sampler, *aioholissochit achunli*
Samson's post, *atuya*
sanable, *lakoffa hinla*
sanative, *isht attạcha hinla*
sanctification, *yohbichi*
sanctified; *holitopa, yohbi*
sanctified mind, *chuⁿkạsh yohbi*
sanctfier; *holitoblichi, yohbichi*
sanctify, to; *chuⁿkạsh yohbichi, holitoblichi, hullochi, yohbichi*
sanction, to; *aiaⁿlichi, aiokpạchi, apesa*
sanctity; *holitopa, yohbi*
sanctuary; *aholitopa, chuka aholitopa*
sand; *shinuk, shinuk foka, shinuk kaha*
sand, to; *shinuk oⁿlali*
sand bar, *okshunak talali*
sand barrens, *shinuk foka*
sand box, *shinuk aiạlhto*
sandbag, *bahta shinuk aiạlhto*
sandal, *shulush*
sanded, *shinuk oⁿlaya*
sandish, *chukushmi*
sandstone, *tạli shochukshoa*
sandy; *chukushmi, shinuk laua, shofoli*
sandy land, *shofoli*
sane; *achukma, kostini*
sang-froid; *chuⁿkạsh kạllo, nan ikahno*
sanguinary; *humma, issish bano, issish laua, okpulo*
sanguine; *issish laua, libesha, yimmi*
sanity, *kostini*
sap; *iti iskuna paknaka, iti okchi, itichuⁿkạsh paknaka, okchi*
sap, to; *akishtạla kullit kinạffi*
sapience, *hopoksa*
sapling, *iti pushi*
sappy; *himmita, okchilaua*
sapsucker, *biskinak*
sarcasm, *anumpa chuⁿkushnạli*
sarsaparilla, *shinukyolulli*
sash; *aboha apisa aiạlbiha, isht ạskufạchi*
sassafras; *iti kạfi, kạfi*
Satan; *nan isht ahollo okpulo, Setạn, shilombish okpulo*
satchel; *bahtushi, hạchik, holisso aiạlhto, shukcha*
sate, to; *yạmmichi*
sated, *yạmmi*
satiate, to; *yạmmichi*
satiety, *fihopa*
satisfaction; *ạlhtoba, fihopa, okha*
satisfactory, *fihobli*
satisfied; *fihopa, imạlhtaha*
satisfied, to make; *fihoblichi*
satisfier; *fihobli, fihoblichi*
satisfy, to; *atali, atobbi, fihobli, imatali, nukshitilimmi*
satisfy the mind, to; *fihoblichi*
saturate, to; *yạmmichi*
saturated; *aiyạmmi, yạmmi*
Saturday, *nitak hollo nakfish*
Saturn, *fichik chito*
saturnine, *weki*
satyr, *koⁿwi anuⁿkạsha*
sauce, *haiyuⁿkpulo ilhpak*
saucepan; *awalạlli iskitini, haiyuⁿkpulo awalạlli*
saucy, *haksi*
saunter, to; *chuka pạllit aⁿya, intakobi*
saunterer, *chuka pulalit aⁿya*
sausage meat, *nipi baha shila*
savage; *nukhaⁿklo iksho, okpulo*
savage, a; *hatak nan ikithano*

**savanna,** *oktak*
**save, to;** *alakofichi, atobbi, fiopạchi, iⁿhollo, ilatomba, łakoffichi, okchalinchi, shileli*
**save up seed corn, to;** *pehnạchi*
**saved;** *aiokchaⁿya, alakofi, ạlhpoa, łakoffi, okchaⁿya, pehna, shila*
**saved alive,** *okchaⁿya*
**saver;** *apoba, ilatomba, łakoffichi, okchalinchi*
**saving,** *ilatomba*
**Savior;** *hatak moma okchalinchi, łakoffichi, na łakofichi, nan okchalinchi, okchalinchi*
**savor;** *balama, kạshaha*
**savor, to;** *ahnichi, holba, holbachi, kạshaha*
**saw;** *isht bạsha, iti isht bạsha*
**saw, crosscut;** *isht bạsha chito*
**saw, pit;** *iti isht bạsha chito*
**saw, sawmill;** *iti isht bạsha chito*
**saw, to;** *bạshli*
**sawdust,** *iti botulli*
**saw-edged,** *kachoa*
**sawmill;** *abạsha, iti abạsha*
**sawn,** *bạsha*
**sawpit;** *abạsha, iti abạsha*
**saw-tooth border, having a;** *kalaskạchi*
**sawyer;** *bạshli, iti bạshli, kitak*
**say, to;** *a, achi, anoli, anumpuli, maka, miha, nanak, nantukachi, nanuka, nanukachi, yạmmak achi*
**say that, to;** *maka, makachi*
**saying;** *achi, amiha, anumpa, na miha*
**scab;** *liahpo hakshup, łachowa hakshup*
**scabbard;** *bạshpo chito, bạshpo falaia iⁿshukcha, shukcha*
**scabbard, to;** *bạshpo falaia iⁿshukcha fohki*
**scabbed;** *łachowa chito, makali*
**scabbed off,** *fichonli*
**scabby,** *łachowa chito*
**scaffold,** *ạba tạla*
**scaffold, to;** *ạba tạla boli* (to put on a scaffold), *ạba tạla ikbi* (to make a scaffold)
**scaffolding,** *ạba tạla*
**scald;** *alua, holhpa*
**scald, to;** *hukmi, luachi, oka lạshpa*
**scald head,** *nushkobo łachowa*
**scalded;** *holhpa, hollokmi, lua, oka lạshpa*
**scalding hot,** *hukma hinla*
**scale;** *atuya, isht ạlhpisa, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
**scale, fish;** *nạni hakshup*
**scale, to;** *apesa, fachanli, fachanlichi, łoli, oiya, wekichi*
**scale off, to;** *fakoha, fakoli, fakopa, fakopli, fạlli, fichonli, fichonlichi, shuikạchi*
**scale off, to cause to;** *fichonlichi*
**scaled;** *hakshup aⁿsha, łoha*
**scaled off;** *fakoha, fakowa, fạla, fichonli*
**scales;** *haklopish, hakshup, isht wekichi*
**scales of a fish,** *hakshup fachowa*
**scalings,** *fakoha*
**scalp;** *hatak paⁿshi, paⁿshi łuⁿfa*
**scalp, to;** *paⁿshi łuⁿfi*
**scalped,** *paⁿshi łuⁿfa*
**scalper,** *paⁿshi łuⁿfi*
**scaly;** *fachoⁿwa, hakshup laua*
**scamper, to;** *maleli, yilepa*
**scan, to;** *hoyo, pisa fehna*
**scandal;** *anumpa okpulo, hofahya, makali, nukoa*
**scandal, to;** *isht yopula*
**scandalize, to;** *isht yopula, nukoạchi*
**scandalized,** *nukoa*
**scandalous;** *hofahya, makali*
**scant;** *chito, ona*
**scant, to;** *olạbbi*
**scantle, to;** *chułata, shima*
**scantling,** *iti bạsha*
**scanty;** *iskitini, laua, pạtha*
**scar;** *basosuⁿkạchi, laⁿsa, miⁿsa, misisuⁿkạchi*
**scar, large;** *yaⁿfa*
**scar, to;** *łaⁿfi*
**scarce;** *chạbiha, laua*
**scarce, to render;** *chạbihachi*
**scarcely;** *chohmi, naha*
**scarcity;** *chạbiha, ona*
**scare, to;** *malalichi, malạlli, nukłakạshli, nukshobli, nukshoblichi*
**scare away, to;** *helichi, hikachi*
**scarecrow;** *fạla atoni, isht nukshobli, osapa atoni*
**scared;** *malali, małata, nukłakancha, nukshopa*
**scarf,** *anchi*
**scarf, to;** *achakạli*
**scarfskin,** *hakshup*
**scarification,** *łaha*
**scarified;** *łaⁿfa, łaha*
**scarifier,** *łali*
**scarify, to;** *łaⁿfi, łali, łalichi*
**scarlet;** *humma, humma tishepa, tishepa*
**scarred;** *basasuⁿkạchi, miⁿsa, misisuⁿkạchi*

scathe, to; *okpạni*
scatter, to; *fima, fimibli, fimiblichi, fimimpa, fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkạchi, habofạchi, łali, łeli, tamoli, tiapa, tiạbli, tisheli, yuli*
scatter swellings, to; *habolichi*
scattered; *fima, fimimpa, łaⁿya, łia, tiapa, tiạpakạchi, yuła*
scattered about, to be; *tạlli*
scatterer; *fimibli, łali, łeli, nafimmi, fimmi, fimmichi*
scattering, *achafoa*
scavenger, *hina bạshpuli*
scene; *aiilauạlli, aiilauạlli chito, aiyopisa, awashoha*
scenery, *apisa*
scent; *ahchishi, balama, na balama, na shua, nana huⁿwa*
scent, to; *achishi, ahchishi, balamạchi, huⁿwa*
scepter, *miⁿko intạbi*
scepticism, *ạba anumpa yimmi*
schedule, *holisso*
schedule, to; *holisso atakalichi*
scheme, to; *anukfilli, apesa, ạlhpisa*
schemer, *nan apesa*
schism; *aiiⁿfalạmmi, itatiapa*
scholar; *aiithạna, holisso ikhana, holisso imponna, holisso ithạna, holisso pisa, nan ikhạna, nana aiithạna*
scholarship, *holisso ikhana*
school; *aiikhạna, aiikhạnanchi, aiithạna, holisso aiithạna, holisso apisa, nana aiikhạna*
school, to; *anumpuli, holisso ithạnanchi*
school day, *nitak holisso pisa*
schoolboy, *ạlla holisso pisa*
schoolhouse; *aiithạna chuka, holisso aiithạna chuka, holisso apisa, holisso apisa chuka*
schooling; *holisso ithạnanchi, holisso pisa ạlhtoba*
schoolmaid, *ạlla tek holisso pisa*
schoolmaster, *holisso pisachi*
schoolmate, *holisso ibapisa*
science, *ikhana*
scientific; *ikhana, imponna*
scimitar; *bạshpo falaia, na halupa*
scintillate, to; *chạlhchakạchi, tohchali*
scion, *offo*
scirrhus, *kachombi*
scissors; *isht kachaya, isht kachayushi, isht kalashushi*
scoff, to; *isht yopula*
scoffer, *isht yopula*
scold; *iⁿhiyạchi, ohoyo nukoa*
scold, to; *iⁿhiyạchi, mihachi, nukoa*
scolded, *iⁿhiya*
scolder; *iⁿhiyạchi, nukoa*
sconce; *imanukfila chito, pạla afoka*
scoop; *isht piha, nan isht piha, oka isht taka*
scoop, to; *kofussạchi, peli, takli*
scooped; *kofussa, piha, taka*
scooper; *peli, takli*
scope, *chito*
scorch, to; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua, luachi*
scorched; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua, itowulhko, lua*
score; *aheka, lakofa, pokoli*
score, to; *aheka takalichi, baklichi, chant lakot bakli, lakoffi, lakoli, łaⁿfi, shukli*
scored; *lakofa, lakowa, łaⁿfa, shukli*
scorer (meaning one who splits wood), *abaklichi*
scores, *lakoⁿwa*
scoria, *yạlhki*
scorn, *shittilema*
scorn, to; *shittilema*
scorn, to cause to; *shittilemạchi*
scorner, *shittilema*
scornful, *shittilema*
scornful, to render; *shittilemạchi*
scorpion, *halambia*
scotch, to; *tikelichi*
scotched; *ạtapa, tikeli*
scoundrel, *hatak haksi*
scour, to; *ikfia, ikfiachi, kasholichi, wehput fullota*
scour cloth, to; *kashoffichi*
scoured, *kashokạchi*
scourer, *kasholichi*
scourge, *isht fạma*
scourge, to; *fahạmmi, fạmmi, łukaha*
scourged, *fạma*
scourger; *fạmmi, łukaha*
scourging, *łukaha*
scout, *tikba pisa*
scout, to; *shittilema, tikba pisa*
scow, *peni patạssa*
scow, to; *peni patạssa fohkit isht aⁿya*
scowl, *okwichinli*
scowl, to; *okwichinli, okyauinli, okyauinlit piⁿsa*
scrabble, to; *shạffi*
scraggy, *lanlaki*
scramble, to; *balạlli, tuⁿshpa*
scrambler, *balạlli*

**scranch, to;** *shakinlichi*
**scrap,** *tushafa*
**scrape, to;** *apeli, moⁿffi, piⁿfi, shaⁿfi, shałichi, shạffi, shạlakli*
**scrape, to cause to;** *shạffichi*
**scraped;** *piⁿfa, shaⁿfa, shaha, shạfa*
**scraper;** *akkashạlạchi, isht shạffi*
**scratch;** *kalafa, kạlli*
**scratch, to;** *kalạffi, kạlli, pushka, shạffi, shulạffi, shuli, yạslichi*
**scratch with the nails, to;** *pushka*
**scratched;** *kalafa, kạla, shạfa*
**scratcher;** *kalạffi, pushka*
**scratches, the;** *łachowa*
**scratches, to have the;** *kichali*
**scrawl,** *holisso okpulo*
**scrawl, to;** *himak fokalit holissochi, holissochi*
**scrawler,** *himak fokalit holissochi*
**scream;** *chalaⁿka, chilaⁿk*
**scream, to;** *chalaⁿka, chilaⁿkachi, paⁿya, tahpạla, tasaha, tasali, waⁿhachi, yahapa, yaiya*
**screamer;** *hushi, tasaha, yahapa*
**screaming;** *tasaha, yahapa*
**screech, to;** *ola, paⁿya, yaiya*
**screen;** *atukkuchi, isht hoshintikachi*
**screen, to;** *atukkochechi, hoshontikachi*
**screw,** *isht ashana*
**screw, to;** *ateblichi, ilbạshachi, shạnni*
**screw, wooden;** *iti shạna*
**screw of a gun at the breech,** *tanamp sokbish isht ashana*
**screwed;** *atepa, ilbạsha, shạna*
**scribble, to;** *holissochi*
**scribe;** *anumpa ạlhpisa isht ạtta, hatak holissochi, holissochi, na holissochi, nan iⁿholissochi*
**scrimp,** *hatak nan iⁿholitopa*
**scrimp, to;** *iskitinichi, yushtololichi*
**scrip;** *bahta, bahtushi, shukcha*
**scriptural,** *holisso holitopa takali*
**Scripture;** *ạba anumpa, holisso, holisso holitopa*
**scrivener,** *holissochi*
**scrofula,** *chiłanli*
**scroll,** *holisso puła*
**scrub,** *hatak makali*
**scrub, to;** *kasholichi*
**scruple,** *nukwia*
**scruple, to;** *nukwia, yimmi*
**scrupulous;** *ahah ahni, ạlhpesa*
**scrutinize, to;** *achukmalit pisa*
**scud,** *hoshontoba*
**scud, to;** *maleli*
**scuffle,** *itishi*
**scuffle, to;** *afoa, aleli, haieli, itishi*
**scuffler;** *aleli, haieli, itishi*
**scull, to;** *moeli, moⁿffi*
**scullion,** *hatoⁿfạlaha*
**sculpture, to;** *tiłit hobachit ikbi*
**scum;** *ạlmochi, pokpoki*
**scum, to;** *piⁿfi*
**scummed,** *piha*
**scurrility,** *anumpa makali*
**scurrilous,** *makali*
**scythe;** *isht ạlmo, onush isht bạsha*
**scytheman,** *onush bạshli*
**sea;** *bạnakạchi, okhạta, okhạta chito*
**sea, concerning the;** *okhạta imma*
**sea, great;** *okhạta chito*
**sea bank,** *okhạta ont alaka*
**seaboard** *okhạta ont alaka*
**seacoast;** *okhạta chito lapalika, okhạta lapalika, okhạta ont alaka*
**sea fight,** *peni chito aiitibi*
**seashore,** *okhạta ont alaka*
**seaside,** *okhạta chito lapalika*
**sea water,** *okhạta oka*
**seal (mark);** *inchuⁿwa, isht akamạssa, isht inchunli, isht inchuⁿwa*
**seal, to;** *akamạssạli, akạllochi, inchunli*
**sealed;** *akamạssa, akạllo, inchuⁿwa, kamạssa*
**sealing wax;** *holisso isht akamạssa, holisso isht akạllo, holisso isht ashana, isht akamạssa*
**seam;** *aiachuⁿwa, aiạlhchuⁿwa*
**seaman,** *okhạta aⁿya*
**seamed,** *achuⁿwa*
**seamster,** *nan achunli*
**seamstress;** *achunli, nan achunli, ohoyo nan achunli*
**sear, to;** *kạllochi*
**search,** *hoyo*
**search, to;** *afanalechi, ahoyo, hikikia, hoyo, ibakoli, pisa*
**searcher,** *hoyo*
**seared;** *kạllo, shila*
**seasick,** *okhạta aiabeka*
**seasickness,** *okhạta aiabeka*
**season;** *aiona, aiạlhpesa, nitak*
**season, to;** *homechi, kạllochi, kạshahạchi, shila, shileli*
**season, vernal;** *toffahpi*
**seasonable,** *nitaⁿki*
**seasoned;** *kạshaha, shila*
**seasoned wood,** *iti shila*

seat; *abinili, aiasha, aio$^n$binili, aiomanili, aionasha, apatạlhpo, binołi, chuka, chukachạfa abinili, hapullo, iti wa$^n$ya, ombinili*
seat, to; *abinołichi, binilichi, binołichi, hilęchi*
seat mate, *ibabinili*
seat of learning, *aiikhana*
seat with, to; *ibabinilichi*
seated; *binili, binołi, chiya*
seated round; *abiłepa, binoht aiasha*
seated with, *ibabinili*
secede, to; *issa*
seclude, to; *kuchichi*
secluded, *kucha*
second; *atukla, hitukla, hotukla, iakaiya*
second, a; *apela, yakosi ititakla*
second, to; *apela, iakaiya*
second, to make the; *itatuklo*
second time; *anonti, atuklant, hituklaha*
second time, to do it a; *hituklanchi*
secondly, *atukla*
secrecy, *luma$^n$ka*
secret; *aluma$^n$ka, haiaka, luma, lumasi, na luma, nan luma*
secret, in; *luma$^n$ka*
secret place; *aluma$^n$ka, alumpoa*
secretary; *anump imeshi, anumpeshi, hatak holissochi, holissochi*
secretary, king's; *mi$^n$ko imanumpeshi*
secrete, to; *aluhmi, luhmi, lumpuli*
secreted; *luma, lumboa*
secretly; *luma, lumasi, lumasit, lumạt*
sect, *iksa*
sect, Christian; *ạba anumpuli iksa*
secular, *yakni ahalaia*
securely, *achukmat*
security, *ahinna*
sedate, *nuktạla*
sedateness, *nuktạla*
sedentary, *binili*
sediment, *lakchi*
sedition; *anukfohkachechi, okla anumpa kobạffi*
seduce, to; *isht akanohmechi, nukpạllichechi*
seduced, *haksi*
seducer, *haksichi*
sedulous, *achunanchi*
see, *yaki*
see, to; *ahah ahni, ahni, akostininchi, holhponayo, hopo$^n$koyo, hopumpoyo, hopunayo, ikhạna, nowa, pisa*
see, to cause to; *holhponayochi, pisachi*
see all, to; *mominchi*
see and, to; *pisạt*
see into, to; *afanalechi*
seed; *atia, haiyu$^n$kpulo nihi, na nihi, nan nihi, nihi, ushi isht atiaka*
seed, to; *nihi chitofa, nihi fimmi, nihi toba*
seed cane, *oskonush*
seed corn, *pehna*
seed potatoes, *ahe pehna*
seed wheat, *onush pehna*
seeded, *ponola nihi*
seedtime; *nihi aholokchi aiona, nitak*
seedy, *nihi laua*
seek, to; *ahni, bạnna, hoyo, pisa, ponaklo*
seeker; *hoyo, na hoyo*
seem, to; *ahoba*
seem, to cause to; *ahoba*
seem so, to; *achini, chini*
seemer, *ilahobbi*
seeming, *holba*
seemingly; *achini, chini*
seemly, *ạlhpesa*
seer; *hopaii, na pi$^n$sa, nan ikhana, pisa*
seesaw, to; *fahakạchi*
seethe, to; *honi, łaboshli, wałạlli, wałạllichi*
seethed; *honni, łabocha, wałạlli*
seine; *nạn isht okwia, nạni isht hokli*
seize, to; *asinta, hokli, ishi, yichịffi*
seize, to cause to; *yichịffichi*
seize and hold, to; *yichiffit ishi*
seize the heart, to; *chu$^n$kạsh ishi*
seize the mind, to; *imanukfila ishi*
seize there or at, to; *aiishi*
seized, *yichowa*
seizer; *hokli, ishi, na hokli*
seizure, *hokli*
seldom, *fehna keyu*
select, *aiyoba*
select, to; *achafoachi, achafolechi, achafoli, atokoa, atokolechi, atokulit ishi*
selected; *aiyoba, ạlhtoka*
self; *ak, fehna, hak, ilap, ilap akinli, ile, inli*
self-abased, *ilbạsha*
self-abuse, *ilokpạni*
self-conceit, *ilefehnạchi*
self-conceited, *ilapakpu$^n$a*
self-confidence, *ileyimmi*
self-deceived, *ilehaksi*
self-dedication, *imissa*
self-denial; *ilolạbbi, olạbbi*
self-destroyer, *okpạni*

self-determination; *ilap ahni, ilap anukfilli*
self-devoted, *ilap ahni ilekanchi*
self-esteem; *ahnichi, holitobli, ilahninchi*
self-evident, *lumiksho*
self-examination; *anukfillit pisa, ilanukfillit pisa*
self-homicide, *ilebi*
self-important, *fehnạchi*
self-interest, *nan isht ilaiyukpa*
self-knowledge, *ikhana*
self-love, *ileholitobli*
self-murder; *ạbi, ilebi*
self-pleasing; *ileyukpali, yukpali*
self-praise, *isht ilanumpuli*
self-respect, *holitobli*
self-sufficient, *ilefehnạchi*
self-torment, *isikkopali*
self-tormentor; *ileissikkopali, isikkopali*
self-will, *ilap aiahni*
self-willed; *ilapakpuⁿa, ilapuⁿa*
selfish; *ilapakpuⁿa, ilapakpunla, ilapuⁿa, ilapunla*
selfish, to make; *ilapakpuạchi*
selfishness, *ilapunla*
selfsame, *mih*
sell, to; *ima, kanchi, takạffit kampila*
sell, to cause to; *kanchichi*
sell a book, to; *holisso kanchi*
sell back, to; *falạmmint iⁿkanchi*
sell off, to; *tali*
seller; *kanchi, kinalichi, na kanchi*
seller on credit, *ahekạchi*
selvage, *yikila*
selvage, to make a; *yikilạchi*
semblance, *holba*
semi, *iklạnna*
semiannual, *afạmmi iklạnna*
semiannually, *afạmmi iklạnnakma*
semicircle, *chạnaha iklạnna*
seminary, *aiithạna*
seminate, to; *fimmi, ikbi*
sempiternal, *atahahe iksho*
senate, *hatak hochitoka itạnaha*
senate house; *aboha hanta, anuⁿka hanta, chuka hanta*
senator; *hatak hochitoka, hatak nan apesa*
send, to; *apesa, atohno, atokoli, bohpuli, boli, iachi, ima, kampila, pila, pit, tileli, tohno*
send after, to; *iakaiyachi*
send away, to; *tishelichi*
send back, to; *falamichi*
send for, to; *iⁿhoa*
send from, to; *tileli*
send in, to; *kuchi*
send off, to; *chạfichi*
send on, to; *onochi*
send this way, to; *auechi*
send to, to; *pit*
sender; *bohpuli, chạfichi, isht auechi, nan chufichi, pila*
senior, *sipokni iⁿshạli*
sensation, a painful; *simiⁿkahanchi*
sense; *imanukfila, isht akostininchi, kostini*
senseless, *imanukfila iksho*
sensible; *imanukfila aⁿsha, kostini*
sensible man, *hatak kostini*
sent; *atokowa, ạlhtoka, boppoa*
sentence; *anumpa, anumpa achạfa, anumpa ạlhpisa, anumpa kạllo onutula*
sentence, to; *anumpa apesa, anumpa kạllo onuchi, anumpa onuchi*
sentenced; *anumpa onutula, anumpa kạllo onutula*
sentiment; *aiahni, imanukfila*
sentinel; *atoni, atoni hikia, atoni hioli*
separate; *ilabiⁿka, ilamiⁿka*
separate, to; *atạbli, atạptua, atạptuli, filamolechi, filạmmichi, hota, kashạbli, kashkoa, katapa, katạbli, kạshkoli, kinạffi, kotafa, tạbli, tạptua, tạptuli, tiapa*
separated; *atapa, filama, filamoli, holhta, kashapa, kashkoa, tạpa, tạptua*
separately; *ilabiⁿka, ilap biⁿka, itakạshkulit*
separation; *itakạshkoa, itakạshkuli, ititapa, tạpa, tạptua*
separator; *filamolechi, itakạshkuli*
September, *Siptimba*
septennial, *afạmmi untuklo*
septennially, *afạmmi untuklokma*
sepulcher; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, sipạlka*
sepulcher, to; *ahollopi boli, hohpi, hopi*
sequel, *iakaiya*
seraph, *ạba hatak*
sere, *shila*
serene; *masheli, shohmakali, yohbi*
serene, to make; *shohmakalichi*
serene heart, *chuⁿkạsh yohbi*
sereneness, *shohmakali*
serenity; *masheli, yohbi*
serious; *ạba anumpa nukfoka, nuktanla*

serious person, *ạba anumpa ahni*
sermon; *anumpa, ạba anumpa anumpa, ạba isht anumpa, fulumi*
sermonize, to; *ạba anumpa isht anumpuli*
sermonizer, *ạba anumpa isht anumpuli*
serous matter, *okchushba*
serpent, *sinti*
serpent, a certain; *sakli, sinti lusluki, sinti shaui*
serpent, a young; *sintushi*
serpent's egg, *sintushi*
serpentine, *fullokạchi*
serrate, *lakowa*
serrated, *lakowa*
servant; *anumpeshi, iⁿshali nan isht imạtta, ilhtohno, nan ạlhtoka, tishu*
servant, man; *tishu*
serve, to; *anukcheto, atia, holitobli, holitoblit aiaⁿlichi, imantia, ipeta*
service, *intoksạli*
serviceable, *achukma*
servile, *yuka chohmi*
servitor, *tishu*
servitude, *yuka aⁿsha*
session, *anumpulit aⁿsha*
set; *ạlhtokoa, haioli, hika, kạllo, talaia, taloha, tạla*
set (of bones), *foni falạmmint itifohka*
set, a; *tạla achafa*
set, to; *ahokoffi, alata, apesa, binilichi, fohki, hilechi, hokchi, ia, kahpuli, okatula, okạttula, onochi, takakanli, talali, taloli, tạla*
set apart, *ạlhtoka*
set apart, to; *holitoblichi, hullochi*
set back, to cause to; *oka bikelichi*
set bones, to; *foni falạmmint itifohki*
set deep, to; *hofobichit hilechi*
set down, to; *talali, taloli*
set down into water, to; *okkạchi*
set forth, to; *talali*
set in, to; *alachahạchi, alachali*
set in endwise, to; *abili, achoshuli*
set on; *atalaia, ataloha, ontalaia*
set on, to; *atohnichi, talaia, talali, tohnochi, tonhochi*
set on edge, to; *kaiolichi*
set on fire, to; *hukmi, luachi*
set up; *hieli, hikia, hioli*
set up, to; *haiolichi, hielichi, hilechi, hiolichi*
sets, one who; *talali, taloli*
setter; *binili, talali*
setter up, *hilechi*
setting pole, *isht tobli*
settle, *aiomanili falaia*
settle, to; *abenilichi, abinolichi, aioklạchi, aiskiachi, akamạssa, apesa, atali, auaya, binili, binilichi, binoli, binolichi, hilechi, hotina, kamạssa, oka tạla, okatula*
settle a liquid, to; *oka talaia*
settle at, to; *abenili, abinili, aiokla*
settle with, to; *ibabinili*
settle with, to cause to; *ibabinilichi*
settled; *aiokla, ạlhpesa, binili, binoli, oka tạla*
settled with, *ibabinili*
settlement; *abinili, abinoli, aiokla, auaya, chuka lukonli*
settler; *abenili, abinili, abinoli*
seven, *untuklo*
seven nights, *nitak untuklo*
seven stars, the; *fichik watạlhpi*
seven times, *untukloha*
sevenfold, *inluhmi*
seventeen, *auah huntuklo*
seventh, *isht untuklo*
seventh time, *isht untukloha*
seventieth, *isht pokoli*
seventy, *pokoli*
sever, to; *hokolichi, kololichi, koluffi, litafa, litạffi, lilạffi, tạbli, tạpa, tạptua, tạptuli*
sever, to cause to; *tạblichi*
sever from, to; *filemolechi*
several; *ilaiyuka, kanohmi, kanomona, katohmona, yakomi*
severe; *kạllo, nukhạmmi, palạmmi*
severe, to render; *palạmmichi*
severed; *akolofa, hokoli, kolofa, kololi, litafa, tạpa, tạptua*
severely; *kạllot, palạmmichi*
severity; *kạllo, palạmmi*
sew, to; *achunli*
sew on a sleeve, to; *shakba achunli*
sewed; *achuⁿwa, ạlhchuⁿwa*
sewer (one who sews), *achunli*
sewing, *achunli*
sewn, *ạlhchuⁿwa*
sexennial; *afạmmi hannali, afạmmi hannalikma*
sexton; *ahollopi kạlli, hohpi*
shabby; *lititunkạchi, lilalaⁿkạchi*
shackle, *isht talakchi*
shackle, to; *takchi*

**shackled,** *talakchi*
**shade;** *ahoshontika, aioklili$^n$ka, hoshontika, isht hoshintikachi, hoshonti, shilombish, shilup*
**shade, dark;** *polu$^n$sak*
**shade, to;** *hoshontika, hoshontikachi, kapạssạchi*
**shade of inanimate objects,** *hoshontika*
**shade tree,** *iti ạlhpoa*
**shaded;** *hoshontika, oklili*
**shadow;** *ahoshontika, hoshonti, oklili, shilombish*
**shadow, to;** *kapạssạchi, oklilechi*
**shadowy;** *haiaka, oklili*
**shady;** *hoshontika, hoshontika laua*
**shaft;** *ahalạlli, ulhpi, uski naki*
**shafted,** *ulhpi a$^n$sha*
**shag,** *hishi chito*
**shag lock,** *hishi chito*
**shagbark hickory;** *fạla, kapun ạpi*
**shagbark hickory nut,** *kapun*
**shagged,** *hishi chito a$^n$sha*
**shaggy,** *hishi chito*
**shake;** *pạlokạchi, wạnnichi, winnakạchi, winnạttakạchi*
**shake, to;** *chobolichi, fahalichi, faiokạchi, faioli, faiolichi, faiotlakạchi, fạttahạchi, fotokạchi, haiuchi, ilhkolichi, nukwimekạchi, paiolichi, poalichi, tahtuli, waloli, winnakạchi, winnali, winnalichi, winnạttakạchi*
**shake, to cause to;** *haiuchichi, winnalichi*
**shake hands, to;** *aiokpạchi*
**shake loosely, to;** *fạtokạchi*
**shake off, to;** *liwelichi, tahtuli*
**shake the purpose, to;** *chu$^n$kạsh inlạchi*
**shake with the ague, to;** *wạnnichi*
**shaken;** *boli, fahali, faiokạchi, tahtua, winnakạchi, winnali, winnạttakạchi*
**shaky,** *palata*
**shall;** *a, a$^n$, achi$^n$, achik, ahe, ahinla, ashke, chi$^n$, chuk, hachi$^n$, he, het, hi, hinla, hokma, lashke*
**shall hereafter,** *himma*
**shall not;** *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, he keyu, heto*
**shall toward,** *himma*
**shallow;** *hofobi, okshauoha, pacha$^n$si*
**shallow, a;** *ahofobi*
**shallow-brained,** *imanukfila iksho*
**shallowness;** *hofobi, imanukfila iksho*
**sham,** *holabi*
**sham, to;** *yimmichi*
**shaman,** *alikchi*
**shambles,** *nipi aiittatoba*
**shame;** *ahofahya, hofahya, isht hofahya*
**shame, to;** *hofayali, hofahyạchi*
**shamed man,** *hatak hofahya*
**shameful,** *hofahya*
**shamefully;** *hofahyạt, hofayalit*
**shameless,** *hofah iksho*
**shameless man,** *hatak hofahya iksho*
**shamer;** *hofahyạchi, hofayali*
**shank,** *iyinchampko*
**shape;** *holba, pisa*
**shape, to;** *akkoli, apoksiachi, hobachi, ikbi*
**shape of a man,** *hatak holba*
**shaped,** *ạlhkoha*
**shapeless,** *pisa ikachukmo*
**share,** *kashapa*
**share, to;** *kashapa ishi, kashạblit ishi, kạshkoli*
**share with, to;** *ibata$^n$kla ishi*
**shared,** *kạshkoa*
**sharer,** *ibata$^n$kla ishi*
**shark,** *nạni chito*
**shark, to;** *hu$^n$kupa*
**sharp;** *chilita, halupa, halupoa, homi, nukhạmmi, palạmmi*
**sharp, to;** *haksichi*
**sharp eye,** *nishkin halupa*
**sharp-sighted;** *isht hopu$^n$koyo imachukma, nishkin halupa*
**sharp sound;** *haksobish cha$^n$sa, samampa*
**sharpen, to;** *achakạli, haluppạchi, haluppạlli, ibakchufanlichi, ibakchufa$^n$shlichi, sholichi, tạlichi, tilichi*
**sharpened;** *halupa, halupoa, shoha, shuahchi*
**sharpener,** *nan isht tạli*
**sharpens, one who;** *sholichi*
**sharper;** *haksichi, hatak haksichi*
**sharply;** *halupa, palạmmi*
**sharpness;** *halupa, homi, palạmmi*
**sharpshooter,** *hu$^n$ssa imponna*
**shatter, to;** *fimibli, litoa, shima, shimmi, tasembochi*
**shattered;** *litoa, shima, tasembo*
**shatters,** *litoa*
**shave, to;** *ilbạshachi, sha$^n$fi, tushalichi*
**shave, to cause to;** *sha$^n$fichechi*
**shave and lap over, to;** *sha$^n$fit itiaiopitạmmichi*
**shaved,** *sha$^n$fa*
**shaved, having the head;** *yushkabali*

shaved board, *iti shaⁿfa*
shaver; *ạlla nakni, hatak himmita, itatoba kạllo, shaⁿfi*
shaving; *ashaⁿfi, shafa, shaⁿfi, iti ashaⁿfa botulli, tushali*
shawl; *anchi, iachuka, inuchi, nantapạski anchi, nantapạski chito, umpatali*
shawl, turkey-feather; *kasmo*
she; *ilạppa, in, yạmma, yạmmak ashosh*
she-bear, *tek*
sheaf; *asehta, sita, sitoha*
sheaf, to; *siteli, sitoli*
sheaf of wheat, *onush sita*
shear, to; *ạmo, bạshli, chukfi hishi ạmo*
sheared; *ạlmo, bạsha*
shearer; *ạmo, bạshli, chukfi hishi ạmo, kacheli*
shears; *isht kachaya, isht kalasha, kalasha*
shears, large; *isht kachaya chito*
sheath; *bạshpo chito, shukcha*
sheathe, to; *alatali*
shed; *aboha apishia, hoshontika*
shed, to; *katạbli, łatạbli, moⁿfa*
shed forth, to; *fohobli*
shed hair, to; *boyafa, boyali, luehạchi, tikafa, tokofi*
shed light upon, to; *umpạla*
shed tears, to; *nishkin okchi*
shedding of the hair; *boyafa, boyali*
sheep; *chukfạlhpoba, chukfi*
sheepfold; *chukfạlhpowa iⁿhollihta, chukfi aiasha*
sheepish; *chukfoba, hofahya, takshi*
sheepskin, *chukfi hakshup*
sheer, *aⁿli*
sheet, *topa umpatạlhpo*
sheet of paper, *holisso puła*
sheeting, *nan tạnna tohbi*
shekel, *shekel*
shelf; *atalaia, atạla, ạba tạla*
shelf, a book; *holisso ahikia, holisso aiasha, holisso akaha, holisso atalaia, holisso ataloha*
shelf, milk; *pishukchi ataloha*
shell, *hakshup*
shell of a nut, *foni*
shell, oyster; *shaⁿha toba*
shell, to; *chilukka, fakopa, hakshup akuchichi, hanchi, hanlichi, luffi, luli, łoha*
shelled; *chilukka, fakopa, hanla, haⁿya, lufa, luha, łoha, nihi*
shelled corn, *taⁿsh chilluka*
shelter, *aiatokko*
shelter, to; *atukko, atukkochechi, atukkuchi*
sheltered, *ohulmo*
shelves; *ataloha, atalohmaya*
shepherd; *apesạchi, chukfạlhpowa apistikeli, chukfi apesạchi, chukfi apistikeli*
sheriff; *hatak takchi, na hollo takchi*
shield; *telihpa, tilikpi*
shield, to; *atukkuchi, łakoffichi*
shielded, *łakoffi*
shift; *haksi, kanạlli, ohoyo iⁿna foka lumbo*
shift, to; *ilaiyuka, inlạchi, kanali, kanchi*
shift a garment, to; *atobbit foka*
shift about, to; *fitiha*
shifter, *kanạllichi*
shin; *champko, chibaⁿko, chumaⁿko, iyinchampko*
shin bone; *iyạpi champko, iyinchampko foni*
shine, to; *chạlhchakạchi, halaluⁿkạchi, malancha, malantkạchi, mạlmakạchi, oktanelichi, pạla, shohmalali, shohpakali, shumpalali, tohwikeli, tombi*
shine, to cause to; *chạlhchakạchechi, malanchạchi, shumpalalichi, tombichechi, tombichi*
shine dimly, to; *chukpalali, tohkasakli, tohmasakli, tohmasali*
shine dimly, to cause to; *tohmasaklichi*
shine feebly, to; *tohmasali*
shine feebly, to cause to; *tohmasalichi*
shine on, to; *umpạla*
shine quick, to; *tohmali*
shine with a feeble light, to; *tohmali*
shingle; *aboha isht holmo, chuka isht holmo, isht holmo, iti shima*
shingle, to; *homo*
shingled, *holmo*
shining; *chạlhchakạchi, halạsbi, łimishko, malancha, malạtha, mạlmakạchi, oktaneli, shohmalali, tohwikeli*
shining appearance, to make a; *oktanelichi*
shiny; *shohmalali, tohwikeli*
ship; *peni, peni chito, peni hochito*
ship, to; *peni chito fohki, peni chito fohkit pila*
ship, to take; *peni foka*
shipbuilder, *peni chito ikbi*
ship captain, *peni chito kạpetạni*
shipload, *peni alota*
shipmaster; *peni chito isht aⁿya, peni chito kạpetạni*
shipped, *peni chito foka*
shipping, *peni chito*
shipwreck, *peni chito koa*

**shipwreck, to;** *peni chito koli*
**shipwrecked,** *peni chito okpulo*
**shipwright,** *peni chito ikbi*
**shirt;** *fohka, ilefoka lumbo, na fohka, na foka lumbo*
**shirt, hunting;** *na foka patafa*
**shirt, to;** *na foka lumbo foka, na foka lumbo fokạchi*
**shirted,** *na foka lumbo foka*
**shirting,** *nan tạnna tohbi*
**shitepoke,** *okataktak*
**shiver,** *chułafa*
**shiver, to;** *chuła, chułali, wołobli, wuła, wułi, wułobli, wułopa*
**shivered;** *chuła, wuła, wułopa*
**shivering;** *chułi, hochukwoba, wạnnichi, wułobli*
**shoal;** *hofobi, itahoba, itạnaha, laua, okchapạssi, okchawaha*
**shoal, to;** *itahoba, itạnaha*
**shock;** *itaiisso, winnạttakạchi*
**shock, to;** *nukłakạshli, winnattakachechi*
**shock, to cause to;** *winnattakachcchi*
**shock of English grain,** *onush sita itạnaha*
**shock of wheat,** *onush sita itạnaha*
**shock wheat, to;** *onush sita itạnnali*
**shocked;** *nukłakancha, yuala*
**shod,** *tạli lapali*
**shoe;** *shulush, shulush kạllo*
**shoe, English;** *shulush kamạssa, shulush kạllo*
**shoe, to;** *isuba iyi tạli lapalichi, shulush imatałi, tạli lapalichi*
**shoe blacking,** *shulush isht lusachi*
**shoe buckle,** *shulush isht akamạssa*
**shoe latchet,** *shulush isht talakchi*
**shoe string,** *shulush isht talakchi*
**shoe with a hard sole,** *shulush kamạssa*
**shoémaker,** *shulush ikbi*
**shoes, a pair of;** *shulush itichapa*
**shoes, furnished with;** *shulush imạlhtaha*
**shoes, light;** *shulush shohạla*
**shoes, to furnish with;** *shulush imatałi*
**shoot;** *bamppoa, offo, tukafa*
**shoot, to;** *a$^{n}$ya, bikobli, hu$^{n}$ssa, nạłi, offo, tokałi, tukafa*
**shoot forth, to;** *bisali*
**shoot of a plant, the;** *bikobli*
**shoot with a blowgun, to;** *bamppulli*
**shoot with a witch ball, to;** *isht ạlbi nạłi*
**shooter,** *hu$^{n}$ssa*
**shooter with a blowgun,** *bamppulli*
**shooting;** *hu$^{n}$ssa, tukałi*
**shooting star;** *fichik heli, fichik hika*
**shop;** *aiitatoba, atoksạli*
**shop, blacksmith's;** *tạlaboli*
**shop, slop;** *na foka aiitatoba*
**shop, to;** *aiitạtobanowa, chumpa, itatoba*
**shopkeeper,** *na kanchi*
**shore;** *alaka, oka aialaka, oka alaka, oka ạli, oka ont alaka, ont, ontalaka, tikeli*
**shore, to;** *tikelichi*
**shored,** *tikeli*
**shorn;** *ạlmo, bạsha, yushmilali*
**short;** *falaia, kolhkoki, kolokshi, laua, motohki, ona, pạli, tilofa, tilofasi, tiloha, toluski, tolusli, yushkololi, yushmitoli, yushtololi*
**short, to make;** *kolokshichi, toluskichi, yushkololichi*
**short and round,** *łobukta*
**short and round, to render;** *łobuktạchi*
**short and thick,** *lotuski*
**short and thick, to make;** *lotuskichi*
**short breath;** *fiopa kobafa, fiopat taha*
**short hair, to have;** *okmilali*
**short speech,** *tilofa*
**short talk,** *tilofa*
**short time, in a;** *chekusikma*
**short-breathed;** *fiopa ikfalaio, fiopa kobafa, fiopa taha*
**shorten, to;** *hokolichi, yushkololichi, yushtololichi*
**shortened;** *yushkololi, yushtololi*
**shortener,** *yushkololichi*
**short-faced;** *ibaklipinli, ibaktokonli*
**shortish,** *tilofasi*
**short-lived,** *nitak iki$^{n}$falaio*
**shortly;** *ashali$^{n}$ka, chekusi*
**shorts,** *hakłopish*
**short-sighted,** *nishkin ikhalupo*
**short-winded;** *fiopa kobafa, ilhfiopak*
**shot** (noun), *naku$^{n}$shi*
**shot** (participle); *hu$^{n}$ssa, nạła, ontukafa, tukafa*
**shot bag,** *atohchi*
**shot from a blowgun,** *bamppoa*
**shot pouch,** *atohchi*
**shot with a witch ball,** *isht ạlbi nạła*
**shote;** *shukha himmita, shukhushi*
**should;** *hinlatuk, hotuk*
**should be,** *chintok*
**should have;** *ahetok, ahetuk, he*
**should have been;** *chintok, chintnk, he*

**should have to be;** *achintok, achintuk*
**shoulder;** *fulup, tahchi*
**shoulder, to;** *ilabạnnali, sholi*
**shoulder-blade;** *fulup foni, okpạta foni, tahchi okpạtha*
**shoulder of a bottle,** *timpi*
**shout;** *shakapa, tahpạla, yahapa*
**shout, to;** *shakapa, shakạbli, tahpạla, tasaha, tasali, yahapa*
**shout at, to;** *apahyạchi*
**shouted at,** *apahyah*
**shouter;** *apahyạchi, shakạbli, tahpạla, tasaha, tasali, yahapa*
**shouting;** *tasaha, yahapa*
**shove,** *tobli*
**shove, to;** *tobli*
**shovel;** *isht piha, lukfi isht piha, nan isht piha*
**shovel, ash;** *hituk chubi isht piha*
**shovel, fire;** *hituk chubi isht piha, luak isht shạfa, luak isht shạffi*
**shovel, large fire;** *hituk chubi isht peli falaia*
**shovel up, to;** *peli*
**shoveled up,** *piha*
**show, to;** *anoli, haiaka, haiakạchi, imabạchi, oktạnichi, pisachi, weli, yopisachi*
**show bread;** *pạska holitopa, pạska otạni*
**show by argument, to;** *okfali*
**shower;** *pisachi, umba*
**shower, to;** *lali, umba, umbạchi*
**showered,** *umba*
**shown by argument,** *okfaha*
**shred,** *chulata*
**shred, to;** *chulạlli, chuli*
**shreds, to become;** *poshukta*
**shrew;** *ohoyo isht ahollo, ohoyo nukoa*
**shrewd,** *imponna*
**shrewdly,** *imponnat*
**shriek;** *tahpạla, yaiya*
**shriek, to;** *chaⁿsa, paⁿya, tahpạla, yaiya*
**shrill;** *chaⁿsa, halupa*
**shrill, to;** *chaⁿsa*
**shrill noise, to make a;** *washahạchi*
**shrine;** *itombi, na holitopa aialhto*
**shrink, to;** *bạshechi, nukshopa, nukwia, shileli, yikota, yikutkạchi*
**shrink, to cause to;** *shullachi*
**shrinker,** *nukwia*
**shrivel, to;** *yikota, yikulli*
**shriveled,** *yikota*
**shroud,** *hatak illi isht afoli*
**shroud, to;** *hatak illi isht afoli, isht afoli*
**shrub,** *shauwa*
**shrubby,** *bafạlli*
**shrunk,** *shạchaha, shila, shulla, yikutkạchi*
**shucked,** *haⁿya*
**shudder,** *wạnnichi*
**shudder, to;** *nukshopa, wạnnichi*
**shuffle, to;** *aiyummi, fullokạchi, shalạllichi*
**shuffled,** *aiyuma*
**shuffler,** *fullokạchi*
**shun, to;** *apakfopa, nukwaya*
**shunned,** *apakfopa*
**shut;** *fohka, hokofa, luma, okhilishta, okshillita, poloma*
**shut, to;** *afacha, akạmmi, fohki, hokoffi, luhmi, okhishta, okhitta, okshilita, okshita, polomi, ukhishta*
**shut in,** *apohtuka*
**shut in, to;** *apohtukachi, holihta fohki*
**shut the mouth, to;** *itakommuchi*
**shut up;** *aiokshilinta, akama, ạlhkạma*
**shut up, to;** *akạmmi*
**shutter;** *isht okshilita, isht oktạpa, isht ukhatapa*
**shutter, window;** *apisa isht ạlhkạma*
**shuttle;** *isht tạna, nan isht tạna*
**shy;** *honayo, nukshopa, nukwia*
**shy, to;** *nukshopa*
**shyness;** *honayo, nukshopa*
**sick;** *abeka, ạbi, chukyiweta, yạnha*
**sick at the stomach;** *anukpoạli, itukchabạchi, itukchuba*
**sick in the feet,** *iyi isht abeka*
**sick man,** *hatak abeka*
**sick with,** *isht abeka*
**sick with the pleurisy,** *chunukạbi*
**sicken, to;** *abeka, abekạchi*
**sickish,** *hoetạchi bạnna*
**sickle;** *isht ạlmo, onush isht ạlmo, onush isht bạsha*
**sickliness,** *abeka shali*
**sickly;** *abeka, abeka chuhmi, abeka shali, abekoma*
**sickness;** *abeka, nan abeka*
**side;** *abaiya, alapalika, anaksi, anaksika, apota, apotaka, chakpaka, chunuko, ikfeksa, ikfichukbi, isht ukfoata, lapali, lapalika, naksi, naksika, okhoataka, palata, pạsa, takla*
**side, being on the;** *lapali*
**side, one;** *tạnnạp*
**side, situated at the;** *apanta*
**side, the opposite;** *tạnnạp*
**side, the upper;** *pakna*

side, to; *apela, ataiya*
side, to be at the; *apota, apotoa*
side, to go to the; *anaksika*
side, to place on the; *lapalichi*
side, to put to one; *anaksikachi*
side, to stay on the; *lapali*
side, to turn the; *anaksi*
side by side, to lie or stand; *apạlli, aputkạchi*
side hill, *abaksacheka*
side of (a swamp or creek), *abaiyạka*
side of, this; *takla*
side of, to place by the; *apotoli*
side of a boat, *alaka*
side of a creek, *bok intạnnap*
side of a fence, *holihta okhowataka*
side of a hill; *nạnih chakpataka, nạnih chakpatalika, okkạttahaka*
side of a house; *chuka itabana, chuka naksika*
side of a tree, *iti chạkpa*
side saddle, *isuba umpatạlhpo falakto*
sided, *alata*
sidepiece of a fireplace, *asanali*
sideways, *okhoata*
sidewise, to lie; *apota*
sieve, *isht yuha*
sieve, coarse; *shakla*
sift, to; *yuli*
sifted, *yuha*
sifter, *isht yuha*
sifter, to run through a; *yuha*
sigh, *chitolit fiopa*
sigh, to; *chitolit fiopa, chitot fiopa, nukhaⁿklo*
sigher, *chitolit fiopa*
sight; *apisaka, hopoⁿkoyo, isht pisa, nishkin, pisa*
sight, to take; *tanampo anumpisachi*
sight of a gun; *aianompisa, tanampo anumpisa*
sight of the eye, *nishkin nihi*
sightless, *nishkin kạnia*
sign; *aiisht ahollo, isht aiạlhpisa, isht atokowa, isht ạlhpisa, nan isht atokowa*
sign, to; *hochifo takalichi, holissochi*
signal, *chito*
signature, *hochifo takạli*
signed, *hochifo takali*
signer, *hochifo holisso takalichi*
signify, to; *anoli, haklochi,*
silence; *chulosa, na mihiksho, sạmanta*
silence, to; *ahokoffi, alạmmichi, chulosạchi, hokoffi, hopolạlli, nuktalali*
silence, to keep; *nukchinto*
silenced, *alama*
silent; *anumpa inlaua, anumpuli, kinint iksho, nukchinto*
silent, to become; *chulosa*
silent man, *hatak luma*
silent person, *na miha iksho*
silently, *lumạt*
silk, *silik*
silken; *lapushki, silik*
sill, *aboha intula*
silly, *imanukfila iksho*
silver; *tạli fehna, tạli hạta, tạli holisso*
silver, to; *tạli hạta akkoli*
silver button, *tạli hạta isht akamạssa*
silver gorget, *tạli hạta chinakbi*
silver hatband, *tạli hạta bita*
silver plated, *tạli hạta ạlhkoha*
silver spoon, *tạli hạta isht impa*
silvered, *tạli hạta ạlhkoha*
silversmith; *tạli hạta ikbi, tạli hạtikbi*
similar; *chohmi, holba,*
similarity, *itiholba*
simile, *isht ạlhpisa*
similitude, *holba*
simmer, to; *walạlli ạmmona*
simper, to; *yukpa*
simple; *achạfa, aⁿli, bano, haksulba, imanukfila iksho*
simpleton, *imanukfila iksho*
simplicity; *aⁿli, apissanli*
simplify, to; *haiakachechi*
simply; *bano, beka, haiakạt, peh*
simulate, to; *hobachi*
simultaneous, *mih*
sin; *aiashạchi, aiashạchika, aiyoshoba, ashạchi, na yoshoba, nan aiashạcheka, nan ashạcheka, nan ashạchi, yoshoba*
sin, to; *ashạchi, yoshoba*
sin about, to; *aiashạchi*
sinapism, *ashela*
since; *ho, itintakla*
sincere, *aⁿli*
sincere heart, *chuⁿkạsh aⁿli*
sincerely, *aⁿli*
sincerity; *aⁿli, chuⁿkạsh aⁿli*
sinew; *akshish, kạllo*
sinewed; *akshish aⁿsha, kạllo*
sinews; *hakshish, inchạshwa*
sinews of the loins, *chạshwa*
sinewy; *akshish, kạllo*
sinful; *achukma, ashạchi, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
sinful man, *hatak yoshoba*

sinfulness; *okpulo, yoshoba*
sing, to; *hehi, kaⁿwa, ola, olạchi, taloa, tạlua*
sing as locusts, to; *washahạchi*
singe, to; *anakshoⁿffi, anakshołi*
singed; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua*
singer; *hehi, taloa*
singer (one who singes); *anakshołi*
singer, a skillful; *taloa imponna*
singers, a body of; *taloa ạłiha*
singing, good; *taloa achukma*
singing, to lead in; *taloa isht ia*
singing, to practice; *taloat abạchi*
singing book, *ataloa*
singing master; *taloa ikhạnachi, taloa imponna*
single; *achạfa, aⁿłi, auaya, ilap bano*
single file, to move in a; *baiạllit aⁿya*
single file, to stand in a; *baiạllit hika*
single haul, *himonna achạfa halạlli*
single man, *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho*
single out, to; *achafołechi, ạchafolechi*
single time, *himonna*
single word, *illa*
singled out, *achafoa*
singleness; *achạfa, aⁿłi*
singly; *ilap achạfa, ilap bano*
singular; *illa, inla*
sinister; *afạbekimma, okpulo*
sink, to; *akka ia, ạlhchunnạchi, hạfikbi, oka kạnia, okatula, okbilhha, oklobushli, oklobushlichi*
sink, to cause to; *oka talali*
sinless; *ashạchi, yoshobiksho*
sinner; *ashạchi, hatak yoshoba, nan ashạchi, yoshoba*
sinuate, to; *fullokạchi*
sip, to; *lumạt ishko*
sir; *chitokaka, iⁿshałi*
sire; *aⁿki, iⁿki*
sirloin, *nạli nipi*
sirocco, *małi lạshpa*
sirup (of sugar), *hạpi champuli okchi*
sister; *antek, ạmạnni, imạnni, iⁿnakfish, intek, itibapishi, nakfish*
sisterhood, *intek ạłiha*
sister-in-law; *ạmalak usi ohoyo, iⁿhaiya, imalakusi ohoyo, impusnakni, ipo*
sit, to; *aiasha, alata, aⁿsha, ạshwa, binili, binnili, binołi, chiya, hikia, omanili*
sit, to cause to; *binnilechi*
sit apart, to; *naksika binili*
sit around, to; *binoht aiasha, hioht aⁿsha*
sit at, to; *abinili*
sit by, to; *binoht maya*
sit down, to; *abenili, akkabinołi*
sit here and there, to; *bininili*
sit in secret, to; *lumạt chiⁿya*
sit on, to; *abinili, omanili, ontalaia, ontalali, talaia, tạla*
sit on the heels, to; *pochuko*
sit out, to; *kucha aⁿsha*
sit round, to; *abinot maⁿya, ataloht maya, binoht maya*
sit sideways, to; *naksi*
sit with, to; *ibabinili, ibaiaⁿsha, taⁿkla aⁿsha, taⁿkla binili, taⁿkla binołi*
site, *aiontálaia*
site of a house, *chuka aiitola*
sitter; *binili, binołi*
sitting; *abenili, alata, anumpulit aⁿsha, aⁿsha, binili, bininli*
sitting round, *binohmaya*
situated; *talaia, taloha*
situation, *talaia*
six, *hannali*
six, to make; *hannalichi*
sixfold, *inluhmi*
sixteen, *auah hannali*
sixth, *isht hanali*
sixth time, *isht hanaliha*
sixtieth, *isht pokoli*
sixty, *pokoli*
size; *chito, kauehto*
size thread, to; *chilakbichi*
sizy; *łikaha, okchauạbi*
sizy, to render; *łikahạchi*
skein; *pokuspoa, pokussa, ponola fabạssa achạfa, shonuya*
skein, to make a; *pokussali, shonuyachi*
skein of cotton; *ponola itapạna, ponola itapạna achạfa*
skeleton; *ạlhpoa foni, hatak chunna, na foni*
skeptic, *yimmi*
skeptical, *yimmi*
skiff; *peni, penushi, penushi pạlhki*
skill, *imponna*
skilled, *imponna*
skillet, *oka alibisha*
skillful, *imponna*
skillful magician, *fappuli imponna*
skillful person, *imponna*
skillful writer, *hatak holissochi imponna*
skim, to; *mahaiyạt aⁿya, moeli, mołi, okpełi, pạlhkit aⁿya*
skimmed; *moa, moha*
skimmer; *isht moeli, isht mofi, isht okpeha*

**skin**, *hakshup*
**skin, to**; *luffi, ło$^n$ffi, łoli, mo$^n$fa, umpoholmo, umpohomo*
**skinned**; *ło$^n$fa, łoha, mo$^n$fa, umpatạlhpo*
**skinner**; *ło$^n$ffi, łoli, na hakshup kanchi*
**skip**, *tolupli*
**skip, to**; *tolupli, tulli*
**skirmish**, *itibbi*
**skirmish, to**; *itibi*
**skirt**; *haksobish, hasimbish*
**skirt, to**; *fololichi*
**skirt of a saddle**, *sanahchi*
**skirted**, *folota*
**skittish**, *nukshopa*
**skulk, to**; *luhmi*
**skull**, *nushkobo foni*
**skunk**, *koni*
**sky**, *shutik*
**sky, fair**; *masheli*
**sky, the convex of the**; *shutik tabokaka*
**slab**; *ba$^n$spoah, iti bạsha*
**slab, to**; *bakali, bakalichi*
**slabbed**, *bakali*
**slack**; *sạlaha, yohapa*
**slack, to**; *mokoffi, sạlaha, yohapa*
**slack, to cause to**; *yohablichi*
**slacken, to**; *yahapoli, yohabli, yohapa*
**slackened**, *yohapa*
**slackly**; *sạlahạt, yohapạt*
**slackness**, *yohapa*
**slag**; *tạli iyạlhki, tạli$^n$ yạlhki*
**slaie**, *uski chula*
**slake, to**; *fihobli*
**slam**; *aiisso, isso*
**slander**, *anumpa okpulo onuchi*
**slander, to**; *achokushpalechi, achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, anumpa okpulo onuchi, na mihachi, nan umachi, nan umanchi*
**slandered**; *achokushpa, achokushpạchi*
**slandered, to cause to be**; *achokushpachechi*
**slanderer**; *achokushpalechi achokushpali, anumpa chukushpali, anumpa chukushpashali, na mihachi, nan umachi*
**slanderer, noted**; *na mihachi shali*
**slanderous**; *achokushpa, chukushpa, nan umachi*
**slant**; *shanaia, waiya*
**slant, to**; *naksikachi, shanaiạchi, waiyạchi*
**slanting**; *pashaya, shanaia, tashaya, waiya*
**slap**, *pạsalichi*
**slap, to**; *lạsaha, lạsalichi, pạsaha, pạsalichi*
**slapping**, *pạsaha*
**slaps, one who**; *pạsaha*
**slash, to**; *bạshli, chanli*
**slat**; *ba$^n$spoah, okhoatkạchi, tikeli*
**slate**; *aholissochi, tạli aholissochi*
**slate, to**; *holisso takalichi*
**slated**, *holisso takali*
**slattern**, *ohoyo litiha*
**slaughter**, *ạbi*
**slaughter, to**; *ạbi*
**slave**, *yuka*
**slave-born**, *yukà ạtta*
**slaver**, *itukchi*
**slaver, to**; *itukholaya*
**slavish**, *yuka ahalaia*
**slay**, *uski chula*
**slay, to**; *akkakoli, ạbi, illichi*
**slayer**; *ạbi, nan ạbi*
**sleazy**; *hoyapa, okshạchinli, okshalinchi, okshichanli, tapuski*
**sled**, *iti shalạlli*
**sled, to**; *iti shalạlli isht a$^n$ya*
**sledge**, *tạli isht boa chito*
**sleek**; *halushki, łimimpa, łimishko*
**sleek, to**; *halushkichi, łimimpạchi, łimishkuchi*
**sleeked**, *halushki*
**sleekness**; *halushki, łimimpa*
**sleep**, *nusi*
**sleep, to**; *nusi*
**sleep (as the limbs), to**; *shimoha*
**sleep, to cause**; *nusechi*
**sleep, wanting to**; *nusạchaya*
**sleep at, in, on, there; to**: *anusi*
**sleep with, to**; *ibanusi*
**sleeper**; *iti bachoha, nusi*
**sleepily**, *nusolba*
**sleepy**; *nusạchaya, nusi, nusilhha, nusolba*
**sleepy fellow**, *hatak nusilhha shali*
**sleet**, *bạchalusha*
**sleet, to**; *bạchalusha*
**sleet, to cause**; *bạchalushạchi*
**sleeve**, *shakba*
**sleeve, to**; *shakba achunli, shakba fohki*
**sleigh**, *iti shalạlli*
**sleigh bell**, *tạli shiloha chito*
**sleight**, *haksi*
**slender**; *chauạla, fabaspoa, fabạsfoa, fahko, fomosa, kota*
**slice**; *pạsa, tuchali, tushafa*
**slice, to**; *bạsht tushạffi, pạsli, tushtuli*

sliced; *tushali, tushtua*
slicing-off place, *atoshafa*
slide, to; *shalali, shalạlli, shalạllichi, shohalạlli*
slide, to cause to; *shalalichi, shohalạllichi*
slight, *lumasi*
slight, a; *aiokpạchi, piⁿsiksho*
slightly, *lapali*
slim; *chauạla, fabạsfoa, fabạssa, fabạssoa, fomosa*
slime, *wilaha*
sliminess; *likancha, likanli, likoa, wilaha*
slimy; *likaha, likancha, likanli, likạshbi, likoa, wilaha, wushwoki*
slimy, to render; *likanchachi, likanlichi, likohichi, wilahạchi*
sling; *hạnnaweli, isht bopuli, nan isht fahạmmi, nan isht pila*
sling, wooden; *nan isht fakuli*
sling, to; *bohpuli, fahạmmi*
slink, to; *akkamololi*
slip; *ạlhkuna falaia, chulata, fuli, shakalạlli, shalạlli*
slip, to; *ashạchi, ạmo, lakoffi, shakalạlli, shalakli, shalali, shalạlli, shalạllichi, shohalạlli*
slip, to cause to; *shakalạllichi, shalạllichi, shohalạllichi, shohhalalichi*
slip down, to; *shohhalali*
slip in, to; *lumạt fohki*
slip of paper, *holisso lilafa*
slip off, to; *shuⁿfa, takofa*
slip once, to; *shạlakli*
slip out, to; *mokofa, mokoffi, shuⁿfa, shuⁿfi*
slip through a noose, to; *anukliⁿfa*
slipknot, *anukliⁿfa*
slipknot, to make a; *anukliⁿffi*
slipped off; *takofa*
slippers; *shulush shohạla, shulush tapuski*
slippery; *halạsbi, likanli*
slippery, to make; *halạsbichi*
slippery elm, *balup*
slipping through, *anukliⁿfa*
slips, one who; *shakalạlli, shalạlli*
slit; *chula, chulata*
slit, a; *chulafa, chulata*
slit, to; *chulạlli, chuli*
slitter, *chuli*
sliver; *iti shibafa, iti shimafa, iti shimali*
sliver, to; *shimmi, wulobli*
slobber, *itukholaya*
slobber, to; *itukchuba, itukholaya*
slobberer, *itukchuba*
slop, *oka laⁿya*
slope, *okkạttahaka*
slope, to; *okkạttahakạchi*
sloping, *okshilama*
slosh, *oka laⁿya*
sloshy, *oka laua*
sloth, *intakobi*
slothful, *intakobi*
slothfulness, *intakobi*
slough; *lukchuk chito, sinti hakshup*
slough, to; *fakoli*
sloven, *hatak litiha okpulo*
slow; *achiba, ahchiba, ạlhchiba, sạlaha, weki*
slow, to cause to be; *achibachi*
slowly, *sạlahat*
slowness, *sạlaha*
sluggard, *hatak intakobi*
sluice, *oka ayanạlli*
slumber, *nusi*
slumber, to; *nusi*
slumberer, *nusi*
slung, *bohpoa*
slur, to; *kalakshichi, lusachi, okpạni*
slush; *lukchuk, labeta*
slut; *ofi tek, ohoyo litiha*
sly; *alalichi, imponna*
slyly, *luma*
small; *chimpoa, chipinta, chipintasi, chipota, chipunta, chukushpa, iskạtani, iskitini, iskitinisi, patạssa*
small, to render; *chipintạchi, imomạchi, iskạtanichi, iskitinichi*
small, very; *chipinta, iskạtanusi, kitinisi*
smallest, *wishakchi*
smallest amount, in the; *kạmomi*
smallish; *iskạtinosi, iskitinisi, iskitini chohmi*
smallness, *iskitini*
smallpox, *chilakwa*
smallpox, to have the; *chilakwa ạbi*
smart (able), *imponna*
smart (bitter), *homi*
smart (painful), *hotupa, shimoli*
smart, made to; *shimoli*
smart, to; *ilbạsha, imaleka, shimoli*
smart, to make the flesh; *shimolichi*
smart in the throat, to; *nukshikanli*
smash, to; *litoli*
smear, to; *apolusli*
smear with grease, to; *ahạmmi*
smeared; *ạlhpolosa, liteha*
smell; *balama, nana huⁿwa*

**smell, bad;** *kosoma*
**smell, to;** *achishi, huⁿwa, ibakchishinli, ishwa*
**smell bad, to cause to;** *shuachi*
**smell disagreeably, to;** *shua*
**smell fishy, to;** *nakshobi*
**smell fishy, to cause to;** *nakshobichi*
**smell of, to;** *aiishwa*
**smell of whisky,** *shua*
**smell strong, to;** *kosoma*
**smell the track, to;** *ahchishi*
**smilax,** *kantak*
**smile,** *yukpa*
**smile, to;** *yukpa*
**smile, to cause to;** *yukpạchi*
**smite, to;** *akkakolichi, ạbi, ạbichi, boli, fahama, isso, nạli, nukbepuli, pokafa, pokaha, sokolichi, sokuⁿha, tipelichi, umbitepa*
**smite at, there, or on; to:** *aiisso*
**smiter;** *isso, nan isso, pạsalichi, pokafa*
**smith;** *tạli isht ạtta, tạli pilesa*
**smiting,** *sokuⁿha*
**smitten,** *akkakoha*
**smoke,** *shoboli*
**smoke, current of;** *shoboli*
**smoke, to;** *hoponti, shoboli, shobolichi*
**smoke a pipe, to;** *shuⁿka*
**smoke of powder,** *hituk shibota*
**smoke on, to;** *shobolichi*
**smoke tobacco, to;** *hakchuma shuⁿka*
**smoke up quickly, to;** *shubbukli*
**smoked,** *shoboli*
**smoker;** *shobolichi, shuⁿka*
**smoking,** *shoboli*
**smoky,** *shoboli*
**smooth;** *halalua, halạsbi, halushki, itilaui, łimimpa, łimishko, malancha, malạssa, patạssa*
**smooth, to;** *halushkichi, itilauichi*
**smooth-bore gun,** *tanạmp fabạssa*
**smoothed;** *halushki, itilaui*
**smoothness,** *łimimpa*
**smother, to;** *shobolichi, umpohomo*
**smut;** *liteha, lusa, yạlhki*
**smut, to;** *lusachi*
**smutty;** *lusa, likokoa*
**snack;** *impa iskitini, kashapa*
**snag,** *itakshish*
**snag, to;** *ufkaⁿya*
**snail,** *hatak yoshubli*
**snake,** *sinti*
**snake, a species of;** *hala, sinti pohkul*
**snake, black;** *sinti lusa*
**snake, chicken;** *abaksha*
**snake, coachwhip;** *ipochi itimạpa, sinti koyufa tohbi*
**snake, copperhead;** *chilakwa, chalakwa*
**snake, garter;** *pachạlhpạli, sinti basoa*
**snake, green;** *paⁿshafoli*
**snake, joint;** *oksup tạptua, sinti kobali, sinti kolokumpi*
**snake, king;** *sinti pohkul*
**snake, large horned;** *sinti lapitta*
**snake, striped;** *pachạlhpạli, sinti basoa*
**snake, water;** *nạnạpa*
**snake bite,** *sinti kopoli*
**snake skin,** *sinti hakshup*
**snakeroot,** *tiak shua*
**snap;** *basaha, basak, chalak, tasup*
**snap, to;** *basaha, basahkạchi, basakạchi, basali, basisakạchi, chalakachi, kobafa, kobạffi, kopoli bạnna, litafa, litalichi, litạffi, łukatola, tasupachi, tạbli*
**snap, to cause to;** *basahạchi*
**snap a whip, to;** *łukalichi, łukatolachi*
**snap of a rope,** *litạk*
**snap the fingers, to;** *tasuha*
**snapper,** *łukata wishákchi*
**snapping;** *basahkạchi, basali, basasuⁿkạchi*
**snapping, to cause a;** *basalichi*
**snapping of a whip,** *łukatola*
**snappish;** *kopoli bạnna, nukoa*
**snare,** *isht ạlbi*
**snare, to;** *isht ạlbi isht hokli*
**snarl;** *itạshiha, shochoha*
**snarl, to;** *ashekonoạchi, kileha, shihachi, shikanoạchi*
**snarl up together, to;** *shikanoạchi*
**snarled;** *pokshia, shạchila, shiha, shochoha*
**snarly,** *pokshia*
**snatch, to;** *haili, lachạkat ishi*
**snath,** *onush isht bạsha ạpi*
**sneak off, to;** *lumạt kạnia*
**sneer,** *shittilema*
**sneer, to;** *ahoba, shittilema*
**sneeze,** *hạbishko*
**sneeze, to;** *habishko, hạbishko, piluⁿka*
**sneeze, to make;** *hạbishkuchi, piluⁿkạchi*
**sneezing,** *piluⁿka*
**snicker, to;** *yukpa*
**sniff, to;** *lotuⁿka*
**snip, to;** *tạbli*
**snivel, to;** *ibilhkạn kucha, yaiya*

sniveler, *yaiya shałi*
snore, to; *łaba$^{n}$ka*
snorer, *łaba$^{n}$ka*
snoring, *łaba$^{n}$ka*
snort, to; *łotu$^{n}$ka, piłu$^{n}$ka, sha$^{n}$wa*
snorter; *łotu$^{n}$ka, sha$^{n}$wa*
snorting; *łotu$^{n}$ka, sha$^{n}$wa*
snout, *ibishakni*
snow, *oktusha*
snow, to; *oktusha, oktushachi*
snow, to cause to; *oktushachi*
snowbird; *łafintini, toksakinla*
snuff; *hakchuma bota, hạbishkuchi*
snuff, to; *fiopa, hu$^{n}$wa*
snuffbox, *hakchuma bota aiạlhto*
snuffers, *pạla isht kicheli, pạla isht kalasha*
snug, *bili$^{n}$ka*
snug, to make; *apota*
so; *achuhmi, aiohmi, chohmi, chumba, moma, yakohmi, yạmmak i$^{n}$, yohmi*
so, to do; *aiyakohmi, aiyakohmichi, aiyohmi, yakohmi, yohmi*
so, to make it; *aiohmichi, yạhmichi*
so as, *yạmohmi*
so it is, *omikạto*
so it is well enough, *omikạto*
so long as, *ititakla*
so much as, *ak*
so on, *yạmohmi*
so that, *na*
soak, to; *okishko, okkạchi*
soaked; *okạchi, ulhkạchi, walasha*
soaker; *okishko shałi, okkạchi*
soap; *isht ahchifa, isht ạlhchefa*
soap, bar; *isht ahchifa kạllo*
soap, castile; *isht ahchifa balama*
soap, hard; *isht ahchifa kạllo*
soap, scented; *isht ahchifa balama*
soap, to; *isht ahchifa o$^{n}$łali*
soapstone, *talhpa*
soapsuds, *isht ahchifa pokpoki*
soar, to; *hika, hikạt a$^{n}$ya*
sober; *kostini, nuktanla, nuktạla*
sober, to; *kostininchi, nuktalali*
sober, to become; *nuktạla*
sobered; *kostini, nuktạla*
sobriety; *kostini, nuktanla*
society, *iksa*
sock; *iyubi huski kolofa, iyubi huski kololi*
socket of the eye; *nishkin ahika chiluk, okshilonli*
sodden; *honni, łabocha*
sodomy; *ayofanichih, yopullachi*
soft; *anukyohbi, haiemo, kạllo, lapushki, lipeha, lipemo, lipisto, lipi$^{n}$ka, lipinto, lisisi$^{n}$kạchi, łachopa, łatimo, łikanli, łopushki, shukbạh, walasha, walo$^{n}$chi, waloha, walohbi, wạlwạki, yabosha, yabushli, yattotu$^{n}$kạchi, yatushki, yatushkoa*
soft and pliable, to become; *yukahbi*
soften, to; *anukyohbi, anukyohbichi, hokulbi, kostini, kostininchi, lapushki, lapushkichi, łachopạchi, łopushkichi, nuktạla, okkạchi, shuchapah, ulhkạchi, wạlwạkichi, yaboshạchi, yatushkichi, yatushkuli, yukahbi*
soften with water, to; *oka kaiyạchi*
softened; *anukyohbi, kạllo, kostini, lapushki, łopushki, yukabi*
softened by water, *oka kaiya*
softly; *loma, luma, lumasi*
softness; *lapushki, nuktạla*
soggy; *lạcha, ulhkạchi*
soil; *lukfi, lusa, yakni*
soil, to; *lukchuk banuchi, lusachi*
soiled; *liteha, lusa*
sojourn, to; *anta*
sojourner, *a$^{n}$ya*
solace, *hopoła*
solace, to; *hopołạlli, nuktalali*
solaced; *hopoła, nuktạla*
solar, *hạshi ahalaia*
sold, *ạlhtoba*
solder, *isht akmo*
solder, to; *aiakmochi, aiạlbuchi, akmochi, ạlbochi, ạlbokạchi*
solder with brass, to; *asonak lakna isht akmichi*
soldered; *akmo, ạlbo*
soldered with brass, *asonak lakna isht akmi*
soldier, *tạshka chipota*
soldier, Turkish; *takish intạshka chipota*
soldier, veteran; *tạshka sepokni*
soldiers' quarters; *tạshka chipota inchuka*
soldiery, *tạshka chipota*
sole, *achạfa*
sole, a; *iyi*
sole of the foot, *iyi pạta*
solemn, *holitopa*
solemnize, to; *holitoblichi*
solemnize a marriage, to; *itauayạchi*
solemnly, *holitopạt*
solicit, to; *asilhha*

**solicitor,** *asilhha*
**solicitous,** *ahah ahni*
**solid;** *aⁿli, kamạssa, kạllo*
**solidity;** *kamạssa, kạllo*
**solitary;** *ilap bieka, naksika, palata*
**solitary, to make;** *banochi*
**solitude,** *chukillissa*
**solve, to;** *haiakạchi*
**solvent,** *aheka*
**sombre,** *oklili*
**some;** *chạbiha, kanima, kanimi, kaniohmi, kanohmi, kanomona, kạto*
**some manner, in;** *akanimi, katiohmi*
**some other,** *inla*
**some sort, of;** *kaniohmi*
**some time,** *kanima*
**some way, in;** *kaniohmi, katimichi, katiohmi*
**some way, to do it in;** *katiohmichi*
**somebody;** *kanimi, kạna kia*
**somehow;** *akanimi, kaniohmi kia, kaniohmiho*
**somehow, to cause to be;** *kaniohmichi*
**somehow, to do;** *kanimichi, kaniohmi*
**somerset;** *hachowanạshi, hachowani*
**something;** *na fehna, nana, nana kia*
**sometime,** *aka*
**sometimes;** *kanimash inli, kaniohmikma*
**somewhat,** *chohmi*
**somewhere;** *kanima, kanima kia, kạni*
**somnambulist,** *tasimbo*
**somnolent;** *nusi bạnna, nusilhha*
**son;** *ạlla nakni, chiso, iso, iso nakni, sạso, ushi*
**Son of God,** *Chihowa ushi*
**Son of Man;** *Hatak Ushi, yạt*
**song;** *ataloa, atạlwa, atạlwạchi, ạlhtaloa, ạlhtaloak, ạlhtạlwak, ilhtalowak, taloa*
**song, death;** *hoyopa taloa*
**song, sacred;** *ạba taloa*
**song, to make a;** *taloa ikbi*
**songster,** *taloa*
**son-in-law,** *haloka, ippok, iyup*
**sonorous,** *chitot ola*
**sonship,** *ushi ahalaia*
**soon;** *cheki, chekusi, pạlhki*
**soon, to cause it to be;** *chekichi*
**soon, very;** *chekusi*
**soot,** *tulak*
**soot, to;** *tulak isht lusachi*
**sooted,** *tulak isht luak*
**soothe, to;** *hopolạchi, nuktalali, nuktalalichi*
**soothed;** *hopola, nuktạla*
**soother;** *nuktalali, nuktalalichi*
**soothsayer;** *hatak fappo, tikbanli anoli*
**sooty;** *tulak chito, tulak laua*
**sop,** *lạbbi*
**sop, to;** *lạbbi*
**soporific;** *nusechi, nusilhhạchi*
**sorcerer,** *isht ahollo*
**sorcery,** *yushpakama*
**sorcery, to practice;** *yushpakạmmi*
**sordid;** *liteha, makali, okpulo*
**sore;** *hotupa, litoa, liwạli, luwali, łachowa, palạmmi*
**sore, a;** *hotupa, liahpo, łachowa, tałoⁿa*
**sore, a running;** *okchushba*
**sore, to become;** *itạkha litowa, łachowa*
**sore, to make;** *litoli, łacholi*
**sore eyes,** *hạlbạbi*
**sore mouth,** *itạkha litowa*
**sore throat,** *chakwa*
**sore throat, to have;** *chakwạbi*
**soreness,** *łachowa*
**sorrel,** *hachukkashasa*
**sorrel (a weed),** *pichi*
**sorrel, a;** *isi nakni afạmmi tuchina*
**sorrow;** *nukhaⁿklo, okko*
**sorrow, cause of;** *isht nukhaⁿklo, nan isht anukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, occasion of;** *anukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, man of;** *nan nukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, overmuch;** *nukhaⁿklo atopa*
**sorrow, place of;** *anukhaⁿklo*
**sorrow, to;** *nukhaⁿklo*
**sorrowful,** *imanukfela, nukhaⁿklo, nukwiloha*
**sorry,** *nukhaⁿklo*
**sort,** *kaniohmi*
**sort, to;** *aiyoa*
**sort with, to;** *ibafoka*
**sot;** *hatak okishko, imanukfila iksho, okishko shali*
**sottish;** *imanukfila iksho, okishko*
**soul,** *shilombish*
**soulless,** *shilombish iksho*
**sound;** *achukma, aⁿli, na kanimi keyu*
**sound, a;** *fopa, ola*
**sound, to;** *akkahoyo, kabakạchi, kạsachi, kitikachi, kobakuchi, komakachi, komokachi, komokạchi, ola, olachi, taloa, tamampa, tasupachi, timikạchi*
**sound of a bell;** *chubuk, samak, samampa*
**sound of a sudden slide,** *shelak*
**sounded,** *ola*
**sounding;** *kobohạchi, ola*
**soundly,** *achukma*

soundness; *achukma, aiokpuloka iksho*

sounds, one who; *olachi*

sour; *hauạshko, homechi, homi, kalama, kạskaha*

sour, to; *hauạshkochi, homechi, homi, kạskaha, kạskahạchi*

sour water, *oka hauạshko*

sour wood, *iti kosoma*

source; *akshish, aminti, ataiyuli, ateli, ibetạp, ikbi*

soured, *hauạshko*

sourish; *homechi, homi chohmi, homilhha*

sourness; *hauạshko, kạskaha*

souse, to; *oklubbichi, oklobushlichi*

soused, *homi*

south, *oka mali*

south, at or in the; *oka mali pilla*

southeast, *oka mali hashi akuchaka itintakla*

southerly; *oka mali imma, oka mali pila*

southern, *oka mali pila*

southward; *oka mali imma, oka mali pila*

southwest, *oka mali hashi aiokạtula itintakla*

sovereign, *iⁿshali*

sovereign, a; *miⁿko*

sow, *shukha tek*

sow, to; *fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi*

sowed; *fima, fimimpa, fimpkạchi*

sower; *fimibli, fimmi, hokchi, na hokchi, nafimmi*

sown; *fima, fimimpa, holokchi*

space; *aboha itintakla, aboha ititakla*

spade; *lukfi isht kula, nan isht kula, yakni isht kula*

spade, to; *yakni kulli*

Spain; *Ishpani, Ishpani yakni*

spalt, *palata*

span; *ibbak umbitepa achạfa, ichapa, ichapoa, tuklo*

span of horses, *isuba itichapa*

span, to; *apesa, holba*

spangled spots, *siksiki*

Spaniard; *Ishpani hatak, Ishpani okla*

spaniel, *ofi*

Spanish, *Ishpani*

Spanish moss, *iti shumo*

spank, to; *lạsaha, lạsalichi, pạsaha, pạsalichi*

spanking, *lạsaha*

spare; *atampa, chunna, kofanto*

spare, to; *apoa, iⁿhollo, ilatoba, ilatomba, nukhaⁿklo*

spare rib, *naksi foni*

spark; *basaboa, basacha, chạlhchaki, hatak ilakshema shali, kitinisi, pololi, tohpololi, tushaⁿfasi*

spark, to; *pololi*

sparkle, to; *chạlhchakạchi, chạlhchaki, pololi, polota*

sparkle, to make; *chạlhchakạchechi, chilichi, pololichi*

sparkling, *chạlhchaki*

sparks, to make; *basahạchi*

sparrow; *chiⁿsa, chuⁿsa, hushi chipunta*

sparse, *fimimpa*

spasm; *haiuchichi, haiyichichi, yalạtha, yalạttakạchi*

spatter, to; *fimmi*

spatterdashes, *iyubiha*

spattered, *fimimpa*

spawn; *ashela, nạn ushi, olana atoba, shukạttushi*

spawn, to; *cheli*

spay, to; *shukha tek hobạk ikbi*

spayed, *shukha tek hobạk toba*

speak, to; *achi, anoli, anopoli, anumpuli, nanuka*

speak again, to; *atuklant achi*

speak for, to; *apobạchi*

speakable, *anumpa hinla*

speaker; *anumpa isht hika, anumpuli, hatak anumponli*

spear; *ạpi, isht baha, na halupa, tạli halupa ontạla tạbi*

spear, to; *na halupa isht bali*

specie, *tạli holisso*

specify, to; *anoli, hochifo*

specimen, *isht ạlhpisa*

specious, *achukma ahoba*

speck, *shauiya*

speck, to; *lusachi*

speckle, to; *siksikichi, taktakichi*

speckled; *chikchiki, okshohonli, siksiki, taktaki*

speckled, to make; *chikchikechi*

spectacle, *nam pisa*

spectacled, *nishkin alata aⁿsha*

spectacles; *alata, nishkin alata*

spectator; *hatak yopisa, na yopisa, nam pisa, yopisa*

spectre; *shilombish, shilup*

speculate, to; *anukfilli, itatoba*

speculation; *imanukfila, itatoba*

speculator; *anukfilli, nam pisa, nan ittatoba*

**speculum,** *apisa*

**speech;** *anumpa, anumpa isht hika, anumpa kololi, anumpa tiloli*

**speech, a short;** *anumpa ikaiakȯ, anumpa koluⁿfa, anumpa tilofa*

**speech, the last;** *hekạno*

**speech, to make a;** *anump ikbi, anumpa isht hika*

**speechless;** *anump iksho, anumpuli keyu*

**speechmaker;** *anump ikbi, anumpuli*

**speed,** *tushpa*

**speed, to;** *tuⁿshpa, tuⁿshpalechi*

**speedy;** *cheki, tushpa*

**spell;** *chuⁿkạsh ishi, hopaki*

**spell, to;** *holisso hochifot itimanumpuli, holisso itimanumpuli*

**spencer:** *ilefoka kolofa, ilefoka kololi, na foka kolukshi shakba aⁿsha*

**spend, to;** *isht yopomo, kanchi, kạnia, tali, tikabichi, yukoma*

**spend the day, to;** *shohbichi*

**spendthrift,** *isht yupomo*

**spew, to;** *hoeta*

**sphere;** *apelichika, nan chạnaha, nan lumbo*

**spherical,** *lumbo*

**spicery,** *na balama*

**spices,** *na balama*

**spider,** *chulhkạn*

**spider, long-legged;** *tupashali*

**spider's nest,** *chulhkạn inchuka*

**spider's web;** *chukłampulli, chulhkạn inchuka, hachukłampuli*

**spigot;** *abicheli isht akamạssa, oka abicha isht ạlhkạma*

**spike;** *chufak, chufak chito*

**spike, to;** *akạmmi, chufak chito isht ahonạlichi*

**spiked,** *chufak chito isht ahonạla*

**spile;** *abicheli isht akamạssa, oka abicha isht ạlhkạma*

**spill, to;** *akkafohobli, akkałałi, akkałatapa, akkałatạbli, akkałaya, fohobli, kałoha, łatapa, łatạbli*

**spilled;** *fohopa, łatapa*

**spiller,** *łatạbli*

**spilt;** *akkafohopa, akkałatapa, akkałaya, łatapa, łaⁿya*

**spilt water,** *oka łaⁿya*

**spin, to;** *hachukłampulechi, shạnni*

**spin on, to;** *ashạnni*

**spin on, to cause to;** *ashạnnichi*

**spin out, to;** *falaiachi*

**spinal marrow,** *nạli foni lupi*

**spindle;** *ashạnatạli fabạssa, haksobish anli*

**spine,** *nạli foni*

**spine of a hog;** *shạchakba*

**spinner;** *ashạnnichi, hachukłampulechi, na shạnni, shạnni*

**spinning wheel;** *ahonola, ashạna, ponol ashạna*

**spinning wheel, small;** *ahonolushi*

**spiral,** *apakfopa*

**spire;** *ashạna, ạpi, hishi*

**spire, to;** *offo*

**spirit;** *chuⁿkạsh, imanukfila*

**spirit (liquor),** *oka homi*

**spirit, a;** *na shilombish, nan isht ahollo, shilombish, shilup*

**spirit, an evil;** *shilombish okpulo*

**spirit, an unclean;** *shilombish okpulo*

**Spirit, Holy;** *Shilombish holitopa*

**spirit, to;** *yimintạchi*

**spirit of heaven,** *ạba shilombish*

**spirited;** *chilita, yiminta*

**spiritless,** *yiminta keyu*

**spirits, ardent;** *na homi, oka, oka homi*

**spirits, the;** *chuⁿkạsh*

**spiritual;** *imanukfila ahalaia, shilombish ahalaia*

**spirituous,** *oka homi ahalaia*

**spit,** *itukchi*

**spit, to;** *tufa, tuftua*

**spite;** *hichạli, nukkilli, nukoa*

**spite, to;** *nukkilli, nukoa*

**spiteful;** *hichạli, nukkilli, nukoa*

**spitter,** *tufa*

**spitting, to keep;** *tuftua*

**spittle;** *itukchi, woshoki*

**splash;** *chibak, łali*

**splash, to;** *chibakachi, łali*

**splash on, to;** *fimmi*

**spashed on,** *łali*

**spleen;** *iłapa, nukoa, takạshi*

**spleeny;** *nukhaⁿklo, nukoa*

**splendid;** *chito, holitopa*

**splendor;** *chito, holitopa, shohmalali*

**splice, to;** *achakạli, achakli*

**splice at or with, to;** *aiitachakạlli, aiitachakli*

**spliced;** *achaka, ạlhchạka, ạlhchạkoa*

**spliced at;** *achạkaya, aiitachaka*

**splint,** *iti shimafa*

**splinter;** *chułafa, iti shibafa, iti shibali, iti shimafa, iti shimali, shibafa, shibali, shimafa*

**splinter, to;** *chułali, chułạffi, shibafa, shibałi, shibałichi, shibạffi, shimafa, shimałichi, shimnuffi*
**splintered;** *shibafa, shibałi*
**splinters, one who;** *shibạffi*
**split;** *abakli, bakałi, chilakto, chuła, chułafa, chułata, pałali, pałata, pạła, shima, shimafa, shimałi, wuła, wułopa*
**split, a;** *abakli, itạmintạfa, patafa*
**split, to;** *abakli, abaklichi, bakałi, bakałichi, bakapa, bakli, chilaktochi, chuła, chułata, iti bakli, pałali, pałalichi, pałata, pałạlli, patałi, pạła, pạłi, shibafa, shibałi, shima, shimafa, shimałi, shimmi, wołobli, wụła, wułi, wułobli, wułopa*
**split, to cause to;** *pałalichi*
**split boards,** *iti pałanta*
**split in two,** *bakastoa*
**split in two, to;** *bakastoa, bakastuli, bakạbli*
**split into fine pieces, to;** *shimałichi*
**split into shingles, to;** *shimmi*
**split off;** *bakafa, tushafa, tushałi*
**split off, to;** *bakafa, chułafa, chułạffi, chułạlli, shibbi, shimạffi, shimnuffi, tushafa, tushałi*
**split open;** *patafa, patałi*
**split open, to;** *patafa, patałichi, patạffi*
**split wood;** *iti pałanta, iti pạła, iti shima*
**splitter;** *abaklichi, bakałichi, bakạbli, chułạffi, chułạlli, chułi, pałalichi, pałạlli, patałichi, patạffi, pạłi, shibạffi, shimałichi*
**splitting,** *pałanta*
**spoil;** *na yuka, wehpoa*
**spoil, to;** *okpạni, okpulo, wehpuli*
**spoiled;** *okpulo, toshbi*
**spoiler,** *okpạni*
**spoils,** *wehpoa*
**spoilt,** *okpulo*
**spoke, a;** *achushoa*
**spoken,** *anumpa*
**sponge,** *tashukpa holba*
**sponge, to;** *akạnia, haksichi*
**spongy,** *yabushli*
**spontaneous,** *ilap ahni yạmohmi*
**spool;** *iti kạlaha, uski tạpa*
**spool, to;** *uski tạpa afoli*
**spoon;** *isht abahchakli, isht impa*
**spoon, horn;** *ạlhpi, lạpish isht impa*
**spoon, pewter;** *ạlhpi*
**spoon, shell;** *fulush isht impa*
**spoon, small;** *isht impushi*
**spoon, tea;** *isht impushi*
**spoon, wooden;** *ạlhpi*
**spoonful,** *isht impa alota*
**sport;** *iłauạlli, washoha*
**sport, to;** *iłauạlli, washoha, yukpałi*
**sportsman,** *na huⁿssa*
**spot;** *bakokoa, bakokuⁿkachi, basoa, chikchiki, misisuⁿkạchi, talaia, taloha, tạli lusa, tiktiki*
**spot, black;** *lusa talaia, lusa taloha, talaia*
**spot, red;** *talaia*
**spot, to;** *lusachi, taktakichi, tiktikechi*
**spotted;** *bakoa, bakokoⁿa, bakokuⁿkachi, bạkokuⁿkachi, chikchiki, chukchuki, misisuⁿkạchi, siksiki, taktaki, tiktiki*
**spotted, to make;** *bakoạchi, chikchikechi*
**spouse;** *itauaya, itinchuka*
**spout;** *abicha, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
**spout, to;** *bicha, puⁿfa*
**spouter,** *puⁿfa*
**sprain, to;** *tałoffi naha*
**sprained,** *tałofa naha*
**sprawl, to;** *wakchalalit itonla*
**spread;** *ashatapa, ashatapoa, łapa, pạta, pạtkạchi*
**spread, a;** *apatạlhpo, patạlhpo*
**spread, the wings;** *ashatạpa*
**spread, to;** *apatalechi, ashatapoli, ashatạbli, auata, auataya, auatạchi, fimibli, łapa; łapuchi, patałi, pạlli, pạta, pulli, shukto, talali, wahhaloha*
**spread down, to;** *akkałipeli*
**spread evenly, to;** *patasạlli*
**spread on,** *umpạta*
**spread on, to;** *umpatali*
**spread out, to;** *patałi, wakama, wakamołi, wạttạchi, wiłali*
**spread paper,** *holisso pạta*
**spread the nose, to;** *ibakshulanli*
**spread with iron or stone;** *tạli isht patạlhpo*
**spreader;** *fimibli, patali*
**spreading;** *fimibli, łapa*
**sprig,** *fuli*
**sprightly,** *tushpa*
**spring;** *ahpi, aiisht ia, aminti, toffahpi*
**spring, a;** *apołoma, kạli, tolupli*
**spring, deep;** *kạli hofobi*
**spring, dug;** *kạli kula*
**spring, to;** *bichokạchi, bichota, bichotakạchi, bichulli, fichama, fichamołi, chạfichi, tolupli, tulli*
**spring, wooden;** *iti połoma*
**spring and fly, to;** *fichamoa*

spring and throw, to; *fichạmmi*
spring open, to; *fichama, fichạmmi*
spring up, to; *alikti, offo, okpicheli, okpichelichi*
spring water, *kạli oka*
springe, *isht ạlbi*
springing, *offo*
springs, to have; *połomoa*
sprinkle, to; *fimmi, fimmichi, fimpkạchi, foechi, łali, łali, łałinchi, okshikali, okshikaⁿshli, okshimmichi*
sprinkled; *fima, fimimpa, fimpkạchi*
sprite; *shilombish, shilup*
sprout; *abasali, aiunchululli, apatạli, apushi, bisali, bisanli, iti pushi, iti unchuloli, offo, uncholulli*
sprout, to; *abasali, bisali, bisanlichi, offo*
sprout, to cause to; *abasalichi, unchololichi*
sprout at the root, to; *unchololi*
sprouted, *bisali*
sprung; *bichokạchi, bichota*
sprung open; *fichama, fichamoa*
spry; *pạlhki, tushpa*
spume, *pokpoki*
spume, to; *pokpokechi*
spun, *shạna*
spunk; *chilita, nukoa, tashukpa*
spur; *chufak iyạlhfoa, inchahe*
spur, to; *bałi, biłi*
spurious, *aⁿłi*
spurn, to; *habli, kałi, shittilema*
spurt, to; *puⁿfạchi, wishikachi, wishilli, wishillichi*
spurt, to cause to; *wishillichi*
spurting out, to make a noise in; *wishikachi*
spurway; *isuba aiomanili itanowa, isuba iⁿhina*
sputter, to; *fimiblichi, tishihạchi, tuⁿshpạt anumpuli*
spy; *apistikeli, ibataⁿkla, na hopuⁿkoyo, pist aⁿya*
spy, to; *na pisạt aⁿya, yakni pisạt aⁿya*
spy glass, *apisa isht hopoⁿkoyo*
squab; *nia, pạchushi*
squabble, *itishi*
squabble, to; *itishi*
squalid, *łiteha*
squall; *małi, yaiya*
squall, to; *yaiya*
squally, *małi shałi*
squander, to; *isht yopomo, yukoma*
square; *bolboki, bolkạchi, bolukta, chạnaha folota achạfa, isht ạlhpisa*
square, to; *apesa*
square, to make a; *boluktạchi*
square off, to; *kołoli*
square with, to; *itilaui*
squared, *bolukta*
squares, to make; *bolbokechi, bolkạchechi*
squash; *isito, isito holba*
squash, to; *litoli*
squat, to; *bikuttokạchi*
squeak, *kạchakạchi*
squeak, to; *kaⁿshkạchi, kạchakạchi*
squeak, to cause to; *kachakạchechi*
squeaking, *kaⁿshkạchi*
squeal, to; *chiⁿka, yaiya*
squealer, *chiⁿka*
squeamish, *yuala shałi*
squeeze, to; *ateblichi, atełichi, bichubli, bocholi, bochubli, katanlichi, pichiffi, tiloli*
squeeze out, to; *bushli*
squeeze up, to; *bochunoli*
squeezed; *atełichi, bichupa, bochokạchi, bochopa, bochunoa, busha, kataya, tiłefa, tiliffi, tiłoa*
squint, to; *tohkilet pisa*
squint-eyed, *nishkin shanaiya*
squirm, to; *tononoli*
squirrel, *fạni*
squirrel, a large yellow; *falaⁿkna*
squirrel, a young; *fạni ushi*
squirrel, black; *fạni lusa*
squirrel, flying; *pạli*
squirrel, fox; *fạnakla*
squirrel, gray; *fạni okchako, fạnitạsho*
squirrel, ground; *chinisa*
squirrel shot, *nakuⁿshi*
squirt, to; *puⁿfạchechi*
stab; *baha, bałi*
stab, to; *bahạffi, bałi, łifelichi, łifiⁿha*
stab, to make; *bałichi*
stabbed; *baha, bahafa*
stabber; *bahạffi, bałi, łifelichi, łifiⁿha*
stable; *aⁿłi, isuba inchuka, kamạssa, kạllo*
stable, to; *isuba inchuka fohki*
stable-minded, *imanukfila apissanli*
stack, *itạnaha*
stack, to; *itạnnali*
stacked, *itạnaha*
staddle; *apushi, itapushi*
staff; *ạpi, isht tabeli, tạbi*

staff, king's; *mi$^n$ko intạbi*
stag; *isi lahpitta, isi nakni humma, lạpish kobafa, lapitta*
stage; *aiilauạlli, iti chạnaha pạlhki, iti patạlhpo*
stagger, to; *chukfoloha, chukfulli, faiokạchi, faiu$^n$kli, nukwia, nukwiachi*
staggers, the; *chukfoloha*
stagnant; *talaia, yanạlli*
stagnate, to; *talaia, yanạllit issa*
stain, *liteha*
stain, to; *liteli*
stained, *liteha*
stair, *atuya*
stake; *apushi hika, iti hika, kali*
stake, to; *boli, kali*
stake a fence, to; *holihta itafenali*
stake out, to; *aiimpa foki*
staked; *afana, holihta itafena, kaha*
staked fence, *holihta itafena*
stale; *ahoba, kạllo*
stalk, *ạpi*
stalk, to; *fehnạchi, fihopa, ilefehnạchit nowa, nowa*
stall; *aiilhpeta, isuba aiimpa*
stall, to; *aiimpa foki, isuba aiimpa foki, lukchuk okakạnia*
stallion, *isuba nakni*
stammer, to; *anuktuklo, anumpuli anuktuklo*
stamp, *isht inchu$^n$wa*
stamp, to; *habli, hạli, inchunli*
stamped, *inchu$^n$wa*
stanch, to; *hokofa, hokoffi, issa, issạchi*
stanched; *hokofa, issa*
stand, a; *ahika, aianumpuli, aiimpa iskitini, hika, hikia*
stand, to; *akkahika, atelifa, hieli, hikia, hioht a$^n$sha, hioli, isso, lopulli, takali, talaia, taloha, tạla*
stand, to be able to; *hikia toba*
stand around, to; *hikiki$^n$a, hiohma$^n$ya, hioht ma$^n$ya, talohma$^n$ya, talot maya*
stand at, to; *ahika*
stand erect, to; *akạshchukali*
stand in, to; *achu$^n$sha, achushoa, ahika, alacha, alạchaya, ạlhto, shamạlli, shamoli*
stand near each other, to; *itakonofa*
stand on, to; *hika, ontalaia*
stand on end, to; *achushka$^n$chi*
stand out, to; *kucha, okbileli*
stand over, to; *wakaya*
stand still, to; *talaia*
stand there, to; *ahika*
stand thick, to; *shabapa*
stand tiptoe, to; *shikekli, shikeli*
stand up, to; *haioli, lochussa, yuhchashali*
stand up for, to; *apepoa*
standard, *ạlhpisa, shạpha*
standers, *haioli*
standing; *hikia, hinli*
standing in, *talaia*
standing on, *ataloha*
standing over against, *ichapaka*
standing round, *hiohma$^n$ya*
staple, *ạlhpesa*
staple, a; *aiafacha, tạli chinakbi*
star, *fichik*
star, blazing; *fichik luak, fichik pololi*
star, large; *fichik chito*
star in the forehead; *ibaktasanli, ibaktasa$^n$shli*
starch, to; *chilakbichi*
starched, *chilakbi*
stare, *pisa*
stare, to; *pisa*
stare at, to; *okchilanli, okchila$^n$shli, okchilunli*
stark; *bano, beka*
starlight, *fichik tohwikeli*
starry; *fichik a$^n$sha, fichik laua*
stars, the ell; *fichik isi nạla silhhi*
stars, the yard; *fichik baieta, fichik isi nạla silhhi*
start; *aiisht ia, fullottokạchi, wakaya, yikottakachi*
start, to; *anuklakancha, hehka, hiket ia, ia, ilhkolichi, minti, nuklakanchichi, nukshichaiakạchi, nukshoblichi, wakaya, wakayạchi, yilishachi, yiliya, yullichi*
start, to cause to; *wakayạchi*
start back, to; *falamakachi, falạmakachi, falamạt minti*
start from, to; *aiạli, aiisht ia, ạttạt ia*
start of a horn, *lạpish filạmminchi*
start off !, *hotepa*
start off, to; *ilhkoli, mia, mintichi, wakaya*
start on !, *tepa*
start quick, to; *nuklibekạchi*
start with, to; *ia*
starter; *hehka, nukwia, wakaya*
startle, to; *hehka, hehkạchi, nuklakanchichi, nuklakạshli, nukshoblichi*
startled, *nukshopa*
starvation, *hopoa*
starve, to; *hochạffo, hochạffochi, hochạffochit ạbi, hochạffot illi, hopoa*

starved, *hochạffo*
starved to death, *hochạffot illi*
state; *aiahanta, yakni*
state, a; *aiulhti, ulhti, ulhti achạfa*
state, to; *anoli, atokoli*
state of, *atuk*
state prison, *hatak yuka atoksạli*
stated, *anoa*
statehouse; *aboha hanta, anuⁿka hanta, chuka hanta*
stately, *chaha*
statement, *anumpa*
statesman, *hatak nan ithana*
station; *ahika, ahikia*
station, to; *hilechi*
stationary; *kanạllahe keyu, kobafahe keyu*
stationer, *holisso kanchi*
statue; *hatak holba, na holba*
stature, *chaha*
statute, *anumpa ạlhpisa*
stave, *iti shima*
stave, to; *koli*
stay; *anta, halanli, tikeli*
stay, to; *anta, anukcheto, ashwa, ạtta, halạlli, issạchi*
stay at, to; *aianta*
stay there, to; *aiạshwa*
stay with, to; *ahinna, anta, ibaianta*
stayed; *nuktạla, yokopa*
stays, *tikeli*
stead, *ạlhtoba*
stead of another, to be in the; *ạlhtoba*
steadfast; *kamạssa, kạllo*
steadiness; *kamạssa, kạllo*
steady, *kạllo*
steady, to; *halạlli, iⁿshi*
steak, *nipi okchaⁿki tushali*
steal, to; *huⁿkupa*
steal the affections, to; *chuⁿkạsh ishi*
stealer, *huⁿkupa*
stealth, *huⁿkupa*
steam; *kifeta, kifilli, kofkokạchi, kofota, kofulli, shoboli, shobota*
steam, to; *hobechi, kifeta, kifetạchi, kifilli, kofkokạchi, kofkoli, kofota, kofulli, kofullichi*
steam, to cause to; *kifillichi*
steamboat; *peni luak, peni luak shali*
steamed; *kifeta, kofota*
steamed potato, *ahe holbi*
steamer, *peni luak*
steaming, *hobechi*
steed, *isuba*
steel; *tạli kạllo, tạli kạllo atoba*
steel, to; *tạli kạllo ạchukạlli*
steel spring, *tạli poloma*
steel spring, small; *tạli poloma ushi*
steel used in striking fire, *tạli luak*
steeled, *tạli kạllo ạchaka*
steelyards; *isht wekichi, nan isht weki, nan isht wekichi*
steep, *chaha*
steep, to; *okkạchi*
steeped, *ulhkạchi*
steeper, *aiulhkạchi*
steepness, *chaha*
steer, *wak hobạk*
steer, working; *wak hobạk toⁿksạli*
steering oar, *penafana*
stem; *atakali, atakoli, isht takali, isht takoli*
stem, to; *asạnni, asonali*
stem of a boat; *peni hasimbish, peni ibish*
stemmed, *katapa*
stench; *kosoma, kotoma, na shua, shua*
stench, to cause; *kotomạchi*
stentorian, *chitoli*
step; *ahabli, habli, toba*
step, to; *habli, hạli*
step aside, to; *kanali*
stepbrother, *itibapishi toba*
stepchild, *ushi toba*
stepdame, *ishki toba*
stepdaughter, *ushetik toba*
stepfather, *iⁿki toba*
stepmother; *ishki toba, toba*
stepping place, *ahabli*
stepping-stone, *atuya*
steps; *atuya, hạli*
stepsister, *intek toba*
stepson; *sạso toba, ushi toba*
sterile, *waya*
sterling; *achukma, aiaⁿli*
sterilize, to; *ilbạshachi, wayạchi*
stern; *palạmmi, kạllo*
stern of a boat, *ibish*
sternum, *ikkishi foni*
stew, *honni*
stew, to; *honi*
steward, *chukachạfa nan isht ạtta*
stewed, *honni*
stewed dry, *ashippa*
stick; *iti tạpa, iti tạptua*
stick, to; *abili, ạlbo, ạlbochi, bahạffi, bali, hilechi, takali*

**stick in, to;** *okfaⁿya, shamạllichi, shamoli, shamolichi*

**stick on, to;** *aiạlbo*

**stick to, to;** *alapali*

**stickle, to;** *apela*

**stickler;** *itạchoa, itishi*

**sticky;** *aiạlbo, shinạsbi, shinạshbi*

**stiff;** *chilakbi, kamạssa, kạllo, talakchi*

**stiff leg,** *iyi kạllo*

**stiff-necked,** *ilapunla*

**stiffen, to;** *akmo, chilakbi, chilakbichi, ilapunla, kamạssa, kamạssạlli, kạllo, kạllochi*

**stiffened;** *chilakbi, kamạssa*

**stiffening,** *isht kạllochi*

**stiffly;** *kamạssa, kạllo*

**stiffness;** *chilakbi, ilapunla, kamạssa, kạllo*

**stifle, to;** *issạchi, luhmi, mosholichi, nukbikili, oktạbli*

**stifled,** *mosholi*

**stigma,** *inchuⁿwa*

**stigmatize, to;** *hofayali, inchunli*

**stiletto,** *bạshpo isht itibi*

**still;** *chilosa, chulosa, moma, sạmanta*

**still, to;** *chulosạchi, issạchi, nuktalali, oka homi ikbi*

**still, to become;** *chulosa*

**still and without wind,** *alohbi*

**still water,** *oktimpi*

**stillborn,** *illicha ạtta*

**stilled;** *chulosa, nuktạla*

**stillness;** *nuktạla, yohbi*

**stilly,** *lumasi*

**stimulant;** *ikhiⁿsh okchalechi, okchalechi*

**stimulate, to;** *okchalechi, yimintạchi*

**stimulated;** *okcha, yimmita*

**stimulus,** *nan isht okchalechi*

**sting;** *iⁿnaki, isht nạli, isht pila, naki, nạli*

**sting, to;** *honạli, nạli*

**stinginess,** *iⁿhollo*

**stinging, strong;** *shikanli*

**stinging worm,** *hatak holhpa*

**stingy;** *iⁿholitopa, iⁿhollo, nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo*

**stink, to;** *bitema, nakshobi, shua*

**stinking,** *kotoma*

**stint;** *ạlhpisa, imaiạlechi*

**stint, to;** *olạbbi*

**stipend,** *ạlhtoba*

**stipulated,** *ạlhpesa*

**stipulation,** *ạlhpisa*

**stir;** *shinihạchi, timihạchi*

**stir, to;** *afulli, aⁿya, ia, ilhkolechi, ilhkoli, ilhkolichi, okchalechi, tasạlli, tiạbli, tiwakạchi, tualichi*

**stir, to make or cause to;** *afullichi*

**stir up, to;** *tiwalichi*

**stirred;** *ạffula, ạlhfula, tiapa, tuakạchi*

**stirrer;** *aⁿya, iachi, ilhkolichi, tani, tohnochi*

**stirrup;** *ahabli, tạlahabli*

**stirrup leather,** *tạlahabli isht talakchi*

**stirrup strap,** *tạlahabli isht talakchi*

**stitch,** *aiạlhchuⁿwa*

**stitch, to;** *achunli, yikili, yikilichi*

**stitch, to cause to;** *yikilichi*

**stitched;** *ạlhchuⁿwa, yikila*

**stitcher,** *yikili*

**stitching,** *achunli*

**stock;** *ạlhpoa, nan ạlhpoa*

**stock, a;** *ạpi, inuchi, isht atia, isht atiaka, nan ithana, tonnik*

**stock, to;** *boli, hopi, nan ạlhpoba imatali, opi*

**stock in bank,** *tạli holisso*

**stock lock,** *isht ashana*

**stockade,** *holihta kạllo*

**stocked;** *holopi, ollupi*

**stocking,** *iyubi huski*

**stocky,** *chito*

**stole;** *akkapushli, anchi*

**stolen;** *huⁿkupa, hulhkupa*

**stomach;** *bakna, chuⁿkash, nukoa*

**stomach, the large;** *takoba*

**stomach, to;** *nukoa*

**stone,** *tạli*

**stone (of fruit),** *foni*

**stone, large;** *tạli chito, tạli hochito*

**stone, mill;** *tạli tanch afotoha*

**stone, to;** *tạli isht boli, tạli isht bot ạbi, tạli isht holihtạchi*

**stone, to become;** *tạli toba*

**stone blind,** *nishkin lapạt kạnia*

**stone bruise,** *chukfi nishkin*

**stone horse,** *isuba nakni*

**stone pot,** *tạli shuti*

**stone ridge,** *tạli bạcha*

**stone wall,** *tạli holihta*

**stonecutter;** *tạli bạshli, tạli chanli*

**stoned,** *tạli isht boa*

**stony;** *kilhkiki, tạli foka, tạli laua*

**stony region,** *tạli foka*

**stool;** *aiomanili, iti waⁿya, ulbạl ont ia*

**stool, to have a;** *ulbạl ont ia*

**stoop;** *aboha hoshontika, waiya*

**stoop, to;** *akka ia, waiyạchi*

**stooped,** *tubbona*
**stooping,** *tobbona*
**stop,** *issa*
**stop, to;** *atabli, atapạchi, auola, hikia, issa, issạchi, kamali, katạbli, oktạbli, oktạptuli, olạbbi, takạbli, yokopa*
**stop sucking, to;** *pishi issa*
**stop the mouth, to;** *itạkha akkạmi*
**stop up, to;** *akamạli, akamolechi, akamoli, akạmmi, asheli, kạmmi, lạblichi*
**stop water, to;** *oktạbli*
**stoppage;** *anukbikeli, atapa, atapoa*
**stoppage in the throat, to cause;** *anukbikelichi*
**stopped;** *akama, akkama, kạma, oktạpa, yokopa*
**stopped up;** *ạlhkạma, ạlhkomoa, lạbli*
**stopper;** *akạmmi, issạchi, isht oktạpa, oktạbli*
**stopple;** *isht akama, isht ạlhkạma, isht okshilita, oka abicha isht ạlhkạma*
**store;** *aiitatoba, ạlhpoyak aiasha*
**store, to;** *ashachi, błi, imatałi*
**stored,** *imạlhtaha*
**storehouse;** *aiitatoba chuka, ạlhpoyak aiasha, nana aiitatoba*
**storekeeper;** *nan chumpa, nan ittatoba*
**storeroom,** *ạlhpoyak aiasha*
**stories, to make;** *anumpa chukushpa ikbi*
**storm;** *itibbi, małi chito*
**storm, to;** *apeli, małi chito, nukoa, yiłepa*
**stormy,** *małi chito laua*
**story;** *anumpa nan anoli, holisso nan anoli*
**story, an idle;** *shukha anumpa*
**story, to;** *anoli*
**story book,** *holisso nan anoli*
**story in a building,** *chuka itontạla*
**story-teller;** *anoli, anumpa ikbi*
**stout;** *chito, kạllo, kilimpi, łampko*
**stout, to render;** *naknichi*
**stove, cooking;** *tạli aholhponi*
**stow, to;** *boli*
**straddle, to;** *wakcha, wakchala, wakchalali, wakchạt nowa*
**straddle, to make;** *wakchalalichi, wakchalạchi, wakchalạshlichi*
**straddle, to stand;** *wakchạt hikia*
**straddle and walk, to;** *wakchạt nowa*
**straddle on, to;** *wakcha*
**straddled,** *wakchalạshli*
**straddled over,** *wakcha*
**straggle, to;** *folota*
**straggle away, to;** *fimimpa*
**straggler;** *hatak kạnia, yoshoba*
**straight;** *a$^n$li, apissa, apissali, apissanli, ashali$^n$ka, ạlhpesa, chekusi*
**straight, to make;** *apissạllechi*
**straight and tapering,** *ibakshakanli*
**straighten, to;** *apissạllechi, apissạlli, katanlichi, kạllochi*
**straightened,** *apissa*
**straightlaced,** *kạllo*
**straightway;** *ashali$^n$ka, chekusi, mih*
**strain;** *tałofa naha, yichina*
**strain, to;** *hoiya, hoiyạchi, holuyạchi, łi$^n$fa, yichina, yichinachi*
**strained;** *hoiya, holuya, shepa, tałofa naha*
**strainer,** *ahoiya*
**straining,** *hoiyạchi*
**strait;** *aiatikonofa, ilbạsha*
**strait-laced;** *chunuko talakchi, kamạssa*
**straiten, to;** *ilbạshachi, pạthạchi*
**straitly,** *kạllo*
**strand;** *chuła, chułata, oka ont alaka*
**strand, red;** *na humma*
**strand, the;** *okhạta ont alaka*
**strand, to;** *ontalali, ontạla*
**stranded,** *ontạla*
**strange;** *inla, ma*
**strange thing,** *nan inla*
**strangely,** *inlạt*
**strangeness;** *inla, kapạssa*
**stranger;** *hatak inla, oklush inla*
**strangle, to;** *akamolechi, akomolechi, anukłamạlli, anukłamạllichi, nukłamoli, nukłamolichi, nukłamolli, nukłamollichi, nukshikanlichi, nuktakali, nuktakalichi, shikanlichi*
**strangle, to cause to;** *nukłamolichi*
**strangled;** *anukłamạlli, nukłamoli, nukłamolli, nuksakki, nukshikanli, nukshika$^n$shli, nuktakali*
**strangler,** *anukłamạllichi*
**strangulation,** *anukłamạllichi*
**strap;** *aseta, inuchi, isht ahabli, isht halupạlli*
**strap, to;** *aseta isht fạmmi*
**strapped,** *shuahchi*
**stratagem,** *haksichi*
**straw,** *onush ạpi*
**straw, a;** *ạpi*
**straw cutter,** *onush ạpi isht bạsha*
**strawberry,** *biu$^n$ko*
**strawberry vine,** *biu$^n$ko ạpi*
**stray,** *kạnia*

**stray, to;** *folota, hopakichi, kạnia, tạmoa, yoshoba*

**strayed,** *kạnia*

**streak;** *basoa, łaⁿfa*

**streak, to;** *basoachi, łaⁿfi, maleli*

**streaked;** *basoa, łaⁿfa, yạfimpa*

**stream;** *bok, okhina, yanạlli*

**stream, to;** *yanạlli*

**streamer,** *shạpha*

**street;** *aiitạnowa, hina, hina pạtha*

**strength;** *imanukfila chito, isht ałampko, kamạssa, kạllo, kilimpi, łampko, na kạllo*

**strengthen, to;** *aⁿłichi, apela, kamạssạlli, kạllochi, kạllot ia, kilimpichi, łampkuchi, yimintạchi*

**strengthened;** *akamạssa, kamạssa, kạllo, łampko*

**strengthener;** *kamạssạlli, kạllochi, łampkuchi*

**strenuous;** *chilita, yiminta*

**stress;** *kạllo, nana fehna*

**stretch, to;** *chisbi, chisbichi, chisemo, chisemoa, chisemochi, chisemołi, chitoli, mabli, mampoa, mampoli, shebli, shepa, shepkạchi, shepoa, shepolichi, shepołi, tikelichi, yichina, yohapa*

**stretch, to cause to;** *shepolichi*

**stretch forth, to;** *weli*

**stretch in length, to;** *mampa*

**stretch out, to;** *mampli, weli*

**stretched;** *ashatapa, ashatapoa, auataya, chisbi, chisemo, chisemoa, łapa, łohama, mampa, mampoa, shepa, shepkạchi, shepoa, tikeli, yohapa*

**stretcher;** *mampli, shebli*

**strew, to;** *fimibli, patali*

**strewed;** *fima, patạlhpo*

**strewn,** *fimimpa*

**stricken in years,** *sipokni*

**strict;** *aⁿłi, ạlhpiesa, katanli, kạllo, palạmmi*

**strictly,** *aⁿłi*

**strictness;** *katanli, kạllo, palạmmi*

**stride, to;** *chałi, hopakichit habli*

**strife;** *itạchoa, itishi*

**strike, to;** *abołichi, aiisso, aⁿya, bakaha, boli, chanli, fahama, isso, kasali, kạbalichi, lạsaha, lạsalichi, litelichi, litiⁿha, mạssalichi, mitihạchi, nukbepli, olachi, pạsalichi, pokạffi, sakaha, sakalichi, sokuⁿha, tạmmaha, tạmmalichi, tipelichi, tipiⁿha, washạlahinchi, washạlwaⁿya*

**strike, to cause to;** *issochi*

**strike against, to;** *ạboa, bikelichi*

**strike and knock off, to;** *mokafa*

**strike at or on, to;** *afahama*

**strike with lightning, to;** *hiloha ạbi*

**striker;** *boli, ịsso, lạsaha, litiⁿha, na boli, nan isso, sakalichi, tipiⁿha*

**striking,** *sakaha*

**string;** *aholhtạpi, aseta, holhtampi, isht talakchi, łibata, nan isht talakchi*

**string, to;** *chakoli, hotampi, hotạpi*

**stringiness;** *łikaha, łikaⁿsha*

**stringy;** *akshish laua, łikaha, łikaⁿsha*

**strip, a;** *falaia*

**strip, to;** *ilbạshachi, luffi, łiffi*

**strip, to cause to;** *fakoplichi, łiffichi*

**strip naked, to;** *nipi banuchi*

**strip off, to;** *ałiⁿffi, ałiⁿkạchechi, fakołi, fakopli, łełi, łiłi, łoⁿffi, łołi, nachołi, nachołichi, nipałichi, shuⁿfi*

**stripe;** *basoa, basołi, fahama, ilbụsha, łukalichi, miⁿsa, misisuⁿkạchi*

**stripe, to;** *basoachi, basołi, okłauinlichi, simoachi*

**striped;** *basasuⁿkạchi, basoa, chinisa, misisuⁿkạchi, okłauinli, simoa, yạfimpa*

**striped work, to make;** *basołichi*

**stripes, small;** *basosuⁿkạchi, simoa*

**stripling,** *ạlla himmita*

**stripped;** *ashabi, fakowa, ilbạsha, lufa, łiⁿfa, łoⁿfa, łoha, shuⁿfa, wehpoa*

**stripped of limbs,** *nipafa*

**stripped off;** *ałifa, ałiⁿkạchi, łiha, łoha, nipałi*

**stripped off, to cause to be;** *fakolichi*

**stripper;** *fakołichi, fakopli, łiffi*

**stripping;** *fakołi, fakopa*

**strive, to;** *achowa, achunanchi, apakshạna, bạnna, ichapa, itishi, pakna, pisa*

**striver;** *itimpakna, itishi*

**stroke,** *isso*

**stroke, a single;** *mitelichi*

**stroke, to;** *hạmmi, pashołi*

**stroked;** *hạma, pashoha*

**stroker,** *hạmmi*

**stroll, to;** *folota*

**stroller,** *folota*

**strong;** *akạllo, homi, kałama, kamạssa, kamạssạlli, kạllo, kilimpi, łampko, palạmmi, nan inlaua*

**strong, not;** *hoyapa*

**strong, to make;** *akạllochi, nukhomechi*

**strong enough,** *kạllo ạlhpesa*

**strong man,** *hatak kamạssa*

**stronger,** *kạllo iⁿshałi*

**strongest,** *kạllo iⁿshaht tałi*

**stronghold,** *holihta kạllo*
**strongly,** *kạllot*
**strop, razor;** *nutakhisht sha$^{n}$fa ahalapuchi*
**strop, to;** *shołichi*
**stroud,** *nana*
**stroud, black;** *nan lusa*
**stroud, blue;** *nan okchako*
**stroud, red;** *na humma chułata, nan tishepa*
**stroud, white;** *nan tohbi*
**structure,** *chuka*
**struggle;** *itishi, yichina,*
**struggle, to;** *ilafoa, komunta, nukhạmmi, yichina, yiłiya*
**struma,** *chiłanli*
**strumpet;** *hatak lusa haui, haui, ohoyo haui*
**strung;** *holhtạpi, honała*
**strung up and dried,** *chakowa*
**strut, to;** *fehnạchi, ilefehnạchit nowa, tema*
**stub,** *iti kolofa*
**stub, to;** *ibetạbli, itakshish kulli, wakshish*
**stubbed,** *kitikshi*
**stubble;** *onush abạsha, onush aiạlmo*
**stubble field,** *onush aiạlmo*
**stubborn;** *haksi, ilapunla, kạllo*
**stuck in;** *shamạlli, shamołi*
**stud,** *iti atikoa*
**student;** *holisso ithạna, holisso pisa, pisa*
**studhorse,** *isuba nakni*
**studious;** *achunanchit pisa, pisa shałi*
**study;** *anukfilli, api$^{n}$sa, holisso apisa*
**study, to;** *anukfilli, holisso pisa, pisa*
**study together, to;** *holisso itibapisa*
**stuff;** *ạlhpoyak, nan tạnna, nana*
**stuff, to;** *abełi, alotoli*
**stuffed;** *alota, ạlbiha*
**stuffing,** *isht ạlbiha*
**stultify, to;** *tasembochi*
**stumble,** *ibetạbli*
**stumble, to;** *anaktibạffi, anaktibạlli, ashạchi, ibetạbli, yoshoba, yoshobbi*
**stumble, to make;** *ibetạblichi*
**stumbler;** *ashạchi, ibetạbli*
**stump;** *ahokofa, akolofa, iti kolofa, tilofa*
**stump, to;** *ibetạbli, pa$^{n}$fi*
**stun, to;** *haksichi, haksubachi, nukbepli, nukbepuli, tạlissạchi*
**stun, to cause to;** *nukbeplichi*
**stung,** *nạła*
**stunned;** *haksi, nukbepa, nukbepoa*
**stunt, to;** *łiposhichi*
**stunted,** *łiposhi*
**stupefy, to;** *kołachi*
**stupendous;** *hocheto, na fehna*
**stupid,** *imanukfila iksho*
**stupor;** *imanukfila iksho, kostinit kạnia, nusilhha*
**sturdy,** *kạllo*
**stutter, to;** *anumpuli anuktuklo, isunlạsh illi*
**stutterer,** *isunlạsh illi*
**sty (for swine),** *shukha i$^{n}$hollihta*
**sty (on the eyelid),** *hạshi lạbi, hoshila, isht aniwilạli, okshauina, oshawilah, shawila*
**sty, to have a;** *hoshilabi*
**style (designation),** *hochifo*
**style (manner),** *aiimạlhpesa, aiyạmohmi, anumpa*
**style (to cross a fence),** *atuya*
**style, to;** *hochifo*
**styled,** *hochifo*
**suavity;** *yohbi, yukpa*
**subacid,** *hauạshko chohmi*
**subdivide, to;** *chułi*
**subdue, to;** *imaiyạchi, ishałichi, kostininchi*
**subdue the heart, to;** *chu$^{n}$kạsh yohbichi*
**subdued;** *imaiya, kostini, nuktạla*
**subdued heart,** *chu$^{n}$kạsh yohbi*
**subduer;** *imaiyạchi, kostininchi*
**subject;** *hatak, hepulla, nakni tạshka, nana, nutaka a$^{n}$sha, tạshka*
**subject, to;** *imaiyạchi, yukachi*
**subject-matter of a speech,** *anumpa nushkobo*
**subjected,** *yuka*
**subjection;** *imaiya, imaiyạchi, nutaka, nutaka ia*
**subjoin, to;** *achakạłi*
**subjugate, to;** *yukachi*
**sublimate, to;** *chahạchi*
**sublime;** *chaha, chito, holitopa*
**sublime, to;** *chahạchi, holitoblichi*
**sublimity;** *chaha, chito, holitopa*
**submerge, to;** *oklobushli, oklobushlichi, oklubbi, oklubbichi*
**submerged,** *oklobushli*
**submission,** *nutaka ia*
**submissive;** *ilbạsha, imantia*
**submit, to;** *nutaka ia*
**suborn, to;** *holabichi*
**suborner,** *holabichi*
**subscribe, to;** *hochifo takalichi, ome ahni*

subscriber, *hochifo takalichi*
subsequent; *himmak, iakaiya*
subserve, to; *apela*
subservient, *apela*
subside, to; *chulosa, habofa, habołi, halata, hopoła, nuktạla, oka tạla, shiota, shippa, shippạchi*
subsided; *habofa, habołi, shippa*
subsidiary, *apela*
subsist, to; *ilhpak atałi, okcha$^{n}$ya*
subsistence, *ilhpak*
substance; *imilayak, nana*
substantial; *achukma, aia$^{n}$łi, kạllo*
substantiate, to; *achchukmałi, aia$^{n}$łichi*
substitute, *ạlhtoba*
subterraneous, *yakni anu$^{n}$kaka*
subtle; *haksi, kostini, tapuski*
subtract, to; *akuchaweli, kashạbli*
subtracted; *akuchawiha, kashapa*
subtraction, *akuchaweli*
suburb, *bili$^{n}$ka*
subvert, to; *kinałichi, kinạffi*
subverted; *kinafa, kinałi*
subverter, *kinạffi*
succeed, to; *aia$^{n}$łi, ạlhtoba*
succeeder; *ạlhtoba, iakaiya*
succeeding, *acha$^{n}$ka*
success, *aia$^{n}$łi*
successful, *aia$^{n}$łi*
successor; *ạlhtoba, iakaiya*
succinct, *tilofasi*
succor, *apelachi*
succor, to; *apela, apelachi*
succorer, *apelachi*
succulent, *hokulbi*
succumb, to; *nutaka ia*
such; *chohmi, chomi, yohmi*
suck, *pishi*
suck, to; *okfulli, pishi*
suck in, to; *oka foyuha*
sucked (by the doctors), *łaha*
sucker; *chạłabakko, apatạli*
suckle, to; *pishechi*
suckle a child, to; *ạlla pishechi*
suckling; *ạllu$^{n}$si, pi$^{n}$shi*
sudden; *tushpa, yakosi ititakla*
sudden motion, *lip*
suddenly; *ashali$^{n}$ka, haksint, yakosi itintakla*
sudorific, *ikhi$^{n}$sh lakshạchi*
suds; *isht ahchifa pokpoki, pokpoki*
suds, to make; *pokpokechi*
sue, to; *anumpa kạllo onuchi*
sued, *anumpa kạllo onutula*
suet; *haiyi$^{n}$hchi nia, wak bila*
suffer, to; *ahni, halạlli, ilbạsha, imałeka, issikkopa, ome ahni*
sufferer, *ilbạsha*
suffering, *ilbạsha*
suffice, to; *fihobli, laua*
sufficed, *fihopa*
sufficiency; *ạlhpesa, laua*
sufficient; *ạlhpesa, laua*
sufficient number, *katohmona*
suffocate, to; *nukłamạlli, nukłi$^{n}$fa, nukli$^{n}$ffi, nuksiteli*
suffocated; *nukłi$^{n}$fa, nuksita*
suffocating, *nukshikanli*
suffrage, *holisso*
sugar; *hạpi champuli, shokula*
sugar, loaf; *hạpi champuli tohbi*
sugar, lump; *hạpi champuli tohbi*
sugar, to; *hạpi champuli yạmmichi*
sugar, white; *hạpi champuli tohbi*
sugar barrel, *hạpi champuli aiạlhto*
sugar bowl, *hạpi champuli aiạlhto*
sugar box, *hạpi champuli aiạlhto*
sugar cane; *hạpi champuli ạpi, ta$^{n}$chuka*
suggest, to; *achi, anoli*
suicide; *ạbi, ilebi*
suicide, to commit; *ạbi*
suit, *asilhha*
suit, to; *ạlhpesa, yohmi aiạlhpesa, yukpa, yukpałi*
suit exactly, to; *ạlhpiesa*
suit of clothes, *fohka*
suitable; *aiạlhpesa, ạlhpesa, ima$^{n}$ka*
suited, *ạlhpesa*
suitor; *anumpa ạlhpisa onuchi, asilhha*
sulky; *hạsha$^{n}$ya, nukoa*
sulky, a; *iti chanạlli iskitini pạlhki, iti chạnaha pạlhki*
sullen; *ba$^{n}$shkiksho, nukoa*
sullied, *liteha*
sully, to; *liteli, lusachi*
sulphate of magnesia, *ikhi$^{n}$sh hạpi holba*
sulphate of soda, *ikhi$^{n}$sh hạpi holba*
sulphur, *hituk lakna*
sultriness, *alohbi*
sultry; *alohbi, lạshpa, pạlli*
sultry, to cause to be; *alołichi*
sum, *moma*
sum total, *aiạłi*
sumac; *bashukcha, bạti*
sumless, *aholhtina iksho*
summary; *anumpa nushkobo, anumpa tikba*
summed, *holhtena*

**summed up**, *kaha*
**summer**; *pạlli, toffa*
**summer, the first part of**; *toffahpi*
**summer, to**; *toffa anta na łopulli*
**summit**; *onchạba, pakna$^{n}$ka, tabokaka, wishakchi*
**summon, to**; *anoli, hoyo*
**summoner**, *na hoyo*
**sumpter**; *isuba shapo shali, isuba shapuli*
**sumptuous**, *holitopa*
**sun**, *hạshi*
**sun, to**; *hạshontombichi, hufka, ufka*
**sunbeam**; *hạshtomi, tombi*
**sunburnt**, *hạshi lua*
**sunlike**, *hạshi holba*
**Sunday**, *nitak hollo*
**sunder, to**; *hokoffi, kashạbli, litạffi, tạbli*
**sunder at, to**; *atạbli, atạptuli*
**sunder once, to**; *himonna tạpli*
**sundered**; *hokofa, kashapa, litafa*
**sundown**, *hạshi okạtula*
**sundry**; *ilaiyuka, kanomona*
**sunflower**, *hạshi*
**sung**; *ạlhtạlwa, tạlwa*
**sunned**, *holufka*
**sunrise**, *hạshi kucha*
**sunset**, *hạshi okạtula*
**sunshine**; *hạshi atomi, hạshtomi, tombi*
**sup, to**; *ishko, nanạbli, ninak impa impa*
**superabound, to**; *atạpa, ạbanạbli, laua*
**superabound, to cause to**; *atablichi*
**superabounding**, *ạffekomi*
**superadd, to**; *atabli*
**superannuated**, *sipokni atạpa*
**superb**; *chito, na fehna*
**supercilious**; *ilapunla, ilefehnạchi*
**supereminent**; *achukma atạpa, achukma i$^{n}$shałi, i$^{n}$shałi*
**superficial**; *apaknałi, paknaka*
**superfine**, *achukma i$^{n}$shałi*
**superfluous**, *atạpa fehna*
**superintend, to**; *apistikeli, pełichi*
**superintendent**; *nan apesạchi, pełicheka*
**superior**; *imaiya, i$^{n}$shałi, sipokni i$^{n}$shạli*
**superlative**, *i$^{n}$shaht tałi*
**supernatural being**, *na hollo*
**supervise, to**; *apistikeli*
**supervisor**, *apistikeli*
**supine**; *ahah ahni iksho, intakobi, watạlhpi*
**supinely**, *watạlhpi*
**supper**; *ninak impa, okłili impa, opiaka impa*
**supplant, to**; *ạlhtoba hosh ishi, fahạmmi*
**supple**; *lapushki, walohbi*
**supple, to**; *lapushkichi, walohbichi*
**suppled**; *walasha, walohbi*
**suppliant**; *asilhha, nana silhha*
**supplicant**, *nana silhha*
**supplicate, to**; *asilhha, ilbạsha*
**supplied**, *imạlhtaha*
**supply**; *laua, laua ạlhpesa*
**supply, to**; *imatałi*
**supply a place, to**; *atobachi*
**support**; *aiokcha$^{n}$ya, bikeli, halạlli, tikeli*
**support, to**; *aia$^{n}$łichi, apela, atałi, halạlli*
**supporter**; *bikeli, halạlli, imatałi, kamạssạlli, tikeli*
**suppose, to**; *imahoba*
**supposition**, *imahoba*
**suppress, to**; *akkạchi, imaiyạchi, issạchi, luhmi, nuktalali, takạbli*
**suppressed**, *luma*
**suppression**, *oktạpa*
**suppurate, to**; *aninchichi*
**suppurate, to cause to**; *aninchichechi*
**suppuration**, *aninchichi*
**suppuration, to promote**; *aninchichechi*
**supremely**, *i$^{n}$shałi*
**surcharge, to**; *atablit abełi*
**surcingle**; *ikfuka isht talakchi, ikfukasita, isuba foka sita*
**surcingled**, *iffuka sita*
**surd**, *haponaklo*
**sure**; *akạllo, akạt, a$^{n}$li*
**surely**; *a$^{n}$li, a$^{n}$lit, ba, chałik, hepulla, kaheto, pulla*
**surety**; *ahinna, aia$^{n}$li*
**surf**, *oka pokpoki*
**surface**; *apaknałi, pakna, paknaka*
**surfeit**, *impa atabli*
**surfeit, to**; *atablit ạpa, ipeta atabli*
**surge**; *banạtha, oka banạtha, oka bạna$^{n}$ya*
**surge, to**; *oka banạthạt a$^{n}$ya*
**surly**; *hạsha$^{n}$ya, nukoa*
**surmise**, *imahoba*
**surmise, to**; *imahoba*
**surmount, to**; *ạbanạbli, imaiya, imaiyạchi*
**surname**, *apunta*
**surpass, to**; *imaiya, imaiyạchi, ishałichi*
**surpassing**; *imaiya, i$^{n}$shałi*
**surplus**; *atạpa, ạlhtampa*
**surprise**; *ạta, haksint ishi, okko, okokko, ta, yilishachi*
**surprise, to**; *anukłakạshli, haksichi, haksint ishi*

surprise, to feel; *anuklamampa*

surprised; *anuklakancha, nuklakancha*

surrender, *ilissa*

surrender, to; *ilissa, na halupa boli, nutaka ia*

surrender, to cause to; *ilissạchi*

surround, to; *aboluktoli, afololichi, afolubli, afoluplichi, apakfobli, apakfoli*

surrounded; *apakfokạchi, apakfopa*

surtout; *ilefoka chito, na foka chashạna falaia*

survey, *pisa*

survey, to; *apesa, chuli, pisa*

surveyed; *ạlhpesa, chula*

surveyor, *apistikeli*

suspect, to; *ahni, imahoba*

suspend, to; *atakalichi, takalechi*

suspended; *ạba takali, takali, takoli*

suspender, *tahchabana*

suspenders; *hạnawia, hạnnaweli, obala foka isht halạlli*

suspense, *anuktuklo*

suspicious, *nuktạla*

sustain, to; *halạlli*

sustained, *imạlhtaha*

sustenance; *aiokchaⁿya, ilhpak, nan ilimpa*

suture; *aiitạchakilli, nushkobo foni aiitạchakạlli*

swab, to; *kasholichi*

swaddle, to; *na foka afoli*

swaddled, *na foka ạlhfoa*

swag, to; *waiya*

swagger, to; *ilefehnạchi*

swaggerer, *ilefehnạchi*

swain, *hatak himmita*

swallow; *isht nanạbli, isht nạlli, kolumpi, nanạbli,, nạlap, nạlli,*

swallow (bird), *chopilak*

swallow, a single; *nanạbli achạfa*

swallow, half a; *nanạbli iklạnna*

swallow, to; *bạlakachi, nanạbli, nạlli*

swallow, to cause to; *nanạblichi, nạllichi*

swallow largely, to; *chitot ishko*

swallow loudly, to; *kolakachi*

swallowing, the act of; *nanạbli*

swamp; *bok anuⁿka, luⁿsa, patasạchi*

swamp, a large; *luⁿsa chito*

swamp, a large round; *luⁿsa tikpi*

swamp, an open; *luⁿsa shahbi*

swamp, the edge, end, or limits of a; *luⁿsa aiạli*

swampy; *bok anuⁿka, luⁿsa foka*

swan, *okak*

swan, a young; *okak ushi*

swap, *itatoba*

swap, to; *falạmmichi, itatoba*

swapper, *itatoba*

sward, *hạshuk*

swarm; *awiachi, laua*

swarm, to; *awiachi, wiha*

swarthy, *lusa*

swath, *hạshuk itạnaha*

swathe, to; *afoli*

sway, to; *bikota, pelichi, waiya, waiyạchi*

swear, to; *anumpa kạllo ilonuchi, anumpa kạllo isht anumpuli*

swear by, to; *miha*

sweat, *laksha*

sweat, a profuse; *laksha chito*

sweat, to; *hobechi, laksha, lakshạchi*

sweat blood, to; *issish laksha*

sweaty; *laksha, shinạsbi, shinisbi*

sweep, to; *aⁿya, bạshpuli, fali, paⁿshpuli, piⁿfi*

sweep the whole, to; *mominchi*

sweep together, to; *apeli*

sweeper; *bạshpuli, paⁿshpuli*

sweepings, *chupilhkạsh*

sweet; *akomachi, balama, champuli, kạshaha, sinimpa*

sweet, to make; *balamạchi*

sweet bread, *pạska champuli*

sweet gum, *hika*

sweet potato, *ahe*

sweeten, to; *champulạchi, yạmmichi*

sweeten with, to; *aiyạmmichi*

sweeten with sugar, to; *hạpi champuli yạmmichi*

sweetened; *aiyạmmi, champuli, yạmmi*

sweetened with, *aiyạmmi*

sweetened with sugar, *hạpi champuli yạmmi*

sweetness, *champuli*

swell; *bokko, ibish, oka banạtha, shatali, tikpi*

swell, to; *chitoli, ilefehnạchi, iⁿshaht isht ia, kachombi toba, mitibli, mitiblichi, piakạchi, sobonoa, shataioli, shatali, shatapa, shatạbli, shatohpa, shatosholi, shitạmmi, shitibli, shitiblichi, shitimmi, shofoha, shofoli, shofolichi*

swell, to cause to; *shataiolichi, shatalichi, shatạblichi, shatạmmichi, shitiblichi, shofolichi*

swell, to make the cords; *chilinanchi*

swell and roll as water, to; *paiokạchi*

swell the lips, to; *itukshibeli*
swelled; *kachombi, mitibli, shatạmmi*
swelled neck or throat, *ikonla shatali*
swelling; *pạffạla, shatali, shatapa, shatạbli, shatohpa, shatosholi, shofoli*
swelling, a hard; *kachombi, kochombi, shatạmmi*
swelling, a white; *shatohpa*
swellings, to produce; *shatosholichi*
swept; *abạshpoa, paⁿshpoa*
swept place, *abạshpoa*
swerve, to; *shanaia, yoshoba*
swift; *chali, lipko, pạlhki, shinimpa, tushpa*
swiftly, to cause to go; *shinimpạchi*
swiftness, *shinimpa*
swig, *ishko chito*
swig, to; *chitot ishko*
swill, *shukha imilhpak*
swim, to; *hachoⁿmạlhmokki, mulhmạkki, okpalali, okshinilli, okshinillichi, okshonulli, okshonullichi, okpaloli, okpalolichi, okyoli*
swim (the head), to; *chukfoloha, folota*
swim, to cause to; *chukfulli, okbillichi, okpalalichi, okshinillichi, okshonullichi, okyolichi*
swimmer; *isht piⁿfi, okshinilli, okshonulli, okyoli, okyoli imponna*
swimming, *okyoli*
swindle, to; *haksichi*
swindled, *haksi*
swindler, *haksichi*
swine, *shukha*
swine lot, *shukha iⁿhollihta*
swing; *afahata, afataha, fahạttakạchi*
swing, to; *fahakachechi, fahali, fahalichi, fahata, fahatạchi, fahạttakạchi, fatali, fạttahạchi, takant fahakạchi, tilokạchi*
swing, to cause to; *fatalichi*
swing around, to; *fatohạchi*
swing in, on, or at, to; *afahata*
swing slowly and heavily, to; *fahakạchi*
swinger, *fahalichi*
swinging; *fahata, fahạttakạchi*
swingle, to; *fahakạchi*
swingletree; *isuba ahalạlli, iti isht halạlli, iti ititakạlli*
switch; *fuli, itapushi*
switch, to; *fuli isht fạmmi, mitelichi, mitiⁿha*
switched, *fuli isht fạma*
switching, *fuli isht fạma*
swollen; *shataioa, shatali, shatạbli, shatạblichi, shatạmmi, shatạmmichi, shatohpa, shatosholi, shitibli, shofoha, shofoli*
swollen in the bowels, *ikfelichi*
swoon, *shimoha*
swoon, to; *shimoha*
sword, *bạshpo falaia*
sword belt, *bạshpo falaia atakali ạskufạchi*
sword blade, *bạshpo falaia halupa*
swung; *fahakạchi, fahali, fahata*
sycamore; *bihi holba, fạnikoyo, sini*
sycophant, *anumpa chukushpashali*
sylvan, *iti anuⁿka*
symbol, *isht ạlhpisa*
sympathetic, *nukhaⁿklo*
sympathize, to; *nukhaⁿklo*
sympathize with, to; *ibanukhaⁿklo*
sympathizer, *ibanukhaⁿklo*
sympathy, *nukhaⁿklo*
symptom, *isht ạlhpisa*
synagogue; *ạba isht aianumpa chuka, sinakak, sinakak chuka*
synonymous, *mih*
syphilis, *luak shali*
syringe, *ikhiⁿsh isht apuⁿfạchi*

tabby; *bakoa, basoa*
tabernacle; *ạba anumpa isht ạianumpuli, ạlhtipo, bina*
tabernacle, to; *anta*
table; *aiimpa, holisso, ilimpa*
table, to; *holissochi*
table cloth; *aiimpa oⁿlipa, aiimpa umpatạlhpo*
table knife, *bạshpo ibbak pishinli, bạshpo isht impa*
table leg, *aiimpa iyi*
tabor, *alepa*
tache, *isht akamạssa*
tacit, *luma*
tack; *chufak chipinta, chufak ushi, chufak yushkololi*
tack, brass; *tạli haksi chufak*
tack, to; *achunli, ahonạlichi, honạlichi, shanaia*
tackling, *iti chạnaha isht halạlli*
tadpole, *yalubba*
tail, *hasimbish*
tailed, to be long; *chạshanoha*
tailless; *motohki, tokumpa*
tailor; *na foka ikbi, nan achunli*
tailor, to; *na foka ikbi*
tailoress; *nan achunli, ohoyo na foka ikbi, ohoyo nan achunli*
taint, to; *ashuwạchi*

tainted, *shua*
take, to; *eshi, hokli, holissochi, ia, ikhana, ilaueli, imaiyạchi, ishi, ishko, isht, ishwa, nanạbli, ome ahni, pelichi, pota, yichiffit ishi, yukachi*
take, to cause to; *eshichi*
take a census, to; *hotina*
take a few, to; *achafoa*
take a start, to; *attạt isht ia*
take ahead, to; *ma$^n$ya*
take all, to; *aiọkluhali, aiokluhanchi, bakạstuli, mominchi*
take along, to; *a$^n$ya, shali, wiha*
take along with, to; *aueli*
take also, to; *aiokluhanchi*
take and bind, to; *takchit ishi*
take and put in, to; *ishit fohki*
take and spill, to; *fohobli*
take away, to; *hota, ishi, kanạllichi, kanchi, kuchi, peli*
take back, to; *okha*
take by the hand, to; *potoli*
take captive, to; *yukachi*
take care, to; *ahah ahni*
take care of, to; *potoni*
take down, to; *akkạchi*
take ease, to; *foha*
take food, to; *impa*
take from, to; *alạmmi*
take heed, to; *ahah ahni, ahah imahni*
take hold of, at, or there, to; *ahalạlli, aieshi, aiishi*
take in, to; *chukoa*
take in the arms, to; *sholi*
take it!, *maki*
take land by a lease, to; *yakni pota*
take leave, to; *ilhkoli*
take off, to; *ashueli, ashu$^n$ffi, ishi, nipalichi, nipạffi, shueli, shu$^n$fi*
take on high, to; *ạba isht ona*
take out, to; *akuchi, atokoa, foeli, fohobli, fulli, kohchi, kucha weheli, kuchi, shu$^n$fi, tepuli, weli*
take out, to cause to; *fohoblichi*
take out from, to; *akuchaweli, akuchechi, atokoli*
take out of the way, to; *kanalichi*
take over, to; *tanạblichi*
take part away, to; *koyoffi*
take part with, to; *apehạchi*
take pay, to; *okha*
take place at, to; *ayakohmi*
take refuge, to; *atukko*
take round, to; *afolotowạchi, folotowạchi*
take the place of, to; *ạlhtoboa*
take the whole, to; *mominchi, okluhantishi*
take through, to; *alopolichi, alopullichi, lopulli*
take together with, to; *aiokluhanchi*
take turns with, to; *ạlhtoboa*
take up, to; *hilechi, oiya, peli, sholi*
taken; *ạlhtoka, imaiya, yuka*
taken away, *kạnia*
taken from; *akucha, akuchawiha*
taken hold of and drawn off; *yikefa*
taken off; *ashu$^n$fa, shui$^n$kạchi, shu$^n$fa, nipali*
taken off, the place where; *ashueli, ashu$^n$fa*
taken out; *holhta, kucha, kucha wiha, shui$^n$kạchi*
taken round; *folota, folotoa, fullokạchi*
taken together, to cause all to be; *aiokluhalinchi*
taken up, *piha*
taker; *hokli, ishi*
takes all, one who; *tomạffi*
taking, *ishi*
tale; *anumpa, holhtina, shukha anumpa*
tale bearer; *anumpa chukushpa ikbi, anumpa chukushpashali, hatak nan anoli, nan anoli*
talent, *tạli holisso weki*
talented, *imponna*
tales, to make; *anumpa chukushpa ikbi*
talk, *anumpa*
talk, a very short; *anumpa kolu$^n$fasi*
talk, to; *anopoli, anumpuli, ạba anumpuli, bạlbaha, kebibi, kehepa, mihachi*
talk about a book, etc., to; *holisso isht anumpuli*
talk at random, to; *himak fokalit anumpuli*
talk impertinently, to; *anukchilafa*
talkative; *anumpa inlaua, anumpuli shali*
talked, *anumpa*
talker; *anumpuli, anumpuli shali, mihachi*
tall; *chaha, falaia, hofaloha*
tallness; *falaia, hofaloha*
tallow; *isi nia, wak nia*
tallow, to; *niachi, wak nia ahạmmi*
tallow candle, *wak nia pạla*

**tallowed;** *ahama, nia, wak nia ahama*

**tally, to;** *itilaui, itilauichi, itilauichit takolichi*

**talon;** *hushi iyakchush, iyakchush*

**tamable,** *ạlhpoba hinla*

**tame;** *ạlhpoba, honayo, kostini*

**tame, to;** *apoa*

**tamed,** *ạlhpoa*

**tamely,** *nan mihiksho*

**tameness,** *honayo*

**tan,** *isht hummạchi*

**tan, to;** *hummạchi*

**tan vat,** *wak hakshup ahumma*

**tan yard,** *wak hakshup ahumma*

**tangle,** *itạshiha*

**tangle, to;** *shạchopa, shiha, shihachi, shochoha, takali*

**tangled,** *shiha*

**tangled, to become;** *shạcheha*

**tank,** *oka aiạlhto chito*

**tankard,** *isht ishko*

**tanned,** *itola$^n$kạbi*

**tanned red,** *humma*

**tanner;** *na hummạchi, wak hakshup hummạchi*

**tanner's bark,** *wak hakshup isht hummạchi*

**tannery,** *wak hakshup ahumma*

**tansy, wild;** *fạni hasimbish holba*

**tantalize, to;** *haksichi*

**tantamount,** *itilaui*

**tap;** *isht ạlhkạma, isht bicheli, oka abicha isht ạlhkạma, oka abicha isht shạna, oka isht bicha*

**tap, to;** *lumpli, sakaha, sokolichi, soku$^n$ha, sukolichi*

**tap hole;** *abicha, abichkachi, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*

**tap house,** *oka akanchi*

**tap root,** *akshish*

**taper,** *ibakchufa$^n$shli*

**taper, a;** *pạla*

**taper, to;** *ibakchufanli, ibakchufanlichi, ibakchufa$^n$shli, ibakchufa$^n$shlichi*

**tapered,** *ibakchufanli*

**tapering;** *chu$^n$sa, ibakchufanli, ibakshakanli*

**tapster;** *bicheli, oka bicheli*

**tar,** *tiak nia*

**tar, to;** *tiak nia ahạmmi*

**tar kiln,** *tiak nia atoba*

**tardiness;** *haklo, sạlaha*

**tardy,** *sạlaha*

**tare,** *haiyu$^n$kpulo*

**target;** *holisso, iti tila, tilikpi*

**tarnish, to;** *lusachi*

**tarnished,** *lusa*

**tarred,** *tiak nia ahama*

**tarry,** *tiak nia bano*

**tarry, to;** *aiasha, anta*

**tart;** *hauạshko, homi, kạskaha*

**tartar emetic,** *ikhi$^n$sh bota ishkot hoita*

**tartness,** *homi*

**task;** *ahchiba, toksạli ạlhpisa*

**task, to;** *toksalechi*

**taskmaster,** *to$^n$ksalechi*

**tassel,** *habali*

**tassel, ready to;** *habani*

**tassel, to;** *habali, hinak toba, okhinak*

**tassel, to cause to;** *habalichi*

**tasseled,** *habali*

**tasseling of corn,** *hinak kucha*

**tasselled,** *hinak toba*

**taste, to;** *ạpat pisa, ishkot pisa*

**tattered,** *lilala$^n$kạchi*

**tattle,** *anumpa*

**tattle, to;** *achokushpalechi, achokushpali, anoli, anumpuli*

**tattler;** *achokushpalechi, nan anoli*

**tattoo,** *inchu$^n$wa*

**tattoo, to;** *inchunli*

**tattooed,** *inchu$^n$wa*

**taught;** *holisso ithana, ikhana, imponna*

**tavern;** *aboha aiimpa, chuka afoha, hatak afoha*

**taverner,** *chuka afoha i$^n$hikia*

**tawdry,** *isht ilakshema shali*

**tawny,** *humma*

**tax,** *nushkobo atobbi*

**tax, to;** *nushkobo atobbi onuchi, tạli holisso itạnnali*

**tax gatherer,** *tạli holisso itạnnali*

**tea,** *ti*

**tea canister,** *ti aiạlhto*

**teach, to;** *abạchechi, abạchi, holisso ithạnanchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi, ikhạna, ikhạnanchi, imabạchi, imponnạchi, kostininchi, pisachi*

**teachable;** *ikhạna hinla, ikhạnahe pulla*

**teacher;** *hatak ikhananchi, hatak imabạchi, holisso ithạnanchi, holisso pisachi, ikhananchi, ikhạnanchi, imabachi, imponnạchi, kostininchi, nan ikhananchi, nan imabạchi, nan ithạnachi, nan ithananchi, nana imabạchi, nukfoki, nukfokichi, pisachi*

**teaching, the means of;** *isht ikhạnanchi*

**teacup**, *ti isht ishko*
**team, to**; *hiolichi*
**teamster**; *hiolichi, isht a$^n$ya, iti chạnaha isht a$^n$ya*
**teapot**, *ti ahoni*
**tear**, *nishkin okchi*
**tear, to**; *fakopli, haiochichechi, liạbli, łunlichi, nukoa, łilafa, łilałichi, łilạffi, łilechi, łilli*
**tearer**; *łilałichi, łilạffi, łilechi*
**tease with, to**; *afekommi*
**teased**, *shiha*
**teaser**, *nukoa*
**teat**; *ibish, ipi$^n$shik, pishik*
**tedder**, *aseta falaia*
**tedder, to**; *aseta falaia isht takchi*
**tedious**; *achiba, ahchiba, ạlhchiba, komota, palạmmi, sạlaha*
**tedious, to cause to be**; *achibachi, achibałi, palạmmichi*
**tediousness**, *ahchiba*
**teem, to**; *cheli, kaiya, ushi i$^n$fohka, ushi kaiya*
**teeter, to**; *takạnha*
**teeth**, *noti*
**teethe, to**; *noti offo*
**tegument**, *hakshup*
**teil tree**, *balup*
**telescope**, *apisa isht hopo$^n$koyo*
**tell, to**; *a, anoachi, anoli, haiakạchi, hotina, ikhananchi*
**teller**; *anoli, hotina*
**telltale**; *nan anoli, nan anoli shałi*
**temerity**, *nukwia iksho*
**temper**; *chu$^n$kạsh, imanukfila, itiạmmi, nuklibisha*
**temper, to**; *aiyuma, kạllochi, nuktalali*
**temperance**, *nuktanla*
**tempered**; *kạllo, nuktanla*
**tempest**; *apeli, ạbai anumpuli chuka, małi chito, małi kạllo*
**temple**; *aboha holitopa, chuka hanta*
**temple (in anatomy)**, *haksun tapaiyi*
**temporal**; *nitak, yakni*
**tempt, to**; *anukpạllichi, imomaka pisa, nukpạllichi*
**tempt with, to**; *aianukpạllichi*
**temptation**; *aianukpạlli, aianukpạllika, anukpạllika, nan nukpạlli, nukpạllichi*
**temptation, to feel a**; *anukpạlli*
**tempted**; *anukpạlli, nukpạlli, ashuchoha*
**tempter**; *aianukpạllichi, anukpạllichi, imomaka pisa, nukpạllichi*
**ten**, *pokoli*
**Ten Commandments**, *nan ạlhpisa*
**tenacious**; *halạlli, kạllot ishi*
**tenant**, *yakni pota*
**tend, to**; *ahinna, ahni, apesạchi, apistikeli, a$^n$ya*
**tend the sick, to**; *abeka apistikeli*
**tender**; *kanliksho, kostini, nukha$^n$klo, nuktanla, walasha, waloha, walohbi, walotạchi, walunchi, wạlwạki*
**tender, a**; *apesạchi*
**tender, to**; *imissa*
**tender, to make**; *łachopạchi, wạlwạkichi*
**tender-footed**, *iyi taha*
**tender-hearted**, *chu$^n$kạsh wạlwaki*
**tenderloin**; *anukba$^n$kchi, chạshwa nipi*
**tenderness**; *i$^n$hollo, kanliksho, nukha$^n$klo, walohbi*
**tenement**, *chuka*
**tenet**, *imanukfila*
**tenfold**, *inluhmi*
**tenor**, *miha*
**tense**, *kạllo*
**tension**; *shebli, shepa*
**tent**; *atepa, ạlhtipo, bina, na hạta ạlhtipo*
**tent, to**; *atepuli, ạttepuli, bina talali*
**tented**; *ạlhtipo, bina a$^n$sha*
**tenter, wooden**; *tikeli*
**tenters**, *isht tikoli*
**tenth**, *isht pokoli*
**tepid**; *lahba, libesha*
**terce**, *itạlhfoa chito*
**term**; *aiạłi, anumpa, apełichi, nitak, tuklo*
**term, to**; *hochifo*
**termagant**, *ohoyo nukoa*
**termed**, *hochifo*
**terminate, to**; *aiạlichi, ạłi, hokofa, hokoffi*
**terminated**, *hokofa*
**termination**; *ahokofa, aiạłi, ataha*
**terms**; *anumpa, hạshi ạlhpisa*
**terrapin**, *luksi*
**terrestrial**, *yakni ahalaia*
**terrible**; *okpulo, palạmmi*
**terribly**, *fehna*
**terrific**, *okpulo*
**terrified**; *nukłakancha, nukshopa*
**terrify, to**; *nukłakạshli, nukshobli*
**territory**; *apełichi fullota, yakni*
**terror**; *komunta, nukłakancha, nukshopa*
**tertian**, *misha*
**test**; *isht ạlhpisa, pisa*

**test, to;** *apesa, pisa*
**testament,** *imissa*
**Testament, the;** *holisso holitopa*
**testator,** *imissa*
**testatrix,** *ohoyo imissa*
**testifier,** *atokoli*
**testify, to;** *aⁿli achit anoli, anumpa ḳallo onuchit anoli, atokoa*
**testimony;** *aiatokowa, anumpa, anumpa ḳallo, nan ạlhtokowa, nan isht atokowa, nan isht ạlhtokowa, oktạni*
**testimony, to bear;** *aiatokowali*
**tether;** *isht talakchi, nan isht talakchi,*
**tetter;** *halampa, hạllampa*
**tetter, to have a;** *hạllampabi*
**text;** *anumpa, anumpa nushkobo*
**texture,** *tạnna*
**thank, to;** *aiokpanchi, aiokpạchi, yakoke ahni*
**thankful;** *aiokpanchi, yakoke ahni*
**thankfulness,** *aiokpanchi*
**thanks, expressing;** *yakoke*
**that;** *ak, ash, ho, hoh, hokma, ilạppak, kak, mak, mạt, na, nana hoⁿ, oⁿ, yạmma, yạmmak ash, yạmmak o, yạmmạno, yạmmạt*
**that again;** *ak, inli*
**that also,** *inli*
**that instant,** *yạmmak*
**that one;** *yạmmak osh, yạmmạto*
**that only;** *ak, hak*
**that same,** *mih*
**that too,** *yạmmak kia*
**that way;** *imma, yạmmimma*
**that which,** *aⁿ, ano, chash, ka, kash, kato, kạno, kạt, kạto, kosh, ma, nana hạt*
**that which is on,** *ontalaia*
**thatch;** *hạshuk isht holmo, hạshuk umpoholmo*
**thatch, to;** *hạshuk isht homo, hạshuk umpohomo*
**thatched,** *hạshuk umpoholmo*
**thaw, to;** *abila, bila, bileli*
**thawed,** *bila*
**the;** *aⁿ, ak, amo, ash, at, ạt, haⁿ, hatuk, hạt, heno, het, heto, ho, ilạppa, ilạppak, k, kak, kano, kanoha, kato, kạt, kosh, ma, mak, mạno, mạt, mạto, ok, t, ya, yak, yano, yatuk, yạmma, yạt, yoⁿ*
**the also;** *ma, mạt*
**the one;** *ash, ato, ạt, ạto, kạto, mạto*
**the one also,** *ash*
**the one which;** *amo, ano, ash, haⁿ, ka*
**the one which also,** *ash*
**the one which or who,** *ato*
**the one who;** *at, ạt, ạto*
**the present time, moment, or instant;** *himak*
**the present year,** *himak afạmmi*
**the said;** *amo, ash, chash, hash, kash, mih*
**the said one,** *chashoⁿ*
**the sake of,** *hatok*
**the same;** *ash, hash, mih*
**the same also which was,** *chash*
**the same that,** *kash*
**the same that was,** *chash*
**the same which;** *chash, chashoⁿ*
**the which;** *ano, ạt, haⁿ, ka, kano, kanoha, kạno, kosh*
**theater,** *aiilauạlli chuka*
**thee;** *chi, chiⁿ, chia, chim, chin, chishno*
**theft,** *huⁿkupa*
**their;** *iⁿ, ilap, im, immi, in, yạmma*
**their own,** *ilap im*
**their thoughts,** *okla imanukfila*
**theirs;** *ilap, immi*
**them;** *aⁿ, im, nana, yạmma, yạmmak ash, yạmmak oka*
**themselves,** *yạmmak inli*
**then;** *atuk, himmakma, hokma, mạno, mih, yạmmak, yạmmak okmạto, yohmi hokmạno, yohmima*
**thence;** *ilạppa, itintakla, yạmmak ashoⁿ, yạmmak atuk aⁿ*
**thenceforth,** *yạmma*
**theologian,** *ạba anumpa ithana*
**theology;** *ạba anumpa, Chihowa ạbanumpa*
**theory;** *anumpa, imanukfila*
**there;** *a, ai, i, yạmma, yạmmak, yạmmak oka*
**thereabouts,** *yạmmak foka*
**thereat;** *isht, yạmma*
**thereby;** *isht, yạmmak o*
**therefore;** *akta, hakta, mih, yạmohmi hoka, yohmi hoka, yohmi ka, yohmi kạt, yohmima*
**therein;** *isht, yạmmak o*
**thereof,** *yạmmak atuk aⁿ*
**thereupon;** *chekusi, yạmohmi kako*
**therewith,** *isht*
**thermometer,** *lạshpa isht akostininchi*
**these;** *ilạppa, ka, yakohmi, yakomi, yạmma*
**these here,** *yakomi*
**they;** *ilạppa, okla, yạmma, yạmmak*

**thick**; *chito, hofobi, holishki, lotuski, okchạlabi, sukko, shinạshbi, toluski, tolusli*

**thick, to make**; *toluskichi*

**thick, to make short and**; *lotuskichi*

**thick and close together**, *chikihah*

**thicken, to**; *afulli, ashela, ashelạchi, sukko, sukkochi*

**thickened**; *ashela, ạffula, holạshki, sukko*

**thicket**; *aboli, bafaha, bafạlli, kohchi*

**thicket, a small**; *bafạlli talaia*

**thickly**; *chito, hofobi, sukko*

**thickness**, *hofobi*

**thickset**, *bili$^{n}$ka*

**thief**; *hatak hu$^{n}$kupa, hu$^{n}$kupa, na hu$^{n}$kupa*

**thieve, to**; *hu$^{n}$kupa*

**thievish**, *hu$^{n}$kupa shali*

**thigh**; *iyubi, obi*

**thill**, *ahalạlli*

**thimble**; *ibbak ushi foka, tạli kạssa*

**thin**; *fahko, laua, moaha, sukko, takạssa, tapạski, tapuski, wushwoki*

**thin, to**; *tapạskichi*

**thin lips**, *itakmạcheli*

**thine**; *chi$^{n}$, chin, chishno, chishno yoka$^{n}$, chishno yokạt, ish, pishno yoka, pishno yokạt*

**thine, to become**; *chimmitoba*

**thing**; *na, nam, nan, nana, nana ka, nana kia, nanta*

**thing, bad**; *nan okpulo*

**thing, one**; *nan achạfa*

**thing, the very**; *nana fehna*

**thing, this**; *na yakohmi*

**things prepared**, *nan ạlhtaha*

**think, to**; *ahni, ahoba, anukfilli, imanukfila*

**think about, to**; *aiahni*

**think himself, to**; *ilap anukfilli*

**think much of, to**; *fehnạchi*

**think of, to**; *aiahni, anukfilli*

**thinker**, *anukfilli*

**thinking**, *anukfilli*

**thinly**, *fimimpa*

**third**; *atuchina, hituchina*

**third time**, *tuchinaha*

**third time, to do the**; *hituchinanchi, tuchinanchi*

**thirdly**, *atuchina*

**thirst**; *itukshila, nukshila*

**thirst, to**; *itukshila*

**thirst, to cause**; *nukshilạchi*

**thirsty**; *itukshila, nukshila*

**thirsty, to be very**; *ituklua*

**thirteen**, *auah tuchina*

**thirteenth**, *isht auahchạfa*

**thirtieth**; *isht pokoli, pokoli*

**thirty**, *pokoli*

**this**; *himak, ilap, ilạppa, ilạppak, ilạppạt, mih, yak*

**this, to do**; *yalạbli*

**this is the cause**, *yakohmika ko$^{n}$*

**this is the one**; *ilạppak osh, ilạppạno*

**this is the one which**; *ilạppak okạt, ilạppạto*

**this moment**, *himonasi*

**this side**, *olah*

**this side of the creek**, *boḳ ola intạnnạp*

**this sort**, *yakohmi*

**this the one which**, *ilạppak oka*

**this way**; *auet, et, ilạppimma, imma, olah, olehma, olimma*

**this year**, *himak afạmmi*

**thistle**; *shumạtti, shumo*

**thistle down**, *shumo*

**thistle stalk**, *shumo ạpi*

**thistly**, *shumo laua*

**thitherward**, *ilạppimma pilla*

**thole**; *atakali, ạpi aiishi*

**thong**; *aseta, łibata*

**thorax**; *haknip, haknip foni*

**thorn**; *bissukchanaki, kạti, kạti holba*

**thorny**; *bisakchakinna foka, kạti chito, kạti laua*

**thorough**, *ạlhtaha*

**thoroughwort**, *haiyu$^{n}$kpulo*

**those**, *yạmma*

**those which were**, *hatuk*

**thou**; *chi, chia, chik, chim, chishno, is, ish*

**thou-me**; *issa$^{n}$, issi*

**though**, *kia*

**thought**; *anukfila, imanukfila*

**thoughtful**; *anukfilli, imanukfila, imanukfila fehna*

**thoughtless**, *imanukfila iksho*

**thoughts of man**, *hatak imanukfila*

**thoughts of the heart**, *chu$^{n}$kạsh imanukfila*

**thousand**, *tałepa sipokni*

**thousand, one**; *tałepa sipokni achạfa*

**thousand, ten**; *tałepa sipokni pokoli*

**thousand, thousand**; *tałepa sipokni tałepa sipokni*

**thousand, two**; *tałepa sipokni tuklo*

**thousandth**, *isht tałepa sipokni*

**thraldom**, *yuka*

**thrall**, *yuka*

thrash, to; *boli, niheli*
thrashed; *niha, nihi*
thrasher; *boli, nihelichi*
thread, to; *ponola lopullichi*
thread box, *ponola aiạlhto*
thread case, *ponola aiạhlto*
threadbare, *lipa*
threat, *miha*
threaten, to; *miha*
threatener, *mihachi*
three, *tuchina*
three, all; *tuchinna*
three, being; *tuchinna*
three, to make; *tuchina*
three-cornered, *hanaiya*
three times; *atuchinaha, hituchinaha*
three times, to do; *hituchinanchi*
threefold, *inluhmi*
thresh, to; *niheli*
threshing floor, *anihechi*
threshing place, *anihechi*
threshold, *okhisa*
thrice; *atuchinaha, hituchinaha, tuchinanchit*
thrift, *aia$^n$li*
thrifty, *aia$^n$li*
thrill, to; *lumpli, nukshạchaiyakachi*
thrive, to; *chitot ia, i$^n$shali, laua*
throat; *i$^n$kolumpi, ikonla, i$^n$nalạpi, kolombish, nalạpi*
throat affection, *shikiffi*
throatlatch; *isuba ikonla isht talakchi, nutakfa isht talakchi*
throb, to; *lipkạchi, michikli, mitikli, mitikmi$^n$kli, mitikminli, mototu$^n$kli, motukli, timikli, timikmeli*
throb, to cause to; *mitiklichi, mitikminlichi*
throbbing; *mitikli, mitikminli, mototu$^n$kli*
throe; *hotupa, nukhạmmi*
throe, to; *hotupa, nukhạmmi*
throne; *aiasha, aiasha holitopa, aio$^n$binili holitopa, ombinili, pelichika aiasha*
throne of Jehovah, *Chihowa aiasha*
throng; *itạnaha, laua*
throng, to; *atelifichi, itạnaha laua*
throttle, to; *nuktakali*
through; *aiạli, aiitintakla, lopulli, takla*
throughout; *moma, mominchit*
throw; *akkạchi, kanchi, pila*
throw, to; *akkạchi, bohpuli, fichạmmi, kampila, naki pila, pila*
throw away, to; *kanchi*
throw by springing a stick, to; *fachachi, fachamoli, fachạmmi, fichamoli*
throw down, to; *akkaboli, akkapila, kinalichi, kinạffi, luhạmmi*
throw into the fire, to; *itokanchi*
throw mud with a stick, to; *fa$^n$kulli*
throw on, to; *onochi*
throw on a fire, to; *itạchi, itopihinla*
throw open, to; *tiạbli*
throw out, to; *kucha*
throw over, to; *auanapolichi, yuli*
throw sideways, to; *fahạmmi*
throw up, to; *ạba pila*
throw up the earth, to; *wokkokli, wokokonli*
thrower; *bohpuli, kanchi, pila*
thrown, *bohpoa*
thrown by a stick; *fachama, fachamoa*
thrown down, *kinali*
thrum, to; *takchi, tạna*
thrush, *itạkha litowa*
thrust; *bạli, tobli*
thrust, to; *bạli, chukoa, fahạmmi, tobli*
thrust against, to; *apokofa*
thrust in, to; *maia, maiachi*
thrust into a corner, to; *anaksikachi*
thrust out the tongue, to; *okchilabi, okchilaklali*
thrust upward, to; *bahạffi*
thruster; *bali, tobli*
thumb, *ibbak ishki*
thumb, to; *lusachi*
thump, *sakachi*
thump, to; *kasolichi, kasuha, lạsaha, lạsalichi, sakaha, sakalichi*
thumper, *lạsalichi*
thumping; *sakaha, timikteli*
thunder; *hiloha, tasa*
thunder, to; *hiloha*
thunder, to cause to; *hilohạchi*
thunder clap, *hiloha*
thunder cloud, *hiloha hoshintika*
thunder shower, *hiloha umba chito*
thunder strike, to; *hiloha ạbi*
thunderbolt; *hashuk mạlli, malạttakạchi*
thunderer, *hilohạchi*
thus; *achuhmi, aiyohmi, yak, yakohmi, yạmmak i$^n$, yohmi*
thus, to do; *aiyakohmichi, imoma, ma$^n$ya, yakohmichi*
thus always, to be; *aiimoma*
thwack, to; *pạsaha, pạsalichi*
thwart, to; *asonali, okhoatali, olạbbi*

**thy**; *chi, chiⁿ, chim, chimmi, chin, chishno, ish*
**thyine wood**, *sitlon*
**thyself**, *chishno akinli*
**tick**; *bahta chito hoshiⁿsh aiạlhto, shatạnni*
**tick, seed**; *shatạnnushi*
**tick, wood**; *shatạnni*
**tick, young**; *shatạnnushi*
**ticket**, *holisso lilafa*
**ticking**, *nan tạnna bahta atoba*
**tickle, to**; *chukchulli*
**tickled**, *chukchua*
**tickler**, *chukchulli*
**tickling**; *chukchua*
**ticklish**; *kinafa hinla, nukoa shali, yukpa shali*
**tide**; *okhạta bikeli, yanạlli*
**tidewater**, *oka bikeli*
**tidiness**, *kashofa*
**tidings**; *anoa, anumpa, anumpa annoa, anumpa himona*
**tidy**, *kashofa*
**tie**, *ashekonopa*
**tie, to**; *ashekonobli, itashekonopli, shekonobli, takchi, takchichi*
**tie, to make**; *asetilechi*
**tie a noose, to**; *aliⁿfạchi*
**tie at, on, to, or up, to**; *asitilli, asitoli ashelichi, atakchechi, atakchi, atakchichechi, atakchichi, shikoli, takchichi*
**tie brush, to**; *shauwa takchi*
**tie together, to**; *takchichi*
**tie up in a bundle, to**; *siteli, sitoli*
**tie with a noose, to**; *aliⁿfichi*
**tied**; *ashekonoa, ashekonopa, atalakchi, shekonopa, talakchi*
**tied round**, *apakfoa*
**tied up**; *asehta, asitoha, ashcha, ashchachi, sita, sitoha, shikoli, shikowa*
**tierce**, *itạlhfoa chito*
**ties, one who**; *takchi*
**tiger**; *koi, koi nakni*
**tight**; *afacha, apohtukih, chiluk iksho, iⁿhollo, katanli, kạllo, nan iⁿholitopa, nan iⁿhollo, palạmmi*
**tighten, to**; *katanlichi*
**tightly**, *katanli*
**tigress**, *koi tek*
**till**; *kiⁿsha, na, takla*
**till, to**; *osapa toksạli, patạffi, toksạli*
**tillable**; *atoksạla hinla, patạffi*
**tilled**, *patafa*
**tiller**, *patạffi*
**tiller of the ground**, *osapa toksạli*
**tilt**; *ạlhtipo, umpoholmo*
**tilt, to**; *umpohomo*
**timber**; *iti, iti bạsha, iti bạshkạchi*
**timbered**, *iti aⁿsha*
**time**; *aiona, nitak, okchaⁿya, ta*
**time, a short**; *yakosi*
**time, to**; *apesa*
**timekeeper**, *hạshi isht ikhạna*
**timely**; *ạlhpesa, nitaⁿki*
**timepiece**, *hạshi isht ikhạna*
**times**; *bat, ha*
**timid**; *anukwia, imạla, nukshopa, nukwia, takshi*
**timid, to render**; *anukwiachi, nukwiachi*
**timorous**; *nukshopa, nukwia*
**tin**, *asonak toba*
**tin kettle**, *asonak hạta*
**tin pail**, *asonak hạta*
**tin pan**; *asonak hạta maiha, asonak mạlha*
**tinder**, *tashukpa*
**tine**, *chufak wushạla, washạla*
**tingle**, *chaⁿsa*
**tingle, to**; *chaⁿsa, nukshikanli*
**tingle the nose, to**; *shikali, shikanlichi*
**tingling**, *shikanli*
**tinker**, *asonak isht ạtta*
**tinkle, to**; *kạmahạchi, kạssa, kạssaha, kạssahạchi, olachi, sạmahạchechi, sạmahạchi*
**tinkle, to cause to**; *kạmahạchechi*
**tinkling**; *kạmahạchi, kạssahạchi*
**tinkling of a bell**, *samahạchi*
**tip**, *wishakchi*
**tip, to**; *haluppạchi, umpohomo*
**tip end**, *wishakchi*
**tip end, belonging to the**; *wishakchi*
**tip-end men**, *hatak wishakchi*
**tipple, to**; *okishko*
**tippled**, *haksi*
**tippler**; *hatak okishko, okishko, okishko shali*
**tippling house**, *oka aiishko*
**tipsy**, *haksi*
**tiptoe**, *iyushi wishakchi*
**tire**; *bita, iti chạnaha isht talakchi, tạli itichạnaha apakfoa*
**tire, to**; *hoyạblichi, intakobichi, tikabi, tikabichi*
**tire another, to**; *shemạchi*
**tire with, to**; *aiintakobichi*
**tired**; *ataha, intakobi, tikabi*
**tired out with**, *aiintakobi*
**tiresome**; *ahchiba, ạlhchiba, komota, tikabi*

tithe, *isht pokoli*
title; *hochifo, holisso, immi*
title, to; *ima*
titter, to; *yukpa*
to; *ạ, pilla*
to some extent, *chohmi*
to the end that, *na*
toad, *shilukwa*
toad, spawn of a; *shilukwushi*
toad, tree; *chukpalantak, hachukpalantak*
toad, young; *shilukwushi*
toadstool; *pakti, poⁿkshi*
toast, *pạska ạlhpusha*
toast, to; *anakshoⁿffi, anaksholi, auạshli*
toasted; *anakshua, ạlhpusha, ạlwạsha*
toasting iron, *pạska alibishli*
tobacco, *hakchuma*
tobacco, roll of; *hakchuma ạlhfoa*
tobacco leaf, *hakchuma hishi*
tobacco pipe, *hakchuma shuti*
tobacco worm, *hakchuma iⁿshuⁿshi*
today, *himak nitak*
toe, great; *iyishke*
toe, little; *iyush ạli, iyushi*
toe, the long; *iyush tikba*
together; *aiena, iba, it, itatuklo*
together, to cause to be or go; *apehạchi*
together with; *aiena, apiha, iba*
toil, *toⁿksạli*
toil, to; *pilesa, toksạli, yichina*
token; *isht ạlhpisa, nan isht ikhana*
token of respect, *nan isht aiokpachi*
told; *aianowa, anoa*
tolerable; *ạlhpesa, chohmi*
tolerably, *chohmi*
tolerate, to; *apesa, ome ahni*
toll, *ạlhtoba*
toll, to; *atobbi, ola, olachi*
toll bridge, *iti patạlhpo ạlhtoba ahoyo*
toll gate, *okhisa ạlhtoba ahoyo*
tomahawk, *iskifushi*
tomahawk, to; *iskifushi*
tomb; *ahollohpi, hatak aholopi, hatak illi aiasha, sipạlka*
tomboy, *ạlla haksi*
tombstone, *ahollopi tạli hikia*
tome, *holisso*
tomorrow; *onna, onnaha, onnakma*
tomorrow, after; *mishshakma*
tomtit, *biskantak*
ton; *weki talepa sipokni tuklo, yạmohmi*
tone, *ola*
tongs; *botona, tạli isht kiseli, uski botona*
tongs, cane; *kapạsh*
tongs, fire; *luak isht kiseli*
tongs, flesh; *nipi isht kapạsh, nipi isht kạfa*
tongue (language); *anumpa, okla*
tongue (organ of speech), *isunlạsh*
tongue-tied, *isunlạsh illi*
tonic; *ikhiⁿsh nipi kạllochi, ikhiⁿsh okchalechi*
tonight, *himak ninak*
too; *ak, atạpa*
tool; *isht toⁿksạli, nan isht toⁿksạli*
tool for hewing stone, *tạla*
toot, to; *olachi*
tooter, *olachi*
tooth, *noti*
tooth, cheek; *noti isht itibi*
tooth, corner; *noti chukbi*
tooth, double; *noti bolukta, noti pokta, noti polukta*
tooth, front; *noti ibish, noti tikba*
tooth edge, *noti shakaya*
toothache, *noti hotupa*
toothbrush, *noti isht kasholichi*
toothpick; *noti isht shinli, shinli*
top; *apaknaⁿka, nushkobo, pakna, paknaka, tabokaka, wishakchi*
top (for spinning), *na hila*
top, to; *ishalichi, tạbli, umpohomo*
top of a hill, *nạnih paknaka*
top of a side, *bok wiheka*
top of a tree, *iti wishakchi*
top of the foot, *iyi paknaka*
top of the head; *bokko, iyatoboka, nushkobo tabokaka*
top of the milk, *pishukchi pakna*
toper, *okishko shali*
tophet, *aiokpuloka*
topic; *anumpa, anumpa nushkobo, nana*
topped; *tạpa, umpoholmo*
topple, to; *kinafa*
torch, *pạla*
torch pan, *luak apạla*
torch-holder, *apạla*
torchlight, to make a; *pạlali*
torment; *ilbạsha, isikkopa, isikkopali*
torment, to; *ilbạshachi, isikkopalechi, isikkopali*
tormented; *ilbạsha, ilbạshachi, isikkopa, isikkopalechi, isikkopali, issikkopa*
torn; *lilafa, lilalaⁿkạchi, lilali*
torn up, *fakowa*
tornado, *mali chito*

torpid; *illi, nusilhha, shimoha*
torpor; *illi, nusilhha*
torrent, *oka yanạllipạlhki*
torrid; *lạshpa, lua*
tortoise; *hachotakni, luksi, luksi chito*
torture; *hotupa, nukhạmmi*
torture, to; *hotupali, nukhạmmichi*
toss, *ạba pila*
toss, to; *ạba pila, pila*
toss the hands and feet, to; *shilaia, shilaiyakạchi*
toss the head, to; *kanaktakli*
tossed, *takakanli*
tossed on the waves, *paiokạchi*
total, *moma*
totality, *moma*
totally; *bano, beka*
tote, to; *ia, sholi*
totter, to; *faiokạchi*
touch; *isso, ishi, potoli*
touch, to; *anoli, ạla, ạtaiya, bikeli, haleli, ia, isso, ishi, nukha$^n$klochi, potoli, tebli, tibli, tikeli*
touch each other, to cause to; *tikelichi*
touch the feelings, to; *chu$^n$kạsh ishi*
touch with the tongue, to; *lạbbi*
touchhole; *haksun chiluk, tanampo haksun chiluk*
touchiness, *nukoa okpulo*
touchwood; *iti toshbi, tashukpa*
touchy, *nukoa shałi*
tough; *kamạssa, kạllo, pokshia*
tough meat of the neck, *ikistạp*
toughen, to; *kamạssạlli, kạllochi, kạllot ia*
tour, *nowạt fullota*
tourist, *nowạt fullota*
touse, to; *halałi*
tow, *pinạsh*
tow, to; *halat isht a$^n$ya*
toward; *imma, pila, pilla, pit*
toward the head, *ibetạp pilla*
toward the left, *ạlhfạbek imma*
toward the speaker; *auet, et*
toward this place, *ilạppa pila*
towel, *nashuka isht kasholichi*
tower; *aboha chaha, aboha kạllo chaha, chuka chaha*
tower, to; *chaha*
town; *apełichika, tạmaha*
town, a certain Choctaw; *Wia Takali*
town, a great; *tạmaha chito*
town, a small; *tạmahushi*
townsman, *tạmaha hatak*
toy; *hatak holba isht washoha, isht washoha, na hiła*
toy, to; *iłauạlli, washoha*
trace, *ała$^n$fa*
trace (part of harness); *isuba isht shałi, isht halạlli*
trace (trail); *anowa, hina*
trace, to; *iakaiya, ła$^n$fi*
traced, *ła$^n$fa*
track; *anowa, atia, hina, iyi*
track, deer's; *isi anowa*
track, to; *silhhi*
track, to cause to; *silhhichi*
tracker, *silhhi*
tract, *anumpa*
tractable; *kostina hinla, kostini*
trade; *aiyạmohmi, itatoba*
trade, to; *itatoba*
trader; *itatoba, na kanchi, nan chumpa, nan isht itatoba, nan ittatoba*
trading house; *aiitatoba chuka, nana aiitatoba*
trading place, *aiitatoba*
tradition; *anumpa isht auechinchi, anumpa kochanli, nana ạlhpisa*
traduce, to; *isht yopula*
traffic, *itatoba*
traffic, to; *itatoba*
trafficker, *itatoba*
tragical; *hatak ạbi, ilbạshahe ạlhpesa, nukha$^n$klo*
trail; *kahama, łohama, talaia*
trail, to; *silhhi*
trail the grass, to; *hạshuk łohạmmichi*
trailed, *łohama*
train; *iakaiya, isht haksichi*
train, to; *ikhananchi, kostininchi*
train of powder, *hituk łaya bacha$^n$ya*
trained, *kostini*
traitor; *issi okla issa, kanchi*
trammel, *asonak atakali*
trammel, to; *hokli, katạbli, takchi*
tramp, to; *nowa*
tramping of horses, *litetuk*
trample, to; *ahabli, ahạłi, habli, hạłi, hạłichi, kahạmmi*
trample down, to cause to; *kahạmmichi*
trampled, *ahạła*
trampler; *ahạłichi, kahạmmi*
trance, *tasembo*
tranquil; *hopoła, nuktanla*
tranquil, to become; *hopoła*

**tranquilize, to;** *hopolạchi, hopolạlli, nuktalali*
**tranquilly,** *nuktanlạt*
**transact, to;** *apesa, apistikeli, yạmihchi*
**transaction,** *nan isht ạtta*
**transactor,** *nan isht ạtta*
**transcend, to;** *ạbanạbli, ia, imaiya*
**transcendent,** *achukma iⁿshali*
**transcribe, to;** *ạlbitet holissochi*
**transcript,** *holisso*
**tranfer,** *kanchi*
**transfer, to;** *ạlhtosholi, ia, ima, kanạllichi, kanchi, pota, tosholi*
**transferred,** *toshoa*
**transfigured,** *inlat toba*
**transform, to;** *inla ikbi*
**transgress, to;** *anumpa kobạffi, ạbanạbli, kobạffi*
**transgression;** *anumpa kobafa, anumpa kobạffi, yoshoba*
**trangressor;** *aiashạchi, anumpa kobạffi*
**transient,** *chekusi ont ia*
**transitory,** *chekusi kạnia*
**translate, to;** *anumpa tosholi, ạlhtosholi, kanạllichi, tosholi*
**translate slightly, to;** *lapalit tosholi*
**translated;** *anumpa toshoa, ạlhtoshoa, illi, kạnia, toshoa*
**translation;** *anumpa toshoa, toshoa, tosholi*
**translator;** *anumpa tosholi, ạlhtosholi, tosholi*
**transmit, to;** *pila*
**transmit toward, to;** *auechi*
**transparency;** *shohkawali*
**transparent,** *shohkalali*
**transpire, to;** *haiaka, yạmohmi*
**transpire at, to;** *ayakohmi*
**transport, to;** *ia, yukpali*
**transpose, to;** *ạlhtoboa*
**trap;** *isht hokli, isht ạlbi*
**trap, to;** *hokli, isht ạlbi talali*
**trash;** *chopilhkash, chupilhkạsh, polhkash*
**trash, to;** *shiⁿfi*
**travail,** *hotupa*
**travail, to;** *ạlla eshachiⁿ iⁿpalạmmi, eshichi, hotupa, ishi, nowa*
**travel, to;** *akka itanowa, akkahika, akkahikạt aⁿya, akkanowa, akkaya, atia, aⁿya, itanowa, nowa, nowạt aⁿya, nowạt fullota*
**travel with, to;** *ibanowa*
**traveled,** *anowa*
**traveler;** *aⁿya, hatak nowạt aⁿya, itanowa, na hollo itanowa, nowa, nowạt aⁿya*
**traveling companion,** *ibanowa*
**traverse, to;** *lopulli*
**tray;** *itampo, iti kula*
**treacherous,** *aⁿli*
**treachery;** *aiaⁿli, aⁿli, haksichi*
**tread;** *habli, nowa*
**tread, to;** *habli, hạli, kahạmmi, lohạmmi, luhạmmi, nowa*
**tread down, to cause to;** *lohummichi*
**tread into, to;** *ahablichi*
**tread into the ground, to;** *ahạlichi*
**tread on, to;** *ahabli, ahạli, hika*
**tread on, to make;** *ahablichi, ahạlichi, hablichi, hạlichi*
**tread there, to;** *ahabli*
**tread under foot, to;** *ahạlichi*
**treader;** *ahablichi, ahạlichi, habli, hạli*
**treadle (belonging to a loom),** *ahabli*
**treasure;** *ilaⁿyak, na holitompa, na holitopa, nan ilayak, nana imilaⁿyak*
**treasurer,** *tạli holisso ishi*
**treasury;** *tạli holisso aboli, tạli holisso aiitola*
**treat, to;** *aiokpạchi, anumpuli, aⁿya, halạlli, ipeta, nana kanihchi*
**treater;** *isht aiokpạchi, isht anumpuli*
**treatise;** *anumpa, holisso*
**treatment,** *yạmohmi*
**treaty;** *anumpa, holisso holitopa*
**treble,** *inluhmi*
**treble, to;** *inluhmi*
**tree;** *ạpi, iti*
**tree, a certain;** *tokạm*
**tree, chestnut;** *otạpi*
**tree, cottonwood;** *shumbạla*
**tree, cypress;** *shaⁿkolo*
**tree, dead;** *iti illi*
**tree, domesticated;** *iti ạlhpoa*
**tree, dry;** *iti shila*
**tree, fallen;** *iti kinafa, iti kinali, iti yilcha*
**tree, good;** *yạt*
**tree, large;** *iti chito*
**tree, leaning;** *iti waiya*
**tree, slender;** *iti fabạssa*
**tree, standing;** *iti hikia*
**tree, to;** *oiyạchi*
**tree, turpentine;** *tiak*
**tree lying across a creek,** *sạlbạsh*
**tree turned up by the roots,** *itakchulakto*
**tree without limbs,** *fako*
**tremble, to;** *nukshichaiakạchi, nukwạnnichi, nukwimekạchi, wạnnichi, yalạtha, yiliya, yulichi*

trembling; *ilapissa, nukwạnnichi, wạnnichi*
tremendous; *chito, palạmmi*
tremor, *wạnnichi*
tremulous, *wạnnichi*
trench, *yakni kula ayanạlli*
trench, to; *kulli, patạffi*
trencher; *itampo, iti kula aiimpa*
trespass, *yoshoba*
trespass, to; *ashạchi, okpạni, yoshoba*
trespasser, *yoshoba*
tress, *yushbonoli*
trial; *momaka pisa, pisa*
trial, to make a; *imomaka pisa*
triangle, *hanaiya*
triangle, to make a; *hanaiyạchi*
triangular, *hanaiya*
tribe; *aiunchululli, apelichi, apelichika, aiunchololi, isht aiunchululli, isht atiaka, okla*
tribe, a single; *okla chạfa*
tribe, a small; *oklushi*
tribulation, *isikkopali*
tribunal, *nan apesa abinili*
tributary people, *yuka okla*
tribute; *ạba isht aiokpạchi, nushkobo atobbi, nushkobo chumpa, nushkobo isht chumpa*
tribute, to put to; *nushkobo atobbichi*
trick; *fappo, haksichi, isht haksichi*
trick, to; *haksichi*
tricked, *haksi*
trickle, to; *lotohạchi, shinilli, yanạlli*
tricky, *haksichi shali*
triennial, *afạmmi tuchinakma*
trier; *momaka pisa, pisa*
trifle, *nana iskitinusi*
trifle, to; *ilauạlli, isht yopula*
trifler, *isht yopula*
trigger; *ahalạlli, tanampo ahalạlli*
trill, to; *taloa afalamoa, yanạlli*
trim, to; *aiskiachi, ạmo, emo, imanukfila tuklo, nalichi, nolichi, okmilalichi, shema, shemạchi, yushkabalichi, yushkilalichi*
trimmed; *aiskia, ạlmo, naha, naksish naha, shema, yushkabali, yushkoboli*
trimmer, *anumpa intuklo*
Trinity, the; *Chihowa*
trinket, *isht washoha*
trip; *isso, lạsalichi*
trip, to; *apakchiloffi, batạmmi, ibetạbli, lạsalichit akkạchi, nowa pạlhki*
tripe, *iskuna*
triple, *inluhmi*
tripped up, *apakchilofa*
tripper, *tu$^n$shpạt nowa*
trite; *łipa, sipokni*
triturate, to; *lapushkichi, pushechi*
triturated; *lapushki, pushi*
triumph, *imaiya*
triumph, to; *hila, imaiya*
triumphant, *imaiya*
troat, to; *li$^n$sa*
trochings, *isi lạpish filạmminchi*
trodden; *anowa, hạla*
trodden down; *ahạla, kahama, łohama, łuhama, łukama*
trodden on; *ahabli, ahạla*
trodden soft, *litoa*
trollop, *fullokạchi*
troop, *tạshka chipota*
troop, to; *itanowa, itạnaha*
trooper, *isuba omanili tạshka*
trophy, *na wehpoa*
trot, *yahyạchi*
trot, to; *yahyạchechi, yahyạchi*
trot, to make; *yahyạchechi*
trotter, *yahyạchi*
trouble; *ataklạma, ilbạsha, nan i$^n$kanimi*
trouble, to; *ahchibali, anuktuklochi, anumpulechi, apistikeli, ataklạmmi, ataklạmoli, ilbạshali, kanihmi, nukoạchi*
trouble water, to; *pialichi*
troubled; *ataklạma, ilbạsha, komunta*
troubler; *anumpulechi, apistikeli, ataklạmoli, ataklạmolichi*
troublesome; *acheba, ahchiba, apistikeli, isht ạfekommi, itakhapuli, komota*
troublesome, to cause to be; *achibachi, itakhapulichi*
troublous; *achukma, isht ạfekommi*
trough; *aiilhpeta, iti kula, iti peni, peni*
trough, long; *iti kula falaia*
trough, water; *oka aiạlhto*
trousers, *obala foka*
trout; *nạni shupik, sakli*
trowel, *lukfi isht patasạlli*
truant, *intakobi*
truck; *itatoba, iti kạlaha*
truck, to; *itatoba*
truckle, to; *nutaka ia*
true; *aia$^n$li, aia$^n$lishke, a$^n$li, apissanli, ạlhpesali, nan imaia$^n$li*
true, to make; *a$^n$lichi*
true heart, *chu$^n$kạsh a$^n$li*
trueness; *aia$^n$li, a$^n$li*
truly; *a$^n$li, a$^n$lit, hatoshke, mạli*
truly, to act; *a$^n$li*

truly, to speak; *a$^n$lit achi*
trump, *isht pu$^n$fa*
trump, to; *itạnnali*
trumpery, *nan chokushpa*
trumpet; *isht pu$^n$fa, lạpish*
trumpeter, *isht pu$^n$folachi*
truncate, to; *koluffi*
truncated, *kolofa*
trunk (body), *haknip*
trunk (for clothing), *itombi*
trunk (tree, etc.), *ạpi*
trunk maker, *itombi ikbi*
trunk of an elephant, *ibishakni*
truss, to; *takchi*
trust; *aianukcheto, yimmi*
trust, to; *ahekạchi, aianukcheto, anukcheto, yimmi*
trusted, *aheka*
trustee, *hatak nan apistikeli ạlhtuka*
truster, *nan ahekạchi*
trusting, *anukcheto*
trusty; *a$^n$li, anukcheta hinla, kạllo*
truth; *aia$^n$li, a$^n$li*
truth, to establish the; *a$^n$lichi*
truthless, *aia$^n$li keyu*
try, to; *kashoffichi, momaka pisa, pisa*
try to do, to; *ibawichi*
try to do so, to; *yohmit pisa*
tub; *itampo chito, oka aiạlhto*
tube, *ayanạlli*
tubercle; *hichi, hichushi, tanlakchi*
tuck, to; *fohki, shamạllichi*
tucker, *inuchi*
Tuesday, *nitak hollotuk i$^n$misha*
tuft; *bafạlli talaia, lukoli*
tug; *halạlli, isht halạlli*
tug, to; *halat isht a$^n$ya, halạlli*
tuition, *ikhananchi*
tumble, to; *aiyuma, kinafa, tonnoli, tonnolichi*
tumbled; *aiyokoma, aiyuma*
tumbler, *ilauạlli*
tumbler, glass; *kobli*
tumefied, *shatali*
tumefy, to; *shatalichi*
tumor, *kachombi*
tumult, *kitihạchi*
tun, *itạlhfoa chito*
tune, *taloa*
tune, to; *taloa, taloat takalichi*
tune, to make a; *taloa ikbi*
tune, to set a; *taloa isht ia*
tuner, *taloa*
tunic, *ilefoka*
tunnel; *aiạni, isht bicheli, oka abicha, oka isht bicheli*
turban; *aialipa, bita, iachuka, ialipa, nantapạski ialipa*
turban, king's; *mi$^n$ko imiachuka*
turban, to; *biteli, bitelichi, iachuka, iachukolechi, iachukoli, ialipeli, ialipelichi*
turbaned; *bita, iachuka, ialipa*
turbid, *liteha*
turbulent, *haksi*
turf, *isuba aiitintimiya*
turgid; *shatali, shatạbli*
turkey; *aka$^n$k chaha, fakit*
turkey, a hen; *fakit ishke, fakit tek*
turkey, a male; *fakit nakni*
turkey, a very young; *bili$^n$sbili*
turkey, a young; *fakit ushi*
turkey, a young male; *fakit kucha$^n$kak*
turkey cock; *fakit homạtti, fakit nakni*
turkey's egg, *fakit ushi*
turkey's spur, *fakit inchahe*
turn; *fotoha, fotoli*
turn, to; *afinni, afolichi, anukpiliffi, anukpiloli, ashana, ashạnnichi, chanạlli, chasạllichi, chạnaha, fahạttakạchi, fahfuli, falama, filema, filemạchi, filimmikạchi, fololichi, fotoli, shanaia, shanaiachi, shanaiạchi, shanali, shananchi, shaneli, shạna, shạnachi, shạnni, tasembochi, tonnolichi*
turn about or around, to; *afololichi, chanahạchi, chanichi*
turn askew, to; *shanaioli*
turn at, to; *afalama*
turn away, to; *filamolechi, filamoli, filạmmi, filimmi*
turn away, to cause to; *filemolechi*
turn away from, to cause to; *filạmmichi*
turn back, to; *afilimmi*
turn back and forth, to; *filehkạchi*
turn back at, to; *afalama*
turn back or about, to; *falama*
turn backwards and forwards, to; *filemoa*
turn noses and lips, to; *ibakpishinli*
turn off, to; *fichapoli, fichạbli*
turn off, to cause to; *fichạblichi*
turn out, to; *kuchichi*
turn out of doors, to; *aboha kuchichi*
turn over, to; *afilimmi, chanạllichi, filemạt itola, filemoli, filimmi, fitilimmi, lipeli, lipoli*
turn over, to cause to; *filimmichi*

turn over and over, to; *filemoa*
turn over back, to; *afilema*
turn over on the face, to; *lipkạchi*
turn round, to; *chạnaha, hạnnanuki*
turn round, to cause to; *filimmichi, fololichi, folotolichi*
turn sideways, to; *naksi*
turn sour, to; *hauạshkochi*
turn suddenly, to; *filetakạchi*
turn there, on, or over, to; *amali*
turn to, to; *weli*
turn up, to; *apelulichi, bokusa, ibakchushlichi, lobbi, polomoa*
turn up, to cause to; *ibakchishinlichi*
turn up by the roots, to; *lobafa, lobạffi, lobali, lopa*
turn up the edge, to; *ahalupa anukpilifi*
turncoat; *falama, filạmmi, issa*
turned; *anukpilefa, anukpiloa, ashana, ashạkạchi, homi, shanaia, shạna*
turned away; *filama, filamoa*
turned back; *falama, falamoa, filema*
turned down, *pula*
turned from, *filamoa*
turned over; *filemoa, fitilema, lipia, lipkạchi*
turned round, *filema*
turned up; *apelua, ibakchushli*
turned up by the roots; *lobafa, lobali*
turner, *fotoli*
turning, *filekạchi*
turning back; *falama, falamaka, falamoa*
turning back, to cause a; *afilimmichi*
turnip, *tanip*
turnip, wild; *hichi*
turnkey, *ashạnnichi*
turpentine, *tiak nia*
turpitude, *okpulo*
turtle, a species of; *walwa*
turtle, loggerhead; *hachotakni*
turtle, sea; *hachotakni okhạta aⁿsha*
turtle, soft-shelled; *hạlwa, wạlwa*
turtle, striped-headed; *luksi bashka*
turtle dove, *pạchi yoshoba*
tusk; *isht itibbi, noti, noti isht itibi*
tusk of an elephant, *hatak lusa iⁿyạnnạsh noti isht itibbi*
tutor; *hatak ikhananchi, nan ikhananchi*
tutoress, *ohoyo ikhananchi*
twain, *tuklo*
twang, *ola*
twang, to; *ola, olachi, tiⁿktiⁿkachi*
twelfth, *isht auahchạfa*
twelve, *auah tuklo*
twentieth; *isht pokoli, pokoli*
twenty; *pokoli*
twenty times, *pokoli*
twice; *atuklaha, hituklaha*
twice, to do; *hituklanchi, tuklochi*
twig; *bisali, fuli*
twilight; *okpolusbi, okshachobi*
twilight, to become; *okshachobi*
twilight, to cause; *okshachobichi*
twin, *haiyup*
twin-born; *haiyup ạtta, ibaiạtta*
twine; *ponohonulla, ponokạllo*
twine, to; *afoli, ishi*
twinge, to; *hotupa, hotupali*
twinkle, to; *chạlhchakạchi*
twinkle, to cause to; *chạlhchakạchechi*
twinkling, *chạlhchakạchi*
twins, *haiyup*
twirl, to; *shanaiạchi, tonnoli, tonnolichi*
twist; *honula, pạna, shạna*
twist, to; *apinni, ashana, bochusa, bochusạchi, honola, honula, okaloli, shanaiạchi, shanaioli, shananchi, shaneli, shạna, shạnachi, yiⁿyikechi*
twist of tobacco, *hakchuma shạna*
twist on or at, to; *ashạnni*
twist on, to cause to; *ashạnnichi*
twist round, to; *apakshạnni*
twist together, to; *pạna, pạnni*
twisted; *apakshạna, ashana, ashạkạchi, bochusa, chikisana, chikisanali, honula, pạna, shanaia, shanaioa, shạna*
twister, *honola*
twisting, *yiⁿyiki*
twit, to; *miha*
twitch, *halali*
twitch, to; *fullottokạchi, halali, lachạkat ishi, yalạttakạchi, yullichi*
twitching, *yalạtha*
twitter, to; *yukpa*
two; *tuklo, tuⁿklo*
two, even; *tuklona*
two to do; *tuklochi*
two, to extend to; *tuklona*
two, to make; *tuklo, tuklochi*
two, to reach to; *tuklona*
two, to take; *tuklochi*
two-edged; *halupa tuklo, italaⁿkla halupa*
two-edged knife, *bạshpo italaⁿkla halupa*
two to go together, *itiạchi*
two together; *itatuklo, itạchanaia*
two-tongued, *isunlạsh tuklo*

**twofold**, *inluhmi*
**type**; *holisso atoba, isht ạlhpisa, isht inchu$^n$wa*
**tyrannical**; *kạllo, palạmmi*
**tyrannize, to**; *isikkopalit pelichi*
**tyrant**, *palạmmichi*

**ubiquity**, *himona achạfanlit kanima anta*
**udder**, *ipi$^n$shik*
**ugly**; *aiukli, okpulo, pisa aiukli keyu, pisa okpulo*
**ulcer**; *ạtta, chukfi nishkin, liahpo, łachowa*
**ulcer, an old**; *okchushba*
**ulcer in the throat**, *chakwa*
**ulcerate, to**; *łachowa, łachowạchi*
**ulcerated**, *łachowa*
**ulcerated bone**, *foni toshbi*
**ulcerous**, *łachowa laua*
**ulterior**, *misha*
**ultimate**; *isht aiopi, mishapilla*
**ultimately**; *isht aiopi, pola$^n$ka*
**ululate, to**; *shakapa, tahbi*
**umbilicus**, *hatambish*
**umbrage**, *hoshontika*
**umbrageous**; *hoshontika, okłili*
**umbrella**, *isht ilehoshontikachi*
**unabated**, *shippa*
**unable**, *lauechi*
**unacceptable**, *achukma*
**unaccepted**; *i$^n$shi, kanchi*
**unaccustomed**, *yohmi*
**unacquainted**, *ikhana*
**unadvisable**; *achukma keyu, ạlhpesa*
**unaffected**, *a$^n$łi*
**unaided**, *apela*
**unallowed**, *ạlhpesa*
**unalterable**, *inlahe keyu*
**unanimated**, *aiyimita*
**unanimity**, *imanukfila*
**unanimous**, *imanukfila achạfa*
**unappalled**, *nukshopa*
**unapproved**, *ạlhpesa*
**unapt**; *achukma, ạlhpesa, ikhạnahe keyu*
**unasked**, *asilhha*
**unassisted**, *apela*
**unattainable**, *ishahe keyu*
**unattended**; *ilap achạfa, ilap bano*
**unawaked**, *okcha*
**unaware**, *ahni*
**unbacked**, *omanili keyu*
**unbaked**, *palạska*
**unbar, to**; *tuwi*
**unbecoming**, *ạlhpesa*
**unbegotten**; *bilia, ikbi*
**unbelief**; *na yimmi, yimmi*
**unbeliever**, *yimmi*
**unbend, to**; *apissạlli*
**unbent**; *apissa, chasạla*
**unbiased**, *kanimachi*
**unbidden**, *anoa*
**unbind, to**; *hotofi, hotołichi, łitoffi, łitoli*
**unblemished**; *aiokpuloka iksho, lusa iksho*
**unblushing**, *hofah iksho*
**unboiled**, *honni*
**unbolt, to**; *tuwi*
**unborn**; *ạtta, himmak*
**unbosom, to**; *haiakạt anoli*
**unbought**, *chumpa*
**unbound**; *hotołi, talakchi*
**unbounded**, *ataha iksho*
**unbraided**, *shihachi*
**unbridle, to**; *shu$^n$fi*
**unbroken**; *kobafa, kostini, łitoa*
**unbuckle, to**; *łitoffi*
**unburden, to**; *fohachi*
**unburied**, *hollopi*
**unburnt**; *hollokmi, lua*
**unbutton, to**; *tạli haksi mitiffi*
**uncalled**; *ano, i$^n$hoa*
**uncandid**, *anłi*
**unceasing**, *bilia*
**unceded**, *kanchi keyu*
**uncertain**; *aia$^n$łi ikakostinincho, akostininchi, chishba, kaniohmi chishba*
**unchain, to**; *yuka issạchi*
**unchangeable**; *inlahe keyu, shanaiahe keyu*
**unchastised**, *fạma*
**unchecked**, *olạbbi*
**uncheerful**, *yukpa*
**unchopped**, *cha$^n$ya*
**unchristian**, *ạba anumpa ahalaia keyu*
**unchurch, to**; *ạba anumpuli iksa kuchi*
**uncivil**, *hopoyuksa keyu*
**uncivilized**, *hopoksia*
**uncle**; *a$^n$ki, ạmoshi, hatak ti$^n$kba, imoshi*
**unclean**; *kashofa, okpulo*
**uncleanness**, *yoshoba*
**uncleansed**, *kashofa*
**unclinch, to**; *ibbak wạttạchi, wạttạchi*
**unclog, to**; *aiskiachi*
**unclose, to**; *fatummi, tuwi*
**unclothe, to**; *shu$^n$fi*
**unclouded**, *masheli*
**uncloudy**, *hoshontika*
**uncocked**, *hika*
**uncoiled**, *chạnaha*
**uncollected**; *i$^n$shi, itạnaho*

**uncombed,** *shilla*
**uncomely,** *achukma*
**uncomfortable,** *achukma*
**uncommanded;** *ano, ạlhpesa*
**uncommon,** *yohmi*
**uncomplaining,** *nan ikmiho*
**uncompounded,** *ibafoka*
**unconcern;** *ahoba, nan ikimahobo*
**uncondemned,** *anumpa onutula*
**unconfined,** *talakchi*
**uncongealed,** *kalampi*
**unconnected,** *achaka*
**unconquerable,** *imaiya*
**unconquered,** *imaiya*
**unconscious;** *akostininchi, ikhana*
**unconsoled,** *hopola*
**unconstant;** *achunanchi, aiokpạchi*
**unconsumed,** *okpulot iktaho*
**uncontrollable,** *nutaka iahe keyu*
**unconverted,** *inlat toba*
**uncork, to;** *kạma*
**uncorrected,** *aiskia*
**uncorrupt,** *shua*
**uncounted,** *holhtena*
**uncouple, to;** *shu*$^{n}$*fi*
**uncouth;** *inla, sipokni*
**uncover, to;** *shu*$^{n}$*fi*
**uncovered;** *shahbi, shu*$^{n}$*fa*
**unction;** *ahama, ahạmmi, isht ahama*
**unctuous;** *bila, nia*
**uncultivated;** *atoksạli, toksạli*
**uncured,** *łakoffi*
**undam, to;** *kinạffi*
**undaunted;** *nukshompiksho, nukwia iksho*
**undecayed;** *taha, toshbi*
**undeceive, to;** *haiakạchi*
**undeceived,** *haiaka*
**undecided,** *akostininchi*
**undemolished,** *kinafa*
**undeniable,** *a*$^{n}$*łi, lushka*
**under;** *nuta, nutaka*
**under a hill,** *okkạttahaka*
**under foot;** *iyinuta, łohama, nutaka*
**under side,** *nutaka*
**underbrush;** *ạtanạbli, shauwa*
**undergarment;** *ilẹfoka, na foka lumbo*
**undergird, to;** *akkasiteli*
**undergo, to;** *ilbạsha, łopulli*
**underground,** *yakni anu*$^{n}$*kaka*
**underground, a burning;** *yakni anu*$^{n}$*kaka lua*
**undergrowth,** *ạtanạbli*
**underhand;** *luma, makali*
**underlay, to;** *nutaka boli*
**undermine, to;** *akishtạla kullit kinạffi, nutaka yakni kulli*
**undermost,** *nutaka fehna*
**underneath,** *nutaka*
**underpin, to;** *intula boli*
**underpinning;** *chuka aiontạla, intula*
**underrate, to;** *aiilli onanchi*
**understand, to;** *akostininchi, anukfohka, ikhana, ikhạna, imponna, nukfoka*
**understand, to cause to;** *nukfokạchi*
**understand a book, to;** *holisso ithana*
**understanding;** *aiikhana, anukfohka, ikhana, imanukfila, imponna, kostini*
**understanding of man,** *hatak imanukfila*
**undertake, to;** *ia*
**undertaker;** *hatak halạlli, hatak i*$^{n}$*mi*$^{n}$*ko, ilhtohno*
**undervalue, to;** *aiilli onanchi*
**undersigned,** *ahni*
**undesirable;** *ahni, a*$^{n}$*łi*
**undetected,** *haiaka*
**undetermined;** *achi, akostininchi, apesa*
**undignified,** *ạlhpesa*
**undirected,** *ano*
**undisciplined,** *kostini*
**undisguised,** *luma*
**undissembled;** *haiaka, luma keyu*
**undissembling,** *haiaka*
**undissolved;** *abila, ạlhkomo, bila*
**undistinguishable;** *akostininchahe keyu, pisahe keyu*
**undisturbed,** *atakalam iksho*
**undivided;** *achạfa, kashapa*
**undo, to;** *akshuchi, łitoffi, okpạni*
**undone;** *ạlhtaha, okpulo*
**undoubted,** *a*$^{n}$*łi*
**undress, to;** *shu*$^{n}$*fi*
**undressed,** *shu*$^{n}$*fa*
**undried,** *shila*
**undue;** *aiạlhtoba ikono ki*$^{n}$*sha, ạlhpesa*
**undulate, to;** *bạnakạchi, fahakạchi*
**unduly;** *atạpa, ạlhpesa*
**unduteous,** *antia*
**undutiful,** *antia*
**unearned,** *asitạbi*
**uneasiness;** *komunta, nukhạmmi*
**uneasy;** *komota, komunta*
**uneasy, to render;** *komuntạchi*
**uneasy in mind,** *imanukfila komunta*
**uneducated,** *holisso ikithano*
**unembarrassed;** *anuktuklo, atakalam iksho, nukwia iksho*
**unengaged;** *ạlhtuka keyu, ilhtohno keyu*

**unenvied**, *nukkilli keyu*
**unequal**; *itilaui, itilaui iksho, laue, lauechi*
**unequally**, *itilaui*
**unequivocal**; *apissanli, haiaka*
**uneven**; *bamboki, bombạki, chukashaya, itilaui, pompokachi, pompoki, shikowa*
**uneven, to make**; *bambạkichi*
**unexecuted**, *ạlhtaha*
**unexhausted**, *tali*
**unexpected**, *haksinchi*
**unexpectedly**, *haksint*
**unexpectedly, to arrive**; *haksint ạla*
**unexpert**, *imponna*
**unexposed**; *haiaka, luma*
**unfaded**, *kashofa*
**unfading**, *kashofahe keyu*
**unfailing**, *tahahe keyu*
**unfair**; *a$^{n}$li, haksi*
**unfaithful**, *a$^{n}$li*
**unfashionable**, *aiyạmohmi keyu*
**unfasten, to**; *shu$^{n}$fi, tuwi*
**unfavorable**, *achukma*
**unfeared**, *nukshopa*
**unfeeling**; *anukfilli, imanukfila kạllo*
**unfeigned**, *a$^{n}$li*
**unfence, to**; *holihta okpạni*
**unfenced**, *holihta*
**unfertile**, *waya*
**unfetter, to**; *litoffi, shu$^{n}$fi*
**unfettered**; *litofa, shu$^{n}$fa*
**unfinished**, *ạlhtaha*
**unfirm**; *kạllo, liposhi*
**unfit**, *ạlhpesa*
**unfixed**, *aiạtta ikithano*
**unflinching**, *achillita*
**unfold, to**; *anoli, haiakạchi, tuwi, watali, watama, watạmmi, wạttạchi*
**unfolded**; *haiaka, tiwa, watama*
**unfortunate**; *imaleka, poafa, poyafo*
**unfound**, *haiaka*
**unfriended**, *kana*
**unfriendly**, *kana*
**unfruitful**, *waya*
**unfurl, to**; *wakama, wakamoa, wakamoli, watali*
**unfurled**; *wakama, wakamoa*
**unfurnish, to**; *ishi*
**unfurnished**, *ikimiksho*
**ungear, to**; *weli*
**ungenerous**; *aiokpanchi keyu, nan i$^{n}$holitopa*
**ungenial**, *achukma*
**ungenteel**, *ạlhpesa*
**ungentle**, *kostini*
**ungird, to**; *mitiffi, shu$^{n}$fi*
**ungodliness**, *Chihowa ikimantio*
**ungodly**, *Chihowa ikimantio*
**ungovernable**; *imantiahe keyu, kostinahe keyu, tasembo*
**ungoverned**, *kostini*
**ungranted**; *ima keyu, kanchi keyu*
**ungrateful**; *aiokpanchi, imahaksi*
**unguarded**, *ahah ahni*
**unguent**, *isht ahama*
**unhallowed**, *holitopa*
**unhandsome**; *aiukli, a$^{n}$li*
**unhandy**, *imponna*
**unhappily**, *ilbạsha*
**unhappy**; *ilbạshahe ạlhpesa, komota, komunta, yukpa*
**unhardened**; *kamạssa, kạllo*
**unharmed**; *nana kaniohmi iksho, okpulo, okpulo isht i$^{n}$shat ia*
**unharness, to**; *weli*
**unhatched**, *hofạlli*
**unhealthy**; *achukma, aiabeka*
**unheard**, *haklo*
**unhelped**, *apela*
**unhesitating**, *anuktuklo iksho*
**unhinge, to**; *ishi, shu$^{n}$fi*
**unholy**; *achukma, holitopa*
**unhonored**, *holitopa*
**unhorse, to**; *akkapila*
**unhouse, to**; *aboha kuchichi*
**unhumbled**, *chu$^{n}$kạsh akkalusi keyu*
**unhurt**, *hotupa*
**unicorn**, *poa lạpish achạfa*
**uniform**, *mih*
**uniform (dress)**, *tạshka chipota isht shema*
**unimpaired**, *achukma moma*
**unimportant**, *na fehna keyu*
**unindebted**, *aheka iksho*
**uninformed**; *akostininchi, ikhana*
**uninhabitable**, *hatak aiạttahe keyu*
**uninhabited**, *aiokla*
**uninjured**, *okpulo*
**uninterested**, *ahalaia*
**unintermitted**, *bilia*
**uninterrupted**, *atakalam iksho*
**uninvited**, *ano*
**union**; *ibafoka, ibạlhkaha*
**unit**, *achạfa*
**unite, to**; *achakạli, fohki, ibafoka, ibafoki, itatuklo*
**unite, to cause one to**; *ibafokichi*
**unite with a class, clan, or denomination, to**; *iksa ibafoka*

**united,** *achaka, chukulbi, ibafoka*

**United States;** *Miliki, Miliki yakni, na hollo yakni*

**united to the church,** *ạba anumpuli ibafoka*

**unity;** *achạfa, ibafoka*

**universal;** *moma, okluha*

**universalist,** *okcha$^n$ya*

**universe,** *nana toba puta*

**unjoint, to;** *ahokoffi, hokoffi*

**unjointed;** *ahokofa, hokofa*

**unjust;** *achukma, a$^n$li*

**unkind;** *hạlhpa$^n$sha iksho, kana*

**unkindness,** *kana*

**unknown;** *chishba, ikhana*

**unlaid,** *boli*

**unlawful,** *achukma*

**unlearn, to;** *imahaksi*

**unlearned;** *holisso ithana, imahaksi, nan ikithano*

**unless;** *amba, keyukma*

**unlike,** *holba*

**unlikely,** *tokomi*

**unlimited,** *aiạli iksho*

**unlink, to;** *łitoli*

**unliquidated,** *chilofa*

**unload, to;** *fohobli, kuchi*

**unloaded;** *fohopa, kucha*

**unloader,** *fohobli*

**unlock, to;** *tiwi, tuwi*

**unlocked,** *tiwa*

**unloose, to;** *łitoffi, łitoli, mitefa, mitelichi, mitiffi*

**unloosed;** *łitofa, łitofkạchi*

**unlovely;** *achukma, hollohe keyu*

**unlucky;** *imałeka, poafa*

**unmade,** *toba*

**unmake, to;** *okpạni*

**unman, to;** *hobạk tobachi, ishi*

**unmanageable,** *kostinahe keyu*

**unmanaged;** *ikhana, kostini*

**unmanly;** *hobạk toba, makali*

**unmannerly,** *hopoyuksa keyu*

**unmarked;** *ahni, bạsha, ła$^n$fa*

**unmarried,** *auaya*

**unmarried man,** *hatak ohoyo ikimiksho*

**unmask, to;** *haiakạchi*

**unmeasured;** *ạlhpesa, laua*

**unmeditated,** *anukfilli*

**unmelted;** *ạlhkomo, bila*

**unmerciful,** *nukha$^n$klo iksho*

**unmerited,** *asitạbi*

**unmilked,** *bishahchi*

**unmindful;** *ahah ahni, imahaksi*

**unmingled;** *aiyuma, a$^n$li, ibakaha*

**unmixed,** *ibakaha*

**unmolested,** *atakalam iksho*

**unmoved,** *kanạlli*

**unnamed,** *hochifo iksho*

**unnatural;** *ima$^n$ka, yohmi chatuk keyu*

**unnerve, to;** *kotachi*

**unnerved,** *kota*

**unnoticed,** *aiokpạchi*

**unnumbered;** *aholhtina iksho, holhtena, holhtina atạpa*

**unoffended;** *chu$^n$kạsh ikhotopo, nukoa*

**unopened;** *fatoma, tiwa, wakạmmi*

**unowned;** *immi, impushnayo iksho*

**unpack, to;** *tiạbli*

**unpaid;** *ạlhchilofa, ạlhtoba, chilofa*

**unpalatable,** *kạshaha*

**unpardonable;** *imahaksahe keyu, kashofahe keyu*

**unpardoned;** *imahaksi, kashofa*

**unpassable,** *łopullahe keyu*

**unpeaceable;** *ba$^n$shkiksho, nukoa*

**unperceived;** *ahni, ikhana*

**unperforated;** *łukafạ, łukałi, łumpa*

**unpin, to;** *chufak ushi shueli*

**unpinned,** *chufak ushi shuekạchi*

**unpitied,** *nukha$^n$klo*

**unpleasant,** *achukma*

**unpleased,** *yukpa*

**unpliant;** *kamạssa, walohbi keyu*

**unplowed,** *patafa*

**unpopular,** *anonowa achukma keyu*

**unpracticed;** *ikhana, imponna*

**unprejudiced;** *imanukfila ạlhpesa, nuktạla keyu*

**unpremeditated;** *ahni, anukfillituk keyu*

**unprepared;** *ạlhtaha, imạlhpisa*

**unprincipled;** *haksi, imanukfila achạfa keyu*

**unprofitable;** *achukma, aiisht ilapisahe keyu*

**unprovided,** *imạlhpisa*

**unprovoked,** *nukoa*

**unpublished;** *anoa, haiaka*

**unpunished,** *fạma*

**unqualified;** *imạlhpisa, ona*

**unquenchable,** *mosholahe keyu*

**unransomed,** *łakoffi*

**unravel, to;** *haiakạchi, łi$^n$fa, mitelichi, sheli, shi$^n$fa, shi$^n$fi, shi$^n$fkạchi, shiha, shoeli*

**unraveled;** *łi$^n$fa, shi$^n$fa, shifkạchi, shiha*

**unravels, one who;** *shi$^n$fi*

**unreached,** *ona*

**unread**; *holisso ikithano, pisa*
**unreadiness**, *imạlhtaha*
**unready**; *ạlhtaha, imạlhpisa*
**unreasonable**, *ạlhpesa*
**unreceived**, *iⁿshi*
**unreconciled**, *hopola*
**unrecoverable**; *ishit fohki, łakoffahe keyu*
**unrecovered**, *łakoffi*
**unredeemed**, *łakoffi*
**unreformed**; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
**unregarded**, *aiokpạchi*
**unregenerate**, *himmona iktobo*
**unrelated**; *iksa keyu, iṣht atiaka keyu*
**unrelenting**; *kạllo, nukhaⁿklo iksho*
**unrelieved**; *łakoffi, nuktạla*
**unremembered**; *ikhana, imahaksi*
**unremitted**; *bilia, kashofa*
**unremoved**, *kanạlli*
**unrenewed**, *himmona iktobo*
**unrepaid**; *ạlhtoba, falạmmint ạlhtoba*
**unrepealed**, *kashofa*
**unrepentant**, *nukhaⁿklo*
**unreserved**; *ilatoba, luhmi keyu, mominchi*
**unresisted**, *atakalam iksho*
**unrespected**, *aiokpạchi*
**unrewarded**, *ạlhtoba*
**unrighteous**, *achukma*
**unripe**; *lakna, nuna, okchaⁿki*
**unroll, to**; *tuwi*
**unroof, to**; *tiạbli*
**unruffled**; *chulosa, nuktạla*
**unruly**; *haksi, isht ạfekommi*
**unsaddle, to**; *ishi*
**unsaddled**, *isuba umpatạlhpo akạma*
**unsafe**, *imałeka hinla*
**unsaid**, *achi*
**unsalted**, *hạpi yạmmi*
**unsatisfied**, *fihopa*
**unscattered**, *fimimpa*
**unschooled**, *holisso ikithano*
**unscorched**; *anakshoⁿfa, anakshua*
**unscrew, to**; *tạli shạna shuⁿfi*
**unseal, to**; *mitelichi, mitiffi*
**unsealed**; *kamạssa, tiwa*
**unsearchable**; *luma, pisahe keyu*
**unseasonable**, *ạlhpesa*
**unseasoned**; *hạpi yạmmi, kạllo, kạshaha, shila*
**unseated**, *binili*
**unseemly**, *ạlhpesa*
**unseen**; *luma, pisa*
**unsettle, to**; *kinạffi, kanạllichi*
**unsettled**; *anta, binili*
**unshackle, to**; *litoffi*
**unshaded**, *hoshontika*
**unshaken**; *ilhkoli, kamạssa, kạllo*
**unshamed**, *hofah iksho*
**unsheath, to**; *shuⁿfi*
**unshed**; *boyafa, łatapa*
**unship, to**; *kuchi*
**unshot**; *nạla, okshillita, tukafa*
**unskilled**, *imponna*
**unsmooth**, *itilaui*
**unsocial**, *anumpuli*
**unsoiled**, *lusa*
**unsold**, *kanchi keyu*
**unsolicited**, *asilhha*
**unsolid**, *kạllo*
**unsought**, *hoyo*
**unsound**; *abeka, aⁿli, kạllo*
**unsowed**, *fima*
**unsown**, *fima*
**unsparing**; *ilatomba keyu, nukhaⁿklo iksho*
**unspent**, *tali*
**unspilt**, *łatapa*
**unspoiled**; *okpulo, wehpoa*
**unspotted**; *kashofa, lusa*
**unstable**; *aⁿli, imanukfila apissanli keyu, kạllo*
**unstaid**, *imanukfila achạfa keyu*
**unsteady**; *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla shali*
**unstop, to**; *shuⁿfi, tuwi*
**unstopped**; *shuⁿfa, tiwa*
**unstored**, *boli*
**unstrained**; *holuya, lumasi*
**unstring, to**; *litoffi, mitiffi, shuⁿfi*
**unstudied**, *anukfilli*
**unsubdued**; *imaiya, kostini*
**unsuccessful**, *aiaⁿli*
**unsuitable**; *ạlhpesa, imaⁿka*
**unsuited**, *ạlhpesa*
**unsullied**, *lusa*
**unsung**; *ạlhtạlwa, taloa*
**unsunned**, *holufka*
**unsupplied**; *ạlhtaha, imạlhpisa*
**unsupported**, *apela*
**unsuspected**, *ahni*
**untainted**; *okpulo, shua*
**untaken**; *hokli, iⁿshi*
**untamable**; *hopoyuksahe keyu, kostinahe keyu*
**untamed**; *honayo, hopoyuksa*
**untasted**; *ạpa, ishkot ikpeso*
**untaught**; *holisso ithana, ikhana*
**unteachable**, *ikhạnahe keyu*
**unthankful**; *aiokpanchi, aiokpanchi keyu*

**unthawed**, *bila*
**unthinking**; *ahni, anukfilli*
**untie, to**; *hotofi, hotolichi, litoa, litofa, litoffi, litofkạchi, litoli, mitefa, mitelichi, mitiffi*
**untie, to cause to**; *litoffichi, litolichi*
**untied**; *hotoli, litofa, litofkạchi, litoha, mitefa, miteli*
**until**; *aiạli, takla, taⁿkla*
**untimely**, *aiona*
**untirable**, *tikabi*
**unto**, *aiạli*
**untold**, *anoa*
**untouched**, *potoli*
**untoward**, *kostini*
**untraveled**; *anowa, nowa*
**untried**; *momaka ikpeso, pisa*
**untrodden**, *anowa*
**untroubled**, *atakalam iksho*
**untrue**; *aⁿli, holabi*
**untruly**; *aⁿli, holabi*
**untruth**; *aⁿli, holabi*
**untwine, to**; *fatummi*
**unusual**, *yohmi fehna keyu*
**unutterable**, *anoli*
**unvalued**; *aiilli atạpa, holitobli keyu, holitopa atạpa*
**unviolated**; *kobafa, okpulo*
**unwarped**; *chasaloha, chasạla*
**unwary**, *ahah ahni*
**unwashed**, *kashofa*
**unwashen**, *achefa*
**unwealthy**; *holitopa, imilayak iklauo*
**unwearied**; *achunanchi, tikabi*
**unweighed**; *weki, wekichi*
**unwelcome**, *aiokpanchi*
**unwell**; *abeka, nipi ikinchukmo*
**unwept**, *yaiya*
**unwholesome**, *achukma*
**unwieldy**; *chito, weki*
**unwilling**; *ahni, bạnna, haklo, ilafoa*
**unwind, to**; *hotofi, litofa, litoffi, litoha, litoli*
**unwise**; *hopoyuksa, kostini*
**unwittingly**, *ikithano*
**unwomanly**, *ohoyo keyu chohmi*
**unwonted**; *achaya, inla, yohmi chatuk keyu*
**unworthy**; *achukma, ahoba*
**unwound**; *litofa, litofkạchi*
**unwounded**; *bạsha, chaⁿya, chuⁿkạsh ikhotopo, nạla*
**unwritten**; *holisso, laⁿfa*
**unyielding**; *bikota keyu, ilafoa, nutaka iahe keyu*
**unyoke, to**; *ikonlabana imaiishi*
**up**, *ạba*
**upbraid, to**; *miha, mihachi*
**uphold, to**; *halạlli*
**upholder**, *halạlli*
**upland**, *nạnih foka*
**uplift, to**; *ạba takalichi*
**upon**; *oⁿ, on, um*
**upper**, *chaha iⁿshali*
**uppermost**, *chaha iⁿshaht tali*
**upright**; *aⁿli, apissanli*
**uprightly**, *apissanlit*
**uproar**; *shakapa, yahapa*
**upset, to**; *filimmi, kinạffi*
**upshot**; *aiạli, isht aiopi*
**upstart**, *tuⁿshpat holitopa toba*
**upstream**, *ibetạp*
**upward**; *ạba imma, ạba pila, ạba pilla, imma*
**urbane**; *nuktanla, yohbi*
**urchin**, *ạlla haksi*
**urethra**, *hoshuⁿwa aminti*
**urgent**, *chilita*
**urinate, to**; *hoshuⁿwa*
**urine**, *hoshuⁿwa*
**us**; *hạpi, hạpiⁿ, hạpim, hạpin, hạpishno, ke, keho, kil, kiloh, pi, piⁿ, pim, pin, pishno*
**use**, *isht ạtta*
**use, to**; *ạtta, nana kanihchi*
**used**; *lipa, taha*
**useful**, *achukma*
**useless**, *ahoba*
**usher**, *holisso pisachi*
**usual**; *atak, chokạmo*
**usually**; *atak, beka, chatok, chatuk, chokạmo, ke, tak*
**usually so**, *chatok*
**utensil**, *isht toⁿksạli*
**utmost**; *aiạli, isht aiopi*
**utter**, *misha*
**utter, to**; *achi, anoli, anumpuli, miha*
**utterable**, *anumpa hinla*
**utterance**, *anumpa*
**uttered**, *anumpa*
**utterly**; *ạmohmi, bano, momint*
**uttermost**; *isht aiopi, momint*
**uttermost, to do the**; *kanchi*
**uttermost part of**, *asetilli*

**vacancy**, *shahbi*
**vacant**; *chukillissa, iksho, kạna iksho, nana iksho, shahbi*
**vacant house**, *chukillissa*
**vacate, to**; *akshuchi, issa, kashoffichi*

**vacated**; *aksho, issa, kashofa*

**vacation**; *akshuchi, foha, holisso apisa akucha*

**vaccinate, to**; *ikhiⁿsh shakba fohki*

**vaccinated**, *ikhiⁿsh shakba fohka*

**vaccine matter**, *taloⁿa*

**vacillate, to**; *faiokạchi, fali, imanukfila ilaiyuka*

**vacillation**, *faiokạchi*

**vagabond**; *aiạtta iksho, chuka abaiya, chuka pulalit aⁿya, chukbaiyạchi*

**vagabond, to act the**; *chukbaiyạchi*

**vagrant**; *aiạtta iksho, chuka abaiya, chukbaiyạchi, nana silhha*

**vagrant, to act as a**; *chuka abaiyạchi*

**vague**; *apissali, haiaka*

**vain**; *ahoba, aⁿli, fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi*

**vainly**, *ilahobbi*

**vale**; *kolokbi, okfa*

**valediction**; *aiokpạchi, isht aiopi aiokpachi*

**valet**, *tishu*

**valiant**; *aiyimita, kạllo, nakni, nukwia iksho*

**valid**; *achukma, aⁿli, kạllo, łampko*

**valley**, *okfa*

**valley, a deep**; *kolokbi, kolokobi*

**valley, a level**; *patasạchi*

**valley, a wide**; *okfa maiha*

**valor**; *kạllo, nukwia iksho*

**valorous**, *nukwia iksho*

**valuable**, *holitopa*

**value**; *aiilli, ạlhtoba, holitopa, iạlli*

**value, to**; *aiilli onuchi, aiillichi, ạlbichi, holissochi, hotina, iⁿhollo*

**valued**; *aiilli, ạlbi, holhtena, holitopa*

**van**; *itikba, tikba*

**vandyke**, *ikonla umpạtta, na foka ilumpạtali, na foka umpạtta*

**vane**, *mali isht ikhạna*

**vanish, to**; *kạnia, mosholi*

**vanity**; *aⁿli, fehnạchi, ilefehnạchi, nana keyu*

**vanquish, to**; *imaiyạchi*

**vanquisher**, *imaiyạchi*

**vantage**, *imaiya*

**vapid**; *ikhomoki taha, illi*

**vapor**, *oktohbi*

**vapor, to**; *ilauata, kifilli, oktohbi*

**vaporer**, *ilauata*

**variable**; *ilaiyuka takoli shali, inla hinla, shanaioa*

**variance**; *inla toba, itachoa*

**variation**, *inla toba*

**variegated**, *bạkokuⁿkachi*

**variety**; *ilaiyuka, nan isht aiyukpahe keyu*

**various**; *ilabiⁿka, ilaiyuka, ilaiyukali, kanohmi*

**various, to make**; *ilaiyukachi*

**varnish, to**; *mạlmakạchechi*

**varnishing**, *isht ạlhkoha*

**vary, to**; *achowa, ilaiyukachi, inla, inlạchi*

**vassal**, *yuka*

**vassalage**, *yuka aⁿsha*

**vast**; *chito, hocheto*

**vastness**, *chito*

**vat**; *aiạlhto, iti honni aiạlhto, iti isht honni aiạlhto, itombi aiạlhto, oka aiạlhto*

**vat, tan**; *ahumma, ahummạchi*

**vault**, *ahollohpi*

**vault, to**; *tolupli, toluplit wakaya, tulli*

**vaunt, to**; *ilauata*

**vaunter**, *ilauata*

**veal**, *wak ushi nipi*

**veer, to**; *filema, filemạchi, filemoa, fitekạchi, fitiha, fititekạchi*

**vegetable**; *haiyuⁿkpulo, na holokchi*

**vegetate, to**; *offo*

**vegetation**; *ạlba, nan offo*

**vehicle**, *ashali*

**veil**; *na hạta, nashuka isht umpoholmo*

**veil, to**; *luhmi, umpohomo*

**veiled**, *umpoholmo*

**vein**; *akshish, bachaya, hakshish, issish akshish, issish iⁿhina*

**vein, a big**; *hakshish chito*

**velocity**; *pạlhki, shinimpa*

**venal**; *chumpa hinla, haksi*

**vend, to**; *kanchi*

**vender**, *kanchi*

**vendible**, *kancha hinla*

**vendue**, *kanchi*

**venerable**, *holitopa*

**venerate, to**; *holissochi*

**venerated**, *holitopa*

**veneration**, *shakba łumpli*

**venereal disease**; *luak shali, yukbạbi*

**venesection**; *issish iⁿhina łumpli, issish iⁿkuchi*

**vengeance**; *nukoa, okha*

**vengeance, to take**; *okha*

**venial**, *kashofa hinla*

**venison**, *isi nipi*

**venison, dried**; *chohpa*

**venom**, *isht illi*

**venom, to**; *isht illi ipeta*

**venomous temper**, *chuⁿkạsh homi*
**vent**: *chiluk, kanchi, kucha*
**vent, to**; *anoli, kuchi*
**vent of firearms**, *haksun chiluk*
**venter**, *ushạtto*
**ventilate, to**; *malichi*
**venture, to**: *amoshuli, kali, nukwia ilsho, yạmmak fokalechi*
**venturesome**, *yạmmak fokali*
**Venus**, *fichik chito*
**veracity**, *aiaⁿli*
**veranda**; *aboha apishia, aboha hoshontika*
**verbal**, *anumpa*
**verbally**, *anumpa*
**verbose**, *anumpa laua*
**verdant**, *okchamali*
**verdigris**, *okchamali*
**verdure**, *okchamali*
**verge**, *ạli*
**verge, to**; *mahaia, maⁿya*
**verified**, *aⁿli*
**verify, to**; *aiaⁿlichi, aⁿlichi*
**verily**; *aⁿli, aⁿli hoⁿ, aⁿli makoⁿ*
**verity**, *aⁿli*
**vermes**, *shuⁿshi*
**vermifuge**; *ikhiⁿsh shuⁿsh isht ạbi, lạpchu ạbi*
**vermilion**; *lukfi humma, na humma, tishi humma*
**vermin**: *poa, poa ushi*
**vernal**, *tofahpi*
**versatile**, *ilaiyuka hinla*
**verse**; *anumpa, anumpa atatoa*
**versed**, *imponna*
**version**, *toshoa*
**vertebra**; *iⁿnosishboya, nạli foni aiitạchaka*
**vertex**; *nushkobo, tabokaka*
**vertical**, *tabokoa*
**vertigo**, *chukfoloha*
**very**; *afehna, fehna, filiⁿka, taⁿpi, tokba, tomba*
**very, that**; *fehnakma*
**very close by**; *olanlisi, olanusi*
**very much**, *tokba*
**very near**; *chekusi, olanlisi*
**very near, to cause to be**: *olanlisichi*
**vesicate, to**: *wulhkochi*
**vesicated**, *wulhko*
**vesicle**, *wulhko*
**Vesper**, *fichik chito*
**vespers**; *oklilahpi, okpolusbi*
**vessel**: *aiạlbiha, aiạlhto, ampo, peni chito*
**vessel, a small earthen**; *shutushi*
**vessel for boiling**, *alabocha*
**vessel used for cooking meat**, *nipi ahoni*
**vest**; *ilefoka yushkololi, kolokshi, na foka kolukshi*
**vest, to**; *fohkạchi, ilakshema, ishi*
**vestal**, *kostini*
**vested**, *fohka*
**vestibule**, *okhisa*
**vestige**; *aioⁿhikia, iyi*
**vestment**, *na fohka*
**vesture**, *na fohka*
**veteran**; *aiimomạchi, sipokni, tạshka sepokni*
**vex, to**; *nukoa, nukoạchi*
**vexation**; *isht nukoa, nukoa, nukoạchi*
**vexatious**; *isht atakalạma chito, komota*
**vexed**; *aiokpuloka, hạshaⁿya, nukoa, komota*
**vial**, *kotobushi*
**viand**; *ilhpak, ilimpa*
**vibrate, to**; *fahakachechi, fahakạchi, fahali, fahalichi, fahata, fahatạchi*
**vibrated**; *fahakạchi, fahạli, fahata*
**vibration**; *fahakạchi, fahata*
**vicarious**, *ạlhtoba*
**vice**, *nana achukma*
**vice-agent**, *imanumpeshi*
**vicegerent**; *ạlhtobạt ạtia, kapitạni iakaiya*
**vicinage**, *biliⁿka*
**vicinity**, *biliⁿka*
**vicious**; *haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
**victor**, *imaiya*
**victorious**, *imaiya*
**victory**, *imaiya*
**victual, to**; *pinak imatali*
**victualled**, *pinak imạltaha*
**victualler**, *pinak imatali*
**victuals**; *holhponi, honni, ilhpak, ilimpa, impa, łabocha, na holhponi, nan ilhpak, nan ilimpa*
**vie, to**; *imaiya*
**view**; *apisaka, apisạli, imanukfila, nishkin, pisa*
**view, to**; *anukfilli, hopoⁿkoyo, pisa*
**viewer**, *pisa*
**vigil**; *apistikeli, ninak ạba pit anumpuli*
**vigilance**; *apistikeli, okcha*
**vigilant**; *ahah ahni, apistikeli, okcha*
**vigor**; *kạllo, kilimpi*
**vigorous**; *kamạssa, kạllo*
**vile**; *aknaⁿka, chakapa, haksi, okpulo*
**vile language**; *anumpa okpulo, chakapa*

**vilely**, *okpulo*
**vilely, to act**; *haksi*
**vileness**, *okpulo*
**vilify, to**; *chakapa, isht yopula, okpąni*
**villa**, *tąmahushi*
**village**; *lukoli, tąmaha*
**village, small**; *tąmahushi*
**villain**; *haksichi, hatak haksi, na haksi*
**villainous**, *haksi*
**vincible**, *imaiya hinla*
**vindicate, to**; *anumpuli*
**vindictive**; *nukoa, nukoa shali*
**vine, a**; *ąpi, baląlli, pa$^n$kąpi*
**vine, a species of**; *chukfi imaseta, kauehto*
**vinegar**, *oka hauąshko*
**vineyard**, *pa$^n$kąpi aholokchi*
**viol**, *alepa chito*
**violate, to**; *hoklit aiissa, kobąffi, okpąni*
**violated**, *okpulo*
**violator**; *hoklit aiissa, kobąffi, okpąni*
**violence**; *kąllo, nan okpulo*
**violent**; *kąllo, paląmmi*
**viper**; *chukfitohtololi, sinti chilita, sinti okpulo*
**virago**, *ohoyo chito*
**virgin**; *a$^n$li, himmona, kostini*
**virgin, a**; *ohoyo hatak ikhalelo, ohoyo himmita*
**virtue**; *achukma, aia$^n$li, a$^n$li, kąllo, lampko*
**virtuous**; *achukma, ąlhpesali, kostini*
**virulent**; *homi fehna, isht illi okpulo*
**virus**; *isht illi, okchushba*
**visage**, *nashuka*
**viscera**, *iskuna*
**viscerate, to**; *iskuna kuchi*
**viscid**, *likaha*
**vise**, *isht kiselichi*
**visible**; *haiaka, kucha, pisa hinla*
**visible, hardly**; *yaui$^n$yaui*
**vision**; *apisaka, nan inla, pisa*
**visit**; *i$^n$nowa, nowa, pisa*
**visit, to**; *a$^n$ya, i$^n$nowa, nowa, pisa*
**visitor**, *i$^n$nowa*
**vital**, *aiokcha$^n$ya*
**vitality**, *aiokcha$^n$ya*
**vitals**; *aiisht aiokchaya, shilukpa*
**vitals, diseased**; *shilukpa lachowa*
**vitiate, to**; *okpąni*
**vitiated**, *okpulo*
**vivacious**, *okcha*
**vivacity**, *okcha*
**vivid**; *okcha, shohkalali*
**vivificate, to**; *okchalechi*
**vivified**, *yimmita*
**vivify, to**; *okchalechi*
**vocal**, *itąkha*
**vocation**, *imąlhtayak*
**vociferate, to**; *pa$^n$ya, tahpąla*
**voice**; *anumpa, anumpuli, imanukfila, itąkha*
**void**; *iksho, shahbi*
**void, to**; *issa, kuchi*
**voidable**, *akshucha hinla*
**voided**, *kucha*
**vogue**, *aiyąmohmi*
**volant**; *heli, hika*
**volatile**; *hika, okcha*
**volcano**, *yakni anu$^n$kaka lua*
**volition**, *ahni*
**volley**, *tukali*
**voluble**, *anumpuli shali*
**volume**, *holisso*
**voluntary**; *ilap ahni, ilap ahni yąmohmi*
**volunteer, to**; *ilap ahni*
**voluptuary**, *isikopa shali*
**vomit**; *hoeta, hoetąchi, ikhi$^n$sh ishkot hoita*
**vomit, to**; *hoeta, hohoetąchi, okissa*
**vomit, to cause to**; *hoetąchi*
**vomit continually, to**; *hohoeta*
**vomiting**; *hoeta, hohoeta*
**voracious**; *impa aiyimita, impa fena*
**vortex**, *oka foyulli*
**vote**; *anumpa, atokoli, holisso*
**voted**, *ąlhtoka*
**voter**, *atokoli*
**vouch, to**; *anumpa kąllo ilonuchi cha ia*
**vouchsafe, to**; *ome ahni*
**vow**, *anumpa kąllo onutula*
**vow, to**; *anumpa kąllo ilonuchi cha ia*
**vow of revenge**, *ilaiukha*
**voyage at sea**, *okhąta chito a$^n$ya*
**voyager**, *okhąta chito a$^n$ya*
**vulgar**; *chakapa, makali, okpulo*
**vulgar, the**; *okla makali*
**vulgarity**; *aiyąmohmi makali, makali*
**vulnerable**, *nąla hinla*
**vulture**, *sheki chito*

**wabble, to**; *shanaioa*
**wad**; *isht ąlhkąma, isht oktąpa*
**wadding**; *ąlhpitta, isht impątta, naki impatąlhpo*
**waddle, to**; *kaiakąchi, shaioksholi*
**wade, to**; *anowa, okokanowa*
**wade a river, to**; *okhina akka nowąt lopulli*

**wade in the water, to;** *oka nowa*
**wader,** *okokanowa*
**wading,** *oka nowa*
**wafer;** *holisso isht akamạssa, holisso isht akạllo, holisso isht ashana, holisso isht ạlhkạma*
**waft, to;** *aⁿya, ạba aⁿya, ạba isht aⁿya*
**wag,** *hatak yopula*
**wag, to;** *kạnia, onchasanakli*
**wag the head, to;** *akkachunni, akkachunochunli*
**wage, to;** *anta, kałi*
**wager;** *boli, kaha, kałi*
**wager, to;** *kałi*
**wager, to accept a;** *aseta*
**wagered,** *kaha*
**wages;** *ạlhtoba, nan ạlhtoba*
**waggish,** *itakhapuli shałi*
**wagon;** *iti chanạlli, iti chạnaha*
**wagon, to;** *iti chanạlli ashali, iti chạnaha isht aⁿya, iti chạnaha isht shali*
**wagon, hand;** *iti chanạllushi*
**wagon, small;** *iti chanạllushi, iti chạnaha iskitini, iti chạnaha ushi*
**wagon body,** *iti chanạlli haknip*
**wagon cover,** *iti chạnaha umpoholmo*
**wagon load,** *iti chạnaha alota*
**wagon maker,** *iti chạnaha ikbi*
**wagon road;** *hina chito, hina pạtha, iti chanạlli iⁿhina, iti chạnaha iⁿhina*
**wagoner,** *iti chạnaha isht aⁿya*
**wagonful,** *iti chạnaha alota*
**wail,** *yaiya*
**wail, to;** *nukhaⁿklo, yaiya*
**wailing,** *yaiya*
**waist,** *iffuka*
**waistband,** *iffuka apakfopa*
**waistcoat;** *ilefoka yushkololi, na foka kolukshi*
**wait, to;** *anta, anukcheto, hoyo, hoyot anta, nan iⁿhoyạt aⁿya*
**wait in secret, to;** *lumạt chiⁿya*
**waiter;** *kạfaiishko ataloha, kạfaiontala, tishu*
**waive, to;** *issa*
**wake, to;** *okcha, okchạli*
**wakeful,** *okcha*
**wakefulness,** *okcha*
**waken, to;** *okchạli*
**wakened,** *okcha*
**wakener,** *okchạli*
**waker,** *okchạli*
**walk;** *anowa, hina, nowa*
**walk, to;** *akkanowa, nowa, nowạchi*
**walk, to be able to;** *hikia toba*
**walk about, to;** *hikikiⁿa*
**walk fast, to;** *chałi, tuⁿshpạt nowa*
**walk fast, to cause to;** *chalichi*
**walk in the water, to;** *oka nowa*
**walk like another, to;** *hobachit nowa*
**walk over, to;** *ạbanopoli*
**walk proudly, to;** *fehnạchi*
**walk slowly and softly, to;** *yạppạlli*
**walk through, to;** *łopulli*
**walk with, to;** *ibanowa*
**walk with, to cause to;** *ibanowạchi*
**walk with short steps, to;** *tulolichi*
**walker;** *hikikiⁿa, nowa*
**walking,** *nowa*
**walking stick,** *tạbi*
**wall,** *tạli holihta*
**wall, to;** *tạli holihta ikbi, tạli holihta isht apakfobli, tạli isht holihtạchi*
**wall-eyed;** *nishkin oktalonli, nishkin okwalonli*
**walled,** *tạli holihta isht apakfopa*
**waller,** *tạli holihta ikbi*
**wallet;** *bahta, bahtushi, shukcha*
**wallop, to;** *wałạlli*
**wallow, to;** *okashalayi, shalałi, tononoli, yupi*
**wallowing place,** *ayupi*
**walnut;** *hahe, uksak hahe*
**walnut tree,** *hahe ạpi*
**wampum,** *oksup*
**wan,** *hanta*
**wand,** *fuli*
**wander, to;** *chuka abaiya, fullokạchi, himak fokalechit aⁿya, himak fokalit aⁿya, itamoa, naksikaia, tạmoa*
**wandered,** *tạmoa*
**wanderer;** *folota, yoshoba*
**wandering;** *aiyoshoba, folota, himak fokalechi*
**wane, to;** *kanchi, laua*
**wanness,** *hanta*
**want, to;** *baiyana, bạnna, iksho, laua, ona*
**wantage,** *iksho*
**wanting;** *bạnna, iksho*
**wanton;** *haksi, haui, haui anukfoyuka, yopula shałi, yoshoba*
**wanton, to;** *folota, haksi, iłauạlli, washoha, yopula*
**war;** *itoti, tanampi, tạnạp*
**war, secretary of;** *tạnạp anumpuli*
**war, to;** *tanampi, tạnạp isht ạshwanchi*
**war chief,** *hopaii*

**war club,** *iti tapena*
**war dance,** *pa$^n$shi isht hila*
**war dancer,** *pa$^n$shi isht hila*
**war office,** *tạnạp anumpuli aiasha*
**war prophet,** *hopaii*
**war song,** *atạlwạchi*
**war whoop;** *hopatuloa, kohu$^n$achi, pa$^n$ya*
**war worn,** *tạnạp a$^n$ya tikambi*
**war-beaten,** *tạnạp a$^n$ya tikambi*
**warble,** *taloa*
**warble, to;** *taloa*
**warbler,** *taloa*
**ward;** *aboha kạllo, apistikeli, holihta kạllo*
**ward, to;** *apistikeli*
**warden,** *apistikeli*
**warder,** *apistikeli*
**wardrobe;** *na fohka, na foka aiasha*
**wares;** *ạlhpoyak, ila$^n$yak, imilayak, nan ạlhpoyak*
**warfare,** *tạnạp*
**warily,** *ahah ahni*
**warlike;** *hoyopa, tạnạp holba*
**warm;** *alohbi, alohbi, lahba, lạshpa, libesha, pạlli*
**warm, to;** *alohbichi, lạshpạchi, lạshpạli, libisha, libishli, lahbạchi, likema, likemạchi, likimmi, nuklibisha, nuklibishli*
**warm, to cause to be;** *alolichi*
**warm by the sun, to;** *hạshi inni, hạshi libisha*
**warm climate,** *alạshpaka*
**warm over, to;** *hokbali*
**warmed;** *alohbi, lahba, lạshpa, libisha, nuklibisha*
**warmth;** *alohbi, lahba, lạshpa, libesha, nuklibisha*
**warn, to;** *anoli, atohno, miha*
**warned;** *anoa, anumpa*
**warp, to;** *bochusa, bochusạchi, bokusa, chasalohạchi, chasạla, chasạlachi, pạshanoha*
**warp, to cause to;** *bokusạchi*
**warp of cloth,** *ạpi*
**warped;** *bochusa, bokusa, chasaloha, chasạla*
**warped up,** *pạssalohah*
**warping bars;** *ahotachi, ponola ahotachi, ponola hulhtufa*
**warrant,** *holisso*
**warrant, to;** *aiokpạchi, a$^n$lichi, atokoli, tohno*
**warrior;** *nakni, nakni tạshka, tạnạp, tạshka*
**warrioress,** *ohoyo tạshka*
**wart;** *chilakchawa, shilukwa*
**wary,** *ahah ahni*
**was;** *atok, atuk, hatuk, hok, kạmo, tok, tuk, tukatok*
**was about to be,** *chintok, chintuk*
**was to be;** *achintok, achintuk*
**wash,** *ahchifa*
**wash, to;** *achefa, ahchifa, aieli, aielichi, aiokami, kashoffi, okami, okamichi, yupi*
**wash bowl;** *aiokami, ampo aiachefa*
**wash place,** *aiachefa*
**wash room,** *aboha nan aiachefa*
**wash the hands, to;** *ibạchifa, ibbak achefa*
**washed;** *achefa, aieha, ạlhchefa, ạlhchifa*
**washed bright,** *okshauanli*
**washed clean,** *okshauanli*
**washtub;** *aiachefa, nan aiachefa*
**washwoman;** *nan achefa, nan achefa ohoyo, ohoyo nan achefa*
**wasp, a large;** *tekhanto*
**wasp, a large yellow;** *chanashik*
**wasp, a small yellow;** *yakni foi, yakni foishke*
**wasp, a yellow-striped;** *koafabi*
**waspish,** *nukoa shali*
**waste;** *ahoba, chukillissa, isht yupomo, okpulo*
**waste, to;** *chunnạt ia, isht yopomo, kanchi, okpạni, yukoma*
**waste paper,** *holisso okpulo*
**waste time, to;** *nitak isht yopomo*
**wasted;** *isht yopomo, okpulo, shulla*
**wasteful;** *isht yopomo shali, isht yopula*
**waster;** *isht yopomo, isht yupomo*
**watch;** *apistikeli, atoni, nam potoni, nusi, okcha, potoni*
**watch (timepiece),** *hạshi isht ikhạna*
**watch, to;** *ahinna, aiihchi, apistikeli, atohni, atoni, hopo$^n$koyo, hoyo, okcha, potoni*
**watch, to cause to;** *apistikelichi*
**watch crows, to;** *fạla atoni*
**watch maker,** *hạshi isht ithạna ikbi*
**watch of the night,** *isht ạlhpisa*
**watch pocket,** *hạshi isht ikhạna i$^n$shukcha*
**watch the sick, to;** *abeka apistikeli*
**watcher;** *abeka apistikeli, ahinna, apistikeli*
**watchful;** *ahah ahni, apistikeli, hopo$^n$koyo shali*
**watchhouse,** *apistikeli ahikia*

**water;** *fichak, oka, okchi, okchushba, okhạta*
**water, astringent;** *oka takba*
**water, bitter;** *oka takba*
**water, cold;** *oka kapạssa*
**water, cool;** *oka kapạssa*
**water, deep;** *okshakla*
**water, fresh;** *oka kapạssa*
**water, high;** *okchito, okshakla*
**water, hot;** *oka lạshpa*
**water, lukewarm;** *oka lahba*
**water, tepid;** *oka lahba*
**water, to;** *bạnna, lạchali, oka ipeta, oka toba, okạchi*
**water, to be in;** *oka hiⁿka*
**water, warm;** *oka libesha*
**water bucket,** *oka isht ochi*
**water edge;** *oka ạli, oka ont alaka, oka sita*
**water flood,** *okchito*
**water mill,** *oka tanch afotoha*
**water pail,** *isht ochi*
**water trough,** *iti oka aiyanạlli*
**water vessel,** *oka ạlhto*
**water wheel,** *iti chạnaha*
**watercourse,** *okhina*
**waterfall;** *kihepa, oka pitafohopa, oka pitakinafa*
**water-furrow,** *oka ayanạlli*
**waterfowl,** *oka hushi*
**watering place,** *aiishko*
**water-man,** *peni isht ạtta*
**watermelon,** *shukshi*
**watermelon, the core of a;** *shukshi ikfuka, shukshi nipi*
**watermelon seed,** *shukshi nipi pehna*
**waterpot;** *isht ochi, oka ạlhto, oka isht ochi*
**waterproof,** *bichillahe keyu*
**waterside,** *oka lapalika*
**watery;** *oka holba, oka toba, okchauwi, okchawaha*
**wattle,** *fuli*
**wattle, to;** *tạna*
**wattled,** *tạnna*
**wattles of a hen;** *akaⁿk chaka, akaⁿk impạsha*
**waul, to;** *woha, yạⁿwa*
**wave;** *banạtha, bạnakạchi, banạtboa, oka banạtha, oka bạnaⁿya, paieli, wisattakạchi*
**wave, a high;** *poakạchi*
**wave, made to;** *piakạchi*
**wave, to;** *banạtboa, banạtha, fahakạchi, fahali, fahałichi, faiokạchi, fałi, fatałi, oka banạthạt aⁿya, oka piakạchi, oka poakạchi, paieli, paiokạchi, piakạchi, wisakạchi*
**wave, to cause the water to;** *banạtbohạchi, banạthạchi, faiołi, fatałichi, paiolichi*
**wave and bend, to;** *wishaha*
**wave backward and forward, to cause to;** *folotowạchi*
**wave high, to;** *poakạchi*
**wave in small waves, to;** *oka wisakạchi*
**wave the hand, to;** *fałi*
**wave the head, to;** *akkachunni, akkachunochunli*
**waved;** *faha, fahakạchi, fahali, paiokạchi*
**waver,** *wạnnichi*
**wavering,** *imanukfila achạfa keyu*
**waves, to cause;** *paielichi*
**waving;** *faiokạchi, paieli*
**waving in the wind,** *fataha*
**wax;** *foe hakmi, foe inlakna, łitilli*
**wax, shoemaker's;** *tiak nia kạllo*
**wax, to;** *iⁿshaht ia, iⁿshali*
**wax of the ear,** *haksobish łitilli*
**wax tree,** *hika*
**way;** *aiimalhpesa, aiyạmohmi, ataⁿya, atia, hina, katiohmi, yạmohmi, yohmi*
**way, a broad;** *hina chito*
**way, after such a;** *yohmi*
**way, out of the;** *yoshoba*
**way, that;** *yạmma*
**way, this;** *yakohmika, yohmi*
**way, to be on the;** *wihat aⁿya*
**way maker,** *hina ikbi*
**way mark,** *iti tila*
**way of peace,** *hina hanta*
**way to,** *imma*
**wayfarer,** *hatak nowạt aⁿya*
**wayfaring,** *nowạt aⁿya*
**wayward,** *ilapunla*
**we,** *e, eho, hạpi, hạpia hapishno, il, ilo, ke, keho, kil, pi, pia, pishno*
**weak;** *homi, kạllo, kota, tikabi, walunchi*
**weak, to render;** *kotachi*
**weak and trembling,** *ilapissa*
**weaken, to;** *homechi, kạllochi, kotachi, tikabichi*
**weakened;** *kota, tikabi*
**weakly,** *kạllo*
**weakness;** *kạllo, kota, tikabi*

**weal,** *achukma*
**wealth,** *nan inlaua*
**wealthy;** *imilayak chito, nan inlaua*
**wean, to;** *pishi issạchi*
**wean the affections, to;** *chu$^n$kạsh shanaiạchi*
**weaned,** *imahaksi*
**weapon;** *isht itibbi, na halupa, nan isht itibbi*
**wear,** *isht oktạpa*
**wear, to;** *lipli, pikoffi, tikabi, tikabichi*
**wear a turban, to;** *ialipa*
**wear out, to;** *lipachi, liposhichi, tahat ia*
**wearied;** *ataha, hoyạbli, intakobi, komota, komunta*
**wearied with,** *aiintakobi*
**weariness;** *komunta, tikabi*
**wearisome,** *ahchiba*
**weary;** *hoyạbli, tikabi*
**weary, to;** *ahchibali, fomoli, hoyạblichi, intakobichi, tikabichi*
**weary with, to;** *aiintakobichi*
**weather;** *kocha, kucha*
**weather, to;** *achunanchi, lopulli*
**weathercock,** *mali isht ikhana*
**weatherwise,** *kuchapisa imponna*
**weave, to;** *tanạffo, tạna*
**weaver;** *nan tạnna, tạna*
**web;** *nan tạnna, tạnna*
**wed, to;** *auaya*
**wedded,** *auaya*
**wedding;** *ohoyo ipetạchi, ohoyo itihalạllichi*
**wedding day,** *auaya, nitak aiitauaya*
**wedding feast,** *auaya*
**wedge;** *holi, isht pạla*
**wedge, a wooden;** *iti isht pạla*
**wedge, an iron;** *tiak isht pạla*
**wedge, to;** *iti isht pạla, shamạllichi*
**wedlock,** *auaya*
**weed;** *ạlba, haiyu$^n$kpulo, nan lusa isht tabashi*
**weed, a black;** *polu$^n$sak*
**weed, a certain;** *bisakchula, hakonlo, kanumpa, pa$^n$shtali, shalintakoba, shilukafama, tala, tạpintạpi, tiak i$^n$palạmmi*
**weed, to;** *aleli, leli*
**weed that dyes black,** *poafạchi*
**weed used in dyeing red,** *pishaiyik, pishkak, pishuk*
**weeded;** *alia, lia*
**weeder;** *aleli, leli*
**week;** *nitak hollo, wik*
**week day,** *nitak inla*
**weekly,** *nitak hollo achạfakma*
**weep, to;** *nishkin okchi, nishkin okchi minti, nukha$^n$klo, wilanli, yaiya*
**weeper,** *yaiya*
**weeping,** *nishkin okchiyanạlli*
**weevil,** *hapạlak*
**weevil-eaten;** *shakbona, shilu$^n$ka, shilu$^n$kạchi*
**weft,** *tạnna*
**weigh, to;** *anukfilli, ạba isht ia, weki, weki itilaui, wekichi*
**weigh alike, to cause to;** *weki itilauichi*
**weighed,** *weki*
**weigher,** *wekichi*
**weight;** *na weki, tạli isht weki, tạli uski, weki*
**weight, being of equal;** *weki itilaui*
**weight, to be of equal;** *weki itilauichi*
**weighty,** *weki*
**welcome,** *aiokpanchi*
**welcome, to;** *aiokpạchi*
**weld, to;** *achakạli, aiitachakạlli*
**welded;** *achaka, ạlhchạka, ạlhchạkoa*
**welfare,** *achukma a$^n$sha*
**well;** *achukma, achukma a$^n$sha, achukma$^n$ka, achukmat, ạlhpesa, chukma, fehna, hochukmat, imponna, yạmma*
**well! (excl.);** *aume, inta, okinta, ome, omikạto, omishke*
**well, a;** *kạli, kạli hofobi*
**well, it may be;** *omiha*
**well, to do;** *achukma, hochukma*
**well, to look;** *ilafia*
**well curb,** *kạli aholihta*
**well done,** *ạlhpesa*
**well rope,** *aseta isht ochi*
**well water,** *kạli oka*
**well-disposed,** *hopoksia*
**well-fed,** *kaiya*
**well known;** *anoa, ikhana achukma*
**well-natured,** *yukpa*
**well-nigh;** *he, naha*
**welt,** *afohoma*
**welt, to;** *afohommi*
**welted,** *afohoma*
**welter, to;** *okatonoli, yupi*
**wen,** *shatohpa*
**wench;** *hatak lusa haui, ohoyo haui*
**west;** *hạshi aiitolaka, hạsih aiokatula, hạshi aiokatula, hạshi aopiaka*
**west, to or at the;** *hạshi aiokatula pilla*
**western;** *hạshi aiokatula, hạshi aiokatula pilla*

westward; *hạshi aiokatula, hạshi aiokatula imma, hạshi aiokatula pila*
wet; *hokulbi, lạcha, oka, okłaⁿshko*
wet, a little; *okyohbi*
wet, to; *lạchali, okkạchi, okłaⁿshkochi*
wet weather, *kucha umba*
wet with the dew, *oⁿshichakmo*
wetness, *lạcha*
wetted, *lạcha*
whale, *nạni chito*
whaling, *afạma*
what; *hacha, katih, katimakakosh, katiohmi, kạt, kạta, nana, nanta, nantami, nantihmi*
what for; *na katimi, nantami*
what is the matter, *na katimiho*
what is the reason, *na katimiho*
what kind, of; *katiohmi*
what manner, in; *katiohmi*
what number, *katohmi*
what time, about; *katiohmi*
whatever, *nana kia*
whatsoever; *nana hoⁿ, nana kia*
wheat; *onush, tiliko*
wheat barn, *onush aiasha*
wheat bread, *tiliko palạska*
wheat cake, *tiliko palạska iskạtini*
wheat chaff, *onush hakłupish*
wheat fan, *onush amałichi*
wheat flour; *onush bota, tiliko bota*
wheat harvest, *onush ạlmo*
wheat stalk, *onush ạpi*
wheedle, to; *yimmichi*
wheel; *chanạlli, chạnaha, iti chạnaha, iti kạlaha, kạlaha*
wheel, a truck; *iti kạlaha chanạlli*
wheel, to; *chanạllichi, chạnaha, folota*
wheel band, *ahonola isht talakchi*
wheelbarrow; *iti chanạllushi, iti chạnaha iskitini, iti chạnaha ushi*
wheelwright, *iti chạnaha ikbi*
wheeze, to; *chitot fiopa*
whelm, to; *oklobushlichi, oklubbichi*
whelmed; *oklobushli, oklubbi*
whelp; *nashobushi, ofuⁿsik, ofushi*
whelp, to; *cheli*
when; *hokma, ikma, kaniohmi foka hoⁿ kaniohmi kash, katiohmi, kma, ma, mano, mạno, mạt, mih, yok*
when he, *atuk*
when it was so, *yohmima*
whence; *katima, katimakoⁿ, katiohmi*
whencesoever, *kanima kia*
whenever, *kanimash inli kia*
where; *i, kanima, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimakoⁿ, mạto*
whereabout, *katimafoka*
whereas, *yạmohmi hoka*
whereat, *yạmohmi hoka*
whereby, *yạmmak o*
wherefore; *katiohmi, na katimi, na katimiho, na katiohmi, nanta, nantimiho, yạmohmi ho*
wherein, *yạmmak o*
whereof, *yạmmak o*
wheresoever, *kanima kia*
whereunto, *nanta*
whereupon, *yạmohmi ho*
wherever, *kanima kia*
wherewith, *nanta*
whet, to; *haluppạchi, shołichi*
whether; *katimakakosh, katimampo, katimampo kakosh, ok*
whetstone; *ashuahchi, isht halupạlli, isht shuahchi*
whetted; *halupa, shuahchi*
whetter, *haluppạchi, shołichi*
whey, *pishukchi okchi*
which; *aⁿ, ho, kak, katima, katimaho, katimahosh, katimaiaⁿ, katimakoⁿ, katimampo ho, katimampo ka, katimampo kakoⁿ, katimampo kakosh, kạt, ma, mak, mano, mạt, mạto, nanta, oⁿ, ya, yạmmak osh*
which, the one; *aⁿ*
which having been, *atuk*
which of all, *katimampo aiyukali kakosh*
which of two, *katimampo*
whichever, *nana*
whichsoever; *kanimampo, katimampo*
whiff, *fiopa*
whiff, to; *fiopa*
whiffle, to; *imanukfila shanaioa*
whiffletree; *isuba ahalạlli, iti ahulạlli, iti isht halạlli*
whiffling, *imanukfila shanaioa*
while; *itintakla, ititakla, taⁿkla*
while, a; *hopaki, itintakla, kanima*
while, to; *anta, nitak isht yopomo*
while it was so; *yohmit itintakla*
whilst, *itintakla*
whimper, to; *yaiya*
whimsical, *imanukfila ilaiyuka*
whine, *biⁿkbia*
whine, to; *biⁿka, biⁿkbia, kifaha*
whiner, *biⁿkbia*
whinny, to; *kileha, sihiⁿka*
whinnying, *sihiⁿka*

whinock, *shukhushi isht aiopi*
whip; *isht fạma, lukata*
whip, to; *fạmmi, mạssahạ, mạssalichi*
whip handle, *lukatạpi*
whiplash; *isht lukata, lukata wishakchi*
whipped, *fạma*
whipper; *fạmmi, fuli isht fạmmi, na fạmmi*
whipping; *fạma, fạmmi, fuli isht fạma*
whipping post, *afạma*
whippletree, *isuba ahalạlli*
whip-poor-will; *chukkilakbila, hachukbila$^n$kbila, wahwali*
whipsaw, *iti isht bạsha falaia*
whipsnake, *pochu$^n$hatạpa*
whipstock, *lukatạpi*
whirl, *fali*
whirl, to; *afolichi, fahfoa, fali, fitekạchi, fitiha, fitihạchi, fititekạchi, oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
whirl bone, *iyi$^n$ kạlaha wishakchi*
whirl quickly, to; *fitelichi*
whirled; *fahakạchi, fitekạchi, fititekạchi*
whirled about, *fahfoa*
whirler, *fali*
whirling; *fahakạchi, fitekạchi*
whirlpool; *oka foyuha, oka foyulli*
whirlwind; *apanukfila, apeli, ạpanukfila*
whisk, *isht pashpoa iskitini*
whisk, to; *fali, hasimbish fali*
whisker, *nutakhish*
whisky; *na homi, oka, oka homi, wishki*
whisper, *lumạt anumpa*
whisper, to; *lumạt anumpuli, shukshua*
whisperer; *lumạt anumpuli, na mihachi shali*
whistle, *uskulushi*
whistle, to; *kunta, su$^n$ksowa*
whistler; *kunta, uskulush olachi*
whistling, *kunta*
whit, *iskitinisi*
white; *hanta, hatachi, hạta, hạtakbi, tohbi*
white, made; *tohbi*
white, to grow; *hatachi*
white, to make; *hantạchi, tohbichi*
white, to paint; *tohbichi*
white, to turn; *hạtachi*
white-faced and -footed, *ibakshulanli, ibakshula$^n$shli*
white face and feet, to have; *ibakshulanli*
white flour, *onush bota*
white man; *hatak nipi tohbi, hatak nipi tohbika, na hollo*
white of an egg, *aka$^n$k ushi walakạchi*
white paper, *holisso tohbi*
white people, *na hollo*
white-eyed; *okshilonli, oktalonli, okwalonli*
whiten, to; *hatokbichi, tohbichi, tohbit ia*
whitened; *okshauanli, tohbi, tohbit taha*
whitener, *tohbichi*
whiteness, *tohbi*
whites, the; *hạta ont ia*
whitewash, *lukfanta*
whitewood, *iti hạta*
whither; *kanima, katima*
whitish; *hatokbi, tohbi chohmi*
whitlow, *shatali*
whittle, to; *tạli, tili, tilichi*
whittled, *tạla*
whiz, to; *shi$^n$kachi, shilohachi*
who; *at, ạna$^n$kosh, ạt, ho, kato, kạnahosh, kạta, ket, nanta, ya, yạt, yo$^n$*
who, the one; *ya*
who is, *atuk*
who so, *kạnaho*
whoever, *kạna kia*
whole; *achukma, ạliha, lakoffi, moma, okluha, putali*
whole, to take the; *tomạffi*
wholesome, *achukma*
wholly; *bano, mominchi, taha*
whom; *katimampo ho, kạta, o$^n$*
whom, to; *kạnaho*
whomsoever, *kạna kia*
whoop; *kohu$^n$achi, pa$^n$ya*
whoop, the death; *tạshka pa$^n$ya*
whoop, to; *humpah, kumpachi, pa$^n$ya, tasaha, tasali*
whoop, to make; *pa$^n$yạchi*
whoop at the grave, to; *tạshka pa$^n$ya*
whooping, *tasaha*
whooping cough, *hotilhko fi$^n$ka*
whoops, one who; *pa$^n$ya*
woodpecker, a small, speckled; *okti$^n$k*
whore; *haui, ohoyo haui*
whoredom, *haui*
whoredom, to commit; *alia*
whoremaster, *haui ikbi*
whoremonger, *ohoyo imalia*
whoremonger, to act the; *haui petichit nowa*
whortleberry, *yu$^n$lo*
whortleberry, high bush; *oksakohchi*
whose; *kạta, osh*
whoso, *kạnahosh*
whosoever; *kạna kia, kạnahosh*

**why**; *katihmi, katiohmi, katiohmi ho$^n$, na katimi, na katimiho, na katiohmi, nanta, nantami*
**wick of a candle**, *honula*
**wicked**; *ạlhpesa, haksi, okpulo, yoshoba*
**wicked, the**; *hatak haksi*
**wicked one**, *nan tasembo*
**wickedness**, *okpulo*
**wicker**, *fuli atoba*
**wide**; *auata, hopạlhka, hopạtka, hopaki, maiha, pạtha*
**wide apart**; *shauaha, shauola, shauwaloha, yauaha*
**wide apart, to cause to be**; *shauahạchi*
**wide apart, to make grow**; *shauwalohạchi*
**wide apart, to place**; *shauwalohạchi, yauahạchi*
**wide enough**, *pạtha ạlhpiesa*
**wide foot**, *iyi pạtha*
**widely**; *hopaki, hopakichit, kostinit, lapạt*
**widen, to**; *pạthạchi, yatạbli*
**widened**, *pạtha*
**widow**; *ạlhtakla, i$^n$hatak illi, ohoyo i$^n$hatak illi*
**widower**, *tekchi illi*
**width**; *auata, hopạtka, pạtha*
**width of the foot**, *iyi pạtha*
**wife**; *achuka, ạmohoyo, itaiena, kạsheho, ohoyo, tekchi*
**wife, old**; *ohoyo kasheho*
**wife, white man's**; *na hollo imohoyo, na hollo tekchi*
**wig**, *pa$^n$shi ialipa*
**wiggle, to**; *fạtokạchi*
**wiggletails**; *chu$^n$kạsh ạpa, hatak chu$^n$kạsh ạpa*
**wigwam**, *hatak ạpi humma inchuka*
**wild**; *aiokla, honayo, hopoyuksa, imạla, iti anu$^n$kaka, kostini, nukshopa, tasembo*
**wild beasts**, *nan nukshopa*
**wild beasts, bad**; *poa okpulo*
**wild creatures**, *nan nukshopa*
**wilderness**; *iti anu$^n$ka, ko$^n$wi anu$^n$ka, ko$^n$wi chito, ko$^n$wi haiaka, ko$^n$wi shabi, yakni haiaka*
**wildly**, *nukshopa*
**wildness**; *honayo, hopoyuksa, kostini*
**wile**, *isht haksichi*
**wilily, to act**; *kostini*
**will**; *a, a$^n$, achi$^n$, achik, ahe, ashke, chi$^n$, chike, chuk, hachi$^n$, he, het, hi, himma, hinla, hokma, kachi$^n$, lashke*
**will (a document)**, *imissa*
**will, his**; *ilap ahni*
**will, the**; *ahni, aiahni, imanukfila, nan aiahni*
**will, to**; *ahni, aiahni, apesa, anukfilli, bạnna, imissa*
**will be**, *chi$^n$shki*
**will be, probably**; *achike*
**will not**; *ahe keyu, aheto, awa, chi$^n$chint, he keyu, heto*
**willful**, *ilap ahni bieka*
**willing**; *ahni, ạlhpesa ahni, ome ahni*
**willow**; *takoi$^n$sha, tikoi$^n$sha*
**willow, weeping**; *tako$^n$wisha naksish falaia, tikoi$^n$sha naksish falaia*
**wilt, to**; *balakli, balaklichi, bạshechi, bạshi, bilakli, bilaklichi*
**wilt before a fire, to**; *polua*
**wilted**; *balakli, bạshi, bilakli*
**wily**, *haksi*
**win, to**; *ạbi, imaiya, i$^n$shi*
**win back, to**; *okha*
**wince, to**; *hehka*
**wincer**, *hehka*
**winch**; *isht fotoli, isht shạnni*
**winch, to**; *habli*
**wind**; *fiopa, ilhfiopak, mali*
**wind, bad or dangerous**; *mali okpulo*
**wind, great**; *mali chito*
**wind, hot**; *mali lạshpa*
**wind, south**; *oka mali mali*
**wind, strong**; *mali kạllo*
**wind (or track), to**; *ahchishi*
**wind (turn), to**; *afoli, aiskiachi, fotoli, olachi*
**wind, to make**; *afolichi, polomolichi*
**wind, violent**; *mali kạllo*
**wind, water**; *oka mali*
**wind along, to**; *shạnakạchi*
**wind around, to cause to**; *afoblichi*
**wind feathers on an arrow, to**; *hotti*
**wind its way, to**; *abaiyạchi*
**wind round, to**; *afoli, apakchulli, apakfoa, apakfoblichi, apakfoli, apakfopa, ạffoa*
**windfall**, *ạni chilofa*
**windgall**, *shatali*
**winding**; *panạla, yi$^n$yiki*
**winding and crooked**, *yi$^n$yiki*
**windmill**, *mali tanch afotoha*
**window**; *aboha apisa, apisa, apisa isht ạlhkạma, okhisushi*
**window blind**, *okhisushi isht ạlhkạma*
**window shutter**, *okhisushi isht ạlhkạma*
**windpipe**; *isht fiopa, kolumpi*

**windpipe of a fowl,** *kaloⁿshi*
**windward,** *mali pila*
**windy, very;** *mali shali*
**wine;** *oka hauạshko, oka homi, oka paⁿki, paⁿki okchi*
**wine, claret;** *oka paⁿki humma*
**wine, port;** *oka paⁿki humma*
**wine, red;** *oka paⁿki humma*
**wine bibber,** *oka paⁿki ishko shali*
**wine cask,** *oka paⁿki aiạlhto*
**wine glass,** *oka paⁿki aiishko*
**wine merchant,** *oka paⁿki kanchi*
**winefat,** *aiạlbiha*
**wing;** *ạli, sanahchi*
**wing, to;** *hika, sanahchi ikbi*
**wink;** *mocholi achạfa, mochukli*
**wink, to;** *mocholi, mochukli, mushli, mushmushli, okmisli*
**wink at, to;** *amochonli*
**winker,** *mushli*
**winking of the eye,** *nishkin mochukli*
**winner;** *imaiya, ishi*
**winning;** *imaiya, ishi*
**winnow, to;** *amalichi, mạshlichi*
**winnowed;** *mạshahchi, mishahchi*
**winnowing floor,** *amalichi*
**winter;** *hạshtula, onafa*
**winter, the early part of;** *hạshtulạmmona*
**winter, to;** *hạshtula anta na lopulli*
**winter house,** *anuⁿka lạshpa*
**winter quarters for an army,** *hạshtula tạshka chipota aiasha*
**wintry;** *hạshtula chohmi, kapạssa*
**wipe, to;** *kasholichi*
**wipe out, to;** *kashoffichit kanchi*
**wiped;** *kashofa, kashokạchi*
**wiper;** *isht kashokạchi, isht kasholichi, kasholichi, nan isht kasholichi*
**wire,** *tạli fobạssa*
**wire, to;** *tạli fobạssa isht takchi*
**wiredraw, to;** *shebli, tạli fobạssa ikbi*
**wiredrawn,** *shepa*
**wisdom;** *ahopoksiⁿka, ahopoyuksa, hopoksa, hopoyuksa, nan ithana*
**wise;** *ahopoksa, ahopoksia, ahopoyuksa, apoksia, hopoksa, hopoksia, kostini*
**wise, the;** *na kostini*
**wise, to be on this;** *yakohmi*
**wise, to make;** *hopoksiachi*
**wise man;** *hatak hopoksia, hatak hopoyuksa, hatak kostini*
**wisely,** *hopoyuksa*
**wish;** *ahni, bạnna*
**wish, his;** *ilap ahni*
**wish, to;** *ahni, aiahni, anukfilli, asilhha, bạnna, pit*
**wish for, to;** *chuⁿkạsh bạnna, chuⁿkạsh ia*
**wish for more, to;** *anukshumpa*
**wish intently, to;** *bạnna fehna*
**wish to go, to;** *ia*
**wisher;** *ahni, bạnna*
**wishful;** *anukfilli, bạnna*
**wit;** *ikhana, imanukfila, imponna*
**wit, a;** *hatak imanukfila tuⁿshpa*
**wit, to;** *ikhana*
**witch;** *chuka ishi kanchạk, hatak holhkunna, hatak yushpakạmmi, holhkunna, isht ahollo, nan apoluma, nan isht ahollo, ohoyo isht ahollo*
**witch, a ball-play;** *apoluma*
**witch, a great;** *hạtukchaya*
**witch, to;** *apolumi, isht ahollo, pakạmmi*
**witch ball,** *isht ạlbi*
**witch-hazel,** *iyanạbi*
**witchcraft;** *fappo, holhkunna, isht ahollo, yushpakama*
**witchcraft, to pretend to;** *isht ahollo ilahobi*
**with;** *aiena, aieninchi, aiitạpiⁿha, apeha, apiha, atakla, aua, awant, hiket aⁿya, iba, ibafokạt, isht, takla*
**with, to go;** *ibafokạt aⁿya*
**with all,** *akaieta*
**with haste,** *ashaliⁿka*
**with truth,** *aⁿlit*
**withal,** *aiena*
**withdraw, to;** *kucha, mokofa*
**withe, a hickory;** *bisali*
**wither, to;** *bạshechi, bạshi, bilakli, bilaklichi, chunnạt ia, shila*
**withered;** *bạshi, bilakli, shila, shulla*
**withers;** *iachuna, ikkishi, iⁿkoi, yauạshka*
**withheld,** *katapa*
**withhold, to;** *halạlli, katạbli*
**within;** *anuⁿka, anuⁿkaka, taⁿkla*
**without;** *iiksho, iksho, keyukma, kucha*
**without inhabitants,** *okla iksho*
**withstand, to;** *asonali*
**witling,** *imanukfila iksho*
**witness;** *aiatokowa, nan anoli, nan atokowa anoli, nana piⁿsa, pisa*
**witness;** an ear; *haklotokosh anoli*
**witness, to;** *anoli, ikhana, pisa, yopisa*
**witty;** *hopoksia, imanukfila tuⁿshpa*
**wizard;** *hatak holhkunna, hatak isht ahollo*
**woe;** *ilbạsha, na palạmmi, palạmmi*

woful; *ilbạshahe ạlhpesa, nukhaⁿklo chito*
wolf, *nashoba*
wolf, he; *nashoba nakni*
wolf, she; *nashoba tek*
wolf, young; *nashobushi*
wolf dog, *nashoba iklạnna*
wolf trap, *nashoba inchuka*
woman; *hatak ohoyo, ohoyo*
woman, aged; *ohoyo kasheho*
woman, despised; *ohoyo makali*
woman, fair; *ohoyo pisa aiukli*
woman, laboring; *ohoyo toⁿksạli*
woman, large; *ohoyo chito*
woman, mad; *ohoyo nukoa*
woman, married; *tekchi*
woman, very young; *ohoyo himmitasi, ohoyo himmitushi*
woman, white; *na hollo ohoyo*
woman, young; *ohoyo himmita*
womanish, *ohoyo holba*
womankind, *ohoyo isht atiaka*
woman's seat, *ohoyo aiomanili*
womb; *imoshạtto, oshạto, ushạtto, ushi afoka, ushi aiạlhto*
women, young; *ohoyo himmithoa*
wonder; *aiisht ahollo, okokkoahni*
wonder, to; *okokkoahni, nanta*
wondered, *nuklakancha*
wonderful, *na fehna*
wonderful work, *na fehna*
wonders, *na fehna*
wonders, to perform; *aiisht ahollochi*
wondrous, *na fehna*
wont; *achaya, chokạmo*
wont, to; *achayạchi*
woo, to; *asilhha*
wood, *iti*
wood, burnt; *iti alua*
wood, green; *iti okchaⁿki, iti okchako, iti okchamali*
wood, to; *iti hoyo, iti ishi*
wood ashes, *hituk chubi*
wood-shaver, *iti ashaⁿfi*
woodcock, the yellow; *fitukhak*
wooden; *iti atoba, iti osh toba*
wooden wheel, *iti chạnaha*
woodland deity, *koⁿwi anuⁿkạsha*
woodpecker; *biskinak, fitukhak, hushi iti chanli*
woodpecker, a large, red-headed; *tiⁿkti*
woodpecker, a red-headed; *bakbak, chạkchạk*
woodpecker, a small, red-headed; *chilantak*
woods; *iti anuⁿka, kowi*
woods, being in the; *koⁿwi anuⁿka*
woody; *iti anuⁿka, iti laua*
woof, *isht tạnna*
wool; *chukfạlhpowa hishi, chukfi hishi, hishi*
wool hat, *chukfi hishi shạpo*
woolen, *hishi atoba*
woolen cloth; *chukfi hishi nan tạnna, chukfi hishi tạnna*
woolen yarn, *chukfi hishi shạna*
woolsack, *hishi aiạlhto*
word, *anumpa*
word, short; *anumpa kololi, anumpa koluⁿfa*
Word, the; *ạba anumpa*
word, to; *anumpuli*
word of life, *anumpa isht okchaya*
worded, *anumpa*
wordy, *anumpa laua*
work; *atoksạli, holisso, ikbi, nan toksạli, pilesa, toksạli, toⁿksạli*
work, a day's; *nitak achạfa toⁿksạli*
work, not to; *toksạli*
work, to; *bili, ikbi, ilhkolichi, pilesa, pilesạchi, toksalechi, toksạli, wushohạchi, yamạska, yamạsli, yạmohmi*
work (as a liquid), to; *chibokạchi*
work, to cause to; *pilesạchi, toksalechi*
work, to employ in; *toksalechi*
work a field, to; *osapa toksạli*
work hard, to; *toksạli fehna*
work in the corn, to; *apolichi*
work through, to; *lukali*
work with, to; *ibatoksạlechi, ibatoⁿksạli*
worked, *yạmmạska*
worker, *toksạli*
workhouse, *atoksạli chuka*
working; *toⁿksạli, wushohạchi*
working day, *nitak toⁿksạli*
workingman, *hatak na pilesa*
workman; *hatak toⁿksạli, nam pilesa, toⁿksạli imponna*
workmanship; *imponna, toba*
workshop, *atoksạli chuka*
world; *hatak moma, yakni, yakni lumbo, yakni luⁿsa, yakni moma*
world, the dark; *yakni luⁿsa*
worldly, *yakni*
worm; *hạshwish, lạpchu, shuⁿshi, tạli shạna*

**worm, cabbage;** *shu$^n$shi kalush ạpa*

**worm, large yellow dirt;** *yạla*

**worm, tobacco;** *shu$^n$shi hakchuma*

**worm around, to;** *yulullit a$^n$ya*

**worm of a screw,** *tạli shạna*

**worm-eaten;** *łu$^n$kạchi, shu$^n$shi aiạpa*

**worming,** *yi$^n$yiki*

**wormy;** *shushi isht abeka, shu$^n$shi laua*

**worn,** *łipa*

**worn in, to have a place;** *lampa*

**worn out;** *ataha, łipa, sipokni*

**worn through,** *łukafa*

**worried,** *tikabi*

**worry, to;** *afekommi, anumpulechi, tikabichi*

**worse;** *aiyạbbi, okpulo fehna, okpulo isht i$^n$shat ia*

**worse, to be made;** *i$^n$shalit okpulo*

**worship,** *holitopa*

**worship, to;** *aholitobli, aiokpạchi, ạba isht aholitobli, holitobli, holitoblit aiokpạchi*

**worship Jehovah, to;** *Chihowa aiokpạchi*

**worship of Jehovah,** *Chihowa aiokpạchi*

**worshiper;** *aiokpạchi, ạba isht holitobli, holitobli, isht holitạbli, łipiạt itola, łipkạchi*

**worshiper of Jehovah,** *Chihowa aiokpạchi*

**worshipful,** *aiokpạchi ạlhpesa*

**worst,** *okpulo i$^n$shaht tałi*

**worth;** *aiilli, holitopa, iạlli*

**worthily,** *holitopạt*

**worthiness,** *holitopa*

**worthless;** *ahoba, akna$^n$ka, makali, na$^n$ka*

**worthless, to render;** *makalichi*

**worthless man,** *hatak keyu*

**worthy;** *ahoba, ạlhpesa, ạlhpiesa, holitopa*

**worthy man,** *hatak holitopa*

**wot, to;** *ikhana*

**would;** *hinla, hinlatok, hinlatuk, okbano*

**would have;** *ahetok, ahetuk*

**wound,** *holoti*

**wound, a;** *abạsha, acha$^n$ya, ahotupa, anạła*

**wound, to;** *anạli, bili, hotupachi, hotupali, mitạffi, nạli, nạlichi*

**wound, to cause to be;** *afolichi*

**wound round;** *afoa, afoyua, apakfoa, apakfopa, ạffoa, ạlhfoa*

**wound the feelings, to;** *hotupali*

**wounded;** *acha$^n$ya, bila, hotupa, nạła*

**wounded heart;** *chu$^n$kạsh hutupa, chu$^n$kạsh nạla*

**wounder;** *bili, hotupali, nạli*

**wounding,** *hotupali*

**wove,** *tạnna*

**woven;** *ạlhtạnnafo, tạnna*

**woven wool,** *chukfi hishi tạnna*

**wrangle,** *itạchoa*

**wrangle, to;** *achowa*

**wrangler,** *itạchoa*

**wranglesome,** *itạchoa shałi*

**wrap round, to;** *afoli, apakfobli, apakfoblichi, apakfoli*

**wrap round with, to;** *isht afoli*

**wrap up, to;** *abonullichi, bonulli*

**wrapped round,** *apakfopa*

**wrapped up;** *abonunta, bo$^n$kạchi*

**wrapper;** *abonunta, afoachi, bonulli*

**wrath;** *aiisikkopa, isht nukhobela, nukhobela, nukkilli, nukoa, palạmmi*

**wrathful,** *nukoa shałi*

**wrathless,** *nukoa keyu*

**wreak, to;** *onochi*

**wreath;** *aiałipa, iałipa hạshtạp toba*

**wreathe, to;** *iałipeli*

**wreathed,** *iałipa*

**wreathen,** *poshola*

**wreck,** *aiokpulu$^n$ka*

**wren;** *chikchik, chiloha, okchiloha*

**wrench,** *shạnni*

**wrench, to;** *shanaiạchi, shạnni*

**wrenched,** *shạna*

**wrest, to;** *ishi, shạnni*

**wrested,** *shạna*

**wrestle, to;** *ishi, itishi*

**wrestler;** *itishi, itishi imponna*

**wrestling,** *itishi*

**wretch;** *hatak makali, hatak okpulo, hatak yoshoba*

**wretched;** *ilbạsha, ilbạshahe ạlhpesa*

**wretchedness;** *aiilbạsha, ilbạsha*

**wright,** *to$^n$ksạli imponna*

**wring, to;** *bushli, ilbạshachi, okbushli, shạnni*

**wringed,** *shạna*

**wringer;** *bushli, shạnni*

**wrinkle;** *shikofa, shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinoli, shinonoa, yikkowa, yikoku$^n$wa, yikotua, yi$^n$yiki*

**wrinkle, to;** *shikofa, shikọffi, shikoli, shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinọffi, shinoli, shinonoa, shinono$^n$kạchi, shinonolichi, yikkowa, yikoli, yikota, yikotạchi, yikotua, yikowạchi, yikulli, yi$^n$yikechi, yi$^n$yiki*

**wrinkle, to cause to;** *shikolichi, shinolichi, yikoli, yikolichi, yikotạchi.*
**wrinkled;** *shikofa, shikoli, shikowa, shinoa, shinofa, shinoli, shinonoa, shinono$^n$kạchi, yạfimpa, yikkowa, yikofa, yikoha, yikokoa, yikola, yikotua, yi$^n$yiki*
**wrist,** *ibbak ạska*
**wrist-bands;** *ibbak tilokạchi abiha, ibbak tilokạchi afohoma, ilefoka shakba afohoma*
**wrist joint;** *ibbak itạchakạlli, ibbak tilokạchi*
**writ,** *holisso kạllo*
**write, to;** *holisso ikbi, holissochi, la$^n$fi*
**writer;** *hatak holissochi, holissochi, la$^n$fi, na holissochi*
**writhe, to;** *shạna, shạnakạchi*
**writhed,** *shạna*
**writing,** *holisso*
**writing master,** *holissochi ikhananchi*
**writing paper,** *holisso tohbi*
**writing table;** *aholissochi, aio$^n$holissochi*
**writing tablet,** *aholissochi*
**written;** *holisso, la$^n$fa*
**written on,** *holisso*
**wrong;** *ạlhpesa, inla, okpulo, yoshoba*
**wrong, to;** *ilbạshachi*
**wrong side out;** *anukfilema, anukfilemoa, anukpilefa*
**wrongdoer,** *ilbạshachi*
**wronged,** *ilbạsha*
**wronger,** *ilbạshachi*
**wrongful;** *ạlhpesa, ilbạshahe ạlhpesa*
**wroth;** *anukhobela, nukoa fehna*
**wrought,** *toba*
**wrung out;** *busha, okbusha*
**wry;** *shanaia, shạna*
**wry mouth,** *itiboshali*
**wry-necked,** *shanaia*

**yacht, royal;** *mi$^n$ko i$^n$peni*
**yam;** *ahe, ahe kạshaha*
**Yankee,** *Miliki hatak*
**yard;** *holihta, isht ạlhpisa, nan isht apesa, wanuta*
**yard, door;** *wanuta*
**yardstick;** *iti isht ạlhpisa, nan tạnna isht ạlhpisa*
**yarrow,** *fạni hasimbish holba*
**yawl;** *peni, penushi*
**yawn, to;** *chisemo, hawa, yichina*
**ye;** *hạchi, hạchia, hạchik, hạchim, hạchishno, hạs, hạsh, ho*
**yea;** *ome, yau*
**year,** *afạmmi*
**year, one;** *afạmmi achạfa*
**yearling;** *afạmmi, atampa, wak ạtampa, ạtanạpa*
**yearly;** *afạmmikma, afạmmaiyukali*
**yearn, to;** *nukha$^n$klo*
**yeast;** *nan isht shatạmmichi, pạska isht shạtạmmichi*
**yell;** *pa$^n$ya, tahpạla*
**yell, to;** *pa$^n$ya, tahpạla, tasali*
**yelling,** *tasaha*
**yellow;** *alakna, lakna*
**yellow, to;** *alakna, laknạchi*
**yellow dye,** *isht laknạchi*
**yellow dyestuff,** *nan isht laknạchi*
**yellow fever,** *abeka lakna*
**yellow hammer,** *fitukhak*
**yellow jacket;** *yakni foi, yakni foishke*
**yellow jacket's nest,** *yakni foi*
**yellow man,** *hatak lakna*
**yellow negro,** *hatak lusa lakna*
**yellow woodcock,** *fitukhak*
**yellowish,** *laknoba*
**yells, one who;** *pa$^n$ya*
**yelp, to;** *bi$^n$ka, bi$^n$kbia, wohwoha, wohwah, wolichi, wowoha*
**yeoman,** *tạshka*
**yeomanry,** *tạshka ạliha*
**yes;** *a$^n$h, akạt, i$^n$, u$^n$kah, yau*
**yesterday,** *pilashash*
**yesternight,** *ninak ash*
**yet;** *ki$^n$, moma*
**yield, to;** *haklo, issa, kinafa, nutaka ia, waya, wayạchi*
**yielded,** *issa*
**yoke;** *ichapoa, ikonlabana, tuklo*
**yoke, to;** *ichabli, ikonlabanali*
**yoked,** *ikonlabana*
**yokefellow,** *ichapa*
**yolk;** *aka$^n$k ushilakna, lakna*
**yon,** *yạmma*
**yond,** *yạmma*
**yonder,** *yạmma*
**you;** *chim, hạchi, hạchi$^n$, hạchia, hạchik, hạchim, hạchin, hạchishno, hạs, hạsh, is, ish, oh*
**young;** *himmita, himmitasi, himmitacheka, himmithoa, himmitushi, himmona, ushi*
**young, to be with;** *ushi kaiya*
**young, to bring forth;** *ushi cheli*
**young, to go with;** *ushi shali*
**young, to make;** *himmitạchi*
**young man;** *hatak himmita, hatak himmitaiyachi, hatak himmitạcheka, hatak himmithoa*

**young ones**; *himmithoa, ushi*
**younger**; *himmak, laua*
**youngest**, *isht aiopi*
**youngish**, *himmita chohmi*
**youngster**, *himmita*
**your**; *chim, chin, hạchi, hạchiⁿ, hạchim, hạchimmi, hạchin, hạchishno*
**your, to become**; *hạchimmi toba*
**your own**, *hạchishno*
**yourself**; *chishno akinli, hạchishno*
**youth**, *himmita*
**youth, a**; *hatak himmita*
**youth, the**; *himmita ạliha, himmithoa*
**youthful**, *himmita*
**zambo**; *hatak lusa isht atiaka, hatak lusa ushi*
**zany**; *itakhapuli shali, yopula shali*
**zeal**, *aiyimita*
**zealot**, *hatak aiyimita*
**zealous**; *achillita, chilita, chuⁿkạsh yiminta, yiminta*
**zealous, to make**; *chilitạchi*
**zebra**, *isuba basoa*
**zenith**, *tabokoli*
**zephyr**, *hạsḥi aiokatula mali*
**zest**, *kạshaha*
**zest, to**; *kạshahạchi*
**zigzag**, *yiⁿyiki*
**zone**; *apakfopa, folota*

M

THE LIBRARY SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

THE LIBRARY SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES
3 9088 01421 7939